

THE
BUDGET
OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

APPENDIX

FISCAL YEAR 1972

FOREWORD

This is one of several documents which relate to the budget for 1972:

The Budget of the United States Government, 1972, is a volume containing the Budget Message of the President, information on the Federal program by function and by agency and account, summary tables, and statistical information.

The Budget of the United States Government, 1972—Appendix contains the text of appropriation estimates proposed for the consideration of the Congress together with specific supporting information on the various appropriations and funds, and other supplementary material.

The contents of this volume are further explained at the beginning of each of its three parts.

The Budget of the United States Government, 1972—District of Columbia is a volume which relates specifically to the estimates for the municipal government of the District of Columbia.

The U.S. Budget in Brief, 1972, a pamphlet type publication, is available for those who wish a more concise and less technical presentation than any of the foregoing three official volumes.

The Special Analyses, Budget of the United States Government, 1972, contains 19 special analyses of significant aspects of the Federal budget.

NOTE.—Unless otherwise indicated, all references to years in this volume are to fiscal years ending June 30. Financial tables are nearly always stated in thousands of dollars; details may not add to the totals because of rounding.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PART I. DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES.....	5
Explanation of estimates.....	6
Legislative Branch.....	9
The Judiciary.....	41
Executive Office of the President.....	53
Funds appropriated to the President.....	67
Department of Agriculture.....	109
Department of Commerce.....	219
Department of Defense—Military.....	281
Department of Defense—Civil.....	353
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	385
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	495
Department of the Interior.....	553
Department of Justice.....	637
Department of Labor.....	659
Department of State.....	683
Department of Transportation.....	705
Department of the Treasury.....	769
Atomic Energy Commission.....	797
Environmental Protection Agency.....	803
General Services Administration.....	807
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	835
Postal Service.....	843
Veterans Administration.....	849
Other independent agencies.....	881
PART II. SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS.....	1003
Explanation of schedules of permanent positions.....	1004
Legislative Branch.....	1005
The Judiciary.....	1008
Executive Office of the President.....	1010
Funds Appropriated to the President.....	1014
Department of Agriculture.....	1016
Department of Commerce.....	1021
Department of Defense—Military.....	1025
Department of Defense—Civil.....	1037
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1039
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	1042
Department of the Interior.....	1043
Department of Justice.....	1047
Department of Labor.....	1049
Department of State.....	1052
Department of Transportation.....	1055
Department of the Treasury.....	1058
Atomic Energy Commission.....	1061
Environmental Protection Agency.....	1062
General Services Administration.....	1063
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1066
Postal Service.....	1068
Veterans Administration.....	1069
Other independent agencies.....	1071
PART III. ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL.....	1083
Annexed budgets:	
Department of Housing and Urban Development: Federal National Mortgage Association.....	1085
Farm Credit Administration:	
Banks for cooperatives.....	1086
Federal intermediate credit banks.....	1088
Federal land banks.....	1089
Federal Home Loan Bank Board:	
Federal home loan banks.....	1090
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.....	1092
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors.....	1093
Supplementary material:	
Trust receipts, by account title.....	1095
Loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays.....	1099
INDEX.....	1103

PART I

DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

Legislative Branch
The Judiciary
Executive Office of the President
Funds Appropriated to the President
Department of Agriculture
Department of Commerce
Department of Defense—Military
Department of Defense—Civil
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Department of the Interior
Department of Justice
Department of Labor
Department of State
Department of Transportation
Department of the Treasury
Atomic Energy Commission
Environmental Protection Agency
General Services Administration
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Postal Service
Veterans Administration
Other Independent Agencies

EXPLANATION OF ESTIMATES

Part I contains various types of tables and schedules in support of the budget, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each item for which congressional action in an appro-

priation bill is required. It also contains the text of general appropriation provisions proposed for enactment by the Congress, which often apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies.

ARRANGEMENT

The chapters of this part reflect the branches of Government, and the major departments and agencies of the executive branch. For the latter, most smaller agencies are grouped in one chapter—"Other independent agencies."

Within each chapter there are three main sections. The first section covers programs authorized by existing legislation (including items for which extension or renewal of existing legislation is requested). This section is organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus). For each bureau, *Federal funds*, covering the funds owned by the Government, precede *trust funds*, covering funds which are held in a fiduciary capacity by the Government.

The second major section of each chapter covers the *legislative program* which reflects the costs of proposed new legislation. This section is also organized by bureau, or

other major subordinate organization. The proposals are applicable to Federal funds unless otherwise indicated.

The third section of each chapter includes the *general provisions* of appropriation language which are applicable to the agency as a whole, and are in addition to the specific language pertaining to individual appropriation items. General provisions which apply to specified groups of agencies are placed in the chapter covering the first agency which appears in the respective appropriation act. The general provisions which apply to most agencies and are contained in the Public Works for Water Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriations Act, are placed at the end of the Executive Office of the President chapter.

An explanation of the types of funds included in the budget may be found in the compact volume—*The Budget of the United States Government, 1972* (part 7).

FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1972 appropriation acts is printed at the head of each item requiring action by Congress, except for those items which are not formally recommended at this time but will be proposed for separate transmittal. The language of the 1971 appropriation acts, printed in roman type, is used as a base. Italic type indicates proposed new language. Brackets enclose material which it is proposed to omit, as in this example:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1-17b), **[\$2,552,000]** including not to exceed \$20,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$2,671,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Following the language, and printed in italic within parentheses, are citations to relevant authorizing legislation and to the appropriation act from which the text is taken. (When an appropriation bill has not been enacted at the time the budget is submitted, the language relates only to 1972 and is italicized with no brackets shown.)

BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

The basic schedules for Federal and trust funds usually exclude supplemental estimates which are transmitted to Congress separately. These separate transmittals are covered by brief program and financing schedules, without appropriation language. However, in the 1971 column, the basic schedules include (and identify) supplementals required to meet costs of military and civilian pay increases resulting from legislation enacted between September 30, 1969, and December 31, 1970; also included are regular wage-board pay increases effective during 1971.

The 1972 column includes, within the regular schedules, appropriations for recommended extension or renewal of expiring laws; however, money for new legislation is shown separately, under the legislative program. Appropriation language is included for the former, but not for the latter.

Where the required data are available in the accounting system, budgets are presented in terms of costs. Detailed operating cost figures for each activity or object are the value of goods and services consumed in carrying out the program. In the case of capital outlay programs, they are the value of assets acquired.

Total obligations are always shown; activities and objects are reflected on an obligation basis where cost data are not available. Obligations refer to orders placed, contracts awarded, loan agreements made, and recurring services (such as rent, utilities, and personal services) received during the year, regardless of the time of payment.

For a few Government corporations, the detail and the totals of limitations are on the basis of accrued expenditures.

SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM AND FINANCING

This schedule consists of three parts. In the program by activities section, costs or obligations are classified by purpose, program, type of activity, or project for 1970, 1971, and 1972. This classification is individually developed for each appropriation or fund, and is not uniform on a Government-wide basis. Similarly, the identification of capital outlay is not handled uniformly. Where it is of significance, capital outlay is shown by activity. Otherwise, the total for each year is disclosed by footnote.

Where budgets are presented in terms of costs, the relation of costs to obligations is summarized in an entry "Change in selected resources." For appropriation accounts, and for revolving funds for which no business-type financial statements are presented, this entry is supported by a footnote identifying the amounts of the resources involved. For the remaining revolving funds, the items are identified on the statement of financial condition and the appended tabulation.

In certain cases, this schedule is expanded to include additional columns that provide a more informative presentation. This is done, for example, in some construction or procurement programs to show related cost data; for certain Defense items to identify the total obligations programed; and for programs financed at a "preobligation" stage (such as "commitments" in some loan programs).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Registration and auditing of brokerage houses.....	634	669	669
2. Supervision of futures trading.....	1,155	1,290	1,290
3. Investigation.....	475	712	712
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,264	2,671	2,671
Change in selected resources ²	137		
10 Total obligations.....	2,401	2,671	2,671
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	77		
Budget authority.....	2,478	2,671	2,671
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,491	2,552	2,671
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-13	-2	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,478	2,550	2,671
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		121	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,401	2,671	2,671
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	224	445	496
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-445	-496	-547
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,167	2,505	2,614
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		115	6

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$34 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders: 1969, \$115 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$13 thousand); 1970, \$237 thousand; 1971, \$237 thousand; 1972, \$237 thousand.

The "Financing" section shows the fund sources, budget authority, and other means of financing the program, and the disposition of amounts not used during the year. (Additionally, some program and financing schedules display, in the 1970 column, an additional line 40 (Appropriation) to cover the indefinite appropriation provided by Public Law 91-305 for the pay increase authorized by Public Laws 91-231 and 90-207.)

The section on "Relation of obligations to outlays" shows obligations net of receipts and other offsets, obligated balances at the start and end of the year, and other items which affect the relation of obligations to outlays.

NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work planned and services proposed to be carried out are described briefly in a narrative statement for each appropriation or fund. Where practicable, the narrative statement presents accomplishments in relation to financial requirements, and available measures of program and performance.

SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND PERSONNEL SUMMARY

There is shown for each account a classification of obligations, costs, or accrued expenditures according to the following uniform list of object classifications:

10 PERSONAL SERVICES AND BENEFITS	30 ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSETS
11 Personnel compensation	31 Equipment
12 Personnel benefits	32 Lands and structures
13 Benefits for former personnel	33 Investments and loans
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	40 GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES
21 Travel and transportation of persons	41 Grants, subsidies, and contributions
22 Transportation of things	42 Insurance claims and indemnities
23 Rent, communications, and utilities	43 Interest and dividends
24 Printing and reproduction	44 Refunds
25 Other services	
26 Supplies and materials	

These object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used. Data according to this classification are illustrated in the following schedule:

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,750	1,949	1,949
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	1,780	1,989	1,989
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	138	159	164
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		10	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	69	69
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	60	169	169
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	39	39
25.0 Other services.....	226	199	204
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	18	18
31.0 Equipment.....	81	14	14
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,401	2,671	2,671

Several of the object classes are broken down into subclasses—personnel compensation, for example, is shown separately for permanent positions, for positions other than permanent, and for certain other payments. A third digit is therefore used in the object schedules to identify the subclasses; a zero is used for the third digit when there are no subclasses. Additional entries are shown for unvouchered obligations—those for which accountability is waived (coded 91.0); for amounts which cannot be distributed by object class (coded 92.0); and for certain other adjusting entries that are needed to reach a total which agrees with the total obligations shown on line 10 in the program and financing schedule.

A personnel summary is appended to the object classification schedule, as illustrated:

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	180	180	180
Average number of all employees.....	166	170	170
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,257	\$11,748	\$11,748

Permanent positions are those of a full-time nature and indefinite duration. Some are filled by persons with temporary appointments. Other positions include those of a temporary nature (a year or less), part-time jobs (less than a full workweek), and intermittent employment (occasional employees).

Average grades and salaries are computed arithmetically. Thus the average salary can fall outside the salary range of the average grade.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSE

For many revolving funds there is a statement of revenue and expense that shows the resulting net income or loss for the year. This statement is usually on a full accrual basis, including provision for depreciation, for losses on receivables, etc. Where a fund consists of one (or more) programs, or revenue is derived from nonoperating sources, revenue and expense are identified for each, as follows:

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	67,337	68,379	69,090
Expense.....	-66,435	-67,983	-68,724
Net operating income, sales program..	901	396	366
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	34	36	38
Net book value of assets sold.....	-88	-88	-88
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-53	-52	-50
Miscellaneous income.....	183	190	190
Net nonoperating income.....	130	138	140
Net income for the year.....	1,031	534	506

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

For each fund showing a revenue and expense statement, there is also presented a balance sheet for assets, liabilities, and equity of the Government at the close of the year. This balance sheet excludes balances of appropriations and borrowing authorizations which have not yet been paid into the revolving fund. Because the balance sheet is on an accrual basis, the "Liabilities" section does not reflect obligations incurred for which the liability has not accrued. Nor does the "Assets" section reflect unfilled customer orders received, even though such orders are a basis for obligation in the case of intragovernmental revolving funds. The "Government equity" section, therefore, shows obligations (which have not yet become accrued liabilities), the unobligated balance, unfilled customers' orders on hand (where relevant), and invested capital and earnings.

BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW

The presentations herein for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Comptroller of the Currency and the Exchange Stabilization Fund in the Treasury Department, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the Milk

Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Department of Agriculture have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN BUDGET TABLES AND APPENDIX TABLES

EXPENDITURES AND LOANS

Under the unified budget concept, the compact budget volume breaks down outlays to show separately *expenditures* and the amount of *net lending* for most loan programs. Similarly, for budget authority, it segregates *loan authority* from *new obligational authority*. While the individual schedules in Part I of the Appendix do not make this breakdown, the details on net lending are set forth in a separate table in Part III.

INTRABUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS

The consolidation of Government-administered funds in the compact budget volume requires the deduction of intrabudgetary transactions, i.e., interfund and intragov-

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit.....	3,687	4,635	4,940	5,225
Accounts receivable.....	515	954	954	954
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	6,603	6,683	6,894	6,984
Prepaid expenses and other assets.....	20	13	13	13
Fixed assets, net.....	4,683	4,636	4,912	5,158
Total assets.....	15,508	16,920	17,711	18,332
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,279	3,659	3,916	4,031
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	2,040	2,377	1,973	2,143
Unobligated balance.....	-1,117	-447	5	5
Total unexpended balance	924	1,930	1,978	2,148
Invested capital and earnings..	11,306	11,332	11,818	12,154
Total Government equity..	12,229	13,262	13,796	14,302

¹ The change in selected resources are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

There is appended to the balance sheet an "Analysis of Changes in Government Equity." This analysis is divided into three sections, as appropriate: (a) interest-bearing capital, (b) non-interest-bearing capital, and (c) retained earnings. Each of these sections shows the beginning balance, changes occurring during the year (e.g., net income for the year, retained earnings transferred to the general fund, net borrowing, etc.), and the balance at the end of the year.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	368	369	369
Donated property.....	1		
End of year.....	369	369	369
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	11,861	12,892	13,426
Net income for the year.....	1,031	534	506
End of year.....	12,892	13,426	13,932

ernmental transactions, from the combined aggregates, to avoid duplication in the totals. Schedules in the Appendix show the various funds and accounts separately, and therefore do not make such deductions.

PROPRIETARY RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC

The compact budget volume offsets against expenditures for each agency and function the receipts from the public which are market-oriented or are mainly payments for goods and services, regardless of the fund structure. The Appendix continues the conventional practice of offsetting in the individual schedules only those receipts that are earmarked by law for use in revolving funds, or as reimbursements to appropriations or other funds.

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

SENATE

COMPENSATION OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS, MILEAGE OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE AND SENATORS, AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND LEADERS OF THE SENATE

COMPENSATION OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS

For compensation of the Vice President and Senators of the United States, **[\$4,707,200]** \$4,719,125. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

MILEAGE OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE AND OF SENATORS

For mileage of the President of the Senate and of Senators, \$58,370. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT, AND MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For expense allowance of the Vice President, \$10,000; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; and Minority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; in all, \$16,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions and longevity compensation as authorized, which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the below limitations, as follows:

[For additional amounts for increased costs as authorized by the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970, related costs, and for other purposes, as follows:**]**

["Salaries, Officers and Employees", \$878,352: *Provided*, That effective January 1, 1971, the per annum compensation of the six expert transcribers in the Office of the Secretary shall not exceed \$16,008 each, and the Secretary of the Senate may employ and fix the compensation of a Special Assistant and a Clerk at not to exceed \$16,472 each in lieu of two Clerks at not to exceed \$15,312 each.**]** *Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For clerical assistance to the Vice President, **[\$367,263]** \$398,344. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

For office of the President Pro Tempore, **[\$44,165: *Provided***, That, effective August 1, 1970, the President Pro Tempore is authorized to appoint a Comptroller of the Senate at a salary of \$36,000 per annum, and the Comptroller may appoint a Secretary to the Comptroller at a salary of not to exceed \$13,688 per annum, which appointments shall be in lieu of the two appointments authorized by the second proviso contained in the paragraph "Office of the Secretary" under the heading "SENATE" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970: *Provided further*, That the Comptroller of the Senate shall prepare budgets and amendments to the budgets of the Senate and shall audit all financial records of the Senate relating to the expenditure of appropriated funds. The Comptroller shall have complete access to all information as may be necessary to carry out his budget and auditing duties**]** \$49,688. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For **[the]** offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, **[\$176,514]** \$186,992. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, **[\$90,228]** \$95,584. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For office of the Chaplain, **[\$18,615: *Provided***, That effective July 1, 1970, the compensation of the Chaplain shall be \$10,208 per annum and the compensation of the secretary to the Chaplain may be fixed at not to exceed \$8,584 per annum**]** \$18,792. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For office of the Secretary, **[\$1,816,240]** \$1,931,904, including **[\$68,145]** \$64,960 required for the purpose specified and authorized by section 74b of title 2, United States Code**[**: *Provided*, That effective August 1, 1970, the Secretary may employ and fix the compensation of an administrative assistant at not to exceed \$22,040 per annum, an assistant legislative clerk at not to exceed \$27,376 per annum, a second assistant legislative clerk at not to exceed \$20,648 per annum, a special assistant at not to exceed \$16,704 per annum, a receptionist at not to exceed \$12,528 per annum in lieu of an assistant secretary at not to exceed \$12,528 per annum, and an assistant legislative analyst in the library at not to exceed \$11,832 per annum in lieu of a custodian of records at \$11,832 per annum: *Provided further*, That any specific rate of compensation established by law, as such rate has been increased or may hereafter be increased by or pursuant to law, for any position under the jurisdiction of the Secretary shall be considered as the maximum rate of compensation for that position, and the Secretary is authorized to adjust the rate of compensation of an individual occupying any such position to a rate not exceeding such maximum rate**]**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical assistance to standing committees and the Select Committee on Small Business, **[\$4,420,734]** \$6,412,480. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, **[\$127,239]** \$137,112.

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, **[\$127,239]** \$137,112. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLERICAL ASSISTANTS TO SENATORS

For administrative and clerical assistants to Senators, **[\$27,909-141]** \$29,565,848. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, **[\$5,713,520: *Provided***, That effective July 1, 1970, the Sergeant at Arms may employ a video engineer at \$20,880 per annum, an assistant video engineer at \$17,632 per annum, three automatic typewriter repairmen at \$10,672 per annum each in lieu of one automatic typing repairman at \$10,672 per annum, a driver-messenger for attending physician at \$10,672 per annum, eight laborers in the service department, at \$6,728 per annum each, five additional sergeants, police force at \$10,904 per annum each if not qualified as provided by

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—Continued

OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER—Continued

section 105 of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969 or \$11,600 per annum each if qualified as provided therein, four additional pages at \$6,960 per annum each, a night foreman, duplicating department at \$10,904 per annum, three additional offset press operators at \$9,976 per annum each, one additional mimeograph operator at \$7,424 per annum, one additional inserting machine operator at \$7,656 per annum, and the per annum compensation of the following positions shall be increased as indicated: superintendent of press gallery \$21,576 in lieu of \$19,256; first assistant superintendent of press gallery \$19,256 in lieu of \$17,400; second assistant superintendent of press gallery \$15,080 in lieu of \$13,920; third assistant superintendent of press gallery \$13,456 in lieu of \$12,064; fourth assistant superintendent of press gallery \$10,672 in lieu of \$9,744; secretary, press gallery \$9,744 in lieu of \$8,120; superintendent of radio press gallery \$21,576 in lieu of \$19,024; first assistant superintendent in radio press gallery \$19,256 in lieu of \$14,848; second assistant superintendent in radio press gallery \$15,080 in lieu of \$12,992; third assistant superintendent in radio press gallery \$13,456, in lieu of \$11,136; superintendent, periodical press gallery \$19,256 in lieu of \$17,400; assistant superintendent, periodical press gallery \$13,456 in lieu of \$11,136; superintendent, press photographers gallery \$19,256 in lieu of \$14,848; and assistant superintendent, press photographers gallery \$13,456 in lieu of \$10,440] \$6,051,528. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, [\$216,372] \$229,216. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, [\$415,130] \$440,200. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

SENATE POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, [\$261,430] \$282,675 for each such Committee; in all, [\$522,860] \$565,350.

["Senate Policy Committees", \$5,000.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

AUTOMOBILES AND MAINTENANCE

For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of four automobiles, one for the Vice President, one for the President Pro Tempore, one for the Majority Leader, and one for the Minority Leader, [\$55,220] \$58,280. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

FURNITURE

For service and materials in cleaning and repairing furniture, and for the purchase of furniture, \$31,190: *Provided*, That the furniture purchased is not available from other agencies of the Government. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted pursuant to section 134(a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, including [\$456,625] \$482,620 for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, [\$7,341,580, including \$200,000, to be available for obligations incurred in fiscal year 1970] \$9,864,870.

["For an additional amount for "Inquiries and Investigations", \$2,185,020.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

FOLDING DOCUMENTS

For the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding \$2.99 per hour per person, [\$51,015] \$54,075. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

MAIL TRANSPORTATION

For maintaining, exchanging, and equipping motor vehicles for carrying the mails and for official use of the offices of the Secretary and Sergeant at Arms, \$16,560. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, exclusive of labor, [\$6,188,736] \$6,398,032, including \$497,000 for payment to the Architect of the Capitol in accordance with section 4 of Public Law 87-82, approved July 6, 1961.

["For an additional amount for "Miscellaneous Items", \$27,510.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

POSTAGE STAMPS

For postage stamps for the offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority, \$240; Comptroller, \$100; and for air mail and special delivery stamps for the office of the Secretary, \$350; office of the Sergeant at Arms, \$215; Senators and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, \$119,328; in all, \$120,233. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For stationery for Senators and the President of the Senate, \$363,600; and for stationery for committees and officers of the Senate, [\$14,500] \$14,800; in all, [\$378,100] \$378,400.

["For an additional amount for "Stationery (Revolving Fund)", \$150.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

【ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS】

【Effective August 1, 1970, the last paragraph under the heading "Senate" in the First Deficiency Act, fiscal year 1926 (2 U.S.C. 64a) is amended to read as follows:

"In the event of the death, resignation, or disability of the Secretary of the Senate, the Financial Clerk of the Senate shall be deemed his successor as a disbursing officer, under his bond as Financial Clerk, and he shall serve as such disbursing officer until the end of the quarterly period during which a new Secretary shall have been elected and qualified, or such disability shall have been ended."】

【Effective July 1, 1970, and thereafter, the contingent fund of the Senate is made available, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate, for the reimbursement to Senators and the President of the Senate of strictly official telephone and telegraph communications charges incurred by them or on their behalf, not exceeding \$150 per annum each, to be in addition to reimbursement or payment authority contained in any other law.】

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

General and special funds:

SALARIES, MILEAGE FOR THE MEMBERS, AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE SPEAKER

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS

For compensation of Members, as authorized by law (wherever used herein the term "Member" shall include Members of the House of Representatives, [and] the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico), and the Delegate from the District of Columbia, [\$20,165,950] \$20,262,420. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

MILEAGE OF MEMBERS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE SPEAKER

For mileage of Members and expense allowance of the Speaker, as authorized by law, \$200,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers and employees, as authorized by law, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

For the Office of the Speaker, **[\$163,490]** \$174,060. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENTARIAN

For the Office of the Parliamentarian, **[\$163,175]** \$170,320, including the Parliamentarian and \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, as authorized by law. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

COMPILATION OF PRECEDENTS OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

For compiling the precedents of the House of Representatives, [as heretofore authorized, \$14,540] \$15,415. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For the Office of the Chaplain, \$19,770. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

For the Office of the Clerk, including not to exceed **[\$204,830]** \$216,220 for the House Recording Studio, **[\$2,500,000]** \$2,692,630. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS

For the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, **[\$3,300,000]** \$3,528,015. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF THE DOORKEEPER

For the Office of the Doorkeeper, **[\$2,575,000]** \$2,787,980. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER

For the Office of the Postmaster, including **[\$13,670]** \$14,490 for employment of substitute messengers and extra services of regular employees when required at the [basic] salary rate of not to exceed **[\$2,100]** \$7,919 per annum each, **[\$720,000]** \$769,335. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For committee employees, including the Committee on Appropriations, **[\$6,050,000]** \$7,700,000.

[\$480,000] For an additional amount for "Committee employees", \$550,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

SPECIAL AND MINORITY EMPLOYEES

For six minority employees, **[\$188,730]** \$192,140.

For the House Democratic Steering Committee, **[\$60,350]** \$61,210.

For the House Republican Conference, **[\$60,350]** \$61,210.

For the office of the majority floor leader, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the majority leader, **[\$128,050]** \$138,090.

For the office of the minority floor leader, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the minority leader, **[\$118,560]** \$123,225.

For the office of the majority whip, [including \$13,480 basic lump-sum clerical assistance, \$96,515] \$100,215.

For the office of the minority whip, [including \$13,480 basic lump-sum clerical assistance, \$96,515] \$100,215.

For two printing clerks, one for the majority caucus room and one for the minority caucus room, to be appointed by the majority and minority leaders, respectively, **[\$20,630]** \$21,865, to be equally divided.

For a technical assistant in the office of the attending physician, to be appointed by the attending physician, subject to the approval of the Speaker, **[\$18,540]** \$19,650. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICIAL REPORTERS OF DEBATES

For official reporters of debates, **[\$357,015]** \$383,540. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICIAL REPORTERS TO COMMITTEES

For official reporters to committees, **[\$438,885]** \$465,210. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, **[\$1,015,000]** \$1,150,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, **[\$526,000]** \$695,000.

[\$45,000] For an additional amount for "Office of the Legislative Counsel", \$45,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

For [clerk hire, necessarily] staff employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, **[\$48,200,000]** \$52,000,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

FURNITURE

[\$300,000] For furniture, materials for furniture repairs, including tools and machinery for furniture repair shops, and for purchase of packing boxes and carpets, \$300,000.

[\$1,000,000] The Clerk of the House is authorized and directed to transfer to the Library of Congress, without exchange of funds, such office furniture and equipment as the Clerk shall have determined to be excess to the needs of the House and the Librarian of Congress deems necessary and suitable to the needs of the Library.

For purchase and repair of furniture, carpets and draperies, including supplies, tools and equipment for repair shops; and for purchase of packing boxes, \$589,550. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, exclusive of salaries unless specifically ordered by the House of Representatives, including the sum of **[\$270,000]** \$300,000 for payment to the Architect of the Capitol in accordance with section 208 of the Act approved October 9, 1940 (Public Law 812); purchase, exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the Clerk's motor vehicles, the publications and distribution service motor truck, and the post office motor vehicles for carrying the mails; the sum of \$850 for hire of automobile for the Sergeant at Arms; not to exceed \$5,000 for the purposes authorized by section 1 of House Resolution 348, approved June 29, 1961; purposes authorized by House Resolution 416, Eighty-ninth Congress; **[\$600]** the sum of \$600 for hire of automobile for the Sergeant at Arms; materials for folding; and for stationery for the use of committees, departments, and officers of the House; **[\$5,875,000]** \$6,325,000.

General and special funds—Continued**CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE—Continued****MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS—Continued**

For an additional amount for "Miscellaneous items", \$500,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to employ more than twenty-four personnel under the Capitol Guide Service. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

CONGRESSIONAL STUDENT INTERN PROGRAM

Such amount of the appropriation in this Act for "miscellaneous items" as may be necessary for purposes authorized by House Resolution 416, Eighty-ninth Congress, shall be immediately available.

GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTIONS

For contributions to employees life insurance fund, retirement fund, and health benefits fund, as authorized by law, \$4,300,000 \$5,020,000, and in addition, such amount as may be necessary may be transferred from the preceding appropriation for "miscellaneous items". (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

REPORTING HEARINGS

For stenographic reports of hearings of committees other than special and select committees, \$373,750 \$422,500. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

SPECIAL AND SELECT COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of special and select committees authorized by the House, \$6,800,000 \$7,320,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE

For telegraph and telephone service, exclusive of personal services, \$3,650,000 \$4,000,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For a stationery allowance for each Member for the first second session of the Ninety-second Congress, as authorized by law, \$1,308,000 \$1,529,500, to remain available until expended. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

POSTAGE STAMP ALLOWANCES

Postage stamp allowances for the first second session of the Ninety-second Congress, as follows: Clerk, \$1,120; Sergeant at Arms, \$840; Doorkeeper, \$700; Postmaster, \$560; airmail and special-delivery postage stamps for each Member, the Speaker, the majority and minority leaders, the majority and minority whips, and to each standing committee, as authorized by law; \$320,390 \$321,090. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

REVISION OF LAWS

For preparation and editing of the laws as authorized by 1 U.S.C. 202, 203, 213, \$35,000 \$38,000, to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

LEADERSHIP AUTOMOBILES

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the Speaker, \$15,750 \$17,090.

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the majority leader of the House, \$15,750 \$17,090.

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the minority leader of the House, \$15,750 \$17,090. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

NEW EDITION OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CODE

For preparation of a new edition of the District of Columbia Code, \$150,000, to remain available until expended, and to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

NEW EDITION OF THE UNITED STATES CODE

For preparation of a new edition of the United States Code, \$160,000, to remain available until expended, and to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

For payment to Virginia Lipscomb, widow of Glenard P. Lipscomb, late a Representative from the State of California, \$42,500, to be immediately available.

For payment to Mrs. Charlena E. Utt, widow of James B. Utt, late a Representative from the State of California, \$42,500, to be immediately available.

For payment to Dorothy H. St. Onge, widow of William L. St. Onge, late a Representative from the State of Connecticut, \$42,500, to be immediately available.

For payment to Alice C. Kirwan, widow of Michael J. Kirwan, late a Representative from the State of Ohio, \$42,500, to be immediately available.

For payment to Hilda J. Watkins, widow of C. Robert Watkins, late a Representative from the State of Pennsylvania, \$42,500.

For payment to Nellie B. Dawson, widow of William L. Dawson, late a Representative from the State of Illinois, \$42,500. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Except as provided by the House Employees Position Classification Act (2 U.S.C. 291 and following) or by any other provision of law to the contrary, salaries or wages paid out of the items herein for the House of Representatives shall be computed at basic rates, plus increased and additional compensation, as authorized and provided by law.

The provisions of House Resolutions 1270 and 1276, relating to certain official allowances; House Resolution 1241, relating to compensation of the clerks to the Official Reporters of Debates; and House Resolution 1264, relating to the limitation on the number of employees who may be paid from clerk hire allowances, all of the Ninety-first Congress, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

JOINT ITEMS

For joint committees, as follows:

JOINT COMMITTEE ON REDUCTION OF FEDERAL EXPENDITURES

For an amount to enable the Joint Committee on Reduction of Federal Expenditures to carry out the duties imposed upon it by section 601 of the Revenue Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 726), to remain available during the existence of the Committee, \$61,000 \$65,130, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE**JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE**

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, \$572,900 \$614,005.

For an additional amount for "Joint Economic Committee", \$3,750. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON ATOMIC ENERGY

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, \$434,640 \$467,285.

【For an additional amount for "Joint Committee on Atomic Energy", \$5,000.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, 【\$236,110; and for salaries and expenses of compiling, preparing, and indexing material for the 1970 edition of the Biographical Congressional Directory, \$17,000; in all, \$253,110】 \$272,335.

【For an additional amount for "Joint Committee on Printing", \$11,700.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

JOINT COMMITTEE ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, 【\$657,715】 \$714,780. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON DEFENSE PRODUCTION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Defense Production as authorized by the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, 【\$118,800】 \$125,930. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON CONGRESSIONAL OPERATIONS

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Congressional Operations, including the Office of Placement and Office Management, \$425,000.

For other joint items, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the attending physician and his assistants, including (1) an allowance of one thousand dollars per month to the attending physician; (2) an allowance of one hundred fifty dollars per month each to three medical officers while on duty in attending physician's office; and (3) an allowance of one hundred fifty dollars per month each to not to exceed eight assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistants, 【\$77,300】 \$83,300. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

CAPITOL POLICE

GENERAL EXPENSES

For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two-way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including \$25 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board; \$134,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

CAPITOL POLICE BOARD

To enable the Capitol Police Board to provide additional protection for the Capitol Buildings and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol Power Plant, 【\$880,000】 \$1,009,865. Such sum shall be expended only for payment of salaries and other expenses of personnel detailed from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia, and the Commissioner of the District of Columbia is authorized and directed to make such details upon the request of the Board. Personnel so detailed shall, during the period of such detail, serve under the direction and instructions of the Board and are authorized to exercise the same authority as members of such Metropolitan Police and members of the Capitol Police and to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board. Reimbursement for salaries and other expenses of such detail personnel shall be made to the government of the District of Columbia, and any sums so reimbursed shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries and expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof: *Provided*, That any person detailed under the authority of this paragraph or

under similar authority in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1942, and the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1940, from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia shall be deemed a member of such Metropolitan Police during the period or periods of any such detail for all purposes of rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits to the same extent as though such detail had not been made, and at the termination thereof any such person who was a member of such police on July 1, 1940, shall have a status with respect to rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits which is not less than the status of such person in such police at the end of such detail: *Provided further*, That the Commissioner of the District of Columbia is directed (1) to pay the deputy chief of police detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as Chief of the Capitol Police, the salary of the rank of deputy chief plus \$4,000 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (2) to pay the two acting inspectors detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as assistants to the Chief of the Capitol Police, the salary of the rank of inspector plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (3) to elevate and pay the two acting lieutenants detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as supervisors of the plainclothes officers to the rank and salary of captains plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (4) to pay the three detectives permanently detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as acting detective sergeants the salary of the rank of detective sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law, and (5) to elevate and pay the acting sergeant of the uniform force regularly assigned as such to the rank and salary of lieutenant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be paid as compensation to any person appointed after June 30, 1935, as an officer or member of the Capitol Police who does not meet the standards to be prescribed for such appointees by the Capitol Police Board: *Provided*, That the Capitol Police Board is hereby authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds and on the Library of Congress Grounds. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

CAPITOL GUIDE SERVICE

For salaries and expenses of the Capitol Guide Service, \$360,000.

EDUCATION OF PAGES

For education of congressional pages and pages of the Supreme Court pursuant to section 243 of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, 【\$112,310】 \$129,850, which amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation of the District of Columbia, and the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized to employ such personnel for the education of pages as may be required and to pay compensation for such services in accordance with such rates of compensation as the Board of Education may prescribe. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs pursuant to title 39, U.S.C., section 【4167】 3216, 【\$11,244,000】 \$14,942,000, to be available immediately. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

The foregoing amounts under "other joint items" shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House.

STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the 【second】 first session of the 【Ninety-first】 *Ninety-second* Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills as required by law, \$13,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairmen of such committees to supervise the work. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

SALARIES

For the Architect of the Capitol; the Assistant Architect of the Capitol; the Executive Assistant [(whose salary shall be equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18 of the General Schedule (5 U.S.C. 5332a), on and after the date of enactment hereof)]; and other personal services; at rates of pay provided by law, [\$938,800: *Provided*, That, on and after such date, the Assistant Architect of the Capitol shall act as Architect of the Capitol during the absence or disability of that official or whenever there is no Architect, and, in case of the absence or disability of the Assistant Architect, the Executive Assistant shall so act] \$1,062,500. (31 U.S.C. 689; 40 U.S.C. 161, 162, 162a, 166b, 166b-3; Public Law 90-206; Public Law 91-231; 84 Stat. 817-818; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-15-0100-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
10	General administration of all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	874	979	1,062
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7		
Budget authority				
		881	979	1,062
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	881	939	1,062
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		40	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	874	979	1,062
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	33	41	40
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41	-40	-40
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	866	942	1,060
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		38	2
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	746	832	902
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	71	80	82
Total personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	816	912	985
99.0	Total obligations.....	58	67	78
99.0	Total obligations.....	874	979	1,062

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	59	60	63
Average number of all employees.....	57	60	63
Average GS grade.....	8.4	9.2	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,066	\$12,113	\$12,446
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,967	\$9,579	\$9,868

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of \$20,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES

To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, \$50,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-15-0102-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Surveys and studies and unforeseen expenses in connection with all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	47	50	50
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	50	50	50
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	47	50	50
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	19	18	10
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18	-10	-10
90	Outlays.....	47	58	50
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
25.0	Other services.....		50	50
	Speech reinforcement system, House Ways and Means Committee, Longworth Building.....	28		
	Addition to rostrum, caucus room, Cannon Building.....	3		
	Partition changes, room B-331, Rayburn Building.....	2		
	Partition changes, suite 2343, Rayburn Building.....	3		
	Replacement of police guard booth, parking lot, Square 692.....	1		
	Emergency repairs to grounds, terraces, curbs and retaining walls, Capitol and Library grounds.....	3		
	Emergency repairs to refrigeration equipment, cafeteria, Longworth Building.....	3		
	Preliminary plans and estimates, alterations to coffee shop, Old Senate Office Building.....	5		
99.0	Total obligations.....	47	50	50

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

For necessary expenditures for the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including improvements, maintenance, repair, equipment, supplies, material, fuel, oil, waste, and appurtenances; furnishings and office equipment; special and protective clothing for workmen; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); personal and other services; cleaning and repairing works of art, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of necessary reference books and periodicals; for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol, [\$2,442,526, of which \$100,000 shall remain available until expended] \$2,444,100.

[Not to exceed \$125,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1970 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1971.] (40 U.S.C. 162, 163, 163a, 166; 166b-3; Public Law 90-206; Public Law 91-231.)

[For an additional amount for "Capitol buildings", \$30,000.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0105-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Capitol (obligations).....	2,032	2,595	2,534
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-30	-27	-90
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	27	90	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	155	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,183	2,658	2,444
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,183	2,473	2,444
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	47	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	13	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	-----	125	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,032	2,595	2,534
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	290	197	300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-197	-300	-250
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,124	2,438	2,578
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	42	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	12	1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,384	1,539	1,627
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	33	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	253	278	289
Total personnel compensation.....	1,671	1,842	1,941
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	134	150	176
23.0 Communication services: Penalty mail.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services:			
Annual painting.....	24	40	40
Elevator repairs and improvements.....	4	7	7
Substation equipment and repairs.....	6	7	7
General annual repairs and alterations.....	18	32	32
Maintenance and repair, lighting systems, grounds and floodlighting, dome of Capitol.....	15	18	18
Maintenance, air conditioning system.....	14	16	16
Repairs, works of art.....	1	7	7
Maintenance of electronic equipment.....	6	6	6
Maintenance of office and computer equipment.....	6	9	9
Renovations, House Rules Committee rooms, House wing.....	-----	30	-----
Installation of improved protection equipment, electrical substations and transformer stations, legislative buildings.....	-----	75	-----
Painting dome and exterior woodwork of all windows except those in west central section and terraces.....	-----	-----	85
Replacement of sections of roof and gutters.....	-----	-----	17
Speech reinforcement system for Senate Chamber.....	19	125	-----
Improvement of illumination and modernization of electrical wiring.....	3	37	90
Improved speech reinforcement system, House Chamber.....	-----	105	-----

Modifications and improvements, TV-radio facilities, House wing.....	-----	35	-----
Construction of rooms in light shaft, Senate wing of Capitol.....	54	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	48	49
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual.....	10	2	2
Nonrecurring.....	-----	-----	29
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,032	2,595	2,534

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	186	189	189
Average number of all employees.....	182	189	189
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.6	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,197	\$13,617	\$14,150
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,488	\$7,991	\$8,187

EXTENSION OF THE CAPITOL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0107-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Extension, reconstruction, and replacement of the central portion of the Capitol and other related appurtenant improvements, including emergency repairs to and surveys and studies of the west central portion of the Capitol (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	19	277	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-22	-2,277	-2,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,277	2,000	2,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,275	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19	277	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	69	64	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-64	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	24	342	-----

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House Office Buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant; personal and other services; care of trees; planting; fertilizers; repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways; waterproof wearing apparel; maintenance of signal lights; and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; **[\$881,800]** \$963,800. (40 U.S.C. 162, 193a; 81 Stat. 275-278; Public Law 90-206; Public Law 91-231; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0108-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Care and improvement of the Capitol Grounds (obligations).....	895	914	964
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	902	914	964

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

CAPITOL GROUNDS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-15-0108-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	902	882	964
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		32	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	895	914	964
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	66	133	42
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-133	-42	-40
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	828	975	964
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		30	2
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	582	633	655
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	29	28	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	101	101	106
Total personnel compensation.....	711	762	789
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	51	55	66
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	16	14	14
Snow removal.....	8	5	5
Maintenance of signal lights.....	1	1	1
Repairs to streets, sidewalks, curbing, and other paved areas.....	4	12	12
Maintenance, Taft Memorial.....		9	1
Replacement of sections of sidewalks in areas east of Capitol Plaza.....			46
Replacement of electrical motor control center, feeders, and pump suction control, required for operation and lighting of display fountains in north area of Capitol Grounds.....		9	
Improvements to Senate parking lots, Squares 723, 724, and 725, Capitol Grounds.....	28		
Replacement of sections of concrete sidewalks adjacent to East Front Plaza.....	25		
Resurfacing Delaware Ave. between Constitution Ave. and C St. NE., and D St. between Louisiana Ave. and New Jersey Ave. NW.....	11		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	22	22
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual.....	14	7	7
Nonrecurring.....	6	17	
99.0 Total obligations.....	895	914	964

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	78	78
Average number of all employees.....	77	78	78
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.3	11.7
Average GS salary.....	\$15,342	\$16,022	\$16,802
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$7,232	\$7,706	\$7,899

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, including furniture, furnishings, and equipment, and for labor and material incident thereto, and repairs thereof; for purchase of waterproof wearing apparel, and for personal and other services; including eight attendants at \$1,800 each; for the care and operation of the Senate Office Buildings; including the subway and subway transpor-

tation systems connecting the Senate Office Buildings with the Capitol; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes as amended; to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol; in all, **[\$3,855,000, of which \$250,000 shall remain available until expended and of which \$80,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1972] \$3,736,100.** (40 U.S.C. 174b-1, 174c; 40 U.S.C. 166b-3; Public Law 90-206; Public Law 91-231.)

For an additional amount for "Senate Office Buildings", \$189,500, to remain available until June 30, 1972.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0123-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Senate Office Buildings (obligations).....	3,593	4,016	4,015
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-41		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-247	-141	-279
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	141	279	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10		
Budget authority.....	3,456	4,154	3,736
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,456	4,045	3,736
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		109	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,552	4,016	4,015
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	500	432	326
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-432	-326	-209
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,618	4,020	4,125
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		102	7

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,403	2,662	2,756
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	369	384	397
Total personnel compensation.....	2,784	3,061	3,168
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	190	215	246
25.0 Other services:			
Elevator repairs and improvements.....	4	6	6
Furniture repairs.....	12	10	10
General annual repairs.....	30	26	27
Annual painting.....	50	50	50
Laundry.....	22	17	20
Maintenance, air conditioning and refrigeration systems.....	17	21	11
Replacement of plumbing system, Old Building.....	4	184	100
Insect and pest control.....	5	6	6
Changes and improvements, telephone exchange, including remodeling of portion of vacated telephone exchange, New Senate Office Building.....	82	5	5
Replacement of lighting fixtures.....	9	5	5
Miscellaneous improvements and changes, both buildings.....		18	59
Ice.....		1	1
Emergency power facilities for elevators, both buildings.....		60	20
Remodeling, coffee shop area, Old Building.....		100	90

Renewal of electrical wiring systems, Old Building.....	2	9	
Replacement of exterior marble balusters between second floor colonnades, Constitution Avenue side and above entrances at southwest and southeast corners, Old Building.....		56	
Senate Recording Studio, Old Senate subway tunnel.....	27		
Special room for magnetic tape addressing system, New Senate Office Building.....	7		
Installation of 3 new passenger elevators, southwest corner, New Building.....	16		
Installation of legislative light signals, both buildings.....	21		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	103	75	75
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual rugs and floor coverings.....	33	35	35
Annual tools, machinery and miscellaneous.....	14	5	5
Annual furniture and furnishings.....	25	5	5
Revolving arm chairs for offices.....	9	4	4
File cabinets.....	11	5	5
New typewriter desks and flat top desks.....	65	35	35
Typist chairs for offices.....	3	1	1
Replacements and improved facilities, Senate restaurants.....	30		26
Furniture, Armed Services Committee.....	18		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,593	4,016	4,015

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	385	385	385
Average number of all employees.....	369	385	385
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,543	\$10,284	\$10,502
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,333	\$6,539	\$6,556

【EXTENSION OF ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING SITE】

【To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, to acquire on behalf of the United States, in addition to the real property heretofore acquired under the provisions of the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1948, approved June 25, 1948 (62 Stat. 1028), as a site for an additional office building for the United States Senate, and under Public Law 85-591, approved August 6, 1958 (72 Stat. 495-496) and Public Law 85-429, approved May 29, 1958 (72 Stat. 148-149), for purposes of extension of such site or for additions to the United States Capitol Grounds, and authorized to be acquired for such purposes by Public Law 91-145, approved December 12, 1969 (83 Stat. 352-353), by purchase, condemnation, transfer, or otherwise, for purposes of further extension of such site or for additions to the United States Capitol Grounds, all privately owned property contained in lots 845 and 832 in square 724 in the District of Columbia, as such square appears on the records in the office of the surveyor of the District of Columbia as of the date of the approval of this Act: *Provided*, That any proceeding for condemnation brought under this Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Act of December 23, 1963 (16 D.C. Code, secs. 1351-1368): *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this Act, square 724 shall be deemed to extend to the outer face of the curbs surrounding such square: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, any parts of streets contained within the curblines surrounding square 724 shall, upon request of the Architect of the Capitol, made with the approval of the Senate Office Building Commission, be transferred to the jurisdiction and control of the Architect of the Capitol: *Provided further*, That, upon acquisition of any real property pursuant to this Act, the Architect of the Capitol, when directed by the Senate Office Building Commission to so act, is authorized to provide for the demolition and/or removal of any buildings or other structures on, or constituting a part of, such property and, pending demolition, to use the property for Government purposes or to lease any or all of such property for such periods and under such terms and conditions as he may deem most advantageous

to the United States and to incur any necessary expenses in connection therewith: *Provided further*, That the jurisdiction of the Capitol Police shall extend over any real property acquired under this Act and such property shall become a part of the United States Capitol Grounds; and the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, is authorized to enter into contracts and to make such expenditures, including expenditures for personal and other services, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this appropriation; \$510,000, to remain available until expended.】

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0148-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Acquisition of property, including protection, maintenance, and other related expenses, located in Squares 724 and 725 in the District of Columbia...	10	1,750	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-1,240	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,240		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,250	510	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10	1,750	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		10	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10		
90 Outlays.....		1,760	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

32.0 Lands and structures:			
Properties in Square 725.....	10	1,240	
Properties in Square 724.....		510	
99.0 Total obligations.....	10	1,750	

SENATE GARAGE

For maintenance, repairs, alterations, personal and other services, and all other necessary expenses, 【\$80,000】 \$83,600. (40 U.S.C. 135a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0112-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of Senate garage (obligations).....	78	82	84
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority.....	80	82	84
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	80	80	84
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		2	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	78	82	84
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	10	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10	-3	-3
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	72	87	84
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		2	

General and special funds—Continued

SENATE GARAGE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0112-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	48	51	51
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18	20	20
Total personnel compensation	66	71	72
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	4	5	5
25.0 Other services: General annual repairs	5	3	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	3
99.0 Total obligations	78	82	84

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	7	7	7
Average number of all employees	7	7	7
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,950	\$7,159	\$7,159

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, including equipment; waterproof wearing apparel; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; miscellaneous items; and for all necessary services, including the position of Superintendent of Garages as authorized by law, [\$6,165,000; of which \$112,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1972] \$7,502,600. (40 U.S.C. 175, 193a; 45 Stat. 1071, 69 Stat. 41; 166b-3; Public Law 90-206; Public Law 91-231; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0127-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the House Office Buildings (obligations)	5,577	6,235	7,531
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		28	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	22		
Budget authority	5,599	6,263	7,503
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	5,599	6,165	7,503
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		98	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,577	6,235	7,531
72 Obligated balance, start of year	386	466	400
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-466	-400	-1,075
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	5,491	6,213	6,846
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		88	10
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,167	4,648	4,905
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3	15	15

11.5 Other personnel compensation	712	800	820
Total personnel compensation	4,882	5,462	5,740
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	337	387	444
25.0 Other services:			
Annual painting	47	45	50
Elevator and escalator repair	17	21	21
Maintenance, air conditioning systems	42	26	64
General annual repairs	39	28	28
Insect and pest control	5	5	5
Maintenance, subway transportation system	5	6	6
Emergency power facilities for lighting and elevators, House Office Buildings		84	28
Cleaning, caulking, pointing and bird-proofing exterior of Cannon House Office Building			260
Replacement of elevators, Longworth Building			657
Replacement of slag roof over Ways and Means Committee Hearing Room and inner court offices, Longworth Building		15	
Renewal of waterproofing system, C Street Terrace, Longworth Building		45	
26.0 Supplies and materials	183	105	105
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual (miscellaneous)	16	2	2
Storage boxes	3	3	3
Movable partitions			10
Nonrecurring			89
99.0 Total obligations	5,577	6,235	7,531

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	644	648	668
Average number of all employees	644	648	668
Average GS grade	7.3	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary	\$9,098	\$9,650	\$9,816
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,591	\$6,774	\$6,774

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT,
ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0128-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous improvements, Rayburn House Office Building	10	152	
2. Miscellaneous expenses, underground garages, Squares 637 and 691	40	46	
3. Changes and improvements, Longworth House Office Building	37	19	
4. Changes and improvements, Cannon House Office Building	70	72	
5. Furniture and furnishings, Rayburn House Office Building	33		
6. Administration, miscellaneous, contingencies, and appurtenances	163	190	105
10 Total obligations	351	479	105
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation	-548	-304	
21.49 Contract authority	-7,698	-7,591	-7,416
Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation	304		
24.49 Contract authority	7,591	7,416	7,311
Budget authority			

Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	107	
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-107	
<hr/>			
43	Appropriation (adjusted)		
69	Contract authority (permanent, indefinite)		
<hr/>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	351	479 105
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	645	578
72.49	Contract authority		317
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	-578	
74.49	Contract authority		-317 -317
90	Outlays	419	740 105

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	7,698	7,591	7,591
Unfunded balance, end of year	-7,591	-7,591	-7,591
<hr/>			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	107		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

25.0	Other services:		
	Changes and improvements, Longworth House Office Building	37	19
	Changes and improvements, Cannon House Office Building	70	72
	Miscellaneous expenses, underground garages, Squares 637 and 691	40	46
31.0	Furniture and furnishings, Rayburn House Office Building	33	
32.0	Miscellaneous improvements, Rayburn House Office Building	10	152
	Administration, miscellaneous, contingencies, and appurtenances	163	190 105
99.0	Total obligations	351	479 105

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy) for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Supreme Court Building, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and for air-conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office, Washington City Post Office, and Folger Shakespeare Library, reimbursement for which shall be made and covered into the Treasury; personal and other services, fuel oil, materials, waterproof wearing apparel, and all other necessary expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the plant; **[\$3,915,300]** \$4,445,500. (40 U.S.C. 185; 42 Stat. 767; 46 Stat. 51,583; 50 Stat. 10; 52 Stat. 392; 68 Stat. 803; 69 Stat. 41; Public Law 90-206; Public Law 91-231; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0133-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
<hr/>			
Program by activities:			
10	Operation and maintenance of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water systems (obligations)	3,270	4,153 4,446
<hr/>			
Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year		-210
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	210	

25	Unobligated balance lapsing	53		
<hr/>				
Budget authority				
		3,533	3,943	4,446
<hr/>				
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	3,533	3,915	4,446
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		28	
<hr/>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	3,270	4,153	4,446
72	Obligated balance, start of year	670	610	679
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-610	-679	-500
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	2		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	3,332	4,060	4,621
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental		24	4

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	774	873	934
11.3	Positions other than permanent	5	8	8
11.5	Other personnel compensation	68	94	94
<hr/>				
Total personnel compensation				
		847	974	1,036
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	64	76	86
23.0	Rents, communications, and utility services:			
	Gas	12	14	14
	Purchase of electrical energy	1,616	1,752	2,052
25.0	Other services:			
	General annual repairs and alterations	100	100	100
	Modifications and repairs to steam distribution system	68	90	90
	Renew insulation on steam mains from Old Senate Office Building to Government Printing Office			30
	Repairs to insulation on chilled water distribution mains			20
	Rewind 2 electric refrigeration machine motors			50
	Renovations and repairs to power-plant structures	15	210	
	Comprehensive study of Capitol Power Plant		150	
	Relocation and replacement of steam distribution mains and pressure reducing valve stations and other related work within the plant		90	
	Repairs to chimneys		30	
	Installation of additional protective relays for refrigeration equipment		5	
26.0	Supplies and materials:			
	Miscellaneous annual supplies	47	38	48
	Fuel:			
	Coal	298	429	660
	Fuel oil	202	195	260
99.0	Total obligations	3,270	4,153	4,446

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	92	92	92
Average number of all employees	92	92	92
Average GS grade	6.0	6.2	6.2
Average GS salary	\$9,050	\$9,911	\$10,081
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,883	\$9,178	\$9,225

EXPANSION OF FACILITIES, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For an additional amount for "Expansion of facilities, Capitol power plant", **[\$50,000]** \$285,000, to remain available until expended and to be expended by the Architect of the Capitol under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, in accordance with the provisions of the Act of September 2, 1958 (72 Stat. 1714-1716).

General and special funds—Continued

EXPANSION OF FACILITIES, CAPITOL POWER PLANT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0135-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expansion of steam generating and refrigeration facilities at the Capitol Power Plant and modification, expansion, and improvement of the steam and chilled water distribution systems served by the plant (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	156	260	325
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-106	-250	-40
21.49 Contract authorization.....	-635	-335	-285
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	250	40	-----
24.49 Contract authority.....	335	285	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	300	50	285
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-300	-50	-285
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	156	260	325
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	42	58	180
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-58	-180	-----
90 Outlays.....	140	138	505
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	635	335	285
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-335	-285	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	300	50	285

JOHN W. McCORMACK RESIDENTIAL PAGE SCHOOL

【To enable the Architect of the Capitol to develop studies and to prepare preliminary plans and estimates of cost for acquisition of a site and construction thereon of suitable dormitory, classroom, and related facilities for pages of the Senate, the House of Representatives, and the Supreme Court of the United States (to be known as the "John W. McCormack Residential Page School"), all within the framework of subsection (a) of section 492 of Public Law 91-510, approved October 26, 1970 (84 Stat. 1199), \$50,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0103-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Development of studies and preparation of preliminary plans and estimates for acquisition of a site and construction thereon of suitable dormitory, classroom, and related facilities for pages of the Senate, House of Representatives, and Supreme Court of the United States (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	45	5

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-5
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	5	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	50	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	45	5
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-10	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	35	15

ACQUISITION OF SITE, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT, ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0154-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Construction and equipment of an additional office building for the U.S. Senate (obligations) (object class 32.0).....	6	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	6	-----	-----

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS, ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0153-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	3	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	3	-----

CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0134-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Improvements to the Capitol Power Plant, its steam refrigeration, and electrical distribution systems (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	5	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	5	-----	-----

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

For necessary expenditures for mechanical and structural maintenance, including improvements, equipment, supplies, waterproof wearing apparel, and personal and other services, **[\$1,555,200, of which \$165,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1972] \$1,198,900.**

[Not to exceed \$29,500 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1970 and the unobligated balance of the amount of \$60,000 appropriated under this head for the fiscal year 1969 and continued available until June 30, 1970 are hereby continued available until June 30, 1971.] (2 U.S.C. 141; 46 Stat. 583; Public Law 90-206; Public Law 91-231; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0155-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library Buildings and Grounds (obligations)-----	1,007	1,628	2,021
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year-----	-943	-887	-922
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year-----	887	922	100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing-----	166		
Budget authority -----	1,117	1,663	1,199
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation -----	1,057	1,555	1,199
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases -----		19	
50 Reappropriation -----	60	89	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	1,007	1,628	2,021
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	722	237	167
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-237	-167	-337
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental-----	1,493	1,681	1,849
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental-----		17	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions-----	536	619	690
11.5 Other personnel compensation-----	133	156	166
Total personnel compensation-----	670	775	856
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees-----	44	53	66
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs-----	19	25	35
Maintenance and repair, air conditioning and refrigeration systems-----	14	70	76
Maintenance and repair, elevators-----	6	6	8
Installation of floor tile, both buildings-----	27	20	10
Replacement of city water distribution system and sewer and drainage systems serving Main Building and grounds-----	26	50	737
Reconditioning exterior windows and door openings, Main Building-----		50	30
Emergency power facilities for elevators, Main and Annex Buildings-----		30	55
Roof repairs, Main Building-----		10	10
Annual painting-----	37	35	
Improved lighting, office and other areas, both buildings-----	47	50	
Alterations to provide expanded facilities for Data Processing Office, ground floor, Annex-----		40	
Installation of new centralized fire, security and service monitor system, Main and Annex Buildings-----		20	

Installation of additional elevator in Annex and modernization and improvement of 2 elevators in Main Building-----	141		
Alterations and repairs, storm drainage system, Annex, and repairs to water supply and return lines-----	36		
Equip part of bookstacks with shelving-----	90		
Equip part of bookstacks, Annex, with map cases-----	34		
Clean and restore ceiling and wall decorations, Main Building-----	9		
Extension of pneumatic message tube system, both buildings-----	3		
Installation of heating and cooling system and related work, Main Building-----	30		
26.0 Supplies and materials-----	36	42	48
31.0 Equipment:			
Materials cleaning and handling equipment-----	2	20	2
Movable partitions-----			15
32.0 Land and structures:			
Care of grounds-----	2	3	3
Snow removal-----	1	2	2
Parking facilities, grounds, Main Building-----			8
Resurface west terrace paved areas-----			60
Improved lighting, grounds, Main Building-----		60	
99.0 Total obligations-----	1,007	1,628	2,021

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions-----	65	65	69
Average number of all employees-----	59	65	69
Average GS grade-----	8.6	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary-----	\$12,392	\$13,505	\$13,850
Average salary of ungraded positions-----	\$8,801	\$8,905	\$8,942

[FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS]

[For furniture, partitions, screens, shelving, and electrical work pertaining thereto and repairs thereof, office and library equipment, apparatus, and labor-saving devices, \$350,000: Provided, That these funds shall be transferred by the Architect of the Capitol to the Librarian of Congress for expenditure in accord with Public Law 91-280, approved June 12, 1970.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0156-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Furniture and furnishings for the Congressional Library Buildings (obligations)-----	348		
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing-----	2		
Budget authority -----	350		
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation -----	350	350	
41 Transferred to other accounts-----		-350	
43 Appropriation (adjusted) -----	350		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	348		
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	206	240	
73 Obligated balance transferred, net-----			
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-240		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts-----	-4		
90 Outlays-----	310	240	

Note.—Account has been transferred to Library of Congress.

General and special funds—Continued

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

【FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS】—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0156-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	53	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	294	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	348	-----	-----

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL BUILDING

For additional amount for "Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building", **【\$15,610,000】 \$71,090,000**, authorized by the Act of October 19, 1965 (79 Stat. 986-987), as amended by the Act of March 16, 1970 (84 Stat. 69), to remain available until expended. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0158-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Construction and equipment of the Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building (obligations) (object class 32.0).....	2,526	9,744	76,084
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9	-283	-6,149
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	283	6,149	1,155
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	2,800	15,610	71,090
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,526	9,744	76,084
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25	2,532	8,158
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,532	-8,158	-65,065
90 Outlays.....	19	4,118	19,177

BOTANIC GARDEN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses incident to maintaining, operating, repairing, and improving the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, collections, and equipment pertaining thereto, including personal services; waterproof wearing apparel; not to exceed \$25 for emergency medical supplies; traveling expenses, including bus fares, not to exceed \$275; the prevention and eradication of insect and other pests and plant diseases by purchase of materials and procurement of personal services by contract without regard to the provisions of any other Act; purchase and exchange of motor trucks; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of botanical books, periodicals, and books of reference, not to exceed \$100; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library; **【\$672,800】 \$738,100.** (40 U.S.C. 216; Public Law 90-206; Public Law 91-231; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-20-0102-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Botanic Garden (obligations).....	624	713	738

Financing:
Budget authority..... 624 713 738

40 Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	624	673	738
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		36	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		5	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	624	713	738
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41	45	47
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-45	-47	-45

90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	620	673	738
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		34	2
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		5	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	448	494	511
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	5	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	77	87	91
Total personnel compensation.....	532	586	612
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	38	45	49
23.0 Rents, communications and utility services: Utility services.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	6	12	16
Replace tubes in 4 boilers, Poplar Point Nursery.....			10
Installation of automatic temperature controls in greenhouses, Poplar Point Nursery.....			3
Replacement of brass hinges on ventilators, Main Conservatory.....		4	-----
Insulation of steam and condensate lines, dry moat area, Main Conservatory.....			2
Testing condition of structural aluminum framing, Main Conservatory.....			3
Caulking limestone basin, Bartholdi Display Fountain and office building steps.....	1	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	14	14
31.0 Equipment:			
Botanic Garden stock.....	25	20	26
Replacement of 1951 truck.....			4
Replacement of tractor shovel.....		15	-----
Replacement of dump truck.....		6	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	624	713	738

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	56	56
Average number of all employees.....	56	56	56
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,470	\$11,342	\$11,632
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,794	\$8,033	\$8,062

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care, and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering, and repair of uniforms; pres-

ervation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; for the National Program for acquisitions and cataloging of Library material; purchase of a medium sedan for replacement, at not to exceed \$4,000; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, [\$21,573,100, including \$604,000] \$33,120,000, including \$604,000 to be available for reimbursement to the General Services Administration for rental of suitable space in the District of Columbia or its immediate environs for the Library of Congress. (2 U.S.C. 131-167j; 5 U.S.C. 150, 1081, 1105, 2205, 2206; 17 U.S.C. 201-215; 20 U.S.C. 91; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 39 U.S.C. 4156; 44 U.S.C. 139, 139a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of library materials	1,046	1,092	1,187
2. Organization of the collections	6,252	6,773	8,077
3. Reader and reference services	7,320	7,570	8,217
4. Maintenance and protective services	1,621	1,704	1,812
5. National program for acquisitions and cataloging			6,853
6. Executive direction and general administrative services	4,206	5,190	6,974
10 Total obligation	20,445	22,329	33,120
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	42		
Budget authority	20,487	22,329	33,120
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	20,375	21,573	33,120
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	506		
41 Transferred to General Services Administration—space rental	-394	-377	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	20,487	21,196	33,120
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,133	
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	20,445	22,329	33,120
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,177	1,910	2,008
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,910	-2,008	-3,113
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-12		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	20,700	21,154	31,959
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,077	56

Personal services and incidental expenses for basic operations are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—The Library's collections are developed in accordance with established acquisition policies: Materials are procured by purchase, gift, exchange, copyright deposit, transfer, and official deposit; and materials are selected for addition to the permanent collections. The objective for 1972 is continued improvement in acquisitions procedures. The collections totaled 61,579,153 items as of June 30, 1970, and consisted of 15,258,327 books and pamphlets; 29,936,636 manuscript pieces and 16,384,190 maps, pieces of music, reels of microfilm, photographs, and other miscellaneous items. Of the items received, about 1,688,000 were added to the permanent collections. Those received from various sources in 1970 and estimated for 1971 and 1972 are as follows:

Description	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Purchase	774,672	900,000	1,000,000
Deposit by virtue of law:			
Copyright	505,995	520,000	540,000
Other	890,372	950,000	1,100,000

Transfer from Federal agencies	2,096,705	2,500,000	2,700,000
Official donation from State and local agencies	219,265	250,000	300,000
Exchange	534,708	540,000	550,000
Gift from individual and unofficial sources	1,199,597	1,200,000	1,200,000
Public Law 480 foreign currency activities	66,884	110,000	120,000
Title II C activities	90,510	120,000	140,000
Total	6,378,708	7,090,000	7,650,000

2. *Organization of the collections.*—Library materials are cataloged, classified, marked, and arranged; Library of Congress catalogs are maintained; special collections are organized for use; and binding operations are controlled. The objectives for this activity in 1972 are the continued maintenance on a current basis of the Library's record of serial publications, the maintaining of currency in the filing of cards into the Library Card Catalogs, the reduction of cataloging arrearages, the improvement of cataloging methods and procedures to assure the usefulness of the collections, the continued microfilming of deteriorating materials as a necessary preservative and space-saving measure, and the conversion of the nitrate portion of the Archival Collection of Motion Pictures to safety base film.

Selected performance data for 1970 and estimated for 1971 and 1972 (not including processing activities performed by the Reference Department and the Law Library) are as follows:

Description	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Volumes fully cataloged and added to the classified collections	282,512	300,000	310,000
Items otherwise organized for use (without full cataloging)	12,758	22,000	22,000
Cards filed in catalogs	2,950,907	3,200,000	3,400,000
Volumes bound	189,738	209,000	230,000
Items repaired, cleaned, mounted, etc.	189,190	208,000	229,000
Cards received by the National Union Catalog	3,347,086	3,500,000	3,700,000
Serial parts processed	1,441,852	1,800,000	2,000,000

3. *Reader and reference services.*—Books and other library materials are provided inside and outside of the Library, reference and bibliographic assistance is rendered, and custody of the collections is maintained. The objective of this activity for 1972 is to organize more material for use and to improve reference and circulation services. The workload in all major activities is expected to increase in 1971 and 1972 as follows:

Description	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
a. Reader and reference services:			
Materials served	1,849,039	1,900,000	2,000,000
Units issued on loan	251,755	255,000	260,000
Number of readers given reference assistance in person	323,218	345,000	355,000
Reference requests by telephone	313,390	330,000	340,000
Reference letters	109,850	115,000	125,000
b. Law Library reader and reference services:			
Books and pamphlets served	572,581	590,000	610,000
Reference inquiries answered	173,050	180,000	190,000

4. *Maintenance and protective services.*—A staff of 159 cleans and maintains the two Library buildings, collections, and grounds; operates telephone switchboards, elevators, check stands, and motor vehicles; procures and maintains furniture, office supplies, housekeeping materials, and miscellaneous equipment; assigns space, and operates the receiving and stock rooms. The guard force staff of 79 is necessary to prevent fire and theft, to maintain order, and to provide regular inspections of all areas in both

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

buildings in which is assembled one of the greatest accumulations of national treasures in the world.

5. *National program for acquisitions and cataloging.*—Acquiring so far as possible, copies of all library materials currently published throughout the world which are of value to scholarship and providing to other American libraries cataloging information as promptly as possible, the objectives of this activity in 1972 are the continuance of this basic program at its 1971 level which will result in our continuing to provide necessary catalog copy automatically and rapidly to college, university, and other research libraries which have come to rely upon the Library of Congress for such cataloging. This program was previously financed by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, in 1970 and 1971 in the amount of \$5,811,450 and \$6,853 thousand (estimate) respectively, (20 U.S.C. 1041).

6. *Executive direction and general administrative services.*—This activity supports the staff of the Office of the Librarian, and the Administrative Department, except for the maintenance and protective services forces. Included are funds for development of library automated information systems, for library preservation activities, and for undistributed general administrative overhead costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,058	16,490	22,627
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	986	1,168	1,723
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	306	100	100
Total personnel compensation....	16,350	17,758	24,450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,236	1,449	2,059
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	16		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	39	22	81
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	14	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,272	1,311	2,327
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	840	714	1,501
25.0 Other services.....	198	299	759
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	112	112	166
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	356	649	1,747
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,445	22,329	33,120

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,539	1,630	2,186
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	116	93	132
Average number of all employees.....	1,564	1,632	2,185
Average GS grade.....	7.8	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,547	\$10,736	\$10,733

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, [\$3,594,500] \$4,345,000. (17 U.S.C. 1-215; 5 U.S.C. 1105; 39 U.S.C. 4156; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.....	678	745	853
2. Examining copyright applications.....	967	1,062	1,211
3. Indexing and cataloging materials received.....	836	893	979
4. Reference services.....	448	498	563
5. Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.....	61	72	125
6. Microfilming of copyright records.....	100	100	145
7. General supervision and legal services.....	398	437	469
10 Total obligations.....	3,488	3,807	4,345
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
Budget authority.....	3,496	3,807	4,345
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,398	3,595	4,345
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	98		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,496	3,595	4,345
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		212	
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,488	3,807	4,345
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	222	208	105
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-208	-105	-346
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,495	3,708	4,094
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		202	10

The Copyright Office is responsible for recording copyright claims, assignments, and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collecting and accounting for copyright fees, and for printing complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The Office is conducted for the most part on a self-sustaining basis. The amount requested is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered and the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to the Library of Congress. The income and costs for 1970 and estimates for 1971 and 1972 are as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Income:			
Fees applied.....	1,956,441	2,015,000	2,076,000
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress.....	2,212,206	2,433,000	2,677,000
Total income.....	4,168,647	4,448,000	4,753,000
Costs:			
Salaries.....	3,068,740	3,478,000	3,908,000
Other costs.....	419,527	329,000	437,000
Total costs.....	3,488,267	3,807,000	4,345,000

The program and performance under each of the activities described are predicated on an estimated 336,000 copyright registrations during 1972, an estimated 326,000 during 1971, and an actual 316,466 during 1970.

1. *Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.*—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registration of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act. Performance data for 1970 and estimated for 1971 and 1972 are as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Registrations.....	316,466	326,000	336,000
Mail received and dispatched.....	715,567	737,000	759,000

2. *Examining copyright applications.*—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recordings of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied. Performance data are as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cases and documents examined.....	343,144	354,000	364,000
Registrations and recordation of documents.....	333,393	343,000	354,000
Letters written.....	53,919	56,000	57,000

3. *Indexing and cataloging materials received.*—The Register of Copyrights is required to print complete and indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available in part to the Library for its general operations. There were 316,466 registrations cataloged in 1970 and estimates for 1971 and 1972 are 326,000 and 336,000 respectively.

4. *Reference services.*—The Copyright Office makes available to the public, information concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies, and rulings; information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis. Obtaining compliance with registration requirements is also part of this activity. Performance data are as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Titles searched.....	187,962	194,000	200,000
Letters and search reports written.....	28,559	29,500	30,400

5. *Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.*—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are printed and made available to the public.

6. *Microfilming of copyright records.*—This is a project to microfilm for protection, critical back files of Copyright Office concerning registration records.

7. *General supervision and legal services.*—The work of the Copyright Office includes legal supervision and research into the present copyright law and international copyright relations. It also involves a study of improvement of the domestic law and our international copyright relations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,039	3,211	3,602
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	3,042	3,216	3,607
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	230	262	301
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	60	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	172	238	346
25.0 Other services.....	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	13	13
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	4	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,488	3,807	4,345

Personel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	332	337	362
Average number of all employees.....	314	321	359
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,687	\$10,018	\$10,047

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended by section 321 of the Reorganization Act of 1970, (2 U.S.C. 166), **[\$5,178,000] \$9,161,000: Provided,** That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration. (2 U.S.C. 166; 5 U.S.C. 1105; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Policy analysis and research.....	3,360	3,853	6,361
2. Documentation and status of legislation.....	319	360	789
3. Information and reference services.....	1,003	1,283	2,011
10 Total obligations.....	4,682	5,496	9,161
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....	4,683	5,496	9,161
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,549	5,178	9,161
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	134		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,683	5,178	9,161
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		318	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,682	5,496	9,161
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	212	249	327
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-247	-327	-444
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,643	5,116	9,028
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		302	16

1. *Policy analysis and research.*—The Congressional Research Service (formerly known as the Legislative Reference Service) provides research, information, and consultative services to Members and committees of Congress, assisting them in the analysis, appraisal, and evaluation of legislative issues and proposals, and of recommendations submitted to the Congress by the President or executive branch agencies. This support comes in the form of research reports, in-depth policy analyses, consultations, briefings, legal research, assistance with committee hearings, background studies, and related data and materials. Lists of subjects and policy areas which might profitably be pursued are periodically made available to each congressional committee. These services are directed toward assisting Members and committees in determining the advisability of enacting legislative proposals, in estimating the probable results of such

General and special funds—Continued

[LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH] CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

proposals and of alternatives to them, and in evaluating methods for accomplishing the results sought.

2. *Documentation and status of legislation.*—The Service prepares and publishes on a periodic basis for distribution to Members and committees the Digest of Public General Bills, which includes summaries of all public bills and resolutions introduced in the Congress, the changes made therein during the legislative process, the status of bills receiving action, and various pertinent indexes. The Service also prepares and distributes weekly reports on the status of selected major legislation. Upon request from Members and committees, the Service provides legislative history memoranda with respect to measures on which hearings have been announced, and it compiles and makes available to each committee reports on legislatively authorized programs and activities which are within that committee's jurisdiction and which are scheduled to terminate during the current Congress.

3. *Information and reference services.*—The Congressional Research Service assists Members in the performance of their representative duties. Reference files, containing clippings, pamphlets, and documents, are maintained for rapid informational use. Staff researchers and Members are alerted to current articles and publications in their fields of interest by computer produced citations. Lists of multilithed reports prepared by CRS staff for use of congressional offices providing information on legislative issues are circulated, and reader services are provided by the Congressional Reading Room.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,132	4,821	7,531
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	25	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	4,165	4,854	7,614
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	300	389	621
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	15	41
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	12	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	160	168	371
25.0 Other services.....	3	3	422
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	55	70
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,682	5,496	9,161

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	323	363	572
Average number of all employees.....	298	343	555
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.9	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,894	\$13,371	\$13,359

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library, **[\$9,000,000] \$9,771,000:** Provided, That \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and

which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments. (2 U.S.C. 150; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.....	1,376	1,626	1,655
2. Supplying cards for other libraries.....	4,580	5,177	5,485
3. Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.....	426	442	475
4. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog".....	1,375	1,501	1,586
5. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog".....	216	351	370
6. Contingency fund.....	-----	200	200
10 Total obligations.....	7,973	9,297	9,771
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	52	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,025	9,297	9,771
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,887	9,000	9,771
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	138	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,025	9,000	9,771
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	297	-----
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,973	9,297	9,771
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,201	1,113	1,064
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,113	-1,064	-1,446
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-111	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,950	9,060	9,378
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	286	11

The Card Division sells copies of the Library's printed catalog cards and publications. It maintains a stock of over 218 million catalog cards representing approximately 5 million titles, and fills orders from approximately 30,000 regular subscribers—mostly libraries—in the United States and abroad. In 1970, 79% of this appropriation was recovered in the form of receipts from card and publications sales. Receipts of \$6,346,273 were deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury in 1970. The objectives for 1972 are: meeting the increased demand for catalog cards and maintaining a reasonable level of service and economy; the continued development of the *National Union Catalog* as the country's major bibliographic and locational tool; the development of other technical publications; and the use of new technology to increase efficiency and reduce costs.

1. *Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.*—The number of cards supplied to the Library of Congress in 1970 was 40,140,177; estimated for 1971, 45 million; and estimated for 1972, 50 million.

2. *Supplying cards for other libraries.*—The number of cards sold in 1970 was 64,551,799; estimated for 1971, 70 million; and for 1972, 75 million.

3. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.*—These publications are an integral part of the cataloging activities of the Library of Congress and include the *Classification Schedules*, lists of *Subject*

Headings, Cataloging Service Bulletins, and similar publications.

4. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog."*—This catalog (a cumulative author list) is issued monthly and cumulated quarterly and annually. Subscribers also receive issues of *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips* (quarterlies with annual cumulation), *Music and Phonorecords* (issued on a 6-month basis and annual cumulation), as well as the *Register of Additional Locations*, and the *National Register of Microform Masters*. There were 2,425 paid subscriptions for all issues in calendar year 1969 and it is estimated that there will be 2,525 subscriptions for 1970 and 2,675 for 1971.

5. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog."*—This catalog is issued in three quarterly volumes with an annual cumulation. There were 899 paid subscriptions for calendar year 1969. It is estimated that there will be 1,000 paid subscriptions in 1970 and about 1,100 in 1971.

6. *Contingency fund.*—This fund is authorized for use only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,224	4,571	4,994
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	319	183	183
Total personnel compensation	4,543	4,754	5,177
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	330	411	462
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	436	392	392
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,585	3,190	3,190
25.0 Other services.....	4	52	52
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	61	286	286
92.0 Contingency fund.....		200	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,973	9,297	9,771

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	604	615	657
Average number of all employees.....	578	603	645
Average GS grade.....	5.3	5.4	5.4
Average GS salary.....	\$7,498	\$7,554	\$7,688

BOOKS FOR THE GENERAL COLLECTIONS

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other material for the increase of the Library, ["\$800,000"] \$1,090,000, to remain available until expended, including \$25,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections. (2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 132a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Purchase of books and library materials (total obligations)	738	825	1,090
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-13	-25	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	25	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	750	800	1,090

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	738	825	1,090
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	167	145	145
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-145	-145	-145
90 Outlays.....	760	825	1,090

This appropriation is used to acquire library materials, both current and noncurrent, in all subject fields except those in the field of law. Materials acquired by purchase constitute an exceedingly important part of the Library's acquisitions although they represent only a segment of the material received annually. The objectives for 1972 are: To continue the program for procurement of important research materials to insure the continuous development of the Library's collections and to maintain their national preeminence; to continue the acquisition of important foreign newspapers and periodicals; to continue the program for procurement of essential research materials from areas critical to the U.S. foreign policy, particularly from eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, and Latin America; to continue to strengthen and maintain up-to-date the Library's acquisitions in the rapidly expanding fields of science and technology; and to acquire highly selected, important, noncurrent materials needed by the Library to provide better service to Congress and to increase the usefulness to current research of the historical subject collections.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	10	10
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	695	763	1,028
99.0 Total obligations.....	738	825	1,090

BOOKS FOR THE LAW LIBRARY

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, legal periodicals, and all other material for the increase of the law library, ["\$140,000"] \$175,000, to remain available until expended. (2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 135, 137, 138; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1 Purchase of books and other library materials.....	132	149	174
2 Microfilming and other forms of reproductions.....	1	1	1
10 Total obligations.....	133	150	175
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3	-10	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	140	140	175
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	133	150	175
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24	19	19
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19	-19	-19
90 Outlays.....	138	150	175

General and special funds—Continued

BOOKS FOR THE LAW LIBRARY—Continued

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring law books published in the regular domestic trade (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign law books published in countries all over the world. The legal publications acquired by purchase constitute a most important part of the Law Library's acquisitions, although a substantial part of the annual receipts is received by means other than purchase. The special objectives for 1972 are: to continue the procurement of current foreign legal materials by placing purchase orders for certain necessary publications now received only irregularly through exchange or gift; to improve the procurement of important Hispanic, African, and Far Eastern materials; to continue the procurement of both current and noncurrent materials needed to strengthen the Law Library's already comprehensive coverage of critical areas in Eastern Europe, Asia, and Africa; and to continue the acquisition of photoduplicates of important research items, especially those from critical areas, which are no longer obtainable in the original.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	127	144	169
99.0 Total obligations.....	133	150	175

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act approved March 3, 1931 (2 U.S.C. 135a), as amended, [\$7,598,000] \$8,536,000. (2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a note, 135a-1, 135b; 5 U.S.C. 1105; Public Law 87-765; Public Law 89-522; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Procurement and distribution.....	6,238	6,829	7,622
2. Cataloging, reference, circulating, and training services.....	747	818	914
10 Total obligations.....	6,985	7,647	8,536
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	45		
Budget authority.....	7,030	7,647	8,536
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,030	7,598	8,536
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		49	
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,985	7,647	8,536
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,421	6,225	2,093
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,225	-2,093	-2,296
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	14		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,195	11,732	8,331
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		47	2

The Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for the blind and physically handicapped (Public Law 89-522) of the United States, and its outlying areas. It has two closely related operations.

1. *Procurement and distribution.*—It provides books in embossed characters, and talking books with their associated reproducers. The books are distributed through 48 regional libraries which assume responsibility for their custody and circulation. The reproducers are distributed through 73 State agencies and libraries. The maintenance and procurement of these books are shown in the following table:

Description	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Talking books:			
(a) New titles.....	605	600	600
(b) Older titles reissued.....	100	100	100
(c) Magazines.....	22	22	25
(d) Cassette titles.....	319	100	100
(e) Tape titles (open reel).....	454	500	500
Embossed books:			
(a) Press braille.....	281	275	275
(b) Magazines.....	16	16	18
(c) Music (books and scores).....	2,284	2,000	2,000
Machines:			
Phonographs and cassette players purchased.....	39,000	40,000	40,000
Phonographs and cassette players repaired.....	27,098	21,000	17,000
Phonographs salvaged/scrapped.....	10,000	15,000	15,000

Objectives for 1972 are: (1) Sustained procurement of books and magazines in braille and sound recording media, and (2) procurement of a sufficient number of machines to equip newly registered blind and physically handicapped readers and to replace some of the obsolete machines.

2. *Cataloging, reference, circulating, and training services.*—Catalogs of recorded and braille books are provided, often in braille, recorded, and large type forms for the convenience of readers. The division maintains the national collections of braille and recorded books to supplement titles deposited in libraries across the country. During the past 5-year period, 1966-70, the number of readers throughout the country requiring catalogs from which to select reading matter has grown from about 109,000 to almost 223,000 and circulation from approximately 4,470,000 units (volumes, containers, and reels) to over 6,280,000. As a result of the expanded program, the number of readers and circulation are expected to continue to increase in 1971 and 1972. Inquiries are received concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons. Individuals throughout the Nation who are interested in transcribing or proofreading braille are trained and those qualified are certified. During 1970, 523 individuals were certified, and it is anticipated that this level will continue during 1971 and 1972. In addition, tape recorded books are recorded by volunteers throughout the country.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	640	752	828
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10		
Total personnel compensation.....	650	752	828

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	48	63	72
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	38	30	45
22.0	Transportation of things	19	8	13
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	34	45	56
24.0	Printing and reproduction	80	73	97
25.0	Other services	429	474	636
26.0	Supplies and materials	109	149	109
31.0	Equipment	5,578	6,053	6,680
99.0	Total obligations	6,985	7,647	8,536

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	72	87	95
Average number of all employees	75	87	95
Average GS grade	7.1	7.3	6.8
Average GS salary	\$8,666	\$8,643	\$8,705

【ORGANIZING AND MICROFILMING THE PAPERS OF THE PRESIDENTS】

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 16, 1957 (71 Stat. 368), as amended by the Act of April 27, 1964 (78 Stat. 183), \$136,000, to remain available until expended.】
(2 U.S.C. 131 note; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-25-0142-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Organizing, arranging, indexing, and microfilming (total obligations)	129	159	
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6	-13	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	13		
Budget authority				
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	132	136	
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	4		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	136	136	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		10	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	129	159	
72	Obligated balance, start of year	13	14	12
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-14	-12	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	128	152	11
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		9	1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	114	128	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	9	10	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	2	2	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	19	
99.0	Total obligations	129	159	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	15	15	
Average number of all employees	12	12	
Average GS grade	8.2	8.2	
Average GS salary	\$9,462	\$10,619	

PRESERVATION OF MOTION PICTURES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-25-0143-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			
72	Obligated balance, start of year	1		
90	Outlays	1		

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of section 104(b)(5) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to remain available until expended, 【\$2,377,000】 \$2,889,000, of which 【\$2,148,000】 \$2,625,000 shall be available only for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	01-25-0144-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Acquisition of books and other library materials:				
	a. Ceylon	18	32	
	b. India	1,135	1,206	1,394
	c. Indonesia	20	2	
	d. Israel	239	182	200
	e. Morocco			23
	f. Nepal	9	10	
	g. Pakistan	221	255	331
	h. Tunisia			94
	i. United Arab Republic	227	253	283
	j. Yugoslavia	238	256	300
	2. Program support (U.S. dollars)	190	254	264
10	Total obligations	2,297	2,450	2,889
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,666	-1,185	-1,123
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,185	1,123	1,123
Budget authority				
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	1,816	2,377	2,889
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		11	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	2,297	2,450	2,889
72	Obligated balance, start of year	197	221	200
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-221	-200	-200
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	2,273	2,461	2,888
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		10	1

Under authority originally granted in section 104(n) of Public Law 85-931 (now sec. 104(b)(5) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966) the Librarian of Congress may use foreign currencies accruing under this act to provide information of technical, scientific, cultural, or educational significance to the United States through the collection of foreign library materials and the distribution of copies thereof to libraries and research centers in the United

General and special funds—Continued

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS—Continued

States. The program is being carried on in seven countries in 1971: Ceylon, India, Israel, Nepal, Pakistan, the United Arab Republic, and Yugoslavia. Of the total amount requested, \$2,625 thousand will be used to purchase foreign currencies, while \$264 thousand will provide U.S. dollar support.

1. *Acquisition of books and other library materials.*—Based upon the requirements of other Federal agencies and certain research libraries in the United States, publications and other library materials will be purchased in multiple copies from seven countries and distributed to selected libraries and research centers in the United States, including the Library of Congress.

2. *Program support (U.S. dollars).*—U.S. dollars are required to pay certain expenses which cannot be paid by foreign currencies, such as salaries and personnel benefits of U.S. personnel abroad, salaries of the coordinating staff at the Library of Congress, travel in some instances, and equipment and supplies which cannot be procured abroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	159	175	204
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	300	310	352
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	466	492	563
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	31	34	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	59	53
22.0 Transportation of things.....	220	266	296
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	141	133	143
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	109	143	146
25.0 Other services.....	344	259	432
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	46	52
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	915	1,018	1,159
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,297	2,450	2,889

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	11
Average number of all employees.....	9	9	10
Average GS grade.....	12.2	12.2	12.4
Average GS salary.....	\$18,489	\$18,479	\$18,859

INDEXING AND MICROFILMING THE RUSSIAN ORTHODOX GREEK CATHOLIC CHURCH RECORDS IN ALASKA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0145-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Indexing and microfilming records of the Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska (total obligations) (object class 25.0).....	4	1	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—5	—1	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4	1	-----

72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	3	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1	4	-----

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

For necessary expenses for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, office and library equipment, \$570,000. (Public Law 91-280, approved June 12, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0146-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Repair of office machines.....	-----	50	56
2. Construction of partitions.....	-----	15	-----
3. Purchase of annual furniture and equipment.....	-----	90	98
4. Purchase of nonrecurring furniture and equipment.....	-----	150	367
5. Purchase of typewriters.....	-----	45	49
10 Total obligations.....	-----	350	570
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	-----	350	570
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	570
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	350	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	350	570
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	350	570
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	105
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	—105	—131
90 Outlays.....	-----	245	544

Note.—Estimate is for \$570 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Architect of the Capitol, Library buildings and grounds, furniture and furnishings, 1970, \$350 thousand; 1971, \$350 thousand.

1. *Repair of office machines.*—This appropriation is used for the proper maintenance, repair, and reconditioning of approximately 2,427 office machines of various types essential to Library operations: 1,765 typewriters, 330 adding and calculating machines, and 332 other items, such as duplicating machines, collators, copying devices, dictating and transcribing machines, microfilm readers, mailing machines, power files, bookkeeping machines, and other office machines.

3. *Purchase of annual furniture and equipment.*—This is required to meet annual replacements due to obsolescence, to obtain furniture and equipment for increased staff, and to provide more efficient furniture and equipment for tasks performed.

4. *Purchase of nonrecurring furniture and equipment.*—These are required to replace larger items of furniture and equipment, and to provide additional items to meet a growing workload. Included are such things as card catalog cases, microfilm equipment, map cases, and duplicating equipment. It also includes a special request for furniture, equipment, and typewriters to support the proposed expanded Congressional Research Service.

5. *Purchase of typewriters.*—This is required for regular annual replacements of obsolete typewriters and to provide typewriters for additional staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-25-0146-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services: Repair to office machines and equipment.....		50	56
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual furniture and equipment.....		90	98
Typewriter replacements.....		45	49
Movable partitions.....		15	7
Card catalog cases—Copyright Office		11	
Card catalog cases—Processing and Reference Departments.....		43	95
Duplicating equipment.....		19	8
Microfilm and microfiche equipment, book trucks—Stack and Reader Division.....		4	19
Book and basket trucks.....		3	13
Visible file cabinets.....		11	1
Other filing equipment.....			28
Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped equipment.....		1	
Map case sections, Geography and Map Division.....		17	25
Ultrasonic film cleaner, Prints and Photographs Division.....		15	
Sorting machine, Catalog Publications Division.....		11	
Equipment and office machines, various divisions.....		5	10
Metal storage cabinets, Music Division.....		5	
Numbering and embossing machines, Copyright Office.....		2	
Restoration equipment, Preservation Office.....		1	
Duplicator, spirit process, Subject Cataloging Division.....		1	
Clothing locker, Stack and Reader Division.....		1	
Visual communications equipment, various divisions.....			19
Coat and parcel lockers for Library visitors.....			7
Furniture and equipment for Congressional Research Service.....			107
Typewriters for Congressional Research Service.....			28
99.0 Total obligations.....		350	570

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:
State: "Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Activities."

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-5075-0-2-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Preparation of the history of the Supreme Court.....	18	18	18
2. Lectures.....	2	2	2
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	20	20	20
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-191	-177	-163
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	177	163	149
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	6	6	6
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20	20	20
90 Outlays.....	20	20	20

The Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund was established by 69 Stat. 533 to (1) prepare a history of the Supreme Court of the United States, and, if deemed advisable, (2) to finance an annual lecture or series of lectures, and (3) publish a memorial volume of Justice Holmes' writings. The principal and interest on the fund are available for these purposes. The current program is devoted primarily to the preparation of the history of the Supreme Court; annual lectures are also financed by this fund.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-3900-0-4-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and cataloging of library materials.....	5,512	6,511	
2. Reference services:			
(a) Air Force.....	1,147	42	
(b) Department of Defense.....	2,848	1,504	1,495
(c) Others.....	739	565	600
3. Legislative Reference Service:			
(a) Congressional committees and commissions.....	51	60	70
(b) Other Federal agencies.....	41	45	45
4. Administration and support.....	802	943	350
10 Total obligations.....	11,140	9,670	2,560
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-11,177	-9,470	-2,360
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-535	-561	-361
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	561	361	161
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-37	200	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,044	1,188	1,188
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,188	-1,188	-1,188
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-56		
90 Outlays.....	-237	200	200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,795	7,066	2,274
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	30	20
Total personnel compensation.....	7,835	7,096	2,294
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	535	513	191
13.0 Severance pay.....	735	42	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	42	45	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	5	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	106	62	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	265	692	9
25.0 Other services.....	798	485	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52	27	9
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	758	703	10
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,140	9,670	2,560

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	589	664	209
Average number of all employees.....	742	664	209
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,559	\$10,641	\$10,752

<i>Trust Funds</i>			
GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS, NON-REVOLVING			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of library materials.....	592	485	485
2. Reader and reference services.....	2,352	2,495	2,513
3. Organization of the collections.....	1,021	1,073	1,075
10 Total obligations.....	3,965	4,053	4,073
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,697	-2,687	-2,767
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	4	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,687	2,767	2,827
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3,959	4,133	4,133
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	1	1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan.....	210	210	210
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account.....	72	72	72
Library of Congress gift fund.....	1,647	1,600	1,600
Service fees.....	2,029	2,250	2,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,965	4,053	4,073
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	346	574	579
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-574	-579	-585
90 Outlays.....	3,737	4,048	4,067
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	1	1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan.....	200	200	200
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account.....	12	65	65
Library of Congress gift fund.....	1,489	1,600	1,600
Service fees.....	2,038	2,182	2,201
Library of Congress trust fund investment account.....	-2	-----	-----

This schedule covers (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure and receipts from the sale of recordings and photoduplication materials financed from capital originally received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and (3) interest at the rate of 4 percent per annum paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress Trust Fund, Principal Accounts." (2 U.S.C. 156-160; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 37 Stat. 319.)

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—During 1970, this included the procurement of manuscripts, Hispanic materials, fine prints, rare books, and other library materials from certain foreign areas for the Library of Congress, and the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries.

2. *Reader and reference services.*—These services during 1970 included the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; lectures; surveys of bibliographic

services; poetry readings; musical concerts; furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, and sound recordings of folksongs and poetry to other Government agencies, libraries, and other institutions, and to the general public.

3. *Organization of the collections.*—In February 1967, the Library of Congress began the largest single bibliographical project in its 167-year history, the publication of the pre-1956 *National Union Catalog*. It is expected that the project will be completed in 10 years, and that the published catalog will comprise 610 volumes. Over 100 volumes have been published. In 1970, work was begun on the publication of the 1965-69 quinquennial cumulation of the Library of Congress Catalog—*Books: Subjects*. The preparation of the 18th full edition and the 10th abridged edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*, begun during 1966, was continued in 1970. The 1968 issue of the *National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections* was published in December 1969; editorial work on the 1970 issue proceeded during most of 1970. Work progressed on the latest issue of the *National Register of Microform Masters*.

Obligations by major source of funds for 1970 and estimated for 1971 and 1972 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....	1	1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan account, Library of Congress.....	193	195	197
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account.....	12	52	55
Library of Congress Gift Fund.....	1,701	1,580	1,585
Service fees, Library of Congress.....	2,060	2,225	2,235
Library of Congress Trust Fund, investment account.....	-2	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	3,965	4,053	4,073

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,252	2,590	2,600
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	131	151	155
Total personnel compensation.....	2,383	2,741	2,755
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	166	190	191
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	136	140	140
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	35	40
25.0 Other services.....	263	210	210
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	397	400	400
31.0 Equipment.....	471	210	210
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	58	60	60
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	-2	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	18	25	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,965	4,053	4,073

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	294	294	294
Average number of all employees.....	276	276	276
Average GS grade.....	5.6	5.6	5.6
Average GS salary.....	\$7,628	\$7,746	\$7,864

TRUST FUND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9999-0-7-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,267	-5,268	-5,268
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,268	5,268	5,268
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)-----	1		

¹ Additional principal not available for obligation.

This schedule covers two principal accounts—permanent loan and bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.

Both funds represent gifts or bequests in cash, which have been deposited with the Treasurer of the United States as permanent loans to the United States, the interest upon which, at 4% per annum, payable semi-annually, is available to the Librarian for the purposes specified in each case.

As of June 30, 1970, the principal in the permanent loan account, which shall not exceed the sum of \$10 million (2 U.S.C. 158; 31 U.S.C. 725s, Public Law 87-522), was distributed as follows:

Music activities.....	2,708,730
Fine arts.....	396,558
American history.....	307,040
Hispanic activities.....	211,315
Poetry and literature.....	1,008,240
Miscellaneous purposes.....	616,034
Total principal.....	5,247,917

The additional principal sum of \$20 thousand, representing the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, is for the purchase of engravings and etchings (37 Stat. 319).

The use of the income from these accounts is described under Library of Congress gift and trust fund income accounts.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for salaries shall be available for expenses of investigating the loyalty of Library employees; special and temporary services (including employees engaged by the day or hour or in piecework); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

Not to exceed twenty positions in the Library of Congress may be exempt from the provisions of appropriation Acts concerning the employment of aliens during the current fiscal year, but the Librarian shall not make any appointment to any such position until he has ascertained that he cannot secure for such appointments a person in any of the categories specified in such provisions who possesses the special qualifications for the particular position and also otherwise meets the general requirements for employment in the Library of Congress.

Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to reimburse the Department of State for medical services rendered to employees of the Library of Congress stationed abroad and for contracting on behalf of and hiring alien employees for the Library of Congress under compensation plans comparable to those authorized by section 444 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 889(a)); for purchase or hire of passenger motor vehicles; for payment of travel, storage and transportation of household goods, and transportation and per diem expenses for families en route (not to exceed twenty-four); for benefits comparable to those payable under sections 911(9), 911(11), and 941 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11), and 1156, respectively); and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—

under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)); subject to such rules and regulations as may be issued by the Librarian of Congress.

Payments in advance for subscriptions or other charges for bibliographical data, publications, materials in any other form, and services may be made by the Librarian of Congress whenever he determines it to be more prompt, efficient, or economical to do so in the interest of carrying out required Library programs. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRINTING AND BINDING

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 902); printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register (including the Code of Federal Regulations) as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 1509, 1510); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients; **[\$32,000,000] \$33,000,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture): *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0202-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Printing, binding, and distribution (costs—obligations) (object class 24.0)	31,800	32,000	34,000
Financing:			
21 Deficiency, start of year.....	2,539	4,039	4,039
24 Deficiency, end of year.....	-4,039	-4,039	-39
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	30,300	32,000	38,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,800	32,000	34,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,198	17,793	8,039
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,793	-8,039	-4,039
90 Outlays.....	30,204	41,755	38,000

This appropriation covers all authorized printing, binding, and distribution of publications for the Congress, the Federal Register, the Code of Federal Regulations, and Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients (84 Stat. 823).

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including compensation of all employees in accordance with the Act entitled "An Act to regulate and fix rates of pay for employees and officers of the Government Printing Office", approved June 7, 1924 (44 U.S.C. 305); travel expenses **[(not to exceed \$22,000)]**; price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators and machinery; and supplying books to depository libraries; **[\$11,382,000] \$14,025,900: Provided,** That \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), with the approval of the Public Printer, only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$265,000, including such amounts as may be necessary for travel expenses. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct programs:			
1. Sales distribution.....	5,980	7,945	9,355
2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress....	1,236	1,306	1,353
3. Depository library distribution....	2,305	2,258	2,582
4. Cataloging and indexing.....	488	451	446
5. Contingency fund.....	-----	200	200
Total direct program costs, funded (including contingency fund).....	10,009	12,161	13,936
Reimbursable program:			
2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress....	367	72	72
Total program costs.....	10,376	12,233	14,008
Change in selected resources ¹	36	10	90
10 Total obligations.....	10,412	12,243	14,098
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-367	-72	-72
Budget authority.....	10,045	12,171	14,026
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,650	11,647	14,026
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	395	-----	-----
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	189	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	335	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,045	12,171	14,026
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	939	1,116	700
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,116	-700	-800
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-118	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,750	12,071	13,918
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	185	4
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	331	4

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders: 1969, \$141 thousand; 1970, \$177 thousand; 1971, \$187 thousand; 1972, \$277 thousand.

The programs of the Office of the Superintendent of Documents are of a service nature. There is no control over the volume of work, which is required by law.

1. *Sales distribution.*—Selected Government publications are purchased from the Public Printer to be placed on sale to the public. The acquisition costs for these publications are paid from sales receipts. Consequently, no appropriation is required for printing sales copies. The sales price is the cost plus 50%, as required by law. At the end of each year, net profits from the sales program are turned in to the Treasury Department as miscellaneous receipts. For 1970, \$9,098 thousand was returned

under this program. It is estimated that \$9,712 thousand will be returned in 1971 and an additional \$10,683 thousand in 1972. These returns more than cover the appropriation required to finance the sales program.

The sale of Government publications has been steadily increasing, and in the past 10 years the sales volume has increased 151%. The current public interest in the Government's publishing program clearly indicates a continuing increase in the volume of sales.

2. *Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists, including the list for the Congressional Record, and performs mailing operations upon request of any Government agency. Mailing services are also provided for farmers' bulletins, soil surveys, and other publications which are allocated to Members of Congress on a quota basis.

3. *Depository library distribution.*—Upon request, one copy of every Government publication is supplied to libraries which are designated as depositories for Government publications. The number of depository libraries has increased 74% since 1962.

4. *Cataloging and indexing.*—This activity covers the preparation and distribution of catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government, the principal series being the Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications and the Numerical List and Schedule of Volumes.

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD

[In thousands]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of sales orders.....	4,688	5,016	5,517
Letters of inquiry.....	2,254	2,322	2,391
Total sales revenue.....	\$21,341	\$22,822	\$25,104
Number of publications sold.....	74,967	80,252	88,277
Publications distributed for other Government agencies.....	84,399	87,000	90,000
Number of publications distributed to depository libraries.....	10,489	11,538	12,692
Number of publications cataloged and indexed.....	48	53	54

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,172	5,374	5,636
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,086	1,693	1,390
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	785	96	96
Total direct personnel compensation.....	6,043	7,163	7,122
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	350	412	445
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	10	41	88
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	41	58
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	385	422	469
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,199	2,293	2,671
25.0 Other services.....	431	894	1,598
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	509	471	559
31.0 Equipment.....	106	234	816
92.0 Contingency fund.....	-----	200	200
Total direct obligations.....	10,045	12,171	14,026
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	329	71	71
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	1	1
Total reimbursable obligations....	367	72	72
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,412	12,243	14,098

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	698	730	809
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	168	227	197
Average number of all employees.....	856	947	991
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,448	\$7,458	\$7,054

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND

For payment to the "Government Printing Office revolving fund", [\$22,000,000] \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended, for improving electrical and air-conditioning systems, and building structures, and additional capital as necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Government Printing Office.

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Government Printing Office revolving fund": *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year the revolving fund shall be available for the hire of one passenger motor vehicle and the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle (station wagon). (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded.....	236,179	269,629	305,970
Capital outlay: Acquisition of equipment.....	991	5,734	6,597
Total program costs, funded.....	237,170	275,363	312,567
Change in selected resources ¹	-7,156	366	2,200
10 Total obligations.....	230,014	275,729	314,767
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-248,207	-281,441	-318,853
14 Non-Federal sources: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-60		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-42,343	-51,760	-67,162
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	51,760	67,162	63,565
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	8,835	12,310	11,183
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	22,000	22,000	3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-18,253	-5,712	-4,086
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-20,791	-33,230	-31,665
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	33,230	31,665	27,065
90 Outlays.....	-5,813	-7,277	-8,686

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the various agencies of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies. Operations are subject to the authority of the Joint Committee on Printing (44 U.S.C. 309).

All printing and binding work for the Congress and Federal agencies is done and financed through the Government Printing Office revolving fund. The fund is reimbursed by the customer agencies and net operating income is retained for reuse by the fund.

REVENUE AND EXPENSE AND RETAINED EARNINGS, PRINTING AND BINDING OPERATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Revenue:			
Printing and binding operations.....	235,472	267,463	303,306
Other income:			
Baling and salvaging.....	127	150	150
Other.....	5	5	5
Total other income.....	132	155	155
Total revenue.....	235,603	267,618	303,461
Less:			
Cost of sales publications purchased for resale.....	-8,737	-8,999	-9,712
Total adjusted revenue.....	226,866	258,619	293,749
Expense:			
Personnel compensation.....	74,509	86,587	92,376
Personnel benefits.....	5,231	6,268	6,817
Travel and transportation of persons.....	95	106	125
Transportation of things.....	2,013	2,305	2,325
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,830	2,025	2,115
Printing and reproduction.....	117,144	137,000	165,700
Other services.....	267	324	300
Supplies and materials.....	31,583	30,900	31,500
Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
Depreciation.....	1,948	2,100	2,200
Total expense.....	234,622	267,618	303,461
Less:			
Cost of sales publications purchased for resale.....	-8,737	-8,999	-9,712
Total adjusted expense.....	225,885	258,619	293,749
Net operating income.....	981		
Nonoperating income and retained earnings:			
Acquisition value of equipment sold.....	257		
Less: Accumulated depreciation.....	-235		
Book value of equipment sold.....	22		
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	60		
Nonoperating income.....	38		
Net income for year.....	1,019		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	27,748	28,767	28,767
Retained earnings, end of year.....	28,767	28,767	28,767

The sale of publications program of the Superintendent of Documents also is financed through the Revolving Fund and receipts from sales of publications are deposited therein. All profits accruing from these transactions are transferred to the general fund of the Treasury (44 U.S.C. 309).

REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Revenue: Sales.....			
	20,947	22,413	24,618
Other income:			
Gratuitous revenues (sale of other Government publications by sales agents of Superintendent of Documents).....	311	325	400
Deposit accounts inactive for 10 years and unidentified remittances.....	25	25	26

General and special funds—Continued

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unredeemed public document coupons.....	58	59	60
Total other income.....	394	409	486
Total revenue.....	21,341	22,822	25,104
Expense:			
Sales publications purchased for re-sale.....	7,912	7,400	8,212
Postage for sales copies mailed.....	1,403	2,065	2,127
Publications destroyed.....	1,222	1,599	1,500
Administrative expenses.....	1,705	2,046	2,582
Total expense.....	12,242	13,110	14,421
Net operating income ¹	9,098	9,712	10,683
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	6,835	7,098	4,500
Payment of earnings.....	-8,835	-12,310	-11,183
Retained earnings, end of year.....	7,098	4,500	4,000
Expenditures from salaries and expenses appropriation required to operate the sales program:			
Personnel compensation.....	4,544	5,673	5,721
Personnel benefits.....	263	330	358
Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	39	86
Transportation of things: Delivery services.....	12	41	58
Rent, communications, and utilities:			
Rentals.....	24	23	33
Communications.....	95	105	107
Heat, light, and power.....	13	14	16
Printing and reproduction:			
Price lists and circulars.....	360	523	633
Other services:			
Computer services.....	115	324	670
Repairs and alterations.....	146	204	301
Sanitation.....	74	76	76
Systems study for automation.....		93	162
Services provided by Naval Publications and Forms Center.....		63	118
Supplies and materials:			
Mailing supplies.....	173	174	231
Office supplies.....	64	61	92
Equipment.....	88	202	693
Total expenditures.....	5,980	7,945	9,355
Net earnings.....	3,118	1,767	1,328

¹This amount will be transferred to the U.S. Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Printing and binding:			
Revenue.....	235,603	267,618	303,461
Expense.....	-234,622	-267,618	-303,461
Net operating income, printing and binding.....	981		
Sales of publications:			
Revenue.....	21,341	22,822	25,104
Expense.....	-12,242	-13,110	-14,421
Net operating income, sales of publications.....	9,098	9,712	10,683
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	60		

Net book value of assets sold.....	-22		
Net nonoperating income.....	38		
Net income for the year.....	10,118	9,712	10,683

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	21,552	18,530	35,497	36,500
Accounts receivable, net.....	52,532	62,357	60,200	60,600
Work in process.....	16,177	15,696	19,100	19,000
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	6,396	7,000	7,000	7,200
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	10,991	11,045	10,635	10,635
Fixed assets, net.....	10,996	10,017	13,650	18,047
Total assets.....	118,644	124,645	146,082	151,982
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	24,246	28,964	31,000	33,900
Government Equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	23,672	15,858	16,635	18,635
Unobligated balance.....	42,343	51,760	67,162	63,565
Total funded balance.....	66,015	67,618	83,797	82,200
Invested capital and earnings.....	28,383	28,063	31,285	35,882
Total Government equity.....	94,399	95,681	115,082	118,082

¹The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedules relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	59,815	59,815	81,815
Appropriations.....		22,000	3,500
End of year.....	59,815	81,815	85,315
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	34,583	35,866	33,267
Net income for the year.....	10,118	9,712	10,683
Earnings returned to Treasury.....	-8,835	-12,310	-11,183
End of year.....	35,866	33,267	32,767

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	59,011	69,705	74,965
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	124	155	202
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16,438	18,123	19,083
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	211	200	200
Total personnel compensation.....	75,784	88,183	94,450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5,324	6,380	6,962
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	95	106	125
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,018	2,309	2,330
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,918	4,411	4,588
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	117,144	137,000	165,700
25.0 Other services.....	275	337	313
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31,619	30,900	31,500
31.0 Equipment.....	991	5,734	6,597
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-7,156	366	2,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	230,014	275,729	314,767

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,090	7,005	7,063
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	6,505	6,932	7,021
Average grade, grades established by the Public Printer.....	5.7	5.8	5.7
Average salary, grades established by the Public Printer.....	\$8,692	\$9,046	\$9,477
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,156	\$9,954	\$10,551

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including not to exceed \$3,500 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with special studies of governmental financial practices and procedures; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18; advance payments in foreign countries notwithstanding section 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); benefits comparable to those payable under section 911(9), 911(11) and 942(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11) and 1157(a), respectively); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of Section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)), **[\$74,020,000]** \$83,250,000. (31 U.S.C. 41-67, 71, 74, 227, 236, 237, 850, 851, 857, 858, 866, 39 U.S.C. 2206; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Office of the Comptroller General.....	675	824	868
2. Office of the General Counsel.....	3,201	3,414	3,652
3. Office of Administrative Services.....	2,363	2,411	2,508
4. Office of Personnel Management.....	819	929	1,017
5. Office of Policy and Special Studies.....	2,049	2,699	3,046
6. Civil division.....	10,535	11,387	12,222
7. Defense division.....	5,718	6,177	6,824
8. International division.....	6,470	6,823	7,172
9. Field operations division.....	29,440	32,634	34,687
10. Claims division.....	1,655	1,743	1,888
11. Transportation division.....	8,472	8,840	8,966
12. Data processing center.....	247	570	840
Total direct program costs.....	71,644	78,451	83,690
Reimbursable program:			
13. Special assistance to the Congress.....	96	150	150
Total program costs.....	71,740	78,601	83,840
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-143	-170	-185
Increase in unfunded leave accrual.....	-1,520	-420	-460
Total program costs, funded.....	70,077	78,011	83,195
Capital outlay.....	470	250	205
Change in selected resources ¹	-177	-211	-----
10 Total obligations.....	70,369	78,050	83,400

Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-96	-150	-150
Budget authority.....	70,273	77,900	83,250
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	68,641	74,020	83,250
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	1,646	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-14	-12	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	70,273	74,008	83,250
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	3,892	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,273	77,900	83,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,749	4,171	5,089
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,171	-5,089	-5,881
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	69,857	73,284	82,264
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	3,698	194

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	88	--	64	64	64
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	546	18	411	200	200
Total selected resources.....	634	18	475	264	264

The General Accounting Office is responsible directly to the Congress for conducting independent reviews, audits, and investigations of programs, activities, and financial transactions of Federal agencies, for rendering legal decisions relating to Government fiscal matters; for developing principles, standards, and related requirements for Federal agency accounting systems, cooperating in developing agency systems, and approving them; for the settlement of certain claims for and against the Government; and for advising and assisting the Congress and Government agencies on matters relating to public funds.

1. *Office of the Comptroller General.*—Executive management of the General Accounting Office is carried out by the Comptroller General, who is assisted by the Assistant Comptroller General and staff. The staff assists the Comptroller General in coordinating the various activities of the General Accounting Office with the Congress, its committees, and individual members, and is responsible for continuing analysis and review of programs and activities of the General Accounting Office.

2. *Office of the General Counsel.*—In addition to preparing decisions and reports on the legality or propriety of proposed obligations and expenditures of the Government, the general counsel and his staff participate in conferences with legislative and administrative officials of the Government on legal matters of a fiscal nature, the sufficiency of proposed legislation, the desirability of new legislation for particular purposes, and render all other required legal services.

3. *Office of Administrative Services.*—This office is responsible for the preparation and execution of the GAO budget; maintenance of the administrative accounting, payroll, and leave systems; management of space and Government fiscal records; coordination, publication and distribution of manuals, reports, and other documents; and furnishing general office services.

4. *Office of Personnel Management.*—In addition to administering our regular personnel functions such as appointment, placement, and classification, employee re-

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continue

lations and services, and processing, recording, and reporting personnel actions, this office performs professional staff development functions, including (a) formulating and executing recruiting programs, (b) developing and carrying out training and professional career development programs, (c) participating in general control over the assignment of staff, and (d) obtaining appropriate recognition of the professional character of the accounting and auditing work of the General Accounting Office.

5. *Office of Policy and Special Studies.*—This office develops auditing policies for the guidance of audit work performed by General Accounting Office auditors; internal auditing objectives, principles, and standards for guidance of the executive agencies; and accounting principles, standards, and related requirements for observance by Federal agencies. It provides cooperative assistance to departments and agencies in the development of accounting systems, and reviews, evaluates, and makes recommendations relating to approval of accounting systems. It conducts special studies or reviews agency studies of programs and activities requiring application of systems analysis techniques. It represents the General Accounting Office in the Joint Financial Management Improvement Program conducted with the Office of Management and Budget, the Treasury Department, and the Civil Service Commission. It conducts Government-wide studies of the management of automatic data processing systems; and provides advice and assistance to the Congress in its area of responsibility.

6. *Civil division.*—7. *Defense division.*—8. *International division.*—These divisions, located in Washington, D.C., are responsible for the performance of the accounting, auditing, and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in the Federal departments and agencies and the District of Columbia, as assigned by the Comptroller General. These functions include the review and analysis of Government programs and activities for the purpose of determining (a) whether the funds and other resources are utilized only for authorized programs and activities and are properly accounted for and reported, (b) whether agency resources are managed efficiently and economically, and (c) whether programs are achieving the objectives intended by the Congress in enacting legislation. In addition, audits are made of negotiated contracts.

The International division includes two overseas branches. The European branch, with headquarters in Frankfurt, Germany, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in the European area, including the Near East, South Asia, and Africa. The Far East branch, with headquarters in Honolulu, Hawaii, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in Hawaii and the Far East area, including Southeast Asia and the Southwest Pacific.

9. *Field operations division.*—This division, composed of a central office and regional offices in principal cities in the United States, performs assigned accounting, auditing, and investigative work outside the metropolitan area of Washington, D.C.

10. *Claims division.*—All claims by or against the United States are settled in this division except those for transportation items and claims wherein exclusive jurisdiction is conferred by law upon another agency or the courts.

This division also exercises primary responsibility in carrying out GAO functions under the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966 and the waiver of pay statute (5 U.S.C. 5584) and reviews the claim settlement and debt collection operations of other agencies.

11. *Transportation division.*—This division audits freight and passenger transportation payments for the account of the United States, reviews the transportation practices and traffic management of agencies, and settles claims involving transportation charges.

12. *Data processing center.*—This organization performs the automatic data processing operations for all other divisions and offices, including ADP systems analysis, programing, and computing services for both administrative and program applications.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	58,228	63,604	67,887
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	127	217	228
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	412	379	260
Total personnel compensation....	58,767	64,200	68,375
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	58,683	64,066	68,241
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	4,727	5,544	6,093
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	48	48	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	4,157	5,345	5,763
22.0 Transportation of things.....	185	225	225
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	647	783	883
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	225	255	285
25.0 Other services.....	1,047	1,136	1,213
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	229	250	250
31.0 Equipment.....	321	248	249
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		
Total direct obligations.....	70,273	77,900	83,250
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	84	134	134
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	11	16	16
Total reimbursable obligations...	96	150	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	70,369	78,050	83,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,740	4,959	5,125
Average number of all employees.....	4,516	4,744	4,921
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.8	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,354	\$13,675	\$14,021
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,232	\$7,185	\$7,154

COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Cost-Accounting Standards Board necessary to carry out the provisions of section 719 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (Public Law 91-379, approved August 15, 1970), **[\$820,000]** \$1,650,000. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-37-0100-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations).....		820	1,650

Financing:			
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	820	1,650
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	820	1,650
72	Obligated balance, start of year		20
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-20	-45
90	Outlays	800	1,625

The function of the Board is to promulgate standards to achieve greater uniformity and consistency in cost-accounting practices to be followed by defense contractors and subcontractors under negotiated procurements in excess of \$100 thousand. The Board is an agent of Congress. It consists of the Comptroller General of the United States, who serves as the chairman, and four members appointed by the Comptroller General.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-37-0100-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	228	682	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	23	68	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	182	520	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	21	25	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	34	
25.0 Other services	257	310	
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	
31.0 Equipment	105	8	
99.0 Total obligations	820	1,650	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	43	43
Average number of all employees	9	32
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$20,519	\$20,519

UNITED STATES TAX COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including contract stenographic reporting services, **[\$3,288,000] \$3,425,000: Provided,** That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. (26 U.S.C. 7441-7446, 7447(d), 7448, 7453, 7456(a), 7456(c), 7459, 7460, 7461, 7462, 7463, 7471, 7472; 50 U.S.C. App. 1191(e); Treasury-Post Office Departments and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-0100-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
General administration	3,021	3,384	3,428
Total program costs, funded	3,021	3,384	3,428
Change in selected resources ¹		4	-3
10 Total obligations	3,021	3,388	3,425
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
Budget authority	3,022	3,388	3,425
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,022	3,288	3,425
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		100	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	3,021	3,388	3,425
72	Obligated balance, start of year	130	174	203
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-174	-203	-170
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-14		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	2,963	3,264	3,453
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		95	5

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$27 thousand (1969 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1970, \$26 thousand; 1971, \$30 thousand; 1972, \$27 thousand.

The Tax Court hears and decides cases involving income, estate and gift tax deficiencies and claims for refunds of excess profits taxes under the special relief sections of the Internal Revenue Code, and cases involving determinations of excessive profits on contracts renegotiated by the Federal Government.

For 1972, the Court proposes a trial program of 200 weeks consisting of 160 weeks of regular trial sessions and 40 weeks of small tax case sessions, such trials to be held in about 110 cities throughout the United States, including the District of Columbia, Alaska, and Hawaii. This trial program should result in the closing of approximately 7,300 cases.

The actual and estimated work volume of the Court is presented in the following tabulation.

	1969 actual	1970 actual	Per-cent ¹	1971 est.	Per-cent ¹	1972 est.	Per-cent ¹
Filed	6,075	7,390	21.6	7,200	-2.6	7,200	0
Regular cases	5,274	5,243		5,050		5,050	
Small tax cases	801	2,147		2,150		2,150	
Reopened	69	106	53.6	100	-5.7	100	0
Regular cases	69	103		100		100	
Small tax cases	0	3		0		0	
Closed	5,987	6,610	10.4	6,950	5.1	7,300	5.0
Regular cases	5,825	5,144		5,150		5,150	
Small tax cases	162	1,466		1,800		2,150	
Pending	11,154	12,040	7.9	12,390	2.9	12,390	0
Regular cases	10,515	10,717		10,717		10,717	
Small tax cases	639	1,323		1,673		1,673	
Written opinions by the Court	520	573	10.2	625	9.1	625	0

¹ Percentage increase or decrease over previous year.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-0100-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,395	2,728	2,759
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	3	3
Total personnel compensation	2,400	2,736	2,767
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	158	172	182
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	157	120	120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	80	100	100
22.0 Transportation of things	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	29	31	31
24.0 Printing and reproduction	34	30	30
25.0 Other services	93	116	116
26.0 Supplies and materials	35	33	34
31.0 Equipment	31	41	43
Total costs, funded	3,021	3,384	3,428
94.0 Change in selected resources		4	-3
99.0 Total obligations	3,021	3,388	3,425

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	169	175	175
Average number of all employees	157	168	168
Average GS grade	9.0	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary	\$11,793	\$12,160	\$12,271

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses for construction of a United States Tax Court Building, \$14,915,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-0102-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Building construction (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....			14,915
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			14,915
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			14,915
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-13,715
90 Outlays.....			1,200

This appropriation request provides for the total estimated cost of constructing a building for the United States Tax Court in Washington, D.C. The building will include three courtrooms, a library, office space for judges, commissioners, and staff; a cafeteria, and a parking garage.

Trust Funds

TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-8115-0-7-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Annuities (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	11	20	20
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-13	-37	-3
U.S. securities (par).....	-173	-204	-275

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	37	3	2
U.S. securities (par).....	204	275	315
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	66	57	59
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11	20	20
90 Outlays.....	11	20	20

This fund, established under 26 U.S.C. 7448, is used to pay survivorship benefits to eligible widows and dependent children of deceased judges of the United States Tax Court. Participating judges pay into the fund 3% of their salaries or retired pay to cover creditable service for which payment is required and such additional funds as are needed are provided through the annual appropriation to the United States Tax Court.

On June 30, 1970, 18 judges of the court were participating in the fund, and one eligible widow was receiving survivorship annuity payments.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles.

SEC. 103. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House, and clerk hire for Senators and Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided further*, That the provisions relating to positions and salaries thereof carried in House Resolutions 644 and 865, Ninety-first Congress, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 104. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the building and grounds, including purchase, or hire, driving, maintenance and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice, hire of automobiles for the Associate Justices and Officers and staff of the Supreme Court, and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve; \$4,460,000. (28 U.S.C. 1, 5, 411, 412, 671-675; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0112-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations).....			4,491
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....			-31
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			4,460
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,460
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			420
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		420	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-420	-400
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....			4,472
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....			8

The Supreme Court of the United States is the highest court of our country and stands at the apex of the judicial branch of our constitutional form of government. The U.S. Supreme Court is the only constitutionally indispensable court in the Federal court system of the United States. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Court is as spelled out in the Constitution and as allotted by Congress. The funds herein requested are required to enable the U.S. Supreme Court to carry out its constitutional and congressionally allotted responsibilities. This account was previously financed under the following five accounts:

	1970	1971
Appropriated, 1970 and 1971:		
Salaries, Supreme Court.....	\$2,729,000	\$2,997,500
Printing and Binding Supreme Court Reports.....	215,000	278,000
Miscellaneous Expenses, Supreme Court.....	164,000	224,000
Automobile for the Chief Justice.....	9,000	11,000
Books for the Supreme Court.....	40,000	46,000
Total appropriated.....	3,157,900	3,556,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0112-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			3,236
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			137
Total personnel compensation.....			3,373
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			257
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			14
22.0 Transportation of things.....			3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			79
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			386

25.0 Other services.....			151
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			55
31.0 Equipment.....			173
99.0 Total obligations.....			4,491

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....			248
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			18
Average number of all employees.....			256

[SALARIES]

For the Chief Justice and eight Associate Justices, and all other officers and employees, whose compensation shall be fixed by the Court, except as otherwise provided by law, and who may be employed and assigned by the Chief Justice to any office or work of the Court \$2,943,500.

For an additional amount for "Salaries, Supreme Court", \$54,000. (28 U.S.C. 1, 5, 671-675. Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Note.—Language changed for 1972, appropriation combined under "Salaries and expenses, Supreme Court."

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0100-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries, Supreme Court (obligations).....	2,654	3,152	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-9	-10	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	83		
Budget authority.....	2,729	3,142	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,729	2,998	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		144	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,646	3,142	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	115	149	
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-176	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-149		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,612	2,979	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....			136

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,400	2,836	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	94	117	
Total personnel compensation.....	2,494	2,953	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	160	199	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,654	3,152	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	204	220	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	18	
Average number of all employees.....	194	228	

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0100-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries, Supreme Court (obligations).....		10	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		10	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		10	
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-1	
90 Outlays.....		9	

This appropriation request proposed for separate transmittal is required for the increase in Health Benefits under Public Law 91-418.

【PRINTING AND BINDING SUPREME COURT REPORTS】

【For printing and binding the advance opinions, preliminary prints, and bound reports of the Court, \$215,000.】

【For an additional amount for "Printing and binding Supreme Court reports", fiscal year 1970, \$20,000.】

【For an additional amount for "Printing and binding Supreme Court reports", \$63,000.】 (28 U.S.C. 411, 412, 673; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Note.—Language changed for 1972, appropriation combined under "Salaries and expenses, Supreme Court."

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0115-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Printing and binding Supreme Court reports (obligations) (object class 24.0).....	215	278	
Financing:			
30 Deficiency.....	-20		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	195	278	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	215	278	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	117	118	
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-183	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-118	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-17	
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of year.....		-20	
85 Deficiency appropriation.....		20	
90 Outlays.....	197	213	

【MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES】

【For miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, \$224,000.】 (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Note.—Language changed for 1972, appropriation combined under "Salaries and expenses, Supreme Court."

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0102-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court (obligations).....	186	247	

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-22	-23	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	164	224	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	164	224	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25	40	
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-55	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-40		
90 Outlays.....	149	209	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	6	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	
23.0 Rent, communications and utilities.....	58	60	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	52	62	
25.0 Other services.....	15	15	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	41	
31.0 Equipment.....	15	61	
99.0 Total obligations.....	186	247	

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without reference to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); **【\$462,000】** \$553,100, of which \$100,000 shall remain available until expended.

【For an additional amount for "Care of the building and grounds", \$25,000.】 (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0103-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Structural and mechanical care of Supreme Court Building and Grounds, including supplying of mechanical furnishings and equipment (total obligations).....	396	502	553
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
Budget authority.....	410	502	553
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	410	487	553
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		15	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	396	502	553
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25	40	41
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-40	-41	-65
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	380	487	528
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		14	1

The Architect of the Capitol is responsible for the care and maintenance of the Supreme Court building and grounds on which the building is located. The funds re-

requested in this appropriation are to enable the Architect to discharge this responsibility.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0103-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	272	295	306
11.5 Other personnel compensation	63	71	72
Total personnel compensation	334	366	378
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	23	28	31
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs	7	9	9
Annual painting	4	3	5
Maintenance, air-conditioning system	5	8	3
Improved lighting, interior and exterior		39	100
Modifications in design of rostrum in courtroom			16
Replacement of marble panels on terraces			3
Elevator replacement and improvements		42	
Installation of fire detection system, ground floor, vault areas	4		
26.0 Supplies and materials	18	6	8
31.0 Equipment: Annual	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations	396	502	553

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	33	33	33
Average number of all employees	33	33	33
Average GS grade	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary	\$10,630	\$10,259	\$10,593
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,124	\$8,731	\$8,952

【AUTOMOBILE FOR THE CHIEF JUSTICE】

【For purchase, exchange, lease, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice of the United States, \$11,000.】 (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Note.—Language changed for 1972, appropriation combined under "Salaries and expenses, Supreme Court."

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0109-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Automobile for the Chief Justice (obligations)	10	12	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority	10	12	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	10	11	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10	12	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	
73 Obligated balance transferred, net		-1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	9	11	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	6	8
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1
99.0 Total obligations	10	12

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	1
Average number of all employees	1	1

【BOOKS FOR THE SUPREME COURT】

【For books and periodicals for the Supreme Court to be purchased by the Librarian of the Supreme Court, under the direction of the Chief Justice, \$46,000.】 (*28 U.S.C. 672, 674; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Note.—Language changed for 1972, appropriation combined under "Salaries and expenses, Supreme Court."

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0117-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Purchase of books and periodicals (obligations) (object class 31.0)	40	46	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	40	46	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	40	46	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4	5	
73 Obligated balance transferred, net		-5	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5		
90 Outlays	39	46	

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, 【\$615,000】 \$645,000. (*5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 211-213, 456, 604, 831-834, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations)	598	638	645
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
Budget authority	599	638	645
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	599	615	645
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase		23	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	598	638	645
72 Obligated balance, start of year	54	57	63

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-902		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-57	-63	-65
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	592	610	642
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		22	1

The U.S. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals has exclusive jurisdiction in appeals from judgments of the U.S. Customs Court in all cases involving the construction of the law and facts respecting the classification of merchandise and the rate of duty imposed thereunder and all appealable questions as to the laws and regulations governing the collection of customs revenues. Its decisions are final unless taken to the Supreme Court on writs of certiorari.

The Court also has exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from the Tariff Commission on questions of law only and in the matter of unfair practices in import trade and appellate jurisdiction from decisions of the Patent Office in patent and trademark cases, except those involving equity.

	Custom cases		Patent cases	
	1969	1970	1969	1970
Pending, beginning of year	27	43	402	407
Docketed during year	40	51	197	197
Disposed of during year	24	37	192	179
Pending, end of year	43	57	407	425

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-902		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	532	565	570
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	28	34	36
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons....	1	1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	5	5	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	23	24	24
25.0	Other services.....	2	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3	3	3
31.0	Equipment.....	4	4	4
99.0	Total obligations.....	598	638	645

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	31	31
Average number of all employees.....	29	31	31

CUSTOMS COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges; salaries of the officers and employees of the court; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the court; **[\$2,128,800] \$2,254,000: Provided,** That traveling expenses of judges of the Customs Court shall be paid upon written certificate of the judge. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 251-255, 456, 604, 871-873, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-902		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Salaries and expenses (obligations) ..	2,025	2,228	2,254
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
Budget authority.....		2,030	2,228	2,254
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	2,016	2,129	2,254
42	Transfer from other accounts.....	14		
Appropriation (adjusted).....		2,030	2,129	2,254
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		99	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred net.....	2,025	2,228	2,254
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	104	72	100
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-72	-100	-114
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,054	2,105	2,236
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		95	4

The U.S. Customs Court has exclusive jurisdiction over civil actions arising under the tariff laws, the internal revenue laws relating to imported merchandise, the several customs simplification acts, the proclamations of the President issued under reciprocal trade agreements, and other proclamations imposing taxes or quotas on imported goods. The court also has appellate jurisdiction of cases litigating the value of imported merchandise. It tries cases without a jury, making findings of fact and applying the law.

CASELOAD

	Pending, beginning of year	Received		Decided	Pending, end of year
		1969	1970		
Protest cases:					
1969.....	228,393	61,703	32,105	257,991	
1970.....	257,991	53,882	41,643	270,230	
Appeals for reappraisal:					
1969.....	175,891	13,761	16,428	173,224	
1970.....	173,224	16,690	23,996	165,918	
Applications for review:					
1969.....	523	131	408	246	
1970.....	246	159	241	164	
Remands of protests:					
1969.....	125	60	34	151	
1970.....	151	54	42	163	
Totals:					
1969.....	404,932	75,655	48,975	431,612	
1970.....	431,612	70,785	65,922	436,475	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-902		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,667	1,922	1,943
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	91	15	15
Total personnel compensation....		1,758	1,937	1,958
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	118	142	147
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons....	36	55	55
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	5	5
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	28	26	26
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	12	12	12
25.0	Other services.....	15	20	20
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	15	9	9
31.0	Equipment.....	40	21	21
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,025	2,228	2,254

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	131	136	136
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	131	136	136

COURT OF CLAIMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, six associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and for other necessary expenses, including stenographic and other fees and charges necessary in the taking of testimony, and travel, **[\$1,941,000] \$2,034,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 171, 173, 456, 604, 791, 792, 794, 795, 961, 962; 41 U.S.C. 114(a); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations)....	1,827	1,995	2,034
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
Budget authority	1,832	1,995	2,034
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,872	1,941	2,034
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-40		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,832	1,941	2,034
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		54	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,827	1,995	2,034
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	134	93	98
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-93	-98	-101
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,875	1,938	2,029
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		52	2

The U.S. Court of Claims has jurisdiction over all cases involving claims against the United States (except in pension suits) instituted upon constitutional grounds or under Federal law or regulations, all claims arising out of any contract with the Federal Government and its agencies, and claims for the refund of taxes. It also has general jurisdiction to hear and determine claims for damages other than tort actions, provided the claimants would have the right to sue in law or equity if the United States were not immune to such suits. It has jurisdiction in suits against the United States by contractors dissatisfied with the findings and decisions of contracting agencies under terminated war contracts and jurisdiction concurrent with that of the courts of appeals to review district court decisions in cases involving tort actions. It has exclusive jurisdiction to review the decisions of the Indian Claims Commission on appeal from the Commission. It also has jurisdiction in special act cases referred to the Court by the Congress, and the commissioners of the Court have jurisdiction to render reports to the Congress on claims set forth in bills referred to the chief commissioner by either house of Congress.

CASELOAD

	Petitions		Plaintiffs	
	1969	1970	1969	1970
Cases other than class cases:				
Pending, beginning of year ¹	1,134	1,241	1,716	1,862
Filed during year.....	483	464	550	569
Disposed of during year.....	376	344	404	409
Pending, end of year.....	1,241	1,361	1,862	2,022
Class cases:				
Pending, beginning of year ¹	34	31	5,743	5,694
Filed during year.....	5	18	27	564
Disposed of during year.....	8	8	76	216
Pending, end of year ¹	31	41	5,94	6,042

¹ Court year from Oct. 1 to Sept. 30.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,533	1,658	1,672
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	9	9
Total personnel compensation	1,534	1,667	1,681
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	141	139	152
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	6	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	15	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	117	144	144
25.0 Other services.....	3	3	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	6	6
31.0 Equipment.....	8	8	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,827	1,995	2,034

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	94	94	94
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	90	94	94

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES OF JUDGES

For salaries of circuit judges; district judges (including judges of the district courts of the Virgin Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and Guam); justices and judges retired or resigned under title 28, United States Code, sections 371, 372, and 373; and annuities of widows of Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with title 28, United States Code, section 375; **[\$22,975,000] \$25,643,000.**

[For an additional amount for "Salaries of judges", \$1,400,000.] (28 U.S.C. 44, 133, 135, 604(a)(7); 48 U.S.C. 1405y, 1424b, 1614; 3 C.Z. Code, Sec. 5(a)(b), 6(a)(b); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and benefits (obligations)....	22,420	24,400	25,643
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority	22,421	24,400	25,643
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	22,765	24,375	25,643
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-344		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,421	24,375	25,643
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		25	

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES OF JUDGES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,420	24,400	25,643
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,860	651	700
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-651	-700	-740
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	23,631	24,328	25,601
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		23	2

The statutory salaries and benefits of all active U.S. circuit and district judges and all justices and judges who have retired or resigned in pursuance of law are payable from this appropriation. This item also includes the payment of annuities to widows of Supreme Court Justices.

The estimate for 1972 contemplates payment of compensation and benefits for an average of 610 judges compared with 581 in 1971. This is based on an anticipated increase in the number of senior judges and the additional judgeships created by Public Law 91-272, June 2, 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions (judgeships) ..	16,961	18,500	19,272
11.8 Special personal service payments (senior and resigned judges).....	4,694	5,035	5,435
Total personnel compensation..	21,655	23,535	24,707
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	735	835	906
13.0 Benefits for former personnel (widows of Supreme Court Justices).....	30	30	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,420	24,400	25,643

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions:			
Circuit judgeships.....	97	97	97
District judgeships.....	402	402	402
Full-time equivalent of other positions:			
Senior and resigned judges.....	116	123	128
Average number of all judges.....	534	581	610

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

For salaries of all officials and employees of the Federal Judiciary, not otherwise specifically provided for, **[\$53,862,000]** \$68,948,000: *Provided*, That the compensation of secretaries and law clerks of circuit and district judges shall be fixed by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, except that the salary of a secretary shall conform with that of the General Schedule grades (GS) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, as the appointing judge shall determine, and the salary of a law clerk shall conform with that of the General Schedule grades (GS) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12, as the appointing judge shall determine, subject to review by the Judicial Conference of the United States if requested by the Director, such determination by the judge otherwise to be final: *Provided further*, That (exclusive of step increases corresponding with those provided for by chapter 53 of title 5 of the United States Code, and of compensation paid for temporary assistance needed because of an emergency) the aggregate salaries paid to secretaries and law clerks appointed by each of the circuit and district judges shall not exceed **[\$34,874]** \$46,847 and **[\$26,785]** \$36,966 per annum, respectively,

except in the case of the chief judge of each circuit and the chief judge of each district court having five or more district judges, in which case the aggregate salaries shall not exceed **[\$45,126]** \$57,716 and **[\$34,424]** \$45,064 per annum, respectively.

For an additional amount for "Salaries of supporting personnel", \$1,900,000. (18 U.S.C. 3654, 3656; 28 U.S.C. 604(a)(5), 631(a), 633(c), 634, 711 (a) (b), 712, 713 (a) (b) (c), 751 (a) (b), 752, 753, 755; 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 302, 501, 503, 504(a), 506(a); 21 D.C.C. 502; 3 C.Z. Code, Sec. 7, 9; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative and legal assistance (obligations).....	54,166	59,655	69,485
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-513	-530	-537
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-205		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
Budget authority.....	53,452	59,125	68,948
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	53,138	55,762	68,948
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	314		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	53,452	55,762	68,948
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		3,363	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	53,653	59,125	68,948
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,433	548	603
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-548	-603	-703
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	54,545	55,837	68,718
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		3,233	130

The primary and appellate jurisdictions of the courts of the United States are vested in the 93 district courts and 11 courts of appeals. Provision for the salaries of the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions and to man the component offices of the courts, including the Federal Probation System, is under this heading.

CASELOAD

	Commenced	Terminated	Pending, end of year
Courts of appeals:			
1969.....	10,248	9,014	7,849
1970.....	11,662	10,699	8,812
District courts:			
Civil cases:			
1969.....	77,193	73,354	86,321
1970.....	87,321	80,435	93,207
Criminal cases:			
1969.....	1 33,585	1 30,578	17,770
1970.....	1 39,959	1 36,819	20,910
		1969	1970
Passport applications filed.....		369,409	473,270
Petitions for naturalization.....		82,189	94,660
Aliens naturalized.....		79,795	89,025
Probation system:			
Persons under supervision:			
Received during the year.....		27,311	28,658
Removed during the year.....		27,109	27,236
Under supervision, end of year.....		36,987	38,409
Investigations (presentence, preparole and other).....		58,721	58,934

1 Excludes transfers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	49,379	54,150	63,055
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	898	875	875
Total personnel compensation.....	50,277	55,025	63,930
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,889	4,630	5,555
99.0 Total obligations.....	54,166	59,655	69,485
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,644	4,962	5,377
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	137	130	130
Average number of all employees.....	4,630	4,760	5,307

FEES AND EXPENSES OF REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS

For compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent defendants in criminal cases and for investigative, expert or other services pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (62 Stat. 684), \$4,300,000. For the operation of Federal Public Defender and Community Defender organizations, and the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (18 U.S.C. 3006A, as amended by Public Law 91-447, October 14, 1970), \$13,300,000.

For an additional amount for "Fees and expenses of court-appointed counsel", \$5,700,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be available for the liquidation of obligations incurred in the prior year. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Fees and expenses (obligations).....	5,300	9,000	13,300
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-1,000	-----	-----
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	-----	1,000	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,300	10,000	13,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,300	9,000	13,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,353	2,571	5,071
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,571	-5,071	-6,371
84 Deficiency in expired accounts, end of year.....	-1,000	-----	-----
85 Deficiency appropriation.....	-----	1,000	-----
90 Outlays.....	5,083	7,500	12,000

Funds appropriated under this heading are for furnishing representation for any person financially unable to obtain adequate representation: (1) who is charged with a felony or misdemeanor (other than a petty offense) or with juvenile delinquency by the commission of an act which if committed by an adult would be a felony or misdemeanor or with violation of probation; (2) who is under arrest, when such representation is required by law; (3) who is subject to revocation of parole, in custody as a material witness, or seeking collateral relief under section 2241, 2254, or 2255 of title 28 or 4245 of title 18, United States Code; or, (4) for whom the sixth amendment

to the Constitution requires the appointment of counsel or for whom, in a case in which he faces loss of liberty, any Federal law requires the appointment of counsel. Representation shall include counsel and investigative, expert, and other services authorized pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended.

The estimate for 1972 takes into account the broader scope of coverage and higher fees authorized by Public Law 91-447, approved October 14, 1970. The estimate also contemplates the establishment of Public Defender Organizations and grants to Community Defender Organizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments: Fees of court-appointed counsel.....	4,450	8,000	12,180
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	105	140	175
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	32	38
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	60	72
25.0 Other services.....	6	9	12
Expert witnesses.....	52	70	88
Investigative.....	60	85	105
Interpreters.....	18	24	30
Transcripts.....	540	580	600
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,300	9,000	13,300

FEES OF JURORS

For fees, expenses, and costs of jurors; and compensation of jury commissioners: \$14,930,000 \$17,230,000.

For an additional amount for "Fees of jurors", \$1,000,000. (28 U.S.C. 1863(b), 1871; 73 Stat. 147; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. commissioners.....	966	-----	-----
2. Jury commissioners.....	19	30	30
3. Grand jurors.....	2,234	2,400	2,400
4. Petit jurors.....	12,281	13,500	14,800
10 Total obligations.....	15,500	15,930	17,230
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,500	15,930	17,230
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,500	15,930	17,230
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	791	720	950
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-720	-950	-980
90 Outlays.....	15,572	15,700	17,200

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors and fees of jury commissioners.

The amount of service and the compensation of jurors depends on the number of jury trials requested by the parties to civil and criminal cases in the U.S. courts.

Public Law 90-578, approved October 17, 1968, established the Office of United States Magistrate to replace U.S. Commissioners. Funds available for fees of commissioners were transferred during 1970 to the new appropriation for Salaries and Expenses of United States Magistrates.

General and special funds—Continued

FEES OF JURORS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments:			
U.S. commissioners.....	913	-----	-----
Jury commissioners.....	19	30	30
Jurors.....	11,438	12,500	13,540
Total personnel compensation.....	12,370	12,530	13,570
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	53	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (jurors).....	2,842	3,250	3,500
25.0 Other services (meals and lodging furnished sequestered jurors).....	222	150	160
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,500	15,930	17,230

TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

For necessary travel and miscellaneous expenses, not otherwise provided for, incurred by the Judiciary, including the purchase of firearms and ammunition, and the cost of contract statistical services for the office of Register of Wills of the District of Columbia, **[\$7,950,000] \$10,176,000**: *Provided*, That this sum shall be available in an amount not to exceed \$16,500 for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of Federal probation when incurred on the written authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

For an additional amount for "Travel and miscellaneous expenses", \$1,360,000. *5 U.S.C. 3109, 5701-5708, 5722, 5724, 5728; 18 U.S.C. 3656; 28 U.S.C. 374, 456, 460, 604, 633(c), 638, 639, 753(f), 961, 962, 1915(b); 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 503; Rule 28, F.R. Crim. P.; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Travel.....	2,234	2,815	3,087
2. Miscellaneous expenses.....	5,259	6,535	7,129
10 Total obligations.....	7,493	9,350	10,216
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-46	-40	-40
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	53	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	7,500	9,310	10,176
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,447	9,310	10,176
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	997	1,234	1,544
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,234	-1,544	-1,680
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	7,206	9,000	10,040

Funds appropriated under this heading are for expenses of travel and subsistence incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business and for equipment, lawbooks, supplies, and other incidental expenses of operating the 11 courts of appeals and 93 district courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1972 will provide for expenses related to requests for new personnel included under the heading "Salaries of Supporting Personnel", increased volume of official mail, rate increases for local and long-distance

telephone services, a greater volume of copywork, for increased volume and cost of printing opinions, and continuation material required to maintain court libraries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	14	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,234	2,815	3,087
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	24	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,173	2,246	2,912
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	565	555	680
25.0 Other services.....	202	248	399
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	399	380	528
31.0 Equipment (general office).....	275	395	504
Lawbooks, accessions.....	121	1,075	150
Lawbooks, continuations.....	1,490	1,600	1,920
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,493	9,350	10,216

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, **[\$2,375,000] \$3,498,000**: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$90,000] \$100,000** of the appropriations contained in this title shall be available for the study of rules of practice and procedure.

For additional amounts for "Administrative Office of the United States courts", \$70,000. *(5 U.S.C. 5108(c)(3); 28 U.S.C. 601-606; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0927-0-1-901	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General administration.....	2,607	2,920	3,838
2. Study of rules of practice and procedure.....	75	80	90
10 Total obligations.....	2,682	3,000	3,928
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	29	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,701	3,000	3,928
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,235	2,445	3,498
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	466	410	430
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,701	2,855	3,928
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	125	-----
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	20	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,682	3,000	3,928
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	158	171	191
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-171	-191	-250
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,659	2,860	3,864
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	120	5

The office, pursuant to section 604 of title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the U.S. courts, including the probation and bankruptcy systems. The principal

functions consist of providing staffs and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the rules of practice and procedure in the Federal courts; examining the state of the dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the Judicial Survivors Annuity System under title 28, United States Code, section 376. The office also is responsible for the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts, the public defender system for the District of Columbia and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; and for securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts and for such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and the Judicial Conference of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0927-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,058	2,321	3,035
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	35	40	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	45	40	40
Total personnel compensation....	2,138	2,401	3,115
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	159	192	261
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	16	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	68	87	104
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	147	184	266
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	28	33
25.0 Other services.....	42	38	46
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	32	39
31.0 Equipment.....	32	21	47
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,682	3,000	3,928

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	204	220	278
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	200	210	274

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

For compensation and expenses of United States Magistrates, including secretarial and clerical assistance, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 634-635, [\$4,560,000] \$6,200,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for fees of United States Commissioners. (28 U.S.C. 604, 631-638, 18 U.S.C. 3060, 3401-3402, *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0929-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations)...	524	4,560	6,200
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	550	4,560	6,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	524	4,560	6,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	524	960
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-524	-960	-960
90 Outlays.....	-----	4,124	6,200

This appropriation is for the salaries and expenses of the U.S. magistrates appointed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 631.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0929-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	301	1,700	3,140
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	56	515	960
11.8 Special personal service payments....	-----	460	-----
Total personnel compensation....	357	2,675	4,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	29	230	430
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	6	130	240
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	5	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	77	60	104
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	30	48
25.0 Other expenses, part-time magistrates..	30	630	1,080
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	50	85
31.0 Equipment.....	14	750	105
99.0 Total obligations.....	524	4,560	6,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	24	247	247
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	23	43
Average number of all employees.....	27	153	284

SALARIES OF REFEREES

For salaries of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946 as amended (11 U.S.C. 68), not to exceed [\$6,232,000] \$6,416,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and benefits (obligations)...	6,096	6,242	6,416
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,098	6,242	6,416
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,203	6,232	6,416
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-105	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,098	6,232	6,416
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	10	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,096	6,242	6,416
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	507	193	197
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-193	-197	-203
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,410	6,230	6,408
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	8	2

The district courts of the United States are constituted courts of bankruptcy, vested with original jurisdiction at law and in equity in proceedings brought under the bankruptcy statutes. This jurisdiction primarily is exercised through referees appointed by the several district courts. Their compensation and benefits are paid from this appropriation, which is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES OF REFEREES—Continued

CASELOAD			
	1969	1970	1971
Filed during year.....	184,930	194,399	
Closed during year.....	190,742	182,430	
Pending, end of year.....	178,658	190,627	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,169	5,301	5,454
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	504	484	483
Total personnel compensation.....	5,673	5,785	5,937
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	423	457	479
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,096	6,242	6,416

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	177	184	185
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	189	194	199

EXPENSES OF REFEREES

For expenses of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102), not to exceed **[\$9,400,000]** \$11,471,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act: *Provided, That* **[\$410,000]** \$430,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation for "Administrative Office of the United States Courts" for general administrative expenses of the bankruptcy system. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5037-0-2-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Clerk hire and miscellaneous expenses of referees (obligations).....	9,051	9,449	11,041
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
Budget authority.....	9,065	9,449	11,041
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,370	9,400	11,471
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-410	-410	-430
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	105		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,065	8,990	11,041
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		479	
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts due to pay increases.....		-20	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,051	9,449	11,041
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	951	1,130	1,179
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,130	-1,179	-1,371
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-41		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,829	8,940	10,830
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		460	19

Office and other expenses of referees, including compensation and benefits of clerical employees, are payable upon authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. Caseload data appear under the account for salaries of referees. This appear-

ation is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5037-0-2-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,174	6,482	7,590
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	146	153	106
Total personnel compensation.....	6,320	6,635	7,696
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	488	558	677
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	156	160	160
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communication, and utilities.....	1,004	1,038	1,223
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	96	102	112
25.0 Other services.....	41	36	51
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	121	130	146
31.0 Equipment.....	262	215	394
92.0 Undistributed (allocations to other accounts).....	559	570	577
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,051	9,449	11,041

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	900	900	1,040
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	25	17
Average number of all employees.....	890	900	1,032

REFEREES' SALARY AND EXPENSE FUND (INDEFINITE SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	6,058	1,585	-2,936
Receipts.....	11,041	12,000	12,600
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts:			
Salaries of referees.....	2		
Expenses of referees.....	56		
Total available for appropriation.....	17,157	13,585	9,664
Appropriations:			
Salaries of referees.....	-6,098	-6,232	-6,416
Expenses of referees.....	-9,475	-9,400	-11,471
Presidential Commission.....		-400	
Proposed supplemental for pay act increases:			
Salaries of referees.....		-10	
Expenses of referees.....		-479	
Total appropriations.....	-15,573	-16,521	-17,887
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	1,585	-2,936	-8,223

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, **[\$700,000]** \$1,233,000. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-30-0928-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations).....	600	700	1,233
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	600	700	1,233

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	600	700	1,233
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	176	221	225
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-221	-225	-325
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12		
90	Outlays.....	543	696	1,133

This appropriation is for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center which was established by the act of December 20, 1967, Public Law 90-219 (81 Stat. 664). The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1972 makes provision for four additional staff members for the Center, additional funds for research, implementation of prior studies and contractual programs and for innovation and systems development. Funds are also provided for the transfer of responsibility and personnel (four positions) for operating the Chicago Probation Training Center and for conducting in-service training institutes for probation officers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-30-0928-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	143	300	460
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	25	10	10
	Total personnel compensation.....	168	310	470
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	26	43
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	76	155	275
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	13	25
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	8	9	9
25.0	Other services.....	301	180	400
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3	3	3
31.0	Equipment (including library).....	8	4	8
99.0	Total obligations.....	600	700	1,233

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	20	28
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	12	19	27

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-30-3928-0-4-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by Activities:				
10	Automobile litigation survey (obligations) (object class 92.0).....	150		
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-150		
Budget Authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		7	
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7		
90	Outlays.....	-7	7	

COMMISSION ON BANKRUPTCY LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Joint Resolution of July 24, 1970 (Public Law 91-354) (84 Stat. 468), \$400,000, to be derived from the Referees' Salary and Expense Fund, established pursuant to section 40c(4) of the Bankruptcy Act (11 U.S.C. 68(c)(4)), such amount to remain available until expended. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-32-5038-0-2-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Expenses (obligations).....		200	200
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-200
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		200	
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (indefinite authority).....		400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		200	200
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			20
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-20	
90	Outlays.....		180	220

The Commission is charged with the responsibility for studying, analyzing, evaluating, and recommending changes to the present bankruptcy laws. It is required to submit a comprehensive report including its recommendations to the President within 2 years after the date of enactment of the Joint Resolution of July 24, 1970, Public Law 91-354 (84 Stat. 468). The Commission is to be composed of nine members—three to be appointed by the President of the United States, two members from the Senate, two members from the House of Representatives, and two to be appointed by the Chief Justice of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-32-5038-0-2-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	80	80
11.8	Special personal service payments.....	20	20
	Total personnel compensation.....	100	100
12.1	Personnel benefits.....	8	8
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	60	60
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	12
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		8
25.0	Other services.....	10	10
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	2
31.0	Equipment.....	8	
99.0	Total obligations.....	200	200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	4	4

JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS

Trust Funds

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Annuities (object class 42.0).....	732	745	760
2. Refunds and death claims (object class 44.0).....	78	80	80
10 Total obligations.....	810	825	840
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-109	-80	-80
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-53	-38	-23
U.S. securities (par).....	-4,725	-5,510	-6,400
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	38	23	23
U.S. securities (par).....	5,510	6,400	7,380
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,471	1,620	1,740
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	701	745	760
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-51	-47	-52
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	47	52	52
90 Outlays.....	696	750	760

The number of judges participating in the system increased in 1970 from 503 to 506. There were 554 judges on the roll at the end of the year as compared with 552 at the beginning of the year. As of June 30, 1970, there were 43 nonparticipants as compared with 49 a year ago.

On June 30, 1970, there were 155 survivor annuitants as compared with 148 on June 30, 1969. The average annuity increased \$400 from \$4,077 to \$4,477.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	732	745	760
44.0 Refunds.....	78	80	80
99.0 Total obligations.....	810	825	840

OPERATION OF THE PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8120-0-7-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations) (object class 92.0).....	641	1,170	1,523
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9	-14	-14
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	14	14	14
60 Budget authority (appropriation)---	645	1,170	1,523
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	641	1,170	1,523
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	42	27	47
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27	-47	-70
90 Outlays.....	656	1,150	1,500

Funds appropriated to the District of Columbia for operation of the Public Defender Service under the provisions of title III of Public Law 91-358, approved July 29, 1970, to provide representation for indigents in proceedings designated in section 302(a) of the act.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 402. Sixty per centum of the expenditures for the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title and 30 per centum of the expenditures for the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 403. 402. The reports of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia shall not be sold for a price exceeding that approved by the court and for not more than \$9.00 per volume.

SEC. 404. 403. None of the funds contained in this title shall be available for the salaries or expenses of deputy clerks in any office that has discontinued the taking of applications for passports subsequent to October 31, 1968 and has not resumed such service on a permanent basis.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of \$50,000 per annum as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 102, \$250,000. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-05-0001-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Compensation of the President (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1)-----	250	250	250
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)-----	250	250	250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	250	250	250
90 Outlays-----	250	250	250

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the White House Office, including not to exceed \$2,250,000 for services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, at such per diem rates for individuals as the President may specify, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel (not to exceed \$75,000), and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$8,550,000] \$9,073,000.** (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations) ..	3,831	8,359	9,073
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing-----	109	-----	-----
Budget authority-----			
	3,940	8,359	9,073
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation-----	3,940	8,550	9,073
41 Transferred to other accounts-----	-----	-540	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)-----	3,940	8,010	9,073
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases-----	-----	349	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	3,831	8,359	9,073
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	215	317	340
74 Obligatend balances, end of year-----	-317	-340	-336
77 Adjustments in expired accounts-----	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental-----	3,721	8,001	9,063
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental-----	-----	335	14

Note.—Estimate excludes \$540 thousand for functions transferred to the Domestic Council in 1971.

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for the White House office.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions-----	2,471	6,590	6,846
11.3 Positions other than permanent-----	242	-----	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation-----	237	375	513
Total personnel compensation ...			
	2,950	6,965	7,459
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees-----	186	539	548
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons--	40	110	130
Traveling expenses of the President...	40	75	75
22.0 Transportation of things-----	-----	-----	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities--	181	200	280
24.0 Printing and reproduction-----	263	290	305
25.0 Other services-----	6	10	15
26.0 Supplies and materials-----	85	120	170
31.0 Equipment-----	80	50	90
99.0 Total obligations-----	3,831	8,359	9,073

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions-----	250	533	540
Full-time equivalent of other positions-----	2	5	5
Average number of all positions-----	210	530	540
Average GS grade-----	7.0	7.7	7.4
Average GS salary-----	\$9,055	\$9,568	\$9,882

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL PROJECTS

For expenses necessary to provide staff assistance for the President in connection with special projects, to be expended in his discretion and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, \$1,500,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed 20 per centum of this appropriation may be used to reimburse the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, The White House Office", for administrative services: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President for official reception and representation expenses. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL PROJECTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-15-0114-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	2,500	1,500	1,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,500	1,500	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,500	1,500	1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	128	128	128
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-128	-128	-128
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	2,497	1,500	1,500

This fund is used by the President for staff assistance on special problems which arise from time to time but cannot be considered the responsibility of an existing agency.

EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Residence, and traveling expenses, to be expended as the President may determine, notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other Act, and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate, **[\$1,100,000] \$1,218,000.** (3 U.S.C. 109-110: D.C. Code 8-108 (1951 edition): Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities			
Direct program:			
1. Operating expenses.....	957	1,169	1,218
Reimbursable program:			
2. Staff services.....	89	28	28
3. Operating expenses.....	229	130	130
Total program costs, funded.....	1,275	1,327	1,376
Change in selected resources ¹	22	-29	
10 Total obligations.....	1,297	1,298	1,376
Financing:			
11 Advances and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-319	-158	-158
Budget authority.....	979	1,140	1,218
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	979	1,100	1,218
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		40	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	979	1,140	1,218
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19	138	20
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-138	-20	-20
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	852	1,220	1,216

91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	38	2
---	----	---

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$29 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Residence.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	634	644	663
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	118	107	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	112	86	93
Total personnel compensation.....	864	837	863
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	778	772	798
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	46	48	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utility services.....	21	49	53
25.0 Other services.....	96	59	64
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	188	208
31.0 Equipment.....		24	45
Total direct obligations.....	979	1,140	1,218
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	85	65	65
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	4	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utility services.....	49	20	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	181	70	70
Total reimbursable obligations.....	319	158	158
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,297	1,298	1,376

Personnel Summary

Permanent full-time positions.....	75	75	75
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	89	87	87
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,686	\$8,882	\$9,658

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

For expenses necessary to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions, including *hire of passenger motor vehicles*, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18, [and] compensation for one position at a rate not to exceed the rate of Level II of the Executive schedule, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service, \$700,000. (Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-22-1454-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations).....		700	700
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		700	700

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	700	700
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		70
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-70	-70
90	Outlays.....	630	700

These funds are to be used by the Vice President to carry out responsibilities assigned him by the President and by various statutes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-22-1454-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	470	500
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	20	20
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	20	20
	Total personnel compensation.....	510	540
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	40	43
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	26
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	22
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	20	15
25.0	Other services.....	26	14
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	25	20
31.0	Equipment.....	25	20
99.0	Total obligations.....	700	700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	39	39
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	36	40
Average GS grade.....	8.1	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,522	\$12,710

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021), and for necessary expenses of the National Commission on Productivity, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18, [\$1,233,000] \$2,075,000. (Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
	Regular economic analysis (program costs, funded).....	1,144	1,275
	National Commission on Productivity.....		800
	Change in selected resources ¹	-8	
10	Total obligations.....	1,136	1,275
Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	51	
	Budget authority.....	1,187	1,275
	Budget authority:		
40	Appropriation.....	1,137	1,233
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	50	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		42

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,136	1,275
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	85	92
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-92	-96
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,127	1,231
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		40

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$35 thousand; 1970, \$27 thousand; 1971, \$27 thousand; 1972, \$27 thousand.

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments; advises the President on economic developments; recommends policies for economic growth and stability; appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government; and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

The National Commission on Productivity was established by the President on June 17, 1970, following a period of low productivity growth, increases in unit labor costs, and rising prices. Basic research and statistical projects will include development of price and productivity measures for individual industries and development of a general wage index.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	794	856
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	53	83
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	24	32
11.8	Special personal service payments.....		23
	Total personnel compensation.....	870	994
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	61	66
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	15
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	32	62
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	42	40
25.0	Other services.....	77	76
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	12	8
31.0	Equipment.....	34	14
	Total costs, funded.....	1,144	1,275
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-8	
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,136	1,275

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	57	66
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	5	6
Average number of all employees.....	49	56	66
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,081	\$10,391	\$13,536
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$20,519	\$20,404	\$20,404

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-3919-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	61	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		
90	Outlays.....	61	

**COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality, in carrying out their functions under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-190) and the National Environmental Improvement Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-224), including hire of passenger vehicles, and support of the [Cabinet Committee on the Environment and the] Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality established by Executive Order 11472 of May 29, 1969, as amended by Executive Order 11514 of March 5, 1970, [\$1,000,000] \$2,300,000.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$500,000.] (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriations Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-33-1453-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Environmental policy development and program evaluation (costs—obligations).....	315	1,500	2,300
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	35		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	350	1,500	2,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	315	1,500	2,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		315	227
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-315	-227	-227
90 Outlays.....	1,588	2,300	

The Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality analyze important environmental conditions and trends; review and appraise Federal Government programs having an impact upon the environment; recommend policies for protecting and improving the quality of the environment; and assist in the preparation of the President's annual report to the Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-33-1453-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		805	1,070
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		120	120
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		15	10
Total personnel compensation.....		940	1,200
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		75	96
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		50	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	55	80
25.0 Other services.....	158	240	684
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	15	25
31.0 Equipment.....	118	25	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	315	1,500	2,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	54	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	10
Average number of all employees.....	57	72
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$15,226	\$14,906
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$28,863	\$32,542

DOMESTIC COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Council, [established pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970,] including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18; and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; [\$960,000] \$1,812,000. (Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970; Executive Order No. 11541; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-34-2200-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations).....		1,528	1,812
Financing:			
Budget authority.....		1,528	1,812
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		960	1,812
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		540	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		1,500	1,812
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		28	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,528	1,812
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			55
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-55	-106
90 Outlays, excluding pay act supplemental.....		1,449	1,757
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		24	4

Note.—Estimate includes \$540 thousand for functions transferred from the White House Office, Salaries and expenses in 1971.

The Domestic Council advises and assists the President in the formulation and coordination of national domestic policy. This appropriation provides staff services for the Council's activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-34-2200-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		788	1,177
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		75	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		49	50
11.8 Special personal service payments.....		92	60
Total personnel compensation.....		1,004	1,367
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		87	109
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		77	86
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		56	44
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		28	30
25.0 Other services.....		92	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		46	44
31.0 Equipment.....		138	62
99.0 Total obligations.....		1,528	1,812

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	52	70
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	49	73
Average GS grade.....	12.6	12.4
Average GS salary.....	\$18,506	\$18,248

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Aeronautics and Space Council, established by section 201 of the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2471), including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$500,000.] \$485,000.** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-35-1701-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Policy coordination (program costs, funded) ¹	529	520	507
Change in selected resources ²	20	-20	-22
10 Total obligations.....	549	500	485
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	549	500	485
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	549	500	485
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	50	61	66
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61	-66	-50
90 Outlays.....	538	495	501

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$11 thousand; 1971, \$7 thousand; 1972, \$6 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$22 thousand; 1970, \$42 thousand; 1971, \$22 thousand; 1972, \$0.

The National Aeronautics and Space Council is responsible for advising and assisting the President on policies, plans, and programs of the United States in aeronautical and space activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-35-1701-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	419	380	391
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	1
Total personnel compensation.....	422	386	393
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	30	31	27
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	25	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	15	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	31	22	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	3	2
31.0 Equipment.....	13	5	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	549	500	485

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	21	17
Average number of all employees.....	21	19	17
Average GS grade.....	11.5	10.8	12.4
Average GS salary.....	\$17,732	\$16,250	\$18,436
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$23,138	\$31,156	\$32,652

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON MARINE RESOURCES
AND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Marine Resources and Engineering Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-454, approved June 17, 1966), as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **\$400,000.** (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3700-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Planning, policy development, and program coordination (program costs, funded) ¹	765	472	-----
Change in selected resources ²	-144	-72	-----
10 Total obligations.....	621	400	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	79	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	700	400	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	621	400	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	270	112	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-112	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	84	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	863	512	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$6 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$216 thousand; 1970, \$72 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development is responsible for advising and assisting the President in developing a coordinated Federal program of marine science activities. The Council's present statutory termination date is June 30, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3700-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	372	262	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	25	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	1	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	4	2	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	418	290	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	27	22	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	15	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	23	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	37	7	-----
25.0 Other services.....	72	35	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	8	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	621	400	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	3	-----
Average number of all employees.....	21	17	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.5	9.8	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$13,574	\$13,015	-----
Average salary, grades established by executive secretary, Council.....	\$29,951	\$33,960	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3937-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	80	6	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	74	6	-----

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Security Council, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, and acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, **[\$2,182,000.] \$2,332,000.** (50 U.S.C. 402; Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Policy and operations coordination (costs—obligations).....	1,650	2,182	2,332
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	210	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,860	2,182	2,332
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,650	2,182	2,332
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	161	407	369
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-407	-369	-301
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	14	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,418	2,220	2,400

The National Security Council advises the President regarding national security policies. This appropriation provides staff services for the Council's policy coordination activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	833	1,057	985
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	31	85	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	100	107	107
11.8 Special personal service payments....	92	132	458
Total personnel compensation.....	1,056	1,381	1,583
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	62	80	79
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	42	56	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	33	37	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	396	603	542
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	12	15
31.0 Equipment.....	41	9	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,650	2,182	2,332

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	75	75	73
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	3
Average number of all employees.....	64	73	73
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.2	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,432	\$14,289	\$13,493

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Emergency Preparedness, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency planning, **[\$5,890,000] \$5,990,000.** (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency readiness.....	2,580	2,402	2,388
2. Critical materials policy planning....	410	876	933
3. Analytic and computational support....	481	630	649
4. Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.....	1,705	2,012	2,020
Total program costs, funded.....	5,176	5,920	5,990
Change in selected resources ¹	92	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	5,268	5,920	5,990
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-46	-30	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	30	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,256	5,890	5,990
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,290	5,890	5,990
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-34	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,256	5,890	5,990
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,268	5,920	5,990
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	348	479	549
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-479	-549	-699
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-16	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	5,121	5,850	5,840

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$160 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$16 thousand); 1970, \$236 thousand; 1971, \$236 thousand; 1972, \$236 thousand.

The Office of Emergency Preparedness advises and assists the President with respect to nonmilitary emergency preparedness activities. This includes coordinating emergency preparedness programs of Federal departments and agencies and providing staff support and policy guidance for emergency resource management planning functions. The President has delegated to the Office of

Emergency Preparedness responsibility for administering the Disaster relief fund and related natural disaster activities. (See p. 70.) Specific programs funded here include:

1. *Emergency readiness.*—OEP develops policies, plans, and programs to provide for continuity of civil government at the Federal, State, and local levels. The principal objectives are to preserve duly constituted authority and leadership and to enable civil government to respond to, and operate in, a national emergency. OEP undertakes planning related to mobilization and management of critical resources for use during a national emergency, and develops plans to permit all levels of government to undertake economic stabilization activities during an emergency situation.

2. *Critical materials policy planning.*—OEP provides guidance to other Federal departments and agencies on the development of programs to administer national policy for certain critical material items. The Director of OEP is responsible for determining whether imports threaten to impair the national security; and for policy direction, coordination, and surveillance of the oil import program.

3. *Analytic and computational support.*—The program activities described in paragraphs 1 and 2 above require extensive analytical and computational support. This support is provided by the activities in this program.

4. *Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.*—Executive direction and staff and administrative support for the Office of Emergency Preparedness is provided under this activity. Funds are included to finance the salaries of the Presidential appointees and their immediate staffs. Also contained in this activity are funds for the housekeeping expenses of the Office of Emergency Preparedness, general administrative functions, congressional liaison activities, public information support, and health and legal advisory personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,936	4,114	4,184
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	170	272	277
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	52	32	58
11.8 Special personal service payments....	8	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	4,166	4,428	4,529
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	369	449	444
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	102	168	162
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	105	92	87
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	43	23
25.0 Other services.....	393	683	690
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	39	37
31.0 Equipment.....	60	12	12
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,268	5,920	5,990

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	227	228	228
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	19	20
Average number of all employees.....	223	242	245
Average GS grade.....	11.5	11.5	11.5
Average GS salary.....	\$18,011	\$18,031	\$18,233

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, TELECOMMUNICATION]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account have been transferred to the Office of Telecommunications Policy, pursuant to the Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1970.

DEFENSE MOBILIZATION FUNCTIONS OF FEDERAL AGENCIES

For expenses necessary to assist other Federal agencies to perform civil defense and defense mobilization functions, including payments by the Department of Labor to State employment security agencies for the full cost of administration of defense manpower mobilization activities, \$3,130,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0617-0-1-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Agriculture.....	256	263	284
2. Commerce.....	1,947	1,886	1,660
3. Health, Education, and Welfare....	103	136	153
4. Interior.....	321	338	373
5. Labor.....	308	316	300
6. Transportation.....	221	227	227
7. Treasury.....	76	78	79
8. Interstate Commerce Commission..	53	54	54
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0) ..	3,285	3,298	3,130
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	3,285	3,298	3,130
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,200	3,130	3,130
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	51	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts....	34	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,285	3,130	3,130
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	168	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,285	3,298	3,130
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,009	1,358	1,322
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,358	-1,322	-1,268
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,936	3,200	3,150
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	134	34

This appropriation provides for the emergency preparedness functions of eight Federal departments and agencies which are not supported by their regularly appropriated funds. The eight included are the Departments of Agriculture; Commerce; Health, Education, and Welfare; Interior; Labor; Transportation; Treasury; and the Interstate Commerce Commission.

The funds allocated to these agencies are for emergency preparedness tasks. The Office of Emergency Preparedness provides guidance for and reviews progress in these activities.

STATE AND LOCAL PREPAREDNESS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0618-0-1-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-17	-48	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-117	-134	-182
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year..	134	182	182
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

General and special funds—Continued

STATE AND LOCAL PREPAREDNESS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-45-0618-0-1-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-17	-48	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	80	55	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-55	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	9	7	-----

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations as follows: Funds appropriated to the President, Disaster relief.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-3906-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency readiness.....	27	28	28
2. Executive direction, staff and administrative support.....	90	98	99
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	117	126	127
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-117	-126	-127
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	100	107	108
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	109	117	118
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7	9	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	117	126	127

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	7	7	7
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,075	\$15,249	\$15,399

OFFICE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Intergovernmental Relations, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$300,000. (Public Law 91-186, approved December 30, 1969; Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-47-0800-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advise and assist the Vice President on intergovernmental relations between Federal, State, and local governments (costs—obligations).....	60	300	300
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	60	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	120	300	300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	60	300	300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	7	17
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	-17	-17
90 Outlays.....	53	290	300

The purpose of the Office of Intergovernmental Relations is to advise and assist the Vice President with respect to his intergovernmental relations responsibilities as the President's liaison with elected executive and legislative officials of State, city, and county governments.

This office also provides liaison between the departments of the executive branch of the Federal Government and the elected officials of State and local government, serving as a focal point for continuing communication and the resolution of specific difficulties.

The requested funds will maintain the necessary staff and cover the expenses of the operation of the office.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-47-0800-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	44	171	171
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	4	37	37
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	60	300	300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	1.5	9	9
Average GS grade.....	13.0	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$24,706	\$17,206	\$17,317

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Management and Budget, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, **[\$13,100,000] \$19,002,000.**

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", Office of Management and Budget, \$900,000.] (31 U.S.C. 1-24, 665, 847-849, 852; 5 U.S.C. 5514, 1331, 139-139f, 5701-5702, 5704-5708, 305, 5901; 39 U.S.C. 3206; 40 U.S.C. 356(e); 44 U.S.C. 220; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970; Executive Order No. 11541; Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-48-0300-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Budget review division.....	1,382	1,597	2,048
2. Evaluation division.....	379	552	659
3. Program divisions:			
(a) National security.....	907	1,000	1,104
(b) International.....	745	774	877
(c) Economics, science, and technology.....	646	751	841
(d) Natural resources.....	848	968	1,128
(e) General government.....	417	475	550
(f) Human resources.....	1,030	1,088	1,230
4. Executive development and labor relations division.....	141	395	547
5. Legislative reference division.....	420	493	565
6. Organization and management systems division.....	1,389	1,546	1,826
7. Program coordination division.....	264	561	835
8. Statistical policy and management information systems division.....	1,557	2,711	4,584
9. Executive direction and administration.....	1,636	1,933	2,208
Total program costs, funded.....	11,761	14,844	19,002
Change in selected resources ¹	270	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12,031	14,844	19,002
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	110	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	12,141	14,844	19,002
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	12,141	14,000	19,002
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	200	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	12,141	14,200	19,002
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	644	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,031	14,844	19,002
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	617	1,073	1,102
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,073	-1,102	-1,623
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-16	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	11,178	14,207	18,445
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	381	608	36

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	130	400	400	400
Advances.....	7	7	7	7
Total selected resources.....	137	407	407	407

The Office assists the President in the discharge of his budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

1. *Budget review division.*—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates coordinated, and the budget document is prepared.

2. *Evaluation division.*—Leadership for the development and implementation of evaluation techniques throughout the Federal Government is provided.

3. *Program divisions.*—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and agencies are assisted in the improvement of their administration. Responsibility for this work with respect to particular agencies is divided among six divisions: (a) national security programs, (b) international programs, (c) economics, science, and technology programs, (d) natural resources programs, (e) general government programs, and (f) human resources programs.

4. *Executive development and labor relations division.*—Programs to develop, deploy, recruit, and motivate career executives in the Federal service are developed and wage and salary comparability studies are conducted.

5. *Legislative reference division.*—Proposed legislation and agency reports on pending legislation and enrolled bills are reviewed for the President.

6. *Organization and management systems division.*—Programs and plans are developed for improved Government organization and procedures, and guidance is provided in the work of the Office to improve agency management.

7. *Program coordination division.*—Domestic programs and activities administered by various Federal departments are coordinated and the delivery of the intended services is expedited.

8. *Statistical policy and management information systems division.*—The Government's statistical programs are coordinated and improved and proposed agency reporting plans and forms are reviewed. Management information systems are developed to support preparation and publication of the President's budget and to provide periodic reports of program accomplishments, objectives, and plans.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-48-0300-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,979	10,468	12,313
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	333	413	483
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	123	182	214
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	14	19	29
Total personnel compensation.....	9,449	11,082	13,039
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	689	852	1,057
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	240	304	391
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	12	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	215	261	297
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	436	696	870
25.0 Other services.....	547	1,373	2,974
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	60	120	154
31.0 Equipment.....	123	144	205
Total costs, funded.....	11,761	14,844	19,002
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	270	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,031	14,844	19,002

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	553	655	691
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	36	46	50
Average number of all employees.....	546	631	726
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.8	11.8
Average GS salary.....	\$17,507	\$17,785	\$18,013
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,564	\$7,429	\$7,429

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-48-3903-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Division:			
Evaluation.....	2		
General government programs.....	1		
Organization and management.....	1	32	
2. Executive direction and administration.....			
	20	54	38
10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....	24	86	38
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-24	-86	-38
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	138		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-21		
90 Outlays.....	117		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	20	49	34
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	5	4
25.0 Other services.....		32	
99.0 Total obligations.....	24	86	38

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.8	11.8
Average GS salary.....	\$17,507	\$17,785	\$18,013

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Science and Technology, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,100,000]** \$2,280,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-50-0700-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Scientific policy development and program evaluation (costs—obligation) ..	1,956	2,167	2,280
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority			
	1,958	2,167	2,280
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,958	2,100	2,280
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		67	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,956	2,167	2,280
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	660	577	510
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-577	-510	-510
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-189		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,850	2,174	2,273
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		60	7

The Office of Science and Technology provides advice and assistance and staff support to the President in developing policies and evaluating programs to assure that science and technology are used most effectively in the interest of national security and the general welfare. The Office provides the staff support for the President's Science Advisory Committee and for the Federal Council for Science and Technology.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-50-0700-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	943	1,035	1,160
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	115	180	190
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	33	30	35
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	9	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	1,100	1,270	1,410
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	73	83	93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	280	285	285
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	9	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40	60	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	80	80
25.0 Other services.....	375	325	285
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	46	30	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,956	2,167	2,280

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	54	57	60
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	17	17
Average number of all employees.....	67	69	72
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.7	11.8
Average GS salary.....	\$17,852	\$19,175	\$20,040

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the conduct of telecommunications functions assigned to the Director of Telecommunications Policy, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,000,000]** \$2,620,000: Provided, That not to exceed **[\$500,000]** \$1,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available for telecommunications studies and research until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-51-0601-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Telecommunications management.....	1,348	1,378	1,620
2. Research and development.....	481	972	1,000
Total program costs, funded.....	1,829	2,350	2,620
Change in selected resources ¹	435	-480	
10 Total obligations.....	2,263	1,870	2,620

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-591	-122
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	122	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	1	
	Budget authority	1,795	1,748
<hr/>			
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	1,795	2,000
41	Transferred to other accounts		-252
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	1,795	1,748
<hr/>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	2,263	1,870
72	Obligated balance, start of year	619	1,056
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,056	-526
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-10	
90	Outlays	1,817	2,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$566 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$10 thousand); 1970, \$990 thousand; 1971, \$510 thousand; 1972, \$510 thousand.

Telecommunications management.—The Office of Telecommunications Policy was created in the Executive Office of the President pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1970. The Office is headed by a Director who serves as the President's principal adviser on telecommunications, coordinates the telecommunications activities of the executive branch, and formulates policies and standards therefor; helps formulate national telecommunications policies, and assures that the executive branch views are effectively presented to the Congress and the Federal Communications Commission on telecommunications policy matters. The activities of this Office were financed in 1970 under Salaries and expenses, Telecommunications, Office of Emergency Preparedness.

Research and development.—A contractual program is conducted to provide in-depth studies and research in areas of national importance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-51-0601-0-1-903			
		1970 actual	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	903	909
11.3	Positions other than permanent	121	90
11.5	Other personnel compensation	15	10
	Total personnel compensation	1,039	1,009
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	85	81
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	23	48
22.0	Transportation of things	1	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	57	67
24.0	Printing and reproduction	66	58
25.0	Other services	981	573
26.0	Supplies and materials	11	17
31.0	Equipment	1	15
99.0	Total obligations	2,264	1,870

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	63	48	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	4	5
Average number of all employees	59	60	62
Average GS grade	11.0	12.3	12.3
Average GS salary	\$16,428	\$19,120	\$18,921

PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For necessary expenses of the President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization, including compensation of members of the Council at the rate of \$100 per day when engaged in the performance of the Council's duties, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed \$100 per diem, and employment and compensation of necessary personnel without regard to the civil service and classification laws and the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 5363-5364, \$500,000. (Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-52-1452-0-1-903			
		1970 actual	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
	Study of the organization of the executive branch of Government (program costs, funded) ¹	806	577
	Change in selected resources ²	77	-77
10	Total obligations	883	500
<hr/>			
Financing:			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal Funds	-4	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	121	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	1,000	500
<hr/>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	879	500
72	Obligated balance, start of year		141
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-141	
90	Outlays	737	641

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$17 thousand; 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid delivered orders, 1970, \$77 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The President established the Council on April 7, 1969, to review the organization of the executive branch. The Council will complete its work in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-52-1452-0-1-903			
		1970 actual	1971 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	288	172
11.3	Positions other than permanent	234	140
11.5	Other personnel compensation	30	13
11.8	Special personal service payments		5
	Total personnel compensation	552	330
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	34	22
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	66	44
22.0	Transportation of things		1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	23	6
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	35
25.0	Other services	176	59
26.0	Supplies and materials	14	2
31.0	Equipment	17	1
99.0	Total obligations	883	500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	30	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	0
Average number of all employees	33	20
Average GS grade	10.8	
Average GS salary	\$15,776	
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$38,000	

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, including expenses authorized by Title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 1131-1158) and allowances authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925, purchase (one) at not to exceed \$3,000 and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$597,000] \$930,000**: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be made available for the collection and preparation of information which will not be available to Committees of Congress in the regular discharge of their duties.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-60-0400-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Trade policy coordination (program costs, funded) ¹	518	636	930
Change in selected resources ²	11	-11	-----
10 Total obligations.....	529	625	930
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
Budget authority	533	625	930
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	533	597	930
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	28	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	529	625	930
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	32	51	46
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-51	-46	-64
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	503	604	910
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	26	2

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$11 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

This office reports directly to the President and is responsible for supervising and coordinating most aspects of U.S. foreign trade policy. In particular, it administers the trade agreements program and directs U.S. participation in trade negotiations with other countries. It chairs the interagency trade organization and has the responsibility for administering and implementing most of the provisions of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-60-0400-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	410	495	708
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	6	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	21	8	5
Total personnel compensation	438	510	720
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	29	40	68
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	25	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	11	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	11	14

25.0 Other services.....	25	23	51
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	5
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	529	625	930

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23	28	42
Average number of all employees.....	21	25	37
Average GS grade.....	11.8	11.8	11.7
Average GS salary.....	\$18,471	\$19,092	\$18,754

MISCELLANEOUS

Federal Funds

INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON CIVIL DISORDERS

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3945-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-14	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-14	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	34	17	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-17	-----
90 Outlays.....	2	-----	-----

The Interagency Committee on Civil Disorders was formed to support the work of the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. The Interagency Committee's work ceased early in 1969 upon final publication of supplementary studies underlying the Commission's report of March 1968.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE CAUSES AND PREVENTION OF VIOLENCE

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3950-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of causes and prevention of violence and disrespect for law and order (program costs, funded).....	326	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-30	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	296	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-300	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-4	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	108	19 -----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19	-----
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----
90	Outlays.....	84	19 -----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$30 thousand; 1970, \$0.

The National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence was created by Executive Order 11412 of June 10, 1968, and extended by Executive Order 11469 of May 23, 1969. The Commission completed its work on December 10, 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3950-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	86	-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4	-----
11.8	Special personal service payments.....	9	-----
	Total personnel compensation.....	99	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	25	-----
25.0	Other services.....	147	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	296	-----

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	7	-----
--------------------------------------	---	-------

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON INCOME MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3948-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	205	63 -----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-63	-----
77	Adjustments in expired account.....	-21	-----
90	Outlays.....	121	63 -----

The President's Commission on Income Maintenance Programs was created in January 1968 to study the income needs of poor Americans, review existing Government Programs to meet those needs, and make recommendations for improvement. The Commission reported to the President on November 12, 1969, and terminated operations.

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN HOUSING

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3927-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----

72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	23	-----
90	Outlays.....	23	-----

The President's Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing was established by Executive Order 11063. The cost of these activities has now been assumed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development under the Fair Housing title of the Civil Rights Act of 1968.

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON URBAN HOUSING

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3944-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
	Study and promote the rebuilding of depressed areas in cities (program costs, funded) (object class 24.0).....	32	-----
	Change in selected resources ¹	-16	-----
10	Total obligations.....	16	-----
Financing:			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-10	-----
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-6	-----
	Budget authority.....	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	17	-----
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5	-----
90	Outlays.....	22	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$16 thousand; 1970, \$0.

The President's Committee on Urban Housing was established in June 1967. The committee completed its work in 1969.

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3933-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	3 -----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-----
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-3 -----
90	Outlays.....	-----	-----

GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

SEC. 501. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 810), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at \$1,650 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$1,950.

DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS—Continued

SEC. 502. Unless otherwise specified and during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, had filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, or (4) is an alien from Poland or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 503. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year, available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with title II of the Act of September 6, 1960 (74 Stat. 793).

SEC. 504. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

SEC. 505. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act for the current fiscal year shall be used to pay in excess of \$4 per volume for the current and future volumes of the United States Code, Annotated, and such volumes shall be purchased on

condition and with the understanding that latest published cumulative annual pocket parts issued prior to the date of purchase shall be furnished free of charge, or in excess of \$4.25 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Lifetime Federal Digest, or in excess of \$6.50 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Modern Federal Practice Digest.

SEC. 506. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 841), shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 507. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits), only when reimbursement therefore is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchange allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury.

SEC. 508. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress.

SEC. 509. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 510. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific congressional approval of such method of financial support.

(*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, except expenses authorized by section 105 of said Act, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, **[\$293,500,000]** ~~\$282,000,000~~, of which \$175,000,000 shall be available for the Appalachian Development Highway System, but no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for expenses in connection with commitments for contracts or grants for the Appalachian Development Highway System in excess of the total amount herein and heretofore appropriated.

[For an additional amount for "Appalachian Regional Development Programs", \$8,500,000, to remain available until expended.] (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$107,000,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appalachian Development Highway system.....	127,241	191,818	175,000
2. Demonstration health projects....	4,408	45,669	45,000
3. Mine area restoration.....	4,045	8,089	5,000
4. Vocational education facilities....	10,605	24,988	24,000
5. Supplements to Federal grant-in-aid programs.....	23,110	44,498	44,000
6. Research and local development district program.....	3,319	8,538	5,000
7. Land stabilization, conservation, and erosion control.....	3,150	-----	-----
8. Sewage treatment facilities.....	991	192	-----
9. Timber development.....	72	274	-----
10. Fish and wildlife program.....	181	34	-----
Total program costs, funded....	177,122	324,099	298,000
Change in selected resources ¹	93,518	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	270,640	324,099	298,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-28,281	-39,099	-16,000
21.49 Contract authority.....	-175,000	-175,000	-175,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	42	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	39,099	16,000	-----
24.49 Contract authority.....	175,000	175,000	170,000
Budget authority.....	281,500	301,000	277,000
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	282,500	302,000	282,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-175,000	-175,000	-175,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$313,712 thousand; 1970, \$407,230 thousand; 1971, \$407,230 thousand; 1972, \$407,230 thousand.

41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,000	-1,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	106,500	126,000	107,000
49 Contract authority (Public Law 91-123).....	175,000	-----	-----
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (Public Law 91-123).....	-----	175,000	170,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	270,640	324,099	298,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	372,386	449,883	502,782
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-449,883	-502,782	-512,482
90 Outlays.....	193,142	271,200	288,300
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	175,000	175,000	175,000
Contract authority (Public Law 91-123).....	175,000	175,000	170,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-175,000	-175,000	-170,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	175,000	175,000	175,000

The Appalachian Regional Development Program assists the Appalachian region to meet its special problems, promote its economic development, and to establish a framework of joint Federal and State efforts to provide the basic facilities essential to economic growth in Appalachia.

Program investments made in the Appalachian region are concentrated in areas where there is significant potential for future growth and where the expected return on public dollars invested will be the greatest.

The States, acting through the Appalachian Regional Commission, are responsible for recommending local and State projects within their borders for assistance under this program.

Legislative authority for appropriations for 1972 will be requested for other than highway programs.

1. *Appalachian Development Highway system.*—Section 201 of the Appalachian Regional Development Act authorizes construction of an Appalachian Development Highway system, including local access roads. This system is designed to improve the accessibility of Appalachia; to reduce highway transportation costs to and within Appalachia; to provide the highway transportation facilities necessary to accelerate the overall development of Appalachia. In addition, access roads to specific development facilities are authorized. The program, since 1969, is funded through contract authority and States are encouraged to prefinance work, with later Federal reimbursement.

The status of the system of roads including mileage prefinaanced by the State follows:

Development system miles (cumulative):	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Approved for construction.....	1,388	1,425	1,450
Miles contracted.....	798	1,000	1,165
Prefinanced miles.....	(25)	(65)	(70)
Miles completed.....	314	550	800

General and special funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Access roads (cumulative):			
Number of projects approved.....	171	200	250
Miles approved.....	574	660	800
Miles contracted for construction.....	356	600	750
Miles completed.....	146	250	350
Funds committed, cumulative (thousands):			
Development highway.....	\$588,224	\$755,000	\$912,000
Access roads and administration.....	\$39,959	\$65,000	\$83,000
Prefinanced by States.....	\$23,252	\$54,000	\$65,000
Total.....	\$651,435	\$874,000	\$1,060,000
Annual obligation (thousands).....	\$168,411	\$191,818	\$175,000

2. *Demonstration health projects.*—Grants are made for the construction, equipping, and operation of multi-county demonstration health facilities, including hospitals, regional health diagnostic or treatment centers, and other facilities. Emphasis will be given to programs for child development and nutrition and to continued operational assistance for health services in selected demonstrations within the Appalachian region.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of projects (cumulative):			
Health operations.....	146	236	251
Construction.....	74	96	96
Child development.....	2	66	66
Funds obligated (thousands).....	\$39,064	\$45,669	\$45,000

3. *Mine area restoration.*—Section 205 of the act authorizes a program for the sealing and filling of voids in abandoned coal mines, the planning and execution of projects for the extinguishment and control of underground and outcrop mine fires, and the reclamation and rehabilitation of strip and surface mine areas, including waste banks, on public land in those areas where the potential for economic growth exists in Appalachia. States or local sponsors must bear 25% of projects cost. Approved projects on a cumulative basis are:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Mine fires.....	33	34	35
Mine subsidence.....	7	8	9
Surface restoration and well sealing.....	10	18	26

4. *Vocational education facilities.*—Grants are made to States and local districts within the Appalachian region for the construction and equipment of vocational education facilities in Appalachia. Vocational education facilities are key elements for the training and upgrading of potential and existing labor force entrants in skills required in commercial and other vocations. Grants are administered through the Office of Education. Vocational education projects approved, including those aided by supplementary grants, are as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Projects approved (cumulative).....	260	310	355
Funds obligated—Section 211.....	\$24,150	\$24,988	\$24,000
Supplemental grants—Section 214.....	\$8,737	\$9,000	\$9,000

5. *Supplements to Federal grant-in-aid programs.*—This program provides supplemental grants to enable areas to take advantage of other Federal programs. Direct grants, plus supplemental grants, cannot exceed 80% of the project cost. The amount of supplemental grant depends upon the relative need of the area and nature of the project.

The estimates provide for approved projects as follows: 1970, 168 projects, \$31,928; 1971, 220 projects, \$44,498; 1972, 220 projects, \$44,000. Supplemental assistance has been provided from inception through 1970 to the following types of projects:

	Number	Cost (in millions)
Vocational education.....	234	\$43.1
Higher education.....	157	34.9
Libraries.....	83	6.5
NDEA.....	17	4.9
Educational television.....	13	2.3
Health facilities.....	231	46.8
Sewage treatment.....	121	18.4
Water and sewer systems.....	52	6.9
Airports.....	48	4.8
All other.....	37	2.7
Total.....	995	171.4

6. *Research and local development district program.*—Appalachian planning assistance is provided through grants to multicounty local development districts and for research and demonstration projects. Grants are made for up to 75% of the administrative expenses of local development districts. Other planning and technical assistance is provided for (a) programs which improve the base for economic growth, (b) programs which will attract industrial development within the region, (c) programs which improve the health, education, and skills of people, and (d) projects which conserve, maintain, or improve natural resources.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Planning districts aided.....	57	57	60
Research projects (Commission and State).....	69	100	30
Obligations (thousands).....	\$4,464	\$8,538	\$5,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
25.0 Other services.....	2,521	7,071	3,596
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,632	42,998	43,100
Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	5,153	50,069	46,696
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,208	1,398	1,333
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	12	16	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	3	3
11.7 Military personnel.....	8	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,228	1,409	1,352
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	96	115	112
12.2 Military personnel.....	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	80	99	93
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	25	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	35	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	9	8
25.0 Other services.....	966	3,957	3,302
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	14	14
31.0 Equipment.....	6	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	263,047	268,355	246,370
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	265,468	274,031	251,304
99.0 Total obligations.....	270,640	324,099	298,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Appalachian Regional Commission.....	5,153	50,069	46,696
Department of Agriculture.....	4,535	274	-----
Department of the Army.....	95	53	-----
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	86,873	69,131	67,364
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	2,380	-----	-----
Department of the Interior.....	2,197	8,315	5,000
Department of Transportation.....	168,963	196,258	178,940
National Science Foundation.....	444	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	115	116	110
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	102	114	109
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,446	\$12,688	\$12,613
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,821	\$8,096	\$8,096

Public enterprise funds:

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification 04-02-4190-0-3-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Technical assistance grants.....		1,000	-----
Administrative expenses.....	8	18	18
Total operating costs.....	8	1,018	18
Capital outlay, funded: Loans.....	692	1,400	1,607
Total program costs, funded.....	700	2,418	1,625
Change in selected resources ¹	391	-----	-207
10 Total obligations.....	1,091	2,418	1,418
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans.....	-78	-850	-1,000
Interest.....	-4	-4	-4
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-1,164	-1,155	-591
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	1,155	591	177
Budget authority.....	1,000	1,000	-----
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,000	1,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,000	1,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,009	1,564	414
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	425	812	808
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-812	-808	-597
90 Outlays.....	622	1,568	625

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to make loans, and in certain cases grants through waivers, for up to 80% of the preliminary cost of planning a project and obtaining an insured mortgage under section 221 of the National Housing Act, including such costs as preliminary site engineering and architectural fees, site options, FHA and FNMA fees, and construction loan fees and discounts.

The Secretary is also authorized to make technical assistance grants for the organization of State housing corporations and local nonprofit groups to encourage low- and moderate-income housing. Funds were transferred from the Appalachian Regional Development Program appropriations to this revolving fund for the following workload:

	Through 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Loans approved.....	25	24	35	35
Technical assistance grants.....	--	--	10	--

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	4	4	4
Expense.....	-18	-1,158	-158
Net operating loss for the year.....	-14	-1,154	-154

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,589	1,967	1,399	774
Accounts receivable.....	-----	4	8	12
Loans receivable, net.....	381	985	1,395	1,862
Total assets.....	1,970	2,956	2,802	2,648
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹.....	425	816	816	609
Unobligated balance.....	1,164	1,155	591	177
Total unexpended balance.....	1,589	1,971	1,407	786
Invested capital and earnings.....	381	985	1,395	1,862
Total Government equity.....	1,970	2,956	2,802	2,648

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,000	3,000	4,000
Appropriations transferred.....	1,000	1,000	-----
End of year.....	3,000	4,000	4,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-30	-44	-1,198
Net income for the year.....	-14	-1,154	-154
End of year.....	-44	-1,198	-1,352

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-4190-0-3-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	7	15	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	-----	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	692	1,400	1,607
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	1,000	-----
Total costs, funded.....	700	2,418	1,625

Public enterprise funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-02-4190-0-3-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	391	-----	-207
99.0 Total obligations, allocation account: Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	1,091	2,418	1,418

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1

DISASTER RELIEF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISASTER RELIEF

For expenses necessary to carry out the [purposes] functions of the [Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1855-1855g), the Disaster Relief Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-79) and section 9 of the Disaster Relief Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-769)] Office of Emergency Preparedness under the Disaster Relief Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-606), authorizing assistance to States and local governments in major disasters, [\$65,000,000] \$85,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-03-0039-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Aid to disaster areas.....	173,862	157,737	84,710
2. Administration.....	1,822	2,567	2,536
Total program costs, funded.....	175,684	160,304	87,246
Change in selected resources ¹	9,358	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	185,042	160,304	87,246
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,450	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-39,975	-102,384	-7,080
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	102,384	7,080	4,834
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	245,000	65,000	85,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	182,592	160,304	87,246
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	36,209	73,887	134,191
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-73,887	-134,191	-141,437
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	144,914	100,000	80,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$13,085 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$2,450 thousand); 1970, \$19,993 thousand; 1971, \$19,993 thousand; 1972, \$19,993 thousand.

1. Aid to disaster areas.—Under the Disaster Relief Act of 1970, the Federal Government will provide supplementary assistance to State and local governments and to individuals in the event of a declared major disaster by the President. Funds may be made available directly to a State, or to Federal agencies as reimbursement for expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. In addition, funds are also pro-

vided to States for disaster planning. Responsibility for administration of this program is delegated to the Director of OEP by Executive order.

2. Administration.—Up to 3% of the funds provided for disaster relief may be used for the administrative expenses of OEP in coordinating and administering the disaster relief program.

DECLARATIONS MADE, 1970

State	Type of disaster	Date declared
Tennessee.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	July 11, 1969
Wisconsin.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	July 11, 1969
Kentucky.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	July 15, 1969
Kansas.....	Tornadoes, storms, and flooding.....	July 15, 1969
Ohio.....	Tornadoes, storms, and flooding.....	July 15, 1969
Minnesota.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Aug. 5, 1969
Iowa.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Aug. 14, 1969
California.....	Flooding.....	Aug. 15, 1969
Mississippi.....	Hurricane Camille.....	Aug. 18, 1969
Louisiana.....	Hurricane Camille.....	Aug. 19, 1969
Pennsylvania.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Aug. 19, 1969
Virginia.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Aug. 23, 1969
New York.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Aug. 26, 1969
Illinois.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Aug. 30, 1969
Vermont.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Aug. 30, 1969
West Virginia.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Sept. 3, 1969
West Virginia.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Sept. 24, 1969
Alabama.....	Hurricane Camille.....	Nov. 7, 1969
Alaska.....	Heavy rains and a landslide.....	Dec. 19, 1969
Kentucky.....	Heavy snow, rains, and flooding.....	Feb. 2, 1970
California.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Feb. 16, 1970
Maine.....	Severe storms, ice jams, and flooding.....	Feb. 27, 1970
Alabama.....	Tornadoes, excessive rains, and flooding.....	Apr. 9, 1970
Texas.....	Tornadoes, windstorms, and flooding.....	May 13, 1970
North Dakota.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	June 5, 1970
Kentucky.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	June 5, 1970

DECLARATIONS MADE, 1971

State	Type of disaster	Date declared
Florida.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	July 3, 1970
New York.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	July 22, 1970
Minnesota.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	July 22, 1970
Texas.....	Hurricane Celia.....	Aug. 4, 1970
Colorado.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Sept. 22, 1970
Arizona.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Sept. 22, 1970
California.....	Forest and brush fires.....	Sept. 29, 1970
Puerto Rico.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Oct. 12, 1970
Oklahoma.....	Tornadoes, heavy rains and flooding.....	Oct. 14, 1970
Virgin Islands.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Oct. 17, 1970

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-03-0039-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	975	1,257	1,395
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	145	97	97
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	16	16
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	19	32	32
Total personnel compensation.....	1,155	1,402	1,540
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	94	112	123
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	233	450	450
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	85	100	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	15	10
25.0 Other services.....	89,251	73,212	40,010
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	94,203	85,000	45,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	185,042	160,304	87,246

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	64	81	81
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	81	89	96
Average GS grade.....	10.9	11.3	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,816	\$16,916	\$17,217

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

For expenses necessary to enable the President, through such officers or agencies of the Government as he may designate, and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, to provide in his discretion for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, \$1,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for allocation to finance a function or project for which function or project a budget estimate of appropriation was transmitted pursuant to law during [the Ninety-first Congress or first session of] the Ninety-second Congress and such appropriation denied after consideration thereof by the Senate or House of Representatives or by the Committee on Appropriations of either body. (*Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0036-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency programs (program costs, funded) ¹	907	1,035	1,000
Change in selected resources ²	-112	-35	
10 Total obligations.....	795	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	205		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	795	1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	238	169	219
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-169	-219	-269
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays.....	851	950	950

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$11 thousand; 1971, \$10 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1969, \$158 thousand; 1970, \$46 thousand; 1971, \$11 thousand; 1972, \$11 thousand.

These funds are to enable the President to provide for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense. During 1970, funds were made available from this appropriation to finance such activities as the Cabinet Task Force on Oil Import Control, the Cabinet Committee on Education, the Council on Environmental Quality, the National Industrial Pollution Control Council, and the Advisory Commission on an All-Volunteer Armed Force.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0036-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT			
92.0 Undistributed: Reserved for future allocations.....		860	1,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	106	60	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	350	51	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11		
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	11		
Total personnel compensation.....	478	111	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	24	9	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	65		

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	88	16	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	83		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	3	
31.0 Equipment.....	43	1	
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	795	140	
99.0 Total obligations.....	795	1,000	1,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Reserved for future allocations.....		860	1,000
Cabinet Task Force on Oil Import Control.....	224		
Cabinet Committee on Education.....	56	45	
Ad Hoc Advisory Group on the Presidential Vote for Puerto Rico.....		75	
Council on Environmental Quality.....	229		
National Industrial Pollution Control Council.....	50	20	
Advisory Commission on an All-Volunteer Armed Force.....	236		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	4	
Average number of all employees.....	34	14	

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Minerals and metals production program (General Services Administration):			
Cost of commodities sold.....	162,997	191,250	68,981
Other expense.....	99		
2. Other (General Services Administration):			
Administrative.....	1,153	1,500	1,500
Interest.....	111,220	116,547	116,547
Custodial.....	574	800	987
3. Agricultural commodity program (Agriculture): Interest.....			
	5,901	5,957	5,957
4. Mineral exploration program (Interior): Interest.....			
	2,095	2,100	2,100
5. Rutile and titaniferous materials development program (Interior): Program expense.....			
	44	52	
6. Domestic lending program (Treasury): Other program expense.....			
	34	36	36
Total operating costs, funded.....	284,117	318,242	196,108
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Minerals and metals production program (General Services Administration): Advances on long-term contract.....			
	25,000		
Total program costs, funded.....	309,117	318,242	196,108
Change in selected resources ¹	-163,082	-183,565	-41,081
10 Total obligations.....	146,035	134,677	155,027
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Minerals and metals program (General Services Administration): Sales of commodities.....			
	-76	-12,100	-44,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
14 Non-Federal sources: Minerals and metals program (General Services Administration):			
Sales of commodities.....	-90,232	-99,800	-22,200
Revenue.....	-5,078	-4,895	-3,683
Loan repaid.....	-18	-18	-12
Advance repaid.....		-7,700	-27,900
Mineral exploration program (Interior): Loans repaid.....	-125	-10	-10
Domestic lending program (Treasury): Loans repaid.....	-813	-600	-600
Revenue.....	-253	-226	-200
21 Deficiency, start of year.....	84,648	134,088	143,416
24 Deficiency, end of year.....	-134,088	-143,416	-199,838
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49,440	9,328	56,422
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	152,751	228,939	403,054
72.98 Fund balance.....	17,924	5,965	7,522
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-228,939	-403,054	-482,876
74.98 Fund balance.....	-5,965	-7,522	-8,341
90 Outlays.....	-14,789	-166,344	-24,219

Under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, designated agencies are authorized with Presidential approval to incur obligations and make expenditures to expand production of critical materials for programs certified as essential to the national defense by the Office of Emergency Preparedness. The program is conducted primarily through a revolving fund financed by borrowing from the Treasury. The amount borrowed may not exceed \$2.1 billion outstanding at any one time.

Allocations of borrowing authority by the Office of Emergency Preparedness and net borrowing from the U.S. Treasury as of June 30, 1970, were as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Authorized agency	Borrowing authority allocated	Borrowings outstanding	Net available for borrowing
General Services Administration ¹	1,959,000	1,872,500	86,500
Department of Agriculture.....	101,568	93,850	7,718
Department of the Interior.....	39,300	38,800	500
Office of Emergency Preparedness (reserve).....	132		132
Total.....	2,100,000	2,005,150	94,850

¹ In addition, an appropriation of \$108 million was applied to General Services Administration activities, thus providing financing of \$2.067 billion to that agency.

No new loans were authorized during 1970. It is anticipated that there will be no additional loans authorized during 1971 or 1972.

Loans outstanding are estimated for 1971 and 1972 as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971	1972
Outstanding, beginning of year.....	7,881	7,068	6,468
Repayments during year.....	813	600	600
Outstanding, end of year.....	7,068	6,468	5,868

Financial condition of the fund.—Losses under these programs are reflected as \$1.4 billion as of June 30, 1970, with inventory of metals and minerals carried at acquisition cost of approximately \$750 million. Using inventory market price of \$475 million, the deficit would amount to about \$1.7 billion. Interest expense on borrowing from Treasury will increase to more than \$125 million for 1972 and annually thereafter with negligible offsetting income.

Legislation was submitted last year, and will be resubmitted this year, to terminate the present financing system and substitute new arrangements as required. It is proposed to amend title III of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, to prohibit the financing of any new contracts under the provisions of section 304; to terminate interest payments on notes issued pursuant to that section; to provide for the orderly retirement of those notes; and to provide for the cancellation of any remaining borrowing authority under section 304.

The budget schedules to reflect the proposed legislation are shown on page 106.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
General Services Administration:			
Minerals and metals program:			
Revenue.....	95,386	116,795	69,883
Expense.....	-147,074	-191,250	-68,981
Net operating loss.....	-51,688	-74,455	902
Undistributed (net operating loss).....	-112,947	-118,847	-119,034
Nonoperating losses: Transfers to other GSA funds: Commodities.....	-15,923		
Other expense.....	-99		
Net loss for the year, General Services Administration.....	-180,657	-193,302	-118,132
Department of Agriculture: Expense (net loss) for the year.....	-5,901	-5,957	-5,957
Department of the Interior: Expense (net loss) for the year.....	-2,139	-2,152	-2,100
Treasury Department:			
Revenue.....	253	226	200
Expense.....	-34	-36	-36
Net income for the year, Treasury Department.....	219	190	164
Net loss for the year.....	-188,478	-201,221	-126,025

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	17,924	5,965	7,522	8,341
Accounts receivable.....	11,827	9,449	9,445	9,408
Selected assets: Commodities for sale ¹	911,455	748,358	564,808	523,727
Loans receivable, net.....	9,663	8,707	8,079	7,457
Advances on long-term contract.....	58,000	83,000	75,300	47,400
Land, structures, equipment, net.....	58	58	58	58
Total assets.....	1,008,927	855,537	665,212	596,391

Liabilities:				
Accrued interest payable.....	181,585	241,626	298,614	423,218
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	261	216	211	211
Deferred credits.....	656	2,496	121,196	77,196
Total liabilities.....	182,502	244,338	420,021	500,625
Government equity:				
Obligations—undelivered orders ¹		15		
Unobligated balance.....	-84,648	-134,088	-143,416	-199,838
Total unexpended balance.....	-84,648	-134,073	-143,416	-199,838
Undrawn authorizations.....	-68,103	-94,851	-259,638	-283,038
Total funded balance.....	-152,751	-288,924	-403,054	-482,876
Invested capital and earnings.....	979,176	840,123	648,245	578,642
Total Government equity.....	826,425	611,199	245,191	95,766

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,031,897	2,005,149	1,840,362
Repayments to the Treasury, net.....	-26,748	-164,787	-23,400
End of year.....	2,005,149	1,840,362	1,816,962
Non-interest-bearing capital: End of year.....			
	515	515	515
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-1,205,987	-1,394,465	-1,595,686
Net loss for the year.....	-188,478	-201,221	-126,025
End of year.....	-1,394,465	-1,595,686	-1,721,711

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	570	617	615
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	13	13
Total personnel compensation.....	583	630	628
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	47	54	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	46	46
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	50	75	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,103	1,543	1,695
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	163,100	191,260	68,991
33.0 Investments and loans.....	25,000		
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	119,201	124,619	124,604
Total costs, funded.....	309,117	318,242	196,108
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-163,082	-183,565	-41,081
99.0 Total obligations.....	146,035	134,677	155,027
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of Agriculture.....	5,901	5,957	5,957
Department of the Interior.....	2,154	2,137	2,100
Treasury Department.....	34	36	36
General Services Administration.....	137,946	126,547	146,934

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44	44	44
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	45	45	45
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,143	\$14,265	\$14,265

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

For expenses necessary to assist the President in improving the management of executive agencies and in obtaining greater economy and efficiency through the establishment of more efficient business methods in Government operations, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, by allocation to any agency or office in the executive branch for the conduct, under the general direction of the Office of Management and Budget, of examinations and appraisals of, and the development and installation of improvements in, the organization and operations of such agency or of other agencies in the executive branch, **[\$350,000]** \$550,000, to remain available until expended, and to be available without regard to the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. (*Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-07-0061-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Improving the management of executive agencies (program costs, funded).....	143	780	700
Change in selected resources ¹	-27	20	
10 Total obligations.....	116	800	700
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-442	-676	-226
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	676	226	76
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	350	350	550
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	116	800	700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	105	102	290
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-102	-290	-275
90 Outlays.....	119	612	715

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$102 thousand; 1970, \$75 thousand; 1971, \$95 thousand; 1972, \$95 thousand.

These funds are to enable the President to develop and implement improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch. During 1970, funds were used to study and determine the improvements needed to simplify Federal grant-in-aid programs, and to develop a more integrated information system in the White House Office. In 1971, funds are being used to study and determine the improvements needed in long-range transportation planning and intergovernmental management systems. Previous studies have been made of telecommunications management, Federal employee retirement systems, and decisionmaking in regulatory agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-07-0061-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT			
92.0 Undistributed: Reserved for future allocations.....		341	700
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	29	54	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	4	

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-07-0061-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	6	-----
25.0 Other services.....	81	395	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	116	459	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	116	800	700
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Reserved for future allocations.....		341	700
Department of State.....	2	-----	-----
Office of Management and Budget.....	86	280	-----
General Services Administration.....	28	149	-----
Department of Justice.....		30	-----
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3	6	-----
Average number of all employees.....	3	6	-----

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out [the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and for other purposes,] *foreign assistance programs, as authorized by law, to remain available until June 30, [1971,] 1972, unless otherwise specified herein, as follows:*

[MILITARY ASSISTANCE]

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

[Military assistance:] For [expenses authorized by section 504(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended,] *military assistance, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, [\$350,000,000] \$705,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be available for the purchase of new automotive vehicles outside of the United States.*

[For an additional amount for "Military assistance", \$340,000,000: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation: Provided further, That obligations incurred from funds appropriated herein shall not exceed the total amount authorized in H.R. 19911, or similar legislation.*] (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1080-0-1-057	Budget plan (amounts for military assistance actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Grant aid operations:						
Reservations for requirements ordered from U.S. military services (22 U.S.C. 1819):						
1. Aircraft.....	61,475	94,800	76,200	60,234	91,400	73,300
2. Ships.....	16,789	23,700	23,500	13,217	21,600	22,600
3. Tanks, other vehicles, and weapons.....	35,427	75,000	70,400	33,190	73,800	67,700
4. Ammunition.....	25,223	180,000	170,000	20,277	178,000	163,500
5. Missiles.....	6,246	5,500	5,900	6,179	4,900	5,600
6. Electronic equipment.....	22,664	42,900	41,000	21,782	40,400	39,500
7. Other.....	109,204	213,935	199,300	98,152	208,665	191,600
Subtotal.....	277,028	636,135	586,300	253,034	618,765	563,800
Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:						
9. Offshore procurement.....	2,059	1,030	2,500	1,160	1,030	2,500
10. Supply operations.....	59,310	85,670	90,000	59,946	85,670	90,000
11. Training.....	31,585	30,700	32,000	28,190	30,700	32,000
12. Administration.....	17,801	17,700	15,400	16,953	17,700	15,400
13. Contributions for International Military Headquarters.....	597	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
14. Other activities.....	180	3,800	5,300	3,797	3,800	5,300
Adjustment of prior year obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-5,896	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	111,532	138,900	145,200	104,150	138,900	145,200
10 Total obligations/reservations.....	388,560	775,035	731,500	357,183	757,665	709,000
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal Sources (22 U.S.C. 2355).....	-4,451	-4,000	-4,000	-4,451	-4,000	-4,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,145	-3,665	-----	-5,145	-3,665	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-1,000	-----	-----	-1,000	-----	-----
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-31,377	-17,370	-22,500	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,665	-----	-----	3,665	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	350,252	750,000	705,000	350,252	750,000	705,000
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	350,000	690,000	705,000	350,000	690,000	705,000
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	252	-----	-----	252	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	60,000	-----	-----	60,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	350,252	750,000	705,000	350,252	750,000	705,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	352,732	753,665	705,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	739,029	543,401	661,066
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-543,401	-661,066	-691,066
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	548,360	636,000	675,000

The President's proposal for a coordinated and strengthened international security assistance program contains an important military assistance component. Under this program, grants of defense articles and services are made to assist other countries in improving their defensive capabilities. As the security of the free world is strengthened and other nations are increasingly able to rely on their own resources, particularly manpower, the need for U.S. forces abroad should decline and the likelihood of having to commit U.S. ground combat forces in the future should decrease.

The major portion of the military items furnished under this program is produced in the United States. Orders are placed through the U.S. military services, which are reimbursed from this account when the items are delivered. Materiel already on hand, but excess to the needs of U.S. forces, is supplied to friendly governments at no charge to the military assistance appropriation except for the costs of rehabilitation and transportation. The administrative costs related to foreign military sales are included in this account. The costs of assistance to Vietnam, Laos, and Thailand, and U.S. contributions to activities of NATO, CENTO, and SEATO are carried in the budgets of the military services.

In 1971, necessary additional funds were obtained in a supplemental appropriation. While the 1972 request is less than the final 1971 program, it is still significantly higher than the level in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1080-0-1-057	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Grant aid operations:			
Reservations:			
25.0 Other services.....	2,152	2,800	2,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	111,440	282,330	227,300
31.0 Equipment.....	139,442	333,635	334,000
Total, grant aid operations.....	253,034	618,765	563,800
Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,060	10,045	9,668
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	27	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	180	318	338
Total personnel compensation.....	10,245	10,390	10,026
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	867	906	872
12.2 Military personnel.....	2,389	2,102	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,399	9,981	12,596
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28,094	49,566	45,340
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,596	2,478	2,409
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	70	55	55
25.0 Other services.....	44,840	59,865	68,607
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,189	2,753	4,573
31.0 Equipment.....	-540	804	683
Total obligations for requirements other than through reservations.....	104,150	138,900	145,200
99.0 Total obligations/reservations.....	357,183	757,665	709,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Secretary of Defense.....	2,448	2,970	2,603
Army.....	207,717	522,415	471,622
Navy.....	43,995	62,500	62,500
Air Force.....	99,612	166,155	168,500
State.....	3,411	3,625	3,775

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,164	1,054	1,016
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1,130	1,040	1,009
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.6	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,049	\$12,538	\$12,513
Average salary, positions authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2151.....	\$32,206	\$32,555	\$33,161
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of Defense.....	2.0	2.0	2.0
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of Defense.....	\$26,358	\$27,237	\$28,116
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,380	\$3,595	\$3,866

FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES

For expenses [not otherwise provided for,] necessary to enable the President to carry out [the provisions of the Foreign Military Sales Act,] *foreign military credit sales*, [\$200,000,000] \$150,000,000 [Provided however, That none of these funds may be obligated or expended until an authorization shall have been enacted into law]. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1082-0-1-057	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Credits and guaranties:			
1. Long-term credit agreements.....	70,000	250,000	582,000
Portion financed privately.....		67,000	96,000
Portion financed directly.....	70,000	183,000	486,000
2. Guaranty of private financing.....		17,000	24,000
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	70,000	200,000	510,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	70,000	200,000	510,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,000	200,000	510,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	222,215	199,070	259,070
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-199,070	-259,070	-479,070
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-629		
90 Outlays.....	92,516	140,000	290,000

This appropriation provides funds to finance credit sales of defense articles and services to foreign countries and international organizations. Two types of financing arrangements are used: (1) direct U.S. Government credit, and (2) commercial loans guaranteed by the U.S. Government. The U.S. Government also has the authority to sell promissory notes it holds in the commercial markets.

An appropriation of \$510 million is requested for 1972 to cover a credit sales program of \$582 million. Of the \$582 million program, \$96 million will be privately financed and \$24 million of the appropriation will be set aside as a guarantee reserve for this private credit.

The administrative expenses related to this program are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

MILITARY CREDIT SALES TO ISRAEL

[For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the President to finance sales of defense articles and defense services to Israel, as authorized by law, \$500,000,000.] (*Public Law 91-441; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

【MILITARY ASSISTANCE】—Continued

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CREDIT SALES TO ISRAEL—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1083-0-1-057	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Long-term credit agreements (obligations) (object class 33.0).....		500,000	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority.....		500,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		500,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			125,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-125,000	-----
90 Outlays.....		375,000	125,000

This account was created to fund credit sales to Israel authorized by section 501 of the Defense Procurement Act of 1970. Since the Foreign Military Sales Act had not yet been enacted and credits for Israel were urgently required, Congress enacted the separate authorization. The \$500 million appropriated in the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971, is shown in this account. No request is being made in this account for 1972 since funds for Israel are included in the regular foreign military credit sales account.

The administrative expenses related to this program are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE

【Supporting assistance:】 For 【expenses authorized by section 402,】 necessary expenses of supporting assistance, 【\$414,600,000:】 \$778,000,000, 【Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate any project or activity which has not been justified to the Congress】 to remain available until expended.

【For an additional amount for "Supporting assistance", \$155,000,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation: Provided further, That obligations incurred from funds appropriated herein shall not exceed the total amount authorized in H.R. 19911, or similar legislation.】 (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971; authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1006-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Supporting assistance:			
Country and regional programs.....	508,531	592,542	821,000
U.N. Forces in Cyprus.....	6,000	6,000	6,000
10 Total obligations.....	514,531	598,542	827,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-69,347	-51,774	-49,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-55,680	-768	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-40,000	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	768		-----
Budget authority.....	390,271	506,000	778,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	395,000	569,600	778,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,729	-63,600	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	390,271	506,000	778,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	445,184	546,768	778,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	616,541	595,601	638,194
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-595,601	-638,194	-758,568
90 Outlays.....	466,123	504,175	657,626

Note.—Excludes \$13,300 thousand in activities of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Pakistan Refugees previously financed from: Supporting assistance, 1970, \$13,300 thousand; 1971, \$13,300 thousand.

As part of the President's proposal for a strengthened and coordinated U.S. international security assistance effort, supporting assistance funds provide financial and technical aid to countries which need help in maintaining defensive forces or in attaining economic and political stability. Public safety activities will be funded under this appropriation. The bulk of supporting assistance funds is for countries in Southeast Asia to help them in their efforts to maintain political independence. This appropriation also includes a contribution to the United Nations to help maintain peace in Cyprus.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1006-0-1-057	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40,550	38,530	32,700
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	530	500	450
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,230	4,200	3,700
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	2,700	2,580	2,300
Total personnel compensation.....	49,010	45,810	39,150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5,600	5,300	4,500
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	200	200	200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,270	5,010	4,445
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,365	6,050	5,370
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,990	1,885	1,675
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	485	460	410
25.0 Other services.....	241,806	271,203	461,270
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	104,170	142,681	182,903
31.0 Equipment.....	38,070	52,144	66,844
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	34,305	46,987	60,233
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	487,271	577,730	827,000

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	496	419	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	106	103	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	607	522	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	104	102	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	199	176	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	104	57	-----
25.0 Other services.....	540	434	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	602	203	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	16	18	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	25,088	19,300	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	27,260	20,812	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	514,531	598,542	827,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agency for International Development.....	487,271	577,730	827,000
Department of State.....	25,590	19,500	-----
United States Information Agency.....	1,670	1,312	-----

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Total permanent positions.....	3,780	3,817	2,272
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	52	50	44
Average number of all employees.....	2,901	2,732	2,049
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,721	\$12,780	\$12,847
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	3.9	3.9	3.9
Foreign Service staff.....	6.8	6.8	6.8
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	\$19,741	\$19,881	\$20,021
Foreign Service staff.....	\$9,510	\$9,580	\$9,640
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	14.7	14.7	14.7
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$22,427	\$22,827	\$23,225
	\$3,484	\$3,546	\$3,608
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total permanent positions.....	29	19	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	34	21	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	3.6	3.7	-----
Foreign Service staff.....	2.5	2.7	-----
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officer.....	\$20,322	\$19,880	-----
Foreign Service staff.....	\$18,587	\$17,745	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,845	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-4117-0-3-057	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sale of loans to Export-Import Bank.....	-119,853	-70,000	-----
Change in Export-Import Bank commitment to purchase future loans.....	153,078	102,732	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments.....	-120,303	-130,000	-136,948
Portion collected for Export-Import Bank.....	57,012	115,000	80,000
Loan repayments available in prior year.....	7,578	-28,704	4,000
Loan repayments available in subsequent year.....	28,704	-4,000	-----
Change in advance payments received.....	-3,149	15,000	6,948
Interest on loans receivable.....	-19,521	-20,000	-25,000
Portion collected for Export-Import Bank.....	13,066	20,000	15,000
Fees and premiums on guaranty of private credit.....	-33	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,288	-27	-----
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	5,709	-----	56,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5,709	-----	-56,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	338,208	364,474	310,474
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-364,474	-310,474	-234,474
90 Outlays.....	-31,975	54,000	20,000

This liquidation account was established as of June 30, 1968, under the authority of section 201(h)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1967. The foreign military sales fund terminated as of the same date and the assets were transferred to this account to be available solely for the purpose of discharging outstanding liabilities and obligations arising from credit agreements and guaranties issued prior to June 30, 1968. Any funds in this account in excess of the aggregate amount of such liabilities and obligations will from time to time be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Interest on loans receivable.....	4,014	-----	10,000
Fees and premiums on guaranty of private credit.....	33	-----	-----
Expenses.....	-270	-200	-70
Total income or loss (—) for the year..	3,776	-200	9,930

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	338,208	364,474	310,474	234,474
Loans receivable.....	396,664	425,047	417,864	359,846
Interest receivable.....	6,642	8,920	8,000	7,000
Portion financed by Export-Import Bank.....	-322,566	-385,407	-340,407	-260,407
Total assets.....	418,949	413,035	395,932	340,914
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	14,833	2,983	2,000	1,000
Interest payable.....	1,448	6,168	5,248	4,248
Deferred credits (advance payments).....	18,799	21,948	6,948	-----
Total liabilities.....	35,080	31,099	14,196	5,248
Government equity:				
Undisbursed obligations:				
Loans.....	137,764	160,881	121,881	52,829
Guaranties ¹	181,646	181,646	181,646	181,646
Total unexpended balance.....	319,409	342,526	303,527	234,475
Invested capital and earnings.....	64,459	39,409	78,209	101,192
Total Government equity.....	383,869	381,936	381,736	335,666

¹ Unfunded contingent liability for guaranteed loans as of June 30 is as follows: 1969, \$447,547 thousand; 1970, \$344,633 thousand; 1971, \$184,036 thousand; 1972, \$96,516 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	381,175	375,466	375,466
Capital transfer to general fund.....	-5,709	-----	-56,000
End of year.....	375,466	375,466	319,466
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	2,694	6,470	6,270
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	3,776	-200	9,930
End of year.....	6,470	6,270	16,200

Trust Funds

【MILITARY ASSISTANCE】—Continued

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE—Continued

ADVANCES, FOREIGN MILITARY SALES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 04-09-8242-0-7-057	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Procurement assistance (obligations).....	920,469	950,000	950,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-607,530	-356,294	-300,438
21.49 Contract authority.....	-1,807,289	-1,876,132	-1,831,988
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	356,294	300,438	250,438
24.49 Contract authority.....	1,876,132	1,831,988	1,781,988
Budget authority	738,077	850,000	850,000
Budget authority:			
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation.....	812,694	980,000	900,000
60.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-812,694	-980,000	-900,000
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	.....	.....	.....
69 Contract authority (82 Stat. 1323).....	738,077	850,000	850,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	920,469	950,000	950,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	.....	111,353	212,209
72.49 Contract authority.....	229,316	85,856	.....
72.40 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-2,301	.....	.....
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-111,353	-212,209	-262,209
74.49 Contract authority.....	-85,856	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	950,275	935,000	900,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	2,036,605	1,961,988	1,831,988
Contract authority.....	738,077	850,000	850,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-1,961,988	-1,831,988	-1,781,988
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	812,694	980,000	900,000

As authorized by sections 21 and 22 of the Foreign Military Sales Act of 1968, as amended, this trust fund is used to facilitate cash sales of defense articles and services. The purpose of the trust fund, which is strictly a cash account, is to enable foreign governments to take advantage of savings which result from procurement through U.S. Government channels. In dollar volume, the major portion of this program consists of sales to European and other developed countries of the free world.

Defense articles from Department of Defense stocks are sold for U.S. dollars to eligible countries and international organizations if they agree to pay in advance or, as authorized by the President, within 120 days after delivery.

Defense articles and defense services may also be procured by the Department of Defense for foreign purchasers if the purchasers agree to pay the full amount of the procurement contract, which assures the Government against any loss on the contract. The Department of

Defense may accept a dependable undertaking under which the purchaser agrees to pay within 120 days after delivery, in which case Department of Defense appropriations are used to meet contract payments. Defense appropriations are subsequently reimbursed with payments received from the purchasers.

Administrative expenses related to the execution of contracts under this authority are funded in the military assistance appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-8242-0-7-057	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9,726	10,000	10,000
25.0 Other services.....	131,258	125,000	130,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	205,676	195,000	225,000
31.0 Equipment.....	557,785	605,000	570,000
44.0 Refunds.....	16,024	15,000	15,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	920,469	950,000	950,000

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

【ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK】

【For payment of the fifth installment subscription on paid-in capital stock to the Asian Development Bank, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended (22 U.S.C. 284e, 83 Stat. 10).】 (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971.)

【SUBSCRIPTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION】

【For payment of the third installment of the United States share of the 1969-1971 increase in the resources of the International Development Association, \$160,000,000, to remain available until expended. (22 U.S.C. 285-285h).】 (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Investment in Inter-American Development Bank: For payment by the Secretary of the Treasury of the second installment of the United States share of the increase in paid-in ordinary capital of the Inter-American Development Bank, \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law 91-599.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 04-10-0050-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Investment in International Development Association.....	320,000	160,000	.....
2. Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.....	300,000	.....	50,000
3. Investment in Asian Development Bank.....	20,000	20,000	.....
4. Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....	.....	.....	.....
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0)....	640,000	180,000	50,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-1,077,640	-1,123,520	-1,123,520
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-5,715,000	-5,715,000	-5,715,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	1,123,520	1,123,520	1,123,520
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	685,880	180,000	50,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	640,000	180,000	50,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year..	1,425,454	1,841,562	1,776,562
74	Obligated balance, end of year..	-1,841,562	-1,776,562	-1,579,562
90	Outlays.....	223,892	245,000	247,000

1. *Investment in International Development Association.*—The International Development Association is an international organization affiliated with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Association is designed to provide its less developed member countries with development financing in the form of long-term credits at a nominal service charge.

U.S. membership in the International Development Association was authorized by Public Law 86-565 (74 Stat. 293), approved June 30, 1960. The United States joined the Association in August 1960, and the institution began operation in November 1960.

The U.S. share of contributions provided by the 18 developed member countries of the Association is approximately 40%. As of June 30, 1970, the Association had made credit commitments for high priority economic development projects totaling \$2.8 billion in 55 countries.

An appropriation of \$320 million under proposed legislation will be sought in 1972 for the first installment of a U.S. \$960 million contribution to the third replenishment of the resources of the International Development Association.

2. *Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.*—The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) is an intergovernmental institution, corporate in form, whose capital stock is owned by its member governments. The Bank promotes economic development in member countries through loans and technical assistance. Twenty-three Western Hemisphere republics, including the United States, are members of the Bank. Pursuant to Public Law 86-147 (73 Stat. 229), the United States joined the Bank in December 1959, and it began operations in October 1960.

Ordinary capital.—As of October 31, 1970, the total subscribed capital of the IDB was \$2,763 million, of which \$388.5 million was paid in. The U.S. share was \$1,173.5 million, including \$150 million paid in, approximately 42½% of capital actually subscribed. Total IDB loan commitments from ordinary capital and borrowings as of the same date amounted to \$1,437.6 million equivalent on 199 loans.

Fund for Special Operations.—In addition to its ordinary capital operations, the Bank lends from its Fund for Special Operations in circumstances where ordinary capital financing is not appropriate. Contributions to the Fund total \$2,328 million. The United States has contributed 77%, or \$1,800 million of this amount. As of October 31, 1970, commitments from the Fund for Special Operations amounted to \$1,947.5 million equivalent on 273 loans.

Appropriation of \$50 million for the second installment of the U.S. share of the increase in paid-in ordinary capital is recommended for 1972. Supplemental appropriations under existing legislation are anticipated in 1971 in the amount of \$50 million for the first installment of the U.S. share of an increase in paid-in ordinary capital of the Inter-American Development Bank, \$336.8 million for the first installment of the U.S. share of an increase in the callable capital of the Bank, and \$100 million for the first installment of the U.S. share in a proposed replenishment of the Fund for Special Operations. An appropriation is anticipated in 1972 under proposed authorizing legislation

of \$450 million for the second installment of the U.S. share in the replenishment of the Fund for Special Operations.

3. *Investment in Asian Development Bank.*—The Asian Development Bank finances economic development projects and programs in the developing countries of Asia. The Bank's membership includes 21 countries in the Asian and Pacific region and 14 developed countries outside the region.

The authorized capital stock of the Bank is \$1.1 billion. Of this \$1,004 million has been subscribed; \$624 million by the regional members, including \$200 million by Japan, and \$380 million by the nonregional members.

The Asian Development Bank Act (Public Law 89-369) of March 16, 1966, authorized U.S. membership in the Bank. The U.S. subscription is \$200 million; of that amount, \$100 million is paid in and \$100 million is callable.

In addition to its ordinary operations the Bank has established and accepts contributions to the Consolidated Special Funds of the Bank for use in financing high priority development projects on easier repayment terms than those applied to the Bank's loans from ordinary capital resources.

A proposed 1971 supplemental appropriation of \$60 million under proposed legislation is anticipated for the first and second installments of a U.S. contribution to the Consolidated Special Funds of the Asian Development Bank, and an appropriation of \$40 million for the third installment is anticipated in 1972.

4. *Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.*—The Bretton Woods Agreements Act of July 31, 1945, authorized the acceptance of membership in the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Bank's total authorized capital stock as of June 30, 1970, was \$24 billion, of which \$23.16 billion had been subscribed by 113 member countries.

The U.S. subscription is \$6.35 billion, of which the paid-in portion is \$635 million. The balance (\$5,715 million) is subject to call if required to meet the Bank's obligations. Calls on unpaid subscriptions, were they ever to occur, would be made on the basis of a uniform percentage applied to the subscription of each member country.

As of June 30, 1970, the Bank had made loans totaling \$14.3 billion (net of cancellations) in 88 member countries and to the International Finance Corporation.

As shown in the schedule below, proposed 1971 supplemental appropriation under existing legislation of \$246.1 million is anticipated for an increase in the U.S. subscription to the capital of the Bank. Ten percent of the increase, or \$24.61 million, will be paid in. The balance of \$221.49 million will add to the callable portion of the U.S. subscription.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-10-0050-1-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.....	-----	150,000	-----
2. Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development..	-----	24,610	-----
10 Total costs, funded—obligations..	-----	174,610	-----

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation—Continued

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-10-0050-1-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-558,250
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	558,250	558,250
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	732,860	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	174,610	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	150,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-150,000	-102,000
90 Outlays	-----	24,610	48,000

1. *Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.*—Supplemental appropriations of \$50 million for the first installment of the U.S. share of an increase in paid-in ordinary capital of the Inter-American Development Bank, \$336.8 million for the first installment of the U.S. share of an increase in the callable ordinary capital of the Bank, and \$100 million for the first installment of the U.S. share in a proposed replenishment of the Fund for Special Operations are anticipated in 1971.

2. *Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.*—A supplemental appropriation of \$246.1 million for an increase in the U.S. subscription to the capital of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development is anticipated in 1971. Ten percent of the increase, or \$24.61 million, will be paid in. The balance of \$221.49 million will add to the callable portion of the U.S. subscription. The increase in the U.S. subscription will be made pursuant to a proposed increase of \$3 billion in the authorized capital of the Bank to accommodate special increases in capital subscriptions from 75 member countries in amounts corresponding to increases considered special in their quotas in the International Monetary Fund. In the aggregate, the proposed special increases total \$2.2 billion.

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

(MEMORANDUM)

【To finance an increase in the quota of the United States in the International Monetary Fund, \$1,540,000,000 to remain available until expended.】 (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment of quota increase (costs—obligations)	-----	1,540,000	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	1,540,000	-----
Relation of obligations to cash position:			
Obligations incurred, net	-----	1,540,000	-----
Obligated balance, start of year	2,725,000	1,923,000	3,078,000
Obligated balance, end of year	-1,923,000	-3,078,000	-3,078,000
Change in cash position	802,000	385,000	-----

The Board of Governors of the International Monetary Fund has approved an increase in members' quotas amounting to a total of \$7.6 billion. The new quota for the United States is \$6,700 million, an increase of \$1,540 million from the previous quota of \$5,160 million. The United States consented to this increase on December 31, 1970, pursuant to an authorization contained in Public Law 91-599 approved December 30, 1970, and an appropriation provided for in Public Law 91-619 approved December 31, 1970. As a monetary transaction, the increase in the U.S. quota did not result in budget expenditures.

LOANS TO THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-2,000,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----

Public Law 87-490, approved June 19, 1962, authorized an appropriation to remain available until expended, of \$2 billion for U.S. participation in a 10-nation, \$6 billion arrangement providing, under specified conditions, for loans by the participants to the International Monetary Fund when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. The appropriation for these arrangements, known as the General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB), was obtained on October 24, 1962.

The GAB has been drawn on by the Fund on six occasions in the total amount of \$2,155 million. The United States has not yet participated in the loans extended under the GAB because the Fund's holdings of dollars have been adequate.

The Executive Directors of the International Monetary Fund renewed the GAB on October 17, 1969, for a period of 5 years, beginning October 24, 1970. The U.S. commitment to lend up to \$2 billion to the Fund under the GAB will continue during the renewal period.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

【Indus Basin Development Fund, grants: For expenses authorized by section 302(b)(2), \$4,925,000.】

【Indus Basin Development Fund, loans: For expenses authorized by section 302(b)(1), \$6,980,000, to remain available until expended.】

【United Nations Relief and Works Agency (Arab refugees): For expenses authorized by section 302(e), \$1,000,000.】

For international organizations and programs, including loans and grants for the Indus Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 302(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$168,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-1005-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. United Nations technical assistance and other programs	105,978	104,872	140,600
2. Indus Basin development, loans	-----	6,980	12,275
3. Indus Basin development, grants	7,530	4,925	15,125
10 Total obligations	113,508	116,777	168,000

Financing:			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	-40	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year		-62
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	62	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation) ...	113,530	116,715 168,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	113,468	116,777 168,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year	149,787	163,530 150,512
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-163,530	-150,512 -175,112
90	Outlays	99,724	129,795 143,400

Note.—Includes \$13,300 thousand in 1972 for activities of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees previously financed from: Supporting assistance, 1970, \$13,300 thousand; 1971, \$13,300 thousand.

Voluntary contributions are provided for international organizations and programs to encourage their development assistance efforts. Of the \$141 million requested for United Nations technical assistance and other programs, \$100 million is for the United Nations Development Program which finances most technical assistance and capital project feasibility studies undertaken within the United Nations system. Other major contributions are provided for the United Nations Children's Fund, the United Nations Fund for Population Activities, and the United Nations Fund for Drug-Abuse Control, as well as the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees which was previously funded from the Supporting Assistance account.

Grants and loans are made to the Indus Basin development fund associated with the World Bank. This fund, to which a consortium of donors contributes, finances a construction program designed to insure an equitable division of the waters of the Indus Basin between India and Pakistan. It has removed a critical source of friction between the two nations and is supplementing irrigation and helping provide arable land for over 50 million people in the area. Funds are called for from donor nations only as they are needed to cover disbursement needs. The project is entering a new phase involving a major construction effort.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-1005-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
3.0 Investments and loans		6,980	12,275
1.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7,883	5,275	155,725
Total obligations, Agency for International Development	7,883	12,255	168,000
ALLOCATION TO STATE DEPARTMENT			
25.0 Other services	1,725	1,600	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	103,900	102,922	-----
Total obligations, allocation to State Department	105,625	104,522	-----
99.0 Total obligations	113,508	116,777	168,000

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Grants and Other Programs

Technical assistance: For necessary expenses as authorized by law, \$353,435,000, distributed as follows:

- [(1) World-wide, \$166,750,000 (section 212);]
- [(2) Alliance for Progress, \$82,875,000 (section 252(a)); and]

[(3) Multilateral organizations, \$103,810,000 (section 302(a)), of which not less than \$13,000,000 shall be available only for the United Nations Children's Fund: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate any project or activity which has not been justified to the Congress, except projects or activities relating to the reduction of population growth.]

American schools and hospitals abroad: For expenses authorized by section 214(c), \$12,895,000, and the payments due in 1971 and 1972 on loans made for the benefit of the Weizmann Institute of Science and the Bar Ilan University by the Agency for International Development from funds available under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (Public Law 480), are hereby waived.]

Administrative expenses: For expenses authorized by section 637(a), \$51,000,000.]

Administrative and other expenses: For expenses authorized by section 637(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and by section 305 of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as amended, \$4,100,000.]

For necessary expenses for grants and other programs, including technical cooperation, grants to American schools and hospitals abroad, and programs in Latin America, \$397,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-1020-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Technical cooperation	263,385	268,208	350,000
2. American schools and hospitals abroad	26,464	12,919	-----
3. Surveys of investment opportunities	185	-----	-----
4. Administrative expenses, Agency for International Development	61,570	61,304	-----
5. Administrative and other expenses, State	4,036	4,166	4,400
6. Other programs	-----	-----	8,040
7. Transitional costs	-----	-----	65,000
10 Total obligations	355,640	346,597	427,440
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources	-46,252	-46,912	-49,080
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-16,510	-16,866	-30,440
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6,205	-22,911	-20,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	46,252	46,912	49,080
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	22,911	20,000	20,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,097	-----	-----
Budget authority	356,934	326,820	397,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	348,850	317,620	397,000
41 Transferred to other accounts	-45	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	8,129	3,600	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	356,934	321,220	397,000
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases	-----	5,600	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	292,878	282,819	347,920
72 Obligated balance, start of year	313,815	269,110	210,689
73 Obligated balance transferred	5,285	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-269,110	-210,689	-209,854
90 Outlays, excluding transfer for pay increase supplemental	342,868	335,640	348,755
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	5,600	-----

As part of the President's proposal for a strengthened U.S. international development assistance effort, grant funds are provided for a new U.S. International Development Institute. Assistance will be provided in areas identified by the developing countries, by international organizations and by our own analysis as being of high priority to development. Special emphasis will be placed on

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—continued

General and special funds—Continued

Grants and Other Programs—Continued

research, training, and control of population growth. Maximum use will be made of private channels; present overseas U.S. personnel will be substantially reduced. Funds are included for grants to American-sponsored institutions abroad to help train qualified leadership in developing countries. Funds are also provided to meet the cost of transition to the new approaches proposed by the President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-1020-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	67,861	66,196	48,587
11.3 Positions other than permanent	882	859	635
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8,754	8,526	6,302
11.8 Special personal service payments	4,547	4,428	3,273
Total personnel compensation	82,044	80,009	58,797
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	6,757	6,631	4,775
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	250	250	250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8,822	8,605	6,316
22.0 Transportation of things	10,654	10,393	7,628
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,325	3,244	2,380
24.0 Printing and reproduction	814	794	513
25.0 Other services	137,142	131,051	199,538
26.0 Supplies and materials	59,116	59,499	86,373
31.0 Equipment	21,605	21,744	31,565
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10,938	13,669	29,223
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	83	82	82
Total obligations, Agency for International Development	341,550	335,971	427,440
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	430		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	22	12	
Total personnel compensation	454	12	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	42		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	92	68	
22.0 Transportation of things	12		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	5	
24.0 Printing and reproduction			
25.0 Other services	10,935	8,318	
26.0 Supplies and materials	77	5	
31.0 Equipment	3		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,469	2,218	
Total obligations, allocation accounts	14,090	10,626	
99.0 Total obligations	355,640	346,597	427,440
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agency for International Development	341,550	335,971	427,440
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	400		
Department of State	12,534	10,586	
Department of Treasury, Internal Revenue Service	40	40	
Department of Justice	1,000		
General Services Administration	116		

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Total permanent positions	5,741	5,358	3,598
Full-time equivalent of other positions	82	86	63
Average number of all employees	5,022	4,905	3,415
Average GS grade	8.9	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$12,721	\$12,780	\$12,847
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers	3.9	3.9	3.9
Foreign Service staff	6.8	6.8	6.8
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers	\$19,741	\$19,881	\$20,021
Foreign Service staff	\$9,510	\$9,580	\$9,640
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385)			
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385)	\$22,427	\$22,827	\$23,225
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$3,484	\$3,546	\$3,608
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Average number of all employees	28		
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve Officers	3.6	3.7	
Foreign Service staff	2.7	2.5	
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officer	\$20,322	\$19,880	
Foreign Service staff	\$18,587	\$17,745	
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,845		

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

American Schools and Hospitals Abroad, Special Foreign Currency Program

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Assistance to American schools and hospitals abroad (total obligations) (object class 41.0)	2,100		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance, available start of year	-4,000	-4,959	-4,959
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	-41		
Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,959	4,959	4,959
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts	3,018		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	2,100		
Obligated balance, start of year	6,109	7,759	3,759
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	1		
Obligated balance, end of year	-7,759	-3,759	
Outlays	451	4,000	3,759

Excess Foreign Currency Program for East Pakistan

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction in East Pakistan (total obligations) (object class 41.0).....		40,000	64,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-64,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		64,000	
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts.....		104,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....		40,000	64,000
Obligated balance, start of year.....			30,000
Obligated balance, end of year.....		-30,000	-74,000
Outlays.....		10,000	20,000

The Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1971 authorized the use of excess Pakistan rupees for relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction in East Pakistan.

Foreign Currencies, Foreign Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Military purposes (projects).....		4	
2. Economic purposes:			
(a) Projects.....	8,296	10,921	10,680
(b) Procurement for third countries.....	7	20	20
Total obligations.....	8,303	10,945	10,700
Financing:			
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-455		
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,946	-6,350	-4,905
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	148		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,350	4,905	3,405
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,041		
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts (permanent).....	7,440	9,500	9,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	7,848	10,945	10,700
Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,839	2,430	2,825
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	40		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,430	-2,825	-3,019
Outlays.....	8,297	10,550	10,506
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Sec. 401, Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.....	7,199	9,000	9,000
Sec. 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....	1,025	1,500	1,500
Sec. 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954.....	73	50	6

Through 1961, a portion of the mutual security appropriations was used to purchase surplus agricultural commodities which were then sold to friendly countries for their currencies. These local currencies accruing from the sales are used for economic and military activities in furtherance of objectives of the U.S. foreign assistance program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,695	3,665	3,665
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	174	168	168
Total personnel compensation.....	3,869	3,833	3,833
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	3	3
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	798	1,100	1,100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	381	581	581
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	931	1,131	1,131
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	80	80	80
25.0 Other services.....	616	1,577	1,576
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	591	892	892
31.0 Equipment.....	395	595	595
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	626	1,142	902
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	3	3
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	8,303	10,941	10,700
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
25.0 Other services.....		4	
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,303	10,945	10,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	679	653	653
Average number of all employees.....	673	653	653
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,441	\$5,459	\$5,459

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (d) and (g))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency relief assistance.....	216	3,000	1,000
2. Purchase of goods or services for other countries.....	14,526	8,100	8,000
Total obligations.....	14,742	11,100	9,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12,686		
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-1		
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16,861		
Authority to spend foreign receipts (permanent).....	18,916	11,100	9,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	14,742	11,100	9,000
Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,535	8,815	8,565
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	9		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,815	-8,565	-7,565
Outlays.....	11,472	11,350	10,000

Portions of foreign currencies received from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the foreign economic assistance program to meet emergency or extraordinary relief requirements and

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES—continued

to finance the purchase of goods and services for other friendly countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14,526	8,100	8,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	216	3,000	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,742	11,100	9,000

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as Amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (c), (e), (f), (h), and (k))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants:			
1. Procurement for the common defense...	115,955	139,460	143,316
2. Promoting economic development and international trade.....	7,484	31,833	17,096
3. Financing activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, and problems of population growth.....	5,588	17,933	6,540
4. Financing activities related to animal or plant pest control.....		539	1,316
Loans:			
5. Promoting economic development and international trade.....	128,007	91,427	4,876
6. Assisting private enterprise for business development and trade expansion.....	30,891	83,198	18,948
Total obligations.....	287,925	364,390	191,912
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-215,448	-207,001	-75,166
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	554		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	207,001	75,166	64,487
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts (permanent).....	280,032	232,555	181,238

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
04-10-4100-0-3-152						
Program by activities:						
1. Capital outlay: Loans to less developed countries, funded.....			934,400			790,417
Change in selected resources ¹						1,759,230
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....						-1,615,247
Total capital outlay.....			934,400			934,400
2. Population grant program, funded.....						57,591
Change in selected resources ¹						69,000
Adjustment in selected resources.....						-126,591
Total population grant program.....						
3. Operating costs, funded.....			600			600
10 Total obligations.....			935,000			935,000
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Interest earned on loans.....			-83,730			-83,730
Loan repayments.....			-28,500			-28,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	287,925	364,390	191,912
Obligated balance, start of year.....	226,139	213,488	229,878
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-852		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-213,488	-229,878	-165,056
Outlays.....	299,724	348,000	256,734

Portions of the foreign currencies from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the Department of Defense and to the foreign economic assistance program for procurement and services for the common defense, and to the foreign economic assistance program for assistance to private enterprise for business development and trade expansion; for promotion of multilateral trade, agricultural, and other economic development; and to finance activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, population growth, and plant or pest control.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
33.0 Investments and loans.....	158,898	174,625	23,824
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	129,025	189,765	168,088
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	287,923	364,390	191,912
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
25.0 Other services.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	287,925	364,390	191,912

Public enterprise funds:

DEVELOPMENT LOANS

For necessary expenses in connection with development loans, including loans in Latin America, and technical assistance grants related to development lending, \$655,000,000, together with dollar receipts from loans made under this act, dollar receipts from loans made under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and dollar receipts from loans made under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, all such amounts to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-107,615		-107,615
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-80,155		-480,155
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	20,000		20,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For loan commitments outstanding.....			400,000
40	Budget authority.....	655,000		655,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			715,155
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....			1,816,752
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-1,790,702
90	Outlays.....			741,205

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Development loans are made to promote economic progress in developing countries. In line with the President's proposal for a strengthened U.S. international development assistance effort, funds are provided for the new U.S. International Development Corporation. Increasing emphasis will be placed on providing U.S. bilateral development lending within a framework established by the World Bank and regional development banks, such as the Inter-American Development Bank. The United States will seek to follow the lead of the multilateral lending institutions which have demonstrated their ability to take on an expanded role in the development process. In addition, U.S. bilateral development lending will, wherever possible, be channeled through consortia, consultative groups, and similar arrangements through which the efforts of bilateral donors and multilateral lending institutions can be effectively coordinated.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....			83,730
Expenses:			
Office of Inspector General ¹			-600
Population grant program.....			-57,591
Net income for the year.....			25,539

¹ For pro rata share of expense of Office of Inspector General, Foreign Assistance.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....				2,190,702
Accounts receivable, net:				
Amounts due from other appropriations.....				4,000
Interest receivable.....				33,528
Loans receivable, net.....				8,387,487
Total assets.....				10,615,717
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed obligations: ¹				
Loans.....				1,759,230
Population grants.....				69,000
Unobligated balance.....				400,000
Total unexpended balances.....				2,228,230

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Invested capital and earnings.....	8,387,487
Total Government equity.....	10,615,717

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Appropriations.....			655,000
Transfers from other accounts.....			9,666,235
Transfers to other accounts.....			-20,000
End of year.....			10,301,235
Retained earnings:			
Transfers from other accounts.....			288,943
Net income for the year.....			25,539
End of year.....			314,482

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4100-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			15,800
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			300
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			1,600
11.8 Special personal service payments.....			400
Total personnel compensation.....			18,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			600
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....			100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			2,225
22.0 Transportation of things.....			2,535
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			800
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			200
25.0 Other services.....			84
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			43
31.0 Equipment.....			439
33.0 Investments and loans.....			909,874
99.0 Total obligations.....			935,000

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total permanent positions.....			1,059
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			30
Average number of all employees.....			1,033
Average GS grade.....			8.9
Average GS salary.....			\$12,847
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....			3.9
Foreign Service staff.....			6.8
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....			\$20,021
Foreign Service staff.....			\$9,640

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued
Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Identification code 04-10-4100-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....			14.7

Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	\$23, 225
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3, 608

ALLIANCE FOR PROGRESS—DEVELOPMENT LOANS

¶Alliance for Progress, development loans: For expenses authorized by section 252(a), \$287,500,000, together with such amounts as are authorized to be made available under section 203, all such amounts to remain available until expended. ¶ (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4111-0-3-152	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay, funded:						
1. Loans to less developed countries.....	319, 425	305, 500		300, 863	314, 482	
2. Interest capitalized.....	24			89		
Total capital outlay.....	319, 449	305, 500		300, 952	314, 482	
Change in selected resources (loan obligations) ¹				-109, 964	5, 351	-725, 083
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....				28, 091	29, 287	725, 083
Total obligations (development loans).....	319, 449	305, 500		219, 079	349, 120	
Population grant program:						
3. Obligations, funded.....	10, 423	27, 467		10, 423	13, 727	
Change in selected resources ¹	9, 254			9, 254	13, 740	-43, 633
Adjustment in selected resources.....						43, 633
Total obligations (population grant program).....	19, 677	27, 467		19, 677	27, 467	
Operating costs, funded:						
4. Expenses (obligations funded).....	175	300		175	300	
10 Total obligations.....	339, 301	333, 267		238, 931	376, 887	
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Interest earned on loans.....	-21, 829	-26, 452		-21, 829	-26, 452	
Loan repayments.....	-3, 263	-6, 015		-3, 263	-6, 015	
17 Recovery of prior year obligations: Loan program.....	-28, 091	-29, 287		-28, 091	-29, 287	
Adjustment in prior year commitments.....	-10, 780					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	-49, 711	-1, 013		-49, 711	-1, 013	
For loan commitments outstanding.....				-204, 030	-293, 620	-250, 000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	18, 361	17, 000		18, 361	17, 000	250, 000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	1, 013			1, 013		
For loan commitments outstanding.....				293, 620	250, 000	
Budget authority	245, 000	287, 500		245, 000	287, 500	
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	255, 000	287, 500		255, 000	287, 500	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10, 000			-10, 000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	245, 000	287, 500		245, 000	287, 500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				185, 747	315, 133	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				838, 122	738, 641	760, 774
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....						-760, 774
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-738, 641	-760, 774	
90 Outlays.....				285, 228	293, 000	

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	21,829	26,452	-----
Expenses:			
Office of Inspector General ¹	-175	-300	-----
Population grant program.....	-10,423	-13,727	-----
Total expenses.....	-10,598	-14,027	-----
Net operating income for year.....	11,231	12,425	-----

¹ For pro rata share of expenses of Office of Inspector General, Foreign Assistance. Other administrative and operating expenses for Alliance for Progress—development loans are financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est. 1972 est.
Assets:			
Drawing account with Treasury	1,091,863	1,033,274	1,010,774
Accounts receivable, net:			
Cash in transit.....	94	2,216	-----
Advances to borrowers (loans).....	7,352	1,586	-----
Advances—population grant program.....		2,340	-----
Interest receivable.....	4,151	5,965	7,943
Prepaid expenses.....		4	-----
Selected assets: ¹			
Special letters of credit.....	1,045	-----	-----
Loans receivable, net.....	1,856,088	2,153,776	2,462,243
Total assets.....	2,960,592	3,199,161	3,480,959
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	380	1,127	-----
Amount due other funds.....	49	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	429	1,127	-----
Government equity:			
Obligations:			
Undisbursed obligations: ¹			
Loan program.....	829,696	719,732	725,083
Population grant program.....	19,593	29,893	43,633
Unobligated balance.....	253,741	294,633	250,000
Total unexpended balance	1,103,030	1,044,258	1,018,716

Invested capital and earnings..	1,857,133	2,153,776	2,462,243
Total Government equity..	2,960,164	3,198,034	3,480,959

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entries on the program and financing schedule relate to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,910,284	3,136,923	3,407,423
Appropriations.....	255,000	287,500	-----
Appropriation transfer to other accounts.....	-10,000	-----	-----
Capital transfers to other accounts.....	-18,361	-17,000	-3,407,423
End of year.....	3,136,923	3,407,423	-----
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	49,880	61,111	73,536
Net income for the year.....	11,231	12,425	-----
Transfers to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-73,536
End of year.....	61,111	73,536	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-10-4111-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	62	87	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	32	45	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	22	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	32	-----
25.0 Other services.....	18,685	26,133	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	287	402	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	209	293	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	219,079	349,120	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	538	753	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	238,931	376,887	-----

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

Development loans: For expenses authorized by section 202(a), \$420,000,000, together with such amounts as are authorized to be made available under section 203, all such amounts to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3152	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay, funded:						
1. Loans to less developed countries.....	487,100	512,000	-----	560,000	479,278	-----
2. Interest capitalized.....	16	-----	-----	16	-----	-----
Total capital outlay.....	487,116	512,000	-----	560,016	479,278	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-213,960	-7,080	-997,779
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....	-----	-----	-----	75,635	61,945	997,779
Total capital outlay.....	487,116	512,000	-----	421,691	534,143	-----
Population grant program:						
3. Obligations, funded.....	36,311	64,763	-----	2,053	16,063	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	34,258	48,700	-82,958
Adjustment in selected resources.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	82,958
Total population grant program.....	36,311	64,763	-----	36,311	64,763	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3-152	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued						
Operating costs, funded:						
4	Obligations	394	300	394	300	
10	Total obligations	523,821	577,063	458,396	599,206	
Financing:						
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:					
	Interest earned on loans	-50,934	-52,103	-50,934	-52,103	
	Other income	-2		-2		
	Loan repayments	-11,276	-15,462	-11,276	-15,462	
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	-75,635	-61,945	-75,635	-61,945	
	Adjustment of prior year commitments	-30				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:					
	Available for new loan commitments	-2,187	-141	-2,187	-141	
	For loan commitments outstanding			-106,748	-172,143	-150,000
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-102,298	-76,012	-102,298	-76,012	
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	15,000	43,000	15,000	43,000	150,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:					
	Available for new loan commitments	141		141		
	For loan commitments outstanding			172,143	150,000	
	Budget (authority)	296,600	414,400	296,600	414,400	
Budget authority:						
40	Appropriation	300,000	420,000	300,000	420,000	
41	Transferred to other accounts	-3,400		-3,400		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	296,600	420,000	296,600	420,000	
45	Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases		-5,600		-5,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net			320,549	469,696	
72	Obligated balance, start of year			1,204,686	1,014,629	1,055,978
73	Obligated balance transferred, net			-6,978	2,653	-1,055,978
74	Obligated balance, end of year			-1,014,629	-1,055,978	
90	Outlays			503,628	431,000	

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue	50,936	52,103	
Expenses:			
Office of Inspector General ¹	-394	-300	
Population grant program	-2,053	-16,063	
Net income for the year	48,489	35,741	

¹ For pro rata share of expense of Office of Inspector General, Foreign Assistance. Other administrative and operating expenses for development loans—revolving fund are to be financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	1,313,621	1,186,913	1,205,978	
Accounts receivable, net:				
Cash in transit	1,155	46		
Amounts due from other appropriations	49	6,978	4,325	

Interest receivable	12,932	17,934	20,434
Advances to borrowers	25	101	
Loans receivable, net	4,150,770	4,699,511	5,163,327
Total assets	5,478,551	5,911,482	6,394,064
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	27	571	
Total liabilities	27	571	
Government equity:			
Obligations:			
Undisbursed obligations: ¹			
Loans	1,218,820	1,004,859	997,779
Population grants		34,258	82,958
Unobligated balance	108,935	172,284	150,000
Total unexpended balances	1,327,755	1,211,401	1,230,737
Invested capital and earnings	4,150,770	4,699,511	5,163,327
Total Government equity	5,478,524	5,910,912	6,394,064

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:							
Start of year	5,347,347	5,731,245	6,178,657	21.0	114	202	
Appropriations	296,600	420,000		22.0	60	106	
Proposed transfer to other accounts for pay increases		-5,600		23.0	30	53	
Transfers from other accounts	102,298	76,012		24.0	44	80	
Transfers to other accounts	-15,000	-43,000	-6,178,657	25.0	34,542	61,229	
End of year	5,731,245	6,178,657		26.0	531	941	
Retained earnings:				31.0	387	686	
Start of year	131,177	179,666	215,407	33.0	421,691	534,143	
Net income for the year	48,489	35,741		41.0	997	1,766	
Transfers to other accounts			-215,407	99.0	458,396	599,206	
End of year	179,666	215,407					

DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND (LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4385-0-3-152	U.S. dollars			Foreign currency (in dollar equivalents)			Total		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:									
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Loans repayable in dollars	350	700	395				350	700	395
2. Loans repayable in foreign currency	7,118	4,300	4,000				7,118	4,300	4,000
3. Interest capitalized				93			93		
Total capital outlay, funded	7,469	5,000	4,395	93			7,562	5,000	4,395
Change in selected resources ¹	-17,416	-6,000	-4,395				-17,416	-6,000	-4,395
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations)	9,947	1,000					9,947	1,000	
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0)				93			93		
Financing:									
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:									
Repayment of loans	-18,194	-18,700	-22,500	-84,185	-78,100	-74,435	-102,379	-96,800	-96,935
Principal collected in dollars on foreign currency repayable loans	-3,115			3,115					
Interest earned on loans	-9,489	-9,400	-8,575	-43,996	-33,409	-30,100	-53,485	-42,809	-38,675
Interest collected in dollars on foreign currency repayable loans	-1,915			1,915					
Unrealized gain or loss on foreign currencies credited with U.S. Treasury				418			418		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-9,947	-1,000					-9,947	-1,000	
21 Obligated balance available, start of year	-3,878			-9,796	-13,991	-13,000	-13,674	-13,991	-13,000
23 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts	42,686	29,100	31,075				42,686	29,100	31,075
24 Obligated balance available, end of year				13,991	13,000	12,500	13,991	13,000	12,500
27 Capital transfer to general fund:									
Retained earnings (interest receivables on dollar repayable loans) transferred to Treasury	3,854						3,854		
Reconversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury				118,444	112,500	105,035	118,444	112,500	105,035
Budget authority									
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net	-42,661	-29,100	-31,075	-122,639	-111,509	-104,535	-165,300	-140,609	-135,610
72 Obligated balance, start of year	21,553	12,105	5,395	-9,796	-13,991	-13,000	11,758	-1,885	-7,605
73 Obligated balance transferred (net)	5,547	-1,222	-325				5,547	-1,222	-325
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-12,105	-5,395	-1,000	13,991	13,000	12,500	1,885	7,605	11,500
Reconversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury				118,444	112,500	105,035	118,444	112,500	105,035
90 Outlays	-27,665	-23,612	-27,005				-27,665	-23,612	-27,005

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Development loan fund was established as a corporation by the Mutual Security Act of 1958 to extend loans, credits, and guaranties to American or foreign individuals, businesses, financial institutions, or foreign governments in order to provide capital for projects and programs contributing to the economic growth of friendly developing countries.

Under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Development Loan Fund Corporation was abolished and its functions were transferred, effective November 3, 1961, to the Agency for International Development. Subsequent to that date, the fund has remained open for the purpose of liquidating outstanding obligations. As of June 30, 1970, the undisbursed loan agreements amounted to

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND (LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT)—continued

\$11.4 million. It is estimated that this balance will decrease to \$5.4 million in 1971 and to \$1.0 million in 1972.

Loan repayments and interest earned totaled \$155.9 million in 1970 and are scheduled to total \$139.6 million in 1971 and \$135.6 million in 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Interest on loans (dollars).....	9,489	9,400	8,575
Interest on loans (foreign currencies in dollar equivalents).....	44,104	33,409	30,100
Net operating income ¹	53,593	42,809	38,675
Nonoperating income:			
Increase or decrease in value of foreign assets:			
Unrealized gain or loss on foreign currencies credited with U.S. Treasury.....	-426	-----	-----
Unrealized gain or loss in loans denominated in foreign currencies and translated at end-of-year U.S. Treasury reporting rate.....	8	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income.....	-418	-----	-----
Net income for the year.....	53,175	42,809	38,675

¹ Administrative and operating expenses for Development loan fund (liquidation account) are to be financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	25,432	12,105	5,395	1,000
Accounts receivable (cash in transit).....	3,380	313	-----	-----
Interest receivable:				
Current—in dollars.....	3,854	4,525	4,325	4,000
Current—in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	9,796	13,991	13,000	12,500
Deferred interest income.....	347	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment between accounts.....	24	-----	-----	-----
Loans receivable:				
Dollar loans repayable in dollars.....	250,321	232,478	214,478	192,373
Dollar loans repayable in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	977,121	899,342	825,692	755,407
Foreign currency loans repayable in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	1,315	1,162	1,012	862
Total assets.....	1,271,589	1,163,915	1,063,902	966,142
Liabilities:				
Amounts due other appropriations.....	-----	1,694	4,325	4,000
Amounts due Treasury.....	-----	3,854	-----	-----
Deferred interest income.....	347	-----	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	347	5,547	4,325	4,000
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations (dollars) ¹	28,812	11,395	5,395	1,000
Unobligated balance:				
Dollars.....	3,878	-----	-----	-----

Foreign currencies in dollar equivalents.....	9,796	13,991	13,000	12,500
Total funded balance.....	42,486	25,386	18,395	13,500
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,228,757	1,132,982	1,041,182	948,642
Total Government equity.....	1,271,242	1,158,368	1,059,577	962,142

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,175,238	1,064,528	966,728
Transfers to other accounts.....	-31,729	-19,700	-22,500
Reconversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury (loan repayments).....	-78,980	-78,100	-74,435
End of year.....	1,064,528	966,728	869,793
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	96,004	93,840	92,849
Net income for the year.....	53,175	42,809	38,675
Transfer of retained earnings (interest receivables) to other loan funds.....	-1,694	-----	-----
Transfer of retained earnings (interest receivables) to Treasury.....	-3,854	-----	-----
Transfer of interest receipts to other loan funds.....	-9,262	-9,400	-8,575
Reconversion of foreign currency earnings to Treasury.....	-39,463	-34,400	-30,600
Prior year adjustments:			
Deferred interest.....	-108	-----	-----
Capitalized interest.....	-957	-----	-----
End of year.....	93,840	92,849	92,349

Analysis of Foreign Currency Transactions (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Collections:			
Loan repayments.....	78,980	78,100	74,435
Interest receipts.....	39,463	34,400	30,600
Transfer to Treasury of collections no longer available.....	-118,444	-112,500	-105,035

HOUSING INVESTMENT GUARANTY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4340-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
General administrative expenses:			
OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	1,364	-----	-----
AID housing guaranties.....	403	528	700
Contract services:			
OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	117	-----	-----
AID housing guaranties.....	1,138	1,372	1,815
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,022	1,900	2,515
Capital outlay:			
Acquired security or collateral: OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	5,740	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	8,763	-----	-----
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	39	-----	-----
Adjustment in selected resources.....	-----	191	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	294	189	-15
¹⁰ Total obligations.....	9,095	2,280	2,500
Financing:			

14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Income from fees:			
	OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	-22,247		
	AID housing guaranties.....	-1,803	-2,100	-2,650
	Proceeds from sale of acquired security or collateral: OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	-23		
		-39		
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-115,064	-99,981	-49,008
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	30,099	50,793	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	50,793		
	AID housing guaranties.....	49,188	49,008	49,158
	Budget authority			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-15,016	180	-150
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,758	12,085	1,310
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-11,323	
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,085	-1,310	-1,300
90	Outlays.....	-16,343	-368	-140

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Housing investment guaranty fund includes the Latin American housing guaranty program and the worldwide housing guaranty program.

The purpose of the Latin American housing guaranty program is to assist in the development in the American republics of self-liquidating housing projects, the development of institutions engaged in Alliance for Progress programs, including cooperatives, free labor unions, savings and loan type institutions, and other private enterprise programs in Latin America engaged directly or indirectly in the financing of home mortgages, the construction of homes for lower income persons and families, the increased mobilization of savings and the improvement of housing conditions in Latin America.

The purpose of the worldwide housing guaranty program is to facilitate and increase the participation of private enterprise in furthering the development of the economic resources and productive capacities of less developed friendly countries and areas, and to promote the development of thrift and credit institutions engaged in programs of mobilizing local savings for financing the construction of self-liquidating housing projects and related community facilities.

Consistent with the intent of Congress that the housing programs be totally self-supporting, the costs of administration, program evaluation and development, and claims investigations are paid from fee income.

Position With Respect to Guaranty Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Worldwide guaranties:			
Total issuing authority.....	160,100	160,100	160,100
Less: Contracts outstanding.....	-24,395	-29,000	-60,000
Less: Authorizations outstanding.....	-5,000	-40,000	-70,000
Available for authorization.....	130,705	91,100	30,100
Latin America guaranties:			
Total issuing authority.....	550,000	550,000	650,000
Less: Contracts outstanding.....	-226,743	-290,000	-370,000
Less: Authorizations outstanding.....	-83,481	-120,000	-130,000
Available for authorization.....	239,776	140,000	150,000

Recapitalization:			
Total issuing authority.....	710,100	710,100	810,100
Less: Contracts outstanding.....	-251,138	-319,000	-430,000
Less: Authorizations outstanding.....	-88,481	-160,000	-200,000
Available for authorization.....	370,481	231,100	180,100

Analysis of Guaranties Outstanding (in thousands of dollars)

Worldwide guaranties:			
Total contracts issued.....	25,100	31,000	66,000
Less: Repayments and cancellation.....	-705	-2,000	-6,000
Net contracts outstanding.....	24,395	29,000	60,000
Net contingent liability.....	(17,970)	(20,500)	(26,000)
Not disbursed.....	(6,425)	(8,500)	(34,000)
Latin American program:			
Total contracts issued.....	248,288	320,655	420,675
Less: Claims.....	-652	-655	-675
Less: Repayments and cancellation.....	-20,893	-30,000	-50,000
Net contracts outstanding.....	226,743	290,000	370,000
Net contingent liability.....	(123,697)	(170,000)	(230,000)
Not disbursed.....	(103,046)	(120,000)	(140,000)
Recapitalization:			
Total contracts issued.....	273,388	351,655	486,675
Less: Claims.....	-652	-655	-675
Less: Reductions and cancellation.....	-21,598	-32,000	-56,000
Net contracts outstanding.....	251,138	319,000	430,000
Net contingent liability.....	(141,667)	(190,500)	(256,000)
Not disbursed.....	(109,471)	(128,500)	(174,000)

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Revenue:			
Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC):			
Insurance program.....	21,536		
Guaranty program.....	710		
Subtotal—OPIC programs.....	22,247		
Agency for International Development (AID): Housing investment guaranty fund.....	1,811	2,100	2,650
Total revenue for the year.....	24,058	2,100	2,650
Administrative expenses and contract services:			
Administrative expenses:			
OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	-1,364		
AID housing guaranties.....	-403	-528	-700
Contract services:			
OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	-117		
AID housing guaranties.....	-1,138	-1,372	-1,815
Total administrative expenses and contract services.....	-3,022	-1,900	-2,515
Net operating income for the year.....	21,036	200	135
Nonoperating income: Sale of acquired security or collateral: OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	23		
Net income for the year.....	21,059	200	135

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	125,822	112,066	50,318	50,458
Accounts receivable, net.....	85	184		
Acquired security or collateral.....	10,822	4,600		
Total assets.....	136,729	116,849	50,318	50,458

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING INVESTMENT GUARANTY FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Liabilities:				
Accrued salaries.....	47	97	20	25
Advance from investor.....	26	64	-----	-----
Claims under guaranty.....	-----	319	-----	-----
Reserves—devaluation insurance.....	-----	7	-----	-----
Unapplied receipts.....	140	733	-----	-----
Deferred income.....	9,823	9,948	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	10,036	11,168	20	25
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed obligations ¹	807	1,101	1,290	1,275
Unobligated balance.....	115,064	99,981	49,008	49,158
Total unexpended balance.....	115,871	101,082	50,298	50,433
Invested capital and earnings.....	10,822	4,600	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	126,693	105,682	50,298	50,433

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year: OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	57,748	50,793	-----
Transfer to Overseas Private Investment Corporation.....	-6,955	-50,793	-----
End of year: OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	50,793	-----	-----
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	68,945	54,889	50,298
Net income for the year:			
OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	20,765	-----	-----
AID housing guaranties.....	294	200	135
Adjustments to retained earnings:			
Prior year income.....	-8	-----	-----
Writeoff of acquired security and collateral:			
OPIC insurance and guaranties.....	-11,963	-----	-----
AID housing guaranties.....	-----	-652	-----
Transfers to Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC).....	-23,144	4,139	-----
Total, end of year.....	54,889	50,298	50,433

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4340-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,456	362	500
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	6	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,484	368	507
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	109	32	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	167	70	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	7	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,587	1,738	1,815
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	3	30	10
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5,740	25	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,095	2,280	2,500

Personnel Summary

Total permanent positions.....	140	21	24
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	94	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.3	11.0	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,280	\$16,722	\$16,775
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1964, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service Reserve officers.....			
	2.0	1.8	1.8
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1964, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service Reserve officers.....			
	\$29,211	\$30,403	\$30,842
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....			
	15.6	16.0	16.0
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....			
	\$25,777	\$33,627	\$33,627

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law (including not to exceed \$10,000 for entertainment allowances), and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, capital and reserves: For expenses authorized by section 232, such amounts as are authorized to be made available under said section [.]

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, reserves: For [.] to remain available until expended, and for expenses authorized by section 235(f), [.] \$18,750,000, [.] \$25,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4030-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded:			
1. General administrative expenses.....	-----	3,103	3,902
2. Investment encouragement fund (investment survey costs).....	-----	500	750
3. Insurance and guaranty program:			
(a) Insurance reserves (claims paid).....	-----	6,000	10,000
(b) Guaranty reserves (claims paid).....	-----	5,600	6,600
Total operating costs.....	-----	15,203	21,252
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Direct investment fund (loans).....	-----	3,000	12,000
2. Fixed assets and equipment.....	-----	60	10
Total capital outlay.....	-----	3,060	12,010
Total program costs, funded.....			
		18,263	33,262
Change in selected resources ¹			
		63,971	42,600
10 Total obligations.....	-----	82,234	75,862
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Interest revenue from U.S. Treasury securities.....	-521	-1,950	-2,600
Cooley loan administration (reimbursements).....	-----	-425	-425

14	Non-Federal funds:		
	Loan program:		
	Interest income		-695
	Insurance program (fees and premiums)	-28,158	-31,000
	Guaranty program (fees and premiums)	-2,455	-4,300
	Sale or acquired assets	-400	-400
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Drawing account with Treasury	-57,370	-83,817
	U.S. securities (par)	-30,750	-45,000
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts:		
	(Foreign Investment Guaranty Fund)	-30,099	-50,793
	(A.I.D. development loan funds)	-20,000	-20,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Drawing account with Treasury	57,370	83,817
	U.S. securities (par)	30,750	45,000
40	Budget authority (appropriation)		
		37,500	18,750
			25,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Insurance and guaranty reserve account	37,500	18,750
			25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-521	48,846
72	Obligated balance, start of year		261
73	Obligated balance transferred, net		11,323
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-261	-74,721
90	Outlays		
		-782	-14,291
			-7,713
Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Insurance and guarantee reserve account		11,600
	Overseas Private Investment Corporation—Operating account	-782	-25,891
			-24,313

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 established the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC) which is taking over the ongoing investment insurance and guaranty programs of the Agency for International Development and which also has a small direct investment loan fund program. The Corporation was created to be the U.S. Government's major tool for facilitating and encouraging U.S. long-term private investment in the developing countries, and it is expected to engage in an active promotion effort to this end.

OPIC is a wholly owned Government Corporation with a capital stock authorization of \$40 million which has been fully purchased by the U.S. Treasury: \$20 million in 1970 and \$20 million in 1971. An additional \$20 million capitalization is proposed for 1972 as a third tranche in the planned \$100 million capitalization by 1974.

The Corporation's net income in 1972 is estimated to be \$17.7 million. This net income is after deduction of an estimated \$16.6 million transferred from current earnings to the insurance and guaranty reserves to compensate those accounts for possible claim payments during the year. OPIC will allocate the net earnings of \$17.7 million to reserves for future contingencies.

Data on the guaranty and insurance programs are as follows:

PROGRAM ACTIVITY				
(In billions of dollars)				
A. Insurance:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	
1. Face amount, contracts outstanding, start of 1970:				
	Old	6.824	7.081	6.606
	New		.730	2.220
	Total	6.824	7.811	8.826

2. Face amount, contracts issued during year:				
	Old	.682		
	New	.732	1.500	1.700
	Total	1.414	1.500	1.700
3. Face amount, contracts canceled or reduced:				
	Old	.425	.475	.500
	New	.002	.010	.050
	Total	.427	.485	.550
4. Face amount, outstanding end of year:				
	Old	7.081	6.606	6.106
	New	.730	2.220	3.870
	Total	7.811	8.826	9.976
B. Guaranties:				
1. Face amount, contracts outstanding, start of 1970:				
	Old	.074	.068	.062
	New		.095	.145
	Total	.074	.163	.207
2. Face amount, contracts issued during year:				
	New	.096	.050	.125
3. Face amount, contracts canceled or reduced:				
	Old	.006	.006	.006
4. Face amount outstanding end of year:				
	Old	.068	.062	.056
	New	.095	.145	.269
	Total	.163	.207	.325

STATUS OF AUTHORITY AVAILABLE FOR ISSUANCE

[In billions of dollars]

A. Insurance:				
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year:				
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	
	Old	1.675		
	New		6.770	5.280
	Total	1.675	6.770	5.280
2. Plus additional authority provided:				
	New	7.500		
3. Minus reductions in authority available for issuance:				
(a) Authority cancelled by law (Dec. 30, 1969):				
	Old	1.234		
(b) Authority used for issuance:				
	Old	.672		
	New (net)	.730	1.490	1.650
(c) Total reductions in available authority:				
	Old	1.675		
	New	.730	1.490	1.650
	Total	2.405	1.490	1.650
4. Authority available for issuance, end of fiscal year:				
	New	6.770	5.280	3.630
B. Guaranties:				
1. Authority available for issuance, start 1970:				
	Old	.316		
	New		.655	.605

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—continued

STATUS OF AUTHORITY AVAILABLE FOR ISSUANCE—Continued

[In billions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
B. Guaranties—Continued			
2. Plus additional authority provided:			
New.....	.750	-----	-----
3. Minus reductions in authority available for issuance:			
(a) Authority canceled by law (Dec. 31, 1969):			
Old.....	.315	-----	-----
(b) Authority used for issuance:			
Old.....	.001	-----	-----
New (net).....	.096	.050	.125
(c) Total reductions in available authority:			
Old.....	.315	-----	-----
New.....	.096	.050	.125
Total.....	.411	.050	.125
4. Authority available for issuance, end of fiscal year:			
New.....	.655	.605	.480

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue:			
Direct investment fund—interest income.....	-----	-----	695
Insurance fees.....	-----	28,158	31,000
Guaranty fees.....	-----	2,455	4,300
Cooley Loan Administration income.....	-----	425	425
Expenses:			
Transfer to reserve for claims—insurance.....	-----	6,000	10,000
Transfer to reserve for claims—guaranties.....	-----	5,600	6,600
Investment survey costs.....	-----	500	750
Cooley Loan Administrative costs.....	-----	425	425
General administrative expenses.....	-----	2,678	3,477
Total operating income.....	-----	15,835	15,168
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	-----	400	400
Net book value of assets sold.....	-----	400	400
Net income from U.S. securities.....	-----	521	1,950
Net nonoperating income.....	-----	521	1,950
Net income for the year.....	-----	521	17,785

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	-----	57,631	158,538	196,251
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	30,750	45,000	60,000
Accrued interest receivables.....	-----	-----	-----	695
Loan receivables (net).....	-----	-----	3,000	15,000
Acquired securities or collateral.....	-----	-----	3,548	3,148
Fixed assets.....	-----	-----	60	70
Total assets.....	-----	88,381	210,146	275,164
Liabilities:				
Unearned income (U.S. securities).....	-----	261	750	1,000
Deferred income.....	-----	-----	10,000	12,000
Total liabilities.....	-----	261	10,750	13,000

Government equity:

Obligations:			
Undisbursed obligations: ¹			
25% reserve for guaranty contracts outstanding.....	-----	51,971	81,571
Loan obligations.....	-----	12,000	25,000
Unobligated balance:			
Capital.....	-----	20,000	28,000
Unallocated reserve.....	-----	68,120	100,817
Total unexpended balance.....	-----	88,120	192,788
Invested capital and earnings.....	-----	6,608	18,218
Total Government equity.....	-----	88,120	199,396

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	-----	64,455	153,998
Appropriation for reserves.....	-----	37,500	18,750
Transfers from other accounts:			
Loan receipts from AID accounts (appropriated).....	-----	20,000	20,000
Unobligated balance-Foreign investment guaranty fund.....	-----	6,955	50,793
End of year.....	-----	64,455	153,998
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-----	23,665	45,398
Net income for year.....	-----	521	17,785
Transfers from Foreign Investment Guaranty Fund:			
Invested capital and earnings.....	-----	3,948	-----
Unobligated balance.....	-----	23,144	-----
End of year.....	-----	23,665	45,398

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4030-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	1,820	2,250
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	66	89
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	9	10
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	-----	38	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	1,933	2,349
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	155	188
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	150	180
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	275	330
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	-----	500	750
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	40	55
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	60	10
33.0 Investments and loans.....	-----	3,000	12,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	500	750
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	11,600	16,600
Total costs, funded.....	-----	18,263	33,262
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-----	63,971	42,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	82,234	75,862

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	130	140
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	6
Average number of all employees.....	110	135
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$14,333	\$15,514
Average grade, grades established by the President, Overseas Private Investment Corporation (83 Stat. 805).....	15.5	15.5
Average salary, salaries established by the President, Overseas Private Investment Corporation (83 Stat. 805).....	\$25,902	\$26,135

INTER-AMERICAN SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE

The Inter-American Social Development Institute is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out its authorized programs during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$10,000,000]** \$11,000,000 shall be available to carry out the authorized programs during the current fiscal year. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4031-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Social development grants		5,000	9,000
2. Program support		182	850
3. Administrative support		624	1,094
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		5,806	10,944
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-10,000	-24,194
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,000	24,194	13,250
Budget authority	10,000	20,000	
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts	10,000	20,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	10,000	20,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		5,806	10,944
72 Obligated balance, start of year			3,121
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-3,121	-6,892
90 Outlays		2,685	7,173

The Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 established the Inter-American Social Development Institute (ISDI) which will support innovative Latin American initiatives in social areas. Projects will be carried out primarily through nonprofit U.S. private organizations.

The 1972 program is estimated at \$10.9 million of which \$9 million is estimated for grants in such areas as agriculture, education, and research. Funding is provided through transfers of \$10 million in 1970 and \$20 million in 1971 from the Agency for International Development.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Social development grants:			
Revenue			
Expense		-2,000	-5,400
Net operating loss, development program		-2,000	-5,400
Program support:			
Revenue			
Expense		-155	-749
Net operating loss, program support		-155	-749
Administrative support:			
Revenue			
Expense		-530	-1,024
Net operating loss, administrative support		-530	-1,024
Net loss for the year		-2,685	-7,173

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury		10,000	27,315	20,142
Government equity:				
Undisbursed grant obligations			3,121	6,892
Unobligated balance		10,000	24,194	13,250
Total Government equity		10,000	27,315	20,142

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year		10,000	30,000
Transfer from other appropriations	10,000	20,000	
End of year	10,000	30,000	30,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year			-2,685
Net loss for year		-2,685	-7,173
End of year		-2,685	-9,858

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4031-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		273	998
11.3 Positions other than permanent		100	125
11.5 Other personnel compensation		2	5
Total personnel compensation		375	1,128
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		24	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		45	192
22.0 Transportation of things		30	78
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		90	152
24.0 Printing and reproduction		5	10
25.0 Other services		172	220
26.0 Supplies and materials		8	21
31.0 Equipment		57	63
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		5,000	9,000
99.0 Total obligations		5,806	10,944

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	30	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	6
Average number of all employees	19	66
Average GS grade	11.8	10.8
Average GS salary ¹	\$17,503	\$15,821

¹ Excludes executive level positions.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4590-0-4-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating costs, funded:			
Domestic program	614	2,325	2,365
Foreign program	457	740	770
Total operating costs, funded	1,070	3,065	3,135
Change in selected resources ¹	-134	159	32
Adjustment in prior year operating costs	-236	50	50
Total operating costs	700	3,274	3,217

¹ Balances of selected resources are reflected on the statement of financial condition.

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-10-4590-0-4-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Administrative expenses, funded:			
Domestic program.....	682	645	645
Foreign program.....	292	220	220
Total administrative expenses, funded.....	974	865	865
10 Total obligations.....	1,674	4,139	4,082
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursement from: Federal funds:			
Domestic program:			
Service charges.....	-486	-2,250	-2,385
Accessorial charges.....	-236	-720	-720
Other sales.....	-32	-127	-15
Foreign program:			
Service charges.....	-795	-750	-795
Accessorial charges.....	-193	-240	-240
Other sales.....	-160	-42	-5
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,263	-5,491	-5,482
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,491	5,482	5,560
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-227	9	-78
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	486		
Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-90	-360
74 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, end of year.....	90	360	268
90 Outlays.....	349	279	-170

This revolving fund was created to provide for more effective use of U.S. Government-owned excess personal property by authorizing such property to be acquired and rehabilitated in advance of specifically known requirements for country programs.

Many types of excess property such as tractors, construction, and roadbuilding equipment, machinery, and machine tools, the general needs for which can be anticipated with a reasonable degree of certainty, are included.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Domestic program:			
Revenue: Income from service charge.....	754	3,097	3,120
Expenses:			
Direct rehabilitation costs applicable to issue.....	-210	-1,440	-1,530
Indirect costs of inventories.....	-403	-885	-810
Administrative expenses.....	-682	-645	-671
Total expenses.....	-1,296	-2,970	-3,011
Net operating income or loss (-) domestic program.....	-542	127	109
Foreign program:			
Revenue: Income from service charge.....	1,148	1,032	1,040

Expenses:

Direct rehabilitation costs applicable to issue.....	-313	-480	-510
Indirect costs of inventories.....	-143	-260	-235
Administrative expenses.....	-292	-220	-245
Total expenses.....	-748	-960	-990
Net operating income foreign program.....	399	72	50
Net operating income or loss (-) for the year.....	-143	200	160

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	5,750	5,401	5,122	5,292
Accounts receivable.....	1,152	1,352	1,418	1,368
Total assets.....	6,902	6,753	6,540	6,660
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	491	264	240	260
Accrued expense payable.....	804	789	450	440
Total Liabilities.....	1,295	1,053	690	700
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	344	209	368	400
Unobligated balance.....	5,263	5,491	5,482	5,560
Total Government equity.....	5,607	5,700	5,850	5,960

¹ The "Change in selected resources" on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	5,000	5,000	5,000
End of year.....	5,000	5,000	5,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	607	700	850
Net income for the year.....	-143	200	160
Adjustment of prior year income.....	236	-50	-50
End of year.....	700	850	960

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4590-0-4-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	737	625	625
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	749	636	636
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	62	50	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	76	87	87
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	884	3,185	3,255
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
Total costs, funded.....	1,808	3,980	4,050
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-134	159	32
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,674	4,139	4,082

Personnel Summary

Total permanent positions	51	50	50
Average number of all employees	48	50	50
Average GS grade	9.8	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary	\$14,368	\$13,744	\$13,744
Average grade, grades established by Foreign Service Act of 1956, as amended: Foreign Service Reserve officer	4.0	4.2	4.2
Average salary, grades established by Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended: Foreign Service Reserve officer	\$20,218	\$18,752	\$18,752
Average salary of ungraded employees	\$4,249	\$2,600	\$2,600

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3990-0-4-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Inspections (costs—obligations)	1,118	1,300	1,300
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-1,119	-1,300	-1,300
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-11		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	12		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-12		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	43	61	40
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-61	-40	-20
90 Outlays	-31	21	20

The Inspector General of Foreign Assistance has broad responsibilities relating to the effectiveness of U.S. foreign assistance activities, including economic and military assistance programs, and Peace Corps and Public Law 480 activities. The expenses of the Office are funded in this account through nonexpenditure transfers from various foreign assistance and Peace Corps appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3990-0-4-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	866	980	1,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent	22	60	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	63	73	73
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	107	135	135
25.0 Other services	58	49	49
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment		1	1
99.0 Total obligations	1,118	1,300	1,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	41	45	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2	2
Average number of all employees	39	45	45
Average GS grade	10.0	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$14,190	\$12,973	\$13,936
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer	2	2.7	2.7
Foreign Service Reserve officer	2	2.0	2.0
Foreign Service staff	6		

Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer	\$26,358	\$20,756	\$25,905
Foreign Service Reserve officer	\$27,273	\$27,677	\$29,267
Foreign Service staff	\$9,649		

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3900-0-4-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations)	93,384	56,851	59,829
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-92,501	-56,401	-59,329
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c))	-883	-450	-500
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	16,724	27,568	39,614
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-27,568	-39,614	-51,659
90 Outlays	-10,843	-12,046	-12,045

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,163	2,019	1,797
11.5 Other personnel compensation		274	274
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	247	287	264
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	55	50	51
22.0 Transportation of things	22	28	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	111	111	111
25.0 Other services	60,465	23,289	23,524
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	8	8
31.0 Equipment	870	785	785
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30,441	30,000	33,000
99.0 Total obligations	93,384	56,851	59,829

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	86	154	136
Average number of all employees	63	147	134
Average GS grade	11.1	10.8	12.4
Average GS salary	\$16,028	\$15,525	\$17,615
Average grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers	3.1	3.7	3.7
Foreign Service staff	6.5	6.5	6.5
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers	\$24,305	\$21,916	\$22,217
Foreign Service staff	\$9,767	\$10,055	\$10,267
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385)	17.5	17.5	17.5
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385)	\$35,158	\$35,158	\$35,158
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,441	\$5,441	\$5,441

Trust Funds**TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-10-8502-0-7-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments (costs—obligations).....	6,526	6,000	6,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,173	-1,170	-1,170
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,170	1,170	1,170
60 Budget authority: Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	6,523	6,000	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,526	6,000	6,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,341	2,403	2,603
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,403	-2,603	-2,803
90 Outlays.....	5,464	5,800	5,800

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements (22 U.S.C. 2315).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-8502-0-7-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	16	16
22.0 Transportation of things.....	102	94	94
25.0 Other services.....	3,742	3,440	3,440
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	101	93	93
31.0 Equipment.....	347	319	319
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,166	1,992	1,992
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	50	46	46
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,526	6,000	6,000

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES**Advances of Foreign Currency for Technical Assistance****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Technical assistance (costs—obligations).....	85,159	81,724	76,503
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,128	-4,443	-4,301
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	313	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,443	4,301	4,026
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts (permanent).....	88,787	81,582	76,228
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	85,159	81,724	76,503
Obligated balance, start of year.....	49,892	38,811	34,727
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-356	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38,811	-34,727	-31,284
Outlays.....	95,884	85,808	79,946

Participating countries advance foreign currencies, pursuant to bilateral agreements, to pay certain administrative and program expenses in connection with economic assistance and development grant projects (75 Stat. 424).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**Personnel compensation:**

11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,982	12,253	11,683
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	119	109	104
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,376	1,299	1,238
Total personnel compensation.....	14,477	13,661	13,025
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,560	3,352	3,195
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	673	670	600
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,900	6,617	6,240
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,514	1,452	1,370
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,940	10,492	9,894
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	252	200	190
25.0 Other services.....	36,166	35,642	32,886
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,712	4,519	4,262
31.0 Equipment.....	841	807	761
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,777	2,663	2,511
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	336	344	340
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	-----	-----

Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....

84,153 80,419 75,274

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY**Personnel compensation:**

11.1 Permanent positions.....	325	393	439
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	37	32
Total personnel compensation.....	355	430	471
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	14	11
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	11	8	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	102	76
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	51	34
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	246	347	322
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	240	280	246
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	59	34
31.0 Equipment.....	1	6	4
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----

Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....

1,006 1,305 1,229

99.0 Total obligations..... 85,159 81,724 76,503

Personnel Summary**AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,560	4,326	4,075
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	44	44	44
Average number of all employees.....	4,857	4,582	4,370
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,700	\$2,700	\$2,700

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Total number of permanent positions.....	117	104	66
Average number of all employees.....	118	111	98
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,348	\$3,434	\$4,052

CONTINGENCIES**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****PRESIDENT'S FOREIGN ASSISTANCE CONTINGENCY FUND**

【Contingency fund: For expenses authorized by section 451(a), \$15,000,000.】

【For the additional amount for "Contingency Funds", \$7,500,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.】

For the President's foreign assistance contingency fund, \$100,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-15-1078-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 President's foreign assistance contingency fund (costs—obligations).....	20,966	21,300	101,300
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,690	-1,270	-1,300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17,058	-3,530	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,000	4,426	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,530	-----	-----
Budget authority	6,748	20,926	100,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	12,500	22,500	100,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5,752	-1,574	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,748	20,926	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,276	20,030	100,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	47,801	34,101	28,178
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-34,101	-28,178	-82,187
90 Outlays	32,975	25,953	45,991

These funds are used for requirements that cannot be foreseen at the time the budget is prepared. In addition to security or development assistance needs, they are available for emergency assistance in disasters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-15-1078-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	19,966	21,300	101,300
ALLOCATION TO JUSTICE DEPARTMENT			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	1,000	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	20,966	21,300	101,300

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452, approved August 20, 1964), as amended, [\$1,323,400,000] \$778,000,000, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, [That this appropriation shall be available for transfers to the economic opportunity loan fund for loans under title III, and amounts so transferred shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*,] That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, as authorized by section 602 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964: [*Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be available for contracts under titles I, II, V, VI, and VIII extending for more than twenty-four months:] *Provided further*, That no part of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for any grant until the Director has determined that the grantee is qualified to administer the funds and programs involved in the proposed grant: *Provided further*, That all grant agreements shall provide that the General Accounting Office shall have access to the records of the grantee which bear exclusively upon the Federal grant. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-37-0500-0-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research, development, and evaluation.....	45,100	71,000	75,000
2. Community development programs:			
(a) Community action operations.....	423,500	386,000	380,000
(b) Health and nutrition.....	122,500	139,700	134,900
(c) Special impact.....	14,400	26,000	44,900
(d) Special migrant and Indian programs.....	46,600	52,200	56,400
(e) Legal services program.....	50,800	58,100	60,000
(f) Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA).....	33,900	36,000	33,100
(g) Rural economic opportunity loan program.....	3,500	6,000	-----
Subtotal.....	695,200	704,000	709,300
3. General support.....	16,000	17,200	17,500
4. Child development programs:			
(a) Head Start.....	331,000	346,000	230,000
(b) Follow Through.....	36,000	46,000	37,000
Subtotal.....	367,000	392,000	267,000
5. Work and training programs:			
(a) Private sector on-the-job training.....	65,000	102,700	-----
(b) Public sector on-the-job training.....	17,300	43,400	-----
(c) Job Corps.....	158,100	48,700	-----
(d) In-school work support.....	197,200	93,800	-----
(e) Post-school work support.....	144,000	62,400	-----
(f) Special targeting.....	141,500	72,900	-----
(g) Program support.....	17,400	4,700	-----
(h) Adjustment of prior year cost.....	97,300	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	837,800	428,600	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,961,100	1,612,800	1,068,800
Change in selected resources ²	-22,166	-329,433	-290,800
10 Total obligations	1,938,934	1,283,367	778,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-288	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,380	40,000	-----
Budget authority	1,942,026	1,323,367	778,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,948,000	1,323,400	778,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5,974	-33	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,942,026	1,323,367	778,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,938,646	1,283,367	778,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,075,719	1,148,645	809,640
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,148,645	-809,640	-536,640
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-64,061	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,801,659	1,622,372	1,051,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$500 thousand; 1971, \$100 thousand; 1972, \$100 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Unliquidated grants.....	1,074,789	-64,061	992,240	681,475	407,059
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	59,407	-----	55,729	37,061	20,677
Total selected re-sources	1,134,196	-64,061	1,047,969	718,536	427,736

NOTES

Excludes \$760,100 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Manpower Training Services, Department of Labor. 1970, \$753,650 thousand.

Excludes \$436,500 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Child Development, \$376,500 thousand; Elementary and Secondary Education, \$60,000 thousand. 1970, \$396,300 thousand; 1971, \$429,000 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM—Continued
OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

Program by activities:	[In millions of dollars]		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
1. Research, development, and evaluation.....	65.0	79.5	74.2
2. Community development programs:			
(a) Community action operations.....	371.2	368.4	346.0
(b) Health and nutrition.....	157.3	189.1	159.5
(c) Special impact.....	36.2	36.1	25.8
(d) Special migrant and Indian programs.....	52.5	60.1	60.6
(e) Legal services program.....	54.7	61.0	61.0
(f) Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA).....	34.2	36.2	33.0
(g) Rural economic opportunity loan program.....	3.5	6.0	-----
Subtotal.....	709.6	756.9	685.9
3. General support.....	16.0	18.0	17.9
4. Child development programs: ¹			
(a) Headstart.....	325.3	360.0	-----
(b) Follow Through.....	70.3	69.0	-----
Subtotal.....	395.6	429.0	-----
5. Work and training programs: ²			
(a) Private sector on-the-job training.....	47.0	-----	-----
(b) Public sector on-the-job training.....	46.8	-----	-----
(c) Job Corps.....	170.0	-----	-----
(d) In-school work support.....	183.3	-----	-----
(e) Post-school work support.....	149.0	-----	-----
(f) Special targeting.....	139.0	-----	-----
(g) Program support.....	17.5	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	752.6	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	1,938.8	1,283.4	778.0
6. Transfers to other accounts.....	6.0	-----	-----
Total.....	1,944.8	1,283.4	778.0

¹ Child development programs appropriated to Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in 1972.

² Work and training programs appropriated to Department of Labor in 1971 and 1972.

1. *Research, development, and evaluation.*—Projects supported under research and development provide the basis for planning national programs to alleviate poverty and promote equality of opportunity. This consists of systematic analyses of the causes of poverty, identification of need, design of social experiments, development of accepted hypotheses into working models, expanding successful concepts to demonstration scale, and developing mechanisms for moving these programs to full-scale operation either within or outside the agency. The 1972 research and development effort will center around an assessment of experiments undertaken in prior years and completed during 1972, a continuation of the most promising activities begun in prior years, the initiation of new experiments in carefully selected areas, and the augmentation of an in-house research capability.

Evaluation activities included in this component are of two types: (a) those providing an overall assessment of the impact and effectiveness of antipoverty programs, with emphasis on the extent to which programs are successful in achieving basic objectives, and (b) those aimed at assessing the relative effectiveness of different program strategies, approaches, and techniques used by antipoverty programs.

2. *Community development programs.*—(a) *Community action operations.*—The community action agency (CAA) structure at the community and neighborhood levels is funded under community action operations. This includes local staff to plan and administer programs as well as to bring about program improvements, participation of the poor, and mobilization of resources. Community action operations include local initiative program funds which can be tailored to meet each particular community's problems, ranging from manpower, education and health programs to consumer action, cooperatives, and youth programs.

Continuing emphasis will be given in 1972 to developing further the relationships between community action agencies and Federal, State, and local institutions. The local matching required for local initiative funds will be increased to 25% as a means of broadening the local base of support for community action. This higher matching requirement may be waived for Indian CAA's and specialized hardship cases. Although the 1972 allocation of \$296 million for local initiative programs may require selective program reductions, the turnover of local initiative funds should permit some program redirection. Incentive resource mobilization grants will be continued.

Regional and local administrators will have greater latitude in 1972 in both determining and providing the training and technical assistance requirements of individual projects. The \$12 million level for this component provided in the 1972 budget reflects a decline in nationally directed training and technical assistance. State economic opportunity offices will be sustained at their 1971 levels, although less new obligational authority will be required. These offices will assist in the provision of local technical assistance, and perform representation and resource mobilization functions at the State level. Senior opportunities and services programs will be continued at the increased levels attained in 1971.

PROGRAM OBLIGATIONS

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Local initiative.....	317.3	312.9	296.4
Training and technical assistance.....	18.9	17.5	12.0
State economic opportunity offices.....	10.4	14.0	13.0
Senior opportunities.....	6.8	8.0	8.0
Program direction.....	14.8	16.0	16.6
Total.....	368.2	368.4	346.0

(b) *Health and nutrition.*—A number of additional health services projects will be started in 1972 to explore new ways to deliver comprehensive care to the poor. The major effort will be in developing communitywide programs involving a number of institutions forming a coordinated network of services for the poor. Family planning and narcotics rehabilitation programs will also be expanded. A number of programs will be transferred to HEW: \$10 million has been added to the HEW budget for family planning projects, \$16 million for comprehensive health projects, and \$4 million for narcotics rehabilitation projects. Based upon the significant expansion of the primary Federal food assistance program, and enactment of a family assistance program, administrative action will be taken to phase down emergency food and medical services grants. However, current program levels will be substantially maintained in 1972 as many of these projects were funded for extended periods during 1970 and 1971. In addition, it is expected that community action agencies will continue to remain active in mobilizing

resources and in providing outreach to assure maximum effectiveness of nutrition programs. OEO support for alcoholic prevention and recovery programs may also be phased out if funding can be assumed by other sources.

(c) *Special impact.*—The special impact program authorized under title I-D is directed toward meeting some of the special problems of economically depressed urban and rural areas. During 1971 and 1972 there will be continued experimentation with community development corporations and other program models designed to impact on the problems of these areas.

(d) *Special migrant and Indian programs.*—These programs will be sustained at the expanded levels attained in 1971. The 1970 migrant program reached an estimated 256,000 farmworkers and family members. Approximately 11,000 job placements were recorded, and 2,500 persons were enrolled in non-OEO job training programs on a full-time stipend basis. Two thousand adult education trainees received high school equivalency diplomas with an equal number pursuing postsecondary studies; over 10,000 family members were involved in 1,988 self-help housing starts; and nearly 14,000 children participated in extended-hours day care programs during peak harvest periods. Most other participants benefit from some form of "in-stream" aid. Special Indian programs served an estimated 320,000 persons in 1970 through 67 community action organizations. These programs had a predominant rural and reservation emphasis. For 1972, program development will focus on the needs of urban Indians which constitute a universe of need nearly as large as reservations. Urban Indian centers and their linkage to reservation community services programming will be emphasized. Programs of advanced professional career study will be continued at current levels.

(e) *Legal services program.*—This program will continue to offer legal aid to people unable to afford such services. In 1970, approximately 2,000 legal services lawyers handled an estimated 900,000 cases on behalf of the poor through 268 field projects utilizing 900 locations. This program provides three types of legal assistance: (1) direct legal advice and representation in individual cases) (2) education concerning legal rights and responsibilities; and (3) improvement of the legal system to make it more responsive to the needs of the poor. This program will be continued at the 1971 level.

(f) *Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA).*—This program assigns individual volunteers or teams to non-profit private or public organizations to assist in projects of direct help to the poor within six broad categories: health, economic development, education and manpower development, housing, social services, and community planning. In 1972, approximately 4,000 man-years of service will be delivered on behalf of the poor. The program will continue to emphasize skilled volunteers, structured training, well-defined project assignments under regular supervision, and project evaluation.

(g) *Rural economic opportunity loan program.*—The rural economic opportunity loan program will be phased out beginning in 1971. Current borrowers will continue to receive supervision until their loans are repaid. Funds for this purpose in an amount of \$6 million will be provided during 1971.

3. *General support.*—This activity provides supportive administrative functions for the OEO programs described above. The organizations included under this activity also coordinate and review all Economic Op-

portunity programs delegated to other agencies and assists in coordinating the programs of all Federal agencies in an integrated attack on poverty.

4. *Child development programs.*—Head Start and Follow Through funds will be appropriated directly to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in 1972.

5. *Work and training programs.*—Programs funded through the Office of Economic Opportunity in 1970 are funded through direct appropriations to the Department of Labor in 1971 and 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-0500-0-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	28,059	33,697	34,388
11.3	2,045	2,174	1,825
11.5	634	700	700
11.8	15,515	15,003	15,000
	46,253	51,574	51,913
12.1	2,585	3,055	2,811
21.0	6,417	7,200	7,200
22.0	105	110	110
23.0	4,134	3,900	3,900
24.0	1,094	985	965
25.0	45,176	57,987	52,000
26.0	588	600	600
31.0	151	120	100
41.0	677,586	722,811	658,376
42.0	45	25	25
	784,134	848,367	778,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	20,163	6,099	-----
11.3	831	2,129	-----
11.5	48	48	-----
11.8	18,045	-----	-----
	39,087	8,276	-----
12.1	1,726	681	-----
21.0	6,447	1,016	-----
22.0	94	41	-----
23.0	1,227	509	-----
24.0	713	186	-----
25.0	148,746	14,380	-----
26.0	105	58	-----
31.0	278	73	-----
41.0	956,377	409,780	-----
	1,154,800	435,000	-----
99.0	1,938,934	1,283,367	778,000

Personnel Summary

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,387	2,502	2,525
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	232	240	240
Average number of all employees.....	2,324	2,615	2,753
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,030	\$14,271	\$14,479
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,930	356	-----
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	208	60	-----
Average number of all employees.....	3,833	399	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.8	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,511	\$11,666	-----

Public enterprise funds:**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY LOAN FUND****Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-4005-0-3-551	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Interest on borrowings (program costs, funded).....	3,639	4,500	4,500
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans to individuals.....	2,572	2,366	-----
2. Loans to cooperatives.....	1,487	2,491	-----
3. Judgments and collateral acquired.....	4	9	9
Total capital outlay, funded.....	4,063	4,866	9
Total program costs, funded.....	7,703	9,366	4,509
Change in selected resources ¹	-940	-1,357	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,763	8,009	4,509
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment on loans.....	-11,019	-9,100	-7,880
Interest revenue.....	-2,129	-2,732	-2,182
Miscellaneous collections.....	-6	-----	-----
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-7	-20	-30
Repayment on judgments.....	-6	-10	-10
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,846	-17,150	-21,003
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	17,150	21,003	26,596
Budget authority.....	5,900	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	5,900	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,900	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-6,404	-3,853	-5,593
72 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-871	-1,565	-3,344
74 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,565	3,344	3,616
90 Outlays.....	-5,710	-2,074	-5,321

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	3,976	15,585	17,659	22,980
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,167	2,922	3,344	3,616
Loans receivable, net.....	76,730	41,904	31,965	23,845
Acquired property.....	4	16	26	26
Judgments, net.....	7	11	17	22
Total assets.....	83,884	60,439	53,011	50,489
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	2,296	1,357	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	4,846	17,150	21,003	26,596
Invested capital and earnings.....	76,742	41,932	32,008	23,893
Total Government equity.....	83,884	60,439	53,011	50,489

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	95,950	101,850	101,850
Appropriations.....	5,900	-----	-----
End of year.....	101,850	101,850	101,850

Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-12,066	-41,411	-48,839
Net income or loss.....	-29,345	-7,428	-2,522
End of year.....	-41,411	-48,839	-51,361

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	3,261	3,001	5,266
Expense.....	32,606	10,429	7,788
Net operating loss.....	-29,345	-7,428	-2,522
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	7	20	30
Net book value of assets sold.....	-8	-20	-30
Net operating loss.....	-1	-----	-----
Net loss for the year.....	-29,345	-7,428	-2,522

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-4005-0-3-551	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,124	3,509	9
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,639	4,500	4,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,763	8,009	4,509

Rural economic opportunity loan program.—This program has been administered by the Farmers Home Administration of the Department of Agriculture through delegation of authority. Under the program loans were provided to low-income rural residents for small farm and nonfarm enterprises to help increase their incomes. Loans were also made to rural cooperative enterprises serving the rural poor through purchasing, processing, and marketing activities.

Evaluations of the program have shown that it has not proven effective in improving the income potentials of the rural poor. Small loans for small businesses do not appear to be capable of reversing the forces leading to the economic decline of rural areas, especially rural areas with substantial degrees of poverty. Thus, this program will be phased out beginning in 1971.

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-8905-0-7-551	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total obligations (object class 21.0).....	46	10	10
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17	-12	-12
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	12	12	12
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	41	10	10
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	46	10	10
90 Outlays.....	46	10	10

This fund is the repository of gifts, bequests, and other voluntary contributions which the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity is authorized to accept and employ by section 602(f) of the Economic Opportunity Act.

PEACE CORPS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), as amended, including purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for use outside the United States, **[\$90,000,000]** \$71,200,000, of which not to exceed **[\$30,000,000]** \$27,500,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-40-1107-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Volunteer and project costs.....	60,381	52,100	43,700
2. Administrative expenses.....	30,395	31,000	27,500
10 Total obligations.....	90,776	83,100	71,200
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,674	6,900	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	98,450	90,000	71,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	90,776	83,100	71,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30,307	28,577	24,077
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-28,577	-24,077	-22,577
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-2,641	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	89,865	87,600	72,700

The purposes of the Peace Corps are to provide trained Americans to interested countries in need of middle-level manpower and to promote understanding between the people of the United States and the peoples served.

Volunteers are working in five principal kinds of assignments at the request of host countries. Approximately 48% are engaged in teaching at all levels and 24% are serving in agricultural development. Additionally, about 11% are involved in public works and public administration, 10% in health programs, and 7% in rural and urban development projects.

Prior to overseas assignment, each volunteer is given intensive training designed to develop required skills, to provide a knowledge of the country to which he will be sent, to develop his language abilities and to assure physical fitness for service overseas. During training, all prospective volunteers are carefully evaluated through continuous observation. To provide the most realistic training environment and experience, about 75% of all volunteers will receive some portion of their training in the host countries where they will serve.

Planning is based on a program year which runs from the beginning of September through the end of August.

1. *Volunteer and project costs.*—This activity includes all costs directly associated with volunteers. The 1972 budget supports a total strength of 5,850 volunteers in training and overseas by August 31, 1972. The planned assignment of these volunteers is as follows:

	Aug. 31, 1970 (actual)	Aug. 31, 1971 (planned)	Aug. 31, 1972 (planned)
Africa.....	2,469	1,850	1,600
East Asia and Pacific.....	2,119	1,600	1,350
Latin America.....	2,928	2,200	1,900
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia...	1,484	1,100	1,000
Total.....	9,000	6,750	5,850

Country requests for Peace Corps Volunteers are calling for more specialized projects which require higher skill levels. To meet these needs, the Peace Corps is providing more technical and skill-related training to its volunteers. The proposed 1972 strength of 5,850 is designed to meet this demand through programing criteria which assure the correlation of project aims, volunteer capabilities, and the purposes of the Peace Corps Act.

Volunteers for African countries will continue to be in primary and secondary education. However, growing emphasis is being placed on agriculture and health programs.

Most of the volunteers in the East Asia and Pacific region will be engaged in teacher training, classroom teaching, health programs, and new activities in agricultural production.

In Latin America, agriculture and community development comprise the major thrust with education, particularly training of primary level teachers, as the third major program area.

The North Africa, Near East, and South Asia region has a wide variety of programs. The majority of volunteers in the region are working in agricultural and educational activities.

2. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity includes expenses related to recruitment, selection, direction of training, and the management of the Peace Corps, both in Washington and overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-40-1107-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
PEACE CORPS			
Personnel Compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,432	16,817	14,391
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2,140	2,310	2,013
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	204	206	206
11.8 Special personal service payments:			
Employees.....	755	926	602
Volunteers and trainees.....	22,257	22,837	17,963
Total personnel compensation...	41,788	43,096	35,175
12.1 Personnel benefits:			
Civilian employees.....	1,785	1,786	1,513
Volunteers.....	963	1,125	1,287
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15	60	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	11,657	10,970	9,509
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,252	2,009	1,654
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	3,810	3,734	3,523
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	652	566	566
25.0 Other services.....	23,932	16,238	14,670
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,736	2,392	2,233
31.0 Equipment.....	1,117	1,054	940
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities....	44	45	45
Total obligations, Peace Corps...	90,751	83,075	71,175
ALLOCATION TO STATE, OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE			
25.0 Other services.....	25	25	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	90,776	83,100	71,200

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,138	1,238	1,188
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	268	258	224
Average number of all employees.....	1,432	1,493	1,429
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve.....	4.7	4.7	4.7
Foreign Service staff.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$16,753	\$17,173	\$17,343
Foreign Service staff.....	\$8,892	\$8,905	\$8,994
Average salary of unenumerated positions..	\$5,936	\$5,996	\$6,056
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,397	\$3,500	\$3,600

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-40-9999-0-7-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Volunteer and project costs.....	87	115	102
2. Administrative expenses.....	98	125	111
3. School partnership program.....	235	300	310
10 Total obligations.....	420	540	523
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-124	-154	-117
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	154	117	97
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	450	503	503
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Gifts and donations.....	12	3	3
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	196	200	200
School partnership program.....	242	300	300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligation incurred, net.....	420	540	523
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49	85	65
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-85	-65	-53
90 Outlays.....	384	560	535
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Gifts and donations.....	4	10	8
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	143	200	195
School partnership program.....	237	350	332

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the Peace Corps program (75 Stat. 612, as amended, and 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-40-9999-0-7-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	60	65	65

11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	79	85	85
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	13	16	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	15	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	9	12	10
25.0 Other services.....	16	21	19
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	259	346	342
31.0 Equipment.....	35	44	39
99.0 Total obligations.....	420	540	523

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	18	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	22	23	23
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,529	\$3,600	\$3,600

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances from Foreign Governments

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Volunteer and project costs.....	770	672	645
2. Administrative expenses.....	304	265	255
Total obligations.....	1,074	937	900
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year..	-444	-412	-300
Unobligated balance available, end of year..	412	300	200
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (75 Stat. 612).....	1,042	825	800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,074	937	900
Outlays.....	1,074	937	900

Foreign currency received from foreign governments is used to defray part of the cost of the Peace Corps program in the country from which the funds are received.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	141	141	141
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	1	1
11.8 Special personal service payments....	459	400	384
Total personnel compensation.....	604	543	527
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	34	29	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	117	98	93
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	14	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	106	89	84
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	9	8
25.0 Other services.....	63	53	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	59	49	47
31.0 Equipment.....	63	53	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,074	937	900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	47	40
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000

PHILIPPINE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PHILIPPINE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-45-0079-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Science high school project.....	951	-----	-----
Assistance to students.....	-----	605	-----
Land reform education.....	-----	1,282	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	951	1,887	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,837	-1,887	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,887	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	951	1,887	-----
90 Outlays.....	951	1,887	-----

Under an amendment (Public Law 88-94) to the Philippine war damage legislation of 1963, a special fund (\$28.1 million) for education derived from the Philippine war damage claims fund has been established to be used as jointly determined by the two Presidents for the purpose of furthering educational programs to the mutual advantage of both countries. Projects totaling \$26.8 million have been approved to support various educational projects in the Republic of the Philippines. It is anticipated that the balance of the funds will be utilized in 1971.

PROTECTION OF VISITING FOREIGN DIGNITARIES

PROTECTION OF VISITING FOREIGN DIGNITARIES ATTENDING THE OBSERVANCE OF THE TWENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY OF THE UNITED NATIONS

For expenses necessary to enable the President, through such officers or agencies of the Government as he may designate, and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds as he may specify, to provide adequate security protection to foreign heads of state and other foreign dignitaries while visiting in the United States during or in connection with the twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the United Nations, \$1,650,000. (Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-47-0084-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Protection of visiting foreign dignitaries attending the observance of the 25th anniversary of the United Nations (costs—obligations).....	-----	1,395	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	255	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	1,650	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,395	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,395	-----

This account provided the funds for marshaling the manpower, equipment, and facilities required to enable the United States, as host to the United Nations, to carry out its protective responsibilities to the large number of chiefs of state, heads of government, and other visiting dignitaries who attended the observance of the 25th anniversary of the United Nations in New York City during October 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-47-0084-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	-----	144	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	1,050	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	2	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	32	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	15	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	45	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	107	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	1,395	-----

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-50-0080-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,218	3,027	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,027	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-360	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	831	3,027	-----

SOUTHEAST HURRICANE DISASTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SOUTHEAST HURRICANE DISASTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-62-0081-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Southeast hurricane disaster (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	377	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,511	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,134	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	377	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	377	-----	-----

Assistance authorized by Public Law 89-339 expired January 1, 1967. Activity subsequent thereto results from the processing and approval of applications accepted before that date. The account was discontinued in 1970.

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-2-3-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
2. Other (General Services Administration): Interest			-116,547
3. Agricultural commodity program (Agriculture): Interest			-5,957
4. Mineral exploration program (Interior): Interest			-2,100
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations			-124,604
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations			-298,614
24 Unobligated balance, end of year			199,838
25 Unobligated balance lapsing			223,380
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			-423,218
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts			423,218
90 Outlays			

It is proposed to amend title III of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, to prohibit the financing of any new contracts under the provisions of section 304; to terminate interest payments on notes issued pursuant to that section; to provide for the orderly retirement of those notes; and to provide for the cancellation of any remaining borrowing authority under section 304. The effect of the legislation is reflected in the above schedule.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-0050-2-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Investment in International Development Association			320,000
2. Investment in Inter-American Development Bank			450,000
3. Investment in Asian Development Bank		60,000	40,000
4. Provision for expanded multilateral assistance			35,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		60,000	845,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		60,000	845,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		60,000	845,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year			58,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-58,000	-846,000
90 Outlays		2,000	57,000

1. *Investment in International Development Association.*—An appropriation of \$320 million will be sought in 1972 for the first installment of a U.S. \$960 million contribution to the third replenishment of the resources of the International Development Association. Legislation to authorize this contribution will be sought in the 92d Congress. The U.S. contribution will be part of a total increase in the Association's resources of over \$2.4 billion to be provided by member countries over a 3-year period. The second \$320 million installment of the U.S. contribution will be sought in 1973 and the third in 1974. The amounts to be contributed by the United States will not be expended until the International Development Association needs the funds to meet disbursements on credits extended out of the third replenishment resources.

2. *Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.*—An appropriation of \$450 million for the second installment of the U.S. share in the proposed replenishment of the Fund for Special Operations is recommended for 1972. A further appropriation of \$450 million will be sought in 1973. The appropriations will be sought pursuant to proposed authorizing legislation.

3. *Investment in Asian Development Bank.*—A proposed 1971 supplemental appropriation of \$60 million is anticipated for the first and second installments of a U.S. contribution to the Consolidated Special Funds of the Asian Development Bank. A final installment of \$40 million is recommended for 1972. These appropriations will be sought pursuant to proposed authorizing legislation. The U.S. contribution would constitute a minority share of total contributions by all donors and would not be the largest single contribution. The amounts contributed by the United States would not be expended until needed by the Asian Development Bank to meet disbursement requirements.

4. *Provision for expanded multilateral assistance.*—When internationally agreed proposals have been formulated, legislation will be recommended to Congress to authorize U.S. contributions for expanded economic assistance to be provided through the international financial institutions. This will enable the United States to provide its fair share in the multilateral support of programs undertaken by the developing nations to promote their own economic growth and social advancement.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

【SEC. 101. None of the funds herein appropriated (other than funds appropriated for "Technical Assistance, Multilateral Organizations" and "Indus Basin Development Fund") shall be used to finance the construction of any new flood control, reclamation, or other water or related land resource project or program which has not met the standards and criteria used in determining the feasibility of flood control, reclamation, and other water and related land resource programs and projects proposed for construction within the United States of America as per memorandum of the President dated May 15, 1962.】

【SEC. 102. Obligations made from funds herein appropriated for engineering and architectural fees and services to any individual or group of engineering and architectural firms on any one project in excess of \$25,000 shall be reported to the Senate and House of Representatives at least twice annually.】

【SEC. 103. Except for the appropriations entitled "Contingency fund", "Alliance for Progress, development loans", and "Development loans", not more than 20 per centum of any appropriation item made available by this title shall be obligated and/or reserved during the last month of availability.】

【SEC. 104. None of the funds herein appropriated nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance hereunder or

any prior Act shall be used to pay pensions, annuities, retirement pay, or adjusted service compensation for any persons heretofore or hereafter serving in the armed forces of any recipient country.]

【SEC. 105. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used for making payments on any contract for procurement to which the United States is a party entered into after the date of enactment of this Act which does not contain a provision authorizing the termination of such contract for the convenience of the United States.】

【SEC. 106. None of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to make payments with respect to any capital project financed by loans or grants from the United States where the United States has not directly approved the terms of the contracts and the firms to provide engineering, procurement, and construction services on such projects.】

【SEC. 107. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act not more than \$9,000,000 may be used during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, in carrying out research under section 241 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.】

【SEC. 108. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.】

【SEC. 109. None of the funds made available by this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated for financing, in whole or in part, the direct costs of any contract for the construction of facilities and installations in any underdeveloped country, unless the President shall have promulgated regulations designed to assure, to the maximum extent consistent with the national interest and the avoidance of excessive costs to the United States, that none of the funds made available by this Act and thereafter obligated shall be used to finance the direct costs under such contracts for construction work performed by persons other than qualified nationals of the recipient country or qualified citizens of the United States: *Provided, however,* That the President may waive the application of this amendment if it is important to the national interest.】

【SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to finance the procurement of iron and steel products for use in Vietnam containing any component acquired by the producer of the commodity, in the form in which imported into the country of production, from sources other than the United States or a country designated as a limited free world country by code number 901 in the July 1968 Geographic Code Book compiled by the Agency for International Development, and at a total cost (delivered to the point of production) that amounts to more than 10 per centum of the lowest price (excluding the cost of ocean transportation and marine insurance) at which the supplier

makes the commodity available for export sale (whether or not financed by the Agency for International Development).】

【SEC. 111. None of the funds contained in Title I of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of sections 205 and 251(h) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.】

Unobligated balances as of June 30, [1970] 1971, of funds heretofore made available under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, except as otherwise provided by law, are hereby continued available for the fiscal year [1971] 1972, for the same general purposes for which appropriated; and amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for the same general purpose as any of the [subparagraphs under "Economic Assistance",] *appropriations in this Act* are hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations [in such subparagraphs] for any of the same general purposes: *Provided,* That such purpose relates to a project or program previously justified to Congress and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified prior to the reobligation of funds for such projects or programs. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for expenses of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, after the expiration of the thirty-five day period which begins on the date the General Accounting Office or any committee of the Congress, or any duly authorized subcommittee thereof, charged with considering foreign assistance legislation, appropriations, or expenditures, has delivered to the Office of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, a written request that it be furnished any document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material in the custody or control of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, relating to any review, inspection or audit arranged for, directed, or conducted by him, unless and until there has been furnished to the General Accounting Office or to such committee or subcommittee, as the case may be, (A) the document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material so requested or (B) a certification by the President, personally, that he has forbidden the furnishing thereof pursuant to such request and his reason for so doing.

SEC. 503. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to perform agricultural research relating to production, utilization, marketing, nutrition and consumer use, to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases, and to perform related inspection, quarantine and regulatory work: *Provided*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed two for replacement only: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250, for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed **[\$25,000]** \$40,000, except for six buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed **[\$55,000]** \$80,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed **[\$7,500]** \$15,000, or **[7.5]** 15 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$100,000 for facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: **[Provided further**, That the limitations on construction contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$350,000 for construction of a post-mortem and incinerator facility for animal disease and parasite research:]

Research: For research and demonstrations on the production and utilization of agricultural products; agricultural marketing and distribution, not otherwise provided for; home economics or nutrition and consumer use of agricultural and associated products; and related research and services; and for acquisition of land by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100; **[\$151,633,000]** \$153,037,000, and in addition not to exceed \$15,000,000 from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, pursuant to Public Law 88-250 shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, except that \$200,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for matching with funds utilized for research on cottonseed proteins under Public Law 89-502, and \$4,580,000 shall remain available until expended for plans, construction, and improvement of facilities without regard to limitations contained herein: *Provided*, That the limitations contained herein shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a): **[Provided further**, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to formulate a budget estimate for fiscal 1972 of more than \$15,000,000 for research to be financed by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, and pursuant to Public Law 88-250: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to formulate a budget estimate for fiscal 1972 of less than the amount required to conduct the pesticides research program as authorized pursuant to Public Laws 88-573 and 89-316:]

Plant and animal disease and pest control: For operations and measures, not otherwise provided for, to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases and for carrying out assigned inspection, quarantine, and regulatory activities, as authorized by law, including expenses pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended (21 U.S.C. 114b-c), **[\$98,619,750]** \$96,842,650, of which \$1,500,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions: *Provided*, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by any State of at least 40 per centum: *Provided further*, That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries of the country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious diseases of animals, or European

fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred under this head in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts;

Special fund: To provide for additional labor, subprofessional and junior scientific help to be employed under contracts and cooperative agreements to strengthen the work at research installations in the field, not more than \$2,000,000 of the amount appropriated under this head for the previous fiscal year may be used by the Administrator of the Agricultural Research Service in departmental research programs in the current fiscal year, the amount so used to be transferred to and merged with the appropriation otherwise available under "Salaries and expenses, Research". (5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 145, 147a-148a, 148c-150jj, 151-164a, 165a-167, 281-283, 391, 394a-396, 401-404, 421-422a, 424-425, 427, 427i, 428a, 429-430, 433-434, 436-437, 450-450b, 450i, 612c, 1292, 1441 note, 1621-1628, 1651-1656, 1884, 1901, 1904-1905, 2131-2154, 2201-2202, 2208, 2220, 2225, 2228-2229, 2232-2233, 2239, 2250-2250a, 2258-2260, 2262-2263; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 15 U.S.C. 69e; 16 U.S.C. 581-581a, 581f, 590a-590b, 590f, 590k; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306a, 1306c; 20 U.S.C. 191-194; 21 U.S.C. 94-94a, 101-105, 111-114c, 114d-2-114d-6, 114e-131, 134-134h, 151-158, 611-614, 618, 621, 622, 676; 42 U.S.C. 1476(b)-1476(e), 1483, 1891-1893; 45 U.S.C. 71-74; 46 U.S.C. 466a-466b; 49 U.S.C. 1474(a), 1509(d); 46 Stat. 67; 78 Stat. 939-940; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-1400-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(a) Farm research.....	100,037	114,482	113,518
(b) Utilization research and development.....	35,394	38,539	38,522
(c) Nutrition and consumer use research.....	4,148	4,844	4,769
(d) Marketing research.....	9,031	10,196	10,070
(e) Coordination of departmental and interdepartmental activities related to pests and their control.....	152	173	158
(f) Construction of facilities....	8,809	8,010	2,719
(g) Contingencies.....	-----	1,000	1,000
Total, research.....	<u>157,571</u>	<u>177,244</u>	<u>170,756</u>
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control:			
(a) Plant disease and pest control.....	36,508	40,355	41,043
(b) Animal disease and pest control.....	52,209	54,646	54,300
(c) Pesticides regulation.....	4,143	2,572	-----
(d) Contingencies.....	-----	1,500	1,500
Total, plant and animal disease and pest control.....	<u>92,860</u>	<u>99,073</u>	<u>96,843</u>
Total, program costs funded ¹	250,431	276,317	267,599
Changes in selected resources ²	5,060	-1,047	373
10	Total obligations.....	255,491	275,270

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$19,960 thousand; 1971, \$17,014 thousand; 1972, \$15,630 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	911	-----	831	831	831
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	25,573	-243	30,237	29,190	29,563
Advances.....	1,819	-----	2,052	2,052	-----
Total selected resources...	<u>28,303</u>	<u>-243</u>	<u>33,120</u>	<u>32,073</u>	<u>32,446</u>

Note.—Excludes \$3,353 thousand in 1971 and \$6,082 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Environmental Protection Agency in accordance with Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1970, effective Dec. 2, 1970.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-04-1400-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,306	-7,060	-4,677
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7,060	4,677	1,585
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,009	1,840	-----
Budget authority	257,253	274,727	264,880
Budget authority:			
Current authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	236,112	250,253	249,880
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-27	-3,368	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,168	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	240,253	246,885	249,880
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	1,310	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	9,532	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	2,000	2,000	-----
Permanent authority:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	15,000	15,000	15,000
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	15,000	15,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	255,491	275,270	267,972
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	55,913	51,297	60,358
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-51,297	-60,358	-57,041
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-243	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	259,864	255,874	270,782
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	1,278	32
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	9,057	475

The Service conducts basic and applied research relating to the production, utilization, and marketing of agricultural products, research on nutrition and consumer use, and carries out those control and regulatory programs of the Department which involve enforcement of plant and animal quarantine, the control of diseases and pests of animals and plants and related work.

1. *Research.*—(a) *Farm research.*—Improved breeding, feeding, and management practices, including management of animal wastes, are developed for farm livestock, poultry, and domestic fur animals. Practical methods are sought for control of diseases, parasites, and insect pests affecting them and to protect them from chemical toxicity and other hazards.

Investigations are conducted to improve varieties of food, feed, fiber, and other plants, and to develop new crops; to improve crop-production practices, including methods to control plant diseases and nematodes, and reduce cost of production; and to develop safe chemical, biological, and other methods for control of harmful pests affecting farm production.

Investigations are conducted to improve the management of natural resources, including investigations to improve soil and water management (including salinity and saline soils), irrigation, and conservation practices; to study hydrologic problems of agricultural watersheds; to

determine the relation of soil types and water to plant, animal, and human nutrition; and to apply engineering principles to improve efficiency and reduce costs of agricultural production.

The research is aimed at the profitable production of an adequate supply of food, feed, fiber, and other agricultural products of desired quality at minimum costs. Increased attention has been given to studies on protection of plants, animals, and natural resources from harmful effects of soil, water, and air pollutants. Research also concerns the application of remote sensing techniques in meeting agricultural problems.

The net decrease requested for 1972 would provide for research to develop effective controls against emergency outbreaks of plant diseases; decreases to eliminate certain items of increase added by the Congress, and a decrease in public relations activities.

(b) *Utilization research and development.*—Chemical, physical, and biological research is conducted to develop increased industrial uses of farm products, and new and improved foods, feeds, and fabrics; and to develop improved methods for processing agricultural commodities.

The research aim is to expand the demand for farm products by developing new and improved products and economical processes tailored to the requirements of the domestic and foreign markets. The research conducted includes studies to protect food and feed products from harmful micro-organisms and naturally occurring toxins and studies of health-related problems of tobacco. Increased effort is being given to the processing of agricultural commodities to minimize waste formation and to utilize waste products to avoid pollution.

The decrease requested for 1972 would provide for a reduction in public relations activities and the elimination of certain items of increase added by the Congress in 1971.

(c) *Nutrition and consumer use research.*—Studies are made of human nutritional requirements, composition and nutritive value of foods, and consumer and food economics. The research aim is to determine nutrient requirements and how foods can supply these to best assure nutritional well-being of people throughout their lifespan; to provide up-to-date information about food consumption and nutrition of the population; and to develop improved procedures for household preparation, care, and preservation of foods which will preserve their nutritional, sanitary, and wholesome quality. The decrease requested for 1972 would provide for a reduction in public relations activities.

(d) *Marketing research.*—Practical answers to reduce costs and maintain product quality in moving products from farm to consumer are sought through research. For farm products as they pass through marketing channels, efforts are made to develop safe methods to protect against insect attack, find objective methods to determine quality, reduce losses from waste and spoilage, and improve efficiency in physical handling and transportation. The work includes research at each stage of marketing, such as assembly points and storage facilities, and of transportation at terminal or central markets, and at wholesale and retail markets. Research is also concerned with mycotoxins in agricultural products in relation to off-farm handling, conditioning, and storage. The decrease for 1972 would eliminate certain items of increase added by the Congress in 1971 and provide for a reduction in public relations activities.

(e) *Coordination of departmental and interdepartmental activities related to pests and their control.*—The 1972 estimates provide for the availability of \$158 thousand for the use of the Secretary to meet emergency situations relating to the safe use of pesticides. Part of this activity transferred to the Environmental Protection Agency in accordance with Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1970, effective December 2, 1970. The project provided for coordination with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of the Interior, and other agencies of the Federal Government in development of measures to protect the public health, producers, and resources.

(f) *Construction of facilities.*—The 1972 estimates provide for a decrease of \$4,580 thousand to eliminate non-recurring amounts provided for construction of facilities in 1971.

(g) *Contingencies.*—Beginning in 1962, \$1 million is available to meet urgent research needs that develop unexpectedly during the year, when such needs cannot be met by redirection of resources from other projects.

2. *Plant and animal disease and pest control.*—(a) *Plant disease and pest control.*—Programs are designed to keep out of this country by inspection at ports of entry those harmful insects, plant diseases, nematodes, and other pests that cause great damage to agriculture in other countries. Working with the States, programs are conducted to eradicate or prevent spread of crop pests that become established in this country. Assistance is given to the States to suppress incipient and emergency outbreaks of crop pests when and where they occur. The 1972 estimates propose increases to initiate a cooperative program with the States for managing the use of pesticides and for plant quarantine inspection; and decreases to eliminate four programs: European chafer, soybean cyst nematode, phony peach and peach mosaic, and sweetpotato weevil; and a reduction in public relations activities.

The level of activities for plant pest control is shown by the selected examples that follow:

Acres treated (thousands):	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Boll weevil.....	771	1,250	1,000
Cereal leaf beetle.....	118	100	100
Grasshopper.....	318	500	750
Gypsy moth.....	156	175	150
Imported fire ant.....	14,508	13,000	15,000
Japanese beetle.....	32	25	30
Sterile moths released (millions): Mexican fruit fly.....	28.6	30	30
Sterile moths released (millions): Pink bollworm (adult moth).....	94.3	100	100

The level of activities for plant quarantine inspection at ports of entry is as follows:

Plant import inspection:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Airplanes (thousands).....	308.3	320	328
Vessels (thousands).....	55	56	56
Vehicles from Mexico (millions).....	36.9	40	43
Baggage, pieces, including mandato (millions).....	40.2	41.7	43
Mail, packages (millions).....	68.5	70	70
Interceptions (thousands):			
Unauthorized plant materials.....	643.6	655	663
Plant pests.....	43.2	44	45

(b) *Animal disease and pest control.*—Programs are conducted to keep communicable diseases of foreign origin from entering this country and to prevent the spread of disease through interstate shipments of livestock or distribution of impure or impotent veterinary biologics. Other programs are directed at the control and eradication of

livestock diseases. The animal welfare program is concerned with the humane care and handling of certain laboratory animals. The 1972 estimates propose an increase for veterinary biologics regulation, a reduction in the level of activity for the brucellosis eradication program, and a reduction in public relations activities.

The level of activities for the major control programs on animal diseases and pests is as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Brucellosis:			
Certified free States, plus Virgin Islands.....	20	27	30
Modified certified States, plus Puerto Rico.....	28	25	22
Herds tested (thousands):			
Blood tests.....	226.3	234	186
Milk ring tests.....	1,271.3	1,209	1,140
Reactors found (thousands).....	93.2	-----	-----
Hog cholera:			
Hog cholera-free States.....	15	30	40
Suspicious outbreaks reported.....	5,857	-----	-----
Outbreaks confirmed.....	1,231	-----	-----
Tuberculosis:			
Modified accredited States, plus Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.....	49	48	49
Cattle tested (thousands).....	4,150	4,100	4,000
Reactors found (thousands).....	2.5	-----	-----
Scabies:			
Sheep inspected (millions).....	10	12.5	11.5
Infected sheep:			
Psoroptic.....	109	-----	-----
Chorioptic.....	120	-----	-----
Cattle inspected (millions).....	29	45	45
Infected cattle:			
Psoroptic.....	7,700	-----	-----
Chorioptic.....	33,594	-----	-----
Sarcoptic.....	401	-----	-----
Screwworm:			
Sterile flies released (millions).....	6,885	6,700	6,700
Cases in United States outside of barrier.....	6	30	30
Cases in United States part of barrier.....	53	400	375
Cases in Mexico part of barrier.....	5,249	7,000	6,500
Salmonella: States with cooperative rendering plant programs, plus Puerto Rico.....	50	50	50
Ticks:			
Cattle inspected (millions).....	1.4	1.4	1.5
Outbreaks.....	52	-----	-----
Veterinary biologics:			
Serials produced.....	12,040	12,000	12,000
Serials potency tested.....	2,772	2,000	2,000
Unsatisfactory for potency.....	117	-----	-----
Serials sterility tested.....	4,080	2,000	2,000
Unsatisfactory for sterility.....	70	-----	-----
Public stockyards inspection:			
Animals inspected (millions).....	47	45	43
Diseased animals found (thousands).....	388	-----	-----

The level of activities for animal inspections and quarantine is as follows:

Animal import inspection:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
All animals (thousands).....	1,321	1,100	1,150
Import animal byproducts, pounds (millions).....	855	900	950
Vessels inspected—sea stores and garbage (thousands).....	24.9	30	35

(c) *Pesticides regulation.*—This activity, concerned with administration of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, as amended, and related provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act was transferred to the Environmental Protection Agency in accordance with Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1970, effective December 2, 1970.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The level of activities for pesticides regulations is as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Enforcement:			
Samples collected.....	5,876	-----	-----
Violative products.....	2,065	-----	-----
Shipments seized.....	26	-----	-----
Recall actions—violative products.....	401	-----	-----
Product registration:			
New.....	1,029	-----	-----
Amended.....	4,298	-----	-----
Canceled.....	5,236	-----	-----
Total, end of period.....	40,807	-----	-----
Label reviews.....	19,044	-----	-----

(d) *Contingencies*—Of the total annual amounts provided under the subappropriation plant and animal disease and pest control, the appropriation language authorizes that \$1.5 million shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions. Prior to a change in language in the 1970 appropriation act, which expanded this fund to include its use for animal insects and pests, this fund was merged under the activity plant disease and pest control.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-1400-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	151,235	157,162	158,460
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	10,788	11,522	11,991
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,959	1,965	2,154
	Total personnel compensation.....	163,982	170,649	172,605
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13,332	14,348	15,022
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	34	-----	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,106	5,556	5,519
22.0	Transportation of things.....	992	1,203	1,174
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,103	6,827	6,718
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,370	1,436	1,352
25.0	Other services.....	28,619	33,222	30,182
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	16,450	19,694	18,782
31.0	Equipment.....	8,218	9,853	8,317
32.0	Lands and structures.....	3,398	2,326	1,768
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Grants for research.....	1,056	908	908
	Payments to Mexican-United States Commission for the Prevention of Foot-and-Mouth Disease.....	37	46	46
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	-----	-----
	Indemnities:			
	Tuberculosis.....	153	350	1,100
	Brucellosis.....	1,245	990	800
	Scrapie of sheep.....	55	45	45
	Hog cholera.....	3,748	1,656	856
	Claims—Federal Tort Claims Act.....	42	-----	-----
	Subtotal.....	253,946	269,109	265,194
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-91	-91	-91
	Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service.....	253,855	269,018	265,103

ALLOTMENT AND ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	12	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	1	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	19	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	19	6

25.0	Other services.....	359	339	238
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	11	-----	-----
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,221	5,862	2,621
	Total obligations, allotment and allocation accounts.....	1,636	6,252	2,869
99.0	Total obligations.....	255,491	275,270	267,972

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Agricultural Research Service.....	253,855	269,018	265,103
Office of Information.....	72	36	21
General Services Administration.....	1,563	6,216	2,848

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	14,076	14,013	14,008
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,834	1,895	1,967
Average number of employees.....	15,205	15,184	15,288
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,299	\$12,359	\$12,397
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,959	\$7,462	\$7,490

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	-----	-----
Average number of employees.....	2	1	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,698	\$11,060	-----

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments, in foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States for market development research authorized by section 104(b)(1) and for agricultural and forestry research and other functions related thereto authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b) (1), (3)), **[\$5,000,000] \$10,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for these purposes, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated herein shall be used for payments in such foreign currencies as the Department determines are needed and can be used most effectively to carry out the purposes of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$25,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payments in foreign currencies for expenses of employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), as amended by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-1404-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Market development research (sec. 104(b)(1)).....	991	1,700	2,000
2. Agricultural and forestry research (sec. 104(b)(3)).....	4,507	6,300	7,000
3. Translation and dissemination of scientific publications (sec. 104(b)(3)).....	30	231	187
Total program costs, funded¹.....	5,528	8,231	9,187
Change in selected resources².....	-661	-2,255	1,165
10 Total obligations.....	4,867	5,976	10,352
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,194	-1,328	-352
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,328	352	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	5,000	10,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,867	5,976	10,352
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,720	17,631	16,357
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,631	-16,357	-18,206
90	Outlays.....	5,956	7,250	8,503

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$0; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$17,786 thousand; 1970, \$17,125 thousand; 1971, \$14,870 thousand; 1972, \$16,035 thousand.

Foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States are used for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Agriculture as authorized by law and described under sections 104(b) (1) and (3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Research is carried on through agreements negotiated with research institutions and organizations in foreign countries. The research must be of importance to American agriculture. It serves to preserve and expand existing markets and develop new ones for agricultural commodities. It provides for research supplementary to domestic programs on problems of farm, forest, marketing, utilization, agricultural economics, and human nutrition, and makes possible the conduct of research on exotic insect pests and diseases of plants and animals which could not be done in the United States. Specialized projects provide for the translation and dissemination of foreign language scientific publications. The increase proposed in 1972 would be used to purchase foreign currencies in those countries determined to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States to expand overseas research of value to U.S. agriculture and forestry. Total estimated cost in U.S. dollars (charged to regular appropriations) for program direction and supervision of projects in 1972 is \$550 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-1404-0-1-355				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	44	48	48
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4	5	5
	Total personnel compensation.....	48	53	53
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	16	14	14
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	61	65	65
22.0	Transportation of things.....	16	30	30
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	31	40	40
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0	Other services.....	160	150	150
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	7	7
31.0	Equipment.....		5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Grants for research.....	4,532	5,307	9,837
	Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service.....	4,866	5,672	10,202
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION				
25.0	Other services.....	1	304	150
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,867	5,976	10,352

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	16	16	16
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,729	\$3,006	\$3,006

ANIMAL QUARANTINE STATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-5222-0-2-355				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-94	-94	-94
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	94	94	94
	Budget authority (appropriation).....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			

Public Law 88-592, approved September 12, 1964, authorized the sale of the Animal Quarantine Station, at Clifton, N.J., to the city of Clifton, and application of the proceeds of sale to the planning and construction costs of a new station in the New York-New Jersey port and airport area. A sales contract between the Department and the city of Clifton was executed on December 16, 1966, at the appraised value of \$527 thousand. Of that amount, \$100 thousand was paid to the Department upon execution of the contract. A total of \$6 thousand has been spent by the Department on survey and related costs associated with obtaining a new site. An additional \$1.5 million was provided in 1970 under the appropriation, Salaries and expenses, for the remainder of the total cost of \$2,027 thousand for the new station. A new site is under consideration.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-4606-0-4-355				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	est. 1972	
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Maintenance and operation of central facilities and services:				
	Cost of materials sold or applied....	765	1,373	1,373
	Other expense.....	4,430	3,962	4,002
	Total operating costs.....	5,195	5,335	5,375
Capital outlay funded: Purchase of equipment.....				
		79	50	50
	Total program costs, funded.....	5,274	5,385	5,425
	Change in selected resources ¹	-62		
10	Total obligations.....	5,211	5,385	5,425
Financing:				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds:				
	Sale of goods and services.....	-5,125	-5,367	-5,407
	Other revenue.....	-18	-18	-18
	Change in unfilled customers orders...	109		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	184	163	163	163
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	232	191	191	191
Total.....	416	354	354	354

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTER—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-04-4606-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing—Continued			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-646	-469	-469
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	469	469	469
Budget authority -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	177		
72 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year	-65	-180	-180
74 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, end of year	180	180	180
90 Outlays	292		

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, central facilities and services furnished to agencies at the Agricultural Research Center (64 Stat. 658). The capital consists of \$300 thousand appropriated in 1951 and donated assets of \$354 thousand as of June 30, 1970. Earnings are retained to furnish adequate working capital.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-4606-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,521	2,672	2,710
11.3 Positions other than permanent	254	260	260
11.5 Other personnel compensation	92	94	94
Total personnel compensation	2,867	3,026	3,064
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	224	235	238
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	744	745	745
25.0 Other services	255	254	254
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,006	1,008	1,007
31.0 Equipment	113	115	115
99.0 Total obligations	5,211	5,385	5,425

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	327	327	327
Full-time equivalent of other positions	48	48	48
Average number of all employees	356	356	356
Average GS grade	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$12,299	\$12,376	\$12,413
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,959	\$7,457	\$7,485

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-3914-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research	3,645	2,589	2,426
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control	2,261	2,246	2,199
3. Construction of facilities	-31	24	
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	36	52	45
5. Coordination of departmental and interdepartmental activities related to pests and their control	8		

6. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President)

	1,363	1,406	1,458
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,282	6,317	6,128
Change in selected resources ²	-33	-4	
10 Total obligations	7,249	6,313	6,128
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-4,973	-4,006	-3,885
13 Trust funds	-60	-70	-64
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-2,216	-2,237	-2,179
Budget authority -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$133 thousand; 1971, \$297 thousand; 1972, \$215 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$7 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$30 thousand); 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from proceeds of sales of charts (7 U.S.C. 1387) and personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); from payments by non-Federal agencies for overtime work and travel performed in connection with inspection and quarantine services (7 U.S.C. 394a, 396, 2260); from cooperating State, county, municipal and private organizations for soil and water conservation work (16 U.S.C. 590A); and from refunds of terminal leave payments (5 U.S.C. 5551(a), 6306(a)(b)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-3914-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,330	2,406	2,386
11.3 Positions other than permanent	197	205	197
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,487	1,619	1,690
Total personnel compensation	4,014	4,230	4,273
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	195	219	225
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	224	219	197
22.0 Transportation of things	74	92	71
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	101	75	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction	26	11	9
25.0 Other services	1,650	490	465
26.0 Supplies and materials	790	717	607
31.0 Equipment	172	220	191
32.0 Lands and structures	38	22	22
Subtotal	7,284	6,295	6,130
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-1	-2	-2
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service	7,283	6,293	6,128

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

25.0 Other services	27		
32.0 Lands and structures	-61	20	
Total obligations, General Services Administration	-34	20	
99.0 Total obligations	7,249	6,313	6,128

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	175	189	182
Full-time equivalent of other positions	33	26	25
Average number of all employees	209	209	200
Average GS grade	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$12,299	\$12,376	\$12,413
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,959	\$7,457	\$7,485

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-9999-0-7-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	23	21	21
2. Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	181	182	212
3. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	970	1,842	1,648
4. Prior year advances returned.....	12	12	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,186	2,057	1,881
Change in selected resources ²	5	110	-20
10 Total obligations.....	1,191	2,167	1,861
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-475	-428	-102
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	428	102	93
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,144	1,841	1,852
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	24	20	20
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	172	208	230
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	948	1,613	1,602
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,191	2,167	1,861
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	146	184	320
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-184	-320	-294
90 Outlays.....	1,152	2,031	1,887
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	22	21	20
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	174	191	213
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	956	1,819	1,654

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$62 thousand; 1972, \$37 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$104 thousand; 1970, \$109 thousand; 1971, \$219 thousand; 1972, \$199 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$39 thousand in 1971 and \$20 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Environmental Protection Agency in accordance with Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1970, effective Dec. 2, 1970.

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products* and byproducts not intended for human food, and for other purposes, moving in interstate and foreign commerce primarily to prevent introduction and spread of animal diseases (7 U.S.C. 1622 h and n) (21 U.S.C. 111). Fees are paid in advance for services to be rendered.

2. *Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine* are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds* received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on miscellaneous farm, utilization, and marketing research activities, plant and animal quarantine inspection, and cooperative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450d, 2220).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-04-9999-0-7-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	298	339	295
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	33	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	33	29
Total personnel compensation.....	357	405	357
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	31	38	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	85	104	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	23	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	25	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	4	2
25.0 Other services.....	150	930	849
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	482	580	476
31.0 Equipment.....	34	47	20
44.0 Refunds.....	12	12	-----
Subtotal.....	1,192	2,168	1,862
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1	-1	-1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,191	2,167	1,861

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	36	33
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	33	38	35
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,299	\$12,376	\$12,413
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,959	\$7,457	\$7,485

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for grants for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including **[\$61,390,000]** \$64,930,000 to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887, as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (7 U.S.C. 361a-361i), including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture; **[\$4,412,000]** \$4,672,000 for grants for cooperative forestry research under the Act approved October 10, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 582a-582a-7), **[\$2,000,000]** \$4,000,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for contracts and grants for scientific research under the Act of August 4, 1965 (7 U.S.C. 450i), of which \$1,000,000 shall be for the special cotton research program and \$400,000 for soybean research; **[\$160,000]** \$209,000 for penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended; and \$514,000 for necessary expenses of the Cooperative State Research Service, including administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all, **[\$68,476,000]** \$74,325,000. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201-2202, 2220, 2250a; 39 U.S.C. 4156; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-08-1500-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act.....	53,500	59,777	53,206
2. Grants for cooperative forestry research.....	3,419	4,580	4,641
3. Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	1,544	1,500	2,404
4. Grants for facilities.....	1,350	1,354	600
5. Penalty mail.....	160	160	209

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-08-1500-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
6. Federal administration.....	1,920	2,132	2,238
Total program costs, funded ¹	61,893	69,503	73,298
Change in selected resources ²	690	-1,027	1,027
10 Total obligations.....	62,584	68,476	74,325
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	56		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	62,640	68,476	74,325
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	62,584	68,476	74,325
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,157	7,807	6,783
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,807	-6,783	-7,808
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-66		
90 Outlays.....	61,867	69,500	73,300

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$7 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$7,006 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$66 thousand); 1970, \$7,631 thousand; 1971, \$6,604 thousand; 1972, \$7,631 thousand.

The Service administers funds for payments and grants to State agricultural experiment stations and other eligible institutions for the support of research in agriculture, the rural home, the rural community, and forestry. This administration involves supervision of the funds, and close advisory relations with the State agricultural experiment stations, schools of forestry, and other institutions eligible to receive funds. The Service participates in planning and coordination of research programs among the States and between the States and the Department.

1. *Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act.*—Grants under the Hatch Act are allocated to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States and Puerto Rico for agricultural research including investigations and experiments to promote a permanent and efficient agricultural industry and improvements in the rural home and rural community.

2. *Grants for cooperative forestry research.*—These grants are allocated to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States and Puerto Rico and other State-supported colleges and universities offering graduate training in the sciences basic to forestry and having a forestry school. The act requires that the Federal funds paid to each institution be matched by funds from non-Federal sources for forestry research.

3. *Contracts and grants for scientific research.*—These funds are for the support of grants on specific research problems at nonprofit institutions of higher education or nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is the conduct of research. To meet the requirements for selection, each proposal must be evaluated and classified as outstanding and appropriate to the needs of the designated problem areas. A major portion of the funds will be allocated to colleges established under the second Morrill Act of 1890.

5. *Penalty mail.*—Funds to cover the cost of penalty mailings for State agricultural experiment station directors are provided under this appropriation.

6. *Federal administration.*—A coordinating and review staff is maintained to examine research projects and assist State institutions and Federal agencies.

The planned distribution of the funds requested for 1972 compared with 1971 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act:		
Statutory formula.....	47,038	49,587
Regional research fund.....	12,734	13,619
Total research program.....	59,772	63,206
Set-aside for Federal administration (3% of increase).....	1,618	1,724
Total, Hatch Act.....	61,390	64,930
Grants for cooperative forestry research.....	4,412	4,672
Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	2,000	4,000
Penalty mail.....	160	209
Federal administration (direct appropriation).....	514	514
Total.....	68,476	74,325

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-08-1500-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,446	1,496	1,528
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	36	40
Total personnel compensation.....	1,482	1,532	1,568
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	110	120	125
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	131	160	170
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	178	190	234
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	34	45	45
25.0 Other services.....	138	206	279
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	14	16
31.0 Equipment.....	7	20	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	60,491	66,184	71,878
99.0 Total obligations.....	62,584	68,476	74,325

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	109	112	116
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	91	94	95
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.8	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$15,722	\$15,417	\$15,736

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-08-3975-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	41	5	5
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	84	48	1
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	125	53	6
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-119	-53	-6

14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-6		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			
90	Outlays			

¹ Reimbursements are from the United Nations development program for reimbursable detail (7 U.S.C. 450b and 2220).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-08-3975-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	73	38	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation	9		
Total personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	82	38	5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	3	
25.0	Other services	39	10	1
99.0	Total obligations	125	53	6

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	5	1	0
Average number of all employees	3	1	0
Average GS grade	10.1	9.8	9.9
Average GS salary	\$15,722	\$15,417	\$15,736

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-08-8200-0-7-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 24.0)	3	3	3
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2	-2	-2
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1	2	2
60	Budget authority (appropriation)	2	3	3
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	3	3	3
72	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-2	-2
90	Outlays	3	3	3

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b).

EXTENSION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION WORK, PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES

Payments to States and Puerto Rico: For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, and the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of the Act, **[\$89,321,000]** and for

retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents, \$107,758,000; payments for the nutrition education program for low-income areas under section 3(d) of the Act, \$48,560,000; payments for extension work by the colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act (7 U.S.C. 321-326, 328) under section 3(d) of the act, \$2,000,000; Payments for rural development work under section 3(d) of the Act \$2,850,000; payments and contracts for such work under section 204(b)-205 of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623-1624), \$1,450,000; and payments for extension work under section 109 of the District of Columbia Public Education Act, as amended by the Act of June 20, 1968 (7 U.S.C. 329), **[\$700,000]** **[\$800,000]**; in all, **[\$140,031,000]** **\$163,418,000**: *Provided*, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, shall not be paid to any State or Puerto Rico prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

Retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents: For cost of employer's share of Federal retirement and for reimbursement for benefits paid from the Employees' Compensation Fund for cooperative extension employees, \$12,932,600.

Penalty mail: For costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, \$3,617,000.

Federal Extension Service Federal administration and coordination: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, and the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and extension aspects of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and of the District of Columbia Public Education Act, as amended by the Act of June 20, 1968 (7 U.S.C. 329), and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, **[\$4,188,000]** **\$4,369,000**. (5 U.S.C. 8147; 39 U.S.C. 4156; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-0502-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	Payments to States and Puerto Rico:			
(a)	Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under Smith-Lever Act and retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents	121,495	149,674	159,827
(b)	Payments and contracts under the Agricultural Marketing Act	1,477	1,487	1,471
(c)	Payments for cooperative extension work under the District of Columbia Public Education Act	360	672	768
2.	Penalty mail	3,400	3,617	3,617
3.	Federal administration and coordination	4,522	5,848	5,756
Total program costs, funded¹				
		131,254	161,298	171,439
Change in selected resources²				
		326	-348	-35
10	Total obligations	131,580	160,950	171,404
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	154		
Budget authority				
		131,734	160,950	171,404
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	131,734	160,769	171,404
41	Transferred to other accounts		-17	
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	131,734	160,752	171,404
44.20	Proposed supplemental pay act increases		198	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$25 thousand; 1971, \$31 thousand; 1972, \$31 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders	344	-55	643	286	256
Advances	43	-	15	24	19
Total selected resources	387	-55	658	310	275

General and special funds—Continued

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION WORK, PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-12-0502-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	131,580	160,950	171,404
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,597	11,631	12,531
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,631	-12,531	-13,135
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-54		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	124,492	159,854	170,798
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		196	2

The primary function of the nationwide system of cooperative extension work is out-of-school applied education in agriculture, home economics, community development, 4-H youth programs, and related subjects. This educational work takes research results, technological advancements, and program facts of the Department of Agriculture, State agricultural colleges and experiment stations, and incorporates them into a program for action. Cooperative Extension Service interprets, disseminates, and encourages practical use of knowledge. It transmits information from researchers to people.

1. *Payments to States and Puerto Rico.*—Funds appropriated under the Smith-Lever Act for payments to States and Puerto Rico are distributed primarily on the basis of farm and rural population and to a degree on the basis of special problems and needs. Funds appropriated under the Agricultural Marketing Act are distributed to States and Puerto Rico on a matching basis under approved projects and on the basis of contracts. Funds are used primarily for the employment of State and county extension workers who work with rural families, marketing concerns, and others by providing advice and assistance in the application of improved methods for production, marketing, and family living. Work with youth is accomplished largely through 4-H clubs. Funds also provide for Federal payment to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation Fund. Extension agents are paid from Federal, State, and county sources. The mandatory retirement contribution for these agents is authorized by Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956. The employer's contribution to the retirement fund, is provided by this Federal appropriation. The increase of \$10,249 thousand in this item will be used (1) to provide for increased costs of program operations; (2) for payments for rural development; (3) for payments for extension work by colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act under section 3(d) of the act; (4) to strengthen extension services in the District of Columbia; (5) to provide retirement costs related to increased operating costs and to rural development increase; and (6) for payment to Bureau of Employees' Compensation.

2. *Penalty mail.*—Funds for the cost of penalty mailings for State extension directors and cooperative extension agents are provided under this appropriation.

3. *Federal administration and coordination.*—The Extension Service provides leadership, and assistance to States and Puerto Rico in developing extension programs, improving teaching methods, efficient use of available resources, evaluation of programs, and administrative services. Extension Service also coordinates the educational activities of U.S. Department of Agriculture agencies. The

increase of \$205 thousand will be used (1) \$4 thousand in support of extension work in the District of Columbia; and (2) \$201 thousand for cooperative agreements with State extension services for pilot programs for low-income families and rural development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-0502-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,762	3,280	3,412
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	74	81	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	10	10
11.8 Special personal service payments..	43	49	49
Total personnel compensation.....	2,889	3,420	3,509
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	220	284	291
Retirement and compensation costs for extension agents.....	10,545	12,933	13,407
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	263	295	295
22.0 Transportation of things.....	38	52	52
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3,501	3,717	3,717
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	139	178	178
25.0 Other services.....	1,136	1,202	1,311
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	33	31	31
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	112,791	138,813	148,588
99.0 Total obligations.....	131,580	160,950	171,404

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	228	233	233
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	9	6
Average number of all employees.....	205	225	222
Average GS grade.....	9.6	10.0	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,333	\$15,208	\$15,793
Average FC grade.....	4.0	3.8	3.8
Average FC salary.....	\$18,212	\$18,836	\$19,165
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,052	\$6,052	\$6,052

ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Consumer and Marketing Service, "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities (sec. 32)."
 - Soil Conservation Service, "Resource conservation and development."
 - Rural Community Development Service, "Salaries and expenses."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-3905-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cooperation with Bureau of Indian Affairs on extension program with Indians.....	35	38	32
2. Cooperation with Department of Defense on extension program work in Rural Defense Information and Education program.....	298	286	286
3. Teaching materials developed and provided State Extension Services under cooperative agreement on a cost-sharing basis.....	33	65	65
4. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	1,148	1,649	1,731
5. Cooperation with the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, Department of Justice, on work concerned with eradication of marihuana.....	6		

6. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	2		
Total program costs, funded....	1,522	2,038	2,114
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	13	13
10 Total obligations.....	1,520	2,051	2,127
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,487	-1,988	-2,064
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-33	-63	-63
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	58	33	33
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33	-33	-33
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	9		
90 Outlays.....	34		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$39 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1970, \$35 thousand; 1971, \$48 thousand; 1972, \$61 thousand.
² Reimbursements are from cooperating State extension services for teaching materials developed under cooperative agreements and provided on a cost-sharing basis (5 U.S.C. 563; 564).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-3905-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	883	1,131	1,173
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	23	71	71
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	108	215	227
11.8 Special personal service payments....	21	21	21
Total personnel compensation....	1,035	1,438	1,492
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	75	104	108
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	85	102	107
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	47	58
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	18	28	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	54	117	117
25.0 Other services.....	34	68	68
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	12	12
31.0 Equipment.....			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	183	135	135
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,520	2,051	2,127

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	62	60
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	56	69	70
Average GS grade.....	9.6	10.0	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,333	\$15,208	\$15,793
Average FC grade.....	4.0	3.8	3.8
Average FC salary.....	\$18,212	\$18,836	\$19,165
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,052	\$6,052	\$6,052

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U.S.C. 451-457), and for conducting research relating to the economic and marketing aspects of farmer cooperatives, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), **[\$1,684,000] \$1,773,000.** (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-16-0400-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives (program costs, funded) ¹			
	1,628	1,773	1,773
Change in selected resources ²			
	9		
10 Total obligations.....	1,637	1,773	1,773
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
Budget authority			
	1,648	1,773	1,773
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,631	1,684	1,773
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	17		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,648	1,684	1,773
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		89	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,637	1,773	1,773
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	86	95	98
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-95	-98	-101
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,630	1,685	1,766
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		85	4

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$46 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$2 thousand); 1970, \$57 thousand; 1971, \$57 thousand; 1972, \$57 thousand.

Farmer Cooperative Service conducts research, advises directly with cooperative leaders and others, promotes cooperative organization and development through other Federal and State agencies, and publishes reports, *News for Farmer Cooperatives*, and other educational material. This work is aimed (1) to help farmers get better prices for their products and reduce operating expenses, (2) to help rural and smalltown residents use cooperatives to develop rural resources, (3) to help these cooperatives expand their services and operate more efficiently, and (4) to help all Americans understand the work of these cooperatives.

In 1972, the Service will help cooperatives improve their markets and operating practices to serve farmers more effectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-16-0400-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,253	1,378	1,378
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	15	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5		
Total personnel compensation....	1,273	1,385	1,385
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	98	110	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	66	71	71
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	52	53	53
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	70	70
25.0 Other services.....	46	68	68
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	6	6
31.0 Equipment.....	22	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,637	1,773	1,773

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 05-16-0400-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	106	108	108
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	85	93	93
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.3	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,247	\$15,215	\$15,347

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-16-3904-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and technical assistance to cooperatives.....	36	41	46
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	152	169	164
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	188	210	210
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-188	-210	-210
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	84	104	104
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	63	69	69
Total personnel compensation.....	147	173	173
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9	14	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4		
25.0 Other services.....	28	21	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	188	210	210

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	9	8	8
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.3	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,247	\$15,215	\$15,347

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-16-8200-0-7-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	38	93	110

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7	-43	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	43	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	74	50	110
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	38	93	110
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	5	20
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5	-20	-27
90 Outlays.....	37	78	103

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-16-8200-0-7-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	22	55	76
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	26	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	4	4
44.0 Refunds.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	38	93	110

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1	4	6
--------------------------------------	---	---	---

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation plant materials centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; purchase and erection or alteration of permanent buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, to remain available until expended, **[\$128,507,000]** \$135,527,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balance of funds appropriated for the previous fiscal year under this head: *Provided*, **[That Public Law 40, Eighty-fourth Congress, making appropriations for the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956, and for other purposes, is hereby amended by striking out the period following the last proviso in the section entitled "Flood Prevention", substituting a comma and adding the following: "and where the Army does have jurisdiction and responsibility, may enter into agreements with the Army to carry out jointly the measures heretofore set out and in areas where the Secretary is authorized to purchase land rights for structural measures, the Secretary in lieu of such acquisition, may reimburse local organizations for such proportionate share of the cost of land rights furnished by local organizations as the Secretary deems equitable in consideration of the national interest.";** *Provided further*, **[That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed \$2,500, except for one building to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$25,000 and eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$15,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent**

buildings costing \$2,500 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed \$500 per building: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) in demonstration projects: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the service. (7 U.S.C. 1387, 1807, 2201-2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 590q-1; 42 U.S.C. 3271-3274; *Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1000-0-1-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Assistance to conservation districts, communities, and other cooperators:			
(a) Soil surveys.....	21,571	23,995	22,651
(b) Technical programing, installation services, and snow surveys.....	112,820	116,386	115,525
(c) Operation of plant material centers.....	1,145	1,405	1,405
Total operating costs...	135,536	141,786	139,581
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-1,773	-1,780	-1,780
Office space occupied without charge.....	-3,808	-3,895	-3,867
Accrued annual leave ¹	-1,028	-641	-5
Total operating costs, funded...	128,927	135,470	133,929
Capital outlay: Capitalized property.....	1,567	1,650	1,650
Total program costs, funded...	130,494	137,120	135,579
Change in selected resources ²	600	-348	-52
10 Total obligations.....	131,094	136,772	135,527
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-584	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-618	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	584		
Budget authority.....	131,678	135,570	135,527
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	128,236	128,507	135,527
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-58	-35	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,500		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	131,678	128,472	135,527
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		36	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		7,062	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	131,094	136,772	135,527
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,155	7,587	7,861
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,587	-7,861	-7,372
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	47		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	129,709	129,685	135,731
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		35	1

91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	6,778	284
---	-------	-----

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30: 1969, \$13,801 thousand; 1970, \$14,829 thousand; 1971, \$15,470 thousand; 1972, \$15,475 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	185	---	184	186	184
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,102	47	2,750	2,400	2,350
Total selected resources..	2,287	47	2,934	2,586	2,534

Assistance to conservation districts, community groups, and other cooperators consists mainly of the following:

(a) Soil surveys and investigations, with interpretations and publications, that provide physical land facts needed for program development, farm and ranch conservation planning, installation of planned practices, and for use by other Federal, State, and local agencies;

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1970 actual	Total as of June 30, 1970 ¹	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Soil surveys:				
Detailed (1,000 acres).....	36,740	758,652	43,000	43,000
Reconnaissance (1,000 acres).....	1,324	25,762	2,000	2,000
Soil survey reports sent to Government Printing Office (no.).....	40		60	60

¹ Cumulative acres in the National Cooperative Soil Survey includes acres mapped under other SCS programs and acres mapped by other Federal, State, and local agencies.

(b) Technical assistance to cooperating farmers and ranchers in the planning of conservation programs and installation of needed conservation treatments;

(c) Technical programing, design, layout, installation services, and consultation with those practices and measures provided for in farm and ranch conservation plans;

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total number			
Conservation districts.....	3,026	3,034	3,044
District cooperators (cumulative).....	2,216,655	2,239,000	2,261,000
Conservation plans (cumulative).....	1,744,639	1,767,300	1,790,000
District cooperators assisted.....	1,051,709	1,020,000	1,000,000
Community-type group jobs.....	3,899	3,900	3,900
Conservation plans.....	68,096	63,000	58,000
Revision of conservation plans.....	33,079	30,000	30,000
Acres planned (each year).....	48,196,026	50,000,000	50,000,000

(d) Technical and other assistance with community-type jobs, mine-spoil restoration, control of pollutants, and other special problems that can best be solved through coordinated local action;

(e) The granting of special equipment to soil conservation districts for use in applying conservation practices;

(f) Water supply forecasts prepared from snow surveys in Western States that are useful in making efficient seasonal use of water;

(g) The selection and testing of plant materials to determine their suitability for erosion control and conservation purposes;

(h) Technical assistance to participants in the agricultural conservation program in establishing specified permanent-type practices;

(i) Technical services to participants in other programs involving land use adjustments;

(j) Technical assistance in the planning and applying of soil and water conservation practices for which loans are made by the Farmers Home Administration; and

(k) Consultative assistance to rural development committees.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—Continued

Combinations of needed soil and water conservation practices are planned together and in relation to each other so as to have well balanced conservation programs in each district and for each farm or ranch. Both vegetative and structural measures are used in accordance with the needs of the land for protection, treatment, and resource improvement. Each plan reflects the decisions of the cooperating landowner or operator as to how he will use and treat his land.

Technicians of the Soil Conservation Service explain the various soil conditions, develop alternative uses and treatments with each cooperator, help to evaluate the costs and returns of conservation farming, and furnish assistance in applying the needed treatments.

Cooperating landowners and operators are providing more than half the cost of practices and measures installed in district programs. Local agencies and private individuals also furnish about one-third of the total installation services used to help cooperators apply soil and water conservation practices in districts throughout the country.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1000-0-1-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	102,794	105,557	105,309
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,333	4,291	4,272
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	170	174	174
Total personnel compensation.....	106,297	110,022	109,755
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	9,258	9,710	9,625
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	24	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,449	2,520	2,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	809	900	900
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	3,771	4,040	4,040
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	699	900	843
25.0 Other services.....	2,354	2,713	2,381
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,141	3,381	3,164
31.0 Equipment.....	2,270	2,532	2,285
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3	20	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	27	30	30
Subtotal.....	131,102	136,780	135,535
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-8	-8	-8
99.0 Total obligations.....	131,094	136,772	135,527

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9,490	9,512	9,471
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	657	681	678
Average number of all employees.....	10,007	10,053	10,028
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,189	\$11,247	\$11,291
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,361	\$8,505	\$8,358

RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

For necessary expenses to conduct research, investigations and surveys of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways, in accordance with section 6 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1006), to remain available until expended; **[\$9,043,000] \$9,591,000**, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated to the Department for river basin survey purposes: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1069-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs: River basin surveys and investigations.....	9,187	10,044	9,756
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-69	-70	-70
Office space occupied without charge.....	-230	-220	-210
Accrued annual leave ¹	-45	-81	39
Total operating costs, funded....	8,843	9,673	9,515
Capital outlay funded: Capitalized property.....	60	65	70
Total program costs, funded.....	8,903	9,738	9,585
Change in selected resources ²	13	118	6
10 Total obligations.....	8,916	9,856	9,591
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,072	-972	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	618	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	972	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,816	9,502	9,591
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,839	9,043	9,591
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-23	-1	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,816	9,042	9,591
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	460	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,916	9,856	9,591
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	651	713	772
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-713	-772	-737
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,854	9,356	9,607
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	441	19

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30 is as follows: 1969, -\$642 thousand; 1970, -\$687 thousand; 1971, -\$768 thousand; 1972, -\$729 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$145 thousand; 1970, \$156 thousand; 1971, \$274 thousand; 1972, \$280 thousand.

The Department cooperates with other Federal and State agencies in making surveys and investigations of watersheds of rivers and other waterways as the basis for the development of coordinated programs for the development of water and related land resources.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of river basin studies	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Initiated, current fiscal year:			
Framework studies and assessments.....	1	--	--
Regional or river basin surveys.....	6	12	7
Flood hazard analyses.....	--	4	5
Initiated, cumulative at June 30:			
Framework studies and assessments.....	12	12	12
Regional or river basin surveys.....	80	92	99
Flood hazard analyses.....	2	6	11
Completed, current fiscal year:			
Framework studies and assessments.....	--	4	6
Regional or river basin surveys.....	3	13	8
Flood hazard analyses (reports).....	--	4	7
Completed, cumulative at June 30:			
Framework studies and assessments.....	1	5	10
Regional or river basin surveys.....	137	50	58
Flood hazard analyses (reports).....	--	4	11

Work in progress at June 30:			
Framework studies and assessments.....	11	7	2
Regional or river basin surveys.....	² 43	42	41
Flood hazard analyses.....	2	6	11

¹ In addition, there have been 18 interim reports completed in the Colorado River, Oregon River, and Sevier River studies.
² Includes review studies of Cape Fear, Yazoo-Mississippi, and Tombigbee River basins.

River basin program development and coordination.—Section 6 of Public Law 566, 83d Congress, as amended, authorizes the Department to cooperate with other Federal, State, and local agencies in making surveys and investigations of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways as a basis for the development of coordinated water and related land resource programs. The department currently is participating in cooperative surveys and investigations in river basins with the Corps of Engineers and other interested Federal and State agencies. The Department is represented on the Water Resources Council which was established to coordinate water and related land resource activities of Federal departments and agencies. The Department also maintains representation on four river basin commissions and four river basin interagency committees. These serve as points of contact and coordination between representatives of this Department and of other Federal departments and agencies and the States in these basin areas. They keep all concerned mutually informed of the activities of the

member agencies and facilitate matters of interagency coordination. During fiscal year 1970, the Department maintained such representation on committees in the Arkansas-White-Red, Missouri, Pacific Southwest, and Southeast areas. The Department also is represented on the Water Resources Council which was formed in accordance with section 101, Public Law 89-80, the Water Resources Planning Act.

The Senate Select Committee on National Water Resources has proposed the goal of surveying all of the Nation's river basins and making determinations of our future water and related land resources needs.

This Department and other member departments of the Water Resources Council have jointly considered needs for river basin surveys and investigations necessary to attain the goal.

Based on this joint consideration, current needs are \$631 thousand to continue interagency comprehensive surveys now in process during fiscal year 1972; \$6,731 thousand to continue other Federal-State cooperative river basin surveys now in progress and to start seven additional surveys in cooperation with States; \$315 thousand for interregional economic analyses; \$400 thousand for flood hazard analyses; and \$1,514 thousand for interagency coordination and program formulation.

The following tabulation shows the number of surveys and actual or estimated obligations by type of survey in fiscal years 1970, 1971, and 1972.

[Dollars in thousands]

Explanation	1970 actual		1971 estimate		1972 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1. Type of survey and amounts obligated:						
(a) Comprehensive framework surveys:						
(1) Surveys started during year.....	1	¹ \$161	--	--	--	--
(2) Continuing prior year surveys.....	10	1,980	11	\$1,897	7	\$269
(3) Surveys completed during year.....	--	--	(4)	(225)	(6)	(51)
Total, comprehensive framework surveys.....	11	2,141	11	1,897	7	269
(b) Comprehensive detailed surveys:						
(1) Surveys started during year.....	--	--	3	271	--	--
(2) Continuing prior year surveys.....	5	530	5	106	3	362
(3) Surveys completed during year.....	--	--	(5)	(88)	--	--
Total, comprehensive detailed surveys.....	5	530	8	377	3	362
(c) Surveys in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies:						
(1) Surveys started during year.....	6	510	9	831	7	1,231
(2) Continuing prior year surveys.....	² 31	4,237	² 34	4,895	² 35	5,500
(3) Surveys completed during year.....	(3)	(424)	(7)	(212)	(8)	(554)
Total, cooperative surveys.....	37	4,747	43	5,726	42	6,731
Total, surveys and obligations.....	53	7,418	62	8,000	52	7,362
2. Interregional economic analysis.....	--	198	--	313	--	315
3. Flood hazard analysis.....	--	54	--	176	--	400
4. Interagency coordination and program formulation.....	--	1,246	--	1,367	--	1,514
Total obligations.....	--	8,916	--	9,856	--	9,591

¹ Lower Mississippi Region Study funded in fiscal year 1970 by transfer from Army.
² Includes review studies of Cape Fear, Yazoo-Mississippi and Tombigbee River basins.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-20-1069-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,775	5,178	5,105
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	141	157	146
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	10	9
Total personnel compensation.....	4,924	5,345	5,260
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..		432	493
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...		233	308
22.0 Transportation of things.....		38	46
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...		117	106
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		157	196
25.0 Other services.....		164	186
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		45	60
31.0 Equipment.....		73	75
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	6,183	6,815	6,516

General and special funds—Continued

RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-20-1069-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,022	2,334	2,362
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	43	66	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			
Total personnel compensation.....	2,065	2,400	2,429
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	195	201	204
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	162	156	156
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	18	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	37	27	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	226	199	201
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	12	12
31.0 Equipment.....	15	24	24
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-1		
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	2,733	3,041	3,075
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,916	9,856	9,591
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	6,183	6,815	6,516
Economic Research Service.....	1,551	1,708	1,727
Forest Service.....	1,182	1,333	1,348

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	360	385	381
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	27	25
Average number of all employees.....	386	406	400
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,189	\$11,247	\$11,291
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,361	\$8,505	\$8,538

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	173	184	186
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	16	16
Average number of all employees.....	163	174	176
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,519	\$12,581	\$12,641
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,523

WATERSHED PLANNING

For necessary expenses for small watershed investigations and planning, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1008), to remain available until expended, **[\$6,066,000]** \$5,809,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated under this head: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1066-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Small watershed project investigations and planning, total operating costs.....	7,255	6,685	6,118

Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-80	-78	-78
Office space occupied without charge.....	-282	-275	-275
Accrued annual leave ¹	-62	151	1
Total operating costs, funded.....	6,831	6,483	5,766
Capital outlay: Capitalized property.....	63	55	55
Total program costs, funded.....	6,894	6,538	5,821
Change in selected resources ²	35	-27	-12
10 Total obligations.....	6,929	6,511	5,809
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-250	-69	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	69		
Budget authority.....	6,748	6,442	5,809
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,700	6,066	5,809
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	50		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,748	6,066	5,809
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		2	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		374	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,929	6,511	5,809
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	340	370	409
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-370	-409	-447
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,899	6,113	5,754
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		2	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		357	17

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30 is as follows: 1969, -\$883 thousand; 1970, -\$945 thousand; 1971, -\$794 thousand; 1972, -\$793 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$92 thousand; 1970, \$127 thousand; 1971, \$100 thousand; 1972, \$88 thousand.

The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in planning works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Activity	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Applications for planning assistance:			
On hand, cumulative, start of year.....	2,795	2,885	2,985
Received during year.....	90	100	100
On hand, cumulative, June 30.....	2,885	2,985	3,085
Consisting of:			
Unprocessed applications (backlog).....	824	814	829
Not suitable for planning.....	500	550	575
Authorized for planning.....	1,561	1,621	1,681
Status of planning:			
Authorized, cumulative, start of year.....	1,511	1,561	1,621
Less:			
Suspended or terminated, cumulative, start of year.....	183	192	201
Completed, cumulative, start of year.....	1,014	1,066	1,116
Planning in process start of year.....	314	303	304
New authorizations during year.....	50	60	60

Authorized planning in process during year.....	364	363	364
Less:			
Suspended or terminated, during year.....	9	9	8
Completions during year.....	52	50	50
Planning in process, end of year....	303	304	306

Small watershed project investigations and planning.—Surveys are made by the Department of proposed small watershed projects, and work plans are prepared in co-operation with local sponsors. These plans outline the soil and water management problems in the watershed, the steps that have been or are authorized to be taken to alleviate these problems, the proposed works of improvement to be installed, the estimated benefits and costs, cost-sharing and operation and maintenance arrangements, and other facts necessary to justify Federal participation in project development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1066-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,846	4,548	4,091
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	173	214	192
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	5,023	4,766	4,287
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	430	389	378
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	289	275	240
22.0 Transportation of things.....	34	31	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	107	100	89
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	126	100	88
25.0 Other services.....	217	185	138
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	68	65	60
31.0 Equipment.....	75	69	60
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	6,370	5,980	5,365
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	381	354	305
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	24	28	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	406	382	326
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	33	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	48	31
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	13	27	17
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	4	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	36	31	31
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	559	531	444
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,929	6,511	5,809
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	6,370	5,980	5,365
Economic Research Service.....	28	26	22
Forest Service.....	531	505	422

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	392	353	318
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	39	35

Average number of all employees.....	419	386	347
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,189	\$11,247	\$11,291
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,361	\$8,505	\$8,538

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	33	29
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	5	4
Average number of all employees.....	35	35	30
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,089	\$11,333	\$11,523
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,523

WATERSHED WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT

For necessary expenses to carry out preventive measures, including, but not limited to research, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1005, 1007-1008), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), to remain available until expended; [\$76,000,000] \$75,797,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for watershed protection purposes: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That \$5,000,000 of the funds in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available until expended for loans. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1067-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Watershed works of improvement.....	70,446	78,342	79,933
2. Loan services.....	226	369	425
Total operating costs.....	70,672	78,711	80,358
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-381	-385	-390
Office space occupied without charge.....	-725	-775	-800
Accrued annual leave ¹	-219	-359	-25
Total operating costs, funded....	69,347	77,192	79,143
Capital outlay:			
1. Capitalized property.....	636	650	675
2. Loans.....	858	811	500
3. Advances for future water supply.....	97	175	190
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,591	1,636	1,365
Total program costs, funded.....	70,938	78,828	80,508
Change in selected resources ²	-4,521	-744	-4,711
10 Total obligations.....	66,417	78,084	75,797
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-628	-534	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	534		
Budget authority.....	66,323	77,550	75,797

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30 are as follows: 1969, \$2,602 thousand; 1970, \$2,821 thousand; 1971, \$3,180 thousand; 1972, \$3,205 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	42,344	38,679	38,746	34,535
Undisbursed loans.....	2,168	1,311	500	
Advances.....	5	6	6	6
Total selected resources.....	44,517	39,996	39,252	34,541

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-20-1067-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	66,032	76,000	75,797
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	—9	—8	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	300	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	66,323	75,992	75,797
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	34	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,524	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	66,417	78,084	75,797
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	51,818	47,352	47,460
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—47,352	—47,460	—42,329
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	70,883	76,481	80,865
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	33	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,462	62

The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in installing works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water. It provides loans to local organizations to help them finance their share of the costs of certain works of improvement.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of projects approved for operations:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Approved, current fiscal year.....	64	65	65
Approved, cumulative at June 30....	1,001	1,066	1,131
Completed, current fiscal year.....	35	55	55
Completed, cumulative at June 30....	273	328	383
Work in progress at June 30.....	728	738	748

1. *Watershed works of improvement.*—The Department provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install the watershed works of improvement for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development features specified in the work plans.

(a) *Pilot demonstration watersheds.*—Sixty-two pilot watersheds were started in 1954 in cooperation with local sponsors under authority of the act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f) to demonstrate and evaluate the effectiveness of works of improvement installed in small watersheds for watershed protection and flood prevention. As of June 30, 1970, work had been discontinued in eight projects and completed as planned in 54.

The following table shows the total cost for the completed pilot watershed projects:

Explanation	1970 actual	
	Number	Amount (thousands)
Uncompleted projects at beginning of year and estimated completion cost.....	1	\$1
Status of projects and amounts obligated:		
1. Projects completed during the year.....	1	1
2. Projects continuing construction and land treatment..	—	—
Total.....	1	1

3. Projects completed (cumulative) and total cost ¹	54	43,258
4. Projects discontinued (cumulative) and total cost.....	8	330
Total projects approved and total cost.....	62	43,588
Total obligations (cumulative).....	—	43,588

¹ Includes \$1,264,860 for project evaluation studies charged to project costs prior to fiscal year 1960.

(b) *Public Law 566 watersheds.*—After local sponsoring organizations have developed watershed work plans with the Department's assistance or with State and local resources, and the projects have been approved as suitable for Federal participation (projects involving an estimated Federal contribution in excess of \$250 thousand for construction or any single structure having a capacity in excess of 2,500 acre-feet require congressional approval), technical services and financial assistance are provided for specified works of improvement. On non-Federal lands, local sponsoring organizations may contract for construction work or request the SCS to do the contracting for them, operate and maintain the projects, and in the case of multiple-purpose structures, bear a share of construction costs. In addition, local organizations must acquire water rights and furnish land, easements, and rights-of-way for all structural measures except that the Federal Government may pay up to one-half the cost of land, easements, and rights-of-way allocated to public fish and wildlife and recreational developments. Federal agencies do this work on Federal lands which they administer with appropriate contributions being made by the local people who receive benefits.

Preconstruction and land treatment and engineering services are furnished to all approved projects before they are advanced to the construction stage. During the preconstruction stage, surveys and investigations are made and detailed designs, specifications, and engineering cost estimates are prepared for construction of structural work; areas are delineated where easements are required, and technical services are furnished for accelerating planning and application of land treatment measures if provided for in the watershed work plan.

The project construction stage begins either with the execution of the first project agreement for construction of works of improvement or with the signing of a construction contract in projects which the Federal Government does the contracting. Under a project agreement, the local sponsoring organization agrees to construct a segment of the project which may consist of an individual or an inter-related group of structures. The agreement (or contract where Federal contracting is involved) obligates the Department to furnish its share of the construction cost. Engineering and other services are provided for the preparation of contracts and inspection of construction. Payments are made to the local contracting organization when they do the contracting in accordance with the project agreement as the work progresses. When a local organization requests the SCS to do the contracting for works of improvement, the SCS makes payments directly to the contractor as work progresses. This will include both amounts financed from Federal funds and contributions received from local organizations for their share of construction cost. Technical assistance in planning and installing land treatment measures is continued as called for in the watershed work plan.

The following tabulation shows the status of Public Law 566 projects by stage of assistance and amounts obligated or estimated to be obligated. The table excludes obligation for loan services.

[Dollars in thousands]

Explanation	1970 estimate		1971 estimate		1972 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1. Projects approved for operations and estimated cost of completion:						
(a) Uncompleted projects at beginning of year.....	699	\$627,336	728	\$678,138	738	\$719,263
(b) Projects approved during year.....	64	116,820	65	118,600	65	118,600
Total.....	763	744,156	793	796,738	803	837,863
2. Status of projects and amounts obligated:						
(a) Projects not requiring funds.....	58	-----	60	-----	63	-----
(b) Projects receiving preconstruction land treatment and engineering services.....	223	4,757	212	4,752	218	4,796
(c) Projects moved into construction stage during year.....	38	13,176	70	15,400	60	13,200
(d) Prior year projects continuing construction and land treatment.....	391	47,430	371	56,204	382	56,017
(e) Projects with construction completed continuing land treatment.....	18	148	25	250	25	250
(f) Projects completed during year.....	35	553	55	869	55	869
Total projects.....	763	66,044	793	77,475	803	75,132
3. Obligations not included above:						
(a) Advances for future water supply.....	-----	5	-----	190	-----	190
(b) Project evaluation studies.....	-----	156	-----	25	-----	25
(c) Undistributed equipment account.....	-----	-32	-----	25	-----	25
Total.....	-----	66,073	-----	77,715	-----	75,372
4. Uncompleted projects (cumulative) at end of year:						
(a) Obligations to date.....	728	446,137	738	490,684	748	519,190
(b) Estimated cost of completion.....	728	678,138	738	719,263	748	762,731
5. Projects completed (cumulative) and total cost.....	273	131,072	328	164,000	383	210,650
6. Total projects approved (cumulative) and total cost.....	1,001	1,302,050	1,066	1,420,650	1,131	1,539,250
7. Obligations (cumulative):						
Projects.....	-----	577,209	-----	654,684	-----	729,816
Other.....	-----	1,264	-----	1,504	-----	1,744
Total.....	-----	578,473	-----	656,188	-----	731,560

¹ Includes \$8,660 for Institute of Tropical Forestry.

2. *Loans and related expense.*—Loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to finance the local cost of installing works of improvement in approved watershed projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements have become available. Loans will be made from \$6,750 thousand available in 1971 and \$5 million in 1972 from the Direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration. Loan services related to processing and making loans will be financed from this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1067-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,312	21,998	21,996
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,271	1,567	1,564
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	376	399	399
Total personnel compensation.....	21,959	23,964	23,959
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,852	2,160	2,195
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	656	730	730
22.0 Transportation of things.....	170	200	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	627	715	705
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	275	315	300
25.0 Other services.....	1,285	1,360	1,360
Construction contracts.....	8,108	18,115	17,294
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	595	675	694
31.0 Equipment.....	478	610	615
33.0 Investments and loans.....	5	100	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	29,106	27,529	26,006
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	59	-----	-----
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	65,176	76,473	74,158

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	540	685	733
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	60	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	603	746	794
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	47	59	63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	50	52
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	36	37	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	70	54	36
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	38	28
31.0 Equipment.....	22	13	17
33.0 Investments and loans.....	-1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	371	602	600
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	1,241	1,611	1,639
99.0 Total obligations.....	66,417	78,084	75,797

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Department of Agriculture:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	65,176	76,473	74,158
Economic Research Service.....	134	119	118
Farmers Home Administration.....	226	369	425
Forest Service.....	794	1,065	1,039
Department of the Interior.....	87	58	57

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,924	1,996	1,996
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	243	290	290
Average number of all employees.....	2,123	2,261	2,260
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,189	\$11,247	\$11,291
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,361	\$8,505	\$8,538

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Identification code 05-20-1067-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	50	52	56
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	53	65	69
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,020	\$11,003	\$11,052
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,523

FLOOD PREVENTION

For necessary expenses, in accordance with the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701-709, 16 U.S.C. 1006a), as amended and supplemented, and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, to perform works of improvement, including funds for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, to remain available until expended; **[\$21,037,000]** \$21,680,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for flood prevention purposes: *Provided*, That \$400,000 of funds in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available until expended for loans. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1036-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Works of improvement.....	27,545	25,380	20,589
2. Loan services.....	164	176	193
Total operating costs.....	27,709	25,556	20,782
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-123	-120	-120
Office space occupied without cost..	-138	-135	-130
Accrued annual leave ¹	-61	86	118
Total operating costs, funded....	27,387	25,387	20,650
Capital outlay:			
1. Capitalized property.....	1,732	1,200	800
2. Loans.....	19	-----	-----
3. Advances for future water supply..	80	100	120
Total capital outlay, funded....	1,831	1,300	920
Total program costs, funded....	29,218	26,687	21,570
Change in selected resources ²	-1,479	-1,371	110
10 Total obligations.....	27,739	25,316	21,680
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,631	-3,629	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,629	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	24,737	21,687	21,680
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	24,738	21,037	21,680
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-1	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	24,737	21,036	21,680
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	37	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	614	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,739	25,316	21,680
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,784	12,946	9,769
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,946	-9,769	-9,404
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	27,577	27,868	22,019
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	36	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	589	25

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30 are as follows: 1969. —\$845 thousand; 1970. —\$906 thousand; 1971. —\$820 thousand; 1972. —\$702 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	10,805	9,351	7,980	8,090
Undisbursed loans.....	25	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	10,830	9,351	7,980	8,090

1. *Works of improvement.*—The Department cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement for flood prevention and for furthering the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water in the 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares in the cost of works of improvement for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development facilities.

The Department furnishes additional technical and, in certain instances, financial assistance to landowners to accelerate planning and installation of land treatment measures for runoff retardation, sediment control, and water management. Local sponsoring organizations must furnish all land easements, and rights-of-way, water rights, and the entire cost of works of improvement for nonagricultural water management measures, except those for fish and wildlife development and recreation, and operate and maintain all completed works of improvement.

Within the 11 watersheds authorized for flood prevention work by the Flood Control Act of 1944, 402 subwatershed areas have been identified in which installation of flood prevention works of improvement is feasible. Installation progress in these subwatersheds is shown in the following table:

Subwatershed status:	End of fiscal year		
	1970	1971	1972
In construction.....	133	139	141
Completed.....	139	149	159
Not started.....	130	114	102
Total.....	402	402	402

2. *Loan services.*—Loans are made to local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of planned works of improvement. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available for this purpose. Loans will be made from funds available for this purpose from the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration. Loan services related to processing and making loans are financed from funds available to this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1036-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,938	6,280	5,695
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	705	697	639

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	176	205	191
	Total personnel compensation.....	7,819	7,182	6,525
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	645	608	566
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	242	222	200
22.0	Transportation of things.....	49	46	40
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	181	180	175
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	137	134	130
25.0	Other services.....	2,924	2,317	1,404
	Construction contracts.....	8,800	8,792	8,325
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	704	662	600
31.0	Equipment.....	192	175	138
33.0	Investments and loans.....	1		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	143	140	125
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	24		
	Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	21,861	20,458	18,228
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,627	1,320	1,017
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	962	724	591
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	211	223	150
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,800	2,267	1,758
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	203	128	97
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	51	43	38
22.0	Transportation of things.....	152	81	75
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	181	61	62
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	7	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	1,062	1,033	431
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	755	553	401
31.0	Equipment.....	80	50	50
32.0	Lands and structures.....	472	497	400
33.0	Investments and loans.....	-6		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	160	156	150
	Subtotal.....	5,917	4,871	3,464
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-39	-13	-12
	Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	5,878	4,858	3,452
99.0	Total obligations.....	27,739	25,316	21,680
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Soil Conservation Service.....	21,861	20,458	18,228
	Economic Research Service.....	46	48	48
	Farmers Home Administration.....	164	176	193
	Forest Service.....	5,668	4,634	3,211

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	691	600	544
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	127	120	110
Average number of all employees.....	810	711	646
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,189	\$11,247	\$11,291
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,361	\$8,505	\$8,538

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	179	135	99
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	188	144	99
Average number of all employees.....	351	272	192
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,804	\$11,062	\$11,205
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,523

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a program of conservation in the Great Plains area, pursuant to section 16(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as added by the Act of August 7, 1956, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590p), **[\$15,855,000]** \$15,593,000, to remain available until expended. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-2268-0-1-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs: Great Plains Conservation program.....	16,290	16,596	16,380
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-55	-60	-60
Office space occupied without charge.....	-43	-43	-43
Accrued annual leave ¹	-30	-46	10
Total operating cost, funded.....	16,162	16,447	16,287
Capital outlay: Capitalized property.....	30	60	40
Total program cost, funded.....	16,192	16,507	16,327
Change in selected resources ²	-766	-349	-734
10 Total obligations.....	15,426	16,158	15,593
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-69	-60	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	60		
Budget authority.....	15,417	16,098	15,593
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	15,342	15,855	15,593
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-1	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	75		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	15,417	15,854	15,593
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		244	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,426	16,158	15,593
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30,301	29,314	29,074
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29,314	-29,074	-28,325
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	16,413	16,164	16,332
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		234	10

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30 is as follows: 1969, \$496 thousand; 1970, \$526 thousand; 1971, \$572 thousand; 1972, \$562 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1969, 29,603 thousand; 1970, 28,837 thousand; 1971, 28,488 thousand; 1972, 27,754 thousand.

This program provides cost-sharing assistance and technical services to participating farmers and ranchers in the development and installation of long-term conservation plans for their land. It is a voluntary program which supplements other conservation programs of the Department in 453 designated counties of 10 Great Plains States. Cost-sharing contracts with individual landowners range from 3 to 10 years.

Plans of conservation operations are made for each farm or ranch as a basis for cost-sharing certain practices. The fundamental purposes of this program are to achieve needed land use adjustments, conservation treatments, and economic stability of each operating unit. The planned work is installed under contract according to specific time schedules.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Program participants:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
New contracts during year.....	3,038	3,125	3,000
Active contracts end of year.....	18,440	18,325	18,000

As of June 30, 1970, there was a backlog of 6,158 un-serviced applications pending, and a total of 18,440

General and special funds—Continued

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

farmers and ranchers were cooperating in this cost-share program. Cooperating landowners finance the entire cost of installing recurring management type practices and pay a specified part of the cost-shared practices installed on their land.

Program regulations provide that cost-share rates offered in any contract shall not exceed 80 percent of the cost of installing each eligible practice within the designated county. Cost-sharing varies among practices and between States due to differences in conservation and program needs. Cost-sharing for practices that are primarily to enhance fish and wildlife and recreation resources, to promote the economic use of land, or to reduce or control agricultural related pollution is limited to not more than \$2,500 in any one contract, or one-fourth of the total Federal obligation, whichever is larger. Federal cost-sharing is further limited to \$2,500 for the construction, enlarging, or deepening of any dam, pit, or pond for irrigation water; and to not more than \$2,500 for irrigation practices in any one contract, or one fourth of the total Federal obligation, whichever is larger. There is also a cost-sharing limitation of \$25 thousand for any contract.

Each participant who signs a Great Plains program contract is responsible for implementing his plan of operations; and the Department is committed to furnish the necessary technical help needed for design, layout, and other services. Cooperating land-users are encouraged to make use of other available assistance under local, State and Federal programs as a means of further improving their land and water resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-2268-0-1-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,458	3,716	3,626
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	188	331	322
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	3,648	4,049	3,950
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	311	343	336
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	44	47	46
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	26	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	79	83	83
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	11	11
25.0 Other services.....	81	80	79
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	117	125	123
31.0 Equipment.....	60	45	41
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	10,953	11,250	10,800
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	15,329	16,059	15,494
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9	9	9
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	10	9	9
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	85	87	87
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	97	99	99
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,426	16,158	15,593

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	15,329	16,059	15,494
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	79	79	79
Office of Information.....	18	20	20

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	341	349	341
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	57	55
Average number of all employees.....	369	405	395
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,189	\$11,247	\$11,291
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,361	\$8,505	\$8,538

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,698	\$11,060	\$11,114

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in planning and carrying out projects for resource conservation and development, and for sound land use, pursuant to the provisions of section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1011; 76 Stat. 607), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), [\$14,276,000] \$14,245,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$3,300,000 of the funds available in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available for loans under subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1922-1929), and section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1011(e)), to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1010-0-1-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Project investigations and planning.....	682	818	710
2. Resource development and technical services.....	8,257	12,613	13,125
3. Loan services.....	227	316	360
Total operating costs.....	9,166	13,747	14,195
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-75	-90	-100
Office space occupied without charge.....	-107	-117	-127
Accrued annual leave ¹	-52	-55	-63
Total operating costs, funded....	8,932	13,485	13,905
Capital outlay:			
1. Capitalized property.....	100	132	160
2. Loans.....	240	218	-----
Total capital outlay, funded..	340	350	160
Total program costs, funded..	9,272	13,835	14,065
Change in selected resources ²	1,829	1,240	180
10 Total obligations.....	11,101	15,075	14,245
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-303	-350	-----

22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-327		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	350		
	Budget authority.....	10,821	14,725	14,245
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	10,825	14,276	14,245
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-4	-6	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,821	14,270	14,245
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		455	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	11,101	15,075	14,245
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,879	4,008	6,037
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,008	-6,037	-6,269
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,972	12,609	13,995
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		437	18

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30: 1969, \$333 thousand; 1970, \$385 thousand; 1971, \$440 thousand; 1972, \$503 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	840	2,909	4,367	4,547
Undisbursed loans.....	458	218		
Total selected resources.....	1,298	3,127	4,367	4,547

The Department cooperates with other Federal agencies, States, local units of government, groups and individuals in developing and carrying out programs and plans for resource conservation and development and shares in the cost of installing planned project measures, when justified as a public need. Loans are provided to qualified local sponsoring organizations when needed to help them finance their share of the cost of certain project measures which are in the public interest. Project measures planned will contribute to improvement in the economy of the area and to needed land use adjustments.

Technical assistance is provided in each project area approved for planning to help sponsoring organizations prepare overall plans for resource conservation and development. Project plans will have been finished and operations begun in 68 areas by June 30, 1971. Project planning will be initiated in 10 areas during 1972 and completed in another 10 areas where planning will be initiated in 1971. The 10 project plans completed in 1972 will bring the number of plans authorized for operations by June 30, 1972, to 78.

Each project authorized for operations is provided technical assistance to help cooperating groups and individuals plan and install land treatment measures; to design and supervise installation of community-type project measures; and, to assist in the preparation of plans for resource development and economic improvement within project areas.

The main workload factors in 1972 include:

- (a) Assistance to local sponsors in developing suitable plans.
- (b) Operations in 78 project areas for which plans will have been completed.
- (c) Acceleration of project measures installation expected to be made possible by additional State and local funds, and through the use of Resource Conservation and Development program technical and financial assistance for eligible erosion and sediment control, flood prevention,

agricultural water management, and public water-based recreation and fish and wildlife measures.

Field work under this program consists primarily of planning, designing, and supervision of installation of project measures and conservation practices, the purpose of which is to develop or improve the economic use of natural resources. This includes outdoor recreation facilities and income-producing enterprises where needed and where consistent with good land use. Investigations, surveys and planning are prerequisite to the operating phase of this program. Financial contributions, loans, and other Federal assistance are used to help plan and install project measures as specified in project plans.

Loans are made to qualified local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of installing project measures. Funds will be available for loans from the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-1010-0-1-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,138	5,868	5,984
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	275	330	330
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	17	31
Total personnel compensation.....	5,430	6,215	6,345
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	476	550	550
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	193	225	300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	47	55	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	184	200	250
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	77	80	100
25.0 Other services.....	1,178	2,110	2,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	201	225	300
31.0 Equipment.....	141	100	150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,013	3,695	2,521
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	3
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	9,941	13,456	12,619
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	394	464	502
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	10	10
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	397	475	513
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	34	41	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	33	37
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	11	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	3	5
25.0 Other services.....	7	35	18
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	4	6
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	3
33.0 Investments and loans.....	-46		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	735	1,012	984
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	1,160	1,619	1,626
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,101	15,075	14,245
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	9,941	13,456	12,619
Economic Research Service.....	179	202	195
Federal Extension Service.....	260	350	350
Farmers Home Administration.....	181	316	360
Forest Service.....	540	751	721

General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	450	497	507
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	52	60	60
Average number of all employees.....	495	550	560
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,189	\$11,247	\$11,291
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,361	\$8,505	\$8,538
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	37	36	39
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	31	39	42
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,212	\$11,193	\$11,174

PLANT MATERIALS CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-5226-0-2-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs: Relocation of plant materials center, California, total operating costs, funded.....	7	34	50
Capital outlay: Capitalized property.....	251	304	99
Total program costs, funded.....	258	338	149
Change in selected resources ¹	5	-1	-4
10 Total obligations.....	263	337	145
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-137	-145
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	137	145	
40 Budget authority (special fund, indefinite).....	400	345	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	263	337	145
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		4	7
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-7	
90 Outlays.....	259	334	152

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$4 thousand; 1972, \$0.

Public Law 90-85, approved September 11, 1967, authorized the Secretary of Agriculture to convey to the county of Alameda, State of California, by quitclaim deed, for not less than fair market value as determined by independent appraisal, all rights, title, and interest of the United States in and to the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center, situated in Alameda County, Calif.

Section 2 of Public Law 90-85 authorized the Secretary of Agriculture to apply the proceeds of the sale of the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center to the costs of acquiring other lands or interests in land in the State of California which the Secretary deems suitable for a plant materials center to be established as a replacement for the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center, to the cost of construction and alteration of buildings and the development of such other improvements thereon as may be necessary for the establishment of the plant materials center, and

to the costs of removal to such center of the functions of the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center, including the expenses incident to the transfer of personnel, and the removal of equipment, planting stock, and other property.

The Pleasanton Plant Materials Center was sold to the county of Alameda, State of California, on January 20, 1970, for \$745 thousand and an initial payment of \$300 thousand was made to the Soil Conservation Service. The amount of \$100 thousand was made on March 1, 1970, another \$100 thousand was made on October 1, 1970, and the remaining \$245 thousand is to be made on or before January 1, 1971.

A new nursery site to be known as the Lockeford Plant Materials Center was purchased on April 7, 1970, for \$250 thousand. The land has been paid for and some land conditioning has been done. Buildings will be constructed, which are authorized in Public Law 90-85, and nursery stock planted, and employees transferred during fiscal years 1971 and 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-5226-0-2-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3	20	21
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	2	3
Total personnel compensation.....	4	22	24
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	3	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....		3	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1	
25.0 Other services.....		5	
Construction.....		210	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	5	1
31.0 Equipment.....	5	8	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	251	78	115
99.0 Total obligations.....	263	337	145

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average number of employees.....		2	2
Average GS grade.....		8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....		\$11,247	\$11,291

ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:

Executive: Appalachian Regional Commission, "Appalachian regional development programs."
Commerce: Economic Development Administration, "Development facilities grants."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-3988-0-4-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Sale of maps and mosaics.....	885	957	1,045
2. Sale of personal property.....	411	402	415
3. Technical assistance to agricultural conservation program participants.....	7,993	8,500	8,000
4. Soil mechanics testing.....	113	140	160
5. Small watershed project investigations and planning.....	1,411	1,495	1,755

6. Small watershed project works of improvement.....	422	434	610
7. River basin studies.....	248	500	500
8. ADP services.....	32	195	195
9. Technical services to Foreign Economic Development Service.....	30	42	42
10. Technical services to Agency for International Development.....	1,179	1,104	1,104
11. Water Resources Council.....		10	483
12. Soil surveys.....	1,261	1,512	2,125
13. HUD flood insurance studies.....	70	500	438
14. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	856	488	270
Total operating costs.....	14,911	16,279	17,142
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-15	-20	-25
Office space occupied without charge.....	-91	-96	-105
Accrued annual leave ¹	-10	-10	6
Total operating costs, funded.....	14,795	16,153	17,018
Capital outlay: Capitalized property.....	308	335	360
Total program costs, funded.....	15,103	16,488	17,378
Change in selected resources ²	116	114	30
10 Total obligations.....	15,219	16,602	17,408
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-11,299	-12,170	-11,516
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-3,920	-4,432	-5,892
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Accrued annual leave as of June 30, as follows: 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$17 thousand; 1971, \$27 thousand; 1972, \$21 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$736 thousand (1970, adjustments, -\$26 thousand); 1970, \$826 thousand; 1971, \$940 thousand; 1972, \$970 thousand.
³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work rendered under cooperative agreements (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f); from Government agencies, farmers or other persons for reproduction of aerial and other photographs, mosaics, and soil, land use, and other maps (7 U.S.C. 1387); from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-3988-0-4-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,477	10,498	10,665
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	978	1,802	2,481
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	126	143	147
Total personnel compensation.....	11,581	12,443	13,293
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	912	1,020	1,162
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	171	236	204
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	41	49
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	256	232	276
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	56	44
25.0 Other services.....	1,197	1,377	1,280
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	447	619	484
31.0 Equipment.....	531	520	574
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	38	58	42
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,219	16,602	17,408

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,192	1,110	1,137
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	153	273	376
Average number of all employees.....	1,303	1,376	1,511
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,189	\$11,247	\$11,291
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,361	\$8,505	\$8,538

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-8200-0-7-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (total operating costs).....	1,326	2,505	2,956
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-3	-6	-7
Other costs included above not requiring funds.....	-12	-21	-21
Total program costs, funded.....	1,311	2,478	2,928
Change in selected resources ¹	-277	-25	
10 Total obligations.....	1,034	2,453	2,928
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-197	-162	-426
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	162	426	465
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	999	2,717	2,967
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,034	2,453	2,928
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	623	347	300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-347	-300	-300
90 Outlays.....	1,310	2,500	2,928

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$557 thousand; 1970, \$280 thousand; 1971, \$255 thousand; 1972, \$255 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-20-8200-0-7-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	625	772	1,124
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	45	108	220
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	9	11
Total personnel compensation.....	674	889	1,355
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	52	73	111
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	93	138
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	60	89
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	51	76
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	104	155
25.0 Other services.....	19	128	190
Construction.....	177	891	572
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	44	65
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-4	80	119
44.0 Refunds.....	9	40	58
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,034	2,453	2,928

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	57	68	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	22	45
Average number of all employees.....	65	89	143
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,189	\$11,247	\$11,291
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,361	\$8,505	\$8,538

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service in conducting economic research and service relating to agricultural

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

production, marketing, and distribution, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and other laws, including economics of marketing; analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, use of resources in agriculture, adjustments, costs and returns in farming, and farm finance; and for analyses of supply and demand for farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for United States exports, progress in economic development and its relation to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics and analysis of international financial and monetary programs and policies as they affect the competitive position of United States farm products; **[\$14,926,000] \$15,413,000: Provided**, That not less than \$350,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and consumer: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That not less than \$145,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available for analysis of statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis. (7 U.S.C. 411, 1761-1768, 2201, 2202; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-1700-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Farm economics.....	6,854	7,140	7,036
2. Marketing economics.....	3,774	3,940	3,787
3. Domestic and foreign economic analysis.....	4,001	4,593	4,590
Total program costs, funded ¹	14,629	15,673	15,413
Change in selected resources ²	252	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	14,881	15,673	15,413
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	81	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	14,962	15,673	15,413
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	14,592	14,926	15,413
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-78	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	370	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	14,962	14,848	15,413
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	825	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,881	15,673	15,413
72 Obligated balance, start of year....	1,737	790	1,277
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-790	-1,277	-1,764
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-130	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	15,698	14,403	14,884
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	783	42

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$43 thousand; 1971, \$43 thousand; 1972, \$43 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$703 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$130 thousand); 1970, \$825 thousand; 1971, \$825 thousand; 1972, \$825 thousand.

Agricultural economics research in the Department is administered by the Service. The results of the research program are relied upon by (a) producers, dealers, importers and exporters as aids in planning the most profitable adjustments in their operations, (b) Government agencies in formulating and administering agricultural

programs, and (c) Congress in considering agricultural legislation.

1. *Farm economics.*—Research is conducted to measure, appraise, and analyze on a continuing basis, economic changes that occur in farming and in the use of human and natural rural resources and to indicate needed adjustments.

Research on the economics of farm production includes the economics of organization and management of farms; adjustments of production to prospective demands and changing technologies; appraisals of costs and returns on farms representative of important types, sizes, and locations, and the appraisal of costs of producing important commodities; development of measures of farm output and productivity; problems of farm size and capital requirements; financing of farm enterprises; and appraisal of alternative agricultural production policies and programs.

Natural resources economics is concerned with the economics of use, conservation, development, management, and control of natural resources and their relationship to economic activity. It includes economic analysis of land and water resources, resource institutions, and the economic and social conditions affecting use of resources.

Economic development is focused upon the well-being and opportunities of rural people. It includes a broad research program on economic development of rural areas, opportunities and employment of rural people and factors affecting them, including local governments and other organizations. Special attention is given to the poor who are found in heavy concentrations among rural people.

2. *Marketing economics.*—This activity covers economic aspects of marketing farm products, including the nature of farmers' bargaining power; potentials for new products and new uses; market structure, performance costs and margins; the economic effects of school feeding, food stamp, and direct food distribution programs.

3. *Domestic and foreign economic analysis.*—Domestic economic analysis is concerned with identifying, measuring, and analyzing: (1) the factors affecting demand, supply, and price of agricultural commodities; (2) relationships between agriculture and the national economy; (3) farm income and the income of the farm population; (4) demand for and consumption of farm products; (5) long-term projections of economic growth and demand for farm products; and (6) historical developments in the policies, programs, and organization of the Department.

Foreign economic analysis includes trade studies and investigation of supply-demand relationships. The trade and market studies focus on the problems of developing foreign markets and the effect of these developments on U.S. agricultural production. Research is carried on for more than 100 countries around the world, focusing on the forces affecting supply, demand, and trade in farm products, and their impact on U.S. agricultural exports.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-1700-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,088	11,314	11,140
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	225	224	192
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	13	13
Total personnel compensation.....	11,326	11,551	11,345
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	907	970	954
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	281	328	328
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	32	31

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	398	333	328
24.0	Printing and reproduction	240	301	296
25.0	Other services	1,492	1,957	1,933
26.0	Supplies and materials	51	60	59
31.0	Equipment	169	141	139
99.0	Total obligations	14,881	15,673	15,413

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	944	932	918
Full-time equivalent of other positions	31	30	25
Average number of all employees	869	859	844
Average GS grade	9.9	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary	\$13,856	\$13,931	\$13,974

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations and allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service:
 - “Watershed Planning.”
 - “Watershed Works of Improvement.”
 - “Flood Prevention.”
 - “Resource Conservation and Development.”
 - “River Basin Surveys and Investigations.”
 - “Great Plains Conservation Program.”

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-3917-0-4-355		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Economic research:				
	(a) Agriculture	378	596	596
	(b) Other agencies	604	331	331
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President)				
		887	783	783
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations	1,869	1,710	1,710
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-1,869	-1,710	-1,710
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			
90	Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	1,309	1,393	1,393
11.3	Positions other than permanent	130	3	3
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2		
Total personnel compensation				
		1,441	1,396	1,396
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	110	112	112
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	51	60	60
22.0	Transportation of things	9	12	12
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	4	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction	20	3	3
25.0	Other services	227	124	124
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	2	2
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	4		
99.0	Total obligations	1,869	1,710	1,710

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	70	56	56
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7	0	0

Average number of all employees	77	73	73
Average GS grade	9.9	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary	\$13,856	\$13,931	\$13,974

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-8200-0-7-355		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
Miscellaneous contributed funds (program costs, funded)		63	15	15
Change in selected resources ¹		-40		
10	Total obligations	23	15	15
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3		
60	Budget authority (appropriation)	21	15	15
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	23	15	15
72	Obligated balance, start of year	67		
90	Outlays	90	15	15

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$40 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for economic research and analysis under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b and 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-8200-0-7-355		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	21	14	14
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2	1	1
99.0	Total obligations	23	15	15

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	2	2	2
Average GS grade	9.9	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary	\$13,856	\$13,931	\$13,974

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Statistical Reporting Service in conducting statistical reporting and service work, including crop and livestock estimates, statistical coordination and improvements, and marketing surveys, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) and other laws, **[\$17,796,800]** \$18,857,800: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to publishing estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 411, 411a, 411b, 471, 475, 501, 951, 953, 955-957, 2201, 2202, 2248; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-1800-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Crop and livestock estimates	15,821	17,879	18,099
2. Statistical research and service	796	759	759
Total program costs, funded ¹	16,617	18,638	18,858
Change in selected resources ²	235		
10 Total obligations	16,852	18,638	18,858
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	40		
Budget authority	16,892	18,638	18,858
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	16,529	17,797	18,858
41 Transferred to other accounts	-1	-5	
42 Transferred from other accounts	364		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	16,892	17,792	18,858
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		846	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	16,852	18,638	18,858
72 Obligated balance, start of year	745	293	526
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-293	-526	-824
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-60		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	17,244	17,599	18,520
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		806	40

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$117 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$461 thousand (1970 adjustment, -\$60 thousand); 1970, \$636 thousand; 1971, \$636 thousand; 1972, \$636 thousand.

The Service administers the Department's programs of crop and livestock estimates and statistical research and service. Statistical and economic data developed by the Service on food and agriculture are essential to farmers, processors, and handlers in making production and marketing decisions. It also helps legislators, administrators, and others concerned with developing and administering agricultural programs. Further, data provided by the Service is basic to economic research and analysis and other agricultural research programs.

1. *Crop and livestock estimates.*—The Service provides the official national estimates of acreage, yield, and production of crops; stocks and value of farm commodities; and numbers and inventory value of livestock items. Data on approximately 150 crop and livestock products are covered in some 600 reports issued each year. Data collected and published on prices paid and received by farmers are basic to computation of parity prices.

The work of the Service is conducted through 44 State offices serving 50 States; most of these offices are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide much additional State and county data; Federal funds are not available for collection and publication of this data. During 1970, cooperating States expended an estimated \$3.2 million of their own funds on such associated State programs.

A comparison of activities in 1969 and 1970, including work performed under cooperative arrangements, follows:

	1969 actual	1970 actual
Separate mailings of inquiry forms, average per field office	421	419
Total questionnaires handled:		
Number distributed	9,150,000	8,550,000
Number of returns tabulated	2,760,000	2,759,000
Number of objective survey contacts (measurements and interviews)	282,000	266,000
Number of official reports issued, all offices	10,500	10,200
Copies of reports distributed	16,273,000	15,843,000
Copies of publications distributed	2,466,000	2,265,000
Special requests for information answered by field offices	75,600	85,100

2. *Statistical research and service.*—This work includes review of all statistical forms, survey plans, and reporting and recordkeeping requirements originating in the Department which require Office of Management and Budget approval; liaison within the Department and with other agencies for coordination of statistics; research on and development of sampling, forecasting, and other basic statistical techniques and methods to improve the crop and livestock estimates of the Department; provision of technical consulting services on new or improved statistical techniques to other agencies of the Department; use of and consultation on automatic data processing, to develop and adapt this technology to the improvement of the accuracy and timeliness of crop and livestock estimates; and conduct of special surveys relating to the marketing of agricultural products. A comparison of activity in 1969 and 1970 is as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 actual
Statistical forms-reports (Federal Reports Act): Departmental clearance and review for submission to Office of Management Budget	543	423
Improvement of crop and livestock estimating methods:		
Number of research projects	11	11
Special surveys: Number of research projects	6	8

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-1800-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	10,437	10,702	10,701
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,168	1,702	1,703
11.5 Other personnel compensation	332	328	328
Total personnel compensation	11,937	12,732	12,732
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,047	1,090	1,091
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,121	1,575	1,575
22.0 Transportation of things	96	66	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,509	1,644	1,865
24.0 Printing and reproduction	365	404	404
25.0 Other services	378	702	701
26.0 Supplies and materials	191	236	236
31.0 Equipment	208	189	189
99.0 Total obligations	16,852	18,638	18,858

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,132	1,149	1,165
Full-time equivalent of other positions	213	297	297
Average number of all employees	1,241	1,337	1,337
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary	\$10,469	\$10,508	\$10,631

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-3918-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Statistical and tabulating services:			
Agriculture.....	2,771	2,712	2,712
Other agencies.....	933	1,872	1,872
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....			
	217	216	216
10 Total program costs—obligations..	3,921	4,800	4,800
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,880	-4,695	-4,695
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-41	-105	-105
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of personal property being replaced (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), and from cooperating State departments of agriculture (7 U.S.C. 1624).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-3918-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,505	1,932	1,932
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	105	115	115
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	103	110	110
Total personnel compensation.....			
	1,713	2,157	2,157
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	130	173	173
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	67	75	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,472	1,747	1,747
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	409	498	498
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	99	110	110
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,921	4,800	4,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	179	189	189
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	30	30
Average number of all employees.....	177	206	206
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,469	\$10,508	\$10,631

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-8200-0-7-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	9	23	20
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3	-3	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	9	20	20

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9	23	20
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-3	-3
90 Outlays.....	9	20	20

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for crop and livestock survey work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-28-8200-0-7-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7	18	16
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....			
	8	20	18
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	3	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	9	23	20

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,469	\$10,508	\$10,631

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry on services related to consumer protection, agricultural marketing and distribution, and regulatory programs, other than Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, and for administration and coordination of payments to States; including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$149,247,000] \$171,158,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$7,500 or 7.5 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater. (7 U.S.C. 51-65, 71-87, 91-99, 241-273, 394, 396, 414a, 415b-d, 423, 440, 450, 450b, 471-476, 501-508, 511-511q, 516-517, 581-590, 591-599, 1291, 1379c, 1551-1610, 1621-1627, 1901-1906, 2101-2118, 2201-2202, 2220, 2248, 2259, 2301-2306; 15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 21 U.S.C. 95, 98, 451-469, 601-611, 615-624, 641-645, 661, 671-680; 26 U.S.C. 4817, 4851-4854, 4861-4865, 4871-4877, 6001, 6804, 7233, 7235(c), 7263, 7492-7493, 7701; 31 U.S.C. 725a, 725d; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2500-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Market news service.....	7,495	7,883	7,881
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
(a) Meat inspection.....	82,986	94,439	99,449
(b) Poultry inspection.....	31,058	35,771	42,406
(c) All other.....	12,581	15,056	18,438
3. Regulatory activities.....	5,064	5,467	5,767
4. Administration and coordination of State payments.....	111	119	119

General and special funds—Continued

CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY
PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-32-2500-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Total direct program costs, funded ¹	139,295	158,735	174,060
Change in selected resources ²	455	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	139,750	158,735	174,060
Reimbursable program:			
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization (obligations) ³	2,875	2,742	2,742
10 Total obligations.....	142,625	161,497	176,802
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
11 Limitation on administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-2,526	-2,677	-2,677
Commodity Credit Corporation funds for:			
Grading and classing agricultural commodities.....	-1,800	-1,542	-1,542
Warehouse examination.....	-203	-225	-225
14 Non-Federal sources ⁴	-1,149	-1,300	-1,300
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-178	-255	-355
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	255	355	455
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	896	-----	-----
Budget authority	137,917	155,833	171,158
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	138,845	149,247	171,158
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-928	-164	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	137,917	149,083	171,158
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	6,750	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	136,944	155,733	171,058
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,939	4,486	5,380
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,486	-5,380	-6,730
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-517	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	136,880	148,214	169,583
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	6,625	125

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$374 thousand; 1971, \$395 thousand; 1972, \$395 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$402 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$517 thousand); 1970, \$341 thousand; 1971, \$341 thousand; 1972, \$341 thousand.

³ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand.

⁴ Receipts from appeal inspections on grain (21 U.S.C. 468; 7 U.S.C. 78).

These activities provide consumer protection through inspection for wholesomeness of meat and poultry products. They assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities through various marketing and regulatory services. These services continue to expand and become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as a greater number of new processed commodities are developed, and as the market structure undergoes dramatic changes. These marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying, decentralization of processing, growth of interregional

competition, vertical integration, and contract farming. The individual activities include:

1. *Market news service.*—This service provides current information on supply, movement, and prices at specific markets for practically all agricultural commodities. The information is collected and disseminated at year-round and seasonal offices maintained in more than 140 cities and towns, often with local and other support and cooperation, generally from State departments of agriculture. Dissemination is made primarily by radio, television, and mimeographed reports. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

MARKET NEWS SERVICE

States covered by cooperative agreement.....	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 actual
.....	43	43	43
Field offices:			
Year-round.....	179	176	172
Seasonal.....	42	43	40
Buyers and sellers interviewed.....	17,997	18,309	17,073
Mimeographed releases to growers, shippers, and others.....	21,176,021	21,147,160	19,200,918
Names on mailing list.....	205,483	207,479	197,610

2. *Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization.*—
(a) *Meat inspection.*—Federal meat inspection is required for all meat and meat products moving in interstate and foreign commerce to assure a clean and wholesome meat supply for human consumption, free from adulteration, and truthfully labeled. Also, since December 15, 1970, all meat and meat products moving in intrastate commerce must be federally inspected or inspected by States to standards at least equal to the Federal. The work includes inspection of animals, carcasses, meat, and meat-food products at various stages of handling and processing. Measures are enforced to assure informative labeling, and that meats imported or exported are inspected. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for improving the quality of their inspection programs.

The estimates for 1972 include increases to provide for inspection of additional plants.

The volume of inspections and examinations is indicated by examples given in the following table:

MEAT INSPECTION

	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of establishments covered.....	3,178	3,330	3,626	4,222
Post mortem inspection (thousands).....	121,751	118,144	119,989	120,995
Animals and carcasses condemned (thousands).....	275	312	360	400
Inspection of processed meat and meat-food products (million pounds).....	45,177	44,883	46,500	48,922

(b) *Poultry inspection.*—Inspection of poultry meat and poultry meat products for wholesomeness is provided pursuant to the Poultry Products Inspection Act of 1957, as amended. All poultry processed in plants shipping in interstate or foreign commerce is required to be inspected both before and after slaughter. Birds found to be unfit for human consumption are condemned and removed from channels of trade. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for improving the quality of their inspection programs.

The increase for 1972 provides for inspection of an anticipated increased volume of poultry and poultry products. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

POULTRY INSPECTION

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Billion pounds to be inspected.....	23.8	25.5	27.1
Plants under inspection.....	1,091	1,294	1,389
Operating lines under inspection, June 30.....	1,706	1,775	1,915

(c) *All other (inspection, grading, classing, and standardization).*—Nationally uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of products to: Promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; encourage better preparation of uniform quality products for market; and furnish consumers with more definite information on the quality of products they buy. The standards are applied by or under the supervision of Federal employees at the request of any interested party, and generally for a fee. Approximately 78% of the total cost of this work was offset by fees and other revenue in 1970.

An increase of \$3,387 thousand is being proposed in 1972 for inspection of egg products. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following tables:

STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 actual
Grade standards in effect.....	568	581	601
Number of commodities covered.....	314	318	319

INSPECTION, GRADING, AND CLASSING ACTIVITIES UNDER APPROPRIATED FUNDS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cotton classing by Federal employees (samples).....	11,456,697	13,100,000	13,100,000
Grain inspections by licensees.....	2,909,731	3,000,000	3,000,000
Volume inspected (thousand tons)....	205,726	215,000	220,000
Tobacco auction markets.....	176	176	176
Volume inspected at markets (million pounds).....	2,072	2,063	2,058
Sets of buyers.....	234	234	234

3. *Regulatory activities.*—These include the administration of regulatory laws such as the U.S. Warehouse and Federal Seed Acts to assure fairplay in the marketplace, to protect producers and handlers of agricultural commodities from financial loss due to careless or fraudulent marketing practices, and to preserve free and open competition in the marketing of farm products. Assistance is also provided to farmers and others in obtaining and maintaining equitable and reasonable transportation rates and services on farm products and supplies. The Cotton Research and Promotion Act is designed to improve the competitive position and expand markets for cotton through a program of self-assessment by cotton producers. The Service also administers the Wheat Research and Promotion Act, the Agricultural Fair Practices Act of 1967, and the Plant Variety Protection Act.

The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

REGULATORY ACTIVITIES

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Warehouse Act:			
Number of licensed warehouses.....	1,725	1,773	1,798
Capacity of licensed warehouses:			
Grain (million bushels).....	1,781	1,843	1,871
Cotton (million bales).....	14.6	15.1	15.3
Average number supervisory inspections per warehouse:			
Grain.....	1.85	2.2	2.2
Cotton.....	3.04	2.2	2.2
Seed Act:			
Import actions.....	9,298	10,000	10,000
Interstate investigations:			
Completed.....	678	750	750
Pending.....	512	512	512
Seed samples tested.....	13,036	13,500	13,500

Transportation services:			
Formal litigation.....	43	36	41
Informal negotiations.....	29	35	40

4. *Administration and coordination of State payments.*—This project covers Federal activity required in administering and coordinating the marketing service work performed by the States and financed jointly by State funds and Federal funds provided by the appropriation, Payments to States and possessions. In 1970 this work was carried on in 44 States and 150 work projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2500-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	88,960	97,460	107,890
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	6,541	7,986	7,986
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,340	1,239	1,239
11.8 Special personal service payments....	-----	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	96,841	106,686	117,116
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	7,930	9,356	10,243
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	16	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	6,675	7,679	8,942
22.0 Transportation of things.....	608	1,046	1,506
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	3,069	3,252	3,622
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	595	587	772
25.0 Other services.....	3,631	4,386	5,823
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	729	827	996
31.0 Equipment.....	439	482	606
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	19,200	24,414	24,414
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	17	14	14
Total direct obligations.....	139,750	158,735	174,060
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,453	1,179	1,179
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	621	849	849
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	138	121	121
Total personnel compensation.....	2,212	2,149	2,149
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	158	143	143
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	224	240	240
22.0 Transportation of things.....	84	72	72
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	108	55	55
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	47	48	48
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	12	12	12
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations....	2,875	2,742	2,742
99.0 Total obligations.....	142,625	161,477	176,802

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9,508	10,583	11,864
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	885	1,081	1,081
Average number of all employees.....	9,446	10,215	11,335
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,730	\$10,947	\$10,714
Reimbursable obligations:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	130	100	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	88	86	86
Average number of all employees.....	220	188	188
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,730	\$10,947	\$10,714

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation :

CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2500-1-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization: Poultry inspection (costs—obligations).....		2,464	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		2,464	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,464	
90 Outlays.....		2,464	

The supplemental appropriation will provide \$2,464 thousand to meet the increased workload for poultry inspection.

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), **[\$1,675,000] \$1,600,000.** (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-2501-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment for marketing service work (sec. 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,600	1,675	1,600
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,600	1,675	1,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,600	1,675	1,600
90 Outlays.....	1,600	1,675	1,600

Payments are made on a matching fund basis to State marketing agencies for carrying out specifically approved marketing service programs designed to bring about improved marketing. Under this activity, marketing specialists work with farmers, marketing firms, and agencies in solving marketing problems and in utilizing marketing research results.

This program covers such projects as: Methods of maintaining and improving the quality of products; ways of reducing marketing costs; expanding outlets for surplus products; collecting and disseminating special State and local market information and statistics; and improving the organizational structure of the marketing system. Through this cooperative approach, the Federal Government's leadership and money are coupled with State resources and experience to aid in the solution of the most urgent local and area marketing problems.

STATE PAYMENTS ACTIVITY

Activity	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate
Number of States participating.....	44	44	44
Number of projects.....	166	150	142

REMOVAL OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

(SECTION 32)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; (3) not more than **[\$3,084,000] \$3,233,000** for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, and the Agricultural Act of 1961; and (4) in addition to other amounts provided in this Act, not more than **[\$186,058,000] \$186,758,000** (including not to exceed \$2,000,000 for State administrative expenses) for (a) child feeding programs and nutritional programs authorized by law in the School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act, as amended; and (b) additional direct distribution or other programs, without regard to whether such area is under the food stamp program or a system of direct distribution, to provide, in the immediate vicinity of their place of permanent residence, either directly or through a State or local welfare agency, an adequate diet to other needy children and low-income persons determined by the Secretary of Agriculture to be suffering, through no fault of their own, from general and continued hunger resulting from insufficient food. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-5209-0-2-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity program payments:			
(a) Direct purchases.....	341,597	260,627	323,171
(b) Export payments.....	5,336	4,966	4,954
(c) Financial assistance to States.....	5,889	19,700	19,700
2. Special feeding program.....	122,199	169,058	136,758
3. Surplus removal operating expenses....	7,174	7,224	7,224
4. Marketing agreements and orders....	2,532	3,084	3,233
5. Food and nutrition aids program.....	92		
Total program costs, funded ¹	484,819	464,659	495,040
Change in selected resources ²	-10,218		
10 Total obligations.....	474,601	464,659	495,040
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-130		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-299,921	-300,000	-300,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	300,000	300,000	300,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,894		
Budget authority.....	478,443	464,659	495,040
Budget authority:			
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	698,463	728,760	753,000
61 Transferred to other accounts.....	-220,019	-264,101	-257,960
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	478,443	464,659	495,040
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	474,471	464,659	495,040
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	34,098	59,029	59,907
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-59,029	-59,907	-76,747
90 Outlays.....	449,540	463,781	478,200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$45 thousand; 1971, \$51 thousand; 1972, \$51 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	23,609		18,298	18,298	18,298
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	14,602	-130	26,722	26,722	26,722
Advances.....	105,262		88,105	88,105	88,105
Total selected resources.....	143,473	-130	133,125	133,125	133,125

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), an amount equal to 30% of customs receipts collected during each calendar year (except for an amount equal to 30% of such receipts col-

lected on fishery products transferred to the Department of Commerce to encourage the distribution of fishery products), plus unused balances up to \$300 million are available for expanding domestic and foreign market outlets for farm commodities. As provided in recent appropriation acts, transfers have been made from this fund primarily to the school lunch program for the purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and cash reimbursements for meals served. Section 32 funds are also authorized for the administration of marketing agreements and orders. The basic legislation provides that funds devoted to any one commodity or product thereof must not exceed 25% of funds available. It also provides that the funds must be devoted principally to perishable agricultural commodities other than those receiving price support under title II of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended. It has been determined that this provision can be legally satisfied by setting aside or reserving the principal portion of section 32 funds for the use of perishable nonbasic agricultural commodities.

1. *Commodity program payments* are of five types: (a) *Direct purchases* are donated to schools, summer camps, child-care centers, nonprofit institutions serving needy persons, persons certified by welfare as eligible for relief, and disaster victims; (b) *Diversion payments* enable processors to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market, divert them to byproducts and new uses, and sell them at prices comparable to competing products, thus creating new markets for surplus commodities; (c) *Export payments* enable exporters to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market and sell them on the world market at competitive world prices; (d) *Production payments*, none of which were made in 1970, help to reestablish farmers' purchasing power; (e) *Financial assistance to States* enable State distributing agencies to improve the distribution system supplying commodities to needy families. During the past 2 years, assistance under these programs was given to the following commodity groups (in millions of dollars):

OBLIGATIONS		
	1969	1970
Dairy products.....	120.9	103.6
Eggs and poultry.....	55.9	71.2
Fats and oils.....	13.7	3.5
Fruits and vegetables.....	38.7	60.3
Grain products.....	8.8	15.5
Livestock products.....	82.3	72.8
Peanut butter.....	14.9	15.3
Miscellaneous.....	5.1	5.8
Total.....	340.3	348.0

¹ Includes special feeding program commodities purchased for special food packages donated in food stamp areas: \$0.9 million in fiscal year 1969 and \$10.3 million in fiscal year 1970.

The use of section 32 program funds is contingent upon marketing conditions. The estimates for both 1971 and 1972 reflect the foreseeable needs for perishables and other activities regularly financed with section 32 funds. If troublesome surpluses not now foreseen should develop, steps will be taken to use additional available funds for their removal or diversion as conditions might warrant.

Funds have been used for the certification and distribution of food to needy families in selected counties where local governmental agencies are unwilling or unable to operate food distribution programs.

2. The *special feeding program* was initiated in 1969 to meet the urgent need for providing additional foods to needy children and adults who are determined to be suffering from general and continued hunger. The funds provided are channeled primarily through the child feeding programs authorized by the School Lunch and Child Nutrition Acts.

Working with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Office of Economic Opportunity, the Department has developed a distribution system to provide special food packages for infants, and expectant and new mothers. These packages are being distributed in both food stamp and commodity donation areas. Funds have also been used for conducting a pilot food certificate program designed to increase the food purchasing power for expectant and new mothers and infants through the issuance of certificates to be exchanged at their local grocery for certain commodities.

3. *Surplus removal operating expenses* occur mainly in connection with purchasing, diverting, and exporting surplus commodities, and in distributing section 32 and Commodity Credit Corporation commodities to eligible outlets. Distribution in 1970, including that under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, is summarized below (in millions):

Distribution	Number of recipients (peak month)	Value of commodities distributed	Pounds of commodities distributed
By recipients:			
Schoolchildren.....	23.2	\$258.9	1,046.6
Needy persons.....	4.1	291.1	1,180.3
Persons in charitable institutions.....	1.3	20.6	118.6
Total.....	---	570.6	2,345.5
By program:			
Section 32.....	---	350.1	1,132.9
Donation by Commodity Credit Corporation, section 416.....	---	156.2	956.4
Section 6, National School Lunch Act.....	---	64.3	256.2
Total.....	---	570.6	2,345.5

In cooperation with the food trade, press, and radio, greater consumption of abundant foods is encouraged through publication of a monthly plentiful foods list and conducting various food drives. In 1970 the monthly plentiful foods list contained an average of seven foods. Fourteen national and four area, State, and local drives were conducted.

4. *Marketing agreements and orders* are put into effect upon request of producers or handlers after hearings and investigations, and upon approval of producers (and handlers in the case of marketing agreements). They help to stabilize prices, and benefit producers and consumers by establishing and maintaining orderly marketing conditions. Administration at the local level is financed by assessment upon handlers. On June 30, 1970, there were in effect 68 orders for milk, 46 agreements and orders for tree fruits, nuts, and vegetables, and one order for shade grown tobacco. The expenses of advisory committees established to advise the Secretary, public hearings, referenda to determine producer sentiment, and other developmental work as authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1961 are also financed under this project.

5. *Food and nutrition aides program* is being financed by the Extension Service in 1971 and 1972.

General and special funds—Continued

REMOVAL OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-32-5209-0-2-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,360	3,566	3,566
11.3 Positions other than permanent	75	61	61
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3		
Total personnel compensation	3,438	3,627	3,627
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	274	294	294
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	142	237	237
22.0 Transportation of things	15	19	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	148	282	282
24.0 Printing and reproduction	167	277	277
25.0 Other services	1,360	1,547	1,697
26.0 Supplies and materials	33	31	31
Grants of commodities to States	336,853	271,628	334,171
31.0 Equipment	21	24	24
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,336	4,966	4,954
Total obligations, Consumer and Marketing Service	347,787	282,932	345,613
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,347	2,660	2,843
11.3 Positions other than permanent	480	175	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	8	
Total personnel compensation	2,839	2,843	2,843
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	212	222	222
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	188	214	256
22.0 Transportation of things	86	34	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	176	98	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction	118	118	118
25.0 Other services	521	378	362
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	23	23
31.0 Equipment	41	39	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	122,617	177,758	145,458
Total obligations, allotment accounts	126,814	181,727	149,427
99.0 Total obligations	474,601	464,659	495,040
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Consumer and Marketing Service	347,787	282,932	345,613
Food and Nutrition Service	126,780	181,727	149,427
Federal Extension Service	34		

Personnel Summary

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	313	298	298
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	6	6
Average number of all employees	281	285	285
Average GS grade	8.2	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary	\$10,730	\$10,947	\$10,714
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions	232	250	272
Full-time equivalent of other positions	104	38	
Average number of all employees	324	272	272
Average GS grade	7.3	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary	\$9,509	\$9,772	\$9,827

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-5070-0-2-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Licensing dealers and handling complaints (program costs, funded) ¹	1,018	1,209	1,258
Change in selected resources ²	-2		
10 Total obligations	1,015	1,209	1,258
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-372	-311	-176
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	311	176	180
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	954	1,074	1,262
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,015	1,209	1,258
72 Obligated balance, start of year	59	78	147
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-78	-147	-216
90 Outlays	996	1,140	1,189

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand; 1972, \$3 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$2.4 thousand; 1970, \$0.3 thousand; 1971, \$0.3 thousand; 1972, \$0.3 thousand.

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491-497, 499a-499s). The law currently provides that annual license fees may be set at a maximum of \$100. The Department proposes to increase the license fee to \$60 on January 1, 1971.

The acts are intended to assure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (a) informal agreements between the two parties, (b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards, and (c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts.

WORKLOAD FACTORS

Activity	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate
Number of reparation actions completed	14,498	14,795	14,800
Number of disciplinary actions completed	125	140	145
Number of misbranding actions completed	987	1,250	1,275
Number of license actions completed	19,140	18,873	18,200
Personal investigations completed	1,535	1,409	1,662

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-5070-0-2-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	806	957	996
11.3 Positions other than permanent	22	12	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	5	5
Total personnel compensation	829	974	1,014
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	65	81	84
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	42	50	53
22.0 Transportation of things		4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	37	50	51
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	20	20
25.0 Other services	15	20	21

26.0	Supplies and materials	5	6	6
31.0	Equipment	10	4	5
99.0	Total obligations	1,015	1,209	1,258

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	87	86	86
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	4	4
Average number of all employees	78	91	91
Average GS grade	8.2	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary	\$10,730	\$10,947	\$10,714

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-3925-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Market news service:			
Department of Agriculture	118	128	128
Other Federal agencies	2		
State agencies under cooperative agreement	251	249	249
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
Department of Agriculture	590	635	635
Other Federal agencies	47	24	24
Non-Federal sources	20,471	22,712	22,712
3. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President)	41	69	69
4. Surplus removal operating expenses: Department of Agriculture	337	750	750
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	11	10	10
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	21,868	24,577	24,577
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1,143	-1,613	-1,613
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-20,645	-22,560	-22,964
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-484	-404	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	404		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-80	-404	
72 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year	484	404	
74 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, end of year	-404		
90 Outlays			

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$0; 1971, \$6 thousand; 1972, \$6 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above include amounts from cooperating universities and State, county, local, and private agricultural agencies (41 Stat. 270; 68 Stat. 1237); from States, municipalities, persons, or licensed tobacco inspectors for services rendered (7 U.S.C. 511e); from sale of photographic slides (7 U.S.C. 1387) and personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); for overtime work and travel performed at meatpacking establishments; for overtime and holiday work performed at poultry processing plants; refund of terminal leave payments (5 U.S.C. 61b); from jury fees (5 U.S.C. 30p); and from importers in connection with reconditioning seed (7 U.S.C. 1582(a)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-3925-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,179	4,686	4,686
11.3 Positions other than permanent	312	496	496
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16,512	18,247	18,247
Total personnel compensation	21,003	23,429	23,429

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	351	409	409
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	272	370	370
22.0	Transportation of things	7	21	21
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	93	137	137
24.0	Printing and reproduction	41	59	59
25.0	Other services	49	70	70
26.0	Supplies and materials	40	58	58
31.0	Equipment	12	24	24
99.0	Total obligations	21,868	24,577	24,577

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	452	452	452
Full-time equivalent of other positions	35	53	53
Average number of all employees	442	474	474
Average GS grade	8.2	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary	\$10,730	\$10,947	\$10,714

Trust Funds

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-9999-0-7-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:			
(a) Dairy products	2,906	3,338	3,417
(b) Fruits and vegetables	12,307	14,034	14,251
(c) Meat grading	8,967	9,763	9,775
(d) Meat inspection	459	497	497
(e) Poultry products	7,969	9,093	9,250
(f) Miscellaneous agricultural commodities	3,707	4,297	4,337
2. Miscellaneous contributed funds	30	35	25
Total program costs, funded ¹	36,345	41,057	41,552
Change in selected resources ²	231		
10 Total obligations	36,576	41,057	41,552
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-202		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-10,500	-8,984	-6,258
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,984	6,258	3,499
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	34,858	38,331	38,793
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products	34,783	38,296	38,768
Miscellaneous contributed funds	75	35	25
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	36,374	41,057	41,552
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,853	2,254	2,424
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,254	-2,424	-2,509
90 Outlays	35,973	40,887	41,467
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products	35,942	40,862	41,442
Miscellaneous contributed funds	31	25	25

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$63 thousand; 1971, \$63 thousand; 1972, \$63 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$84 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$202 thousand); 1970, \$113 thousand; 1971, \$113 thousand; 1972, \$113 thousand.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.*—An inspection and grading service for products is provided on request. These services are supported primarily by fees paid by users. A limited amount of direct appropriation is available which covers a portion of

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE TRUST FUNDS—Continued

the public benefit service. The schedules reflect expenses paid from fees received (7 U.S.C. 91-99 (1621-1627)). The volume of work is shown below (in millions):

Commodity	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cotton testing, micronaire (pounds).....	756	900	900
Dairy products graded (pounds).....	3,082	3,300	3,300
Fresh fruits and vegetables, graded (pounds).....	57,635	59,936	61,762
Processed fruits and vegetables, graded:			
Canned products (pounds).....	8,595	8,500	8,750
Frozen, dried, and miscellaneous (pounds).....	5,585	5,650	5,850
Meat and meat products:			
Graded (pounds).....	18,341	18,714	19,331
Inspected (pounds).....	413	413	413
Poultry products, graded:			
Shell eggs (pounds).....	2,426	2,663	2,757
Processed eggs (pounds).....	777	803	824
Poultry (pounds).....	7,285	7,822	8,251
Grain and related products, graded (pounds).....	21,267	24,451	24,051

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-9999-0-7-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,455	26,106	26,417
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,989	3,778	3,825
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,030	2,132	2,158
Total personnel compensation....	28,474	32,016	32,400
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	2,187	2,460	2,490
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	2,027	2,285	2,313
22.0 Transportation of things.....	168	190	192
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	570	761	770
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	207	208	211
25.0 Other services.....	2,621	2,770	2,804
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	176	189	191
31.0 Equipment.....	136	170	172
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7	5	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,576	41,057	41,552

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,539	2,522	2,548
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	306	420	425
Average number of all employees.....	2,689	2,901	2,932
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,730	\$10,947	\$10,714

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND

Program and Financing¹ (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-8412-0-8-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	15,610	16,167	17,421
2. Marketing service.....	1,943	1,931	1,931
10 Total obligations.....	17,553	18,098	19,352
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Administration: Revenue.....	-15,185	-15,787	-17,044
Marketing services: Revenue.....	-1,940	-1,882	-1,882
Nonoperating: Interest revenue.....	-595	-562	-562
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9,496	-9,663	-9,796

¹ Administrative fund totals are comprised of 68 separate independent order accounts in fiscal year 1970. The Marketing Service fund totals are comprised of 58 separate independent order accounts in fiscal year 1970.

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,663	9,796	9,932
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-167	-133	-136
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,319	1,317	1,368
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,317	-1,368	-1,401
90 Outlays.....	-165	-184	-169

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended—under certain conditions—to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers.

Market administrators are responsible for carrying out locally the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses, partly financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from producers, are reported in these schedules. These funds are collected locally, deposited in local banks, and disbursed directly by the market administrator.

Each milk order is administered locally by a market administrator who is appointed by the Secretary. His staff is employed directly by the market administrator.

The activities conducted in the local office are concerned primarily with monthly computations and public announcement of class and uniform blend prices, associated butterfat differentials, examination of handlers records and facilities to verify their reports and payments to producers, and in checking weights and tests of producer milk.

The expenses of each local office are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order provides for the expense of disseminating market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers.

The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order. Adjustments below these rates are made from time to time to provide reserves at about a 6-month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers as the case may be.

Milk sold by regulated handlers supplied over 122 million persons in calendar year 1969.

The following table gives an indication of the growing role of Federal orders on the marketing of milk over the past few years:

	Calendar year				
	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Population of market areas (millions).....	102.4	100.0	103.6	117.0	122.3
Producer deliveries (billion pounds).....	54.444	53.103	53.761	56.441	61.028
Producer deliveries used in class I (billion pounds).....	34.561	34.870	34.412	36.484	39.162
Number of producers.....	158,077	146,090	140,657	141,651	144,210

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Administrative fund:			
Revenue.....	15,185	15,787	17,044
Expense.....	15,610	16,167	17,421

Net operating loss administrative fund	-425	-380	-377
Marketing service fund:			
Revenue	1,940	1,882	1,882
Expense	1,943	1,931	1,931
Net operating loss, marketing service fund	-3	-49	-49
Nonoperating income: Interest revenue	595	562	562
Net income for the year	167	133	136

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Cash in banks	7,906	7,077	7,343	7,612
U.S. securities (Par value)	2,736	3,730	3,645	3,562
Accounts receivable, net	127	210	193	196
Other	112	173	176	159
Total assets	10,881	11,190	11,357	11,529
Liabilities:				
Current	1,386	1,527	1,561	1,597
Equity:				
Unobligated balance	9,496	9,663	9,796	9,932

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	9,496	9,663	9,796
Net income for the year	167	133	136
End of year	9,663	9,796	9,932

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-32-8412-0-8-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	12,275	13,317	14,462
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,011	1,035	1,059
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,131	1,157	1,184
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,353	1,384	1,416
25.0 Other services	573	586	599
26.0 Supplies and materials	331	339	346
31.0 Equipment	274	280	286
33.0 Investments and loans	605		
99.0 Total obligations	17,553	18,098	19,352

Personnel Summary¹

Total number of permanent positions	930	941	941
Full-time equivalent of other positions	14	14	14
Average number of all employees	923	944	944
Average salary, grades recommended by Consumer and Marketing Service	\$10,141	\$10,408	\$10,682

¹ Excludes New York-New Jersey order operated under Federal and State orders.**FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE****Federal Funds****General and special funds:****[SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM]**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Special Milk Program, as authorized by section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1772), \$104,000,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only within the limits of amounts author-

ized by law for fiscal year 1971. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-3502-0-1-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cash payments to States	81,527	103,316	
2. Operating expenses	632	688	
Total program costs, funded ¹	82,159	104,004	
Change in selected resources ²	-35	-4	
10 Total obligations	82,124	104,000	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-1,876	-1,876
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,876	1,876	1,876
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	84,000	104,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	82,124	104,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	14,578	12,693	14,315
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-12,693	-14,315	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-209		
90 Outlays	83,800	102,378	14,315

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand; 1972, \$3 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$209 thousand in prior year costs.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$39 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

1. *Cash payments to States.*—This program is designed to increase the consumption of fluid milk by children in nonprofit schools of high school grade and under, child-care centers, summer camps and similar nonprofit institutions.

Funds are provided under letters of credit to State agencies to reimburse eligible participants for a part of the cost of the fluid milk consumed. Beginning in fiscal year 1968, available funds were apportioned among the States on the basis of payments made to schools and child-care institutions for program reimbursement during the preceding fiscal year. In especially needy schools, reimbursement payments may be made for the full cost of this milk for children who are unable to pay. In fiscal year 1970 the program was financed by a direct appropriation of \$84 million and an additional \$20 million provided under the section 32 special feeding program.

In 1970 almost 3 billion half-pints of fluid milk were consumed by children—over six times the quantity in 1955, the first year of operation of the program. This represents more than 3% of the total nonfarm consumption of the fluid milk in the United States. The need for a separate special milk program has been eliminated by the serving of complete lunches, including milk, under the school lunch program. No funds are provided, therefore, beyond fiscal year 1971.

Program activities for 1970 and 1971 are as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate
Outlet participation	97,090	97,000
Half-pints of milk reimbursed (millions)	2,867.8	2,900.0
Average reimbursement rate per half-pint (cents)	3.44	3.55

2. *Operating expenses.*—Administrative and technical assistance is furnished to State agencies, participating schools, and child-care institutions. Policies, procedures, and standards are developed for administering the program and determining eligibility. The program is administered directly in approximately 9,000 outlets where no State agency has assumed the responsibility for its

General and special funds—Continued

[SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM]—Continued

administration, or where such agencies are prohibited by law from disbursing funds to such participants.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-3502-0-1-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	473	473	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	476	474	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	38	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	42	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	11	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	21	-----
25.0 Other services.....	27	85	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	6	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	4	6	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	81,527	103,316	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	82,124	104,000	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	68	48	-----
Average number of all employees.....	49	46	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.5	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$9,509	\$9,772	-----

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the food stamp program pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended, [\$1,420,000,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only within the limits of amounts authorized by law for fiscal year 1971] \$2,000,000,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-3505-0-1-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program costs.....	565,991	1,397,551	1,977,005
2. Operating expenses.....	13,542	18,684	19,393
Total program costs, funded ¹	579,533	1,416,235	1,996,398
Change in selected resources ²	-1,311	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	578,222	1,416,235	1,996,398
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	18,719	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
	596,941	1,416,235	1,996,398
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	610,000	1,420,000	2,000,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-13,059	-3,765	-3,602
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	596,941	1,416,235	1,996,398
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	578,222	1,416,235	1,996,398
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,324	7,511	8,511
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,511	-8,511	-33,511
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-225	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	576,810	1,415,235	1,971,398

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$83 thousand; 1971, \$115 thousand; 1972, \$115 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$225 thousand in prior year costs.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$2,460 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$5 thousand); 1970, \$1,154 thousand; 1971, \$1,154 thousand; 1972, \$1,154 thousand.

This program helps to improve the nutrition of households with limited resources and makes more effective use of our food abundance. Food coupons of sufficient value to purchase an adequate diet are issued to certified needy families at a cost to them which reflects family size and net family income. Recently enacted amendments to the Food Stamp Act provide for the issuance of stamps free to the very poorest households and limit the amount other families must pay for stamps to 30% of net family income. Food coupons may be used by participating households in retail stores for the purchase of commercial brand foods. The program is inaugurated in local communities at the request of State welfare agencies which are responsible for certification and coupon issuance functions.

The Department determines the amounts of the total food coupon allotment and the amounts of the purchase requirements which must be applied uniformly in all States operating the program. In 1972 these amounts will be revised to make the program more consistent with the principles embodied in the administration's proposed Family Assistance Plan.

Cash paid for the coupons by participants is deposited periodically in a designated Federal depository. Food stores receive cash or credit for the coupons from any commercial bank, which must accept them at face value. The coupons then flow through regular banking channels to the Federal Reserve banks where they are redeemed.

The Food Stamp Act of 1964 was amended on November 13, 1969, to provide appropriation authority of \$610 million for fiscal year 1970. With this increased funding purchase requirements were reduced so that a family is required to pay no more than one-third of its income for food stamps and receives a total food coupon allotment equal to the cost of the USDA economy food plan. As a result of this modification, June 1970 participation climbed to 6.5 million persons in 1,747 areas within 45 States and the District of Columbia. Participation continues to increase, reaching 8.8 million people in October 1970. During the year, priority was also given to areas without a family food-aid program. As of November 1970, only 10 areas in five States did not have plans for a food assistance program.

The following table reflects coverage, participation, and costs for the first full year of operation of the pilot program and 1970 (dollars in millions):

	1962 actual	1970 actual
Number of areas by yearend.....	8	1,747
Number of participants at yearend.....	140,736	6,469,946
Total value coupons issued.....	\$35.2	\$1,090.6
Amount paid by participants (for deposit to redemption account).....	\$22.0	\$539.6
Value of bonus (free) coupons issued.....	\$13.2	\$551.0
Federal costs:		
Program.....	\$13.4	\$564.9
Administrative.....	\$0.7	\$13.3

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-3505-0-1-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,945	13,713	14,533
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	138	160	120
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	60	60
Total personnel compensation.....	10,109	13,933	14,533
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	835	1,197	1,197
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	755	981	1,028
22.0 Transportation of things.....	90	151	151
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	592	815	978
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4,438	89,14	12,148

25.0	Other services.....	683	1,880	1,826
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	100	117	117
31.0	Equipment.....	117	147	100
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	560,502	1,387,866	1,964,320
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0	Total obligations.....	578,222	1,416,235	1,996,398

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,421	1,572	1,563
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	30	24
Average number of all employees.....	1,128	1,460	1,517
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,509	\$9,772	\$9,827

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-3505-1-1-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program costs—obligations.....		120,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		120,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		120,000	
90 Outlays.....		120,000	

A supplemental appropriation of \$120 million for 1971 is anticipated to cover the costs of increased program participation.

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the National School Lunch Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1751-1761); Public Law 91-248 and the applicable provisions other than section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1773-1785); Public Law 91-248, **[\$476,007,000]** *\$518,357,000*, of which **[\$174,033,000]** *\$167,718,000* shall be derived by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c): *Provided*, That of the foregoing total amount there shall be available **[\$204,747,000]** *\$237,047,000* for special assistance to needy schoolchildren, \$12,000,000 for the school breakfast program, **[\$15,000,000]** *\$16,110,000* for the nonfood assistance program, \$1,500,000 for State administrative expenses, and **[\$12,000,000]** *\$20,775,000* for special food service programs for children: *Provided further*, That funds provided herein shall remain available until expended in accordance with section 3 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for nonfood assistance under section 5 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That an additional \$64,325,000 shall be transferred to this appropriation from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), for purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and other foods pursuant to section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; authorizing legislation to be proposed for the school breakfast and nonschool food programs.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-5539-0-1-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cash payments to States:			
(a) School lunch program.....	168,023	225,018	225,018
(b) Special assistance.....	44,607	204,747	237,047

(c) School breakfast program.....	9,715	12,000	12,000
(d) Nonfood assistance program.....	10,000	16,110	16,110
(e) State administrative expenses.....	465	1,500	1,503
(f) Nonschool food program.....	7,258	20,775	20,775
2. Commodity procurement.....	63,808	64,325	64,325
3. Nutritional training and surveys.....		750	750
4. Operating expenses.....	3,539	5,192	5,157

Total program costs, funded ¹	307,415	550,417	582,682
Change in selected resources ²	227		

10 Total obligations.....	307,642	550,417	582,682
---------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,931	-10,156	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	10,156		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,899		

Budget authority	316,766	540,261	582,682
-------------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Budget authority:

Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	122,500	301,974	350,639
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-71	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	122,500	301,903	350,639
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	194,266	238,358	232,043
63 Appropriation (adjusted)	194,266	238,358	232,043

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	307,642	550,417	582,682
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	33,758	41,653	70,540
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41,653	-70,540	-92,506
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-616		
90 Outlays.....	299,131	521,530	560,716

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$10 thousand; 1971, \$25 thousand; 1972, \$25 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$616 thousand in prior year costs.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	141	182	182	182
Advances.....	67	253	253	253
Total selected resources.....	208	435	435	435

The child nutrition programs have been greatly strengthened and expanded by Public Law 91-248, which became law on May 14, 1970. This law clearly establishes that priority shall be given to reaching needy children, and provides for the establishment of a national minimum eligibility standard for free and reduced price meals and a maximum price which may be charged for these meals. The new law emphasizes that access to the school lunch program shall be available to children in all schools. Nutritional training as related to workers, cooperators and participants is authorized by the new act.

1. *Cash payments to States.*—The programs are operated under an agreement entered into by the State educational agency and the Department. Funds are advanced under letters of credit to State agencies for use in reimbursing participating schools and child-care institutions. Sponsors make application to the State agency and if accepted are reimbursed in accordance with the terms of their agreement.

(a) *School lunch program.*—Assistance in the form of both funds and food is provided to the States, as defined in the National School Lunch Act, for serving lunches to schoolchildren. Each State's portion of the section 4 general assistance funds available is determined by a statutory formula. The formula takes into account the participation rate in the State, and the relationship between the per capita income of the State and the average

General and special funds—Continued

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS—Continued

U.S. per capita income. States must match the Federal cash grant from sources within the State at a 3-to-1 ratio. For States with below-average per capita income, this ratio is decreased. In 1970, sources within the States contributed to this program \$1,664 million, most of which came from children's payments. In 1972 the States are required to provide at least 4% of the matching requirement from State revenues.

The program during the peak month in fiscal year 1970 provided lunches daily to about 44% of the approximately 47.5 million children in daily attendance. The number of lunches served increased approximately 6.7% over fiscal 1969. Participation in the program in December 1969 reached a daily average of about 20.9 million children in 76,563 schools and a large increase is expected in 1971.

(b) *Special assistance.*—Under the new legislation, special cash assistance may be provided to any school which has needy children in attendance. The statutory formula for apportionment of funds to States relates to children from families with incomes of less than \$4 thousand per year. Increased funding provides a Federal average cash reimbursement rate of 30¢ per free or reduced price meal, in addition to the average of 5¢ per meal from section 4 funds. In fiscal year 1970, a daily average of approximately 4.1 million children were served 736.5 million free or reduced price lunches. At the end of the 1969-70 school year over 5 million children were receiving free or reduced price lunches. Based on these average reimbursement rates, the increases for fiscal 1971 should provide lunches for a daily average of 6.6 million needy children this school year.

(c) *School breakfast program.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 authorized a school breakfast program for 2 years on a pilot basis to assist States through grants-in-aid and other means to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit breakfast programs in schools. Public Law 90-302, approved May 8, 1968, extended the breakfast program through 1971.

Funds are apportioned to States by a statutory formula. While the basic payments are limited to food assistance, in circumstances of severe need, financial assistance may be authorized up to 80% of the need for additional assistance.

The program is operated in schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist and where a substantial portion of the children enrolled travel long distances. In fiscal year 1970, approximately 384,000 children were served 69.1 million breakfasts in 4,377 schools. About 73.5% of the breakfasts were served free or at token charges to children. In fiscal year 1971 it is estimated that a daily average of 555,000 children will participate.

(d) *Nonfood assistance program.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 authorized a permanent program to assist the States through grants-in-aid and other means to supply schools in low-income areas with food service equipment, other than land or buildings. Under the Public Law 91-248 amendments, 50% of the funds for equipment assistance will be apportioned among the States on the same basis as the section 4 apportionment, with the remaining funds apportioned on the basis of children enrolled in schools without a food service.

Applicant schools are required to justify their need for assistance on a project basis and submit a detailed description of the equipment to be acquired, including their proposals for its use in meeting the nutritional needs of children. In addition, State and local sources must bear 25% of the cost of equipment or facilities financed under this authority.

In fiscal year 1970 a total of 8,116 schools with an attendance of over 4.2 million students received equipment assistance of about \$16,673 thousand. This money included special section 32 funds, and provided assistance in all States, the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, and American Samoa.

(e) *State administrative expenses.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 provides for advances to each State educational agency for administrative expenses. These funds are used for supervising and giving technical assistance to the local school districts and service institutions for additional activities undertaken by them to reach more children under the school lunch, special assistance, school breakfast, non-food assistance, and nonschool food programs.

(f) *Nonschool food program.*—The National School Lunch Act was amended in 1968 to authorize a pilot program for 3 years to assist States to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit food service programs for children in service institutions where children are not maintained in residence. Preschool children receive year-round assistance in child day-care centers. These programs also reach school-age children from areas of economic need and from areas with a high concentration of working mothers, during the summer months in settlement houses, neighborhood houses, and recreation centers.

Each State may receive a basic grant of \$50 thousand. The remaining funds are apportioned by a formula determined by the ratio of the number of children (aged 3 to 17 inclusive) from families with income under \$3 thousand per year in each State, to the total number of such children in all States. Up to 80% of the total cost of meals served may be paid in cases of severe need, and not more than 75% of the equipment costs may be paid to the institutions. All meals served must meet minimum nutritional standards as a condition for receiving assistance.

In fiscal year 1970, 50.2 million meals were served to approximately 229,900 children in the 1969 summer program and to 91,600 children on a year-round basis. At an average cost of about 40¢ per child per day, it is estimated that this program will reach about 500,000 children in fiscal year 1971. With each child receiving an average of two meals per day, it is expected that about 100 million meals will be consumed.

2. *Commodity procurement.*—Commodity procurement under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act provides additional commodities to schools to supplement foods purchased locally or otherwise made available for the lunch program. As amended by Public Law 91-248, these commodities may also be used to supplement the school breakfast and nonschool food programs. Section 6 procurement helps to insure nutritionally adequate meals and appreciation for quality foods. It also broadens agricultural markets. Commodities are purchased by the Department on the basis of their nutritional value and acceptability to schools and service institutions.

Protein items of chicken and meat accounted for about two-thirds of the purchases in fiscal year 1970. The remaining one-third consisted of fruits and vegetables. In

fiscal year 1971 frozen ground beef, chicken, and fruits and vegetables are being purchased.

Commodities acquired under price support and surplus removal programs are also available to schools and child-care institutions. The volume of surplus commodities distributed depends upon market conditions.

During 1970 over \$1,259 million worth of agricultural commodities and other foods were used. About 21% of this amount represented commodities contributed under section 6 and the Federal surplus removal and price support programs. Over 79% was purchased through local suppliers.

3. *Nutritional training and surveys.*—Up to 1% of the total funds available may be used for nutritional training and for studies and surveys of food service requirements, as provided for in Public Law 91-248. In the first year of operation—fiscal year 1971—concentration is being placed on surveys and training of managerial workers at the supervisory, school system and local levels to assure effective delivery of nutritionally adequate meals to children.

4. *Operating expenses.*—Administrative and technical assistance is furnished to State agencies, participating schools and child-care institutions. Policies, procedures, and standards are developed for administering the programs and determining eligibility. The programs are administered directly in private schools where the State educational agency is prohibited by law from disbursing funds and in child-care institutions where no State agency has assumed the responsibility for administering the program.

Participation in the programs from 1969 through 1972 is as follows:

CASH PAYMENTS TO STATES

	1969 actual	1970 preliminary	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1. Total, school lunch: ¹				
Lunches served (million).....	3,368.2	3,574.2	4,500.0	4,500.0
Children (average) (million).....	18.7	19.9	25.0	25.0
Average Federal reimbursement (cents).....	2 6.1	2 8.4	2 12.9	2 12.9
(a) School lunch—section 4:				
Lunches served (million)....	3,368.2	3,574.2	4,500.0	4,500.0
Average Federal reimbursement (cents).....	4.8	4.7	5.0	5.0
(b) Free and reduced price lunches:				
Lunches served (million)....	507.6	736.5	1,188.0	1,188.0
Children (average) (mil- lion).....	2.8	4.1	6.6	6.6
Average Federal reimburse- ment (cents).....	2 8.3	2 17.9	2 30.0	2 30.0
2. School breakfast:				
Breakfasts served (million).....	39.7	69.1	100.0	100.0
Children (average) (thousand)....	221	384	555	555
Average Federal reimbursement (cents).....	2 14	2 16	2 15	2 15
3. Nonfood assistance:				
Schools equipped.....	5,727	8,116	1,611	1,611
Average contribution per school....	2 \$1,792	2 \$2,054	\$10,000	\$10,000
4. Nonschool food program:				
Meals served (million).....	10.3	50.2	100.0	100.0
Year-round.....	6.2	35.0	62.5	62.5
Summer.....	4.1	15.2	37.5	37.5
Children served (thousand).....	138.4	321.5	500.0	500.0
Year-round.....	39.8	91.6	125.0	125.0
Summer.....	98.6	229.9	375.0	375.0
Average cost per child per day (cents).....	27.4	29.0	41.6	41.6

¹ Out of an estimated total of 105,000 schools, programs were available in 76,563 schools in fiscal year 1970. This includes schools participating in the breakfast program.

² Includes special section 32 funding.

FINANCING OF PROGRAMS

(In millions of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimated	1972 estimated
State and local contributions (total, including payments by children)....	1,516.5	1,663.7	2,088.9	2,183.8
Federal financing:				
1. Cash payments to States:				
(a) School lunch.....	161.6	168.0	225.0	225.0
(b) Special assistance.....	1 42.0	1 132.0	1 356.4	1 356.4
(c) School breakfast.....	1 5.5	1 10.9	1 15.0	1 15.0
(d) Nonfood assistance.....	1 10.2	1 16.7	2 16.1	16.1
(e) State administrative ex- penses.....	1.5	1 1.7	1 3.5	1 3.5
(f) Nonschool food program....	3.2	7.2	3 20.8	20.8
2. Commodity procurement (sec.6)....	64.2	64.3	64.3	64.3
3. Nutritional training and surveys....			.8	.8
4. Surplus commodity distribution....	207.9	194.7	191.1	247.3
5. Special milk program.....	101.9	101.5	103.3	
Federal contributions.....	597.0	697.0	996.3	949.2
Total, all contributions.....	2,113.5	2,360.7	3,085.2	3,133.0

¹ Includes special section 32 funds.

² Includes carryover of \$1.1 million from fiscal year 1970.

³ Includes carryover of \$8.8 million from fiscal year 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-34-5539-0-1-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,142	2,996	3,125
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	29	44	44
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	14	10
Total personnel compensation....	2,177	3,054	3,179
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	169	250	260
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	178	300	305
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	11	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	85	164	164
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	206	260	240
25.0 Other services.....	115	367	256
Services of other agencies.....	602	711	676
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	30	30
Grants of commodities to States.....	63,994	64,325	64,325
31.0 Equipment.....	28	45	35
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	240,069	480,900	513,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	307,642	550,417	582,682

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	265	300	300
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	205	286	293
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.5	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,509	\$9,772	\$9,827

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1761-1768), market development activities abroad, and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed \$35,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), **[\$24,273,000] \$24,496,000: Provided**, That not less than \$255,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis: *Provided further*, That, in addition, not to exceed \$3,117,000 of the

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

funds appropriated by section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), shall be merged with this appropriation and shall be available for all expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-2900-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade.....	795	883	883
2. Agricultural attachés.....	5,577	5,824	5,824
3. Market development.....	15,800	15,724	15,772
4. Commodity programs.....	3,446	3,671	3,671
Total program costs, funded ¹	25,618	26,102	26,150
Change in selected resources ²	372	1,524	1,463
10 Total obligations.....	25,990	27,626	27,613
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Limitation on administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-13	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	702	250	-----
Budget authority.....	26,679	27,876	27,613
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	24,037	24,273	24,496
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-475	-22	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	23,562	24,251	24,496
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	508	-----
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,117	3,117	3,117
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,117	3,117	3,117
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,977	27,626	27,613
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	27,558	23,198	25,406
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,198	-25,406	-27,172
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,273	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	24,064	24,935	25,822
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	483	25

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$109 thousand; 1971, \$109 thousand; 1972, \$109 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	21,397	-6,281	15,218	16,605	17,936
Advances.....	1,231	-----	1,501	1,638	1,770
Total selected resources	22,628	-6,281	16,719	18,243	19,706

The Foreign Agricultural Service helps American agriculture to maintain and expand foreign markets for its products and reports foreign developments as a guide to American agricultural production, policies, and programs.

The Service helps to develop foreign markets for U.S. farm products through effective market promotion under special export programs and through continuous efforts to remove international trade barriers that inhibit export sales.

It also maintains a worldwide agricultural intelligence and reporting service that enables American agriculture to carry out its production, policies, and programs in the context of world developments. Pertinent agricultural

and economic data of foreign production and markets, and information on foreign agricultural policies are continuously analyzed and reported.

1. *International trade.*—The Service directs and coordinates Department responsibilities in international trade agreement programs and negotiations, under the authority of the Trade Expansion Act. It identifies and strives to reduce foreign trade barriers to U.S. agricultural exports. Developments in foreign trade policies are examined and their effect on agricultural trade and operations are reported with recommendations as to courses of action.

The Service recommends Department positions and participates in negotiations on trade agreements and international commodity agreements. It reviews and reports trade regulations of countries (primarily those signatory to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) as to how such regulations affect the movement of U.S. farm products in world trade.

The Service administers a program of import controls, in accordance with section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, on foreign farm products which would render ineffective or materially interfere with Department programs relating to agricultural commodities. It is also responsible for administering import controls established under the 1964 Meat Import Act and section 204 of the Trade Expansion Act.

2. *Agricultural attachés.*—The Service maintains agricultural attachés at 61 foreign posts to assist in the development of markets abroad for U.S. agricultural commodities. They work closely with numerous U.S. agricultural trade groups and maintain contacts with foreign governments to promote greater market accessibility for U.S. farm products. They carry out a comprehensive schedule of reporting foreign agricultural production, marketing, and trade policy developments to keep U.S. agriculture, industry, and Government currently informed.

3. *Market development.*—The Service administers programs concerned with the development of foreign markets for agricultural products of the United States, and coordinates interagency participation and action essential to administration of these programs. These functions involve: (a) Developing a system of worldwide promotional programs, on a commodity-by-commodity basis, in cooperation with national organizations of producers, processors, and exporters, and providing overall guidance to these organizations in carrying out cooperative programs; (b) developing, operating, and evaluating a worldwide system of multicommodity promotional programs utilizing trade fairs, trade centers and point-of-purchase campaigns to expand overseas markets; (c) reviewing foreign marketing plans; providing technical assistance in their design; developing procedures and controlling budgets and funds essential to their implementation; and evaluating programs implemented; (d) cooperating with State and local organizations in programs designed to provide technical assistance to U.S. agricultural export firms and to stimulate participation of new U.S. "cooperator" groups in promotional projects; (e) developing and guiding a systematic review of foreign markets on a country-by-country basis to find new market opportunities for U.S. agricultural products and to develop long-range promotional plans for such markets; and (f) exploring new methods and techniques to stimulate the flow of U.S. farm products into overseas markets.

4. *Commodity programs.*—Information essential to domestic planning and to foreign marketing of specific U.S. farm commodities is obtained, analyzed, and made

available to U.S. farm and trade groups and to Government. Foreign agricultural competition is analyzed and reported. Marketing programs, in which producers, exporters, and Government officials participate, are developed to maintain and expand the foreign market for U.S. farm products. Assistance is given to U.S. trade representatives in negotiations with foreign officials. Assistance is given to American exporters and foreign importers to bring them together under conditions favorable to trade.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-2900-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	8,934	9,492	9,488
11.3 Positions other than permanent	127	130	130
11.5 Other personnel compensation	75	70	70
11.8 Special personal service payments	17	4	-----
Total personnel compensation	9,153	9,696	9,688
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	881	892	889
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	676	762	765
22.0 Transportation of things	167	124	138
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	531	536	536
24.0 Printing and reproduction	202	225	225
25.0 Other services	13,988	15,139	15,120
26.0 Supplies and materials	113	114	114
31.0 Equipment	111	127	127
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	11	11	11
Total obligations, Foreign Agricultural Service	25,833	27,626	27,613
ALLOCATION TO EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	140	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	11	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment	2	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts	157	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	25,990	27,626	27,613

Personnel Summary

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	773	794	794
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17	17	17
Average number of all employees	702	722	722
Average GS grade	9.9	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary	\$14,769	\$14,917	\$15,066
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$4,856	\$4,953	\$5,052
ALLOCATION TO EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	17	-----	-----
Average number of all employees	9	-----	-----
Average GS grade	9.6	-----	-----
Average GS salary	\$13,941	-----	-----

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

Identification code 05-36-2901-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Market development projects (program costs, funded)	475	811	812

Change in selected resources ¹	344	189	188
10 Total obligations	818	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-1,969	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,389	-4,537	-3,537
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,537	3,537	2,537
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,151	1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,008	2,085	2,335
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,085	-2,335	-2,585
90 Outlays	772	750	750

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders	3,027	-1,969	1,499	1,679	1,859
Advances	169	-----	72	81	89
Total selected resources	3,196	-1,969	1,571	1,760	1,948

Foreign currencies generated by the sale of agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, as well as foreign currencies acquired by the United States from other sources, and declared to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States by the Treasury Department are used to develop new foreign markets and expand existing markets for U.S. agricultural commodities. The commodities include cotton, dairy products, fats and oils, grain, feed, livestock and meat, poultry, fruits and vegetables, and tobacco.

The type of market development projects being carried out include sales promotion campaigns, trade fairs and exhibits, nutrition demonstrations, and market analyses. In 1972, it is planned that the unobligated balance brought forward in this appropriation will be used to purchase those currencies necessary to carry on the program. Dollar funds for use in other countries are included in the appropriation Salaries and expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-2901-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	74	81	81
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	6	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	108	133	133
22.0 Transportation of things	6	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	36	45	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.0 Other services	580	717	717
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	8	8
99.0 Total obligations	818	1,000	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	20	20	20
Average number of all employees	19	20	20
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$4,856	\$4,953	\$5,052

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS AND ALLOTMENTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations and allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
- "Commodity Credit Corporation fund."
- "Commodity Credit Corporation, Administrative expenses."
- "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities."

Intragovernmental funds:**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-36-3929-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity Credit Corporation representatives for sales.....	2	2	2
2. Sales of personal property.....	5	3	5
3. Miscellaneous service to other accounts.....	117	90	81
4. AID program.....	119	-----	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	243	95	88
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-238	-92	-83
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-5	-3	-5
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are the proceeds from the sale of personal property being replaced (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-3929-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	133	11	3
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	83	80	80
31.0 Equipment.....	4	3	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	242	95	88

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	14	1	1
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$14,769	\$14,917	\$15,066

EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE**Federal Funds****Intragovernmental funds:****ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-37-3900-0-4-355	1970 actual ¹	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity exports.....	470	613	607
2. Exports under Public Law 480 and the CCC export credit sales program.....	1,724	2,451	2,427
3. Barter program.....	606	790	783
10 Total obligations.....	2,800	3,854	3,817
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Limitation on administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-2,706	-3,854	-3,817

Commodity Credit Corporation fund.. -94 -----

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:
71 Obligations incurred, net.....
90 Outlays.....

¹ The figures in this column reflect only CCC funds which were transferred to and expended by the Export Marketing Service.

The Service was established on March 28, 1969, pursuant to the authority of 5 U.S.C. 301 and the Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953. The programs of the Service were formerly performed by the Foreign Agricultural Service and the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.

The major objective of the Service is to promote and assist in the expansion of export sales of U.S.-produced farm products. This is accomplished through a series of programs and activities described in the three major categories below, and through continuing cooperation with other U.S. Government agencies, foreign governments, export trade firms, banks, and ocean chartering agencies.

1. *Commodity exports.*—The Service administers programs to facilitate and expand the commercial export sales of privately owned and Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) owned agricultural commodities, and develops related pricing policies. The Service also carries out the domestic operations to implement the Wheat Trade Convention of the International Grains Arrangement, including the fixing of payment rates and certificate costs for export marketing certificates. These programs are authorized by the CCC Charter Act, and the Agricultural Acts of 1949 and 1970, as amended.

2. *Exports under Public Law 480 and the CCC export credit sales program.*—The Service conducts programs which facilitate the sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms or for foreign currencies. In addition, large quantities of these commodities are donated to foreign governments and intergovernmental and voluntary agencies in over 100 countries. These programs are authorized by titles I and II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (Public Law 480). The Service also conducts a program to finance the commercial export credit sales of agricultural commodities.

3. *Barter program.*—The Service conducts, under the CCC Charter Act and the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, barter transactions which use agricultural exports to generate the funds to pay for goods and services which U.S. Government agencies would otherwise buy abroad with dollars. Exports are restricted to areas where they will help maintain or increase the U.S. share of markets, thereby benefiting the balance of payments. In exceptional circumstances, barter may also be used to procure strategic materials for the national and supplemental stockpiles. Other than in stockpile barter, the agricultural commodities may be from private stocks or from those acquired by CCC in its price support operations. Present stockpile barter activity is limited to deliveries under uncompleted contracts. No new contracts for strategic materials have been made since fiscal year 1968 and none are planned.

Funds for the operation of the Service are provided from the limitation on amounts available for administrative expenses of the CCC.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-37-3900-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,256	2,879	2,868
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	19	21
Total personnel compensation.....	2,263	2,898	2,889
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	172	239	237
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	95	99
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	97	125	125
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	51	75	75
25.0 Other services.....	139	320	320
25.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	2	50	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,800	3,854	3,817

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	196	217	217
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	179	203	201
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,941	\$13,905	\$13,995

FOREIGN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-38-3936-0-4-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training of foreign participants.....	807	947	950
2. Technical consultation and support service.....	404	524	531
3. Special projects.....	934	1,100	1,250
4. Subsistence for foreign training while in U.S.....	2,815	4,000	4,000
10 Total obligations.....	4,960	6,571	6,731
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-4,960	-6,571	-6,731
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	697	671	671
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-671	-671	-671
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	26		
90 Outlays.....	26		

The Service administers the Department's responsibilities in the agricultural phases of the U.S. foreign development assistance programs. This includes direction of the Department's activities under agreement with the Agency for International Development (AID), particularly agricultural technical assistance and training programs. The Service participates with AID in the planning of agricultural development policy, in the formulation of self-help agreements with food-aid nations, and in the review and evaluation of agricultural assistance efforts. In performing these functions, the Service works closely

with other U.S. and international organizations to help them utilize the scientific and institutional competence of American agriculture in carrying out development assistance programs. The Service is financed with funds allocated from AID.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-38-3936-0-4-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,271	1,517	1,588
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19	22	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	32	33
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	19	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	1,339	1,591	1,663
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	98	128	137
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	160	206	230
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	10	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	39	38	39
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	37	38
25.0 Other services.....	441	536	586
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	15	16
31.0 Equipment.....	11	10	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,815	4,000	4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,960	6,571	6,731

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	108	126	126
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	92	112	119
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,361	\$13,899	\$14,060
Average FC grade.....	3.2	3.5	3.5
Average FC salary.....	\$22,483	\$20,932	\$20,932

COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1-17b), **[\$2,552,000]** including not to exceed \$20,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$2,671,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Registration and auditing of brokerage houses.....	634	669	669
2. Supervision of futures trading.....	1,155	1,290	1,290
3. Investigation.....	475	712	712
Total program costs, funded¹.....	2,264	2,671	2,671
Change in selected resources².....	137		
10 Total obligations.....	2,401	2,671	2,671
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	77		
Budget authority.....	2,478	2,671	2,671

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$34 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders; 1969, \$115 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$13 thousand); 1970, \$237 thousand; 1971, \$237 thousand; 1972, \$237 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,491	2,552	2,671
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-13	-2	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,478	2,550	2,671
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		121	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,401	2,671	2,671
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	224	445	496
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-445	-496	-547
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,167	2,505	2,614
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		115	6

The major objectives of the Commodity Exchange Authority, in the enforcement of the Commodity Exchange Act, are to protect the price and hedging services of the commodity futures markets. These services are widely used by farmers, merchandisers, and processors. To carry out its enforcement objectives, the Commodity Exchange Authority works to maintain fair trading practices and competitive pricing on commodity exchanges, and to prevent price manipulation, cheating, fraud, and abusive acts and practices in commodity transactions. Enforcement of the act includes supervision of 20 commodity exchanges designated as contract markets, approximately 350 brokerage firms registered as futures commission merchants, and about 1,100 registered floor brokers operating on the exchanges.

The highlight of fiscal 1970 was the new record set in volume of regulated futures trading, up 20% from the previous year. An estimated 10.3 million futures transactions (one side only) were made in fiscal 1970, with a value of \$92.9 billion, compared with 8.6 million transactions, valued at \$67.5 billion a year earlier. A large part of the increased trading activity was in the soybean complex commodities (beans, oil, meal). More than one-fourth of the 23 regulated commodities in fiscal 1970 had record volumes of trading:

Commodity	Unit	1969-70	Previous record	Year
Frozen pork bellies.....	Contracts.....	2,287,292	1,670,102	1968-69
Live beef cattle.....	do.....	860,858	624,922	1968-69
Live hogs.....	do.....	119,716	12,834	1968-69
Soybean oil.....	do.....	1,672,031	587,305	1965-66
Soybean meal.....	do.....	717,604	423,178	1966-67
Shell eggs.....	do.....	629,477	489,645	1960-61

The above commodities, plus soybeans, shouldered the major increase in volume of trading in fiscal 1970. Most other commodities, although showing decreases from the previous year, continued with high-level trading volume in 1969-70.

1. *Registration and auditing of brokerage houses.*—This consists of (a) protection of customers' funds through the establishment and enforcement of minimum financial standards for futures commission merchants and periodic

audits of their books and records, and (b) annual registration of futures commission merchants and floor brokers.

REGISTRATIONS AND AUDITS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Audit of customers' segregated funds.....	289	325	340
Accounts examined.....	21,576	25,000	26,000
Financial statements examined.....	234	300	300
Financial requirements audits.....	89	100	100
Futures commission merchants registered.....	369	350	350
Floor brokers registered.....	1,088	1,100	1,200

2. *Supervision of futures trading.*—This activity develops information and economic evidence for the prevention of price manipulation and market corners, controls excessive speculation by enforcement of limits on trading and positions, detects false and misleading market information affecting prices, and disseminates reports and statistics on trading and special futures market situations.

REPORTS TABULATED AND ANALYZED

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Daily trading volume and open contracts.....	210,300	248,000	266,000
Daily and weekly reports of large traders.....	457,900	523,000	561,000
Delivery notices.....	72,900	79,000	84,000

3. *Investigations.*—Apparent or alleged violations of the law and regulations are investigated, and trade practice surveys are made to discover violations. The Authority also prepares and presents evidence of violations in administrative hearings and judicial proceedings. Investigations are made to determine whether exchanges are enforcing their trading rules and contract terms as required by the act.

INVESTIGATIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Compliance investigations completed.....	62	83	88
Trade practice investigations completed.....	2	3	8
Criminal prosecutions instituted.....	--	1	1
Administrative proceedings instituted.....	10	10	11

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-40-1900-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,750	1,949	1,949
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	1,780	1,989	1,989
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	138	159	164
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		10	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	69	69
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	60	169	169
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	39	39
25.0 Other services.....	226	199	204
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	18	18
31.0 Equipment.....	81	14	14
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,401	2,671	2,671

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total number of permanent positions.....	180	180	180
Average number of all employees.....	166	170	170
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,257	\$11,748	\$11,748

**AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND
CONSERVATION SERVICE**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES, AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

For necessary administrative expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, including expenses to formulate and carry out programs authorized by title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1301-1393); Sugar Act of 1948, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1101-1161); sections 7 to 15, 16(a), 16(d), 16(e), 16(f), 16(i), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590g-590q); subtitles B and C of the Soil Bank Act (7 U.S.C. 1831-1837, 1802-1814, and 1816); and laws pertaining to the Commodity Credit Corporation, **[\$150,000,000]** *\$156,555,000*: *Provided*, That, in addition, not to exceed **[\$68,779,000]** *\$74,536,000* may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation from the Commodity Credit Corporation fund (including not to exceed **[\$30,228,000]** *\$32,006,000* under the limitation on Commodity Credit Corporation administrative expenses): *Provided further*, That other funds made available to the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act shall be used (1) to influence the vote in any referendum; (2) to influence agricultural legislation, except as permitted in 18 U.S.C. 1913; or (3) for salaries or other expenses of members of county and community committees established pursuant to section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, for engaging in any activities other than advisory and supervisory duties and delegated program functions prescribed in administrative regulations. (7 U.S.C. 442-445, 447-449, 608c, 624, 1282, 1421-1433, 1441-1449, 1641-1642, 1691-1697, 1701-1709, 1721-1724, 1731-1736, 1741-1747, 1781-1787, 1838, 1851-1854, 1856-1857, 1859; 15 U.S.C. 712a, 713a-10, 713a-13, 714-714p; 22 U.S.C. 1922; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868; 40 U.S.C. App. A203, A401-5; 50 U.S.C. App. 1917; 71 Stat. 290; 76 Stat. 218; 80 Stat. 131; *Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3300-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program formulation and appraisal	3,519	3,705	3,705
2. Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs	198,785	209,534	211,603
3. Inventory management and merchandising	24,279	25,322	25,590
Total program costs, funded ¹	226,583	238,561	240,898
Change in selected resources ²	674		
10 Total obligations	227,257	238,561	240,898
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
11 Commodity Credit Corporation fund	-63,782	-69,147	-71,766
Other	-5,653	-5,879	-5,947
13 Trust fund accounts	-2		
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-4,259	-6,630	-6,630
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-600		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	38		
Budget authority	153,000	156,905	156,555

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$562 thousand; 1971, \$562 thousand; 1972, \$562 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores	149	168	168	168
Unpaid undelivered orders	643	1,298	1,298	1,298
Total selected resources	792	1,466	1,466	1,466

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are in large part service charges from producers and receipts from sales of aerial photographs (7 U.S.C. 1387).

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	152,000	150,000	156,555
42	Transferred from other accounts	1,000		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	153,000	150,000	156,555
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		6,905	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	153,562	156,905	156,555
72	Obligated balance, start of year	3,647	4,400	5,036
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-4,400	-5,036	-5,672
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-206		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	152,604	149,659	155,624
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		6,610	295

This account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, the Service. The funds consist of direct appropriation, transfers from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), and miscellaneous advances from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of National, Commodity, State and county offices.

The Commodity offices and the data processing centers in Kansas City and New Orleans play an important role in administering price support programs and the field operations stemming from producer loan and purchase agreements, inventory management, and merchandising activities.

The State committees are in general administrative charge of all programs carried out in their respective States. Within the framework of national policy, they determine the policies to be followed and direct the adaptation of national programs to the State.

The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county committees are responsible for the local administration of programs. They carry out all functions dealing directly with farmers. The elected county committee is in charge of the county office.

The programs and activities carried out by this Service include: Rural environmental assistance program (formerly the Agricultural conservation program); Appalachian Region conservation program; acreage allotment and marketing quota programs; Sugar Act program; conservation reserve program; wheat and feed grain diversion programs; cropland conversion program; cropland adjustment program; dairy and beekeeper indemnity payment program; Wool Act program; bin storage program; and price support and related programs.

The activities carried out by the Service fall within three major categories:

1. *Program formulation and appraisal.*—The supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs, and the management and merchandising of commodities acquired under the price support program, have a tremendous impact on the national and, to a lesser extent, the international economy. This activity provides for constant review of the effectiveness of these programs. It also provides for the analysis of data to formulate even more effective programs.

2. *Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs.*—This activity includes all functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system, including: (a) developing program regulations and procedures; (b) holding meetings with employees and producers to discuss new programs or changes in existing programs; (c) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (d) establishing individual farm allotments; (e) establishing pro-

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES, AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued

portionate shares for sugar farms when necessary; (f) notifying producers of allotments, proportionate shares, productivity indexes, and payment rates; (g) determining farm marketing allocations; (h) handling appeals; (i) determining county normal yields; (j) conducting referendums and certifying results; (k) checking compliance with acreage allotments and use of diverted acres; (l) developing pooling agreements under which several farmers work jointly to solve a common conservation problem which cannot be solved by individual action; (m) issuing marketing cards so that production from the allotted acreage can be marketed without penalty; (n) processing producer requests for conservation cost-sharing; and (o) processing commodity loan documents and issuing sight drafts.

3. *Inventory management and merchandising.*—This activity includes: (a) overall management of CCC-owned commodities; (b) selling commodities; (c) donating commodities; and (d) accounting for loans and commodities. The value of the commodities owned by CCC on June 30, 1970, was about \$1,860 million.

The volume of work in fiscal year 1970 under some of the major programs financed from this account is set forth below:

Acreage allotments and marketing quotas (allotments):	
Tobacco.....	533, 169
Peanuts.....	102, 520
Cotton.....	598, 014
Rice.....	17, 161
Agricultural conservation program:	
Requests for cost-sharing.....	1, 736, 865
Conservation materials and services orders.....	916, 760
Applications for payment.....	1, 200, 600
Pooling agreements.....	4, 960
Sugar Act program:	
Participating ownership tracts.....	55, 546
Estimated planted acreage.....	2, 045, 051
Conservation reserve program:	
Number of farm contracts.....	35, 008
Feed grain and wheat programs:	
Number of participating farms.....	1, 850, 178
Price support program:	
Reinspection of farm-stored loans.....	360, 582
Number of loan repayments received.....	483, 839
Farm-stored loans taken over.....	79, 502
Number of reseals.....	248, 376
Number of warehouse loans acquired.....	175, 805
Number of farm storage loans.....	248, 194
Number of warehouse loans.....	231, 812
Number of farm storage facility and drier loans.....	84, 953
Bin storage program:	
Number of structures.....	94, 027
Number of bushels in storage.....	167, 061, 853
Number of bushels handled.....	44, 252, 935
Cropland adjustment program:	
Number of agreements.....	63, 493
Requests for cost-sharing.....	2, 067
Cropland conversion program:	
Number of agreements.....	8, 005
Requests for cost-sharing.....	216

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3300-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	46, 062	48, 016	48, 223
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2, 472	3, 283	3, 283

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	677	769	769
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4, 022	4, 326	4, 359
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	254	100	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2, 952	3, 400	3, 300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	473	460	440
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9, 803	10, 031	10, 034
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1, 292	1, 250	1, 250
25.0 Other services.....	2, 660	2, 535	2, 500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1, 069	1, 090	1, 100
31.0 Equipment.....	274	305	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	155, 014	162, 780	165, 024
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	10	10
44.0 Refunds.....	44		
Total obligations, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....			
	227, 074	238, 355	240, 692

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	116	139	141
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	12	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	35	36	33
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	5		
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....			
	184	206	206
99.0 Total obligations.....	227, 257	238, 561	240, 898

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	227, 074	238, 355	240, 692
Forest Service.....	163	176	176
Office of General Counsel.....	20	30	30

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4, 166	4, 125	4, 136
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	329	400	400
Average number of all employees.....	4, 379	4, 432	4, 452
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11, 823	\$12, 040	\$12, 051
Average FC grade.....	2.0	2.0	2.0
Average FC salary.....	\$27, 237	\$27, 237	\$27, 237
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6, 875	\$7, 487	\$7, 487

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9	9
Average number of all employees.....	9	11	11
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11, 006	\$11, 483	\$11, 638
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8, 415	\$8, 523	\$8, 523

SUGAR ACT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Sugar Act of 1948 (7 U.S.C. 1011-1161), **[\$83,600,000]** \$86,000,000, to remain available until June 30 of the next succeeding fiscal year. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3305-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Payments to sugar producers:			
(a) Continental beet area.....	60, 916	53, 589	53, 865

(b) Continental cane area.....	12,845	15,000	14,280
(c) Offshore cane area.....	19,239	15,011	17,855
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	93,000	83,600	86,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	93,000	83,600	86,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	93,000	83,600	86,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,589	8,613	4,213
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,613	-4,213	-5,213
90 Outlays.....	92,976	88,000	85,000

The objectives are to provide consumers with adequate supplies of sugar at reasonable prices, to protect the welfare of the domestic sugar industry, and to promote the export trade of the United States. Total U.S. requirements and quotas are determined each year. The quota for each domestic area is allotted to individual sellers when necessary to achieve orderly marketing. Restrictive farm acreage allotments are established for producers when necessary to avoid surpluses.

Payments are made which supplement the income of domestic producers of cane and beets. Payments require compliance with specified conditions of employment, production, and price. Payments are also made for abandonment of planted acreage and crop deficiencies on harvested acreage due to natural calamities.

The increase of \$2.4 million proposed for 1972 is required to provide necessary funds to complete payments on the 1970 crop, and to make payments on the 1971 crop to all eligible producers in the fiscal year 1972.

Tax collections from imports of sugar exceed total obligations by \$630.4 million for fiscal years 1938 through 1970.

The principal outputs are:

PRODUCTION, THOUSANDS OF SHORT TONS, RAW VALUE

Area	Crop year		
	1969 actual	1970 estimated	1971 estimated
Continental beet area.....	3,390	3,350	3,480
Continental cane area.....	1,071	1,250	1,440
Hawaii.....	1,182	1,185	1,235
Puerto Rico (prior crop year).....	485	460	500
Total output.....	6,128	6,245	6,655

【AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM】

RURAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in section 7 to 15, 16(a) and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p(a), and 590q), including not to exceed \$15,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States, 【\$185,000,000】 \$150,000,000, to remain available until December 31 of the next succeeding fiscal year for compliance with the programs of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices authorized under this head in the Department of Agriculture and related Agencies Appropriation Acts, 【1969】 1970 and 【1970】 1971, carried out during the period July 1, 【1968】 1969, to December 31, 【1970】 1971, inclusive: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be used to pay the salaries or expenses of any regional information employees or any State information employees, but this shall not preclude the answering of inquiries or supplying of information at the county level to individual farmers: *Provided further*, That no portion of the funds for the current year's program may be utilized to provide financial or technical assistance for drainage on wetlands

now designated as Wetland Types 3(III), 4(IV), and 5(V) in United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Circular 39, Wetlands of the United States, 1956: *Provided further*, That necessary amounts shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the formulation and administration of the 【1971】 1972 program of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices, including related wildlife conserving practices and pollution abatement practices, under the Act of February 29, 1936, as amended (amounting to 【\$195,500,000】 \$140,000,000, excluding administration, except that no participant shall receive more than \$2,500, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community): *Provided further*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the current year's 【agricultural conservation】 program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the 【agricultural conservation】 *Rural Environmental Assistance* program in the participating counties, and shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: *Provided further*, That for the current year's program, \$2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out agricultural conservation practices: *Provided further*, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other farming material, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out farming practices approved by the Secretary under programs provided for herein: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18, United States Code, section 1913, to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels. (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p-1; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3315-0-1-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	185,000	150,000	140,000
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year (contract authority).....		-10,500	-45,500
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year (contract authority).....	10,500	45,500	
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....		10,500	45,500
Budget authority.....	195,500	195,500	140,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	195,500	185,000	150,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-195,500	-185,000	-150,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
49 Contract authority (81 Stat. 328 and 82 Stat. 647).....	195,500	195,500	140,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	185,000	150,000	140,000
Obligated balance, start of year (allocation to States):			
72.40 Appropriation.....	19,030	31,794	37,994
72.49 Contract authority.....	195,500	185,000	150,000

General and special funds—Continued

[AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM]—Continued

RURAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-44-3315-0-1-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Obligated balance, end of year (allocation to States):			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-31,794	-37,994	-37,994
74.49 Contract authority.....	-185,000	-150,000	-140,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-117		
90 Outlays.....	182,618	178,800	150,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	195,500	185,000	150,000
Contract authority.....	195,500	195,500	140,000
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-10,500	-45,500	
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-185,000	-150,000	-140,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	195,500	185,000	150,000

For approximately 35 years, the Agricultural Conservation Program has encouraged conservation by sharing with farmers, ranchers, and woodland owners the cost of carrying out approved soil-building and soil and water-conserving practices, including wildlife-conserving measures. However, in recognition of the changes in economic and conservation problems which have occurred, the program has been renamed the Rural Environmental Assistance Program.

The modified program is focusing on demonstration of good environmental enhancement practices and preservation of the environment. Some of the measures offered include those designed to establish permanent protective cover, improve and protect established vegetative cover, enhance wildlife resources, and reduce or control agriculture-related pollution.

The following and other practices were installed under the 1969 Agricultural Conservation Program on nearly a million farms:

[In thousands]

Constructing water storage reservoirs.....	structures.....	45
Constructing terraces.....	acres.....	615
Establishing stripcropping systems.....	do.....	294
Establishing permanent sod waterways.....	do.....	37
Establishing or improving enduring vegetative cover.....	do.....	9,005
Controlling competitive shrubs on range or pasture.....	do.....	1,912
Planting trees and shrubs.....	do.....	147
Improving stands of forest trees.....	do.....	154

Funds are distributed among the States on the basis of conservation needs. They are, in turn, distributed by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation State committees to counties. The county committees approve conservation practice cost-sharing for eligible persons.

Loans from Commodity Credit Corporation are used to make advance payments to vendors. These payments are for conservation materials and services furnished to farmers and ranchers prior to the time funds are appropriated each year. Repayment is made from balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated.

Amounts repaid or estimated to be repaid on the Commodity Credit Corporation loans are:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Total
Loan repayment.....	30,000	27,200	27,200	84,400
Interest.....	29	25	25	79

A level of \$140 million for the 1972 program is proposed, excluding administrative expenses. Payments for the 1972 program will be made principally from the 1973 appropriation.

WATER BANK ACT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Water Bank Act (Public Law 91-559), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3320-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Cost sharing and technical assistance (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....			10,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			10,000
90 Outlays.....			10,000

The purposes of this program are to preserve, restore, and improve the wetlands of the Nation, and thereby to conserve surface waters, to preserve and improve habitat for migratory waterfowl and other wildlife resources, to reduce runoff, soil and wind erosion, and contribute to flood control, to contribute to improved water quality and reduce stream sedimentation, to contribute to improved subsurface moisture, to reduce acres of new land coming into production and to retire lands now in agricultural production, to enhance the beauty of the landscape, and to promote comprehensive water management planning.

The Secretary of Agriculture will enter into agreements with landowners and operators for the conservation of specified wetlands. The agreements will be for 10 years with provision for renewal for additional periods. During the period of the agreement the landowner agrees not to drain, burn, fill, or otherwise destroy the wetland character of such areas, nor to use such areas for agricultural purposes, as determined by the Secretary. The Secretary will make annual payments to the owner or operator at a rate to be determined. The rate of annual payment may be increased if the owner or operator agrees to permit, without other compensation, access by the general public for hunting, trapping, fishing, and hiking. The Secretary may also share the cost of establishing and maintaining conservation and development practices on the wetlands and adjacent areas.

The Secretary will carry out the program in harmony with wetlands programs administered by the Secretary of the Interior and will utilize the technical and related services of appropriate State, Federal, and private conservation agencies to assure proper coordination.

CROPLAND ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a cropland adjustment program as authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 (7 U.S.C. 1838), \$77,800,000, \$69,800,000. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-44-3335-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjustment, cost-sharing and technical assistance (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0)-----	77,200	77,800	69,800
Financing:			
Budget authority-----	77,200	77,800	69,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation-----	78,600	77,800	69,800
41 Transferred to other accounts-----	-1,400	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)-----	77,200	77,800	69,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	77,200	77,800	69,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	5,960	5,788	6,438
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-5,788	-6,438	-6,258
90 Outlays-----	77,372	77,150	69,980

The Cropland adjustment program was authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 which expires with the 1970 crop year. This program assists farmers, through long-term agreements, to divert cropland from the production of certain crops to more needed uses that will promote the development and conservation of our soil, water, forest, wildlife, and recreational resources. The period of an agreement cannot be less than 5 years nor more than 10 years. The program also helps farmers establish, protect, and conserve open spaces and natural beauty, and prevent air and water pollution.

In return for diverting the cropland to approved public benefit uses, producers receive adjustment payments. They also are eligible to receive cost-sharing assistance for establishing approved land treatment measures. Additional incentive payments are made to producers who enter into agreements to permit free public access to land designated under the Cropland adjustment program agreement, for hunting, trapping, fishing, and hiking.

Under the Greenspan provisions of the program, funds may also be made available to Federal, State, or local governmental agencies for use in acquiring cropland to be permanently converted to specified public uses, and cost-shares may be paid to such agencies for establishing approved land treatment measures consistent with the conditions and costs under agreements entered into with producers.

Cropland adjustment programs were approved for 1966 and 1967.

CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-44-3369-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conservation reserve program (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)-----	37,250	-----	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations-----	-1,350	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts-----	1,350	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)---	37,250	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	35,900	-----	-----

72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	3,885	1,165	238
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-1,165	-238	-149
90 Outlays-----	38,620	927	89

This program, initiated in 1956, has two objectives. One is to bring total cropland more nearly in line with demand by withdrawing cropland from production. The other is to establish and maintain sound conservation practices on the land withdrawn. The Secretary was authorized, through calendar year 1960, to enter into 3- to 15-year contracts with producers. For removing designated cropland from production and for establishing necessary conservation practices, the producer receives an annual rental payment each year of the contract period. He also receives cost-sharing assistance for the establishment of required practices. Total annual rental payments to a producer are limited to \$5 thousand.

Participation in the program is summarized below:

Number of contracts, 1970 program-----	1,957
Number of acres, 1970 program-----	74,989
Payments made in program year 1969-----	\$38,620,111
Estimated payments to be made in program year 1970-----	\$927,124

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION MEASURES

For emergency conservation measures, to be used for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as funds appropriated under this head in the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957, to remain available until expended, \$5,000,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated for emergency conservation measures. (71 Stat. 176; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3316-0-1-354	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency cost-sharing assistance to farmers (program costs, funded)-----	16,382	24,520	9,354
Change in selected resources ¹ -----	-10,913	-10,000	-4,354
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) -	5,469	14,520	5,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds-----	-469	-9,520	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)---	5,000	5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	5,000	5,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	22,098	18,794	16,294
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-18,794	-16,294	-13,794
90 Outlays-----	8,304	7,500	7,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Advances, 1969, \$12,099 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$4,918 thousand); 1970, \$6,104 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$5,250 thousand); 1971, \$1,354 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$3,000 thousand); 1972, \$0.

This appropriation provides special funds for sharing the cost of emergency conservation measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farm and rangelands resulting from natural disasters. The criteria under which assistance may be made available are set forth in the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590(h)).

Funds are allocated for use only in those counties designated by the Secretary of Agriculture as disaster counties. Assistance is made available to treat new conservation problems which: (1) if not treated will impair

General and special funds—Continued

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION MEASURES—Continued

or endanger the land, (2) materially affect the productive capacity of the land, (3) represent damage which is unusual in character and, except for wind erosion, is not the type which would recur frequently in the same area, and (4) will be so costly to rehabilitate that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use.

Under the 1970 program cost-sharing assistance is being provided to treat farmlands damaged by drought, flood, tornado, winds, hurricane, and icing. As of August 31, 1970, there were 190 counties in 28 States where assistance was being provided.

Major disaster assistance is also made available on a reimbursable basis for the Office of Emergency Preparedness relating to debris removal pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 91-79.

DAIRY AND BEEKEEPER INDEMNITY [PAYMENTS TO DAIRY FARMERS] PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses involved in making payments to dairy farmers and manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their milk or milk products from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, [\$250,000] and to beekeepers who through no fault of their own have suffered losses as a result of the use of economic poisons which had been registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, \$5,500,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to make indemnity payments to any farmer whose milk was removed from commercial markets as a result of his willful failure to follow procedures prescribed by the Federal Government. (Public Law 91-524; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

[For an additional amount for "Indemnity Payments to Dairy Farmers", in accordance with subsections (a) and (b) of section 204 of the Agriculture Act of 1970, which qualifies processors for indemnity payments under certain conditions, \$300,000.] (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3314-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Indemnity payments to dairy farmers.	200	250	200
2. Indemnity payments to manufacturers of dairy products.	-----	300	300
3. Indemnification to beekeepers.	-----	-----	5,000
10 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	200	550	5,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	200	550	5,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	200	550	5,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	41	115	165
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-115	-165	-165
90 Outlays	126	500	5,500

Under this program the Department makes indemnification payments to dairy farmers, manufacturers of dairy products, and beekeepers.

This program began in 1964 and was limited (until the passage of the Agricultural Act of 1970) to payments to dairy farmers, who were directed to remove their milk from commercial markets because it contained residues of

chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

The Agricultural Act of 1970 authorized indemnification payments, beginning with the date of its enactment, to manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their products because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

The Agricultural Act of 1970 also authorized payments to beekeepers who, through no fault of their own, have suffered losses of honey bees after January 1, 1967, as a result of utilization of economic poisons near or adjacent to the property on which the beehives of such beekeepers were located.

Indemnification to dairy farmer claims for the period January 1, 1964, through June 30, 1970, amounted to \$1,283,451.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

DAIRY AND BEEKEEPER INDEMNITY PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3314-1-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Indemnity payments to beekeepers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	-----	3,500	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	3,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	3,500	-----
90 Outlays	-----	3,500	-----

The Agriculture Act of 1970 authorized indemnification payments to beekeepers under the conditions indicated above. It is currently anticipated that \$3.5 million will be needed for these payments in 1971.

CROPLAND CONVERSION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-44-3333-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,815	1,539	1,339
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,539	-1,339	-1,189
90 Outlays	2,276	200	150

Long-range agreements were approved with farmers and ranchers from 1963 to 1967 to make changes from their past cropping systems and land uses to other income-producing, public benefit uses.

The agreements, not to exceed 10 years, provide for payments, the furnishing of materials and services, and other assistance to farmers. In return, farmers change the land-use and install and maintain conservation practices. Adjustment payments were authorized to be made either upon approval of the agreement or on an annual installment basis. Land treatment practice payments are made after the practice is installed.

The law placed a limit of \$10 million on payments made in a calendar year under signed agreements.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains Conservation Program."
 - Funds appropriated to the President:
 - "Revolving fund, Defense Production Act."
 - Appalachian Region Commission, "Appalachian Region Conservation Program."

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES

To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained in prior years but not previously reimbursed, pursuant to the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11, 713a-12), in the following amounts: fiscal year 1968, \$249,998,669; fiscal

year 1969, \$3,113,156,331; in total, \$3,363,155,000. *Provided*, That no funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to formulate or administer programs for the sale of agricultural commodities pursuant to title I of Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended, to any nation which sells or furnishes or which permits ships or aircraft under its registry to transport to North Vietnam any equipment, materials or commodities, so long as North Vietnam is governed by a Communist regime. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL WOOL ACT

Public enterprise funds:

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND

Note.—Expenditures from the following fund for 1971 are subject to the first paragraph of title III of the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971. For 1972 this paragraph is shown on p. 175 preceding Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-4336-0-3-999

1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

Program by activity:

Price support and related programs:

Operating costs:

1. Cost of commodities sold including exchange for payment-in-kind certificates.....	881,991	1,401,012	848,952
2. Cost of commodities donated, domestic.....	177,139	189,484	302,328
3. Storage, transportation, and other costs not included above.....	362,732	356,015	238,986
4. Export payments.....	100,719	165,983	116,863
5. Price support payments.....	1,528,637	1,631,621	1,838,000
6. Wheat certificates issued.....	791,690	824,151	797,150
7. Acreage diversion payments:			
(a) Feed grains.....	915,827	770,840	-----
(b) Wheat.....	71,519	67,000	-----
(c) Cotton.....	26,673	25,208	5,000
8. Administrative expense subject to limitation.....	31,999	36,500	35,730
9. Nonadministrative expense not distributed above.....	28,604	28,469	31,821
10. Interest:			
(a) Treasury.....	583,084	575,064	424,718
(b) Other.....	32,515	-----	-----
11. Increase or decrease (—) in provision for losses:			
(a) On commodities for sale.....	—45,526	—21,114	—10,392
(b) On accounts receivable.....	—1,435	4	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	5,486,168	6,050,237	4,629,156

Capital outlay:

1. Direct loans.....	50,240	55,000	74,000
2. Guaranteed loans.....	2,338,305	1,972,360	2,001,374
3. Purchase of administrative equipment.....	807	2,500	6,500
4. Export credit sales program (obligations).....	209,459	287,119	311,826
Total capital outlay, funded.....	2,598,811	2,316,979	2,393,700

Total program costs, funded.....

8,084,979	8,367,216	7,022,856	
Change in selected resources ¹	—898,231	—1,154,467	—142,639
Total obligations, price support and related programs.....	7,186,748	7,212,749	6,880,217

Special activities:

Operating costs, funded:

1. Commodities transferred from price support program and commodities procured.....	262,560	275,112	264,283
2. Other operating costs:			
(a) Interest.....	1,249	1,362	1,158
(b) Other program and operating costs.....	1,046,708	1,134,680	1,058,218
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,310,517	1,411,154	1,323,659

Capital outlay:

Loans made for agricultural conservation purposes (obligations).....	27,200	27,200	27,200
Total program costs, funded.....	1,337,717	1,438,354	1,350,859
Change in selected resources ¹	—46,533	—10,327	5,000

Total obligations, special activities.....

1,291,184	1,428,027	1,355,859	
Total obligations.....	8,477,932	8,640,776	8,236,076

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL WOOL ACT—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-48-4336-0-3-999		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Price support and related programs:				
11	Federal funds:			
	Sales to special activities.....	-262,560	-275,112	-264,283
	Interest revenue.....	-1,358	-1,462	-1,258
	Other revenue.....	-2,673	-2,450	-2,450
14	Non-Federal sources (62 Stat. 1070):			
	Sale of wheat certificates.....	-389,425	-393,750	-401,450
	Sales and other proceeds.....	-619,109	-1,206,174	-561,274
	Interest revenue.....	-62,155	-66,670	-51,523
	Other revenue.....	-479	-500	-500
	Realization of assets.....	133	-550	-550
	Loans repaid.....	-1,832,928	-2,269,995	-1,683,098
	Loan collateral forfeited.....	-1,073,174	-418,449	-258,985
	Repayments by importers:			
	Short-term export credit sales program.....	-164,572	-213,822	-243,853
	Interest revenue.....	-16,873	-19,935	-24,120
	Subtotal, price support and related programs.....	-4,425,173	-4,868,869	-3,493,155
Special activities:				
11	Federal funds:			
	Reimbursements received.....	-231,917	-235,640	-201,040
	Repayment of loan for agricultural conservation purposes.....	-30,000	-27,200	-27,200
	Advance from foreign assistance and special export programs.....	-921,250	-702,525	-1,320,400
14	Non-Federal sources (68 Stat. 454, as amended):			
	Repayments by foreign governments and importers:			
	Long-term credit sales (Public Law 480).....	-77,110	-85,000	-94,000
	Subtotal, special activities.....	-1,260,277	-1,050,365	-1,642,640
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-30,000		
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			529,244
32	Conversion of asset sales to debt (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	1,589,545		
	Budget authority	4,352,030	2,721,542	3,629,525
Budget authority:				
Price support and related programs:				
40	Reimbursement for net realized losses.....	5,215,934	3,363,155	4,213,331
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-931,797	-697,886	-659,818
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	4,284,137	2,665,269	3,553,513
	Budget authority, price support and related programs	4,284,137	2,665,269	3,553,513
Special activities:				
60	Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation, National Wool Act (permanent, indefinite special fund)	67,893	56,273	76,012
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Price support and related programs:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,761,575	2,343,880	3,387,062
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	2,385,067	2,238,416	2,071,729
72.49	Contract authority.....	2,236,230	1,346,924	653,575
72.98	Fund balance:			
	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	90,479	123,117	120,000
	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service funds reported elsewhere.....	-62,706	-74,600	-70,723
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,238,416	-2,071,729	-2,484,019
74.49	Contract authority.....	-1,346,924	-653,575	
74.98	Fund balance:			
	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-123,117	-120,000	-120,000
	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service funds reported elsewhere.....	74,600	70,723	66,804
90	Outlays, price support and related programs	3,776,790	3,203,156	3,624,428
Special activities:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	30,907	377,662	-286,781
72.49	Obligated balance, start of year.....	53,271	10,780	6,243
74.49	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,780	-6,243	-17,243
77	Adjustments to military housing nonexpenditure transaction.....	5,291	6,000	6,000
90	Outlays, special activities	78,689	388,199	-291,781
	Total outlays	3,855,479	3,591,355	3,332,647

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year ²	2,289,501	1,357,704	659,818
Unfunded balance, end of year ²	-1,357,704	-659,818	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	931,797	697,886	659,818

² Statutory obligations against borrowing authority include only borrowing from, or with the approval of Treasury. A sufficient amount of CCC's borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes, certificates of interest, or other obligations evidencing loans held by banks and accrued interest thereon, but such obligations, other obligations, contingent liabilities, and commitments do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowing from Treasury. Only that portion of the borrowing authority is available which has neither been so reserved nor charged by actual borrowings.

The Corporation was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices, help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers, and help in their orderly distribution (15 U.S.C. 714-714p). It may also make available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. In addition to its basic functions, it is used to administer and, in some cases, temporarily finance numerous special activities.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the United States. Up to \$14.5 billion may be borrowed to finance operations.

Budget assumptions.—The following general assumptions form the basis for the Corporation's 1971 and 1972 budget estimates: (a) Employment, production, and national income will rise both in 1971 and 1972 from the present level; (b) generally, exports of agricultural commodities in 1972 will increase over 1971 levels; (c) yields for the 1971 crops are based on recent averages adjusted for trend; (d) acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1971 crops of peanuts, rice, and certain kinds of tobacco (flue-cured tobacco will be on an acreage-poundage program); and (e) special programs for cotton, feed grains, and wheat will be in operation.

It is difficult to forecast with accuracy, requirements for the year ending June 30, 1972. Complex and unpredictable factors are involved, such as weather, other factors which affect the volume of production of crops not yet planted, feed and food needs here and overseas, and available dollar exchange.

PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

The basic functions of the Corporation include the following programs for which appropriations are made for net realized losses sustained (in thousands of dollars):

Program	1972 estimate		
	Gross obligations	Outlays	Net realized loss for year
Price support payments.....	1,838,000	1,838,000	1,838,000
Wheat certificates issued (535 million bushels).....	898,000	395,900	395,900
Commodity export payments.....	116,863	116,863	116,863
Short-term export credit sales.....	311,826	67,973	-----
Other price support and related.....	3,137,609	431,537	602,449
Storage facilities.....	74,000	13,800	-----
Supply.....	150	-80	-30
Feed grain set-aside (17 million acres).....	-----	-----	-----
Wheat set-aside (13 million acres).....	-----	-----	-----
Cotton set-aside (small farms).....	5,000	5,000	5,000
Other items not distributed by program.....	498,769	755,435	414,617
Total.....	6,880,217	3,624,428	3,372,799

Price support.—The Corporation, through loans, purchases, payments, and other means, supports the prices of

agricultural commodities to producers. This is done mainly under the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714 et seq.) and the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970, Public Law 91-524 (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.).

The 1949 act makes price support mandatory for the basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco. It also requires support of the following nonbasic commodities: Tung nuts, honey, milk, barley, oats, rye, and grain sorghums. The National Wool Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1781-1787), requires price support for wool and mohair. Price support for other nonbasic commodities is discretionary. The price support program may also include operations to remove and dispose of surplus agricultural commodities in order to stabilize prices at levels not in excess of those permissible by law.

The principal methods of providing price support are loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, price support loans are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may generally deliver or forfeit such collateral to satisfy his obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases are also made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases for the removal of surpluses are made under certain laws, for example: The act of August 19, 1958, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431 note), and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431). For feed grains, in addition to loans and purchases, producers receive payments. For upland and extra-long staple cotton, producers receive payments in addition to loans. For wheat, in addition to loans and purchases, producers receive marketing certificates as hereinafter described. In the feed grains, wheat, and cotton programs, the producers must comply with acreage set-aside provisions (hereinafter described), if in effect, in order to be eligible for loans, purchases, payments, and certificates (in the case of wheat). Also, the total amount of payments which a person is entitled to receive under each of these three programs for the 1971, 1972, or 1973 crop of the commodity shall not exceed \$55 thousand.

In price support operations, normal trade facilities are used to the maximum extent practicable. Cooperatives and financial institutions are used in lending activities. Commercial facilities are used to a great extent for storage.

Besides the Charter Act and laws mentioned above, many other laws are applicable to the disposition through sales, donations, and barter of commodities acquired under the price-support program. For accounting purposes, the Corporation credits to the price-support program, proceeds of commodities sold from its price-support stocks, including those disposed of through redemption of domestic and export payment-in-kind certificates and through special activities.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL
WOOL ACT—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

DATA ON PRICE SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS

Item	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Loans made.....	2,388,545	2,027,360	2,075,374
Loans repaid.....	1,832,928	2,269,995	1,683,098
Loan collateral forfeited.....	1,073,174	418,449	258,985
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	2,952,484	2,244,178	2,344,126
Acquisitions.....	1,667,518	1,077,467	899,037
Cost of commodities sold.....	881,991	1,401,012	848,952
Cost of commodities donated.....	177,139	189,484	302,328
Inventory as of June 30.....	1,860,272	1,347,243	1,095,000
Investment in loans and inventory as of June 30.....	4,812,756	3,591,421	3,439,126
Price support payments and wheat cer- tificates.....	2,320,327	2,455,772	2,635,150
Diversion payments.....	606,380	863,048	5,000
Net expenditures.....	3,776,790	3,203,156	3,624,428
Realized losses.....	4,213,331	4,157,795	3,372,799

Commodity export.—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales, barter, payments, and other operations. Other than in barter for stockpiling purposes, such commodities and products may be those held in private trade channels as well as those acquired by the Corporation in its price support operations. This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 5 (d) and (f), and in accordance with specific statutes where applicable. Export sales for foreign currencies or on long-term credit are financed by the Corporation under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, although such sales of commodities owned by the Corporation may also be made under its charter authority.

The activities described below are illustrative of those conducted under this program during 1971. With respect to barter, the emphasis is on exports in connection with various types of offshore procurement of materials and services needed by the Department of Defense, the Agency for International Development, and other agencies, for which they pay the Corporation. Barter for strategic and other materials for the supplemental stockpile is limited to deliveries from uncompleted contracts. No new contracts have been made since fiscal year 1968 and none are planned. Commodities available for barter vary from time to time.

When necessary to encourage export movement from free-market supplies, as well as from its own stocks, the Corporation makes payments on exports of agricultural commodities. The rate of payment generally is the difference between the prevailing world export sales price and the domestic market price.

To help develop or expand foreign markets, the Corporation may furnish farm commodities and products for samples or exhibits at international trade fairs and for use abroad in testing consumer acceptance and commercial market potentials.

To maximize exports of agricultural commodities, including products thereof, the Corporation conducts an export credit sales program under which it finances, for a period of not to exceed 3 years, commercial export credit sales by exporters of agricultural commodities obtained either from Corporation inventories or from private stocks. These commercial transactions are financed under the Corporation's charter authority and section 4 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1707a) and are to be dis-

tinguished from the long-term credit contracts involving foreign assistance authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Section 4 of the Food for Peace Act authorizes appropriations to reimburse the Corporation annually for its actual costs incurred or to be incurred under this program.

Storage facilities.—The Corporation conducts a program to provide storage adequate to fulfill its program needs. This program is conducted pursuant to sections 4 (h) and (m), and 5 (a) and (b) of the charter.

The Corporation has authority to buy bins (in storage-short areas) and equipment for the care and storage of commodities owned by the Corporation or under its control. This authority to purchase bins has not been exercised since 1956. The Corporation has now reduced its storage capacity by more than 50%. The Corporation makes loans for the purchase, building, or expanding of facilities for storage and care of commodities on the farm and sells, to producers and others, bins needed for the storage of agricultural commodities. Bins sold by the Corporation may be those acquired for resale for such storage or those which are no longer required by the Corporation for the storage of its own commodities. Public Law 89-758 permits the sale of grain storage facilities no longer needed for such program use to public and private nonprofit agencies and organizations. The Corporation may also provide storage use guarantees to encourage building of commercial storage, and undertake other operations necessary to provide storage adequate to carry out the Corporation's programs.

Section 805 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 authorizes the Secretary to make or guarantee loans for construction of farm storage facilities for baled hay from diverted or set-aside acreage. This program would be conducted through the ASC county committees and be financed with capital funds of the Corporation.

Supply and foreign purchase.—The Corporation procures from domestic and foreign sources food, agricultural commodities, and products and related materials to supply the needs of Federal agencies, foreign governments, and private and international relief agencies. It similarly procures or aids in the procurement of such foods, commodities, products, and material for sale to meet domestic requirements during periods of short supply or during such other times as will stabilize prices or facilitate distribution. Through purchases, loans, sales or other means, the Corporation may also make available materials and facilities needed for the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. This program is conducted under section 5 (b) and (c) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act.

Purchases for other Federal agencies of commodities not in the Corporation's price-support stocks has been the main activity. Purchases of limited quantities of breeder, foundation, and registered seeds of improved varieties of grasses and legumes are made through production contracts in order to assure supplies thereof for farmers. No foreign purchases have been made in recent years.

Section 4 of the act of July 16, 1943 (15 U.S.C. 713a-9), requires that the Corporation be fully repaid from funds of such agencies for services performed, losses sustained, operating costs incurred, or commodities bought or delivered to or on behalf of any other Federal agency. Operations not subject to section 4 may involve losses if such are necessary to the accomplishment of the objectives of the particular operation.

Wheat certificate program.—The Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970,

authorizes a wheat certificate program for the 1971, 1972, and 1973 crops to be conducted by the Secretary through the Corporation. Domestic marketing certificates are to be issued to participating farmers which may be sold at face value to the Corporation. Processors of wheat are required to buy domestic certificates equivalent to the number of bushels of wheat used in the manufacture of food products. The Corporation is to sell certificates at a cost of 75¢ per bushel. While existing law provides for the acquisition of export marketing certificates by wheat exporters, the Agricultural Act of 1970 authorizes the Secretary to suspend this requirement for the period July 1, 1971 through June 30, 1974.

Set-aside programs.—The Agricultural Act of 1970 authorizes the Secretary to conduct, through the Corporation, set-aside programs on the 1971, 1972, and 1973 crops of wheat, feed grains, and upland cotton if he determines that otherwise the total supply of agricultural commodities will likely be excessive. If a set-aside is in effect for any such commodity, producers must, as a condition of eligibility for loans, purchases, payments, and certificates (in the case of wheat) on such commodity, set aside and devote to approved conservation uses specified acreages of cropland and otherwise comply with program requirements.

Land diversion payments.—To assist in adjusting the acreage of commodities to desirable goals, the Secretary is authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1970 to make land diversion payments, through the Corporation, to producers who devote to approved conservation uses acreages of cropland in addition to those required to be so devoted under the set-aside programs.

Cotton research and promotion.—Under section 601 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, the Corporation, through the Cotton Board, and upon approval of the Secretary, is authorized to enter into agreements for cotton market development, research, and sales promotion programs, programs to aid in the development of new and additional markets, marketing facilities, and uses for cotton and cotton products, and programs to facilitate the utilization and commercial application of cotton research findings. Each year, the amount available for such programs shall be the sum of amounts, not exceeding \$10 million, which are not paid to cotton producers because of statutory payment limitations. For each of the 1972 and 1973 crops, an additional amount, not exceeding \$10 million may be used by the Secretary for such programs from funds available for payments on 1972 and 1973 crop cotton.

Loan operations.—The following table reflects loan operations of the Corporation which apply to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Loans outstanding, gross, start of year:			
Commodity Credit Corporation	1,903,023	2,952,484	2,244,178
Certificates of interest or loans held by financial institutions	1,589,545	-----	-----
Total loans outstanding, gross, start of year	3,492,568	2,952,484	2,244,178
Add loans made	2,388,545	2,027,360	2,075,374
Deduct:			
Loans repaid	1,832,928	2,269,995	1,683,098
Acquisition of loan collateral	1,073,174	418,449	258,985
Writeoffs	22,527	47,222	33,343
Total loans outstanding, gross, end of year	2,952,484	2,244,178	2,344,126
Loans outstanding, gross, end of year:			
Commodity Credit Corporation	2,952,484	2,244,178	2,344,126
Allowance for losses	-25,932	-19,327	-20,124

Loans receivable, net (price support and storage facilities)	2,926,552	2,224,851	2,324,002
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

Inventory operations.—The following table reflects the inventory operations applicable to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES			
Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
On hand, start of year, gross	1,251,863	1,860,237	1,347,243
Acquisitions:			
Forfeiture of loan collateral	1,073,174	418,449	258,985
Excess of collateral acquired over loans canceled	46,309	21,267	16,777
Purchases	544,702	632,660	620,712
Transfers and exchanges, net	-3,727	2,187	-262
Carrying charges:			
Charges to inventory	6,938	2,825	2,825
Storage and handling	(145,170)	(132,383)	(99,360)
Transportation	(66,586)	(70,950)	(37,682)
Total acquisitions	1,667,396	1,077,388	899,037
Dispositions:			
Donations to:			
Families	66,497	70,706	91,723
Institutions	39,167	50,822	58,763
School lunch	71,475	67,956	151,842
Total donations	177,139	189,484	302,328
Sales and transfers:			
Barter:			
For supplemental stockpile	131	91	-----
For offshore procurement	9,405	2,091	2,000
Special programs:			
Title II, Public Law 480	262,369	275,000	264,243
Migratory waterfowl feed and game birds	60	21	40
Total special programs	262,429	275,021	264,283
Other sales	608,323	1,203,992	559,274
Net loss or gain (-) sales and transfers	1,595	-80,297	23,395
Total sales and transfers	881,883	1,400,898	848,952
Total dispositions	1,059,022	1,590,382	1,151,280
On hand, end of year, gross	1,860,237	1,347,243	1,095,000
Allowance for losses	-76,620	-55,506	-45,114
On hand, end of year, net	1,783,617	1,291,737	1,049,886

STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL MATERIALS			
Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
On hand, start of year, gross	21	35	-----
Acquisitions:			
Delivered by barter contractors	122	79	-----
Carrying charges:			
Storage and handling	(27)	(3)	-----
Transportation	(-3)	(1)	-----
Total carrying charges	(24)	(4)	-----
Total acquisitions	122	79	-----
Dispositions:			
Supplemental stockpile	131	91	-----
Difference between costs and transfer value	-23	23	-----
Total dispositions	108	114	-----
On hand, end of year, net	35	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL
WOOL ACT—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Administrative expenses.—Administrative expenses are for the services of: The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, the Consumer and Marketing Service, the Export Marketing Service, the Foreign Agricultural Service and other agencies of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities; the General Accounting Office for audit; and the General Services Administration for space. Estimates for 1972 include a limitation of \$38.5 million for costs of administration including a reserve of not less than 7% for contingencies.

The requested authorization excludes administrative expenses in connection with the wool and mohair program under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended, which are included with the cost of this program under Special activities.

Nonadministrative expenses.—Expenses of acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of property which the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest have been treated as program rather than administrative expenses. Such expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal or State licensed inspectors; work performed on a contract or fee basis by Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county committees; and special services performed by other Federal agencies outside of this Department.

Most of these general nonadministrative expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing, and grading and resale payments are included in program costs, in the entry entitled Storage, transportation, and other costs not included above, in the program and financing schedule. The item Nonadministrative expense, which appears in the schedule, covers county offices, other Agricultural and Stabilization Conservation Service expenses offset by revenue, custodian and agency expense of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

The Corporation receives reimbursement for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 (7 U.S.C. 447-449) by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation, through the appropriation Reimbursement for net realized losses. The Corporation also obtains recovery through this appropriation for the funds transferred to the Agricultural Research Service pursuant to the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1964, for cost of production research and other related research designed to reduce surplus commodities held by the Corporation.

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

These activities are carried out under authority of section 5(g) of the Corporation's charter act and specific statutory authorizations or directives with respect thereto which are currently in effect or which may subsequently be enacted.

A summary of such current activities not included under other designated activities is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1972 estimate	
	Gross obligations	Outlays (reimbursable)
(1) Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.....		-201,000
(2) Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms.....	911,611	817,611
(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad.....	345,000	345,000
(4) Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.....		
(5) Military housing (barter and exchange).....		
(6) National Wool Act.....	67,008	67,008
(7) Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.....	40	
(8) Surplus grain for migratory birds.....		
(9) Grading and classing activities ¹		
(10) Research to increase domestic consumption of farm commodities ¹		
(11) Defense activities ¹		
(12) Transfer of long-staple cotton from national stockpile for sale by Commodity Credit Corporation.....		
(13) Loans for agricultural conservation.....	27,200	
(14) Use of CCC facilities for ASCS programs:		
(A) Conservation reserve program ¹		
(B) Cropland conversion, rural environmental assistance, and emergency conservation measures programs ¹		
(C) Cropland adjustment program ¹		
(D) Appalachia regional conservation program ¹		
(E) Sugar program ¹		
(F) County office expenses ¹		
(15) Purchases of dairy products under sec. 709 of the Food and Agricultural Act of 1965.....		
Total.....	1,350,859	1,028,619

¹ Financial data included under respective appropriation item.

The Corporation receives appropriations or reimbursement for cost of these activities as described under each.

To the extent that sufficient appropriations are not provided in advance, expenditures under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and investments in materials transferred to the supplemental stockpile, are made by the Corporation subject to reimbursement from subsequent appropriations authorized for such purpose.

Activities currently being carried out are as follows (see foreign assistance programs and special export program for details of items (1)-(4)):

(1) *Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I, Public Law 480).*

(2) *Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I, Public Law 480).*

(3) *Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II, Public Law 480).*

(4) *Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.*

(5) *Military housing (barter and exchange).*—During 1957, a contract was completed for the disposition of Corporation-owned commodities valued at \$50 million for the construction of military housing in France with foreign currencies obtained from this transaction. 10 U.S.C. 2681 as amended, provides for annual payment to the Corporation by the Department of Defense until liquidation of the amounts due for foreign currencies obtained under Public Law 480 for military housing. It is estimated that \$2 million will be applied against the amounts due under the French housing transaction in each year. Beginning in 1967, the Treasury Department has classified this as a nonexpenditure transaction.

(6) *National Wool Act.*—Under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970,

support of prices of wool and mohair is mandatory. The Corporation makes payments to producers in order to bring the national average price received by all producers up to the support price required under the act.

COST OF THE NATIONAL WOOL ACT

[Dollars in thousands]

Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Volume of marketings:			
Shorn wool (thousand pounds).....	160,000	158,300	152,500
Unshorn lambs (thousand cwt.).....	6,900	6,600	6,400
Mohair (thousand pounds).....	16,000	21,700	21,700
Amount of payments:			
Shorn wool.....	\$41,589	\$55,400	\$49,600
Unshorn lambs.....	\$9,107	\$9,200	\$8,300
Mohair.....	\$1,948	\$7,600	\$5,500
Promotional and advertising program ¹	(\$3,137)	(\$3,196)	(\$3,094)
Total payments.....	\$52,644	\$72,200	\$63,400
Administrative expense.....	\$2,380	\$2,450	\$2,450
Interest expense.....	\$1,249	\$1,362	\$1,158
Total.....	\$56,273	\$76,012	\$67,008

¹ Deductions from producer payments for promotional advertising and selected marketing development activities.

Total payments made under the National Wool Act cannot at any time exceed an amount equal to 70% of the accumulated totals, as of the same date, of the gross receipts from import duties collected on and after January 1, 1953, on wool and wool manufactures. Actual or estimated payments compared with this limitation are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
70 percent of customs receipts on wool and wool manufactures, cumulative from Jan. 1, 1953, to end of preceding calendar year (estimate).....	1,318,506	1,425,606	1,532,706
Cumulative incentive payments on marketings to end of preceding calendar year.....	724,295	796,495	859,895
Balance of limitation available for payments in succeeding marketing years.....	594,211	629,111	672,811

Funds of the Corporation are used to carry on this program. For the purpose of reimbursing the Corporation, section 705 of the act appropriates each fiscal year an amount equal to amounts expended by the Corporation during the preceding year and to amounts expended in prior fiscal years not previously reimbursed, but not to exceed an amount equal to 70% of the gross receipts from duties collected on wool and wool manufactures during the calendar year preceding the fiscal year.

Estimated costs and appropriations to the Corporation are indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Due start of year.....	67,893	56,273	76,012
Cost for year:			
Program.....	55,024	74,650	65,850
Interest.....	1,249	1,362	1,158
Subtotal.....	56,273	76,012	67,008
Total due.....	124,166	132,285	143,020
Appropriations to Commodity Credit Corporation for the year.....	67,893	56,273	76,012
Appropriation 1971, 1972, and 1973.....	56,273	76,012	67,008

(7) *Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.*—To prevent damage of crops by migratory waterfowl, the Corporation is directed to furnish to the Secretary of the Interior (7 U.S.C. 442-445) such grain acquired through price support operations and certified by the Corporation as available for such purposes or in such condition as to be undesirable for human consumption, as the Secretary of the Interior shall requisition. This appropriation item is included under that department.

(8) *Surplus grain for migratory birds.*—Under Public Law 87-152, approved August 17, 1961 (7 U.S.C. 448), the Secretary of the Interior may requisition grain of the Corporation to feed starving migratory birds. This appropriation item is included under that department.

(9) *Grading and classing activities.*—The Corporation may make advances to the Consumer and Marketing Service for classing and grading of agricultural commodities without charge to producers (7 U.S.C. 414a, 440). Such advances used for classing cotton and grading tobacco not placed under price support loan are repaid from an appropriation of the Service.

(10) *Research to increase domestic consumption of farm commodities.*—The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1964 authorized the transfer of not more than \$16 million from the appropriation removal of surplus agricultural commodities (sec. 32) to the Corporation to be used to increase domestic consumption of surplus farm commodities, and provided for the transfer for such purposes thereafter of such sums not in excess of \$25 million in any one year, as may be approved by Congress. The 1965 appropriation act authorized the transfer of \$12,175 thousand of section 32 funds for this purpose. The Corporation transfers such funds to the Agricultural Research Service and Cooperative State Research Service to conduct the required research.

(11) *Defense activities.*—Upon the declaration of a national emergency, the facilities, services, authorities, and funds of the Corporation may be used, as directed by the Secretary and in accordance with applicable provisions of law, to carry out responsibilities and functions assigned to the Secretary under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, the Civil Defense Act, as amended, and such other defense legislation as may be enacted.

(12) *Transfer of long-staple cotton from the national stockpile for sale by Commodity Credit Corporation.*—The act of July 10, 1967 (71 Stat. 290), authorized the transfer of 50,000 bales of domestically grown cotton from the national stockpile to the Corporation for sale. Also, about 219,000 bales of cotton, both American-Egyptian and foreign grown, in the stockpile were made available to the Corporation for disposition under Public Law 87-548, approved July 25, 1962. The cotton is not recorded as a Corporation asset. Proceeds less costs incurred, including administrative expenses, are covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts from time to time. No interest is paid by the Corporation for the use of the money prior to covering.

(13) *Loans for rural environmental assistance.*—Under section 391 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1391), the Corporation advances funds to the Secretary in amounts not to exceed \$50 million annually to purchase conservation materials and services. Repayments of the loans plus interest are made from balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated for the rural environmental assistance program.

(14) *Use of CCC facilities for Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service programs.*—Under the respective

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL
WOOL ACT—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

enabling legislation, the services, facilities, and authorities of the Corporation are used to make payments to producers under various programs administered by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.

Among these programs are conservation reserve, cropland conversion, rural environmental assistance, cropland adjustment, Appalachia regional conservation, emergency conservation measures, and the Sugar Act program.

(15) *Purchases of dairy products under section 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965.*—The Corporation, on behalf of the Secretary, purchases at market prices dairy products which are donated to meet the requirements for schools, domestic relief distribution, community action programs, and other programs as are authorized by law, when there are insufficient stocks of such products in the hands of the Corporation available for such purposes. This program is conducted under section 5 of the Corporation's charter act and section 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965. Costs incurred for this activity are included in the Corporation's net realized loss for which it is reimbursed annually by appropriation pursuant to Public Law 87-155.

FINANCING

Borrowing authority.—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the United States and authority to borrow up to \$14.5 billion.

Funds are borrowed from Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made or held by lending agencies or other financial institutions or certificates of interest issued in connection with the financing of price-support operations. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the act of March 8, 1938 (15 U.S.C. 713a-4).

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on certificates of interest and lending agency obligations for the period the agencies have their funds invested.

The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964, on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after June 30 of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

The computation of the transfer from interest-bearing to non-interest-bearing capital is (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Realized deficit not previously reimbursed, start of year.....	8,579,089	7,576,486	8,371,126
Less appropriations for year.....	5,215,934	3,363,155	4,213,331
Total, non-interest-bearing, end of year.....	3,363,155	4,213,331	4,157,795

On the basis of the budgetary assumptions, the estimated requirements indicate no need for an increase in borrowing authority. Since there are so many uncontrollable factors involving crops which have not even been planted, it must be recognized that estimates are highly tentative.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY
AS OF JUNE 30

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Statutory borrowing authority.....	14,500,000	14,500,000	14,500,000
Deduct:			
Borrowings from Treasury (total statutory borrowing authority in use)...	12,261,584	12,428,271	11,469,494
Net statutory borrowing authority available.....	2,238,416	2,071,729	3,030,506

Note.—A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes and certificates of interest held by financial institutions and accrued interest thereon. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

Contract authority.—Price support and other programs required by statute may result in the Corporation incurring obligations in excess of available funds and borrowing authority. Such obligations are liquidated from subsequent appropriations and other funds which may become available to the Corporation. Any increase in obligations in excess of available fund resources is reported as contract authority in the year involved; a decrease is reported as the application of appropriations and other funds to liquidate the authority. The budget reflects a net decrease of \$932 million in 1970, a decrease of \$698 million in 1971, and a decrease of \$660 million in 1972.

Appropriations.—Under section 2 of Public Law 87-155 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11), annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses incurred as of the close of each year.

The realized losses for the price support and related programs for 1970 were \$4,213 million, and the cumulative losses not yet appropriated for were \$7,576 million. It is estimated that an appropriation of \$4,213 million would provide sufficient funds for the operations described for 1972. It would also leave a desirable operating margin to assure flexibility of operations in view of the volume of transactions handled.

The special activities are financed as indicated in the program description above. In addition to certain reimbursements from other agencies, appropriations are made for the National Wool Act (see above) and for foreign assistance and special export programs (see that heading on p. 172).

Deficit.—The net realized losses of the Corporation have previously been reimbursed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

PRICE SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS	
Realized losses, 1933 to 1970, inclusive.....	44,589,870
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Reimbursements of realized losses:	
Appropriations (22 times).....	33,678,594
Note cancellations (6 times).....	2,697,807
Less dividends paid to Treasury (4 times).....	—138,209
Total reimbursements for net realized losses.....	36,238,192
Other reimbursements:	
Appropriations (2 times).....	541,916
Note cancellation (1 time).....	56,239
Total other reimbursements.....	598,155

Reimbursement for costs of special milk (net).....	177,037
Total.....	37,013,384
Realized deficit as of June 30, 1970, price support and related programs.....	7,576,486
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES	
Realized losses, 1948 to 1970, inclusive.....	17,197,059
Excess amounts appropriated to reimburse cost of special activities.....	2,412
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Appropriations (22 times).....	16,557,456
Note cancellations (4 times).....	536,518
Total reimbursements.....	17,093,974
Realized deficit as of June 30, 1970, special activities, net.....	105,497

Capital and deficit, special activities.—Advances to the corporation in excess of costs incurred, and costs incurred in excess of advances received are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Foreign assistance and special export programs:	Excess of funds held by CCC				Deficit requiring subsequent funds			
	1969	1970	1971	1972	1969	1970	1971	1972
Public Law 480:								
Title I: Sale of agriculture commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms.....	168,688	2,346	-----	-----	-----	-----	249,954	-----
Title II: Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	198,258	49,205	108,835	-----
Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.....	-----	66	-----	-----	1,053	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	168,688	2,412	-----	-----	199,311	49,205	358,789	-----
Deficit financed by CCC or excess funds held (—).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	(30,623)	(46,793)	(358,789)	-----
Increase or decrease (—) in amount owed by general fund for foreign assistance and special export programs.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	(146,233)	(16,170)	(311,996)	(—358,789)
Other programs: National Wool Act.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	67,893	56,273	76,012	67,008
Grain for migratory waterfowl feed (Interior).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	19	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	67,893	56,292	76,012	67,008
Total.....	168,688	2,412	-----	-----	267,204	105,497	434,801	67,008

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
PRICE SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS			
Revenue.....	1,354,632	1,966,053	1,306,669
Expense.....	5,567,963	6,123,848	4,679,468
Net realized losses.....	—4,213,331	—4,157,795	—3,372,799
Increase (—) or decrease in provisions for losses (unrealized):			
On commodities for sale.....	45,526	21,114	10,392
On loans receivable.....	—230	6,605	—797
On accounts receivable.....	1,435	—4	-----
Net loss for the year, price support and related programs.....	—4,166,600	—4,130,080	—3,363,204
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES			
Revenue.....	309,027	320,640	295,040
Received from appropriations:			
Decrease in unearned receipts.....	166,276	2,412	-----
Earned revenue.....	475,303	323,052	295,040
Expense.....	1,302,739	1,411,154	1,323,659
Net realized loss, special activities.....	—827,436	—1,088,102	—1,028,619
Net loss for the year.....	—4,994,036	—5,218,182	—4,391,823

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL WOOL ACT—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	90,479	123,117	120,000	120,000
Investment in agency securities	76,245	70,954	64,954	58,954
Accounts receivable:				
Price support and related programs (net of provision for losses)	213,321	332,305	332,301	332,301
Special activities: Stockpile cotton	40	8		
Selected assets: Price support and related programs: ¹				
Commodities for sale, net of provision for losses:				
Agricultural commodities	1,129,717	1,783,617	1,291,737	1,049,886
Strategic and critical materials	21	35		
Advances to producers	407,639			
Deferred and undistributed charges	12,493	2,652	2,652	2,652
Interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480	1,318,150	1,770,919	2,250,381	2,981,840
Loans receivable, net of provision for losses:				
Price support and storage facility loans (held by Commodity Credit Corporation)	1,877,321	2,926,552	2,224,851	2,324,002
Special activities (loan for agricultural conservation)	30,000	27,200	27,200	27,200
Advance to Farmers Home Administration	30,000			
Export credit sales program	294,774	339,661	412,958	480,931
Fixed assets, net	17,526	13,937	10,608	9,981
Total assets	5,497,726	7,390,957	6,737,642	7,387,747
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Price support and related programs	737,734	976,171	779,443	442,865
Special activities:				
Obligation to finance research	1,174	348	197	197
Amounts due Treasury for stockpile cotton	522	67		
Advances from Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service programs	62,706	74,600	70,723	66,804
Deferred interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480	1,318,150	1,770,919	2,250,381	2,981,840
Total liabilities	2,120,286	2,822,105	3,100,744	3,491,706
Government equity:				
Obligations other than liabilities: ¹				
Price support and related programs:				
Obligations to purchase loans or certificates held by lending agencies ²	1,589,545			
Other commitments	2,535,111	2,989,991	2,327,439	2,426,651
Total obligations other than liabilities, price support and related programs	4,124,656	2,989,991	2,327,439	2,426,651
Special activities: Letters of commitment for Public Law 480	127,860	81,327	71,000	76,000
Total obligations other than liabilities	4,252,516	3,071,318	2,398,439	2,502,651
Other obligations, net	449,824	573,319	382,385	51,807
Unobligated balance				529,244
Total unexpended balance	4,702,340	3,644,637	2,780,824	3,083,702
Undrawn authority to expend public debt receipts and contract authority	-4,674,568	-3,596,120	-2,731,547	-3,030,506
Total fund balance	27,773	48,517	49,277	53,196
Invested capital and earnings	3,349,667	4,520,335	3,587,621	3,842,845
Total Government equity	3,377,440	4,568,852	3,636,898	3,896,041

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes and certificates of interest held by financial institutions and accrued interest thereon. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities, and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

Note.—In addition to obligations other than liabilities, the Corporation does not reflect in its accounts claims by the Corporation on which adequate proof has not been established.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Price support and related programs:			
Interest-bearing capital (including \$100 million capital stock balance):			
Start of year	6,749,000	8,998,429	8,314,940
Transfer to/from non-interest-bearing status	2,102,778	-850,176	55,536
Borrowings from Treasury (net)	146,651	166,687	-958,777
End of year	8,998,429	8,314,940	7,411,699

Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	5,465,933	3,363,155	4,213,331
Transfer to/from interest-bearing status.....	-2,102,778	850,176	-55,536
End of year.....	3,363,155	4,213,331	4,157,795
Subtotal, capital and borrowings, end of year, price support and related programs.....	12,361,584	12,528,271	11,569,494
Special activities: Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	168,688	2,412	-----
Change in unearned receipts from appropriation.....	-166,276	-2,412	-----
End of year.....	2,412	-----	-----
Total capital, end of year.....	12,363,996	12,528,271	11,569,494
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit: Start of year.....	-8,738,979	-7,689,645	-8,456,570
Net loss for the year.....	-4,166,600	-4,130,080	-3,363,204
Appropriations (net): Reimbursement for net realized losses.....	5,215,934	3,363,155	4,213,331
Deficit: End of year:			
Realized.....	-7,576,486	-8,371,126	-7,530,594
Unrealized.....	-113,159	-85,444	-75,849
Total deficit, end of year, price support and related programs.....	-7,689,645	-8,456,570	-7,606,443
Special activities:			
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year, realized.....	-267,204	-105,497	-434,801
Net loss for the year.....	-827,436	-1,088,102	-1,028,619
Appropriation: National Wool Act.....	67,893	56,273	76,012
Advances from foreign assistance programs and special export programs.....	921,250	702,525	1,320,400
Deficit, end of year: Realized, special activities.....	-105,497	-434,801	-67,008
Total deficit, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-7,795,142	-8,891,371	-7,673,451

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-4336-0-3-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	226,064	223,981	201,439
25.0 Other services.....	52,652	68,880	79,346
Storage and handling.....	272,964	246,179	156,229
26.0 Supplies and materials: Cost of commodities sold or donated:			
Foreign assistance programs and special export program.....	1,084,923	1,176,091	1,090,854
Other.....	1,021,442	1,569,403	1,140,928
31.0 Equipment.....	807	2,500	6,500
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,625,204	2,341,679	2,414,400
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	3,489,793	3,563,931	2,822,413
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	616,848	576,426	425,876
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	31,999	36,500	35,730
Total costs, funded.....	9,422,696	9,805,570	8,373,715
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-944,764	-1,164,794	-137,639
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,477,932	8,640,776	8,236,076

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$36,500,000]** \$38,500,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Commodity Credit Corporation: *Provided*, That \$945,000 of this authorization shall be available only to expand and strengthen the sales program of the Corporation pursuant to authority contained in the Corporation's charter: *Provided further*, That not less than 7 per centum of this authorization shall be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That all necessary expenses (including legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it

has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 31 U.S.C. 841-871; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Price support, export, and related activities (program costs, funded).....	32,004	36,500	35,730
Change in selected resources ¹	-5	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	31,999	36,500	35,730
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Reserve for contingencies.....	-----	-----	2,770
Limitation	32,000	36,500	38,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969 \$52 thousand; 1970, \$47 thousand; 1971, \$47 thousand; 1972, \$47 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-4336-0-3-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services: Advanced to—			
Expenses, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	26,757	29,969	29,236
Salaries and expenses, Foreign Agricultural Service.....	13	-----	-----
Consumer protective marketing and regulatory program, Consumer and Marketing Service.....	2,523	2,677	2,677
Export Marketing Service.....	2,706	3,854	3,817
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-31,999	-36,500	-35,730
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS AND SPECIAL EXPORT PROGRAM

Facilities and funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation may by law be used in carrying out programs for exporting agricultural commodities. The laws also authorize appropriations to be made to cover costs of such programs. When funds become available, advances are made to the Corporation for estimated costs. If the amounts appropriated are greater than actual needs, the excess is used to reduce future appropriation requests. If appropriations are less than actual needs, other Corporation funds may be used temporarily to finance the balance of authorized costs.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended: sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I); sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I); and commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC LAW 480

For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1701-1710, 1721-1725, 1731-1736d), to remain available until expended, as follows: (1) sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms pursuant to title I of said Act, **[\$411,100,000]** *\$866,565,000*; and (2) commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad, pursuant to title II of said Act, **[\$291,400,000]** *\$453,835,000*. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-2274-0-1-154	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms (title I).....	895,328	984,000	911,611
2. Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II)...	350,947	351,030	345,000
Total program costs, funded....	1,246,275	1,335,030	1,256,611
Changes in costs financed by balance in CCC and by receipts.....	-326,275	-632,530	63,789
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	920,000	702,500	1,320,400
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	920,000	702,500	1,320,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	920,000	702,500	1,320,400
90 Outlays.....	920,000	702,500	1,320,400

1. *Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms* are made under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), as amended by the Food for Peace Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-808 and Public Law 90-436), as extended by Public Law 91-524.

The Commodity Credit Corporation finances all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under title I. Sales are made to friendly countries—as defined in section 103(d) of the act—and must not displace expected commercial sales for cash dollars (secs. 103 (c) and (n)).

No agreements may be entered into after December 31, 1973 (sec. 409), and agreements may not be made under title I in any calendar year which call for an appropriation to reimburse the Corporation in excess of \$1.9 billion, plus unused prior years' authorizations.

Whenever practicable, terms of agreements must require payment at time of delivery of not less than 5% of the purchase price in dollars or in currencies convertible to dollars. These initial payments are applied against costs to reduce appropriation requests. On credit agreements under title I, the President is authorized to require payment upon delivery in dollars or foreign currencies of amounts needed for payment of U.S. obligations and certain other purposes.

The act provides for a progressive shift from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales, to be completed by December 31, 1971. These estimates reflect the completion of this shift. To the extent that transition from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales is not possible, transition to convertible foreign currency credit sales is authorized on terms which permit conversion to dollars at the exchange rate applicable to the sales agreement.

Factors determining availability of commodities for disposition under Public Law 480 are productive capacity, domestic requirements, farm and consumer price levels, anticipated commercial exports, and adequate carryover. No commodity is available for disposition if the disposition thereof would reduce the domestic supply below that needed to meet domestic requirements, adequate carryover, and anticipated exports for dollars.

The Corporation may finance only the differential between U.S.-flag rates and world rates in the case of regular foreign currency sales.

(a) *Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I).*—Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies are made to countries unable to expand commercial purchases because of a lack of dollar exchange. Foreign currencies received in payment are deposited to the account of the U.S. Treasury and can be used only as stated in section 104. The dollar value of such deposits through June 30, 1970, amounted to \$12.5 billion.

Uses fall into two groups—those of benefit to the foreign country, mainly loans and grants to promote economic development and to support common defense, and those of benefit to the United States. The latter includes, among others, expenses of the U.S. Government abroad, agricultural market development, educational exchange, construction of military family housing, and sales of foreign currency to U.S. citizens and tourists.

Foreign currencies including foreign currency loan repayments for U.S. uses, and certain foreign currency grants, are subject to the appropriation process. Sales agreements specify particular uses, and in those entered into after December 31, 1964, at least 20% of the foreign currencies are required to be subject to the appropriation process, with certain exceptions. Such uses reduce dollar outflow and the deficit in the balance of payments of the United States. The Corporation is reimbursed for the dollar value of currencies so used. Proceeds from sales of foreign currencies and from dollar repayments of foreign

currency loans are applied as a reduction in appropriation requests.

Section 509 of Public Law 86-500, approved June 8, 1960 (7 U.S.C. 1704b note) provides that at least 75% of the total cost of foreign military housing projects (unless otherwise specified) shall be paid from foreign currencies acquired under title I. Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2681(b), as amended, the estimates reflect transfer to the Corporation of \$6 million each year to liquidate amounts due. Of this amount, \$2 million will be applied to the French housing barter transaction discussed under the Corporation's special activities and the remaining \$4 million will be applied against other amounts due, with a balance of \$35 million remaining unpaid as of June 30, 1972.

From inception through June 30, 1970, sales agreements have been signed with 53 countries. They cover sales of commodities at an export market value of over \$13.1 billion. Major items are wheat, cotton, and fats and oils.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to 1968.....	16,654,083	247,191	16,901,274
1969.....	373,002	-----	373,002
1970.....	335,322	-----	335,322
1971 (estimate).....	364,060	-----	364,060
1972 (estimate).....	-----	-----	-----
Cumulative totals.....	17,726,467	247,191	17,973,658
Deduct sales of currencies, loan repayments, and receipts from Department of Defense.....	-----	-----	2,692,911
Net costs (foreign currency sales).....	-----	-----	15,280,747
Long-term credit sales financed from this appropriation.....	-----	-----	369,474
Total net costs financed from this appropriation.....	-----	-----	15,650,221
Appropriations through June 30, 1972.....	-----	-----	15,615,218
Unreimbursed costs, through June 30, 1972, representing amounts due from Department of Defense (financed by CCC borrowing authority).....	-----	-----	35,003

(b) *Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I).*—Sales of U.S. agricultural commodities under long-term dollar credit terms are also authorized.

Agreements are made with friendly countries or with United States and foreign private trade. They may provide for delivery in annual installments for not more than 10 years from the date of the agreement subject to the availability of the commodity.

Payments are in dollars with interest at rates not less than the minimum required by section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for loans made under that section. Payments are made in reasonable annual amounts over periods of not to exceed 20 years from the date of last delivery in each calendar year under the agreement, except that the first annual payment may be deferred for a period of not more than 2 years after such date of last delivery. Interest is computed from the date of such last delivery. As payments are received each year, they are applied against current costs to reduce the appropriation request. Private trade agreements must provide for projects to establish improved storage or marketing facilities or otherwise encourage private economic enterprise in friendly countries.

Credit terms for convertible foreign currency credit sales are to be no less favorable to the United States than those for development loans made under section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, which authorizes loans to be made on the basis of payment in

40 years with a 10-year grace period. Dollar payments, when received, will also be applied to reduce appropriation requests.

Total agreements made since inception to June 30, 1970, amount to \$2,210 million cost value, including ocean freight for shipment on U.S. ships. Major commodities are wheat, cotton, and oils and oilseeds. Payments for the period amount to \$281.2 million, of which \$181.3 million was applied to principal and the rest to interest.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1962 to 1968.....	1,227,632	4,102	1,231,734
1969.....	495,407	-----	495,407
1970.....	560,006	-----	560,006
1971 (estimate).....	619,940	-----	619,940
1972 (estimate).....	911,611	-----	911,611
Cumulative totals.....	3,814,596	4,102	3,818,698
Deduct recoveries from foreign governments.....	-----	-----	460,158
Total costs.....	-----	-----	3,358,540
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs.....	-----	-----	-369,474
Appropriations through June 30, 1972.....	-----	-----	2,989,066
Amounts due from foreign governments June 30, 1972, to be applied against costs as collected and reduce subsequent appropriations....	-----	-----	2,981,840

The following table reflects the composition of the combined appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity costs:			
Foreign currency.....	317,112	344,860	-----
Long-term credit.....	505,311	556,140	826,611
Total commodity costs.....	822,423	901,000	826,611
Ocean transportation:			
Foreign currency.....	18,210	19,200	-----
Long-term credit.....	54,695	63,800	85,000
Total ocean transportation.....	72,905	83,000	85,000
Total foreign currency.....	335,322	364,060	-----
Total long-term credit.....	560,006	619,940	911,611
Total, expenses of shipments.....	895,328	984,000	911,611
Deduct receipts:			
Proceeds from sales and use of currencies and loan repayments (foreign currency).....	-231,876	-235,600	-201,000
Payments from foreign governments including interest, applied to reduce appropriation (long-term credit)....	-77,110	-85,000	-94,000
Total foreign currency.....	103,446	128,460	-201,000
Total long-term credit.....	482,896	534,940	817,611
Total.....	586,342	663,400	616,611
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1969 funds: Foreign currency.....	-168,688	-----	-----
1970 funds: Foreign currency.....	2,346	-2,346	-----
1971 costs: Long-term credit.....	-----	-249,954	249,954
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs:			
Foreign currency.....	62,896	-----	201,000
Long-term credit.....	-62,896	-----	-201,000
Appropriation or estimate:			
Foreign currency.....	-----	126,114	-----
Long-term credit.....	420,000	284,986	866,565
Total.....	420,000	411,100	866,565

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LAW 480—Continued

2. *Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).*—Available agricultural commodities are furnished to meet famine or other urgent or emergency relief needs. Also, commodities are furnished to promote economic and community development in friendly developing countries, to combat malnutrition, and for needy people, and nonprofit school lunch and preschool feeding programs. They are furnished through friendly governments and private or public agencies, including intergovernmental organizations such as the World Food program. The Food for Peace Act, in amending title II, expressed the sense of Congress that other advanced nations should be encouraged to make increased contributions for the purpose of combating world hunger and malnutrition, and that to achieve this objective, the United States should work to expand the United Nations' World Food program.

The Agency for International Development is responsible for administering title II programs. However, the Corporation makes available the commodities or products requested for disposition under title II. Such commodities or products are made available from the Corporation's stocks of commodities or products acquired under its price support program or are purchased at market prices when this is determined to be in the best interest of the Government.

The Commodity Credit Corporation is authorized to pay, with respect to commodities made available, the costs of acquisitions, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery to U.S. ports and ocean freight charges and general average contributions arising out of ocean transport.

Approximately \$7½ million each year may be used to buy foreign currencies accruing under title I of this act to meet costs (other than personnel and administrative costs of cooperating sponsors, distributing agencies, and recipient agencies) directed to community and other self-help activities designed to alleviate the causes for the need for such aid.

Through December 31, 1970, appropriations totaling \$5,500 million were authorized. No programs of assistance may be entered into after December 31, 1973, and none shall be undertaken under this title during any calendar year which call for an appropriation of more than \$600 million to reimburse the Corporation for costs incurred, including its investment, plus any amount by which programs of assistance undertaken under this title in the preceding calendar year have called or will call for appropriations in amounts less than authorized during the preceding year. Any incidental sales proceeds and proceeds from loss, damage, and other claims are applied against Commodity Credit Corporation costs to reflect a reduction in appropriation requests.

Since inception through June 30, 1970, transfer authorizations under title II have been issued for \$3,282 million worth of food, including ocean freight costs. Of this amount, \$1,149 million (35%) was for disaster relief of victims of floods, earthquakes, droughts, and plagues; \$246 million (7%) for refugee relief; \$19 million (1%) for other emergency assistance; \$383 million (12%) for child feeding; \$863 million (26%) for economic development; and \$621 million (19%) for voluntary agency programs. (Prior to the November 1966 amendment to Public Law 480, commodities were supplied for voluntary agency programs under authority granted under section

416 of Agricultural Act of 1949.) Also, \$570 million was authorized for ocean freight costs on commodities shipped through nonprofit voluntary organizations and \$13 million for purchase of title I foreign currencies for self-help activities, making total authorizations of \$3,865 million for the 16 years this program has been in effect.

The following reflects the composition of the appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks and other costs in connection with commodities supplied.....	262,369	275,000	264,243
Ocean transportation.....	86,576	70,030	78,757
Total expenses of shipments.....	348,945	345,030	343,000
Purchase of foreign currencies for use in self-help activities.....	2,002	6,000	2,000
Total program costs.....	350,947	351,030	345,000
Prior year, costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1969 costs.....	198,258	-----	-----
1970 costs.....	-49,205	49,205	-----
1971 costs.....	-----	-108,835	108,835
Appropriation or estimate.....	500,000	291,400	453,835

The following reflects the costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year	Program expenditure	Interest	Total
1955 to 1968.....	2,535,056	19,699	2,554,755
1969.....	364,206	-----	364,206
1970.....	350,947	-----	350,947
1971 (estimate).....	351,030	-----	351,030
1972 (estimate).....	345,000	-----	345,000
Cumulative totals.....	3,946,239	19,699	3,965,938
Appropriations through June 30, 1972.....	-----	-----	3,965,938

SPECIAL EXPORT PROGRAM

In addition to the foreign assistance programs described, the Commodity Credit Corporation conducts a special export program for bartered materials for the supplemental stockpile (7 U.S.C. 1856).

BARTERED MATERIALS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL STOCKPILE

【For unrecovered prior years' costs related to strategic and other materials acquired as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products and transferred to the supplemental stockpile pursuant to the Act of May 28, 1956, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1856), \$25,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-2275-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile (cost—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1,250	25	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,250	25	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,250	25	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,250	25	-----

Under section 206 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1856), the Commodity Credit Corporation transfers to the supplemental stockpile, which was established pursuant to section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade

Development and Assistance Act of 1954, strategic and other materials acquired from the barter and exchange of agricultural commodities. This does not cover those acquired for the national strategic and critical materials stockpile or for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

Appropriations are authorized for the value of the transfers based on the cost to the Corporation or the domestic market price, whichever is lower. The estimates reflect the shift from stockpile procurement to reimbursable offshore procurement through barter for other Government agencies, and delivery of commodities under previously authorized contracts. No new contracts for supplemental stockpile purposes have been made since 1968 and none are planned.

The following shows the composition of the appropriation (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Materials transferred to supplemental stockpile (program costs).....	131	91	----
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1969 costs.....	1,053	----	----
1970 funds.....	66	-66	----
Appropriation or estimate.....	<u>1,250</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>----</u>

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided: (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971*).

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

For administrative and operating expenses, \$12,000,000. (7 U.S.C. 1501-1519; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868c, 869; *Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-2707-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis....	1,625	1,891	1,891
2. Contract sales and servicing.....	8,422	8,016	8,019
3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments..	1,964	2,090	2,090
Total program costs, funded ¹	12,011	11,997	12,000
Change in selected resources ²	15	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	11,996	11,997	12,000
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	11,996	11,997	12,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	12,000	12,000	12,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4	-3	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	11,996	11,997	12,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,996	11,997	12,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,652	1,716	1,741
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,716	-1,741	-1,809
90 Outlays.....	11,932	11,972	11,932

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: June 30, 1970, \$34 thousand; 1971, \$34 thousand; 1972, \$34 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$39 thousand; 1970, \$24 thousand; 1971, \$24 thousand; 1972, \$24 thousand.

This appropriation finances a major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation under existing legislation. The budget for insurance operations financed from capital funds appears on the following pages.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-2707-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,504	6,837	6,984
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,992	1,473	1,401
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	17	17
Total personnel compensation.....	8,509	8,327	8,402
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	662	765	780
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,303	1,253	1,186
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	24	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	656	704	704
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	110	144	132
25.0 Other services.....	639	664	657
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	53	52
31.0 Equipment.....	50	63	63
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,996	11,997	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	658	653	653
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	306	226	215
Average number of all employees.....	955	861	850
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.6	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,346	\$10,615	\$10,905

SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to subscribe and pay for capital stock of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, as provided in section 504 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1504), \$10,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-2708-0-1-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
10 Subscription to capital stock.....	-----	-----	10,000
Budget authority.....			
10,000			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	10,000	-----	10,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10,000	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	10,000
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	10,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-10,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

This appropriation will enable the Secretary of the Treasury to subscribe and pay for capital stock of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation. The additional capital stock is proposed for 1972 to provide the Corpora-

General and special funds—Continued

SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK—Continued

tion with adequate working capital to meet its current financial responsibilities as well as those of the next few years while actions are being taken to improve its financial position.

The budget for the insurance operations financed from the Working Capital Fund does not reflect the issuance of the additional capital stock.

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Not to exceed **[\$2,335,000]** \$2,825,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income. (7 U.S.C. 1516(a); 78 Stat. 933; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-4085-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Indemnities, by crop:			
Apples.....	90	548	301
Barley.....	299	605	866
Beans.....	330	376	342
Citrus.....	6,088	3,749	2,680
Combined crops.....	24	80	356
Corn.....	4,651	7,852	7,149
Cotton.....	19,942	7,487	4,378
Flax.....	141	557	496
Grain sorghum.....	439	939	1,152
Grapes.....	272	80	102
Oats.....	320	310	607
Peaches.....	148	414	315
Peanuts.....	647	269	1,053
Peas.....	362	399	446
Potatoes.....	85	-----	-----
Raisins.....	115	-----	315
Rice.....	19	12	35
Soybeans.....	3,768	2,660	3,600
Sugar Beets.....	701	470	465
Sugarcane.....	11	22	185
Tobacco.....	4,938	3,193	4,771
Tomatoes.....	65	28	41
Tung nuts.....	3	2	-----
Wheat.....	9,751	5,371	10,818
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico.....	4	27	27
Total indemnities.....	53,213	35,450	40,500
Inspection and adjustment costs.....	2,226	1,980	2,025
Administrative expenses.....	1,849	2,878	2,825
Other expenses and adjustments, net.....	199	306	311
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	57,487	40,614	45,661
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Insurance premiums, by crop:			
Apples.....	-374	-328	-335
Barley.....	-966	-924	-962
Beans.....	-399	-372	-380
Citrus.....	-3,329	-2,978	-2,978
Combined crops.....	-393	-378	-396
Corn.....	-8,089	-7,852	-7,943
Cotton.....	-7,624	-4,840	-4,865
Flax.....	-523	-539	-551
Grain sorghum.....	-1,079	-1,208	-1,280
Grapes.....	-103	-111	-113
Oats.....	-724	-660	-675
Peaches.....	-366	-346	-350
Peanuts.....	-1,009	-1,121	-1,170

Peas.....	-502	-430	-495
Potatoes.....	-55	-----	-----
Raisins.....	-388	-340	-350
Rice.....	-43	-39	-39
Soybeans.....	-4,241	-3,955	-4,000
Sugar beets.....	-541	-495	-517
Sugarcane.....	-144	-190	-205
Tobacco.....	-4,652	-5,252	-5,300
Tomatoes.....	-36	-45	-46
Tung nuts.....	-9	-5	-----
Wheat.....	-13,207	-11,855	-12,000
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico.....	-71	-50	-50
Total premiums.....	-48,867	-44,313	-45,000
Interest, other receipts, and adjustments.....	46	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-14,933	-16,267	-19,966
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16,267	19,966	19,305
Budget authority.....	10,000	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	10,000	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,666	-3,699	661
72 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-50	-684	-1,309
74 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, end of year.....	684	1,309	904
90 Outlays.....	9,300	-3,074	256

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, a wholly-owned Government Corporation, was created on February 16, 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1501-1519), to carry out the provisions of the Federal Crop Insurance Act. The purpose of this act is to promote the national welfare by improving the economic stability of agriculture through a sound system of crop insurance, and to provide the means for the research and experience helpful in devising and establishing such insurance.

Crop insurance offered to agricultural producers by the Corporation provides protection from losses caused by natural hazards, such as insect and wildlife damage, plant diseases, fire, drought, flood, wind, and other weather conditions. It does not indemnify producers for losses resulting from negligence or failure to observe good farming practices.

The Crop insurance programs are developed and analyzed in the Washington headquarters office and are administered in the field by four area offices and 25 State offices. Sales and servicing of contracts at the county level is performed by private agents under contractual agreements with the Corporation and by Corporation employees hired on a permanent, part-time or WAE (when actually employed) basis.

Budget program.—The program for fiscal year 1972 will provide crop insurance protection to farmers amounting to approximately \$871 million on the following commodities: apples, barley, beans, citrus, combined crops, corn, cotton, flax, grain sorghum, grapes, oats, peaches, peanuts, peas, raisins, rice, soybeans, sugar beets, sugarcane, tobacco, tomatoes, and wheat. Also, the Corporation is reinsuring about 11.8% of the crop insurance written by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico beginning with crop year 1970.

The following table indicates the scope of the insurance operations planned for 1971 and 1972, as compared with 1970. Amounts for each fiscal year pertain to the preceding crop year.

	1970 fiscal year (1969 crop year) actual	1971 fiscal year (1970 crop year) estimate	1972 fiscal year (1971 crop year) estimate
Number of States.....	39	39	39
Number of counties.....	1,425	1,423	1,423
Insurance in force beginning of fiscal year (thousands).....	\$919,471	\$852,300	\$871,000
Insured acreage (thousands).....	17,314	16,000	16,400
Number of crops insured.....	436,095	397,009	407,000
Premiums (thousands).....	\$48,867	\$44,313	\$45,000
Indemnities (thousands).....	\$53,213	\$35,450	\$40,500
Loss ratio.....	1.09	0.80	0.90

Financing.—Capital stock of \$100 million is authorized to be subscribed by the United States. As of June 30, 1970, the Secretary of the Treasury held receipts for \$50 million of authorized stock, leaving \$50 million unissued.

Funds from the issuance of capital stock provide working capital for the Corporation. Receipts which are for deposit to this fund come mainly from premiums paid by farmers for crop insurance indemnity costs. The principal payments from this fund are for: indemnities to insured farmers; the direct cost of adjusting crop losses; and a part of the administrative and operating expenses.

The annual appropriation for the major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation is presented earlier in the budget.

It is estimated that gross income of \$45 million from operations will provide adequate operating funds for fiscal year 1972, unless unforeseen losses occur early in the fiscal year. Such losses could deplete the available funds below the amount necessary to pay indemnity claims and related expenses. Therefore, the Corporation is requesting an issuance of \$10 million additional capital stock to provide the necessary funds, if required, to meet such emergencies. This change would increase the amount of issued capital stock from \$50 million to \$60 million and likewise increase the June 30, 1972, net capital from \$19.3 million to \$29.3 million.

Operating results and financial condition.—As of June 30, 1970, the Corporation reflected a deficit of \$33.7 million, which is an increase of \$8.7 million above the amount shown for June 30, 1969. Lower premium income and higher indemnities for crop year 1969 than in the preceding year resulted in increasing the deficit. Crop year 1969 indemnities of \$53.2 million exceeded premiums by over \$4.3 million resulting in a loss ratio of 1.09 as compared with the 1968 loss ratio of 1.05.

A .80 loss ratio is estimated for crop year 1970. Premiums of \$44.3 million are estimated to exceed indemnities by \$8.9 million. For the crop years 1948 through 1969, premium income \$562.7 million) exceeded indemnity costs (\$550.1 million) by \$12.6 million; the loss ratio for the period was 0.98. Premium income exceeded indemnity costs in 11 of the 22 years.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations by commodities for 1970, 1971, and 1972:

NET INCOME OR LOSS (—) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS,
BY COMMODITIES

[Fiscal years ending June 30, 1970, 1971, and 1972—in thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual (1969 crop year)	1971 estimate (1970 crop year)	1972 estimate (1971 crop year)
Apples.....	284	—220	34
Barley.....	667	319	96
Beans.....	69	—4	38
Citrus.....	—2,759	—771	298
Combined crops.....	369	298	40
Corn.....	3,438	-----	794

Cotton.....	—12,318	—2,647	487
Flax.....	382	—18	55
Grain sorghum.....	640	269	128
Grapes.....	—169	31	11
Oats.....	404	350	68
Peaches.....	218	—68	35
Peanuts.....	362	852	117
Peas.....	140	31	49
Potatoes.....	—30	-----	-----
Raisins.....	273	340	35
Rice.....	24	27	4
Soybeans.....	473	1,295	400
Sugar beets.....	—160	25	52
Sugarcane.....	133	168	20
Tobacco.....	—286	2,059	529
Tomatoes.....	—29	17	5
Tung nuts.....	6	3	-----
Wheat.....	3,456	6,484	1,182
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico	67	23	23
Premiums over in- demnities.....	—4,346	8,863	4,500
Inspection and loss adjust- ment costs.....	—2,226	—1,980	—2,025
Administrative expenses charged to premium income.....	—1,849	—2,878	—2,825
Other income or expense, net.....	—245	—306	—311
Net income or loss (—).....	—8,666	3,699	—661

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	48,821	44,313	45,000
Expense.....	57,487	40,614	45,661
Net income or loss for the year.....	—8,666	3,699	—661
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	—25,068	—33,733	—30,034
Retained earnings, end of year.....	—33,733	—30,034	—30,695

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	14,882	15,582	18,657	18,401
Accounts receivable, net.....	25,150	25,586	24,171	23,766
Total assets.....	40,032	41,168	42,828	42,167
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,840	3,441	2,430	2,430
Deferred credits.....	22,185	21,386	20,357	20,357
Provision for surety losses.....	75	75	75	75
Total liabilities.....	25,100	24,902	22,862	22,862
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital....	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Retained earnings.....	—25,068	—33,733	—30,034	—30,695
Total Government equity.....	14,932	16,267	19,966	19,305

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	16,267	19,966	19,305

Note.—Excludes contingent liabilities representing estimated insurance coverage on 1970, 1971, and 1972 crops in the following amounts: 1970, \$852 million; 1971, \$871 million; and 1972, \$871 million.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-4085-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	95	96	91
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,406	1,272	1,307
Total personnel compensation.....	1,501	1,368	1,398
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	75	69	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	650	543	557
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	53,213	35,450	40,500
92.0 Undistributed (provision for doubtful accounts and adjustments of prior year expenses).....	199	306	311
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	1,849	2,878	2,825
99.0 Total obligations.....	57,487	40,614	45,661

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	11	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	196	172	177
Average number of all employees.....	207	183	187
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.6	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,346	\$10,615	\$10,903

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	1,849	2,878	2,825
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	490		
Limitation	2,339	2,335	2,825
Proposed increase in limitation for pay act increases		543	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-4085-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	480	1,071	1,030
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	23	52	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	186	430	451
25.0 Other services (advertising).....	184	145	115
Agents and other agreements.....	976	1,180	1,180
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-1,849	-2,878	-2,825
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	67	144	140
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.6	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,346	\$10,615	\$10,903

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-52-3927-0-4-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis.....	1		
2. Contract sales and servicing.....	7		
3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments.....	2		
10 Total obligations.....	10		

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-10		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	8		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	10		

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		
Average number of all employees.....	1		
Average GS grade.....	7.4		
Average GS salary.....	\$10,346		

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-924), as follows:

LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

For loans in accordance with said Act, and for carrying out the provisions of section 7 thereof, to be borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of section 3(a) of said Act, and to remain available without fiscal year limitation in accordance with section 3(e) of said Act, as follows: rural electrification program, **[\$337,000,000]** \$329,000,000, and rural telephone program, **[\$128,800,000]** \$118,200,000. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-56-3197-0-1-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Rural electrification.....	362,373	399,565	380,000
2. Rural telephone.....	135,401	132,000	130,000
Total program costs, funded.....	497,774	531,565	510,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-27,812	-61,565	-40,000
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	469,962	470,000	470,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,742	-933	
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-31,018	-27,098	-23,831
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	27,098	23,831	1,031
47 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts)	463,300	465,800	447,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	467,220	469,067	470,000
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	1,158,741	1,128,188	1,065,690

74.47	Obligated balance, end of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-1,128,188	-1,065,690	-1,025,690
90	Outlays.....	497,774	531,565	510,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed loan obligations, 1969, \$1,158,741 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$2,742 thousand); 1970, \$1,128,188 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$933 thousand); 1971, \$1,065,690 thousand; 1972, \$1,025,690 thousand.

The Administration conducts two capital investment programs: (a) The rural electrification program to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (b) the rural telephone program to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas. Funds for making repayable loans are borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury.

1. *Rural electrification.*—This capital investment program is financed through loans which are made for construction, operation, improvement, and acquisition of electric distribution, generation, and transmission facilities in rural areas. The loans bear 2% interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years.

Loans are also made at 2% interest for shorter periods of time to electrification borrowers to be reloaned to their consumers for the purpose of financing the wiring of premises and the acquisition and installation of electrical and plumbing appliances and equipment.

The 1972 budget request anticipates that a private source of supplemental financing will be available in the latter half of the fiscal year 1971 and in the fiscal year 1972 to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural electric systems.

STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM

Program Financing

[In thousands of dollars]

Loan funds available:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
New loan authorization.....	340,000	337,000	329,000
Carryover from prior year.....	28,095	24,039	16,509
Rescissions of prior year loans.....	907	470	-----
Total available.....	369,001	361,509	345,509
Less:			
Loans approved.....	344,962	345,000	345,000
Balance to next fiscal year.....	24,039	16,509	509

Program Statistics

[Dollars in thousands]

Cumulative net loans.....	\$7,329,419	\$7,673,949	\$8,018,949
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$6,463,530	\$6,863,095	\$7,243,095
Unadvanced funds, end of year.....	\$865,888	\$810,854	\$775,854
Cumulative principal, repaid.....	\$2,275,331	\$2,413,031	\$2,546,131
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$1,115,079	\$1,204,979	\$1,297,679
Cumulative miles energized (thousands).....	1,657	1,677	1,697
Cumulative consumers served (thousands).....	6,274	6,464	6,654
Number of borrowers.....	1,097	1,097	1,097

2. *Rural telephone.*—This capital investment program is financed through loans which are made for construction, improvement, expansion, acquisition, and operation of the telephone lines and facilities or systems to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas. The loans bear 2% interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years.

The 1972 budget request anticipates that a supplemental source of financing, using both private and Government capital, will be available in the 1972 fiscal year to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural telephone systems.

STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM

Program Financing

[In thousands of dollars]

Loan funds available:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
New Loan Authorization.....	123,300	128,800	118,200
Carryover from prior year.....	2,924	3,058	7,321
Rescissions of prior year loans.....	1,835	463	-----
Total available.....	128,058	132,321	125,521
Less:			
Loans approved.....	125,000	125,000	125,000
Balance to next fiscal year.....	3,058	7,321	521

Program Statistics

[Dollars in thousands]

Cumulative net loans.....	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$1,746,578	\$1,871,116	\$1,996,116
Unadvanced funds, end of year.....	\$1,484,279	\$1,616,279	\$1,746,279
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$262,299	\$254,837	\$249,837
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$251,918	\$288,118	\$327,218
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$188,125	\$213,925	\$241,325
Route miles of line constructed or improved, cumulative (thousands).....	482	502	522
Dial subscribers, new and improved service, cumulative (thousands).....	2,249	2,359	2,459
Number of borrowers.....	878	880	882

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

For the fiscal year:			
Lending operations:			
Interest revenue.....	104,765	111,705	117,964
Expense: Interest expense (statutory rates).....	102,362	108,460	114,667
Net revenue.....	2,403	3,245	3,297
Administrative expenses (provided by annual appropriations): Salaries and expenses.....	14,998	15,379	15,843
Cumulative to end of fiscal year:			
Lending operations: Interest revenue.....	1,420,174	1,531,879	1,649,843
Expense:			
Interest expense (statutory rates).....	1,343,005	1,451,465	1,566,132
Provision for possible losses on loans.....	9,340	9,340	9,340
Losses on foreclosed loans.....	45	45	45
Total expense.....	1,352,390	1,460,850	1,575,517
Net difference.....	67,784	71,029	74,326
Administrative expenses (provided by annual appropriations): Salaries and expenses.....	254,483	269,862	285,705

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

1969 actual 1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	44,815	9,178	10,000	-----
Cash on hand.....	569	1,710	1,710	1,710
Loans, net.....	5,016,670	5,333,590	5,691,255	6,029,055
Travel advances.....	89	87	87	87
Other systems acquired.....	72,324	79,975	79,975	79,975
Accounts receivable:				
Interest receivable.....	119,564	114,858	111,263	109,127
Current receivables.....	3	12	12	12
Equipment, net.....	399	381	380	404
Total assets.....	5,254,433	5,539,790	5,894,682	6,220,370

General and special funds—Continued

LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Liabilities:				
Current.....	709	833	823	935
Accrued annual leave.....	1,462	1,642	1,642	1,642
Trust and deposit.....	9	2	2	2
Total liabilities.....	2,180	2,477	2,467	2,579
Government equity:				
Borrowings from Treasury.....	5,045,034	5,328,114	5,679,772	6,002,026
Appropriated administrative funds, net.....	238,453	253,278	268,656	284,524
Appropriated loan funds, net.....	142,620	142,620	142,620	142,620
Net difference between income and expense.....	65,631	67,784	71,029	74,326
Administrative expenses.....	-239,485	-254,483	-269,862	-285,705
Total Government equity.....	5,252,253	5,537,313	5,892,215	6,217,791

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For administrative expenses, including not to exceed \$500 for financial and credit reports, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$14,613,000]** \$15,868,000, to remain available until expended, together with the unexpended balance of funds appropriated for the next preceding fiscal year under this head. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-56-3100-0-1-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of rural electrification program.....	7,872	8,077	8,277
2. Administration of rural telephone program.....	6,928	7,301	7,591
Total program costs, funded ¹	14,800	15,378	15,868
Change in selected resources ²	32	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	14,832	15,378	15,868
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	14,834	15,378	15,868
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	14,504	14,613	15,868
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	330	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	14,834	14,613	15,868
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	765	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,832	15,378	15,868
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	648	790	833
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-790	-833	-940
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	14,683	14,599	15,732
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	736	29

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$33 thousand; 1971, \$54 thousand; 1972, \$70 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$31 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$7 thousand); 1970, \$56 thousand; 1971, \$56 thousand; 1972, \$56 thousand.

The Rural Electrification Administration makes loans for the extension and improvement of electric and telephone service in rural areas. Assistance is provided to electrification borrowers and potential borrowers to negotiate for adequate supplies of power on reasonable terms. Business management and technical help is furnished borrowers where needed to protect the Government's loan security, to assure that construction and operation of their systems conform to approved standards, and that the systems will provide continuous and reliable service and facilitate the most effective use of resources to achieve program objectives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-56-3100-0-1-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,285	12,452	12,780
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	78	80	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	12,367	12,536	12,864
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	975	1,070	1,164
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	861	1,046	1,055
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	35	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	188	195	205
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	137	149	164
25.0 Other services.....	190	248	261
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	45	50
31.0 Equipment.....	51	54	70
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,832	15,378	15,868

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	888	888	926
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	872	850	878
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,871	\$14,927	\$14,830

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-56-3997-0-4-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of rural electrification program.....	11	1	3
2. Administration of rural telephone program.....	10	1	3
3. Office of Economic Opportunity (Funds appropriated to the President).....	18	30	9
4. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	8	8	8
Total program costs, funded.....	47	40	23
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	45	40	23
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-38	-38	-18
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-7	-2	-5
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
90	Outlays	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0 (1970 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-56-3997-0-4-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	32	30	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	4	8	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment	7	2	5
99.0 Total obligations	45	40	23

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	1	0
Average number of all employees	1	1	1
Average GS grade	10.4	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary	\$14,871	\$14,927	\$14,830

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GRANTS

For grants pursuant to sections 306(a)(2) and 306(a)(6) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1926), **[\$100,000,000]** \$42,000,000 of the unexpended balance of amounts appropriated under this head in the fiscal year 1971 shall remain available until expended, pursuant to section 306(d) of the above Act. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2066-0-1-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning grants	3,641	4,000	3,000
2. Development grants	21,752	34,227	58,000
Total program costs, funded	25,393	38,227	61,000
Change in selected resources ¹	20,607	5,773	-19,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	46,000	44,000	42,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-56,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	56,000	14,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	46,000	100,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	46,000	44,000	42,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	32,989	53,331	59,104
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-53,331	-59,104	-40,104
77 Adjustment in expired accounts	-265	-----	-----
90 Outlays	25,393	38,227	61,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$32,989 thousand (1970 adjustment, -\$265 thousand); 1970, \$53,331 thousand; 1971, \$59,104 thousand; 1972, \$40,104 thousand.

Rural water and waste disposal grants.—This program is authorized by subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. It provides for planning grants to be made to public and private bodies with authority to prepare comprehensive plans

for the development of water or sewer systems in rural areas which do not have funds available for such planning. In addition, development grants are made to associations, including nonprofit corporations and public and quasi-public agencies, to finance specific projects for the development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas. The amount of the grant may not exceed 50% of the development cost of the project.

Development grants to associations may be made in connection with direct or insured loans for water and sewer systems described under the Farmers Home Administration direct loan account.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Planning grants:			
Number of grants	179	335	168
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars)	\$3,019	\$4,000	\$2,000
Development grants:			
Number of grants	586	665	665
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars)	\$42,981	\$40,000	\$40,000

RURAL RENEWAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2003-0-1-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Loans for rural renewal and demonstration projects	449	54	-----
2. Technical assistance and operating expense	47	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	496	54	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-495	-54	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1	-----	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-193	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-135	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	327	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-192	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	743	54	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-54	-----	-----
90 Outlays	497	54	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$743 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$193 thousand); 1970, \$54 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Rural renewal.—The rural renewal program has been transferred to Soil Conservation Service and merged with the Resource Conservation and Development program.

RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR

For financial assistance to public nonprofit organizations for housing for domestic farm labor, pursuant to section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1486), \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2004-0-1-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Financial assistance for low-rent domestic farm labor housing (program costs, funded)	6,272	4,000	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-4,138	-300	1,767
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	2,134	3,700	3,767
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-889	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-1,211	-2,467	-1,267
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	2,467	1,267	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,500	2,500	2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,244	3,700	3,767
72 Obligated balance, start of year	8,438	3,411	3,111
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,411	-3,111	-4,878
90 Outlays	6,272	4,000	2,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$8,438 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$889 thousand); 1970, \$3,411 thousand; 1971, \$3,111 thousand; 1972, \$4,878 thousand.

Rural housing for domestic farm labor.—Financial assistance in the form of grants is provided to public or private nonprofit organizations, or other eligible organizations for low-rent housing and related facilities for domestic farm labor, as authorized by the Housing Act of 1964.

Assistance not to exceed 90% of the total development cost may be provided for new structures (including household furnishings) and sites, and for the rehabilitation, alteration, conversion or improvement of dwellings, dining halls, community rooms or buildings, and infirmaries used by domestic farm laborers. Such financial assistance may be made in connection with insured farm labor housing loans under the Rural Housing Insurance Fund.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

Rural housing grants for domestic farm labor:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of grants	6	16	16
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars)	\$2,134	\$3,700	\$3,767

MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING

For grants pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c), [\$775,000] \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2006-0-1-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Financial assistance for technical and supervisory assistance for mutual and self-help housing (program costs, funded)	-----	1,500	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	950	450
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	-----	2,450	2,450
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-----	-2,125	-450
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	2,125	450	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,125	775	2,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	2,450	2,450
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	950
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-950	-1,400
90 Outlays	-----	1,500	2,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$950 thousand; 1972, \$1,400 thousand.

Mutual and self-help housing.—This assistance was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). These grants are especially designed to aid the development of comprehensive plans to permit an expansion of mutual and self-help housing programs under which groups of families build their own homes by mutually exchanging labor. It is estimated that 30 grants totaling \$2,450 thousand will be made to nonprofit organizations in 1971 as well as in 1972. These organizations will provide technical staffs to assist approximately 2,000 low-income families in each year to build their homes by the self-help method.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Farmers Home Administration, not otherwise provided for, in administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 (7 U.S.C. 1921-1991), as amended, title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1471-1490c, 83 Stat. 399), the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U.S.C. 440-444), and for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Agriculture under sections 235 and 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1715z-1), and section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), [\$86,000,000] \$92,800,000, together with not more than \$2,250,000 of the charges collected in connection with the insurance of loans as authorized by section 309(e) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended, and sections 514(b)(3) and 517(i) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, of which not more than \$250,000 shall be available for the administration of Public Law 91-229: *Provided, That, in addition, not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds available for the various programs administered by this agency may be transferred to this appropriation for temporary field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225) to meet unusual or heavy workload increases: Provided further, That no part of any funds in this paragraph may be used to administer a program which makes rural housing grants pursuant to section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2001-0-1-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration of grant and direct and insured loan programs (program costs, funded) ¹	74,522	93,214	95,550
Change in selected resources ²	32	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	74,554	93,214	95,550
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Advanced from the Agricultural credit insurance fund, FHA	-1,960	-2,250	-2,250
Advanced from the Rural housing insurance fund, FHA	-500	-----	-----
Advanced from the Direct loan account, FHA	-----	-500	-500
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-750	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	51	-----	-----
Budget authority	71,395	90,464	92,800

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	71,450	86,000	92,800
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-55	-57	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	71,395	85,943	92,800
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	4,521	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	72,094	90,464	92,800
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,752	5,336	5,359
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,336	-5,359	-5,359
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	24	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	70,534	85,920	92,800
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	4,521	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$487 thousand; 1971, \$750 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	176	-----	199	199	199
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	186	26	221	221	221
Total selected resources	362	26	420	420	420

These moneys are used to administer the loan and grant programs of the Farmers Home Administration including reviewing applications, making and collecting loans, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers; and to assist in extending other Federal programs to people in rural areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2001-0-1-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	56,398	71,073	71,880
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	3,663	2,813	2,839
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	466	420	420
Total personnel compensation....	60,527	74,306	75,139
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5,011	6,803	7,439
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	47	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	4,168	5,475	6,285
22.0 Transportation of things.....	173	280	283
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	2,714	4,016	4,016
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	380	447	447
25.0 Other services.....	693	606	660
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	265	410	410
31.0 Equipment.....	573	862	862
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	9	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	74,554	93,214	95,550

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,090	7,355	7,400
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	865	733	733
Average number of all employees.....	6,606	7,871	7,900
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,747	\$9,843	\$9,941

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Soil Conservation Service:
 - "Watershed works of improvement."
 - "Flood prevention."
 - "Resource conservation and development."
 - Rural Community Development Service: "Salaries and Expenses."
- Funds appropriated to the President:
 - "Economic Opportunity Program."
 - "Appalachian Regional Development Programs."
- Commerce:
 - Economic Development Administration: "Development Facilities."
 - Regional Action Planning Commission: "Regional Development Programs."

PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-2050-0-3-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-10,519	-7,826	-5,183
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	2,692	2,643	2,645
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,826	5,183	2,538
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT

Direct loans and advances under subtitle [s A and] B[,] and advances under section 335(a) for which funds are not otherwise available, of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 (7 U.S.C. 1921), as amended, may be made from funds available in the Farmers Home Administration direct loan account [as follows: real estate loans, \$103,000,000, and] for operating loans in the amount of \$275,000,000, to remain available until expended, pursuant to section 338(c) of the above Act, and, for advances under section 335(a), in such amounts as are found necessary thereunder. (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4220-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Real estate loans:			
Farm ownership loans.....	4,901	5,000	335
Soil and water loans.....	62,143	69,690	61,156
2. Operating loans.....	274,553	275,000	275,000
3. Watershed works of improvement loans.....	2,977	5,000	6,000
4. Flood prevention loans.....	-----	400	400
5. Resource conservation and development loans.....	635	3,300	4,300
6. Judgments and collateral acquired	215	170	185
7. Land and improvements.....	1	-----	-----
Total capital outlay, funded..	345,424	358,470	347,376
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Interest and other expense on participation certificates.....	44,960	32,580	29,745
2. Administrative expense.....	-----	500	500
3. Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	5	5	5
4. Interest on borrowings.....	3,571	16,750	22,500
5. Costs incident to security for loans.....	17	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	48,553	49,835	52,750
Total program costs, funded..	393,977	408,305	400,126
Change in selected resources ¹	2,439	12,755	-63,491
10 Total obligations.....	396,416	421,060	336,635

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income—participation sales fund..	-12,698	-5,793	-5,426
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-288,030	-310,190	-312,772
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-126	-160	-160
Payment of judgments.....	-210	-250	-250
Interest income.....	-58,042	-67,389	-71,341
Other revenue.....	-19	-10	-10

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-60-4220-0-3-351		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-604,807	-458,654	-302,369
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-23,180	-----	-----
	Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-343,819	-52,878	-120,000
23	Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	132,043	95,837	75,291
	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	23,180	-----
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	458,654	302,369	280,402
31	Redemption of participation certificates.....	343,819	52,878	120,000
Budget authority		-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	37,290	37,268	-53,324
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,091	2,018	3,800
73	Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	51,417	32,924	31,512
	Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	-57,329	-33,996	-31,321
74.98	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	-----	-----	65,842
	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,018	-3,800	-----
90	Outlays.....	39,451	34,414	16,509

Farmers Home Administration direct loan account.—This account was established on October 16, 1961, pursuant to section 338(c) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961. Real estate and operating loans are made under the authorities of subtitles A and B of the act to farmers and ranchers and to associations unable to obtain credit from other sources at reasonable rates. The appropriation act for 1971 provided for making watershed works of improvement loans, flood prevention loans, and resource conservation and development loans from funds available in the Direct loan account. Under Public Law 90-488, farm ownership and operating loans may include funds for enterprises needed to supplement farm income, and loans may be made to finance outdoor recreational enterprises or to convert to recreational uses existing farming or ranching operations. Loans made under these and similar prior authorities are reported and accounted for in this account.

In 1971, the total for direct loans reflected in the following schedules is \$371.1 million. In 1972, the total for these loans is \$283.7 million. It is proposed to carry out the estimated loan programs through utilization of receipts to the Direct loan account representing collections on loans outstanding and sales of assets in prior years under the Participation Sales Act of 1966. No new borrowing authority is estimated for 1972.

1. *Real estate loans.*—(a) *Farm ownership loans.*—Direct and insured loans are made to farmers and ranchers for acquiring, enlarging, or improving farms, including dwellings and farm buildings; for financing land and water development, use and conservation; for developing recreational and other nonfarm enterprises; for forestry development; for refinancing indebtedness; and for loan closing costs. Loans are confined to farms which are not larger than family farms and cannot exceed the normal

value of the farm or \$100 thousand, whichever is the lesser. The loan limitation includes the unpaid indebtedness against the farm or other security.

FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in thousands]					
	1970 actual		1971 estimate		1972 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications...	32,410	-----	35,000	-----	40,000	-----
Direct loans.....	218	\$5,006	240	\$5,000	-----	-----
Insured loans.....	11,273	256,491	10,340	210,000	10,130	\$210,000

(b) *Recreation loans.*—Insured recreation loans are made to individual farmers and ranchers for converting all or a portion of the farms or ranches they own or operate to outdoor income-producing recreation enterprises which will supplement or supplant farm income and permit carrying on sound and successful operations. These loans are made under the same terms and limitations as farm ownership loans, except that the loans may be made on farms which are larger than family farms and may include funds for operating purposes.

RECREATION LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in thousands]					
	1970 actual		1971 estimate		1972 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications...	60	-----	400	-----	300	-----
Insured loans.....	43	\$1,211	185	\$5,000	185	\$5,000

(c) *Soil and water loans to individuals and association loans.*—Direct and insured loans are made to farmers, ranchers, and nonoperator owners for land and water development, use and conservation. Direct and insured loans are made to public and nonprofit associations for the effective development and utilization of water supply and waste disposal systems and for the improvement of land by soil and water conserving facilities and practices. Loans to associations also are made for shifts in land use including grazing, the development of recreational facilities, and for irrigation development. Direct land conservation and development loans to individuals are made in the Appalachian region to establish and carry out land stabilization, conservation, and erosion control practices. There is no limitation on the size of farms that may be improved with loans to individual farmers. For loans to individuals, a loan cannot exceed the normal value of the farm or \$100 thousand, whichever is the lesser. The loan limitation includes the unpaid indebtedness against the farm or other security. For loans to associations, the unpaid principal indebtedness, together with the amount of any grant assistance, is limited to \$4 million. Loans to associations may be made to serve residents of open country and rural towns and villages of not more than 5,500 population, which are not part of an urban area.

SOIL AND WATER AND LAND CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT (APPALACHIA) LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS AND ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in thousands]					
	1970 actual		1971 estimate		1972 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications...	3,975	-----	8,000	-----	10,000	-----
Direct loans:						
To individuals.....	82	\$238	770	\$3,000	-----	-----
To individuals (Appalachia).....	10	20	100	100	-----	-----
To associations:						
Water and sewer systems.....	411	64,280	518	74,000	-----	-----
Recreation facilities.....	-----	-----	2	100	-----	-----
Irrigation.....	2	70	18	900	-----	-----

Insured loans:						
To individuals.....	855	4,048	800	4,000	200	1,000
To associations:						
Water and sewer systems.....	511	81,751	525	86,000	1,075	189,000
Recreation facilities.....	48	4,529	40	2,000		
Grazing.....	54	7,599	72	7,600	55	5,000
Irrigation.....	18	371	45	1,000	45	1,000

Estimates for fiscal years 1971 and 1972 are subject to minor shifts between some categories.

(d) *Indian tribe land acquisition loans.*—Insured Indian tribe land acquisition loans are made to qualified Indian tribes or tribal corporations to acquire land or interests in land within the tribe's reservation or Alaskan Indian community, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. These loans are made under the same terms and limitations as association loans.

INDIAN TRIBE LAND ACQUISITION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in thousands]					
	1970 actual		1971 estimate		1972 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications....	--	-----	50	-----	100	-----
Insured loans.....	--	-----	25	\$5,000	50	\$10,000

Farm ownership, recreation, soil and water, and land conservation and development loans to individuals, as well as association loans and Indian tribe land acquisition loans, are repayable in not more than 40 years and bear interest not in excess of 5%. Insured loans are made through the Agricultural credit insurance fund with funds advanced by private lenders. Annual payments of principal and interest to lenders are fully guaranteed. The Administration services these insured loans, makes collections, and pays the lenders.

2. *Operating loans.*—Direct loans are made to farmers and ranchers for costs incident to reorganizing a farming system for more profitable operations; for a variety of essential farm expenses such as the purchase of livestock, farm equipment, feed, seed, fertilizer, and farm supplies, and other essential operating expenses, including cash rent, and costs incident to the production and harvesting of forestry products; for financing land and water development, use and conservation; for developing recreational or other nonfarm enterprises; for refinancing indebtedness; for other farm and home needs; and for loan closing costs. Loans are confined to operators of not-larger-than-family farms. The outstanding principal loan balance for operating loans to any individual is limited to \$35 thousand. Loans bear interest at a rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations with a similar maturity period. The rate for fiscal year 1971 is 7 7/8%. Loans may be scheduled for payment over periods from 1 to 7 years depending on loan purposes. In some situations, they may be renewed for not more than 5 additional years. Loans are secured by crop and chattel liens and, when necessary, by real estate mortgages.

FARM OPERATING LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of applications.....	64,350	70,000	75,000
Number of loans.....	46,657	45,600	45,000
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	275,000	275,000	275,000

3. *Watershed works of improvement loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved watershed projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available.

WATERSHED WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of applications.....	30	70	75
Number of loans.....	21	46	36
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	3,244	6,763	5,000

4. *Flood prevention loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved flood prevention projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available.

FLOOD PREVENTION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of applications.....	3	8	4
Number of loans.....		7	7
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....		400	400

5. *Resource conservation and development loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations and to individuals, when needed, to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved resource conservation and development projects. Loans are repayable in not more than 30 years, with repayment of principal and interest deferred up to 5 years, if necessary.

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of applications.....	27	80	60
Number of loans.....	18	82	48
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	1,500	5,792	3,300

The new obligational authority required for "Insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	45,016	32,580	29,745
Participation sales expenses.....	-56	-----	-----
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	5	5	5
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-25,446	-20,900	-16,730
Insufficiency.....	19,519	11,685	13,020
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-12,698	-5,793	-5,426
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-6,821	-5,892	-7,594
Budget authority required.....	-----	-----	-----

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	56,746	70,503	74,847
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	12,698	5,793	5,426
Gross operating income.....	69,444	76,296	80,273
Expense:			
Operating expense.....	-53,416	28,768	35,180
Interest on participation certificates.....	44,960	32,580	29,745
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	5	5	5
Total expense.....	-8,451	61,353	64,930
Net operating income or loss.....	-77,895	-14,943	-15,343

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	126	160	160
Loans receivable.....	340	400	450
Total proceeds from sale.....	466	560	610
Net book value of assets sold.....	-467	-550	-600
Nonoperating income or loss.....	-1	10	10
Net income for the year.....	77,894	14,953	15,353

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	614,898	460,672	306,169	214,560
Accounts receivable, net.....	64,415	63,806	73,363	77,938
Loans receivable, net.....	1,175,963	1,290,293	1,331,345	1,356,881
Acquired security or collateral.....	377	502	442	392
Land and improvements.....	6	6	6	6
Judgments, net.....	586	586	597	631
Total assets.....	1,856,245	1,815,866	1,711,922	1,650,408
Liabilities:				
Current.....	12,049	2,076	1,601	71
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	2,271	1,124	183	137
Participation certificates outstanding.....	928,000	584,181	508,123	388,123
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	10,700	6,489	8,100	6,109
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-309,691	-70,523	-115,094	-68,394
Total liabilities.....	643,329	523,347	402,913	326,046
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	60,185	62,624	75,379	11,888
Unobligated balance.....	604,807	458,654	302,369	280,402
Participation certificates outstanding less principal collections held by trustee.....	-618,309	-513,658	-393,029	-319,729
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	-10,700	-6,489	-8,100	-6,109
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,176,933	1,291,388	1,332,390	1,357,910
Total Government equity.....	1,212,915	1,292,519	1,309,009	1,324,362

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital.....	597,960	597,960	597,960
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Capitalization of assets, net:			
Start of year.....	491,820	493,531	495,067
Capitalized assets from FHA—Other.....	1,710	1,536	-----
End of year.....	493,531	495,067	495,067
Appropriations.....	7,100	7,100	7,100
Retained earnings:			
Reserved to cover insufficiencies on participation certificates.....	30,264	24,372	16,778
Unreserved.....	163,665	184,510	207,457
Total Government equity.....	1,292,519	1,309,009	1,324,362

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4220-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	5	505	505
33.0 Investments and loans.....	347,881	371,225	283,885
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,571	16,750	22,500
Interest on participation certificates.....	44,960	32,580	29,745
99.0 Total obligations.....	396,416	421,060	336,635

【SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND】

【For direct loans pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(B) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c) and related advances, \$400,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4222-0-3-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Loans for land development (total program costs, funded).....	114	1,057	1,093
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	168	132
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	114	1,225	1,225
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-----	-54	-500
Interest income.....	-----	-3	-36
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-600	-1,486	-718
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,486	718	29
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	400	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	114	1,168	689
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	168
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-168	-297
90 Outlays.....	114	1,000	560

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Self-Help Housing Land Development Fund was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). It is used as a revolving fund for making loans to public or private nonprofit organizations for the acquisition and development of land as building sites to be subdivided and sold to eligible families, nonprofit organizations and cooperatives. In fiscal year 1970, three loans were obligated for \$114,370. It is estimated that 31 loans for \$1,225 thousand will be made in 1971 as well as in 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	-----	3	36
Expense.....	-----	-----	-----
Net operating income.....	-----	3	36

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	600	1,486	886	326
Accounts receivable, net.....	-----	-----	-----	3
Loans receivable, net.....	-----	114	1,117	1,710
Total assets.....	600	1,600	2,003	2,039

Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹			168	300
Unobligated balance	600	1,486	718	29
Total unexpended balance	600	1,486	886	329
Invested capital and earnings		114	1,117	1,710
Total Government equity	600	1,600	2,003	2,039

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	600	1,600	2,000
Appropriations	1,000	400	
End of year	1,600	2,000	2,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year			3
Net income for the year		3	36
End of year		3	39

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND

For direct loans and related advances pursuant to section 517(m) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, **[\$19,000,000] \$10,000,000** shall be available from funds in the rural housing insurance fund. Hereafter, farmer applicants for direct or insured rural housing loans shall be required to provide only such collateral security as is required of owners of nonfarm tracts.

For an additional amount **[for] to reimburse** the rural housing insurance **[fund,] fund for losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of Title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1483, 1487e, and 1490a(c)), including \$6,860,000** as authorized by section 521(e) of the **[Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490a(c)), \$334,000] Act, \$23,663,000.** (Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4141-0-3-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made:			
(a) Loans made from fund	765,076	991,100	1,518,212
(b) Payments of delinquent installments	3,769	3,000	8,000
(c) Advances on behalf of borrowers	1,449	400	900
2. Purchase of loans from lenders	217,967	174,000	100,000
3. Judgments and collateral acquired	74	87	107
Total capital outlay, funded	988,334	1,168,587	1,627,219
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expense	500		
2. Interest on borrowings	12,323	10,119	14,600
3. Interest on participation certificates	12,271	12,055	11,004
4. Amortized discount on participation certificates	10	10	10
5. Premium interest paid note-holders	29,074	40,000	57,000
6. Interest expense on withheld collections	2,951	8,000	10,000
7. Interest credits on loans	4,044	10,000	18,000
8. Other expense	739	5,300	6,075
Total operating costs, funded	61,912	85,484	116,689
Total program costs, funded	1,050,246	1,254,071	1,743,908
Change in selected resources ¹	20,330	23,900	96,788
10 Total obligations	1,070,576	1,277,971	1,840,696

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund	-1,321	-1,582	-1,552
Non-Federal sources:			
14 Repayments on loans	-178,375	-330,656	-437,401
Less: Payments to noteholders	131,446	285,221	393,891
Subtotal, repayments on loans held			
	-46,929	-45,435	-43,510
Repayments on advances	-3,958	-3,200	-2,700
Sale of loans	-844,960	-1,592,228	-1,687,700
Insurance premiums	-198	-525	-500
Repayments on judgments		-30	-40
Proceeds from sale of acquired property	-161	-145	-220
Interest income	-28,263	-26,358	-24,489
Fees and other revenue	-132	-230	-350
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-107,710	-153,767	-177,071
21.98 Fund balance	-340,529		-377,481
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-2,692	-25,824	-2,645
Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund	-56,673	-10,000	-24,225
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund	21,651	17,365	15,859
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	23,180		
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	153,767	177,071	177,071
24.98 Fund balance		377,481	308,433
31 Undrawn authorization lapsing (Redemption of participation certificates)	107,710		
	56,673	10,000	24,225
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	31	564	23,801
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Rural housing direct loan account	31		
Rural housing insurance fund		564	23,801

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	144,654	-391,762	79,635
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	111,671	23,305	
72.98 Fund balance	4,610	113,199	198,890
73 Obligated balance, transferred from participation sales fund	13,990	12,178	12,656
Obligated balance, transferred to participation sales fund	-13,267	-13,989	-13,366
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-23,305		
74.98 Fund balance	-113,199	-198,890	-361,601
90 Outlays	125,155	-455,959	-83,786
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Rural housing direct loan account	-33,540		
Rural housing insurance fund	158,695	-455,959	-83,786

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund was established in 1965 (Public Law 89-117) pursuant to section 517 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Initial capitalization of the fund at \$100 million was provided by the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1966.

Public Law 91-152, approved December 24, 1969, provided that the Rural housing direct loan account be abolished and that the assets and liabilities of, and authorizations applicable to, that direct loan account be transferred to the Rural housing insurance fund.

This fund is used to insure rural housing loans, farm labor housing loans, rural housing site loans, and loans

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND—Continued

for rural rental housing. If the borrowers are persons of low or moderate incomes, and if their need for necessary housing cannot be met with financial assistance from other sources, including assistance available under sections 235 or 236 of the National Housing Act, the loans made by the Farmers Home Administration in fiscal year 1971 will bear interest at 7¼% with provision for interest credits up to 6¼% under certain circumstances. Loans to persons other than those of low or moderate incomes were made at an interest rate of 8½% plus a one-half of 1% insurance charge in fiscal year 1970. Farm labor housing loans bear interest at the rate of 1%.

The appropriation act for 1971 provided for making direct loans from funds available in the Rural housing insurance fund. These direct loans, to which interest credits do not apply, are made for the following purposes:

1. *Low- to moderate-income building loans.*—Loans of \$1 thousand or less are made at an interest rate of 7¼% in fiscal year 1971 and are repayable in not more than 10 years when the loan cannot be made on an insured basis. Disaster loans without a limit as to amount are made at 3% interest to provide for repair or replacement of farm or rural dwellings, farm service buildings, and related facilities damaged by a natural disaster.

2. *Very-low-income housing repair loans.*—Repair and improvement loans not in excess of \$2,500 are made to very-low-income families who are owners of farms or non-farm property to repair or improve their dwellings and essential farm buildings in order to make them safe and sanitary and to remove health hazards to the families and the community. Such loans which involve water supply, septic tanks, or bathroom and kitchen plumbing facilities may be made in amounts not in excess of \$3,500. These loans are made at 1% interest and are repayable in not more than 10 years.

3. *Rural rental housing loans.*—Loans are made to private nonprofit corporations and consumer cooperatives to provide modest cost rental or cooperative housing and related facilities for elderly persons in rural areas with low or moderate incomes or other persons with low incomes in rural areas. These loans which bear 3% interest and are repayable in not more than 50 years are generally restricted to existing borrowers who need subsequent loans.

Insured and direct building loans are made to farm-owners, owners of other real estate in rural areas, others who are or will become rural residents, and long-term farm leaseholders. Loans are repayable in not more than 33 years. Loans are made to enable eligible applicants to construct, improve, alter, repair, or replace dwellings and essential farm service buildings, and may include funds to buy a house, building site, and farm service buildings. Loans are limited to rural areas which include towns, villages, or other rural places of not more than 10,000 population, which are not part of an urban area.

RURAL HOUSING LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1970 actual		1971 estimate		1972 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applica- tions.....	162,600	---	250,000	----	300,000	----
Insured loans:						
Rural housing site loans.....	-----	---	125	\$5	130	\$5
Farm labor housing loans.....	24	\$2	145	10	145	10

Rural rental hous- ing loans.....	490	27	630	35	630	35
Low- to moderate- income building loans (individ- uals).....	65,436	729	77,300	946	121,800	1,555
Above moderate- income building loans (individ- uals).....	1,667	22	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total insured...	67,617	780	78,200	996	122,705	1,605
Direct loans:						
Low- to moderate- income building loans (individ- uals).....	1,498	5	1,330	7	-----	-----
Very - low - income housing repair loans.....	4,750	5	10,300	10	9,300	10
Rural rental housing loans.....	20	1	40	2	-----	-----
Total direct...	6,268	12	11,670	19	9,300	10

Note.—Estimates for fiscal years 1971 and 1972 are subject to minor shifts between some categories.

The new budget authority required for Insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation cer- tificates.....	12,271	12,055	11,004
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	10	10	10
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-8,237	-7,610	-6,679
Insufficiency.....	4,044	4,455	4,335
Financed by:			
Investment income from participa- tion sales trust fund.....	-1,321	-1,582	-1,552
Transfer from other accounts.....	-2,692	-2,643	-2,645
Budget authority.....	31	230	138
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1967 appro- priations.....	31	230	138

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	28,584	27,150	25,380
Investment income from participation sales fund, net.....	1,321	1,582	1,552
Gross operating income.....	29,905	28,732	26,932
Expense:			
Operating expense.....	53,652	78,776	116,124
Amortized discount on participation cer- tificates.....	10	10	10
Interest on participation certificates.....	12,271	12,055	11,004
Total expense.....	65,933	90,841	127,138
Net operating loss.....	-36,028	-62,109	-100,206
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	161	145	220
Loans receivable.....	1,229	250	250
Total proceeds from sale.....	1,390	395	470
Net book value of assets sold.....	1,402	385	450
Net nonoperating gain or loss (-).....	-12	10	20
Net loss for the year.....	-36,040	-62,099	-100,186

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	345,140	113,199	576,371	670,032
Accounts receivable, net:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	6,859	1,020		
Other	8,153	17,703	21,684	24,401
Total accounts receivable, net	15,012	18,723	21,684	24,401
Loans receivable, net:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	582,672	553,595		
Other	230,982	351,584	433,656	323,530
Total loans receivable, net	813,654	905,179	433,656	323,530
Judgments, net:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	7	8		
Other		4	13	14
Total judgments receivable, net	7	12	13	14
Acquired security or collateral:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	216	248		
Other	451	1,029	3,008	5,699
Total acquired security or collateral	667	1,277	3,008	5,699
Total assets	1,174,480	1,038,390	1,034,732	1,023,676
Liabilities:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,537	694		
Interest collections in escrow for trustee	1,412	494	62	53
Participation certificates outstanding	238,085	181,412	194,592	170,367
Principal collections in escrow for trustee	4,209	1,478	1,467	1,308
Principal repayments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates	-25,136	-10,563	-17,917	-9,392
Total liabilities transferred	220,107	173,515	178,204	162,336
Other:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	91,686	97,050	139,623	208,272
Provision for potential losses on loans held by note-holders	5,964	9,819	17,790	27,693
Participation certificates outstanding:				
Participation certificates outstanding, less principal collections held by trustee	-212,949	-170,849	-176,675	-160,975
Principal collections in escrow for trustee	-4,209	-1,478	-1,467	-1,308
Total participation certificates outstanding	-217,158	-172,327	-178,142	-162,283
Total liabilities	100,599	108,057	157,475	263,018
Government equity:				
Obligations: Transferred from rural housing direct loan account: Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	928	1,358		

Other:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	35,727	55,588	80,846	177,634
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable costs ¹	4	20	20	20
Undisbursed obligations for delinquent installments ¹		23	23	23
Total obligations	36,659	56,989	80,889	177,677
Unobligated balance:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	448,239			
Other		153,767	554,552	485,502
Total unobligated balance	448,239	153,767	554,552	485,502
Total unexpended balance				
	484,898	210,756	635,441	663,179
Undrawn authorizations:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	-107,710			
Other	-111,671	-177,071	-177,071	-177,071
Total undrawn authorizations	-219,381	-177,071	-177,071	-177,071
Total funded balance	265,517	33,685	458,370	486,108
Invested capital and earnings:				
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	582,895	553,851		
Other	225,469	342,798	418,887	301,550
Total invested capital and earnings	808,363	896,649	418,887	301,550
Total Government equity	1,073,880	930,333	877,257	787,658

¹ The "Changes in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year:			
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	555,718	555,718	555,718
Other	65,400		
Total interest-bearing capital (start of year)	621,118	555,718	555,718
Borrowings from Treasury, net	-65,400		
End of year:			
Rural housing direct loan account	555,718		
Other		555,718	555,718
Total interest-bearing capital (end of year)	555,718	555,718	555,718
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	135,505	135,505	135,505
Appropriations	102,500	102,834	102,834
Total non-interest-bearing capital	238,005	238,339	238,339
Retained earnings:			
Start of year:			
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	13,470		
Other	-15,871	-35,716	-94,942
Total	-2,401	-35,716	-94,942
Net income or loss (-) for year:			
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account	1,141		

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings—Continued			
Net income or loss (—) for year—Continued			
Appropriation and transfers to meet insufficiencies and other deficits.....	2,723	2,873	26,446
Other.....	-37,181	-62,099	-100,186
Total.....	-33,316	-59,226	-73,740
End of year:			
Transferred from rural housing direct loan account.....	17,334	-----	-----
Other.....	-53,051	-94,942	-168,682
Total.....	-35,717	-94,942	-168,682

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for insured loans in principal amounts as of June 30, 1970, \$1,813,066 thousand; 1971, \$3,018,752 thousand; 1972, \$4,318,720 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4141-0-3-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,239	5,300	6,075
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,008,665	1,192,487	1,724,007
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	48,392	68,119	99,600
Interest on participation certificates....	12,281	12,065	11,014
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,070,576	1,277,971	1,840,696

EMERGENCY CREDIT REVOLVING FUND (DISASTER LOANS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4104-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans made: Emergency loans.....	90,208	67,000	67,000
Judgments and collateral acquired....	25	34	34
Total capital outlay, funded.....	90,233	67,034	67,034
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expense.....	7,236	6,800	6,800
Other expense.....	8	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded....	7,245	6,800	6,800
Total program costs, funded.....	97,478	73,834	73,834
Change in selected resources ¹	-847	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	96,631	73,834	73,834
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (7 U.S.C. 1967(a)):			
Repayments on loans.....	-107,128	-95,922	-72,184
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.	-32	-35	-35
Payments on judgments.....	-19	-30	-30
Revenue.....	-2,912	-2,762	-2,044
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-12,429	-27,808	-52,723
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	30,000	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	27,808	52,723	53,182
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	31,918	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-13,459	-24,915	-459
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	842	-----	-----

Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-1,728	-1,791
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,728	1,791	1,842
90 Outlays.....	-10,890	-24,852	-408

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is authorized by subtitle C of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 to finance emergency loans in areas where agricultural credit is not readily available because of natural disasters. Loans are generally confined to areas designated by the Secretary of Agriculture as emergency areas. Loans may be made outside of such areas under certain conditions to eligible applicants who have suffered severe production losses not general to the area. Loans also may be made to previously indebted borrowers to permit orderly repayment of such indebtedness.

Loans.—(a) *Emergency loans.*—Emergency loans are made at 6% interest or less to eligible farmers, ranchers, or oyster planters and to domestic corporations or partnerships engaged primarily in farming, ranching, or oyster planting. Loans are made primarily for financing farm operating needs, family living expenses, and a number of closely related purposes. Public Law 91-606, approved December 31, 1970, authorized loans with special provisions for refinancing real estate debts under restricted conditions, for cancellation of a portion of principal up to \$2,500, and for deferment of interest and principal payments up to 3 years on loans for other than operating expenses.

(b) *Other loans.*—Where necessary to protect the Government's investment, obligations are incurred in connection with outstanding loans to provide for payment of such costs as taxes and insurance. Such advances are charged to the borrowers' accounts.

Administrative expenses.—The administrative expenses are related to the emergency loan program of the administration. These expenses are estimated at \$6.8 million in 1971 and in 1972. Any additional expenses are paid from the appropriation Salaries and expenses. Administrative expenses for the Office of the General Counsel are estimated at \$39 thousand in 1971 and 1972.

Financing the program.—No new budgetary authorization is required for 1972. A net loss of \$6.9 million is estimated on an accrual basis. Receipts are estimated to exceed expenditures by \$408 thousand on a cash basis. During 1972, the program will be wholly financed by receipts from operations of the revolving fund.

Operating results and financial conditions.—Revenue for 1972, consisting principally of interest on loans, is estimated at \$2.5 million, compared to expense of \$9.3 million, resulting in an estimated loss of \$6.8 million. A net gain of \$179 thousand is estimated for 1971, and a net loss of \$8.8 million resulted in 1970.

Loans receivable, after allowance for losses are expected to amount to \$71.8 million on June 30, 1972, as compared to \$79.1 million on June 30, 1971, and \$103.9 million on June 30, 1970.

The Government investment at June 30, 1972, is expected to be \$126.9 million, consisting of \$267.8 million appropriated and donated, less a deficit of \$140.9 million.

EMERGENCY LOAN OBLIGATIONS			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of loans.....	12,778	10,300	10,000
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars).....	\$89,430	\$67,000	\$67,000
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	3,366	3,180	2,471
Expense.....	-12,164	-3,001	-9,330
Net operating income or loss (-).....	-8,798	179	-6,859
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale of collateral:			
Cash.....	32	35	35
Loans receivable.....	26	25	25
Total proceeds from sale of collateral..	59	60	60
Net book value of assets sold.....	-48	-50	-50
Net nonoperating income.....	10	10	10
Net income or loss (-) for the year...	-8,788	189	-6,849

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	13,271	26,079	50,932	51,340
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,295	3,209	3,272	3,323
Loans receivable, net.....	125,325	103,918	79,136	71,773
Acquired security or collateral..	187	192	242	292
Judgments, net.....	196	198	203	208
Total assets.....	142,275	133,596	133,785	126,936
Liabilities:				
Current.....	1,810	1	1	1
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	2,327	1,480	1,480	1,480
Unobligated balance.....	12,430	27,808	52,723	53,182
Total unexpended balance..	14,757	29,287	54,203	54,662
Invested capital and earnings..	125,708	104,308	79,581	72,273
Total Government equity...	140,465	133,595	133,784	126,935

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	30,000		
Borrowing from Commodity Credit Corporation, net.....	-30,000		
End of year.....			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	235,858	267,776	267,776
Appropriations.....	31,918		
End of year.....	267,776	267,776	267,776
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-125,393	-134,181	-133,992
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-8,788	189	-6,849
End of year.....	-134,181	-133,992	-140,841

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-60-4104-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,778	5,407	5,407
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	89	90	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	5,892	5,522	5,522
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	488	511	552
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	405	356	336
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	15	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	264	232	219
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	37	33	31
25.0 Other services.....	68	59	56
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	22	21
31.0 Equipment.....	12	11	10
33.0 Investments and loans.....	89,386	67,034	67,034
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	8		
Total obligations, Farmers Home Administration.....	96,608	73,795	73,795
ALLOTMENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	20	36	36
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2	3	3
Total obligations, Office of the General Counsel.....	22	39	39
99.0 Total obligations.....	96,631	73,834	73,834

Personnel Summary			
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	625	575	575
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	633	585	585
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,747	\$9,843	\$9,935
ALLOTMENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	2	4	4
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.9	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,995	\$14,148	\$14,010

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND

For an additional amount to reimburse the agricultural credit insurance fund for losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1988 (a)), \$37,192,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4140-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made:			
(a) For payment of delinquent installments.....	15,377	25,000	28,000
(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers.....	4,132	7,500	7,700
(c) From fund for later sale..	358,420	317,800	361,500

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-60-4140-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Capital outlay, funded—Continued			
2. Purchase of loans from lenders...	324,700	233,000	90,000
3. Collateral acquired by default...	136	60	70
4. Judgments.....	3	9	5
Total capital outlay, funded...	702,769	583,369	487,275
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expense.....	1,960	2,250	2,250
2. Premium interest paid note-holders.....	32,083	50,000	60,000
3. Interest expense on withheld collections.....	4,024	6,000	8,000
4. Interest on borrowings.....	18,045	11,500	18,250
5. Insured loan sales expense.....	750	1,750	1,500
6. Other expense.....	22	25	30
Total operating costs, funded...	56,884	71,525	90,030
Total program costs, funded...	759,653	654,894	577,305
Change in selected resources ¹	-5,925	2,782	59,500
10 Total obligations.....	753,728	657,676	636,805
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (7 U.S.C. 1929):			
Repayments on loans.....	-139,960	-223,786	-241,756
Less: Loan repayments received on behalf of noteholders.....	130,370	212,286	228,256
Subtotal, repayment on loans held.....	-9,590	-11,500	-13,500
Repayments on advances.....	-15,160	-18,000	-21,000
Sale of loans.....	-823,193	-627,000	-538,456
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-235	-300	-300
Payments on judgments.....	-1	-1	-2
Insurance premiums.....	-1,496	-1,225	-1,000
Interest revenue.....	-13,884	-3,496	-4,479
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		-109,831	-113,677
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	109,831	113,677	92,801
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			37,192
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-109,831	-3,846	58,068
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	135,807	127,491	157,645
72.98 Fund balance.....	11,628	25,057	3,663
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-127,491	-157,645	-178,521
74.98 Fund balance.....	-25,057	-3,663	-53,293
90 Outlays.....	-114,943	-12,606	-12,438

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is used to insure farm ownership, soil and water, and recreation loans to individuals, as well as association loans and Indian land acquisition loans, as authorized by subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. The

insurance endorsement on each insured loan may include an agreement by the Government to purchase the loan after a specified initial period. The initial fund of \$1 million may be supplemented by amounts retained by the Government out of interest collected from insured loan borrowers and by borrowing from the Secretary of the Treasury. From any amounts so retained, not to exceed one-half of 1% of the outstanding principal obligations must be deposited to the fund. Any remainder of such charges may be used for administrative expenses. Loans may be made directly from the fund from available receipts or borrowings from the Treasury for the purpose of acquiring blocks of loans if there is reasonable assurance that the loans can be sold to investors without undue delay. With respect to new loans made from this fund, not more than \$100 million may be held in the fund at any one time. Interest paid the Secretary of the Treasury on borrowings is based on the current average market yield of outstanding marketable obligations of the United States having maturities comparable to the notes issued for borrowings from the Treasury for operation of the fund. Present money market interest rates are in excess of the 5% statutory rate paid by borrowers. The excess interest paid to private investors to make the loans salable is paid from Treasury borrowings.

Budget program.—Capital outlay is estimated at \$487.3 million in 1972, a decrease of \$96.1 million from 1971 and a decrease of \$215.5 million from 1970. Included in capital outlay is \$317.8 million in 1971 and \$361.5 million in 1972 for making loans from the fund which will later be sold on an insured basis. The volume of sales of loans from the fund is based on all insured loans being made by the fund for later sale in order to permit a premium yield to investors. Insured loans outstanding which are contingent liabilities against the insurance fund are expected to increase from \$1,975 million on June 30, 1970, to approximately \$2,262 million at June 30, 1971, and \$2,596 million by June 30, 1972.

Financing.—Net repayments to the Treasury in 1971 are estimated at \$34 million. Treasury borrowings are not contemplated in 1972.

Operating results and retained earnings.—Total revenue, consisting of loan insurance charges and interest income on loans held by the fund, is estimated at \$4.7 million in 1971 and \$5.5 million in 1972.

Net outstanding loans receivable of \$85.8 million are estimated at June 30, 1972. By the end of 1972, the deficit of \$209.8 million when added to the \$1 million appropriation and estimated borrowings of \$228.8 million from the Treasury represent a \$20 million Government equity.

INSURED LOAN OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1970 actual		1971 estimate		1972 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Individuals:						
Farmownership.....	11,273	\$256,491	10,340	\$210,000	10,130	\$210,000
Soil and water.....	855	4,048	800	4,000	200	1,000
Recreation.....	43	1,211	185	5,000	185	5,000
Associations:						
Water and sewer systems.....	511	81,751	525	86,000	1,075	189,000
Recreation facilities.....	48	4,529	40	2,000	-----	-----
Grazing.....	54	7,599	72	7,600	55	5,000
Irrigation.....	18	371	45	1,000	45	1,000
Indian land acquisition.....	-----	-----	25	5,000	50	10,000

Note.—Estimates for fiscal years 1971 and 1972 are subject to minor shifts between some categories.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	15,399	4,755	5,530
Expense.....	65,192	76,760	96,624
Net operating income or loss (—).....	—49,794	—72,005	—91,094
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash sales.....	235	300	300
Exchanged for loans receivable.....	818	850	900
Total proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	1,052	1,150	1,200
Net book value of assets sold.....	1,059	1,130	1,175
Net nonoperating income or loss (—).....	—7	20	25
Net loss for the year.....	—49,801	—71,985	—91,069

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	11,628	25,057	3,663	53,293
Accounts receivable, net.....	18,683	33,826	37,848	36,842
Loans receivable, net.....	390,262	244,471	173,400	85,828
Judgments, net.....	12	33	50	73
Acquired security or collateral.....	821	1,114	1,528	2,133
Total assets.....	421,406	304,500	216,489	178,169
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	60,060	86,240	96,240	106,240
Reserve for potential losses on loans held by noteholders.....	30,214	38,444	46,417	51,974
Total liabilities.....	90,274	124,684	142,657	158,214
Government Equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	106,055	100,116	102,900	162,400
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable loan costs ¹	4	18	16	16
Unobligated balance.....	—	109,831	113,677	92,801
Total unexpended balance.....	106,059	209,965	216,593	255,217
Undrawn authorizations(—).....	—135,807	—237,322	—271,322	—271,322
Total funded balance.....	—29,748	—27,358	—54,729	—16,105
Invested capital and earnings.....	360,881	207,174	128,561	36,060
Total Government equity.....	331,132	179,817	73,832	19,955

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	364,310	262,795	228,795
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	—101,515	—34,000	—
End of year.....	262,795	228,795	228,795
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Appropriations.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Retained earnings or deficit (—):			
Start of year.....	—34,178	—83,978	—155,963

Appropriation to meet deficits.....			37,192
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	—49,801	—71,985	—91,069
End of year.....	—83,978	—155,963	—209,840

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for insured loans in principal amounts at June 30, 1970, \$1,974,878 thousand; 1971, \$2,261,657 thousand; 1972, \$2,595,834 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-60-4140-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,732	4,025	3,780
33.0 Investments and loans.....	696,843	586,151	546,775
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	54,152	67,500	86,250
99.0 Total obligations.....	753,728	657,676	636,805

Intragovernmental funds:
ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3998-0-4-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous service to other accounts.....	414	565	465
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	491	600	600
3. Economic Opportunity Program (Funds appropriated to the President).....	—	3,500	2,500
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	905	4,665	3,565
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	—897	—4,655	—3,555
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)).....	—8	—10	—10
Budget authority.....	—	—	—

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—	—	—
90 Outlays.....	—	—	—

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	723	2,358	1,736
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	—	1,240	1,010
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	33	41	38
Total personnel compensation.....	756	3,639	2,784
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	61	306	231
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	42	243	188
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	24	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	127	79
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	15	20
25.0 Other services.....	8	293	235
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	12	7
31.0 Equipment.....	3	6	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	905	4,665	3,565

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	52	206	139
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	—	175	143
Average number of all employees.....	46	378	279
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,747	\$9,843	\$9,935

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-8200-0-7-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	500	1,200
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	500	1,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	500	1,200
90 Outlays.....	-----	500	1,200

These funds are received from borrowers for credit reports (42 U.S.C. 1472a).

STATE RURAL REHABILITATION FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-8488-0-8-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans acquired.....	9	1,000	500
Judgments and collateral acquired.....	3	1	1
Current assets transferred to States.....	1,841	1,550	520
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,854	2,551	1,021
Total operating costs, funded: Administrative expense.....			
	245	250	250
Total program costs, funded.....	2,099	2,801	1,271
Change in selected resources ¹	-9	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,090	2,801	1,271
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-1,704	-1,467	-1,050
Collections on judgments.....	-3	-2	-2
Sale of acquired property.....	-9	-----	-----
Interest revenue.....	-1,189	-490	-427
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,581	-1,650	-1,728
U.S. securities (par).....	-173	-920	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,650	1,728	1,936
U.S. securities (par).....	920	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-815	842	-208
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-545	-392	-390
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	392	390	420
90 Outlays.....	-968	840	-178

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

These funds are administered by the Farmers Home Administration, under agreements with 35 individual States, for use in carrying out subtitles A and B of the

Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961. In these States, real-estate type loans are purchased with these funds and insured under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund. The entire assets of seven State corporations are being administered by the Farmers Home Administration. A partial return of cash or other assets, at face value, has been made to 28 of these States for rural rehabilitation purposes agreed upon between each corporation and the Federal Government. The entire assets of seven other State rural rehabilitation corporations have been returned to those States. The face value of returned corporation assets totals \$30.6 million.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	1,222	559	481
Expense.....	246	341	327
Net operating income or loss.....	976	218	154
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash sales.....	9	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	-9	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-----	-----	-----
Net income for the year.....	976	218	154

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	1,036	1,258	1,338	1,516
U.S. securities (par).....	173	920	-----	-----
Accounts receivable, net.....	688	392	390	420
Loans receivable, net.....	24,005	11,453	4,828	3,718
Land and improvements acquired.....	25	18	18	18
Judgments, net.....	13	11	9	8
Total assets.....	25,941	14,052	6,583	5,680
Liabilities:				
Accrued liabilities.....	134	-----	-----	-----
Equity of States:				
Obligations: Undisbursed loan obligations ¹				
	9	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	1,754	2,570	1,728	1,936
Total funded balance.....	1,763	2,570	1,728	1,936
Invested capital and earnings.....	24,044	11,482	4,855	3,744
Total equity of States.....	25,807	14,052	6,583	5,680

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Change in Equity of States (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	21,534	8,803	1,116
Assets transferred under trust agreement during year, net:			
Current assets.....	-1,841	-1,550	-520
Other.....	-10,890	-6,137	-537
End of year.....	8,803	1,116	59
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	4,273	5,249	5,467
Net income for the year.....	976	218	154
End of year.....	5,249	5,467	5,621

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
25.0	Other services.....	245	250	250
33.0	Investments and loans.....	3	1,001	501
44.0	Refunds.....	1,841	1,550	520
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,090	2,801	1,271

RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-0800-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Program coordination and direction (program costs, funded).....	379	18	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	19	-18	-----
10 Total obligations.....	398	-----	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	52	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	450	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	398	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24	31	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	385	31	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$6 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$7 thousand); 1970, \$18 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The Service provided general staff assistance to the assistant secretary in carrying out responsibilities of the Department of Agriculture in the areas of rural development. This activity is now funded under the title "Salaries and expenses, General Administration" account below.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-0800-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	189	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	191	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	14	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	3	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----
Total obligations, Rural Community Development Service.....	223	-----	-----
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	133	-----	-----

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	11	-----	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	-----	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	-----	-----
25.0	Other services.....	17	-----	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----
31.0	Equipment.....	2	-----	-----
	Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	175	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	398	-----	-----

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Rural Community Development Service.....	223	-----	-----
Extension Service.....	59	-----	-----
Farmer Cooperative Service.....	8	-----	-----
Soil Conservation Service.....	13	-----	-----
Rural Electrification Administration.....	18	-----	-----
Farmers Home Administration.....	31	-----	-----
General Administration.....	40	-----	-----
Forest Service.....	6	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	12	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.4	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,236	-----	-----

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	6	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	11.1	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$18,530	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-3995-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Economic development program (Commerce) (costs—obligations).....	7	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-7	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	6	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.4	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,236	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, AGRICULTURE
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-64-3900-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	6	-----	-----

The preceding schedule reflects expenditures from the Consolidated Working Fund, Department of Agriculture. Advances were received from the Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration (formerly the Area Redevelopment Administration) for operations carried out, as well as special technical assistance projects. Funds were received into this account as an administrative convenience and were allotted to the individual agencies of the Department of Agriculture, which carried out the program. The 1970 outlay will close this account.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$12,412,000]** **\$13,581,000**, and in addition, **[\$3,434,000]** **\$3,602,000** shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation, "Food Stamp Program" and merged with this appropriation. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201, 2202, 2220; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-68-0900-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Internal audit and investigations (program costs, funded) ¹	15,493	17,273	17,866
Change in selected resources ²	30	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	15,523	17,273	17,866
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-345	-427	-421
13 Trust funds.....	-139	-171	-262
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	29	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	15,069	16,675	17,183
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	14,679	12,412	13,581
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-11	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	390	3,602	3,602
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	15,069	16,003	17,183
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	672	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,040	16,675	17,183
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	342	600	669
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-600	-669	-747
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12	-----	-----

90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	14,769	15,977	17,062
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	629	43

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$7 thousand; 1972, \$8 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$32 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$12 thousand); 1970, \$50 thousand; 1971, \$50 thousand; 1972, \$50 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$19 thousand in 1972 and \$11 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to "Operations, research, and facilities," Environmental Protection Agency.

The Office serves as the audit and investigative arm of the Secretary. It performs all audit and investigative activities of the Department. The Office assures the Secretary of completely independent and objective selection of departmental activities for audit; critical reviews and examination of the Department's programs and activities; and factual, unbiased reporting of the results of these audits and investigations. This assures that existing laws, policies, and Department regulations are complied with, that Department programs are effectively managed, and that corrective action is taken where necessary.

The Office also coordinates internal audit and investigative activities of the Department with other investigative agencies of the executive and legislative branches of the Government.

The recommended increase is for audit and investigation service, primarily in county offices of FHA, and for the child nutrition programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-68-0900-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,191	12,459	12,839
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	70	72	72
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	16	16
Total personnel compensation.....	11,275	12,547	12,927
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	960	1,066	1,098
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,572	2,840	2,993
22.0 Transportation of things.....	57	60	67
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	236	240	247
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	52	55	57
25.0 Other services.....	291	360	370
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	53	55	57
31.0 Equipment.....	27	50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,523	17,273	17,866

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	953	1,005	1,040
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	873	931	963
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,733	\$13,962	\$13,805

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$3,588,650]** **\$3,765,650**. (7 U.S.C. 181-229; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-70-2600-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act (program costs, funded) ¹	3,410	3,766	3,766
Change in selected resources ²	51		
10 Total obligations.....	3,461	3,766	3,766
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	48		
Budget authority	3,509	3,766	3,766
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,509	3,589	3,766
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-1	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,509	3,588	3,766
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		178	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,461	3,766	3,766
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	191	296	392
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-296	-392	-488
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,346	3,501	3,661
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		169	9

¹Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$63 thousand; 1971, \$30 thousand; 1972, \$12 thousand.
²Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$35 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$9 thousand); 1970, \$77 thousand; 1971, \$77 thousand; 1972, \$77 thousand.

The program is aimed at assuring fairplay in the marketing of livestock, meat, and poultry. Its principal purpose is to maintain effective competition for livestock, meats, and poultry, so as to bring to farmers and ranchers the true market value of their livestock and poultry. Members of the livestock, poultry, and meat industries are also protected against unfair business practices in the marketing of meats and poultry, and from restrictions on competition which could unduly increase meat and poultry prices.

No increase is requested for fiscal year 1972.

The volume of work performed is indicated by the following examples:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of complaints received.....	6,209	6,400	6,400
Number of investigations and audits....	7,715	8,000	8,000
Formal proceedings disposed of.....	240	245	245

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-70-2600-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,511	2,819	2,847
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	2,525	2,844	2,872
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	216	228	230
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	327	384	360
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	12	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	139	140	137
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	58	50	49
25.0 Other services.....	72	68	63
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	84	15	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,461	3,766	3,766

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	217	240	240
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	193	212	215
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,194	\$12,941	\$13,069

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-70-3900-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1).....		3	3
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-3	-3
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Personnel Summary			
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,194	\$12,941	\$13,069

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including payment of fees or dues for the use of law libraries by attorneys in the field service, **[\$5,657,000]** \$6,157,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2214a; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-72-2300-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity and production stabilization.....	1,373	1,484	1,534
2. Marketing, regulatory laws, research and operations.....	1,607	1,909	1,959
3. Rural development and conservation.....	2,608	2,572	2,664
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,587	5,965	6,157
Change in selected resources ²	9		
10 Total obligations.....	5,596	5,965	6,157
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	60		
Budget authority	5,656	5,965	6,157
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,656	5,657	6,157
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-14	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,656	5,643	6,157
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		322	

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-72-2300-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,596	5,965	6,157
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	221	224	274
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-224	-274	-324
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,590	5,605	6,095
91.20 Outlays, from civilian pay act supplemental.....		310	12

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$20 thousand; 1971, \$23 thousand; 1972, \$23 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$23 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$3 thousand); 1970, \$29 thousand; 1971, \$29 thousand; 1972, \$29 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$18 thousand in 1972 and \$10 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Operations, research, and facilities, Environmental Protection Agency.

The Office serves as legal counsel for the Secretary of Agriculture and performs all legal work for the Department. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings for the promulgation of rules and regulations having the force and effect of law and in quasi-judicial hearings held in connection with the administration of Department programs. The Office also represents the Secretary in proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission dealing with rates and practices relating to the transportation of agricultural commodities and in appeals to the courts from the decisions of the Commission. It examines titles to lands to be acquired by the Department or accepted as security for loans, and disposes of claims arising out of the Department activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-2300-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,876	5,202	5,361
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	35	35
Total personnel compensation.....	4,910	5,237	5,396
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	375	419	448
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	93	90	92
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	85	81	81
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	9	10
25.0 Other services.....	38	38	38
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	24	25
31.0 Equipment.....	66	66	66
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,596	5,965	6,157

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	380	380	398
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	348	373	391
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.9	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,995	\$14,255	\$14,183

ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, "Expenses."
Farmers Home Administration, "Emergency credit revolving fund."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-3990-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Rural development and conservation (costs—obligations).....	179	174	174
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-179	-174	-174
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	148	145	145
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	11	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	9	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	179	174	174

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	13	13
Average number of all employees.....	9	9	9
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.9	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,995	\$14,255	\$14,183

OFFICE OF INFORMATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Information for the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of informational work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, ~~[\$2,256,000]~~ \$2,278,000, of which total appropriation not to exceed \$612,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins, which shall be adapted to the interests of the people of the different sections of the country, an equal proportion of four-fifths of which shall be available to be delivered to or sent out under the addressed franks furnished by the Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, as they shall direct (7 U.S.C. 417), and not less than two hundred and thirty-two thousand two hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by section 73 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (44 U.S.C. 241): *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-76-0200-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Publications review and distribution.....	918	930	900
2. Review and distribution of current agricultural information.....	920	965	965
3. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.....	383	413	413
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,221	2,308	2,278
Change in selected resources ²	61	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,283	2,308	2,278
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,297	2,308	2,278
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,256	2,256	2,278
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	41	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,297	2,256	2,278
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	52	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,283	2,308	2,278
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	741	558	450
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-558	-450	-342
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,454	2,372	2,378
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	44	8

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand; 1972, \$3 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	254	---	239	239	239
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	295	-11	360	360	360
Total selected resources	549	-11	599	599	599

The Office has responsibility for the information work of the entire Department. Its major objective is to report to farmers, agricultural, and closely related groups, and to the public the Department's research, action, regulatory, and other programs, using all information media. This work is carried on in close cooperation with the land-grant institutions and with private industries which serve agriculture. Workload depends upon Department program demands, direct requests, and legislative requirements.

1. *Publications review and distribution.*—The Department's printed publications are reviewed, published, and distributed. Processed publications are reviewed. Publications include farmers' bulletins, leaflets, periodicals, scientific, research, and marketing publications, and agricultural statistics.

2. *Review and distribution of current agricultural information.*—The Department's widespread activities require extensive preparation of information material for press, radio, and television use, as well as for specific agricultural outlets and the general public. Periodic crop, price, and market reports and press releases are issued. Digests, newsletters, special articles, and other editorial services are made available to press associations, farm and general publications, trade publications, daily newspapers, and encyclopedic annuals. Radio is used to reach farmers locally through single stations, and to

broadcast nationally through the major networks. Films, television packages, and other services are prepared for the use of land-grant institutions, television farm broadcasters, and TV networks. Information campaigns involving activities of cross-agency interest are developed using all media. The Yearbook of Agriculture is published by the Office and distributed by the Members of Congress.

3. *Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.*—Motion pictures for the Department and nonprofit organizations associated with agriculture, produced on a reimbursable basis under the Department's working capital fund, are distributed through cooperating State film libraries. Still photographs, illustrations, graphics, and exhibits are similarly produced for use in explaining and reporting on Department programs. News and general-type photographs of Department programs and activities are available to news media from a centralized library.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-76-0200-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,280	1,351	1,341
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	1,288	1,360	1,350
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	103	109	108
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	154	159	159
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	641	575	559
25.0 Other services.....	56	59	59
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	21	21
31.0 Equipment.....	10	10	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,283	2,308	2,278

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	126	126	126
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	113	113	113
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,698	\$11,060	\$11,065
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,931	\$7,875	\$7,875

ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows:
Agricultural Research Service, "Salaries and expenses."
Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains conservation program."
General Administration, "Working capital fund."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-76-3996-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Publications review and distribution.....	12	20	20
2. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.....	70	65	65
3. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	1	2	2
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	83	87	87

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-76-3996-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-13	-22	-22
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-70	-65	-65
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of photographs (7 U.S.C. 1387).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-76-3996-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	16	21	21
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	60	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	2	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	83	87	87

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	1	2	2
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,698	\$11,060	\$11,065

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-76-8200-0-7-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		5	5
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-4	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4		
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	4	1	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5	5
90 Outlays.....		5	5

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Library, **[\$3,764,750] \$3,894,750: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$35,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further,* That not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements. (5 U.S.C. 5946; 7 U.S.C. 450b, 450i, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2244; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-0300-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Agricultural library services for research and education (program costs, funded) ¹	3,540	3,895	3,895
Change in selected resources ²	-121		
10 Total obligations.....	3,419	3,895	3,895
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	28		
Budget authority	3,447	3,895	3,895
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,402	3,765	3,895
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	45		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,447	3,765	3,895
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		130	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,419	3,895	3,895
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,064	784	504
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-784	-504	-499
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,664	4,051	3,894
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		124	6

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$45 thousand; 1971, \$109 thousand; 1972, \$7 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$569 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$34 thousand); 1970, \$414 thousand; 1971, \$414 thousand; 1972, \$414 thousand.

The National Agricultural Library, cooperating jointly with the two other national libraries—the Library of Congress and the National Library of Medicine—provides coverage and servicing of worldwide publications in the agricultural, chemical, and biological sciences. It serves the research, extension, regulatory, and other programs of the Department and State agricultural agencies. Since the Library's primary purpose is to provide for research needs, it has acquired and preserved what is considered to be the most exhaustive body of literature available on all phases of agriculture and the allied sciences—botany, chemistry, animal industry, veterinary medicine, biology, agricultural engineering, rural sociology, forestry, entomology, food and nutrition, soils and fertilizers, and the marketing, transportation, and other economic aspects of agricultural products. Publications are

currently acquired from more than 150 governments and jurisdictional entities in some 50 different languages. In addition, printed information of agricultural societies, organizations and cooperatives, and general material in the field of agriculture are collected and made available for use.

Information contained in the agricultural literature is disseminated through bibliographies, reference services, loans and photocopies to agricultural colleges and universities, research institutions, Government agencies, agricultural associations, industry, individual scientists, farmers, and the general public in every part of the world.

During 1970, 194,477 separate issues of periodicals were added to the collection by purchase and exchange. During the same period 149,480 loans of books and periodicals were made and 164,715 reference questions answered.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-0300-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,749	1,935	1,960
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	87	92	92
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	1,842	2,033	2,058
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	141	167	173
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	16	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	150	165	165
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	66	95	95
Binding.....	85	66	66
25.0 Other services.....	716	795	764
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	40	40
31.0 Equipment.....	358	410	410
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	-----	100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,419	3,895	3,895

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	196	196	196
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	13	13
Average number of all employees.....	183	197	197
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,193	\$10,750	\$10,853

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-0301-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Plans and specifications.....	23	17	-----
2. Construction of facilities.....	199	246	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	223	263	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-85	-80	-----
10 Total obligations.....	138	183	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-321	-183	-----
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	183	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Total obligations incurred, net.....	138	183	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	293	192	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-192	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	239	375	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$164 thousand; 1970, \$79 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Funds for the preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings for new facilities were appropriated in 1964.

Funds were appropriated in fiscal year 1966 for construction of the new Library at Beltsville, Md. The construction contract was awarded in November 1966. The cornerstone of the building was laid on September 28, 1967. During fiscal year 1969 the building was accepted by GSA as "substantially completed" and the Library staff and collection were transferred to the new building between May 15 and June 15, 1969. Final settlement has not been made because certain corrections are still pending.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-0301-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY			
25.0 Other services.....	13	4	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	10	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	22	-----
Total obligations, National Agricultural Library.....	23	26	-----
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	10	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	15	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	90	157	-----
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	115	157	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	138	183	-----

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations and allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agriculture:
 "Working capital fund."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3989-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Agricultural library services (includes Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration) (program costs, funded—obligations).....	28	23	23
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-28	-23	-23
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	20	20
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	28	23	23

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 05-84-3989-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	3	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,193	\$10,750	\$10,853

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Office of Management Services to provide management support services to selected agencies and offices of the Department of Agriculture, **[\$3,459,000]** \$3,614,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202, 2235; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-88-0700-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Management support activities (program costs, funded) ¹	4,048	4,487	4,521
Change in selected resources ²	20	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,068	4,487	4,521
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-845	-860	-870
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	51	-----	-----
Budget authority	3,274	3,627	3,651
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,262	3,459	3,651
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	12	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,274	3,459	3,651
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	168	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,223	3,627	3,651
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	211	177	181
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-177	-181	-196
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,252	3,464	3,627
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	159	9

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$34 thousand; 1971, \$60 thousand; 1972, \$30 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$56 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$5 thousand); 1970, \$71 thousand; 1971, \$71 thousand; 1972, \$71 thousand.

The Office of Management Services (OMS) provides consolidated and centralized management support services to several agencies and offices of the Department. It was established by Secretary's Memorandum No. 1529, dated January 29, 1963, to provide greater economy and effectiveness in the rendering of management service and advice through improved utilization of manpower and management techniques, increased specialization of professional skills, and more extensive use of timesaving equipment.

The consolidated management support functions include budget and finance, personnel and related programs, administrative services, and public information work. These functions are financed by direct appropriation to OMS, except for activity performed for others on a reimbursable or advance payment basis; OMS is reimbursed for management support of these activities.

The organizational structure of OMS is based upon these functions with operating divisions providing the services for the following agencies and offices: Office of the Secretary, Office of Budget and Finance, Office of Hearing Examiners, Judicial Officer, Office of Management Improvement, Office of Personnel, Office of Plant and Operations, Rural Development Activities, Office of Information, National Agricultural Library, Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Inspector General, Farmer Cooperative Service, Commodity Exchange Authority, Cooperative State Research Service, Economic Research Service, Statistical Reporting Service, Foreign Economic Development Service, and the Packers and Stockyards Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-88-0700-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,178	3,556	3,641
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	54	50	52
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	30	30
Total personnel compensation.....	3,264	3,636	3,723
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	260	290	307
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	25	52
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	175	170	170
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	103	108	108
25.0 Other services.....	140	141	141
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	24	24
31.0 Equipment.....	81	89	19
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,068	4,487	4,521

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	375	393	400
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	328	358	366
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.9	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,142	\$10,349	\$10,587
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,529	\$6,530	\$6,589

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture and for general administration of the Department of Agriculture, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture, and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$6,058,000]** \$6,835,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551-558: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,500 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary. (7 U.S.C. 450c-450g, 2201-2206, 2210-2213; secs. 2201, 2202—establishing the Department of Agriculture, which was implemented by the Act of July 24, 1919 (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220), apply to all appropriation items of the Depart-

ment which are not based upon specific legislative authority either incorporated in the language of the item or cited immediately thereunder; 5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 2231, 2232, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-0115-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:			
(a) Office of the Secretary and Under Secretary.....	993	953	974
(b) Assistant secretaries.....	887	943	943
(c) Rural development coordination.....		239	239
2. Budgetary and financial administration.....	926	1,057	1,052
3. General operations.....	882	881	881
4. Management improvement.....	205	350	510
5. Personnel administration.....	1,005	1,009	1,009
6. Regulatory hearings and decisions.....	279	324	324
7. Equal opportunity.....	364	862	1,187
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,541	6,613	7,119
Change in selected resources ²	-60		
10 Total obligations.....	5,481	6,613	7,119
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: For emergency preparedness functions.....	-256	-263	-284
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	38		
Budget authority.....	5,263	6,350	6,835
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,263	6,058	6,835
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		292	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,225	6,350	6,835
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	338	364	531
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-364	-531	-713
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,206	5,901	6,643
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		282	10

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$38 thousand; 1971, \$40 thousand; 1972, \$40 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$166 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$6 thousand); 1970, \$112 thousand; 1971, \$112 thousand; 1972, \$112 thousand.

General administration covers the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs. Also included are certain services on a Department-wide basis.

2. *Budgetary and financial administration.*—This covers departmental budgetary and financial management; policies and procedures are promulgated, and programs and legislative proposals are evaluated for budgetary, financial, and related implications.

3. *General operations.*—These embrace departmental policies and procedures for telecommunications, construction, contracting, procurement, property, mail, space, supply and transportation management; and Department-wide central services of mail distribution, telephone, telegraph, reproduction and supply are furnished.

4. *Management improvement.*—This covers the coordination and direction of the development of new and improved management techniques; acquisition and utilization of data processing equipment, development of

methods of measuring the effectiveness of program operations; and records management, cost reduction and the management improvement program of the Office of Management and Budget and the Department.

5. *Personnel administration.*—This covers general direction, leadership, and coordination of the personnel management program of the Department. Departmental policies and procedures are issued and the Office coordinates a review program to evaluate the effectiveness of agency personnel programs.

6. *Regulatory hearings and decisions.*—The hearing examiners hold hearings in connection with the prescribing of new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department or on petitions filed by private parties asking relief from some action of the Department. Final administrative decisions in regulatory proceedings are rendered by the judicial officer. "Agriculture Decisions" is published monthly.

7. *Equal opportunity.*—This covers program and policy direction in the development and enforcement of Department equal opportunity responsibilities; reviews, analyzes and evaluates agency programs and operations to ascertain compliance with applicable policies, rules and regulations of the Department and the Government. Processes complaints made to the Department on discrimination in Department programs and provides final Department disposition.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-0115-0-1-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,187	5,235	5,587
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	49	44	44
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	70	25	25
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	9		
Total personnel compensation.....	4,315	5,304	5,656
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	331	422	450
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	183	278	352
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	173	189	188
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	162	156	155
25.0 Other services.....	186	188	242
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	48	48
31.0 Equipment.....	79	27	27
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,481	6,613	7,119

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	316	366	394
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	293	346	371
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,246	\$12,533	\$12,538
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,390	\$7,586	\$7,598

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-4609-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Supply and other central services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	329	329	329
(b) Other.....	1,426	1,397	1,397
2. Reproduction services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	232	232	232
(b) Other.....	1,824	2,012	2,012

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-92-4609-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Operating costs, funded—Continued			
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	173	141	141
(b) Other.....	2,008	2,027	2,027
4. Automatic data processing services:			
Cost of service.....	4,313	4,461	4,461
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs (loss on sale of equipment).....	-1		
Total operating costs.....	10,303	10,599	10,599
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment:			
1. Supply and other central services.....	28	11	11
2. Reproduction services.....	279	60	100
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....	23	47	42
4. Automatic data processing services.....	6	11	47
Total capital outlay, funded.....	336	129	200
Total program costs, funded.....	10,639	10,728	10,799
Change in selected resources ¹	38		
10 Total obligations.....	10,677	10,728	10,799
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Revenue:			
Supply and other central services.....	-1,779	-1,725	-1,725
Reproduction services.....	-2,212	-2,307	-2,307
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....	-1,985	-2,143	-2,143
Automatic data processing services.....	-4,424	-4,494	-4,494
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....	-7		
Proceeds from sale of miscellaneous supplies and equipment.....	-7		
Increase in unfilled customers orders.....	-74		
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue:			
Supply and other central services.....	-13	-13	-13
Reproduction services.....	-17	-17	-17
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....	-86	-86	-86
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-638	-565	-622
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	565	622	608
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	73	-57	14
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-595	-460	-517
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	460	517	503
90 Outlays.....	-63		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances by advances or reimbursements certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including duplicating, photographic, and other visual information services, art and graphics, motion picture, tabulating, supply, library photocopy and microfilming services, civil defense activities, interagency employee training programs, mail and messenger services, and the centralized automatic data processing system for payroll, financial management, and other services. The capital

consists of \$400 thousand appropriated (5 U.S.C. 542-1), \$608 thousand in donated assets, and accumulated earnings of \$275 thousand as of June 30, 1970. Earnings are kept at a low level through adjustments in rates charged for services to maintain as nearly as possible the nonprofit nature of the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-4609-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Supply and other central services:			
Revenue.....	1,792	1,738	1,738
Expense.....	-1,767	-1,738	-1,738
Net operating income, supply and other central services program.....	25		
Reproduction services:			
Revenue.....	2,229	2,324	2,324
Expense.....	-2,124	-2,324	-2,324
Net operating income, reproduction services program.....	105		
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:			
Revenue.....	2,071	2,229	2,229
Expense.....	-2,235	-2,229	-2,229
Net operating loss, motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services program.....	-164		
Automatic data processing services:			
Revenue.....	4,424	4,494	4,494
Expense.....	-4,345	-4,494	-4,494
Net operating income, automatic data processing services.....	78		
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	7		
Net gain from sale of miscellaneous supplies and equipment.....	7		
Net nonoperating income.....	14		
Net income for the year.....	58		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	43	106	106	106
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,438	1,341	1,341	1,341
Selected assets: Commodities for sale ¹	368	373	373	373
Fixed assets, net.....	746	913	857	871
Total assets.....	2,595	2,733	2,677	2,691
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,370	1,450	1,394	1,408
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	254	286	286	286
Unfilled customers orders.....	-782	-855	-855	-855
Unobligated balance.....	638	565	622	608
Total funded balance.....	111	-4	53	39
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,114	1,286	1,230	1,244
Total Government equity.....	1,224	1,283	1,283	1,283

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,008	1,008	1,008
Donated assets, net			
End of year	1,008	1,008	1,008
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	216	275	275
Net income for the year	58		
End of year	275	275	275

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-4609-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,611	4,975	4,975
11.3 Positions other than permanent	348	339	339
11.5 Other personnel compensation	131	123	123
Total personnel compensation	5,090	5,437	5,437
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	392	420	420
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	65	63	63
22.0 Transportation of things	21	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	564	615	615
24.0 Printing and reproduction	401	392	392
25.0 Other services	2,594	2,405	2,405
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,163	1,227	1,227
31.0 Equipment	348	149	220
Total costs, funded	10,639	10,728	10,799
94.0 Change in selected resources	38		
99.0 Total obligations	10,677	10,728	10,799

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	551	551	551
Full-time equivalent of other positions	69	67	67
Average number of all employees	570	574	574
Average GS grade	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary	\$9,833	\$9,794	\$9,817
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,404	\$7,601	\$7,614

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-92-3900-0-4-355	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts:			
(a) Department of Agriculture	83	85	72
(b) Other agencies	49	86	63
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	132	171	135
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-132	-171	-135
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	101	97	67
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	9	11	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	53	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	3	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	3
99.0 Total obligations	132	171	135

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	5	4	4
Average number of all employees	5	4	4
Average GS grade	8.4	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary	\$12,246	\$12,533	\$12,538
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,390	\$7,586	\$7,598

FOREST SERVICE

The Service carries on three primary functions: (1) protection, development, and use of about 187 million acres of land in national forests and national grasslands in the United States and Puerto Rico; (2) forestry research for all public and private forest lands and related ranges to improve protection from fire, insects, and diseases; to increase production of timber, forage, water, and other products; to improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources; to develop better utilization and marketing of forest products; and to maintain a current inventory of forest resources through a nationwide forest survey; and (3) cooperation with States and private land-owners to obtain better fire protection on approximately 519 million acres of forest land and nonforest watersheds; to provide technical advice and financial assistance to promote development, improvement, and expansion of forest pest detection and suppression programs; to improve forest practices on about 395 million acres of State and local government and privately-owned commercial timber lands; and to encourage reforestation and stimulate development and management of State, county, and community forests.

These primary functions include construction and maintenance of roads and trails, control of forest pests, protection against floods, land acquisition and exchange, and a number of cooperative projects.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

For expenses necessary for forest protection and utilization, as follows:

Forest land management: For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, including the administration, improvement, development, and management of lands under Forest Service administration, fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening such lands and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purposes, control of white pine blister rust and other forest diseases and insects on Federal and non-Federal lands; **[\$199,617,000]** \$225,118,000, of which \$4,275,000 for fighting and preventing forest fires and \$1,910,000 for insect and disease control shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions: *Provided*, That funds appropriated for "Cooperative range improvements", pursuant to section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), may be advanced to this appropriation.

Forest research: For forest research at forest and range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, as authorized by law; **[\$45,591,000]** \$47,668,000.

State and private forestry cooperation: For cooperation with States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, and for advising timberland owners, associations, wood-using industries, and others in the application of forest management principles and processing of forest products, as authorized by law; **[\$23,939,000]** \$24,067,000. [For an additional amount for "Forest land management", \$150,000. For an additional amount for "Forest research", \$108,000.] (7 U.S.C. 1010-1012, 1621-1627, 2201, 2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 207c, 471-533i, 594-1-594-5, 594a, 1004, 1005; 30 U.S.C. 601-604, 611-615; 31 U.S.C. 534; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; 43 U.S.C. 1181h-1181j; 36 Stat. 557-579; 67 Stat. 633; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Forest land management:			
(a) National forest protection and management	184,274	190,622	207,975
(b) Water resource development related activities	8,224	4,622	3,698
(c) Fighting forest fires	27,792	4,275	4,275
(d) Insect and disease control	8,781	12,080	10,350
(e) Acquisition of lands	2,076		
Total, forest land management	231,147	211,599	226,298
2. Forest research:			
(a) Forest and range management	19,203	19,612	19,504
(b) Forest protection	11,311	11,940	11,940
(c) Forest products and engineering	9,023	9,709	9,700
(d) Forest resource economics	5,666	6,544	6,544
(e) Forest research construction	592	870	
Total, forest research	45,795	48,675	47,688
3. State and private forestry cooperation:			
(a) Forest fire control	16,441	16,505	16,494
(b) Forest tree planting	303	319	319
(c) Forest management and processing	3,746	4,973	4,970
(d) General forestry assistance	1,994	2,284	2,284
Total, State and private forestry cooperation	22,484	24,081	24,067
Total program costs, funded¹	299,425	284,355	298,053
Change in selected resources²	-3,374	-4,450	-500
10 Total obligations	296,051	279,905	297,553
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-700	-700	-700
13 Trust funds	-1,000		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-460	-172	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-235		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	172		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	129		
Budget authority	293,957	279,033	296,853
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	278,848	269,405	296,853
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	10,266		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-295	-434	
42 Transferred from other accounts	5,138		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	293,957	268,971	296,853
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increase		10,062	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	294,351	279,205	296,853
72 Obligated balance, start of year	40,991	39,318	31,794
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-39,318	-31,794	-30,250
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	243		

90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	296,268	277,161	297,903
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		9,568	494

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$29,041 thousand; 1971, \$30,000 thousand; 1972, \$30,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Stores	3,760		3,803	3,803	3,803
Unpaid undelivered orders	24,276	-457	20,484	16,000	15,500
Advances	148		66	100	100
Total selected resources	28,184	-457	24,353	19,903	19,403

1. *Forest land management.*—(a) *National forest protection and management.*—The 154 national forests and 19 units of national grasslands are managed under multiple use and sustained yield principles. The natural resources of outdoor recreation, range, timber, watershed, and wildlife are utilized in a planned combination that will best meet the needs of the Nation without impairing productivity of the land. These management and utilization principles were recognized in the Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 215). Work programs and budget estimates are related to the development program for the national forests, a plan to meet the increasing demands for specific national forest resource needs through 1972 and for long-term objectives to the year 2000. Increases are provided in the budget to further attainment of these program objectives. Funds appropriated under Cooperative Range Improvements are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Area administered and protected:			
(a) National forest lands (acres)	182,938,520	182,988,780	183,038,780
(b) National grasslands (acres)	3,807,615	3,807,615	3,807,615
(c) Land utilization projects (acres)	153,823	153,823	153,823
Timber managed and protected (billion board feet)	11.05	10.99	10.99
Timber sales (number)	150,000	155,000	155,000
Timber harvested (billion board feet)	11.5	13.4	13.8
Grazing use permits (calendar year):			
Paid	18,222	18,225	18,225
Exempt	68,515	68,515	68,515
Estimated number of livestock on national forest ranges (including calves and lambs)	7,200,000	7,300,000	7,400,000
Special use permits, excluding recreation (number)	45,700	46,500	48,300
Recreation special use permits (number)	25,600	25,700	25,800
Estimated number of visitor days to national forests (calendar year)	170,600,000	178,500,000	186,700,000
Tree planting and seeding (acres)	101,845	117,400	122,200
Timber stand improvement (acres treated)	123,558	154,000	154,000
Range reseeding and removal of competing vegetation (acres)	182,100	184,000	192,000
Receipts (thousands of dollars): National forests fund:			
Timber sales	\$274,028	\$312,320	\$341,900
Grazing	3,772	3,850	5,000
Power	193	200	220
Recreation	2,982	3,500	4,000
Admission and user fees	1,157	1,500	1,750
Land uses	5,637	6,400	6,975
Oregon and California grant lands	9,885	10,000	10,000
National grasslands and land utilization	2,049	2,050	2,050
Total	299,703	339,820	371,895

(b) *Water resource development related activities.*—Provides for impact surveys, construction liaison, land treatment, soil stabilization and cover improvement required by water resource projects of other agencies located within or adjacent to the national forests.

(c) *Fighting forest fires.*—Provides for employment of additional manpower and other facilities for forest fire emergencies which cannot be met under national forest protection and management. Costs above estimates for the current and budget years are authorized from advances from other Forest Service appropriations. A supplemental appropriation for fighting forest fires is anticipated for 1971 (proposed for later transmittal).

	Fiscal year		
	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate
Forest fires controlled (number)-----	9,913	11,662	14,500
Area burned (acres)-----	135,904	97,293	540,000

(d) *Insect and disease control.*—Activities to suppress and control destructive insects and diseases that threaten timber areas include two types of work carried on jointly by Federal, State, and private agencies: (1) Surveys on forest lands to detect and evaluate infestations of forest insects and infections of tree diseases and determination of protective measures to be taken, and (2) control operations to suppress or eradicate forest insects and diseases, including white pine blister rust.

2. *Forest research.*—Research is conducted at eight regional forest experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the Institute of Tropical Forestry.

(a) *Forest and range management.*—Provides land managers and owners with a sound basis for management of timber, forage, and watershed lands. Studies are conducted to maintain a sustained yield of products at least cost; improve forage and habitat for livestock and wildlife without damage to soil, watershed, or other values; assure maximum regular flow of usable water, and reduce floods and sedimentation; and improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources.

(b) *Forest protection.*—Research is conducted to develop measures for the protection of forests from damage by fire, insects, and diseases. Forest fire and atmospheric science research provides improved methods of predicting fire danger, and preparing for and combating fire by combinations of ground and aerial methods. Insect and disease research develops direct controls, silvicultural measures, and biological agents to combat forest pests.

(c) *Forest products and engineering.*—Studies are conducted to develop new and improved forest products, reduction and utilization of waste, and use of low-quality wood and less-desirable species. Research is also conducted to advance the mechanization and efficiency of forestry operations, and to develop and evaluate machines and similar equipment for such operations as logging, planting, timber-stand improvement, and protection of forests.

(d) *Forest resource economics.*—Investigations are conducted to inventory and appraise the condition of forest lands, volume and quality of standing timber, ownership of timber resources, annual growth and depletion, the potential need for timber products, and the economics and marketing potential of forest crop production.

3. *State and private forestry cooperation.*—Assist States, other public and private agencies and individuals to protect, manage, and develop non-Federal forest lands, and improve the production of forest products. By so doing, the social and economic welfare of rural people will be improved and an adequate supply of forest and related resources for the future will be assured. The 397 million

acres of non-Federal forest lands produce about 65% of all timber cut.

(a) *Forest fire control.*—Assistance is furnished 50 States in preventing and suppressing forest fires on private and State-owned lands by financial aid, coordination, training, development, and procurement of equipment, and a nationwide fire prevention campaign. About 94% of the 543 million acres of non-Federal ownership planned for protection is now covered. During 1969 the acreage burned on protected areas was 0.31% as against an estimated 3.21% on unprotected lands. Of the total expenditures under this program, 84.5% is contributed by States and counties, 1.3% by private owners, and 14.2% by the Federal Government.

(b) *Forest tree planting.*—Financial and technical assistance is provided to the States for the production, acquisition, and distribution of over half of the Nation's tree planting stock for forest and windbarrier planting on non-Federal lands. More than 70 million acres of nonstocked, poorly stocked, or open lands need to be reforested.

(c) *Forest management and processing.*—In cooperation with 49 States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, technical assistance is given to woodland owners in applying multiple-use management to their forest holdings, and to operators of forest products manufacturing plants in improving their manufacturing and processing techniques to extend timber supplies.

(d) *General forestry assistance.*—Technical management assistance is provided usually by Federal personnel but also through other arrangements to State, community, private, and other Federal agencies, forest industries, colleges, and landowners. This program also provides forest products utilization assistance to wood-using industries and loggers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions-----	134,658	135,984	142,055
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	32,748	30,772	38,891
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10,180	10,277	8,145
11.8 Special personal service payments...	1,795	1,764	1,500
Total personnel compensation....	179,381	178,797	190,591
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	16,527	16,973	17,460
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	31	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	8,533	8,200	8,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9,945	9,025	9,025
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	6,702	4,786	4,786
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,141	1,800	1,800
25.0 Other services.....	25,593	20,665	25,014
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13,921	11,000	12,000
31.0 Equipment.....	5,667	4,400	4,400
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,337	3,700	3,700
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	20,783	20,665	20,665
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities....	49	35	35
Subtotal.....	296,611	280,076	297,706
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1,459	-1,359	-1,400
Total obligations, Forest Service...	295,153	278,717	296,306
ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	245	261	262
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	262	290	300
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	4
Total personnel compensation....	511	555	566

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	32	36	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	66	79	83
22.0 Transportation of things	32	40	48
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	24	27
25.0 Other services	175	326	331
26.0 Supplies and materials	40	81	88
31.0 Equipment	31	47	65
Total obligations, Department of the Interior	897	1,188	1,247
99.0 Total obligations	296,051	279,905	297,553

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions	13,335	13,052	13,485
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5,544	5,128	5,989
Average number of all employees	17,921	17,255	18,766
Average GS grade	8.1	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary	\$10,830	\$11,101	\$11,268
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,523

ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Total number of permanent positions	51	51	51
Full-time equivalent of other positions	44	46	47
Average number of all employees	66	76	77
Average GS grade	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary	\$10,682	\$11,880	\$12,040
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,308	\$7,550	\$7,550

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-1-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Forest land management: Fighting forest fires (costs—obligations)		68,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		68,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		68,000	
90 Outlays		68,000	

A supplemental appropriation of \$68 million for 1971 is anticipated for fighting forest fires.

CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection and utilization of national forest resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein necessary to these objectives, **[\$15,467,700]** \$24,912,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not more than \$1,300,000 of this appropriation may be used for acquisition of land under the Act of March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519).

[For an additional amount for "Construction", \$198,000.] (7 U.S.C. 428a, 1012, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 513-519a; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1103-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Forest land management construction		5,697	4,012
2. Research construction		785	400
3. Pollution abatement		6,488	19,088
4. Land acquisition, Weeks Act		1,300	1,300
Total program costs, funded ¹		14,270	24,800
Change in selected resources ²		1,550	112
10 Total obligations		15,820	24,912
Financing:			
Budget authority		15,820	24,912
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation		15,666	24,912
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increase		154	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		15,820	24,912
72 Obligated balance, start of year			2,532
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-2,532	-4,586
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental		13,138	22,854
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		150	4

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$8,000 thousand; 1972, \$6,500 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,550 thousand; 1972, \$1,662 thousand.

1. *Forest land management construction.*—(a) *Recreation facilities.*—To provide facilities necessary to safely meet increased recreation demand without sacrificing environment values and without unduly impinging upon other resource uses of the national forests.

(b) *Other facilities.*—To provide for construction and acquisition of fire, administrative, and other improvements and related facilities necessary to carry out national forest programs. Includes fire lookouts, offices, dwellings, and barracks for employee housing, service and storage buildings, insectories, tree nursery buildings, basic communication systems, and other forest resource management projects. Also includes acquisition of land and interests therein for administrative purposes.

2. *Research construction.*—To provide for construction, alteration, and improvement of research laboratories and related facilities, and for procurement and installation of necessary initial equipment needed to put the facility into operating condition.

3. *Pollution abatement.*—To provide for bringing water and air pollution control at existing recreation, research, fire, and administrative facilities to the quality standards adopted pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, the Clean Air Act, as amended, or as prescribed pursuant to Executive Order 11507, dated February 4, 1970.

4. *Land acquisition, Weeks Act.*—Lands are purchased to protect the watersheds of navigable streams and to increase the production of timber, with the approval of the National Forest Reservation Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1103-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		4,030	6,120
11.3 Positions other than permanent		801	1,540
11.5 Other personnel compensation		26	40

11.8	Special personal service payments.....	1	-----
	Total personnel compensation.....	4,858	7,700
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	429	655
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	250	400
22.0	Transportation of things.....	251	450
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	107	125
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	13	25
25.0	Other services.....	4,503	4,371
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,044	2,000
31.0	Equipment.....	405	700
32.0	Lands and structures.....	3,269	8,500
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----
	Subtotal.....	15,132	24,926
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-14
	Total obligations, Forest Service.....	15,125	24,912
ALLOTMENT TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0	Lands and structures.....	695	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	15,820	24,912

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	491	549	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	149	280	
Average number of all employees.....	521	812	
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	
Average GS salary.....	\$11,101	\$11,268	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,523	\$8,523	

【YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS】

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1970 (Public Law 91-378), establishing the Youth Conservation Corps, \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$1,250,000 shall be available to the Secretary of the Interior and \$1,250,000 shall be available to the Secretary of Agriculture.】 (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1125-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Pilot program development (program costs, funded) ¹	1,000	1,500	
Change in selected resources ²	100	-100	
10 Total obligations.....	1,100	1,400	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-1,400
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,400		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,500		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,100	1,400	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-100		
90 Outlays.....	1,000	1,500	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$50 thousand; 1972, \$50 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$100 thousand; 1972, \$0.

A pilot program will be designed to determine the best methods for meeting the objectives of the Youth Conservation Corps Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-378, ap-

proved Aug. 13, 1970). The objectives of the act are to provide (1) gainful employment of America's youth, ages 15 through 18, during the summer months in a healthful outdoor atmosphere; (2) an opportunity for understanding and appreciation of the Nation's natural environment and heritage; and (3) the further development and maintenance of the natural resources of the United States by the youth.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1125-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		40	76
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		175	350
	Total personnel compensation.....	215	426
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		4	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		30	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		20	30
25.0 Other services.....		25	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		126	31
31.0 Equipment.....		45	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		85	150
	Total obligations, Forest Service.....	550	700
ALLOTMENT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		40	76
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		175	350
	Total personnel compensation.....	215	426
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		4	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		30	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		20	30
25.0 Other services.....		25	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		126	31
31.0 Equipment.....		45	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		85	150
	Total obligations, Department of the Interior.....	550	700
99.0 Total obligations.....		1,100	1,400

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	45	
Average number of all employees.....	28	55	
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	
Average GS salary.....	\$11,101	\$11,268	
Average salary of ungraded position.....	\$8,523	\$8,523	

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	45
Average number of all employees.....	28	55
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,691	\$14,757

COOPERATIVE RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For artificial revegetation, construction, and maintenance of range improvements, control of rodents, and eradication of poisonous and noxious plants on national forests in accordance with section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), to be derived from grazing fees as authorized by said section, \$700,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

COOPERATIVE RANGE IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5207-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advanced to forest protection and utilization (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	700	700	700
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	700	700	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	700	700	700
90 Outlays.....	700	700	700

Part of the grazing fees from the national forests, when appropriated, are used to protect or improve the productivity of the range, mainly by construction and maintenance of fences, stock watering facilities, bridges, corrals, and driveways. These funds are advanced to and merged with the appropriation Forest protection and utilization, subappropriation Forest land management.

FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 203 and 205, relating to the construction and maintenance of forest development roads and trails, **[\$115,000,000]** \$135,300,000, to remain available until expended, for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203: *Provided*, That funds available under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501) shall be merged with and made a part of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That not less than the amount made available under the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, shall be expended under the provisions of such Act. (7 U.S.C. 2250; 16 U.S.C. 532-536, 23 U.S.C. 101, 125, 209; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-2262-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction of roads and trails....	99,311	114,400	138,440
2. Maintenance of roads and trails....	32,693	27,450	26,560
Total program costs funded ¹	132,005	141,850	165,000
Change in selected resources ²	23,095	27,928	5,000
10 Total obligations.....	155,100	169,778	170,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-31,206	-28,761	-32,760
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-310,035	-355,907	-384,890
23.49 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	235		
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	355,907	384,890	417,650
Budget authority.....	170,000	170,000	170,000
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	100,570	115,000	135,300
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-100,570	-115,000	-135,300
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
49 Contract authority (82 Stat. 815 and 23 U.S.C. 203).....		170,000	

Permanent:			
69	Contract authority (82 Stat. 815 and 23 U.S.C. 203).....	170,000	170,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	123,894	141,017
	Obligated balance, start of year:		
72.40	Appropriation.....	9,212	9,775
72.49	Contract authority.....	35,591	59,149
	Obligated balance, end of year:		
74.40	Appropriation.....	-9,775	-5,000
74.49	Contract authority.....	-59,149	-85,166
90	Outlays.....	99,772	124,775

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$71,987 thousand; 1971, \$85,000 thousand; 1972, \$105,000 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$33,978 thousand; 1970, \$57,072 thousand; 1971, \$85,000 thousand; 1972, \$90,000 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	345,626	415,056	470,056
Contract authority.....	170,000	170,000	170,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-415,056	-470,056	-504,756
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			
	100,570	115,000	135,300

Roads and trails are essential to protection and management of national forests and utilization of their resources.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provides authority of \$170 million each for 1972 and 1973. The authority is available for obligation a year in advance of the year for which authorized. This budget provides for utilization of \$137.2 million unused contract authority.

The 1972 program will involve the construction and reconstruction of about 1,500 miles of general purpose and recreation roads and timber access roads to harvest national forest timber. This compares with 1,324 miles built in 1970 and 1,529 miles being built in 1971.

Of the revenues received annually from national forest activities, 10 percent is available under the permanent appropriation Roads and trails for States, for construction and maintenance within the States from which such proceeds are derived. Such amounts are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-2262-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	44,125	45,942
11.3	Positions other than permanent....	18,306	18,884
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,303	1,285
	Total personnel compensation....	63,734	66,111
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	5,405	5,638
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	6	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	2,885	3,098
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4,488	4,460
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,900	1,879
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	429	485
25.0	Other services.....	16,700	18,640
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,463	5,030
31.0	Equipment.....	2,507	2,283
32.0	Lands and structures.....	50,595	58,393
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	9
	Subtotal.....	154,127	166,026
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-295	-295
	Total obligations, Forest Service..	153,832	165,731

ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	383	402	422
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	12	12	13
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	30	32	33
	Total personnel compensation.....	425	446	468
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	38	40
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	132	132	132
22.0	Transportation of things.....	19	19	19
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	5	5
25.0	Other services.....	231	231	231
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3	3	3
32.0	Land and structures.....	415	3,172	121
	Total obligations, Department of Transportation.....	1,268	4,047	1,020
99.0	Total obligations.....	155,100	169,778	170,000

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	4,698	4,714	4,728
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3,045	3,042	3,119
	Average number of all employees.....	7,320	7,391	7,481
	Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.2	8.2
	Average GS salary.....	\$10,830	\$11,101	\$11,268
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,523

ALLOTMENT TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	40	40	40
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
	Average number of all employees.....	41	41	41
	Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
	Average GS salary.....	\$10,137	\$10,335	\$10,478

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS

SPECIAL ACTS

For acquisition of land to facilitate the control of soil erosion and flood damage originating within the exterior boundaries of the following national forests, in accordance with the provisions of the following Acts, authorizing annual appropriations of forest receipts for such purposes, and in not to exceed the following amounts from such receipts, Cache National Forest, Utah, Act of May 11, 1938 (52 Stat. 347), as amended, \$20,000; Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah, Act of August 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 866), as amended, \$20,000; Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada, Act of June 25, 1938 (52 Stat. 1205), as amended, \$8,000; Angeles National Forest, California, Act of June 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 299), \$32,000; in all, \$80,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for acquisition of any land which is not within the boundaries of the national forests and/or for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Receipts.....	75	80	80
Unobligated balances returned to unappropriated receipts.....	5		
Total available for appropriation.....	80	80	80
Appropriation.....	-80	-80	-80
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5208-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cache National Forest, Utah.....	7	22	20
2. Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah.....		24	20
3. Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada.....	20	8	8
4. Angeles National Forest, California.....	27	21	32
5. Cleveland National Forest, California.....	26	5	
Total program costs, funded¹.....	80	80	80
Change in selected resources².....	-5		
10 Total obligations.....	75	80	80
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	80	80	80
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	75	80	80
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	56	51	51
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-51	-51	-51
90 Outlays.....	80	80	80

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$79 thousand; 1971, \$79 thousand; 1972, \$79 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$56 thousand; 1970, \$51 thousand; 1971, \$51 thousand; 1972, \$51 thousand.

On the basis of agreements with certain counties in Utah, Nevada, and California, national forest receipts, including the portions which would normally be paid to county road and school funds, are used for purchase by the Government of privately owned lands within the national forests to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5208-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1	1	1
32.0 Lands and structures.....	74	79	79
99.0 Total obligations.....	75	80	80

ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES

For acquisition of lands in accordance with the Act of December 4, 1967 (16 U.S.C. 484a), to remain available until expended, \$26,035, to be derived from deposits by public school authorities under said Act.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....			27
Revenue.....		27	
Total available for appropriation.....		27	27
Appropriation.....			-26
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....		27	1

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5216-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Acquisition of land in California (program costs, funded) (object class 32.0).....			26
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed appropriation).....			26

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES—Con.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-96-5216-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			26
90 Outlays			26

Deposits made by public school districts or public school authorities to provide for cash equalization of certain land exchanges are, when appropriated, used to acquire similar lands suitable for national forest system purposes in the same State as the national forest lands conveyed in the exchange (16 U.S.C. 484a).

ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE PLANTING

For expenses necessary to carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, approved May 28, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e), **[\$1,000,000]** \$1,013,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Tree planting assistance (program costs, funded)	1,005	1,071	1,013
Change in selected resources ¹	10		
10 Total obligations	1,015	1,071	1,013
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-73	-58	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	58		
Budget authority	1,000	1,013	1,013
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,000	1,000	1,013
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increase		13	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,015	1,071	1,013
72 Obligated balance, start of year	376	291	351
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-291	-351	-353
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	1,100	1,000	1,009
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		11	2

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$203 thousand; 1970, \$213 thousand; 1971, \$213 thousand; 1972, \$213 thousand.

To carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e-568g), assistance is given to the State forester or other State official, through technical advice and financial contribution, to carry out tree planting and reforestation work in accordance with plans submitted by the State and approved by the Secretary.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	186	213	217
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2	9	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
Total personnel compensation	189	222	227

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	15	18	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials		10	5
31.0 Equipment		5	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	786	790	736
99.0 Total obligations	1,015	1,071	1,013

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	15	16	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	1	1
Average number of all employees	15	17	17
Average GS grade	8.1	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary	\$10,830	\$11,101	\$11,268
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,523

OTHER GENERAL FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9998-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah		97	
2. Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah		250	
3. Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest, Minnesota	1	31	
4. Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest, Utah		11	
Total program costs, funded	2	389	
Change in selected resources ¹	12	-197	
10 Total obligations	14	192	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-206	-192	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	192		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	14	192	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	198	197	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-197		
90 Outlays	15	389	

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest		97	
Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest		250	
Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest	1	31	
Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest		11	
Access roads	13		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$185 thousand; 1970, \$197 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

1. *Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah.*—79 Stat. 899, approved October 1, 1965, provided authorization for the appropriation of \$300 thousand for purchase of nonfederally owned land to promote the control of floods and the reduction of soil erosion through restoration of adequate vegetative cover. The full amount of this authorization was appropriated in fiscal year 1967.

2. *Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah.*—76 Stat. 545, approved September 14, 1962, added some 24,000 acres to the Wasatch National Forest and

authorized the appropriation of \$400 thousand for purchase of privately owned lands within the area to aid in the control of floods and reduction of soil erosion. The 1965 appropriation completed the authorization.

3. *Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest, Minnesota.*—The authorization for the purchase of land within this forest was increased to \$4.5 million (16 U.S.C. 577c–577h). The 1963 appropriation completed the authorization for acquisition of the remaining tracts.

4. *Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest, Utah.*—Lands are acquired to enable control and minimization of soil erosion and flood damage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9998-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	12	192	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	14	192	-----

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service: "Expenses."
 - Rural Community Development Service: "Salaries and Expenses."
 - Soil Conservation Service:
 - "Flood prevention."
 - "Watershed planning."
 - "Works of improvement."
 - "River basin surveys and investigations."
 - "Resource conservation and development."
- Funds appropriated to the President:
 - "Office of Economic Opportunity."
 - "Appalachian regional development programs, executive."
- Commerce: Economic Development Assistance, "Development Facilities."
- Interior:
 - Bureau of Land Management, "Oregon and California grant lands."
 - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, "Land and water conservation fund."
- Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, "Federal-Aid Highways Trust Fund."

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [ninety] *seventy-one* passenger motor vehicles of which one hundred and [seventy] *fifty* shall be for replacement only, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed four for replacement only; (b) employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$25,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (c) uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902); (d) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (e) expenses of the National Forest Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U.S.C. 514); and (f) acquisition of land and interests therein for sites for administrative and not to exceed \$75,000 for research purposes, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a).

Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

Funds appropriated under this Act shall not be used for acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513–519, 521), where such land is not within the boundaries of an established national forest or purchase unit. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	31,206	28,761	32,760
2. Brush disposal.....	11,159	16,039	17,330
3. Forest fire prevention.....	75	126	172
4. Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	30	35	50
5. Payment to Minnesota.....	258	258	265
6. Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	506	513	513
7. Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....	125	84	100
8. Payments to States, national forests fund.....	78,013	71,897	81,891
Total program costs, funded ¹	121,372	117,713	133,081
Change in selected resources ²	209	91	50
10 Total obligations.....	121,581	117,804	133,131
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16,521	-17,961	-14,638
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	17,961	14,638	11,221
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds).....	123,022	114,481	129,714
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	31,206	28,761	32,760
Brush disposal.....	12,777	12,800	14,000
Forest fire prevention.....	109	133	135
Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	28	35	50
Payment to Minnesota.....	258	258	265
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	506	513	513
Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....	125	84	100
Payments to States, national forests fund.....	78,013	71,897	81,891
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	121,581	117,804	133,131
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,343	2,012	3,252
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,012	-3,252	-4,637
90 Outlays.....	120,913	116,564	131,746
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	31,206	28,761	32,760
Brush disposal.....	10,911	14,475	16,000
Forest fire prevention.....	96	121	168
Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	28	35	49
Payment to Minnesota.....	258	258	265
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	506	513	513
Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....	125	84	100
Payments to States, national forests fund.....	77,783	72,317	81,891

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$235 thousand; 1971, \$316 thousand; 1972, \$340 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$582 thousand; 1970, \$791 thousand; 1971, \$882 thousand; 1972, \$932 thousand.

1. *Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 10% of the money received from the national forests is advanced to and merged with the appropriation Forest roads and trails for construction and maintenance of roads and trails within the State from which such proceeds are derived (16 U.S.C. 501).

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

2. *Brush disposal.*—Payments made for this purpose by purchasers of national forest timber are used to dispose of or treat slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

3. *Forest fire prevention.*—Fees for the use of the character "Smokey Bear" by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary and are available for furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (18 U.S.C. 711).

4. *Restoration of forest lands and improvements.*—Funds received from settlement of claims involving damage to lands or improvements and from forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees and timber purchasers are used for the restoration made necessary by the action which led to the settlement or forfeiture (16 U.S.C. 579c).

5. *Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year the State of Minnesota is paid 0.75% of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook, Lake, and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

6. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of national grasslands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

7. *Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.*—The States of Arizona and New Mexico are paid a share of the national forest receipts for school purposes (36 Stat. 562, 573).

8. *Payments to States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 25% of the money received from the national forests is paid to the States for public schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U.S.C. 500).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,974	5,202	5,800
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,020	3,932	4,395
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	449	560	550
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	7,444	9,694	10,745
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	544	711	805
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	83	116	135
22.0 Transportation of things.....	550	686	1,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	208	274	350
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	30	50
25.0 Other services.....	33,125	32,671	35,853
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	389	494	750
31.0 Equipment.....	293	358	500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	123	140	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	78,902	72,752	82,769
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	4	4
44.0 Refunds.....	3	4	
Subtotal.....	121,688	117,934	133,261
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-107	-130	-130
99.0 Total obligations.....	121,581	117,804	133,131

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	482	556	619
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	506	647	709
Average number of all employees.....	915	1,170	1,282
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.2	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,830	\$11,101	\$11,263
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,525

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Equipment service.....	15,984	15,983	16,598
2. Aircraft service.....	876	1,006	997
3. Supply service.....	3,116	3,132	3,154
4. Nurseries.....	2,394	2,731	2,826
Total operating costs.....	22,370	22,852	23,575
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Equipment service.....	6,794	7,207	7,336
2. Aircraft service.....	2	27	
3. Supply service.....	48	12	80
4. Nurseries.....	26	1	6
Total capital outlay.....	6,870	7,247	7,422
Total program costs, funded.....	29,240	30,099	30,997
Change in selected resources ¹	1,767	-585	-305
Less inventory received at no cost.....	-137		
Working capital realized by writeoff of liabilities.....	-158		
10 Total obligations.....	30,712	29,514	30,692
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Revenue:			
Equipment service.....	-19,999	-21,497	-22,303
Aircraft service.....	-817	-1,057	-1,098
Supply service.....	-2,987	-3,285	-3,304
Nurseries.....	-2,752	-2,877	-2,939
Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacement.....	-864	-1,096	-1,242
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	149	-9	-2
Other working capital assumed.....	-9		
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment and other assets.....	-1,391	-1,397	-1,343
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,620	-578	-2,282
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	578	2,282	3,821
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,042	-1,704	-1,539
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,375	8,385	7,840
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,385	-7,840	-7,403
90 Outlays.....	2,032	-1,159	-1,102

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Working capital fund was established by the act of August 3, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 579b), as amended by the act of October 23, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 579b). It is a self-sustaining revolving fund which provides services to national forests, experiment stations, and when necessary, to other Federal agencies, and as provided by law to State and private agencies and persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs.

The following services were provided by the Working capital fund in fiscal year 1970:

1. *Equipment service.*—This service owns, operates, maintains, and replaces approximately 13,500 pieces of common use motor driven and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to a total of 146 administrative units; i.e., national forests, experiment stations and other units,

and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rates also include an increment which provides additional cash which when added to depreciation earnings and the residual value of equipment provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment. This service operates 93 repair shops.

2. *Aircraft service.*—This service operates and maintains 57 Forest Service-owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. The aircraft are based at 16 locations and are rented to national forests, experiment stations, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, maintenance, repair, and improvements in the airworthiness of the aircraft. Replacement costs and the costs of additional aircraft are financed prorata by benefiting Forest Service appropriations. This service operates three aircraft maintenance shops.

3. *Supply service.*—This service operates the following common services:

(a) *Central supply.*—This service has two locations for procurement, warehousing, and supply of common use items, such as work project tools, provisions, and supplies. Grass seed is procured, stored, and issued from two other locations. Issuances and sales are made to national forests, experiment stations, and others at prices which recover cost.

(b) *Photo reproduction.*—Six photo reproduction laboratories store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of national forest lands. The photographic reproductions are sold to national forests, experiment stations, and others at cost.

(c) *Sign shop.*—These include seven small shops which manufacture and supply special signs for the national forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the national forests. The signs are sold to national forests and experiment stations at cost.

(d) *Subsistence.*—There are 27 facilities which prepare and serve meals at cost to Forest Service work crews working in remote areas where adequate public restaurant facilities are not available.

(e) *Cribbing.*—This facility is located on the Angeles National Forest, Calif., to manufacture special concrete structural material used in embankments for erosion control purposes along access roads in the national forests. This material is sold to national forests at prices which recover costs.

4. *Nurseries.*—This service operates 13 forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree and seed stock and one seed extractor. Tree seed is procured, cleaned, bagged, and stored in refrigerated facilities. Tree and seed stock is sold to national forests, States, and other Federal agencies at cost.

VOLUME OF BUSINESS FOR THE VARIOUS MAJOR ACTIVITIES OF THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Equipment service.....	20,863	22,593	23,545
Aircraft service.....	974	1,057	1,098
Supply service.....	2,987	3,285	3,304
Nursery service.....	2,752	2,877	2,939
Total.....	27,576	29,812	30,886

The Working capital fund requires no cash appropriation. Initially, its assets were purchased by regular Forest Service appropriations and were donated to the fund.

Where expansion of facilities is required that expansion is financed by Forest Service regular appropriations and the resulting assets are donated to the fund.

Our objective over the long run is to operate the fund on a break-even basis; i.e., with income and costs approximately equal. However, certain earnings in excess of current costs are required to replace equipment in a rising economy.

An analysis of retained earnings for each of the 4 years follows. This analysis shows:

ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS

[In thousands of dollars]

	Actual through June 30, 1969	Actual through June 30, 1970	Estimated through June 30, 1971	Estimated through June 30, 1972
Earnings invested in equipment.....	7,984	8,376	9,777	11,790
Earnings reserved for future equipment acquisitions.....	757	410	950	1,000
Total earnings.....	8,741	8,786	10,727	12,790

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Equipment service:			
Revenue.....	19,999	21,497	22,303
Expense.....	-20,792	-21,013	-21,779
Net operating income or loss, equipment service.....	-793	484	524
Aircraft service:			
Revenue.....	817	1,057	1,098
Expense.....	-895	-1,014	-1,005
Net operating income, aircraft service.....	-78	43	93
Supply service:			
Revenue.....	2,987	3,285	3,304
Expense.....	-3,164	-3,215	-3,247
Net operating income or loss, supply service.....	-177	70	57
Nurseries:			
Revenue.....	2,752	2,877	2,939
Expense.....	-2,720	-2,805	-2,920
Net operating income, nurseries.....	32	72	19
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	1,380	1,397	1,343
Net book value of assets sold.....	-1,353	-1,221	-1,215
Net gain from sale of equipment.....	27	176	128
Net loss from sale of other assets.....	-6		
Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacements.....	864	1,096	1,242
Net nonoperating income.....	885	1,272	1,370
Net income or loss for the year.....	-131	1,941	2,063

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	10,995	8,963	10,122	11,224
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,326	1,717	1,639	1,672
Selected assets: ¹				
Deferred charges, etc.....	12	22	13	14
Inventories.....	6,293	6,430	6,430	6,430
Fixed assets, net.....	29,499	31,155	33,162	35,467
Total assets.....	48,125	48,287	51,366	54,807

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Liabilities:				
Current	5,660	4,292	4,253	4,158
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹ ..	4,248	5,868	5,293	4,986
Unobligated balance	2,620	578	2,282	3,821
Unfilled customer orders	-207	-58	-67	-69
Total funded balance	6,661	6,388	7,508	8,738
Invested capital and earnings ..	35,804	37,607	39,605	41,911
Total Government equity	42,465	43,995	47,113	50,649

¹ The "Change in selected resource" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	33,724	35,209	36,386
Donated assets during the year:			
Fixed assets	1,259	1,177	1,473
Working capital, net	226		
End of year	35,209	36,386	37,859
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	8,741	8,786	10,727
Net income for the year	-131	1,941	2,063
Other adjustments	176		
End of year	8,786	10,727	12,790

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,079	7,294	7,295
11.3 Positions other than permanent ..	2,322	2,385	2,385
11.5 Other personnel compensation ..	203	200	200
11.8 Special personal service payments ..	7	54	55
Total personnel compensation	9,611	9,933	9,935
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	779	821	825
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6	1	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	196	206	210
22.0 Transportation of things	211	225	250
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities ..	499	509	510
24.0 Printing and reproduction	24	25	25
25.0 Other services	2,527	2,591	3,150
26.0 Supplies and materials	9,095	8,497	9,000
31.0 Equipment	7,781	6,724	6,800
32.0 Lands and structures	21	21	25
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
44.0 Refunds		1	1
Subtotal	30,751	29,555	30,737
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-39	-41	-45
99.0 Total obligations	30,712	29,514	30,692

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	833	822	822
Full-time equivalent of other positions	366	368	368
Average number of all employees	1,141	1,151	1,151
Average GS grade	8.1	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary	\$10,830	\$11,101	\$11,268
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,523

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-3911-0-4-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Repair of equipment and sale of supplies, materials, equipment, and services to other activities of the Forest Service; the Departments of Agriculture, Transportation, the Interior, and Defense; Atomic Energy Commission; National Aeronautics and Space Administration; and other agencies	2,054	3,432	3,260
2. Construction and maintenance of roads, trails, and other improvements	720	1,000	1,000
3. Forest fire protection and suppression ..	1,408	1,900	1,900
4. Surveys, land appraisals, mapping, crusing timber, and preparation of timber management plans, snow scale readings, etc., on national forest and other lands	79	100	100
5. Insect and disease control	37	60	60
6. Forest research at experimental forests and ranges, and for foreign countries	1,505	1,550	1,550
7. Investigations at Forest Products Laboratory	148	200	200
8. Cooperation in forest fire control, forest management and processing, and forest tree planting	2,074	2,000	2,000
9. Defense preparedness planning	36	30	30
10. Agency for International Development	249	172	180
Total program costs, funded ¹	8,310	10,444	10,280
Change in selected resources ²	-50	26	
10 Total obligations	8,260	10,470	10,280
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-5,846	-7,076	-7,043
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-2,463	-3,205	-3,205
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-173	-221	-32
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	221	32	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-48	189	32
72 Obligated balance, start of year	165	56	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-56	-5	-5
90 Outlays	60	240	32

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$449 thousand; 1971, \$450 thousand; 1972, \$450 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$580 thousand (1970 adjustment, -\$106 thousand); 1970, \$424 thousand; 1971, \$450 thousand; 1972, \$450 thousand.

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are primarily for sale of equipment, supplies, and materials; costs of suppressing forest fires on State and private forest lands adjacent to, or intermingled with national forests under terms of written cooperative agreements (16 U.S.C. 572, 580, 580a); and sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-3911-0-4-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,360	2,343	2,340
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,408	1,643	1,640
11.5 Other personnel compensation	544	553	550
11.8 Special personal service payments	83	54	55
Total personnel compensation	4,395	4,593	4,585
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	297	311	310
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	245	284	285
22.0 Transportation of things	174	190	190
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	177	167	165
24.0 Printing and reproduction	32	14	15

25.0	Other services.....	2,211	3,662	3,480
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	574	870	870
31.0	Equipment.....	146	155	155
32.0	Lands and structures.....	36	259	260
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2		
44.0	Refunds.....	1		
	Subtotal.....	8,290	10,505	10,315
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-30	-35	-35
99.0	Total obligations.....	8,260	10,470	10,280

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	223	227	225
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	259	301	298
Average number of all employees.....	482	528	523
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,830	\$11,101	\$11,268
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,523

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE WORK (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-8028-0-7-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction and maintenance of roads and trails.....	4,433	6,200	7,000
2. Construction and maintenance of other improvements.....	629	750	850
3. Protection of national forest and adjacent private land.....	2,943	3,500	3,500
4. Sale area betterment and scaling.....	25,770	34,539	36,539
5. Research investigations.....	881	950	900
6. Administration.....	28	30	30
7. Reforestation.....	22	50	50
8. Development, administration, and operation of Kerr Memorial Arboretum and Cradle of Forestry.....	1	1	1
9. Advance to forest protection and utilization for fighting forest fires.....	1,000		
Total program costs, funded ¹	35,707	46,020	48,870
Change in selected resources ²	1,957	850	
10 Total obligations.....	37,665	46,870	48,870
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-1,000	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-57,923	-58,314	-57,194
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	58,314	57,194	53,324
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	38,056	44,750	45,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	37,665	45,870	48,870
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,898	6,914	6,002
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,914	-6,002	-8,090
90 Outlays.....	34,649	46,782	46,782

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$16,794 thousand; 1971, \$20,000 thousand; 1972, \$22,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$2,193 thousand; 1970, \$4,150 thousand; 1971, \$5,000 thousand; 1972, \$5,000 thousand.

Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for cooperative work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the national forests; and protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to national forests (16 U.S.C. 490, 498, 572, 572a, 576b, 581; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 78 Stat. 1089).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-8028-0-7-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,244	13,837	14,325
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,752	7,654	8,000
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	417	485	500
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	19,416	21,976	22,825
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,537	1,815	1,895
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	277	353	375
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,189	1,480	1,500
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	435	552	575
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	42	52	60
25.0 Other services.....	6,559	10,459	10,045
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,988	3,930	4,500
31.0 Equipment.....	523	658	700
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,256	5,204	6,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	5	5
44.0 Refunds.....	614	586	600
Subtotal.....	37,844	47,070	49,080
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-179	-200	-210
99.0 Total obligations.....	37,665	46,870	48,870

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,412	1,499	1,546
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,133	1,252	1,290
Average number of all employees.....	2,426	2,653	2,737
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,830	\$11,101	\$11,268
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,523

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-56-3198-2-1-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses.....			120
2. Interest on debentures.....			2,447
3. Dividends:			
(a) Class A stock.....			50
(b) Class C stock.....			53
Total operating costs, funded.....			2,670
Capital outlay: Loans.....			6,000
Change in selected resources ¹			88,500
10 Total obligations.....			97,170
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Interest receipts.....			-780
Investment income.....			-1,890
Sale of capital stock.....			-6,000
24.48 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			229,500
Budget authority.....			318,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....			30,000
48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....			288,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed loan obligations, 1972, \$88,500 thousand.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation—Continued

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-56-3198-2-1-352	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			88,500
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Fund balance.....			-88,500
90 Outlays.....			

Legislation will be proposed to amend the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, to provide an additional source of capital for the rural telephone program as a supplement to the present REA loan program. A rural telephone bank would be established and capitalized initially by Government purchase of class A stock to be financed from amounts appropriated from net collection proceeds in the rural telephone program. The bank would obtain additional funds from non-Federal sources through the sale of class B and class C stock to borrowers and the sale of debentures, to be authorized at up to eight times paid-in capital, on the open market. Loans by the bank would be made to supplement loans to borrowers able to pay higher interest rates. S. 3387 passed the Senate the second session of the 91st Congress, and a similar bill, H. R. 7, was pending in the House Rules Committee. The establishment of the bank would require an annual appropriation of as much as \$30 million for purchase of class A stock by the Government. It is estimated that the bank would obtain an additional \$6 million in capital in 1972 from the sale of class B and class C stock to borrowers. It is estimated that the Bank will borrow \$58.5 million from public investors during fiscal year 1972.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4220-2-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating loans (capital outlay, funded—obligations).....			-275,000
Financing:			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....			275,000
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-275,000
90 Outlays.....			-275,000

Under proposed legislation, 1972.—Legislation has been proposed to insure operating loans. If this legislative proposal is approved, direct operating loans will be reduced by \$275 million.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-4140-2-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loans made from fund for later sale (costs—obligations).....			345,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Sale of loans.....			-345,000
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Under proposed legislation, 1972.—Legislation has been proposed to authorize the making of insured operating loans. If this legislation is enacted, insured loan levels will be increased by \$275 million. Legislation will be proposed to increase the interest rate for farm ownership loans from 5% to the market level. If enacted, the farm ownership loan program will increase by \$70 million.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed six hundred and [sixty-two (662)] seventy-one (671) passenger motor vehicles, of which four hundred and [fifty-six (456)] sixty-one (461) shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. 502. Provisions of law prohibiting or restricting the employment of aliens shall not apply to employment under the appropriation for the Foreign Agricultural Service.

SEC. 503. Funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 504. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the payment of any officer or employee of the Department who, as such officer or employee, or on behalf of the Department or any division, commission, or bureau thereof, issues, or causes to be issued, any prediction, oral or written, or forecast, except as to damage threatened or caused by insects and pests, with respect to future prices of cotton or the trend of same.

SEC. 505. Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

SEC. 506. Not less than \$1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946, July 28, 1954, and September 6, 1958 (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621-1629; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893), shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts.

SEC. 507. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, including not to exceed \$1,500 for official entertainment, **[\$6,065,000]** \$6,946,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction of the Department	1,455	1,667	1,796
2. Departmental staff services	3,987	4,437	4,480
3. Administrative services	606	724	670
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,048	6,828	6,946
Change in selected resources ²	22	-89	-----
10 Total obligations	6,070	6,739	6,946
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	4	-----	-----
Budget authority	6,074	6,739	6,946
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	5,920	6,065	6,946
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	124	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	30	309	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,074	6,374	6,946
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	365	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,070	6,739	6,946
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	307	357
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-51	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-307	-357	-535
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	6	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding civilian pay act supplemental	5,717	6,338	6,754
91.20 Outlays, from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	351	14

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$14 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$123 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$4 thousand); 1970, \$149 thousand; 1971, \$60 thousand; 1972, \$60 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$472 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from:

Domestic Business Activities: Salaries and expenses	\$34,000
Maritime Administration: Salaries and expenses	74,000
U.S. Travel Service: Salaries and expenses	100,000
National Science Foundation: Salaries and expenses	14,000
Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary: Salaries and expenses	228,000
Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers: General expenses	22,000

The 1972 request includes amounts transferred, as noted above, for the increased activity associated with Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970, which created the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; and the Maritime Act of 1970 and the International Tourism Act of 1961, as amended, which created two new Assistant Secretaries of Commerce, an Assistant Secretary for Maritime Affairs, and an Assistant Secretary for Tourism.

1. *Executive direction of the Department.*—Provides for the formulation of Government policy on matters affecting programs and functions assigned to the Department and executive direction of the Department.

2. *Departmental staff services.*—Staff assistance and supervision in the general management and administration of the Department are provided in audit, budget and program analysis, financial systems, emergency readiness, legal, management and organization, motor vehicles, personnel, policy development, procurement, property, public affairs, publications, records, safety, security, and space matters.

3. *Administrative services.*—Provides general administrative services to the offices financed by the appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	\$4,730	\$5,253	\$5,486
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	26	20	20
Total personnel compensation	4,768	5,287	5,520
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	347	424	441
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6	18	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	113	83	83
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	143	95	102
24.0 Printing and reproduction	73	55	56
25.0 Other services	567	743	710
26.0 Supplies and materials	35	25	25
31.0 Equipment	15	6	6
99.0 Total obligations	6,070	6,739	6,946

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	297	317	317
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	2	2
Average number of all employees	278	286	286
Average GS grade	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary	\$13,534	\$13,860	\$13,920
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,645	\$8,709	\$8,659

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Duplicating and related activities	3,618	3,641	3,918
2. Administrative services:			
(a) Communication services	492	478	494
(b) Supply services	1,250	1,143	1,260
(c) Other services	978	1,094	1,107
3. Accounting and payrolling	1,098	1,436	1,440
4. Personnel operations	666	827	829
Total operating costs	8,102	8,619	9,048

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Duplicating and related activities	121	285	285
2. Administrative services purchase of equipment:			
(a) Communications	32		
(b) Supply services	4		
(c) Other services		5	3
3. Accounting and payroll:			
(a) Purchase of equipment	27		
4. Personnel operations		1	1
Total, capital outlay	184	291	289
Total program costs, funded	8,286	8,910	9,337
Change in selected resources ¹	123	-54	-143
10 Total obligations	8,409	8,856	9,194
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-8,482	-8,915	-9,315
21 Deficiency, start of year	198	125	66
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			55
Deficiency, end of year	-125	-66	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-73	-59	-121
72 Obligated balance, start of year	458	435	354
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-435	-354	-285
90 Outlays	-50	22	-52

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis duplicating, communications, and supply and other administrative-type services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis (5 U.S.C. 607). Capital consists of \$100 thousand appropriated, donated assets of \$280 thousand, and retained earnings of \$505 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue	8,482	8,915	9,315
Expense	-8,569	-8,760	-9,200
Net operating income or loss (-) sales program	-87	155	115
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-87	155	115
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	463	505	660
Adjustments and writeoffs, prior years	129		
Retained earnings, end of year	505	660	775

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	260	310	288	340
Accounts receivable, net	1,171	1,441	1,457	1,553
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale	191	248	316	215
Deferred charges	148	115	82	50
Fixed assets, net	623	754	904	1,041
Total assets	2,393	2,868	3,047	3,199

Liabilities:

Current	1,550	1,697	1,721	1,758
Accrued annual leave unfunded		286	286	286
Total liabilities	1,550	1,983	2,007	2,044
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital	380	380	380	380
Retained earnings	463	505	660	775
Total, Government equity	843	885	1,040	1,155

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Accrued annual leave unfunded		-286	-286	-286
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	79	179	90	80
Unobligated balance	-198	-125	-66	55
Invested capital and earnings	962	1,117	1,302	1,306
Total, Government equity	843	885	1,040	1,155

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,831	5,567	5,857
11.3 Positions other than permanent	226	88	96
11.5 Other personnel compensation	213	90	88
Total personnel compensation	5,270	5,745	6,041
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	406	488	504
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	43	45	43
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	382	380	394
24.0 Printing and reproduction	666	676	675
25.0 Other services	451	310	296
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,005	919	950
31.0 Equipment	184	291	289
99.0 Total obligations	8,409	8,856	9,194

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	583	567	585
Full-time equivalent of other positions	23	17	19
Average number of all employees	530	561	589
Average GS grade	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary	\$13,534	\$13,860	\$13,920
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,645	\$8,709	\$8,659

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-3901-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total program costs, funded)	1,196	2,236	1,972
Change in selected resources ¹	224	-239	-5
10 Total obligations	1,420	1,997	1,967
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-1,417	-1,901	-1,967
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-116	-96	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	96		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	17		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3	96	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	73	304	320
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-304	-320	-320
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	17	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-212	80	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$3 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$22 thousand); 1970, \$249 thousand; 1971, \$10 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-3901-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	451	658	598
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	187	276	298
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	642	935	897
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	45	73	87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	83	118	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	64	47	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	404	405
25.0 Other services.....	509	406	425
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	11	13
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,420	1,997	1,967

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	54	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	35	38
Average number of all employees.....	62	78	79
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,534	\$13,860	\$13,920

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-8501-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sailboat program.....	2	34	1
2. Environmental services.....	4	5	6
3. Standards missions.....	215	208	210
4. Special central services.....	14	14	8
5. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	62	77	7
6. Promotion of international travel.....	229	52	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	526	390	232
Change in selected resources ¹	61	-58	-----
10 Total obligations.....	587	332	232
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-23	-2	-3
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-247	-270	-189
Investments in U.S. securities (par value).....	-19	-32	-62
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	270	189	190
Investments in U.S. securities (par value).....	32	62	62
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	600	278	231

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	564	330	229
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	20	143	58
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-143	-58	-53
90 Outlays.....	441	415	234

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$65 thousand; 1971, \$7 thousand; 1972, \$7 thousand.

This trust fund was established to account for gifts and bequests in furtherance of programs and activities of the Department of Commerce (78 Stat. 991). Contributions from private sources have been applied to the cost of programs of the National Bureau of Standards (15 U.S.C. 27a); construction of a chapel at the Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N.Y. (68 Stat. 1050 and 62 Stat. 172); for expenses and maintenance of sailing craft in custody of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy; and for participation in EXPO 70 in Osaka, Japan.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-8501-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	580	299	228
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	2
31.0 Equipment.....	1	30	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	587	332	232

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-8542-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Special statistical work.....	1	2	2
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	1	1
10 Total obligations (object class 11.1).....	1	3	3
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1	-1	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1	3	3
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	3	3
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	3	3	3

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand.

The trust fund was established pursuant to section 552 (a) (3), title 5, United States Code (81 Stat. 54) for requests to obtain public information. Expenses incurred in obtaining the information are charged to the extent of the amount of fees collected.

BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS

OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Business Economics, [\$3,790,000] \$4,508,000. (15 U.S.C. 171, 175, 1501, 1511, 1512; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-1500-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Preparation of national income and product data.....	1,344	1,584	1,856
2. Analysis of business trends.....	803	933	949
3. Computation of the balance of payments.....	930	961	1,172
4. Executive direction.....	589	526	531
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,666	4,004	4,508
Change in selected resources ²	-161		
10 Total obligations.....	3,505	4,004	4,508
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	3,505	4,004	4,508
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,400	3,790	4,508
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	105		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		214	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,505	4,004	4,508
72 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-44	-231	-3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-109
Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, end of year.....	231	3	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,687	3,568	4,390
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		208	6

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$7 thousand; 1971, \$20 thousand; 1972, \$42 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$240 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$5 thousand); 1970, \$75 thousand; 1971, \$75 thousand; 1972, \$75 thousand.

The Office of Business Economics contributes to the advancement of the economy through the preparation of facts and analyses essential to the formulation and execution of policies relating to the major economic problems that confront the Nation. The principal programs are:

1. *Preparation of national income and product data.*—Calculations are made of the gross national product, national income, personal income, and their components, providing an overall view of the state of the economy. Input-output accounts supplement the national income and product accounts by providing a closeup of the manner in which the various industries interact in the production of the national output. Regional accounts provide a profile of our economy by States and smaller subdivisions. During 1972, programs would be instituted to provide new measures for evaluating the economic impact of Federal activity and for maintaining and improving indicators of business conditions.

2. *Analysis of business trends.*—The business situation is assessed monthly, and the results of continuing analyses

of the major factors underlying cyclical developments and long-range business trends are published regularly. Included are surveys that collect information on business investment plans, and the work on an econometric model which forecasts the future movement of the gross national product, its components, and other key elements in the national accounts.

3. *Computation of the balance of payments.*—Balance of payments accounts provide yet another elaboration of the national income and product accounts by depicting in detail all economic transactions with foreign nations. During 1972, bilateral balance of payments accounts which depict the transactions between the United States and individual foreign countries would be extended and improved.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-1500-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,727	3,064	3,397
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	49	27	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36	18	18
Total personnel compensation.....	2,812	3,109	3,442
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	215	236	264
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	20	27
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	99	138	178
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	150	180	190
25.0 Other services.....	183	267	327
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	27	30
31.0 Equipment.....	7	20	42
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,505	4,004	4,508

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	237	252	277
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	220	234	254
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,656	\$12,924	\$13,108

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-3915-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Economic research in water resource development.....	380	505	505
2. Interdepartmental growth project.....	280	255	255
3. Training of foreign nationals in economic accounting.....	91	75	100
4. Local area economic measurement.....	373	360	385
5. Input-output study.....	56	80	110
6. Income size project.....	51	65	65
7. Quarterly personal income estimates.....	50	50	50
8. Feasibility of measuring monthly corporate income tax and excise tax accruals.....		150	
9. Miscellaneous.....	111	160	230
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	1,392	1,700	1,700
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,392	-1,700	-1,700
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	124
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-124	-----
90	Outlays.....	-124	124

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$20 thousand; 1972, \$20 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-3915-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	815	996
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	71	76
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	10	43
	Total personnel compensation.....	896	1,115
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	66	88
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	24
22.0	Transportation of things.....	-----	6
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	171	174
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	40	45
25.0	Other services.....	118	140
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	34	40
31.0	Equipment.....	1	20
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	44	48
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,392	1,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	84	84	84
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	61	77	77
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,656	\$12,924	\$13,108

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-8543-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1	Regional economic data.....	41	65
2	Miscellaneous.....	6	15
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	47	80
Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-29	-50
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	50	10
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	68	40
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	47	80
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	27
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-13
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-27
	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	13	-----
90	Outlays.....	62	40

The Office of Business Economics performs, at cost, special statistical work for individuals and firms requesting such data. Funds received for these purposes are used to pay expenses incurred in the performance of such work (15 U.S.C. 189a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-06-8543-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	27	37
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3	4
	Total personnel compensation.....	30	41
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	3
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	22
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	2
25.0	Other services.....	3	8
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	3
31.0	Equipment.....	1	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	47	80

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	2	4	2
--------------------------------------	---	---	---

BUREAU OF CENSUS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, and publishing current census statistics, provided for by law, and modernization or development of automatic data processing equipment, [\$21,500,000] \$24,397,000. (13 U.S.C. 6, 41-45, 61-63, 181, 301-307; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0400-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1	Distribution and service.....	4,093	3,896
2	Construction.....	2,132	2,640
3	Manufacturing.....	2,697	2,841
4	Industrial directory.....	-----	273
5	Foreign trade.....	3,982	4,107
6	Transportation.....	45	43
7	State and local governments.....	909	1,018
8	Population.....	2,588	3,152
9	Housing.....	267	381
10	Agriculture.....	125	150
11	Statistical abstract and special reports.....	545	562
12	Boundary and coding guide updating.....	-----	790
13	Research and development.....	625	784
14	General administration.....	2,105	2,334
	Total operating costs.....	20,113	22,698
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-498	-474
	Total operating costs, funded.....	19,615	22,224
	Capital outlay.....	290	347
	Total program costs, funded.....	19,905	22,571
	Change in selected resources ¹	189	-----
10	Total obligations.....	20,094	22,571
Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	59	-----
	Budget authority.....	20,153	22,571

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	299	58	625	625
Accrued annual leave.....	-2,102	-43	-2,224	-2,224
Total selected resources.....	-1,803	15	-1,599	-1,599

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-08-0400-0-1-506		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	19,641	21,500	24,397
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	520	-----	-----
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-8	-13	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	20,153	21,487	24,397
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,084	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	20,094	22,571	24,397
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	620	1,098	860
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,098	-860	-932
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	20	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	19,636	21,779	24,271
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,030	54

1. *Distribution and service.*—Periodic sample surveys are conducted which provide estimates of retail sales (1) weekly for major kinds of business, and monthly for individual kinds of business for the total United States and (2) monthly for summary and selected kinds of business for regions, census geographic divisions, and selected large States and individual standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's), and monthly sales of department stores for many SMSA's and counties. Also provided are end-of-month national estimates of retail inventories and accounts receivable balances by kind of business and annual national estimates of sales-inventory ratios by kind of business. Surveys also provide (1) monthly national estimates of the receipts of selected service trades and (2) sales and inventories of merchant wholesalers for individual kinds of business on the national level, and for summary and selected kinds of business for major geographic regions. In addition, during the marketing season, estimates are made of canned food stocks held by distributors, and quarterly reports are prepared regarding green coffee roastings, and inventories. During 1971, work will be initiated to improve the advance monthly retail trade reports.

A county business patterns report, providing statistics on employment payrolls by detailed kinds of business and by individual county, is prepared annually; this report covers nonfarm paid employment included in the social security program.

In 1972, the monthly retail trades survey sample size will be increased to reduce the variance in national totals, improve the reliability of the estimates currently published by kind of business and permit publication of more kinds of business categories and geographic detail. In addition, service trade statistics will be expanded to provide coverage for nonprofit organizations; engineering and architectural services; accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services; and some additional services not elsewhere classified.

2. *Construction.*—Monthly reports are published for housing starts, residential and nonresidential construction

authorized by building permits, and the value of new construction put in place. Quarterly reports are provided on expenditures for residential alterations and repairs, and quarterly price indexes are compiled for new single-family houses sold. Publication, on a quarterly basis, of the one-family house price index will begin in 1971 and a quarterly index for multifamily residential structures is scheduled for later issuance. An annual report is published on permits issued for demolition of residential structures. Additional resources were provided in 1971 to improve the data on the value of nonresidential buildings put in place.

Beginning in 1972, work will be initiated to provide price indexes for selected types of nonresidential buildings including educational, hospital, and health care institutional structures.

3. *Manufacturing.*—Statistics are provided monthly on manufacturers' sales, orders, and inventories for total manufacturing and for about 35 industry breakdowns. An Annual Survey of Manufactures produces statistics on the important measures of factory operations such as employment, value added by manufactures, shipments in total and by class of products, inventories, and investment. Separate data are provided for the defense activities in defense-oriented industries. Monthly, quarterly, and annual surveys are conducted of production, shipments, orders, and materials consumed for important industries and products. Work is now beginning on a report of industrial mergers, acquisitions, and disposals. In 1972, manufacturing statistics will be improved through a strengthening of the monthly survey of manufacturers' sales, orders, and inventories and the Annual Survey of Manufactures.

4. *Industrial directory.*—In 1972, developmental work will begin on a directory of industrial companies and establishments to coordinate and expedite censuses and surveys, and thereby provide a consistent data base for measuring the performance of the economy.

5. *Foreign trade.*—Monthly, quarterly, and annual reports are published on the quantity, shipping weight, dollar value of imports and exports, by mode of transportation, detailed commodity category, customs district and country of origin or destination.

6. *Transportation.*—Methods are developed and tested for undertaking or improving periodic surveys in transportation areas as directed by statutory requirements.

7. *State and local governments.*—Reports are published annually regarding the revenue, expenditures, indebtedness and debt transactions, financial assets, employment, and payrolls of State and local governments. Quarterly information on the national level is furnished regarding State and local tax revenue by type of tax and governmental level. Technical consultation and assistance are provided to State and local government officials, and catalogs are published detailing the statistical publications and data available at the Census Bureau which would be of use to State and local governmental officials. Statistics regarding the construction expenditures of State and local governments are provided monthly. In 1971, the local government employment and finances survey will be expanded to provide statistics for additional standard metropolitan statistical areas and other local areas.

8. *Population.*—This activity includes current estimates of the number of households, the farm population, school enrollment, personal income, population mobility, and other characteristics of the population, as well as statistics concerning purchases, stocks, and intentions to purchase.

It also provides annual estimates of the population of the United States, of each of the States, and for a limited number of standard metropolitan statistical areas. Statistics from existing surveys are used to prepare statistical reports and analyses on poverty trends. In 1971, work will start on updating the Current Population Survey Sample frame and to provide supplemental demographic data.

9. *Housing.*—National and regional quarterly estimates are provided for housing vacancy rates. The program also provides vacancy rates by broad classes of the rental and homeowner portions of the housing market and produces information on selected characteristics of the occupied housing inventory. In addition, technical assistance is available to local areas wishing to conduct vacancy surveys. In 1971, developmental work will begin on a program to provide objective indicators of neighborhood blight.

In 1972, an annual housing survey will update the benchmark housing data obtained in the decennial census. In addition, annual estimates and projections of the housing inventory size will be prepared and developmental work for a mobile home placement survey will begin.

10. *Agriculture.*—Information on cotton ginnings and production, as required by statute, is compiled and published. Statistical services are provided regarding the information from the census of agriculture.

11. *Statistical abstract and special reports.*—The "Statistical Abstract," issued annually, summarizes Government and private statistics on the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States. A comprehensive set of statistical indicators is published monthly in the "Business Conditions Digest" report; principal time series on defense activity which influence short-term changes in the national economy are published monthly in "Defense Indicators," and a report is published on "Long-Term Economic Trends." Other general reports are published periodically.

Beginning in 1972, a periodic report on social indicators will be compiled. The new report will draw from all sources of technically adequate statistics both within and outside the Federal Government.

12. *Boundary and coding guide updating.*—This program, started in 1971, will update the Bureau's present area boundary and address location files to recognize changes in boundaries of incorporated places and to reflect changes in street patterns resulting from urban development.

13. *Research and development.*—Research and development is conducted on survey methods and techniques, including sample survey methods and theory, questionnaire design, response errors, equipment design and utilization, computer editing, and administrative control, operations, analytical techniques including techniques of geographic analysis, for the purpose of increasing accuracy, output, and usefulness of statistical data per unit of cost.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0400-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,287	15,886	17,367
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	983	1,129	1,322
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	408	822	776
Total personnel compensation....	15,678	17,837	19,465

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,179	1,387	1,523
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	453	513	578
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	42	49
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,073	1,120	1,076
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	768	711	737
25.0 Other services.....	488	495	493
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	248	321	331
31.0 Equipment.....	154	145	145
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,094	22,571	24,397

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,531	1,695	1,853
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	165	165	198
Average number of all employees.....	1,647	1,777	1,976
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,385	\$10,484	\$10,497

NINETEENTH DECENNIAL CENSUS

For an additional amount for expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the nineteenth decennial census, as authorized by law, **[\$39,279,000]** \$12,461,000, to remain available until December 31, 1972. (13 U.S.C. 141, 142; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0426-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of population and housing.....	121,782	50,490	15,343
2. Census of agriculture.....	5,219	10,778	8,405
3. General administration.....	2,089	2,329	1,422
Total operating costs.....	129,090	63,597	25,170
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-345	-767	-610
Total operating costs, funded.....	128,745	62,830	24,560
Capital outlay.....	1,316	952	230
Total program costs, funded.....	130,061	63,782	24,790
Change in selected resources ¹	-3,217	-1,051	-53
10 Total obligations.....	126,844	62,731	24,737
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-753	-35,756	-12,275
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	35,756	12,275	
Budget authority.....	161,847	39,251	12,461
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	155,572	39,279	12,461
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	6,275		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-28	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	161,847	39,251	12,461
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	126,844	62,731	24,737
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,017	14,395	6,854
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,395	-6,854	-6,525
90 Outlays.....	115,466	70,272	25,066

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4,626	41	1,574	524	471
Accrued annual leave.....	-577	-571	-1,272	-1,272	-1,272
Total selected resources.....	4,049	-530	302	-748	-801

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

NINETEENTH DECENNIAL CENSUS—continued

The Nineteenth Decennial Census includes the census of population and housing and the census of agriculture.

1. *Census of population and housing.*—This census provides the count of the Nation's population and housing units, as well as statistics regarding significant demographic characteristics of the country. State population counts for congressional apportionment were furnished to the President on November 30, 1970. During 1971, data collection will be completed. Much of the data will be processed, and the publication of results will begin. The 1972 request provides for completing the processing and evaluation activities and the publication of the final reports from the census.

2. *Census of agriculture.*—This census will provide information on the number of farms, the characteristics of farms and farm operations, use of agricultural land, production, and sales of farm products, farm credit and debt, and principal cash expenditures.

During 1971, the bulk of the data collection work will be completed, much of the data will be processed, and the issuance of county reports will begin. The 1972 request provides for completing data collection, processing, evaluation, and the publication of results.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0426-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,671	5,197	5,229
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	87,409	43,079	11,911
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,127	946	753
11.8 Special personal service payments....	105	70	120
Total personnel compensation.....	92,312	49,292	18,013
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	4,807	3,222	1,990
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	6,587	1,827	515
22.0 Transportation of things.....	549	289	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	12,562	3,061	1,768
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,308	1,403	1,509
25.0 Other services.....	3,600	1,973	357
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,706	1,179	382
31.0 Equipment.....	1,408	485	152
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	126,844	62,731	24,737

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	257	426	426
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17,423	6,824	1,495
Average number of all employees.....	17,680	7,250	1,921
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,385	\$10,484	\$10,497

1972 CENSUS OF GOVERNMENTS

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1972 census of governments, as authorized by law, [\$320,000] \$1,380,000, to remain available until December 31, 1974. (13 U.S.C. 161; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0430-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of governments.....	153	344	1,250

2. General administration.....	18	37	133
Total operating costs.....	171	381	1,383
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Depreciation included above.....	-1	-3	-22
Total operating costs, funded....	170	378	1,361
Capital outlay.....	-----	-----	19
Total program costs, funded....	170	378	1,380
Change in selected resources ¹	-1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	169	378	1,380
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-42	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	42	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	211	336	1,380
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	200	320	1,380
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305) ..	11	-----	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	16	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	169	378	1,380
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	8	32
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8	-32	-106
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	161	339	1,305
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	15	1

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	-----	2	2	2
Accrued annual leave.....	-----	-53	-56	-56
Total selected resources.....	-----	-53	-54	-54

A census of governments is required "for the year 1957 and every fifth year thereafter" by 13 U.S.C. 161. The law specifies that "each such census shall include, but shall not be limited to data on tax and tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and employees of States, counties, cities, and other governmental units."

In 1972, collection and processing of governmental organizational data is scheduled. Field enumeration of assessed valuations and real estate transactions will be largely accomplished. Detailed procedures and instructions relating to the collection and examination of public employment and finances data will also be prepared.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0430-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	144	204	210
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2	107	701
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	5	10
Total personnel compensation.....	146	316	921
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	12	26	63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	3	213
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	4	10	109
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	10	33
25.0 Other services.....	3	4	13
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	7	7
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	2	19
99.0 Total obligations.....	169	378	1,380

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	17	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	7	80
Average number of all employees.....	10	23	97
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,385	\$10,484	\$10,497

1972 ECONOMIC CENSUSES

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1972 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries, as authorized by law, **[\$1,200,000]** \$3,880,000, to remain available until December 31, 1975. (13 U.S.C. 131; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0432-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of business.....	606	1,911	
2. Census of transportation.....	114	465	
3. Census of manufactures.....	337	978	
4. Census of mineral industries.....	89	232	
5. General administration.....	123	378	
Total operating costs.....	1,269	3,964	
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-----	-23	-160
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,246	3,804	
Capital outlay.....	17	76	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	1,263	3,880	
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
40 Appropriation.....	1,200	3,880	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	63	-----	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,200	3,880	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	63	-----	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,263	3,880	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	60	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-60	-240	
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	1,143	3,697	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	60	3	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Accrued annual leave at inception, -\$200 thousand; 1971, -\$200 thousand; 1972, -\$200 thousand.

The 1972 Economic Censuses will supply statistics, as provided for in 13 U.S.C. 131, on the volume of production and trade, and the number, size, geographical distribution and other characteristics of the Nation's business and industrial enterprises.

During 1972, plans and specifications for the collection, processing, and publication of the data will be largely completed. This phase includes the design and preparation of report forms, updating of reference material, preparation of mailing lists, and the testing and completion of computer programs. In addition, plans are being made to substantially improve the timing of the release of publications.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0432-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	857	1,148
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	190	1,659
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	50	95
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	1,097	2,902
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	86	226
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	8	64
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	30	185
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	7	100
25.0 Other services.....	-----	10	261
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	7	52
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	17	78
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	1,263	3,880

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	171
Average number of all employees.....	88	271
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,484	\$10,497

[MODERNIZATION OF COMPUTING EQUIPMENT]

[For expenses necessary for the purchase of two electronic computer systems and peripheral equipment, \$3,000,000.] (13 U.S.C. 12.) (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0425-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Capital outlay: Electronic equipment (total program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 31.0).....	-----	3,000	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority (appropriation).....			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	3,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	3,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	264	3	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	257	3,003	-----

The 1971 appropriation provides for the purchase of two computers and peripheral equipment needed to meet the Bureau's present and projected workload.

1967 ECONOMIC CENSUSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0427-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of business.....	1,918	475	-----
2. Census of transportation.....	280	64	-----
3. Census of manufactures.....	976	377	-----
4. Census of mineral industries.....	160	108	-----
5. General administration.....	391	52	-----
Total operating costs.....	3,725	1,077	-----

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

1967 ECONOMIC CENSUSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-08-0427-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-169	-23	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,556	1,054	-----
Capital outlay.....	75	37	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	3,631	1,091	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	61	-120	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,692	971	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-803	-971	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	971	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	3,860	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,769	-----	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	91	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,692	971	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	59	84	131
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-84	-131	-----
90 Outlays.....	3,667	924	131

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	44	120	---	---
Accrued annual leave.....	-581	-569	569	---
Total selected resources.....	-537	-449	569	---

The final results of the censuses will be published in 1971. The publication program presents statistics by industry or kind-of-business, by geographic location, and by various other classifications such as amount of sales, number of employees, legal form of organization, degree of specialization, and type of operation. Reports are also prepared for Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0427-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,574	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	543	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	133	32	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	2,728	575	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	209	44	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	2	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	252	35	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	227	288	-----
25.0 Other services.....	80	10	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	16	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	102	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,692	971	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	269	0	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	60	-----
Average number of all employees.....	264	60	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,385	\$10,484	-----

1967 CENSUS OF GOVERNMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0428-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Census of governments.....	63	-----	-----
2. General administration.....	2	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	65	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-5	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	60	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-67	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	-----	-----
40 Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	60	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	12	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	55	12	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6	---	---	---
Accrued annual leave.....	-37	37	---	---
Total selected resources.....	-31	36	---	---

The final results of the census will be published in 1971. The publication program presents statistics on the identification and count of all governments; information regarding the assessed value of real and personal property, and for taxable realty, relationships between assessed and market values; statistics on public employment; sources of revenue and governmental expenditures, indebtedness, and debt transactions; and topical studies on selected aspects of the census.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-0428-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	14	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	60	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	2	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.3	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,385	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-3904-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Program costs, funded: Special statistical studies:			
1. Economic data:			
Department of Agriculture.....	38	41	41
Department of Commerce.....	323	354	261
Department of Defense.....	117	125	125
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	71	80	55
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	289	428	328
Justice Department.....	220	483	280
Department of Labor.....	146	47	-----
National Science Foundation.....	198	138	138
Small Business Administration.....	-----	500	-----
Department of Transportation.....	369	222	148
Miscellaneous services.....	118	278	300
Total economic data.....	1,889	2,696	1,676
2. Demographic data:			
Agency for International Development.....	544	750	750
Department of Agriculture.....	65	81	81
Department of Commerce.....	11	-----	-----
Department of Defense.....	453	255	600
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	4,102	3,948	4,148
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	329	290	75
Department of the Interior.....	5	300	300
Justice Department.....	25	140	255
Department of Labor.....	6,425	5,510	6,995
National Science Foundation.....	141	125	300
Office of Economic Opportunity.....	35	100	100
Department of Transportation.....	180	225	75
Veterans Administration.....	68	55	55
Miscellaneous services.....	729	751	700
Total demographic data.....	13,112	12,530	14,434
3. Foreign statistical training:			
Agency for International Development.....	2,256	2,300	2,400
4. Data processing services:			
Department of Commerce.....	139	100	139
Department of Defense.....	737	970	870
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	162	205	220
Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	22	16	16
Miscellaneous services.....	123	46	46
Total data processing services.....	1,183	1,337	1,291
5. Other data production and services:			
Department of Commerce.....	172	160	159
Department of Defense.....	83	421	35
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	160	35	10
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	79	321	35
Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	28	47	47
Department of Transportation.....	37	258	20
Department of the Treasury.....	9	245	245
Miscellaneous services.....	140	80	78
Total other data production and services.....	708	1,567	629
Total program costs, funded....	19,148	20,430	20,430
Change in selected resources ¹	-20	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	19,128	20,430	20,430

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-19,774	-20,367	-20,367
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-33	-33	-33
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,592	-2,020	-1,990
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,020	1,990	1,960
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	251	-----	-----

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-679	30	30
72 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	2,608	4,210	4,240
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,210	-4,240	-4,270
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-129	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-2,410	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	455	95	520	520	520
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	388	-159	239	239	239
Total selected resources.....	843	-64	759	759	759

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived at cost from State and local governments for special statistical work (13 U.S.C. 8(d)).

The Bureau undertakes work for governmental and other bodies to the extent that such work meets desirable public needs, can be performed without adversely affecting activities financed from funds appropriated to the Bureau, and can be more appropriately or efficiently performed by the Bureau than by the sponsoring agency.

Significant work includes the collection of data for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; and the providing of statistical training to foreign nationals and statistical assistance to underdeveloped countries. The latter two programs are financed by the AID.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-3904-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,400	10,735	10,857
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,271	4,096	4,115
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	286	463	450
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	98	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	14,055	15,294	15,422
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,023	1,077	1,087
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,141	1,252	1,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	64	53	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,206	1,111	1,048
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	309	297	280
25.0 Other services.....	563	571	571
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	279	292	290
31.0 Equipment.....	216	212	212
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	266	261	260
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,128	20,430	20,430

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,101	1,000	1,000
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	380	553	553
Average number of all employees.....	1,456	1,543	1,543
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,385	\$10,484	\$10,497

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-8544-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Economic data.....	397	397	472
2. Demographic data.....	381	957	713
3. Special censuses of population.....	74	35	100
4. Age and citizenship searches.....	2,525	2,365	2,200
5. Data processing services.....	168	130	400
6. Other data production and services.....	58	26	25
Total operating costs.....	3,603	3,910	3,910
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-8	-8	-8
Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-353	-353	-353
Total program costs, funded.....	3,242	3,549	3,549
Change in selected resources ¹	-14	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,227	3,549	3,549
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,487	-2,203	-2,154
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,203	2,154	2,105
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3,943	3,500	3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,227	3,549	3,549
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	142	107	156
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-107	-156	-205
90 Outlays.....	3,261	3,500	3,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	25	11	11	11	11
Accrued annual leave.....	-90	-10	-100	-100	-100
Total selected resources.....	-65	-10	-89	-89	-89

The Bureau performs, at cost, special statistical work for State and local governments, universities, trade associations, and individuals requesting such data. These services are provided only when it has been determined that it is in the public interest, are consistent with the Bureau's duties, and that the statistics furnished will not identify individuals or particular organizations. In addition, the Bureau furnishes age and citizenship data from past census records on a fee basis. Funds received for these purposes are used to pay expenses in the performance of such work (13 U.S.C. 8).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-08-8544-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,224	2,384	2,410
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	201	201
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	59	60	60
Total personnel compensation.....	2,311	2,645	2,671
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	191	217	219
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----	-----

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	27	27
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	210	229	220
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	42	42
25.0 Other services.....	219	219	210
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	55	70	65
31.0 Equipment.....	95	95	90
44.0 Refunds.....	77	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,227	3,549	3,549

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	398	328	328
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	26	26
Average number of all employees.....	309	345	345
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,385	\$10,484	\$10,497

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES

For grants and loans for development facilities as authorized by titles I, II and IV of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 552; 81 Stat. 266; 83 Stat. 219; 84 Stat. 375), \$160,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for administrative or any other expenses in the creation or operation of an economic [development] revolving fund. (42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3141, 3161, 3171; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2030-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Redevelopment area assistance.....	65,611	81,301	75,391
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	67,627	82,405	85,155
3. Regional development assistance.....	14,731	15,085	16,485
Total operating costs.....	147,969	178,791	177,031
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Redevelopment area assistance.....	11,377	21,000	19,000
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	4,020	4,000	5,000
Total capital outlay.....	15,397	25,000	24,000
Total program costs, funded ¹	163,366	203,791	201,031
Change in selected resources ²	10,533	-43,791	-41,031
10 Total obligations.....	173,899	160,000	160,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	581	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	174,480	160,000	160,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	174,500	160,000	160,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	174,480	160,000	160,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	173,899	160,000	160,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year	325,394	398,889	429,174
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-398,889	-429,174	-452,787
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-601		
90	Outlays	99,804	129,715	136,387

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$14,911 thousand; 1971, \$25,000 thousand; 1972, \$24,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (thousands of dollars):

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Unaccrued grant obligations	282,454	-532	297,208	327,493	370,539
Undisbursed loan obligations	42,940	-69	38,119	27,119	17,119
Undisbursed accruals				-63,076	-137,153
Total selected resources	325,394	-601	335,327	291,536	250,505

Note.—Excludes \$23,598 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Regional development programs beginning in 1971; 1970, \$16,003 thousand; 1971, \$23,618 thousand.

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970	1971	1972
1. Redevelopment area assistance	71,045	84,350	65,500
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance	86,851	75,650	94,500
3. Regional development assistance	16,003		
Total obligations	173,899	160,000	160,000
Change in selected resources	-10,533	43,791	41,031
Total program costs, funded	163,366	203,791	201,031

Development facilities funds are used to assist communities whose economic growth is lagging behind the rest of the Nation to construct or improve the basic public services and industrial infrastructure required to attract growth-generating private enterprise. Projects assisted include water and sewer utilities, industrial park development, street and road construction, water pollution control facilities for treatment of industrial waste, tourist facilities, harbor development, skill center construction, health and community facilities, and regional airports.

This type of assistance is currently available through grants-in-aid and loans. Basic grants of up to 50% of the cost of development facilities projects are made to assist, directly or indirectly, in the creation of long-term employment opportunities. These basic grants can be supplemented up to 80% of total project cost depending on the relative need of the community and the nature of the project. Construction grants made by other Federal agencies can also be supplemented up to 80% of project cost enabling communities to take advantage of other Federal programs making significant contributions toward stimulating economic growth.

Long-term, low-interest loans are made when financial assistance is not otherwise available from private lenders or Federal agencies on terms which would permit accomplishment of the project. The interest rate on 1971 loans is 6¾%.

1. *Redevelopment area assistance.*—In 1972 attention will be given to the development facilities needs of urban areas suffering from high unemployment and those of eligible Indian areas which have not received meaningful levels of economic development assistance. It is proposed that assistance to other individual redevelopment areas be reduced in order that more financial resources may be made available to redevelopment areas in development districts.

Program financing for this activity is estimated as follows (obligations in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971	1972
Grants	63,429	76,850	58,700
Loans	7,616	7,500	6,800
Total	71,045	84,350	65,500

It is estimated that the above financial tools, alone or in combination, will fund the following number of redevelopment area projects: 1970, 130; 1971, 161; 1972, 119.

2. *Economic development districts and centers assistance.*—Assistance will be provided for the public service and infrastructure needs of redevelopment areas and growth centers which are cooperating through districts to achieve economic development on a multicounty scale. Basic grants will be applied to projects which will enhance the ability of growth centers to attract large-scale industrial and commercial growth. The full range of development facilities financial tools will be made available to district redevelopment areas, including bonus and supplemental grants to increase grant financing up to 80% of project cost. District program financing is estimated as follows (obligations in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971	1972
Grants	83,204	69,150	87,300
Loans	3,647	6,500	7,200
Total	86,851	75,650	94,500

It is estimated that the above financial tools will permit approval of the following number of district projects: 1970, 178; 1971, 147; 1972, 189.

3. *Regional development assistance.*—This activity and additional regional programs are being financed in the Regional development programs appropriation beginning in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2030-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	11,263	14,000	14,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	162,636	146,000	146,000
99.0 Total obligations	173,899	160,000	160,000

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT LOANS AND GUARANTEES

For loans and guarantees of working capital loans for industrial development, pursuant to titles II and IV of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 552; 81 Stat. 690; 83 Stat. 219; 84 Stat. 375), \$50,000,000. (42 U.S.C. 3142, 3161, 3171; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2031-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Loan disbursements in transit, redevelopment area assistance	2,181		
2. Collateral protection, nonrecoverable expense	23	300	425
Total operating costs	2,204	300	425

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT LOANS AND GUARANTEES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-10-2031-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans and guarantees:			
(a) Redevelopment area assistance.....	10,402	36,867	22,227
(b) Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	14,949	21,749	16,641
2. Collateral protection, recoverable expense.....			
	337	3,333	3,686
Total capital outlay.....	25,688	61,949	42,554
Total program costs, funded ¹	27,892	62,249	42,979
Change in selected resources ²	22,101	-12,249	7,021
10 Total obligations.....	49,993	50,000	50,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority.....	49,995	50,000	50,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	49,995	50,000	50,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49,993	50,000	50,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	84,374	104,159	91,910
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-104,159	-91,910	-98,931
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,323		
90 Outlays.....	26,885	62,249	42,979

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$24,681 thousand; 1971, \$36,762 thousand; 1972, \$42,554 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (thousands of dollars):

	1969	1970 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	84,374	-3,323	103,152	90,878	97,224
Unpaid undelivered orders.....				25	
Total selected resources.....	84,374	-3,323	103,152	90,903	97,224

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970	1971	1972
1. Redevelopment area assistance.....	24,899	28,500	22,800
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	24,806	17,500	23,200
3. Collateral protection.....	288	4,000	4,000
Total obligations.....	49,993	50,000	50,000
Change in selected resources.....	-22,101	-12,249	-7,021
Total program costs, funded.....	27,892	62,249	42,979

Industrial development funds serve to motivate and assist the location or expansion of private business enterprises in economically distressed communities. The program is the agency's most direct means of generating new employment opportunities in these areas.

Long-term, low-interest direct loans for fixed assets—land, buildings, machinery and equipment—and guarantees of private loans for working capital are currently available. The direct loans are available for up to 65% of total project cost with repayment periods up to 25 years. The interest rate for 1971 loans is 7¼%. Working capital

loans made by private lenders for projects which have received EDA direct loan assistance may be guaranteed for up to 90% of the outstanding balance. In any case, financial assistance must be otherwise unavailable from private lenders or other Federal agencies on terms which would permit accomplishment of the project.

1. *Redevelopment area assistance.*—The development needs of distressed parts of cities, Indian reservations and designated redevelopment areas outside the boundaries of economic development districts are budgeted in this activity. A decrease in assistance for the latter is proposed in 1972 so that more funds can be directed to districts which contain the majority of redevelopment areas. Program financing for redevelopment area assistance is estimated as follows (obligations in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971	1972
Fixed-asset loans.....	24,599	28,500	22,500
Working capital loan guarantees.....	300		300
Total.....	24,899	28,500	22,800

It is estimated that the above financial tools, alone or in combination, will be applied to the following numbers of area projects: 1970, 28; 1971, 26; 1972, 24.

2. *Economic development districts and centers assistance.*—The increase requested for 1972 will provide a greater number of larger-size industrial development projects to suit the particular needs of redevelopment areas and, especially, growth centers within districts. Direct business development assistance in the centers is designed to improve their capacity to uplift the overall district economy, as well as to serve the population in surrounding distressed areas either through commutation or migration to job opportunities created. Program financing is estimated as follows (obligations in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971	1972
Fixed-asset loans.....	24,761	17,500	23,000
Working capital loan guarantees.....	45		200
Total.....	24,806	17,500	23,200

It is estimated that the above financial tools will permit financing of the following numbers of district projects: 1970, 15; 1971, 14; 1972, 21.

3. *Collateral protection.*—The employment potential of, and Government investment in, projects in temporary difficulty are frequently protected by the purchase of senior liens to prevent the premature liquidation of projects by other secured creditors. This program covers collateral protection costs in connection with loans made under both the Area Redevelopment Act and the Public Works and Economic Development Act.

Total commitments (contingent liability) for working capital loan guarantees for the entire appropriation are as follows:

	Amount
1970.....	12,711,000
1971 (estimated).....	11,656,000
1972 (estimated).....	11,909,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2031-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	23	325	400
33.0 Investments and loans.....	49,970	49,675	49,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	49,993	50,000	50,000

PLANNING, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND RESEARCH

For payments for technical assistance, research, and planning grants, as authorized by title III of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 558; 81 Stat. 266; 83 Stat. 219; 84 Stat. 375), [\$20,795,000] \$20,855,000 (42 U.S.C. 3151, 3152; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971, additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2032-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Redevelopment and other area assistance.....	11,737	11,640	12,441
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	5,580	6,296	6,421
3. Research.....	3,062	2,556	2,216
4. Regional planning and technical assistance:			
(a) Expenses of regional action planning commissions.....	1,403	-----	-----
(b) Expenses of the Federal co-chairmen.....	1,034	-----	-----
(c) Other planning and technical assistance.....	5,522	245	40
Total program costs, funded.....	28,338	20,737	21,118
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,345	58	-263
10 Total obligations.....	26,993	20,795	20,855
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	27,000	20,795	20,855
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,993	20,795	20,855
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,275	18,412	19,568
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,412	-19,568	-19,768
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-493	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	27,364	19,639	20,655

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (thousands of dollars):

	1969	1970 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	19,275	-493	18,412	19,568	16,768
Undisbursed accruals.....	-----	-----	-974	-2,072	-2,535
Total selected resources.....	19,275	-493	17,438	17,496	17,233

Note.—Excludes \$14,994 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Regional development programs beginning in 1971; 1970, \$6,804 thousand; 1971, \$14,974 thousand.

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970	1971	1972
1. Redevelopment and other area assistance.....	11,806	11,465	10,520
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	6,111	7,140	8,435
3. Research.....	2,272	2,190	1,900
4. Regional planning and technical assistance:			
(a) Expenses of regional action planning commissions.....	5,643	-----	-----
(b) Expenses of the Federal co-chairman.....	937	-----	-----
(c) Other planning and technical assistance.....	224	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	26,993	20,795	20,855
Change in selected resources.....	1,345	-58	263
Total program costs, funded.....	28,338	20,737	21,118

The activities of this appropriation support local initiatives to achieve lasting economic development by providing expert assistance in identifying problems and solutions and formulating long-range development plans. This support takes the form of technical assistance, research, and grants for professional planning staffs. The funds are primarily applied to redevelopment areas and development districts but may also be extended to other areas of substantial need for which informational and planning support can be instrumental in stimulating local economic development.

1. *Redevelopment and other area assistance.*—Aids communities in their economic development through:

Area planning grants.—These grants, not to exceed 75% of total costs, help provide full-time professional staffs to assist local organizations to plan and implement overall economic development programs. Areas assisted include Indian reservations, U.S. territories, and areas outside the boundaries of development districts.

Technical assistance.—This program provides institutional and informational assistance on a wide variety of economic development problems and projects. Institutional projects are funded to establish permanent sources of competent technical assistance available to local areas and businesses, such as organizations offering managerial counseling. Informational projects supply professional research and technical data to assist communities and organizations to evaluate local resources and apply them to economic development. Special attention in the form of trade adjustment assistance will be given to certain industries to ameliorate the adverse effects of foreign competition. Program volume is estimated as follows (dollars are obligations in thousands):

	1970		1971		1972	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Area planning grants.....	26	\$914	30	\$1,195	32	\$1,240
Technical assistance.....	208	10,892	208	10,270	180	9,280
Total.....	266	11,806	238	11,465	212	10,520

2. *Economic development districts and centers assistance.*—Aids multicounty districts through:

District planning grants.—These administrative expense grants fund up to 75% of the total cost of salaries and associated expenses required to hire full-time professional personnel for planning and implementing the comprehensive economic development programs of multicounty economic development organizations.

Technical assistance.—The proposed increase for 1972 will provide assistance similar to that outlined for redevelopment and other areas above to district organizations and to growth centers and other localities within district boundaries. Such assistance often stimulates a wide range of other public and private financial assistance leading to economic growth. Program volume is estimated as follows (dollars are obligations in thousands):

	1970		1971		1972	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
District planning grants.....	102	\$4,606	115	\$5,000	115	\$4,955
Technical assistance.....	50	1,505	61	2,140	87	3,480
Total.....	152	6,111	176	7,140	202	8,435

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PLANNING, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND RESEARCH—continued

3. *Research.*—A continuing program of research, training and education is performed through contracts and grants. This permits the use of the best talent available in universities, other governmental agencies, and private institutions to help determine the causes and remedies of unemployment, underemployment, and low incomes, which information is then made available for use by government and community leaders to help guide the formulation and evaluation of remedial programs. Program volume is estimated as follows (dollars are obligations in thousands):

	1970		1971		1972	
	Num-ber	Amount	Num-ber	Amount	Num-ber	Amount
Research grants and con-tracts.....	29	\$2,272	27	\$2,190	24	\$1,900

4. *Regional planning and technical assistance.*—These regional activities are being financed in the Regional development programs appropriation beginning in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2032-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	586		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	56		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4		
Total personnel compensation.....	646		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	46		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	93		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	72		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5		
25.0 Other services.....	4,552	4,010	2,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7		
31.0 Equipment.....	12		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	21,558	16,785	18,655
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,993	20,795	20,855

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	35		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		
Average number of all employees.....	30		
Average salary, grades established by Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (5 U.S.C. 5315).....	\$38,000		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$19,489		

Note.—These positions have been transferred in 1971 to "Regional development programs."

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of administering the economic development assistance programs, not otherwise provided for, **[\$21,100,000]** **\$22,675,000**, of which not less than \$1,200,000 shall be advanced to the Small Business Administration for the processing of loan applications. (42 U.S.C. 3219; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2033-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Area and district development pro-grams:			
(a) Development facilities.....	4,692	4,904	5,013

(b) Industrial development loans and guarantees, EDA.....	1,825	1,903	1,945
(c) Industrial development loans and guarantees, SBA.....	1,200	1,200	1,200
(d) Planning, technical assist-ance, and research.....	4,363	4,489	4,722
(e) Direct supporting services.....	4,020	4,408	4,752
2. Regional programs.....	340		
3. Executive direction and adminis-tration.....	4,642	4,970	5,043
Total program costs, funded ¹	21,083	21,874	22,675
Change in selected resources ²	-203		
10 Total obligations.....	20,880	21,874	22,675
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	84		
Budget authority.....	20,964	21,874	22,675
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	20,621	21,100	22,675
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	326		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8	-184	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	25		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	20,964	20,916	22,675
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civil-ian pay act increases.....		958	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,880	21,874	22,675
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,608	1,759	3,026
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,759	-3,026	-3,121
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	25		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	20,753	19,676	22,553
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		931	27

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$44 thousand; 1971, \$68 thousand; 1972, \$65 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$490 thousand; 1970, \$286 thousand; 1971, \$286 thousand; 1972, \$286 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$408 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Regional development programs beginning in 1971; 1970, \$340 thousand; 1971, \$408 thousand.

Salaries, support services rendered by other agencies, and other related administrative costs involved in operating Economic Development Administration programs are financed by this appropriation.

1. *Area and district development programs.*—This includes the functions of processing, monitoring, and co-ordinating economic development projects. Subactivity functions are discussed in (a) through (e) below.

(a) *Development facilities.*—This includes the expenses of administering the development facilities program.

(b) *Industrial development loans and guarantees, EDA.*—This includes the expenses of administering the industrial development program.

(c) *Industrial development loans and guarantees, SBA.*—This covers the advance of funds to the Small Business Administration which provides assistance to EDA in preliminary processing and field credit investigations of business loan applications.

(d) *Planning, technical assistance, and research.*—This includes the expenses of administering the planning, technical assistance, and research programs.

(e) *Direct supporting services.*—This includes program direction and guidance, legal, equal employment opportunity, and field coordination assistance to the program functions. The increased personnel will be assigned to investigate contract compliance on approved projects and

to examine potential projects for equal opportunity compliance.

2. *Regional programs.*—This activity is being financed in the Regional development programs appropriation beginning in 1971.

3. *Executive direction and administration.*—This includes the costs of the executive direction of the agency, the staff offices, and the general direction of the regional offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2033-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,277	13,665	14,220
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	658	533	533
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	115	115	115
Total personnel compensation.....	14,050	14,313	14,868
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,032	1,132	1,209
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	98	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	873	1,229	1,334
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	30	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	967	1,235	1,251
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	129	137	135
25.0 Other services.....	3,661	3,522	3,696
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	114	110	112
31.0 Equipment.....	44	68	65
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,880	21,874	22,675

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	960	963	975
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	77	54	54
Average number of all employees.....	980	958	984
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,285	\$15,223	\$15,464

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-9999-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	215,829	110,305	70,758
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-110,305	-70,758	-38,749
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-24,906	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	80,618	39,547	32,009
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Development facilities grants.....	47,907	32,898	32,000
Technical and community assistance.....	729	708	9
Economic development.....	30,081	4,230	-----
Economic development center assistance.....	1,822	1,637	-----
Regional economic planning.....	2	7	-----
Operations, Area Redevelopment Administration.....	11	2	-----
Grants for public facilities, Area Redevelopment Administration.....	66	65	-----

Public enterprise funds:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-4406-0-3-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Interest expense (costs—obligations).....	8,282	11,909	17,529
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Loan and note repayments and sale of collateral.....	-9,481	-15,574	-17,284
Revenue.....	-13,311	-15,966	-19,047
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	¹ -56,631	-71,143	-90,774

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	71,143	90,774	109,576
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-14,511	-19,631	-18,802
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-701	-1,885	-659
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,885	659	-3,559
90 Outlays.....	-13,327	-20,857	-23,020

¹ Fund balance at start of year \$59,452 thousand is reduced by \$2,821 thousand to account for notes receivable reclassified as loans receivable.

Long-term loans at low-interest rates are made from the Development facilities and Industrial development loans and guarantees appropriations. Revenues and principal repayments from loans made under the Area Redevelopment Act and the Public Works and Economic Development Act are deposited in the Economic development revolving fund. Interest payments are made to the Treasury from the revolving fund on the amount of loans outstanding under the Public Works and Economic Development Act.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue (including capitalized interest).....	16,498	18,390	21,321
Expense (including provision for losses).....	-21,401	-21,985	-26,479
Net operating loss.....	-4,903	-3,595	-5,158

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	55,931	69,258	90,115	113,135
Accounts receivable, net.....	¹ 7,074	10,200	12,601	14,003
Loans receivable, net.....	¹ 273,382	326,082	393,885	436,479
Acquired security and collateral.....	2,020	850	1,000	1,000
Total assets.....	338,407	406,390	497,601	564,617
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	6,374	8,315	11,942	17,562
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	¹ 56,631	71,143	90,774	109,576
Invested capital and earnings.....	¹ 275,402	326,932	394,885	437,479
Total Government equity.....	332,033	398,075	485,659	547,055

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	139,592	180,676	267,625
Loan transfers from other accounts.....	41,085	86,949	66,554
End of year.....	180,676	267,625	334,179
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	186,162	216,023	220,253
Loan transfers from other accounts.....	29,861	4,230	-----
End of year.....	216,023	220,253	220,253
Retained earnings.....	1,376	-2,219	-7,377

¹ Reflects reclassification of notes receivable from selected working capital to loans receivable in the amount of \$2,821 thousand.

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1969, \$9,908 thousand; 1970, \$9,533 thousand; 1971, \$8,742 thousand; 1972, \$8,932 thousand.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-3920-0-4-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous Federal.....	466	534	584
2. Miscellaneous non-Federal.....	4	5	5
10 Miscellaneous reimbursements (costs—obligations).....	470	539	589
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-466	-534	-584
14 Non-Federal sources (82 Stat. 1102) ..	-4	-5	-5
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-53	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-53	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	26	25	25
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	143	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	299	512	562
99.0 Total obligations.....	470	539	589

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,285	\$15,223	\$15,464

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by Title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, [(79 Stat. 564)] \$39,000,000 to remain available until expended. (79 Stat. 564-569; 81 Stat. 266-267; 83 Stat. 216-219; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-2100-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Development programs.....	-----	12,630	18,997
2. Administrative expenses.....	-----	2,976	2,996
Total program costs, funded ¹	-----	15,606	21,993
Change in selected resources ²	-----	22,849	17,552
10 Total obligations.....	-----	38,455	39,545
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-545
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	545	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	39,000	39,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	38,455	39,545
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	22,947
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-22,947	-40,479
90 Outlays.....	-----	15,508	22,013

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$0; 1971, \$10 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$22,849 thousand; 1972, \$40,401 thousand.

The regional development programs of the Department consist of the activities of the Regional Action Planning Commissions and the coordination of the national regional economic development effort.

Five Commissions, covering all or parts of 20 States, have been established pursuant to title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, in the Coastal Plains, Four Corners, New England, Ozarks, and Upper Great Lakes sections of the Nation. The Commissions are composed of a Federal cochairman, and the Governors of the States within each region, and are assisted by a Commission staff that is supported by both the Federal Government and the member States.

The Commissions began in 1966 with a program of planning and technical assistance. In 1967 the Congress authorized supplemental grants to provide a portion of the local share of Federal grant-in-aid programs, allowing the Commissions some influence over the location of Federal investments in their regions. Legislation enacted by the 91st Congress (Public Law 91-123) authorized the Commissions to make first dollar grants, where the basic Federal share is not available, and to conduct demonstration and training programs. The Secretary of Commerce provides funds to the Federal cochairmen for the Commissions' programs.

1. *Development programs.*—The Commissions concentrated during their initial years on the development of broad comprehensive economic development plans. Preliminary findings indicate large investments are needed in transportation, human and natural resources, and industrial development to bring the regions on a parity with the national level of prosperity. A continuation of the action program initiated in 1971 is budgeted for 1972 to make a beginning on the improvements required to provide the jobs and higher incomes needed to close the gap between the regions and the Nation. Funds are also budgeted to continue the Department's regional research program. Current program levels and the estimates for 1972 are:

Region:	1971	1972
Coastal Plains.....	\$7,055,000	\$7,270,000
Four Corners.....	6,285,000	6,475,000
New England.....	7,720,000	7,955,000
Ozarks.....	6,670,000	6,875,000
Upper Great Lakes.....	7,370,000	7,595,000
Subtotal.....	35,100,000	36,170,000
Regional research.....	377,000	377,000
Total.....	35,477,000	36,547,000

2. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity provides for the staff costs of the Commissions, the Federal cochairmen, and the Special Assistant to the Secretary for Regional Economic Coordination.

The administrative expenses of all the Commissions are paid 50% by the Federal Government and 50% by the member States. The Federal interest in each Commission is represented by a Federal cochairman who is assisted by a staff.

The Office of Regional Economic Coordination was established pursuant to Executive Order 11386 and assists the Secretary of Commerce in administering title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965. Major responsibilities include advising the Secretary on regional economic development policy, coordinating the Federal review of the comprehensive plans of the Regional Commissions, preparation of the title V budget, and conducting the regional research program.

The following are the administrative cost levels:

Region:	1971	1972
Coastal Plains.....	\$541,000	\$545,000
Four Corners.....	516,000	520,000
New England.....	593,000	597,000
Ozarks.....	506,000	510,000
Upper Great Lakes.....	414,000	418,000
Subtotal.....	2,570,000	2,590,000
Office of Regional Economic Coordination.....	408,000	408,000
Total.....	2,978,000	2,998,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-2100-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		1,166	1,184
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		2	2
Total personnel compensation.....		1,198	1,216
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		90	96
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		160	160
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		54	54
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		10	10
25.0 Other services.....		439	441
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		9	9
31.0 Equipment.....		10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		36,485	37,549
99.0 Total obligations.....		38,455	39,545

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	56
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	54	55
Average GS grade.....	12.3	12.3
Average GS salary.....	\$19,853	\$20,117
Average salary, grades established by Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (5 U.S.C. 5315).....	\$38,000	\$38,000
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$20,309	\$20,309

Trust Funds

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-8509-0-7-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coastal Plains Regional Commission.....	1,572	1,892	1,894
2. Four Corners Regional Commission.....	1,469	2,380	1,756
3. New England Regional Commission.....	1,810	5,419	6,438
4. Ozarks Regional Commission.....	1,181	2,204	1,535
5. Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission.....	1,321	2,336	1,902
Prior year accounting adjustment.....	167		
Total program costs, funded.....	7,519	14,231	13,525
Change in selected resources.....	220	3,236	1,271
10 Total obligations.....	7,738	17,467	14,796

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,124	-2,766	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,766	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	7,380	14,701	14,796
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,738	17,467	14,796
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,994	3,590	7,013
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,590	-7,013	-8,422
90 Outlays.....	7,142	14,044	13,387

The Regional Action Planning Commissions' Trust Fund consists of grants in the Commissions from the Department of Commerce pursuant to title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended. The Commissions receive grants for their administrative expenses, technical assistance, and State investment planning. The 20 State members of the Ozarks, Upper Great Lakes, New England, Coastal Plains, and Four Corners Commissions match the Federal grants for administrative expenses. The State contribution is estimated at \$1,383 thousand in 1972.

The table below indicates the estimated level of activity (obligations in thousands of dollars):

Coastal Plains Regional Commission:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	494	600	600
2. Demonstrations and technical assistance.....	923	2,617	2,617
3. State investment planning.....	150	150	150
Total.....	1,566	3,367	3,367
Four Corners Regional Commission:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	501	500	500
2. Demonstrations and technical assistance.....	1,441	1,247	1,017
3. State investment planning.....		168	168
Total.....	1,942	1,915	1,685
New England Regional Commission:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	601	834	734
2. Demonstrations and technical assistance.....	773	6,742	5,370
3. State investment planning.....	445	300	300
Total.....	1,819	7,876	6,404
Ozarks Regional Commission:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	450	547	547
2. Demonstrations and technical assistance.....	596	1,777	808
3. State investment planning.....	140	154	154
Total.....	1,185	2,478	1,509
Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	210	386	386
2. Demonstrations and technical assistance.....	650	1,250	1,250
3. State investment planning.....	199	195	195
Total.....	1,059	1,831	1,831
Total trust fund:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	2,256	2,867	2,767
2. Demonstrations and technical assistance.....	4,383	13,633	11,062
3. State investment planning.....	934	967	967
Subtotal.....	7,571	17,467	14,796
Prior year accounting adjustment.....	167		
Total.....	7,738	17,467	14,796

General and special funds—Continued

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-8509-0-7-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	1,472	2,076	1,987
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	95	155	149
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	183	240	240
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	172	172	169
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	57	24	24
25.0 Other services.....	5,713	14,738	12,165
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	62	62
31.0 Equipment.....	19	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,738	17,467	14,796

PROMOTION OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

DOMESTIC BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of domestic business activities of the Department of Commerce, \$14,325,000. (5 U.S.C. 301; 15 U.S.C. 171, 1501, 1511-1513; 19 U.S.C. 1751-1756; 50 U.S.C. 2061-2066; 80 Stat. 897, 1522; Title III, Trade Expansion Act of 1962, 76 Stat. 886; Executive Order 11052 of Oct. 2, 1962; Trade Fair Act of 1959, 73 Stat. 18; Public Law 91-269; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Organization Order 40-1A of Sept. 15, 1970; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1200-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. National business programs and policy studies:			
(a) Trade adjustment assistance.....	-----	360	765
(b) Economic growth and technological issue analysis.....	-----	2,364	2,791
2. Business research and data service.....	-----	1,982	2,769
3. Business services:			
(a) Field activities.....	-----	4,498	6,154
(b) Domestic trade fairs and expositions.....	-----	64	200
4. Import affairs:			
(a) Textile programs.....	-----	663	922
(b) Import programs.....	-----	507	724
10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....	-----	10,438	14,325
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	-----	10,438	14,325
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	14,325
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-17	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	9,812	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	9,795	14,325
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	643	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	10,438	14,325
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	965
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	100	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-965	-1,448

90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,956	13,816
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	617	26

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$31 thousand; 1972, \$20 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$14,325 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration, and Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Services (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Salaries and expenses, BDSA.....	7,147	7,811
Salaries and expenses, OFS.....	5,793	6,102

Actual transfers in 1971 were: Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration, \$5,381 thousand; Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Services, \$4,315 thousand.

This appropriation includes programs previously financed by Business and Defense Services Administration, Salaries and expenses, the Office of Field Services, Salaries and expenses and the Foreign Trade Zones Board and International Resources Policy Division programs financed under International activities, Salaries and expenses. The activities have been consolidated into two new operating units: the Bureau of Domestic Commerce and an import affairs organization.

The purpose of the financial and operation reorganization is to bring more closely together and improve the effectiveness of programs directly affecting the domestic business economy, including liaison with business and business associations, services to business, the administration of import control programs, and the former BDSA activities relating to Government/business policy problems and the analysis and reporting of industry and commodity activity. The budget structure has been reorganized to more clearly present the resource allocations and justification for these activities.

The reorganization of the domestic business activities is being accomplished within the existing program level.

1. *National business programs and policy studies.*—Studies are conducted and reports made on issues that affect the economic and technological growth of the domestic economy, including continuing attention to marketing, consumer affairs, management-labor relations problems, insurance, business support of national growth policies and programs. Reviews requests of individual companies for trade adjustment assistance, and makes certifications enabling injured companies to obtain tax exemption or financial assistance under the provisions of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.

2. *Business research and data service.*—Existing data from Government and non-Government sources on business and industrial activity are evaluated and organized into a consistent body of information for all major industrial sectors to the four digit SIC level. Data elements include pricing, product output, raw materials used, employment, sales, distribution, and regulation.

The data are used by Government, industry, and others in analyzing and assessing developments and trends in selected industry areas, and in establishing appropriate policy and program recommendations. Information is disseminated through a series of 10 periodic reports on major industries, and the annual "Industrial Outlook." Special tabulations and reports are made available to individual users on a cost/reimbursable basis.

3. *Business services.*—Direct contact with the local business community through 42 field offices, and through liaison with national business and trade organizations, State and local governments, professional groups and institutions to: (a) promote the support and participation

of business in national programs and policies affecting business, and (b) provide local assistance and services to business in utilizing business-related information generated by Commerce and other agencies.

Information, promotional assistance, and certification services for duty-free entry of foreign goods for exhibition purposes are provided to industry associations, and business and civic groups relating to domestic trade fairs. Requests for Federal Government recognition and participation in international expositions to be held in the United States are reviewed and recommendations prepared.

4. *Import affairs.*—Analyses are prepared to assess the economic impact of certain foreign products on domestic markets, and to assist the executive branch and the Congress in the development of policies and programs to improve the position of certain industries experiencing difficulty from imports.

Programs are administered under law or international agreement concerning the entry of foreign products as follows: (a) textiles, (b) oil, (c) scientific and technical equipment for research and educational programs, (d) watch components, (e) products entering foreign trade zones, (f) foreign excess property, (g) coffee, (h) steel, and other similar international commodities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1200-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		8,021	11,009
11.3 Positions other than permanent		95	126
11.5 Other personnel compensation		16	20
11.8 Special personal service payments		27	36
Total personnel compensation		8,159	11,191
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		636	878
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		175	244
22.0 Transportation of things		6	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		487	651
24.0 Printing and reproduction		518	759
25.0 Other services		364	490
26.0 Supplies and materials		63	84
31.0 Equipment		30	20
99.0 Total obligations		10,438	14,325

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	861	856
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	13
Average number of all employees	614	784
Average GS grade	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$14,627	\$14,793

【BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION】

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses of the Business and Defense Services Administration, \$7,235,000.】 (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-23-1600-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Industry analysis	3,605	1,024	-----
2. Government/business policy development	1,875	532	-----
3. Promotion of industry growth and technical services	1,731	492	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,211	2,048	-----
Change in selected resources ²	-67	-109	-----
10 Total obligations	7,144	1,939	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3	-----	-----
Budget authority	7,147	1,939	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,923	7,235	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	224	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts	-----	-5,441	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	-----	145	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	7,147	1,939	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,144	1,939	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	59	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-378	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-59	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	8	-----	-----
90 Outlays	6,715	1,998	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$6 thousand; 1971, \$6 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$136 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$40 thousand); 1970, \$109 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Activities under this appropriation have been transferred to Domestic Business Activities, Salaries and expenses pursuant to the authority in the 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-23-1600-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	5,620	1,537	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	123	25	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18	4	-----
Total personnel compensation	5,761	1,566	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	436	120	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	73	19	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	343	90	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	221	57	-----
25.0 Other services	275	72	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	28	8	-----
31.0 Equipment	6	7	-----
99.0 Total obligations	7,144	1,939	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	438	468
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	1
Average number of all employees	385	85
Average GS grade	10.7	10.6
Average GS salary	\$15,702	\$15,834

[OFFICE OF FIELD SERVICES]

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

[For expenses necessary to operate and maintain field offices for the collection and dissemination of information useful in the development and improvement of commerce throughout the United States and its possessions, \$5,851,000.] (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-24-0300-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of foreign commerce.....	3,431	888	-----
2. Domestic business development.....	2,397	695	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,828	1,583	-----
Change in selected resources ²	-40	-47	-----
10 Total obligations.....	5,788	1,536	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5	-----	-----
Budget authority	5,793	1,536	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,654	5,851	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	140	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-4,315	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,793	1,536	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,788	1,536	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	309	443	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	-100	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-443	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	11	-----	-----
90 Outlays	5,665	1,879	-----

¹ Capital outlays are as follows: 1970, \$14 thousand; 1971, \$4 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$8 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$11 thousand); 1970, \$47 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Activities under this appropriation have been transferred to "Domestic Business Activities, Salaries and expenses" pursuant to the authority in the 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, Sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-24-0300-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,356	1,139	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	6	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	34	9	-----
Total personnel compensation	4,418	1,154	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	348	92	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	152	38	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	2	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	288	72	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	326	114	-----
25.0 Other services.....	183	48	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	53	13	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	14	3	-----
99.0 Total obligations	5,788	1,536	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	393	393	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	1	-----
Average number of all employees.....	369	75	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.6	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,041	\$12,732	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-3912-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Defense production and industrial readiness.....	1,897	1,823	1,736
2. International trade studies, reports, and services.....	159	172	174
3. Office of Civil Defense (civil defense manuals).....	98	150	50
4. Office of Export Control.....	50	-----	-----
5. Marine Corps.....	50	-----	-----
6. Office of the Secretary.....	43	50	50
7. National Bureau of Standards:			
Flammable fabrics.....	37	38	38
Metric system.....	34	32	-----
8. Bureau of the Census.....	29	-----	-----
9. Department of Labor.....	23	-----	-----
10. National Industrial Pollution Control Council.....	20	-----	-----
11. Bureau of International Commerce.....	-----	20	-----
12. Department of the Army:			
Corps of Engineers.....	12	40	1
Food irradiation.....	5	2	-----
Other.....	6	-----	-----
13. Economic Development Assistance water study.....	-----	26	-----
14. Health, Education, and Welfare.....	6	-----	-----
15. Environmental Sciences Services Administration.....	5	-----	-----
16. Cabinet Task Force on Oil.....	5	-----	-----
17. Miscellaneous Federal funds.....	7	10	3
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	2,486	2,363	2,052
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,486	-2,363	-2,052
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	97	83	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-83	-----	-----
90 Outlays	13	83	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,976	1,853	1,604
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	25	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	20	15	15
Total personnel compensation	2,029	1,893	1,639
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	161	149	129
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	47	27
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	48	48	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	60	50
25.0 Other services.....	153	153	148
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	11	11
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations	2,486	2,363	2,052

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	114	104	99
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	1
Average number of all employees.....	100	95	90
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,245	\$14,627	\$14,793

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-8516-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Special studies and reports (program costs, funded).....	16	15	15
Change in selected resources ¹	1		
10 Total obligations.....	17	15	15
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6	-7	-8
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7	8	9
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	18	16	16
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17	15	15
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	16	15	15

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-8516-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	8	8	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	17	15	15

TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE**Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

For trade adjustment financial assistance, as authorized by the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, \$110,000,000, to remain available until expended. (19 U.S.C. 1914, 1915, 1916.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-28-1210-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct loans.....			100,000
Loan guarantees and deferred participations.....			10,000
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0)			110,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			110,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			110,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-50,000
90 Outlays.....			60,000

Note.—Includes \$110,000 thousand for activities previously financed from business loans and investment funds, Small Business Administration, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$15,400 thousand.

The Trade Expansion Act of 1962 authorizes trade adjustment assistance to firms who are injured or threatened by increased imports where the rise in the level of imports is due to a tariff reduction granted under a trade agreement entered into by the United States. The rationale for making assistance available to those firms injured by imports is that, since tariff reductions benefit the entire economy, the Nation should share the cost of any injury to individual businesses resulting from this policy.

Under the law, a petition for a determination of injury may be filed with the Tariff Commission by an industry or an individual firm. The Tariff Commission reviews the case and files a report with the President. Upon a finding by the President of injury, firms are authorized to apply to the Department of Commerce for technical or financial assistance. The Department of Commerce certifies a firm to be eligible for assistance, determines the type and extent of assistance appropriate, and provides the technical and financial assistance. Heretofore, after receipt of Commerce Department certification, a firm applied to the Small Business Administration for financial assistance. Effective in 1972, financial assistance will be provided by the Commerce Department. This transfer in responsibility will reduce the number of Government agencies a firm must deal with in applying for assistance.

Firms which have been certified eligible may receive financial assistance which consists of guaranteed loans, immediate participation loans, or direct loans for land, plant, buildings, equipment, facilities, machinery, and in exceptional cases, working capital. The loans may be granted with maturities of 25 years or less and bear interest rates established by the Secretary of the Treasury.

To date, the piano, sheet glass, and barber chair industries have been found to be injured, in addition to three firms in other industries. Ten firms have applied for assistance under these findings. The Commission is currently reviewing elements of the shoe industry and the billiard ball industry.

The Department is required by law to maintain operating reserves with respect to anticipated claims under the loan guarantee portion of the program. By establishing reserves of 10% of the guarantee amount, obligations of \$10 million will support a \$100 million guarantee program. This, coupled with the \$100 million loan program will comprise a 1972 program totaling \$200 million.

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the promotion of foreign commerce, including trade centers, [and] trade and industrial exhibits, and trade missions abroad, without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 41 U.S.C. 5 and 13; 44 U.S.C. 501, 3702, and 3703; purchase of commercial and trade reports; employment of aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$3,000 \$4,200 for official representation expenses abroad; \$21,500,000 \$22,300,000 of which \$11,100,000 \$10,345,000 shall remain available for international trade promotions until June 30, [1972] 1973: Provided, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-256) shall apply in carrying out the activities concerned with international

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

trade promotions: *Provided further, That unexpended prior year balances from the allocations to the Department of Commerce of the appropriation to the United States Information Agency for "Special international exhibitions" shall be transferred to this appropriation. (15 U.S.C. 1051, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1800-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade promotions:			
(a) Trade and industrial exhibits.....	4,154	4,445	4,331
(b) Trade centers.....	4,588	5,424	5,766
(c) America weeks.....	266	-----	-----
(d) Joint export associations.....	710	770	536
(e) Trade missions.....	-----	-----	525
2. Export development in the United States.....	1,529	2,502	2,695
3. International commercial information.....	2,504	3,280	3,439
4. International trade and investment policy.....	3,762	4,429	4,741
5. Foreign commercial/economic program support.....	780	822	907
Total program costs, funded ¹	18,293	21,672	22,940
Change in selected resources ²	1,097	1,134	-570
10 Total obligations.....	19,390	22,806	22,370
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-259	-1,060	-275
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	-70
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,060	275	275
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	20,202	22,021	22,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	19,835	21,500	22,300
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	367	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-215	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	20,202	21,285	22,300
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	736	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,390	22,806	22,370
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,258	3,397	5,680
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	-----	82
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,397	-5,680	-6,022
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-24	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	18,228	19,815	22,082
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	708	28

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$323 thousand; 1971, \$246 thousand; 1972, \$230 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,850 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$24 thousand); 1970, \$2,923 thousand; 1971, \$4,057 thousand; 1972, \$3,487 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$455 thousand in 1972 for Trade Mission activities previously financed from USIA, Special International Exhibitions; 1970, \$465 thousand; 1971, \$455 thousand.

International activities of the Department of Commerce are promotional, informational, and policy formulation programs designed to advance and protect U.S. foreign commerce. In response to the continuing serious balance-

of-payments problems, current emphasis is on activities that stimulate and assist U.S. industry to expand current export activity and to develop foreign markets for long-term export sales. These programs are a major positive element of the national effort to bring our balance of payments into durable equilibrium. These activities strengthen the U.S. economy by fostering greater business earnings and creating additional jobs.

1. *International trade promotions.*—The sale of U.S. goods and services overseas is promoted by providing facilities for the exhibition of American products in international trade fairs and U.S. trade centers, and by supporting U.S. business efforts to reach and develop foreign market opportunities through the trade missions program.

The effectiveness of this activity is indicated by the dollar volume of first-year export sales by participating firms and their overseas sales agency relationships established as a result of these promotions. Actual and projected results of major ongoing trade promotion programs are as follows:

(a) *Trade and industrial exhibitions.*—At 22 commercial exhibitions in 1970, 12-month export sales totaled \$77 million and 450 new agencies were established. Based on operating experience, expected results from 19 commercial exhibitions planned for 1972 are projected at about \$70 million in sales and the establishment of 400 new agencies.

(b) *Trade centers.*—Twelve-month export sales made at 49 shows held at eight trade centers in 1970 totaled \$104 million and 400 new agencies were established. Expected results from 53 shows planned for 1972 are projected at \$170 million in sales and the establishment of about 560 new agencies. Use of trade center facilities by individual firms between regularly scheduled shows in 1970 resulted in additional sales of \$53 million. Between-show promotions in 1972 are expected to result in more than \$63 million in export sales. As part of the continuing emphasis on the less developed countries, it is proposed to establish four trade development centers, which are a modification and adaptation of the trade center concept designed specifically for developing countries with large potential for export market growth and other promising markets where particular problems exist. This trade development program will offer U.S. business increased market and product exposure by assisting U.S. Foreign Service posts in conducting a continuing program of trade promotion activities in selected areas of the world. The first of these trade development centers is planned for the latter part of 1971 and will involve conversion of the existing trade center at Bangkok, where this adaptive technique has been developed and tested. Subsequent trade development centers will be established in Buenos Aires, Lagos, and probably either East Africa or the Middle East. The trade development centers will be financed within available funds by closing the Milan Trade Center and by reprogramming part of the joint export association funds intended for less developed countries.

(c) *Joint export associations.*—This program was begun in 1969 to develop export markets through jointly financed contracts with groups of private U.S. firms. At the end of the first half of 1971, seven contracts were in force covering projects anticipating sales of \$70 million during the terms of the contracts. It is expected that additional sales will result beyond the life of the contracts. This program will continue in 1972 at a lower funding level.

(d) *Trade missions.*—Trade missions are teams of U.S. businessmen traveling abroad to develop business opportunities. Three different types of missions are supported by this activity, as follows:

A. Industry-organized/Government-approved (IOGA) missions are organized by trade associations, States, and cities, and sponsored by the Department of Commerce. The 255 firms participating in the 30 IOGA missions in 1970 established 68 agencies overseas and estimated that, within 12 months, they would make \$30 million of export sales to contacts made through the missions. Present plans call for 30 such missions in 1972.

B. Specialized missions are organized and sponsored by the Department of Commerce. Through the Department's market research and Foreign Service recommendations, a single product theme is selected and an itinerary developed to pursue identified opportunities. Then business groups in the related U.S. industry are invited to organize an IOGA mission. When business groups do not take advantage of these opportunities, the Department organizes a small specialized mission. The 56 members of nine specialized missions conducted in 1970 anticipated 12-month sales of \$9 million from mission activities and the four agency agreements concluded. Fifteen such missions are planned for 1972.

C. Government-organized missions are teams of business executives and Government officials who go abroad to assess opportunities for future trade development, and report their conclusions to the U.S. business community and Government agencies. Two such missions are planned for 1972.

2. *Export development in the United States.*—Through an integrated series of marketing techniques, U.S. industry is motivated to increase its share of world exports. American firms not now exporting are stimulated to enter foreign markets, and present exporters to increase their foreign activities. These efforts include special dissemination of detailed information on export sales potentials by country and product, counseling on export procedures and techniques, and an export awareness advertising campaign to dispose U.S. industry to make exporting a standard consideration in corporate planning.

3. *International commercial information.*—Business and Government agencies are provided information on economic and commercial conditions and developments abroad. Assistance is rendered to American exporters in identifying overseas sales opportunities, and in selecting and establishing profitable relationships with overseas representatives and manufacturers through such media as Trade Lists, World Trade Directory Reports and Trade Contact Surveys, and the American International Traders Index. Counseling is provided to U.S. firms on business practices, legal requirements, business and investment climates, trade regulations, etc., in all countries of the world. Furthermore, several series of reports are regularly published to describe and analyze these and related topics, economic and commercial data, and trade trends of significance to U.S. industry.

4. *International trade and investment policy.*—Efforts are made to remove barriers to, improve the climate for, and otherwise advance and protect the interests of American business operating abroad. Such efforts include (1) the development of policies and programs in connection with international trade, finance and export credit, resources, business practices, and exporter service industries; (2) the

provision of special assistance to business firms or industry groups in identifying and analyzing specific major trade opportunities and in dealing with U.S. and foreign policy, administrative, and legal problems confronting them in market development efforts; (3) the preparation of specific programs for each country where there are substantial U.S. commercial interests in order to identify the problems facing U.S. trade and investment in the country, and to summarize the policy and promotional measures responsive to these problems and opportunities which will be undertaken during the year; (4) the formulation of long-term policies in the international investment field; (5) the facilitation of investment in developing countries by U.S. firms; (6) the conduct of international commercial and financial negotiations in major international forums (such as GATT, OECD, UN); and (7) the representation of American business interests in obtaining equitable treatment in foreign countries. In addition, U.S. policy and business interests are advanced by stimulating investment and licensing by foreign firms in the United States, particularly in those industries where there is clear potential for import savings.

5. *Foreign commercial/economic program support.*—The Commerce Department participates in the recruitment, assignment, career management, and promotion of commercial/economic officers in the Foreign Service who represent U.S. commercial interests overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1800-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,468	11,830	12,039
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	254	247	249
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	41	45	46
11.8 Special personal service payments....	342	279	285
Total personnel compensation.....	11,105	12,401	12,619
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	846	992	1,017
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	645	793	902
22.0 Transportation of things.....	304	490	381
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,594	2,123	2,081
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	704	659	608
25.0 Other services.....	3,667	4,719	4,166
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	202	383	366
31.0 Equipment.....	323	246	230
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,390	22,806	22,370

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	868	857	868
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	45	45	45
Average number of all employees.....	793	855	865
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,157	\$14,383	\$14,648
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,195	\$7,339	\$7,486

Note.—Includes 21 positions in 1972 for Trade Mission activities previously financed from USIA, Special International Exhibitions; 1970, 26 positions; 1971, 26 positions.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for necessary expenses for the promotion of foreign commerce, as authorized herein under the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses," \$200,000, to remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1802-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade promotions: Trade and industrial exhibits	135	169	169
2. Export development in the United States	20	40	40
Total program costs, funded	155	209	209
Change in selected resources ¹	36		
10 Total obligations	191	209	209
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-33	-41	-32
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	41	32	23
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	200	200	200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	191	209	209
72 Obligated balance, start of year		40	59
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-13		
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-40	-59	-78
90 Outlays	138	190	190

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$40 thousand; 1971, \$40 thousand.

The use of excess foreign currencies to support export expansion programs in developing countries helps to improve our balance-of-payments position and assists in strengthening the U.S. economy by stimulating and expanding our foreign commerce. In those developing countries where the United States holds an excess of foreign currency, the use of such currencies enables the purchase of market research and the mounting of commercial exhibitions to bring American products to the attention of foreign buyers, and promotes U.S. foreign policy objectives by presenting a favorable image of the United States in the developing countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1802-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	14	21	21
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	3	3
25.0 Other services	172	179	179
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	1
99.0 Total obligations	191	209	209

EXPORT CONTROL

For expenses necessary for carrying out export regulation and control activities, as authorized by the Export Administration Act of 1969 including awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U.S.C. 401), [\$5,900,000] \$5,765,000, of which not to exceed [\$1,880,000] \$1,250,000 may be advanced to the Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department, for enforcement of the export control program. (15 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1801-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Export control (total program costs, funded ¹)	5,747	6,240	5,765
Change in selected resources ²	202		
10 Total obligations	5,949	6,240	5,765
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	8		
Budget authority	5,956	6,240	5,765
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	5,804	5,900	5,765
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	152		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		340	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,949	6,240	5,765
72 Obligated balance, start of year	182	405	615
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-405	-615	-860
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	5,730	5,707	5,503
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		323	17

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$12 thousand; 1972, \$12 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$62 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$4 thousand); 1970, \$268 thousand; 1971, \$268 thousand; 1972, \$268 thousand.

Export controls are required by the Export Control Act of 1949 and the Export Administration Act of 1969 to control exports to the extent necessary (1) to protect the national security; (2) to protect the domestic economy from the excessive drain of scarce commodities; and (3) to further the foreign policy of the United States. The program is administered by selective licensing of U.S. exports of strategic or short supply commodities and exports to certain countries in accordance with U.S. foreign policy interests.

In 1972, export license applications are expected to total about 100,000 (or 400 per day), representing a decrease in total receipts. The reduction is concentrated entirely in free world cases. Applications for the Communist countries will remain at the same level as 1971. For these countries, reductions in some commodity areas are expected to be offset by increased applications in areas that remain under license. Cases for Communist destinations require more intensive individual processing than those for free world countries; consequently, a heavy licensing workload is expected to continue. The reduction in free world license applications will result, it is anticipated, from the termination of some controls and from the expanded use of multiple licenses. The latter require more review and analysis as a prelude to licensing judgments and more extensive postlicensing supervision, so there is less of a workload savings that the reduction in application volume would appear to indicate.

In addition to the processing of license applications, there will continue to be a heavy volume of analytical work connected with the review of U.S. controls, the biennial review of international (COCOM) controls, and the consideration of requests for exceptions to the COCOM embargo. Lastly, 1972 will see a marked increase in the compliance work in the area of export clearance initiated by the Department in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-30-1801-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,189	3,476	3,551
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	33	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	18	18
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	17	19	20
Total personnel compensation.....	3,271	3,546	3,622
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	222	242	192
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	21	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	176	191	152
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	103	112	89
25.0 Other services.....	2,140	2,098	1,666
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	17	14
31.0 Equipment.....	1	12	12
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,949	6,240	5,765

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	256	256	256
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	247	253	253
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,157	\$14,383	\$14,648

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-3903-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade promotions: Exhibit services for other agencies.....	17	75	75
2. International commercial information:			
(a) International trade studies, reports and services (classified).....	400	320	320
(b) Miscellaneous Federal.....	216	105	105
3. International trade and investment policy: Support of economic development attaché.....	25	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	658	500	500
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	---658	---500	---500
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	573	258	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	---258	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	315	258	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	484	311	317
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	493	313	319
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	32	36	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	80	90	86
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	39	45	44
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	658	500	500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	28	28	28
Average number of all employees.....	27	24	24
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,157	\$14,383	\$14,648

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS, EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-8580-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
International trade promotions:			
(a) Trade and industrial exhibits.....	833	1,208	1,108
(b) Trade centers.....	463	645	555
Total program costs, funded¹.....	1,296	1,853	1,663
Change in selected resources ²	---88	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,208	1,853	1,663
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	---361	---379	---379
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	379	379	379
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,227	1,853	1,663
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,208	1,853	1,663
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	261	157	505
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	---157	---505	---638
90 Outlays.....	1,311	1,505	1,530

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$8 thousand; 1972, \$7 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$244 thousand; 1970, \$156 thousand; 1971, \$156 thousand.

This trust fund was established to account for contributions from commercial exhibitors participating in trade and industrial exhibitions, trade centers, and other overseas trade promotions (75 Stat. 531, 78 Stat. 991).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-8580-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	65	63
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	178	109
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	274	404	350
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	37	91	115
25.0 Other services.....	787	1,039	979
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	68	40
31.0 Equipment.....	4	8	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,208	1,853	1,663

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK, BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-8538-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activity:			
10 Special studies and reports (total program costs, funded—obligations).....	-----	10	5
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	---5	-----
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	5	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	5	5	5

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK, BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL
COMMERCE—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-30-8538-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		10	5
90 Outlays.....		10	5

Statistical reports based on data compiled by the Bureau of International Commerce are prepared at the expense of the requesting public (15 U.S.C. 189a and 192).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-8538-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...		8	4
25.0 Other services.....		2	1
99.0 Total obligations.....		10	5

PARTICIPATION IN U.S. EXPOSITIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTER-AMERICAN CULTURAL AND TRADE CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-1804-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Interama (program costs, funded).....	70	89	
Change in selected resources ¹		-1	
10 Total obligations.....	70	88	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,640	-5,570	-5,482
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,570	5,482	5,482
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	70	88	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	4	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	70	92	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Participation funds were provided in 1967 for a permanent Federal exhibit at the Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center in Dade County, Miami, Fla. The exposition, known as Interama, is intended to promote cultural exchange and economic development among the nations of the Western Hemisphere.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-1804-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	52	44	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	6	
Total personnel compensation.....	56	50	

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	4	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3		
25.0 Other services.....	3	33	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	70	88	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	
Average number of all employees.....	3	4	
Average GS grade.....	10.3	11.3	
Average GS salary.....	\$15,417	\$14,489	

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-9999-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
HemisFair, 1968 Exposition (program costs, funded).....	123	130	
Change in selected resources ¹	11	-40	
10 Total obligations.....	134	90	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-325	-191	-45
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	191	45	45
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		56	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	134	90	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	120	45	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-45		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34		
90 Outlays (HemisFair, 1968).....	175	135	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$29 thousand; 1970, \$40 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

HemisFair, 1968 Exposition.—The United States participated in an international exposition held in San Antonio, Tex., April 6 to October 6, 1968, to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the founding of San Antonio.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-9999-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	94	74	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	95	74	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8	6	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	8	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15		
25.0 Other services.....	2	1	
99.0 Total obligations.....	134	90	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	5	
Average number of all employees.....	7	5	
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.2	
Average GS salary.....	\$14,575	\$15,192	

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-37-3919-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3	1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1		
90 Outlays	2	1	

FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT REGULATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of Executive Order 11387, January 1, 1968, **[\$2,750,000]** \$2,600,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-38-1610-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	588	383	304
2. Processing reports and requests for specific authorization	984	703	668
3. Enforcement of the regulations	566	669	654
4. Issuance of regulations and interpretations	492	482	454
5. Analysis and policy development	560	596	520
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,190	2,833	2,600
Change in selected resources ²	-37		
10 Total obligations	3,153	2,833	2,600
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	7		
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,100	2,750	2,600
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	60		
41 Transfer to other accounts		-65	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,160	2,685	2,600
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		148	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,153	2,833	2,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year	318	245	243
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-245	-243	-143
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	11		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	3,237	2,693	2,694
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		142	6

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$21 thousand; 1971, \$4 thousand; 1972, \$4 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$148 thousand; 1970, \$111 thousand; 1971, \$111 thousand; 1972, \$111 thousand.

Funds are requested in 1972 for a program to restrict within certain allowable limits foreign direct investment by U.S. persons owning or acquiring a 10% or greater interest in a foreign business venture. Direct investment is the sum of transfers of capital and a reinvested earnings. This program implements Executive Order 11387 issued January 1, 1968.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-38-1610-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,213	2,094	1,964
11.3 Position other than permanent	82	51	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation	26	20	20
Total personnel compensation	2,321	2,165	2,004
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	166	176	158
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	18	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	167	73	73
24.0 Printing and reproduction	24	14	14
25.0 Other services	410	350	298
26.0 Supplies and materials	26	26	24
31.0 Equipment	21	4	4
99.0 Total obligations	3,153	2,833	2,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	150	129	118
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	6	4
Average number of all employees	154	131	117
Average GS grade	11.3	11.6	11.4
Average GS salary	\$16,304	\$17,299	\$17,415

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of Executive Order 11458 of March 5, 1969, **[\$1,850,000]** \$3,475,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-0200-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of minority business enterprise	1,153	1,656	2,339
2. Advisory council for promotion of minority business enterprise		259	
3. Field operations for promotion of minority business enterprise			1,136
Total program costs, funded	1,153	1,915	3,475
Change in selected resources ¹	47		
10 Total obligations	1,200	1,915	3,475
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	20		
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,294	1,850	3,475
41 Transfer to other accounts	-74	-5	
43 Appropriation adjusted	1,220	1,845	3,475
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase		70	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,200	1,915	3,475
72 Obligated balance, start of year		181	500
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-181	-500	-800
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	1,019	1,529	3,172
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		67	3

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$47 thousand; 1971, \$47 thousand; 1972, \$47 thousand.

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

The Office of Minority Business Enterprise was established under Executive Order 11458 of March 5, 1969, and began operations in 1969. The office: (a) coordinates and strengthens Federal programs which contribute to the establishment of minority business enterprise; (b) stimulates the mobilization of the resources of State and local governments, business and trade associations, universities, foundations, and professional organizations and other groups, for the growth of minority business enterprises; and (c) collects and disseminates information that is helpful to persons and organizations throughout the Nation in undertaking and successfully operating a minority business.

In its leadership role of coordinating the minority business enterprise program, the office seeks to create the best climate whereby the minority people of the United States have an equal opportunity to participate in the American business system.

Working with other Federal agencies and private organizations, the Office of Minority Business Enterprise has initiated programs in the areas of finance, management assistance, business opportunities, and community organizations which have and will continue to increase opportunities and abilities of minorities to become owners and managers of successful businesses.

In 1972, a field staff will be established in selected metropolitan areas having significant minority populations. The field staff will aid in carrying out the Office's responsibilities at the local community level.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-0200-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	580	1,029	1,637
11.3 Positions other than permanent	187	131	226
11.5 Other personnel compensation	26	41	50
Total personnel compensation	793	1,201	1,913
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	55	92	175
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	52	149	235
22.0 Transportation of things	2	5	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	34	149	269
24.0 Printing and reproduction	37	68	333
25.0 Other services	193	226	411
26.0 Supplies and materials	11	16	21
31.0 Equipment	23	9	92
99.0 Total obligations	1,200	1,915	3,475

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	50	68	117
Full-time equivalent of other positions	13	8	19
Average number of all employees	50	76	119
Average GS grade	11.4	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary	\$16,557	\$15,562	\$16,056

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-3902-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous Federal program (program costs, funded)	120	69	

Change in selected resources ¹	69	-69	
10 Total obligations	189		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-200		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	11		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-11		
72 Obligated balance, start of year		121	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-121		
90 Outlays	-132	121	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$69 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-3902-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	36		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5		
Total personnel compensation	41		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	41		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1		
25.0 Other services	97		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
99.0 Total obligations	189		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	12		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	11		
Average GS grade	10.3		
Average GS salary	\$14,544		

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION CONTROL COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 11523 of April 9, 1970, establishing the National Industrial Pollution Control Council, \$300,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-42-0150-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (total program costs, funded)		291	294
Change in selected resources ¹		3	6
10 Total obligations		294	300
Financing:			
Budget authority		294	300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriations		300	300
41 Transfer to other accounts		-6	
43 Appropriation adjusted		294	300

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	294	300
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		5
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5	-16
90	Outlays.....	289	289

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$3 thousand; 1972, \$9 thousand.

Executive Order 11523, April 9, 1970, established the National Industrial Pollution Control Council to advise the President and the Chairman of the Council on Environmental Quality, through the Secretary of Commerce, on programs of industry relating to the quality of the environment. The role of the NIPCC is to: (1) survey and evaluate the plans and actions of industry in the field of environmental quality, (2) identify and examine problems of the effects on the environment of industrial practices and the needs of industry for improvements in the quality of the environment, and recommend solutions to those problems, (3) provide liaison among members of the business and industrial community on environmental quality matters, (4) encourage the business and industrial community to improve the quality of the environment, and (5) advise on plans and actions of Federal, State, and local agencies involving environmental quality policies affecting industry which are referred to it by the Secretary of Commerce, or by the Chairman of the Council on Environmental Quality through the Secretary.

The activity is carried out through 30 subcouncils of industry categories such as chemicals, airlines, each composed of six to eight industry executives of large and small companies. These subcouncils promote a knowledgeable industry-by-industry approach to industrial environmental quality improvement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-42-0150-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	189	194
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3	2
	Total personnel compensation.....	192	196
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	16	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	6
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	38	50
25.0	Other services.....	28	19
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	2
99.0	Total obligations.....	294	300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	10	10
Average GS grade.....	12.3	12.4
Average GS salary.....	\$19,086	\$19,635

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the International Travel Act of 1961 [75 Stat. 129], as amended (22 U.S.C. 2121-2124) including employment of aliens by contract for service abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair or improvement; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner

authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$3,500 for representation expenses abroad; **[\$4,500,000] \$5,900,000, of which \$600,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1973, for printing of promotional material.** (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-0700-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
	Program of international travel (program costs, funded).....	4,826	4,573	5,900
	Change in selected resources ¹	-301		
10	Total obligations.....	4,525	4,573	5,900
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
	Budget authority.....	4,539	4,573	5,900
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	4,500	4,500	5,900
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	39		
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		73	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,525	4,573	5,900
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,682	1,360	1,410
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,361	-1,410	-1,510
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,847	4,453	5,797
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		70	3

¹ Selected resources for June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,332 thousand (1970 adjustments \$1 thousand); 1970, \$1,032 thousand; 1971, \$1,032 thousand; 1972, \$1,032 thousand.

The U.S. Travel Service develops, plans, and carries out a program to stimulate and encourage travel to the United States by residents of foreign countries. Its marketing division supervises (1) the creation and placement of trade and consumer travel advertising, (2) the production and distribution of sales promotion materials to the public and the travel industry abroad, (3) the solicitation and writing of timely articles for placement in the foreign press, (4) the production of travel films for use overseas and (5) the operation of overseas offices for carrying out promotional activities at the local level. Its convention office develops and implements programs for attracting international congresses and organizations to hold meetings in the United States. Its visitor services division works with the domestic travel industry and with U.S. communities for improving the reception, service, and hospitality given to foreign visitors, works with other foreign and U.S. Government agencies to reduce official barriers to travel, and administers a matching grant program to promote foreign travel to selected areas of the United States and by a research and analysis division which conducts research programs in the support of promotional activities.

The budget estimate for the U.S. Travel Service for 1972 is \$5,900 thousand an increase of \$1,327 thousand over the 1971 appropriation.

Budget increases are requested in 1972 for printing of promotional literature and for sponsorship of special exhibitions in major tourist market centers around the world, including presentation of the VISIT USA mobile exhibit, which appeared for the first time at EXPO '70 in Osaka, Japan.

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Increases are also requested for the overseas advertising program, which in 1971 was limited to four countries. The 1972 advertising budget provides for a campaign in seven of the eight primary markets, with limited campaigns in Australia and South America aimed at the travel trade.

Additionally, plans have been made for opening a regional office in Canada. There are few obstacles to travel by Canadians to the United States, and it is expected that an aggressive promotional program there could produce benefits fairly quickly.

Legislation has been approved by the Congress which raises the level of authorizations for the Travel Service from \$4.7 million to \$15 million. Included in the legislation is authorization for a matching funds program. The 1972 budget estimate contains \$420 thousand for this new program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-0700-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	998	1,073	1,204
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	66	82	94
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	14	14
Total personnel compensation.....	1,075	1,169	1,312
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	122	134	156
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	131	132	152
22.0 Transportation of things.....	90	49	69
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	230	118	128
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	214	515	574
25.0 Other services.....	2,602	2,415	3,058
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51	36	36
31.0 Equipment.....	8	4	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1	1	401
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,525	4,573	5,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	80	78	88
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	76	76	88
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.0	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$15,940	\$16,261	\$15,942
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,237	\$6,646	\$5,783

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-3907-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Promotion of international travel (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	105	10	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-105	-10	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	7	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-7	7	-----

In 1970, the advances and reimbursements program represents the Federal Government participation (other than the U.S. Travel Service) in the VISIT USA exhibit at EXPO '70 in Osaka, Japan.

In 1971, the advances and reimbursements program consists of joint Travel Service-Bureau of Indian Affairs participation in a project celebrating the 350th anniversary of the landing at Plymouth Rock.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Note.—The functions of this Administration have been transferred to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Appropriations previously made to the Environmental Science Services Administration are merged with the amounts shown under the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Environmental Science Services Administration National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; expenses of an authorized strength of 339 345 commissioned officers on the active list; pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan; purchase of supplies for the upper-air weather measurements program for delivery through December 31 of the next fiscal year; purchase of not to exceed seven passenger motor vehicles for replacement only (including one for police-type use); \$140,713,000 \$179,956,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed for at least press costs and costs of paper for navigational charts furnished for official use of other Government departments and agencies. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970, effective October 3, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-142160-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Environmental prediction and warnings.....	93,919	104,044	117,998
2. Mapping, charting, and marine description.....	27,071	30,920	36,408
3. Solid earth monitoring and services.....	8,820	8,891	10,165
4. Ocean fisheries and living resources.....	-----	4,528	9,065
5. Retired pay, commissioned officers.....	1,295	1,432	1,622
6. Executive direction and administration.....	8,497	10,140	12,373
Total program costs.....	139,602	159,955	187,631
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-6,653	-7,000	-7,200
Deductions from retired pay.....	-52	-60	-65
Future cost of retired pay, commissioned officers.....	-371	-400	-410
Total program costs, funded¹.....	132,526	152,495	179,956
Change in selected resources ²	-124	3,370	-----
10 Total obligations.....	132,402	155,865	179,956

Financing:				
Budget authority.....		132,402	155,865	179,956
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	130,008	148,724	179,956
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	2,420	-----	-----
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-26	-486	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	132,402	148,238	179,956
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases (includes pay for crews of vessels).....	-----	726	-----
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	6,901	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	132,402	155,865	179,956
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,277	1,092	18,074
73	Obligated balances transferred, net....	-----	7,195	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,092	-18,074	-25,798
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	139,592	138,844	171,839
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	690	36
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	6,544	357

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1,302 thousand; 1971, \$1,500 thousand; 1972, \$2,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

Salaries and expenses, Environmental Science Services Administration, Commerce:	1969	1970 adjustments	1970		
			1970	1971	1972
Stores and other inventories.....	4,512	-	5,680	6,000	6,000
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6,466	5	5,179	5,200	5,200
Subtotal.....	10,978	5	10,859	11,200	11,200
Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	-----	-----	-----	2,999	2,999
General administrative expenses, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	-----	-----	-----	30	30
Total selected resources	10,978	5	10,859	14,229	14,229

Note.—Estimate is for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

1971	
Salaries and expenses, Environmental Science Services Administration, Commerce.....	140,227
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior.....	26
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary, Interior.....	199
Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	6,968
General administrative expenses, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	224
Operation and maintenance, Corps of Engineers, Civil, Defense.....	1,579
General investigations, Corps of Engineers, Civil, Defense.....	457
Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, Civil, Defense.....	105
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries, Corps of Engineers, Civil, Defense.....	13
Operation and maintenance, Navy, Defense.....	2,609
Salaries and expenses, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Commerce.....	7,627
Total.....	160,034

1. *Environmental prediction and warnings.*—Operations in this activity include the taking, communication, processing, and archiving of observations of current weather conditions and the preparation and issuance of public and special forecasts and warnings such as hurricane and tornado, air pollution potential, fire weather, agricultural, aviation, marine, and river and flood. The 1972 increases provide for expansion of the air pollution observational support units, the weather radar network, and the forecasts and warnings communications networks, for increasing the data analyses and processing capability

to utilize advanced techniques in improving short-range forecasts, and for summarizing and publishing climatic data for 1961-70.

2. *Mapping, charting, and marine description.*—Operations under this activity encompass the systematic collection, processing, analysis, and dissemination of data required for mapping and describing: (a) The coastal waters and estuaries of the United States, including the Great Lakes, (b) the continental shelves and related deep ocean areas, and (c) the national airspace system. Primary end products widely used by the public and private sectors are aeronautical and nautical charts, bathymetric maps, tide and current charts and tables, and water level information. The 1972 increases will provide funds to reach an effective level of maintenance and repair for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration oceanographic and hydrographic surveying fleet; to begin automating marine chart data acquisition, processing, compilation, and reproduction; to move forward in systematically surveying and mapping the U.S. continental shelves and deep ocean basins; to initiate a program to determine the offshore boundary between Federal and State jurisdictions; to revise the charts for the Great Lakes; and to strengthen the environmental data storage and retrieval capabilities.

3. *Solid earth monitoring and services.*—Operations under this activity include precise measuring of: (a) the physical parameters of the earth, (b) the distribution and direction of the earth's magnetic field, (c) the location and intensity of earthquakes, (d) maintenance of the National Geodetic Control Networks, and (e) production of seismic risk maps. The 1972 increases will provide for extending urban-type horizontal geodetic control surveys into the rapidly developing urban regions across the country; for maintenance and repair of NOAA's geomagnetic and seismological observatories; and for installation and servicing of equipment and instrumentation in the National Strong Motion Network.

4. *Ocean fisheries and living resources.*—Operations under this activity provide services connected with assessing the abundance and geophysical distribution of living marine resources; and identifying, describing, and explaining environmentally caused fluctuations in these resources. The 1972 increases will provide for continuous operation of a marine monitoring and assessment program (MARMAP) and a State-Federal fisheries management program; for a strengthening of the mechanisms for control of international exploitation of resources, for specific fishery analyses, for mercury contaminants, and enforcement and surveillance programs.

5. *Retired pay, commissioned officers.*—This provides for retirement pay in 1972 for an average of 129 commissioned officers as authorized by 33 U.S.C. 853(o), and payments to survivors of retired officers under the retired serviceman's family protection plan.

6. *Executive direction and administration.*—This activity provides for the overall technical leadership and top management functions of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and for administrative management and support activities at headquarters and in the field.

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1421-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	83,975	97,596	108,180
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,939	1,724	1,987
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7,274	8,327	8,616
Total personnel compensation.....	93,188	107,647	118,783
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8,296	10,225	12,036
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,253	1,372	1,557
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,812	3,421	4,203
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,203	1,409	1,870
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9,705	10,956	14,505
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	590	1,273	1,360
25.0 Other services.....	5,903	8,492	11,632
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,127	9,381	11,225
31.0 Equipment.....	1,447	1,859	2,960
32.0 Lands and structures.....	19	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	132,561	156,035	180,131
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-159	-170	-175
99.0 Total obligations.....	132,402	155,865	179,956

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,637	8,745	9,204
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	329	495	577
Average number of all employees.....	7,407	8,533	9,074
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,226	\$13,014	\$13,317
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,748	\$9,185	\$9,644

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND FACILITIES

For necessary expenses of research, including development, testing, and evaluation of new operational systems and equipment; maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; acquisition and installation of research instrumentation; and construction of facilities, including initial equipment; alteration, modernization, and relocation of facilities; and acquisition of land for facilities; \$110,942,000, to remain available until expended. (Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970, effective October 3, 1970.)

[RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT]

For expenses necessary for the conduct of research by the Environmental Science Services Administration, including development, testing, and evaluation of new operational systems and equipment; maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; and the acquisition and installation of research instrumentation; \$27,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

[FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION]

For an additional amount for expenses necessary for the construction of surveying ships, magnetic, seismological, oceanographic, and meteorological facilities, including the initial equipment and outfitting of new facilities; alteration, modernization, and relocation of operational facilities; acquisition, establishment, and relocation of research facilities and related equipment; and the acquisition of land for the foregoing facilities; \$4,365,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

[CONSTRUCTION OF FISHING VESSELS]

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 212), as amended by the Act of August 30, 1964 (78 Stat. 614), to assist in the construction of fishing vessels, \$200,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

[FEDERAL AID FOR COMMERCIAL FISHERIES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT]

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 197) as amended by the Act of October 4, 1968 (82 Stat. 957) \$4,040,000, of which not to exceed \$240,000, shall be available for program administration: *Provided*, That the sum of \$3,800,000 available for apportionment to the States pursuant to section 5(a) of the Act shall remain available until the close of the fiscal year following the year for which appropriated: *Provided further*, That the unexpended balance on June 30, 1970, of the amount appropriated under this head in fiscal year 1970 for disaster aid pursuant to section 4(b) of the Act shall remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

[ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION]

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of October 30, 1965 (16 U.S.C. 757a-757f), as amended by the Act of May 14, 1970 (84 Stat. 214), \$2,168,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1422-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Environmental prediction and warnings.....	17,536	18,185	24,054
2. Mapping, charting, and marine description.....	3,275	6,334	9,661
3. Solid earth monitoring and services.....	2,400	2,341	2,916
4. Ocean fisheries and living resources.....	11,684	22,873	29,741
5. Environmental satellite.....	2,968	2,709	2,757
6. Sea grant.....	-----	7,406	15,399
7. Data buoy.....	-----	15,312	13,957
8. Tropical experiment.....	-----	-----	1,500
9. International field year for the Great Lakes.....	-----	601	3,596
10. Executive direction and administration.....	1,771	3,458	4,542
Total operating costs.....	39,634	79,219	108,123
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-1,519	-3,420	-4,500
Total operating costs, funded.....	38,115	75,799	103,623
Capital outlay:			
1. Environmental prediction and warnings.....	4,201	6,138	4,660
2. Mapping, charting, and marine description.....	2,754	4,287	2,036
3. Solid earth monitoring and services.....	432	823	439
4. Ocean fisheries and living resources.....	1,538	6,281	1,007
5. Tropical experiment.....	-----	-----	1,000
Total capital outlay.....	8,925	17,529	9,142
Unfunded adjustments to total capital outlay: Depreciation included above.....	-20	-32	-40
Total, capital outlay, funded.....	8,905	17,497	9,102
Total program costs, funded.....	47,020	93,296	112,725
Change in selected resources ¹	-7,001	-766	-1,624
10 Total obligations.....	40,019	92,530	111,101
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10,773	-14,359	-1,357
22 Unobligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	-1,149	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	14,359	1,357	1,198
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	68	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	43,673	73,379	110,942

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	43,230	76,786	110,942
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305) ..	455		
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-12	-1,277	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	43,673	75,509	110,942
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		181	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,689	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	40,019	92,530	111,101
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	25,034	17,860	34,191
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,860	-34,191	-54,067
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	47,193	73,468	91,086
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		172	9
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,559	130

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

Unpaid undelivered orders:	1969	1970	1971	1972
Research and development, Environmental Science Services Administration, Commerce.....	3,585	2,276	2,554	2,500
Facilities, equipment, and construction, Environmental Science Services Administration, Commerce.....	5,167	2,690	1,646	2,646
Federal aid for commercial fisheries, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	2,791	3,654	3,654	2,456
Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	2,984	2,984	2,984	2,215
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries conservation, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	1,196	1,328	1,328	1,328
Construction, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	745	959	959	922
Construction of fishing vessels, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	5,350	666	666	100
Total selected resources.	21,818	14,557	13,791	12,167

Note.—Estimate is for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

Research and development, Environmental Science Services Administration, Commerce.....	27,500
Facilities, equipment, and construction, Environmental Science Services Administration, Commerce.....	4,365
Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines, Interior.....	925
General administrative expenses, Bureau of Mines, Interior.....	21
Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Interior.....	1,293
Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	19,372
General administrative expenses, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	672
Federal aid for commercial fisheries, research and development, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	4,040
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries conservation, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	2,168
Operation and maintenance, general, Corps of Engineers, Civil, Defense.....	659
General investigations, Corps of Engineers, Civil, Defense.....	582
Salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation.....	13,255
Research and development, test and evaluation, Coast Guard, Transportation.....	13,000
Research and development, test and evaluation, Navy, Defense.....	1,808
Construction, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Interior.....	700
Construction of fishing vessels, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Interior.....	200
Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Commerce.....	2,870
Total.....	93,430

This appropriation provides for the research and development and the acquisition of facilities to support the operational programs of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

1. *Environmental prediction and warnings.*—This activity includes programs to increase understanding of the composition and dynamics of the atmosphere; to develop better instrumentation and techniques for weather

observing, analysis, and forecasting; to provide atmospheric and river observational devices and instrumentation; and to equip specialized meteorological and hydrologic laboratories and observatories. The 1972 increases include upgrading of facilities, air and water pollution abatement projects, installation of automatic surface meteorological observing equipment, instrumentation of additional air pollution observational support units, instrumentation of hydrologic equipment for data collection by satellite, expansion of weather modification, hurricane, tornado, and severe storm research, and development of remote sensing mobile meteorological equipment.

2. *Mapping, charting, and marine description.*—This activity includes the research and facilities directed toward continued improvement of NOAA's mapping and charting data acquisition, analysis, processing, and production capability and toward increasing our understanding of ocean and lake properties, processes, and environmental interactions. The 1972 increases will provide for further studies in the areas of marine environmental protection; sea-air interactions; environmental effects of marine mining; and the physical processes along coastlines and estuaries. Funds are also requested for development, test, and evaluation of instrumentation for obtaining oceanographic and atmospheric data; to begin equipping survey ships with water pollution controls; to procure equipment for automation of marine chart production; and for initiation of a program to use deep exploration submersible systems and for continental shelf exploration.

3. *Solid earth monitoring and services.*—This activity includes research directed toward understanding the intricate processes and phenomena of the solid earth, such as determining the size and shape of the earth and seismological studies and warnings; also included is the procurement of equipment, facilities, and the equipping of these facilities. The 1972 increase provides for research to improve geodetic technology; to improve earthquake investigations and services; and for updating geodetic equipment.

4. *Ocean fisheries and living resources.*—This activity includes research directed toward living marine resources and toward improved methods of sport fishery management; also the procurement of equipment, facilities, and the equipping of these facilities. The 1972 increase provides for research on marine contaminants; on the marine resource monitoring and assessment analysis; on the effect of environment on living marine resources; on dynamics and ecology of estuarine waters; continued implementation of research in the sport fisheries program; and for necessary laboratory facilities and equipment aboard vessels.

5. *Environmental satellite.*—This activity provides for research in the environmental satellite program to determine the most beneficial method of data selection, collection, and use by operational programs.

6. *Sea grant.*—The talents and knowledge of academic scientists and engineers are utilized in the practical problems of marine resource development and management. The 1972 program will provide for 11 institutional support and about 30 project support programs.

7. *Data buoy project.*—The data buoy project was established to carry out the development of a system of automatic ocean buoys for obtaining oceanic and atmospheric data. This network of automatic buoys throughout the ocean is designed to bridge an information gap. The data buoy project is currently developing and deploying a

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND FACILITIES—continued

network of prototype (pilot) oceanographic and marine meteorological data collection buoys preparatory to a future decision on whether or not to deploy an operational system.

8. *Tropical experiment.*—This project is a part of the Global Atmospheric Research Program (GARP)—an international research program to provide scientific knowledge to improve the techniques of weather forecasts, to determine the feasibility of large scale weather modification, and to assess the long-term effects of atmospheric pollution. The tropical experiment is designed to provide an understanding of the mechanisms by which energy locked in water vapor of the air is released and then applied to driving the global atmospheric circulation.

9. *International Field Year for the Great Lakes (IFYGL).*—The International Field Year for the Great Lakes (IFYGL) is a joint United States-Canadian contribution to the International Hydrologic Decade. A single lake and basin, Lake Ontario, has been chosen for study under IFYGL. The central objective is to provide a sound scientific basis for development of an economical, efficient, and healthy water management plan to meet the needs of the United States and Canadian citizens living within the drainage basin of the Great Lakes—St. Lawrence region. This is to be achieved through two major programs: water quantity and water quality.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1422-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,169	25,669	31,539
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	975	1,505	2,034
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	200	744	865
Total personnel compensation.....	16,344	27,918	34,438
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,407	2,862	3,689
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	17	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	857	1,377	1,954
22.0 Transportation of things.....	156	388	709
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2,286	3,146	4,919
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	180	262	381
25.0 Other services.....	7,287	25,241	28,764
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,012	3,001	4,444
31.0 Equipment.....	2,473	8,439	9,021
32.0 Lands and structures.....	418	51	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	7,582	19,846	22,783
Subtotal.....	40,019	92,539	111,110
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-----	-9	-9
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,019	92,530	111,101

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,103	2,290	2,312
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	97	368	440
Average number of all employees.....	1,143	1,939	2,337
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,226	\$13,014	\$13,137
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,748	\$9,185	\$9,644

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,

as authorized by law, \$15,000 \$900,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1423-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Environmental prediction and warnings.....	248	220	360
2. Mapping, charting and marine description.....	-----	34	70
3. Solid earth monitoring and services....	9	237	50
4. Ocean fisheries and living resources....	12	300	80
5. Environmental satellite.....	37	80	-----
Total program costs.....	306	871	560
Change in selected resources ¹	249	-116	139
10 Total obligations.....	555	755	699
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,379	-839	-99
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	839	99	300
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	15	15	900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	555	755	699
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	636	803	1,008
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-803	-1,008	-907
90 Outlays.....	388	550	800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$636 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$5 thousand); 1970, \$890 thousand; 1971, \$774 thousand; 1972, \$913 thousand.

Note.—Estimate is for activities previously carried under Management and investigation of resources, special foreign currency program, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries: 1970, \$15 thousand; 1971, \$900 thousand.

This program uses foreign currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States to supplement domestic research and development and to encourage international cooperation in environmental research and allied sciences. The program for 1972 includes:

1. *Environmental prediction and warnings.*—Included under this activity are studies of cloud physics and other meteorological factors; study of the agricultural potential for arid areas where rainfall amounts are marginal; studies of techniques for regional analysis and prediction of marine environmental factors; and studies of meteorological characteristics of watersheds and river basins for use in developing hydrologic models and improving river forecasting techniques.

2. *Mapping, charting, and marine description.*—Studies will be made to obtain a better understanding of the large scale motions of the ocean system and its interaction with the atmosphere.

3. *Solid earth monitoring and services.*—This activity includes studies of the earth's magnetic field and its secular changes, and studies of energy dissipated along fault lines as compared with latent energy which is built up in other areas.

4. *Ocean fisheries and living resources.*—This activity includes technological research involving protein nutritional and fish preservation studies; studies of fishing vessels and gear; and a translation program to gain marketing and technological information from foreign fishery publications and reports.

5. *Environmental satellite.*—This activity provides for use of satellite data in studies of meteorology, geomagnetism, ionospheric physics, and radio propagation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1423-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	8	14
25.0 Other services.....	555	747	685
99.0 Total obligations.....	555	755	699

SATELLITE OPERATIONS

For expenses necessary to observe environmental conditions from space satellites, and for the reporting and processing of the data obtained for use in environmental forecasting, **[\$25,000,000]** \$31,537,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for payment to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for procurement, in accordance with the authority available to that Administration, of such equipment or facilities as may be necessary, for the purposes of this appropriation. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1424-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Spacecraft and launching.....	2,570	19,474	13,184
2. Operations.....	11,308	14,960	19,572
3. Executive direction and administration.....	482	378	588
Total program costs.....	14,360	34,812	33,344
Depreciation included above.....	-1,082	-1,100	-1,200
Total program costs, funded ¹	13,278	33,712	32,144
Change in selected resources ²	2,976	-7,804	-607
10 Total obligations.....	16,254	25,908	31,537
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations....	-2,600	-222	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,501	-362	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	362	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,515	25,324	31,537
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,515	25,000	31,537
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-7	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,515	24,993	31,537
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	331	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,654	25,686	31,537
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	26,842	16,816	19,190
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16,816	-19,190	-21,687
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	23,680	22,986	29,035
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	326	5

¹ Includes capital outlay other than spacecraft and launching as follows: 1970, \$1,800 thousand; 1971, \$3,100 thousand; 1972, \$4,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1970	1971	1972
	ad-	ad-			
	just-	just-			
	ed	ed			
	ments	ments			
Spacecraft and launch vehicles:					
Inventory.....	4,352	-----	9,442	10,142	17,640
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	40,937	-----	33,677	25,947	18,692
Subtotal.....	45,289	-----	43,119	36,089	36,332
Other selected resources: Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,200	-222	6,346	5,350	4,500
Total.....	46,489	-222	49,465	41,439	40,832

Note.—Estimate is for activities previously financed from: Department of Commerce, Environmental Science Services Administration, Satellite operations: 1970, \$7,515 thousand; 1971, \$25,000 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the acquisition and operation of a national satellite system to observe worldwide environmental conditions and to process, analyze, and archive the data for use in environmental services and research.

The first operational satellite system, the Tiros Operational Satellite (TOS) began operation in 1966 providing global observation during daylight hours. Improved TOS (ITOS) spacecraft, which adds a nighttime observational capability to the system, was launched in 1970. Funds to acquire an advanced system, the Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite (GOES), were provided in 1970 and 1971. This system is designed to provide nearly continuous observation of the earth and its environment, initially of the Western Hemisphere.

The 1972 estimate provides for continued operation of the ITOS system, continued acquisition of the GOES system, and continuing operational use of NASA's synchronous Applications Technology Satellites, ATS-1 and ATS-3, with particular emphasis on using the data in the severe storm and hurricane surveillance and advisory program.

1. *Spacecraft and launching.*—Covers the design, construction, and launching of operational spacecraft. Funds are required in 1972 to continue procurement of two ITOS and one GOES spacecraft, to complete the modification of two ITOS spacecraft, and to initiate modification of a third. Funds are also required in 1972 to continue procurement of two launch vehicles and initiate one launch service.

2. *Operations.*—Includes (a) establishment and operation of facilities to command the spacecraft, acquire the data, and relay the data to the processing and analysis center; (b) operation and maintenance of facilities for converting satellite signals to forms usable in the environmental service programs and for dissemination, display, and application of the high-resolution data from ITOS and GOES; and (c) technical management and engineering support.

The 1972 request provides for continued around-the-clock operation and maintenance of facilities and for personnel and equipment needed to acquire, process, and display the data from the Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite.

Object Classification (in thousand of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1424-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,834	4,272	4,868
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	99	76	76
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	332	295	354
Total personnel compensation.....	4,265	4,643	5,298
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	340	415	621
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	69	85	134
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	28	76
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,628	2,722	3,894
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	37	38
25.0 Other services.....	7,760	14,917	16,381
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	455	425	533
31.0 Equipment.....	697	2,636	4,562
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,254	25,908	31,537

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	319	336	487
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	11	11
Average number of all employees.....	308	328	367
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,226	\$13,014	\$13,317
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,748	\$9,185	\$9,644

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PRIBILOF ISLANDS FUND

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of November 2, 1966 (80 Stat. 1091-1099), **[\$2,774,000]** \$2,879,000, of which so much as may become available during the current fiscal year shall be derived from the Pribilof Islands fund. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	1,377	535	-----
Receipts.....	2,233	1,400	1,400
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	6	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	3,616	1,935	1,400
Appropriation:			
Administration of Pribilof Islands.....	-2,774	-1,935	-1,400
Payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands receipts.....	-307	-----	-----
Total appropriations.....	-3,081	-1,935	-1,400
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	535	-----	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-9999-0-2-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of Pribilof Islands.....	2,736	2,875	2,879
2. Payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands fund.....	307	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	3,043	2,875	2,879
Change in selected resources ¹	26	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,069	2,875	2,879
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	3,081	2,875	2,879
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (special fund).....	2,774	1,941	1,400
40 Appropriation.....	-----	833	1,479
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	65	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	36	-----
60 Appropriations (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	307	-----	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Administration of Pribilof Islands.....	2,774	2,875	2,879
Payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands fund.....	307	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,069	2,875	2,879
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	615	700	775
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-700	-775	-775
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,984	2,702	2,876
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	63	2
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	35	1
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Administration of Pribilof Islands.....	2,677	2,800	2,879
Payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands fund.....	307	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$385 thousand; 1970, \$411 thousand; 1971, \$411 thousand; 1972, \$411 thousand.
Note.—Estimate is for activities previously financed under the Department of the Interior.

This fund is derived from the receipts of the sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands, and is available for appropriation for administration of the Pribilof Islands, and payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands receipts as required by law (72 Stat. 339).

1. *Administration of Pribilof Islands.*—Part of the proceeds from sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands is used for: (a) management of the Alaska fur seal herd; (b) furnishing schooling and other community services to the natives of the islands; (c) construction of and maintenance of buildings and roads; and (d) maintenance and operation of a supply vessel.

2. *Payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands fund.*—The above appropriation normally provides for payment to the State of Alaska of 70% of net proceeds from sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands as required by the Alaska Statehood Act (72 Stat. 339). Proceeds are estimated to be insufficient in 1971 and 1972 to provide for this payment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-9999-0-2-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,121	1,149	1,153
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	527	575	575
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	52	55	55
Total personnel compensation.....	1,700	1,779	1,783
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	113	122	122
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	99	110	120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	71	72	72
22.0 Transportation of things.....	101	96	96
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	28	23	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	448	504	499
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	456	417	417
31.0 Equipment.....	79	104	104
32.0 Lands and structures.....	12	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	307	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	3,425	3,235	3,244
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-356	-360	-365
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,069	2,875	2,879

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	86	80	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	61	67	67
Average number of all employees.....	147	147	147
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,226	\$13,014	\$13,313
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,748	\$9,185	\$9,644

PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5139-0-2-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Ocean fisheries and living resources (total program costs, funded).....	8,025	7,712	7,626
Change in selected resources ¹	-55	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,970	7,712	7,626

Financing:			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	-----	-----
		-36	
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-654	-270
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	356	270
	Budget authority	7,636	7,626
			7,626
Budget authority:			
62	Transferred from other accounts	7,636	7,626
63	Appropriation (adjusted) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	7,636	7,626
			7,626
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	7,934	7,626
72	Obligated balance, start of year	1,390	1,248
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,236	-1,248
90	Outlays	8,088	7,700
			7,626

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$809 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$36 thousand); 1970, \$718 thousand; 1971, \$718 thousand; 1972, \$718 thousand.

Note.—Estimate is for activities previously financed in this account under the Department of the Interior.

An amount equal to 30% of the gross receipts from customs duties on fishery products is appropriated for resources and environment; public service; and development, test, and evaluation. These funds supplement moneys appropriated to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration for the same purposes under the appropriations, Salaries and expenses; and Research, development, and facilities. These funds also cover the expenses of the American Fisheries Advisory Committee (68 Stat. 376).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5139-0-2-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	4,193	4,425
11.3	Positions other than permanent	420	400
11.5	Other personnel compensation	52	50
	Total personnel compensation	4,665	4,875
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	406	430
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	23	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	244	254
22.0	Transportation of things	31	31
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	423	333
24.0	Printing and reproduction	43	45
25.0	Other services	1,516	991
26.0	Supplies and materials	434	440
31.0	Equipment	186	230
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	
	Subtotal	7,973	7,715
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-3	-3
99.0	Total obligations	7,970	7,712
			7,626

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	363	440	440
Full-time equivalent of other positions	69	13	13
Average number of all employees	432	453	453
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$12,226	\$13,014	\$13,317
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,748	\$9,185	\$9,644

【GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES】

【For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, including such expenses in the regional offices, \$896,000.】 (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1733-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1.	Departmental expenses	382	112
2.	Regional office expenses	545	122
	Total program costs, funded	927	234
	Change in selected resources ¹	16	
10	Total obligations	943	234
Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	2	
	Budget authority	945	234
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	945	896
41	Transferred to other accounts		-662
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	945	234
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	943	234
72	Obligated balance, start of year	33	151
73	Obligated balance transferred, net		-135
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-151	
90	Outlays	825	250

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$14 thousand; 1970, \$30 thousand; 1971, \$30 thousand.

Note.—Estimate is for activities previously financed in this account under the Department of the Interior.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1733-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	744	198
11.3	Positions other than permanent	13	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	1
	Total personnel compensation	762	203
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	82	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	42	7
22.0	Transportation of things	2	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	11	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	2
25.0	Other services	24	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	8	
31.0	Equipment	8	
99.0	Total obligations	943	234

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	43	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	1
Average number of all employees	45	11
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$12,226	\$13,014
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,748	\$9,185

【MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES】

【For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of commercial fishery resources, including whales, sea lions, and related aquatic plants and products; collection, compilation, and publication of information concerning such resources; promotion of education and training of fishery personnel; and the performance of other functions related thereto, as authorized by law; \$27,893,000.】 (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

【MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES】—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1731-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Columbia River fishery development	3,528	917	-----
2. Management	605	196	-----
3. Marketing and technology	8,468	2,857	-----
4. Research	13,773	4,428	-----
5. Research on fish migration over dams	1,333	414	-----
6. Fishing vessel mortgage insurance	50	20	-----
Total program costs, funded	27,757	8,832	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	285	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	28,042	8,832	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	18	-----	-----
Budget authority	28,060	8,832	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	28,075	27,893	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts	-28	-19,061	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	13	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	28,060	8,832	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	28,042	8,832	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,105	4,597	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	-----	-5,968	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,597	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-73	-----	-----
90 Outlays	27,476	7,461	-----

¹Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$2,774 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$62 thousand); 1970, \$2,997 thousand; 1971, \$2,997 thousand.

Note.—Estimate is for activities previously financed in this account under the Department of the Interior.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1731-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	14,916	4,621	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,139	374	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	311	94	-----
Total personnel compensation	16,366	5,089	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,579	478	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	29	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	746	229	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	161	52	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,089	301	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	257	99	-----
25.0 Other services	5,235	1,820	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,633	537	-----
31.0 Equipment	747	217	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	209	13	-----
Subtotal	28,051	8,835	-----
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-9	-3	-----
99.0 Total obligations	28,042	8,832	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,160	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	202	51	-----
Average number of all employees	1,340	350	-----
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	-----
Average GS salary	\$12,266	\$13,014	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,748	\$9,185	-----

【ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS】

【Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries shall be available for purchase of not to exceed twelve passenger motor vehicles, of which eleven shall be for replacement only (including one for police-type use which may exceed by \$400 the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year); publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 417); rations or commutation of rations for officers and crews of vessels at rates not to exceed \$6.50 per man per day; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; and maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigations of fishery resources.】 (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

FISHERIES LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4317-0-3-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses	349	400	400
Interest costs	693	732	100
Adjustment of prior year costs	38	-----	-----
Total operating costs	1,080	1,132	500
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans made	2,486	2,263	2,200
Cost of security or collateral acquired and fixed assets	1	-----	-----
Total capital outlay	2,487	2,263	2,200
Total program costs, funded	3,567	3,395	2,700
Change in selected resources ¹	99	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	3,666	3,395	2,700
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repaid	-1,717	-2,100	-2,100
Revenue	-539	-650	-600
Sale of acquired security and collateral	-103	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,952	-645	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	645	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,307	645	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	75	859	859
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-859	-859	-386
90 Outlays	523	645	473

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund provides for loans to segments of the fishing industry unable to obtain commercial loans on reasonable terms for financing or refinancing the cost of purchasing, construction, equipping, maintaining, repairing, or operating new or used commercial fishing vessels or gear. The

act of July 24, 1965, Public Law 89-85, authorized extension and broadening of the program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	642	650	600
Expense.....	1,094	1,132	500
Net operating income or loss.....	-452	-482	100
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-1,716	-2,168	-2,650
Deficit, end of year.....	-2,168	-2,650	-2,550

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	2,026	1,503	858	885
Accounts receivable, net.....	220	234	234	234
Loans receivable, net.....	9,050	9,805	9,969	10,069
Fixed assets, net.....	9	10	10	10
Deferred and undistributed charges ¹	13			
Total assets.....	11,318	11,552	11,071	11,198
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	34	721	721	748
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	260	371	371	371
Unobligated balance.....	1,952	645		
Invested capital and earnings.....	9,072	9,815	9,979	10,079
Total Government equity.....	11,284	10,831	10,350	10,450

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	1,503	858	885
Interest-bearing capital.....	11,497	12,142	12,115
Retained earnings or deficit.....	-2,169	-2,650	-2,550
Total Government equity.....	10,831	10,350	10,450

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4317-0-3-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,622	2,263	2,200
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	693	732	100
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	351	400	400
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,666	3,395	2,700

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FISHERIES LOAN FUND

During the current fiscal year not to exceed **[\$385,000] \$400,000** of the Fisheries loan fund shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded).....	350	385	400
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		15	

Change in selected resources.....	1		
Total obligations.....	351	400	400
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34		
Limitation.....	385	400	400

Funds are used to pay the costs of investigating applications, and closing and servicing loans made under the Fisheries loan fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4317-0-3-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	242	317	317
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	22	29	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	3		
Total obligations, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	316	400	400
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	32		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3		
Total obligations, Office of the Solicitor.....	35		
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-351	-400	-400
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	19	19
Average number of all employees.....	20	19	19
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,226	\$13,014	\$13,317
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,748	\$9,185	\$9,644

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

For payment to the Fishermen's Protective Fund, established pursuant to the Act of August 12, 1968 (82 Stat. 729), \$60,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4318-0-3-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	15	15	20
2. Payment of claims.....	56	120	115
10 Total operating costs—obligations.....	71	135	135
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Guaranty and insurance premiums.....	-63	-75	-75
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-70	-122	-122
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	122	122	122
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	60	60	60

General and special funds—Continued**NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued****FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND—continued****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 06-48-4318-0-3-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8	60	60
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	52	30	30
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30	-30	-30
90 Outlays.....	30	60	60

Note.—Estimate is for activities previously financed in this account under the Department of the Interior.

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners and crews to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of fishing vessels being seized by foreign countries (82 Stat. 729). Funds in this account are derived from Federal appropriations and fees from vessel owners.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4318-0-3-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	14	14	18
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	1	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	55	120	115
99.0 Total obligations.....	71	135	135

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,226	\$13,014	\$13,317
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,748	\$9,185	\$9,644

Public enterprise funds:**FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND, FISHING VESSELS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-48-4417-0-3-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursement from: Non-Federal sources: Guaranty and insurance premiums.....	-144	-225	-250
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-505	-649	-874
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	649	874	1,124
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-144	-225	-250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	50		
Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-21	-21
74 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, end of year.....	21	21	21
90 Outlays.....	-73	-225	-250

Premiums and fees collected under the fishing vessel mortgage insurance program are deposited in this fund for use in case of default. Proceeds from sale of collateral are also deposited in the fund (46 U.S.C. 1271-1279; 70 Stat. 1119; 23 F.R. 2304); as of September 30, 1970, the outstanding mortgage insurance amounted to \$20,350 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	144	225	250
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	505	649	874
Retained earnings, end of year.....	649	874	1,124

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	555	628	853	1,103
Accounts receivable.....	9	140	140	140
Total assets.....	564	768	993	1,243
Liabilities:				
Unearned insurance premiums.....	-59	-119	-119	-119
Government equity:				
Retained earnings.....	505	649	874	1,124

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unobligated balance.....	649	874	1,124

Intragovernmental funds:**REVOLVING FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 06-48-4704-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Plant and equipment services.....		438	635
2. General administrative services.....		115	120
Total operating costs.....		553	755
Capital outlay, funded:			
3. Equipment and instrumentation.....		90	100
10 Total obligations.....		643	855
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Revenue.....		-463	-755
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue (chart sales).....		-90	-100
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-90	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		90	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			90
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-90	-90
90 Outlays.....			

The NOAA revolving fund represents that portion of the Corps of Engineers—Civil revolving fund assets applicable to the U.S. Lake Survey functions which were transferred to NOAA from the Department of the Army on October 3, 1970, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970. This fund provides temporary financing of Lake Survey operations, which are subsequently charged to the supporting accounts.

Budget program.—The 1971 amounts represent operations only from October 3, 1970. The 1972 amounts represent the same level of operations on a 12-month basis.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Operating income:				
Revenue:				
At ordinary rates		528	735	
Additional charges to cover increased cost of plant replacement		115	120	
Gross operating income		643	855	
Expense		-643	-855	
Net operating income				
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance			90	
Accounts receivable			10	10
Selected assets: Inventories ¹			80	80
Plant, properties, and equipment, net			520	610
Total assets			700	700
Liabilities and reserves:				
Unfunded liability for annual leave			135	135
Total liabilities and reserves			135	135
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Donated assets, net			565	565
End of year			565	565
Total Government equity			565	565

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded liability for annual leave		-135	-135
Invested capital and earnings		700	700
Total Government equity		565	565

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-48-4704-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		305	405
11.3 Positions other than permanent		14	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation		2	3
Total personnel compensation		321	427
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		27	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		27	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		33	44
25.0 Other services		83	109
26.0 Supplies and materials		62	82
31.0 Equipment		90	120
99.0 Total obligations		643	855

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	26	31	31
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	29	34	34
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$12,226	\$13,014	\$13,317
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,748	\$9,185	\$9,644

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-48-3914-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Environmental prediction and warning:			
Atomic Energy Commission	2,328	2,153	2,153
Department of Commerce	543	784	761
Department of Defense	14,500	12,177	11,526
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,653	1,388	1,388
Department of State	913	881	881
Department of Transportation	738	1,166	1,098
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	3,010	2,581	2,415
National Science Foundation	500	458	455
Miscellaneous Federal	1,376	554	489
Miscellaneous non-Federal	553	628	580
Total, environmental prediction and warning	26,114	22,770	21,746
2. Mapping, charting, and marine description:			
Department of Defense	871	1,653	3,738
Department of Transportation	2,545	3,196	4,282
Department of Housing and Urban Development	67	130	200
National Science Foundation	32	657	2,402
Miscellaneous Federal	518		129
Miscellaneous non-Federal	87	125	125
Total, mapping, charting, and marine description	4,120	5,761	10,876
3. Solid earth monitoring and services:			
Atomic Energy Commission	1,583	1,479	1,214
Department of Defense	1,875	951	936
National Science Foundation	449	365	369
Miscellaneous Federal	691	302	165
Miscellaneous non-Federal	637	737	390
Total, solid earth monitoring and services	5,235	3,834	3,074
4. Ocean fisheries and living resources:			
Miscellaneous Federal	2,152	2,162	2,375
Miscellaneous non-Federal	143	96	95
Total, ocean fisheries and living resources	2,295	2,258	2,470
5. Environmental satellite:			
Department of Defense	55	57	57
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	1,267	3,277	3,277
Total, environmental satellite	1,322	3,334	3,334
Total program costs, funded	39,086	37,957	41,500
Change in selected resources ¹	1,319		
10 Total obligations	40,405	37,957	41,500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-39,163	-36,112	-40,215
14 Non-Federal resources ²	-1,287	-1,681	-1,285
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-120	-164	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	164		
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	1		
Budget authority			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$7,106 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$413); 1970, \$8,012 thousand; 1971, \$8,012 thousand; 1972, \$8,012 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the Governments of Australia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, France, Israel, and Peru (49 U.S.C. 1154); from the Universities of California, Colorado, Illinois, Michigan, and others (15 U.S.C. 271-278e); from State and other local governments and private industry (33 U.S.C. 833e).

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-48-3914-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-45	164	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	128	168	332
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-168	-332	-332
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-89	-----	-----
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,944	17,141	18,767
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	934	532	1,162
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,212	1,213	1,270
Total personnel compensation.....	21,090	18,886	21,199
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,809	1,603	1,814
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,303	1,142	1,210
22.0 Transportation of things.....	385	451	468
23.0 Rent, communications and utilities.....	2,961	2,979	3,304
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	211	125	169
25.0 Other services.....	3,280	6,559	6,952
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,732	5,033	5,200
31.0 Equipment.....	2,451	1,007	1,006
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	178	172	178
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,405	37,957	41,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,945	1,620	1,751
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	92	148	185
Average number of all employees.....	1,574	1,563	1,782
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,226	\$13,014	\$13,317
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,748	\$9,185	\$9,644

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-9998-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Inspection and grading of fishery products.....	891	1,073	1,378
2. Special statistical work.....	262	273	280
3. Contributed funds.....	1,058	438	100
Total program costs funded.....	2,211	1,784	1,758
Change in selected resources ¹	13	-20	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,224	1,764	1,758
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-175	-121	-134
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	121	134	174
Budget authority	2,170	1,777	1,798
Budget authority:			
60 Appropriation.....	2,167	1,777	1,798
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	3	-----	-----
63 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,170	1,777	1,798

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Inspection and grading of fishery products.....	834	1,090	1,418
Special statistical work.....	281	280	280
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	1,055	407	100

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,224	1,764	1,758
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24	169	240
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-169	-240	-240
90 Outlays.....	2,079	1,693	1,758

Distribution of outlays by account:

Inspection and grading of fishery products.....	837	900	1,378
Special statistical work.....	215	280	280
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	1,027	513	100

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$35 thousand; 1970, \$48 thousand; 1971, \$28 thousand; 1972, \$28 thousand.

1. *Inspection and grading of fishery products.*—This represents contributions from individuals and firms participating in the National Marine Fisheries Service's program for inspection and grading of fishery products (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627).

2. *Special statistical work.*—Payments are received from non-Government interests for the performance of special statistical studies (15 U.S.C. 189a).

3. *Contributed funds.*—These represent contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for work of the National Marine Fisheries Service (16 U.S.C. 661, 742f).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-9998-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,458	1,130	1,111
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	142	25	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	80	101	126
Total personnel compensation.....	1,680	1,256	1,237
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	124	114	107
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	106	108	92
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	11	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	90	67	74
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	14	18
25.0 Other services.....	69	120	138
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	116	57	59
31.0 Equipment.....	17	17	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,224	1,764	1,758

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	133	93	107
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	2	-----
Average number of all employees.....	151	85	105
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,226	\$13,014	\$13,317
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,748	\$9,185	\$9,644

PATENT OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Patent Office, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents, **[\$50,000,000]** \$57,127,000. (15 U.S.C. 1051, 1511; 35 U.S.C. 1-1/2; 44 U.S.C. 283-284; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-1006-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Examination of patent applications	32,335	33,354	34,867
2. Examination of trademark applications	2,007	2,164	2,235
3. Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information	15,025	17,176	20,025
Total program costs, funded ¹	49,367	52,694	57,127
Change in selected resources ²	-773		
10 Total obligations	48,594	52,694	57,127
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	91		
Budget authority	48,685	52,694	57,127
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	47,635	50,000	57,127
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	1,050		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		2,694	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	48,594	52,694	57,127
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,382	5,218	5,537
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,218	-5,537	-6,266
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-85		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	48,673	49,784	56,295
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		2,591	103

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$701 thousand; 1971, \$284 thousand; 1972, \$299 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$3,081 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$85 thousand); 1970, \$2,222 thousand; 1971, \$2,222 thousand; 1972, \$2,222 thousand.

The Office administers laws governing the granting of patents for invention and the registration of trademarks.

Patent application disposals totaled 102,070 in 1969, and 103,692 in 1970; 109,000 are estimated for 1971 and 113,000 for 1972. Increased disposals are needed to keep abreast of intake and to progress toward the pendency goal of 18 months for patent applications. A 3-month pendency goal from receipt to first action for trademark applications is also being sought. The 1972 estimate includes funds and staff for the above-mentioned increased production; for increased patent printing and data base program; for meeting increased demands in public service areas; and for modernization measures that will promote rapid retrieval, storage, and dissemination of information.

Receipts from fees were \$26.3 million in 1970. In 1971 and 1972, they are respectively estimated at \$29.4 million and \$30.8 million. Legislation to increase patent fees, which would generate additional income, will be proposed.

A supplemental appropriation is being requested in 1971 to cover increased costs of patent printing.

1. *Examination of patent applications.*—Applications are examined to determine the patentability of claimed inventions; and quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal and interference proceedings within the Office.

2. *Examination of trademark applications.*—Applications are examined to determine the registrability of trade-

marks, and quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal or adversary proceedings within the Office. Specifications and drawings of successful applications are printed, and registered trademarks are regularly published.

3. *Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information.*—Specifications and drawings of successful applications are printed, and issued patents are regularly published. In addition, this activity includes preparation and issuance of patent grants, furnishing copies of records, maintenance of public search room and scientific library facilities, and recording instruments conveying ownership of patent and trademark rights.

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD AND PERFORMANCE DATA

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Examination of patent applications:				
Applications received	96,821	100,573	102,000	105,000
Application disposals by examiners:				
Allowed for grant	72,666	72,298	77,000	80,000
Abandoned	29,404	31,394	32,000	33,000
Total	102,070	103,692	109,000	113,000
Total applications in Office (as of June 30)				
Examination of trademark applications:	1240,006	240,667	229,000	215,000
Applications received	31,268	33,807	36,000	38,000
Applications given first actions	32,013	33,911	32,700	33,400
Applications awaiting examination (as of June 30)	14,975	20,711	21,800	23,300
Application disposals by Office	27,740	29,886	32,200	34,900
Total applications in Office (as of June 30)	43,484	49,355	53,200	56,300
Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information:				
Patent grants printed	62,238	66,730	80,000	85,000
Trademark registrations printed	20,306	21,974	24,100	26,200

¹ 1969 total revised to 240,006 based on 4,116 inventory adjustment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-1006-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	33,156	36,430	37,713
11.3 Positions other than permanent	157	130	130
11.5 Other personnel compensation	975	73	73
11.8 Special personal service payments	19		
Total personnel compensation	34,307	36,633	37,916
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2,634	2,931	3,032
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	103	110	110
22.0 Transportation of things	64	78	78
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	880	895	923
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7,805	9,988	12,984
25.0 Other services	1,515	1,189	1,194
26.0 Supplies and materials	509	510	515
31.0 Equipment	777	360	375
99.0 Total obligations	48,594	52,694	57,127

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,795	2,807	2,892
Full-time equivalent of other positions	34	37	37
Average number of all employees	2,569	2,712	2,765
Average GS grade	8.8	8.8	8.9
Average GS salary	\$13,178	\$13,312	\$13,439

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

PATENT OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-1006-1-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Examination of patent applications.....		181	
3. Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information.....		2,079	
10 Total (costs—obligations).....		2,260	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		2,260	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,260	435
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			435
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-435	
90 Outlays.....		1,825	435

A supplemental appropriation is required to provide funds for additional printing costs for patents attributable to an increase in Government Printing Office rates.

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

For expenses necessary in performing the functions authorized by the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U.S.C. 271-278c) 278g), including general administration; operation, maintenance, alteration, and protection of grounds and facilities; and improvement and construction of facilities as authorized by the Act of September 2, 1958 (15 U.S.C. 278d); \$42,050,000, of which not to exceed \$800,000 shall be available for transfer to the "Working capital fund", National Bureau of Standards, for additional capital \$46,450,000. (15 U.S.C. 271-278g, 290-290f, 1151-1157, 1191-1200, 1213, 1451-1461, 1501, 1512, 1514; 40 U.S.C. 14a, 759, Public Law 90-472; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$4,539,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0651-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Basis for Nation's physical measurement system:			
(a) Measurement methods, standards and research.....	20,578	21,717	22,815
(b) Transfer services.....	3,972	3,743	3,810
2. Scientific and technological services for industry and Government....	7,751	8,603	9,401
3. Technical basis for equity in trade....	1,962	2,008	2,146
4. Technical services to promote public safety.....	948	2,024	2,439
5. Technical information services.....	2,494	2,494	2,715
6. Central technical support.....	2,547	2,558	2,674
Total program costs, funded....	40,252	43,147	46,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-448	128	450
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	39,804	43,275	46,450

25	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	205		
	Budget authority.....	40,009	43,275	46,450
	Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	39,187	42,050	46,450
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	846		
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-24	-561	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	40,009	41,489	46,450
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,786	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	39,804	43,275	46,450
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,299	5,277	6,085
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,277	-6,085	-6,595
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	39,816	40,812	45,809
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act increases.....		1,655	131

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,654 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$10 thousand); 1970, \$1,196 thousand; 1971, \$1,324 thousand; 1972, \$1,774 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$61 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Research, Engineering, Analysis and Technical Services, Office of Telecommunications: 1970, \$58 thousand; 1971, \$61 thousand.

The proposed increase will strengthen the Bureau's program particularly with regard to standards of physical measurement, building technology, materials research related to public health and safety, environmental pollution abatement technology, and flammable fabrics. About one-third of the increase will be used for an accelerated cooperative program with the States to achieve greater uniformity in the content and application of building codes.

1. *Basis for Nation's physical measurement system.*—The purpose of this activity is to insure that the users of science and technology in the United States will be able to make physical measurements which are meaningful (measure the desired property), reliable (measure properly and as accurately as needed), reproducible (yield the same results time after time), and compatible (will be reconcilable with other like measurements made elsewhere at different times).

(a) *Measurement methods, standards, and research.*—Programs include development, maintenance, and improvement of the standards of physical measurement which, by common agreement, are compatible with those of other nations. This involves national standards for measurement of some 40 physical quantities (including the "basic six" of physics: mass, length, time, temperature, electric current, and luminous intensity).

Research is conducted to learn new and improved ways to measure the physical and chemical properties of matter, materials, and natural phenomena. The national measurement system is continually evaluated to insure that the Bureau's efforts in improving its measurement capability are linked to the present and future needs of the system and directed toward the highest priority problems.

(b) *Transfer services.*—This involves developing and making readily available a range of specialized products and services, including calibrations and standard reference data, that will effectively transfer the results of the Bureau's work to other elements of the Nation's measurement system. The increase in 1972 will be applied to help meet the increasing demands of our technologically oriented society to extend the range and improve the accuracy of measurement. The greatest emphasis is planned for multidimensional metrology, laser measurements,

operation of a newly rebuilt and relocated standard frequency broadcast station, and fundamental research on reference materials with particular attention to materials needed in clinical, biological, and environmental pollution applications.

2. *Scientific and technological services for industry and Government.*—The purpose of this activity is to facilitate effective use of science and technology by governmental institutions and by industry. In the United States most of the effort devoted to developing and using technology is in the private sector. A variety of problems exist in certain areas of technology, however, where the Government has a substantial investment or where complexity, cost, or scope of impact are such as to require a national-level effort.

Programs in this activity include: (a) Biomaterials, metals, alloys, polymers, inorganic, and composite materials technology; (b) evaluation and improvement of measurement methods in support of environmental pollution abatement programs; (c) research, performance testing and evaluation of building materials and structures; (d) services to improve the effective Government utilization of automatic data processing equipment; (e) electronic technology; and (f) the application of analytical techniques to nontechnological problems such as operations analysis and the management of research.

A proposed increase of \$1.1 million will be used for a cooperative effort with the National Conference of States on Building Codes and Standards to reform the building regulatory system by achieving uniformity and compatibility of codes and standards, establishing a nationwide system for evaluating new building products and technologies, and encouraging the use of performance codes. Increases will also be applied to measurement problems fundamental to environmental pollution abatement and computer technology.

3. *Technical basis for equity in trade.*—The purpose of this activity is to provide a common technical basis for a fair exchange between buyers and sellers in commercial dealings with minimum legal regulation at the Federal level. Programs in this area include (a) voluntary engineering standards services to assist private sector groups to develop national and international engineering standards and disseminate information on such standards, (b) measures of quantities important to commerce to insure a proper degree of measurement accuracy in commercial quantity determinations, including development and promotion of better weights and measures technology, (c) standards to measure the performance of industrial and consumer products, (d) test services to promote the application of product standards and standardized product test methods by Federal, State, and commercial testing laboratories, and (e) fair packaging and labeling programs to reduce undue proliferation of commodity package sizes by voluntary means.

The increase will be applied to test services to expand the Bureau's testing laboratory inspection service to cover new product areas and tests.

4. *Technical services to promote public safety.*—Programs of this activity provide standards, test methods, information and specialized services as required by law to protect the public from certain specified hazards. Subjects included are (a) flammable fabrics, which provides the technical basis for reduction of the hazard of fire involving fabrics and related materials, (b) fire research and safety, which involves research, information and services aimed at reducing loss of life and property due to fire, and (c)

product safety, which provides the technical basis for assessing hazards and aids in setting standards for consumer product safety.

This increase will be assigned to the flammable fabrics program to improve and extend test methods, study the probable impact of standards on both the users and the affected industries, and investigate the effectiveness of various flame retardants when applied to fabrics.

5. *Technical information services.*—The purpose of this activity is to disseminate information on research results and services to users through a variety of appropriate, easily accessible channels. Programs employed to achieve this objective are (a) central reference services, such as NBS information analysis centers which provide highly specialized technical information, (b) symposia, technical meetings, and training courses, (c) research and development in information sciences including employment of experimental hardware/software configurations to improve the response time and adequacy of the Bureau's information-providing services, (d) consulting and advisory services which are made available, usually at no cost to the user, and (e) the National Technical Information Service, which collects and distributes scientific, technological, business and demographic information generated by the Federal Government. Services include indexing, reproducing, abstracting and announcing of reports, and analyzing, evaluating, and digesting contents of these reports.

The increase in 1972 will be applied to development of improved processing and distribution techniques for the National Technical Information Service.

6. *Central technical support.*—The purpose of this activity is to provide the necessary technical supporting services (including operation of major research facilities) to other Bureau programs. These services include operation of major research tools such as the NBS research reactor, linear electron accelerator and other high energy accelerators. Also included are mathematical services, such as assistance involving advanced statistical problems or applying new mathematical techniques. The increase will be applied to refueling the research reactor.

RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the National Bureau of Standards, as authorized by law, \$500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Bureau, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (7 U.S.C. 1701, 1704; 15 U.S.C. 271-278g, 290; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0654-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Basis for Nation's physical measurement system.....	303	962	619
2. Scientific and technological services for industry and Government.....	54	158	102
Total program costs, funded.....	357	1,120	721
Change in selected resources ¹	663	-246	-221
10 Total obligations.....	1,020	874	500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$199 thousand; 1970, \$862 thousand; 1971, \$616 thousand; 1972, \$395 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-55-0654-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-894	-374	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	374	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)---	500	500	500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,020	874	500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	199	862	616
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-862	-616	-395
90 Outlays-----	357	1,120	721

The responsibilities of the National Bureau of Standards for basic and applied research, improvement of standards, collection and dissemination of standard reference data, and the certification and distribution of standard reference materials are of sufficient breadth to encourage utilization of research capabilities in other countries. The foreign currency program supplements the Bureau's existing program, allows an acceleration of research effort in selected areas, and permits economies to the Bureau's regular appropriations over the long term.

The 1972 request represents no increase in the size of the program. Foreign currencies determined by the Treas-

ury Department to be excess to normal requirements of the United States will be used in countries where scientific talent is available to augment the in-house capabilities of the Bureau in the areas of standard reference materials, standard reference data, building research, research to improve measurements on materials, and exploratory research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0654-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	3	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,017	862	494
Total obligations, National Bureau of Standards	1,020	868	500
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services	-----	6	-----
99.0 Total obligations	1,020	874	500

PLANT AND FACILITIES

For expenses incurred, as authorized by law (15 U.S.C. 278c-278e), in the acquisition, construction, improvement, alteration, or emergency repair of buildings, grounds, and other facilities; [construction of a microwave antenna measurement range;] and procurement and installation of special research equipment and facilities therefor; [\$965,000] \$590,000, to remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 271-278g, 1514; 40 U.S.C. 14a; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0652-0-1-506	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972
Program by Activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Improvements and modifications	118	312	230	70	40	200
2. General construction	38	415	387	387	-----	-----
3. Special facilities:						
(a) NBS facilities	666	1,146	685	500	205	390
(b) Weights and measures standards for the States	209	649	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total capital outlay	1,031	2,522	1,302	957	245	590
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Improvements and modifications	103	76	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded	103	76	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	1,134	2,598	1,302	957	245	590
Change in selected resources ¹	-8	-96	-656	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	1,127	2,502	646	-----	-----	-----
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,830	-1,703	-166	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,703	166	110	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	965	590	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,127	2,502	646	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,032	1,024	1,561	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,024	-1,561	-782	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,135	1,965	1,425	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$895 thousand; 1970, \$887 thousand; 1971, \$791 thousand; 1972, \$135 thousand.

This will provide for construction and improvements to the plant and facilities of the National Bureau of Standards and procurement of major special facilities. The Bureau has nearly completed the process of moving from its Washington site to the new Gaithersburg facilities. The Bureau also has a large laboratory on a 217-acre site at Boulder, Colo., and two small radio field stations.

Capital outlay—1. Improvements and modifications.—The budget includes \$200 thousand for minor capital improvements of a general nature required by the Bureau's laboratories and field stations. Other minor improvements, when of a special project-related character, are charged to the appropriation for Research and technical services. Noncapital alterations are charged to the operating costs of this appropriation.

2. General construction.—This activity includes improvements and construction items costing more than \$40 thousand, except for construction associated with the Bureau's relocation at Gaithersburg. Anticipated costs in 1972 total \$387 thousand for projects financed in prior years.

3. Special facilities.—(a) *NBS facilities.*—This subactivity includes the acquisition of large equipment and any associated building construction or acquisition. The budget includes \$390 thousand for an electron injector for the NBS synchrotron. Anticipated costs in 1972 include \$240 thousand for the synchrotron project and \$445 thousand for projects for which funds have been appropriated in prior years.

(b) *Weights and measures standards for the States.*—This subactivity finances the acquisition of basic reference standards of weight and measure for distribution to the States. Such action will help to insure uniformity of weights and measures standards throughout the Nation and to provide the physical tools necessary for precise measurement in business, industry, science, and education. No additional budget authority is required. Acquisition of the standards is expected to be completed by the end of 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0652-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS			
25.0 Other services.....	1,100	2,502	646
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	27		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,127	2,502	646

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0653-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Design and engineering.....	10	621	
2. Site acquisition.....	1		
3. Construction.....	976	484	
4. Equipment.....	54	384	20
5. Moving and occupancy.....	263	410	15
Total program costs, funded.....	1,304	1,899	35
Change in selected resources ¹	-809	-434	-35
10 Total obligations.....	495	1,465	

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,960	-1,465	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,465		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	495	1,465	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,307	589	754
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-589	-754	
90 Outlays.....	1,213	1,300	754

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,277 thousand; 1970, \$468 thousand; 1971, \$35 thousand; 1972, \$0.

Anticipated costs in 1972 are for completion of a major equipment item and occupancy items associated with the special purpose laboratories.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0653-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS			
25.0 Other services.....	499	674	
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....		600	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-4	191	
Total, General Services Administration.....	-4	791	
99.0 Total obligations.....	495	1,465	

CIVILIAN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0141-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Support of industrial research (program costs, funded).....	17	8	
Change in selected resources ¹	-17	-8	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....			
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-13	-13	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	13		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		13	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45	12	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12		
90 Outlays.....	33	12	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$8 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

These funds assisted the textile and apparel industries in developing and making more deliberate and extensive use of scientific and technological resources for economic growth.

The program has been completed.

Intragovernmental funds:

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-4650-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Technical programs:			
(a) Basis for Nation's physical measurement system.....	33,743	33,208	34,495
(b) Scientific and technological services for industry and government.....	17,604	21,382	22,194
(c) Technical basis for equity in trade.....	3,609	3,581	3,736
(d) Technical services to promote public safety.....	2,909	4,172	5,434
(e) Technical information services.....	8,334	8,966	10,264
(f) Central technical support.....	4,933	5,343	5,486
2. Plant improvement and special equipment:			
(a) Plant and facilities.....	1,107	2,600	1,032
(b) Construction of facilities.....	1,307	1,081	35
Total operating costs, funded.....	73,546	80,333	82,676
Capital outlay, funded:			
Equipment.....	3,509	1,970	1,900
Total program costs, funded.....	77,055	82,303	84,576
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,917	793	956
Adjustment in selected resources (inventories).....	1,547		
10 Total obligations.....	75,685	83,096	85,532
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Technical program: Revenue.....	-67,370	-72,829	-77,191
Plant improvement and special equipment: Revenue.....	-2,414	-3,681	-1,067
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers orders.....	1,234	168	-100
13 Trust fund accounts: Technical program: Revenue.....	-3,315	-3,840	-4,100
14 Non-Federal sources: ²			
Technical program: Revenue.....	-3,293	-3,418	-3,468
Undistributed receipts: proceeds from sale of equipment and excess material.....	-8		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,442	-4,430	-5,434
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,430	5,434	5,628
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	493		200
Budget authority.....		500	
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		500	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)		500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	519	-504	-394
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,861	4,595	5,091
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,595	-5,091	-4,697
90 Outlays.....	-215	-1,000	

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² Receipts from calibrations, services, and sales of standard reference materials to non-Federal customers (15 U.S.C. 275a).

The working capital fund finances all operations of the Bureau, except major construction projects, from advances

and reimbursements. The principal of the fund, as of June 30, 1970, consisted of \$5 million in appropriations, \$8.3 million in capital provided by appropriations of the Bureau, and \$141 million in net donated assets. The Government investment is estimated to grow through donation of cash and other assets financed by the Bureau's appropriations to \$144.6 million by June 30, 1972.

Operating costs.—1. *Technical program.*—Research and technical services are conducted by the Bureau on the request of other Government agencies and the public, as well as in support of the Bureau's own research program. The program conducted on contract with other agencies constitutes about one-third of the technical work of the Bureau and it is expected to continue at this level.

2. *Plant improvement and special equipment.*—This activity includes the costs of the working capital fund which are reimbursed from the Bureau's capital outlay appropriations. The plant improvements and special equipment procured are donated to the fund upon completion and carried as assets of the fund at cost.

Capital outlay.—Working capital of the fund is invested in equipment which is subject to depreciation charges. Some of the equipment for the new laboratories of the Bureau is purchased as an investment of the fund, the additional capital being provided by payments from the appropriation for construction of facilities. All other equipment and facilities financed by Bureau appropriations are shown as donated assets.

Operating results.—Retained earnings at the end of each year are transferred to Treasury the year following.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Technical program:			
Revenue.....	73,978	80,087	84,759
Expense.....	72,638	79,652	84,309
Net operating income, technical program.....	1,340	435	450
Plant improvement and special equipment:			
Revenue.....	2,414	3,681	1,067
Expense.....	2,414	3,681	1,067
Net operating income, plant improvement and special equipment.....			
Net operating income or loss:			
Net loss from sale of assets.....	-5		
Net loss from inventory adjustments (unfunded).....	-1,570		
Net nonoperating loss.....	-1,575		
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-235	435	450
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings or deficit, start of year....	493	-235	200
Payment of earnings to Treasury.....	-493		-200
Retained earnings, end of year.....	-235	200	450

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	9,303	9,025	10,525	10,325
Accounts receivable, net.....	9,988	11,481	12,505	13,459
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	140	116	119	120
Standard materials for sale ¹	7,660	7,275	7,675	8,025
Materials inventory ¹	719	840	890	915

Contingent receivable.....	290	285	286	304
Precious stones and metals....	1,171	1,174	1,174	1,174
Water rights.....	6	6	6	6
Fixed assets, net.....	139,017	141,128	143,245	144,618
Total assets.....	168,294	171,330	176,425	178,946
Liabilities:				
Current.....	19,361	22,982	23,995	24,075
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	8,990	6,361	6,701	7,281
Unobligated balance.....	5,442	4,430	5,434	5,628
Unfilled customers orders.....	-14,502	-13,268	-13,100	-13,200
Total unexpended balance.....	-70	-2,477	-965	-291
Invested capital and earnings.....	149,003	150,825	153,395	155,162
Total Government equity.....	148,933	148,348	152,430	154,871

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	148,440	148,583	152,230
Transfer from: Research and technical services.....		500	
Donated assets, net.....	143	3,147	2,191
End of year.....	148,583	152,230	154,421
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	493	-235	200
Net income for the year.....	-235	435	450
Transfer to capital account.....	-493		-200
End of year.....	-235	200	450

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-4650-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	45,235	48,473	51,308
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,323	3,498	2,889
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	461	462	462
Total personnel compensation.....	49,019	52,433	54,659
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,775	4,103	4,209
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,036	1,540	1,820
22.0 Transportation of things.....	250	260	279
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,188	4,558	4,820
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,823	2,907	2,960
25.0 Other services.....	5,826	5,945	6,066
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,262	3,346	3,650
31.0 Equipment.....	6,180	6,000	5,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	469	1,009	411
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	225	200	200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
Total cost, funded.....	77,055	82,303	84,576
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2,917	793	956
Adjustment in selected resources (inventories).....	1,547		
99.0 Total obligations.....	75,685	83,096	85,532

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,434	3,626	3,819
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	375	386	313
Average number of all employees.....	3,765	3,824	3,935
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,482	\$14,594	\$14,629
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,851	\$8,132	\$8,132

Trust Funds

CLEARINGHOUSE FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-8546-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Preparation of scientific and technical transcripts (program costs, funded).....	3,422	3,840	4,100
Change in selected resources ¹	-177		
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	3,245	3,840	4,100
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-224	-211	-211
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	211	211	211
Budget authority.....	3,232	3,840	4,100

Budget authority:	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
60 Appropriation.....	3,208	3,840	4,100
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	24		
63 Appropriation (adjusted) (permanent).....	3,232	3,840	4,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,245	3,840	4,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	246	293	293
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-293	-293	-293
90 Outlays.....	3,198	3,840	4,100

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$288 thousand; 1970, \$111 thousand; 1971, \$111 thousand; 1972, \$111 thousand.

This trust fund is maintained to finance the preparation of transcripts from technical and scientific reports, studies, tables, and other research materials. Proceeds from sale of reports and documents are used for subsequent reproduction and dissemination (15 U.S.C. 1153).

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, ANALYSIS, AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

For expenses necessary for the conduct of telecommunications functions assigned to the Secretary of Commerce pursuant to Executive Order 11556 of September 4, 1970, including activities authorized by 15 U.S.C. 272(f) (12) and (13), **[\$700,000]** \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-60-1300-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Services for frequency management and usage.....		481	1,458
2. Research and analysis for policy formulation.....		304	483
3. Utilization of telecommunications technology.....		1,324	2,083
4. Improvement of government telecommunications systems.....		533	976
10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....		2,642	5,000
Financing:			
Budget authority.....		2,642	5,000

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS—Continued

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, ANALYSIS, AND TECHNICAL SERVICES—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-60-1300-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		700	5,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		1,942	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		2,642	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,642	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			342
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-342	-442
90 Outlays.....		2,300	4,900

Note.—Includes \$3,347 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from:

	1970	1971
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration:		
Salaries and expenses.....	443,000	443,000
Research and development.....	1,730,000	1,802,000
Satellite operations.....	3,000	3,000
National Bureau of Standards: Research and technical services.....	58,400	61,000
Executive Office of the President: Salaries and expenses, telecommunications.....	786,910	889,362

The Office of Telecommunications was established as a primary operating unit under the direction of the Assistant Secretary for Science and Technology. The Office provides analysis, engineering, and technical services to support the needs of the Director of the Office of Telecommunications Policy, Executive Office of the President, in the performance of his responsibilities for management of the radio spectrum; and conducts economic and technical research to provide information and alternatives required by the Director. The Office also conducts research and analysis on radio propagation, radio systems characteristics, and operating techniques affecting the utilization of the radio spectrum; and conducts research and analysis in the general field of telecommunication sciences in support of other Government agencies.

The Office of Telecommunications incorporated the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, a portion of the Frequency Management Directorate from the Office of Telecommunications Policy, and a small management and program staff from the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Commerce. A 1971 supplemental appropriation covers initial funds for work on improved techniques for frequency management and for economic and technical analysis in support of some of the most urgent policy issues confronting the Director of the OTP.

1. *Services for frequency management and usage.*—Assistance in the assignment of Federal telecommunications frequencies is provided through secretariat services for the Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee. The Office of Telecommunications provides prediction services for radio system performance as it is affected by radio propagation and other technical factors.

2. *Research and analysis for policy formulation.*—Technical assistance is provided to the Director, Office of Telecommunications Policy, for developing the U.S. position in preparation for international conferences.

Issues of competition as contrasted to monopoly are analyzed as a basis for the Office of Telecommunications Policy's recommendations to the Federal Communications Commission. Research, engineering, and analyses are undertaken concerning economic opportunities for community cable distribution, communications alternatives for law enforcement and public safety, impact of new shared communication services, economic implications of various telecommunication interconnections and attachments, and radio resource management and economics. Results of these analyses are provided to OTP for use in formulating executive branch views on selected telecommunications policy matters.

3. *Utilization of telecommunications technology.*—Surveys are made and current information is maintained about the state-of-the-art in selected telecommunications systems and devices. Assessments are made and experiments are conducted to evaluate the relative technical merits and liabilities of alternative modes for providing specified telecommunications services within the immediate and foreseeable state-of-the-art. Investigations are conducted to identify and predict the effect of the physical environment on these modes.

Information is compiled and disseminated, standards are suggested, and technical research is conducted to permit increased productivity in the use of the radio frequency spectrum.

4. *Improvement of Government telecommunications systems.*—New approaches to use of the electro-space and their technical and economic implications are considered. State and local governments are assisted in organizing their telecommunications activities, in developing standards for procurement and acceptance of equipment, and in making greater application of telecommunications to improve urban living. Techniques for measuring and improving the performance of telecommunications systems are developed. Work is carried out on next-generation methods of electromagnetic compatibility analysis, frequency sharing, and services for radio system performance prediction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-60-1300-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		1,697	2,594
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		29	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		2	3
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		1,728	2,629
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		139	211
22.0 Transportation of things.....		64	106
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		23	38
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		154	441
25.0 Other services.....		28	162
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		345	1,047
31.0 Equipment.....		62	166
		99	200
99.0 Total obligations.....		2,642	5,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	159	168
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2
Average number of employees.....	106	161
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,509	\$16,641

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-60-3913-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Improvement of Government telecommunications systems.....		1,885	1,750
2. Utilization of telecommunications technology.....		1,955	1,700
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		3,840	3,450
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-3,840	-3,450
Budget authority			
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Improvement of Government telecommunications systems.—This activity provides telecommunication engineering assistance to other Government agencies. This includes direct assistance in the design of communications systems, design or review of systems designs to meet specified requirements, extensive measurement programs in the various parameters of electromagnetic propagation, and development of predictions of system performance.

Utilization of telecommunications technology.—This activity includes work for other Government agencies, particularly the Department of Defense. It involves propagation experiments and measurements to describe and predict wave transmissions for communication purposes. Studies are aimed at understanding geophysical parameters that impose radio propagation limitations on the reliability and/or precision of propagation systems. The results of this research lead to more efficient and economical design of propagation and communications systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-60-3913-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		2,332	1,979
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		43	41
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		10	9
Total personnel compensation.....		2,385	2,029
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		191	162
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		89	85
22.0 Transportation of things.....		28	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		32	32
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		82	80
25.0 Other services.....		764	751
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		103	95
31.0 Equipment.....		166	188
99.0 Total obligations.....		3,840	3,450

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	101	101
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	6
Average number of employees.....	138	103
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$15,826	\$15,949

OFFICE OF STATE TECHNICAL SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-65-1101-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants: State programs.....	5,345	2,764	
2. Administration.....	284		
Total program costs funded.....	5,629	2,764	
Changes in selected resources ¹	-5,339	-2,764	
10 Total obligations.....	290		
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	290		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	290		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,010	2,764	
73 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,764		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	34		
90 Outlays.....	4,570	2,764	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$8,069 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$34 thousand); 1970, \$2,764 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Funding for this program of grants to State-designated agencies to disseminate scientific and technological findings was terminated in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-65-1101-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	14		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	11		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3		
25.0 Other services.....	43		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	290		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	
Average number of all employees.....	13	
Average GS grade.....	11.6	
Average GS salary.....	\$18,404	

OCEAN SHIPPING

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SHIP CONSTRUCTION

For construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to construction of ships for operation in foreign commerce (46 U.S.C. 1152, 1154); for construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to the reconstruction and reconditioning of ships under title V of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1154); and for acquisition of used ships pursuant to section 510 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1160); to remain available until expended, **[\$187,500,000]** \$229,687,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SHIP CONSTRUCTION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972
Program by activities:						
1. Ship construction subsidy.....	74,997	111,500	170,083	333,585	392,432	228,930
2. Acquisition of replaced ships.....	4	87	---	---	---	---
3. Conversion of ships.....	21,724	24,293	13,917	13,917	757	757
4. Fueling-at-sea.....	117	120	---	---	---	---
Total program costs, funded.....	96,842	136,000	184,000	347,502	393,189	229,687
Change in selected resources ¹	-29,068	101,990	45,687	---	---	---
10 Total obligations.....	67,774	237,990	229,687	---	---	---
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-102,346	-50,490	---	---	---	---
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	50,490	---	---	---	---	---
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,918	187,500	229,687	---	---	---
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	67,774	237,990	229,687	---	---	---
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	286,312	264,763	366,753	---	---	---
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-264,763	-366,753	-412,440	---	---	---
90 Outlays.....	89,323	136,000	184,000	---	---	---

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$274.580 thousand; 1970, \$245,512 thousand; 1971, \$347,502 thousand; 1972, \$393,189 thousand.

Fiscal 1972 represents the second and final year of the initial buildup phase in preparation for the full-scale effort expected to reach a construction level of 30 ships per year.

The 10-year program is directed at motivating increased efficiency in U.S. shipyards in order to narrow the gap between domestic and foreign merchant ship production costs. Our national objective is the maintenance of a healthy shipbuilding industry adequate to meet defense and commercial requirements of the United States at the least Government expenditure.

The tentative mix of the 1972 building program currently projected is a combined product of many factors. Included are the original projections made for the new Maritime program, preliminary results of the CMX (competitive merchant ship) contract, reappraisals of national defense requirements, statements of operator preferences, indications of interest on the part of the investment community, and updated cost estimates. Of course, none of these factors can as yet yield a conclusive picture, and will require continuous updating; however, best estimates at this time are as follows:

TENTATIVE 1972 SHIP CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM, MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT
[Dollars in millions]

	Number of ships	Cost
Ore-bulk-oil carrier.....	8	\$170.8
General cargo/bulk.....	5	98.5
Barge carriers.....	5	136.0
Containerships.....	4	114.4
Total cost.....	22	519.7

Government cost (subsidy).....	227.5
Reserve for cancellation of 1973 ships.....	1.6
Subtotal.....	229.1
National defense features.....	.6
Total requirements.....	229.7

This proposed funding level for 1972 of 22 ships is considered to be the minimum level feasible if the Government's intention to achieve a 30-ship-per-year building level is to be realized.

The following table reflects the planned utilization of estimated available funding in the current and budget years:

	[In thousands of dollars]		Estimated obligations	
	Total funds		1971	1972
	Available in 1971	1972 request		
Ship construction subsidy:				
Contract adjustments in prior programs.....	7,924	---	7,924	---
1971 contract awards.....	229,946	---	229,946	---
1972 contract awards.....	---	229,687	---	229,687
Fueling-at-sea.....	120	---	120	---
Total.....	237,990	229,687	237,990	229,687

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	06-70-1708-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....		4	6	---
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..		67,770	237,984	229,687
99.0 Total obligations.....		67,774	237,990	229,687

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies granted on or after January 1, 1947, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and in appropriations heretofore made to the United States Maritime Commission, **[\$193,000,000]** \$239,145,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no contracts shall be executed during the current fiscal year by the Secretary of Commerce which will obligate the Government to pay operating-differential subsidy on more than **[two]** one thousand **[four]** seven hundred voyages in any one calendar year, including voyages covered by contracts in effect at the beginning of the current fiscal year. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1709-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Passenger ships.....	31,989	28,674	11,266
Cargo ships.....	162,259	195,126	207,893
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	194,248	223,800	219,159
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations (recapture of excess profits).....	-331	-----	-----
Budget authority	193,917	223,800	219,159
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	194,400	187,972	239,145
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-140,670	-140,188	-176,016
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	53,729	47,784	63,129
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (indefinite)	140,188	176,016	156,030
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	193,917	223,800	219,159
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	11,360	28	-----
72.49 Contract authority.....	140,670	140,188	176,016
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-28	-----	-----
74.49 Contract authority.....	-140,188	-176,016	-156,030
90 Outlays.....	205,732	188,000	239,145

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	140,670	140,188	176,016
Contract authority (permanent, indefinite)...	140,188	176,016	156,030
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-140,188	-176,016	-156,030
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			
	140,670	140,188	176,016

Fiscal year 1972 will be the second year of operation under a new Maritime program initiated in 1971 which, in the area of operating-differential subsidies, is designed to achieve major improvements in the administration of such subsidies.

During calendar year 1969, 14 operators had operating subsidy contracts with the Maritime Administration and provided service on 30 essential trade routes. These operators carried approximately 9.4 million long tons of cargo.

The total of vessel operating expenses for subsidized operators in calendar 1969 was \$864.9 million, of which \$341.5 million represented subsidizable items of expense.

The operations for which subsidy support is projected are detailed in the following table:

Past years:	Subsidized operators	Maximum voyages under contract	Voyages undertaken	Average vessels employed	Estimated obligations (thousands)
Calendar years 1947-63.....	-----	-----	24,858	-----	\$1,730,991
Calendar year 1964.....	15	2,081	1,821	318	204,219
Calendar year 1965.....	15	2,019	1,488	311	179,615
Calendar year 1966.....	14	2,084	1,617	289	195,733
Calendar year 1967.....	14	2,084	1,695	286	212,786
Calendar year 1968.....	14	2,038	1,523	273	214,011
Calendar year 1969 (6 months).....	14	1,910	1,328	246	102,510
Fiscal year 1970.....	14	1,630	1,252	232	201,479
Estimated:					
Fiscal year 1971.....	14	1,900	1,600	214	223,800
Fiscal year 1972.....	14	1,900	1,700	212	219,159

¹ Annual.

Passenger and cargo ships: Fourteen operators using an average of 246 ships conducted and terminated 1,328 voyages from U.S. ports on the Atlantic, Gulf, Pacific, and Great Lakes areas to foreign ports in all of the major coastal areas in the world during calendar year 1969.

To:	From ports on—				
	Total	Atlantic	Gulf	Pacific	Great Lakes
Europe.....	236	206	30	---	---
Mediterranean.....	156	118	35	---	3
Indian Ocean.....	23	23	---	---	---
Far East.....	355	63	68	224	---
Australia.....	48	20	---	28	---
South America.....	252	161	52	39	---
Africa.....	100	69	31	---	---
Caribbean.....	118	103	15	---	---
Round-the-world.....	40	---	---	40	---
Total	1,328	763	231	331	3

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1709-1-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Passenger ships.....	-----	-----	-----
Cargo ships.....	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation (current).....	-----	80,000	-----
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-----	-80,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72.49 Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority.....	-----	-----	-80,000
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....	-----	80,000	80,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	80,000	-----

A supplemental appropriation of \$80,000 thousand for liquidation of contract authority will be required to provide for accelerated payment of accrued subsidies under the provisions of the Maritime Act of 1970, Public Law 94-469, and payment of claims due and payable for subsidy accrued in prior years.

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses necessary for research, development, fabrication, and test operation of experimental facilities and equipment; collection

and dissemination of maritime technical and engineering information; studies to improve water transportation systems; **[\$20,700,000]** **\$25,000,000** to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That transfers may be made from this appropriation to the "Vessel operations revolving fund" for losses resulting from expenses of experimental ship operations. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972
Program by activities:						
1. Maritime science and technology.....	2,375	6,374	6,728	3,473	5,145	8,400
2. Shipping systems analysis and requirements.....	505	3,429	1,200	532	832	1,500
3. Advanced ship engineering and development.....	867	5,866	5,368	3,866	5,598	7,100
4. Improvement in ship operations and shipping systems.....	433	2,937	5,045	2,737	3,992	6,300
5. NS Savannah.....	1,833	1,700	1,700	926	926	1,700
Total program costs, funded.....	6,013	20,306	20,041	11,534	16,493	25,000
Change in selected resources ¹	5,598	3,144	4,959			
10 Total obligations.....	11,611	23,450	25,000			
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,261	-2,750				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,750					
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	11,100	20,700	25,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,611	23,450	25,000			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,548	10,524	22,774			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,524	-22,774	-24,774			
90 Outlays.....	6,635	11,200	23,000			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Undelivered orders.....	2,678	8,390	11,534	16,493
Advances.....	114			
Total selected resources.....	2,792	8,390	11,534	16,493

The 1972 program provides funding for the continuation of the 1971 program which was designed to serve the needs of the entire maritime complex including Government, shipbuilders, labor, and shipowners. The program will operate in the following major areas:

1. *Maritime science and technology.*—Research conducted herein is planned to raise the level of marine scientific knowledge in order to advance the technological base upon which ships are designed, built, and operated. Primary research will be in hydrodynamics, propulsion, ship structures, navigation-communications electronics, and facilities and systems to disseminate technical information. No funds are provided for the joint surface effect ship program in the 1972 estimate.

2. *Shipping systems analysis and requirements.*—This activity is concerned with forecasting trade and technology and with the economic analyses of total transportation systems. Included are studies of transportation demands as a means for projecting ship numbers and characteristics, advanced vehicles, intermodal aspects, and special economic studies.

3. *Advanced ship engineering and development.*—Concerned with advanced ship design and construction methods. Nuclear and nonnuclear advanced ship design programs, subsystem development, management systems, and shipyard methods are included in this activity, as well as development of computer-aided design programs and development for naval hull types.

4. *Improvement in ship operations and shipping systems.*—

Includes applied research for all aspects of the maritime field concerned with ship and port operations. Consideration will be given to related operational equipment and procedures for navigation, cargo handling, automated control systems, containerization, manning, training, maintenance, and other aspects of the field.

5. *NS Savannah.*—Provides for the continuing layup of the NS Savannah.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1716-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	4	90	90
25.0 Other services.....	11,604	23,360	24,910
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,611	23,450	25,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for carrying into effect the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, and other laws administered by the Maritime Administration, including not to exceed \$1,125 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator; not to exceed \$1,250 for representation allowances; **[\$20,750,000]** **\$21,221,000.** (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$4,048,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-1700-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Ship construction administration...	3,625	3,694	3,633
2. Research and development administration.....	1,079	1,374	1,235
3. National defense reserve fleet.....	5,774	4,716	4,318
4. Operating aids.....	3,719	3,570	3,671
5. Maritime promotion and manpower.....	1,226	1,598	1,388
6. General administration.....	6,548	6,509	7,010
Total operating costs.....	21,971	21,461	21,255
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Operating supplies sold.....	86	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	22,057	21,461	21,255
Change in selected resources ²	-437	302	-34
10 Total obligations.....	21,620	21,763	21,221
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	40	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	21,660	21,763	21,221
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	21,324	20,750	21,221
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	336	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-37	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	21,660	20,713	21,221
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,050	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,620	21,763	21,221
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,280	2,825	2,889
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,825	-2,889	-2,989
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-96	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	19,979	20,689	21,081
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,010	40

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$398 thousand; 1971, \$400 thousand; 1972, \$400 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	867	---	608	731	638
Undelivered orders.....	967	-94	1,071	886	945
Advances.....	12	---	9	---	---
Accrued annual leave.....	-1,836	---	-2,209	-1,836	-1,836
Total selected re-sources.....	10	-94	-521	-219	-253

Note.—Excludes \$74,000 in 1972 for activities transferred to General administration, Department of Commerce.

1. *Ship construction administration.*—This activity provides for the cost of technical and administrative support required for the level of contractual activity financed under the Ship construction appropriation.

2. *Research and development administration.*—Provides for the cost of technical and administrative support required for research and development type contractual activity.

3. *National defense reserve fleet.*—Covers costs for preservation work and security measures performed on ships retained for national defense purposes; custody of ships awaiting sale; and operation of warehouses to receive, issue, and store materials and equipment used in repair and outfitting of such ships.

4. *Operating aids.*—This activity is primarily concerned with the administration of the ship operation subsidy program. Also included are costs of administering the

Maritime Administration's programs for chartering of ships, ship exchange, guideline rate review, and Federal ship mortgage insurance.

5. *Maritime promotion and manpower.*—Includes costs of promotional activities such as market development, container system improvements, and port development; as well as training in radar, navigational aids, and similar courses.

6. *General administration.*—This activity covers executive direction, as well as accounting, budgeting, personnel, management, and other associated administrative support functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-1700-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,168	16,345	16,524
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	945	954	963
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	123	125	128
Total personnel compensation.....	17,236	17,424	17,615
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,262	1,467	1,486
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	148	58	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	314	327	327
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36	47	47
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	693	544	544
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	96	158	58
25.0 Other services.....	1,437	899	498
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	317	481	481
31.0 Equipment.....	81	358	107
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,620	21,763	21,221

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,533	1,535	1,525
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	220	222	222
Average number of all employees.....	1,502	1,520	1,511
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,517	\$13,651	\$13,781
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,215	\$8,669	\$8,669

MARITIME TRAINING

For training cadets as officers of the Merchant Marine at the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York; not to exceed \$2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy, to be expended in his discretion; and uniform and textbook allowances for cadet midshipmen, at an average yearly cost of not to exceed \$475 per cadet; **[\$6,800,000]** \$7,300,000: *Provided*, That, except as herein provided for uniform and textbook allowances, this appropriation shall not be used for compensation or allowances for cadets: *Provided further*, That reimbursement may be made to this appropriation for expenses in support of activities financed from the appropriations for "Research and development", "Ship construction", and "Salaries and expenses". (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-1707-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Merchant marine cadet training, total operating costs.....	6,160	7,347	7,300
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-14	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,146	7,347	7,300
Change in selected resources ²	286	-365	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,432	6,982	7,300

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MARITIME TRAINING—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-70-1707-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—1	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	27	-----	-----
Budget authority	6,459	6,982	7,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,368	6,800	7,300
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	91	-----	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	182	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,432	6,982	7,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year	727	1,507	500
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,507	-500	-700
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-10	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	5,642	7,813	7,094
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	176	6

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$224 thousand; 1971, \$670 thousand; 1972, \$700 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores	94	-----	30	90	90
Unpaid undelivered orders	431	-10	829	400	400
Accrued annual leave	-386	-----	-444	-440	-440
Total selected resources	139	-10	415	50	50

Public Law 415, 84th Congress (46 U.S.C. 1126), established the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, N.Y., to train cadets for service as officers in the U.S. Merchant Marine. A 4-year course is provided, including 1 year of sea duty, designed to qualify graduates for licenses as deck or engine officers. About 220 cadets are expected to graduate in 1972.

The Academy provides subsistence, quarters, tuition, uniform and textbook allowances, and medical and dental care for the cadets in attendance at the Academy. A small cadet training liaison group in Washington, D.C., provides staff assistance to the Maritime Administrator on training matters, and assists in the selection and appointment of cadets.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1707-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,157	3,361	3,427
11.3 Positions other than permanent	161	179	181
11.5 Other personnel compensation	72	70	70
11.8 Special personal service payments	84	105	105
Total personnel compensation	3,474	3,715	3,783
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	303	328	334
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	143	163	163
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	166	124	124
24.0 Printing and reproduction	19	21	21
25.0 Other services	945	933	937
26.0 Supplies and materials	621	728	758

31.0 Equipment	321	670	660
32.0 Lands and structures	453	315	535
Subtotal	6,448	7,000	7,318
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-16	-18	-18
99.0 Total obligations	6,432	6,982	7,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	308	308	308
Full-time equivalent of other positions	25	21	21
Average number of all employees	297	298	298
Average GS grade	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary	\$13,517	\$13,651	\$13,781
Average salary, grades established by Secretary of Commerce	\$17,655	\$17,943	\$18,281
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,215	\$8,669	\$8,669

STATE MARINE SCHOOLS

For financial assistance to State marine schools and the students thereof as authorized by the Maritime Academy Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 622-624), [\$2,325,000] \$2,200,000, to remain available until expended, \$2,200,000 of which [\$977,000] \$964,000 is for maintenance and repair of vessels loaned by the United States for use in connection with such State marine schools, and [\$1,348,000] \$1,236,000, to remain available until expended, is for liquidation of obligations incurred under authority granted by said Act, to enter into contracts to make payments for expenses incurred in the maintenance and support of marine schools, and to pay allowances for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets at State marine schools.

For an additional amount for "State marine schools", for liquidation of obligations incurred under authority granted by the Marine Academy Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 622-624), \$105,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971; authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1703-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to State marine schools	413	450	450
2. Uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets	974	1,101	786
3. Maintenance and repair of vessels	651	1,115	964
Total operating costs	2,038	2,666	2,200
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property transferred in without charge	-38	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	2,000	2,666	2,200
Change in selected resources ¹	148	-151	-----
10 Total obligations	2,148	2,515	2,200
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-85	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	85	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,235	2,430	2,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,148	2,515	2,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year	381	409	545
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-409	-545	-645
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays	2,117	2,379	2,100

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$114 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$4 thousand); 1970, \$258 thousand; 1971, \$107 thousand; 1972, \$107 thousand.

The States of California, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, New York, and Texas maintain schools for the training of merchant marine officers with Federal assistance given in the form of (a) direct grants of \$75 thousand, if matched by State appropriations and if out-of-State

students are enrolled; (b) allowance to cadets for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence; and (c) repairs to Federal training vessels on loan to the schools. The 1972 estimate provides reduced support for cadet allowances and funds for maintenance and repair of two ships to be used jointly by five of the schools.

The Maritime Academy Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 622) provides contract authority for the Secretary of Commerce to enter into agreements with States to provide the grants and allowances over a maximum 4-year period. This act provides contract authority without limit as to the amount or fiscal year. The new budget authority includes the estimated obligations to be incurred under this authority. The schools are expected to graduate approximately 400 cadets in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1703-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..			40
25.0 Other services	684	831	778
26.0 Supplies and materials	59	87	87
31.0 Equipment	25	59	59
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions ...	1,380	1,538	1,236
99.0 Total obligations	2,148	2,515	2,200

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4301-0-3-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous operating costs (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		100	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Gain from sale of U.S. securities	-745	-1,183	-1,736
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Insurance premiums and fees	-3,604	-5,492	-6,689
Repayments of loans	-1,961	-1,478	-1,478
Interest and other income	-929	-607	-528
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par)	-5,013	-12,252	-20,912
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)	12,252	20,912	31,343
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-7,239	-8,660	-10,431
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance	228	376	687
U.S. securities (par)	2,159	2,133	1,973
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance	-376	-687	-669
U.S. securities (par)	-2,133	-1,973	-2,242
90 Outlays	-7,361	-8,811	-10,682

Under the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, the Maritime Administration received authority to insure construction loans and mortgages with aggregate outstanding balances of up to \$1 billion, on vessels engaged in the foreign and domestic commerce of the United States. \$25 million of authority has been transferred to the Department of the Interior to insure construction loans and mortgages of fishing vessels. The Merchant Marine Act of 1970 (Public

Law 91-469) has, increased the authority to insure to \$3 billion.

Budget program.—The anticipated income of \$7.2 million in 1971 and \$9.0 million in 1972 takes into account changes resulting from the new Merchant Marine program. There are no anticipated mortgage defaults or advances to mortgagors in 1971 or 1972.

Financing.—The redemption of defaulted loans or mortgages is financed from insurance premiums and fees, interest earned on U.S. Government securities and mortgages held, together with such amounts as may be necessary by borrowings from the Treasury Department, pursuant to Public Law 85-520 (46 U.S.C. 1275(b)).

Operating results and financial condition.—As of June 30, 1970, balances outstanding of insured mortgages and loans plus commitments for additional ship mortgages total \$919.4 million. The outstanding balances of insured mortgages, loans, and commitments at the end of 1971 and 1972 are projected at \$1.1 billion and \$1.6 billion respectively.

It is anticipated that the fund will purchase Treasury securities in the amount of \$8.5 million in 1971 and \$10.7 million in 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue	4,533	6,099	7,217
Expense		-100	
Net operating income	4,533	5,999	7,217
Nonoperating income or loss: Net gain from sale of U.S. securities	745	1,183	1,736
Net income for the year	5,278	7,181	8,953
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	19,852	25,130	32,311
Retained earnings, end of year	25,130	32,311	41,264

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	228	376	687	669
U.S. securities (par)	7,172	14,385	22,885	33,585
Accounts receivable, net	166	125	-26	-277
Loans receivable, net	14,838	12,878	11,399	9,921
Total assets	22,404	27,764	34,945	43,898
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	35	3	3	3
Deferred credits	2,518	2,631	2,631	2,631
Total liabilities	2,553	2,634	2,634	2,634
Government Equity:				
Retained earnings (Government equity)	19,852	25,130	32,311	41,264

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unobligated balance	12,252	20,912	31,343
Invested capital and earnings, net	12,878	11,399	9,921
Total Government equity	25,130	32,311	41,264

Note.—Contingent liabilities for insured mortgages and loans not included above are estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1969, \$751,555,138 (composed of \$542,315,288 loan guarantee authority and \$209,239,850 committed outstanding); 1970, \$919,418,003 (composed of \$630,463,807 loan guarantee authority and \$288,954,196 committed outstanding); 1971, \$1,125,200,000; 1972, \$1,614,700,000.

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Vessel operations expenses: Voyage expenses.....	61,701	1,825	-----
2. Experimental ship NS Savannah.....	1,488	1,700	1,700
Total operating costs, funded.....	63,189	3,525	1,700
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,614	-77	-----
10 Total obligations.....	61,575	3,448	1,700
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Revenue:			
Vessel operations.....	-61,666	-1,825	-----
Experimental ship.....	-1,488	-1,700	-1,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-15,274	-16,853	-16,930
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16,853	16,930	16,930
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,579	-77	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,873	-----	-----
Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-2,587	-4,565
74 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, end of year.....	2,587	4,565	4,565
90 Outlays.....	5,882	1,901	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Supplies.....	325	--	--	--
Undelivered orders.....	1,366	77	--	--
Total selected resources.....	1,691	77	--	--

This fund finances operation, reactivation, deactivation, and charter of Government-owned or controlled cargo type vessels. It is also used for financing the operation of Government-owned experimental vessels (46 U.S.C. 1205).

Budget program.—1. *Vessel operations expense.*—Cargo vessels are operated by private operators as agents of the Maritime Administration to carry shipments for the Military Sealift Command and other agencies. In addition, agents operate ships under Government control as a consequence of defaults under title XI guaranteed loans and mortgages.

2. *Experimental ship: NS Savannah.*—Since August 1965 the NS Savannah has been on experimental commercial operation under a bareboat charter agreement. The level of funding anticipates layup of the NS Savannah.

Financing.—Expenses are financed by revenue from private operators and reimbursements from Military Sealift Command, other agencies and appropriations, in accordance with 69 Stat. 59.

Operating results and financial condition.—1. *Vessel operations.*—Charges are made to the Military Sealift Command and other agencies for full costs arising under general agency agreements for ship operations.

2. *Experimental ship: NS Savannah.*—The \$1.7 million represents the estimated 1972 costs to the Government for the NS Savannah which costs are reimbursable in full from the Research and development appropriation.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Vessel operations:			
Revenue.....	61,666	1,825	-----
Expense.....	-61,701	-1,825	-----
Net loss, vessel operations.....	-35	-----	-----
Experimental ship: NS Savannah:			
Revenue.....	1,488	1,700	1,700
Expense.....	-1,488	-1,700	-1,700
Net income, experimental ship operations.....	-----	-----	-----
Net operating loss.....	-35	-----	-----
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	16,966	16,930	16,930
Retained earnings, end of year.....	16,930	16,930	16,930

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	20,148	14,266	12,365	12,365
Accounts receivable, net.....	12,836	4,887	4,039	4,496
Selected assets: Supplies.....	325	-----	-----	-----
Deferred and undistributed charges.....	8,369	1,392	526	69
Total assets.....	41,678	20,546	16,930	16,930
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liability.....	23,665	2,369	-----	-----
Deferred and undistributed credits.....	1,047	1,246	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	24,712	3,615	-----	-----
Government equity:				
Retained earnings.....	16,966	16,930	16,930	16,930

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Undelivered orders.....	77	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	16,853	16,930	16,930
Total Government equity.....	16,930	16,930	16,930

Note.—The estimated value of unpaid claims against National Shipping Authority not included above is \$981 thousand on June 30, 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16,263	219	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13,953	159	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	30,216	378	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9,482	168	-----
25.0 Other services.....	21,851	2,897	1,700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	5	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	61,575	3,448	1,700

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1,710	23	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,511	\$9,511	-----

WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4302-0-3-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Underwriting agents' fees.....	37	99	10
2. Appraisal contractors' fees.....	55	55	50
Total operating costs.....	92	154	60
Change in selected resources ¹	1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	93	154	60
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	-240	-260	-290
14 Non-Federal sources: Binders' fees and insurance premiums.....	-237	-318	-87
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-27	-64	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	-4,299	-4,646	-5,134
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	64	-----	5
U.S. securities (par).....	4,646	5,134	5,446
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-384	-424	-317
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	9	68	55
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-----	12
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-68	-55	-67
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-12	-----
90 Outlays.....	-443	-423	-317

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

The Maritime Administration is authorized by 46 U.S.C. 1281-1294, as amended, to insure against loss or damage by marine war risks when it is found commercial insurance cannot be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. Authority to underwrite insurance has been authorized to September 1975, having been extended at 5-year intervals since 1950.

Budget program.—As of June 30, 1970, the number of outstanding binders issued for the types of insurance covered by this fund were: 1,267 for hulls, 1,205 for protection and indemnity, and 999 for insurance of crew life and personal effects. These binders which become effective as a result of the outbreak of war cover approximately \$15 billion of insurance exposure. During 1970, builder's war risk insurance was provided on five vessels built in U.S. yards.

In addition, Second seamen's war risk insurance was continued in effect at the request of the Navy, without premium, but on a reimbursable basis as required by 46 U.S.C. 1285, on 20 vessels for the Military Sealift Command. It is estimated that this service from program inception has provided a savings of \$1 million through 1970, measured by the difference between the estimated cost of commercial premiums and claims paid. The Maritime Administration also provided Second seamen's war risk insurance for 170 vessels under charter to the Military Sealift Command, which resulted in additional net savings approximating \$2.5 million for the year, thereby increasing cumulative savings in excess of \$3.5 million by the end of 1970.

Financing.—46 U.S.C. 1288(a) provides authority for the Secretary of Commerce to transfer up to \$10 million from the Vessel operations revolving fund to the War risk insurance revolving fund in order to place insurance coverage into effect. Revenue in the fund is received from fees paid for the issuance of interim binders, premiums paid for builder's risk insurance, interest from investments, and reimbursable charges from the Navy.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	237	318	87
Expense.....	-92	-154	-60
Net operating income.....	145	164	27
Nonoperating income:			
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	240	260	290
Net income for the year.....	385	424	317
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	4,350	4,735	5,159
Retained earnings, end of year.....	4,735	5,159	5,476

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	36	131	55	72
U.S. securities (par).....	4,299	4,646	5,146	5,446
Accounts receivable, net.....	17	-42	-42	-42
Total assets.....	4,352	4,735	5,159	5,476
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Government equity:				
Retained earnings (Government equity).....	4,350	4,735	5,159	5,476

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	25	25	25
Unobligated balance.....	4,710	5,134	5,451
Total Government equity.....	4,735	5,159	5,476

¹ Changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-3917-0-4-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maritime Administration: Research and development.....	143	290	290
2. Commerce.....	104	10	-----
3. Defense.....	19,651	19,438	16,535
4. Interior.....	174	125	-----
5. State.....	61	68	70
6. Civil Service Commission.....	107	109	109
7. Health, Education, and Welfare.....	50	-----	-----
8. Miscellaneous Federal.....	35	14	14
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	20,325	20,054	17,018

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-70-3917-0-4-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-20,361	-18,946	-17,064
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,072	-1,108	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,108	-----	46
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-36	1,108	-46
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,129	7,174	8,687
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,174	-8,687	-8,687
90 Outlays.....	-3,081	-405	-46
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,335	1,791	1,826
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,230	1,225	603
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29	11	16
Total personnel compensation.....	4,594	3,027	2,445
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	445	312	154
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	139	114	47
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	6	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	63	80	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	4	2
25.0 Other services.....	14,688	15,996	14,237
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	358	498	94
31.0 Equipment.....	4	2	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	21	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,325	20,054	17,018

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	372	195	195
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	194	157	75
Average number of all employees.....	557	290	261
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,517	\$13,651	\$13,781

Average salary, grades established by Secretary of Commerce.....	\$17,655	\$17,943	\$18,281
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,215	\$8,669	\$8,669

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

No additional vessel shall be allocated under charter, nor shall any vessel be continued under charter by reason of any extension of chartering authority beyond June 30, 1949, unless the charterer shall agree that the Maritime Administration shall have no obligation upon redelivery to accept or pay for consumable stores, bunkers, and slopchest items, except with respect to such minimum amounts of bunkers as the Maritime Administration considers advisable to be retained on the vessel and that prior to such redelivery all consumable stores, slopchest items, and bunkers over and above such minimums shall be removed from the vessel by the charterer at his own expense.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration, and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEC. 302. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act.

SEC. 303. During the current fiscal year appropriations to the Department of Commerce which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used for construction of any ship in any foreign country. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

MILITARY PERSONNEL

Military personnel activities are grouped into major program categories corresponding to the planning, programming, and evaluation system of the Department of Defense.

1. *Strategic forces.*—Consists of offensive and defensive aircraft and missile units.

2. *General purpose forces.*—Consists of unified commands, tactical Army combat and support forces, Navy ship and air forces, the Marine Corps fleet forces, including aviation, and Air Force combat and support aircraft units. It also includes related logistics and support units.

3. *Intelligence and communications.*—Missions and activities related to combat forces and centrally directed activities for intelligence, security, and communications.

4. *Airlift and sealift.*—Airlift, sealift, and other transportation, including logistic and support units.

5. *Guard and reserve.*—Consists of support for National Guard and Reserve training units.

6. *Research and development.*—Support for research and development activities and projects not related to items approved for procurement or deployment.

7. *Central supply and maintenance.*—Includes nondisposable supply and maintenance depots, and supply and maintenance activities not organic to mission units.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.*—Consists of these activities associated with military personnel.

9. *Administration and associated activities.*—The administrative support of departmental and major administrative headquarters, field commands, and administrative activities.

10. *Support of other nations.*—Activities for the support of allies.

ACTIVE FORCES

These appropriations provide for the pay and allowances of officers, enlisted personnel, cadets, and midshipmen; the subsistence of enlisted personnel; permanent change of station travel; and other military personnel costs. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to military personnel strengths in support of the military programs. The number of active duty military personnel provided for are shown in the following tables:

	YEAREND NUMBER		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Defense total.....	3,065,508	2,698,657	2,504,845
Officers.....	401,440	366,441	346,736
Enlisted.....	2,652,644	2,319,656	2,145,111
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	11,424	12,560	12,998
Army.....	1,322,258	1,107,200	942,200
Officers.....	166,431	144,595	129,025
Enlisted.....	1,153,013	958,705	808,837
Military Academy cadets.....	2,814	3,900	4,338

Navy.....	692,435	622,565	603,548
Officers.....	80,536	74,250	73,646
Enlisted.....	607,433	544,072	525,659
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,466	4,243	4,243
Marine Corps.....	259,737	211,548	206,315
Officers.....	24,941	21,649	19,863
Enlisted.....	234,796	189,899	186,452
Air Force.....	791,078	757,344	752,782
Officers.....	129,532	125,947	124,202
Enlisted.....	657,402	626,980	624,163
Air Force Academy cadets.....	4,144	4,417	4,417

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Defense total.....	3,293,709	2,888,093	2,609,409
Officers.....	409,626	387,928	357,133
Enlisted.....	2,872,492	2,488,111	2,239,636
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	11,591	12,054	12,640
Army.....	1,431,470	1,227,800	1,024,309
Officers.....	168,507	158,900	135,700
Enlisted.....	1,259,300	1,065,000	884,309
Military Academy cadets.....	3,663	3,900	4,300
Navy.....	731,677	655,994	616,619
Officers.....	82,464	77,208	74,757
Enlisted.....	645,042	574,606	537,706
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,171	4,180	4,156
Marine Corps.....	295,426	237,100	209,846
Officers.....	25,320	23,480	20,722
Enlisted.....	270,106	213,620	189,124
Air Force.....	835,136	767,199	758,635
Officers.....	133,335	128,340	125,954
Enlisted.....	698,044	634,885	628,497
Air Force Academy cadets.....	3,757	3,974	4,184

Supplemental appropriations for 1971 are anticipated to provide funds for the additional costs resulting from the increase in the pay of military personnel effective January 1, 1970, under the provisions of Public Law 90-207.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere); **[\$7,842,450,000]** \$7,097,530,000. (10 U.S.C. 701-04, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2389, 2421, 2634, 3687, 4561, 4562, 4741; chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, of title 37 U.S.C.; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2010-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	100,001	75,359	51,095
2. General purpose forces	4,267,484	4,020,996	3,393,430
3. Intelligence and communications	433,031	440,097	421,329
4. Airlift and sealift	14,365	15,165	14,592
5. Guard and reserve	61,605	69,932	66,241
6. Research and development	79,352	82,023	72,958
7. Central supply and maintenance	114,824	116,807	110,312
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	3,340,867	3,031,848	2,455,247
9. Administration and associated activities	139,374	138,202	133,275
10. Support of other nations	315,488	396,216	379,051
Total direct program	8,866,391	8,386,645	7,097,530
Reimbursable (total)	123,797	152,088	120,604
10 Total obligations	8,990,188	8,538,733	7,218,134
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-60,317	-103,257	-74,917
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-63,480	-48,831	-45,687
Budget authority	8,866,391	8,386,645	7,097,530
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	8,645,000	7,842,450	7,097,530
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	230,391		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-20,200		
42 Transferred from other accounts	11,200	109,500	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	8,866,391	7,951,950	7,097,530
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		434,695	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	8,866,391	8,386,645	7,097,530
72 Obligated balance, start of year	180,227	14,756	233,401
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-14,756	-233,401	-243,931
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-14,149		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	9,017,713	7,733,305	7,087,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		434,695	

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2010-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.7 Military personnel	6,202,959	5,876,760	5,011,919
11.8 Special personal service payments	698	681	556
Total personnel compensation	6,203,657	5,877,441	5,012,475
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	6,195,286	5,869,848	5,004,870
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	1,408,952	1,369,110	1,160,741
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	411,239	334,543	275,948
22.0 Transportation of things	193,246	172,924	143,855
25.0 Other services	6,296	6,438	5,891
26.0 Supplies and materials	618,889	607,184	486,023

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	19,332	15,433	11,613
43.0 Interest and dividends	13,151	11,165	8,589
Total direct obligations	8,866,391	8,386,645	7,097,530
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	8,371	7,593	7,605
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	1,381	1,580	1,586
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	569	532	532
22.0 Transportation of things	15	15	15
25.0 Other services	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	113,460	142,367	110,865
Total reimbursable obligations	123,797	152,088	120,604
99.0 Total obligations	8,990,188	8,538,733	7,218,134

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; **[\$4,368,600,000]** \$4,347,900,000. (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 701-4, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2421, 2634, 5401, 5404, 5406-17, 5441-2, 5444-7, 5449-52, 5454-7, 5501, 5503, 5537, 5865, 6081-6, 6148, 6221, 6911-12, 6960, 6969; Chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, and 10 of Title 37, United States Code; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1453-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	141,021	128,734	130,191
2. General purpose forces	2,524,076	2,346,737	2,213,820
3. Intelligence and communications	229,328	228,586	213,805
4. Airlift and sealift	5,425	5,704	5,404
5. Guard and reserve	109,811	114,331	118,223
6. Research and development	62,454	65,871	61,131
7. Central supply and maintenance	100,115	105,700	103,208
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	1,561,425	1,432,055	1,359,528
9. Administration and associated activities	88,776	92,585	88,517
10. Support of other nations	31,529	55,897	54,073
Total direct program	4,853,960	4,576,200	4,347,900
Reimbursable (total)	32,906	32,875	29,386
10 Total obligations	4,886,866	4,609,075	4,377,286
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-14,702	-15,455	-13,566
13 Trust funds	-167		
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-18,037	-17,420	-15,820
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,071		
Budget authority	4,855,031	4,576,200	4,347,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	4,728,400	4,368,600	4,347,900
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	130,131		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-3,500		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,855,031	4,368,600	4,347,900
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		207,600	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,853,960	4,576,200	4,347,900
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	84,958	81,345	96,545
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-81,345	-96,545	-101,445
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	10,179		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,867,752	4,353,400	4,343,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		207,600	

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 7601).
Note.—Excludes \$6,640 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation, 1970, \$5,999 thousand; 1971, \$6,040 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1453-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.7	Military personnel.....	3,520,516	3,330,605	3,158,818
11.8	Special personal service payments....	88	75	75
	Total personnel compensation.....	3,520,604	3,330,680	3,158,893
Direct obligations:				
	Personnel compensation.....	3,518,013	3,328,089	3,151,049
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel..	880,208	838,591	809,439
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	139,573	122,391	117,732
22.0	Transportation of things.....	116,227	98,000	90,494
25.0	Other services.....	2,189	2,073	1,687
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	190,436	180,000	170,375
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,814	2,754	2,545
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	4,500	4,302	4,579
	Total direct obligations.....	4,853,960	4,576,200	4,347,900
Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation.....	2,591	2,591	7,844
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel..	643	684	2,201
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	172	100	100
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	29,500	29,500	19,241
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	32,906	32,875	29,386
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,886,866	4,609,075	4,377,286

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); **[\$1,426,700,000]** \$1,270,200,000. (10 U.S.C. 1035, 1212, 1475-80, 2634, 5402, 5404-5, 5409-11, 5413-17, 5441, 5443, 5445-6, 5448, 5451, 5453-6, 5458, 5502-3, 5531, 5537, 6032, 6081-6, 6147-8, 6157, 6222; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; Chapters 3, 5, 7, and 9 of Title 37, United States Code; 38 U.S.C. 2101-5; 42 U.S.C. 1594d; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1105-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1.	Strategic forces.....	734	753	759
2.	General purpose forces.....	842,380	807,651	753,156
3.	Intelligence and communications.....	13,336	13,877	13,454
5.	Guard and reserve.....	28,414	30,066	26,135
6.	Research and development.....	498	554	503
7.	Central supply and maintenance.....	17,667	19,180	15,417
8.	Training, medical, and other general personnel activities....	664,160	540,116	406,239
9.	Administration and associated activities.....	42,481	44,177	38,944

10.	Support of other nations.....	17,414	16,626	15,593
	Total direct program.....	1,627,084	1,473,000	1,270,200
	Reimbursable (total).....	14,918	10,900	4,000
10	Total obligations.....	1,642,002	1,483,900	1,274,200
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-12,338	-6,459	-1,960
14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-2,579	-4,441	-2,040
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,768		
	Budget authority.....	1,628,852	1,473,000	1,270,200

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	1,641,300	1,426,700	1,270,200
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	8,652		
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-21,100		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,628,852	1,426,700	1,270,200
44.30	Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		46,300	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,627,085	1,473,000	1,270,200
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	75,595	82,224	85,224
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-82,224	-85,224	-82,424
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,339		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,621,795	1,423,700	1,273,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		46,300	

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 7601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1105-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.7	Military personnel.....	1,167,254	1,038,243	905,795
11.8	Special personal service payments....	30	28	27
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,167,284	1,038,271	905,822
Direct obligations:				
	Personnel compensation.....	1,166,738	1,037,671	905,422
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel..	237,715	238,702	240,435
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	75,296	62,734	42,000
22.0	Transportation of things.....	20,648	23,874	14,308
25.0	Other services.....	6,058	6,632	4,414
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	113,431	100,550	62,000
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6,198	2,337	871
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	1,000	500	750
	Total direct obligations.....	1,627,084	1,473,000	1,270,200
Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation.....	546	600	400
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel..	40	40	40
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	631	750	500
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	13,701	9,510	3,060
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	14,918	10,900	4,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,642,002	1,483,900	1,274,200

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; **[\$5,988,350,000]** \$6,176,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 601-09, 518-19, 555-66, 683-84, 687, 701-04, 744, 906, 1035, 1037, 1040, 1212, 1455-80, 2101-05, 2421, 2632, 2634, 8012, 8033-34, 8036, 8066, 8201-15, 8251-58, 8281, 8284-89, 8293-8303, 8305-10, 8312-13, 8441-42,

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued

8444-52, 8491-92, 8494-8504, 8531, 8687, 8722, 9306, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9441, 9561-63, 9621-23, 9741-43; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; chs. 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, and 11 of title 37, United States Code; 49 U.S.C. 1657; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; 80 Stat. 1165; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3500-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	1,449,823	1,380,677	1,370,865
2. General purpose forces	1,811,782	1,741,167	1,636,891
3. Intelligence and communications	800,420	790,348	758,778
4. Airlift and sealift	400,462	380,966	353,360
5. Guard and reserve	21,751	19,260	17,337
6. Research and development	202,477	194,319	178,307
7. Central supply and maintenance	83,247	84,795	89,868
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	1,522,783	1,525,156	1,563,874
9. Administration and associated activities	192,339	196,505	196,374
10. Support of other nations	12,578	11,207	10,346
Total direct program	6,497,662	6,324,400	6,176,000
Reimbursable (total)	54,217	52,000	50,000
10 Total obligations	6,551,879	6,376,400	6,226,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-20,430	-19,604	-18,850
13 Trust funds	-7,114	-6,812	-6,550
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-26,673	-25,584	-24,600
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	527		
Budget authority	6,498,189	6,324,400	6,176,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,325,500	5,988,350	6,176,000
40 Pay Increase (Public Law 91-305)	172,689		
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		336,050	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,497,662	6,324,400	6,176,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	204,803	164,011	171,411
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-164,011	-171,411	-180,411
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-69,110		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	6,469,344	5,980,950	6,167,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		336,050	

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 9621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3500-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.7 Military personnel	4,730,886	4,569,292	4,483,474
11.8 Special personal service payments	7	7	7
Total personnel compensation	4,730,893	4,569,299	4,483,481
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	4,712,337	4,552,814	4,467,691
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	1,286,892	1,266,661	1,227,792
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	171,777	177,751	163,428
22.0 Transportation of things	219,883	222,843	208,212

25.0 Other services	16,559	17,348	19,255
26.0 Supplies and materials	74,613	70,613	73,486
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3,844	3,630	3,525
43.0 Interest and dividends	11,757	12,740	12,611
Total direct obligations	6,497,662	6,324,400	6,176,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	18,556	16,485	15,790
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	4,318	3,871	3,690
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	99	95	95
22.0 Transportation of things	170	163	163
26.0 Supplies and materials	31,074	31,386	30,062
Total reimbursable obligations	54,217	52,000	50,000
99.0 Total obligations	6,551,879	6,376,400	6,226,000

RESERVE FORCES

The following appropriations are for the National Guard and Reserve components of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force.

National Guard and Reserve personnel.—These programs provide funds for training members of the Ready Reserve required for early mobilization needs of the Active Forces. Most of the paid National Guard and Reserve components personnel perform 48 drills and attend 2 weeks of active duty for training each year. Other personnel not requiring as intensive training receive only a period of active duty for training (usually 2 weeks) during the year. Active duty for basic training is provided for personnel enlisting in a National Guard or Reserve component who have not previously received military training. Service schools and special tours of active duty training provide additional training for limited numbers of the Ready Reserve.

The numbers of National Guard and Reserve component personnel estimated to participate in the paid training programs are summarized in the following table:

	YEAREND NUMBER		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Defense total	1,038,988	1,040,733	1,025,242
Army Reserve:			
Paid drills	240,487	244,864	224,501
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training	20,167	15,136	35,499
Paid drill training, subtotal	260,654	260,000	260,000
Other paid training ¹	47,462	48,000	48,000
Total, Army Reserve	308,116	308,000	308,000
Navy Reserve:			
Paid drills	126,815	138,250	122,795
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training	830	1,187	6,205
Paid drill training, subtotal	127,645	139,437	129,000
Other paid training ¹	3,342	3,350	3,350
Total, Navy Reserve	130,987	142,787	132,350
Marine Corps Reserve:			
Paid drills	43,378	43,469	39,797
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training	4,502	4,807	4,816
Paid drill training, subtotal	47,880	48,276	44,613
Other paid training ¹	695	651	649
Total, Marine Corps Reserve	48,575	48,927	45,262

Air Force Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	45,506	47,989	45,935
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	4,703	1,860	2,125
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	50,209	49,849	48,060
Other paid training ¹	2,062	2,500	2,584
Total, Air Force Reserve.....	52,271	52,349	50,644
Army National Guard:			
Paid drills.....	366,684	387,893	360,959
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	42,508	12,107	39,041
Total, Army National Guard.....	409,192	400,000	400,000
Air National Guard:			
Paid drills.....	85,650	85,866	84,932
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	4,197	2,804	4,054
Total, Air National Guard.....	89,847	88,670	88,986

¹ Number receiving training at any one time during year.

Reserve officer candidates.—The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides training for reserve and regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a collegiate institution at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and are ordinarily ordered to active duty for a minimum period of 2 years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964 authorizes a limited number of scholarships for 4-year ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships are required to serve a minimum period of 4 years on active duty upon graduation and appointment as a commissioned officer. The Army and Air Force will award about 5,500 scholarships and the Navy about 5,300 scholarships in 1972.

The Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force provide training for students who elect to enroll in ROTC training at the secondary level of education, and are programed to have units at 650, 129, 30, and 194 schools, respectively, in operation in 1972.

The numbers of candidates commissioned from these programs are summarized below:

ROTC	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Army.....	16,306	16,581	12,600	9,200
Navy.....	2,041	2,146	1,570	1,387
Air Force.....	4,936	4,524	4,416	4,093
Total.....	23,283	23,251	18,586	14,680
RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES				
Navy.....	872	824	779	784
Marine Corps.....	954	830	808	820
Total.....	1,826	1,654	1,587	1,604

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 3019, and 3033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$334,750,000]** \$364,900,000. (10

U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2101-2111, 3722; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301 305, 309, 402-404, 415-418, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2070-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel.....	300,433	343,219	343,136
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	29,749	24,981	21,764
Total direct program.....	330,182	368,200	364,900
Reimbursable (total).....	374	1,000	1,000
10 Total obligations.....	330,556	369,200	365,900
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-44	-53	-53
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-330	-947	-947
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,543	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	338,725	368,200	364,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	329,600	334,750	364,900
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	9,125	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	13,900	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	338,725	348,650	364,900
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....	-----	19,550	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	330,182	368,200	364,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	51,307	76,547	89,247
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-76,547	-89,247	-105,747
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,411	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	303,531	339,300	345,050
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	16,200	3,350

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2070-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	238,352	263,874	261,741
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	34,450	35,441	31,961
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24,156	32,818	28,573
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	228	228
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32,396	33,517	40,770
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	802	2,322	1,627
Total direct obligations.....	330,182	368,200	364,900
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	374	1,000	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	330,556	369,200	365,900

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Naval Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$142,100,000]** \$172,400,000. (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 6081-86, 6148; 26 U.S.C. 3121; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 427, 1002; 38 U.S.C. 701-12; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel	132,975	142,000	161,929
2. Reserve officer candidates	8,960	9,000	10,471
Total direct program	141,935	151,000	172,400
Reimbursable (total)	11	20	30
10 Total obligations	141,946	151,020	172,430
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-11	-20	-30
Budget authority	141,935	151,000	172,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	137,400	142,100	172,400
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	4,535		
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		8,900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	141,935	151,000	172,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year	18,875	24,298	30,498
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-24,298	-30,498	-43,698
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-744		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	135,768	137,200	157,900
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		7,600	1,300

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 7601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	116,817	122,600	138,753
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	6,814	7,900	8,959
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12,473	13,600	15,007
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,742	6,800	9,581
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	89	100	100
Total direct obligations	141,935	151,000	172,400
26.0 Reimbursable obligations: Supplies and materials	11	20	30
99.0 Total obligations	141,946	151,020	172,430

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve and the Marine Corps platoon leaders class on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; [\$52,050,000] \$54,300,000. (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 6081-86, 6148; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1108-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel	46,903	52,900	52,100

2. Reserve officer candidates	1,944	1,900	2,200
Total direct program	48,847	54,800	54,300
Reimbursable (total)	78	150	150
10 Total obligations	48,925	54,950	54,450
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-58	-100	-100
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-20	-50	-50
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	153		
Budget authority	49,000	54,800	54,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	49,000	52,050	54,300
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		2,750	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	48,847	54,800	54,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,444	6,460	5,760
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,460	-5,760	-5,860
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,119		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	45,712	53,000	53,950
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		2,500	250

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 7601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1108-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	38,077	40,029	39,448
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	2,431	2,606	2,451
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,874	5,764	5,726
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,426	6,345	6,619
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	39	56	56
Total direct obligations	48,847	54,800	54,300
26.0 Reimbursable obligations: Supplies and materials	78	150	150
99.0 Total obligations	48,925	54,950	54,450

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 8019, and 8033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; [\$85,200,000] \$96,400,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 687, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2511, 8012, 8062, 8076, 8221-23, 8259-60, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8370-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8687, 8722, 9301, 9411-14, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3700-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel	72,505	85,400	87,300
2. Reserve officer candidates	9,588	9,100	9,100
Total direct program	82,093	94,500	96,400
Reimbursable (total)	13	20	20
10 Total obligations	82,106	94,520	96,420

Financing:			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from:		
	Non-Federal sources ¹	-13	-20
	Budget authority	82,093	94,500
			96,400
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	81,200	85,200
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	893	
42	Transferred from other accounts.....		4,000
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	82,093	89,200
44.30	Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		5,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	82,093	94,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,350	8,014
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,014	-11,914
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-224	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	80,205	85,400
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		5,200
			100

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 9621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3700-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	59,968	71,351
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	11,100	11,777
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,522	6,113
22.0	Transportation of things.....	20	45
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,470	5,175
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	13	39
	Total direct obligations	82,093	94,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	13	20
99.0	Total obligations	82,106	94,520

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under sections 265, 3033, or 3496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; **[\$387,100,000]** \$457,200,000: *Provided*, That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (10 U.S.C. 265, 683, 1475-80, 3722; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 107, 318, 319, 321, 701; 37 U.S.C. 204-06, 301, 309, 402, 418, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2060-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
	Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....	419,205	423,100
	Reimbursable (total).....	868	900
10	Total obligations	420,073	424,000
Financing:			
	Receipts and reimbursements from:		
11	Federal funds.....	-233	
14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-635	-900
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,399	
	Budget authority	423,604	423,100
			457,200

Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	390,300	387,100
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	13,104	
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	20,200	10,000
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	423,604	397,100
44.30	Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		26,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	419,205	423,100
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	63,817	92,511
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-92,511	-96,011
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10,793	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	379,718	398,600
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		21,000
			5,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2060-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	323,921	342,560
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	22,785	20,490
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	17,603	17,590
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	54,561	41,527
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	263	856
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	72	77
	Total direct obligations	419,205	423,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	868	900
99.0	Total obligations	420,073	424,000

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under sections 265, 8033, or 8496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; **[\$107,500,000]** \$126,800,000: *Provided*, That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (10 U.S.C. 261-81, 510, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 2511, 3015, 8012, 8033, 8062, 8077-80, 8224-25, 8261, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8370-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8495-96, 8722, 9301, 9561-63, 9741; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 101-11, 301-05, 307-08, 312-33, 501-07, 701; 37 U.S.C. 201, 203-06, 301-10, 401-11, 414-19, 501-02, 901, 1002; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3850-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
	Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....	110,695	118,900
	Reimbursable (total).....	115	300
10	Total obligations	110,810	119,200
Financing:			
	Receipts and reimbursements from:		
11	Federal funds.....	-2	-185
14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-113	-115
	Budget authority	110,695	118,900
			126,800

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals to officers from enlisted messes (10 U.S.C. 9621).

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-05-3850-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	107,300	107,500	126,800
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	3,395		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		4,300	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	110,695	111,800	126,800
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		7,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	110,695	118,900	126,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,955	7,881	10,781
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,881	-10,781	-11,581
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-566		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	109,203	109,200	125,700
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		6,800	300

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	91,333	99,340	104,376
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	7,820	8,226	9,053
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,225	5,709	7,391
22.0 Transportation of things.....	144	138	104
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,136	5,447	5,836
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	37	40	40
Total direct obligations.....	110,695	118,900	126,800
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	185	185
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	113	115	115
Total reimbursable obligations.....	115	300	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	110,810	119,200	127,100

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

For retired pay and retirement pay, as authorized by law, of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and the Air Force, including the reserve components thereof, retainer pay for personnel of the inactive Fleet Reserve, and payments under chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code; [\$3,194,000,000] \$3,744,000,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-07-0030-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nondisability.....	2,032,734	2,331,566	2,739,933
2. Temporary disability.....	56,882	69,194	86,479
3. Permanent disability.....	431,159	474,851	544,282
4. Fleet reserve.....	322,176	333,484	360,359
5. Survivors' benefits.....	10,283	11,505	12,947
10 Total obligations (object class 13.0).....	2,853,234	3,220,600	3,744,000

Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,766		
Budget authority	2,858,000	3,220,600	3,744,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,859,000	3,194,000	3,744,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,858,000	3,194,000	3,744,000
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		26,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,853,234	3,220,600	3,744,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,354	9,799	2,799
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,799	-2,799	-2,799
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-527		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,849,262	3,201,000	3,744,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		26,600	

This estimate includes funds for the pay of all military personnel on the retired lists of the Department of Defense. The estimate represents the consolidated requirements of the military departments for: (a) payments to retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; (b) retainer pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve; and (c) survivors' benefits. The substantial gains to the retired rolls can be directly attributed to the greater number of individuals attaining eligibility for retirement after 20 or more years of active military service. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1970 compared with the estimated numbers for 1971 and 1972.

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1. Nondisability.....	491,409	540,612	592,703
2. Temporary disability.....	21,929	24,644	26,909
3. Permanent disability.....	118,991	125,944	133,688
4. Fleet reserve.....	110,255	107,929	107,859
5. Survivors' benefits.....	7,560	8,277	9,123
Total.....	750,144	807,406	870,282

A supplemental appropriation for 1971 is anticipated to provide funds for the additional retirement costs resulting from the increase in the pay of military personnel effective January 1, 1970, under the provisions of Public Law 90-207.

Under the provisions of the retired serviceman's family protection plan, retired service personnel who elect to receive reduced amounts of retired pay are able to provide for monthly payments to be continued to their survivors. The reductions are determined on a basis designed to establish an actuarially sound system. Current appropriations provide only for the net payments to be made each year and the liability for future payments of survivor benefits is unfunded. Administrative expenses of this family protection plan are provided as operation and maintenance costs of the military services. The accumulated difference between reductions in retired pay and actual payments of survivor benefits is indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

RETIRED PAY—SURVIVORS' BENEFITS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Accumulated deductions, net, start of year	152,392	178,789	208,510
Plus: Current deductions during the year	36,680	41,226	44,369
Less: Payment of survivors' benefits	-10,283	-11,505	-12,947
Accumulated deductions, net, end of year	178,789	208,510	239,932

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
07-07-0030-1-1-051			
Program by activities:			
1. Nondisability		120,890	
2. Temporary disability		3,594	
3. Permanent disability		24,627	
4. Fleet reserve		17,289	
10 Total obligations		166,400	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		166,400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		166,400	
90 Outlays		166,400	

Additional amounts related to increases in the consumers price index are required for payments to retired personnel.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

The appropriations under this title finance the day-to-day costs, except military personnel costs, of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the reserve components, and related support activities of the Department of Defense. These funds include amounts for pay of civilians, contract services for maintenance of equipment and facilities, fuel, supplies, and repair parts for weapons and equipment. Financial requirements for these appropriations are influenced by a variety of factors, the principal of which are force levels, such as the number of aircraft squadrons or Army or Marine Corps divisions, military strength and deployments, rates of operational activity, numbers of installations, and quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, etc.) in operation. Although less military strength will be supported in 1972, the estimates provide for maintaining the remaining forces and their equipment at a higher level of readiness than in 1971.

The principal activities in each of these major programs are identified below.

1. *Strategic forces.*—Strategic offensive forces include more than 500 manned B-52 and FB-111 bombers and 1,050 advanced ICBM's operated by the Air Force and the Navy's submarine missile fleet which deploys 656 Polaris and Poseidon missiles. Estimates for 1972 reflect increased deployment of Minuteman III missiles and conversion of additional submarines from Polaris to the more advanced Poseidon ballistic missile.

Strategic defensive forces consist of missile defense units of both Army and Air Force, interceptor fighter

aircraft of the Air Force, and various airborne warning and control systems operated by the Air Force. The estimates for 1972 reflect reductions in obsolescent components of the force.

2. *General purpose forces.*—These forces of the four military services operate under the control of the various unified and specified commands. They consist of the tactical air forces of the Navy, Air Force, and Marines, the ground forces and supporting aircraft elements of the Army and Marine Corps, and Navy's combatant and support ships. Among these forces are those deployed to eastern Asia and the western Pacific; the forces deployed to Europe in the NATO area; the fleets operating in the Pacific, the Atlantic, and the Mediterranean; and the backup contingency forces in the United States.

Our tactical air forces consist of the tactical air wings of the Air Force, the carrier air wings of the Navy, and the Marine air wings. Also included are reconnaissance squadrons and a variety of training and other supporting organizations as well as the special operations forces. During 1972 the F-4 will continue to be the most numerous aircraft in the operating inventories of the three services. The A-7 and F-111 aircraft will displace older attack models in the Air Force, and the Marine Corps will introduce the vertical/short takeoff and landing AV8A Harrier.

Army land forces to be supported in the 1972 budget consist of infantry, mechanized, armored, airborne, and airmobile divisions for the conduct of land warfare. Also provided for are the force elements needed for support of these divisions during the initial stages of combat plus a limited number of units required for sustained combat support.

Marine Corps land forces consist of divisions and supporting force troop elements designed to conduct amphibious assault operations and other missions with the close support of Marine aviation.

Naval forces include aircraft carriers, submarines, amphibious forces, antisubmarine forces, and anti-air warfare forces. Although the Navy will operate fewer ships in 1972 due to inactivation of many obsolete World War II ships (such as conventional submarines), the fleet will be modernized with the addition of 31 newly constructed ships.

3. *Intelligence and communications.*—This program comprises the centrally directed Defense intelligence and security function, the National Military Command System, communications, and other special activities which are related to and support the missions of the combat forces in the strategic, general purpose, and airlift/sealift programs. Included in the communications category are the bulk of the Defense Communications System (DCS) transmission and switching systems and certain non-DCS communications. Funds to support the intelligence, communications, and security activities are contained in the operation and maintenance appropriations of each military service, and of the Defense agencies for the Defense Communications Agency, the Defense Atomic Support Agency, and the Defense Intelligence Agency. Among the special activities are the oceanographic, weather, air rescue and recovery, and air traffic control and landing systems programs, which are peculiar either to the Navy or the Air Force.

4. *Airlift and sealift.*—This provides sea, air, and land transportation services for all the Armed Forces in peacetime as well as quick reaction strategic mobility and logistical support in wartime. The major commands in this program are the Military Sealift Command of the

Navy and the Military Airlift Command of the Air Force. The Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service of the Army, and the Army-operated overseas waterports outside of Southeast Asia are also included. These activities are reimbursed by the service customers for the direct costs of transportation services provided. Certain overhead and support costs are included in the Air Force and Army budgets for the airlift-sealift program.

5. *Guard and Reserve.*—The military services train National Guard and Reserve units and operate and maintain facilities such as training centers, air bases, and active duty field training sites for the use of such units.

7. *Central supply and maintenance.*—This program includes funds for centralized supply and maintenance activities not organic to other programs. It covers requirements for quantitative determination, procurement (excluding acquisition costs), storage, distribution, depot-level maintenance and transportation of military materiel. These functions are managed by the military services and conducted at various organic logistical activities worldwide such as supply depots and centers, inventory control points, and repair facilities as well as through commercial contractors.

In addition, the Defense Supply Agency provides common supply and service support to the military services within the continental United States, including, in addition to the above functions, management of Department of Defense-owned idle industrial plant equipment, the Defense surplus property disposal program, and the Federal catalog program. It is also responsible for providing contract administration services, administration and supervision of Department of Defense material utilization program, and coordinated procurement programs. Requirements for the Defense Supply Agency are included under operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.

Financial requirements are primarily related to the quantity of material in use and in inventory.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.*—Each of the military services trains individuals for duty as officers or enlisted men. This includes recruit training, career training, and specialized training in many skills. These training requirements are influenced by the number of new recruits entering the services, the total strength of the services, and by the introduction of new equipment and weapons. Most of this training is accomplished at service-operated facilities, such as training centers for the training of new recruits, at technical schools which afford training in specific military occupational skills, and at pilot training bases.

This also includes the training of future officers by the three service academies and by Reserve Officer Training Corps units at universities and colleges. In 1972 it is estimated that 22,200 graduates of these programs will be commissioned as officers.

The services operate 190 hospitals to provide medical care for active and retired military personnel and their dependents. In addition, this program finances a medicare program at civilian medical facilities for personnel in areas where service hospitals are not accessible.

9. *Administration and associated activities.*—This program includes the costs of departmental administration, major field command headquarters, and general support activities such as finance and audit.

10. *Support of other nations.*—This program includes the direct support of Allied Forces in Southeast Asia, military assistance missions, and advisory groups to foreign nations, and for the U.S. share of the costs of NATO, SEATO, and

CENTO, and support of U.S. organizations related to these international military headquarters.

Supplemental appropriations for 1971 are anticipated to provide funds for civilian personnel pay increases under Executive Order 11524, which was issued pursuant to Public Law 91-231, and for wage-board increases effective in 1971 granted under 5 U.S.C. 5341(a).

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, including administration; medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel [on duty or leave], except elective private treatment), and other measures necessary to protect the health of the Army; care of the dead; chaplains' activities; awards and medals; welfare and recreation; recruiting expenses; transportation services; communications services; maps and similar data for military purposes; military surveys and engineering planning; repair of facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; tuition and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; field exercises and maneuvers; expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$3,634,000] \$3,644,000** for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$6,268,687,000] \$6,734,100,000**, of which not less than **[\$220,000,000] \$240,000,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 1037, 1071-85, 1481-88, 2602, 2674, 2675, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4331-4355, 4505, 4536, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 4169; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. App. 761; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	84,211	96,100	126,907
2. General purpose forces.....	2,413,245	1,922,731	1,887,992
3. Intelligence and communications.....	390,909	378,895	381,142
4. Airlift and sealift.....	48,719	44,813	40,886
5. Guard and reserve.....	108,645	134,557	141,797
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	2,424,202	2,106,389	2,119,175
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	1,259,582	1,244,436	1,215,167
9. Administration and associated activities.....	328,243	328,737	352,925
10. Support of other nations.....	445,180	479,700	468,109
Total direct program.....	7,502,936	6,736,358	6,734,100
Reimbursable (total).....	954,010	853,014	858,761
Subtotal.....	8,456,946	7,589,372	7,592,861
Intrafund obligations.....	-65,744	-33,114	-27,370
10 Total obligations.....	8,391,202	7,556,258	7,565,491
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-693,878	-638,897	-685,893
13 Trust funds.....	-18,932	-32,547	-23,224
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-185,580	-130,330	-127,274
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-39,002	-49,126	-31,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	49,126	31,000	36,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,306	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,508,242	6,736,358	6,734,100

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	7,410,927	6,268,687	6,734,100
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	56,824		
41	Transferred to other accounts	-3,109	-534	
42	Transferred from other accounts	43,600	285,622	
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	7,508,242	6,553,775	6,734,100
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		68,049	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		114,534	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	7,492,813	6,754,484	6,729,100
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation	900,052	948,022	844,506
72.49	Contract authority	134,250		
74	Obligated balance, end of year (appropriation)	-948,022	-844,506	-826,606
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-13,247		
85	Increase in contract authority of prior years (adjustment in expired accounts)	4,352		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	7,570,197	6,681,417	6,741,000
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental		65,649	2,400
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		110,934	3,600

¹ Reimbursements are principally from sales to commercial enterprises and individuals of goods and services (10 U.S.C. 2481, 4621, 4625, and 4627).

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	134,250		
Contract authority	4,352		
Balance funded by restoration from lapsed accounts	-138,602		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	2,196,014	2,179,056	2,152,408
11.3	Positions other than permanent	93,137	92,417	89,643
11.5	Other personnel compensation	97,925	97,169	94,252
11.8	Special personal service payments	7,183	7,127	6,913
Total personnel compensation		2,394,259	2,375,769	2,343,216
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	175,284	180,683	186,887
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	5,379	6,847	5,959
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	192,659	175,319	171,254
22.0	Transportation of things	692,951	576,924	572,632
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	290,868	289,588	318,320
24.0	Printing and reproduction	41,765	40,291	35,288
25.0	Other services	1,980,139	1,718,633	1,738,718
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,662,925	1,364,395	1,380,709
31.0	Equipment	299,934	220,090	179,963
32.0	Lands and structures	772	661	603
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	200	200	200
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	200	65	65
Total direct obligations		7,502,242	6,736,358	6,734,100

Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	16,702	15,972	14,925
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6,747	5,636	5,109
22.0	Transportation of things	42,623	41,420	38,531
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	68,832	61,386	60,481
24.0	Printing and reproduction	741	631	623
25.0	Other services	359,232	307,570	347,176
26.0	Supplies and materials	213,884	198,491	183,651
31.0	Equipment	10,156	8,801	8,551
Total reimbursable obligations		954,010	853,014	858,761
Subtotal				
96.0	Intrafund obligations	-65,744	-33,114	-27,370
Total, Department of the Army		8,390,508	7,556,258	7,565,491

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE

25.0	Other services	694		
99.0	Total obligations	8,391,202	7,556,258	7,565,491

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	280,311	271,890	266,274
Full-time equivalent of other positions	19,194	8,302	7,583
Average number of all employees	310,831	295,594	283,917
Average GS grade	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary	\$9,795	\$10,036	\$10,088
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,735	\$8,473	\$8,790

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, including aircraft and vessels; modification of aircraft, missiles, missile systems, and other ordnance; design of vessels; training and education of members of the Navy; administration; procurement of military personnel; hire of passenger motor vehicles; welfare and recreation; medals, awards, emblems, and other insignia; transportation of things (including transportation of household effects of civilian employees); industrial mobilization; medical and dental care; care of the dead; charter and hire of vessels; relief of vessels in distress; maritime salvage services; military communications facilities on merchant vessels; annuity premiums and retirement benefits for civilian members of teaching services; tuition, allowances, and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; repair of facilities; departmental salaries; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for the enlisted men; procurement of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; installation of equipment in public or private plants; exploration, prospecting, conservation, development, use, and operation of the naval petroleum and oil shale reserves, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$2,826,000]** \$2,706,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses, as authorized by section 7202 of title 10, United States Code, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$4,729,410,000]** \$4,977,000,000, of which not less than **[\$126,891,000]** \$124,700,000 shall be available only for maintenance of real property facilities **[E]**, and not to exceed \$1,700,000 may be transferred to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses", Environmental Science Services Administration, Department of Commerce, for the current fiscal year for the operation of ocean weather stations. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943-44, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 276, 351, 951, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2110, 2602, 2632, 2674-75, 5012-13, 5031, 5151, 5531, 6022, 6028-9, 6153, 6201-3, 6297, 6951-2, 6968, 7041, 7043-4, 7085, 7202, 7205, 7207-9, 7212, 7214, 7229, 7293, 7297, 7303, 7361-2, 7391-2, 7394-6, 7421, 7432, 7571, 7580; 24 U.S.C. 14a, 16a, 21a, 37; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104, 725h; 33 U.S.C. 367; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 712, 4169; 40 U.S.C. 523; 44 U.S.C. 265; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	210,325	247,686	260,625
2. General purpose forces.....	1,799,723	1,547,944	1,597,750
3. Intelligence and communi- cations.....	291,672	278,259	289,096
5. Guard and reserve.....	93,586	108,979	114,299
7. Central supply and main- tenance.....	2,113,702	1,886,670	1,922,709
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activi- ties.....	483,372	502,852	562,630
9. Administration and associ- ated activities.....	192,879	197,494	156,852
10. Support of other nations....	37,302	87,092	73,039
Total direct program.....	5,222,560	4,856,976	4,977,000
Reimbursable (total).....	929,417	850,000	850,000
Subtotal.....	6,151,977	5,706,976	5,827,000
Intrafund obligations.....	-482,462	-440,000	-440,000
10 Total obligations.....	5,669,515	5,266,976	5,387,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-395,808	-365,000	-365,000
13 Trust funds.....	-5,241	-5,000	-5,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-45,906	-40,000	-40,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,531	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,226,091	4,856,976	4,977,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,195,100	4,729,410	4,977,000
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305) ..	47,724	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-16,733	-38,800	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	18,634	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,226,091	4,709,244	4,977,000
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	73,652	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	74,080	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,222,560	4,856,976	4,977,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	869,390	1,071,677	905,653
72.49 Contract authority.....	64,791	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,071,677	-905,653	-934,653
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	22,567	-----	-----
85 Increase in indefinite contract au- thority of prior years (ad- justment in expired accounts).....	1,172	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay in- crease supplemental.....	5,108,803	4,880,368	4,942,900
91.10 Outlays from wage-board sup- plemental.....	-----	71,152	2,500
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	71,480	2,600

¹ Reimbursements are principally from sales to commercial enterprises and individuals of goods and services (10 U.S.C. 2481, 7576, 7601, and 7602).

NOTES

Includes \$25,043 thousand in 1971 and \$24,439 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from other procurement, Navy: 1970, \$28,480 thousand. Excludes \$69,704 thousand in 1971 and \$73,659 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps.....	66,037	-----
Salaries and expenses, National Oceanic and Atmos- pheric Administration.....	939	-----
Salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation....	7,986	7,697

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	64,791	-----	-----
Contract authority.....	1,172	-----	-----
Balance funded by restoration from lapsed accounts.....	-65,963	-----	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,275,055	1,227,713	1,208,443
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	22,106	17,700	12,583
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	37,616	31,934	28,160
Total personnel compensation.....	1,334,777	1,277,347	1,249,186
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,156,591	1,099,917	1,071,883
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	97,372	100,204	101,074
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2,503	2,783	1,046
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	80,162	73,050	75,300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	279,147	175,996	153,783
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	204,096	195,503	208,835
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18,930	18,295	19,317
25.0 Other services.....	2,402,862	2,291,830	2,443,233
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	942,657	867,438	868,400
31.0 Equipment.....	35,345	29,134	31,423
91.0 Unvouchered.....	2,895	2,826	2,706
Total direct obligations.....	5,222,560	4,856,976	4,977,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	178,186	177,430	177,303
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	15,996	13,837	14,534
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	208	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	2,530	2,500	2,550
22.0 Transportation of things.....	225	220	220
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	35,911	35,000	35,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	561	550	550
25.0 Other services.....	489,227	426,455	426,043
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	202,820	190,000	190,000
31.0 Equipment.....	3,961	3,800	3,800
Total reimbursable obligations.....	929,417	850,000	850,000
Subtotal.....	6,151,977	5,706,976	5,827,000
96.0 Intrafund obligations.....	-482,462	-440,000	-440,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,669,515	5,266,976	5,387,000

Personnel Summary

	1970	1971	1972
Total number of permanent positions.....	143,158	133,649	132,220
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4,464	2,870	1,864
Average number of all employees.....	157,041	138,085	134,084
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,719	\$11,050	\$11,092
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,447	\$9,047	\$9,373

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

For expenses, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps including equipment and facilities; procurement of military personnel; training and education of regular and reserve personnel, including tuition and other costs incurred at civilian schools; welfare and recreation; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for the enlisted men; procurement and manufacture of military supplies, equipment, and clothing; hire of passenger motor

vehicles; transportation of things; medals, awards, emblems, and other insignia; operation of station hospitals, dispensaries and dental clinics; and departmental salaries; **[\$402,743,000]** **\$360,200,000**, of which not less than **[\$31,016,000]** **\$37,300,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 276, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2110, 6911, 7214, 7571, 7580; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; 39 U.S.C. 712, 4169; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1106-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	6	10	6
2. General purpose forces	177,973	193,061	183,108
3. Intelligence and communications	746	869	792
5. Guard and reserve	6,395	7,191	8,558
7. Central supply and maintenance	147,463	128,359	87,888
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	43,153	41,232	49,207
9. Administration and associated activities	26,435	26,739	23,841
10. Support of other nations	4,443	5,282	6,800
Total direct program	406,614	402,743	360,200
Reimbursable (total)	35,260	50,414	50,841
Subtotal	441,874	453,157	411,041
Intrafund obligations	-6,023	-6,501	-6,622
10 Total obligations	435,851	446,656	404,419
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-25,959	-40,923	-41,129
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-3,278	-2,990	-3,090
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,002		
Budget authority	407,616	402,743	360,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	427,000	402,743	360,200
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	1,458		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-20,842		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	407,616	402,743	360,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	406,614	402,743	360,200
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	147,869	106,192	119,935
72.49 Contract authority	3,589		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year (appropriation)	-106,192	-119,935	-122,135
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-8,872		
90 Outlays	443,009	389,000	358,000

¹ Reimbursements are principally from sales to commercial enterprises and individuals of goods and services (10 U.S.C. 2481, 7581, 7601, and 7602).

Note.—Includes \$61.078 thousand in 1971 and \$65,000 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from operation and maintenance, Navy; 1970, \$66.037 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	3,589		
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance	-3,589		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1106-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	118,113	149,973	149,478
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,206	4,244	3,453
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,648	3,822	3,211
Total personnel compensation	124,967	158,039	156,142
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	8,566	11,329	11,709
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	45		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13,149	12,693	10,937
22.0 Transportation of things	47,002	30,787	11,945
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	16,800	20,668	21,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,868	2,203	2,200
25.0 Other services	59,473	69,453	54,722
26.0 Supplies and materials	142,400	110,490	102,157
31.0 Equipment	5,700	6,000	9,500
32.0 Lands and structures	410	410	410
Total direct obligations	406,614	402,743	360,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,022	1,430	1,502
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	400	400	400
22.0 Transportation of things	900	900	900
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,428	2,428	2,428
25.0 Other services	2,300	2,300	2,300
26.0 Supplies and materials	13,644	22,827	21,889
31.0 Equipment	800	800	800
Total reimbursable obligations	35,260	50,414	50,841
Subtotal	441,874	453,157	411,041
96.0 Intrafund obligations	-6,023	-6,501	-6,622
99.0 Total obligations	435,851	446,656	404,419

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	17,923	18,459	17,884
Full-time equivalent of other positions	368	450	280
Average number of all employees	20,019	20,611	18,238
Average GS grade	6.1	6.1	6.1
Average GS salary	\$8,479	\$8,776	\$8,855
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,526	\$8,100	\$8,414

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation, maintenance, and administration of the Air Force, including the Air Force Reserve and the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps; operation, maintenance, and modification of aircraft and missiles; transportation of things; repair and maintenance of facilities; field printing plants; hire of passenger motor vehicles; recruiting advertising expenses; training and instruction of military personnel of the Air Force, including tuition and related expenses; pay, allowances, and travel expenses of contract surgeons; repair of private property and other necessary expenses of combat maneuverers; care of the dead; chaplain and other welfare and morale supplies and equipment; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for enlisted men and patients not otherwise provided for; awards and decorations; industrial mobilization, including maintenance of reserve plants and equipment and procurement planning; special services by contract or otherwise; and not to exceed **[\$3,134,000]** **\$2,392,000** for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$6,157,136,000]** **\$6,211,000,000**, of which not less than \$250,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE—Continued

of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 5312-17, 5321-27, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911-12, 5921-25, 5941, 5943-44, 7901, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 122, 264-65, 276 503, 717, 855, 951-54, 1037, 1071-87, 1124, 1481-88, 2002, 2389, 2481, 2511, 2602, 2632-34, 2663, 2674-75, 8012, 8255, 8541-42, 8547, 8612, 8721-23, 8741-52, 9022, 9025, 9301-05, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9411-14, 9441, 9501-02, 9505, 9531, 9536, 9561-64, 9593, 9561-56, 9712, 9741-43, 9746, 9778, 9780; 20 U.S.C. 5003; 39 U.S.C. 712; 40 U.S.C. 35, 523; 42 U.S.C. 1856-56d, 3374; 43 U.S.C. 315q; 50 U.S.C. 451-62, 491, 1476; 80 Stat. 1518; 82 Stat. 170, 1146; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	1,121,282	1,008,183	1,004,552
2. General purpose forces	1,158,342	1,057,250	989,813
3. Intelligence and communications	513,083	545,611	570,165
4. Airlift and sealift	200,418	191,962	186,826
5. Guard and Reserve	128,059	159,841	175,425
7. Central supply and maintenance	2,418,492	2,288,074	2,254,831
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	675,332	678,158	686,685
9. Administration and associated activities	182,533	185,490	182,651
10. Support of other nations	122,387	148,431	160,052
Total direct program	6,519,928	6,263,000	6,211,000
Reimbursable (total)	416,350	437,300	425,000
10 Total obligations	6,936,278	6,700,300	6,636,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-307,160	-315,529	-315,700
13 Trust funds	-73,210	-73,000	-73,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-36,329	-36,300	-36,300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-12,122	-12,471	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,471	-----	-----
Budget authority	6,519,928	6,263,000	6,211,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,530,100	6,157,136	6,211,000
41 Transferred to other accounts	-10,172	-182	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	-----	911	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,519,928	6,157,865	6,211,000
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases	-----	44,222	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	60,913	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,519,579	6,275,471	6,211,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	803,606	641,010	711,481
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-641,010	-711,481	-721,481
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-23,402	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	6,658,772	6,103,465	6,197,400
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental	-----	42,722	1,500
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	58,813	2,100

¹ Reimbursements are principally from sales to commercial enterprises and individuals of goods and services (10 U.S.C. 2481, 9621, 9625, and 9626).

Note.—Includes \$128,100 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from Research, development, test, and evaluation. Air Force; 1970, \$155,400 thousand; 1971, \$133,800 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,777,130	1,810,210	1,834,764
11.3 Positions other than permanent	35,712	31,079	26,059
11.5 Other personnel compensation	42,572	40,815	40,724
Total personnel compensation	1,855,414	1,882,104	1,901,547
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation	1,781,735	1,801,663	1,822,034
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	148,654	158,580	167,505
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2,876	3,500	3,500
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	173,354	169,525	161,773
22.0 Transportation of things	489,660	451,236	394,932
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	397,643	408,916	409,532
24.0 Printing and reproduction	34,833	33,743	31,223
25.0 Other services	2,037,902	1,970,024	2,047,561
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,395,605	1,214,762	1,113,229
31.0 Equipment	51,551	42,873	49,800
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	246	412	356
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	5,869	7,766	9,555
Total direct obligations	6,519,928	6,263,000	6,211,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation	73,679	80,441	79,513
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	6,074	6,626	6,421
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,602	4,602	4,602
22.0 Transportation of things	19,601	19,601	19,601
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	16,642	16,642	16,642
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,106	2,106	2,106
25.0 Other services	225,814	236,689	225,522
26.0 Supplies and materials	65,330	68,091	68,091
31.0 Equipment	1,265	1,265	1,265
43.0 Interest and dividends	1,237	1,237	1,237
Total reimbursable obligations	416,350	437,300	425,000
99.0 Total obligations	6,936,278	6,700,300	6,636,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	207,226	202,955	202,843
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5,160	4,275	3,288
Average number of all employees	217,252	205,297	203,250
Average GS grade	7.7	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary	\$10,799	\$10,907	\$10,907
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,986	\$7,573	\$7,931

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), including administration; hire of passenger motor vehicles; welfare and recreation; awards and decorations; travel expenses, including expenses of temporary duty travel of military personnel; transportation of things (including transportation of household effects of civilian employees); industrial mobilization; care of the dead; tuition and fees incident to the training of military personnel at civilian institutions; repair of facilities; departmental salaries; procurement of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; field printing plants; information and educational services for the Armed Forces; communications services; and not to exceed **[\$4,280,000]** \$4,297,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense for such purposes as he deems appropriate, and his determination thereon shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$1,125,750,000]** \$1,195,500,000, of which not less than **[\$14,000,000]** \$16,600,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-10-0100-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
2. General purpose forces.....	1,480	1,788	1,620
3. Intelligence and communications.....	393,701	403,891	438,262
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	654,311	655,884	640,398
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	13,568	11,598	12,660
9. Administration and associated activities.....	98,223	101,794	102,560
Total direct program.....	1,161,283	1,174,955	1,195,500
Reimbursable (total).....	44,023	44,585	41,120
10 Total obligations.....	1,205,306	1,219,540	1,236,620
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-35,175	-35,545	-32,089
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-8,848	-9,041	-9,031
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,562		
Budget authority.....	1,162,845	1,174,955	1,195,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,139,800	1,125,750	1,195,500
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	21,067		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,744	-4,562	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,722		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,162,845	1,121,188	1,195,500
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		1,822	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		51,945	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,161,283	1,174,955	1,195,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	82,768	102,822	106,777
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-102,822	-106,777	-108,277
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,417		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,139,812	1,119,033	1,192,200
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		1,762	60
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		50,205	1,740

¹ Reimbursements are principally from sales to commercial enterprises and individuals of goods and services (10 U.S.C. 2210, 2481, and 2667).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-10-0100-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	686,587	676,953	653,787
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9,085	8,955	9,184
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10,066	9,570	10,049
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	441	517	536
Total personnel compensation.....	706,179	695,995	673,556
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	673,184	665,280	644,846
13.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	53,978	54,806	54,227
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18,235	21,338	21,540
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,338	3,146	3,182
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	77,210	86,137	90,959
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6,671	6,649	6,505
25.0 Other services.....	280,775	293,430	328,085
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42,979	41,040	43,186
31.0 Equipment.....	4,912	3,129	2,970
Total direct obligations.....	1,161,283	1,174,955	1,195,500

Reimbursable obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	32,995	30,715	28,710
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,723	2,534	2,393
22.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	711	583	507
23.0 Transportation of things.....	29	3	3
24.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,896	3,331	3,339
25.0 Printing and reproduction.....	167	93	56
26.0 Other services.....	2,333	3,357	2,874
31.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,024	3,967	3,222
Equipment.....	144	2	16
Total reimbursable obligations.....	44,023	44,585	41,120
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,205,306	1,219,540	1,236,620

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	63,749	59,762	57,656
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,068	2,343	2,306
Average number of all employees.....	66,332	62,087	58,984
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,535	\$11,920	\$11,994
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,094	\$7,523	\$7,851

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including *medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals*; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personal services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard of the several States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia, as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); **[\$287,400,000]** *\$358,100,000*, of which not less than **[\$1,900,000]** *\$2,000,000* shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities: *Provided*, That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-2, 5332-36, 5702-4, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 261-280, 2231-2238, 2511, 4651; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 701, 702, 709; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Training operations.....	84,231	91,485	96,655
2. Air defense operations.....	45,667	40,292	34,549
3. Logistical support.....	167,846	160,838	205,464
4. Headquarters and command support.....	15,956	18,113	20,463
5. Medical support.....	20	35	969
Total direct program.....	313,720	310,763	358,100
Reimbursable (total).....	2,422	2,500	2,600
10 Total obligations.....	316,142	313,263	360,700
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,400	-2,477	-2,577
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-22	-23	-23
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,283		
Budget authority.....	315,004	310,763	358,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	311,600	287,400	358,100
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	3,404		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		4,700	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	315,004	292,100	358,100

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority—Continued			
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		8,108	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		10,555	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	313,720	310,763	358,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year	25,331	29,210	30,973
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-29,210	-30,973	-36,073
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-929		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	308,913	291,037	352,300
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		7,808	300
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		10,155	400

¹ Reimbursements are derived from commercial carriers for property lost or damaged in transit (31 U.S.C. 489a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	212,521	223,444	233,820
11.3 Positions other than permanent	11		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,131	3,802	3,932
Total personnel compensation	216,663	227,246	237,752
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	16,611	19,671	21,606
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,016		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,762	4,952	5,889
22.0 Transportation of things	4,035	3,823	8,888
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,690	3,617	3,676
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,274	1,232	1,232
25.0 Other services	11,918	11,822	22,926
26.0 Supplies and materials	42,920	35,136	48,455
31.0 Equipment	11,930	4,342	8,739
33.0 Investments and loans	97	100	104
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	334	404	494
Total direct obligations	313,720	310,763	358,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	95	141	148
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	18	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	10	10
25.0 Other services	182	180	180
26.0 Supplies and materials	561	565	579
31.0 Equipment	20		
32.0 Lands and structures	2		
Total reimbursable obligations	2,422	2,500	2,600
99.0 Total obligations	316,142	313,263	360,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	26,186	26,650	27,651
Full-time equivalent of other positions	73		
Average number of all employees	24,096	23,939	24,292
Average GS grade	7.5	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary	\$9,172	\$9,594	\$9,774
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,620	\$9,382	\$9,802

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including repair of facilities, maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law for the Air National Guard of the several States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, of Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; [\$343,600,000] \$389,300,000, of which not less than [\$2,500,000] \$2,600,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities: *Provided*, That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation without regard to section 107 of title 32, United States Code. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-2, 5332-36, 5702-4, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 2231-38, 2511, 8012, 8721-22, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 106, 107, 320, 701-14; 37 U.S.C. 405-07, 409-11; 82 Stat. 755; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3840-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Operation of aircraft	45,451	45,509	49,958
2. Logistical support	59,260	57,339	68,258
3. Training support	239,678	266,006	268,617
4. Medical support	565	700	700
5. Servicewide support	142	1,762	1,767
Total direct program	345,096	371,316	389,300
Reimbursable (total)	5,044	6,254	6,152
10 Total obligations	350,140	377,570	395,452
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-4,899	-6,204	-6,102
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-145	-50	-50
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	106		
Budget authority	345,202	371,316	389,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	342,784	343,600	389,300
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	2,418		
42 Transferred from other accounts		13,800	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	345,202	357,400	389,300
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		7,141	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		6,775	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	345,096	371,316	389,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year	39,686	47,936	41,252
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-47,936	-41,252	-43,352
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,000		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	335,846	364,584	386,700
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		6,891	250
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		6,525	250

¹ Reimbursements are derived from utilities and services furnished to private contractors (10 U.S.C. 2481).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-10-3840-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	166,854	183,057	184,684
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	655	1,072	1,078
Total personnel compensation.....	167,509	184,129	185,762
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation..... 164,915 180,549 182,182			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	13,555	16,355	16,778
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	134	134	134
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,504	3,638	3,626
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,103	3,752	3,823
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2,701	3,515	4,351
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	78,998	79,159	91,749
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	75,325	78,862	83,443
31.0 Equipment.....	3,829	5,292	3,154
Total direct obligations.....	345,096	371,316	389,300
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation..... 2,594 3,580 3,580			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	205	291	291
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	9	109	107
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	18	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	5	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	1,531	1,539	1,504
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	660	708	646
31.0 Equipment.....	15	8	8
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,044	6,254	6,152
99.0 Total obligations.....	350,140	377,570	395,452

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17,978	18,162	18,135
Average number of all employees.....	17,587	18,077	18,135
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.6	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,001	\$10,563	\$10,603
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,963	\$9,695	\$9,801

NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY

For the necessary expenses of construction, equipment, and maintenance of rifle ranges, the instruction of citizens in marksmanship, and promotion of rifle practice, in accordance with law, including travel of rifle teams, military personnel, and individuals attending regional, national, and international competitions, and not to exceed \$10,000 for incidental expenses of the National Board; **[\$100,000] \$102,000: Provided,** That travel expenses of civilian members of the National Board shall be paid in accordance with the Standardized Government Travel Regulations, as amended. (10 U.S.C. 4307-13; 32 U.S.C. 316; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National headquarters (total obligations).....	54	100	102
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
Budget authority.....	54	100	102
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	53	100	102
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	1		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	54	100	102
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	6	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-6	-8
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10		
90 Outlays.....	41	100	100

The National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice promotes civilian interest in small arms marksmanship.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
47	73	73	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			
3	6	8	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			
2	8	8	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			
2	2	2	
25.0 Other services.....			
	2	2	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			
	9	9	
99.0 Total obligations.....	54	100	102

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	4	8	8
Average GS grade.....	7.3	6.1	6.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,010	\$9,125	\$9,125

CLAIMS, DEFENSE

For payment, not otherwise provided for, of claims authorized by law to be paid by the Department of Defense (except for civil functions), including claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers, and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary concerned, or officers designated by him, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense, or from States, territories, or the District of Columbia, or members of National Guard units thereof; \$39,000,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0102-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Personnel claims.....	25,980	26,800	26,410
2. Tort claims.....	12,215	14,710	12,100
3. Admiralty claims.....	178	415	415
4. Other miscellaneous claims.....	74	75	75
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	38,447	42,000	39,000
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			
		-3,000	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			
	553		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	39,000	39,000	39,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	38,447	42,000	39,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,942	1,169	3,469
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,169	-3,469	-3,469
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-68		
90 Outlays.....	39,153	39,700	39,000

This appropriation provides for the payment of all noncontractual claims against the Department of Defense as authorized by law.

CONTINGENCIES, DEFENSE

For emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in the Department of Defense, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense and such expenses may be accounted for solely on his certificate that the expenditures were necessary for confidential military purposes; \$5,000,000: *Provided,* That a report of disbursements under this item of appropriation shall be made quarterly to Congress. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

CONTINGENCIES, DEFENSE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0101-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Emergency and extraordinary expenses (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	4,226	5,000	5,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	24		
Budget authority	4,250	5,000	5,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,000	5,000	5,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-750		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,250	5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,226	5,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,531	3,167	3,667
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,167	-3,667	-3,667
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-317		
90 Outlays	2,273	4,500	5,000

This appropriation provides the Secretary of Defense with funds to meet emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in connection with the national security and for such other purposes as he deems proper.

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Military Appeals; **[\$780,000] \$831,000.** (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0104-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Military justice (obligations).....	725	817	831
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
Budget authority	736	817	831
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	736	780	831
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		37	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	725	817	831
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	50	60	47
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-60	-47	-45
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	8		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	723	793	833
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		37	
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	631	708	719
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	47	57	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	3	5	5

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	16	16
31.0 Equipment.....	9	5	5
99.0 Total obligations	725	817	831

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	44	44
Average number of all employees.....	38	41	41
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,484	\$14,778	\$14,990
Average salary of statutory positions.....	\$42,500	\$42,500	\$42,500

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-9999-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,610	19,110	17,240
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,110	-17,240	-16,373
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,120		
90 Outlays	1,380	1,870	867
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy.....	246	100	
Aircraft and related procurement, Navy.....	490	1,570	867
Discontinued procurement appropriations, Air Force.....	604	200	
Access roads, Department of Defense.....	39		

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Value of Goods and Service Provided by the Berlin Magistat (for Occupation Costs and Mandatory Expenditures)

Program and Financing—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance:			
(a) Operating forces.....	29,719	31,455	33,322
(b) Training activities.....	885	924	976
(c) Central supply activities.....	1,973	2,057	2,186
(d) Medical activities.....	835	872	1,093
(e) Servicewide activities.....	1,671	1,742	1,913
2. Procurement.....	387	400	450
3. Construction.....	5,166	6,500	8,000
4. Claims.....	47	50	60
Total obligations	40,682	44,000	48,000
Financing:			
Value of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	40,682	44,000	48,000

Object Classification—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollars)

Object distribution of goods and services provided by the Berlin Magistat:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	114	120	130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,662	1,662	1,740
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,130	2,142	2,213
25.0 Other services.....	28,032	30,526	32,844
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,919	2,952	3,084
31.0 Equipment.....	2,085	2,098	2,189
32.0 Lands.....	3,740	4,500	5,800
99.0 Total object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations	40,682	44,000	48,000

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances From Foreign Governments for Technical Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction (obligations).....	2	28	-----
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year..	-30	-28	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year..	28	-----	-----
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	2	28	-----
Outlays.....	2	28	-----

This construction was provided from resources furnished by the Iranian Government pursuant to agreement between the United States and the Iranian Government.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
 Funds appropriated to the President: "Military Assistance."
 Department of Transportation: "Operations, Federal Aviation Administration."

PROCUREMENT

The procurement appropriations of the Department of Defense finance the acquisition of capital equipment, such as aircraft, missiles, ships, combat vehicles, weapons, torpedoes, munitions, and communications; major items for support of the capital equipment when it is in use; the industrial facilities necessary to produce that equipment; and major modification of equipment in inventory where modernization can be achieved without buying new equipment. The capital equipment financed by these appropriations is principally procured from private contractors or produced in Government arsenals, shipyards, and plants.

The 1972 program continues the production of modern equipment and weapons in support of United States and

allied forces. The equipment inventories necessary to support conventional as well as strategic warfare missions of armed services will continue to be augmented and modernized. Our military capability is improved by continuing programs to increase the mobility and firepower of ground forces, strengthen the support capabilities of the tactical air forces, modernize airlift forces, and augment the capabilities of antisubmarine warfare forces.

Direct budget programs are estimated as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Aircraft.....	6,363.7	6,179.6	6,400.6
Missiles.....	3,158.8	3,382.0	3,772.2
Ships.....	2,464.1	2,590.2	3,328.9
Combat vehicles, weapons, and torpedoes.....	546.0	493.3	476.3
Other.....	7,326.9	5,329.0	5,742.1
Total.....	19,859.5	17,974.1	19,720.1

The appropriations for procurement of aircraft, missiles, ships, weapons, torpedoes, and combat vehicles are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, equipment, vehicles, vessels, and aircraft for the Army and the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; purchase of not to exceed [five] four thousand [two] seven hundred and fifty-[four] two passenger motor vehicles, of which three thousand six hundred and eighty-seven are for replacement only; expenses which in the discretion of the Secretary of the Army are necessary in providing facilities for production of equipment and supplies for national defense purposes, including construction, and the furnishing of Government-owned facilities and equipment at privately owned plants; and ammunition for military salutes at institutions to which issue of weapons for salutes is authorized; [\$2,908,500,000, and in addition, \$50,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Army stock fund, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1973: *Provided*, That none of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the maintenance of more than two active production sources for the supplying of M-16 rifles or for the payment of any price differential for M-16 rifles resulting from the maintenance of more than two active production sources] \$3,719,400,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended. (10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532, 4632; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,430,100,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Aircraft.....	370,618	220,100	112,400	385,659	320,000	87,000
2. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	69,700	19,000	12,000	56,642	33,600	26,000
3. Missiles.....	772,000	950,700	1,032,800	636,585	958,400	1,347,500
4. Missile spares and repair parts.....	38,946	33,500	68,300	31,228	49,300	76,900
5. Weapons and combat vehicles ¹	310,219	273,140	204,600	352,269	271,400	160,900
6. Tactical and support vehicles.....	426,200	375,700	255,400	464,901	391,300	205,900
7. Communications and electronics equipment.....	344,853	218,000	171,900	264,861	267,400	195,300
8. Other support equipment.....	272,484	104,400	142,000	323,159	121,600	96,600
9. Ammunition.....	1,731,210	1,146,600	1,566,000	1,662,375	1,224,300	1,412,500
10. Production-base support.....	329,400	231,326	254,000	313,807	241,700	207,400
Total direct.....	4,665,630	3,572,466	3,819,400	4,491,486	3,879,000	3,816,000
Reimbursable (total).....	1,145,075	1,150,000	775,000	1,025,300	1,255,000	908,000
10 Total.....	5,810,705	4,722,466	4,594,400	5,516,786	5,134,000	4,724,000

¹ Includes \$33,000 thousand in 1972 for other weapons requiring congressional authorization.

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-1,064,926	-1,200,000	-725,000	-993,034	-1,000,000	-725,000
13 Trust funds	-170,522	-150,000	-150,000	-112,855	-100,000	-150,000
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-7,309			-16,522		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-2,684,304	-2,544,678	-1,519,629
Available to finance new budget plans	-157,770	-212,351		-157,770	-212,351	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-313,199	-363,515				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-50,000	-50,000		-50,000	-50,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				2,544,678	1,519,629	1,390,029
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	212,351			212,351		
Budget authority	4,259,330	2,746,600	3,719,400	4,259,330	2,746,600	3,719,400
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation	4,254,400	2,908,500	3,719,400	4,254,400	2,908,500	3,719,400
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	4,930			4,930		
41 Transferred to other accounts		-196,100			-196,100	
42 Transferred from other accounts		34,200			34,200	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,259,330	2,746,600	3,719,400	4,259,330	2,746,600	3,719,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				4,394,375	4,034,000	3,849,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				4,134,604	3,322,858	3,298,858
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-3,322,858	-3,298,858	-3,464,858
90 Outlays				5,206,121	4,058,000	3,683,000

² Reimbursements are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (22 U.S.C. 2315).

This appropriation provides major items of combat and support equipment for approved Army forces in performing their assigned mission to meet successfully both nuclear and conventional war requirements. It also provides for the procurement of spares and repair parts not covered in the Army stock fund as well as production engineering, tooling, and facilities in support of current procurement.

1. *Aircraft*.—The 1972 program contains aircraft which are essential to the combat operation of field forces. To meet the Army's need for battlefield observation, troop movement, medical evacuation, armed escort, and rapid logistical and tactical support for combat-engaged forces, the 1972 program continues production to provide additional helicopters.

3. *Missiles*.—This program includes surface-to-air and surface-to-surface missiles. In the former category, continued procurement of Chaparral missiles in 1972 will provide frontline combat units with an effective defense against low-altitude enemy aircraft. Continued procurement of the Safeguard antiballistic missile defense system, as well as procurement of improved Hawk missiles and modifications to the Nike-Hercules systems, are planned for 1972 to provide more effective air defense of continental United States and oversea theaters. The 1972 program funds the continued procurement of TOW antitank missile systems to further improve the armor defeating capability of Army combat elements. For the Pershing missile system, the 1972 modification program continues to provide improved performance and survival of the system in its combat role. For the Lance missile system, the 1972 program continues production of the extended range missile to provide nuclear fire support.

5. *Weapons and combat vehicles*.—This program covers the procurement of combat vehicles and weapons including related repair parts and support materiel and production base support. The 1972 program replaces losses, training consumption, wearout, and obsolescence, and will improve inventories of grenade launchers. The program also continues procurement of the M60A1 medium tank and the chassis for the armored vehicle bridge launcher.

6. *Tactical and support vehicles*.—Included in this activity are trucks of all types and other wheeled vehicles which provide surface mobility to the field forces and the worldwide logistical system.

7. *Communications and electronics equipment*.—This program provides reliable, rugged, and mobile tactical communication equipment to achieve command and control over dispersed forces and weapons systems. Also included are funds for strategic communications equipment required for the worldwide defense communication system.

8. *Other support equipment*.—This program includes mobile assault bridges, construction, generators, rail, floating and materials handling equipment for Army combat forces in the field.

9. *Ammunition*.—This activity finances the procurement of ammunition for all Army weapons except missiles.

10. *Production base support*.—This activity provides industrial facilities needed for production of end items and components and for production engineering in advance of procurement. It also provides for the layaway of Government-owned plants and equipment at the time production is completed and where it has been established that the facilities will be required in the event of mobilization.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	945	800	900
22.0 Transportation of things	106,093	94,100	89,100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	80,268	71,700	67,900
25.0 Other services	773,031	686,000	649,400
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,352,234	1,980,000	1,982,200
31.0 Equipment	1,178,915	1,046,400	1,026,500
Total direct obligations	4,491,486	3,879,000	3,816,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	24,242	25,100	18,200
25.0 Other services	179,289	213,300	154,400
26.0 Supplies and materials	547,383	677,700	490,300
31.0 Equipment	274,386	338,900	245,100
Total reimbursable obligations	1,025,300	1,255,000	908,000
99.0 Total obligations	5,516,786	5,134,000	4,724,000

PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, missiles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands, and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title [by the Attorney General] as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; [\$3,017,900,000, and in addition, \$100,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1973] \$4,069,100,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201, 7341; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1505-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Combat aircraft	977,511	1,320,872	2,151,500	852,217	1,268,447	1,971,205
2. Airlift aircraft			26,400	9,023	719	19,800
3. Trainer aircraft	108,141	132,300	59,400	103,475	132,600	76,885
4. Other aircraft	8,600			10,951	3,400	300
5. Modification of aircraft	315,930	269,332	439,000	314,074	266,300	414,300
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts	513,900	436,691	482,200	462,281	421,200	445,400
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities	93,474	211,185	195,200	87,707	180,295	183,825
8. Ballistic missiles	532,389	549,300	367,500	470,170	517,620	349,100
9. Other missiles	228,737	289,494	289,300	268,870	286,419	285,285
10. Modification of missiles	18,133	29,150	23,000	21,236	28,000	22,500
11. Missile spares and repair parts	23,888	21,800	30,500	20,943	20,300	25,600
12. Missile support equipment and facilities	10,327	12,207	15,100	14,341	11,700	13,300
Total direct	2,831,030	3,272,331	4,079,100	2,635,288	3,137,000	3,807,500
Reimbursable (total)	36,424	62,248	37,000	20,437	41,000	20,500
10 Total	2,867,454	3,334,579	4,116,100	2,655,725	3,178,000	3,828,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-27,213	-47,614	-29,000	-40,325	-47,614	-29,000
13 Trust funds	-16,039	-31,200	-16,000	-2,343	-31,200	-16,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-1,186	-2,000	-2,000	-3,023	-2,000	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-1,003,984	-1,113,606	-1,182,121
Available to finance new budget plans	-103,500	-30,550		-103,500	-30,550	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-103,360	-88,064				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-25,000	-100,000		-25,000	-100,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				1,113,606	1,182,121	1,470,221
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	30,550			30,550		
Budget authority	2,621,706	3,035,151	4,069,100	2,621,706	3,035,151	4,069,100
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation	2,620,000	3,017,900	4,069,100	2,620,000	3,017,900	4,069,100
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	1,706			1,706		
42 Transferred from other accounts		17,251			17,251	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,621,706	3,035,151	4,069,100	2,621,706	3,035,151	4,069,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				2,610,034	3,097,186	3,781,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				3,485,263	2,911,832	3,129,018
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-2,911,832	-3,129,018	-3,724,218
90 Outlays				3,183,465	2,880,000	3,185,800

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (22 U.S.C. 2315).
Note.—Includes \$127,301 thousand in 1971 and \$126,063 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from other procurement, Navy; 1970, \$109,660.

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY—Continued

This appropriation finances the procurement of aircraft, missiles, and associated support equipment for Navy forces and Marine air wings. It also provides funds for modification of inservice aircraft and missiles to eliminate safety hazards and enhance operational effectiveness. Also included are target drones, aircraft ground support equipment, and repairable spare and repair parts for all end items procured under this appropriation. Funds are included to finance procurement of long leadtime effort and material in support of the planned subsequent year programs.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—The 1972 program finances the procurement of attack, fighter, electronic warfare, airborne early warning, and antisubmarine patrol aircraft and helicopters for Marine and Navy missions.

2. *Airlift aircraft.*—This activity finances the procurement of aircraft for critical personnel and cargo airlift. The 1972 program represents the initial step in a plan to modernize the Navy's tactical airlift capability.

3. *Trainer aircraft.*—The 1972 program provides for the procurement of basic and advanced jet trainer aircraft to fulfill training requirements for future Navy/Marine Corps pilots.

5. *Modification of aircraft.*—This activity finances the modification of currently operational aircraft to increase their capability, to extend their useful life, or to improve flight safety.

6. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—This activity finances the procurement of aircraft spares and repair parts required for initial outfitting and the replenishment of repairable items.

7. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—This activity provides for modernization and maintenance of Government-owned industrial facilities, component improvement, and miscellaneous support of aircraft production costs. The 1972 program also provides for aircraft common ground support equipment including the Versatile Avionics Shop Test System (VAST).

8. *Ballistic missiles.*—This activity funds the procurement of fleet ballistic missiles and related support programs.

9. *Other missiles.*—The 1972 program provides for the continued procurement of missiles required for counterair, attack and fleet air defense. Aerial targets, including drones, for training and the testing of weapons systems are also financed under this activity.

10. *Modification of missiles.*—This activity finances the modification of missiles in inventory to assure their maximum effectiveness consistent with current technology.

11. *Missile spares and repair parts.*—This activity finances the procurement of spares and repair parts for missiles and drones.

12. *Missile support equipment and facilities.*—This activity includes funds for the modernization and maintenance of Government-owned missile industrial facilities and for the support of a navigational satellite.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1505-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,218	8,140	8,140
25.0 Other services.....	29,770	36,530	42,780
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,252,800	1,272,560	1,128,135
31.0 Equipment.....	1,347,500	1,819,770	2,628,445
Total direct obligations.....	2,635,288	3,137,000	3,807,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18,253	26,900	10,800
31.0 Equipment.....	2,184	14,100	9,700
Total reimbursable obligations....	20,437	41,000	20,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,655,725	3,178,000	3,828,000

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public or private plants; procurement of critical, long leadtime components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title [by the Attorney General] as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$2,465,400,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1975] \$3,328,900,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein provided for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign shipyards for the construction of major components of the hull or superstructure of such vessel: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein provided shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards. (5 U.S.C. 3103; 10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7296, 7298; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Fleet ballistic missile ships.....	354,700	382,000	417,200	332,271	414,400	414,000
2. Other warships.....	1,683,319	1,513,300	1,779,700	1,089,453	1,949,400	1,625,000
3. Amphibious ships.....	316,035	312,890	109,720	348,114	207,600	165,300
4. Mine warfare and patrol ships.....	5,710	-----	5,100	89,273	85,000	40,000
5. Auxiliaries and craft.....	104,323	382,020	1,017,180	138,114	156,600	494,700
Total direct.....	2,464,087	2,590,210	3,328,900	1,997,225	2,813,000	2,739,000
Reimbursable (total).....	11,811	58,000	50,000	37,177	60,000	65,000
10 Total.....	2,475,898	2,648,210	3,378,900	2,034,402	2,873,000	2,804,000

Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11	Federal funds	-1,126	-47,700		-20,506	-47,700
13	Trust funds	-10,671	-10,300	-50,000	-5,243	-10,300
14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-14			24	
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:					
	For completion of prior year budget plans				-1,892,735	-2,429,353
	Available to finance new budget plans	-70,890	-21,494		-70,890	-21,494
	Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans	81,208	-120,567			
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:					
	For completion of prior year budget plans				2,429,353	2,083,996
	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	21,494			21,494	
	Budget authority	2,495,899	2,448,149	3,328,900	2,495,899	2,448,149
	Budget authority:					
40	Appropriation	2,490,300	2,465,400	3,328,900	2,490,300	2,465,400
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	5,599			5,599	
41	Transferred to other accounts		-17,251			-17,251
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	2,495,899	2,448,149	3,328,900	2,495,899	2,448,149
	Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net				2,008,677	2,815,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year				2,809,541	2,752,558
74	Obligated balance, end of year				-2,752,558	-3,574,558
90	Outlays				2,065,660	1,993,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from commercial carriers for property lost or damaged in transit (31 U.S.C. 489A), and proceeds from the sale of personal property being replaced (40 U.S.C. 481C).

This appropriation finances the construction of new ships and the conversion of existing ships, including all hull, mechanical and electrical equipment, electronics, guns, torpedo and missile launching systems, and communications systems. It also finances procurement of long-leadtime items for ships for which authorization will be required in the 1973 and 1974 programs.

The 1972 program continues the Navy's long-range modernization and replacement program designed to provide the fleet with modern balanced forces which can effectively respond to a wide variety of challenges in supporting our national policies.

Conversion and modernization of six ballistic missile submarines to a Poseidon missile capability will improve our sea-based ballistic missile weapons system. Long-leadtime items will also be procured for additional future conversions.

Funds in the 1972 program provide for one nuclear powered, guided missile frigate, designed to operate offensively, independently, or with nuclear or conventional strike forces. Advance funding is also provided for future frigates. Seven DD-963 class destroyers will be constructed as part of a new program which over several years will replace older World War II destroyer types. These new design destroyers will stress standardization, automation, improved reliability, and maintainability to minimize life cycle costs.

Funds are requested in 1972 for five high-performance, high-speed submarines which will provide a significant increase in the capability of the submarines force. Advance funds are also requested for procurement of long-leadtime components for more ships. Modernization of two guided missile frigates is also required to increase fleet antiair warfare capabilities.

In the support ship area, the 1972 budget will provide for one replenishment oiler, three salvage ships, two submarine tenders and the conversion of one deep ocean survey ship. Various service craft will be procured. Funds

are also included in this budget activity for outfitting material, post delivery work, cost growth on prior year ships, and for completion of prior year programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	1,201	1,200	1,200
25.0 Other services	473,472	666,400	648,900
26.0 Supplies and materials	78,664	109,700	106,800
31.0 Equipment	1,443,888	2,035,700	1,982,100
Total direct obligations	1,997,225	2,813,000	2,739,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services	5,205	8,400	9,100
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,115	1,800	1,950
31.0 Equipment	30,857	49,800	53,950
Total reimbursable obligations	37,177	60,000	65,000
99.0 Total obligations	2,034,402	2,873,000	2,804,000

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment, and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance and ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion), purchase of not to exceed [one thousand two] seven hundred and [sixty-two] sixty-six passenger motor vehicles (including [eight] six medium sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each) for replacement only; alteration of vessels and necessary design therefor, expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands, and interests therein may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title [by the Attorney General] as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; [\$1,487,300,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1973] \$1,794,698,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$206,800,000.)

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ships support equipment.....	509,615	514,000	507,033	493,044	426,000	464,200
2. Communications and electronics equipment.....	295,151	290,218	323,085	299,572	277,800	301,300
3. Aviation support equipment.....	568,801	308,475	414,380	501,327	338,900	386,500
4. Ordnance support equipment ¹	495,469	431,125	489,400	348,407	479,100	473,800
5. Civil engineering support equipment.....	82,558	44,000	35,400	68,485	54,700	38,500
6. Supply support equipment.....	12,996	6,600	6,500	15,532	6,900	6,400
7. Personnel and command support equipment.....	28,600	52,093	28,900	48,228	49,600	31,300
Total direct.....	1,993,190	1,646,511	1,804,698	1,774,595	1,633,000	1,702,000
Reimbursable (total).....	265,211	288,000	180,000	244,574	253,000	201,000
10 Total.....	2,258,401	1,934,511	1,984,698	2,019,169	1,886,000	1,903,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-275,107	-295,000	-189,000	-224,530	-295,000	-189,000
13 Trust funds.....	-4,611	-2,700	-700	-11,218	-2,700	-700
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-948	-300	-300	-8,000	-300	-300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-720,234	-631,611	-609,465
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-261,361	-63,454		-261,361	-63,454	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-290,937	-70,657				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				631,611	609,465	691,163
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	63,454			63,454		
Budget authority.....	1,488,891	1,502,400	1,794,698	1,488,891	1,502,400	1,794,698
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	1,484,600	1,487,300	1,794,698	1,484,600	1,487,300	1,794,698
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	4,291			4,291		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		15,100			15,100	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,488,891	1,502,400	1,794,698	1,488,891	1,502,400	1,794,698
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,775,422	1,588,000	1,713,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				2,236,739	1,915,025	1,633,025
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,915,025	-1,633,025	-1,601,025
90 Outlays.....				2,097,136	1,870,000	1,745,000

¹ Includes \$1,300 thousand for other weapons and \$205,500 thousand for torpedoes and related support equipment in 1972 subject to congressional authorization.

² Reimbursements are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (10 U.S.C. 2210).

Note.—Excludes \$152,344 thousand in 1971 and \$154,662 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Operation and maintenance, Navy.....	28,480	0
Procurement of aircraft and missiles, Navy.....	109,660	0
Salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation.....	3,126	2,728

This appropriation finances the procurement of major weapons and equipment other than aircraft, missiles, and ships. Such equipments range from the latest electronic sensors and weapons to update our naval forces, to trucks, training equipment, and spare parts. Also included is the cost associated with the installation of ship and shore equipment.

1. *Ships support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement and installation of necessary shipboard components, including replacement of nuclear cores, to support active fleet ship maintenance, replacement, and modernization, and the ship alteration and improvement program.

2. *Communications and electronics equipment.*—This activity funds communications and electronics equipment for ships and shore-based activities.

3. *Aviation support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of air-dropped ordnance, and generalized aircraft support equipment.

4. *Ordnance support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of ship-launched ordnance, antisubmarine warfare ordnance, and Polaris ground support and training equipment.

5. *Civil engineering support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of construction, weight handling, and transportation equipment primarily in support of Navy general purpose forces.

6. *Supply support equipment.*—Procurement of self-propelled materials handling equipment and automated materials handling systems, required in support of the Navy supply system, are financed within this activity.

7. *Personnel and command support equipment.*—This activity finances procurement of training equipment, devices, and aids, and procurement of industrial shop, photographic, printing, and oceanographic equipment for activities supported by the Chief of Naval Operations, as well as equipment for the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and fleet headquarters commands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23,124	19,900	21,800
25.0 Other services.....	359,820	369,800	373,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	655,503	611,100	654,600
31.0 Equipment.....	736,148	632,200	652,400
Total direct obligations.....	1,774,595	1,633,000	1,702,000

Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	1,160	1,500	1,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	221,688	215,600	178,800
31.0 Equipment.....	21,726	35,900	21,100
Total reimbursable obligations....	244,574	253,000	201,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,019,169	1,886,000	1,903,000

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants, and vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of not to exceed [three] five hundred [fifty-seven] eighty-two passenger motor vehicles, of which two hundred and forty-one are for replacement only; [\$175,900,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1973] \$128,700,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5031, 7201; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$66,200,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ammunition.....	311,500	50,700	21,200	279,926	45,900	28,000
2. Weapons and combat vehicles ¹	36,000	48,300	64,900	30,312	49,400	56,300
3. Guided missiles and equipment.....	2,800	1,900	1,300	2,300	5,000	1,600
4. Communications and electronics equipment.....	100,200	49,400	20,000	60,034	74,500	39,900
5. Support vehicles.....	32,200	20,600	8,200	43,801	21,800	9,000
6. Engineer and other equipment.....	64,500	48,100	13,100	33,304	74,000	21,900
Total direct.....	547,200	219,000	128,700	449,677	270,600	156,700
Reimbursable (total).....	452	1,700	-----	219	1,400	300
10 Total.....	547,652	220,700	128,700	449,896	272,000	157,000
Financing:						
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-452	-1,700	-----	-531	-1,700	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-181,706	-252,289	-203,589
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-64,800	-45,700	-----	-64,800	-45,700	-----
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	-27,252	2,600	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	252,289	203,589	175,289
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	45,700	-----	-----	45,700	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500,848	175,900	128,700	500,848	175,900	128,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	449,365	270,300	157,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	716,574	567,650	444,950
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-567,650	-444,950	-303,950
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	598,289	393,000	298,000

¹ Includes \$2,400 thousand in 1972 for other weapons requiring congressional authorization.

This appropriation provides the Marine Corps with weapons, ammunition, and related equipments, most of which are programmed for use by the Marine general purpose forces such as Marine divisions, and force troop tank and amphibious tractor battalions. These equipments provide the military hardware and munitions for defense of advanced naval bases, limited war landing operations, and general land warfare.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14,777	9,100	1,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	266,496	39,300	27,400
31.0 Equipment.....	168,404	222,200	127,900
Total direct obligations.....	449,677	270,600	156,700
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	219	1,400	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	449,896	272,000	157,000

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired

and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title [by the Attorney General] as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; [\$3,219,300,000 to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1973] \$2,897,500,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. 451-62; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Combat aircraft.....	1,116,000	1,001,200	626,600	1,225,700	1,113,000	950,100
2. Airlift aircraft.....	757,700	583,900	398,000	732,700	842,200	622,600
3. Trainer aircraft.....	29,100	39,500	51,400	29,200	32,000	25,600
4. Other aircraft.....	79,900	73,400	-----	89,600	105,200	84,100
5. Modification of inservice aircraft.....	548,403	535,600	567,000	404,200	480,200	322,500
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	747,217	494,400	428,300	642,200	739,800	577,200
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	627,510	842,100	851,200	681,833	746,100	575,800
Total direct.....	3,905,830	3,570,100	2,922,500	3,805,433	4,058,500	3,157,900
Reimbursable (total).....	204,068	395,000	395,000	302,900	320,500	296,100
10 Total.....	4,109,898	3,965,100	3,317,500	4,108,333	4,379,000	3,454,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-71,950	-360,000	-160,000	-99,140	-360,000	-160,000
13 Trust funds.....	-179,871	-59,500	-259,500	-223,544	-59,500	-259,500
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-443	-500	-500	-276	-500	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-2,075,164	-2,075,607	-1,590,281
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-197,990	-147,574	-----	-197,990	-147,574	-----
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-99,818	-43,426	-----	-----	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-325,000	-----	-----	-325,000	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	28,000	-----	-----	-----	28,000	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	2,075,607	1,590,281	1,453,781
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	147,574	-----	-----	147,574	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	3,410,400	3,354,100	2,897,500	3,410,400	3,354,100	2,897,500
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	3,405,800	3,219,300	2,897,500	3,405,800	3,219,300	2,897,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-9,200	-----	-----	-9,200	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,600	144,000	-----	4,600	144,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,410,400	3,354,100	2,897,500	3,410,400	3,354,100	2,897,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	3,785,373	3,959,000	3,034,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	2,801,876	1,964,639	1,977,639
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,964,639	-1,977,639	-1,493,639
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	4,622,610	3,946,000	3,518,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (22 U.S.C. 2315).

This appropriation provides for the procurement of aircraft, modification of inservice aircraft, procurement of investment type spares and repair parts including spare engines and major components, and aircraft support equipment and facilities including aerospace ground equipment.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—This activity provides for the procurement of aircraft to replace losses and continue modernization of the combat forces. Funds are included to initiate procurement of an international fighter aircraft.

2. *Airlift aircraft.*—In this activity, funds estimated to cover the prior year unfunded deficiencies and contingency provisions for the C-5A aircraft are included, as are

funds to procure C-130 aircraft to maintain the existing airlift fleet.

3. *Trainer aircraft.*—Additional T-41 aircraft have been included to assist in satisfying the pilot production requirements of the service funded military assistance program. Provision is also made for continued procurement of the T-X aircraft to modernize the navigational training fleet.

4. *Other aircraft.*—No funds are being requested in 1972 for this activity.

5. *Modification of inservice aircraft.*—This activity provides for modification of inservice aircraft necessary for

safety of flight and changes incorporating technical improvements or providing for changed or improved mission accomplishment.

6. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—Provision is made for investment type spares and repair parts including initial spares for the new aircraft procurements as well as spares and repair parts for aircraft in the operating inventory.

7. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—This activity provides for common aerospace ground equipment, component improvement, industrial facilities, war consumable items, and other charges.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30,443	39,500	27,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	426,209	435,000	412,500
31.0 Equipment.....	3,348,781	3,584,000	2,717,600
Total direct obligations.....	3,805,433	4,058,500	3,157,900

Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27,261	38,400	31,100
31.0 Equipment.....	275,639	282,100	265,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	302,900	320,500	296,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,108,333	4,379,000	3,454,000

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor, ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title [by the Attorney General] as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; [\$1,377,200,000, and in addition, \$50,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1973] \$1,944,400,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. 451-62; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ballistic missiles.....	531,800	587,200	842,000	619,800	574,900	763,550
2. Other missiles.....	69,400	123,300	311,100	72,500	114,900	220,900
3. Modification of inservice missiles.....	97,500	120,100	119,200	99,708	127,400	122,200
4. Spares and repair parts.....	58,200	47,700	63,300	65,600	52,700	71,900
5. Other support.....	774,700	615,600	608,800	753,262	568,426	589,500
Total direct.....	1,531,600	1,493,900	1,944,400	1,610,870	1,438,326	1,768,050
Reimbursable (total).....	3,801	6,175	1,170	9,693	16,674	7,950
10 Total.....	1,535,401	1,500,075	1,945,570	1,620,563	1,455,000	1,776,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-951	-6,175	-1,170	-2,561	-6,175	-1,170
13 Trust funds.....	-2,801			-4,171		
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-49			-104		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-516,210	-407,083	-434,358
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-105,400	-48,900		-105,400	-48,900	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-27,000	-17,800				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-50,000			-50,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				407,083	434,358	603,928
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	48,900			48,900		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,448,100	1,377,200	1,944,400	1,448,100	1,377,200	1,944,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,613,728	1,448,825	1,774,830
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				942,245	1,088,768	1,078,593
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,088,768	-1,078,593	-1,346,423
90 Outlays.....				1,467,205	1,459,000	1,507,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (22 U.S.C. 2315).

This appropriation provides for procurement, modification, installation, and checkout of missiles, boosters, payloads, drones, and the associated ground support and checkout equipment. It also procures technical data, spares support, transportation, expansion, and nonrecurring maintenance of industrial facilities, machine tool modernization, and classified project activities support.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—This activity provides funds for the procurement of Minuteman intercontinental ballistic missile systems required for operational squadrons and crew training. The 1972 estimate provides for the procurement, installation, and checkout of missiles, aerospace ground equipment, specialized training equipment, the

General and special funds—Continued

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

required technical data for the intercontinental ballistic missile program and Minuteman force modernization.

2. *Other missiles.*—Provides for the procurement of the Shrike antiradiation missile, the Short Range Attack Missile (SRAM) for use on strategic bombers, Sparrow and Sidewinder air-to-air missiles, the Maverick air-to-ground missile, and target drones to support test and training requirements.

3. *Modification of inservice missiles.*—Provides for continued support of the Minuteman updating, and the modification of missiles and support equipment to correct deficiencies, improve safety, and increase mission capability.

4. *Spare and repair parts.*—Provides for initial and replenishment spare subsystems, components, and spare parts for ballistic and other missiles including provisioning documentation.

5. *Other support.*—Provides for classified project activities, modernization and maintenance of Government-owned production facilities, and support of operational space activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,450	1,438	1,695
31.0 Equipment.....	1,609,420	1,436,888	1,766,355
Total direct obligations.....	1,610,870	1,438,326	1,768,050
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	9,693	16,674	7,950
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,620,563	1,455,000	1,776,000

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed [one thousand two] *eight* hundred and [eighty-one] *sixty-four* passenger motor vehicles (including four medium sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each) for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title [by the Attorney General] as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$1,338,700,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1973] \$1,620,816,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 2386, 8012, 9505, 9531-32; 31 U.S.C. 638a, 638c, 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 491-94; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Munitions and associated equipment.....	970,416	800,894	776,000	1,003,646	790,000	717,900
2. Vehicular equipment.....	64,330	55,716	48,625	67,332	60,000	54,000
3. Electronics and telecommunications equipment.....	372,205	261,038	256,273	387,685	300,000	260,000
4. Other base maintenance and support equipment.....	428,370	451,858	544,918	446,470	447,300	538,000
Total direct.....	1,835,321	1,569,506	1,625,816	1,905,133	1,597,300	1,569,900
Reimbursable (total).....	119,879	120,000	95,000	104,205	110,700	102,100
10 Total.....	1,955,200	1,689,506	1,720,816	2,009,338	1,708,000	1,672,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-24,476	-75,100	-20,100	-35,110	-75,100	-20,100
13 Trust funds.....	-97,043	-49,600	-79,700	-92,736	-49,600	-79,700
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-250	-300	-200	-303	-300	-200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-596,302	-398,083	-280,036
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-308,019	-205,253		-308,019	-205,253	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-150,461	-99,553				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				398,083	280,036	328,852
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	205,253			205,253		
Budget authority.....	1,580,204	1,259,700	1,620,816	1,580,204	1,259,700	1,620,816
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	1,576,200	1,338,700	1,620,816	1,576,200	1,338,700	1,620,816
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-81,500			-81,500	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,004	2,500		4,004	2,500	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,580,204	1,259,700	1,620,816	1,580,204	1,259,700	1,620,816
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,881,190	1,583,000	1,572,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,657,805	1,266,659	1,073,659
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,266,659	-1,073,659	-975,659
90 Outlays.....				2,272,336	1,776,000	1,670,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (22 U.S.C. 2315).

1. *Munitions and associated equipment.*—The 1972 program improves the Air Force's capability to meet the tactical and air defense requirements of both conventional and nuclear war.

2. *Vehicular equipment.*—The 1972 program provides for support of the vehicular fleet and for replacements of vehicles considered uneconomical to retain in the operational inventory.

3. *Electronics and telecommunications equipment.*—The 1972 program provides for continued procurement of end-item equipment and ancillary support items to support the electronics and communications subsystems of the Air Force's major weapon systems.

4. *Other base maintenance and support equipment.*—The 1972 program provides for procurement of ground support equipment for operational and logistical units and bases, worldwide.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	82,100	67,000	55,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,000,433	799,300	699,900

31.0 Equipment.....	822,600	731,000	815,000
Total direct obligations.....	1,905,133	1,597,300	1,569,900
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29,803	21,000	77,100
31.0 Equipment.....	74,402	89,700	25,000
Total reimbursable obligations..	104,205	110,700	102,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,009,338	1,708,000	1,672,000

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; purchase of one hundred and [twenty-nine] forty-two passenger motor vehicles (including one medium sedan at not to exceed \$3,000) for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such land and interests therein may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title [by the Attorney General] as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$38,910,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1973] \$66,559,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct: Major equipment.....	85,613	40,068	66,559	89,587	47,700	58,037
Reimbursable (total).....	9,571	11,265	15,463	8,084	12,300	15,963
10 Total.....	95,184	51,333	82,022	97,671	60,000	74,000
Financing:						
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-9,571	-11,265	-15,463	-8,084	-11,265	-15,463
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-42,736	-37,768	-29,085
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-24,161	-1,142		-24,161	-1,142	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-994	-16				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				37,768	29,085	37,107
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	1,142			1,142		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	61,600	38,910	66,559	61,600	38,910	66,559
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				89,586	48,735	58,537
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				29,651	48,329	24,064
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-48,329	-24,064	-21,401
90 Outlays.....				70,907	73,000	61,200

This appropriation provides for procurement of capital equipment for the Defense Communications Agency, the Defense Supply Agency, and other agencies of the Department of Defense. The 1972 program includes procurement of automatic data processing equipment, mechanical materials handling systems, general and special purpose vehicular equipment, and communications equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	140	112	115
25.0 Other services.....	9,394	7,522	7,600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	431	345	350
31.0 Equipment.....	79,622	39,721	49,972
Total direct obligations.....	89,587	47,700	58,037
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	8,084	12,300	15,963
99.0 Total obligations.....	97,671	60,000	74,000

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

Programs in this title fund the development, test, and evaluation of new and improved weapon systems and related equipment. They also provide for scientific research supporting defense functions and operations. Work is performed by Government laboratories, universities, industrial contractors, and nonprofit organizations.

Appropriations in this title support the research, development, test, and evaluation activities of the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Defense Agencies. Funds required for the research and development related to civil defense responsibilities of the Department of Defense are carried in the separate title, Civil Defense, in this chapter.

Since both uncertainty and risk are involved in pursuing and applying new technology, research and development programs are usually funded so that each year's resources support about 1 year's increment of the total program cost. Development of a new weapon system from initial definition to completion of testing and introduction into the operating forces may require 5 or more years.

The total 1972 budget plan for Defense research, development, test, and evaluation appropriations includes a \$759 million increase from the current 1971 plan, reaching a total of \$7,868 million. The specific activities included in the 1972 budget plan are discussed below under each budget activity. The budget plans and estimated obligations under appropriations in this title for the Army, Navy, Air Force, Defense Agencies, and the emergency fund are summarized as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Summary of programs by activities:

1. Military sciences.....	509,023	509,577	540,800	506,438	511,913	555,500
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	1,640,927	1,642,790	1,988,300	1,456,953	1,704,200	2,069,000
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	2,280,204	2,042,657	2,010,900	2,184,809	2,023,800	2,068,500
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	637,704	467,194	499,300	618,469	461,900	504,200
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	304,522	338,253	490,500	317,005	324,100	496,000
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	331,996	339,916	351,400	311,217	330,200	363,000
7. Other equipment.....	1,188,119	1,175,616	1,389,500	1,146,895	1,203,557	1,398,916
8. Programwide management and support.....	558,431	543,161	567,400	540,364	529,000	568,154
9. Emergency fund.....		50,000	50,000		50,000	50,000
Total direct.....	7,450,926	7,109,164	7,888,100	7,082,150	7,138,670	8,073,270

	Budget plan			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1. Military sciences.....	509,023	509,577	540,800	506,438	511,913	555,500
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	1,640,927	1,642,790	1,988,300	1,456,953	1,704,200	2,069,000
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	2,280,204	2,042,657	2,010,900	2,184,809	2,023,800	2,068,500
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	637,704	467,194	499,300	618,469	461,900	504,200
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	304,522	338,253	490,500	317,005	324,100	496,000
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	331,996	339,916	351,400	311,217	330,200	363,000
7. Other equipment.....	1,188,119	1,175,616	1,389,500	1,146,895	1,203,557	1,398,916
8. Programwide management and support.....	558,431	543,161	567,400	540,364	529,000	568,154
9. Emergency fund.....		50,000	50,000		50,000	50,000
Total direct.....	7,450,926	7,109,164	7,888,100	7,082,150	7,138,670	8,073,270

1. *Military sciences.*—This activity supports research of potential military application in the physical, mathematical, environmental, engineering, biomedical, and behavioral sciences. The research tasks selected are derived from an analysis of basic missions and corresponding technological requirements, as well as from a review of technical opportunities related to national security needs. Examples are: oceanography research to increase the future effectiveness of antisubmarine warfare systems; computer research for improved command, control, and communications; biomedical research in shock and trauma; behavioral science research to achieve improvements in methods for personnel training and selection; and materials research to provide improved structures and components for military systems.

The principal support for such in-house organizations as the Naval Research Laboratory and some of the Federal contract research centers such as RAND are also provided here. In addition to the amounts directly provided for in this activity, applied research is also performed by industrial contractors supported by certain allowable indirect costs which may be permitted under contracts funded by both the research, development, test, and evaluation and procurement appropriations.

2. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity funds research, development, test, and evaluation related to airframes, engines, avionics, and other installed aircraft equipment. It also funds applied research in supporting technologies including flight dynamics, advanced aircraft propulsion systems, avionics, advanced weapons, and biotechnology.

Systems commencing major development in 1972 include the joint service heavy lift helicopter, the Air Force A-X close air support aircraft, the LAMPS destroyer helicopter system, and the Army UTTAS logistics helicopter. Systems continuing full scale development in 1972 include the Navy F-14A fleet air defense fighter/interceptor and its F14B growth version, the S-3A antisubmarine warfare carrier based aircraft, the Air Force F-15 air

superiority fighter, the B-1 advanced strategic bomber, and the F-5 international fighter. Programs nearing completion in 1972 include the Air Force F-111 tactical fighter, the C-5 logistic transport, and the Navy EA-6B electronic warfare aircraft.

Also funded in this activity are research and development centers such as the laboratories located at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, the Naval Air Development Center at Johnsville, Pa., and the Army Aviation Materials Laboratory at Fort Eustis, Va.

3. *Missiles and related equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of missile systems of all types. Major increases include the undersea long-range missile system (ULMS) to assure the continued invulnerability of our sea-based deterrent, the Navy Harpoon antiship missile and Agile air-to-air dogfight missile, and Army terminal homing guidance technology. The Safeguard antiballistic missile system, as well as other antiballistic missile system concepts, will be pursued to maintain the sufficiency of our strategic forces. Under continuing major development is the Aegis fleet defense missile system and the Army SAM-D missile system for air defense. Systems development declining or nearing completion are the Minuteman and Poseidon ballistic missile systems, the Navy Condor and Air Force Maverick air-to-surface missile systems, the Navy Phoenix air-to-air missile, the Air Force strategic short range attack missile (SRAM), and the Army Lance surface-to-surface missile.

In addition to funding contracts with industry in the missile research and development program, this activity is a major source of financial support for the operation of certain test and evaluation facilities, such as the Western Test Range, the White Sands Missile Range, the Naval Weapons Center at China Lake, and the research and development programs at the Army's Redstone Arsenal.

4. *Military astronautics and related equipment.*—This activity provides for programs directed toward the im-

provement of space technology for military purposes, and investigations and development of specific military applications of space vehicles. Major programs include military communications satellite systems and ballistic missile early warning systems. Continued support will be provided for flight experiment programs, and ground based applied research and technology development programs in such areas as secondary power sources and navigation, guidance, sensor, reentry, and propulsion systems. Both contractual and in-house efforts relating to space technology are funded from this activity.

5. *Ships, small craft, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for applied research, development, test, and evaluation of ship structures and equipment, including propulsion systems, communications, navigation and ocean surveillance systems directly affecting ship operations. It includes the design, prototype fabrication, and performance evaluation of new types of ships, sonars, countermeasure devices, marine gas turbines, and nuclear propulsion plants. Development and testing of hydrofoil craft and surface effects ship prototypes will receive increased emphasis, as will antisubmarine warfare sensors, shipboard tactical communications, antiship missile countermeasures, and computer-aided ship designs. A significant portion of the effort at the Naval Ships Research and Development Center is funded under this activity.

6. *Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for the development, test, and evaluation of improved artillery, guns, rocket launchers, mortars, small arms, mines, grenades, torpedoes, nuclear and chemical munitions, and conventional air-launched weapons, as well as exploration and evaluation of new fuzes, propellants, explosives, detonators, dispensers, and armor.

Programs showing increases include lasers for the three services and advanced mines for both the Army and Navy. Undergoing continued development are improved gun systems for the Air Force and an austere version of the XM-803 main battle tank for the Army. Systems completing development are the MK-48 torpedo and the TOW and Dragon antitank weapons. This activity provides principal support for research and development activities at several Army arsenals and the Naval Ordnance Laboratory at White Oak, Md.

7. *Other equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of equipment not separately provided for under other activities. Examples of the types of programs funded here are ocean engineering systems and technology development, chemical and biological agent detection and protective devices, combat clothing, tactical data processing systems, communications equipment, improved logistics and materiel handling, mapping and geodetic systems, and biomedical projects. Showing substantial increases are the Airborne Warning and Control System (AWACS), electronic warfare countermeasures, tactical sensor systems for battlefield surveillance, and undersea surveillance systems. Much of the support for the research and development effort at the Army Electronic Research and Development Laboratories, the MITRE Corporation, and the Lincoln Laboratories is provided under this activity.

8. *Programwide management and support.*—For the Army and the Navy, this activity provides for those costs of operation, management, and maintenance of research, development, and test facilities which are not distributed directly to other budget activities. For the Air Force, it provides for certain costs of central administration such as the Air Force Systems Command headquarters and divisions, as well as several large research, development, test, and evaluation centers.

9. *Emergency fund.*—The emergency fund enables the Secretary of Defense to support the exploitation of new scientific developments and technological breakthroughs and to provide for other unforeseen contingencies in the research, development, test, and evaluation programs.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; [\$1,600,200,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1972] \$1,932,100,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 4503; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code		Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
		1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:							
	Direct:						
	1. Military sciences.....	163,928	165,330	180,000	153,932	172,000	191,000
	2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	80,611	124,518	198,100	77,734	130,900	206,000
	3. Missiles and related equipment.....	857,935	810,557	960,900	811,288	798,000	1,009,000
	4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	9,356	6,603	12,800	12,379	8,000	11,000
	5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	355			292	100	
	6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	156,040	153,983	158,300	154,881	150,000	169,000
	7. Other equipment.....	318,562	286,442	358,400	313,798	295,000	343,000
	8. Programwide management and support.....	52,511	54,364	63,600	52,002	52,000	66,000
	Total direct.....	1,639,298	1,601,797	1,932,100	1,576,306	1,606,000	1,995,000
	Reimbursable (total).....	106,109	100,000	95,000	98,235	100,000	95,000
10	Total.....	1,745,407	1,701,797	2,027,100	1,674,541	1,706,000	2,090,000
Financing:							
	Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11	Federal funds.....	-103,355	-98,700	-94,000	-96,749	-98,700	-94,000

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	
Financing—Continued							
Receipts and reimbursements from—Continued							
14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-2,754	-1,300	-1,000	-2,754	-1,300	-1,000
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-337,791	-389,712	-367,434
	Available to finance new budget plans.....		-5,125			-5,125	
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-12,339	-18,075				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				389,712	367,434	304,534
	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	5,125			5,125		
	Budget authority	1,632,084	1,578,597	1,932,100	1,632,084	1,578,597	1,932,100
Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation.....	1,596,820	1,600,200	1,932,100	1,596,820	1,600,200	1,932,100
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	11,463			11,463		
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-292	-42,081		-292	-42,081	
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	24,093			24,093		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	1,632,084	1,558,119	1,932,100	1,632,084	1,558,119	1,932,100
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		2,194			2,194	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		18,284			18,284	
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				1,575,038	1,606,000	1,995,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....				872,005	781,566	749,566
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-781,566	-749,566	-966,566
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....				1,665,477	1,618,222	1,777,300
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....					2,114	80
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....					17,664	620

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from provision of laboratory services to private organizations (10 U.S.C. 2481).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	215,491	217,678	228,446
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	7,254	6,709	7,041
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2,942	2,707	2,505
	Total personnel compensation	225,687	227,094	237,992
Direct obligations:				
	Personnel compensation.....	212,145	213,282	224,122
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	15,932	17,100	18,576
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,029	14,511	14,359
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2,838	3,424	3,388
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,839	9,457	9,357
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	135	163	161
25.0	Other services.....	1,194,959	1,190,715	1,569,351
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	32,033	38,645	38,236
31.0	Equipment.....	98,396	118,703	117,450
	Total direct obligations	1,576,306	1,606,000	1,995,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation.....	13,542	13,812	13,870
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,016	1,061	1,068
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,080	1,098	1,032
22.0	Transportation of things.....	99	101	95
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	819	832	783
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	39	40	37
25.0	Other services.....	73,350	74,627	70,189

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,051	4,119	3,873
31.0	Equipment.....	4,239	4,310	4,053
	Total reimbursable obligations	98,235	100,000	95,000
99.0	Total obligations	1,674,541	1,706,000	2,090,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16,292	16,775	17,531
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	488	494	450
Average number of all employees.....	17,660	16,812	17,495
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,610	\$14,171	\$14,229
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,430	\$9,053	\$9,548

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$2,137,900,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1972]** **[\$2,407,100,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended.**

[For an additional amount, \$3,000,000.] (10 U.S.C. 174, 2352-4, 5150-3, 7201, 7203, 7522; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 07-20-1319-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	
Program by activities:							
Direct:							
1.	Military sciences.....	137,513	135,766	142,600	139,002	133,000	140,000
2.	Aircraft and related equipment.....	823,067	761,804	637,700	761,685	776,500	676,000
3.	Missiles and related equipment.....	467,663	466,100	559,600	449,102	460,000	566,000
4.	Military astronautics and related equipment.....	17,045	28,531	49,100	19,071	25,000	50,000
5.	Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	304,167	338,253	490,500	316,713	324,000	496,000
6.	Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	101,973	97,363	98,000	105,062	90,000	100,000
7.	Other equipment.....	260,043	224,154	268,800	243,525	224,000	263,000
8.	Programwide management and support.....	160,448	144,142	160,800	156,806	140,500	162,000
	Total direct.....	2,271,919	2,196,113	2,407,100	2,190,966	2,173,000	2,453,000
	Reimbursable (total).....	149,536	135,000	135,000	65,908	140,000	135,000
	Subtotal.....	2,421,455	2,331,113	2,542,100	2,256,874	2,313,000	2,588,000
	Intrafund obligations.....	-43,524	-40,000	-40,000	6,201	-40,000	-40,000
10	Total.....	2,377,931	2,291,113	2,502,100	2,263,075	2,273,000	2,548,000
Financing:							
Receipts and reimbursements from:							
11	Federal funds.....	-125,885	-94,000	-94,000	-67,106	-113,500	-94,000
13	Trust funds.....	-30			-177		
14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-481	-1,000	-1,000	-569	-1,000	-1,000
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-258,977	-312,832	-323,245
	Available to finance new budget plans.....	-13,168			-13,168		
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-2,457	-27,200				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				312,832	323,245	277,345
	Budget authority	2,235,910	2,168,913	2,407,100	2,235,910	2,168,913	2,407,100
Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation.....	2,186,400	2,140,900	2,407,100	2,186,400	2,140,900	2,407,100
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	17,260			17,260		
41	Transferred to other accounts.....		-1,399			-1,399	
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	32,250			32,250		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,235,910	2,139,501	2,407,100	2,235,910	2,139,501	2,407,100
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		5,357			5,357	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		24,055			24,055	
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				2,195,224	2,158,500	2,453,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,034,759	1,145,735	1,127,235
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,145,735	-1,127,235	-1,320,235
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....				2,084,248	2,148,488	2,259,100
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....					5,157	200
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....					23,355	700

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from provision of laboratory services to private organizations (10 U.S.C. 2481).

Note.—Excludes \$1,808 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.		1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Personnel compensation:							
11.1	Permanent positions.....	98,497	102,175	98,328			
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,829	1,371	1,044			
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2,753	2,337	2,292			
	Total personnel compensation.....	103,079	105,883	101,664			
Direct obligations:							
	Personnel compensation.....	71,156	75,435	74,179			
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5,869	6,597	6,371			
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	98					
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,171	10,616	10,885			
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,962	1,826	1,893			
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,292	6,048	6,622			
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,088	1,034	1,147			
25.0	Other services.....	1,717,506	1,705,603	1,964,649			
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	164,425	164,247	176,399			
31.0	Equipment.....				210,935	200,534	209,869
32.0	Lands and structures.....				1,404	975	901
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....				60	85	85
	Total direct obligations.....				2,190,966	2,173,000	2,453,000
Reimbursable obligations:							
	Personnel compensation.....				31,923	30,448	27,485
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....				2,673	2,612	2,396
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....				625		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....				1,028	1,258	1,277
22.0	Transportation of things.....				309	330	326
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....				429	839	805
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....				123	163	167
25.0	Other services.....				2,925	90,173	86,491
26.0	Supplies and materials.....				9,293	7,376	7,849
31.0	Equipment.....				16,566	6,783	8,189
32.0	Lands and structures.....				14	18	15
	Total reimbursable obligations.....				65,908	140,000	135,000

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Subtotal.....	2,256,874	2,313,000	2,588,000
96.0 Intrafund obligations.....	6,201	-40,000	-40,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,263,075	2,273,000	2,548,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,224	8,118	8,118
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	267	214	131

Average number of all employees.....	8,833	8,542	8,152
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,719	\$11,050	\$11,092
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,447	\$9,047	\$9,373

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, re-habilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$2,744,100,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1972] \$3,001,900,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended.** (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 174, 1581, 1584, 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 9503-04, 9532; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 42 U.S.C. 1891-93; 50 U.S.C. App. 2093; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences.....	137,117	138,243	139,500	141,577	141,000	143,000
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	737,249	756,468	1,152,500	617,109	796,800	1,187,000
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	887,676	702,300	412,300	858,179	702,800	410,000
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	608,169	429,060	434,200	583,289	425,900	440,000
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	73,983	88,570	95,100	51,274	90,200	94,000
7. Other equipment.....	301,838	361,254	438,100	268,087	381,300	465,000
8. Programwide management and support.....	334,776	334,055	330,200	319,042	326,000	329,000
Total direct.....	3,080,808	2,809,950	3,001,900	2,838,557	2,864,000	3,068,000
Reimbursable (total).....	203,712	230,000	188,000	223,103	230,000	188,000
10 Total.....	3,284,520	3,039,950	3,189,900	3,061,660	3,094,000	3,256,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-197,226	-228,000	-186,000	-190,991	-228,000	-186,000
13 Trust funds.....	-3,162			15,523		
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-3,324	-2,000	-2,000	-2,497	-2,000	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-246,078	-400,968	-385,318
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-5,725	-51,050		-5,725	-51,050	
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	-14,223	10,400				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-28,000				-28,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				400,968	385,318	319,218
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	51,050			51,050		
Budget authority.....	3,083,910	2,769,300	3,001,900	3,083,910	2,769,300	3,001,900
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	3,060,600	2,744,100	3,001,900	3,060,600	2,744,100	3,001,900
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	8,453			8,453		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	14,857	9,200		14,857	9,200	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,083,910	2,753,300	3,001,900	3,083,910	2,753,300	3,001,900
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		502			502	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		15,498			15,498	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,883,694	2,864,000	3,068,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,220,154	1,166,711	1,067,711
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,166,711	-1,067,711	-1,188,711
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....				2,937,137	2,947,600	2,946,400
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....					487	15
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....					14,913	585

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from provision of laboratory services to private organizations (10 U.S.C. 2481).

Note.—Excludes \$128,100 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to operation and maintenance, Air Force. 1970, \$155,400 thousand; 1971, \$133,800 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	317,193	286,927	251,977
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	710	525	

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,339	5,520	4,631
Total personnel compensation.....	324,242	292,972	256,608
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	316,527	286,771	254,433
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	24,935	23,866	22,522

13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	214	500	500
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	16,769	16,229	12,611
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5,878	5,734	6,140
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	31,776	30,654	24,802
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,538	1,498	1,466
25.0	Other services.....	2,337,964	2,419,948	2,683,020
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	59,265	49,599	36,453
31.0	Equipment.....	43,698	29,208	26,060
	Subtotal.....	2,838,564	2,864,007	3,068,007
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-7	-7
	Total direct obligations.....	2,838,557	2,864,000	3,068,000
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation.....	7,715	6,201	2,175
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	406	385	172
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	548	500	284
22.0	Transportation of things.....	415	410	67
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	7,032	7,050	1,628
25.0	Other services.....	196,611	205,179	178,770
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	9,691	9,600	4,530
31.0	Equipment.....	685	675	374
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	223,103	230,000	188,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,061,660	3,094,000	3,256,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26,160	21,595	17,846
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	208	129	-----

Average number of all employees.....	26,339	22,076	18,773
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,799	\$10,907	\$10,907
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,986	\$7,573	\$7,931

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law [], to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1972; \$443,600,000; \$497,000,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense to have been made available in other appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year for programs related to advanced research may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation to be available for the same purposes and time period: *Provided further*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to carry out the purposes of advanced research to those appropriations for military functions under the Department of Defense which are being utilized for related programs, to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	
	Program by activities:						
Direct:							
	1. Military sciences.....	70,465	70,238	78,700	71,927	65,913	81,500
	2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	-----	-----	-----	425	-----	-----
	3. Missiles and related equipment.....	66,930	63,700	78,100	66,240	63,000	83,500
	4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	3,134	3,000	3,200	3,730	3,000	3,200
	7. Other equipment.....	307,676	303,766	324,200	321,485	303,257	327,916
	8. Programwide management and support.....	10,696	10,600	12,800	12,514	10,500	11,154
	Total direct.....	458,901	451,304	497,000	476,321	445,670	507,270
	Reimbursable (total).....	7,893	2,330	3,730	6,175	2,330	3,730
10	Total.....	466,794	453,634	500,730	482,497	448,000	511,000
Financing:							
Receipts and reimbursements from:							
11	Federal funds.....	-7,893	-1,905	-2,905	-5,790	-1,905	-2,905
13	Trust funds.....	-----	-425	-825	-385	-425	-825
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-86,785	-64,867	-65,501
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-4,496	-5,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	64,867	65,501	55,231
	Budget authority.....	454,404	446,304	497,000	454,404	446,304	497,000
Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation.....	450,000	443,600	497,000	450,000	443,600	497,000
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	752	-----	-----	752	-----	-----
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-148	-----	-----	-148	-----	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	3,800	-----	-----	3,800	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	454,404	443,600	497,000	454,404	443,600	497,000
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	265	-----	-----	265	-----
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	2,439	-----	-----	2,439	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	476,322	445,670	507,270
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	392,528	389,434	347,104
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-389,434	-347,104	-380,374
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	-----	-----	-----	479,415	485,396	473,900
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	255	10
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	2,349	90

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION,
DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,637	10,918	11,770
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	390	448	467
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	192	218	212
Total personnel compensation.....	10,219	11,584	12,449
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	753	910	985
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,267	1,398	1,359
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,431	1,377	1,256
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,212	2,759	2,953
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	135	160	165
25.0 Other services.....	425,348	393,471	458,135
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,999	2,929	2,880
31.0 Equipment.....	29,208	29,332	24,888
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,750	1,750	2,200
Total direct obligations.....	476,322	445,670	507,270
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	6,175	2,330	3,730
99.0 Total obligations.....	482,497	448,000	511,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	895	894	890
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	201	197	182
Average number of all employees.....	1,004	1,057	1,070
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,202	\$13,115	\$13,269
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,374	\$7,696	\$7,700

EMERGENCY FUND, DEFENSE

For transfer by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, to any appropriation for military functions under the Department of Defense available for research, development, test, and evaluation, or procurement or production related thereto, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred; \$50,000,000. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0403-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Research and development contingencies (reserve for transfer) (obligations) (object class 92.0).....		50,000	50,000
Financing:			
Budget authority.....		50,000	50,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	75,000	50,000	50,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-143,900		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	68,900		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		50,000	50,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		50,000	50,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			35,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-35,000	-40,000
90 Outlays.....		15,000	45,000

COMBAT READINESS, SOUTH VIETNAMESE FORCES, DEFENSE

COMBAT READINESS, SOUTH VIETNAMESE FORCES, DEFENSE

For transfer, by the Secretary of Defense, upon determination by the President that such action is necessary to further improve the combat readiness of the forces of the Republic of South Vietnam, to any appropriation available to the Department of Defense for military functions to be merged with the appropriation to which transferred, \$300,000,000. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-23-0601-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		300,000	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-300,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			

These funds were required to support the accelerated Vietnamization program.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

The direct military construction programs for the Armed Forces, both Active and Reserve, shown in the individual schedules of this title are summarized in the following table:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Active Forces.....	923,088	1,285,501	1,364,300
Reserve Forces.....	53,111	42,000	89,700
Interservice activities.....	17,438	67,776	28,200
Total.....	993,637	1,395,277	1,482,200

Most of the appropriations required for the military construction accounts are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation. The details of this legislation have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early consideration.

1. *Major construction.*—This category provides for the acquisition of land and for construction of military projects as authorized in currently effective military construction acts and the new authorization referred to above. These authorizations include construction projects as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2 where the estimated cost of such construction generally exceeds \$50 thousand per project. Under this category the major activities proposed for 1972 are as follows:

Strategic forces.—Provision has been made for the essential facilities required to continue the deployment of the Safeguard antiballistic missile system. In addition, provision has been made to upgrade existing facilities and provide for personnel support for other strategic warfare systems.

General purpose forces.—Projects in this category support general combat forces including their command organizations, the logistics organizations organic to these forces, and the related support units, including medical, which are deployed or deployable as constituent parts of military forces and field organizations. 1972 funding reflects continuing increased emphasis on improved troop housing and community support facilities as well as projects for new and improved operating and maintenance facilities.

Specialized activities.—Funds are provided for the continued support of the joint defense effort of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Also, provision is made to continue to improve the logistic and troop facility support for the modernization of the Vietnamese military forces. The control of water pollutants at Defense installations is funded in the 1972 program at the continuing high level, and the air pollution abatement near military bases will be increased substantially over prior year programs.

Research and development.—A major portion of the 1972 program provides for subsequent phases of the relocation and improvement of testing and laboratory facilities of the military services which have been initiated in prior year programs.

Reserve components.—The increased funding programed for facilities required for the training of the National Guard and the other Reserve Forces reflects the importance placed on these activities in view of reductions programed in the Active Forces.

Logistics.—Funding is provided at about the same level as in the past 2 years for the modernization and replacement of aircraft, ship and ground equipment maintenance, overhaul and repair facilities needed to satisfy deficiencies in current operations and meet new requirements resulting from technological advances.

Personnel support.—A significant portion of the 1972 program will provide funds for improved housing, medical and community support for lower grade enlisted personnel and junior grade officers to encourage their retention in the service, and the development of an all-volunteer force. Upgrading of existing facilities with the application of improved standards has been provided in addition to new

construction. In addition, increased funding is provided for hospital and medical facilities, the most significant individual project being the first phase for replacement and modernization of the Walter Reed General Hospital.

2. *Minor construction.*—Provision is made for construction of permanent and temporary projects that are not otherwise authorized by law but which are determined to be urgently required and do not exceed \$300 thousand per project for the Active Forces as amended by section 607, Public Law 91-511, and \$50 thousand per project for the Reserve component projects as defined in Department of Defense Directive 1225.5. As proposed for 1972, Active Force projects may be accomplished with use of operation and maintenance funds where the estimated cost of such construction is \$50 thousand or less per project.

3. *Planning.*—This provides for necessary planning of military construction projects, including design, standards, criteria, studies, appraisals, and other related activities.

4. *Supporting activities.*—Provision is made for activities such as the defense access road program and minor land acquisitions.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Army as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$646,958,000]** \$642,200,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$603,158,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Major construction	281,305	581,395	575,700	439,031	518,500	556,000
2. Minor construction	10,000	10,000	10,000	6,309	12,000	12,000
3. Planning	36,446	38,845	31,300	44,129	43,400	36,000
4. Supporting activities	10,800	4,900	5,200	5,370	6,100	10,000
5. NATO infrastructure	50,000	41,500	20,000	28,242	40,000	50,000
Total direct	388,551	676,640	642,200	523,081	620,000	664,000
Reimbursable (total)	356,314	270,000	230,000	279,992	286,000	258,000
10 Total	744,865	946,640	872,200	803,073	906,000	922,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-291,162	-193,000	-181,000	-318,238	-193,000	-181,000
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2211)	-74,438	-85,000	-49,000	-74,438	-85,000	-49,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-699,418	-649,062	-674,724
Available to finance new budget plans	-59,920			-59,920		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-19,224	-14,978				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-12,101	-6,704		-12,101	-6,704	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				649,062	674,724	624,924
Budget authority	288,019	646,958	642,200	288,019	646,958	642,200
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation	287,228	646,958	642,200	287,228	646,958	642,200
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	1,040			1,040		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-248			-248		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	288,019	646,958	642,200	288,019	646,958	642,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				410,396	628,000	692,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				416,413	387,902	516,902
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-387,902	-516,902	-495,902
90 Outlays				438,908	499,000	713,000

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ARMY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	68,404	56,196	58,482
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,065	1,030	1,112
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,652	1,585	1,219
Total personnel compensation	71,121	58,811	60,813
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2,658	2,285	2,421
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,745	1,750	1,750
22.0 Transportation of things	436	425	425
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5,057	5,000	5,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction	204	200	200
25.0 Other services	106,316	106,000	106,700
26.0 Supplies and materials	8,046	8,000	8,000
31.0 Equipment	7,470	7,000	7,000
32.0 Lands and structures	352,397	455,488	494,444
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	30	20	20
43.0 Interest and dividends	30	30	30
Total direct obligations	517,662	613,900	654,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	3,017	2,512	2,815
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	112	110	110
25.0 Other services	39,940	40,000	40,000
32.0 Lands and structures	199,075	212,269	182,272
Total reimbursable obligations	279,992	286,000	258,000
Total, Army	797,654	899,900	912,000

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

11.1 Permanent positions	5	6	6
25.0 Other services	32	32	32
32.0 Lands and structures	5,382	6,062	9,962
Total, Allocation to Department of Transportation	5,419	6,100	10,000
99.0 Total obligations	803,073	906,000	922,000

Personnel Summary

ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	6,700	5,068	5,151
Full-time equivalent of other positions	544	1,900	950
Average number of all employees	8,562	6,771	6,475
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.4
Average GS salary	\$13,934	\$13,164	\$13,200
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,691	\$8,036	\$8,269

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	1	1	1
Average GS grade	5.0	5.0	5.0
Average GS salary	\$5,200	\$6,000	\$6,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, **[\$302,483,000] \$405,500,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$353,494,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Major construction	257,933	285,094	374,450	247,425	273,700	351,200
2. Minor construction	10,000	9,000	10,000	8,790	11,000	10,200
3. Planning	23,083	26,800	20,000	21,479	28,300	22,600
4. Supporting activities	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,150	1,000	1,000
Total direct	292,066	321,944	405,500	278,844	314,000	385,000
Reimbursable (total)	303,300	150,000	100,000	274,853	146,000	130,000
10 Total	595,366	471,944	505,500	553,697	460,000	515,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-280,791	-130,000	-90,000	-88,457	-130,000	-90,000
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2211)	-22,509	-20,000	-10,000	-6,431	-20,000	-10,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				-594,222	-438,466	-430,949
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans	10,987	-19,461				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-3,025			-3,025		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				438,466	430,949	421,449
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	300,028	302,483	405,500	300,028	302,483	405,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				458,809	310,000	415,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year					121,274	103,274
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year				-11,473		
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-121,274	-103,274	-89,274
90 Outlays				326,061	328,000	429,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.					
NAVY				ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
Personnel compensation:				11.1	Permanent positions	38	40	42
11.1	36,029	33,208	30,781	11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.3	218	59		Total personnel compensation				
11.5	1,650	1,348	1,251	12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	39	41	43
Total personnel compensation				21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
	37,897	34,615	32,032	25.0	Other services	9	9	9
Direct obligations:				32.0	Lands and structures	1,333	2,071	915
Personnel compensation				Total, allocation accounts				
12.1	27,844	26,275	26,234	99.0	Total obligations	1,414	2,154	1,000
13.0	2,367	2,303	2,408	Personnel Summary				
13.0	87	219		NAVY				
21.0	1,843	1,697	1,663	Total number of permanent positions				
22.0	3,013	2,400	2,700		2,906	3,178	2,360	
23.0	268	751	343	Full-time equivalent of other positions				
24.0	242	709	309		41	13		
25.0	8,347	10,083	12,051	Average number of all employees				
26.0	8,918	10,000	10,534		3,458	3,120	2,671	
31.0	31,095	40,000	41,690	Average GS grade				
32.0	193,406	217,409	286,068		7.8	7.8	7.8	
Total direct obligations					\$10,719	\$11,050	\$11,092	
	277,430	311,846	384,000	Average GS salary				
Reimbursable obligations:					\$8,447	\$9,047	\$9,373	
Personnel compensation				ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
12.1	10,053	8,340	5,798	Total number of permanent positions				
13.0	854	727	531		5	5	5	
13.0	40			Average number of all employees				
21.0	765	274	259		4	4	4	
22.0	17,236	7,001	6,689	Average GS grade				
23.0	633	225	207		6.0	6.0	6.0	
24.0	528	113	104	Average GS salary				
25.0	14,002	5,664	5,459		\$7,800	\$8,000	\$8,400	
26.0	8,526	3,380	3,256	MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE				
31.0	8,209	3,283	3,132	For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Air Force as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, [\$284,147,000] \$316,600,000, to remain available until expended. (<i>Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$278,000,000.</i>)				
32.0	214,007	116,993	104,565					
Total reimbursable obligations								
	274,853	146,000	130,000					
Total, Navy								
	552,283	457,846	514,000					

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1.	219,920	255,917	281,600	119,223	349,000	278,000
2.	5,432	14,000	16,000	9,854	14,500	19,500
3.	15,612	17,000	17,000	19,267	22,000	18,000
4.	1,507		2,000	16	2,500	2,500
Total direct	242,471	286,917	316,600	148,360	388,000	318,000
Reimbursable (total)	943	2,000	2,000	205	2,000	2,000
10 Total	243,414	288,917	318,600	148,565	390,000	320,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11	-943	-2,000	-2,000	-380	-2,000	-2,000
14				241		
21				-148,741	-273,813	-183,979
		-11,249			-11,249	
	31,027	11,249				
22		-2,600			-2,600	
24				273,813	183,979	182,579
	11,249			11,249		
Budget authority	284,747	284,317	316,600	284,747	284,317	316,600

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	284,327	284,147	316,600	284,327	284,147	316,600
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	244	-----	-----	244	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	177	170	-----	177	170	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	284,747	284,317	316,600	284,747	284,317	316,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	148,426	388,000	318,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	374,269	174,463	246,463
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-174,463	-246,463	-269,463
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	348,232	316,000	295,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
AIR FORCE			
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	4,937	6,000	5,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	62,051	61,916	47,373
Total direct obligations.....	66,988	67,916	52,373
Reimbursable obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	205	2,000	2,000
Total, Department of the Air Force.....	67,193	69,916	54,373
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services.....	14,330	16,000	13,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	67,042	304,084	252,627
Total, allocation accounts.....	81,372	320,084	265,627
99.0 Total obligations.....	148,565	390,000	320,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:			
Army.....	72,255	208,724	185,777
Navy.....	8,684	110,860	79,350
Air Force.....	67,193	69,916	54,373
Department of Transportation.....	433	500	500

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, and facilities for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$46,300,000]** \$25,400,000, to remain available until expended; and, in addition, not to exceed \$20,000,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies" as determined by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction as he may designate. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-0500-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	15,961	65,776	26,200	5,720	37,400	40,100
2. Minor construction.....	243	1,000	800	440	1,500	800
3. Planning.....	1,234	1,000	1,000	706	2,100	1,000
4. Supporting activities.....	-----	-----	200	131	-----	200
10 Total.....	17,438	67,776	28,200	6,997	41,000	42,100
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-11,195	-17,597	-48,658
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-29,696	-35,235	-----	-29,696	-35,235	-----
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	-4,039	4,285	-2,800	-----	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	15,126	9,304	-----	15,126	9,304	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	17,597	48,658	31,958
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	35,235	-----	-----	35,235	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	34,064	46,130	25,400	34,064	46,130	25,400
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	33,916	46,300	25,400	33,916	46,300	25,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-170	-----	-----	-170	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	148	-----	-----	148	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	34,064	46,130	25,400	34,064	46,130	25,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	6,997	41,000	42,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	19,972	15,693	44,193
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-15,693	-44,193	-46,893
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	11,277	12,500	39,400

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD			
Identification code		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, [\$15,000,000] \$29,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	65	500	300			
25.0	Other services.....	5,593	30,500	34,800			
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,339	10,000	7,000			
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,997	41,000	42,100			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2085-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
1.	Major construction:					
(a)	Armory.....	9,640	7,890	13,144	8,434	7,631
(b)	Non-Armory.....	3,845	5,610	12,542	5,374	9,900
2.	Minor construction.....	716	700	2,014	574	2,000
3.	Planning.....	800	800	1,300	628	1,000
10	Total (object class 32.0).....	15,001	15,000	29,000	15,010	14,400
Financing:						
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-6,282	-6,273
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				6,273	12,273
	Budget authority	15,001	15,000	29,000	15,001	15,000
Budget authority:						
40	Appropriation.....	15,000	15,000	29,000	15,000	29,000
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	1			1	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				15,010	14,400
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....				8,911	12,987
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-12,987	-15,387
90	Outlays.....				10,933	12,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$8,000,000]** \$10,600,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
1.	Major construction.....	11,703	6,500	9,000	3,830	13,200
2.	Minor construction.....	500	750	600	400	600
3.	Planning.....	1,000	750	1,000	680	1,200
10	Total.....	13,203	8,000	10,600	4,910	15,000
Financing:						
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-5,987	-14,280
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				14,280	8,380
	Budget authority	13,203	8,000	10,600	13,203	8,000
Budget authority:						
40	Appropriation.....	13,200	8,000	10,600	13,200	8,000
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	3			3	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	13,203	8,000	10,600	13,203	8,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				4,910	15,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....				12,473	5,475
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-5,475	-10,975
90	Outlays.....				11,908	9,500

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
25.0 Other services.....	183	300	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,530	4,150	400
Total, Department of the Air Force.....	1,713	4,450	450
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services.....	497	850	650

32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,700	9,700	8,400
Total, allocation accounts.....	3,197	10,550	9,050
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,910	15,000	9,500

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:			
Army.....	750	2,300	1,500
Navy.....	2,447	8,250	7,550
Air Force.....	1,713	4,450	450

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$10,000,000]** \$33,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	7,637	9,294	30,300	1,169	16,000	21,800
2. Minor construction.....	1,710	56	900	158	1,000	1,000
3. Planning.....	655	650	2,300	398	800	2,300
10 Total.....	10,002	10,000	33,500	1,725	17,800	25,100
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-4,414	-13,163	-5,363
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-472			-472		
Reprogramming to prior year budget plans.....	472					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				13,163	5,363	13,763
Budget authority.....	10,002	10,000	33,500	10,002	10,000	33,500
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	10,000	10,000	33,500	10,000	10,000	33,500
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	2			2		
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,725	17,800	25,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				9,591	3,324	10,724
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-3,324	-10,724	-24,624
90 Outlays.....	7,993	10,400	11,200			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	465	297	400
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	35	27	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	77	153
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	19	33
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	19	33
25.0 Other services.....	269	2,566	3,891
32.0 Lands and structures.....	944	14,795	20,552
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,725	17,800	25,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	24	30	50
Average number of all employees.....	40	29	39
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,500	\$11,172	\$11,231

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$5,000,000]** \$10,900,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	8,800	4,184	10,090	600	7,850	9,100
2. Minor construction.....	200	166	160	60	250	200
3. Planning.....	600	650	650	366	500	600
10 Total.....	9,600	5,000	10,900	1,026	8,600	9,900
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-5,331	-13,905	-10,305
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				13,905	10,305	11,305
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9,600	5,000	10,900	9,600	5,000	10,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,026	8,600	9,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				7,496	1,312	2,512
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,312	-2,512	-4,512
90 Outlays.....				7,210	7,400	7,900

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	46	735	826
32.0 Lands and structures.....	980	7,865	9,074
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,026	8,600	9,900

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, [\$4,000,000] \$5,700,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	4,724	3,530	5,250	1,395	6,650	4,050
2. Minor construction.....	100	100	100	74	150	150
3. Planning.....	481	370	350	482	400	400
10 Total.....	5,305	4,000	5,700	1,951	7,200	4,600
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-4,730	-8,084	-4,884
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				8,084	4,884	5,984
Budget authority.....	5,305	4,000	5,700	5,305	4,000	5,700
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	5,300	4,000	5,700	5,300	4,000	5,700
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	5			5		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,305	4,000	5,700	5,305	4,000	5,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,951	7,200	4,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				4,711	1,041	3,041
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,041	-3,041	-4,141
90 Outlays.....				5,621	5,200	3,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	74	100	100
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services.....	482	300	300

32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,395	6,800	4,200
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,877	7,100	4,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,951	7,200	4,600
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Defense—Military:			
Army.....	1,686	6,150	3,760
Navy.....	191	950	740
Air Force.....	74	100	100

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE

The Department of Defense family housing management account (76 Stat. 237) finances all expenses of the military family housing program. Funds provided in annual military construction appropriation acts under the title "Family Housing, Defense" are transferred to this account for obligation and expenditure. This appropriation is dependent on the enactment of authorizing legislation which is being submitted to the Congress for early consideration. An appropriation of \$919.2 million is requested for 1972, of which \$285.2 million is for construction of new housing, construction of mobile home facilities, improvement of existing housing and related projects, and \$634 million is for the operation and maintenance of family housing and related facilities, for leasing of family housing, for payments required on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and to build surplus commodity housing in foreign countries, and for authorized payments of servicemen's mortgage insurance premiums.

Federal Funds**General and special funds:****FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE**

For expenses of family housing for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and Defense agencies, for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation, maintenance, and debt payment, including leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, [\$806,464,000] \$919,220,000, to be obligated and expended in the Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 501(a) of Public Law 87-554, in not to exceed the following amounts:

For the Army:

Construction, [\$46,402,000] \$59,582,000;
 [Operation, maintenance, \$152,500,000;]

For the Navy and Marine Corps:

Construction, [\$95,174,000] \$122,133,000;
 [Operation, maintenance, \$101,661,000;]

For the Air Force:

Construction, [\$75,926,000] \$102,863,000;
 [Operation, maintenance, \$165,075,000;]

For defense agencies:

Construction, [\$326,000] \$642,000;
 [Operation, maintenance, \$5,134,000;]

For Department of Defense:

Debt payment, [\$164,266,000] \$158,917,000;
 Operation, maintenance, \$475,083,000.

Provided, That the amounts provided under this head for construction and for debt payment shall remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for family housing actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Construction:						
(a) Construction of new housing.....	90,513	197,092	251,427	76,431	174,051	210,678
(b) Construction improvements.....	12,393	20,890	33,013	6,995	22,232	28,099
(c) Planning.....	572	800	800	572	800	800
Total construction.....	103,478	218,782	285,240	83,998	197,083	239,577
2. Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:						
(a) Operation:						
(1) Operating expenses.....	193,148	199,181	216,406	193,147	199,181	216,406
(2) Leasing.....	21,714	25,113	34,377	21,714	25,113	34,377
(b) Maintenance of real property.....	185,928	204,715	229,419	185,927	204,715	229,419
(c) Interest payments.....	73,806	69,722	66,069	73,778	69,722	66,069
(d) Mortgage insurance premiums:						
(1) Capehart and Wherry housing.....	2,821	2,682	2,535	2,821	2,682	2,535
(2) Servicemen-owned housing.....	4,084	4,490	4,617	4,038	4,490	4,617
Total, operation, maintenance, and interest payment.....	481,501	505,903	553,423	481,425	505,903	553,423
Total.....	584,979	724,685	838,663	565,423	702,986	793,000
10 Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-2,500	-2,769	-2,863	-2,500	-2,769	-2,863
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-6,873	-8,007	-9,222	-6,941	-8,007	-9,222
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-53,048	-93,827	-114,602
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-2,939	-6,959	-6,948	-2,939	-6,959	-6,948
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	21,155	-924				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				93,827	114,602	160,265
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	6,959	6,948		6,959	6,948	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	802			802		
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	1,676	3,212	6,770	1,676	3,212	6,770
Budget authority.....	603,258	716,186	826,400	603,258	716,186	826,400
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	688,476	806,464	919,220	688,476	806,464	919,220
40.48 Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-85,218	-90,278	-92,820	-85,218	-90,278	-92,820
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	603,258	716,186	826,400	603,258	716,186	826,400

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	555,982	692,210	780,915
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation.....	254,046	199,329	266,800
72.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	968	261	
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-199,329	-266,800	-342,715
74.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-261		
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,626		
90	Outlays.....	609,780	625,000	705,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived from collection of rentals from occupants of certain military housing units and the sale of homes at excess military installations (69 Stat. 652 and 70 Stat. 1105).

1. *Construction.*—(a) *Construction of new housing.*—The construction of 9,684 new permanent units at an estimated cost of \$244.1 million is proposed in furtherance of the continuing effort to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel. The 9,684 units are distributed by service as follows: Army—1,920; Navy and Marine Corps—4,254; and Air Force—3,510. In addition to the construction of new permanent family housing units, \$7.3 million is provided for construction of mobile home facilities to accommodate those service members with privately owned mobile homes.

(b) *Construction improvements.*—Execution of the \$33 million improvement program will be realized during 1972, of which \$1.3 million provides for the unforeseen and urgently required projects to be accomplished under the authority of 10 U.S.C. 2674.

(c) *Planning.*—Funds are included in the construction of new housing budget activity to design the 9,684 housing units in the 1972 program. Costs to be incurred for planning future year housing projects and for projects which will not go forward to completion are estimated at \$800 thousand.

2. *Operation, maintenance, and interest payments.*—(a) *Operation.*—\$216.4 million is required in 1972 for the operation of an estimated 371,978 family housing units (excluding leased units); and \$34.4 million is required in 1972 to lease 13,841 units in both the United States and in foreign countries as part of the program to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel.

(b) *Maintenance of real property.*—The cost of maintenance and repair of the 1972 family housing inventory is estimated at \$229.4 million. Minor alterations, not to exceed an average of \$50 per unit, are funded in this sub-activity.

(c) *Interest payments.*—A total of \$66.1 million is required in 1972 to defray interest charges on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and for related expenses. In addition, appropriation of \$92.8 million is required in 1972 for reduction of agency indebtedness that was assumed with the acquisition of the Capehart, Wherry, and surplus commodity housing.

(d) *Mortgage insurance premiums.*—Premium payments of \$7.2 million are required on mortgage insurance provided by the Federal Housing Administration: (1) through the General insurance fund on mortgages assumed by Defense to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing; and (2) on mortgages assumed by active military personnel for housing purchased under the provisions of section 124, Public Law 83-560.

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	34	12	
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	6,884	7,354	7,912
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1,023	1,063	1,159
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	17	20	20
22.0	Transportation of things.....	107	126	132
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities..	1,178	1,272	1,366
25.0	Other services.....	57,960	62,653	75,700
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	299,689	321,508	354,898
31.0	Equipment.....	25,395	27,307	30,236
32.0	Lands and structures.....	14,238	15,742	17,728
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	83,251	193,974	235,480
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	96	104	114
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	1,807	2,141	2,186
99.0	Total obligations.....	73,778	69,722	66,069
99.0	Total obligations.....	565,423	702,986	793,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	848	959	974
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	135	31	32
Average number of all employees.....	914	948	982
Average GS grade.....	6.1	6.1	6.2
Average GS salary.....	\$8,398	\$8,416	\$8,491
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,720	\$8,037	\$8,319

SUPPLEMENTARY PERSONAL SERVICES DATA

Since the bulk of the personal services funded from the Family Housing, Defense, appropriation is on a reimbursable part-time basis, it is not reflected in the foregoing personnel summary. The following supplementary schedule is provided to indicate the man-year equivalent of all the personal services paid for by this appropriation.

PERSONNEL INFORMATIONAL SCHEDULE

Man-years of employment:			
Army.....	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Navy.....	7,647	7,597	7,844
Marine Corps.....	3,305	3,229	3,303
Air Force.....	818	726	790
Defense Agencies.....	5,681	5,784	5,788
	136	111	111
Total.....	17,587	17,447	17,836
Compensation (in thousands of dollars):			
Army.....	53,562	57,419	60,765
Navy.....	27,259	26,927	27,880
Marine Corps.....	7,157	6,685	7,419
Air Force.....	37,944	40,200	41,745
Defense Agencies.....	1,333	1,044	1,088
Total.....	127,255	132,275	138,897

MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed by Defense to acquire family housing for assignment as public quarters under the authority provided by title VIII of the National Housing Act (Capehart and Wherry housing) and title IV of Public

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	5,909	7,112	7,659
11.3	Positions other than permanent....	941	230	253

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS—Continued

Law 83-765, as amended (surplus commodity housing). Section 511 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1970 (Public Law 91-142), provides that the net proceeds from the disposition of excess Department of Defense family housing property, including land and related improvements, shall be transferred to the Defense Family Housing Management Account for the purpose of debt service.

STATEMENT OF FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
1. Total debt incurred:			
(a) Start of year.....	2,541,430	2,542,139	2,542,400
(b) During year.....	709	261	0
(c) Total, end of year.....	2,542,139	2,542,400	2,542,400
2. Debt retirement:			
(a) Prior years.....	683,475	770,369	863,859
(b) During year.....	86,894	93,490	99,590
(c) Remaining debt, end of year.....	1,771,770	1,678,541	1,578,951

SURPLUS COMMODITY FAMILY HOUSING PROGRAM

The following informational schedule shows the use of foreign currencies, accrued from the sale of surplus agricultural commodities to foreign countries (68 Stat. 545), allocated to Defense to build family housing and related facilities for use by Defense personnel serving abroad. The last allocation of foreign currencies for this purpose was made in 1961.

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligated balance, start of year.....	968	261	
Adjustments due to change in exchange rates.....	2		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-261		
Outlays.....	709	261	

HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE

For use in the Homeowners Assistance Fund established pursuant to section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754, approved November 3, 1966) (42 U.S.C. 3374(d)), \$7,575,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Payment to homeowners (private sale and foreclosure assistance).....	2,135	1,535	2,000
Other operating costs.....	4,403	3,835	6,650
Total operating costs.....	6,538	5,370	8,650
Capital outlay, funded:			
Acquisition of real property.....	2,505	1,785	10,000

	Mortgages assumed.....	3,002	3,000	13,000
	Total capital outlay.....	5,507	4,785	23,000
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	12,045	10,155	31,650
	Financing:			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-6,934	-7,230	-10,776
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation.....	-16,157	-9,266	-5,729
21.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....		-2,433	-3,045
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation.....	9,266	5,729	
24.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	2,433	3,045	
	Budget authority.....	653		12,100
	Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....			7,575
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	31		
68	Authority to spend agency debt receipts (permanent indefinite).....	622		4,525
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,111	2,925	20,874
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	210	909	234
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-909	-234	-608
90	Outlays.....	4,412	3,600	20,500

This fund finances a program for reducing the losses of military personnel and civilian employees incident to disposition of their one- or two-family dwellings when military installations are closed or when reductions in the scope of operations are ordered. Eligible personnel may be reimbursed for certain losses resulting from the sale of their dwellings located at or near such installations, or the Department of Defense may acquire such property. Proceeds from sale or rental of such property are deposited in this fund. The following business-type statements reflect operations of the program which started in 1968.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	196	574	786
Expense.....	-6,538	-5,370	-8,650
Net loss for the year.....	-6,342	-4,796	-7,864

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	16,367	10,174	5,963	608
Real property on hand.....	8,544	7,314	5,442	18,452
Total assets.....	24,911	17,488	11,405	19,060
Liabilities:				
Current.....	210	909	234	608
Mortgages outstanding.....	5,283	3,472	2,860	10,430
Total liabilities.....	5,493	4,381	3,094	11,038
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	16,157	11,699	8,774	
Undrawn authority to spend agency debt receipts.....		-2,433	-3,045	
Invested capital and earnings.....	3,621	3,841	2,582	8,022
Total Government equity.....	19,418	13,107	8,311	8,022

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	26,200	26,231	26,231
Appropriation.....	31		7,575
End of year.....	26,231	26,231	33,806
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-6,782	-13,124	-17,920
Net loss for the year.....	-6,342	-4,796	-7,864
End of year.....	-13,124	-17,920	-25,784

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,300	464	1,170
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,302	464	1,170
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	100	36	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	12	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	5
25.0 Other services.....	2,967	3,319	5,325
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	5
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,507	4,785	23,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,135	1,535	2,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,045	10,155	31,650

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	86	40	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26		
Average number of all employees.....	112	40	100
Average GS grade.....	7.7	9.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,055	\$12,907	\$11,550

CIVIL DEFENSE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out civil defense activities, including the hire of motor vehicles; and financial contributions to the States for civil defense purposes, as authorized by law, **[\$50,100,000] \$54,500,000: Provided,** That not to exceed **[\$21,400,000] \$22,900,000** shall be available for allocation under section 205 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 5 U.S.C. 3109; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by Activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Warning and detection.....	2,963	2,775	4,000
2. Emergency operations.....	9,873	10,625	11,200
3. Financial assistance to States.....	23,242	22,900	24,400
4. Management.....	14,169	14,600	14,900
Total direct program.....	50,247	50,900	54,500
Reimbursable (total).....	130	128	128
10 Total obligations.....	50,377	51,028	54,628
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-130	-128	-128

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	95		
Budget authority.....	50,341	50,900	54,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	50,050	50,100	54,500
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	458		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-167		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	50,341	50,100	54,500
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	50,246	50,900	54,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	36,450	26,966	25,966
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26,966	-25,966	-25,866
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,149		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	58,581	51,130	54,570
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		770	30

Note.—Excludes \$4,200 thousand in 1971 and \$6,700 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to research, shelter survey and marking. 1970, \$2,437 thousand.

1. *Warning and detection.*—Provides for the operation, maintenance, and continuing development of the nationwide emergency warning system and the distribution of radiological defense equipment to develop and maintain an effective detection and monitoring system.

2. *Emergency operations.*—Provides for the support of those activities which are required to develop and maintain an optimum capability to perform essential actions in emergency periods to enhance survival probabilities.

3. *Financial assistance to States.*—Provides grants to State and local governments to assist them in meeting their responsibilities under the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended.

4. *Management.*—Provides for the administrative expenses of the Office of Civil Defense staff; i.e., salaries, travel, and supporting costs for the management and administration of the national civil defense program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,533	11,572	11,749
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	160	90	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	11,703	11,672	11,759
12.1 Personnel benefits, civilian employees.....	890	934	936
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	494	660	760
22.0 Transportation of things.....	38	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	440	538	539
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	481	880	904
25.0 Other services.....	12,626	13,110	14,407
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	268	109	641
31.0 Equipment.....	40	55	72
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	23,267	22,935	24,470
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....			5
Total direct obligations.....	50,247	50,900	54,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	51	53	53
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	57	52	52
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	6	6	6
Total reimbursable obligations.....	130	128	128
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,377	51,028	54,628

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	721	721	721
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	15	-----
Average number of all employees.....	762	730	717
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$16,006	\$16,119	\$16,233
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,467	\$7,467	\$7,467

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0605-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for civil defense actions programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Shelters.....	16,030	14,300	13,000	15,213	15,908	15,460
2. Emergency operating centers.....	-----	4,200	6,700	-----	4,200	6,700
3. Research and development.....	4,020	3,500	3,500	4,091	3,552	3,700
Total direct.....	20,050	22,000	23,200	19,304	23,660	25,860
Reimbursable (total).....	28	40	40	28	40	40
10 Total.....	20,078	22,040	23,240	19,332	23,700	25,900
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-28	-30	-30	-28	-30	-30
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-----	-10	-10	-----	-10	-10
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-4,654	-5,400	-3,740
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	5,400	3,740	1,080
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	20,050	22,000	23,200	20,050	22,000	23,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	19,305	23,660	25,860
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	18,791	16,596	19,056
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-16,596	-19,056	-22,116
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	21,500	21,200	22,800

¹ Reimbursements are derived from commercial carriers for property lost or damaged in transit (31 U.S.C. 489a).

Note.—Includes \$4,200 thousand in 1971 and \$6,700 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from operation and maintenance, Civil Defense. 1970, \$2,437 thousand.

1. *Shelters*.—Provides for the development of a nationwide inventory of fallout shelters and plans for their use in emergency periods to enhance survival and a nationwide system that will distribute civil defense warning information to organizations responsible for the direction of civil activities at all levels of government.

2. *Emergency operating centers*.—Provides matching grants to State and local governments as authorized by section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act for the design, constructing and equipping of State and local emergency operating centers and the procurement and installation of related capital equipment for such civil defense supporting systems as warning and communications.

3. *Research and development*.—Provides for improvement of the technical basis for ongoing and potential future civil defense programs and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0605-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	19,304	19,460	19,160
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	4,200	6,700
Total direct obligations.....	19,304	23,660	25,860
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	28	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,332	23,700	25,900

RESEARCH, SHELTER SURVEY AND MARKING

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for studies and research to develop measures and plans for civil defense; continuing shelter surveys, marking, stocking, and equipping surveyed spaces; and financial contributions to the States under section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act, which shall be equally matched, for emergency operating centers and civil defense equipment; [\$22,000,000] \$23,200,000, to remain available until expended. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 31 U.S.C. 712a; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

【CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES, CIVIL DEFENSE】

【For an additional amount for "Construction of facilities, Civil Defense", \$496,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0616-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Underground center, Denton, Tex., (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	-----	498	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2	-2	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	496	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	498	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10	6	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	4	504	-----

Funds for this program are now reflected in the Research, shelter survey and marking appropriation except that funds appropriated for 1971 are to satisfy a claim associated with the construction of the Federal Regional Emergency Operations Center at Denton, Tex. which was previously financed from this account.

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the

United States, for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Defense, as authorized by law [L, \$2,621,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1973]; \$12,300,000, to remain available from July 1, 1971, until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$6,744,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for foreign currency undertakings programed)			Obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Operation and maintenance.....	1,025	-----	4,161	126	1,100	1,561
2. Purchase of goods and equipment.....	870	-----	1,395	14	878	-----
3. Research.....	1,840	2,853	2,905	1,209	1,310	3,169
4. Construction.....	1,272	5,035	3,839	411	1,612	1,970
10 Total.....	5,007	7,888	12,300	1,760	4,900	6,700
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-4,887	-8,134	-11,122
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-10,274	-5,267	-----	-10,274	-5,267	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				8,134	11,122	16,722
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	5,267	-----	-----	5,267	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		2,621	12,300		2,621	12,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,760	4,900	6,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				363	1,239	3,339
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,239	-3,339	-5,139
90 Outlays.....				884	2,800	4,900

This appropriation provides dollars to be used exclusively for purchase from the Treasury of excess foreign currencies to finance undertakings which are of benefit to the Department of Defense (80 Stat. 990).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	83	38	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	1,597	2,367	3,463
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	61	878	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	14	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	1,612	3,194
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,760	4,900	6,700

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION GUARANTEES

Guarantees are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions by the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Defense Supply Agency to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are financed from guarantee fees and interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan program requirements may be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Net earnings are retained to

purchase loans when required under guarantee commitments and to cover possible future losses (50 U.S.C. app. 2091).

LOANS GUARANTEED

Number of loans outstanding:	Total	Army	Navy	Air Force
As of June 30, 1970.....	12	2	7	3
As of June 30, 1971.....	9	2	5	2
As of June 30, 1972.....	9	2	5	2
[In millions of dollars]				
Outstanding balance June 30, 1970.....	17	1	12	4
Additional guaranteed private credit available June 30, 1970.....	5	-	5	--
Authorized limits of loans guaranteed.....	22	1	17	4
Outstanding balance June 30, 1971.....	19	1	15	3
Outstanding balance June 30, 1972.....	19	1	15	3
Retained net earnings June 30, 1972.....	28	6	13	10

The Government's acquisition of loans under this program in the Department of Defense is reflected in the following schedules:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	14	42	23
Capital outlay:			
Loans purchased.....	5,614	9,965	4,985
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	5,628	10,007	5,008

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEFENSE PRODUCTION GUARANTEES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Guarantee fees and interest on loans	-331	-340	-340
Collection of loans	-5,872	-10,227	-5,228
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-25,804	-26,379	-23,939
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		3,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	26,379	23,939	24,499
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-575	-560	-560
90 Outlays	-575	-560	-560
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Department of the Army	-22	-25	-25
Department of the Navy	-246		
Department of the Air Force	-307	-535	-535
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
Revenue	331	340	340
Expense	-14	-42	-23
Net operating income for the year	317	298	317
Writeoff—Uncollectable loan	-412		
Net loss (—) or gain for the year	-95	298	313

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	25,804	26,379	23,939	24,499
Loans receivable, net	5,112	4,442	4,180	3,937
Total assets	30,916	30,821	28,119	28,436
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	25,804	26,379	23,939	24,499
Invested capital and earnings	5,112	4,442	4,180	3,937
Total Government equity	30,916	30,821	28,119	28,436

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	29,916	30,821	28,119
Net income for the year	317	298	317
Writeoff—Uncollectable loan	-412		
Transfer to other accounts		-3,000	
End of year	30,821	28,119	28,436

Note.—U.S. share of guarantees and commitments outstanding as of June 30 is as follows: 1969, \$12,226 thousand; 1970, \$10,694 thousand; 1971, \$9,000 thousand; 1972, \$9,000 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services	14	42	23
33.0 Investments and loans	5,614	9,965	4,985
99.0 Total obligations	5,628	10,007	5,008

LAUNDRY SERVICE, NAVAL ACADEMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Expense	1,101	1,160	1,160
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment	7		
Total program costs, funded	1,108	1,160	1,160
Change in selected resources ¹	-7		
10 Total obligations	1,101	1,160	1,160
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-182	-182	-216
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 6971(b))	-926	-958	-944
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-164	-171	-151
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	171	151	151
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-7	20	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	19	14	17
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-14	-17	-17
90 Outlays	-2	17	

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Naval Academy laundry is operated for the benefit of midshipmen and other military personnel of the Naval Academy. The charges collected for laundry service are available for operating expenses (10 U.S.C. 6971(b)).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue	1,108	1,140	1,160
Expense	1,123	1,160	1,160
Net operating loss for the year	-15	-20	
Nonoperating loss writeoff fixed assets	-141		
Net loss for the year	-156	-20	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with treasury	183	185	168	168
Accounts receivable, net	71	72	73	73
Deferred and undistributed charges		3		
Fixed assets, net	155			
Total assets	409	260	241	241
Liabilities:				
Current	82	89	90	90
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	8			
Unobligated balance	164	171	151	151
Invested capital and earnings	155			
Total Government equity	327	171	151	151

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	327	171	151
Net loss for the year.....	-156	-20	
End of year.....	171	151	151

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	848	876	876
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	35	35	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	47	47	48
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	932	958	963
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	73	76	76
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	42	48	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	4	5	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	70	68
31.0 Equipment.....	7		
Total costs, funded.....	1,108	1,160	1,160
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-7		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,101	1,160	1,160

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	134	125	125
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	139	135	129
Average GS grade.....	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,166	\$9,333	\$10,000
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,117	\$6,694	\$6,991

Intragovernmental funds:

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STOCK FUNDS

The Department of Defense stock funds finance the acquisition of inventories of material and supplies for resale and mobilization (10 U.S.C. 2208). These inventories are stocked and sold at designated defense activities worldwide.

Budget program.—Obligations decrease in each year due to reductions in force levels and activity rates. As a result, stock fund inventories will also decrease from year to year. Further inventory reductions are planned due to disposal of long supply and excess stocks. Yearend inventories are estimated as shown below (in millions of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Army stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,661	1,402	971	1,004
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	603	588	658	678
Long supply stocks.....	1,000	1,094	869	700
Total.....	3,264	3,084	2,498	2,382
Navy stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	758	752	744	731
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	251	227	238	250
Long supply stocks.....	1,072	877	674	528
Total.....	2,081	1,856	1,656	1,509

Marine Corps stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	104	96	82	68
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	40	52	75	75
Long supply stocks.....	112	107	32	30
Total.....	256	255	189	173
Air Force stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	959	1,241	1,139	1,063
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	173	169	182	178
Long supply stocks.....	1,338	1,083	955	718
Total.....	2,470	2,493	2,276	1,959
Defense stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,657	1,279	1,082	1,038
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	528	534	525	536
Long supply stocks.....	797	1,120	998	885
Total.....	2,982	2,933	2,605	2,459
Total DOD stock funds:				
Operating and other stocks.....	5,139	4,770	4,018	3,904
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	1,595	1,570	1,678	1,717
Long supply stocks.....	4,319	4,281	3,528	2,861
Total.....	11,053	10,621	9,224	8,482

Financing the budget program.—Funds for financing the budget program are usually derived from sales to customers. During 1970, sales of inventory capitalized without cost and reductions to inventory levels generated an excess working capital balance of \$400 million which was transferred to other appropriations. In 1971 an additional excess of \$426 million will be generated and also proposed for transfer. Expenditures in 1972 are projected to decrease by \$1,646 million from 1970 resulting from reductions in inventory levels. Yearly expenditures are estimated as shown below (in millions of dollars):

	Gross expenditures		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Army stock fund.....	3,408	2,909	2,807
Navy stock fund.....	2,005	1,735	1,723
Marine Corps stock fund.....	235	205	186
Air Force stock fund.....	3,026	2,771	2,874
Defense stock fund.....	2,768	2,298	2,206
Total.....	11,442	9,918	9,796

DOD stock funds are authorized to incur obligations in anticipation of future year business (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)). This is necessary because the procurement leadtime on material is greater than the time required to fill and collect for customer orders. Pursuant to this authority contract authorization of \$1,611 million was available at the end of 1970 decreasing to \$316 million in 1972.

Operating results and financial condition.—Net losses of \$493 million and \$181 million are forecast for 1971 and 1972 respectively. These losses result largely from disposal and donation of excess and surplus inventory.

Investment (equity) of the U.S. Government at the end of 1972 is estimated at \$9,707 million, including \$19,236 million in inventory and other assets capitalized less \$5,112 million in working capital transferred out and a cumulative operating deficit of \$4,417 million.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ARMY STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4991-0-4-051		1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:				
Costs by material category:				
	Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	51,259	43,091	25,463
	Aeronautical supplies.....	303,706	396,185	292,231
	Missile parts.....	22,426	36,171	31,231
	Tank and automotive supplies.....	276,387	229,150	220,200
	Weapons and fire control supplies.....	134,339	125,179	109,111
	Special weapons and chemical supplies.....	14,339	21,689	14,251
	Electronics supplies.....	102,156	123,318	87,054
	Retail, map, and reserves.....	59,852	70,071	62,441
	Petroleum and allied products.....	129,549	119,750	119,300
	Defense supply service.....	3,218	3,500	3,500
	Continental Army Command supplies.....	1,126,655	1,009,394	984,132
	Other continental U.S. supplies.....	344,210	292,946	283,469
	European area supplies.....	359,250	341,992	309,745
	Pacific area supplies.....	489,174	490,466	389,225
	Alaska area supplies.....	31,481	35,759	34,708
	Southern area supplies.....	22,090	21,899	21,300
	Undistributed costs.....	-89		
	Total operating costs, funded.....	3,470,002	3,360,560	2,987,361
	Change in selected resources ¹	-627,164	-849,551	-252,821
	Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized or decapitalized (-).....	98,957	70,891	-68,340
10	Total program costs (obligations).....	2,941,795	2,581,900	2,666,200
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Sale of goods:				
	Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	-40,959	-30,000	-25,400
	Aeronautical supplies.....	-416,173	-348,000	-303,000
	Missile parts.....	-41,124	-22,000	-33,100
	Tank and automotive supplies.....	-268,350	-219,000	-207,100
	Weapons and fire control supplies.....	-148,658	-120,000	-108,200
	Special weapons and chemical supplies.....	-12,274	-19,900	-14,600
	Electronics supplies.....	-147,064	-98,000	-92,000
	Retail, map, and reserves.....	-69,337	-70,000	-62,000
	Petroleum and allied products.....	-142,217	-119,300	-119,300
	Defense supply service.....	-3,354	-3,500	-3,500
	Continental Army Command supplies.....	-1,104,176	-1,016,000	-986,000
	Other continental U.S. supplies.....	-346,266	-300,000	-293,000
	European area supplies.....	-321,145	-315,000	-300,900
	Pacific area supplies.....	-494,290	-400,000	-335,000
	Alaska area supplies.....	-34,313	-34,500	-34,800
	Southern area supplies.....	-21,620	-21,900	-21,300
	Other.....	9,169		
	Total sale of goods.....	-3,602,151	-3,137,100	-2,939,200
11	Federal funds.....	(-2,845,725)	(-2,522,473)	(-2,336,461)
13	Trust funds.....	(-91,919)	(-84,418)	(-82,998)
14	Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-664,507)	(-530,209)	(-519,741)
11	Decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	282,625	76,862	16,376
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		257,000	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			221,434
25	Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....	377,731	221,338	35,190
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-377,731	-478,338	-256,624
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.49	Contract authority.....	634,259	256,527	35,190
72.98	Fund balance.....	98,937	230,119	185,120
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.49	Contract authority.....	-256,527	-35,190	
74.98	Fund balance.....	-230,119	-185,120	-88,686
90	Outlays.....	-131,183	-212,000	-125,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	634,259	256,527	35,190
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-377,731	-221,338	-35,190
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-256,527	-35,190	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods ¹	3,604,965	3,137,233	2,939,200
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	3,327,890	2,749,971	2,712,563
Transportation.....	40,619	45,533	40,871
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	37,318	48,024	48,631
Other operating expense.....	-16,947	1,680	1,680
Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	180,079	586,243	115,276
Inventory donated from (-) or to other accounts (capitalized).....	-98,957	-70,891	68,340
Total expense.....	3,470,002	3,360,560	2,987,361
Net gain or loss (-) for the year.....	134,963	-223,327	-48,161

¹ Includes issues against stock withdrawal credits of \$2,814 thousand in 1970 and \$133 thousand in 1971.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	98,937	230,119	185,120	310,120
Accounts receivable, net.....	183,363	150,130	159,831	159,831
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	86,854	89,959	94,652	89,957
Inventories ¹	3,264,086	3,084,007	2,497,764	2,382,488
Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts.....	24,767	3,895	-----	-----
Undistributed credits.....	-12,679	-6,494	-6,094	-4,994

Other assets.....	39,045	52,730	51,651	51,651
Total assets.....	3,684,373	3,604,347	2,982,924	2,989,053
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	326,066	285,340	225,940	221,890
Stock withdrawal credits.....	1,147	1,371	-----	-----
Undistributed charges.....	-179,883	-155,186	-155,186	-159,086
Other liabilities.....	131,328	54,774	49,099	42,999
Total liabilities.....	278,658	186,299	119,853	105,803
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	1,399,695	949,505	681,504	548,654
Unobligated balance.....	-----	-----	-----	221,434
Unfunded contract authority.....	-634,259	-256,528	-35,190	-----
Unfilled customer orders on hand.....	-642,000	-449,374	-372,512	-356,136
Invested capital and earnings.....	3,282,279	3,174,445	2,589,269	2,469,298
Total Government equity.....	3,405,715	3,418,048	2,863,071	2,883,250

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	6,754,667	6,632,037	6,300,387
Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-257,000	-----
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	-122,630	-74,650	68,340
End of the year.....	6,632,037	6,300,387	6,368,727
Deficit:			
Start of the year.....	-3,348,952	-3,213,989	-3,437,316
Operating gain or loss (-).....	134,963	-223,327	-48,161
End of the year.....	-3,213,989	-3,437,316	-3,485,477

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4991-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40,619	45,533	40,871
25.0 Other services.....	36,359	48,024	46,631
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,682,788	2,310,257	2,402,557
31.0 Equipment.....	182,029	178,086	176,141
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,941,795	2,581,900	2,666,200

NAVY STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4911-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Fleet material support office—retail commodities.....	392,013	281,740	253,536
Ships, ordnance, and base repair parts.....	95,560	139,435	92,474
Forms and printed matter.....	8,570	10,506	8,174
Retail clothing and subsistence.....	301,114	152,744	157,972
Electronic repair parts.....	86,184	44,698	46,266
Ships store and commissary store stock.....	383,628	373,069	411,305
Fuels and related items.....	396,674	328,818	323,447
Retail inventory system.....	209,989	148,457	218,646
Aviation consumable material.....	309,452	390,133	308,258
Catapult and arresting gear consumable material.....	7,265	10,255	8,610
Profits from sale of ships' stores paid to Ships' stores profits, Navy (trust fund).....	6,806	5,800	6,000
Special clearance account.....	-10,855	3,901	533
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,186,400	1,889,556	1,835,221
Change in selected resources ¹	-336,805	-208,905	-239,775
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized or decapitalized (-).....	43,672	-408	-----
10 Total program (obligations).....	1,893,267	1,680,243	1,595,446

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

NAVY STOCK FUND—Continued

Identification code 07-40-4911-0-4-051		1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Sale of goods:				
	Fleet material support office—retail commodities	-381,692	-268,700	-253,700
	Ships, submarine, and base repair parts	-111,676	-96,700	-88,900
	Forms and printed matter	-6,505	-6,800	-6,800
	Retail clothing and subsistence	-280,885	-153,400	-145,800
	Electronic repair parts	-41,460	-40,600	-35,600
	Ships store and commissary store stock	-398,668	-407,100	-427,500
	Fuels and related items	-385,932	-327,100	-325,600
	Retail inventory system	-207,526	-193,400	-219,400
	Aviation consumable material	-271,410	-265,500	-236,000
	Catapult and arresting gear consumable material	-7,808	-7,200	-7,100
	Special clearance account	-4,251	-500	-500
	Total sale of goods	-2,097,813	-1,767,000	-1,746,900
11	Federal funds	(-1,642,525)	(-1,303,282)	(-1,262,476)
13	Trust funds	(-20,041)	(-20,069)	(-20,340)
14	Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208 (h))	(-435,247)	(-443,649)	(-464,084)
11	Decrease in unfilled customer orders	63,403		
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-27,000	-48,000	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority)	168,143	134,757	151,454
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-141,143	-86,757	-151,454
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.49	Contract authority	560,922	392,779	258,022
72.98	Fund balance	11,764	53,462	133,462
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.49	Contract authority	-392,779	-258,022	-106,568
74.98	Fund balance	-53,462	-133,462	-157,462
90	Outlays	-14,698	-32,000	-24,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	560,922	392,779	258,022
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance	-168,143	-134,757	-151,454
Unfunded balance, end of year	-392,779	-258,022	-106,568
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Revenue: Sale of goods	2,097,813	1,767,000	1,746,900
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost)	1,917,284	1,612,864	1,600,420
Transportation	87,976	77,201	80,413
Repair of unserviceable inventory	735	1,000	1,000
Other operating expense	-2,489	-8,065	67
Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization	176,088	200,756	147,321
Profits from sale of ships' store paid to Ships' stores profits, Navy (trust fund)	6,806	5,800	6,000
Total expense	2,186,400	1,889,556	1,835,221
Net loss or gain for year	-88,586	-122,556	-88,321

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	11,764	53,462	133,462	157,462
Accounts receivable, net	33,375	46,803	46,803	46,703

Selected assets:

Advances ¹	3,484	3,484	3,484	3,484
Inventories ¹	2,081,420	1,856,445	1,656,097	1,508,776
Progress payments ¹	21,565	14,728	14,728	14,728
Undistributed disbursements ¹	129,406	95,651	95,651	95,651
Other assets ¹	359	294	294	294
Total assets	2,281,372	2,070,866	1,950,518	1,827,097

Liabilities:

Accounts payable	282,793	238,506	200,306	165,206
Commissary stores profits and reserve ¹	5,880	6,691	6,691	6,691
Other liabilities ¹	71,105	9,334	1,334	1,334
Total liabilities	359,778	254,531	208,331	173,231

Government equity:

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	339,405	272,059	255,502	163,048
Unfunded contract authority	-560,922	-392,779	-258,022	-106,568
Unfilled customer orders on hand	-86,223	-22,820	-22,820	-22,820
Invested capital and earnings	2,229,334	1,959,875	1,767,527	1,620,206
Total Government equity	1,921,594	1,816,335	1,742,187	1,653,866

¹ The changes in these items are reflected in the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	2,736,625	2,719,952	2,768,360
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	27,000	48,000	

Net change in capitalized inventory.....	-43,672	408	-----
End of year.....	2,719,952	2,768,360	2,768,360
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-815,031	-903,617	-1,026,173
Net loss for the year.....	-88,586	-122,556	-88,321
End of the year.....	-903,617	-1,026,173	-1,114,494

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4911-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	87,976	77,201	80,413
25.0 Other services.....	735	1,000	1,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,797,750	1,596,242	1,508,033
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6,806	5,800	6,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,893,267	1,680,243	1,595,446

MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4913-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	35,523	35,044	21,847
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	22,662	16,354	10,361
Communication-electronics.....	24,977	27,969	16,388
General material.....	39,255	45,434	22,012
Clothing and textiles.....	45,772	49,269	34,592
Fuel.....	4,788	3,967	4,000
Subsistence-commissary.....	84,875	88,991	91,161
Total operating costs, funded.....	257,852	267,028	200,361
Change in selected resources ¹	-18,268	-81,028	-11,861
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized.....	1,110	-----	-----
10 Total program (obligations).....	240,694	186,000	188,500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Sale of goods:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	-24,451	-16,600	-16,400
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	-16,062	-11,700	-11,100
Communication-electronics.....	-18,551	-14,100	-14,000
General material.....	-33,221	-27,600	-22,000
Clothing and textile.....	-68,140	-39,000	-33,500
Fuel.....	-4,722	-4,000	-4,000
Subsistence-commissary.....	-87,180	-87,000	-90,000
Proceeds on sale of excess and other receipts.....	146	-----	-----
Total sale of goods.....	-252,181	-200,000	-190,000
11 Federal funds.....	(-192,433)	(-135,330)	(-120,640)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-59,748)	(-64,670)	(-69,360)
11 Decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	18,201	5,000	-----
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,168	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....	-----	9,000	1,500
69 Budget authority (contract authority) (10 U.S.C. 2210 (b)).....	4,546	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,714	-9,000	-1,500
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	17,324	24,038	15,038
72.98 Fund balance.....	14,806	31,637	26,637
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-24,038	-15,038	-13,538

74.98 Fund balance.....	-31,637	-26,637	-30,637
90 Outlays.....	-16,831	5,000	-4,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	19,492	24,038	15,038
Contract authority.....	4,546	-----	-----
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-----	-9,000	-1,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-24,038	-15,038	-13,538
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Revenue: Sale of goods.....	252,181	200,000	190,000
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	257,589	198,988	184,188
Transportation.....	618	912	712
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	1	100	100
Other operating expense.....	42	-----	-----
Inventory increase (-) or decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	-398	67,028	15,361
Total expense.....	257,852	267,028	200,361
Net loss for the year.....	-5,671	-67,028	-10,361

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	14,806	31,637	26,637	30,637
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,108	4,840	4,840	4,840
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	228	1,524	1,524	1,524
Inventories ¹	256,011	255,299	188,271	172,910
Undistributed charges.....	25,065	7,195	7,195	7,195
Total assets.....	300,219	300,495	228,467	217,106
Liabilities:				
Current: Accounts payable.....	19,160	26,217	21,217	20,217
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	78,870	60,018	46,018	49,518
Unfunded contract authority.....	-17,324	-24,038	-15,038	-13,538
Unfilled customer orders on hand.....	-36,727	-18,526	-13,526	-13,526
Invested capital and earnings.....	256,239	256,823	189,795	174,434
Total Government equity.....	281,059	274,277	207,249	196,888

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	412,249	411,139	411,139
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	-1,110	-----	-----
End of year.....	411,139	411,139	411,139
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-131,192	-136,863	-203,891
Net loss for the year.....	-5,671	-67,028	-10,361
End of year.....	-136,863	-203,891	-214,252

Intragovernmental funds—Continued**MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND—Continued****Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 07-40-4913-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	618	912	712
25.0 Other services.....	1	100	100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	240,075	184,988	187,688
99.0 Total obligations.....	240,694	186,000	188,500

AIR FORCE STOCK FUND**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Ident. code 07-40-4921-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Clothing store.....	38,217	37,658	36,284
Commissary.....	807,269	844,019	874,400
Fuels.....	997,000	861,619	809,840
Air Force Academy cadet store.....	3,522	3,590	3,690
Medical-dental.....	53,770	52,663	50,093
General support.....	734,152	619,219	609,498
Systems support.....	582,057	600,153	558,985
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,215,987	3,018,921	2,942,790
Change in selected resources ¹	-69,530	-268,662	-452,074
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized or decapitalized (-).....	-237,287	-9,859	148,884
10 Total program (obligations).....	2,909,170	2,740,400	2,639,600
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sale of goods:			
Clothing store.....	-38,627	-38,000	-36,600
Commissary.....	-810,293	-844,800	-875,300
Fuels.....	-1,013,771	-862,100	-804,900
Air Force Academy cadet store.....	-3,508	-3,600	-3,700
Medical-dental.....	-50,919	-49,500	-49,500
General support.....	-708,338	-597,900	-619,100
Systems support.....	-647,855	-543,000	-518,600
Total sale of goods.....	-3,273,311	-2,938,900	-2,907,700
11 Federal funds.....	(-2,444,241)	(-2,071,216)	(-1,949,944)
13 Trust funds.....	(-43,484)	(-47,502)	(-76,283)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-785,586)	(-820,182)	(-881,473)
11 Decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	11,470	4,526	2,099
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-11,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	300,000		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....	52,671	204,975	266,001
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-352,671	-193,975	-266,001
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	599,491	546,820	341,845
72.98 Fund balance.....	11,577	41,131	213,131
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-546,820	-341,845	-75,844
74.98 Fund balance.....	-41,131	-213,131	-251,131
90 Outlays.....	-329,555	-161,000	-38,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	599,491	546,820	341,845
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-52,671	-204,975	-266,001
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-546,820	-341,845	-75,844
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods.....	3,273,310	2,938,900	2,907,700
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	2,834,010	2,611,870	2,614,106
Transportation.....	131,411	132,764	119,964
Other operating expense.....	33,520	47,664	40,645
Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	217,046	226,623	168,075
Total expense.....	3,215,987	3,018,921	2,942,790
Operating gain or loss (-).....	57,323	-80,021	-35,090

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	11,577	41,131	213,131	251,131
Accounts receivable, net.....	174,927	105,469	109,480	105,320
Selected assets: Inventories ¹	2,469,987	2,492,807	2,275,970	1,959,011
Undistributed charges.....	-11,372	-25,596	-21,362	-21,362
Other assets.....	19,332	21,153	19,511	19,371
Return to vendors pending credit ¹	14,748	12,242	12,242	12,242
Progress payments ¹	29,369	24,894	24,700	42,900
Total assets.....	2,708,569	2,672,101	2,633,672	2,368,613
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	327,183	282,197	302,667	293,782
Undistributed disbursements.....	-94,653	-89,885	-89,489	-161,689
Unapplied sales return credits ¹		73		
Other liabilities.....	1,237	10,305	10,247	10,247
Total liabilities.....	233,768	202,689	223,425	142,340
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	630,651	540,880	488,981	353,866
Progress payments ¹	-29,368	-24,894	-24,700	-42,900
Unfilled orders.....	-41,095	-29,625	-25,099	-23,000
Unfunded contract authority.....	-599,491	-546,820	-341,845	-75,844
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,514,104	2,529,870	2,312,912	2,014,153
Total Government equity.....	2,474,801	2,469,411	2,410,249	2,226,275

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,119,517	2,056,804	2,077,662
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-300,000	11,000	
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	237,287	9,859	-148,884
End of year.....	2,056,804	2,077,662	1,928,779
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	355,284	412,607	332,584
Net gain or loss (-).....	57,323	-80,024	-35,090
End of year.....	412,607	332,584	297,494

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 0-40-4921-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	131,411	132,764	119,964
25.0 Other services.....	33,520	47,664	28,945
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,669,876	2,508,773	2,440,877
31.0 Equipment.....	74,363	51,199	49,814
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,909,170	2,740,400	2,639,600

DEFENSE STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4961-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Clothing and textiles...	569,389	490,000	450,000
Medical and dental material.....	178,585	178,000	166,000
Subsistence.....	1,139,097	1,006,000	900,000
General supplies.....	192,961	230,000	219,000
Industrial supplies.....	218,131	158,000	150,000
Construction supplies.....	399,205	238,000	226,000
Electronics.....	239,300	200,000	190,000
Base operating supplies.....	23,256	24,000	24,800
Defense Atomic Support Agency.....	8,752	11,500	14,800
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,968,676	2,535,500	2,340,600
Change in selected resources ¹	-479,438	-311,100	-145,600
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory decapitalized.....	-137,194	-22,000	-20,000
10 Total program cost (obligations).....	2,352,044	2,202,400	2,175,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Sale of goods:			
Clothing and textiles...	-587,587	-490,000	-450,000
Medical and dental material.....	-184,204	-178,000	-166,000
Subsistence.....	-1,147,539	-1,006,000	-900,000
General supplies.....	-314,392	-230,000	-219,000
Industrial supplies.....	-205,030	-158,000	-150,000
Construction supplies.....	-293,023	-238,000	-226,000
Electronics.....	-237,672	-200,000	-190,000
Base operating supplies.....	-25,298	-24,000	-24,600
Defense Atomic Support Agency.....	-8,815	-11,500	-15,000
Total sale of goods.....	-3,003,560	-2,535,500	-2,340,600
11 Federal funds.....	(-3,003,521)	(-2,535,460)	(-2,340,560)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-39)	(-40)	(-40)
11 Decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	104,045	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	127,000	228,000	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....	420,471	105,100	165,600
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net... Obligated balance, start of year	-547,471	-333,100	-165,600
72.49 Contract authority.....	810,332	389,861	284,761
72.98 Fund balance.....	114,938	213,673	190,673
Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	-----
74.49 Contract authority.....	-389,861	-284,761	-119,161

74.98 Fund balance.....	-213,673	-190,673	-325,673
90 Outlays.....	-225,735	-205,000	-135,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	810,332	389,861	284,761
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-420,471	-105,100	-165,600
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-389,861	-284,761	-119,161
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue: sale of goods.....	3,003,560	2,535,500	2,340,600
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	2,712,320	2,126,000	2,115,000
Transportation.....	63,743	56,000	56,000
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	5,532	4,000	4,000
Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	187,121	349,500	165,600
Total expense.....	2,968,716	2,535,500	2,340,600
Net gain for the year.....	34,844	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	114,938	213,673	190,673	325,673
Accounts receivable, net.....	19,270	22,491	55,018	54,618
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	3,865	1,565	1,565	1,565
Inventories ¹	2,982,373	2,932,577	2,605,077	2,459,477
Other assets ¹	43	-----	-----	-----
Undistributed disbursements.....	-3,729	26	-----	-----
Total assets.....	3,116,760	3,170,332	2,852,333	2,841,333
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	221,888	238,975	125,296	94,296
Undistributed collections.....	6,872	-1,679	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	228,760	237,296	125,296	94,296
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	1,018,750	591,451	607,851	607,851
Unfunded contract authority.....	-810,332	-389,861	-284,761	-119,161
Unfilled customer orders.....	-306,700	-202,696	-202,696	-202,696
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,986,281	2,934,142	2,606,642	2,461,042
Total Government equity.....	2,888,000	2,933,036	2,727,036	2,747,036

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,823,866	2,834,058	2,628,058
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-127,000	-228,000	-----
Inventory transferred to general supply fund, General Services Administration.....	95	-----	-----
Other changes in capitalized inventory, net.....	137,097	22,000	20,000
End of year.....	2,834,058	2,628,058	2,648,058

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

DEFENSE STOCK FUND—Continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	64,134	98,978	98,978
Net gain for the year.....	34,844	-----	-----
End of the year.....	98,978	98,978	98,978

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4961-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	63,743	56,000	56,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	890	800	800
25.0 Other services.....	6,500	5,000	4,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,280,911	2,140,600	2,113,400
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,352,044	2,202,400	2,175,000

INDUSTRIAL FUNDS

Department of Defense industrial funds finance industrial and commercial type activities on a reimbursable basis (10 U.S.C. 2208). These funds provide a source of working capital used in translating orders from customer appropriations into actual goods and services required by the Defense establishment. Industrial fund activities are financed through customer accounts on a progress payment basis. Reimbursement covers production costs. Government investment as of June 30, 1972, is estimated at \$539 million.

Total costs are projected to decrease by \$422.7 million in 1972 due to generally lower support requirements. The reduction is reflected below (in thousands of dollars):

TOTAL PRODUCTION COSTS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Army industrial fund.....	1,385,263	1,345,056	1,306,164
Navy industrial fund.....	4,636,843	4,098,518	3,953,486
Marine Corps industrial fund.....	24,445	25,864	21,551
Air Force industrial fund.....	2,628,869	2,463,300	2,216,300
Defense industrial fund.....	395,450	394,462	407,028
Total.....	9,070,870	8,327,200	7,904,529

The Army industrial fund is currently used to finance 32 activities engaged in research, development, test, engineering, transportation and traffic management, and limited quantity production and major overhaul of weapons, munitions, missiles, and other military equipment. An essentially level tempo of activity reflects slight reductions in workload within the transportation and terminal activities, and the proving ground and laboratory sector. These are partially offset by increases in depot maintenance activities.

The Navy industrial fund finances the operations of seven aircraft maintenance plants, 17 ordnance facilities, 16 research laboratories, 10 shipyards, three Strategic Systems Project Office activities, 37 printing plants, eight public works centers, and the Military Sealift Command. Operating costs of these organizations are expected to be lower in 1972 than in 1971, reflecting reduced customer workload due, in part, to diminishing Southeast Asia requirements.

The Marine Corps industrial fund finances two depot maintenance activities. The depot maintenance program

is expected to decline as the anticipated equipment overhaul and rebuild workload decreases.

The Air Force industrial fund finances nine printing plants, 29 laundries, the Military Airlift Command, the Alaska Communication System, six depot maintenance activities, and three research and development centers. The Alaska Communication System will be removed from the industrial fund in 1971, as a result of sale to a commercial corporation under the provisions of Public Law 90-135. Two of the research and development activities, Rome Air Development Center and Flight Test Center, began operations under the fund in 1971. The revenue decline in the estimate period is due primarily to reduced depot maintenance and airlift workload.

The Defense industrial fund finances the Defense Clothing and Textile Supply Center and leased communication services procured by the Defense Commercial Communications Office. Cost increases in 1971 and 1972 are due to tariff increases and expansion of automatic switching networks.

ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities.....	400,220	423,702	453,137
Missile command.....	155,515	143,946	144,293
Munitions command.....	305,200	296,912	287,951
Weapons command.....	164,507	159,003	143,919
Transportation and terminal activity.....	213,479	190,569	171,096
Proving grounds and laboratories.....	136,264	130,320	105,768
Pictorial center.....	10,078	604	-----
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	1,385,263	1,345,056	1,306,164
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	2,151	-----	-----
Total program costs.....	1,387,414	1,345,056	1,306,164
Change in selected resources ¹	-16,300	-12,758	-4,657
Adjustment in selected resources ²	-2,454	138	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,368,660	1,332,436	1,301,507
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Depot maintenance activities.....	-413,352	-391,635	-454,057
Missile command.....	-155,032	-148,495	-146,163
Munitions command.....	-276,107	-253,534	-241,662
Weapons command.....	-120,986	-127,094	-126,040
Transportation and terminal activity.....	-211,770	-190,569	-171,096
Proving grounds and laboratories.....	-128,856	-111,904	-95,728
Pictorial center.....	-5,929	-461	-----
Total customer orders received.....	-1,312,032	-1,223,692	-1,234,746
11 Federal funds.....	(-1,301,107)	(-1,213,499)	(-1,224,801)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-10,925)	(-10,193)	(-9,945)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-493,610	-436,982	-354,238
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-26,000	-----

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	436,982	354,238	287,477
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	56,628	108,744	66,761
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-371,555	-327,640	-205,996
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	327,640	205,996	142,735
90	Outlays	12,713	-12,900	3,500

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² Consists of inventory capitalized in 1970 (\$3,757 thousand) in addition to inventory adjustments charged to prior year income (\$145 thousand) and partially offset by liabilities assumed (\$1,448 thousand). Adjustments reflected for 1971 consist of the decapitalization of materials and supplies (\$138 thousand).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Manufacturing and assembly	198,874	184,952	169,600
Overhaul and repair	352,780	345,960	381,558
Research and development	261,398	243,353	222,878
Transportation	192,929	169,952	149,685
Printing	2,454	2,367	2,392
Supply services	107,494	118,789	117,457
Capital additions and improvements	10,808	15,472	10,337
Support of nonindustrial activities	60,049	61,502	59,272
Support of reserve industrial capacity	10,530	8,282	9,043
Engineering services	148,950	149,966	147,657
Other revenue	53,197	51,705	41,970
Total revenue	1,399,463	1,352,300	1,311,849
Expenses:			
Materials, supplies and parts used	235,010	237,278	239,703
Salary and wages	802,312	781,797	776,498
Contractual services	287,917	286,527	252,128
Other	60,026	39,454	37,835
Less: Goods manufactured for inventory	-2		
Cost of goods and services produced	1,385,263	1,345,056	1,306,164
Decrease in unbilled costs	13,443	7,244	5,685
Cost of goods and services sold	1,398,706	1,352,300	1,311,849
Net income for the year	757		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	122,055	109,342	148,242	144,742
Accounts receivable, net	55,272	64,417	43,906	41,903
Inventories:				
Work in process	95,220	81,158	73,724	67,902
Progress payment collection	-78,772	-61,350	-52,572	-46,957
Net unbilled costs	16,448	19,808	21,152	20,945
Materials and supplies ¹	23,377	24,839	20,288	19,307
Progress payment collection ¹	-6,028	-6,923	-5,365	-4,715
Net materials and supplies	17,349	17,916	14,923	14,592
Net inventories	33,797	37,724	36,075	35,537
Advances ¹	1,962	1,570	1,425	1,387
Total assets	213,086	213,053	229,648	223,569

Liabilities:				
Current	154,916	153,840	143,980	137,709
Prepayments from customers	118	55	67	67
Provision for subsequent maintenance ¹	3,626	3,616	3,397	3,015
Other liabilities (undistributed cash receipt and disbursements, net)	-6,509	-3,219	-2,421	-2,421
Total liabilities	152,151	154,292	145,023	138,370
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	112,814	95,433	87,152	83,132
Unobligated balance	493,610	436,982	354,238	287,477
Unbilled balance of customer orders	-576,952	-506,981	-388,505	-316,956
Invested capital and earnings	31,463	33,327	31,740	31,546
Total Government equity	60,935	58,761	84,625	85,199

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule as changes in selected resources.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	52,488	52,858	78,722
Transferred from other accounts		26,000	
Assets capitalized or decapitalized	3,351	-160	574
Liabilities assumed (—) or canceled, net	-2,981	24	
End of year	52,858	78,722	79,296
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	8,447	5,903	5,903
Adjustment of prior year revenue	-1,295		
Adjustment of prior year expense	-2,151		
Inventory adjustment charged	145		
Net income for the year	757		
End of year	5,903	5,903	5,903

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	694,447	682,538	680,509
11.3 Positions other than permanent	13,792	18,341	16,956
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18,455	17,116	14,873
11.8 Special personal service payments	5,427	-1,718	79
Total personnel compensation	732,121	716,277	712,417
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	56,832	61,378	63,904
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,146	4,142	177
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15,341	15,399	14,891
22.0 Transportation of things	4,640	8,958	8,544
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	30,243	31,708	31,073
24.0 Printing and reproduction	865	967	962
25.0 Other services	295,215	253,852	220,093
26.0 Supplies and materials	236,887	237,278	239,703
31.0 Equipment	14,124	15,097	14,400
Total program costs	1,387,414	1,345,056	1,306,164
94.0 Change in selected resources	-18,754	-12,620	-4,657
99.0 Total obligations	1,368,660	1,332,436	1,301,507

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	65,846	64,367	62,278
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2,085	2,631	2,727
Average number of all employees	71,550	67,650	66,226
Average GS grade	8.4	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary	\$11,382	\$11,702	\$11,727
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,260	\$8,623	\$8,688

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

NAVY INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4912-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Printing.....	57,103	59,148	59,169
Ordnance.....	535,041	468,011	395,669
Shipyards.....	1,301,874	1,105,354	1,066,323
Military Sealift Command.....	1,096,678	866,757	772,818
Research.....	904,833	896,873	943,739
Base services.....	156,681	156,126	159,611
Aircraft maintenance facilities.....	584,633	546,249	556,157
Total cost of goods and services produced...	4,636,843	4,098,518	3,953,486
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	-1,319		
Total program costs.....	4,635,524	4,098,518	3,953,486
Change in selected resources ¹	-70,851	-22,365	-34,136
Adjustment in selected resources ²	15,111	1,455	370
10 Total obligations.....	4,579,784	4,077,608	3,919,720
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Printing.....	-56,193	-59,277	-59,169
Ordnance.....	-466,236	-398,264	-377,663
Shipyards.....	-1,121,148	-1,057,102	-1,077,800
Military Sealift Command.....	-1,034,690	-887,154	-771,398
Research.....	-1,187,505	-849,476	-894,070
Base services.....	-159,608	-151,721	-157,816
Aircraft maintenance facilities.....	-634,711	-528,512	-559,575
Total customer orders received.....	-4,660,091	-3,931,506	-3,897,491
11 Federal funds.....	(-4,645,002)	(-3,914,257)	(-3,880,386)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-15,089)	(-17,249)	(-17,105)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-579,962	-660,269	-672,166
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-158,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	660,269	672,166	649,937
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-80,307	146,102	22,229
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-331,267	-404,381	-346,279
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	404,381	346,279	338,550
90 Outlays.....	-7,193	88,000	14,500

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² Adjustments in selected resources consist of inventory adjustments charged to prior year revenue, \$980 thousand; assets capitalized, net, -\$6,272 thousand; and accrued leave liability assumed, \$20,403 thousand in 1970; assets decapitalized, net, \$909 thousand, and accrued leave liability assumed, \$546 thousand in 1971; assets decapitalized, net, \$1,000 thousand, and accrued leave liability assumed, -\$630 thousand in 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Manufacturing and assembly.....	259,288	222,955	192,942
Construction and conversion of ships.....	482,925	801,174	248,442
Overhaul and repair.....	1,217,862	1,101,046	1,197,946

Alteration and modification.....	252,970	254,008	248,769
Research and development.....	833,314	825,082	862,666
Quality evaluation.....	71,626	98,493	93,668
Transportation.....	1,053,856	846,058	721,568
Port terminal operations.....	21,893	17,210	16,560
Printing.....	56,342	58,269	58,269
Utility and sanitation services.....	70,268	73,781	75,726
Receipt, stowage, and issue of ammunition.....	38,538	29,472	28,122
Supply services.....	24,754	23,839	20,139
Support of nonindustrial activities.....	101,619	101,334	93,973
Capital additions and improvements.....	15,665	16,468	16,071
Support of reserve industrial capacity.....	1,383	451	380
Engineering services.....	5,208	19,623	12,425
Logistics support.....	17,467	11,280	10,810
Other revenue.....	157,785	144,741	144,489
Total revenue.....	4,682,763	4,645,284	4,042,965

Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	817,018	700,206	672,788
Salaries and wages.....	2,273,245	2,179,414	2,102,006
Contractual services.....	1,454,923	1,134,454	1,095,089
Other.....	116,671	105,425	106,465
Goods manufactured for inventory.....	-25,014	-22,981	-22,862
Costs of goods and services produced.....	4,636,843	4,098,518	3,953,486
Decrease in unbilled costs.....	76,551	520,933	89,479
Costs of goods and services sold.....	4,713,394	4,619,451	4,042,965
Net income or loss (-) for year.....	-30,631	25,833	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	248,695	255,888	325,888	311,388
Accounts receivable, net.....	241,433	166,697	144,306	144,601
Inventories:				
Work in process.....	1,857,922	1,781,371	1,260,438	1,170,959
Work in process—Contractors' plants ¹	8,315	8,365	8,145	7,740
Work in process—Other Government plants ¹	2,927	4,240	2,878	2,577
Less: progress payment collection.....	-1,697,143	-1,631,148	-1,108,755	-1,020,457
Net unbilled costs.....	172,021	162,828	162,706	160,819
Materials and supplies ¹	248,140	202,401	189,518	177,976
Less progress payment collections.....	-85,507	-48,969	-47,416	-42,232
Net materials and supplies.....	162,633	153,432	142,102	135,744
Net inventories.....	334,654	316,260	304,808	296,563
Advances ¹	1,509	2,533	2,136	2,154
Prepaid expense ¹	29,410	11,806	10,439	10,378
Total assets.....	855,701	753,184	787,577	765,084
Liabilities:				
Current.....	461,755	512,492	443,312	422,697
Advances from customers.....	175,705	91,754	2,254	2,250
Billings for untermi-nated voyages.....	44,569	34,056	28,620	27,200
Provision for subsequent maintenance and claims ¹	39,125	45,127	32,030	31,164
Other liabilities (undistributed receipts and disbursements, net).....	-20,400	40,769	11,542	10,760
Total liabilities.....	700,754	642,660	494,674	472,551

Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered purchase orders ¹	689,695	685,802	666,569	643,858
Unbilled balance of customer orders	-1,365,669	-1,486,963	-1,302,565	-1,251,993
Unobligated balance	579,962	660,269	672,166	649,937
Invested capital and earnings	250,959	251,416	256,733	250,731
Total Government equity	154,947	110,524	292,903	292,533

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule as changes in selected resources.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	147,054	132,924	289,469
Transfers from other accounts		158,000	
Assets capitalized or decapitalized (-)	6,272	-909	-1,000
Liabilities assumed	-20,403	-546	630
End of year	132,923	289,469	289,099
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	7,894	-22,399	3,434
Net income or loss for year	-30,631	25,833	
Adjustment of prior year revenue	-8,613		
Adjustment of prior year expense	9,932		
Inventory adjustments charged to prior year revenue	-980		
End of year	-22,398	3,434	3,434

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4912-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,878,181	1,830,473	1,753,372
11.3 Positions other than permanent	70,440	53,664	47,293
11.5 Other personnel compensation	185,250	134,786	127,213
11.8 Special personal service payments	8,819	-5,004	2,209
Total personnel compensation	2,142,690	2,013,919	1,930,087
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	159,837	165,495	171,919
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2,573	16,680	3,961
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	40,023	37,871	40,543
22.0 Transportation of things	3,039	2,512	2,569
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	99,673	96,844	103,857
24.0 Printing and reproduction	37,238	38,121	38,297
25.0 Other services	1,366,964	1,040,015	1,019,437
26.0 Supplies and materials	743,887	645,439	603,315
31.0 Equipment	39,600	41,622	39,501
Total program costs	4,635,524	4,098,518	3,953,486
94.0 Change in selected resources	-55,740	-20,910	-33,766
99.0 Total obligations	4,579,784	4,077,608	3,919,720

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	196,902	176,896	174,869
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10,422	7,074	5,454
Average number of all employees	210,515	188,950	175,883
Average GS grade	7.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary	\$10,719	\$11,050	\$11,092
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,447	\$9,047	\$9,373

MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities	24,445	25,864	21,551
Change in selected resources ¹	1,361	-3,301	-560

Adjustment in selected resources ²	-81		
10 Total obligations	25,725	22,563	20,991
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-31,179	-21,284	-19,502
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-536	-5,990	-4,710
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,990	4,710	3,221
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-5,454	1,279	1,489
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,633		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-2,230	-351
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-938
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	2,230	351	
90 Outlays	-591	-600	200

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.
² Inventory adjustment, charged to prior years' revenue.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Manufacture and assembly	921	475	141
Overhaul, repair, and renovation	19,597	18,707	17,785
Support of servicewide supply	4,074	4,405	4,000
Other revenue	345	86	76
Total revenue	24,937	23,673	22,002
Expenses:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used	8,471	10,223	7,012
Salaries and wages	14,050	13,375	12,362
Other	1,925	2,266	2,177
Cost of goods and services produced	24,446	25,864	21,551
Increase (-) or decrease in unbilled costs	127	-2,191	451
Cost of goods and services sold	24,573	23,673	22,002
Net income for the year	364		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	3,169	3,760	4,360	4,160
Accounts receivable, net	1,255	1,236	1,010	924
Inventories:				
Work in process	135	7	2,198	1,747
Less progress payment collections			-1,406	-1,000
Net unbilled costs	135	7	792	747
Materials and supplies ¹	1,338	2,679	975	684
Less progress payment collections			-801	-551
Net materials and supplies	1,338	2,679	174	133
Net inventories	1,473	2,686	966	880
Advances ¹	4	1	4	5
Total assets	5,901	7,683	6,340	5,969
Liabilities:				
Current	2,609	3,337	2,370	1,999
Provision for subsequent maintenance, claims, etc. ¹	2	99		
Deferred credits	-234	277		
Total liabilities	2,377	3,713	2,370	1,999

Footnote at end of table.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered purchase orders ¹	3,535	3,654	1,955	1,685
Unbilled balance of customer orders.....	-2,018	-8,261	-3,665	-1,821
Unobligated balance.....	536	5,990	4,710	3,221
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,471	2,588	970	885
Total Government equity.....	3,524	3,970	3,970	3,970

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedules as changes in selected resources.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Noninterest bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	3,685	3,685	3,685
End of year.....	3,685	3,685	3,685
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-161	285	285
Net income for year.....	364		
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	1		
Inventory adjustments charged to prior year revenue.....	81		
End of year.....	285	285	285

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,971	12,341	11,351
11.3 Position other than permanent.....	27		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	78		
Total personnel compensation.....	13,076	12,341	11,351
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,058	1,034	1,011
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	37	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	471	475	475
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	24	24
25.0 Other services.....	1,333	1,637	1,987
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,448	10,286	6,666
Total program costs.....	24,446	25,864	21,551
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,279	-3,301	-560
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,725	22,563	20,991

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,625	1,396	1,182
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8		
Average number of all employees.....	1,524	1,377	1,234
Average GS grade.....	6.1	6.1	6.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,479	\$8,776	\$8,855
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,526	\$8,100	\$8,414

AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Printing and duplicating.....	16,883	15,800	16,000

Laundry and drycleaning.....	8,220	8,600	8,600
Military airlift command.....	948,451	896,700	728,400
Alaska communication system.....	24,708	17,000	
Depot maintenance.....	1,570,611	1,372,800	1,294,100
Research activities.....	59,996	152,400	169,200

Total cost of goods and services produced.....	2,628,869	2,463,300	2,216,300
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	4,140		
Total program costs.....	2,633,009	2,463,300	2,216,300
Change in selected resources ¹	-153,477	-77,381	-5,627
Adjustments in selected resources.....	11,426	83,201	
10 Total obligations.....	2,490,958	2,469,120	2,210,673

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Printing and duplicating.....	-17,406	-15,779	-15,998
Laundry and drycleaning.....	-8,084	-8,600	-8,600
Military airlift command.....	-919,871	-895,300	-728,400
Alaska communication system.....	-28,165	-15,500	
Depot maintenance.....	-1,390,195	-1,301,000	-1,276,800
Research activities.....	-61,375	-214,093	-207,446
Total customer orders received.....	-2,425,096	-2,450,272	-2,237,244
11 Federal funds.....	(-2,387,954)	(-2,411,522)	(-2,220,255)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-37,142)	(-38,750)	(-16,989)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-65,862		-23,152
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-42,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		23,152	49,723
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	65,862	18,848	-26,571
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,096	157,747	174,437
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-157,747	-174,437	-156,866
90 Outlays.....	-89,789	2,158	-9,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Printing and duplicating.....	16,818	15,800	16,000
Laundry and drycleaning.....	8,086	8,600	8,600
Military airlift command.....	922,448	895,300	728,400
Alaska communication system.....	27,650	15,500	
Depot maintenance.....	1,448,059	1,391,000	1,300,000
Research activities.....	59,024	152,400	169,200
Total revenue.....	2,482,085	2,478,600	2,222,200
Expenses:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	736,949	648,952	591,741
Salaries and wages.....	517,163	588,880	558,073
Contractual services.....	1,354,515	1,195,549	1,018,502
Other.....	22,200	30,694	47,984
Goods manufactured for inventory.....	-1,959	-775	
Cost of goods and services produced.....	2,628,868	2,463,300	2,216,300
Increase (-) or decrease in unbilled costs.....	-140,843	18,200	5,900
Cost of goods and services sold.....	2,488,025	2,481,500	2,222,200
Net loss for the year.....	-5,940	-2,900	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	67,958	157,747	197,589	206,589
Accounts receivable	134,517	108,074	95,889	78,999
Inventories:				
Work in process	47,361	48,045	47,859	47,662
Work in process, contractors' plants ¹	32,801	140,301	122,100	116,397
Less: Progress payments received	-42,983	-176,591	-163,227	-157,737
Materials and supplies ¹	173,658	163,655	87,572	79,028
Less: Progress payments received	-48,353	-11,081		
Net inventories	162,484	164,328	94,304	85,350
Advances ¹	538	529	364	348
Capital property, net ¹	22,122	22,744		
Other assets	7,989	8,226	8,902	8,539
Total assets	395,608	461,649	397,048	379,825
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ²	202,805	297,977	277,726	260,308
Reserve for major maintenance and repair (funded) ¹	15	10	7	7
Undistributed items, net	-10,173	-14,687	-15,599	-15,041
Other liabilities	8,068	8,236	8,902	8,539
Total liabilities	200,716	291,536	271,036	253,813
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders	240,003	128,525	150,318	153,251
Unobligated balance	65,862		23,152	49,723
Unfilled orders	-296,056	-146,004	-142,120	-162,654
Invested capital and earnings	185,083	187,592	94,661	85,691
Total Government equity	194,892	170,113	126,012	126,012

¹ Changes in these selected resources are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² Includes \$38,525 thousand for 1969; \$42,112 thousand for 1970; \$47,432 thousand for 1971; and \$47,864 thousand for 1972 of accrued annual leave liability not currently payable.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	191,689	180,263	139,062
Net change in capitalization	-11,426	-41,201	
End of year	180,263	139,062	139,062
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	3,204	-10,150	-13,050
Operating loss	-13,354	-2,900	
End of year	-10,150	-13,050	-13,050

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	477,264	543,420	514,962
11.3 Positions other than permanent	286	338	347
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,312	2,384	2,299
Total personnel compensation	480,862	546,142	517,608
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	37,821	42,738	40,465
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	28		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20,086	25,065	23,006
22.0 Transportation of things	273	392	330
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	31,896	32,386	23,691
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5,532	4,187	4,201

25.0 Other services	1,323,167	1,162,155	1,013,183
26.0 Supplies and materials	723,650	642,040	586,229
31.0 Equipment	9,681	8,195	7,587
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2		
Total program costs	2,633,009	2,463,300	2,216,300
94.0 Change in selected resources	-142,051	5,820	-5,627
99.0 Total obligations	2,490,958	2,469,120	2,210,673

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	56,362	52,908	53,528
Full-time equivalent of other positions	237	132	111
Average number of all employees	56,008	56,497	52,968
Average GS grade	7.7	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary	\$10,799	\$10,907	\$10,907
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,986	\$7,573	\$7,931

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Cost of goods and services produced:			
Clothing and textile center	13,660	13,000	13,000
Communications services	381,790	381,462	394,028
Total cost of goods and services produced	395,450	394,462	407,028
Adjustment in prior year expense	-250		
Total program costs	395,200	394,462	407,028
Change in selected resources	1,996	24,413	-9,367
10 Total obligations	397,196	418,875	397,661
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements (customer orders received):			
Clothing and textile center	-13,206	-12,171	-12,500
Communication services	-378,906	-381,462	-394,028
11 Federal funds	-392,112	-393,633	-406,528
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-40,407	-35,323	-10,081
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	35,323	10,081	18,948
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,083	25,242	-8,867
72 Obligated balance, start of year	10,045	15,449	29,891
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-15,449	-29,891	-24,324
90 Outlays	-321	10,800	-3,300

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Clothing and textile center	13,844	13,108	13,000
Communications services	358,925	381,462	394,028
Total revenue	372,769	394,570	407,028
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used	2,107	1,128	1,112
Salaries and wages	13,184	13,857	13,856
Contractual services and other costs	359,908	379,585	392,060
Cost of goods and services sold	375,199	394,570	407,028
Net loss for year	-2,430		

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	50,452	50,772	39,972	43,272
Accounts receivable, net.....	7,805	8,035	5,179	5,119
Inventories:				
Work in process.....	1,503	1,508	1,400	1,400
Less: Progress payments received.....	-1,325	-747	-745	-743
Materials and supplies ¹	1,207	1,218	1,350	1,380
Net inventories.....	1,385	1,979	2,005	2,037
Prepaid expense ¹	6,647	19,747	25,807	19,357
Total assets.....	66,289	80,533	72,963	69,785
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ²	33,223	49,457	41,887	38,709
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	10,530	12,515	10,989	8,042
Unobligated balance.....	40,407	35,323	10,081	18,948
Unbilled balance of customer orders.....	-19,256	-18,741	-17,806	-17,308
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,385	1,979	27,812	21,394
Total Government equity.....	33,066	31,076	31,076	31,076

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	32,881	32,881	32,881
End of year.....	32,881	32,881	32,881
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	184	-1,805	-1,805
Net loss for year.....	-2,430		
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	191		
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	250		
End of year.....	-1,805	-1,805	-1,805

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedules.
² Includes accrued annual leave liability not currently payable of \$175 thousand in 1969; \$208 thousand in 1970; \$357 thousand in 1971; and \$313 thousand in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,760	12,238	12,244
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	60	89	88
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	311	491	487
Total personnel compensation.....	12,131	12,818	12,819
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,015	1,037	1,037
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	50	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	14	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	379,394	378,512	391,114
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	796	866	848
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,782	1,153	1,142
31.0 Equipment.....	22	5	5
Total costs, funded.....	395,200	394,462	407,028
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	1,996	24,413	-9,367
99.0 Total obligations.....	397,196	418,875	397,661

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,925	1,878	1,878
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	17	16
Average number of all employees.....	1,827	1,804	1,797
Average GS grade.....	6.7	6.7	6.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,022	\$9,710	\$9,961
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,167	\$6,275	\$6,275

ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.....	16,189	16,917	17,678
2. Transportation services.....	621,090	621,090	621,090
3. Construction activity, Europe.....	4,372	4,544	4,544
10 Total obligations.....	641,651	642,551	643,312
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-640,325	-641,958	-642,822
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2481).....	-478	-485	-490
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,334	-2,486	-2,378
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,486	2,378	2,378
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	849	108	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,230	7,901	8,009
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,901	-8,009	-8,009
90 Outlays.....	5,178		

This fund was created to simplify the financing and accounting for operations supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million. Activities presently financed through the fund are as follows:

1. *Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.*—Finances the operations of the telephone service of the Department of Defense in Washington.

2. *Transportation services.*—Provides for the central payment of transportation charges for Government bills of lading, transportation requests, meal tickets, and other charges incident to transportation costs incurred by the Army.

3. *Construction activity, Europe.*—Finances certain administrative and overhead expenses in the Department of Defense construction programs in Western Europe.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,773	1,904	1,907
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	260	265	265
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	27	27
Total personnel compensation.....	2,059	2,196	2,199
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	354	388	402
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	124,640	124,674	124,674
22.0 Transportation of things.....	496,875	496,875	496,875
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15,088	15,834	16,578
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	254	200	200
25.0 Other services.....	2,212	2,217	2,217
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	146	151	151
31.0 Equipment.....	23	16	16
99.0 Total obligations.....	641,651	642,551	643,312

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	189	193	193
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	28	28
Average number of all employees.....	191	179	179
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,164	\$10,595	\$10,611
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,650	\$7,120	\$7,147

NAVY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3980-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Transportation of things.....	531,924	500,000	470,000
2. Departmental administrative services.....	477	358	378
3. Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals.....	922	1,135	1,272
10 Total obligations.....	533,323	501,493	471,650
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-533,353	-501,493	-471,650
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-30		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,931	21,481	12,083
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,481	-12,083	-13,586
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3,794		
90 Outlays.....	-8,786	9,398	-1,503

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of operations supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The principal activity financed through the fund is the transportation of supplies, materials, and equipment of the Navy. The funds for departmental administrative activities include maintenance and alteration of office space and printing expenses. The Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals is also financed through this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3980-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	759	852	927
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	61	72	78
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	40	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....	531,924	500,000	470,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	17	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	13	16
25.0 Other services.....	477	475	535
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	7	11	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	533,323	501,493	471,650

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	44	44
Average number of all employees.....	37	41	44
Average GS grade.....	12.1	12.1	12.1
Average GS salary.....	\$20,289	\$20,524	\$20,612

AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3960-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Joint programs (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	110	5,300	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,500		
13 Trust funds.....	-1,500		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,410	-6,300	-1,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,300	1,000	1,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,890	5,300	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,365	1,312	4,612
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,312	-4,612	-2,612
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-82		
90 Outlays.....	-2,919	2,000	2,000

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of activities supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The corpus of the fund is \$1 million. The 1970 and 1971 program covers the joint United States-Federal Republic of Germany "side looking radar sub-system improvement program." The fund has no financing activities planned for 1972. The corpus of the fund will be retained to provide the means for financing appropriate activities in the future.

NAVAL WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4888-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total obligations (advance deposits).....	11,763	12,000	12,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-168	-400	-400
14 Non-Federal sources (31 U.S.C. 643).....	-8,077	-11,600	-11,600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,861	-4,343	-4,343
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,343	4,343	4,343
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,518		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,025	4,331	4,031
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,331	-4,031	-4,031
90 Outlays.....	3,212	300	

This fund represents advances received for goods or services furnished foreign governments and private parties (31 U.S.C. 643). Authorized individuals and organizations requesting goods or services are required to advance amounts to cover the estimated value of this fund. These advances are then used to reimburse the Operation and maintenance, Navy appropriation for the value of goods provided or services rendered.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

NAVAL WORKING FUND—Continued
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4888-0-4-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	41	54	54
22.0 Transportation of things.....	118	150	150
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	6,193	6,296	6,296
25.0 Other services.....	2,941	3,050	3,050
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,470	2,450	2,450
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,763	12,000	12,000

Trust Funds

ARMY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Department of the Army general gift fund (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	22	492	254
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-43	-140	-140
U.S. securities (par).....	-183	-184	-184
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	140	140	140
U.S. securities (par).....	184	184	184
60 Budget authority (permanent).....	120	492	254
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22	492	254
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	89	2	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-4	-8
90 Outlays.....	108	490	250

Department of the Army general gift fund.—Included in the fund are gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donor such as the Evangeline G. Bovard, Cormack Medal Fund, ETO Quartermaster Foundation, Inc., and the Henry C. McLean Bequest. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donor, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretary of the Army (10 U.S.C. 2601).

NAVY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Naval Academy general gift fund.....	125	74	75
2. Naval Academy Museum fund.....	13	12	12
3. Department of the Navy general gift fund.....	49	300	50
4. Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	6,634	5,800	6,000
5. Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	10	20	20
10 Total obligations.....	6,831	6,206	6,157

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,727	-2,123	-1,867
U.S. securities (par).....	-538	-598	-659
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	2,123	1,867	1,854
U.S. securities (par).....	598	659	659
60 Budget authority (permanent).....	7,285	6,011	6,144

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Naval Academy general gift fund.....	132	117	50
Naval Academy Museum fund.....	22	22	22
Department of the Navy general gift fund.....	308	50	50
Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	6,806	5,800	6,000
Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	16	22	22

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,829	6,206	6,157
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	26	33	39
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33	-39	-46
90 Outlays.....	6,822	6,200	6,150

Distribution of outlays by account:

Naval Academy general gift fund.....	131	70	70
Naval Academy Museum fund.....	14	10	10
Department of the Navy general gift fund.....	32	300	50
Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	6,634	5,800	6,000
Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	11	20	20

1-3. *Gift funds.*—These activities consist primarily of contributions from individuals subject to conditions specified by the donor for the benefit of the Naval Academy, the Naval Academy Museum, and other institutions of the Navy (10 U.S.C. 2601, 6973-4).

4. *Ships' stores profits, Navy.*—Profits earned in the operation of ships' stores are expended at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy for the amusement, comfort, contentment, and welfare of officers and enlisted personnel on ships or outside the United States (10 U.S.C. 7604: 31 U.S.C. 725S(68)).

5. *Office of Naval Records and History fund.*—This fund represents gifts of money for the benefit of the Office of Naval Records and History, Navy Department, and royalties received from sale of histories of U.S. Naval Operations (10 U.S.C. 7222).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	2	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	73	314	63
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,688	5,888	6,092
31.0 Equipment.....		2	
33.0 Investments and loans.....	67		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,831	6,206	6,157

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE GENERAL GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-8928-0-7-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Air Force Academy (obligations) (object class 31.0).....	4	5	5

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	-7	-7
	U.S. securities (par).....	-6	-6
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	7	7
	U.S. securities (par).....	6	6
60	Budget authority (permanent).....	3	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4	5
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1
90	Outlays	3	5

Gifts or bequests, some of which are limited to use for specific purposes by the donors (10 U.S.C. 2601).

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, ARMY
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-8420-0-8-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Operation of commissary stores (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	15,262	20,075
Financing:			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-15,994	-16,950
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16,498	-17,230
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	17,230	14,105
	Budget authority		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-732	3,125
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-59
90	Outlays	-732	3,125

¹ Reimbursements are derived from a surcharge on sales of commissary stores.

This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of the operations of commissary stores of the Department of the Army for operating equipment and supplies, and such other costs as provided by the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act.

NAVY TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
	1. Midshipmen's commissary, U.S. Naval Academy.....	1,845	2,173
	2. Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy.....	4,951	4,824
10	Total obligations	6,796	6,997
Financing:			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-6,912	-6,913
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-191	-306
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	306	222
	Budget authority		

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-116	84
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	140	316
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-316	-100
90	Outlays	-291	300
Distribution of outlay by account:			
	Midshipmen's commissary, U.S. Naval Academy.....	-167	394
	Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy.....	-124	-94

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of meals to midshipmen and guests and from funds collected in the operation of the midshipmen's store.

1. *Midshipmen's commissary, U.S. Naval Academy.*—The midshipmen's commissary is operated to provide food service at the U.S. Naval Academy (31 U.S.C. 66(b)). The commissary will be a nonappropriated fund activity in 1972 as are most other similar activities.

2. *Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy.*—The midshipmen's store is operated to (1) procure clothing and other necessary supplies for the midshipmen, (2) provide barber, cobbler, and tailor shop facilities for the midshipmen, and (3) operate the dairy farm at the Naval Academy. Funds collected from these operations are available for operating expenses of such activities and for other expenditures as the Superintendent of the Naval Academy considers necessary for the interest of the health, comfort, and education of the midshipmen (10 U.S.C. 6971(a)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	27
25.0	Other services.....	808	897
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,846	5,996
31.0	Equipment.....	53	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	65	65
99.0	Total obligations	6,796	6,997

AIR FORCE TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
	1. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	16,398	21,200
	2. Air Force cadet fund.....	14,732	14,800
10	Total obligations	31,130	36,000
Financing:			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-35,422	-36,845
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,541	-12,833
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	12,833	13,678
	Budget authority		

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,292	-845
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,296	3,626
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,626	-4,781
90	Outlays	-3,623	-2,000

Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	-3,292	-1,770
	Air Force cadet fund.....	-330	-230

¹ Reimbursements are derived from a surcharge on sales of commissary stores and from funds collected in the operation of the cadet store at the U.S. Air Force Academy.

AIR FORCE TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS—Continued

1. *Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores.*—This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of the operations of commissary stores of the Department of the Air Force for operating equipment and supplies, and such other costs as provided by the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act.

2. *Air Force cadet fund.*—The cadet fund is maintained at the U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo. Cadet pay is deposited directly into the account and disbursements are made from it against cadet credit charges for uniforms and other clothing, cash payments to cadets, transportation, and sundry other items of personal maintenance (31 U.S.C. 66(b)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	7,418	7,452	7,553
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	200	205	210
22.0 Transportation of things.....	175	200	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	428	760	1,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	6,105	6,350	6,636
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,829	13,728	14,571
31.0 Equipment.....	4,121	4,200	4,680
32.0 Lands and structures.....	805	3,115	4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,130	36,000	38,900

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 801. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propoganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 802. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty station and return as may be authorized by law: *Provided*, That such contracts may be renewed annually.

SEC. 803. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 804. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by laws of such countries; payments in advance of expenses determined by the investigating officer to be necessary and in accord with local custom for conducting investigations in foreign countries incident to matters relating to the activities of the department concerned; reimbursement of General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; reimbursement of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses in connection with investigation of defense contractor personnel; and all necessary expenses, at the seat of government of the United States of America or elsewhere, in connection with communication and other services and supplies as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

SEC. 805. Any appropriation available to the Army, Navy, or the Air Force may, under such regulations as the Secretary concerned may prescribe, be used for expenses incident to the maintenance, pay, and allowances of prisoners of war, other persons in Army, Navy, or Air Force custody whose status is determined by the Secretary concerned to be similar to prisoners of war, and persons detained in such custody pursuant to Presidential proclamation.

SEC. 806. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year for maintenance or construction shall be

available for acquisition of land or interest therein as authorized by section 2672 or 2675 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 807. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available, (a) except as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), for primary and secondary schooling for minor dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense residing on military or naval installations or stationed in foreign countries, as authorized for the Navy by section 7204 of title 10, United States Code, in amounts not exceeding ~~["\$136,700,000"]~~ \$152,100,000, when the Secretary of the Department concerned finds that schools, if any, available in the locality, are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued by the Secretary of Defense, such schooling in a school operated by the Department of Defense under this section may be provided without tuition for minor dependents of civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense who died while entitled to compensation or active duty pay: *Provided further*, That where such personnel die subsequent to the date of this Act, such schooling must be continued or commenced within 1 year after the date of death; (b) for expenses in connection with administration of occupied areas; (c) for payment of rewards as authorized for the Navy by section 7209(a) of title 10, United States Code, for information leading to the discovery of missing naval property or the recovery thereof; (d) for payment of deficiency judgments and interests thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings; (e) for leasing of buildings and facilities including payment of rentals for special purpose space at the seat of government, and in the conduct of field exercises and maneuvers or, in administering the provisions of 43 U.S.C. 315q, rentals may be paid in advance; (f) payments under contracts for maintenance of tools and facilities for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; (g) maintenance of Defense access roads certified as important to national defense in accordance with section 210 of title 23, United States Code; (h) for the purchase of milk for enlisted personnel of the Department of Defense heretofore made available pursuant to section 1446a, title 7, United States Code, and the cost of milk so purchased, as determined by the Secretary of Defense, shall be included in the value of the commuted ration; (i) transporting civilian clothing to the home of record of selective service inductees and recruits on entering the military services; (j) payments under leases for real or personal property for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; (k) pay and allowances of not to exceed nine persons, including personnel detailed to International Military Headquarters and Organizations, at rates provided for under section 625(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended; (l) under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, for transportation from their homes to rest and recuperation centers in the Pacific area and return, plus per diem payments of not to exceed \$30 per day for each dependent for periods not over two weeks, for dependents of military personnel assigned as province or district senior advisers in Vietnam on voluntarily extended tours of duty totaling not less than eighteen months, during periods when such military personnel are granted special incentive leaves at such rest and recuperation centers.

SEC. 808. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) donations of not to exceed \$25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in military or contract prison and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; (b) authorized issues of articles to prisoners, applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; (c) subsistence of selective service registrants called for induction, applicants for enlistment, prisoners, civilian employees as authorized by law, and supernumeraries when necessitated by emergent military circumstances; (d) reimbursement for subsistence of enlisted personnel while sick in hospitals; (e) expenses of prisoners confined in nonmilitary facilities; (f) military courts, boards, and commissions; (g) utility services for buildings erected at private cost, as authorized by law, and buildings on military reservations authorized by regulations to be used for welfare and recreational purposes; (h) exchange fees, and losses in the accounts of disbursing officers or agents in accordance with law; (i) expenses of Latin-American cooperation as authorized for the Navy by law (10 U.S.C. 7208); and (j) expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, including payment of rewards of not to exceed \$25 in any one case.

SEC. 809. Insofar as practicable, the Secretary of Defense shall assist American small business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by making available or causing to be made available to suppliers in the United States, and particularly to small independent enterprises, information, as far in advance as possible, with

respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by making available or causing to be made available to purchasing and contracting agencies of the Department of Defense information as to commodities and services produced and furnished by small independent enterprises in the United States, and by otherwise helping to give small business an opportunity to participate in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

SEC. 810. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of operation of messes (other than organized messes the operating expenses of which are financed principally from nonappropriated funds) at which meals are sold to officers or civilians, except under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall (except under unusual or extraordinary circumstances) establish rates for such meals sufficient to provide reimbursement of operating expenses and food costs to the appropriations concerned: *Provided*, That officers and civilians in a travel status receiving a per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence shall be charged at the rate of not less than \$2.50 per day: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this section payments for meals at the rates established hereunder may be made in cash or by deduction from the pay of civilian employees: *Provided further*, That members of organized nonprofit youth groups sponsored at either the national or local level, when extended the privilege of visiting a military installation and permitted to eat in the general mess by the commanding officer of the installation, shall pay the commuted ration cost of such meal or meals.

SEC. 811. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 812. Appropriations of the Department of Defense available for operation and maintenance, may be reimbursed during the current fiscal year for all expenses involved in the preparation for disposal and for the disposal of military supplies, equipment, and material, and for all expenses of production of lumber or timber products pursuant to section 2665 of title 10, United States Code, from amounts received as proceeds from the sale of any such property: *Provided*, That a report of receipts and disbursements under this limitation shall be made quarterly to Congress: *Provided further*, That no funds available to agencies of the Department of Defense shall be used for the operation, acquisition, or construction of new facilities or equipment for new facilities in the continental limits of the United States for metal scrap baling or shearing or for melting or sweating aluminum scrap unless the Secretary of Defense or an Assistant Secretary of Defense designated by him determines, with respect to each facility involved, that the operation of such facility is in the national interest.

SEC. 813. (a) During the current fiscal year, the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations, available for military functions under the Department of Defense, from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interests of national defense.

(b) Upon determination by the President that such action is necessary, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of an airborne alert as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(c) Upon determination by the President that it is necessary to increase the number of military personnel on active duty beyond the number for which funds are provided in this Act, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of such increased military personnel, as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(d) The Secretary of Defense shall immediately advise Congress of the exercise of any authority granted in this section, and shall report monthly on the estimated obligations incurred pursuant to subsections (b) and (c).

SEC. 814. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores of the agencies of the Department of Defense for the cost of purchase (including commercial transportation in the United States to the place of sale but excluding all transportation outside the United States) and maintenance of operating equipment and supplies, and for the actual or estimated cost of utilities as may be furnished by the Government and of shrinkage, spoilage, and pilferage of merchandise under the control of such commissary stores, except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the Secretaries of the military departments concerned, with the approval of the Secretary of Defense, which regulations shall provide for reimbursement therefor to the appropriations concerned and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall provide for the adjustment of the sales prices in such commissary stores to the extent necessary to furnish sufficient gross revenue from sales of commissary stores to make such reimbursement: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued pursuant to this section all utilities may be furnished without cost to the

commissary stores outside the continental United States and in Alaska: *Provided further*, That no appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores within the continental United States unless the Secretary of Defense has certified that items normally procured from commissary stores are not otherwise available at a reasonable distance and a reasonable price in satisfactory quality and quantity to the military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 815. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Executive order, or regulation, no part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expenses of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the Armed Forces for the purpose of proficiency flying except in accordance with the regulations issued by the Secretaries of the Departments concerned and approved by the Secretary of Defense which shall establish proficiency standards and maximum and minimum flying hours for this purpose: *Provided*, That without regard to any provision of law or Executive order prescribing minimum flight requirements, such regulations may provide for the payment of flight pay at the rates prescribed in section 301 of title 37, United States Code, to certain members of the Armed Forces otherwise entitled to receive flight pay during the current fiscal year (1) who have held aeronautical ratings or designations for not less than fifteen years, or (2) whose particular assignment outside the United States or in Alaska makes it impractical to participate in regular aerial flights, or who have been assigned to a course of instruction of 90 days or more.

SEC. 816. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in any one shipment having a net weight in excess of thirteen thousand five hundred pounds.

SEC. 817. Vessels under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Army, Department of the Air Force, or the Department of the Navy may be transferred or otherwise made available without reimbursement to any such agencies upon the request of the head of one agency and the approval of the agency having jurisdiction of the vessels concerned.

SEC. 818. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for training in any legal profession nor for the payment of tuition for training in such profession: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to the off-duty training of military personnel as prescribed by section 822 of this Act.

SEC. 819. Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of civilian components or summer-camp training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

SEC. 820. During the current fiscal year the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

In addition to the foregoing, agencies of the Department of Defense may accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas, without specific appropriations therefor: *Provided*, That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress and to the Office of Management and Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter.

SEC. 821. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for research and development may be used for the purposes of section 2353 of title 10, United States Code, and for purposes related to research and development for which expenditures are specifically authorized in other appropriations of the service concerned.

SEC. 822. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of more than 75 per centum of charges of educational institutions for tuition or expenses for off-duty training of military personnel, nor for the payment of any part of tuition or expenses for such training for commissioned personnel who do not agree to remain on active duty for two years after completion of such training.

SEC. 823. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be expended for the support of any formally enrolled student in basic courses of the senior division, Reserve Officers' Training Corps, who has not executed a certificate of loyalty or loyalty oath in such form as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 824. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of any article of food, clothing,

cotton, woven silk or woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles) not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles of food or clothing or any form of cotton, woven silk and woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the United States for the personnel attached thereto: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used except that, so far as practicable, all contracts shall be awarded on a formally advertised competitive bid basis to the lowest responsible bidder.

SEC. 825. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or dry-cleaning facility in the United States, its territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. 826. During the current fiscal year, appropriations of the Department of Defense shall be available for reimbursement to the Post Office Department for payment of costs of commercial air transportation of military mail between the United States and foreign countries.

SEC. 827. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for the purchase of household furnishings, and automobiles from military and civilian personnel on duty outside the continental United States, for the purpose of resale at cost to incoming personnel, and for providing furnishings, without charge, in other than public quarters occupied by military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense on duty outside the continental United States or in Alaska, upon a determination, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, that such action is advantageous to the Government.

SEC. 828. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901; 80 Stat. 508).

SEC. 829. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall, upon requisition of the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, and without reimbursement, transfer from agencies of the Department of Defense to the Board ammunition from stock or which has been procured for the purpose in such amounts as he may determine.

Such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for obligation during the current fiscal year as may be designated by the Secretary of Defense shall be available for the travel expenses of military and naval personnel, including the reserve components, and members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps attending regional, national, or international rifle matches.

SEC. 830. Funds provided in this Act for congressional liaison activities of the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense shall not exceed **[\$1,150,000]** \$1,200,000: *Provided*, That this amount shall be available for apportionment to the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense as determined by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 831. Of the funds made available by this Act for the services of the Military Airlift Command, \$100,000,000 shall be available only for procurement of commercial transportation service from carriers participating in the civil reserve air fleet program; and the Secretary of Defense shall utilize the services of such carriers which qualify as small businesses to the fullest extent found practicable: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall specify in such procurement, performance characteristics for aircraft to be used based upon modern aircraft operated by the civil air fleet.

SEC. 832. Not less than \$5,500,000 of the funds made available in this Act for travel expenses in connection with temporary duty and permanent change of station of civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense shall be available only for the procurement of commercial passenger sea transportation services on American-flag vessels.

SEC. 833. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for operation may be used for civilian clothing, not to exceed \$40 in cost for enlisted personnel: (1) discharged for misconduct, unfitness, unsuitability, or otherwise than honorably; (2) sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison or interned or discharged as an alien enemy; (3) discharged prior to completion of recruit training under honorable conditions for dependency, hardship, minority, disability, or for the convenience of the Government.

SEC. 834. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for paying the costs of advertising by any defense contractor, except advertising for which payment is made from profits, and such advertising shall not be considered a part of any defense contract cost. The prohibition contained in this section shall not apply with respect to advertising conducted by any such contractor, in compliance with regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary of Defense, solely for (1) the recruitment by the contractor of personnel required for the performance by the contractor of obligations under a defense contract, (2) the procurement of scarce items required by the contractor for the performance of a defense contract, or (3) the disposal of scrap or surplus materials acquired by the contractor in the performance of a defense contract.

SEC. 835. Funds appropriated in this Act for maintenance and repair of facilities and installations shall not be available for acquisition of new facilities, or alteration, expansion, extension, or addition of existing facilities, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2, dated January 18, 1961, in excess of **[\$25,000]** \$50,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may amend or change the said directive during the current fiscal year, consistent with the purpose of this section.

SEC. 836. Upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed **[\$600,000,000]** \$1,000,000,000 of the appropriations contained in this Act between such appropriations, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority.

SEC. 837. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any program, project, or activity in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. 838. (a) Not to exceed \$2,500,000,000 of the appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year shall be available for their stated purposes to support: (1) Vietnamese and other free world forces in support of Vietnamese forces; (2) local forces in Laos and Thailand; and for related costs, on such terms and conditions as the Secretary of Defense may determine: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used for the purpose of paying any overseas allowance, per diem allowance, or any other addition to the regular base pay of any person serving with the free world forces in South Vietnam if the amount of such payment would be greater than the amount of special pay authorized to be paid, for an equivalent period of service, to members of the Armed Forces of the United States under section 310 of title 37, United States Code, serving in Vietnam or in any other hostile fire area, except for continuation of payments of such additions to regular base pay provided in agreements executed prior to July 1, 1970: *Provided further*, That nothing in clause (1) of the first sentence of this subsection shall be construed as authorizing the use of any such funds to support Vietnamese or other free world forces in actions designed to provide military support and assistance to the Government of Cambodia or Laos: *Provided further*, That nothing contained in this section shall be construed to prohibit support of actions required to insure the safe and orderly withdrawal or disengagement of U.S. Forces from Southeast Asia, or to aid in the release of Americans held as prisoners of war.

(b) Within thirty days after the end of each quarter, the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress a report with respect to the estimated value by purpose, by country, of support furnished from such appropriations.

SEC. 839. During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: *Provided*, That transfers may be made between such funds in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget.

SEC. 840. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay salaries of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of

inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.】

【Sec. 841. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan or a grant to any applicant who has been convicted by any court of general jurisdiction of any crime which involves the use of or the assistance to others in the use of force, trespass or the seizure of property under control of an institution of higher education to prevent officials or students at such an institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies.】

【Sec. 842. (a) Appropriations heretofore made available for Procurement of Equipment and Missiles, Army; Procurement of Aircraft and Missiles, Navy; Other Procurement, Navy; Procurement, Marine Corps; Aircraft Procurement, Air Force; Missile Procurement, Air Force; Other Procurement, Air Force; Procurement, Defense Agencies; and Special Foreign Currency Program shall not be available for obligation after June 30, 1973. Appropriations heretofore made available for Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy, shall not be available for obligation after June 30, 1975. Appropriations heretofore made available under the headings Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Army; Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Navy; Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Air Force; and Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Defense Agencies shall not be available for obligation after June 30, 1972. Each such appropriation shall be merged with and shall be available for the same time period as appropriations made in this Act under the same head.】

【(b) Section 642 of the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1970 (Public Law 91-171, approved December 29, 1969), is hereby repealed.】

Sec. 【843】 840. In line with the expressed intention of the President of the United States, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to finance the introduction of American ground combat troops into Laos or Thailand.

Sec. 【844】 841. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be available for the purposes authorized by section 610, Public Law 91-511, approved October 26, 1970.

【Sec. 845. After June 15, 1971, no part of the funds in this Act shall be available to support in excess of 138,000 personnel of the Department of Defense (military and civilian) assigned to activities managed under the Intelligence and Security Program of the Department of Defense.】 (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

Sec. 101. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such department by the authorizations enacted into law during the 【second】 *first* session of the 【Ninety-first】 *Ninety-second* Congress.

Sec. 102. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

Sec. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and seasonal conditions affecting the construction, and the application of economical construction practices.

Sec. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

Sec. 105. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction are hereby made available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

Sec. 106. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the 【Bureau of Public Roads,】 *Federal Highway Administration*, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

Sec. 107. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

Sec. 108. No part of the funds provided in this Act shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 per centum of the value as determined by the Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (a) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court, (b) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee, and (c) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000.

Sec. 109. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any project in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

Sec. 110. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to (1) acquire land, (2) provide for site preparation, or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual military construction appropriations Acts. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—CIVIL DEFENSE

Appropriations contained in this Act for carrying out civil defense activities shall not be available in excess of the limitations on appropriations contained in section 408 of the Federal Civil Defense Act, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2260).

No part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for the construction of warehouses or for the lease of warehouse space in any building which is to be constructed specifically for civil defense activities. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary cemeterial expenses as authorized by law, including maintenance, operation, and improvement of national cemeteries, and purchase of headstones and markers for unmarked graves; purchase of [seven] five passenger motor vehicles of which two shall be for replacement only; maintenance of that portion of Congressional Cemetery to which the United States has title, Confederate burial places under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Army, and graves used by the Army in commercial cemeteries, to remain available until expended, [\$18,184,000] \$22,374,000: *Provided*, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services primarily for the purposes of this appropriation. (24 U.S.C. 271, 273-276, 278, 279, 279a-b, 282, 283, 290; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-05-1805-0-1-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance.....	7,849	9,346	11,396
2. Construction.....	463	1,201	906
3. Headstone procurement.....	5,817	6,458	7,109
4. Administration.....	1,371	1,548	1,583
5. Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.....	315	1,358	1,380
10 Total obligations.....	15,815	19,911	22,374
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,786	-1,198	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,198	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	15,227	18,713	22,374
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	15,125	18,184	22,374
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	102	-----	-----
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	314	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	211	-----
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....	-----	4	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,815	19,911	22,374
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,450	2,037	3,248
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,037	-3,248	-4,322
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	65	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	17,293	18,196	21,275
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	300	14
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	200	11
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	4	-----

This appropriation provides funds for the operation and maintenance of the national cemetery system and for the procurement and supply of headstones and markers for graves of eligible persons buried in national and private cemeteries.

1. *Operation and maintenance.*—The national cemetery system consists of 118 activities located in 33 States, Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia. Included are 85 national cemeteries and 33 miscellaneous burial plots and monument sites. A total of 38,028 interments were made in 1970; 37,725 are estimated for 1971, and 38,250 projected for 1972. There will be 2,720 developed acres to be maintained in 1972.

2. *Construction.*—Provision is made for six projects, including two gravesite development projects necessary to preclude closing of cemeteries to interments. An amount is also included for engineering investigations and preparation of plans for future requirements.

3. *Headstone procurement.*—The basis of the 1972 program is a 3.9% increase in normal applications.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Applications from prior year.....	21,461	17,985	12,523
New applications.....	196,969	204,538	212,515
Total applications.....	218,430	222,523	225,038
Applications carried to next year.....	-17,985	-12,523	-15,038
Total procurement.....	200,445	210,000	210,000

4. *Administration.*—Provision is made for 155 man-years required for processing applications and placing orders for headstones and markers; determining eligibility for interment; management of the national cemetery system; and administrative support.

5. *Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.*—In continuation of the objectives and goals of the master plan, funds are being requested to continue or initiate projects such as renovation of Memorial Trophy Room and adjacent area, a walkway system for the Memorial Amphitheatre, and a Chapel/Columbarium.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-05-1805-0-1-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,820	7,810	8,947
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	364	370	388
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	117	137	143
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	63	72	68
Total personnel compensation.....	7,364	8,389	9,546
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	609	662	759
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	63	99	104
22.0 Transportation of things.....	763	724	865
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	210	233	320
25.0 Other services.....	813	962	1,389
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	433	578	777
31.0 Equipment.....	5,311	6,138	6,907
32.0 Lands and structures.....	299	2,176	1,757
Subtotal.....	15,865	19,961	22,424
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-50	-50	-50
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,815	19,911	22,374

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	964	989	1,072
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	49	50	50
Average number of all employees.....	926	1,025	1,110
Average GS grade.....	5.9	5.9	5.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,799	\$8,909	\$9,060
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,073	\$7,402	\$7,752

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

The civil works program of the Corps of Engineers consists of a number of related activities for the control and development for beneficial use of water resources in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

The requested appropriation is \$1,416 million, which is \$109 million more than the 1971 appropriation, and \$259 million more than the appropriation for 1970.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, and when authorized by law surveys and studies of projects prior to authorization for construction, **[\$39,597,000] \$50,169,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That **[\$655,000] \$650,000** of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1938 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army.

For an additional amount for "General Investigations," \$300,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 426-426c, 540, 541, 701; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Surveys:			
(a) Navigation studies.....	3,738	4,550	4,700
(b) Flood control studies.....	9,197	10,000	14,650
(c) Beach erosion studies.....	417	450	500
(d) Comprehensive basin studies..	5,691	3,700	3,200
(e) Special studies:			
(1) Chesapeake Bay studies.....	157	1,600	4,000
(2) Coordination studies with other agencies..	623	700	950
(3) Great Lakes water levels	198	245	435
(4) Lake Erie-Lake Ontario Waterway, N.Y.	70	200	200
(5) National shoreline study	78	400	70
(6) Northeast water study..	671	1,300	2,300
(7) Texas coast hurricane study.....	484	510	750
(8) Texas water supply and pollution study.....	277	260	500
(9) Westwide water study.....			200
(10) Studies not budgeted in 1972.....	165	112	200

2. Collection and study of basic data:			
(a) Stream gaging.....	340	355	370
(b) Precipitation studies.....	683	350	400
(c) Fish and wildlife studies.....	608	650	705
(d) International water studies.....	191	190	234
(e) Flood plain studies.....	6,067	6,200	7,350
3. Research and development:			
(a) Coastal engineering research and development studies.....	2,614	3,500	4,300
(b) Hydrologic studies.....	240	250	305
(c) Civil works investigations.....	3,162	4,700	7,800
(d) Mississippi River basin model:			
(1) Construction.....	1	4	
(2) Maintenance.....	64	65	67
(3) Computer application studies.....		150	
(4) Mississippi River comprehensive studies.....	48	13	
(e) Studies not budgeted in 1972..	2,504	2,619	10
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings in the regular survey program.....		-500	
Total program costs, funded.....	38,288	42,573	54,196
Change in selected resources ¹	1,809	-2,549	-277
10 Total obligations.....	40,097	40,024	53,919
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,657	-4,751	-3,750
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,751	3,750	
Budget authority.....	41,191	39,023	50,169
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	41,191	39,897	50,169
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-874	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	41,191	39,023	50,169
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,097	40,024	53,919
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,812	9,974	9,998
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	2		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,974	-9,998	-12,917
90 Outlays.....	37,937	40,000	51,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6,322		8,146	5,578	5,301
Advances.....	2	294	281	300	300
Total selected resources..	6,324	294	8,427	5,878	5,601

1. *Surveys.*—Navigation and flood control studies are made to determine the need and economic justification for proposed water and related land resource developments. Beach erosion control studies are undertaken to determine the need for shore protection and remedial measures at specific localities. Funds are provided in 1972 to continue 89 navigation, 199 flood control, and 16 beach erosion surveys. A total of 3 navigation, 14 flood control, and 2 beach erosion surveys will be initiated.

Comprehensive river basin studies provide for broad consideration of water and related land resource needs of river basins. They are coordinated with the related river basin planning efforts of the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture and other concerned agencies.

Work will be continued in 1972 on the following:

1. Connecticut River Basin ¹
2. Genesee River Basin ¹
3. Great Lakes Region
4. Lower Mississippi Region
5. Pearl River Basin ¹
6. Red River below Denison Dam, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex. ¹
7. Red River of the North, Minn. and N. Dak.
8. Susquehanna River Basin, N.Y., Pa., and Md.
9. Willamette River Basin, Oreg. ¹
10. Long Island Sound, Conn. and N.Y.
11. Southeastern New England River Basins

¹ For preparation of authorization report only.

Special studies are made to resolve unique or especially complex water resources problems. Funds are requested to continue seven special studies and for participation for the first time with the Department of the Interior in the westwide water study. This study is for the preparation of a general plan for comprehensive development of water resources of the western United States. The Bureau of Reclamation has been assigned the responsibility for the study and has requested the cooperation and assistance of the Corps of Engineers.

Surveys are made in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies and interests. They give appropriate consideration to present and future requirements for all beneficial uses of water and related land resources, including navigation, flood control, water supply, irrigation, water quality control, power, recreation, and fish and wildlife conservation.

2. *Collection and study of basic data.*—Funds are transferred to the Geological Survey for installation, operation, and maintenance of stream gaging stations; to the Weather Bureau for hydrometeorological studies; and to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for preauthorization studies of the effects of proposed projects upon fish and wildlife. The Corps of Engineers participates on a number of engineering and control boards that study and control international streams mutually affecting the United States and Canada. Information about the flood hazard, advice, and assistance are furnished to the States and local governmental agencies, upon their request, and to other Federal agencies for guidance in the management of flood plain areas to assure the best and safest use of such areas.

3. *Research and development.*—Coastal engineering research and development studies deal with physical phenomena, techniques, basic principles, and remedial or control measures related to shore protection and improvement. The results of these studies are disseminated to interested Federal, State, and local agencies and individuals.

Civil works investigations are conducted to improve procedures for analysis of engineering data; to conduct research and training activities; to refine design methods; to develop better materials and practices for the construction, operation, and maintenance of water resource facilities; to investigate rapid excavation techniques by use of explosives in the construction of civil works projects; and to improve procedures used in formulating plans for water resources development. A hydrologic engineering center embraces the functions of hydrological research, training, methods systemization, special projects assistance, and ground water hydrology. A scientific and technical information center acquires published and unpublished literature; prepares and distributes abstracts, technical reviews, and evaluations; and answers inquiries for information from scientists and engineers to improve their knowledge of new developments in their fields.

The Mississippi River basin model is being maintained pending completion of computer studies and reports, for demonstrations, and for viewing by the general public. Funds requested will be used for minimum necessary maintenance of the model and for public access.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,976	25,657	28,107
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	323	456	485
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	408	417	430

11.7 Military personnel.....	381	478	478
Total personnel compensation.....	25,088	27,008	29,500
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	2,104	2,149	2,360
12.2 Military personnel.....	52	96	96
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	773	1,120	1,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	60	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	57	100	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	181	175	185
25.0 Other services.....	10,304	7,306	18,993
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	244	450	300
31.0 Equipment.....	145	100	150
32.0 Lands and structures.....	396	700	500
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	39,356	39,264	53,219

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	510	529	475
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	4	5
Total personnel compensation.....	531	548	495
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	44	48	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	30	27
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	4	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	7	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	3	2
25.0 Other services.....	135	116	128
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	3	2
31.0 Equipment.....	2	1	1
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	740	760	700
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,096	40,024	53,919

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	39,356	39,264	53,919
Department of the Interior:			
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	620	652	700
Bureau of Reclamation.....	120	108	-----

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,137	2,352	2,390
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	70	59	64
Average number of all employees.....	2,080	2,111	2,264
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	\$11,877	\$11,923
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,462	\$8,639	\$8,840

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	44	41	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	10	2
Average number of all employees.....	38	38	40
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,177	\$12,296	\$12,306

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by law; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction): **[\$851,256,000]** \$846,929,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for projects not authorized by law or which are authorized by law limiting the amount to be appropriated therefor, except as may be within the limits of the amount now or hereafter authorized to be appropriated: *Provided further*, That in connection with the rehabilitation of the Snake Creek Embankment of the Garrison Dam and Reservoir Project, North Dakota, the Corps of Engineers is authorized to participate with the State of North Dakota to the extent of one-half the cost of widening the present embankment to provide a four-lane right-of-way for U.S. Highway 83 in lieu of the present two-lane highway;

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

¶*Provided further*, That funds appropriated for the Robert S. Kerr Lock and Dam, Oklahoma, shall be available to provide a 9-foot deep auxiliary navigation channel and 1,000-foot long turning basin along Sans Bois Creek, with appropriate widths and an overall length of approximately ten miles: *Provided further*, That the Elk Creek Reservoir Project in Oregon shall not be operated for irrigation purposes until such time as the Secretary of the Interior makes

the necessary arrangements with non-Federal interests to recover the costs, in accordance with Federal Reclamation Law, which are allocated to the irrigation purpose: ¶ *Provided further*, That [§625, 000] \$625,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army. (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 756; 33 U.S.C. 511-523, 540, 701; 55 Stat. 638; 66 Stat. 635, 732; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required 1972
		To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate			1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Advance engineering and design.....			18,974	24,160	26,157	16,785
Deduct amounts reflected under named projects.....			5,957	4,264		
2. Navigation projects:						
(a) Channels and harbors:						
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:						
(1) Alabama River channel improvement, Ala.....	4,620	1,830	53	440	700	700
(2) Myers Chuck Harbor, Alaska.....	148				148	148
(3) King Cove Harbor, Alaska.....	750			160		590
(4) Sergius and Whitestone Narrows, Alaska.....	3,710			200	900	900
(5) San Francisco Bay to Stockton (John F. Baldwin- Stockton ship channel), Calif.....	62,900	242	84	1,104	1,000	60,470
(6) Ventura Marina, Calif. (reimbursable).....	1,740				1,000	740
(7) Inland waterway, Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, part II, Del. and Md.....	105,300	73,725	4,870	8,924	4,624	13,157
(8) Canaveral Harbor, Fla.....	9,800	5,075	29	701	200	3,795
(9) Jacksonville Harbor, Fla.....	15,300	191	61	3,081	4,250	7,717
(10) Savannah Harbor (40-ft. project), Ga. (1965 act).....	9,480	2,698	25	3,177	200	3,380
(11) Savannah Harbor (sediment basin), Ga.....	8,330	319	173	2,461	1,800	3,577
(12) Kawaihae Harbor, Hawaii.....	2,010	150		558	1,102	200
(13) Calumet River and Harbor (1962 act), Ill.....	14,000	6,628	4	301	200	6,867
(14) Kaskaskia River, Ill.....	104,000	18,531	7,030	12,133	14,900	51,406
(15) Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers (Chain of Rocks), Ill. and Mo.....	55,200	42,274	36	750	200	11,940
(16) Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers (regulating works), Ill. and Mo.....	76,800	61,247	1,010	1,340	1,000	12,203
(17) Fort Madison Harbor, Iowa.....	920	29	123	123	745	745
(18) Missouri River, Sioux City to mouth, Iowa, Mo., Kans., and Nebr.....	427,300	373,825	3,421	5,947	2,795	41,312
(19) Michoud Canal, La.....	1,680		111	139	50	1,580
(20) Mississippi River-gulf outlet, La.....	191,000	62,195	388	2,213	925	125,279
(21) Overton-Red River Waterway (lower 31 miles), La.....	14,300	604	202	1,409	700	11,385
(22) Baltimore Harbor and Channels, Md.....	22,900	19,619	9	12	50	3,210
(23) Fall River Harbor, Mass. and R.I.....	15,300	50	188	137	25	15,000
(24) Provincetown Harbor, Mass.....	4,040	76	120	1,464	2,380	2,380
(25) Weymouth-Fore and Town Rivers, Mass.....	22,300	274	151	3,640	5,000	13,235
(26) Great Lakes connecting channels, Mich.....	138,800	119,718	80	1,446	1,200	16,356
(27) Point Lookout Harbor, Au Gres River, Mich.....	2,450	90	71	1,171	1,118	1,118
(28) Newark Bay-Hackensack and Passaic Rivers, N.J.....	21,200	106	154	3,190	2,750	15,000
(29) New York Harbor (anchorage), N.Y.....	48,300	760	390	3,410	1,620	42,120
(30) Lorain Harbor, Ohio.....	20,400	10,526	19	1,000	1,600	7,255
(31) Columbia and Lower Willamette Rivers, Oreg. and Wash. (1962 act).....	25,300	13,691	1,041	2,605	650	7,313
(32) Tillamook Bay, South Jetty, Oreg.....	11,600	519	1,494	2,287	800	6,500
(33) Yaquina Bay and Harbor, Oreg.....	18,400	10,379	87	1,887	2,400	3,647
(34) Providence River and Harbor, R.I. (1965 act).....	18,600	8,448	3,817	4,505	1,830	1,830
(35) Corpus Christi Ship Channel, Tex.....	20,400			135	250	20,115
(36) Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, New Orleans to Houston, 16-ft. channel, La. and Tex. (Corpus Christi cutoff only).....	200				200	
(37) Sabine-Neches Waterway (40-ft. project), Tex. (1962 act).....	28,800	14,132	2,713	7,032	3,530	1,393
(38) Wallisville Lake, Trinity River, Tex.....	24,400	6,021	1,411	2,692	4,200	10,076
(39) Hampton Roads, Va. (1965 act).....	31,500	17,473	1,972	5,938	1,397	4,720
(40) Green Bay Harbor, Wis. (1962 act).....	6,100	2,452	1,137	1,230	1,281	1,281
(41) Projects not budgeted in 1972.....	36,101		19,155	16,946		
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			1,472	5,503	3,700	2,910
Total, channels and harbors.....	1,626,379	873,897	52,801	111,091	73,520	525,745
(b) Locks and dams:						
(1) Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, Ala. and Miss.....	346,000	2,077	1,515	1,043	6,000	336,365
(2) Arkansas River and tributaries, navigation locks and dams, Ark. and Okla.....	491,000	366,984	58,803	27,050	16,225	21,938
(3) Ouachita and Black Rivers, Ark. and La.....	107,000	33,140	7,031	6,236	1,803	58,790

(4) Cross Florida Barge Canal, Fla.....	179,000	45,429	2,030	9,316	350	121,875	-----
(5) Illinois Waterway, Ill., Calumet-Saginaw modification (part 1).....	90,200	72,843	3,086	3,839	5,100	5,332	5,100
(6) Mound City lock and dam, Ill. and Ky. (land acquisition).....	156,000	1,640	-----	-----	100	154,260	-----
(7) Smithland lock and dam, Ill. and Ky.....	135,000	935	493	6,082	6,000	121,490	6,000
(8) Cannelton lock and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	85,900	60,708	7,266	6,438	7,500	3,988	7,500
(9) Newburgh lock and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	86,300	33,886	878	8,083	22,000	21,453	22,000
(10) Uniontown lock and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	74,600	28,630	1,316	8,680	15,000	20,974	15,000
(11) Hannibal lock and dam, Ohio and W. Va.....	80,000	24,971	10,866	13,431	12,105	18,627	12,105
(12) Willow Island lock and dam, Ohio and W. Va.....	76,100	8,958	12,113	14,500	2,900	37,629	2,900
(13) Trinity River bridges, Tex.....	7,600	1,195	1,074	2,654	2,302	375	2,302
(14) Projects not budgeted in 1972.....	26,331	-----	16,884	9,447	-----	-----	-----
Total, locks and dams.....	1,941,031	681,396	122,355	116,799	97,385	923,096	96,935
3. Beach erosion control projects:							
(a) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:							
(1) Coast of California, Point Mugu to San Pedro, Calif. (reimbursable).....	1,256	196	900	-----	160	-----	160
(2) San Diego, Sunset Cliffs (segment B) (reimbursable), Calif.....	160	-----	-----	-----	160	-----	160
(3) Surfside-Sunset and Newport Beach, Calif.....	6,810	2,103	687	210	500	3,310	500
(4) Broward Co., Fla. (reimbursable).....	2,800	-----	-----	-----	1,000	1,800	1,000
(5) Fort Pierce, Fla. (reimbursable).....	910	-----	-----	-----	361	549	361
(6) Pinellas County, Treasure Island, Fla.....	835	238	24	54	100	419	100
(7) Virginia Key and Key Biscayne, Fla.....	2,200	384	20	-----	450	1,346	450
(8) Waikiki Beach, Oahu, Hawaii.....	2,430	-----	-----	500	300	1,630	100
(9) Atlantic City, N.J. (reimbursable).....	4,310	1,793	3	2	300	2,212	300
(10) Fire Island Inlet to Jones Inlet, N.Y.....	13,940	412	186	602	650	12,190	600
(11) Cliff Walk (Newport), R.I.....	293	40	73	120	60	-----	60
(12) Virginia Beach, Va. (reimbursable).....	1,630	443	19	93	100	975	100
(13) Projects not budgeted in 1972.....	1,755	-----	313	1,442	-----	-----	-----
(b) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....	-----	-----	158	570	200	-----	-----
Total, beach erosion control projects.....	39,329	5,609	2,283	3,593	4,341	24,431	3,891
4. Flood control projects:							
(a) Local protection:							
(1) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:							
(1) Gila River downstream from Painted Rock Dam, Ariz.....	35,100	2,082	1,906	1,718	500	29,894	-----
(2) Phoenix and vicinity, Ariz. (stage 1).....	9,289	50	1,482	733	1,200	6,824	1,200
(3) Little Rock Levee, Ark.....	290	26	13	11	260	-----	-----
(4) Red River levees and bank stabilization below Denison Dam, Ark., La., and Tex.....	25,100	13,468	803	2,600	1,750	6,479	1,550
(5) Corte Madera Creek, Calif.....	10,700	2,878	1,505	986	800	4,531	800
(6) Klamath River, Calif.....	6,180	1,661	134	1,510	2,875	-----	2,875
(7) Los Angeles County drainage area, Calif. (exclusive of Whittier Narrows Reservoir).....	322,000	320,241	134	235	200	1,190	200
(8) Lower San Joaquin River, Calif. (Left Bank Mile 100-106).....	720	-----	-----	-----	720	-----	-----
(9) Lytle and Warm Creeks, Calif. (1965 act).....	13,900	743	114	13	1,000	12,013	-----
(10) Napa River, Calif.....	21,100	575	178	61	950	19,336	950
(11) Sacramento River and major and minor tributaries, Calif.....	11,900	10,545	111	153	100	991	100
(12) Sacramento River bank protection, Calif.....	26,400	11,599	2,117	3,171	1,710	7,803	1,710
(13) Santa Paula Creek, Calif.....	2,820	200	24	266	750	1,580	600
(14) Tahquitz Creek, Calif.....	5,230	314	25	259	1,100	3,532	950
(15) Walnut Creek, Calif.....	28,700	11,758	1,585	1,792	1,480	12,085	1,480
(16) Ansonia-Derby, Conn.....	18,000	3,630	4,239	5,401	4,700	30	4,700
(17) Derby, Conn.....	7,650	472	255	2,550	3,000	1,373	3,000
(18) New London, Conn.....	8,120	364	240	711	1,400	5,405	1,400
(19) Central and Southern Florida.....	363,000	170,347	5,929	12,223	8,461	166,040	8,261
(20) Four River basins, Fla.....	66,100	8,692	1,703	5,431	3,280	46,994	3,280
(21) East St. Louis (Cahokia Dam), Ill.....	4,202	27	157	171	500	3,347	500
(22) Freeport, Ill.....	5,200	465	114	201	200	4,220	200
(23) Levee District 23, Dively, Kaskaskia River, Ill.....	907	59	24	67	60	697	-----
(24) Rock Island, Ill.....	4,380	249	216	885	620	2,410	620
(25) Saline River and tributaries, Ill. (1958 and 1962 acts).....	8,300	798	463	1,429	1,500	4,110	1,500
(26) Evansville, Ind.....	20,900	5,906	29	455	700	13,810	700
(27) Greenfield Bayou Levee, Ind.....	2,820	115	-----	14	50	2,641	-----
(28) Island Levee, Ind.....	1,900	104	4	335	200	1,257	200
(29) Levee unit No. 5 Wabash River, Ind.....	5,760	4,649	145	583	74	309	74
(30) West Terre Haute, Ind.....	1,140	107	61	552	420	-----	420
(31) Des Moines, Iowa.....	5,170	2,069	298	1,653	1,150	-----	1,150
(32) Dubuque, Iowa.....	10,800	2,767	2,034	3,224	1,500	1,275	1,500
(33) Guttenburg, Iowa.....	2,450	218	88	600	800	744	800
(34) Marshalltown, Iowa.....	4,580	335	126	600	400	3,119	400
(35) Missouri River levee system, Iowa, Kans., Mo., and Nebr.....	125,200	45,877	1,307	3,784	1,975	72,257	1,975
(36) Waterloo, Iowa.....	18,800	438	92	200	900	17,170	800
(37) Dodge City, Kans.....	3,100	318	21	36	350	2,375	-----
(38) Hays, Kans.....	5,600	164	6	200	400	4,830	400
(39) Kansas City, Kans.....	28,800	338	235	1,232	2,650	24,345	2,650
(40) Lawrence, Kans.....	7,200	2,702	1,256	1,935	539	768	539
(41) Topeka, Kans.....	21,100	18,694	540	1,139	505	222	505

See footnote at end of table.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required 1972	
		To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate			1972 estimate
Program by activities—Continued							
4. Flood control projects—Continued							
(a) Local protection—Continued							
(1) Projects specifically authorized by Congress—Continued							
(42) Martin local protection, Ky.....	2,930	77	1 31	338	1,000	1,484	850
(43) Bayou Bodcau and tributaries, La.....	2,620	297	1 21	121	450	1,731	400
(44) Lake Pontchartrain and vicinity, La. (1965 act).....	148,838	9,910	3,262	15,621	7,555	112,490	4,555
(45) Monroe Floodwall, La.....	2,100	100	1 51	1 199	30	1,720	-----
(46) Morgan City and vicinity, La.....	4,960	319	59	469	500	3,613	500
(47) New Orleans to Venice, La.....	29,600	1,644	224	3,786	1,572	22,374	998
(48) Ouachita River Levees, La.....	2,300	-----	-----	-----	80	2,220	-----
(49) Kalamazoo, Mich.....	13,900	303	1 24	1 12	150	13,411	150
(50) River Rouge, Mich.....	29,500	2,884	339	6,000	4,500	15,777	4,500
(51) Saginaw River, Mich.....	33,300	4,795	1,141	928	855	25,581	855
(52) Big Stone Lake-Whetstone River, Minn. and S. Dak.....	6,300	355	314	701	1,870	3,060	1,870
(53) Mankato and North Mankato, Minn.....	14,500	577	223	1,040	1,500	11,160	1,500
(54) Roseau River, Minn.....	3,880	146	1 73	76	100	3,485	-----
(55) Zumbro River, Minn.....	2,160	26	1 23	1 35	50	2,026	-----
(56) Tombigbee River and tributaries, Miss. and Ala.....	32,300	1,809	167	1,800	1,300	27,224	1,300
(57) Chariton River, Mo. (1944 act).....	8,500	5,655	994	1,268	583	-----	583
(58) St. Louis, Mo.....	76,500	68,629	1,742	2,439	2,206	1,484	2,206
(59) Great Falls, Mont.....	5,970	306	10	1,591	50	4,013	50
(60) Elizabeth River, N.J.....	15,700	597	23	1,175	1,670	12,235	1,670
(61) Raritan Bay-Sandy Hook Bay, N.J.....	7,790	2,076	2,011	1,347	2,096	260	2,096
(62) South Orange, N.J.....	3,210	105	1 5	125	880	2,095	880
(63) Albuquerque diversion channel, N. Mex.....	17,500	12,924	1,742	1,062	1,472	300	1,222
(64) Las Cruces, N. Mex.....	4,970	263	2	2	500	4,203	500
(65) Rio Grande Floodway, Espanola Valley Unit, N. Mex.....	456	104	1 4	1 2	346	-----	346
(66) Fire Island Inlet to Montauk Point, N.Y.....	42,720	3,351	617	1,295	800	36,657	800
(67) Nichols, N.Y.....	1,550	305	2	928	315	-----	315
(68) North Ellenville, N.Y.....	3,100	211	24	1,215	50	1,600	50
(69) South Ellenville, N.Y.....	1,820	127	28	95	50	1,520	50
(70) Minot, N. Dak.....	6,200	75	-----	225	100	5,800	-----
(71) Missouri River Garrison Dam to Oahe, N. Dak.....	7,810	3,927	136	1,312	660	1,775	660
(72) Fremont, Ohio.....	8,400	877	100	863	5,635	925	5,635
(73) Youngstown (Crab Creek), Ohio.....	3,800	182	79	1,414	1,650	475	1,650
(74) Crutcho Creek, Okla.....	4,540	158	22	498	100	3,762	100
(75) Lower Columbia River bank protection, Oreg. and Wash.....	11,300	3,550	84	930	400	6,336	400
(76) Chartiers Creek, Pa.....	22,500	2,473	2,027	4,569	2,915	10,516	2,915
(77) Dubois, Pa.....	2,240	96	1 7	150	500	1,487	400
(78) Buffalo Bayou, Tex.....	74,200	48,744	1,069	1,083	508	22,796	508
(79) El Paso, Tex.....	17,600	726	95	2,282	1,200	13,297	1,200
(80) Highland Bayou, Tex.....	5,100	247	89	495	100	4,169	100
(81) Port Arthur and vicinity, Tex.....	47,400	7,612	1,184	7,685	4,700	26,219	4,700
(82) San Antonio Channel, Tex.....	27,900	12,050	315	1,654	1,037	12,844	1,037
(83) Taylors Bayou, Tex.....	12,900	256	1 14	250	900	11,480	900
(84) Texas City and vicinity, hurricane and flood protec- tion, Tex.....	37,800	13,921	730	2,381	1,960	18,808	1,960
(85) Projects not budgeted in 1972.....	33,805	-----	16,355	17,450	-----	-----	-----
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....	-----	-----	4,912	18,749	13,000	-----	9,250
(III) Emergency bank protection.....	-----	-----	250	494	550	-----	500
(IV) Snagging and clearing.....	-----	-----	358	656	550	-----	500
Total, local protection.....	2,113,077	858,833	68,712	165,909	120,724	938,418	108,650
(b) Reservoirs:							
(1) Santa Rosa Wash (Tatmomolikot Dam), Ariz.....	8,020	470	1 192	546	1,000	5,812	1,000
(2) DeQueen Lake, Ark.....	12,100	4,461	368	1,056	2,600	3,615	2,600
(3) Dierks Lake, Ark.....	14,300	2,055	420	1,915	3,200	6,710	3,200
(4) Gillham Lake, Ark.....	15,300	8,490	1,013	1,002	2,380	2,415	2,380
(5) Alameda Creek, Del Valle Reservoir, Calif.....	22,190	12,884	2,531	2,655	1,215	2,905	1,215
(6) Buchanan Lake, Calif.....	19,100	1,573	27	512	700	16,288	-----
(7) Dry Creek (Warm Springs) Lake and channel improvement, Calif.....	85,820	6,422	1,305	8,177	5,300	64,616	5,300
(8) Hidden Lake, Calif.....	22,000	1,360	313	503	1,050	18,774	-----
(9) Mojave River Dam, Calif. (1960 act).....	16,900	3,552	4,106	7,060	1,232	950	1,232
(10) New Don Pedro Reservoir, Calif. (reimbursement).....	5,600	1,012	1,336	2,257	995	-----	995
(11) Russian River Basin (Coyote Valley Dam), Calif.....	15,252	13,664	80	331	300	877	300
(12) Bear Creek Dam and Lake (Mount Carbon), Colo. (land acquisition).....	41,900	-----	1 92	458	390	40,960	-----
(13) Chatfield Lake, Colo. (1950 act).....	85,200	21,395	6,494	12,718	10,700	33,893	10,700
(14) Trinidad Lake, Colo.....	27,400	4,541	1,974	3,338	1,800	15,747	1,800

(15) Trumbull Pond Dam and Lake, Conn.....	10,300	227	1 272	271	1,200	8,330	1,200
(16) Ririe Dam and Lake, Idaho.....	16,900	2,283	549	2,768	1,000	10,300	1,000
(17) Carlyle Lake, Ill.....	38,730	38,062	33	55	580	-----	580
(18) Lake Shelbyville, Ill.....	42,800	29,673	3,128	3,885	286	5,828	286
(19) Lincoln Dam and Lake, Ill.....	43,100	510	1 49	501	900	41,140	800
(20) Oakley Lake and Channel improvement, Ill. (land acquisition).....	68,000	1,640	224	1,299	200	64,637	200
(21) Rend Lake, Ill.....	44,000	18,592	7,572	8,451	2,316	7,069	2,316
(22) Big Pine Dam and Lake, Ind. (land acquisition).....	23,400	170	1 102	1 241	50	22,837	-----
(23) Brookville Lake, Ind.....	28,900	9,260	1,289	3,775	4,470	10,106	4,470
(24) Clifty Creek Dam and Lake, Ind. (land acquisition).....	20,000	175	1 116	1 147	50	19,512	-----
(25) Patoka Dam and Lake, Ind. (land acquisition).....	19,300	537	208	698	500	17,357	500
(26) Ames Lake, Iowa.....	16,900	395	-----	400	200	15,905	100
(27) Red Rock Dam and Lake Red Rock, Iowa.....	87,900	80,896	2,525	2,076	2,403	-----	2,403
(28) Saylorville Lake, Iowa.....	58,000	17,572	3,385	4,466	4,648	27,929	4,648
(29) Clinton Lake, Kans.....	44,200	1,771	1,219	1,725	1,800	37,685	1,800
(30) Eldorado Lake, Kans.....	30,800	672	1 9	707	400	29,012	100
(31) Melvern Lake, Kans.....	33,900	10,519	6,076	6,765	5,295	5,245	5,295
(32) Carr Fork Lake, Ky.....	31,300	10,102	3,766	6,301	3,585	7,546	3,585
(33) Cave Run Lake, Ky.....	38,400	9,752	4,300	6,994	7,167	10,187	7,167
(34) Martins Fork Lake, Ky.....	6,600	156	1 77	361	500	5,506	400
(35) Paintsville Lake, Ky.....	24,800	627	1 95	1 66	330	23,682	-----
(36) Red River Lake, Ky.....	20,900	658	167	574	300	19,201	300
(37) Taylorsville Lake, Ky.....	31,900	208	1 135	232	150	31,175	-----
(38) Bloomington Lake, Md. and W. Va.....	90,400	3,960	927	3,461	6,220	75,832	6,220
(39) Little Blue River Lakes, Mo. (land acquisition).....	46,900	-----	313	2,317	2,500	41,770	1,280
(40) Meramec Park Lake, Mo. (land acquisition).....	72,500	2,456	864	1,450	1,500	66,230	1,500
(41) Pattonsburg Lake (I-35 crossing), Mo.....	18,700	797	169	34	2,000	15,700	2,000
(42) Union Lake (State Highway No. 185), Mo.....	1,600	-----	-----	300	1,300	-----	1,000
(43) Papillion Creek and tributaries, Nebr. (land acquisition).....	38,000	-----	1 55	535	1,310	36,100	-----
(44) Martis Creek Lake, Nev. and Calif.....	7,900	2,080	239	2,901	2,470	210	2,470
(45) Beaver Brook Dam and Lake, N.H.....	1,570	-----	1 19	1 156	300	1,095	300
(46) Cochiti Lake, N. Mex.....	85,500	12,537	2,488	6,921	12,000	51,554	12,000
(47) Los Esteros Lake and modification of Alamogordo Dam, N. Mex.....	13,500	696	1 125	222	1,200	11,257	1,200
(48) Falls Lake, N.C.....	40,600	725	1 15	802	1,820	37,238	1,820
(49) New Hope Lake, N.C.....	44,500	6,812	1,808	6,803	9,100	19,977	9,100
(50) Pipestem Lake, N. Dak.....	7,200	252	218	1,010	1,800	3,920	1,350
(51) Alum Creek Lake, Ohio.....	46,200	1,363	1,486	3,711	10,750	28,890	10,130
(52) Caesar Creek Lake, Ohio.....	30,500	2,512	1,973	2,685	2,100	21,230	2,100
(53) Clarence J. Brown Dam and Reservoir (Buck Creek), Ohio.....	19,200	4,364	1,263	3,010	4,505	6,058	4,505
(54) East Fork Lake, Ohio.....	39,500	2,956	1,824	3,638	3,715	27,367	3,715
(55) North Branch of Kokosing River Lake, Ohio.....	6,800	1,429	183	2,589	1,675	924	1,675
(56) Paint Creek Lake, Ohio.....	24,700	9,708	1,823	3,781	4,440	4,948	4,440
(57) Salt Creek Lake, Ohio (land acquisition).....	22,600	471	1 143	1 90	300	21,596	-----
(58) Birch Lake, Okla.....	7,560	303	-----	-----	400	6,857	-----
(59) Copan Lake, Okla.....	45,200	721	-----	603	600	43,276	100
(60) Hugo Lake, Okla.....	35,000	5,632	6,010	5,707	5,800	11,851	5,800
(61) Kaw Lake, Okla.....	109,000	9,382	5,637	8,588	13,300	72,093	13,300
(62) Oologah Lake (phase 2), Okla.....	9,600	3,948	1,709	2,223	500	1,220	500
(63) Optima Lake, Okla.....	30,700	4,874	543	1,349	1,400	22,534	1,400
(64) Waurika Lake, Okla.....	42,100	637	140	1,160	500	39,663	500
(65) Cascadia Dam and Lake, Oreg.....	54,800	842	1 149	1 14	600	53,195	600
(66) Elk Creek Lake, Oreg.....	29,000	713	1 20	402	1,200	26,665	1,200
(67) Beltzville Lake, Pa.....	22,200	14,671	4,611	2,499	419	-----	419
(68) Blue Marsh Lake, Pa. (land acquisition).....	27,200	1,124	157	829	800	24,290	800
(69) Foster Joseph Sayers Dam, Pa.....	30,170	26,674	1,683	1,238	575	-----	575
(70) Raystown Lake, Pa.....	61,900	6,951	8,516	13,911	14,000	18,522	14,000
(71) Shenango River Lake, Ohio and Pa.....	36,900	33,272	503	125	1,750	1,250	1,750
(72) Tioga-Hammond Lakes, Pa.....	88,200	2,800	1,031	1,675	2,465	80,229	2,465
(73) Union City Reservoir, Pa.....	13,700	5,206	3,886	2,968	1,640	-----	1,640
(74) Woodcock Creek Lake, Pa.....	18,600	1,809	1,239	4,318	4,900	6,334	4,900
(75) Belton Lake (raise water supply pool), Tex.....	2,220	79	73	1,380	688	-----	688
(76) Cooper Lake and channels, Tex.....	39,100	4,087	394	2,618	1,450	30,551	1,450
(77) Lake Kemp, Tex.....	7,800	783	267	1,618	3,500	1,632	3,500
(78) Lavon Lake modification and East Fork Channel improvement, Tex.....	59,300	5,629	2,547	8,777	12,260	30,087	12,260
(79) San Gabriel River tributary to Brazos River, Tex.....	78,400	2,324	833	2,000	1,800	71,443	1,000
(80) Gathright Lake, Va.....	29,900	3,745	1,157	4,894	4,780	15,324	4,780
(81) Wynoochee Dam and Lake, Wash.....	21,700	2,964	2,127	6,250	7,500	2,859	5,600
(82) Beech Fork Lake, W. Va.....	21,800	1,117	835	2,623	1,295	15,930	1,295
(83) Burnsville Lake, W. Va.....	33,700	966	308	1,073	500	30,853	500
(84) East Lynn Lake, W. Va.....	25,800	13,316	3,756	4,463	3,515	750	3,515
(85) R. D. Bailey Lake, W. Va.....	99,000	15,072	6,357	13,796	15,550	48,225	15,550
(86) Rowlesburg Lake, W. Va. (land acquisition).....	134,000	1,643	1 82	920	800	130,555	650
(87) Stonewall Jackson Lake, W. Va.....	49,800	408	1 245	1,050	3,500	44,597	3,350
(88) La Farge Lake and Channel improvement, Kickapoo River, Wis.....	25,300	1,132	816	1,115	1,730	20,507	1,730
(89) Projects not budgeted in 1972.....	41,628	-----	22,107	19,521	-----	-----	-----
Total, reservoirs.....	3,161,760	542,278	149,220	261,409	251,914	1,956,939	240,194

See footnote at end of table.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required 1972	
		To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate			1972 estimate
Program by activities—Continued							
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power:							
(1) Jones Bluff lock and dam, Ala.....	55,600	13,518	10,700	6,350	2,710	22,322	2,710
(2) Snettisham power project, Alaska.....	53,300	12,126	3,528	13,926	17,000	6,720	17,000
(3) DeGray Lake, Ark.....	60,500	40,947	6,401	8,062	975	4,115	975
(4) Ozark lock and dam, Ark.....	79,600	45,539	9,188	11,524	8,800	4,549	8,800
(5) New Melones Lake, Calif.....	171,000	11,517	1,030	9,541	16,650	132,262	16,650
(6) Carters Lake, Ga.....	103,000	35,423	5,938	12,878	8,950	39,811	8,950
(7) Spewrell Bluff Lake, Ga.....	98,000	1,073	1-12	789	1,500	94,650	1,000
(8) Trotters Shoals Lake, Ga. and S.C. (land acquisition).....	121,000	762	1 638	1 285	300	119,015	-----
(9) West Point Lake, Ga.....	86,800	19,398	6,368	14,292	13,300	33,442	13,300
(10) Dworshak Dam and Reservoir, Idaho.....	281,000	104,954	40,803	54,305	54,900	26,038	54,900
(11) Laurel River Lake, Ky.....	34,600	7,549	2,718	4,946	6,000	13,387	6,000
(12) Clarence Cannon Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	96,500	7,389	2,170	5,497	5,200	76,244	5,200
(13) Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	276,000	34,123	5,586	13,991	17,500	204,800	17,400
(14) Stockton Lake, Mo.....	73,000	59,233	4,533	5,168	4,066	-----	4,066
(15) Libby Dam and Lake, Mont.....	408,000	149,246	54,804	55,000	53,850	95,100	53,200
(16) Webbers Falls lock and dam, Okla.....	80,300	43,901	12,281	11,552	5,300	7,266	5,300
(17) Bonneville lock and dam, Oreg. (modification for peaking).....	21,500	-----	382	3,701	5,800	11,617	5,800
(18) John Day lock and dam, Oreg. and Wash.....	469,000	422,417	10,649	10,027	9,394	16,513	9,394
(19) Lost Creek Lake, Oreg.....	112,000	4,960	2,507	7,168	7,260	90,105	7,260
(20) The Dalles lock and dam (additional units), Oreg. and Wash.....	53,000	5,448	6,576	10,325	13,000	17,651	13,000
(21) Tocks Island Lake, Pa., N.J., and N.Y.....	259,000	7,953	4,698	8,439	12,150	225,760	8,550
(22) Big Bend (Lake Sharp), S. Dak.....	105,600	100,562	892	1,907	2,239	-----	2,239
(23) Oahe Dam-Lake Oahe, S. Dak.....	354,900	336,297	684	2,282	2,100	13,537	2,100
(24) Cordell Hull lock and dam, Tenn.....	71,700	38,022	7,434	10,466	8,000	7,778	8,000
(25) J. Percy Priest Res., Tenn. (Nashville, Davidson County Bridge).....	839	-----	-----	-----	839	-----	-----
(26) Whitney Lake, Tex. (raise power pool).....	650	-----	-----	300	350	-----	350
(27) Ice Harbor lock and dam, Wash. (additional units).....	28,200	43	22	506	1,000	26,629	1,000
(28) Lower Granite lock and dam, Wash.....	243,000	34,389	6,744	22,927	55,000	123,940	55,000
(29) Lower Monumental lock and dam, Wash.....	176,000	162,990	7,640	2,310	2,500	560	2,500
(30) Projects not budgeted in 1972.....	64,742	-----	34,402	30,402	-----	-----	-----
Total multiple-purpose projects.....	4,038,331	1,699,779	249,242	338,866	336,633	1,413,811	330,644
6. Recreation on completed projects.....	-----	-----	4,265	15,408	8,000	-----	6,000
7. Land acquisition fund.....	-----	-----	-----	1,700	300	-----	-----
8. Small authorized projects.....	-----	-----	164	1,147	-----	-----	-----
9. Coordination act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service).....	-----	-----	592	624	660	-----	625
10. Rehabilitation:							
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:							
(I) Construction—navigation:							
(1) John Hollis Bankhead lock and dam, Ala.....	38,400	805	1,588	4,797	6,752	24,458	6,752
(2) Racine Harbor, Wis.....	1,240	-----	100	630	510	-----	510
(3) Projects not budgeted in 1972.....	6,983	-----	2,225	4,758	-----	-----	-----
(II) Multiple-purpose projects:							
(1) Garrison Reservoir, N. Dak.....	4,500	1,899	975	526	900	200	900
(b) Minor rehabilitation projects.....	-----	-----	4	71	-----	-----	-----
Total rehabilitation.....	51,123	2,704	4,892	10,782	8,162	24,658	8,162
11. Aquatic plant control.....	-----	-----	1,048	1,521	900	-----	900
12. Employees compensation (5 U.S.C. 785).....	-----	-----	705	925	1,190	-----	1,190
13. Undistributed reduction in program obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-100,000	100,000	-----	-----
14. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-36,650	36,650	-36,650
10 Total obligations.....	12,971,030	4,664,496	669,296	949,670	993,236	5,843,748	846,929
Financing:							
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-207,248	-249,944	-151,452	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	249,944	151,452	5,145	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	711,992	851,178	846,929	-----	-----

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	711,992	851,256	846,929
41	Transferred to other accounts		-78	
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	711,992	851,178	846,929
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	669,296	949,670	993,236
72	Obligated balance, start of year	183,888	130,838	174,465
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-130,838	-174,465	-277,701
90	Outlays	722,347	906,043	890,000

¹ Advance engineering and design only.

The requested appropriation of \$847 million is a decrease of \$4 million from the appropriation for 1971, and an increase of \$135 million compared with the appropriation for 1970. About 66% of the requested program will be applied to 46 major projects in amounts of \$5 million or more each.

1. *Advance engineering and design.*—Design studies establish project features and cost estimates required for preparation of contract plans. The funds requested will bring designs and plans for a number of high-priority projects to the stage where they will be ready for construction, and will permit continuation or initiation of planning on other needed projects.

2. *Navigation projects.*—This activity includes construction of locks, dams, and canals, and improvement of channels and harbors by dredging and by construction of breakwaters, jetties, and dikes. Provision also is made for the construction of small navigation projects not requiring specific congressional authority.

With the funds requested, work will be continued in 1972 on 11 lock, dam, and canal projects; and on 32 channel and harbor projects, of which five will be completed. Construction will be initiated and completed on one channel and harbor project; Myers Chuck Harbor, Alaska.

3. *Beach erosion control projects.*—The Federal Government assists in the construction of works for the restoration and protection against erosion by waves and currents of the shores of the United States and its possessions. Existing law provides for Federal payment of 50% of the cost of beach erosion control works for the protection of non-Federal publicly owned or publicly used shores, and up to 70% of the cost of protection of State and other publicly owned shore parks and conservation areas that meet certain criteria.

Funds are requested for 12 beach erosion projects, of which six are for continuing construction and six are for reimbursement to local interests. Three projects are expected to be completed with 1972 funds.

4. *Flood control projects.*—This activity includes local protection projects and reservoirs for flood control and other purposes, such as water supply, but without power installations. Local protection projects consist of channel improvements, levees, and floodwalls. Provision is made for snagging and clearing work on navigable streams and tributaries when such work is necessary; for emergency bank protection; and for construction of small flood control projects not requiring specific congressional authority.

With the funds requested, work will be continued on 69 local protection projects, of which seven will be completed

with 1972 funds; and on 75 reservoir projects, of which eight will be completed.

Three new local protection projects and three new reservoir projects will be initiated as follows:

LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECTS

1. East St. Louis (Cahokia Dam), Ill.
2. Kalamazoo, Mich.
3. Rio Grande Floodway (Española Valley Unit), N. Mex.¹

¹ To be initiated and completed.

RESERVOIR PROJECTS

1. Beaver Brook Dam and Lake, N.H.
2. Clinton Lake, Kans.
3. Cascadia Dam and Lake, Oreg.

5. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—Work will be continued on 27 multiple-purpose projects with power installations, three of which will be completed with 1972 funds.

6. *Recreation on completed projects.*—Additional public use facilities will be provided at completed projects to accommodate a rapidly increasing number of visitors.

7. *Land acquisition fund.*—This fund, established in 1971, will permit the acquisition of lands required for authorized Federal projects in those cases where delay creates an extreme hardship on the owners. It will be replenished from future appropriations to such projects when made.

8. *Small authorized projects.*—Activities in 1972 will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

9. *Coordination Act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service).*—This program provides for detailed studies and reports by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife to determine the effects on fish and wildlife resources of water-control projects of the Corps of Engineers.

10. *Rehabilitation.*—Rehabilitation work will be undertaken on existing projects that have deteriorated to the extent that their usefulness has been impaired. Repair of breakwaters and other structures will be carried out on two navigation projects and one multiple-purpose project, including power.

11. *Aquatic plant control.*—This program is for the control and progressive eradication of water hyacinths, alligatorweed, Eurasian watermilfoil, and other obnoxious aquatic plant growths from navigable waters, tributaries, connecting channels, and other allied waters of the United States, in the interest of navigation, flood control, drainage, agriculture, fish and wildlife conservation, public health, and related purposes. The authority includes research to develop the most effective and economic control measures.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

[In thousands of dollars]

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
1. Advance engineering and design.....			17,851	22,216	25,010	16,201	7,976	16,785	
2. Navigation projects:									
(a) Channels and harbors:									
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	1,626,379	856,736	54,821	102,455	78,445	20,019	8,177	66,603	525,745
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			1,309	4,311	3,500	800	300	3,000	
(b) Locks and dams.....	1,941,031	664,984	121,893	107,171	122,717	26,952	9,320	96,935	923,066
3. Beach erosion control projects.....	39,329	5,024	2,356	3,247	4,271	380		3,891	24,431
4. Flood control projects:									
(a) Local protection:									
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	2,113,077	825,194	67,653	142,050	124,294	41,362	15,468	98,400	938,418
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			4,266	15,930	11,075	3,530	1,705	9,250	
(III) Emergency bank protection.....			308	284	600	250	150	500	
(IV) Snagging and clearing.....			461	411	700	345	145	500	
(b) Reservoirs.....	3,161,760	524,909	150,233	237,013	283,319	52,472	9,347	240,194	1,956,939
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power.....	4,038,331	1,640,653	277,397	318,098	367,295	57,728	21,077	330,644	1,413,811
6. Recreation facilities, completed projects.....		45,071	4,712	12,066	9,197	3,197		6,000	
7. Land acquisition fund.....				1,700	300				
8. Small authorized projects.....		2,147	166	702	280	280			
9. Coordination act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service).....			592	623	625	50	50	625	
10. Rehabilitation:									
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:									
(I) Construction-navigation.....	46,623	529	4,137	9,335	8,114	902	50	7,262	24,458
(II) Multiple-purpose projects, including power.....	4,500	1,769	1,014	615	902	2		900	200
(b) Minor rehabilitation.....			5	70					
11. Aquatic plant control.....		1,852	1,034	1,195	1,252	352		900	
12. Employees compensation (74 Stat. 906).....			705	925	1,190			1,190	
13. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated savings.....					-44,800			-36,650	36,650
14. Undistributed reduction in program cost reflected in undelivered orders.....				-50,000	-2,000	50,000	52,000		
Total program costs, funded.....	12,971,030	4,568,868	710,913	930,417	996,286	275,122	125,765	846,929	5,843,748
Change in selected resources ¹			-41,617	19,253	-3,050				
Total obligations.....			669,296	949,670	993,236				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	1,076		20	20	20
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	112,013		80,527	100,000	100,000
Advances.....	704	-605	700	650	600
Construction facilities.....	32,846		23,170	23,000	20,000
Total selected resources.....	146,639	-605	104,417	123,670	120,620

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	108,317	113,617	116,969
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,589	1,726	1,738
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,465	2,392	2,430
11.7 Military personnel.....	865	3,130	3,130
Total personnel compensation.....	113,236	120,865	124,267
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	9,004	9,428	9,940
12.2 Military personnel.....	124	490	500
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	294	284	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,316	6,200	4,300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	276	600	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,102	1,300	1,200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	148	400	300
25.0 Other services.....	79,914	67,919	70,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,888	5,000	4,000
31.0 Equipment.....	2,705	5,000	10,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	436,502	725,116	765,540
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			995
43.0 Interest and dividends.....			
Subtotal.....	667,919	948,455	991,870
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-57	-99	-59
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	667,862	948,356	991,811
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	637	713	689
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	31	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	6	7
Total personnel compensation.....	672	750	728
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	55	61	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33	47	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40	55	55
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	153	152	227
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	169	203	261

31.0	Equipment.....	27	37	40
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions ..	278	-----	-----
	Total obligations, allocations account.....	1,434	1,314	1,425
99.0	Total obligations.....	669,296	949,670	993,236
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Corps of Engineers, Army—Civil.....	667,862	948,356	991,811
	Department of the Interior: Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	1,156	1,314	1,425
	Department of State.....	278	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Total number of permanent positions.....	9,789	9,981	9,899
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	288	312	322
Average number of all employees.....	9,895	9,938	10,021
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	\$11,877	\$11,923
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,462	\$8,639	\$8,840

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	49	71	60
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	4
Average number of all employees.....	58	75	65
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,177	\$12,276	\$12,306

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation; **[\$292,600,000]** \$399,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, General," \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 756; 33 U.S.C. 1, 414, 415, 441-451, 540, 603a, 661, 701, 701n, 705; 66 Stat. 596; 72 Stat. 301, 302; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Navigation projects:			
(a) Channels and harbors.....	126,838	135,000	198,000
(b) Locks and dams.....	42,290	60,000	69,000
2. Flood control projects:			
(a) Reservoirs.....	28,511	33,000	41,500
(b) Channel improvements, inspections, and miscellaneous maintenance.....	2,042	2,500	3,500
3. Multiple-purpose projects, including power.....	51,271	63,000	74,500
Total operation and maintenance of projects.....	250,952	293,500	386,500
4. Protection of navigation.....	10,694	10,175	14,500
Total program costs, funded.....	261,646	303,675	401,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-213	-4,304	2,500
10 Total obligations.....	261,433	299,371	403,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,530	-4,922	-4,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,922	4,500	-----
Budget authority.....	261,825	298,949	399,000

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	261,825	293,600	399,000
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-1,501	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	261,825	292,099	399,000
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	1,700	-----
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	5,112	-----
44.30	Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....	-----	38	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	261,433	299,371	403,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	49,449	44,419	51,790
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44,419	-51,790	-59,290

90	Outlays excluding pay increase supplementals.....	266,463	285,610	395,540
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	1,600	100
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	4,755	357
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	35	3

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	169	--	131	170	170
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	36,453	--	36,073	32,010	34,511
Advances.....	-----	93	109	100	100
Equipment.....	87	--	276	5	4
Total selected resources.....	36,709	93	36,589	32,285	34,785

1. *Navigation projects.*—In 1972 operation and maintenance will be carried out on 276 channel and harbor projects, including dikes for containment of polluted dredged material from Great Lakes harbors, and on 32 locks, dams, and canals.

2. *Flood control projects.*—In 1972, 183 flood control reservoirs and 19 local protection projects will be operated and maintained. Other completed flood control projects will be inspected to determine the adequacy of maintenance by local interests.

3. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—By the end of 1972, 62 multiple-purpose projects with an installed capacity of 13,753,734 kilowatts will be operated and maintained.

4. *Protection of navigation.*—Under laws for the protection and preservation of navigable waters for which the Secretary of the Army is responsible, regulations are established and permits granted for activities and structures affecting navigable waters, including implementation of the Refuse Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	109,293	118,886	121,876
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	6,048	7,935	8,408
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	5,804	5,392	5,310
11.7	Military personnel.....	568	569	594
Total personnel compensation.....	121,713	132,782	136,188	
Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian employees.....	9,286	10,451	10,600
12.2	Military personnel.....	97	97	101
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	34	42	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,882	3,400	3,500
22.0	Transportation of things.....	285	300	350
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,859	3,000	2,600

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	119	200	200
25.0 Other services.....	95,567	91,540	182,752
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,796	10,000	10,000
31.0 Equipment.....	3,414	8,000	7,700
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17,815	40,000	50,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	261,870	299,812	403,991
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-437	-441	-491
99.0 Total obligations.....	261,433	299,371	403,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	12,111	12,023	12,382
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,087	1,334	1,397
Average number of all employees.....	12,959	13,311	13,658
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	\$11,877	\$11,923
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,462	\$8,639	\$8,840

FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES

For expenses necessary for emergency flood control, hurricane and shore protection activities, as authorized by section 5 of the Flood Control Act, approved August 18, 1941, as amended, [**\$3,000,000**] **\$7,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 701n; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency flood control and shore protection (program costs, funded).....	23,443	13,155	13,943
Change in selected resources ¹	-23	-155	-102
10 Total obligations.....	23,420	13,000	13,841
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,260	-16,841	-6,841
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16,841	6,841	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	32,000	3,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,420	13,000	13,841
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,200	1,633	2,633
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,633	-2,633	-6,474
90 Outlays.....	24,987	12,000	10,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	30	-----	-----	-----
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	948	950	802	700
Advances.....	-----	7	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	978	957	802	700

This activity involves flood emergency preparation, flood fighting and rescue operations, and repair of flood

control and Federal hurricane or shore protection works. The request is for the replenishment of this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,229	1,235	1,078
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	904	178	81
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,036	202	44
11.7 Military personnel.....	12	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	5,181	1,615	1,203
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	475	130	97
12.2 Military personnel.....	3	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	394	340	400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	15	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	139	150	140
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	16,952	10,588	11,724
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	236	100	235
31.0 Equipment.....	23	50	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,420	13,000	13,841

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	296	85	85
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	85	24	7
Average number of all employees.....	381	117	92
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	\$11,877	\$11,923
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,462	\$8,639	\$8,840

GENERAL EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the Office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investigations; [**\$25,480,000**] **\$27,745,000**. (22 U.S.C. 266; 33 U.S.C. 426, 426h, 541, 701, 703, 704; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction and management:			
(a) Office, Chief of Engineers:			
Executive direction and management.....	9,135	9,855	10,250
Special studies not budgeted in 1972.....	55	-----	-----
(b) Division offices.....	13,302	14,107	14,410
2. River and Harbor Board.....	1,065	1,178	1,280
3. Coastal Engineering Research Center.....	255	263	266
4. Commercial statistics.....	1,230	1,290	1,309
5. Special investigations.....	234	245	270
Total program costs, funded.....	25,276	26,938	27,785
Change in selected resources ¹	29	-73	-40
10 Total obligations.....	25,305	26,865	27,745
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	52	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	25,357	26,865	27,745

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	25,357	25,480	27,745
41	Transferred to other accounts.....		-15	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	25,357	25,465	27,745
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,335	
44.30	Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		65	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	25,305	26,865	27,745
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,780	1,306	1,771
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,306	-1,771	-1,716
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-43		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	25,735	25,100	27,700
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,240	95
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		60	5

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	414	-43	405	333	293
Advances.....		16	11	10	10
Total selected re- sources.....	414	-27	416	343	303

1. *Executive direction and management.*—The Office, Chief of Engineers, and 10 division offices supervise work decentralized in 36 district offices. One division office and the district offices are financed from other appropriations.

2. *River and Harbor Board.*—The Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes advisory recommendations to the Chief of Engineers.

3. *Coastal Engineering Research Center.*—The Center plans and conducts research in the field of coastal engineering, develops standards, and reviews technical reports as directed by the Chief of Engineers.

4. *Commercial statistics.*—Data on waterborne commerce are collected, compiled, and published.

5. *Special investigations.*—Investigations are made and reports prepared pursuant to congressional and other special requests for information on the civil works program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	19,518	21,155	21,270
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	175	192	238
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	63	55	38
11.7	Military personnel.....	850	852	935
Total personnel compensation.....				
		20,606	22,254	22,481
Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian employees.....	1,573	1,797	2,004
12.2	Military personnel.....	129	128	144
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	822	1,020	1,000
22.0	Transportation of things.....	51	90	90
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	380	300	400
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	107	120	120
25.0	Other services.....	1,438	926	1,256
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	137	150	150
31.0	Equipment.....	62	80	100
99.0	Total obligations.....	25,305	26,865	27,745

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,390	1,483	1,517
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	19	28
Average number of all employees.....	1,360	1,429	1,488
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	\$11,877	\$11,923
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,462	\$8,639	\$8,840

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1), **[\$84,000,000]** \$80,966,000, to remain available until expended [including funds for completion of the construction of road crossings of the Panola-Quitman Floodway at Crowder and Paducah Wells, Mississippi]: *Provided*, That not less than \$250,000 shall be available for bank stabilization measures as determined by the Chief of Engineers to be advisable for the control of bank erosion of streams in the Yazoo Basin, including the foothill area, and where necessary such measures shall complement similar works planned and constructed by the Soil Conservation Service and be limited to the areas of responsibility mutually agreeable to the District Engineer and the State Conservationist. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required, 1972
		To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate			1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. General investigations:						
(a) Examinations and surveys.....			1,145	1,358	1,048	1,048
(b) Collection and study of basic data: Surveys, gages, and observations.....			111	110	120	120
2. Advance engineering and design.....			325	279	225	225
3. Construction:						
(a) Mississippi River levees.....	287,000	223,067	1,967	3,497	5,400	53,069
(b) Channel improvement.....	1,087,000	647,908	25,817	31,196	32,290	349,789
(c) Old River control, Louisiana.....	75,200	64,760	49	462	100	9,829
(d) St. Francis Basin.....	192,000	72,884	4,204	5,361	5,739	103,812
(e) Lower White River (Clarendon Levee), Ark.....	396		115	150	100	231
(f) Cache River.....	47,500	1,411	19	50	300	46,730
(g) West Tennessee tributaries.....	20,900	7,153	396	704	400	12,247
(h) Tensas Basin, Ark. and La.....	134,200	37,313	1,554	1,987	1,370	91,976
(i) Yazoo Basin, Mississippi River.....	267,000	143,580	3,329	4,866	4,065	111,160
(j) Atchafalaya Basin, La.....	381,000	169,056	4,364	10,598	4,200	192,782
(k) Lower Red River, South Bank.....	22,000	8,705	18	397	250	12,630
(l) West Kentucky tributaries.....	2,890	175	183	117	100	2,615
(m) Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....					-1,409	1,409
(n) Projects not budgeted in 1972.....	4		3	1		
Total construction.....	2,517,090	1,374,912	41,808	59,186	52,905	988,279

¹ Advance engineering and design only.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 80-10-3112-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropriation required, 1972
		To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate			1972 estimate
Program by activities—Continued						
4. Maintenance.....			29,569	32,570	31,000	31,000
10 Total obligations.....	2,517,090	1,374,912	72,958	93,503	85,298	988,279
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-5,986	-13,848	-4,332	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			13,848	4,332		
Budget authority.....			80,820	83,987	80,966	
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....			80,820	84,000	80,966	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....				-13		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			80,820	83,987	80,966	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			72,958	93,503	85,298	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			10,978	8,353	15,256	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-8,353	-15,256	-11,554	
90 Outlays.....			75,583	86,600	89,000	

The Corps of Engineers—Civil is responsible for the flood control program for the lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Mo., to the Gulf of Mexico, including the main alluvial stream, the basins of the St. Francis and White, lower Arkansas, Yazoo, Tensas, and Atchafalaya Rivers, and Bayou La Fourche, and the alluvial lands around Lake Pontchartrain. The adopted plan calls for raising and strengthening about 1,600 miles of existing levees along the main river, for enlarging or constructing some 1,700 miles of levees on tributaries and in side basins, for channel improvement by bank stabilization from Head of Passes, La., to Cairo, Ill., and by dredging a navigation channel 12 feet deep and 300 feet wide from Baton Rouge, La., to Cairo, Ill., and for five flood-detention reservoirs on minor tributaries.

- General investigations.*—Ten studies will be continued. Basic data subsequently used in planning and designing projects are collected.
- Advance engineering and design.*—Funds are requested to continue planning on 3 features, of which 1 will be completed in 1972.
- Construction.*—The total cost of flood control and related improvements in the lower Mississippi River and its alluvial valley is estimated at \$2,858 million, of which \$1,689 million has been appropriated through 1971. The funds requested will be applied to continuation of 10 features and the initiation of one other.
- Maintenance.*—Provision is made for operation and maintenance of major features of the project.

[In thousands of dollars

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Analysis of 1972 financing			
						Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
1. General investigations.....			1,386	1,627	1,168			1,168	
2. Advance engineering and design.....			325	279	225			225	
3. Construction.....	2,517,090	1,368,586	43,976	57,740	53,410	9,936	5,099	48,573	988,279
4. Maintenance.....			28,868	34,357	31,007	7		31,000	
Total program costs, funded.....	2,517,090	1,368,586	74,555	94,003	85,810	9,943	5,099	80,966	988,279
Change in selected resources ¹			-1,597	-500	-512				
Total obligations.....			72,958	93,503	85,298				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	7,693	-40	6,111	5,611	5,099
Construction facilities.....	55				
Total selected resources.....	7,748	-40	6,111	5,611	5,099

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	22,352	22,755	23,475
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,745	3,734	3,608
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,594	3,148	3,242
11.7 Military Personnel	138	174	175
Total personnel compensation	28,829	29,811	30,500
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2,129	2,288	2,380
12.2 Military personnel	21	31	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	737	945	800
22.0 Transportation of things	80	90	95
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	84	150	100
25.0 Other services	16,980	19,741	12,719
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,651	8,000	8,500
31.0 Equipment	175	135	175
32.0 Lands and structures	16,275	32,314	30,000
Subtotal	72,961	93,505	85,300
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-3	-2	-2
99.0 Total obligations	72,958	93,503	85,298
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	2,269	2,401	2,375
Full time equivalent of other positions	517	554	627
Average number of all employees	2,937	2,807	2,865
Average GS grade	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary	\$11,842	\$11,877	\$11,923
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,462	\$8,639	\$8,840
Average salary of grades established by Act of May 15, 1928 (33 U.S.C. 702h)	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4110, uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed two hundred and [three] two, of which one hundred and [ninety-seven] eighty-eight shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles: *Provided*, That the total capital of said fund shall not exceed \$181,000,000. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Appalachian Regional Development Programs, Executive.
General Investigations, Bureau of Reclamation.
Land and Water Conservation, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.
Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State.
Contributions, Educational and Cultural Exchange, State.
United States Dollars Advanced from Foreign Governments, United States
Educational Exchange Program, State.
Federal-Aid Highways, Trust Fund.
Repair and Improvement of Public Buildings, General Services Administration.
Capital Outlay, United States Soldiers' Home.
Flood Insurance, Federal Insurance Programs, Housing and Urban Development (1969).

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund	18	18	18

2. Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	1,250	642	1,266
3. Payments to States	2,821	2,732	2,816
Total program costs, funded	4,089	3,392	4,100
10 Total obligations	4,089	3,392	4,100
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,071	-3,374	-4,082
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,374	4,082	4,282
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,392	4,100	4,300
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund	18	18	18
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	642	1,266	1,282
Payments to States	2,732	2,816	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,089	3,392	4,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year		81	23
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-81	-23	-623
90 Outlays	4,008	3,450	3,500
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund	18	18	18
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	1,169	700	666
Payments to States	2,821	2,732	2,816

1. *Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.*—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works are used for their maintenance (33 U.S.C. 683).

2. *Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—License fees are levied by the Federal Power Commission for private construction, operation, and maintenance of dams, conduits, and reservoirs. Half of the fees collected are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures and for improvement of navigable waters (31 U.S.C. 725c).

3. *Payments to States.*—Three-fourths of the moneys received from lease of Federal lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes is paid to the State in which such property is situated for public schools, roads, or other expense of county government (33 U.S.C. 701c-3).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	600	503	506
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	605	504	507
12.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	45	39	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	11	1
25.0 Other services	315	106	735
32.0 Lands and structures	302		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,821	2,732	2,816
99.0 Total obligations	4,089	3,392	4,100
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	28	28	28
Average number of all employees	63	52	52
Average GS grade	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary	\$11,842	\$11,877	\$11,923

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of property, supplies, materials and utilities:			
(a) Non-Federal agencies.....	1,805	1,800	1,800
(b) Other.....	18	25	25
Total, sale of property, materials and utilities.....	1,823	1,825	1,825
2. Operation of power plant (Department of the Interior).....			
	763	820	820
3. Damage to property (non-Federal agencies).....			
	949	1,000	1,000
4. Improvements and betterments:			
(a) Other Federal agencies.....	5,053	5,100	5,100
(b) Non-Federal agencies.....	545	550	550
Total, improvements and betterments.....	5,598	5,650	5,650
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....			
	62	65	65
6. West coast floods.....			
	12,488	1,600	-----
7. Hurricane Camille.....			
	39,647	15,300	-----
8. Hurricane Celia.....			
	-----	10,000	-----
9. Other disaster restorations (OEP).....			
	1,655	1,340	1,640
Total program costs.....	62,985	37,600	11,000
Change in selected resources ¹	11,452	-14,000	-1,000
10 Total obligations.....	74,437	23,600	10,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-64,934	-7,176	-3,000
Reduction in reimbursable orders.....	1,596	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources (33 U.S.C. 558, 559, 571, 701 and 701k).....	-6,753	-7,000	-7,000
21 Unobligated balance, available, start of year:			
Cash.....	-50	-18	-----
Reimbursable orders.....	-13,720	-9,406	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Cash.....	18	-----	-----
Reimbursable orders (unfilled customer orders).....	9,406	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,347	9,424	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-27,501	-37,097	-27,673
73 Obligations transferred, net.....	-2	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	37,097	27,673	27,673
90 Outlays.....	13,941	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$4,678 thousand; 1970, \$16,130 thousand; 1971, \$2,130 thousand; 1972, \$1,130 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,290	4,982	4,402
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	281	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	398	398	411
Total personnel compensation.....	4,969	5,380	4,813
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	675	730	650

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	658	115	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	620	350	400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	15	5
25.0 Other services.....	56,772	7,222	2,657
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	484	100	200
31.0 Equipment.....	303	60	150
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,665	9,623	1,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,246	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	16	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	74,437	23,600	10,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	274	352	402
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	440	431	378
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	\$11,877	\$11,923

REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-4902-0-4-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Plant and equipment services.....	55,741	56,000	56,000
2. Warehousing.....	904	900	900
3. Shop and facility services.....	257,405	258,639	259,100
4. General administrative services.....	252,017	252,500	252,500
Total operating costs.....	566,067	568,039	568,500
Capital outlay, funded:			
5. Land and structures.....	1,835	4,735	4,729
6. Dredges.....	4,138	6,283	7,540
7. Other floating plant.....	5,706	5,240	5,500
8. Land-based equipment.....	9,708	10,342	11,931
9. Tools, office furniture, and equipment.....	2,606	2,400	2,300
Total capital outlay.....	23,994	29,000	32,000
Total program costs, funded.....	590,060	597,039	600,500
Change in selected resources ¹	5,273	-2,362	-3,500
10 Total obligations.....	595,333	594,677	597,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	-583,076	-589,900	-584,400
Change in unfilled customer orders.....	-10,104	790	-1,200
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-1,880	-1,500	-1,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Reserved for obligations in future years.....			
	-16,107	-15,833	-11,676
23 Transferred to other accounts.....			
	-----	90	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Reserved for obligations in future years.....			
	15,833	11,676	1,776
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	274	4,067	9,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	22,672	27,921	31,988
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-27,921	-31,988	-41,888
90 Outlays.....	-4,976	-----	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The fund provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of floating and land-based plant and equipment used in civil works functions, for temporary financing of services finally chargeable to civil works appropriations and for the furnishing of facilities and services for the military functions of the Department of the Army and other governmental agencies and private persons (67 Stat. 199).

Budget program—Operating costs.—Operating costs are expected to remain at about the same level in 1971 and 1972.

Capital outlay.—Land and structures includes replacement costs of buildings, facilities, and related land. Dredges and other floating plant includes replacement and improvement costs for dredges and dredging equipment and other vessels such as tugs, tenders, and towboats. Land-based equipment includes replacement and improvement costs of transportation equipment, construction equipment, and fixed land equipment such as shop tools and fixed power-driven equipment. Major items for replacement and plant expansion are noted in the following narrative.

Land and structures.—The 1972 program includes: \$2.8 million for design and construction of facilities for the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; and \$0.5 million for completion of the wind tunnel for the Waterways Experiment Station at Vicksburg, Miss.

Dredges.—The 1972 program includes: \$0.2 million for completion of modification of the distribution system on the dredge *Lyman*; \$0.7 million for modification of the distribution system on the dredge *Hains*; \$0.7 million for replacement of wood superstructure on dredge *Harding* with modern fireproof steel construction; \$0.1 million for completion of construction of sidecasting dredge *Fry*; \$0.3 million for completion of construction of Alaska district 12-inch portable pipeline dredge; \$0.2 million for completion of construction of Rock Island district 12-inch portable pipeline dredge; and \$2.5 million for continuation of construction of pipeline dredge *Ste. Genevieve*.

Other.—Other floating plant includes: \$0.5 million for continuation of construction for replacement of drift

collector *Gorham* for use in New York Harbor; \$0.3 million for continuation of construction for rehabilitation of mat sinking barge for Vicksburg district; \$0.1 million for design of bank grader for Memphis district; \$0.2 million for design and construction of mooring barge for dredge *Hains* direct pumpout operations; \$0.1 million for design and construction of replacement bunk barge for Vicksburg district; \$0.1 million for design of replacement mooring barges for lower Mississippi River mat revetment operations; \$0.1 million for design of replacement quarterboats for use with mat revetment operations in Vicksburg and Memphis districts; \$0.7 million for design and construction of a derrickboat for Ohio River Division. Land-based equipment includes: \$5.6 million for procurement of automatic data processing equipment. Remaining capital outlays relate to a variety of relatively small items of floating plant, land-based equipment and tools, office furniture, and equipment.

Operating results and financial condition.—Unreserved earnings in 1970 amount to \$1.2 million and are expected to remain at about the same level in 1971 and 1972. Initial capital of the fund was provided by assumption of the assets, liabilities, and obligations of the plant accounts as carried on the records of the Corps of Engineers—Civil at June 30, 1953, and by an appropriation from the General fund of \$100. Capital (Government equity) of the fund amounted to \$167.7 million at June 30, 1970, and is limited to \$181 million by the Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971 (Public Law 91-439). In 1970 capital was increased by net earnings of \$5.8 million. Increases in 1971 and 1972 are principally due to earnings reserved for plant replacement which are wholly invested in assets. Capital of the Fund is expected to reach \$177.5 million at the end of 1971 and \$181 million at the end of 1972.

Consolidated summary of personnel.—The Revolving fund is used to initially finance all payrolls of the Corps of Engineers—Civil.

The table which follows shows the distribution of personnel and salary costs to appropriations of the Corps of Engineers and to other accounts.

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

[Dollars in thousands]

Appropriation	1970 actual			1971 estimate			1972 estimate		
	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary
General investigations.....	2,137	2,080	\$25,088	2,352	2,111	\$27,008	2,390	2,264	\$29,500
Construction, general.....	9,789	9,895	113,236	9,981	9,938	120,865	9,899	10,021	124,267
Operation and maintenance, general.....	12,111	12,959	121,713	12,023	13,311	132,782	12,382	13,658	136,188
General expenses.....	1,390	1,360	20,606	1,483	1,429	22,254	1,517	1,488	22,481
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries.....	2,269	2,937	28,829	2,401	2,807	29,811	2,375	2,865	30,500
Flood control and coastal emergencies.....	296	381	5,181	85	117	1,615	85	92	1,203
Permanent appropriations:									
Hydraulic Mining in California.....	2	2	14	2	2	17	2	2	17
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	26	61	591	26	50	487	26	50	490
Subtotal regular appropriations.....	28,020	29,675	315,258	28,353	29,765	334,839	28,676	30,440	344,646
Revolving fund (all other).....	362	355	3,637	450	445	4,950	450	445	4,957
All other available funds.....	745	957	10,023	849	943	10,247	940	907	9,983
Total (regular and all other).....	29,127	30,987	328,918	29,652	31,153	350,036	30,066	31,792	359,586

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue:			
At ordinary rates.....	576,169	583,000	581,900
Additional charges to cover increased cost of plant replacement.....	7,378	7,400	3,000
Gross operating income.....	583,547	590,400	584,900
Expense.....	578,320	580,739	581,900
Net operating income.....	5,226	9,661	3,000
Nonoperating income:			
Sales of fixed assets.....	1,409	1,000	1,000
Book value of assets sold.....	1,540	1,100	1,100
Net loss on sale of fixed assets.....	-131	-100	-100
Other nonoperating income.....	71	100	100
Net income for year.....	5,167	9,661	3,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	38,779	43,754	43,664	43,664
Accounts receivable.....	32,792	33,472	26,512	14,912
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories.....	8,788	9,429	9,400	9,400
Deferred and undistributed items.....	4,853	9,956	7,500	4,000
Plant, properties, and equipment, net.....	158,006	169,021	184,821	202,921
Total assets.....	243,218	265,632	271,897	274,897
Liabilities and reserves:				
Current liabilities.....	62,803	79,307	75,500	75,000
Unfunded liability for annual leave.....	14,170	14,170	14,434	14,434
Reserve for self-insurance.....	4,340	4,481	4,481	4,481
Total liabilities and reserves.....	81,312	97,958	94,415	93,915
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	17,347	16,877	17,000	17,000
Unfilled customer orders.....	-24,686	-34,790	-34,000	-35,200
Unobligated balance.....	16,107	15,833	11,676	1,776
Total unexpended balance.....	8,768	-2,080	-5,324	-16,424
Unfunded liability for annual leave.....	-14,170	-14,170	-14,434	-14,434
Reserve for self-insurance.....	-4,340	-4,481	-4,481	-4,481
Total funded balance.....	-9,741	-20,731	-24,239	-35,339
Invested capital and earnings.....	171,647	188,406	201,721	216,321
Total Government equity.....	161,906	167,674	177,482	180,982

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	117,022	117,624	117,770
Transferred to other accounts.....		-90	
Adjustment to liability for employees annual leave.....		-264	
Donated assets, net.....	602	500	500
End of year.....	117,624	117,770	118,270

Retained earnings, unreserved:			
Start of year.....	3,450	1,239	3,500
Net income or loss for the year.....	-2,211	2,261	
End of year.....	1,239	3,500	3,500
Retained earnings, reserved:			
Start of year.....	41,434	48,812	56,212
Net income for the year.....	7,378	7,400	3,000
End of year.....	48,812	56,212	59,212

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-4902-0-4-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,148	4,495	4,502
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	26	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	455	429	429
Total personnel compensation.....	3,637	4,950	4,957
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	325	396	396
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	30	40	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15,220	15,000	15,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,442	1,400	1,400
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,730	8,700	8,700
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	669	670	670
25.0 Other services.....	516,855	509,361	508,628
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25,828	25,800	25,800
31.0 Equipment.....	21,203	23,472	26,746
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,835	4,735	4,673
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	30	30	30
Total accrued outlays.....	595,804	594,554	597,000
94.0 Net increase or decrease in undelivered orders.....	-471	123	
99.0 Total obligations.....	595,333	594,677	597,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	362	450	450
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	355	445	445
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	\$11,877	\$11,923
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,462	\$8,639	\$8,840

Trust Funds

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction:			
(a) Where required for an authorized Federal project:			
(1) Contributed funds.....	12,737	26,774	27,405
(2) Advance funds.....	245	1,782	740
(b) Where not required for an authorized Federal project (contributed funds).....	4,331	3,696	1,939
2. Maintenance (contributed funds).....	185	288	503
3. Returned to contributing interests.....	48	47	
Total program costs.....	17,547	32,587	30,587
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,302	-1,743	-1,683
10 Total obligations.....	15,245	30,844	28,903
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-11,334	-9,009	-5,765
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9,009	5,765	3,602
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	12,920	27,600	26,740

Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
Rivers and harbors contributed funds.....	12,728	26,700	26,000
Rivers and harbors advance funds.....	192	900	740
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,245	30,844	28,903
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,881	5,020	6,264
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,020	-6,264	-7,367
90 Outlays.....	18,106	29,600	27,800
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Rivers and harbors contributed funds.....	17,846	28,800	27,000
Rivers and harbors advance funds.....	260	800	800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$5,987 thousand; 1970, \$3,685 thousand; 1971, \$1,942 thousand; 1972, \$259 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	881	1,008	1,013
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	-----	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	5	4
Total personnel compensation.....	940	1,013	1,025
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	85	91	91
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	45	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	4	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	5	2
25.0 Other services.....	3,278	3,000	7,343
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	68	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	6	325	350
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,119	25,619	19,800
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	2,719	730	250
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,245	30,844	28,903

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	79	90	90
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	94	98	98
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,842	\$11,877	\$11,923

RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in connection with the government of the Ryukyu Islands, as authorized by the Act of July 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 461), as amended (81 Stat. 363); services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, of individuals not to exceed 10 in number; not to exceed \$4,000 for contingencies for the High Commissioner, to be expended in his discretion; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and construction, repair, and maintenance of buildings, utilities, facilities, and appurtenances, **[\$6,476,000]** \$4,450,000, of which not to exceed **[\$3,107,000]** \$3,200,000, shall be available for administrative and information expenses: *Provided*, That expenditures, from this appropriation may be made outside the continental United States when necessary to carry out its purposes, without regard to sections 355 and 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended, section 4774(d) of title 10, United States Code, civil service or classification laws, or provisions of law prohibiting payment of any person not a citizen of the United States: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated hereunder may be used, insofar as practicable, and under such rules and regulations as may be

prescribed by the Secretary of the Army to pay ocean transportation charges from United States ports, including territorial ports, to ports in the Ryukyus for the movement of supplies donated to, or purchased by, United States voluntary nonprofit relief agencies registered with and recommended by the Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid or of relief packages consigned to individuals residing in such areas: *Provided further*, That the President may transfer to any other department or agency any function or functions provided for under this appropriation, and there shall be transferred to any such department or agency, without reimbursement and without regard to the appropriation from which procured, such property as the Director of the [Bureau of the Budget] *Office of Management and Budget* shall determine to relate primarily to any function or functions so transferred: *Provided further*, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services primarily for the purposes of this appropriation. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2700-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	3,400	3,301	3,200
2. Aid to the Ryukyuan economy.....	17,491	3,369	1,250
10 Total obligations.....	20,891	6,670	4,450
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	20,902	6,670	4,450
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	18,991	6,476	4,450
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	50	-----	-----
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	96	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	98	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	1,861	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,891	6,670	4,450
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,692	9,357	1,740
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,357	-1,740	-320
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-228	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	18,998	14,111	5,852
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	87	9
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	89	9

This appropriation supports the objective of the act of July 12, 1960, as amended, to provide for promotion of economic and social development in the Ryukyu Islands, and finances the administration of these islands by the United States, which exercises jurisdiction pursuant to the treaty of peace with Japan. Executive Order 10713, June 5, 1957, as amended, establishes, under the Secretary of Defense, a civil administration of the Ryukyu Islands to execute the administrative, legislative, and jurisdiction powers reposed in the United States.

Administration.—The program will provide for the general operating expenses of the Office of the High Commissioner and for the staff necessary to plan and execute the aid program and to assist the Government of the Ryukyu Islands in its responsibilities for administration, and to prepare for the reversion of the Ryukyu Islands to Japan.

Aid to the Ryukyuan economy.—The principal elements of the program are summarized in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATION—continued

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Reimbursement to the Government of the Ryukyu Islands for the cost of public safety and public health operations required because of the presence of U.S. forces.....	1,500	1,650	1,250
Contributions to education, social welfare, public health, public safety, and public works programs.....	7,810	543	-----
Contribution to the Government of the Ryukyu Islands to stimulate a higher level of teachers' salaries.....	6,000	-----	-----
Scholarships and other technical training and development.....	2,181	1,176	-----
Total.....	17,491	3,369	1,250

The General Fund of the civil administration is also available for assisting the economic and social development of the islands. It receives income from three wholly owned corporations, from the purchase and resale of petroleum products, and from investment in the Bank of the Ryukyus. The corporations retain their earnings to provide for necessary growth. Negotiations are presently being conducted with the objective of achieving the return of the Ryukyu Islands to Japanese administration during 1972, at which time the operation of the General Fund will cease. The following statements in effect reflect the terminal phase of the program conducted under U.S. administration. The program for 1971 and 1972 is presented as a single program, reflecting the need for flexibility in day-to-day operations in the preversion period. A statement of financial condition and summary financial program follows:

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971-72 estimate
Assets: Cash and receivables.....	13,931	4,830
Investments:		
Wholly owned corporations:		
Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation.....	51,451	55,785
Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation.....	36,227	46,541
Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation.....	30,960	47,825
Other investments: Bank of the Ryukyus.....	281	-----
Fixed assets: Petroleum facilities.....	3,186	-----
Total assets (net worth).....	136,036	154,981

The U.S. holdings in the Bank of the Ryukyus will be disposed of at an appropriate time prior to reversion, giving preference to Ryukyuan purchasers. It is also planned to dispose of the petroleum, oil, and lubrication facilities of the U.S. Civil Administration through their transfer to the Army.

SUMMARY FINANCIAL PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971-72 estimate
Receipts:		
Income from operation.....	18,396	37,942
Other income.....	711	1,600
Total receipts.....	19,107	39,542
Program by activities (new obligation):		
Fixed assets: Petroleum, oil, and lubrication facilities.....	308	150
Capital, Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation.....	2,396	4,445
Capital, Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation.....	3,468	8,334

Capital, Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation.....	-76	-----
Contribution to power facilities.....	2,900	-----
Contribution for construction of water system.....	1,736	9,770
Economic aid program:		
Special assistance to municipalities.....	336	900
Disaster reserve.....	180	400
Contribution to island sewer system.....	2,518	3,300
Ryukyuan scholarship.....	-----	1,250
English language center.....	-----	150
Other activities.....	-----	80
Other economic development and public works projects.....	1,987	15,450
Total obligations affecting expenditures.....	15,753	44,229
Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,203	9,244
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,244	-4,830
Expenditures.....	14,712	48,643
Unobligated balance, start of year.....	1,333	4,687
Unobligated balance, end of year.....	4,687	-----

The foregoing schedules do not reflect the possible disposition of other General Fund civil and joint-use assets to the Government of Japan or other disposition in connection with the return of administrative rights to the Government of Japan which is proposed for 1972. This matter is currently under negotiation. The receipts and obligations are tentative and depend upon the rate of the progress of construction on various public works projects, the reversion date and reversion negotiations.

Planned expansion of corporate fixed assets in the above obligation program is summarized below (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971-72 estimate
Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation (REPC).....	3,768	22,216
Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation (RDWC)....	10,100	10,310

In order to meet the steadily rising demand for electric power, the REPC initiated construction of the 170-megawatt (mw.) New Machinato Power Plant in September 1968. This plant was completed in August 1970. A related expansion of transmission facilities was completed in October 1970. Thus, total generating capacity has been increased to 419 mw. To meet future requirements, a new 85-mw. increment costing an estimated \$13 million is proposed for construction in March 1971 with completion scheduled for April 1973. By that time, demand is expected to be approximately 465 mw. REPC is also proceeding in 1971 with construction of administrative facilities at a cost of \$3.2 million. During 1972 it is planned to begin the preliminary design of additions to the power system required to provide for anticipated increases in demand. At the request of the local communities involved, the REPC will also take over the ownership, operation, and improvement of certain off-island power systems in 1972. For this purpose, an approximate sum of \$3 million will be borrowed commercially. Other obligations are principally for the expansion of transmission and distribution systems.

RDWC is continuing construction of the 9.8 billion gallon capacity Fukuji Dam to meet the increasing demand for water in Okinawa. Phase I, consisting of diversion tunnel and vertical shafts, was completed in November 1970. Phase II, which includes the dam and reservoir, commenced in March 1970 and is scheduled for completion in April 1972. The total cost of Fukuji Dam, including design, is estimated at \$12 million. Water demand reached a peak of 58 million gallons per day in 1970. By 1972, peak demand should exceed 83 million gallons per day. The integrated water system includes, in addition to RDWC

facilities, certain military owned water facilities. Prior to reversion, these facilities, with an acquisition cost value of approximately \$7 million, will be transferred to the RDWC.

In 1970, the Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation sold an additional \$1 million of its authorized \$10 million bond issue, bringing the total sold to \$4 million.

The General Fund contributed \$5 million in 1970 toward economic aid programs, including special assistance to municipalities, disaster relief, sewer systems and highway construction. Planned contributions for economic aid programs for 1971-72 total \$21.5 million. The 1971-72 program includes support for additional items, such as scholarships and the English Language Center.

Additional economic aid is furnished by the United States through the Food for Freedom program.

The total amount of external funds being made available for Ryukyuan economic and social development by the United States and Japan is summarized in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army- Food for Freedom (Public Law 83-480), title II, foods.....	17,491	3,369	1,250
General fund.....	2,294	935	800
Government of Japan:	15,753	23,757	20,472
Grants.....	48,469	72,300	118,256
Loans.....	14,722	25,000	47,424
Total.....	98,729	125,361	188,202

The Government of the Ryukyu Islands was created by the U.S. Civil Administration on April 1, 1952. In addition to local revenues derived primarily from income and excise taxes, this government receives grants from the U.S. Government and the Government of Japan. Grants from the United States are related to extraordinary services provided for U.S. forces and for assistance in development of public facilities and services. A statement of its accounts follows:

GOVERNMENT OF THE RYUKYU ISLANDS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Obligations:			
Education.....	50,764	57,700	65,000
Public health and welfare.....	26,076	34,000	45,000
Economic development.....	14,836	14,000	20,000
Public works and services.....	23,983	33,500	46,000
Public safety.....	10,955	10,900	13,000
Other government operations.....	34,209	44,000	57,000
Loan repayment and interest.....	2,615	4,900	9,000
Total obligations.....	163,438	199,000	255,000
Obligated balance, start of year.....	20,264	25,539	29,000
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25,539	-29,000	-50,000
Total cash outlays.....	158,163	195,539	234,000
Unexpended cash balance, start of year.....	133	681	42
Receipts:			
Local revenues.....	87,014	101,700	113,900
U.S. appropriation.....	13,239	8,500	1,300
USCAR general fund.....	2,388	9,200	10,400
Government of Japan assistance.....	41,370	58,000	105,500
Loans.....	14,700	17,500	5,000
Total cash availability.....	158,844	195,581	236,142
Unexpended cash balance, end of year.....	681	42	2,142

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2700-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,007	1,835	1,402
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19	8	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	105	286	688
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	649	636	523
Total personnel compensation.....	2,780	2,765	2,618
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	220	217	181
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	318	209	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	56	101	117
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	57	51	47
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	1,914	1,080	116
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	184	169	39
31.0 Equipment.....	74	3	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	15,257	2,068	1,250
Total, Department of the Army.....	20,869	6,666	4,446
ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
25.0 Other services.....	22	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,891	6,670	4,450

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	319	248	174
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	318	257	181
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,741	\$13,809	\$13,849
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,990	\$3,351	\$3,396

SOLDIERS' HOME

Trust Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund, [\$9,822,000], \$11,090,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, upon the recommendation of the Board of Commissioners of the Home and the Surgeon General of the Army. (24 U.S.C. 41-60; 31 U.S.C. 711(12), 725s(a); Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8931-0-7-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical care.....	4,350	4,713	5,031
2. Domiciliary care.....	1,863	2,043	2,217
3. Administration and central services.....	3,095	3,622	3,815
Total program costs, funded.....	9,308	10,378	11,063
Change in selected resources ¹	221	-131	27
10 Total obligations.....	9,529	10,247	11,090

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	82	94	96	98
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	137	346	213	238
Total selected resources.....	219	440	309	336

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—Continued			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code 08-20-8931-0-7-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	9,529	10,247	11,090
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,445	9,822	11,090
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	84		
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		183	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		230	
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		12	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,529	10,247	11,090
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	588	857	625
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-857	-625	-650
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,259	10,077	11,042
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		171	12
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		222	8
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		9	3

The United States Soldiers' Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain old, invalid, or disabled soldiers of the Regular Army and airmen of the Air Force. Funds for operation and maintenance of the Home are appropriated from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund (trust fund) and not from the general funds of the Treasury.

1. *Medical care.*—A hospital operated as part of the Home cares for the daily average patient loads shown below. In addition, certain members will receive specialized care at other hospitals.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Patients in Home hospital.....	431	431	431
Patients in other hospitals.....	26	26	26

2. *Domiciliary care.*—The daily average number of members receiving domiciliary care is shown below:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Members present.....	1,867	1,886	1,886

3. *Administration and central services.*—Included in this activity are service functions such as administration, supply, utility services, maintenance, transportation, and laundry.

A proposed supplemental for increased costs other than pay is anticipated in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 08-20-8931-0-7-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,703	6,224	6,607
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	154	187	233
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	270	291	300
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	75	83	83
Compensation of members.....	495	668	702
Total personnel compensation.....	6,697	7,453	7,925

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	499	565	643
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	172	180	185
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	385	382	481
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,410	1,407	1,554
31.0 Equipment.....	173	195	201
32.0 Lands and structures.....	27	252	130
Total costs, funded.....	9,376	10,446	11,131
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	221	-131	27
Subtotal.....	9,597	10,315	11,158
95.0 Quarters, subsistence, laundry.....	-68	-68	-68
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,529	10,247	11,090

Personnel Summary			
NONMEMBER EMPLOYEES			
Total number of permanent positions.....	890	912	912
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	23	30
Average number of all employees.....	823	854	877
Average GS grade.....	4.9	5.3	5.3
Average GS salary.....	\$7,663	\$7,885	\$7,885
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,816	\$7,425	\$7,425
MEMBER EMPLOYEES			
Average number of all employees.....	234	236	244
Average salary.....	\$2,678	\$2,809	\$2,809

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 08-20-8931-1-7-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical care.....		149	
2. Domiciliary care.....		10	
3. Administration and central services.....		31	
10 Total program costs—obligations.....		190	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		190	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		190	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-10	
90 Outlays.....		180	10

A proposed supplemental appropriation is anticipated in 1971 to cover increased costs of operating the Home.

CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 08-20-8932-0-7-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Permanent improvements (costs, funded).....	747	553	80
Change in selected resources ¹	-570	-144	
10 Total obligations.....	177	409	80

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-289	-281
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	281	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	170	128
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	177	409
72	Obligated balance, start of year	743	158
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-158	
90	Outlays	762	567

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$714 thousand; 1970, \$144 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The 1972 program provides for installation of bowling lanes in the domiciliary area.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8932-0-7-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME			
31.0	Equipment	10	54
32.0	Lands and structures	12	356
	Total costs, funded	22	410
94.0	Change in selected resources	41	-59
	Total obligations, United States Soldiers' Home	63	351
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	87	20
11.3	Positions other than permanent	5	
	Total personnel compensation	92	20
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	7	2
26.0	Supplies and materials		1
32.0	Lands and structures	626	120
	Total costs, funded	725	143
94.0	Change in selected resources	-611	-85
	Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army	114	58
99.0	Total obligations	177	409

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	8	3	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	9	2	
Average GS grade	8.9	8.3	
Average GS salary	\$11,548	\$9,964	

SOLDIERS' HOME PERMANENT FUND (TRUST FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	110,078	110,622	109,882
Receipts:			
Stoppages, fines, and forfeitures	4,825	4,600	4,500
Withheld pay	1,943	1,800	1,770
Interest credited	3,291	3,275	3,274
Estates of deceased soldiers and airmen	18		
All other	164	155	155
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	1		
Total available for appropriation	120,321	120,452	119,581

Appropriation:			
Operation and maintenance:			
Authorized	-9,529	-9,822	-11,090
Proposed supplementals for:			
Wage-board pay increases		-183	
Civilian pay act increases		-230	
Military pay act increases		-12	
Other than pay increases		-190	
Capital outlay	-170	-128	-80
Payment of claims		-5	-5
Unappropriated balance, end of year	110,622	109,882	108,406

This fund consists of receipts from fines, forfeitures, and stoppages of pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Army and Air Force, withholding of 10 cents per month from the pay of such personnel, estates of deceased soldiers and airmen, other receipts consisting largely of sales, and interest of 3% on fund balance. The receipts and the balance are available for obligation and expenditure through the Operation and maintenance and Capital outlay limitation only as enacted annually by Congress (24 U.S.C. 44, 45; 31 U.S.C. 725s).

PAYMENT OF CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8930-0-7-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Payment of certified claims (obligations) (object class 44)		5
			5
Financing:			
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)		5
			5
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net		5
			5
90	Outlays		5
			5

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of courtmartial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers and airmen after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office (31 U.S.C. 71, 711(12), 24 U.S.C. 44).

UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
	Sales program: Cost of goods sold (program costs, funded)	175	175
	Inventory adjustments (net)	-3	
	Change in selected resources ¹	4	
10	Total obligations	176	175
			175
Financing:			
13	Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds	-175	-175
			-175
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-11	-10
			-10
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	10	10
			10
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	1	
72	Obligated balance, start of year	14	19
			19
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-19	-19
			-19
90	Outlays	-4	

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME REVOLVING FUND—Continued

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, inventories of household, maintenance and office supplies, and minor equipment for use in the operating activities of the United States Soldiers' Home. The fund does not finance medical supplies, clothing, subsistence, or major equipment (31 U.S.C. 66b).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	175	175	175
Expense.....	-175	-175	-175
Net income or loss for the year.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	25	29	29	29
Accounts receivable, net.....	1	2	2	2
Selected assets: Commodities for sale ¹	98	101	100	100
Total assets.....	124	132	131	131
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	7	11	11	11
Trust fund equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	9	10	10	10
Unobligated balance.....	11	10	10	10
Total unexpended balance	19	19	20	20
Invested capital and earnings..	98	101	100	100
Total trust fund equity....	117	120	120	120

Analysis of Changes in Trust Fund Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	117	120	120
Inventory adjustments (net).....	3		
End of year.....	120	120	120

¹ The change in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	169	169	169
31.0 Equipment.....	6	6	6
Total costs.....	175	175	175
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4		
Inventory adjustments (net).....	-3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	176	175	175

THE PANAMA CANAL

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For operating expenses necessary for the Canal Zone Government, including operation of the Postal Service of the Canal Zone; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); expenses incident to conducting hearings on the Isthmus; expenses of special training of employees

of the Canal Zone Government as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101-4118; contingencies of the Governor, residence for the Governor; medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable; and maintaining and altering facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use, [\$44,129,000] \$49,881,000. (2 C.Z. Code, sec. 31; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Civil functions:			
(a) Customs and immigration.....	793	862	886
(b) Postal service.....	1,503	1,812	1,836
(c) Police protection.....	4,819	4,995	5,063
(d) Fire protection.....	1,980	2,054	2,091
(e) Judicial system.....	144	163	162
(f) Education.....	15,297	16,182	16,746
(g) Public areas and facilities..	2,275	2,449	3,057
(h) Library.....	291	330	341
(i) Internal security.....	243	243	241
(j) Other civil affairs.....	360	480	510
2. Health and sanitation:			
(a) Hospitals and clinics.....	13,642	14,250	15,037
(b) Other public health services..	2,569	2,697	2,885
3. General government expenses:			
(a) Office of the Governor.....	237	250	254
(b) Other general government expenses.....	5,106	3,782	3,995
Total program costs.....	49,259	50,549	53,104
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-2,088	-2,183	-2,228
Other costs included above not requiring funding ¹	-3,269	-995	-995
Total program costs, funded..	43,902	47,371	49,881
Change in selected resources ²	-2,207	1,737	
10 Total obligations.....	41,695	49,108	49,881
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	41,695	49,108	49,881
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	40,700	44,129	49,881
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	995		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		4,962	
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		17	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,695	49,108	49,881
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	876	1,248	1,248
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,248	-1,248	-1,248
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	41,330	44,129	49,881
91.20 Outlays from proposed civilian pay act supplemental.....		4,962	
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		17	

¹ Includes contingent liability. The Government is contingently liable with respect to a pending suit to reinstate payment of the tropical differential to nonheads of households.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	361	--	400	384	384
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	398	7	297	297	297
Liability for repatriation.....	-2,816	--	-2,893	-2,893	-2,893
Accrued annual leave.....	-3,684	--	-3,992	-3,992	-3,992
Provision for teachers, police, and fire pay increases, Public Law 91-297.....			-1,753		
Total selected resources.....	-5,741	7	-7,941	-6,204	-6,204

This appropriation provides for those functions in the Canal Zone which, in the United States, would be performed by State and local governments and civilian departments of the Federal Government, and for the operation of hospitals and clinics. All operating expenses, including depreciation and other nonfund expense, are recovered and paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Such recoveries are derived from individuals and agencies served and from the Panama Canal Company as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Amounts repayable to Treasury (including depreciation):	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Recoveries from other than Panama Canal Company.....	20,203	22,945	24,467
Net remaining costs reimbursable by Panama Canal Company.....	29,056	27,604	28,637
Total repayable to Treasury....	49,259	50,549	53,104

1. *Civil functions.*—(a) *Customs and immigration.*—This provides for the activities usually incident to such functions (except that no collection of custom duties is involved) and in addition includes special activities relating to vessels in transit and the execution of certain treaty obligations to the Republic of Panama.

(b) *Postal service.*—The postal system serves the entire Canal Zone and operates under policies and regulations generally similar to those of the U.S. Postal Service.

WORKLOAD
[In thousands of pounds]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Airmail dispatched.....	359	356	356
Airmail received.....	1,043	1,032	1,032
Surface mail dispatched.....	453	455	455
Surface mail received.....	4,476	4,420	4,420
SAM and PAL mail dispatched.....	146	156	156

(c) *Police protection.*—This includes the usual police functions of preservation of the peace and enforcement of the law in the Canal Zone (not including military reservations), operation of prisons, and provision of police guards for certain facilities.

(d) *Fire protection.*—All firefighting facilities in the Canal Zone, except those required for aircraft crash fires and fires aboard naval vessels and ammunition depots, are consolidated under the Canal Zone Government.

(e) *Judicial system.*—This includes the operation of two magistrate courts and the expenses of the district court (excluding salaries) which serves as both a State and Federal court.

(f) *Education.*—This provides for the operation of schools, kindergarten through college, for the dependents of Canal Zone residents, the dependents of U.S.-citizen Government employees residing in the Republic of Panama, and, on a space-available basis, certain other residents of the Republic of Panama. There are two school systems; one for U.S. citizens, the other, which is conducted in the Spanish language, for Panamanians and other non-U.S. citizens. There also are specialized facilities for the handicapped.

ENROLLMENT DATA

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
U.S. citizen schools.....	12,654	12,650	12,300
Latin American schools.....	2,304	2,039	1,939
Total number of students.....	14,958	14,689	14,239

(g) *Public areas and facilities.*—This includes the cleaning, lighting, and maintenance of streets and highways; maintenance of sewers; and care of public areas within the Canal Zone, not including military reservations. Also included are the operation and maintenance of recreational facilities.

(h) *Library.*—This provides for the operation of public library facilities for residents of the Canal Zone and technical reference services for Government agencies.

(i) *Internal security.*—This provides for loyalty investigations and intelligence and security services for the Government and the Company.

(j) *Other civil affairs.*—This includes licensing, a youth activities program, civil defense activities, and supervision of the overall civil functions program.

2. *Health and sanitation.*—(a) *Hospitals and clinics.*—Two general medical and surgical hospitals, with outpatient clinics, are maintained and operated to furnish medical care to eligible civilian and military personnel. A neuropsychiatric and domiciliary hospital and a leprosarium also are operated and maintained.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF INPATIENTS PER DAY

[Excluding newborns]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
General hospitals.....	296.3	299.3	301.3
Canal Zone Mental Health Center.....	157.7	157.7	157.7
Palo Seco Hospital (leprosarium).....	66.0	61.0	57.0
Total number of inpatients (daily average).....	520.0	518.0	516.0

(b) *Other public health services.*—This provides for communitywide public health services, sanitation and quarantine work in the Canal Zone, and for ships calling at its ports and transiting the Canal, inspection of food processing establishments, and facilities for animal care and quarantine.

3. *General government expenses.*—(a) *Office of the Governor.*—This provides for the executive direction of all Canal Zone Government activities and includes the expenses of the office of the Governor and his residence, the office of the Executive Secretary, and provision for certain contingencies.

(b) *Other general government expenses.*—This includes the expenses of recruitment, repatriation, and employees' home leave travel costs, aid to indigents, a social work program, payments to certain former employees, and other general charges.

Unfunded adjustments to total program costs.—This includes depreciation expense on facilities and equipment acquired under the capital outlay appropriation, and the net book loss sustained on retirement of facilities and equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,023	28,603	29,355
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,307	1,398	1,385
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,934	1,668	1,696
11.8 Special personal service payments....	558	596	597
Total personnel compensation....	30,822	32,265	33,033
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,091	2,450	2,581
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	99	167	185
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	575	727	788
22.0 Transportation of things.....	536	683	718
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,200	1,371	1,521

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	152	219	288
25.0 Other services.....	5,563	6,502	7,656
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,716	2,809	2,896
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	9	9	9
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	122	154	191
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	17	15	15
Total costs, funded.....	43,902	47,371	49,881
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2,207	1,337	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	41,695	49,108	49,881

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,166	3,171	3,148
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	192	194	191
Average number of all employees.....	3,183	3,213	3,227

Average nonmanual grade.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$8,221	\$8,608	\$8,682
Average postal grade.....	6.1	6.1	6.1
Average postal salary.....	\$9,492	\$10,395	\$10,503
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
Police.....	\$12,695	\$12,738	\$12,808
Fire.....	\$10,858	\$11,177	\$11,374
Education.....	\$12,307	\$13,199	\$13,363
Other.....	\$6,024	\$6,393	\$6,708

CAPITAL OUTLAY

For acquisition of land and land under water and acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment, as authorized by law (2 C.Z. Code, Sec. 2; 2 C.Z. Code, Sec. 371), including the purchase of not to exceed [sixteen] thirteen passenger motor vehicles [of which fourteen are] for replacement only [including thirteen for police-type use which may exceed by \$800 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year]; improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use; and expenses incident to the retirement of such assets; [\$1,500,000] \$4,743,000, to remain available until expended. (2 C.Z. Code, sec. 2; 2 C.Z. Code, sec. 31; 2 C.Z. Code, sec. 371; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0118-0-1-910	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Civil functions:									
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	1,300	382	139	358	381	40	40	381	-----
(b) Education:									
(1) Improvements and replacements to educational facilities.....	2,445	998	155	431	360	75	500	785	-----
(2) Air condition Rainbow City junior-senior high/elementary school complex.....	600	-----	-----	-----	210	-----	390	600	-----
(c) Public areas and facilities:									
(1) Additions and replacements of municipal systems.....	1,480	359	220	604	297	180	-----	117	-----
(2) Construction of sewage pollution controls.....	400	-----	-----	-----	400	-----	-----	400	-----
(3) Road and street replacements.....	2,030	77	145	335	750	137	723	1,336	-----
(4) Community recreational facilities.....	322	127	61	74	60	-----	-----	60	-----
(d) Other civil functions: Improvements and replacements to other civil functions.....	229	65	36	126	2	-----	-----	2	-----
(e) Prior year projects.....	8,190	6,589	870	731	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Health and sanitation:									
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	2,663	1,377	339	701	246	30	-----	216	-----
(b) Improvements and rehabilitations to health facilities.....	943	44	29	285	503	169	82	416	-----
(c) Prior year projects.....	7,419	6,426	597	395	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. General government:									
(a) Other general government:									
(1) Replace health center and post office.....	220	-----	-----	-----	150	-----	70	220	-----
(2) Replacements and improvements to Government buildings.....	240	21	37	142	40	-----	-----	40	-----
(3) Advance planning of future projects.....	115	-----	15	50	50	-----	-----	50	-----
(4) Minor capital additions and replacements.....	260	5	35	109	100	10	10	100	-----
(5) Retirement and removal costs.....	47	4	1	21	20	-----	-----	20	-----
(b) Prior year projects.....	100	53	-----	48	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....									
Total program costs, funded.....	29,003	16,528	2,680	3,250	3,900	1,802	2,645	4,743	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-601	-98	1,360	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	2,079	3,153	5,260	-----	-----	-----	-----

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,658	-2,580	-927
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,580	927	410
40	Budget authority	2,000	1,500	4,743
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,079	3,153	5,260
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,476	1,117	1,025
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,117	-1,025	-2,385
90	Outlays	2,438	3,244	3,900

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,574 thousand; 1970, \$973 thousand; 1971, \$875 thousand; 1972, \$2,235 thousand.

This provides for the acquisition by purchase, construction, or otherwise of capital assets required by the Canal Zone Government. In 1972 the principal projects for which appropriations are requested include: (1) improvements to the Thatcher Highway under the roads and street replacements program; (2) a sewage pollution control project; (3) improvements and rehabilitations to health facilities; (4) improvements and replacements to educational facilities; (5) the air conditioning of the Rainbow City junior-senior high/elementary school complex; (6) the replacement of the Coco Solo health center and post office; (7) the replacement and addition of worn-out equipment; and (8) other minor routine projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0118-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	515	877	935
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,165	2,374	2,965
Total costs, funded.....	2,680	3,250	3,900

94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-601	-98	1,360
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,079	3,153	5,260

Public enterprise funds:

CORPORATION

The Panama Canal Company is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including maintaining and improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Panama Canal Company use. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	Costs			Obligations (capital outlay)		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Operating costs, funded:						
1.	Transit operations.....	42,948	52,775	53,277		
2.	Supporting services:					
	(a) Maritime.....	12,254	13,372	14,182		
	(b) Employee.....	30,696	32,040	33,113		
	(c) Transportation and utilities.....	9,065	10,977	11,322		
	(d) Other.....	2,596	2,632	2,719		
3.	General corporate expense:					
	(a) Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	26,693	27,604	28,637		
	(b) Interest payable to U.S. Treasury.....	11,685	11,930	11,958		
	(c) Other.....	20,655	21,883	23,056		
	Total operating costs, funded.....	156,592	173,213	178,264		
	Change in selected resources ¹	988	827	300		
	Total operating obligations.....	157,580	174,040	178,564		
Capital outlay, funded:						
1.	Transit projects:					
	Panama Canal capacity improvements.....	5,329	1,880	1,000	4,764	1,876
	Accelerated locks overhaul.....	156	548	1,300	119	548
	New tugboats.....	1,020	2,455	950	872	1,004
	Replace and add equipment.....	1,260	4,096	1,206	1,079	3,750
	Other transit projects.....	2,118	4,128	955	1,484	3,629
2.	Supporting services projects:					
	(a) Maritime projects:					
	New fendering system, Balboa piers.....	443	1,106	800	117	1,022
	Other maritime projects.....	777	2,587	818	715	1,949
	(b) Employee services projects:					
	Modernize existing quarters.....	993	1,321	500	539	1,071
	Other employee services projects.....	787	3,148	1,190	1,210	2,352

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	Costs			Obligations (capital outlay)		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities—Continued						
Capital outlay, funded—Continued						
2. Supporting services project—Continued						
(c) Transportation and utilities projects:						
Expand power generating capacity		1,000	3,000		3,000	1,000
Additions and improvements to electric power transmission system and substations	65	910	664	47	1,344	230
Replace motor vehicles	1,133	1,134	790	878	878	790
Other transportation and utilities projects	2,166	4,627	2,012	1,865	4,348	1,402
(d) Other supporting projects	348	848	477	278	802	462
3. General corporate projects	466	1,176	400	358	1,100	400
4. Acquisition of other assets	336	150	150	336	150	150
Total authorized projects	17,397	31,114	16,212	14,661	28,824	13,123
Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings		-10,361	-8,873		-9,598	-7,171
Accomplishment of prior year slippage			10,361			9,598
Total capital outlay, funded	17,397	20,753	17,700	14,661	19,226	15,550
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,735	-1,527	-2,150			
Total capital outlay obligations	14,661	19,226	15,550	14,661	19,226	15,550
10 Total obligations	172,241	193,265	194,114			
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Credit from tolls on U.S. Government vessels	-6,221	-4,500	-3,500			
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Tolls at current rates	-94,654	-99,600	-105,100			
Miscellaneous canal revenue	-13,405	-14,495	-14,392			
Sales of commodities	-29,355	-30,419	-31,426			
Sales of services	-31,200	-35,384	-37,287			
General corporate revenue	-260	-182	-185			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	-123	-100	-100			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts	-9,650	-10,000	-4,042			
21.98 Fund balance		-2,628				
Unobligated balance, end of year:						
24.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts	10,000	4,042	1,918			
24.98 Fund balance	2,628					
Budget authority						
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net	-2,978	8,585	2,124			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts	350		5,958			
72.98 Fund balance	30,215	33,687	19,860			
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47 Authorization to spend public debt receipts		-5,958	-8,082			
74.98 Fund balance	-33,687	-19,860	-15,366			
90 Outlays	-6,100	16,455	4,494			

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Panama Canal Company is a wholly owned Government corporation whose primary purpose is maintaining and operating the interoceanic canal at the Isthmus of Panama, together with its essential supporting operations.

The administration of the Company is integrated with that of the Canal Zone Government, an independent agency initially financed by appropriations. The Governor of the Canal Zone is ex-officio president of the Company. The Company is expected to be self-sustaining and is required to reimburse the U.S. Treasury for the net cost of the Canal Zone Government, the cost of interest on the net direct investment of the United States in the Company, and for annuity payments made by the United States to the Republic of Panama pursuant to the treaty of 1903, as amended in 1936.

*Budget program.—1. Transit operations.—*The services performed by this activity are (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Maintenance of channels and harbors	12,599	14,062	14,507
Navigation service and control	19,409	20,598	21,568
Locks operations	12,128	18,816	16,660
General repair, maintenance and engineering services	20,040	22,018	22,287
General canal expense	2,786	2,944	2,771
Total funded costs	66,962	78,438	77,793
Less intra-agency recoveries	-24,014	-25,663	-24,516
Net funded costs	42,948	52,775	53,277

Commercial vessel traffic volume and other indices of workload are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Ship transits (over 300 net Panama Canal tons).....	14,829	14,850	15,050
Tolls and tolls credits at current rates.....	\$100,875	\$104,100	\$108,600

Capital acquisition costs for 1972 include \$1.2 million for replacement and addition of equipment, \$1.3 million for accelerated locks overhaul, \$1 million for canal capacity improvements, and \$950 thousand for the purchase of tugboats.

2. *Supporting services.*—The services performed by these auxiliary activities are (in thousands of dollars):

(a) *Maritime.*—

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Harbor terminals, funded costs.....	13,087	14,306	15,146
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	—833	—934	—964
Net funded costs.....	12,254	13,372	14,182

Capital acquisition costs for 1972 include principally \$800 thousand for replacement of the fendering system of Balboa piers, \$200 thousand for improvements to oil handling facilities, and \$518 thousand for replacement and addition of equipment.

(b) *Employee.*—

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
U.S. community housing.....	2,167	2,366	2,548
Latin American community housing.....	888	931	953
Marketing operations.....	29,054	33,282	34,332
Total funded costs.....	32,109	36,579	37,833
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	—1,413	—4,539	—4,720
Net funded costs.....	30,696	32,040	33,113

Capital acquisition costs for 1972 include principally \$500 thousand for modernization of existing quarters, \$300 thousand for minor improvements to quarters, and \$370 thousand for replacements and addition of equipment.

(c) *Transportation and utilities.*—

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Railroad.....	2,313	2,428	2,523
Motor transportation.....	3,834	4,134	4,404
Water transportation.....	5,608	5,745	6,293
Power system.....	7,786	8,848	9,205
Communications system.....	1,050	1,091	1,164
Water system.....	1,718	1,920	2,026
Central air-conditioning service.....	361	365	398
Total funded costs.....	22,670	24,531	26,013
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	—13,605	—13,554	—14,691
Net funded costs.....	9,065	10,977	11,322

Capital acquisition costs for 1972 include \$3 million for expanding power generating capacity, \$664 thousand for additions and improvements to electric power transmission system and substations, \$790 thousand for replacement of motor vehicles, and \$2,012 thousand for numerous small projects including \$356 thousand for replacement and addition of equipment.

(d) *Other.*—

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Tivoli guest house.....	1,061	1,176	1,196
Printing plant.....	751	814	873
Grounds maintenance.....	2,520	2,830	3,175
Interoceanic canal studies, support services.....	22	—	—
Supply and related operations.....	10,911	12,014	12,768
Total funded costs.....	15,265	16,834	18,012
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	—12,669	—14,202	—15,293
Net funded costs.....	2,596	2,632	2,719

Principal capital acquisition costs for 1972 are estimated at \$233 thousand for the replacement and addition of equipment and \$168 thousand for purchase of a garbage container system, Atlantic area.

3. *General corporate expense.*—This includes payments to the Treasury for the net cost of Canal Zone Government and interest expense payable to U.S. Treasury, general, and administrative expenses under statutory limitation, and other general corporate expenses not under limitation.

Financing.—The Company is authorized to obtain appropriations for its capital needs and to cover losses sustained in the conduct of its activities. In addition, under Public Law 86-200 (73 Stat. 428), the Company may borrow from the Treasury, at interest, amounts not exceeding \$10 million outstanding at any time. While the latter authorization is utilized to backstop the Company's obligations, no cash withdrawals against it are planned during 1971 or 1972. With the total borrowing authority utilized as a resource, the Company's unobligated balance at June 30, 1972, is estimated at \$1,918 thousand.

Operating results and financial condition.—There will be an increase in retained earnings in 1971 estimated at \$5,569 thousand and a further increase in 1972 estimated at \$6,326 thousand, wholly representing net operating income for those years.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Transit operations:			
Revenue.....	114,281	118,595	122,992
Expense.....	48,377	54,669	55,899
Net operating income, transit operations.....	65,904	63,926	67,093
Supporting services:			
Maritime:			
Revenue.....	13,983	15,472	16,475
Expense.....	12,610	13,764	14,667
Net operating income, maritime services.....	1,373	1,708	1,808
Employee:			
Revenue.....	32,134	33,502	34,587
Expense.....	31,720	33,087	34,137
Net operating income, employee services.....	414	415	450
Transportation and utilities:			
Revenue.....	11,751	14,064	14,630
Expense.....	11,398	13,450	13,942
Net operating income, transportation and utilities services.....	353	614	688
Other:			
Revenue.....	2,687	2,765	3,021
Expense.....	2,920	3,001	3,081
Net operating loss, other supporting services.....	—233	—236	—60
General corporate expense:			
Miscellaneous revenue.....	260	182	185
Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	—26,693	—27,604	—28,637
Interest.....	—11,685	—11,930	—11,958
Other.....	—18,713	—21,506	—23,243
General corporate expense, net.....	—56,831	—60,858	—63,653
Net operating income for the year.....	10,980	5,569	6,326

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	30,215	36,315	19,860	15,366
Accounts receivable, net.....	7,056	8,481	8,450	8,500
Selected assets: ¹				
Material and supply inventories.....	8,442	9,373	9,500	9,600
Commodities for sale.....	5,118	5,800	6,500	6,700
Other current assets.....	177	145	145	145
Properties, plant, and equipment, net.....	499,632	508,754	521,380	530,637
Other assets (deferred charges)	9,410	8,484	8,078	7,269
Total assets.....	560,050	577,353	573,914	578,218
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	24,197	32,030	25,657	25,487
Deferred credits.....	128	171	171	171
Long-term liability (unfunded)	12,462	11,580	10,595	9,719
Unfunded leave liability.....	5,239	5,239	5,239	5,239
Total liabilities.....	42,026	49,020	41,662	40,616
Estimated cost of canal locks overhaul.....	1,910	4,020	2,371	1,395
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders: ¹				
Operations.....	5,112	4,519	4,519	4,519
Capital outlay.....	8,184	5,449	3,922	1,772
Unobligated balance.....	9,650	12,628	4,042	1,918
Undrawn authorizations.....	-10,000	-10,000	-10,000	-10,000
Total funded balance.....	12,947	12,595	2,483	-1,791
Long-term liability (unfunded)	-12,462	-11,580	-10,595	-9,719
Unfunded leave liability.....	-5,239	-5,239	-5,239	-5,239
Invested capital and earnings.....	520,868	528,537	543,233	552,957
Total Government equity.....	516,114	524,313	529,882	536,208

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	317,016	317,198	317,198
Transfer of assets to other Federal agencies (72 Stat. 622).....	-2		
Reactivation of plant.....	183		
End of year.....	317,198	317,198	317,198
Non-interest-bearing capital.....			
	18,052	18,052	18,052
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	181,046	189,063	194,632
Net income for the year.....	10,980	5,569	6,326

Provision for potential liability in back pay litigation.....	-2,963		
End of year.....	189,063	194,632	200,958

Note.—Contingent and other liabilities.—The Company is contingently liable with respect to certain pending suits and claims. In addition, the Company has outstanding at all times certain liabilities of indeterminable amounts, which are recognized in the accounts on an as-paid basis. These liabilities include, principally, commitments for construction work, supplies and services, and death and disability benefits payable under provisions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act. The maximum liability which could result from outstanding claims and lawsuits is estimated to be \$35.5 million. Commitments under uncompleted construction contracts and unfilled purchase orders amounted to \$10 million at June 30, 1970. Effective May 9, 1969, the Company entered into a 25-year contract with Instituto de Recursos Hidraulicos y Electricacion, an autonomous agency of the Republic of Panama, for the purchase of electric power to be produced by the agency. As of June 30, 1970, the Company's total minimum liability over the remaining period of the contract amounted to about \$35.5 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	61,796	67,381	72,186
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,946	3,866	3,484
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10,243	10,616	9,653
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	902	39	51
Total personnel compensation.....	75,887	81,902	85,374
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,978	5,573	5,974
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,093	2,184	1,702
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	729	1,039	1,118
22.0 Transportation of things.....	554	733	808
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,042	3,595	4,213
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	12	13
25.0 Other services.....	967	910	819
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29,378	31,209	32,181
31.0 Equipment.....	4,809	6,137	4,646
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,187	8,766	5,428
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	20,625	22,038	22,422
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	777	690	600
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	11,685	11,930	11,958
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	14,267	17,248	18,708
Total costs, funded.....	173,989	193,966	195,964
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,748	-701	-1,850
99.0 Total obligations.....	172,241	193,265	194,114

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11,856	11,832	11,951
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	967	1,033	959
Average number of all employees.....	12,478	12,570	12,576
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$11,180	\$11,361	\$11,455
Average nonmanual grade.....	5.3	5.5	5.5
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$8,013	\$8,401	\$8,523
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,617	\$6,069	\$6,493

LIMITATION ON GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$15,977,000]** \$18,708,000 of the funds available to the Panama Canal Company shall be available during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Company, including operation of tourist vessels and guide services, which shall be computed on an accrual basis. Funds available to the Panama Canal Company for operating expenses shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed **[thirty-seven]** twenty-five passenger motor vehicles, **[of which twenty-five are]** for replacement only, **[including twenty-four light sedans at not to exceed \$2,150, one medium sedan at not to exceed \$3,500 and three station wagons at**

not to exceed \$3,500 and three station wagons at not to exceed \$2,450, and for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902). (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	2,539	2,984	2,964
2. Operations direction.....	1,192	1,326	1,413
3. Financial management.....	4,372	4,690	4,789
4. Personnel administration.....	1,628	1,845	2,009
5. General services.....	1,692	1,735	1,971
6. Employment costs.....	2,844	4,668	5,562
Total accrued general and administrative expenses (costs—obligations)...	14,267	17,248	18,708
Financing:			
Balance lapsing.....	1,038		
Current authority:			
Limitation.....	15,305	15,977	18,708
Proposed increase in limitation for increased costs of employer's contribution to FEGLI and FEHBA arising from application of Public Law 91-418.....		674	
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay act increases.....		596	
Proposed increase in limitation for military pay act increases.....		1	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,049	7,873	8,359
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	277	318	308
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	471	276	315
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	94	118	116
Total personnel compensation.....	7,891	8,585	9,098
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,011	1,966	2,387
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	660	942	1,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	174	268	311
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	254	289	361
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	3,564	4,322	4,549
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	309	333	384
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	29	44	44
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	373	497	572
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	-14,267	-17,248	-18,708
99.0 Total obligations.....			

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE PANAMA CANAL

The Governor of the Canal Zone is authorized to employ services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, in an amount not exceeding \$150,000.

Funds appropriated for operating expenses of the Canal Zone Government may be apportioned notwithstanding section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases for officers or employees as may be authorized by administrative action pursuant to law which are not in excess of statutory increases granted for the same period in corresponding rates of compensation for other employees of the Government in comparable positions. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC., MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-30-5095-0-2-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conservation of game (obligations).....	263	515	474
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-328	-437	-293
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	437	293	203
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	372	371	384
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Department of the Army.....	282	280	280
Department of the Navy.....	37	40	50
Department of the Air Force.....	53	51	54
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	263	515	474
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	56	41	75
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41	-75	-55
90 Outlays.....	279	481	494
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Department of the Army.....	187	331	371
Department of the Navy.....	34	90	58
Department of the Air Force.....	58	60	65

Proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits are used to carry out a program of development, conservation, and rehabilitation of fish and wildlife on the 44 military reservations charging such fees. This program is carried out through cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the reservation is located (16 U.S.C. 670(b)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-30-5095-0-2-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	27	28
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	6	7
25.0 Other services.....	72	168	171
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	154	291	254
31.0 Equipment.....	3	18	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	263	515	474

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$6,981	\$7,900	\$8,368
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,333	\$5,667	\$5,667

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOOD AND DRUG CONTROL

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Food and Drug Administration in carrying out the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq.), the Federal Hazardous Substances Act (15 U.S.C. 1261 et seq.), the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act (15 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.), the Import Milk Act (21 U.S.C. 141 et seq.), the Filled Milk Act (21 U.S.C. 61 et seq.), the Import Tea Act (21 U.S.C. 41 et seq.), the Federal Caustic Poison Act (44 Stat. 1406 et seq.), the Flammable Fabrics Act (15 U.S.C. 1191 et seq.), and sections 301, 311, 314, and 361 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241, 243, 246, and 264) with respect to pesticide control, poison control, shellfish and milk sanitation, food service sanitation, interstate quarantine, and food and drug activities, including payment in advance for special tests and analyses and adverse reaction reporting by contract; studies of new developments pertinent to food and drug enforcement operations; not to exceed \$10,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; payment for publication of technical and informational materials in professional and trade journals; and rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; [\$89,549,000, of which \$1,000,000 shall be available only for carrying out the provisions of the Flammable Fabrics Act, the Child Protection and Toy Safety Act, and such other product injury control programs of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare that are now in or may be transferred to the Food and Drug Administration] \$95,193,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0600-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Foods:			
(a) Grants.....	420	2,946	2,946
(b) Direct operations.....	26,596	33,545	39,460
2. Drugs and devices.....	30,465	36,182	39,915
3. Product safety:			
(a) Grants.....	230	748	748
(b) Direct operations.....	3,589	5,124	5,217
4. Program direction and management services.....	5,055	6,906	6,907
Total program costs, funded ¹	66,355	85,451	95,193
Change in selected resources ²	9,849	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	76,204	85,451	95,193
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	98	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	76,302	85,451	95,193
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	72,352	89,549	95,193
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	1,699	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-43	-7,910	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,294	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	76,302	81,639	95,193
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	3,687	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-----	125	-----

Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	76,204	85,451
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,512	17,008
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,008	-23,410
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-85	-----
90	Outlays excluding pay increase supplemental.....	68,623	75,237
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	3,687
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	125

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1,337 thousand; 1971, \$1,500 thousand; 1972, \$1,966 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$5,081 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$85 thousand); 1970, \$14,845 thousand; 1971, \$14,845 thousand; 1972, \$14,845 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$60 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Office of Community and Field Services. Excludes \$21 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary. Excludes \$9,558 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Operations, research, and facilities, Environmental Protection Agency, 1971, \$7,757 thousand. Excludes \$7,131 thousand in 1970 for activities previously financed under Environmental control, and Office of the Administrator, Environmental Health Service.

The laws administered by the Food and Drug Administration are designed to protect the public against dangerous, misbranded, and adulterated foods, drugs, therapeutic devices, cosmetics, and other products, including pesticides, poisons, toys, and hazardous household substances.

1. *Foods.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research and training grants are awarded to State agencies, to universities, and to qualified nonprofit institutions for studies to determine harmful properties in milk and food and to develop methods to detect and prevent food contamination. An estimated 86 grants will be awarded in 1972, compared to 81 in 1971.

(b) *Direct operations.*—FDA is responsible for promoting the safety, quality, nutritional adequacy, and integrity of the country's food supply. FDA conducts intramural and extramural studies of foods, long-term low-dose chemical feeding studies in animals, sets standards for certain classes of products, reviews industry petitions to use additives in foods and establishes tolerance for them, defines good manufacturing practices and works to secure industry's voluntary adherence to them and to the law, inspects establishments in the food marketing chain to insure that products are being manufactured and distributed properly, collects and analyzes samples of marketed foods to insure that the final product is safe, wholesome, and properly labeled, and takes whatever regulatory action is necessary to insure compliance with the law.

FDA's 1972 increase will fund expanded food inspection efforts, the establishment and monitoring of guidelines for the nutritional quality and labeling of foods, expanded research and regulatory programs involving foods containing mycotoxins and poisonous metals, expanded coverage of imported foods, the establishment of a program for periodic review of the safety of chemicals added to food, and initiation of a cooperative quality assurance program.

2. *Drugs and devices.*—FDA's responsibilities within this activity are to insure that drugs and medical devices are both safe and effective. FDA evaluates all new drugs when they are first proposed for experimental testing in humans

General and special funds—Continued

FOOD AND DRUG CONTROL—Continued

and again before they can be sold to the public at large. Additionally, FDA reviews reports from industry and from the medical profession to learn about adverse reactions or other problems associated with marketed drugs and devices, conducts extramural and intramural studies to detect problems that may not be readily apparent to the layman or to the physician, inspects drug establishments to insure that products are manufactured and distributed properly, collects and analyzes samples of marketed drugs to insure that the final product is safe and effective in the form in which it actually reaches the consumer, and takes regulatory action when necessary to insure compliance with the law.

The 1972 increase will enable FDA to improve the drug review process, increase FDA's statistical analysis capability in its effort to insure the safety and efficacy of new drugs, increase efforts to remove ineffective drugs from the market, expand research on the safety and efficacy of drugs, increase drug inspection efforts, develop an initial testing and monitoring program to determine the safety and efficacy of medical devices, and expand studies to determine the occurrence and significance of drug residues in food-producing animals.

3. *Product safety.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research grants are awarded to universities and to other eligible institutions for the study of accidental poisonings, burns, and other injuries related to the use or misuse of potentially hazardous products. An estimated 17 grants will be awarded in 1971 and again in 1972.

(b) *Direct operations.*—FDA's responsibilities within this activity center on the identification and, where the law permits, the regulatory control of unsafe products that pose a threat to the consumer. FDA collects, evaluates, and disseminates epidemiological data on accidental poisonings and injuries involving hazardous products, conducts intramural and extramural studies of these products and their components, inspects establishments in the marketing chain to insure that proper manufacturing and distribution procedures are followed, sponsors

tests of certain products that appear unusually dangerous, and takes regulatory action when necessary against violations of the Federal Hazardous Substances Labeling Act and the Child Protection and Toy Safety Act.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity includes FDA's executive and administrative functions: the establishment of policy, the formulation and promulgation of agency wide plans and directives, the allocation and control of resources, the daily direction of the organization, the evaluation of performance, the maintenance of liaison with Congress and other Government agencies, the coordination of FDA's international activities, and the support of FDA's operating units in the areas of financial management, mail and records, printing and distribution, facilities management, supply management, management services, personnel, and training.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0600-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	51,312	56,302	61,167
11.3 Positions other than permanent	614	661	684
11.5 Other personnel compensation	343	388	414
11.8 Special personal service payments	9	9	9
Total personnel compensation	52,278	57,360	62,274
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	4,419	4,980	5,616
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,296	2,415	2,708
22.0 Transportation of things	182	526	640
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,653	1,863	2,669
24.0 Printing and reproduction	477	507	538
25.0 Other services	9,165	10,687	11,786
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,333	2,644	3,109
31.0 Equipment	1,337	765	2,149
32.0 Land and structures	1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,053	3,694	3,694
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	10	10	10
99.0 Total obligations	76,204	85,451	95,193
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	4,152	4,351	4,930
Full-time equivalent of other positions	79	75	70
Average number of all employees	4,218	4,321	4,859
Average GS grade	9.4	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary	\$13,312	\$13,526	\$13,632

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0603-0-1-653	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. National Center for Drug Analysis	4,857	-----	-----	100	200	-----	4,060	-----	497
2. FDA Research Laboratory No. 1	6,173	-----	-----	1,800	2,900	3,465	65	-----	1,408
3. FDA Research Laboratory No. 2	18,600	-----	-----	-----	-----	950	950	-----	17,650
4. Chicago district	5,505	-----	-----	1,400	2,600	3,289	189	-----	1,316
5. Denver District Office	1,937	-----	-----	41	-----	1,568	1,568	-----	328
6. Philadelphia District Office	4,513	-----	-----	1,200	2,300	3,801	1,013	-----	-----
7. San Francisco District Office	2,739	-----	-----	26	-----	2,713	2,713	-----	-----
8. Seattle District Office	2,826	-----	-----	63	-----	2,029	2,029	-----	734
9. Repairs and improvements	124	-----	-----	75	49	49	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	47,274	-----	-----	4,705	8,049	17,864	12,587	-----	21,933
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	1,574	7,157	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	-----	-----	-----	6,279	15,206	-----	-----	-----	-----

Financing:		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----15,274
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-----21,553
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----15,274
Budget authority		
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71	Obligations incurred, net	-----6,279
72	Obligated balance, start of year	-----15,206
73	Obligated balance, transferred, net	-----34
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-----2,813
90	Outlays	-----3,500

Selected resources are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$2,590 thousand; 1972, \$4,000 thousand.

This appropriation provides funds for continuing projects related to the planning, construction, repair, and improvements of all buildings and facilities of the Food and Drug Administration.

All construction work scheduled in 1972 will be funded from funds appropriated in prior years.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0603-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION			
25.0	Other services	10	
	Services of other agencies	25	
26.0	Supplies and materials	14	
31.0	Equipment	75	
32.0	Lands and structures		
	Total, Food and Drug Administration	124	
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0	Other services	30	75
32.0	Lands and structures	6,125	15,131
	Total, General Services Administration	6,155	15,206
99.0	Total obligations	6,279	15,206

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Certification services:			
(a)	Antibiotics	3,489	3,526
(b)	Color additives	592	600
(c)	Insulin	81	82
2. Establishment of tolerances: Pesticides			
		69	
	Total operating costs	4,231	4,208
Capital outlay, funded:			
	Purchase of equipment	209	209
	Total program costs, funded	4,440	4,417
	Change in selected resources	67	
10	Total obligations	4,440	4,417

Financing:

14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Fees	-----4,003	-----4,440	-----4,417
	Decrease in customer's advances	-----142		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----1,499	-----1,717	-----1,557
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		160	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----1,717	-----1,557	-----1,557

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-----218		
72	Obligated balance, start of year	-----279	-----589	-----589
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-----589	-----589	-----589
90	Outlays	-----664		

Note.—Excludes \$232 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Revolving fund for certification and other services, Environmental Protection Agency.

The Food and Drug Administration certifies batches of antibiotics, insulin, and color additives for use in food, drugs, or cosmetics; it also establishes tolerances for residues of pesticide chemicals in or on raw agricultural products and lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics (21 U.S.C. 346a, 356, 357, 376). These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	2,764	2,796
11.3	Positions other than permanent	45	45
11.5	Other personnel compensation	6	102
	Total personnel compensation	2,770	2,943
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	202	246
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	26	61
22.0	Transportation of things	1	8
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	282	371
24.0	Printing and reproduction	18	18
25.0	Other services	232	331
26.0	Supplies and materials	249	273
31.0	Equipment	147	189
99.0	Total obligations	3,927	4,440

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	247	247	235
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	237	244	235
Average GS grade	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary	\$11,960	\$12,318	\$12,598

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-3906-0-4-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Food and drug control (costs—obligations).....	158	326	326
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-158	-326	-326
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6	6	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-6	-6
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	122	214	220
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	18	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	14	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	2	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	60	54
31.0 Equipment.....		4	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	158	326	326

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	15	20	20
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,020	\$10,140	\$10,483

[ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE]

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[AIR POLLUTION CONTROL]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$110,046 thousand for 1970 and \$107,753 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Environmental Protection Administration and are included in the appropriation account, Operations research and facilities, Environmental Protection Administration.

[ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL]

[To carry out sections 301, 311, 328, and 354-361 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241, 243, and 264; Public Law 90-602) with respect to occupational safety and health, community environmental sanitation, water quality control, and control of radiation hazards to health; section 2(k) of the Water Quality Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 903, 905); and the functions of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare under the Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3251 et seq.), and under the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969; including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; \$58,720,000.]

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-15-0929-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Solid waste management.....	13,911	10,771	2,000
2. Occupational health.....	8,088	13,700	2,000
3. Radiological health.....	12,759	13,891	6,000
4. Community environmental management.....	13,287	6,871	3,000
5. Water hygiene.....	2,602	2,221	1,000
6. Program direction and management services.....	2,880	2,326	1,000
Total program cost, funded ¹	53,527	49,780	15,000
Change in selected resources ²	3,060	-11,731	-15,000
10 Total obligations.....	56,587	38,049	
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26		
Budget authority	56,613	38,049	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	55,208	58,720	
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	698		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-50	-21,397	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	757		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	56,613	37,323	
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....		446	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....		280	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	56,587	38,049	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	28,443	30,641	20,290
73 Obligated balance transferred.....			-20,290
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30,641	-20,290	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,187		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	53,202	47,674	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		446	
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		280	

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$1,270 thousand; 1971, \$1,044 thousand; 1972, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$26,858 thousand (1970 adjustment, -\$1,187 thousand); 1970, \$28,731 thousand; 1971, \$17,000 thousand; 1972, \$2,000 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$34,761 thousand in 1972 and \$21,214 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred, effective on Dec. 2, 1970, to Operations, research and facilities, Environmental Protective Agency, 1970, \$27,981 thousand; 1971, \$9,121 thousand.

Excludes \$31,390 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Disease control health services and Mental Health Administration, 1970, \$28,632 thousand; 1971, \$27,924 thousand.

Excludes \$182 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Departmental Management, DHEW, 1970, \$60 thousand; 1971, \$182 thousand.

Programs supported by the Environmental control appropriation in 1971 will be transferred to other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare appropriations and to appropriations of the Environmental Protection Agency in 1972. Programs remaining under Department of Health, Education, and Welfare control are occupational health, community environmental management, and the health related segments of the radiological health program. Programs transferred to the Environmental Protection Agency effective December 2, 1970, include solid waste management, water hygiene, the environmental elements of the radiological health program and program direction and management services activities of the Environmental Control Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-15-0929-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,041	15,269	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	712	519	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	188	152	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	20,941	15,940	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,888	2,131	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	43	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,844	1,620	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	403	379	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,909	1,166	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	525	301	-----
25.0 Other services.....	6,088	6,034	-----

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,305	1,073	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1,248	932	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	22	12	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	19,371	8,460	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	56,587	38,049	-----

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,918	952	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	68	26	-----
Average number of all employees.....	1,935	957	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,005	\$12,254	-----

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-15-0903-0-1-653	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Food and Drug Administration.....	2,121	2,099	22	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Environmental Control Administration.....	10,059	5,991	2,115	1,954	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	12,180	8,090	2,137	1,954	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-1,041	-1,794	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	1,096	160	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-----	-----	-51	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-21,502	-26,459	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	-6,001	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts ²	-----	-----	-----	1,26,299	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	26,459	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority									
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,045	160	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	6,615	5,425	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
73 Obligated balance, transferred ³	-----	-----	-----	-3,631	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-5,425	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	2,235	1,954	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$6,482 thousand; 1970, \$5,441 thousand; 1971, \$3,647 thousand; 1969 and 1970 includes FDA; 1970 amount of \$5,441 thousand includes \$5,386 thousand for EHS; 1971 amount is EHS only.

² Transfer of balances to (in thousands of dollars):

Account	1971
Food and Drug Administration, Buildings and facilities.....	21,553
Environmental Protection Agency, Operations, research and facilities.....	3,487
Buildings and facilities, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	931
General Services Administration.....	328

³ Transfer of balances to (in thousands of dollars):

Account	1971
Food and Drug Administration, Buildings and facilities.....	34
Buildings and facilities, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	2,085
Environmental Protection Agency, Operations, research and facilities.....	1,512

This appropriation was terminated as of November 30, 1970. Construction activities previously funded through this account have been transferred to the Food and Drug Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency, and the Health Services and Mental Health Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-15-0903-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE			
25.0 Other services.....	179	160	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	-----	-----

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-15-0903-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE—Continued			
31.0 Equipment.....	53		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17		
Total, Environmental Health Service.....	255	160	
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	841		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,096	160	

[OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$4,078 thousand for 1970 and \$4,244 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Environmental Protection Administration and are included in the appropriation account, Operations research and facilities, Environmental Protection Agency.

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health and, except as otherwise provided, the Community Mental Health Centers Act (42 U.S.C. 2681, et seq.), and the Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-793), **[\$379,516,000] \$422,072,000**, of which **[\$15,900,000] \$40,193,000** shall remain available until June 30, **[1972] 1973**, for grants pursuant to parts A, C, and D of the Community Mental Health Centers Act. **[Provided, That there may be transferred to this appropriation from the appropriation for "Mental Retardation" an amount not to exceed the sum of the allotment adjustments made by the Secretary pursuant to section 132(c) of the Mental Retardation Facilities Construction Act.]**

[For an additional amount for "Mental Health", \$6,500,000, of which \$5,000,000 shall be for grants for special community projects as authorized by section 1(d) of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-513), and \$1,500,000 shall be for grants and contracts for education projects as authorized by section 1(c) of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-513).] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-650	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(a) Grants.....	84,796	90,600	92,400
(b) Direct operations.....	26,797	26,426	26,942
Total, research.....	111,593	117,026	119,342
2. Manpower development:			
(a) Training grants and fellowships.....	118,335	116,350	113,300
(b) Direct operations.....	5,678	5,810	5,765
Total, manpower development.....	124,013	122,160	119,065

3. State and community programs:

(a) Community mental health centers:			
(1) Construction.....	23,995	27,678	-----
(2) Staffing.....	47,622	90,100	105,100
(b) Community narcotic addiction and alcoholism rehabilitation programs.....	3,057	29,713	40,193
(c) Direct operations.....	2,715	3,431	3,938
Total, State and community programs.....	77,389	150,922	149,231
4. Rehabilitation of drug abusers.....	17,131	20,308	20,611
5. Program support activities:			
(a) Field activities.....	2,562	2,881	2,889
(b) Scientific communication and public education.....	4,019	4,831	5,255
(c) Executive direction and management services.....	5,653	5,982	5,839
Total, program support activities.....	12,234	13,694	13,983
Total program cost, funded ¹	342,360	424,110	422,232
Change in selected resources ²	-1,096		
10 Total obligations.....	341,264	424,110	422,232

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-375	-205	-155
Non-Federal sources ³	-5	-5	-5
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-27,686	-35,796	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	4,917		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	35,796		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	305		
Budget authority.....	354,216	388,104	422,072

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation.....	360,302	386,016	422,072
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-7,125		
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	686		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5	-20	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	358		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	354,216	385,996	422,072
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases.....		100	
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....		1,659	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....		349	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	340,884	423,900	422,072
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	441,916	405,100	483,163
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-405,100	-483,163	-534,660
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-35,454		

90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	342,247	343,729	370,575
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		100	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,659	
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		349	

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$1,386 thousand; 1971, \$1,326 thousand; 1972, \$1,270 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$13,830 thousand (1968 adjustment, \$6,022 thousand); 1970, \$18,756 thousand; 1971, \$18,756 thousand; 1972, \$18,756 thousand.

³ Non-Federal sources include sponsored travel; voluntary payment for hospital care (narcotic addict patients).

Note.—Excludes \$646 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Office of the Administrator.....	463	463
Comprehensive health planning and services.....	177	177
Departmental management.....	6	6

1. *Research.*—(a) *Grants.*—Grants are awarded on a project basis for clinical, psychopharmacological, service developmental, and behavioral research in mental illness and health. Clinical research centers, research in special areas such as alcoholism, drug abuse, and violence, child mental health, and general research support grants are also supported. Approximately 1,457 grants will be supported in 1972 compared with 1,481 in 1971 and 1,438 in 1970. Hospital improvement projects which are awarded to State institutions for the mentally ill are also supported from this subactivity. These projects are designed to improve the quality of care, treatment, and rehabilitation in State institutions. Approximately 64 of these grants will be supported in 1972 compared with 72 in 1971 and 90 in 1970.

(b) *Direct operations.*—Laboratory and clinical research are supported in this subactivity in the behavioral and biological sciences; e.g., psychiatry, socioeconomic studies, neurobiology, and neurochemistry and in special mental health problems of narcotic addiction, alcoholism, neuropharmacology, and clinical psychopharmacology.

This subactivity also supports Institute staff who are responsible for the planning, development, and administration of the grant and contract programs identified in activity (a) above.

A limited amount of the funds is used to support research on a contract basis. One such activity is the marijuana contract program designed to determine the behavioral and biological effects of marijuana. Payments to the NIH Management fund are also supported in this subactivity.

2. *Manpower development.*—(a) *Training grants and fellowships.*—Grants are made to training institutions for training in psychiatry, psychology, psychiatric nursing, psychiatric social work, and other mental health disciplines, such as the rapidly developing paraprofessional mental health worker field. Experimental and special programs and continuing education in mental health are supported as well as specialized training in such areas as alcoholism, drug abuse, crime and delinquency, and suicide prevention. In 1972, approximately 1,817 training grants will be awarded compared to 1,945 in 1971 and 2,024 in 1970. Fellowship awards are made on the basis of individual merit to persons involved in mental health research. In 1972 and 1971 approximately 800 fellowship awards will be made as compared to 1,031 in 1970.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This subactivity supports Institute staff who are responsible for planning and administration of the national mental health manpower program including mental health manpower studies and the development of training programs for paraprofessionals. A limited amount of funds will be used to support contracts to train individuals to work with drug abusers. This subactivity also supports the training activities of the National Center for Mental Health Services, training and research, and a program for training psychiatrists for careers in the Public Health Service.

3. *State and community programs.*—(a) *Community mental health centers.*—(1) *Construction.*—Grants are awarded to public and nonprofit agencies for the partial support of construction costs for community mental health centers.

(2) *Staffing.*—Grants are awarded to community mental health centers for partial support on a matching basis, of professional and technical personnel. The 1972 budget will support 325 centers capable of serving approximately 44 million people.

(b) *Community narcotic addiction and alcoholism rehabilitation programs.*—These grants provide partial support on a matching basis for the construction and/or staffing of community facilities for the treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts and alcoholics. Project grants are also made for specialized training programs, special projects, evaluation of existing narcotic addiction and alcoholism rehabilitation programs, consultation services, and for the initiation and development of new projects in poverty areas. The 1972 budget will also support drug abuse projects transferred from the Office of Economic Opportunity.

(c) *Direct operations.*—This subactivity supports Institute staff responsible for program development and policymaking operations for the community mental health centers program, technical program assistance for the mental hospital improvement program and administration of a mental health services delivery, research grants, and intramural research program. Additional funds and positions are contained in the 1972 budget for this subactivity for the planning, development, and administration of the rapidly expanding alcoholism community assistance program.

4. *Rehabilitation of drug abusers.*—This activity provides salaries and expenses for NIMH staff who administer the narcotic addiction community assistance grant program. Funds are also included for the treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts in the clinical research centers located at Lexington, Ky., and under contract arrangements with community agencies. The Fort Worth, Tex., narcotic hospital will be transferred to the Department of Justice in 1972.

5. *Program support activities.*—(a) *Field activities.*—This subactivity supports the NIMH staff located in the DHEW regional offices and the headquarters staff responsible for coordination of regional programs and the Institute's relationships with other Federal agencies, professional societies, and State and community organizations.

(b) *Scientific communication and public education.*—Included in this activity is the National Clearinghouse for Mental Health Information which collects and disseminates scientific and technical information in the mental health field and the National Clearinghouse for Drug Abuse Information which gives the public a central office within the Federal Government to contact for information and assistance concerning this social problem. Other public information and education activities are also supported including a program directed toward increasing public knowledge about alcohol and alcoholism.

(c) *Executive direction and management services.*—Institute staff responsible for executive direction, program planning and evaluation, biometric and legislative services, and administrative management are funded in this subactivity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-650	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,224	29,654	27,914
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,685	2,937	2,836
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	775	805	647
Total personnel compensation....	30,684	33,396	31,397
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,893	3,345	3,246
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,835	1,906	1,882
22.0 Transportation of things.....	220	202	190

General and special funds—Continued

MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-650	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,778	1,920	1,839
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,119	1,191	1,312
25.0 Other services	21,594	24,306	28,259
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,044	2,099	1,856
31.0 Equipment	1,386	1,326	1,270
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	227,733	354,441	350,993
Subtotal	341,286	424,132	422,244
95.0 Deduct quarters and subsistence allowance	-22	-22	-12
99.0 Total obligations	341,264	424,110	422,232

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,411	2,433	2,151
Full-time equivalent of other positions	374	409	389
Average number of all employees	2,693	2,704	2,439
Average GS grade	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of the hospital, including clothing for patients, and cooperation with organizations or individuals in the scientific research into the nature, causes, prevention, and treatment of mental illness, **[\$14,823,000]** \$21,991,000, or such amount as may be necessary to provide a total appropriation equal to the difference between the amount of the reimbursements received during the current fiscal year on account of patient care provided by the hospital during such year and **[\$42,077,000]** \$47,811,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0300-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Clinical and community services, total program costs	41,884	44,960	48,508
2. Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Property, services, or capital assets transferred in without charge	-135	-135	-135
Total program costs, funded	41,749	44,825	48,373
Change in selected resources ¹	373	-380	-562
10 Total obligations	42,122	44,445	47,811
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-698	-929	-1,116
13 Trust fund account	-489	-432	-432
14 Non-Federal sources (Public Law 91-337)	-24,163	-21,118	-24,972
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	11		
Budget authority	16,883	21,966	21,291
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	14,364	19,598	21,291
42 Transfer from other accounts for pay increases	2,519		
43 Appropriation adjusted	16,883	19,598	21,291
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases		445	
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		1,890	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases		33	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	16,872	21,966	21,291
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,099	3,093	3,492
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,093	-3,492	-1,844
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-159		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase transfer	16,720	19,321	22,817
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		422	23
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,793	97
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		31	2

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores	835		1,122	882	641
Unpaid undelivered orders	1,248	-44	1,290	1,150	829
Total	2,083	-44	2,412	2,032	1,470

Saint Elizabeths Hospital provides treatment and care for the mentally ill who are either beneficiaries of the Federal Government or residents of the District of Columbia. Programs of the hospital are financed by Federal appropriations covering treatment and care of Federal beneficiaries and by reimbursements made to the hospital for services rendered other patient groups, principally residents of the District of Columbia. Federal appropriations to the hospital are of the indefinite type, under which the hospital receives, in appropriated funds, the difference between the amount of reimbursements actually received during the year, for patient care provided by the hospital, and the total program costs approved by the Congress for the year.

Treatment programs of the hospital operate on both an inpatient and outpatient basis. Saint Elizabeths operates a community mental health center on its campus, which services approximately 155,000 persons representing the population of that portion of the southeast quadrant of the District of Columbia which is located south of the Anacostia River. Actual and estimated patient movement data for the hospital follow:

Saint Elizabeths Hospital—	In-patients	Out-patients	Ad-missions	Dis-charge	Patients treated
Total:					
1970 actual	4,330	2,118	3,650	3,840	10,435
1971 estimate	3,700	2,511	5,280	4,609	11,391
1972 estimate	3,500	2,827	5,580	5,079	11,891
Community Mental Health Center only:					
1970 actual	72	830	956	739	1,549
1971 estimate	64	1,100	2,640	2,040	3,619
1972 estimate	64	1,100	2,940	2,510	4,538

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0300-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	29,499	32,138	34,833
11.3 Positions other than permanent	754	799	799
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,268	2,158	2,247
11.8 Special personal service payments	42	39	39
Total personnel compensation	32,563	35,134	37,918
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2,549	2,838	3,129
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	110	109	109
22.0 Transportation of things	78	70	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	432	484	928
24.0 Printing and reproduction	39	31	31
25.0 Other services	682	640	640
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,651	4,381	3,967
31.0 Equipment	851	684	884
32.0 Lands and structures	196	105	166
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	1	1
Subtotal	42,153	44,477	47,843

95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-31	-32	-32
99.0	Total obligations	42,122	44,445	47,811

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,781	3,781	4,081
Full-time equivalent of other positions	106	131	131
Average number of all employees	3,757	3,784	4,018
Average GS grade	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 304 of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to health services research and development, **[\$57,403,000] \$61,484,000.** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0342-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Studies, training, and systems development:			
(a) Grants and contracts	30,123	51,712	55,218
(b) Direct operations	2,400	3,514	3,782
2. Program direction and management services	1,850	2,400	2,484
Total program costs, funded ¹	34,373	57,626	61,484
Change in selected resources ²	8,195		
10 Total obligations	42,568	57,626	61,484
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	25		
Budget authority	42,593	57,626	61,484
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	44,975	57,403	61,484
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410)	-179		
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	91		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-2,294		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	42,593	57,403	61,484
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		186	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases		37	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	42,568	57,626	61,484
72 Obligated balance, start of year	60,123	68,887	77,118
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-68,887	-77,118	-86,294
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-934		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	32,870	49,172	52,308
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		186	
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		37	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$81 thousand; 1971, \$70 thousand; 1972, \$62 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$23,827 thousand; 1970, \$32,022 thousand; 1971, \$32,022 thousand; 1972, \$32,022 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$60 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to:

	1970	1971
Comprehensive health planning and services	\$24	\$24
Office of the Administrator	36	36

The National Center for Health Services Research and Development has been established as the principal agency within the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to improve the organization, delivery, and financing of health services by stimulating and supporting research, development, demonstrations, and related training. The National Center is focusing on national priority problems in health services such as rising costs, unequal distribution and utilization of health services, inadequate methods for planning and decisionmaking, and shortages of professional personnel.

In order to focus research and development efforts effectively, the critical areas which are most likely to yield results on a national scale are being identified. To date these are: Development of experimental community health services systems; new, nationally acceptable types of health services manpower to expand physician services; simplified financing arrangements and effective cost containment methods; improved integration among health services institutions and among programs for ambulatory and inpatient care; nationally applicable methods of performance accounting, including an acceptable and usable index of health status; application of cost-effective health services technology; and training in health services research and development and in creative management of health services innovations.

1. *Studies, training, and systems development.*—(a) *Grants and contracts.*—*Research and development.*—Grants and contracts are awarded to public or private agencies, academic and other research organizations to conduct analyses of economic, social, and technological factors which affect the organization, financing, and utilization of health services. Large-scale research and development projects are directed primarily at containing the rate of increase of medical care costs, and developing community-based systems for delivering health services and improving the availability and utilization of care. The 1972 request will support 213 awards, an increase of six over the 1971 level. Contracts will be awarded for the development of a cooperative Federal-State-local health statistics system.

In 1972, the National Center will expand its research and development effort into health maintenance organization-like settings. Emphasis will be on the development of information necessary for sound guidelines with respect to enrollment, scope of benefits, and use of services, measures of health care effectiveness, financing alternatives, resource supply and use, legal and market factors, information systems, and eligibility requirements. The increase will support research, and development and evaluation of up to 24 health maintenance organizations.

Research and development training.—Grants and contracts are awarded to institutions and to qualified scholars for supporting research and managerial training in the health services field. The 1972 request will support 118 awards, the same level as in 1971.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity supports the staff which designs and directs the strategic program of research and development. The staff obtains high-level evaluation of all proposals, closely monitors contracts, reviews results, informs the professional community of significant progress, and identifies the next steps in research and development.

2. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides the leadership and direction for the operation of the National Center, including central management services.

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0342-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,892	3,428	3,709
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	161	255	255
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	18	18
Total personnel compensation.....	3,070	3,701	3,982
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	276	396	445
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	388	466	491
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	50	44
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	202	196	205
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	42	62	65
25.0 Other services.....	12,743	22,855	26,353
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	30	37
31.0 Equipment.....	81	70	62
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	25,698	29,800	29,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	42,568	57,626	61,484

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	226	252	266
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	27	27
Average number of all employees.....	229	275	285
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING AND SERVICES

To carry out sections 310, 314(a) through 314(c) of the Public Health Service Act, and except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Act, ~~[\$247,178,000]~~ ~~\$251,737,000~~: *Provided*, That ~~[\$4,320,000]~~ ~~\$4,519,000~~ may be transferred to this appropriation, as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein, and may be expended for functions delegated to the Administrator of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration under title XVIII of the Social Security Act. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0318-0-1-650	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Partnership for health:			
(a) Grants:			
(1) Planning.....	16,157	22,000	25,000
(2) Formula.....	85,783	90,000	90,000
(3) Project.....	76,226	108,813	106,400
(b) Direct operations.....	4,989	7,228	7,691
2. Migrant health program:			
(a) Grants.....	4,012	14,000	17,000
(b) Direct operations.....	506	1,041	1,056
3. Medical care standards and implementation.....			
	5,790	6,553	6,736
4. Program direction and management services.....			
	2,394	2,493	2,373
Total program costs, funded ¹	195,857	252,128	256,256
Change in selected resources ²	25,178	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	221,034	252,128	256,256
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds.....	-4,320	-4,519	-4,519
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-11,382	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	555	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	205,887	247,609	251,737

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	224,033	247,178	251,737
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-11,239	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-6,907	-13	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	205,887	247,165	251,737
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	349	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-----	95	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	216,714	247,609	251,737
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	110,928	138,028	168,988
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-138,028	-168,988	-199,725
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	94	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	189,708	216,205	221,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	349	-----
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	95	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$97 thousand; 1971, \$70 thousand; 1972, \$70 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$104,521 thousand; 1970, \$129,699 thousand; 1971, \$129,699 thousand; 1972, \$129,699 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$144 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Office of the Administrator, 1970, \$144 thousand; 1971, \$144 thousand.

Includes \$860 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Regional medical programs.....	39	39
Mental health.....	177	177
Health services research and development.....	24	24
Maternal and child health.....	-----	221
Disease control.....	97	97
Medical facilities construction.....	230	230
Patient care and special health services.....	24	24
National health statistics.....	24	24
Indian health services.....	24	24

This appropriation encompasses activities designed to improve the quality, quantity, effectiveness, and availability of health services in all settings. These activities are pursued through the following:

1. *Partnership for health.*—(a) *Grants.*—(1) *Planning.*—*Formula for comprehensive health planning.*—These grants are awarded to States according to a formula based on population and per capita income with no State receiving less than 1% of the total, to provide a framework in which health needs and resources can be analyzed and alternative courses of action recommended. Federal financial participation cannot exceed 75% of the costs. Agencies have been established in each of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and five territories.

Many State agencies have been involved in promoting the development of areawide health planning agencies within their jurisdictions and will continue to work with them toward cooperative accomplishment of mutual objectives. The strengthening and coordination of the work of existing areawide agencies will become increasingly important as a large number of areawide agencies now in the organization phase will graduate to the planning phase.

The continuing close ties of the State comprehensive health planning programs to the State political, economic, and social systems will facilitate the adoption by the States of recommended planning priorities and recommended alternatives for solution of their problems. In 1972, great emphasis will continue to be put on drawing together the categorical programs in health, for the purpose of improving health services to people through the joint efforts of these programs.

Project grants for areawide comprehensive health planning.—Through a project grant to a public or private nonprofit group to establish an areawide health planning agency, a community has the opportunity to work toward a more coherent and efficient areawide health system aimed at meeting the needs of all segments of the population. Such groups as private health practitioners, hospitals, medical schools, voluntary health agencies, health departments, local governments, consumers, and specialized planning groups, as well as urban or regional general planning agencies now work through an institutionalized forum to reach agreement on local priorities for facility, service, and manpower development. Federal support cannot exceed 75% of the costs. In 1972, support will be provided to an estimated 151 areawide health planning agencies with about 24 in the organizational stage and 127 actively engaged in health planning.

Project grants for training, studies, and demonstrations for comprehensive health planning.—These grants provide support for both long-term and short-term training of health planners. In 1972, the request will provide for over 400 graduate students in an estimated 18 graduate programs, and support continuing education programs planned to reach over 600 individuals already involved or connected with health planning. It is anticipated that the number of graduate training programs will be reduced until approximately 10 remain, located throughout the country. These remaining programs—or regional centers—will be redesigned to encompass a wider scope of concerns. For example, demonstrations, studies and continuing education for professionals and consumers will become a concern of these centers. In addition, approximately 13 consumer education programs will be continued and will reach approximately 1,500 people.

(2) *Formula grants to States for health services.*—These bloc grants to State health and mental health authorities assist the States in attacking those health problems they consider of most immediate importance. The State plan for carrying out these programs must be in accord with the overall plans developed by the State comprehensive health planning agency. By statute, at least 15% of these funds must support mental health activities. Additionally, 70% of all funds are to go toward the provision of health services at the local level.

The 1971 State plans for programs supported by this formula grant provided continuing evidence of the value of its flexibility. A high percentage of States budgeted increased formula moneys for tuberculosis activities. Many States used these funds to expand and strengthen outpatient mental health services. In addition, more emphasis was placed on programs of outpatient services for children and youth in the mental health area.

In 1972, we anticipate the States will continue to provide more direct support of a broad range of health programs at the local level. In most States the distribution of resources are carried out through systems of formula or project grants to local health jurisdictions.

(3) *Project grants for health services development.*—These grants provide support to public and nonprofit private agencies for activities to meet special regionally or nationally determined needs. The highest priority is the support of comprehensive health service programs providing primary care and a broad range of ambulatory services. The 1972 program will provide continuing sup-

port for 30 community health comprehensive health service programs and 25 component projects at a cost of \$38 million. It also includes \$16 million for comprehensive health centers which were previously funded by the Office of Economic Opportunity and which will be transferred to HEW. In addition, it provides \$30 million for the 16 centers transferred from the Office of Economic Opportunity in 1971. Higher continuation costs and expansion of these centers will be financed through increased reimbursements from Medicare, Medicaid and other non-Federal sources. The comprehensive health service projects contribute significantly to the provision of family-oriented primary care to population groups long without basic health services. A major portion of the projects have model city involvement. The eligible covered population for 1972 will approximate 2.3 million. A broad range of comprehensive family-oriented health services will be provided to 400,000 persons.

By the end of 1972, 42 million children will be inoculated against German measles as a result of the intensive nationwide rubella immunization program. Grants will also be awarded to support other health activities and venereal disease control programs.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity provides for the direction and administration of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration program in the regional offices, including the partnership for health. It also provides policy guidance, professional and technical assistance to the State planning and public health agencies, the areawide planning agencies, the health planning training programs, and the comprehensive health service programs including group practice. The increase provides for the establishment of a National Advisory Council on Comprehensive Health Planning programs, as authorized in Public Law 91-515. In 1972, emphasis will be given to strengthening management capabilities to garner Medicare/Medicaid and other third-party payments for services provided by comprehensive health centers.

2. *Migrant health program.*—Grants are made to finance part of the costs of establishing family health services clinics, to provide short-term hospitalization, and to improve the health services of agricultural migrant workers and their families. Through direct operations, the program provides technical assistance to migrant health projects and conducts studies vital to the effectiveness of the program. In 1972, the eligible covered migrant population will approximate 470,000.

3. *Medical care standards and implementation.*—This activity provides technical and professional assistance to health care providers and State and local health organizations, as well as assistance and consultation to State Medicare agencies and Social Security Administration staff in connection with the professional health aspects of the title XVIII Medicare program. Activities such as the health facility survey improvement program for training and upgrading capabilities of State surveyors; clarification, strengthening, and revising Medicare standards; and the development of standards for new benefits as designated in amendments to the social security legislation are supported.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides for overall executive direction, planning, evaluation, and administrative management of the Community Health Service programs.

General and special funds—Continued

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING AND SERVICES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0318-0-1-650	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,603	9,360	10,071
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,294	6,090	5,276
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	12,926	15,475	15,372
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,187	1,588	1,591
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,066	1,091	1,228
22.0 Transportation of things.....	108	96	96
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	472	502	502
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	122	140	150
25.0 Other services.....	3,975	4,720	4,943
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,231	14,890	3,300
31.0 Equipment.....	97	70	70
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	189,851	213,556	229,004
99.0 Total obligations.....	221,034	252,128	256,256

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	613	686	728
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	534	590	518
Average number of all employees.....	1,094	1,257	1,221
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, [section] sections 301, 311, and title X of the Public Health Service Act and title V of the Social Security Act, [\$255,659,000] \$326,372,000: Provided, That any allotment to a State pursuant to section 503(2) or 504(2) of such Act shall not be included in computing for the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of section 506 of such Act an amount expended or estimated to be expended by the State: Provided further, That \$4,750,000 of the amount available under section 503(2) of such Act shall be used only for special projects for mentally retarded children, and \$5,000,000 of the amount available under section 504(2) of such Act shall be used only for special projects for services for crippled children who are mentally retarded. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0369-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maternal and child health:			
(a) Grants to States.....	107,856	117,850	119,650
(b) Project grants.....	75,825	83,350	90,380
(c) Research and training.....	14,885	16,935	21,106
(d) Program direction and management services.....	-----	4,166	4,299
Subtotal.....	198,566	222,301	235,435
2. Family planning activities:			
(a) Project grants and contracts.....	22,800	31,765	88,815
(b) Program direction and management services.....	-----	1,804	2,122
Subtotal.....	22,800	33,569	90,937
3. Child welfare.....	56,328	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (program costs, funded)¹.....	277,694	255,870	326,372
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	209	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	277,903	255,870	326,372

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	284,800	255,659	326,372
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-----	-----	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	-4,464	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	13	-----	-----
-----	-2,446	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	277,903	255,659	326,372
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	211	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	277,694	255,870	326,372
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	91,743	85,197	92,871
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-85,197	-92,871	-131,513
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11,415	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	272,826	247,985	287,730
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	211	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$12 thousand; 1972, \$32 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$56,080 thousand in 1971 and \$56,330 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

Grants to States for Public Assistance.....	45,986
Research and Training.....	9,979

Excludes \$499 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

Comprehensive health planning and services.....	221
Office of the Administrator.....	28
National health statistics.....	250

Includes \$3,266 thousand in 1971 and \$3,432 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Service; 1970, \$3,147 thousand.

1. *Maternal and child health.*—This program has as its major goal the provision of health services to mothers and children, especially in rural areas or areas suffering from severe economic distress. Through assistance to States, localities, and nonprofit groups it directs primary attention to: (1) Reducing infant mortality and otherwise promoting the health of mothers and children; and (2) locating, diagnosing, and treating children who are suffering from crippling or handicapping illnesses.

Significant contributions to recent reductions in the Nation's infant mortality rate have been made through the maternal and child health program and the comprehensive maternity and infant care projects. For the Nation as a whole, infant mortality decreased by 20% during the period 1960-69. More than half that decrease occurred during the 3-year period 1966-69. Especially significant reductions are occurring in large cities in which maternity and infant care projects are located.

National infant mortality rate per 1,000 live births.....	Calendar year				
	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969 provisional
-----	24.7	23.7	22.4	21.8	20.7

(a) *Grants to States.*—Formula grants are made to States for health as noted below. One-half of the amount appropriated must be matched by the States and the remainder is distributed in proportion to financial need of the States, except that not more than 12½% of the appropriation may be used for special project grants.

Maternal and child health services.—Funds are used by States for the extension and improvement of health services for mothers and children.

Number of mothers receiving prenatal and postpartum care in maternity clinics.....	1970 estimate			1971 estimate			1972 estimate		
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Number of children attending well-baby clinics.....	1,650,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000

Crippled children's services.—States utilize funds for casefinding, diagnosis and treatment of children who are crippled or who are suffering from conditions leading to crippling.

Number of children:	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Receiving physicians' services.....	480,000	490,000	500,000
Inpatient hospital care.....	78,000	78,000	78,000

(b) *Project grants.*—Grants are made to specified agencies to meet up to 75% of the costs of comprehensive health care in three major areas as follows:

Maternity and infant care.—State and local health agencies or other public or nonprofit private organizations operate projects to help reduce infant and maternal mortality and the incidence of mental retardation and other handicapping conditions associated with childbearing. The existing projects are also serving a demonstrated need to improve the quality and quantity of maternity services to women in low-income areas.

	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of centers.....	55	56	56
Admissions:			
Mothers.....	128,000	129,000	129,000
Infants.....	42,000	43,000	43,000

Health of school and preschool children.—State or local agencies, medical schools, and teaching hospitals conduct comprehensive health care projects for children and youth, particularly in areas where low-income families are concentrated.

	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of centers.....	59	60	60
Children served.....	403,000	458,000	470,000

Dental health of children.—State and local agencies and other public or nonprofit groups are eligible to conduct comprehensive dental care projects for children. Approximately 10,000 children are expected to benefit from the funds made available in the program's first year of operation, fiscal year 1971. In 1972 it is expected that 15,000 children will receive comprehensive dental care.

(c) *Research and training.—Training.*—Grants are made to public or nonprofit institutions of higher learning including university affiliated mental retardation centers for training personnel for health care and related services for mothers and children. The 1972 program proposes to initiate a program for training of nurse midwives, pediatric nurses, and physicians' assistants.

Research.—The focus of this program is to support research which shows promise of substantial contribution to the advancement of maternal and child health or crippled children's services and to study the effectiveness of such programs through research grants, contracts, or jointly financed cooperative arrangements.

(d) *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides for executive direction, planning, and general management of the maternal and child health program.

2. *Family planning activities.*—One of the most effective measures for reducing infant and maternal mortality and improving the physical and mental health of families is through the provision of family planning services which enable families to decide the number and spacing of their children. Thus, the Child Health Act of 1967 specified that not less than 6% of the amount appropriated for maternal and child health should be available for family

planning, and in October 1969, the National Center for Family Planning Services was established to achieve the goal set forth by the President in July 1969, of providing adequate family planning services to all those who want them, but cannot afford them, within 5 years. The following programs administered by the National Center for Family Planning Services are designed to accomplish this goal.

(a) *Project grants and contracts.—Services delivery.*—Project grants are made to State and local health agencies or other public or nonprofit organizations under title V of the Social Security Act for up to 75% of the costs of projects to provide family planning services. Grants will also be awarded in 1972 under title X of the Public Health Service Act which contains no specific grant matching requirements and higher funding authorizations. This will enable a larger number and greater variety of organizations to apply for funds. Approximately 1,150,000 women will benefit from these services in 1972 as compared to 450,000 in 1971 and 250,000 in 1970. When these projects are fully operational approximately 1,600,000 women will be served.

Training and education.—Project grants and contracts are awarded to train allied and other health personnel for service in family planning clinics, to educate and inform families of the benefits of voluntary family planning, to develop improved training programs for family planning workers, and to develop improved family planning education and information materials. Approximately 2,000 allied health personnel will be trained with grant funds awarded in 1972 for work in family planning clinics.

Services delivery improvement.—Project contracts are awarded for the support of operational research projects designed to improve the delivery of family planning services; for technical assistance to demonstrate and encourage the utilization of improved family planning services delivery methods; and for program planning and evaluation.

(b) *Program direction and management services.*—This activity supports the administration of the decentralized services delivery project grant program in 10 regions; the development and operation of training, education, information, and services delivery improvement programs; and the planning, evaluation, coordination, direction, and administrative management of the programs of the National Center for Family Planning Services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	09-20-0369-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....		3,616	3,917
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	97	167	217
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		11	11
	Total personnel compensation.....	97	3,794	4,145
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7	307	358
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	370	419
22.0	Transportation of things.....		40	32
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	74	91	140
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	100	115
25.0	Other services.....	185	4,318	6,066
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4	33	54
31.0	Equipment.....	7	57	32
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	277,294	246,760	315,011
99.0	Total obligations.....	277,694	255,870	326,372

General and special funds—Continued

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 09-20-0369-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	265	268
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	11	16
Average number of all employees.....	8	262	264
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

REGIONAL MEDICAL PROGRAMS

To carry out title IX, sections 402(g), 403(a)(1), 433(a), and, to the extent not otherwise provided, 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act, \$106,502,000 of which \$89,500,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1972 for grants pursuant to such title IX \$52,456,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0359-0-1-650	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regional medical programs:			
(a) Grants.....	78,202	70,298	75,000
(b) Direct operations.....	1,294	1,887	1,747
2. Technical assistance and disease control.....	11,318	13,332	8,749
3. Program direction and management services.....	2,716	2,090	1,460
Total program costs, funded ¹	93,530	87,607	86,956
Change in selected resources ²	6,955	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	100,485	87,607	86,956
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-20,000	-15,298	-34,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	15,298	34,500	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	803	-----	-----
Budget authority	96,586	106,809	52,456
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	100,000	106,502	52,456
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-2,643	-----	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	5	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-776	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	96,586	106,502	52,456
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	271	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-----	36	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	100,485	87,607	86,956
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	114,924	110,202	90,134
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-110,202	-90,134	-92,559
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5,446	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	99,761	107,368	84,531
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	271	-----
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	36	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$80 thousand; 1971, \$162 thousand; 1972, \$39 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$2,263 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$595 thousand); 1970, \$9,813 thousand; 1971, \$9,813 thousand; 1972, \$9,813 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$5,357 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Disease control.....	4,712	2,768
National health statistics.....	163	2,500
Office of the Administrator.....	50	50
Comprehensive health planning services.....	39	39

1. *Regional medical programs.*—(a) *Grants.*—The Regional medical programs promote and sustain, through grants, the development of regional cooperative arrangements among the Nation's health professions and institutions for: (1) improvement of regional health resources and services, and (2) enhancement of the capabilities of providers of care at the community level; and specifically to improve personal health care for persons threatened by heart disease, cancer, stroke, kidney disease, and related diseases. These activities are aimed at improving the quality of health care and strengthening the health care system generally throughout the Nation.

To date, 55 regions encompassing the entire Nation have received planning grants; of these, 54 have been awarded operational grants. The one remaining region is scheduled to become operational in 1971.

The 1972 budget introduces a stronger discriminatory policy which will be applied in awarding grants to individual Regional medical programs. As a result, a sharp retrenchment in grant awards will be made for those Regional medical programs which have been the least productive in order to support selected increases for those Regional medical programs which have shown the greatest innovative potential for moving the local health care system toward improved accessibility and quality of care. The new policy will also require a shifting emphasis in the use of current funds by the remaining programs.

The major shift in emphasis by the Regional medical programs will be directed toward improved and expanded service by existing physicians, nurses, and other allied health personnel; increased utilization of new types of allied health personnel; new and specific mechanisms that provide quality control and improved standards and decreased costs of care in hospitals; early detection of disease; implementation of the most efficient use of all phases of health care technology; and supporting the necessary catalytic role to help initiate necessary consolidation or reorganization of health care activities to achieve maximum efficiency.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity includes reviewing, processing, and awarding of grants; providing health data required by the central Regional medical program staff and the 55 local Regional medical programs in the implementation of their activities; and maintaining appropriate relationships with government and private agencies concerned with improving the organization and delivery of health services.

2. *Technical assistance and disease control.*—These funds will support activities aimed at: (a) providing continuing education assistance to the wide range of health occupations in the 55 regions involved in prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of heart disease, cancer, stroke, kidney disease, and related diseases; (b) providing technical and professional assistance for the 55 Regional medical programs in the development and implementation of their activities and for promotion of the application of new concepts, standards, and practices in the areas of heart disease, cancer, stroke, kidney disease, and related diseases; (c) preventing and controlling chronic kidney disease through improving artificial kidney treatment and increasing the use of kidney dialysis methods as a step toward more permanent treatment—cadaver transplantation; (d) reducing the number of cigarette smokers by stimulating and supporting national, State, and local activities to help those who wish to stop smoking and by encouraging youth not to take up the practice.

3. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides for a central staff needed in planning, directing, and evaluating the broad scope of program activities that exist in the Regional Medical Programs

Service; maintains effective communication and information links with the 55 local Regional medical programs and the general public; and provides management services such as personnel management, management policy, contract administration, and general administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0359-0-1-650	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,725	5,240	3,574
11.3 Positions other than permanent	452	316	271
11.5 Other personnel compensation	126	92	57
Total personnel compensation	8,303	5,648	3,902
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	891	466	378
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	708	811	329
22.0 Transportation of things	96	145	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	434	425	386
24.0 Printing and reproduction	268	297	267
25.0 Other services	4,650	9,486	6,546
26.0 Supplies and materials	137	167	69
31.0 Equipment	80	162	39
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	77,960	70,000	75,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3		
Total costs, funded	93,530	87,607	86,956
94.0 Change in selected resources	6,955		
99.0 Total obligations	100,485	87,607	86,956

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	428	355	275
Full-time equivalent of other positions	86	52	52
Average number of all employees	651	388	295
Average GS grade	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

【COMMUNICABLE DISEASES】 DISEASE CONTROL

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301, 308, 311, 315, 317, 322(e), 325, 328, and 353, and 361 to 369 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the prevention and suppression of communicable and preventable diseases and the introduction from foreign countries, and the interstate transmission and spread thereof, and with respect to occupational safety and health, community environmental sanitation, and control of radiation hazards to health, and the functions of the Secretary under the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, and to carry out sections 6-8, 19-23 and 27 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, including care and treatment of quarantine detainees pursuant to section 322(e) of the Act in private or other public hospitals when facilities of the Public Health Service are not available; insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by the law of such countries; licensing of laboratories; and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft **【\$43,938,000】** \$78,043,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0343-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Prevention and control:			
(a) Grants	1,925	4,414	2,144
(b) Direct operations	34,376	33,498	34,826
2. Laboratory improvement	6,627	7,211	7,343

3. Occupational health:			
(a) Grants			2,950
(b) Direct operations			13,515
4. Radiological health:			
(a) Grants			2,245
(b) Direct operations			8,981
5. Community environmental management			
			3,699
6. Program direction and management services			
	2,173	2,323	2,340
Total program costs, funded¹	45,101	47,446	78,043
Change in selected resources²	-3,247	-1,649	
10 Total obligations	41,854	45,797	78,043
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	27		
Budget authority			
	41,882	45,797	78,043
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	38,638	43,938	78,043
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	83		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-38	-16	
42 Transferred from other accounts	3,199		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	41,882	43,922	78,043
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases		110	
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		1,445	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases		320	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	41,854	45,797	78,043
72 Obligated balance, start of year	20,231	11,920	4,824
73 Obligated balance transferred			20,290
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-11,920	-4,824	-22,352
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,222		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	48,943	51,018	80,805
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay act supplemental		110	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,445	
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		320	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$991 thousand; 1971, \$616 thousand; 1972, \$357 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$12,283 thousand (1970 adjustments; 1970, \$12 thousand) \$9,024 thousand; 1971, \$7,375 thousand; 1972, \$7,375 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$34,398 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

1970	1971	
Regional medical programs	4,712	2,768
Environmental health service	28,632	27,924

Excludes \$106 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

1970	1971	
Office of the Administrator	9	9
Comprehensive Health Planning and Services	97	97

This program provides facilities and services for the investigation, prevention, and suppression of diseases and occupational injuries by direct development, advancement, and demonstration of knowledge, and techniques, through research grants, and through prevention of the introduction of communicable diseases from foreign countries.

1. *Prevention and control.*—(a) *Grants.*—Research grants are awarded to organizations, institutions, and individuals for research concerned with epidemiology, prevention, laboratory diagnosis, and treatment of communicable diseases at the community level. Approximately 60 re-

General and special funds—Continued

[COMMUNICABLE DISEASES] DISEASE CONTROL—Continued

search projects would be supported in 1972 as compared to 52 in 1970 and 58 in 1971.

(b) *Direct operations.—Communicable Diseases.*—Scientific and technical skills in the fields of epidemiological medicine and microbiology, are provided to State and local health departments through investigations, consultations, and demonstrations. Professional competence in the investigation of epidemic outbreaks is afforded to the States through the staff of the Epidemic Intelligence Service which is constantly alert to epidemic situations in the country. These EIS officers provide a wide range of service, including epidemic aid, epidemiological field investigations, consultations in communicable disease control, surveillance of infectious diseases, and collaborative field and laboratory research.

An estimated 11,000 trainees will participate in 230 courses conducted by the center in both 1971 and 1972.

Tuberculosis.—Studies are conducted in epidemiology, prevention, detection, diagnosis, and therapy of tuberculosis. This research is conducted in cooperation with State and local health departments, tuberculosis hospitals, private investigators, and others. The results of the applied research are made available to the States and integrated into tuberculosis control programs by means of demonstrations, consultative services, operational studies, and training activities.

Venereal diseases.—Research and evaluation activities are directed toward maintenance of uniformly satisfactory nationwide serologic services; development and introduction of new syphilis diagnostic tests; development of an immunizing agent for syphilis; improvement of diagnostic techniques for gonorrhea; evaluation of more effective methods of therapy; and the improvement of control procedures. Scientific and general information about venereal disease for both professional and lay groups is disseminated through State agencies.

Foreign quarantine.—Certain visa applicants are examined in order to determine those who are excludable for physical or mental reasons. Other inspections (persons and importations) are made to prevent the introduction into the United States of quarantinable and other communicable diseases.

Basic workload data include:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Vessels cleared.....	25,825	26,000	26,000
Aircraft cleared.....	137,420	144,300	151,500
Total persons inspected.....	150,244,023	158,622,450	167,555,600
Animal importations inspected.....	380,674	418,750	460,600
Visa applicant medical examinations.....	193,155	183,500	91,750

Note.—Each arriving passenger receives a health alert notice.

Nutrition.—Research and evaluation activities are directed to the identification of specific factors which cause nutritional diseases, the relationship of nutrition to other health problems, and to the determination of the extent of nutritional problems. Corrective action and prevention of nutritional diseases is sought through the conduct of demonstrations, and provision of technical assistance to State and local health departments and other public and private organizations.

2. *Laboratory improvement.*—A comprehensive national laboratory improvement program is administered through research for improving and standardizing laboratory methodology and through evaluation of techniques, materials, and reagents used in public health laboratories.

Individuals are provided experimental vaccines and special immune globulin is distributed to control laboratory infections. States are also provided consultation, training, and informational services in laboratory techniques. The program provides for upgrading the performance of the Nation's clinical laboratories and for the licensure and evaluation of clinical laboratories engaged in interstate commerce.

3. *Occupational health.*—In order to minimize the high economic and social costs of worker illness and injury, the program conducts health research and provides technical assistance to other agencies and to industry for the prevention and control of occupational hazards and diseases. The 1972 increase will provide for the following: further development of the National Surveillance Network; expanded efforts to reduce the health effects of noise; development of environmental and medical control measures in the area of byssinosis; the development of a more comprehensive in-plant health service; continuation of examinations and research required by the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 and programs related to the recently enacted Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 which provides for extending health protection to the Nation's work force.

4. *Radiological health.*—This program is responsible for the control and prevention of radiation hazards to man. This is accomplished through basic and applied research on the sources, levels and effects of both ionizing and non-ionizing radiation as well as on means of protecting the public. The 1972 increase will provide for the expansion of in-plant and field surveys to determine compliance with performance standards and new and expanded projects to determine short-term and long-term effects of radiation exposure.

5. *Community environmental management.*—This program concentrates its efforts toward the human ecological aspects in the research and management of environmental conditions associated with man's home, neighborhood, metropolitan area and regional complexities. Assistance is provided Federal, State, and local communities or agencies through technical consultation, training, and planning guidance for safe and healthful environments.

6. *Program direction and management services.*—This includes top management and staff services for the National Center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0343-0-1-653		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	26,116	27,350	39,915
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,184	1,195	1,483
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	507	641	762
Total personnel compensation.....		27,807	29,186	42,160
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,820	3,279	4,929
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,324	1,436	2,929
22.0	Transportation of things.....	278	376	754
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,272	1,852	2,884
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	334	394	590
25.0	Other services.....	2,913	2,938	12,227
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,162	1,896	2,963
31.0	Equipment.....	686	336	1,287
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,265	4,114	7,330
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
Subtotal.....		41,864	45,807	78,053
95.0	Deduct quarters and subsistence.....	-10	-10	-10
99.0	Total obligations.....	41,854	45,797	78,043

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,358	2,336	3,219
Full-time equivalent of other positions	182	182	208
Average number of all employees	2,492	2,466	3,468
Average GS grade	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

MEDICAL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

To carry out title VI of the Public Health Service Act, and, except as otherwise provided, for administrative and technical services under parts B and C of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act (42 U.S.C. 2661-2677), [the District of Columbia Medical Facilities Construction Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-457),] and the Community Mental Health Centers Act (42 U.S.C. 2681-2687), [\$196,521,000] \$108,695,000, of which [\$172,200,000] \$85,000,000 shall be available until June 30, [1973] 1974 for grants pursuant to section 601 of the Public Health Service Act for the construction or modernization of medical facilities, and [\$5,000,000] \$20,300,000 to be deposited in the fund established under section 626, shall be available without fiscal year limitation for the purposes of that section of the Act: *Provided*, [That there remain available until expended \$5,000,000 for grants and \$10,000,000 for loans for nonprofit private facilities pursuant to the District of Columbia Medical Facilities Construction Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-457): *Provided further*,] That the Secretary is authorized to issue commitments for direct loans to public agencies in accordance with section 627 of the Public Health Service Act which shall constitute contractual obligations of the United States, the total of such outstanding commitments not to exceed \$30,000,000 at any given time; to sell obligations received pursuant to such commitments as provided in section 627, and the proceeds of any such sale shall be used to make a direct loan pursuant to the outstanding commitment under which the obligations were received.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0370-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction grants	200,576	170,212	58,280
2. Direct loans	-----	30,000	30,000
3. Interest subsidies	-----	4,700	20,600
4. District of Columbia medical facilities	11,337	19,365	7,000
5. Program direction and technical assistance	3,662	3,314	3,395
Total program costs, funded ¹	215,575	227,591	119,275
Changes in selected resources ²	55,557	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	271,132	227,591	119,275
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ³	-----	-30,000	-30,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-233,849	-147,137	-145,060
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	147,137	145,060	164,480
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	273	30,000	30,000
Budget authority	184,693	225,514	138,695
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	186,123	196,521	108,695
40 Portion withdraw (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410)	-1,500	-----	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	66	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts	-124	-1,236	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	218	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	184,693	195,285	108,695

46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases	-----	207	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases	-----	22	-----
49 Contract authority (Public Law 91-296, sec. 627)	-----	30,000	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	271,132	197,591	89,275
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Appropriation	542,643	527,648	469,879
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation	-527,648	-469,879	-305,417
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,463	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	283,664	255,131	253,737
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	207	-----
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental	-----	22	-----

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Contract authority	30,000	30,000
Contract authority lapsed	-30,000	-30,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$15 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$266,261 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$2,463 thousand); 1970, \$319,356 thousand; 1971, \$319,356 thousand; 1972, \$319,356 thousand.
³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from sales of public agency bonds to the Federal National Mortgage Association.

Note.—Excludes \$247 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Comprehensive health planning	230	230
Office of the administrator	17	17

Federal funds are provided on a grant or loan basis to assist States, other public agencies, and nonprofit organizations in the construction and modernization of hospitals and other health facilities. Loans made to private, nonprofit health facilities are guaranteed and the interest on those loans is subsidized.

1. *Construction grants.*—Funds appropriated for construction grants will be directed toward construction of ambulatory care facilities including outpatient facilities, rehabilitation facilities, and mental health facilities. It is anticipated that the \$85 million in budget authority requested for 1972 will generate about \$255 million worth of health facility construction in approximately 250 projects. Most of these will be ambulatory care facilities which are needed to reduce in incidence of expensive hospitalization (and thereby the need for the more costly inpatient facilities) and achieve a better balance of community health care facilities.

2. *Direct loans.*—Construction of health facilities owned by public agencies (States, cities, counties, hospital districts, etc.) is supported by a program of direct loans. Loans will be made in exchange for public agency commitments in the form of bonds. Concurrent with the transaction between HEW and the public agency, the bonds will be sold by HEW to the Federal National Mortgage Association and other investors. Proceeds from these sales by HEW of obligations will be used to provide funds for the direct loans. No appropriation of Federal funds is required; however, it is necessary that contract authority of \$30 million be authorized.

3. *Interest subsidies.*—Under the redirected Hill-Burton program, Federal support for construction of inpatient

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION—Continued

health facilities such as hospitals and long-term care centers would be available through guaranteed loans with interest subsidies for private, nonprofit hospitals and direct loans for facilities owned by public agencies. These types of facilities generate the income from fees for services and third-party payments necessary for repayment of mortgage loans. The \$20,300 thousand requested for 1972 would fund the Loan Guarantee and Loan Fund from which interest subsidies, direct loans, discharge of guarantee obligations and other authorized expenses will be paid. The authorized cumulative total of \$1 billion of loans would be guaranteed or directly made and subsidized.

4. *District of Columbia medical facilities.*—Grants and loans to assist public and private nonprofit medical facilities in the District of Columbia are authorized. No funds are being requested in 1972.

5. *Program direction and technical assistance.*—State agencies are provided technical assistance in determining additional facilities required and developing programs to meet the indicated needs. State plans are reviewed for conformance with planning criteria and guidelines. Assistance is provided to States and communities in the planning, programing, designing and functioning of hospital and other health facilities, and proposed projects are reviewed to determine eligibility and compliance with the law and regulations. In addition, the program provides program management assistance and consultation to health facility construction projects assisted under the FHA loan guarantee program, and under sections 202 and 214 of the Appalachian Redevelopment Administration and to rehabilitation facilities assisted under section 12 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0370-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,018	2,360	2,468
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	34	45	40
Total personnel compensation.....	3,052	2,405	2,508
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	265	219	237
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	231	175	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	99	85	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	35	35
25.0 Other services.....	208	30,340	30,300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	15	15	15
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,381	9,119	7,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	260,810	185,158	78,880
99.0 Total obligations.....	271,132	227,591	119,275

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	179	178	187
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	227	176	182
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

PATIENT CARE AND SPECIAL HEALTH SERVICES

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 7901), and under sections 301, 311, 321, 322, 324, 326, 328, 331, 332, 502, and 504 of the Public Health Service Act, section 1010 of the Act of July 1, 1944 (33 U.S.C. 763c)

and section 1 of the Act of July 19, 1963 (42 U.S.C. 253a), **[\$79,889,000]** \$69,979,000 of which \$1,200,000 shall be available only for payments to the State of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: *Provided*, That when the Health Services and Mental Health Administration establishes or operates a health service program for any department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made by way of reimbursement or in advance for deposit to the credit of this appropriation. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0347-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical care for special groups:			
(a) Merchant seamen, lepers, and other primary beneficiaries.....			
	78,982	87,822	66,011
(b) Coast Guard.....			
	3,913	4,468	4,665
(c) Federal employees.....			
	3,141	4,188	4,505
2. Payment to Hawaii.....			
	1,200	1,200	1,200
3. Personnel detailed to other agencies.....			
	605	452	452
4. Program direction and management services.....			
	2,758	2,632	2,610
Total program costs, funded¹.....			
	90,599	100,762	79,520
Change in selected resources ²			
	755		-4,889
10 Total obligations.....	91,354	100,762	74,631
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....			
	-11,916	-16,237	-4,652
14 Non-Federal sources ³			
	-404	-432	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			
	82		
Budget authority.....			
	79,116	84,093	69,979
Budget authority:			
Current authority:			
40 Appropriation.....			
	72,224	79,889	69,979
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....			
	1,497		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....			
	-4	-95	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....			
	5,399		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
	79,116	79,794	69,979
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board increases.....			
		351	
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....			
		2,118	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....			
		1,830	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
	79,034	84,093	69,979
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
	6,021	6,427	6,147
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			
	-6,427	-6,147	-6,609
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....			
	537		
90 Outlays, excluding pay act supplemental.....			
	79,165	80,097	69,494
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....			
		351	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....			
		2,095	23
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....			
		1,830	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1,893 thousand; 1971, \$2,672 thousand; 1972, \$209 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	657	1	732	732	3
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4,133	-	4,814	4,814	654
Total selected resources.....	4,790	1	5,546	5,546	657

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent collections from paying patients (42 U.S.C. 221).

Note.—Excludes \$80 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Office of the Administrator.....	14	14
Comprehensive Health Planning and Services.....	24	24
Departmental Management.....	42	42

1. *Medical care for special groups.*—(a) *Merchant seamen, lepers, and other primary beneficiaries.*—In 1972, this activity will fund medical care for American merchant seamen, PHS Commissioned Corps personnel, and other beneficiaries. The budget places emphasis on the use of service agreements with private and Federal sources for such care and the conversion of the existing facilities to community use.

(b) *Coast Guard.*—This activity provides PHS personnel to staff infirmaries, dispensaries and sickbays at shore stations, air stations, and on board vessels. Contract care is also provided in civilian or other Federal facilities. As an adjunct service to insure the continuance of quality health care, this activity is also initiating programs in industrial, underwater and aviation medicine, and in environmental sanitation.

(c) *Federal employees.*—This activity provides surveys of and consultation to Federal agencies, Federal executive boards and associations, and Federal employee organizations, upon request, on the establishment and evaluation of Federal employee health activities. Occupational health programs are provided to Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis, on request. In 1972, an estimated 185,000 Federal employees will be able to avail themselves of health services in 90 health units operating under this activity.

2. *Payment to Hawaii.*—Grants are made to Hawaii to defray the cost of care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy. The average daily patient load is expected to be 170 in 1972, as compared with 172 in 1971 and 189 in 1970.

3. *Personnel detailed to other agencies.*—Medical, dental, and other professional personnel are detailed to other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides advice, guidance, direction, and management services to the above activities. Emphasis will be placed on contracting for the care of primary beneficiaries in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0347-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	52,107	58,456	14,117
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,697	1,136	234
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,067	4,045	764
11.8 Special personal service payments....	132	252	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	58,003	63,889	15,115
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	7,269	8,588	1,453
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	222	10	8,149
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,002	980	752
22.0 Transportation of things.....	769	651	1,215
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,915	1,704	398
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	180	195	40
25.0 Other services.....	10,160	11,819	44,427
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,128	9,353	1,753
31.0 Equipment.....	2,480	2,672	209
32.0 Lands and structures.....	211	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	1,200	1,200	1,200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	53	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	91,592	101,061	74,711
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-238	-299	-80
99.0 Total obligations.....	91,354	100,762	74,631

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,271	6,242	970
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	255	170	33

Average number of all employees.....	6,216	6,239	969
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

NATIONAL HEALTH STATISTICS

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301, 305, 311, 312(a), 313, and 315 of the Public Health Service Act; **[\$9,668,000]** \$15,253,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0335-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. National vital and health statistics	8,644	9,516	14,618
2. Program direction and management services.....	541	599	635
Total program costs, funded ¹	9,185	10,115	15,253
Change in selected resources ²	81	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	9,266	10,115	15,253
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	100	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	9,366	10,115	15,253
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,841	9,668	15,253
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	196	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	329	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,366	9,668	15,253
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	415	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-----	32	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,266	10,115	15,253
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,224	1,413	1,493
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,413	-1,493	-3,647
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-21	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,056	9,588	13,099
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	415	-----
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	32	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$106 thousand; 1971, \$100 thousand; 1972, \$393 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,018 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$21 thousand); 1971, \$1,077 thousand; 1972, \$1,077 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$2,750 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Regional medical program.....	163	2,500
Maternal and child health.....	-----	250
Excludes \$41 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to:		
Office of the Administrator.....	17	17
Comprehensive health planning and services.....	24	24

The National Center for Health Statistics was established as a research-oriented statistical organization, to exercise an overall responsibility in the diverse areas of health statistics. The Center is committed to provide a factual statistical basis for planning national programs designed to advance the health and well-being of the

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL HEALTH STATISTICS—Continued

American people. The Center provides national leadership in collecting, analyzing, and disseminating essential statistical data which will be the basis for the development of sound national health policies and programs.

As necessary aspects of its activities, the Center tests existing statistical and survey techniques and develops new techniques; provides technical assistance to, and training for, State and local vital and health statistics personnel; participates in mutually beneficial programs of research in foreign countries; and maintains working relationships on a worldwide basis with a variety of health and health-related organizations.

1. *National vital and health statistics.*—The program of the National Center for Health Statistics comprises the major activities of the Public Health Service in the measurement of the health status of the Nation and in developing and applying optimum technical methods for the collection, processing, and analysis of health statistics. It includes: (a) The collection, compilation, analysis, and dissemination of statistics on births, deaths, fetal deaths, marriages and divorces, and other health data related to these basic vital events; (b) continuing surveys and special health statistics studies on the amount, distributions, and effects of illness and disability in the United States and the services received for or because of such conditions; (c) studies of health survey methods with a view toward their continued improvement; and (d) technical advice and assistance on the application of statistical methods in the health and medical fields.

2. *Program direction and management services.*—All of the program activities of the National Center for Health Statistics are centrally directed and managed. The Office of the Director establishes program priorities for the Center and provides centralized administrative management support. The Office of Program Planning and Evaluation reviews program plans and periodically evaluates overall effectiveness of program activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0335-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,513	4,886	6,362
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	90	180	266
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	97	83	80
Total personnel compensation.....	4,700	5,149	6,708
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	401	412	577
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	246	257	839
22.0 Transportation of things.....	57	30	103
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	525	627	531
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	105	116	185
25.0 Other services.....	3,063	3,341	5,789
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	83	128
31.0 Equipment.....	106	100	393
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,266	10,115	15,253

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	452	459	583
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	30	30
Average number of all employees.....	438	461	590

Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

【RETIRED】 RETIREMENT PAY 【OF】 AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retired pay of commissioned officers, as authorized by law, and for payments under the Retired Servicemen's Family Protection Plan and payments for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55), such amount as may be required during the current fiscal year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0379-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Retirement payments.....	8,423	10,869	13,020
2. Survivors' benefits.....	155	175	180
3. Dependents' medical care.....	7,989	8,457	9,996
10 Total obligations.....	16,567	19,501	23,196
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite).....	16,567	19,501	23,196
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,567	19,501	23,196
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,754	5,733	6,289
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,733	-6,289	-7,415
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	15,585	18,945	22,070

1. *Retirement payments.*—Provision is made for the pay of officers retired for age, disability, or length of service. There were 968 officers on the rolls on June 30, 1970, and it is anticipated that there will be 1,083 in 1971 and 1,198 in 1972.

2. *Survivors' benefits.*—Under the provisions of the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan, retired commissioned officers who elect to receive reduced retirement payments may provide for monthly payments to their survivors. There were 62 annuitants on the rolls as of June 30, 1970, and it is anticipated that there will be 68 annuitants in 1971 and 72 annuitants in 1972.

3. *Dependents' medical care.*—This activity provides funds for care in non-Public Health Service facilities for dependents of Public Health Service beneficiary members of the uniformed services and retired personnel in accordance with the Dependents' Medical Care Act, approved December 7, 1956, as amended by Public Law 89-614. Care provided directly in Public Health Service facilities is financed under the appropriation, Patient care and special health services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0379-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	8,552	11,044	13,200
25.0 Other services.....	8,015	8,457	9,996
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,567	19,501	23,196

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0338-0-1-652	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. National Institute of Mental Health:									
(a) Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	28,025	9,737	981	3,730	1,920	6,815	4,895		6,762
(b) Other.....	1,074	517	34	250	273	273			
Subtotal, National Institute of Mental Health.....	29,099	10,254	1,015	3,980	2,193	7,088	4,895		6,762
2. Center for Disease Control.....	25,595	17,071	422	3,182	1,551	1,567	647		2,722
3. Federal Health Programs Service.....	98,711	1,415	2,104	1,917	1,322	1,576	253		91,700
Total program costs, funded.....	153,405	28,740	3,541	9,079	5,066	10,231	5,795		101,184
Change in selected resources ¹			-2,280	1,973	-1,939				
10 Total obligations.....			1,261	11,052	3,127				
Financing:									
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....			-3,215						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-23,282	-13,248	-3,127				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-10,550	-931					
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			22,537						
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			13,248	3,127					
Budget authority									
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-1,954	11,052	3,127				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			14,122	923	6,370				
73 Obligated balance, transferred, net.....			-7,665	3,544					
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-923	-6,370	-4,431				
90 Outlays.....			3,580	9,149	5,066				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$4,498 thousand; 1970, \$2,217 thousand; 1971, \$7,734 thousand; 1972, \$5,795 thousand.

This appropriation includes all proposed direct construction items of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration except construction of Indian Health Facilities. It also includes certain health-related facilities transferred from the former Environmental Health Services during 1971. All projects being carried out in this activity are through balances remaining from appropriations prior to 1969.

25.0	Other services.....		407	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		6	
32.0	Lands and structures.....	323	2,480	
	Total, General Services Administration.....	324	2,909	
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,261	11,052	3,127

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0338-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	12
25.0	Other services.....	712	834
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4	8
31.0	Equipment.....	28	30
32.0	Lands and structures.....	187	2,242
	Total, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	937	3,127
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	15

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Administrator, \$11,812,000; \$11,788,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0367-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Management and central services (total program costs, funded) ¹	10,811	10,777	11,788
Change in selected resources ²	-90		
10 Total obligations.....	10,721	10,777	11,788

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$59 thousand; 1971, \$47 thousand; 1972, \$47 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$466 thousand; 1970, \$376 thousand; 1971, \$376 thousand; 1972, \$376 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0367-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	86		
Budget authority	10,807	10,777	11,788
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,898	11,812	11,788
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	256		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-38	-1,600	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	691		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	10,807	10,212	11,788
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		488	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act supplemental		77	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,721	10,777	11,788
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	129	1,057	990
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,057	-990	-1,193
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	112		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,905	10,279	11,585
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		488	
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		77	

NOTES

Includes \$876 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Patient care and special health services.....	14	14
Indian health services.....	78	78
Health services research and development.....	36	36
Comprehensive health planning and services.....	144	144
Center for disease control.....	9	9
Medical facilities construction.....	17	17
National health statistics.....	17	17
Mental health.....	483	483
Regional medical programs.....	50	50
Maternal and child health.....		28

Excludes \$20 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: Mental health, 1970, -\$20 thousand; 1971, -\$20 thousand.

The Office of the Administrator provides a central staff needed in planning, directing, and administering the broad scope of program activities in the Health Services and Mental Health Administration (HSMHA). Staff assistance is provided the Administrator in formulating policy in the areas of grant-in-aid and contract administration, financial management, personnel, and general services.

In 1972, through continued emphasis on program evaluation, it is planned to assess the progress and the degree to which HSMHA programs are meeting the goals of the Secretary and the stated objectives of HSMHA. The Office of the Administrator plans, through stronger direction, to provide improved program coordination, eliminate overlap, and thus provide a more efficient and economic organization. It will continue to provide program direction and administrative services required for the management of the various HSMHA programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0367-0-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,603	7,708	7,714
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	12	18
Total personnel compensation	7,614	7,720	7,732

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	656	689	731
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	246	197	217
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	37	49
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,285	1,236	1,236
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	193	214	224
25.0 Other services.....	544	569	1,438
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	64	68	114
31.0 Equipment.....	80	47	47
99.0 Total obligations	10,721	10,777	11,788

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	543	568	553
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	531	548	537
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), as amended; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the purposes set forth in sections 301 (with respect to research conducted at facilities financed by this appropriation), 311, 321, 322(d), 324, 328, and 509 of the Public Health Service Act; [\$117,986,000] \$137,576,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Patient care.....	77,373	89,954	98,512
2. Field health services.....	27,480	32,162	38,298
3. Administration.....	2,069	2,265	2,316
4. Adjustment of prior year costs.....	-7		
Total program costs, funded	106,916	124,381	139,126
Change in selected resources ²	1,715		
10 Total obligations	108,631	124,381	139,126
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,151	-1,409	-1,409
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-132	-141	-141
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	347		
Budget authority	107,695	122,831	137,576
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	101,529	117,986	137,576
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	1,731		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-29	-222	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,464		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	107,695	117,764	137,576
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases		750	
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		3,027	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases		1,290	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	107,348	122,831	137,576
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,349	15,713	17,969
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15,713	-17,969	-22,969
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	103,978	115,720	132,364
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		723	27

91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	2,919	108
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	1,213	77

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1,384 thousand; 1971, \$2,208 thousand; 1972, \$2,476 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$3,734 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$7 thousand); 1970, \$5,442 thousand; 1971, \$5,442 thousand; 1972, \$5,442 thousand.

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent collections from paying patients (42 U.S.C. 221).

Note.—Excludes \$102 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Office of the Administrator.....	128	78
Comprehensive Health Planning and Services.....	24	24

This program provides medical care and public health services for Indians and Alaska native people. The following table provides pertinent examples of the level of effort and accomplishments of the program.

	Base year	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Infant mortality per 1,000 births (1960-62 average).....	48.0	130.8	29.0	27.1
Tuberculosis mortality per 100,000 population (1960-62 average).....	26.6	113.4	11.8	10.2
New active tuberculosis cases per 100,000 population (1962).....	257.7	153.2	119.0	102.2
Percent of Indian women ages 15 to 44 rendered family planning services each year (1968).....	16	19	21	22
Cumulative percent of new acceptors, Indian women ages 15 to 44, receiving family planning services since inception of program in 1965 (1968).....	28.5	46.9	55.8	64.5
Fertility rate per 1,000 women ages 15 to 44 (1964).....	230.2	208.0	209.7	209.7
Indian homes provided complete or improved sanitation services ² (1968).....	7,350	10,161	8,675	8,000

Note.—Year(s) in parentheses represents base year.

¹ Provisional.

² Includes technical services for sanitation facilities constructed by HUD as follows: 1970, 1,861 houses; 1971, 900 houses; 1972, 900 houses.

1. *Patient care.*—This activity consists of the operation of 49 general hospitals and their outpatient clinics and two tuberculosis sanatoria and medical care under contract with non-Federal hospitals, clinics, private physicians, and dentists, as well as contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations.

A concerted effort will be made in 1972 to: (1) Improve the proficiency of the laboratory system as to quality and quantity of services provided, and (2) reduce the backlog of critical facility safety and hazard projects in the maintenance and repair program. In addition, expansion of the contract health care program to provide a moderate increase in general average daily patients is provided for in 1972. The 8% reduction in the inpatient load in hospitals of the Indian Health Service from 1970 to 1972 will result in an improved ratio of staff to patient and higher quality of care.

Workloads for the total program are expected to be as follows:

Direct care in Federal hospitals and clinics:			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Inpatient load by type of patient:			
General patients.....	1,622	1,534	1,500
Tuberculosis patients.....	107	93	85
Total inpatient load.....	1,729	1,627	1,585
Total GMS admissions (excluding births).....	67,313	68,280	68,625
Average length of stay (days) general patients.....	8.8	8.2	8.0
Outpatient visits to hospital facilities.....	1,068,820	1,131,200	1,200,500

Contract care:			
Inpatient load by type of patient:			
General patients.....	398	401	423
Tuberculosis patients.....	98	90	80
Neuropsychiatric patients.....	128	130	130
Total inpatient load.....	624	621	633
Total GMS admissions (excluding births).....	23,058	23,232	24,574
Average length of stay (days) general patients.....	6.3	6.3	6.3

2. *Field health services.*—These include programs in sanitation, health education, nutrition, maternal and child health, school health, tuberculosis and other communicable disease control, medical social services, public health nursing, oral health, family planning, and mental health. The services are provided through health centers, clinics, and other field health units operated directly by the Indian Health Service, as well as through contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations. It is anticipated that a new school health center at Albuquerque, N. Mex.; and health stations at Noorvik, Alaska, and Savoonga, Alaska, will be completed in 1972. A program initiated in 1969 to train Indians as community health representatives providing educational, sanitation, and referral services to the Indian population will be continued and enlarged.

A community-based mental health program utilizing Indians as community mental health workers will be expanded in 1972 as will programs for improving maternal and child health with emphasis on family planning. Some expansion in the dental program is also provided.

Consistent with the President's message on Indians (July 8, 1970), requesting the allocation of an additional \$10 million for Indian health programs, expanded support will be provided in 1971 and 1972 by the Office of Economic Opportunity, the Department of Labor, and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. These funds will be used to alleviate major Indian health problems such as otitis medias, mental health, alcoholism, maternal and child health; as well as expand Indian community health projects and develop Indian health manpower.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	52,224	60,610	64,465
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,517	1,059	1,200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,681	2,774	2,836
Total personnel compensation.....	56,422	64,443	68,501
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	7,536	9,109	9,604
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,897	4,576	4,979
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,688	1,781	1,882
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,939	3,986	4,210
24.0 Printing and reproductions.....	235	231	234
25.0 Other services.....	24,230	28,490	35,998
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,174	10,324	12,009
31.0 Equipment.....	1,888	2,208	2,476
32.0 Lands and structures.....	33	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	350	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	109,398	125,148	139,893
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-767	-767	-767
99.0 Total obligations.....	108,631	124,381	139,126

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,411	6,982	7,155
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	268	125	145

General and special funds—Continued

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Average number of all employees.....	6,185	6,703	6,960
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites; purchase and erection of portable buildings; purchase of trailers; and provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a); **[\$18,715,000]** \$18,789,000 to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0391-0-1-652	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Hospitals:									
(a) New and replacement.....	44,437	24,456	1,855	853	107	107	-----	-----	17,166
(b) Modernization and repair.....	14,668	11,960	424	1,708	549	356	27	220	-----
2. Outpatient care facilities.....	12,253	8,253	977	2,291	453	613	279	119	-----
3. Grants to community facilities.....	5,359	2,952	1,880	420	107	107	-----	-----	-----
4. Sanitation facilities.....	112,555	39,365	11,243	22,180	23,390	21,317	16,377	18,450	-----
5. Personnel quarters.....	19,975	18,304	627	726	183	318	135	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	209,247	105,290	17,006	28,178	24,789	22,818	16,818	18,789	17,166
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	4,448	-2,952	-5,850	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	21,454	25,226	18,939	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-8,085	-7,583	-1,072	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	7,583	1,072	922	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	20,952	18,715	18,789	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	21,454	25,226	18,939	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	22,214	28,008	29,816	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-28,008	-29,816	-29,255	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	15,660	23,418	19,500	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$20,250 thousand; 1970, \$24,699 thousand; 1971, \$21,746 thousand; 1972, \$15,896 thousand.

1. *Hospitals.*—(a) *New and replacement.*—In 1971 planning for new replacement hospitals will be started for Tuba City, Ariz., and Zuni, N. Mex. No additional projects are requested for 1972.

(b) *Modernization and repair.*—Projects will be undertaken in 1971 to provide a dental area at the Gallup, N. Mex., hospital, an access road to the Lawton, Okla., hospital, and an outpatient area at the Albuquerque Sanitorium in New Mexico. In addition, several smaller projects will be accomplished. The 1972 program will reflect completion of projects undertaken previously and 25 new projects to reduce air pollution.

2. *Outpatient care facilities.*—Projects to be initiated or completed in 1971 include health centers at Neah Bay, Wash.; Many Farms, Ariz.; Teec Nos Pos, Ariz.; Albuquerque, N. Mex.; and health stations at Beshbitoh, Ariz.; Dilkon, Ariz.; Sanostee, N. Mex.; Rock Point, Ariz.; Red Water, Miss.; Noorvik, Alaska; and Savoonga, Alaska. Completion of some projects underway will occur in 1972. The 1972 program includes 27 new projects to reduce air pollution.

3. *Grants to community facilities.*—The Indian Health Service participated with the city of Fairbanks, Alaska, in provision of a community hospital inpatient area that will be completed in 1971. Addition of an outpatient clinic at the Fairbanks facility will be initiated in 1971. No new projects are programmed for 1972.

4. *Sanitation facilities.*—Funds are included in 1972 to provide sanitation facilities to 7,100 units of new housing in cooperation with Federal and tribal housing programs and for construction of an additional phase of the Kotzebue, Alaska, water and sewer project. In addition, technical services for 900 units of new housing will be furnished for sanitation facilities constructed by HUD.

5. *Personnel quarters.*—Construction of 33 units of quarters is scheduled for 1971. Twenty-eight of the units are in association with outpatient care facilities at Beshbitoh, Ariz.; Dilkon, Ariz.; Sanostee, N. Mex.; and Many Farms, Ariz. No new program is requested for 1972; however, completion of some of the quarters started in 1971 will occur.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-20-0391-0-1-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	1,853	2,012	1,928
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	85	92	87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	127	137	122
22.0 Transportation of things.....	298	335	298
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	79	89	82
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	18	16
25.0 Other services.....	9,725	12,133	9,987
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,134	2,366	2,220
31.0 Equipment.....	378	368	482
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,937	4,216	3,579
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,445	507	-----
Total, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	20,077	22,273	18,801
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	163	168	126
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	48	97	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	21	1
Total personnel compensation.....	221	286	127
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	19	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	20	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	10	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	100	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	125	100	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	941	2,417	-----
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	1,377	2,953	138
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,454	25,226	18,939

Personnel Summary

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
Average number of all employees.....	271	287	273
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	12	-----
Average number of all employees.....	19	25	10
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,022	\$10,100	\$10,154
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,067	\$9,115	\$9,661

EMERGENCY HEALTH

For expenses necessary for carrying out emergency planning and preparedness functions of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, and procurement, storage (including underground storage), distribution, and maintenance of emergency civil defense medical supplies and equipment, as authorized by section 201(h) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2281 (h)), and, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to emergency health services, **[\$3,755,000] \$4,031,000**, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical stockpile.....	-2,086	3,667	3,144
2. Community preparedness.....	1,470	1,543	1,524
3. Program direction and management services.....	1,209	1,342	1,299
Total program costs, funded ¹.....	593	6,552	5,967
Change in selected resources ².....	4,046	-1,675	-1,936
10 Total obligations.....	4,639	4,877	4,031
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-74	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,417	-935	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	935	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,083	3,942	4,031
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,000	3,755	4,031
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	83	-----	-----
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	182	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-----	5	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,565	4,877	4,031
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,614	5,586	3,932
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,586	-3,932	-2,432
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	593	6,344	5,531
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	182	-----
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	5	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,014 thousand; 1970, \$5,060 thousand; 1971, \$3,385 thousand; 1972, \$1,449 thousand.

1. *Medical stockpile.*—The goal of this activity is to provide essential medical material for civilian needs in time of disaster. Medical supplies and equipment have been assembled into emergency packaged disaster hospitals which are located throughout the United States in affiliation with local community hospitals. In 1972, 2,163 such packaged disaster hospitals will be pre-positioned throughout the Nation. Selective medical supplies have been placed in community hospitals to meet heavy disaster medical care workloads. The estimate for 1972 supports a program for medical stockpile inventories.

2. *Community preparedness.*—Programs are inaugurated and maintained to support the preparation of national emergency health and medical plans, and the development of preparedness action projects to achieve a continuity of health services necessary to meet all conditions of a national emergency. The estimate for 1972 provides for a moderate program to assist States and communities during disaster situations; continue the development of plans and operational capability for civilian health manpower as well as utilization and distribution of health resources; develop and initiate disaster management services; and continue the operation of training programs at the State and local level.

General and special funds—Continued

EMERGENCY HEALTH—Continued

3. *Program direction and management services.*—Total program control is provided for the organization and planning of programs that will afford adequate medical care for individuals in medical emergencies. The estimate for 1972 provides for a continuing activity that furnishes program direction, coordination and management services to carry out the total emergency health preparedness program. Working relationships are to be maintained with professional organizations and other Government agencies for the development of an effective disaster readiness program for the civilian population.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,741	1,879	1,914
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	66	66
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	9	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	1,800	1,954	1,989
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	166	195	208
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	89	110	134
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	38	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	41	41
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	28	28
25.0 Other services.....	2,442	2,498	1,610
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	73	11	11
31.0 Equipment.....	3	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,639	4,877	4,031

Personnel Summary

Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	111	111	111
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	106	110	110
Employees in permanent positions, end of year.....	110	110	110
Employees in other positions, end of year.....	4	8	8
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL
HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 1001. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates not to exceed the per diem equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 1002. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 1003. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Public enterprise funds:

OPERATION OF COMMISSARIES, NARCOTIC HOSPITAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4440-0-3-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Cost of goods sold.....	103	107	118
Other.....	52	49	49
Total program costs, funded.....	155	156	167
Change in selected resources ¹	-1	10	3
10 Total obligations.....	154	166	170
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of commodities.....	-149	-165	-167
Other receipts.....	-4	-3	-4
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-28	-26	-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	26	28	29
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2	-2	-1
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12	17	13
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17	-13	-12
90 Outlays.....	-3	2	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1969, \$17 thousand; 1970, \$16 thousand; 1971, \$26 thousand; 1972, \$29 thousand.

Budget program.—This fund is used to provide canteen items for sale to patients at Lexington, Ky., Narcotic Hospital (57 Stat. 617). Proceeds of sales are available for replenishing stock and operating expenses. The capital investment consists of \$10 thousand appropriated in 1944 and \$2 thousand of donated assets. Earnings are retained to meet possible future losses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4440-0-3-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40	40	41
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	46	46	47
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	102	110	112
Total program costs, funded.....	155	163	166
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1	3	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	154	166	170

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	8	8	8
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

Intragovernmental funds:

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Fiscal services program: Cost of services.....	1,560	2,579	2,579
2. Supply distribution sales program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	2,020	2,015	2,015
(b) Other.....	639	640	640
3. Publications storage and distribution program: Cost of services.....	68	210	210
4. Common services program: Cost of services.....	325	673	673
Total operating costs.....	4,612	6,117	6,117
Capital outlay funded:			
1. Fiscal services program: Purchase of equipment.....	7	26	26
2. Supply distribution sales program: Purchase of equipment.....		29	29
3. Publications storage and distribution program of equipment.....		4	4
4. Common services program: Purchase of equipment.....		8	8
Total capital outlay.....	7	67	67
Total program costs, funded.....	4,619	6,184	6,184
Change in selected resources ¹	-474	105	105
Adjustment in selected resources (donated working capital).....	-1		
10 Total obligations.....	4,144	6,289	6,289
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Fiscal services program: Revenue.....	-1,600	-2,620	-2,620
Supply distribution sales program: Revenue.....	-2,597	-2,667	-2,667
Decrease in unfilled customer's orders.....	30		
Publications storage and distribution program: Revenue.....	-70	-217	-239
Common services program: Revenue.....	-334	-688	-688
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	180	-247	-150
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	247	150	75
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-427	97	75
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	813	551	540
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-551	-540	-507
90 Outlays.....	-165	108	108

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances medical supply and service operations of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration. It is reimbursed from the appropriations supporting the programs benefited (42 U.S.C. 231).

Budget program.—The principal activities of the fund are carried out at: (a) the Supply Service Center at Perry Point, Md., which maintains inventories of medical stock and supplies to meet, in part, the requirements of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration and requisitions of other Government organizations; (b) the Office of Financial Management and the Office of Systems Management which finances accounting and auditing services and data processing services for headquarters offices of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration; (c) the Publications Storage and Distribution Center at Rockville, Md., which stores and issues publications relating to health and well being of the individual; (d) the Common Services Program which provides a wide range of centralized services to PHS and DHEW offices occupying the Parklawn Building, Rockville, Md. Of major importance among these services are printing and reproduction, telecommunications, telephone management, procurement, mail and messenger, building and space management, parking control, conference room management, shipping and receiving, motor pool, surplus property utilization, and building safety and security. This fund is reimbursed from applicable appropriations or funds available when services are performed or stock furnished on the basis of rates which shall include estimated or actual charges for personal services, materials, equipment (including maintenance, repairs, and depreciation), and other expenses.

Operating results.—Retained earnings amounted to \$261 thousand as of June 30, 1970, and are being retained in the fund against the possibility of future losses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Fiscal services program:			
Revenue.....	1,600	2,594	2,594
Expense.....	-1,568	-2,563	-2,563
Net operating income, Division of Finance.....	32	31	31
Supply distribution sales program:			
Revenue.....	2,597	2,667	2,667
Expense.....	-2,695	-2,667	-2,667
Net operating loss, supply services sales program.....	-98		
Publications storage and distribution program:			
Revenue.....	70	217	239
Expense.....	-68	-210	-232
Net operating income, publications storage and distribution.....	2	7	7
Common services program:			
Revenue.....	334	687	687
Expense.....	-325	-674	-674
Net operating income, common services program.....	9	13	13
Net income for the year.....	-55	51	51
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	316	261	261
Retained earnings, end of year.....	261	312	312

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	384	798	690	690
Accounts receivable, net.....	312	346	375	375
Selected assets: ¹				
Advances.....	86	21		
Commodities for sale.....	1,464	861	1,015	1,015
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	7	5	6	6
Fixed assets, net.....	88	51	95	95
Total assets.....	2,341	2,082	2,181	2,181
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	847	642	690	690
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,169	1,178	1,179	1,179
Donated capital during year.....	9	1		
End of year.....	1,178	1,179	1,179	1,179
Retained earnings.....	316	261	312	312
Total Government equity.....	1,494	1,440	1,491	1,491

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	255	255	225
Unobligated balance.....	247	150	150
Invested capital and earnings.....	938	1,116	1,116
Total Government equity.....	1,440	1,491	1,491

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,288	1,888	1,888
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	58	58
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	73	92	92
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	39	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	1,442	2,053	2,053
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	108	192	192
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	12	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	129	135	135
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	668	1,169	1,169
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	132	132
25.0 Other services.....	142	304	304
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,102	2,120	2,120
31.0 Equipment.....	7	67	67
Total program costs, funded.....	4,620	6,184	6,184
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-475	105	105
Donated working capital.....	-1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,144	6,289	6,289

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	171	197	197
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	157	195	195
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6

Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, NARCOTIC HOSPITAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4551-0-4-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	239	140	145
Industrial expenses.....	206	160	158
Total operating costs, funded.....	445	300	303
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	2		
Total program costs, funded.....	447	300	303
Change in selected resources ¹	-55	5	5
10 Total obligations.....	392	305	308
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Sale of commodities.....	-385	-304	-307
Other receipts.....	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-213	-207	-206
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	207	206	205
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	1	1
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-35	-27	-30
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	25	30	32
90 Outlays.....	-4	4	3

¹ Balance of selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1969, \$195 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$6 thousand); 1970, \$134 thousand; 1971, \$139 thousand; 1972, \$144 thousand.

Budget program.—Industries operated at the Lexington, Ky., Narcotic Hospital provide patients with occupational outlets as a part of their therapeutic rehabilitation. Useful products are made for sale to other Government institutions. The investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1971 is estimated at \$340 thousand, including \$334 thousand in appropriations and \$86 thousand in donated assets. Earnings are retained to meet possible future losses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Industrial financing program:			
Revenue.....	386	304	307
Expense (includes cost of sales).....	-459	-304	-307
Net operating loss.....	-73		
Nonoperating income:			
Inventory adjustments.....	9		
Net loss for the year.....	-64		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	236	151	151
Retained earnings, end of year.....	172	151	151

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	176	182	95	93
Accounts receivable, net.....	95	61	70	65
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	17	14	15	15
Work in process.....	12	2	2	2
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	143	113	117	124
Equipment, net.....	68	49	50	51
Total assets.....	511	421	349	350
Liabilities:				
Current.....	35	30	9	25
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year (appropriated and donated).....	239	240	189	174
Donated assets:				
Equipment.....	1	² -21		
End of year.....	240	219	189	174
Retained earnings.....	236	172	151	151
Total Government.....	476	391	340	325

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	5	4	2
Unobligated balance.....	207	131	131
Invested capital and earnings.....	178	205	192
Total Government equity.....	390	340	325

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.
² Disposal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-20-4551-0-4-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	239	194	185
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	6	4
Total personnel compensation.....	261	213	202
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	19	15	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	7	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	10	11	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	138	51	60
31.0 Equipment.....	2		
Total program costs, funded.....	447	300	303
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-55	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	392	305	308

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	27	19	19
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	30	22	22
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-20-3903-0-4-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Health services research and development.....	30	35	31
2. Comprehensive health planning and services.....	5	673	25
3. Maternal and child health.....		265	273
4. Regional medical programs.....	243		
5. Disease control.....	8,397	9,600	10,618
6. Medical facilities construction.....		2	2
7. National health statistics.....	658	100	200
8. Office of the Administrator.....	91	603	
9. Emergency health.....	4,796	1,148	603
10. Consolidated working fund.....	855	935	928
11. Research grants.....	1,106	1,559	1,525
Total program cost funded¹.....	16,181	14,920	14,205
Change in selected resources ²	-36		
10 Total obligations.....	16,145	14,920	14,205
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-15,237	-13,727	-13,057
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-800	-828	-827
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-416		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-572	-872	-507
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	872	507	186
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-308	365	321
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	710	757	261
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-757	-261	-334
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-157		
90 Outlays.....	-512	861	248

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$190 thousand; 1971, \$343 thousand; 1972, \$368 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$998 thousand; 1971, \$998 thousand; 1972, \$998 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-20-3903-0-4-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,341	6,674	6,818
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	78	258	335
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	656	600	636
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	213	213	213
Total personnel compensation.....	6,288	7,745	8,002
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	519	639	651
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	841	960	1,026
22.0 Transportation of things.....	349	557	563
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,060	741	823
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	261	260	249
25.0 Other services.....	1,020	2,379	1,214
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,605	1,114	1,013
31.0 Equipment.....	192	350	488
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	175	176
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,145	14,920	14,205

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	562	562	597
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	22
Average number of all employees.....	482	537	588
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

Trust Funds

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-9999-0-7-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Patients' benefits.....	33	19	16
2. Gifts.....	137	254	110
3. Special statistical work.....	92	15	15
4. Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities.....	297	146	118
Total program costs, funded ¹	558	434	259
Change in selected resources ²	-122	-40	-14
10 Total obligations.....	437	394	245
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-505	-261	-154
U.S. securities (par).....	-174	-174	-174
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	250		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	261	154	146
U.S. securities (par).....	174	174	174
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	443	287	237
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	437	394	245
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	237	220	215
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-7		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-220	-215	-199
90 Outlays.....	447	399	261

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$20 thousand; 1971, \$45 thousand; 1972, \$12 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$218 thousand; 1970, \$96 thousand; 1971, \$56 thousand; 1972, \$42 thousand.

Gifts to the Public Health Service, some of which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are expended for the benefit of patients at Public Health Service hospitals, and for research of other activities of the Service (42 U.S.C. 219). Donations are also received by Saint Elizabeths Hospital and used for patients' benefits as provided by the donors (24 U.S.C. 165).

Contributions are made by Indians and others to be served toward the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities as provided by Public Law 86-121 (42 U.S.C. 2001-2004).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-9999-0-7-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	13	26	27
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	22	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	1	
25.0 Other services.....	171	119	79
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	65	99	38
31.0 Equipment.....	18	47	12
32.0 Lands and structures.....	131	75	74
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	19	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	437	394	245

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	3	3	3
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.3	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,075	\$10,479	\$10,943
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,490	\$7,715	\$7,722

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

The National Institutes of Health is the primary arm of the U.S. Government in the support of biomedical research, education, and communications. Most of the advances in medical science in recent years have benefited either directly or indirectly from the activities of NIH, whose mission is investigating basic life processes, advancing the capability for the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease, and supporting the development of adequate health research, educational, and communications resources.

In 1972, the NIH research institutes will initiate or expand activities in several high priority program areas. The *National Cancer Institute* will expand research on viruses as a cause of cancer, continuing efforts to develop a vaccine or other means for preventing virus-induced cancers. The *National Heart and Lung Institute* will expand research in the area of arteriosclerosis and pulmonary diseases in an effort to predict and control the relationship between risk factors and the incidence of diseases of the heart and lungs. The *National Institute of Dental Research* will expand the efforts of the national caries program dedicated to the prevention of dental caries. Expansion in the study of biological effects of environmental pollutants will be continued—the laboratory space available for this research will double, enabling the *National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences* to initiate new programs in this research area. A major increase is planned for the *National Institute of Child Health and Human Development* for research in the biological, behavioral, and social processes of reproduction and contraception; and the study of diseases and other factors affecting the child under the age of six. The *National Eye Institute* will, in its second full year of operation, continue its research efforts in the diseases and disorders of the eye. The *National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases* will continue its activities in artificial kidney/chronic uremia research, and expand its research efforts in collaboration with the Indian Health Service at the Phoenix (Ariz.) Medical Center. The *National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke* will maintain a substantial level of research in the diseases and disorders of the nervous and sensory systems. The *National Institute of General Medical Sciences* will support research in the basic medical sciences, as well as such specialized areas as anesthesiology, radiology, and trauma. The *National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases* will continue to provide support for research in respiratory, viral, and allergic diseases, and transplantation immunology. The research training grant programs of all Research Institutes reflect a reduction representing a transfer of institutional support funds from the categorical institutes to the institutional support program administered by the Bureau of Health Manpower Education (described in paragraphs that follow) giving the schools greater flexibility in the

use of these funds. *Research Resources* will provide additional funds for operating general clinical research centers and primate centers. The *Division of Biologics Standards* and the *Fogarty International Center* will be continued at about the 1971 level.

The missions of the research institutes and divisions are carried out through the following funding mechanisms: *Research grants* are awarded to individual researchers in support of projects which have been reviewed by study groups composed of accomplished scientists, recommended for their high scientific merit and approved by disease-oriented national advisory councils. *Fellowships* are awarded to promising individuals preparing for a research career in the biomedical sciences. *Training grants* are awarded to academic or research institutions which have demonstrated the ability to design and conduct successful training programs in one or more of the biomedical sciences.

In addition to grants, the research institutes and divisions of NIH support biomedical research through *direct operations* which can be categorized as follows: *Laboratory and clinical research* is conducted in the institutes' laboratory facilities and in a commonly shared clinical center facility. *Collaborative research and development* projects are conducted by NIH researchers in collaboration with other Federal and non-Federal institutions largely through contracts and thus are strongly oriented toward the solution of specific health problems in areas where the state of knowledge is sufficiently advanced to permit a more directed approach. *Other* activities under direct operations include biometry, epidemiology, and field studies, international research, and biologics standards, and will be discussed under the various appropriations. Funds are also included for program direction, research support and service activities, and review and approval of grants.

In 1972, increased efforts will be made to expand the supply of trained health manpower by assisting the institutions responsible for health education to expand enrollments. The *Bureau of Health Manpower Education* provides a national focus for health manpower activities, and supports programs designed to enlarge and improve the pool of qualified health manpower through institutional support grants, student assistance awards, and research grants and direct operations which evaluate and support special studies related to health manpower requirements and utilization. Construction grants are provided on an individual project basis to public and other nonprofit agencies or organizations to assist in the construction of new facilities and the expansion, rehabilitation and modernization of existing facilities for teaching, for research in the sciences related to health, and for medical library facilities. The *National Library of Medicine* serves as a national resource for biomedical information and as a focus for national planning to improve communications in the health sciences. Appropriations for *Buildings and facilities* support construction, renovation, and maintenance of NIH laboratory, clinical and administrative facilities while that for *Office of the Director* supports salaries and expenses for the staff of the Director's office, NIH.

The biomedical research and health manpower programs which will be initiated or expanded in 1972 will be supported largely through research grants, contracts and direct operations of the research institutes and the Bureau of Health Manpower Education. A distribution of budget authority for the NIH (excluding \$100 million for 1972 Cancer Research Initiatives) follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Grants:			
Research.....	592,601	671,467	699,567
Fellowships.....	47,998	50,094	43,073
Training.....	131,131	139,763	109,826
Total grants.....	771,731	861,324	852,466
Direct operations:			
Laboratory and clinical research.....	96,123	108,821	105,163
Collaborative research and development.....	125,756	185,015	175,235
Other.....	45,823	48,486	50,445
Total direct operations.....	267,702	342,322	330,843
Total Research Institutes and Divisions.....	1,039,433	1,203,646	1,183,309
Bureau of Health Manpower Education.....	346,607	431,824	544,801
National Library of Medicine.....	19,142	21,207	21,486
Buildings and facilities.....	1,615	-----	3,325
Office of the Director.....	8,037	8,667	11,083
Scientific activities overseas.....	3,455	28,944	25,545
Total budget authority.....	1,418,289	1,694,288	1,789,549

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BIOLOGICS STANDARDS

To carry out sections 351 and 352 of the Public Health Service Act pertaining to regulation and preparation of biological products, and conduct of research related thereto, **[\$8,838,000] \$8,636,000.** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0845-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Biologics standards (program costs, funded) ¹	6,347	9,127	8,636
Change in selected resources ²	1,888	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8,235	9,127	8,636
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,237	9,127	8,636
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,225	8,838	8,636
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-----	-----	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	14	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	19	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,237	8,819	8,636
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increase.....	-----	19	-----
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	257	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-----	32	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$30 thousand; 1971, \$85 thousand; 1972, \$80 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1968, \$755 thousand; 1969, \$2,643 thousand; 1970, \$2,643 thousand; 1971, \$2,643 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$116 thousand in 1971 and \$116 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Research resources, 1970, \$116 thousand.

Excludes \$552 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Office of the Director.....	453	28
National Institute of General Medical Sciences.....	48	-----
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences.....	-----	135
Research resources.....	-----	94
Health manpower.....	-----	295

General and special funds—Continued

BIOLOGICS STANDARDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0845-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,235	9,127	8,636
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,770	2,563	2,750
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,563	-2,750	-2,237
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-89		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	8,353	8,647	9,134
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		18	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		243	14
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		32	

The activities of the Division of Biologics Standards include administration of the Biologics Control Act, establishment of standards for preparation of biologics, testing of vaccines and their preparation, and research related to development, manufacture, testing and use of vaccines and analogous products.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0845-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,831	3,102	3,182
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	35	47	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	73	70	70
Total personnel compensation.....	2,939	3,219	3,299
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	289	303	303
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	100	122	122
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	44	50	53
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	114	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	3,707	4,401	3,849
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	943	922	905
31.0 Equipment.....	84	85	80
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,235	9,127	8,636

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	273	273	273
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	269	268	268
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part A, of the Public Health Service Act, **[\$230,383,000]** \$232,234,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0849-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
I. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	84,416	10,005	105,624
(b) Fellowships.....	4,499	3,798	3,348
(c) Training.....	13,066	10,774	8,358
Total grants.....	101,981	114,577	117,330

2. Direct operations:

(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	18,383	21,272	18,698
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	77,484	92,177	91,755
(c) Review and approval.....	2,639	2,937	3,112
(d) Program direction.....	1,086	1,271	1,339
Total direct operations.....	99,592	117,657	114,904
Total program costs, funded ¹	201,573	232,234	232,234
Change in selected resources ²	-20,228		
10 Total obligations.....	181,345	232,234	232,234
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12		
Budget authority.....	181,357	232,234	232,234
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	190,362	230,383	232,234
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-9,638		
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	124		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-96	-28	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	605		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	181,357	230,355	232,234
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases.....		100	
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....		1,526	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....		253	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	181,345	232,234	232,234
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	112,805	105,889	124,566
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-105,889	-124,566	-129,693
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,002		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	186,259	211,742	227,043
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		95	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,467	59
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		253	

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	181,345	232,234	232,234
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	112,805	105,889	124,566
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-105,889	-124,566	-129,693
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,002		

90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	186,259	211,742	227,043
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		95	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,467	59
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		253	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$2,061 thousand; 1971, \$1,650 thousand; 1972, \$1,650 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$83,911 thousand; 1970, \$63,683 thousand; 1971, \$63,683 thousand; 1972, \$63,683 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$687 thousand in 1971 and \$695 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Research resources, 1970, \$684 thousand.

Excludes \$260 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Office of the Director.....	576	151
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences.....	86	
Fogarty International Center.....		22
Research resources.....		27
Health manpower.....		54

Excludes \$2,416 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: Health Manpower 1970, \$2,416 thousand; 1971, \$2,416 thousand.

The National Cancer Institute conducts, fosters, and assists research and training directed toward preventing, diagnosing, treating, and controlling cancer in man. These objectives are pursued directly within Government laboratory and clinical facilities and through universities, non-profit research organizations, and commercial concerns supported with grants and contracts and include both laboratory and clinical studies.

1. Grants.—(a) *Research*.—Approximately 954 grants will be supported in 1972 as compared to 1,002 in 1971 and 1,005 in 1970. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants and specialized research centers.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Approximately 142 postdoctoral and special fellowships will be supported in 1972 as compared to 160 in 1971 and 175 in 1970. Also some 74 career award

and career development fellowships will be supported in 1972 as compared to 86 in 1971 and 79 in 1970.

(c) *Training.*—Grants are awarded to accredited schools for training in such fields as surgery, pathology, radiobiology, radiotherapy, and internal medicine; and grants are awarded to research training centers for individual traineeships. The following table summarizes those grants:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Graduate training.....	85	74	66
Cancer clinical training.....	100	83	59

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research includes laboratory research in the fields of biology, biochemistry, and physiology; and clinical research in the fields of surgery, immunology, radiation, dermatology, pathology, and metabolism.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Research is conducted in the areas of etiology and chemotherapy. This activity includes the breast cancer and lung cancer task forces. Research is conducted through targeted programs utilizing the contract mechanism as well as investigations carried on directly in Government laboratories and clinical facilities. The programs are focused on the causes of cancers and their occurrence patterns and prevention, as well as finding the best methods of treating cancer through the screening, testing and clinical evaluation of drugs.

This is the first time in the budget schedules that the funding to the Veterans Administration for cancer research is included under project contracts rather than by an allocation to Veterans Administration. Separate schedules on object classification and personnel summary for the VA are no longer being used. This is an administrative change in the method of financing rather than a change in the type of research work being conducted.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0849-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,792	18,478	19,264
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	458	464	464
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	221	229	244
Total personnel compensation.....	17,471	19,171	19,972
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,822	1,958	2,062
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	822	995	985
22.0 Transportation of things.....	130	140	145
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	538	595	613
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	451	473	470
25.0 Other services.....	62,001	88,525	84,753
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,727	4,150	4,254
31.0 Equipment.....	1,537	1,650	1,650
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	92,846	114,577	117,330
99.0 Total obligations.....	181,345	232,234	232,234

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,377	1,410	1,420
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	54	54	54
Average number of all employees.....	1,407	1,441	1,472
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

NATIONAL HEART AND LUNG INSTITUTE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out title IV, part B, of the Public Health Service Act, [\$193,479,000] \$194,448,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0872-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	96,490	116,774	126,031
(b) Fellowships.....	6,904	6,871	6,195
(c) Training.....	22,052	17,643	13,592
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	13,705	17,071	15,946
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	25,701	30,556	26,591
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	1,997	1,876	1,983
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	2,478	2,818	2,673
(e) Program direction.....	1,095	839	1,437
Total program costs, funded ¹	170,422	194,448	194,448
Change in selected resources ²	-10,164	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	160,258	194,448	194,448
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	291	-----	-----
Budget authority	160,549	194,448	194,448
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	171,256	193,479	194,448
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-10,744	-----	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	121	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-84	-24	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	160,549	193,455	194,448
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases	-----	84	-----
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases	-----	792	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases	-----	117	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	160,258	194,448	194,448
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	112,297	109,117	127,251
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-109,117	-127,251	-138,159
77 Adjusted in expired accounts.....	-2,390	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	161,048	175,331	183,530
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental	-----	83	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	785	7
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental	-----	115	2

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$559 thousand; 1971, \$846 thousand; 1972, \$1,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$65,398 thousand; 1970, \$55,235 thousand; 1971, \$55,235 thousand; 1972, \$55,235 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$1,309 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1971
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....	78
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....	802
National Institute of General Medical Sciences.....	429

Includes \$630 thousand in 1971 and \$630 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Research resources, 1970, \$630 thousand.

Excludes \$532 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Office of the Director.....	80	71
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.....	51	36
National Eye Institute.....	23	-----
National Institute of General Medical Sciences.....	-----	144
Health manpower.....	-----	281

Excludes \$4,051 in 1972 for activities transferred to: Health manpower, 1970, \$4,051 thousand; 1971, \$4,051 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL HEART AND LUNG INSTITUTE—Continued

The National Heart and Lung Institute conducts, fosters, and supports research, development, and training programs that are designed to produce, test, and apply new knowledge as to the cause, prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of diseases of the heart, lungs, and circulatory system. Research and training are fostered intramurally by scientists working in the Institute's laboratories in Bethesda and extramurally through grants and contracts to scientific institutions. Programs are designed to develop and to coordinate the useful application of both prevention and treatment of cardiovascular and respiratory diseases.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,533 grants will be supported in 1972 as compared to 1,563 in 1971, and 1,515 in 1970. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, specialized research centers, and the heart cooperative drug study.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 278 awards will be supported in 1972 as compared with 288 in 1971 and 363 in 1970.

(c) *Training.*—For undergraduate cardiovascular training, funds in 1972 will provide assistance to 116 schools of medicine, osteopathy, and public health, as compared with 116 in 1971 and 115 in 1970. Funds will also provide for 243 grants for graduate cardiovascular and pulmonary research and clinical training for 972 trainees. Comparable numbers of grants and trainees are 255 and 1,020 in 1971, and 245 and 980 in 1970.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research encompasses work which aids in the understanding of the cardiovascular and pulmonary systems and their diseases, with emphasis in therapeutic, agents, diagnostic instrumentation, surgery, and clinical medicine.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Funds will support programs in the research and development of the application of medical devices, in myocardial infarction, drug studies, blood resources, clinical applications, and pulmonary diseases.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity conducts and supports therapeutic evaluations, epidemiological, and biometrics research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0872-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,274	8,121	8,397
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	405	405	405
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	70	70	70
Total personnel compensation.....	7,749	8,596	8,872
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	781	857	877
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	356	375	378
22.0 Transportation of things.....	69	75	79
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	279	325	325
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	178	200	200
25.0 Other services.....	29,122	39,531	34,573
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,973	2,200	2,275
31.0 Equipment.....	846	1,000	1,050
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	118,904	141,288	145,818
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	160,258	194,448	194,448

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	570	590	607
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	63	63
Average number of all employees.....	623	645	651
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV, part C, of the Public Health Service Act, [\$35,257,000] \$38,400,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	15,401	16,125	18,886
(b) Fellowships.....	1,614	1,601	1,367
(c) Training.....	5,355	5,206	4,285
Total grants.....	22,370	22,932	24,538
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	5,034	6,095	6,265
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	1,057	4,353	5,384
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	472	700	909
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	738	766	861
(e) Program direction.....	367	396	443
Total direct operations.....	7,668	12,310	13,862
Total program costs, funded¹.....	30,038	35,242	38,400
Change in selected resources².....	-1,322		
10 Total obligations.....	28,716	35,242	38,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	28	389	
Budget authority.....	28,744	35,631	38,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	30,644	35,257	38,400
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-2,054		
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	164		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-11	-10	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	28,744	35,247	38,400
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board increases.....		17	
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....		281	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....		86	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,716	35,242	38,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,442	19,986	22,534
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,986	-22,534	-24,383
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-759		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	27,413	32,329	36,532
91.10 Outlays from wage board supplemental.....		16	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		263	18

91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental..... 86

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$126 thousand; 1971, \$216 thousand; 1972, \$307 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$9,394 thousand; 1970, \$8,072 thousand; 1971, \$10,000 thousand; 1972, \$10,000 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$32 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Office of the Director	29	31
National Eye Institute	88	112
National Library of Medicine	—	—

Includes \$282 thousand in 1971 and \$282 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Research resources, 1970, \$281 thousand.

Includes \$401 thousand in 1972 for activities previously furnished from Health manpower (in thousands): Health manpower, 1970, \$401 thousand; 1971, \$401 thousand.

Excludes \$985 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: Health manpower, 1970, \$985 thousand; 1971, \$985 thousand.

The National Institute of Dental Research conducts and supports basic, clinical, and applied research and research training, in the causes, diagnosis, prevention, and cure of oral diseases and disorders: (1) conducts intramural laboratory, clinical and field research, (2) supports dental and medically related research and research training by assisting individuals, universities, and agencies through grants-in-aid for research projects, training, fellowships, and dental research institutes, and (3) conducts and supports collaborative and developmental research programs aimed at specific dental problems where major advance seems clearly possible.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Research grants support fundamental, clinical, and applied research studies in such areas as dental caries, periodontal disease, oral-facial growth and development, and dental restorative materials. Support is furnished for studies designed to advance scientific frontiers and exploit emerging research opportunities, including: (1) investigation of the interplay of host, dietary, and microbiotic factors in dental caries; (2) development of more effective therapeutic and preventive measures in periodontal disease; (3) development of treatment procedures and determination of preventive measures for oral-facial anomalies and; (4) work on the immediate problems of dental treatment through development of new and improved restorative materials and clinical methods. In addition, support is furnished for clinical research centers, dental research institutes, and general research support grants. Approximately 208 project grants will be supported in 1972, compared with 183 in 1971 and 196 in 1970.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Funds for fellowships are used for support of clinical and basic research training. Applications under this program are for special fellowships, post-doctoral fellowships, career development and career awards. Eighty-two fellowships will be supported in 1972, compared with 87 in 1971 and 102 in 1970.

(c) *Training.*—Training funds are the principal means of meeting the need for dental research and academic personnel in the dental schools to teach clinical and basic sciences, and to conduct research. Approximately 81 grants will be supported in 1972, compared with 85 in 1971 and 88 in 1970.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Laboratory and clinical research studies conducted in Institute facilities are concerned with the causes, treatment, control, and prevention of such dental diseases and disorders as caries, periodontal disease, oral-facial anomalies, and oral cancer. Three primary approaches are used: (1) basic research directed at the acquisition of new knowledge as a means of solving dental

health problems; (2) field studies and clinical trials of new therapeutic and prevention concepts coming out of basic research; and (3) further studies on the definition and distribution of oral-facial diseases and disorders on an epidemiologic or geographic basis. Much of this research will make direct contributions to the recently initiated National Caries program.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—The programs in this activity involve contracts with public and private research and development organizations. Primary objectives include the development of new and improved dental restorative materials and support of the National Caries program.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—These activities are concerned with the planning, conduct and analysis of epidemiological and field investigations concerning such matters as prevalence of oral disease, and effectiveness of new or improved methods of diagnosis, control, and prevention. A number of the studies conducted will be integral parts of the National Caries program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,693	4,082	4,508
11.3 Positions other than permanent	124	129	129
11.5 Other personnel compensation	37	52	52
Total personnel compensation	3,854	4,263	4,689
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	408	494	529
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	152	178	233
22.0 Transportation of things	28	46	54
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	121	120	156
24.0 Printing and reproduction	34	67	76
25.0 Other services	2,413	6,778	7,253
26.0 Supplies and materials	347	540	568
31.0 Equipment	110	216	307
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21,251	22,932	24,538
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	—	—
Subtotal	28,719	35,634	38,403
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	—3	—3	—3
99.0 Total obligations	28,716	35,631	38,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	290	304	312
Full-time equivalent of other positions	16	16	16
Average number of all employees	300	310	319
Average GS grade	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND METABOLIC DISEASES

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part D, of the Public Health Service Act with respect to arthritis, rheumatism, and metabolic diseases, [\$138,339,000] \$134,400,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0884-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
I. Grants:			
(a) Research	88,717	88,858	92,091
(b) Fellowships	6,757	5,740	5,094
(c) Training	16,703	15,072	11,475
Total grants	112,177	109,670	108,660

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND METABOLIC DISEASES—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0884-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	16,304	18,353	16,561
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	7,783	5,936	5,453
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	711	877	916
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	2,225	2,278	2,414
(e) Program direction.....	323	357	396
Total direct operations.....	27,346	27,801	25,740
Total program costs, funded ¹	139,523	137,471	134,400
Change in selected resources ²	-8,070	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	131,453	137,471	134,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	225	1,853	-----
Budget authority	131,678	139,324	134,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	146,334	138,339	134,400
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-9,080	-----	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	285	-----	-----
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-5,861	-30	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	131,678	138,309	134,400
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases.....	-----	72	-----
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	823	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-----	120	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	131,453	137,471	134,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	74,571	69,392	67,505
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-69,392	-67,505	-70,648
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,730	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	134,902	138,394	131,206
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	68	4
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	776	47
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	120	-----

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$969 thousand; 1971, \$485 thousand; 1972, \$384 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$41,643 thousand; 1970, \$33,573 thousand; 1971, \$33,573 thousand; 1972, \$33,573 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$671 thousand in 1971 and \$662 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Research resources, 1970, \$703 thousand.

Includes \$1,023 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 1970, \$1,023 thousand; 1971, \$1,023 thousand.

Excludes \$869 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	107	---
Health manpower.....	755	---
National Library of Medicine.....	256	---
National Eye Institute.....	---	69
Office of the Director.....	70	810
National Heart and Lung Institute.....	---	78

Excludes \$3,597 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: Health manpower, 1970, \$3,597 thousand; 1971, \$3,597 thousand.

The responsibilities of the National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases encompass an unusually diverse

area, including the broad spectrum of arthritic, rheumatic, and collagen (connective tissue) diseases, various metabolic disorders such as diabetes, and cystic fibrosis, gastrointestinal diseases such as peptic ulcer, endocrine malfunctions, dermatological conditions such as psoriasis, diseases of blood, bone, liver, and kidney, and research in urology, nutrition, and orthopedic surgery.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—In 1972 the Institute will support approximately 1,823 grants compared to 2,028 in 1971 and 2,080 in 1970. Projects include both basic investigations and clinical studies to apply knowledge developed in the laboratory. Funds are also provided for general research support grants and clinical research centers.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to private postdoctoral research training and career development opportunities to individual investigators working in the diverse fields related to the mission of this Institute. Approximately 280 fellowships will be supported in 1972, compared to 343 in 1971 and 341 in 1970.

(c) *Training.*—Graduate training grants are awarded to academic institutions to establish or improve programs to prepare increased numbers of independent and competent clinical research investigators and teachers in research training. Approximately 249 grants will be awarded in 1972 compared to 264 in 1971 and 288 in 1970.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is conducted in the fields of arthritis, rheumatism, diabetes, and other metabolic disorders, as well as studies in the major disciplines including pharmacology, physiology, biochemistry, nutrition, chemistry, pathology, endocrinology, physical biology, molecular biology, chemical biology, gastroenterology, hematology, and biomathematics.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Comprehensive research and development programs are conducted under contracts with individuals and institutions. These programs include projects leading to improved methods of hemodialysis and development of a smaller, simpler and more economical artificial kidney, and to the preparation and distribution of hormonal substances. Support is also provided for scientific communication activities, such as the preparation and distribution of abstracts on specific areas of research interest.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—Research and epidemiological studies are conducted on arthritis, diabetes, cholecystitis, iodine metabolism, and hyperuremia in special population groups, primarily long-range studies in the Southwestern United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0884-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,426	8,871	9,277
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	176	198	183
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	53	55
Total personnel compensation.....	8,651	9,122	9,515
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	851	899	929
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	199	230	240
22.0 Transportation of things.....	64	68	68
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	215	230	240
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	161	180	189
25.0 Other services.....	12,938	15,065	12,643
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,416	1,540	1,550
31.0 Equipment.....	391	485	384
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	106,585	109,670	108,660
Subtotal	131,471	137,489	134,418

95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-18	-18	-18
99.0	Total obligations.....	131,453	137,471	134,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	604	627	627
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	38	38	38
Average number of all employees.....	630	618	645
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND STROKE

For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title IV, part D of the Public Health Service Act with respect to neurology and stroke, **[\$105,807,000]** \$95,496,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0886-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	54,710	58,802	58,092
(b) Fellowships.....	2,713	2,782	2,595
(c) Training.....	14,204	14,300	11,456
Total grants.....	71,627	75,884	72,143
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	10,260	11,668	9,696
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	9,100	9,440	7,451
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	3,094	3,324	3,371
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	2,208	2,194	2,265
(e) Program direction.....	525	512	570
Total, direct operations..	25,187	27,138	23,353
Total program costs, funded ¹	96,814	103,022	95,496
Change in selected resources ²	350	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	97,164	103,022	95,496
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	101	3,629	-----
Budget authority.....	97,265	106,651	95,496
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	106,978	105,807	95,496
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-6,576	-----	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	387	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,524	-17	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	97,265	105,790	95,496
46.10 Proposed transfer wage-board pay increases.....	-----	131	-----
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	640	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay increases.....	-----	90	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	97,164	103,022	95,496
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	72,532	55,539	51,124
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-55,539	-51,124	-47,309
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,791	-----	-----

90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	112,366	106,610	99,277
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	126	5
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	615	25
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	86	4

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$435 thousand; 1971, \$500 thousand; 1972, \$550 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$31,804 thousand; 1970, \$24,089 thousand; 1971, \$24,089 thousand; 1972, \$24,089 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$445 thousand in 1971 and \$490 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Research resources, 1970, \$411 thousand.

Excludes \$1,159 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

National Eye Institute.....	1,947	1,088
Office of the Secretary.....	4	4
Office of the Director.....	72	67

Excludes \$2,844 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: Health manpower, 1970, \$2,844 thousand; 1971, \$2,844 thousand.

The National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke conducts and supports research and training programs to develop new knowledge on the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases of the central nervous system. Research is carried out by scientists working in the laboratories of the Institute in Bethesda and through grants and contracts with academic institutions and other nonprofit and profitmaking research organizations. Programs are planned and coordinated to wage a concerted, multidisciplinary attack against cerebrovascular disease, epilepsy, parkinsonism, multiple sclerosis, muscular disorders, head and spinal cord injury, and disorders of human communication.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,256 grants will be supported in 1972, compared to 1,241 in 1971 and 1,277 in 1970. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants; clinical research center grants; and specialized research center grants.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 123 fellowships will be supported in 1972 compared to 142 in 1971 and 169 in 1970.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately 198 graduate training grants will be supported in 1972 compared to 208 in 1971 and 219 in 1970. These grants are made to training institutions to establish and improve programs to train teachers and clinical investigators in neurology and otology. Approximately 153 traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training in 1972 compared to 157 in 1971 and 226 in 1970.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is being conducted on disorders of the brain, and spinal cord, and peripheral nerves, such as epilepsy, multiple sclerosis, apoplexy, and Parkinson's disease; on neuromuscular disorders, such as muscular dystrophy; hearing impairments; and the perinatal physiology studies using primates.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—These studies include the coordination and central service activities for the collaborative project on cerebral palsy, mental retardation, and other neurological and sensory disorders of childhood. Also included is the Institute's research programs on head injury and epilepsy.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—These studies include epidemiological, biometric, and international studies relating to cerebrovascular disease, speech and hearing disorders, and research on viruses and their effect on the central nervous system.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND STROKE—Con.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0886-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,595	8,310	8,460
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	275	300	325
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	187	206	215
Total personnel compensation.....	8,057	8,816	9,000
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	760	823	837
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	403	418	399
22.0 Transportation of things.....	125	130	124
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	342	354	338
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	165	171	163
25.0 Other services.....	13,214	14,751	10,892
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,270	1,315	1,256
31.0 Equipment.....	350	362	346
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	72,480	75,884	72,143
Subtotal.....	97,166	103,024	95,498
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-2	-2	-2
99.0 Total obligations.....	97,164	103,022	95,496

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	588	608	608
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	52	52
Average number of all employees.....	620	633	633
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV, part D of the Public Health Service Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, **[\$102,249,000]** \$93,431,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0885-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	57,463	57,657	56,999
(b) Fellowships.....	3,908	3,749	3,504
(c) Training.....	11,413	8,972	7,330
Total grants.....	72,784	70,378	67,833
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	16,236	17,842	16,732
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	12,898	11,830	11,857
(c) Review and approval.....	1,533	1,534	1,622
(d) Program direction.....	326	346	387
Total direct operations.....	30,993	31,552	30,598
Total program costs, funded ¹	103,777	101,930	98,431
Change in selected resources ²	-6,722	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	97,055	101,930	98,431
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	235	1,132	-----
Budget authority.....	97,290	103,062	98,431
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	103,694	102,249	98,431

40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-2,936	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,469	-31	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	97,290	102,218	98,431
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board increases.....	-----	64	-----
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	666	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-----	114	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	97,055	101,930	98,431
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	57,587	60,205	65,048
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-60,205	-65,048	-64,051
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,420	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	93,017	96,260	99,411
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplementals.....	-----	58	6
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplementals.....	-----	655	11
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplementals.....	-----	114	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$633 thousand; 1971, \$400 thousand; 1972, \$400 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$35,810 thousand; 1970, \$29,348 thousand; 1971, \$29,348 thousand; 1972, \$29,348 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$738 thousand in 1971 and \$738 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Research resources, 1970, \$738 thousand.

Excludes \$802 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: National Heart and Lung Institute, 1971, \$802 thousand.

Excludes \$1,769 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....	1,023	1,023
Office of the Director.....	349	643
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.....	10	91
Research resources.....	91	-----
Health manpower.....	109	103

Excludes \$506 thousand in 1971 and \$506 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970
Office of the Director.....	6
Fogarty International Center.....	500

Excludes \$1,642 thousand for activities transferred to: Health manpower, 1970, \$1,642 thousand, 1971, 1,642.

The mission of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases is to conduct research on the causes, characteristics, prevention, control, and treatment of diseases believed to be caused by infectious agents—including bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites—or by abnormalities in the body's immune mechanisms, such as allergies.

The research programs are comprised of three major problem areas, infectious diseases, allergic and immune disorders, and other disease related problems. Approximately 68% of the major research budget will be utilized for the study of infectious diseases, 21% will be allocated to the study of allergic and immune disorders, and 11% for other disease-related problems.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Funds available for 1972 will support approximately 1,239 awards compared to 1,247 awards in 1971 and 1,258 awards in 1970. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, clinical research centers, and international centers for medical research and training.

(b) *Fellowships.*—An estimated 203 awards will be made in 1972. This compares with 192 awards in 1971 and 238 awards in 1970.

(c) *Training.*—Funds in 1972 will provide approximately 165 grants to train 990 individuals. This compares

with 163 grants and 1,002 individuals in 1971, and 151 grants and 906 individuals in 1970.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—The institute research effort embraces both basic and applied research. Laboratory scientists and clinical investigators at NIH and field installations are directing their efforts to the discovery and exploitation of new knowledge leading to the eventual prevention and treatment of diseases caused by infection with micro-organisms or abnormal immunological mechanisms. The diseases under intensive study are those caused by viruses, bacteria, mycoplasma, fungi, protozoa, and helminths.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Primary objectives include translation of significant basic research data into practical achievements of clinical applicability in immunologic and infectious diseases. The program also conducts and supports developmental research in the prevention, control, and treatment of diseases caused by infectious agents including bacteria, viruses, and parasites and abnormalities in the body's immune mechanisms.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0885-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,883	8,274	8,496
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	174	136	136
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	145	150	150
Total personnel compensation.....	8,202	8,560	8,782
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	824	860	884
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	322	350	350
22.0 Transportation of things.....	83	85	85
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	242	270	278
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	53	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	16,312	18,680	17,472
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,159	2,300	2,300
31.0 Equipment.....	350	400	400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	68,520	70,378	67,833
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Subtotal.....	77,068	101,943	98,431
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-13	-13	-13
99.0 Total obligations.....	97,055	101,930	98,431

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	687	687	687
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	18	18
Average number of all employees.....	698	705	705
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,431

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out title IV, part E of the Public Health Service Act with respect to general medical sciences, including [the training of clinical anesthesiologists and] grants of therapeutic and chemical substances for demonstrations and research, [\$166,072,000] \$150,091,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0851-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
I. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	67,140	85,321	87,772
(b) Fellowships.....	18,836	18,454	15,142
(c) Training.....	44,395	43,746	38,385
Total, grants.....	130,371	147,521	141,299

2. Direct operations:			
(a) Collaborative research and development.....	4,167	7,667	3,548
(b) Training activities.....	360	290	315
(c) Review and approval of grants.....	3,158	3,381	3,611
(d) Program direction.....	1,158	1,207	1,318
Total, direct operations.....	8,843	12,545	8,792
Total program costs, funded¹.....			
	139,214	160,066	150,091
Change in selected resources².....	8,876		
10 Total obligations.....	148,090	160,066	150,091
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	119	6,256	
Budget authority.....	148,209	166,322	150,091

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	164,644	166,072	150,091
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	10		
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-11,678		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,767		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	148,209	166,072	150,091
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases.....		14	
46.20 Proposed transfer civilian pay act increases.....		217	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....		19	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	148,090	160,066	150,091
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	113,242	106,818	110,819
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-106,818	-110,819	-111,831
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,895		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	151,619	155,815	149,079
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		14	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		217	
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		19	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$21 thousand; 1971, \$19 thousand; 1972, \$19 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$61,102 thousand; 1970, \$69,978 thousand; 1971, \$69,978 thousand; 1972, \$69,978 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$144 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Division of Biologics Standards.....	48	144
National Heart and Lung Institute.....		

Includes \$119 thousand in 1971 and \$119 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Research resources, 1970, \$117 thousand.

Excludes \$5,811 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Office of the Director.....	27	21
National Heart and Lung Institute.....		429
Health Manpower.....	5,361	5,361

The National Institute of General Medical Sciences is responsible for the support of research and training in the basic biomedical sciences and in certain clinical disciplines that are of central importance to a variety of medical problems. Within this framework it has also launched selected programs of training, research, and development which are of great importance to the expansion of our knowledge of life's processes and to the improvement of health care.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,018 grants will be supported in 1972 as compared to 1,165 in 1971 and

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES—Continued

1,119 in 1970. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, research and training resources, and research centers in diagnostic radiology and anesthesiology.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Approximately 1,140 fellowship awards will be made in 1972 as compared to 1,556 in 1971 and 1,800 in 1970.

(c) *Training*.—Approximately 469 grants will be awarded in 1972 as compared to 469 in 1971 and 544 in 1970.

2. *Direct operations*.—(a) *Collaborative research and development* in the biomedical sciences and supportive areas are conducted by contract with institutions.

(b) *Training activities*.—This activity supports a program for training pharmacologists and toxicologists.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0851-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,364	2,449	2,506
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	35	44	44
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	24	24
Total personnel compensation.....	2,419	2,517	2,574
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	223	254	260
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	147	161	161
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	127	156	171
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	124	157	157
25.0 Other services.....	4,979	9,196	5,365
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51	60	60
31.0 Equipment.....	20	22	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	139,993	147,521	141,299
99.0 Total obligations.....	148,090	160,066	150,091

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	191	191	197
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	192	192	200
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, title IV, part E of the Public Health Service Act with respect to child health and human development, **[\$94,436,000]** **\$102,532,000**. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0844-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	43,210	50,237	54,229
(b) Fellowships.....	3,960	3,786	3,653
(c) Training.....	12,283	10,142	9,085
Total grants.....	59,453	64,165	66,967
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	7,032	9,104	11,171
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	5,097	15,455	18,484
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	2,032	2,187	2,200

(d) Training activities.....	75	83	85
(e) Review and approval.....	2,099	2,490	2,591
(f) Program direction.....	776	1,001	1,034

Total direct operations.....	17,111	30,320	35,565
Total program costs, funded ¹	76,564	94,485	102,532
Change in selected resources ²	-602	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	75,962	94,485	102,532
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	96	550	-----
Budget authority.....	76,058	95,035	102,532

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	76,949	94,436	102,532
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-1,097	-----	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	243	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-37	-13	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	76,058	94,423	102,532
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases.....	-----	32	-----
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	486	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-----	94	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	75,962	94,485	102,532
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45,419	50,430	65,326
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50,430	-65,326	-75,808
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,335	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	69,616	79,007	92,020
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	30	2
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	463	23
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	89	5

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$486 thousand; 1971, \$1,366 thousand; 1972, \$1,973 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$24,917 thousand; 1970, \$24,315 thousand; 1971, \$24,315 thousand; 1972, \$24,315 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$411 thousand in 1971 and \$411 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Research resources, 1970, \$411 thousand.
Includes \$36 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
National Heart and Lung Institute.....	51	36
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....	107	---
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....	10	---

Excludes \$50 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Office of the Secretary.....	3	3
Office of the Director.....	49	47

Excludes \$1,057 in 1972 for activities transferred to: Health manpower, 1970, \$1,057 thousand; 1971, \$1,057 thousand.

The National Institute of Child Health and Human Development conducts and supports research and training programs spanning the entire life cycle from conception through old age. This approach cuts across disciplinary lines and covers both normal and abnormal development. Research is carried out by scientists working in the laboratories of the Institute in Bethesda and in Baltimore at the Gerontology Research Center and through grants and contracts with academic institutions and other nonprofit and profitmaking research organizations.

The Institute's primary areas of concentration relate to problems of both a scientific nature as well as social importance and urgency. These include family planning and the attendant consequences of overpopulation, the healthy development of the unborn and newborn, the intellectual and physical development of the young, the

prevention and amelioration of mental retardation, and an understanding of the aging process.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 760 grants will be supported in 1972, as compared to 732 in 1971 and 800 in 1970. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants and mental retardation research centers.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 65 postdoctoral and special fellowships will be supported in 1972, as compared to 75 in 1971 and 86 in 1970. Also, some 108 career awards and career development fellowships will be supported in 1972, as compared to 116 in 1971 and 113 in 1970.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately 100 training grants will be supported in 1972, as compared to 116 in 1971 and 131 in 1970.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Laboratory and clinical research is conducted in five major program areas of child health and human development. *Population and reproduction research*—reproductive biology, endocrinology, and ecology. *Perinatal biology and infant mortality*—maternal-child interactions, maturation of motor and behavioral systems, nutrition, and development. *Growth and development*—neurophysiology, neurochemistry, and nutrition. *Adult development and aging*—cellular biology, biochemistry, physiology, and psychology. *Mental retardation*—biochemistry, neurophysiology, and behavioral research.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—This supplements the Institute's five research programs primarily through the contract mechanism. The research conducted is usually Institute initiated and is directed toward gaps in existing research or to expand on current studies of either the intramural program or the research grant program. This activity provides one of the most effective ways for coordinating program development in the five program areas. The main thrust of the Institute's population research program is accomplished through contract efforts within this activity. In addition to the contract activities, program liaison is maintained and advanced through support of interdisciplinary research conferences and symposia and through scientific information centers.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—Through contracted research this activity supports the Institute's scientific staff in planning and conducting studies dealing with the incidence, distribution, and control of health problems in certain populations. It supports development of more effective and reliable means for measuring health problems, collects and analyzes health data, and makes statistical studies for use in initiating and evaluating scientific programs.

(d) *Training activities.*—This activity represents the NICHD Career Development Program designed to provide the necessary cross-disciplinary training required in the basic research programs of the Institute.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0844-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,122	5,604	6,163
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	310	281	274
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	50	56
11.8 Special personal service payments..	17	20	22
Total personnel compensation.....	5,491	5,955	6,515
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	529	642	680
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	216	227	265
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	56	61

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	158	188	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	138	140	160
25.0 Other services.....	11,401	21,290	25,066
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	371	456	645
31.0 Equipment.....	260	1,366	1,973
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	57,365	64,165	66,967
99.0 Total obligations.....	75,962	94,485	102,532

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	431	473	494
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	43	39	38
Average number of all employees.....	442	474	503
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part F, of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, **[\$30,986,000] \$32,434,000.** (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	16,807	20,754	24,525
(b) Fellowships.....	865	1,676	876
(c) Training.....	2,959	2,998	2,225
Total, grants.....	20,631	25,428	27,636
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	857	1,861	2,955
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	359	1,332	332
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	250	341	368
(d) Review and approval of grants.....	416	689	770
(e) Program direction.....	152	326	373
Total, direct operations..	2,034	4,549	4,798
Total program costs, funded ¹	22,665	29,977	32,434
Change in selected resources ²	140	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	22,805	29,977	32,434
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9	1,118	-----
Budget authority.....	22,814	31,095	32,434
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	24,342	30,986	32,434
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-1,506	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-22	-2	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,814	30,984	32,434
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board increases.....	-----	5	-----
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	90	-----
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-----	16	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$80 thousand; 1971, \$367 thousand; 1972, \$268 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$5,625 thousand; 1970, \$5,765 thousand; 1971, \$5,765 thousand; 1972, \$5,765 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,805	31,095	32,434
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	12,925	22,722
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,925	-22,722	-29,058
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,880	21,190	26,095
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	5	-----
92.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	88	2
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	15	1

NOTES

Includes \$1,086 thousand in 1971 and \$1,106 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Research resources.....	107	-----
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke.....	963	-----

Includes \$1,172 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
National Heart and Lung Institute.....	23	-----
National Institute of Dental Research.....	88	-----
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....	-----	69
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke.....	984	1,088
Fogarty International Center.....	7	-----

Excludes \$8 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: Office of the Director, 1970, \$10 thousand; 1971, \$8 thousand.

Excludes \$773 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: Health Manpower, 1970, \$773 thousand; 1971, \$773 thousand.

The National Eye Institute conducts and supports research and training programs to develop new knowledge on the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases of the eye and visual system. Research is carried out by scientists working in the laboratories of the Institute in Bethesda and through grants and contracts with academic institutions and other nonprofit and profitmaking research organizations. Programs are planned and coordinated to wage a concerted, multidisciplinary attack against corneal and retinal disease, glaucoma, cataract, and other blinding or disabling visual disorders.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—In 1972 the Institute will support approximately 380 grants compared to 391 in 1971 and 350 in 1970. Projects range from basic investigations of the visual system to clinical applications of knowledge developed in the laboratory. Glaucoma, corneal disease, retinal disorders, uveitis, and infectious diseases are among the conditions under investigation. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants and 10 vision clinical research centers.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to provide postdoctoral research training to individual investigators working in the field of vision research. Awardees are provided an opportunity for training in a wide variety of scientific disciplines related to research on the eye and visual system. Approximately 52 fellowships will be supported in 1972 as compared to 123 in 1971 and 57 in 1970.

(c) *Training.*—Graduate training grants are awarded to academic institutions to establish or improve existing programs to prepare more advanced laboratory scientists for research careers in disorders of the visual system. Approximately 43 grants will be awarded in 1972 as compared to 48 in 1971 and 52 in 1970.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Laboratory and clinical studies conducted by Institute staff are directed toward increasing our knowledge

and understanding of specific vision disorders such as retinal disease, glaucoma, cataracts, and corneal disease. A close association between laboratory and clinic facilitates rapid and direct application of new knowledge to the treatment of eye patients.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—A small program of contract support to public and private research and development organizations has been started to exploit areas of outstanding promise for rapid advances in research and to accelerate the application of new knowledge to the treatment of visual disorders.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity supports epidemiological investigations of the incidence and prevalence of eye disease, and assistance to in-house and extramural programs in the design of biostatistical studies of visual disorders.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	740	1,262	1,428
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	84	84
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	14	14
Total personnel compensation.....	766	1,360	1,526
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	79	134	148
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	67	67
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	17	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	18	19
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	27	27
25.0 Other services.....	867	2,393	2,560
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	61	166	166
31.0 Equipment.....	224	367	268
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	20,746	25,428	27,636
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,805	29,977	32,434

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	87	103	113
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	72	98	106
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to environmental health sciences, **[\$20,620,000]** \$25,039,000. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0862-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	6,990	8,980	10,478
(b) Fellowships.....	215	264	264
(c) Training.....	3,622	3,117	3,283
Total grants.....	10,827	12,361	14,025
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	3,561	5,355	7,139
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	1,005	1,484	2,995
(c) Review and approval.....	344	477	488
(d) Program direction.....	388	390	392
Total direct operations.....	5,298	7,706	11,014

	Total program costs, funded ¹	16,125	20,067	25,039
	Change in selected resources ²	1,129	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	17,254	20,067	25,039
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	164	738	-----
	Budget authority	17,418	20,805	25,039
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	18,328	20,620	25,039
40	Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-755	-----	-----
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-155	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	17,418	20,620	25,039
46.10	Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases.....	-----	9	-----
46.20	Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	158	-----
46.30	Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-----	18	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	17,254	20,067	25,039
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,222	12,118	12,705
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,118	-12,705	-14,680
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-394	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	16,964	19,298	23,061
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	9	-----
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	155	3
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	18	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$434 thousand; 1971, \$643 thousand; 1972, \$723 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$6,267 thousand; 1970, \$7,396 thousand; 1971, \$7,396 thousand; 1972, \$7,396 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$140 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

National Cancer Institute.....	1970	1971
Division of Biologics Standards.....	86	135

Includes \$162 thousand in 1971 and \$162 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Research resources, 1970, \$162 thousand.
Excludes \$22 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: Office of the director, 1970, \$23 thousand; 1971, \$22 thousand.
Excludes \$274 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Health Manpower, 1970, \$274 thousand; 1971, \$274 thousand.

The National Institutes of Environmental Health Sciences was established in response to the need to increase the store of fundamental knowledge and understanding of environmental agents as hazards immediately or ultimately affecting man's health. The results of this research are promptly made available to agencies having responsibility for the environmental monitoring, standards-setting and control of all of its phases or compartments. The initial approach to determine the magnitude and significance of the hazard to man's health from long-term exposures to low-level concentrations of chemical, physical, and biological agents in the environment; and second, to elucidate the underlying mechanisms of adverse response with the hope that principles and generalizations will be identified to provide a scientific base for criteria upon which control agencies could set standards for protective and preventive measures.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 126 regular research grants will be supported in 1972 as compared to 86 in 1971 and 88 in 1970. This activity supports research on the phenomena associated with the source, distribution, mode of entry, and effect of environmental agents on bio-

logical systems through grants to universities, research institutes, and other public or private nonprofit institutions.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 19 awards will be supported in 1972 as compared to 19 in 1971 and 20 in 1970. Under the fellowship program, postdoctoral, special and research career development awards are made to graduate students and scientists for training in the field of environmental health sciences.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately 41 grants will be supported in 1972 as compared to 47 in 1971 and 41 in 1970. The graduate research training program supports the availability of high quality training opportunities in environmental health. The goal is to increase the number of highly qualified scientists primarily concerned with environmental health.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—This activity supports the in-house research programs in environmental health sciences at the National Environmental Health Sciences Center in the Research Triangle Park, N.C. Included are research efforts in cell biology, pharmacology and toxicology, analytical and synthetic chemistry, biophysics and biomedical instrumentation, animal science and technology, pathologic physiology, epidemiology, biometry, epidemiologic pathology, and scientific information, as well as the supporting services for these laboratories and branches.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—This activity supplements and complements the Institute's intramural research program. Research in this activity is supported through contracts in collaboration with other Federal agencies, university research centers, and industrial research organizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0862-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,064	2,683	2,823
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	60	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	22	22
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	191	282	295
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	149	166	242
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	25	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	335	512	807
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	25	33
25.0 Other services.....	1,695	2,513	4,498
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	468	635	927
31.0 Equipment.....	567	783	1,277
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11,684	12,361	14,025
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,254	20,067	25,039

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	202	235	263
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	214	230	248
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

RESEARCH RESOURCES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, section 301 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the support of clinical research centers, laboratory animal facilities and other research resources, **[\$66,201,000]** \$67,916,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH RESOURCES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0848-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research resources:			
(a) Grants:			
(1) Research	58,195	62,810	64,310
(2) Fellowships	106	126	126
(3) Training	317	352	352
(b) Direct operations:			
(1) Collaborative research and development	983	1,385	1,384
(2) Review and approval	702	956	1,044
(3) Program direction	514	647	700
2. Division of computer research and technology			
	4,240		
Total program costs, funded ¹	65,057	66,276	67,916
Change in selected resources ²	1,875		
10 Total obligations	66,932	66,276	67,916
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	107		
Budget authority			
	67,039	66,276	67,916
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	76,658	66,201	67,916
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410)	-8,632		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-987		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	67,039	66,201	67,916
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board increases		1	
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		58	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases		16	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	66,932	66,276	67,916
72 Obligated balance, start of year	54,855	45,750	42,197
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-45,750	-42,197	-42,536
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-440		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	75,597	69,757	67,574
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		1	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		55	3
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		16	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$530 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$8,625 thousand; 1970, \$8,850 thousand; 1971, \$8,850 thousand; 1972, \$8,850 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$121 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Division of Biologics Standards		94
National Cancer Institute		27
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	91	
Excludes \$4,472 thousand in 1971 and \$4,535 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):		
	1970	
Division of Biologics Standards	116	
National Cancer Institute	684	
National Heart and Lung Institute	630	
National Institute of Dental Research	281	
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases	703	
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke	411	
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	738	
National Institute of General Medical Sciences	117	
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	411	
National Eye Institute	107	
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences	162	

Excludes \$12 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: Office of the Director, 1970, \$8 thousand; 1971, \$10 thousand.

The programs administered by the Division of Research Resources are oriented toward providing the resources necessary for the conduct of biomedical research, including support for general clinical research centers, primate centers, the maintenance of laboratory animals and the provision of biotechnology resources, such as large scale equipment to improve multidisciplinary research capabilities of institutions. The Division also administers the general research support grants program.

1. *Research resources.* (a) *Grants.*—(1) *Research.*—Funds in 1972 will provide the following: General Clinical Research Centers—approximately 80 centers will be supported in 1972 with some diversification to facilitate research on ambulatory patients, compared to 80 in 1971 and 93 in 1970; Biotechnology resources—approximately 46 resources will be supported in 1972 compared to 47 in 1971 and 52 in 1970; Animal resources—approximately 64 animal resources and seven primate centers will receive support in 1972 the same as 1971 and 1970.

(2) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 14 fellowships will be supported in 1971 and 1972, compared to 13 in 1970.

(3) *Training.*—Grants are awarded to institutions for training in laboratory animal medicine. Approximately eight training grants will be supported in 1972, compared to nine in 1971 and 1970.

(b) *Direct operations.*—(1) *Collaborative research and development.*—This activity is carried out primarily through research contracts with industry, universities, and other Federal and non-Federal institutions. Included are the chemical/biological information handling program which is committed to developing a discipline-oriented information-handling system for the Nation's pharmacologists and medicinal chemists, and the other research resource programs of the Division.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0848-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,496	1,050	1,092
11.3 Positions other than permanent	10	9	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	42	28	36
Total personnel compensation	2,548	1,087	1,138
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	269	117	121
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	131	102	102
22.0 Transportation of things	20	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	195	42	42
24.0 Printing and reproduction	34	44	18
25.0 Other services	3,447	1,566	1,677
26.0 Supplies and materials	86	17	17
31.0 Equipment	530	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	59,672	63,288	64,788
99.0 Total obligations	66,932	66,276	67,916

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	186	84	84
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	3	4
Average number of all employees	185	82	83
Average GS grade	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES

For the John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences, [\$3,582,000] \$3,252,000, of which not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas

Memorial Laboratory. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0819-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	20	520	520
(b) Fellowships.....	531	1,077	739
(c) Fogarty scholarships.....	131	170	170
2. International center.....	1,552	1,869	1,823
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,234	3,636	3,252
Change in selected resources.....	497		
10 Total obligations.....	2,731	3,636	3,252
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	44		
Budget authority	2,775	3,636	3,252
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,954	3,582	3,252
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-163		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-16		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,775	3,582	3,252
46.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		48	
46.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		6	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,731	3,636	3,252
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	372	1,316	2,200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,316	-2,200	-2,327
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,788	2,700	3,123
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		46	2
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		6	

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$36 thousand; 1971, \$98 thousand 1972, \$98 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$286 thousand; 1970, \$783 thousand; 1971, \$783 thousand; 1972, \$783 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$22 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: National Cancer Institute, 1971, \$22 thousand.

Includes \$500 thousand in 1971 and \$500 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 1970, \$500 thousand.

Excludes \$6 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Office of the Director.....	1	6
National Eye Institute.....	7	-

The objective of the Fogarty International Center is to administer programs of advanced study and related international activities to provide a new dimension in the identification, exploration, and solution of biomedical science problems. Specifically, the Center administers a scholars-in-residence program inviting outstanding individuals to live in residence while devoting their energies to the examination, discussion, and documentation of problems and their solution; the international postdoctoral fellowship program which utilizes the talents and experience of scientists and investigators of other countries for application to the urgent research problems which now confront American society; and the NIH portion of the special foreign currency program. Additional programs administered by the Center include its advanced study program consisting of conferences, seminars, and workshops

where specialists from many countries are invited to participate in meetings sharing their expertise to facilitate the progress of biomedical research and the development of new knowledge, and the International Visitors Center program where foreign and visiting American scientists may receive assistance ranging from day-to-day problems to arrangements for scientific exchanges and interaction with NIH scientists. Support is also provided to the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Funds will support the Gorgas Memorial Institute. In addition, funds are provided for scientific evaluation.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 79 fellowships will be supported in 1972, as compared to 122 in 1971 and 142 in 1970.

(c) *Fogarty scholarships.*—Six scholars will be supported in 1972, as compared to six in 1971 and eight in 1970.

2. *International center.*—Provides for the executive direction, planning, and coordination of international activities of the National Institutes of Health, including international seminars and conferences.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0819-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	631	653	666
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	46	70	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	679	728	741
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	70	87	89
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	93	193	193
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	32	80	81
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	506	583	521
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	73	98	98
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,214	1,767	1,429
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,731	3,636	3,252

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	49	49	49
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	52	55	55
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

HEALTH MANPOWER

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301, 306, 309, 311, 422 with respect to training grants, title VII, and title VIII of the Public Health Service Act, [\$275,934,000] \$540,801,000, of which \$104,700,000 shall be available to carry out part B of title VII and part A of title VIII of said Act with respect to grants for construction of facilities and shall remain available until expended.

Loans, grants, and payments for the next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after [March] December 31 of the current fiscal year, loans, grants, and payments under section 306, parts C, F, and G of title VII, and parts B and D of title VIII of the Public Health Service Act for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, and obligations incurred and expenditures made hereunder shall be charged to the appropriation for that purpose for such fiscal year: *Provided*, That such loans, grants, and payments pursuant to this paragraph may not exceed 50 per centum of the amounts authorized in section 306, parts C and G of title VII, and part B of title VIII for these purposes for the next succeeding fiscal year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*) (*Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH MANPOWER—Continued

[DENTAL HEALTH]

[To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act, and for training grants under section 422 of the Act, \$11,014,000.] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

[CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH EDUCATIONAL, RESEARCH, AND LIBRARY FACILITIES]

[To carry out part B of title VII, and part A of title VIII of the Public Health Service Act with respect to grants for construction of facilities, \$141,100,000; including, for dental facilities as authorized by subsections (2) and (3) of section 720 of the Act, an amount equal to 20 per centum of the appropriation for construction of teaching facilities for medical, dental, and other health personnel; to remain available until expended.] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical, dental, and related health professions	157,507	320,116	421,548
2. Nursing	47,687	84,540	68,018
3. Public health	14,881	18,890	18,514
4. Allied health	11,935	20,595	26,494
5. Program direction and manpower analysis	4,568	4,977	6,227
Total program costs, funded ¹	236,578	449,118	540,801
Change in selected resources ²	141,991		
10 Total obligations	378,569	449,118	540,801
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-34,581	-3,355	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-21		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,355		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,008		
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year	-59,838	-76,860	-76,860
29 Appropriation available in prior year	55,422	59,838	76,860
Budget authority	343,914	428,741	540,801
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	372,292	428,839	540,801
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410)	-22,653		
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	367		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-6,988	-98	
42 Transferred from other accounts	896		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	343,914	427,950	540,801
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases		8	
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		642	
46.30 Proposed transfer for military pay act increases		141	
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Health Manpower	206,871	276,387	540,801
Dental Health	10,943	11,254	
Construction of health, educational, research, and library facilities	126,100	141,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	378,569	449,118	540,801
72 Obligated balance, start of year	611,177	788,591	860,920
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	124,797		
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-788,591	-860,920	-935,721

77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3,801		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	322,151	376,461	465,537
91.10 Outlays from wage board supplemental			8
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		328	314
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental			141
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Health manpower	172,589	228,080	466,000
Dental health	9,702	10,293	
Construction of health, educational, research, and library facilities	139,075	137,887	
Dental services and resources	-42	82	
Nursing services and resources	827	447	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$101 thousand; 1971, \$92 thousand; 1972, \$135 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$510,378 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$3,398 thousand); 1970, \$648,971 thousand; 1971, \$648,971 thousand; 1972, \$648,971 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$23,438 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
National Cancer Institute, NIH	2,416	2,470
Division of Biologics Standards, NIH		295
National Heart and Lung Institute, NIH	4,051	4,332
National Institute of Dental Research, NIH	985	985
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, NIH	4,352	3,597
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke, NIH	2,844	2,844
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, NIH	1,751	1,745
National Institute of General Medical Science, NIH	5,361	5,361
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, NIH	1,057	1,057
National Eye Institute, NIH	773	773
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, NIH	274	274

Excludes \$452 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to:
Office of the Director, NIH 71
National Institute of Dental Research, NIH 401

The Bureau of Health Manpower Education administers and supports educational and training programs which produce workers in the health and allied health professions. The Bureau administers grants and loans and conducts operations which promote and support the extension and improvement of the Nation's educational process to increase the supply and improve the quality of health manpower. It assesses current and future health manpower supply, distribution, and requirements, particularly as they affect education and training; and serves as a clearinghouse for information on all aspects of health manpower in the Nation.

1. *Medical, dental, and related health professions.*—The objective of alleviating the shortages of professional health manpower is pursued by providing financial assistance to health professions institutions and their students. This assistance is provided through four mechanisms:

Institutional support.—Institutional grants are awarded on a formula basis to health professions schools in order to strengthen their base of financial support, thereby encouraging increases in enrollments and graduates, and improving the quality of their educational programs. Special project grants supply broad-range assistance to schools with potential to increase enrollments and to help alleviate the difficulties of schools in serious financial straits, as well as to enable schools to experiment with programs designed to increase the quality of trained personnel. A significant increase is provided in 1972 for enrollment increases and to assist schools in dire financial need. The numbers of schools receiving support are:

	Institutional			Special project		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Medical and osteopathic.....	107	109	112	85	96	101
Dental.....	51	53	55	35	38	42
Other health professions.....	103	108	108	17	16	17

Student assistance.—Health professions scholarships and loans enable deserving students from low-income families to pursue their education. Schools make scholarship awards to students who, in the judgment of the school, have an exceptional financial need. The student loan program concentrates on making loans to students from lower income families. Loans from the revolving fund are not planned for 1971 or 1972. Numbers of recipients (including revolving fund recipients in 1970):

	Scholarships			Loans		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Medical and osteopathic.....	9,567	8,430	8,430	12,362	10,859	10,777
Dental.....	3,696	3,500	3,500	4,986	4,077	4,157
Other health professions.....	6,734	6,325	6,325	5,789	7,506	4,159

Dental Fellowship grants are awarded to candidates pursuing advanced degrees in public health administration, computer technology, bioengineering, dental health delivery systems, dental economics, and education research. In 1972, 11 fellows will be supported, the same number as supported in 1971.

Construction.—Grants are made to public and other nonprofit schools, agencies, and organizations for the construction of health professions teaching facilities and of multipurpose and graduate facilities. The \$96.7 million requested for 1972, assuming that the average Federal participation will be approximately 60%, will provide a \$161.2 million program for the year. From the beginning of the program in 1964 to July 1, 1970, a total of 198 projects have been awarded with Federal obligations of approximately \$675 million, providing for the construction of an estimated 5,449 first-year places. The funds requested for 1972 will provide an additional 375 to 440 new first-year places in the Nation's health professions schools.

Educational grants and contracts, and direct operations.—Support is focused on innovation and experimentation in medical and dental education and on manpower and educational research. Six research training grants in 1972 will support students working in the areas of oral epidemiology, dental education, and sociology in dental public health. Five grants will be supported in 1972 as in 1971 for continuing education systems which deliver new knowledge to the practicing dentist and dental assistant. The current Dental Auxiliary Utilization program, designed to teach students the effective utilization of a chairside assistant has produced a more productive practitioner; financial support for this current program will undergo gradual withdrawal and be redirected, at an increased level of funding, to a program which will provide dental students with training in expanded functions and expanded auxiliary management—the team concept of clinical dentistry. This new approach should expand productivity considerably.

2. *Nursing.*—To help alleviate the shortage of nurses, financial assistance is provided to nursing institutions and students, through the following programs.

Institutional support.—Special projects for the improvement of nurse training are providing the impetus for schools to initiate new methods in nursing education de-

signed to improve the quality and increase the number of nurses available in the Nation. Funds requested for 1972 will support 193 projects in such areas as utilization of faculty, methods of instruction, curriculum revision, and enrollment increases, and in assisting nursing schools in serious financial straits.

Student assistance.—Nurse scholarships and loans encourage and assist qualified young people with exceptional financial need to undertake education for nursing. Numbers of recipients (including revolving fund recipients in 1970):

	Scholarships			Loans		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Student nurses.....	10,727	17,000	17,000	17,544	24,400	13,700

Nursing fellowship grants are awarded to prepare professional nurses for independent research, to collaborate in interdisciplinary research, and to direct community health research. In 1972, 123 fellows will be supported.

Professional traineeships.—Traineeships support the graduate and specialized preparation of professional nurses as teachers, administrators, and supervisors. Funds requested in 1972 will provide approximately 2,205 long-term traineeships compared to 2,000 in 1971. In addition, 1,900 nurses will receive short-term intensive training as in 1971.

Construction.—Grants are made to public and other nonprofit schools, agencies, and organizations for the construction of teaching facilities for nurses. The \$8 million requested for 1972, assuming that the average Federal participation will be approximately 58%, will provide a \$14 million program for the year. From the beginning of the program in 1965 to July 1, 1970, a total of 134 projects have been awarded with Federal obligations of approximately \$80 million, providing for the construction of an estimated 5,691 first-year places and the maintenance of 18,300 student places. The funds requested for 1972 will provide an additional 500 new first-year places.

Educational grants and contracts, and direct operations.—Educational research projects in such areas as nursing practice and patient care are supported and result in modifications to and development of nurse educational and training programs. Funds requested in 1972 will support 41 nurse research projects. A nurse scientist graduate training grant program advances nursing and other health-related research by increasing the number of research scientists with a nursing background. Funds requested in 1972 will support seven grants begun in prior years. An increase of \$1 million in contract funds will enable 15 additional States to add to their nursing work force by initiating refresher training programs.

3. *Public health.*—Changes in the concepts of health services delivery have created needs for new types of public health personnel when existing types are already in short supply. The following mechanisms are currently being used in an attempt to alleviate the shortages:

Institutional support.—Formula grants are awarded to accredited schools of public health for the purpose of assisting them in providing comprehensive professional training, specialized consultative services, and technical assistance in public health fields and in public health administration at the State and local levels. Project grants for graduate training in public health are awarded to schools of public health and to other public or nonprofit private institutions to strengthen or expand the graduate or specialized training in public health which they provide. Eighty-seven projects will be supported in 1972.

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH MANPOWER—Continued

Professional traineeships.—Traineeships support the graduate and specialized preparation of students in public health, most of whom are employed by State or local health agencies representing such health disciplines as medicine, dentistry, nursing, and engineering. Types of training included are postprofessional, long-term, academic training; short-term training to update the skills of current public health professionals; residency training in preventive medicine and dental public health; and apprenticeships for medical and dental students in public health training.

Direct operations.—Grants programing will emphasize consultation with schools and professional organizations which can most readily utilize resources affecting priority areas of nutrition, maternal and child health and preventive services to people in disadvantaged situations.

4. *Allied health.*—More general use of allied health workers in this country requires more efficient utilization of our present training capacities and experimentation with, and development of, new and improved ways of training and using these personnel. The following mechanisms are directed to these ends:

Institutional support.—Special improvement grants will be made to allied health training centers offering the greatest comparative potential for expansion of allied health manpower output through enrollment increases in established curriculums, planning and establishing new programs, shortening curriculums, and developing coordinated programs to conserve faculty and facilities. The 1972 program represents a shift from the formula grant to a project grant mechanism and will allow concentration of resources in high priority areas while providing continuity of support to schools previously receiving entitlement funds.

Professional traineeships.—Traineeships support students preparing to teach or to serve in an administrative, supervisory, or specialist capacity in the allied health disciplines. Funds requested in 1972 will support approximately 600 long-term trainees and 2,000 short-term trainees.

Educational grants and contracts, and direct operations.—Funds requested for special projects in 1972, an increase of \$6,250 thousand, will support 75 awards to a greater variety of newly eligible grantees—agencies, institutions, and organizations, in addition to training centers—for developing, demonstrating, or evaluating interdisciplinary training programs; new teaching methods; new types of health manpower; equivalency and proficiency testing mechanisms; and special programs to reach special groups such as returning veterans with experience in a health field. Increases in contract funds and staff will emphasize such program efforts as equivalency and proficiency testing, the utilization of returning veterans in civilian health occupations, and responsiveness to local needs for health manpower through strengthened regional office resources.

5. *Program direction and manpower analysis.*—The Bureau of Health Manpower Education guides, supports, and evaluates health manpower programs; designs proposals for new or revised programs; coordinates improved manpower data gathering and reporting activities; conducts statistical surveys on the size, composition, and

related characteristics of the existing health manpower supply and the national requirements for health manpower; and maintains an inventory of all health manpower educational programs in the Nation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,335	9,747	10,819
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	536	613	613
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	48	44	44
Total personnel compensation....	9,919	10,404	11,476
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	897	955	1,044
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	933	1,037	1,199
22.0 Transportation of things.....	43	51	63
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	311	364	417
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	233	242	258
25.0 Other services.....	5,483	6,919	9,450
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	174	179	195
31.0 Equipment.....	94	92	135
33.0 Investments and loans.....	22,081	47,610	31,637
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	338,401	381,265	484,927
99.0 Total obligations.....	378,569	449,118	540,801

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	726	745	820
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	65	73	73
Average number of all employees.....	752	769	824
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided for, section 301 with respect to health information communications and parts I and J of title III of the Public Health Service Act, [\$20,769,000] \$21,486,000, of which [\$1,842,000] \$2,002,000 shall remain available until June 30, [1972] 1973. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0807-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical library assistance.....	5,697	5,818	5,906
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.....	997	1,388	1,103
(b) National Medical Audiovisual Center.....	2,219	2,081	1,989
(c) Library operations.....	7,836	7,626	7,869
(d) Toxicology information.....	1,351	1,241	1,215
(e) Review and approval of grants.....	703	627	685
(f) Program direction.....	1,733	1,818	2,220
Total, direct operations....	14,839	14,781	15,081
Total program costs, funded¹.....	20,536	20,599	20,987
Change in selected resources².....	-778	608	499
10 Total obligations.....	19,758	21,207	21,486
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-700		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	84		
Budget authority.....	19,142	21,207	21,486

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	19,682	20,769	21,486
40	Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-310	-	-
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-230	-4	-
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	19,142	20,765	21,486
46.10	Proposed transfer for wage-board pay increases.....	-	14	-
46.20	Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-	410	-
46.30	Proposed transfer for military pay act increases.....	-	18	-
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	19,758	21,207	21,486
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	26,430	21,900	17,672
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,900	-17,672	-17,003
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15	-	-
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	24,273	25,015	22,133
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-	13	-
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-	390	22
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-	17	-

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$475 thousand; 1971, \$467 thousand; 1972, \$373 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$6,847 thousand; 1971, \$7,453 thousand; 1972, \$7,954 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$112 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....	256	-
National Institute of Dental Research.....	-	112

Excludes \$38 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: Office of the Director, 1970, \$35 thousand; 1971, \$38 thousand.

The National Library of Medicine serves as a national resource for biomedical information and as a focus for national planning to improve communications in the health sciences. Toward these ends the library conducts programs to provide: (a) Interlibrary loan, reference, and bibliographic services to units of the national system of libraries and information centers; (b) bibliographic and literature searches through the computer-based MEDLARS (Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval System) and its decentralized satellites; (c) specialized information services including development of a toxicology information exchange to meet national needs for information relating to the effects of chemical agents on man; (d) audiovisual resources and services and the development of new media for medical and health-related education through the National Medical Audiovisual Center; (e) systems engineering, design, and implementation of a national, multimedia biomedical communications network for the most timely and efficient delivery of biomedical information to health professionals; and (f) administration of support programs authorized by the Medical Library Assistance Act for the improvement of communications in the health sciences.

1. *Medical library assistance.*—This activity provides funds for six categories of support as follows:

Training grants.—Funds available in 1972 will support approximately 11 awards compared to the same number in 1971 and 10 in 1970.

Special scientific project grants.—Three awards will be made in 1972 compared to one each in 1971 and 1970.

Research grants.—An estimated 15 projects will receive support in 1972 compared to 16 in 1971 and 34 in 1970.

Library resources grants.—Approximately 405 medical libraries will receive grants in 1972 compared to 534 in 1971 and 397 in 1970.

Regional medical library grants and contracts.—In 1972, 10 regional medical libraries will receive continued support, compared to the same number in 1971 and eight in 1970.

Publications support grants.—An estimated 19 awards will be made in 1972 compared with 18 in 1971 and 13 in 1970.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.*—The Center applies existing technology to the development of biomedical communications systems aimed at improving health education, medical research, and the delivery of health services. The Center is responsible for developing a national biomedical communications network, which involves identification of existing resources available to the network, demonstration of remote access devices to link the physician in his office to a central information source and experimentation in telephone-dial access to diagnostic and therapeutic procedure messages. The Center also serves as the Department's focal point for coordinating health communications systems and network projects. In 1972, the Center will work toward the design of automated coordination systems utilizing reporting-at-the-source and on-line retrieval; individualized education and information centers to serve medical professionals regardless of location; and experimental use of satellite communications to reach remotely located patients, practitioners, and medical institutions.

(b) *National Medical Audiovisual Center.*—The Center will continue to emphasize the collection, cataloging, and distribution of biomedical audiovisuals and consultation concerning their use in education. The new cooperative media program, through which the Center works with teaching institutions and professional groups to develop innovative teaching aids, will receive increased emphasis.

(c) *Library operations.*—Under this activity the library acquires and maintains an archival and reference collection of the world's biomedical literature and provides bibliographic, reference, and loan services through a network of regional and local medical libraries. The NLM serves both as the mid-Atlantic regional library and as a backup for the entire network and supports the development and operation of MEDLARS, a computer-based bibliographic information storage and retrieval system now undergoing conversion to a second-generation system. The new system (MEDLARS II) will not only continue to provide the data base for "Index Medicus" and other NLM bibliographic publications, but will provide for the eventual automation of most of the library's acquisition, cataloging, circulation, and reference services.

(d) *Toxicology information.*—Established in the NLM in 1968, this program is responsible for developing and operating a computer-based information storage and retrieval system concerning the effects of chemical compounds on man and his environment. Activities in 1972 will include the creation of a new MEDLARS-based journal, "Health Effects of Environmental Pollutants," using existing abstracts and summaries to make bio-environmental toxicology information more readily available to scientists and public officials and the further development of an automated toxicology information storage and retrieval system.

(e) *Review and approval of grants.*—This activity provides the administrative and scientific staff responsible

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE—Continued

for managing the six grant programs authorized by the Medical Library Assistance Extension Act of 1970 and the international activities of the NLM which are funded by the scientific activities overseas appropriation.

(f) *Program direction.*—This activity supports the staffs of the immediate Office of the Director, the Office of Administrative Management, and the Office of Public Information and Publications Management. In addition, it provides reimbursement to the NIH Management Fund for centrally furnished administrative services and supports the costs of plant maintenance services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0807-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,671	5,995	6,287
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	134	203	203
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	83	89	89
Total personnel compensation.....	5,888	6,287	6,579
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	501	547	567
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	165	167	167

22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	33	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,176	1,704	1,704
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	247	481	498
25.0 Other services.....	6,110	4,756	4,925
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	291	379	265
31.0 Equipment.....	475	467	373
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,697	5,818	5,906
Total costs, funded.....	20,566	20,639	21,017
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-778	608	499
Subtotal.....	19,788	21,247	21,516
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-30	-40	-30
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,758	21,207	21,486

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	467	467	474
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	18	18
Average number of all employees.....	483	485	489
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and equipment, including acquisition of sites, of facilities of or used by the National Institutes of Health, where not otherwise provided, \$3,325,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0838-0-1-651	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Research facilities.....	155,039	18,625	486	1,433	3,565	7,721	6,156	2,000	124,774
2. Service and administrative facilities.....	60,552	22,826	2,552	3,688	3,515	3,897	1,707	1,325	26,264
Total program costs, funded.....	215,591	41,451	3,038	5,121	7,080	11,618	7,863	3,325	151,038
Change in selected resources ¹			-2,811	1,594	-339				
10 Total obligations.....			227	6,715	6,741				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-12,930	-14,373	-7,658				
23 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-55						
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			14,373	7,658	4,242				
Budget authority.....			1,615		3,325				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....			1,900		3,325				
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....			-285						
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			1,615		3,325				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			227	6,715	6,741				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			5,905	2,941	4,694				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-2,941	-4,694	-3,650				
90 Outlays.....			3,191	4,962	7,785				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$5,177 thousand; 1970, \$2,366 thousand; 1971, \$3,960 thousand; 1972, \$3,621 thousand.

The Buildings and facilities appropriation provides funding for the construction, major repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and equipment, including the

acquisition of sites for facilities of or used by the National Institutes of Health. Funds provided are available until expended.

The following projects will require the appropriation of funds in 1972:

- Environmental Health Sciences Center, Research Triangle, N.C.
- Repairs and improvements
- Rocky Mountain Laboratory incinerator

The following projects will require appropriation of funds in subsequent years to complete, but will be continued in 1972 with funds appropriated in prior years:

- Child health and human development research facility
- Combined services facility and warehouse
- John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences
- Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications
- Master utilities extension—Phase II
- Multilevel parking facilities—General office building
- NIH animal center—Phase II

The following projects will be completed with funds appropriated in prior years:

- Cancer research facility
- Child health addition to building 10
- General office building extension
- Gerontology research facility
- Isotope laboratory addition
- Master utilities extension—Phase I
- Multilevel parking facility—Cancer, mental health/neurology buildings
- NIH animal center—Phase I
- NIH animal center—Sewage treatment plant
- NIH triservice incinerator
- Sabana Seca facility, Puerto Rico
- Stone house renovations

The following projects have been completed:

- Expansion of clinical center facilities
- Extension of clinical center cafeteria
- NIH library relocation

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0838-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			5
24.0 Printing and reproduction		45	50
25.0 Other services	-344	1,823	4,695
26.0 Supplies and materials	14		10
31.0 Equipment	82		
32.0 Lands and structures	19	3,200	1,890
Total, National Institutes of Health	-229	5,068	6,650
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	5	
25.0 Other services	451	464	16
32.0 Lands and structures		1,176	75
Total, General Services Administration	456	1,647	91
99.0 Total obligations	227	6,715	6,741

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health, **[\$8,206,000] \$11,083,000.**
Appropriations in this Act available for the salaries and expenses of the National Institutes of Health shall be available for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon

General: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$5,000 shall be used for this purpose.

Funds advanced to the National Institutes of Health management fund from appropriations in this Act shall be available for the expenses of sharing medical care facilities and resources pursuant to section 328 of the Public Health Service Act and for the purchase of not to exceed **[twenty-one] eleven** passenger motor vehicles **[, of which twelve shall be]** for replacement only. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0846-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Program direction and management services (program costs, funded) ¹	7,771	8,667	11,371
Change in selected resources ²	217		
10 Total obligations	7,988	8,667	11,371
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds			-288
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	49		
Budget authority	8,037	8,667	11,083
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	7,093	8,206	11,083
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	230		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-14		
42 Transferred from other accounts	728		
43 Appropriation adjusted	8,037	8,206	11,083
46.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		450	
46.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases		11	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,988	8,667	11,083
72 Obligated balance, start of year		603	396
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-603	-396	-354
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	7,385	8,435	11,103
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		428	22
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		11	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$27 thousand; 1971, \$53 thousand; 1972, \$53 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$217 thousand; 1971, \$217 thousand; 1972, \$217 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$189 thousand in 1971 and \$197 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Office of the Secretary, 1970, \$69 thousand.
Includes \$2,140 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Division of Biologics Standards	453	28
National Cancer Institute	576	151
National Heart and Lung Institute	80	71
National Institute of Dental Research	29	31
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases	70	810
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke	72	67
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	355	643
National Institute of General Medical Science	27	21
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	49	47
National Eye Institute	10	8
National Institute of Environmental Sciences	23	22
John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences	1	6
Research resources	8	10
Health manpower	51	36
Dental health	20	15
National Library of Medicine	35	38

Excludes \$87 thousand in 1971 and \$90 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Office of the Secretary, 1970, \$85 thousand.

Program direction and management services provides for overall executive and program direction, and for supporting services relating to program planning and evaluation, scientific and public information, financial management, personnel management, management policy and review, and grants and contract management and analyses.

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0846-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,941	6,130	6,884
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	189	196	215
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	137	142	153
Total personnel compensation.....	6,267	6,468	7,252
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	484	543	609
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	85	100	117
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	158	207	216
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	182	191	211
25.0 Other services.....	719	1,028	2,819
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	55	79	89
31.0 Equipment.....	38	46	53
Subtotal.....	7,991	8,670	11,374
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-3	-3	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,988	8,667	11,371

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	477	487	536
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	26	30
Average number of all employees.....	478	479	530
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting scientific activities overseas, as authorized by law, **[\$32,444,000] \$25,545,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations for such activities, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0837-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Foreign health research.....	4,002	29,235	25,545
10 Total obligations.....	4,002	29,235	25,545
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-838	-291	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	291	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	3,455	28,944	25,545
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,455	32,444	25,545
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-3,500	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,455	28,944	25,545
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,002	29,235	25,545
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	26,873	23,122	40,875
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,122	-40,875	-49,200
90 Outlays.....	7,753	11,482	17,220

Note.—Excludes \$10,674 in 1972 for activities transferred to Scientific activities overseas (special foreign currency program), Environmental Protection Agency, 1970, \$220; 1971, \$3,500.

The scientific activities overseas program is supported by excess U.S.-owned foreign currencies derived from the sale of surplus agricultural commodities, as authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954.

Activities are directed toward the prevention, control, and treatment of specific disease and health problems in the United States and abroad; improving the organization and delivery of health services; and the translation of research publications to encourage and enhance international communication in the health sciences. The program also supports the interchange of experts, training, and international health-related conferences. Projects funded under the program are collaborative in nature and are of mutual interest to the United States and the host country.

In 1972 new projects will be initiated and additional support will be provided for ongoing research in eight countries. New lines of investigation will be directed toward solutions to the domestic problems of environmental health, the supply and utilization of health manpower, mental health, nutrition, and consumer protection. Biomedical research and the program of selective critical review and translation of scientific health publications will continue to be major priority areas. Emphasis will be placed on institutional development in host countries through a coordinated multidisciplinary approach to specific program areas such as neurophysiology and family planning.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0837-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	61	725	797
25.0 Other services.....	2,677	27,985	24,232
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	311	525	516
Total, Public Health Service.....	3,049	29,235	25,545
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services, National Science Foundation.....	953	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,002	29,235	25,545

PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES AND INTEREST LOSSES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in the Health Professions Education Fund assets or Nurse Training Fund assets, authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, **[\$169,000] \$232,000**, and for payment of amounts pursuant to section 744(b) or 827(b) of the Public Health Service Act to schools which borrow any sums from the Health Professions Education Fund or Nurse Training Fund, **[\$2,914,000] \$3,768,000**: *Provided*, That the amounts appropriated herein shall remain available until expended. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0820-0-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (definite).....	957	3,083	4,000
41 Transferred to other accounts:			
Health professions education fund.....	-735	-2,035	-2,432
Nurse training fund.....	-222	-1,048	-1,568
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

HEALTH EDUCATION LOANS

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the "Health Professions Education Fund" and the "Nurse Training Fund," and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4307-0-3-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Loans to health professions schools	6,479		
2. Interest	2,040	4,121	4,223
3. Cancellations to schools			213
10 Total program costs funded—obligations (object class 33.0)	8,519	4,121	4,436
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on loans outstanding	-1,568	-1,887	-1,886
Loans repaid	-16	-25	-40
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7,014	-1,145	-982
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund	-117	-175	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund	140	164	346
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,145	982	558
Budget authority	1,089	2,035	2,432
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts	1,089	2,035	2,432
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,089	2,035	2,432
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,935	2,209	2,510
72 Obligated balance, start of year	933	55	34
73 Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund	618	698	767
Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund	-618	-893	-806
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-55	-34	-73
90 Outlays	7,813	2,035	2,432

The Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-751) amended title VII, part C of the Public Health Service Act to establish a revolving fund from which schools may obtain loans to provide loans to health professions students. This amendment supplements the existing Federal capital contributions method of funding student loans as authorized by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act, Public Law 88-129.

The first year that student loans were awarded from the revolving fund was 1968. In that year, approximately 12,000 health professions students received loans totaling \$11,541 thousand.

In 1969, approximately 11,550 health professions students received loans totaling \$12,197 thousand.

In 1970, approximately 5,728 health professions students received loans totaling \$6,479 thousand.

In 1971 and 1972 no new loans will be made as the fund will be depleted.

In 1972, \$215 thousand is required for payment of interest due the Government National Mortgage Association for notes held by private interests.

Provision is also made for the following payments:

1. \$604 thousand owed to the Government National Mortgage Association in 1972, on \$11,500 thousand of pledged notes, carrying an interest rate of 5.25%.

2. \$1,400 thousand owed to the U.S. Treasury in 1972, on \$18,671 thousand of appropriated funds loaned to schools. Estimated Treasury rate for 1972 will be 7.5%.

3. \$213 thousand owed to schools for cancellations under section 744(b) of the Public Health Service Act.

The new budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates	702	735	819
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool	-604	-604	-604
Insufficiency	98	131	215
Financed by: Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation)	98	131	215

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operations:			
Revenue	1,568	1,887	1,886
Expense	-2,040	-4,121	-4,436
Net operating loss	-472	-2,234	-2,550

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	7,013	276		
Interest receivable	1,051	3,103	4,085	4,766
Loans receivable	23,728	30,145	30,120	30,080
Total assets	31,792	33,524	34,205	34,846
Liabilities:				
Interest payable	1,567	2,040	4,121	4,223
Cancellations				213
Participation certificates outstanding	11,500	11,480	11,253	11,253
Principal payments held by or for trustees	-10	-3	-15	-10
Total liabilities	13,057	13,517	15,359	15,679
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	6,678	1,283	341	800
Invested capital and earnings	12,057	18,724	18,505	18,367
Total Government equity	18,735	20,007	18,846	19,167

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	12,228	18,665	18,645
Borrowing from Treasury, net	6,437	-20	-45
End of year	18,665	18,645	18,600
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	6,678	1,283	341
Appropriations	735	2,035	2,432
End of year	7,413	3,318	2,773
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-171	59	-140
Net income for the year	1,568	1,887	1,886
Transfer to general fund (-)	-2,040	-4,121	-4,436
End of year	-643	-2,175	-2,690

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HEALTH EDUCATION LOANS—Continued

HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION FUND—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4307-0-3-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,479		
41.0 Cancellation payments to schools.....			213
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	2,040	4,121	4,223
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,519	4,121	4,436

NURSE TRAINING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4306-0-3-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Loans to schools of nursing.....	4,252		
2. Payment to Government National Mortgage Association to retire participation certificates.....		1,618	
3. Interest.....	744	2,038	2,039
4. Cancellations to schools.....			540
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0).....	4,996	3,656	2,579
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Undistributed receipts: Nonoperating income.....		-1,618	
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on loans outstanding.....	-801	-1,013	-990
Loans repaid.....	-329	-435	-510
Interest on investments.....	-4	-2	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,097	-2,832	-3,295
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-35	-52	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	42	49	103
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,832	3,295	3,681
Budget authority.....	1,604	1,048	1,568
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,604	1,048	1,568
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,604	1,048	1,568
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,862	588	1,079
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,245	1,664	1,146
73 Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	185	209	229
Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	-185	-267	-241
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,664	-1,146	-645
90 Outlays.....	4,443	1,048	1,568

The Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-751) amended section 827 of the Public Health Service Act to establish a revolving fund to provide loans to student nurses. The amendment supplements the existing Federal capital contribution method of funding student loans as authorized by the Nurse Training Act, Public Law 88-581.

The first year that student loans were awarded from the revolving fund was in 1968. In that year, approximately 9,100 students received student nurses loans totaling \$6,581 thousand.

In 1969, approximately 8,636 student nurses received loans totaling \$5,113 thousand.

In 1970, approximately 6,074 student nurses received loans totaling \$4,252 thousand.

In 1971 and 1972 no new loans will be made as the fund will be depleted.

In 1972, \$17 thousand is required for payments of interest due the Government National Mortgage Association for notes held by private interests.

Provision is also made for the following payments:

1. \$92 thousand owed to Government National Mortgage Association in 1972, on \$1,750 thousand of pledged notes, carrying an interest rate of 5.25%.

2. \$919 thousand owed to the U.S. Treasury in 1972, on \$12,256 thousand of appropriated funds loaned to schools. Estimated Treasury rate for 1972 will be 7.5%.

3. \$540 thousand owed to schools for cancellations under section 827(b) of the Public Health Service Act.

The new budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	211	216	109
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-184	-161	-92
Insufficiency.....	27	55	17
Financed by: Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite appropriation).....	27	55	17

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operations:			
Revenue.....	801	1,013	990
Expense.....	-744	-3,656	-2,579
Net operating gain or loss (-).....	57	-2,643	-1,589

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	5,097	2,090	95	565
Interest receivable.....	516	801	1,013	990
Loans receivable.....	11,570	15,493	15,058	14,548
Total assets.....	17,183	18,384	16,166	16,103
Liabilities:				
Interest payable.....	449	744	2,038	2,039
Cancellations.....				540
Participation certificates outstanding.....	3,500	3,368	3,368	3,368
Principal payments held by or for trustee.....	-52	-89		-80
Total liabilities.....	3,897	4,023	5,406	5,867
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	4,909	1,661	90	97
Invested capital and earnings.....	8,377	12,700	10,670	10,139
Total Government equity.....	13,286	14,361	10,760	10,236

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	8,070	12,125	11,690
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	4,055	-435	-510
End of year.....	12,125	11,690	11,180

Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	4,909	1,661	90
Appropriation.....	222	1,048	1,568
End of year.....	5,131	2,709	1,658
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	307	575	-1,020
Net income for the year.....	801	1,013	990
Transfers to general fund.....	-744	-3,656	-2,579
End of year.....	364	-2,068	-2,619

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4306-0-3-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	4,252	1,618	-----
41.0 Cancellation payments to schools.....	-----	-----	540
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	744	2,038	2,039
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,996	3,656	2,579

Intragovernmental funds:

GENERAL RESEARCH SUPPORT GRANTS

For general research support grants, as authorized in section 301(d) of the Public Health Service Act, there shall be available from appropriations available to the National Institutes of Health and the National Institute of Mental Health for operating expenses, the sum of **[\$60,700,000] \$49,200,000: Provided,** That none of these funds shall be used to pay a recipient of such a grant any amount for indirect expenses in connection with such project. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3968-0-4-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General research support grants (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	57,677	60,700	49,200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-57,677	-60,700	-49,200
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	61,776	61,017	62,664
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61,017	-62,664	-64,380
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-276	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	483	-1,647	-1,716

Public Law 86-188 (42 U.S.C. 241(d)) amends the Public Health Service Act to provide for grants-in-aid to universities, hospitals, laboratories, and other public or nonprofit institutions for the general support of research and research training in sciences related to health. The act specifies that this program will be supported with funds provided for research grants through the appropriations for the National Institutes of Health and the National Institute of Mental Health.

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3966-0-4-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Computer services.....	-----	4,472	4,527
2. Research services.....	4,597	5,130	5,263
3. Engineering services.....	10,778	11,477	12,016

4. Clinical services.....	18,891	20,584	21,062
5. Grant review and approval.....	8,039	8,245	8,361
6. Administrative services.....	8,771	8,768	8,319
Total program costs, funded ¹	51,076	58,676	59,548
Change in selected resources ²	-103	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	50,973	58,676	59,548
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-50,973	-58,676	-59,548
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,681	5,931	5,969
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,931	-5,969	-5,656
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-289	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,461	-38	313

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1,427 thousand; 1971, \$1,715 thousand; 1972, \$1,525 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$3,985 thousand; 1970, \$3,882 thousand; 1971, \$3,882 thousand; 1972, \$3,882 thousand.

The National Institutes of Health Management Fund was established to facilitate the conduct of operations of the National Institutes of Health which are financed by two or more appropriations. The activities of the fund are financed primarily from advances and reimbursements from the several institutes. Formulas for determining the contribution from each institute are designed to reflect utilization of services performed by the management fund. Taken into consideration are such factors as the number of activated beds in the clinical center, number of laboratory workers, total personnel, and dollar level of grants and direct research funds obligated by the institute. A small portion of the funds comes from reimbursements from outside sources, and from other Government agencies.

The centralized organizations of the National Institutes of Health provide supporting services to all programs as follows:

1. *Computer services* provide a central scientific and computational resource for the NIH programs. The Division plans and conducts an extensive interdisciplinary research and development program in which the concepts and methods of computer science, engineering, and mathematics are applied to biomedical problems. These research efforts provide a solid technical foundation for computational efforts at NIH and create new tools for use in biomedical research, education, and the application of health knowledge.

2. *Research services* provide the central administration and operation of services for the conduct of research activities such as providing laboratory animals, culture media, and glassware; design and fabrication of laboratory instrumentation; operating the NIH medical reference library including the translation of medical literature; scientific photography and medical arts; and environmental engineering services.

3. *Engineering services* provide engineering, architectural, craft, and labor services required for the: (1) Operation and maintenance of the NIH facility; (2) planning of NIH facilities and improvements; (3) administration and inspection of NIH construction performed under direct contract; and (4) liaison and inspection of projects administered by both the Facilities Engineering and Construction Agency, DHEW, and the Public Buildings Service of the GSA.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued

4. *Clinical services* consist of the operation of the 516-bed clinical center together with the laboratory space required for the care and treatment of research patients.

5. *Grant review and approval* initiates and develops recommendations and provides staff support services for the National Institutes of Health in formulating Public Health Service grants and awards policies and procedures relating to research, center, and training grants and fellowship programs; assigns grant and award applications to the appropriate bureau of the Public Health Service; assigns applications within the National Institutes of Health to institutes and divisions and to initial review groups, and provides for the scientific review of applications by the National Institutes of Health study sections and review committees; conducts negotiations with grantee institutions, makes studies, and provides advisory and consultative services to NIH institutes and divisions relative to PHS grant policy and NIH-wide management matters; collects, stores, retrieves, analyzes, and evaluates management and program data needed by the National Institutes of Health in the management of its extramural programs.

6. *Administrative services* provides for: Plant and office services, including cleaning of space; mail, messenger, telephone, and other communication services; operation and maintenance of motor vehicles; guards, firefighting, and other plant protection and safety services; and procurement and supply management.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3966-0-4-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	31,080	34,095	34,678
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,261	1,175	1,161
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,760	1,967	2,007
Total personnel compensation.....	34,101	37,237	37,846
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,981	3,341	3,393
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	395	447	445
22.0 Transportation of things.....	58	75	75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	3,340	3,926	3,850
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	417	452	432
25.0 Other services.....	3,880	6,527	6,798
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,323	4,995	5,191
31.0 Equipment.....	1,515	1,715	1,557
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-38	-40	-40
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,973	58,676	59,548

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,487	3,588	3,564
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	137	142	139
Average number of all employees.....	3,528	3,592	3,586
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

GRANTS MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-30-3965-0-4-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	151,129	155,000	160,000

2. Office of Education.....	513,926	520,000	530,000
3. Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	411,342	420,000	450,000
4. Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service.....	51,548	52,000	55,000
5. Social Security Administration.....	194	200	200
6. National Institutes of Health.....	1,096,295	1,100,000	1,120,000
7. Veterans Administration.....	-549	550	550
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	2,223,885	2,247,750	2,315,750
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:.....	-2,226,439	-2,237,694	-2,315,750
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,502	-10,056	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	10,056	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations, incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,502	10,056	10,056
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,056	-10,056	-10,056
90 Outlays.....	-2,554	-----	-----

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4554-0-4-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	5,371	5,303	5,490
(b) Other.....	2,599	2,755	3,027
2. Data processing services.....	5,744	6,445	7,632
3. Instrumentation:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	269	305	340
(b) Other.....	1,279	1,296	1,386
4. Research animals:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	136	125	100
(b) Other.....	1,433	1,491	1,652
Total program cost, funded.....	16,831	17,720	19,627
Change in selected resources¹.....	-14	-50	50
10 Total obligations.....	16,817	17,670	19,677
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Sales program: Revenue:.....	-----	-----	-----
Administrative services.....	-7,339	-7,542	-7,940
Data processing services.....	-5,999	-6,550	-7,767
Instrumentation.....	-1,507	-1,667	-1,802
Research animals.....	-1,762	-1,983	-2,145
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-246	-36	-108
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	36	108	85
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-210	72	-23
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,002	2,381	2,280
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,381	-2,280	-1,980
90 Outlays.....	-1,589	173	277

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The NIH service and supply fund provides a single means for consolidated financing and accounting of business-type operations involving the sale of services and commodities to customers. Public Law 170, 83d Congress (67 Stat. 254), increased the capitalization of the fund as follows: "Service and Supply Fund: For additional working capital for the Service and Supply Fund, created by Title II of the act of July 3, 1945, not to exceed \$200,000 to be derived by transfer from such other funds appropriated in this act to the NIH as the Surgeon General may determine to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any stocks of supplies and equipment of the PHS related to services financed under this fund may also be used to capitalize said fund."

There are four categorical program classifications: administrative services, data processing services, instrumentation, and research animals. Combined, these activities rendered services or sold commodities to the institutes/divisions of NIH at a \$16,607 thousand level in 1970. It is expected that the level will be \$17,742 thousand in 1971 and increase to \$19,654 thousand in 1972. One activity, the scientific equipment rental pool, was added to the fund on October 1, 1970, adding approximately \$60 thousand in services. Studies of NIH activities for this purpose will continue in 1971.

Budget program 1972.—The following activities are carried out under the fund:

1. *Administrative services.*—These services include the sale of commodities from inventory totaling \$5,413 thousand, printing and reproduction services amounting to \$1,411 thousand, and approximately \$1,116 thousand of other services. NIH maintains a supply of scientific and general-use materials and supplies, alteration and construction material, linens, and special equipment. The printing and reproduction section provides printing, distribution, and related services. Its printing plant is equipped to produce brochures as well as ordinary administrative materials.

2. *Data processing services.*—This central facility is expected to provide data systems design and consultation, keypunching, EAM processing, computer programing, and computer processing services to institutes/divisions of NIH at an estimated \$7,767 thousand level in 1972.

3. *Instrumentation.*—The Biomedical Instrumentation and Engineering Branch maintains, repairs and fabricates scientific laboratory apparatus and equipment for use in the research laboratories at NIH. There is also a specialized inventory of materials used in the development of the scientific equipment which is part of the service provided by the shops.

4. *Research animals.*—The NIH animal facilities provide small and large research animals to the research laboratories. The facilities include breeding, holding, and conditioning facilities for mice, rats, guinea pigs, rabbits, hamsters, dogs, cats, primates, and ungulate animals.

Operating results.—The activities financed under the fund operated at an income/expense ratio of .99 to 1 in 1970. The cash position of the fund remains in a favorable position with the collection of receivables, in most instances, on a monthly basis. Inventories maintained a stable position in relation to increased sales. Rate changes were established for 1971 providing more equitable charges to the institutes/divisions.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	16,605	17,742	19,654
Expense.....	-16,836	-17,742	-19,654
Net operating loss, sales program.....	-231		
Net loss for the year.....	-231		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	1,248	2,417	2,388	2,065
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,009	1,017	1,020	1,020
Selected assets: Commodities for sale.....	1,393	1,586	1,549	1,499
Fixed assets, net.....	19	12	90	113
Total assets.....	4,669	5,032	5,047	4,697
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,391	2,985	2,900	2,500
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders	620	413	400	500
Unobligated balance.....	246	36	108	85
Total funded balance.....	866	449	508	585
Invested capital and earnings..	1,412	1,598	1,639	1,612
Total Government equity..	2,278	2,047	2,147	2,197

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Noninterest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,437	1,437	1,537
Donated capital.....		100	50
End of year.....	1,437	1,537	1,587
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	841	610	610
Net loss for the year.....	-231		
End of year.....	610	610	610

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-31-4554-0-4-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,781	5,638	6,134
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	56	69	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	418	419	429
Total personnel compensation.....	6,255	6,126	6,602
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	494	533	565
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	30	36
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,224	4,038	5,177
25.0 Other services.....	371	549	507
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,445	6,432	6,728
Total costs, funded.....	16,831	17,720	19,627
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-14	-50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,817	17,670	19,677

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 09-31-4554-0-4-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions	644	644	652
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	7	4
Average number of all employees	660	644	688
Average GS grade	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3908-0-4-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical research	1,026	1,145	1,083
2. Health manpower	2,067	2,323	2,362
3. National Library of Medicine	478	300	250
10 Total obligations	3,571	3,768	3,695
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-3,555	-3,737	-3,664
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-16	-31	-31
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from travel concerned with the functions or activities of the Department (71 Stat. 224).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3908-0-4-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	773	633	625
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	778	638	630
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	91	73	74
22.0 Transportation of things	102	138	141
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	83	83	83
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	63	67
25.0 Other services	3	16	19
26.0 Supplies and materials	697	737	673
31.0 Equipment	300	400	388
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	257	120	120
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,252	1,500	1,500
99.0 Total obligations	3,571	3,768	3,695

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	63	49	47
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2	1
Average number of all employees	61	47	44
Average GS grade	8.2	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary	\$10,694	\$11,994	\$12,193
Average salary of ungraded salary	\$8,450	\$8,990	\$9,081

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title I (\$1,500,000,000), title II (\$80,000,000), title III (\$143,393,000), title IV (\$29,750,000), V-A (\$33,000,000), title VII, and section 807 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, section 402 of the [Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, and title III-A of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (\$50,000,000), \$1,846,968,000: *Provided*, That grants to States on behalf of local educational agencies under title I-A shall not be less than grants made to such agencies in fiscal year 1968] *General Education Provisions Act, and the Follow Through program, as authorized under section 222(a)(2) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (\$60,000,000), \$1,855,218,000: Provided, That (1) the amounts made available to State agencies for the purposes of section 103(a)(5), (6), and (7) of Title I-A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act and to the States for the purposes of Title I-B shall not be more than the amounts made available in fiscal year 1971 for these purposes and (2) the aggregate amounts made available to each State under Title I-A for grants to local educational agencies within that State shall not be less than such amounts as were made available for that purpose in fiscal year 1971. (Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0279-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Aid to school districts:			
(a) Educationally deprived children	1,339,014	1,500,000	1,500,000
(b) Supplementary services	130,810	143,393	143,393
(c) Library resources	42,500	80,000	80,000
(d) Equipment and minor remodeling	36,854	50,000	-----
2. Dropout prevention	4,981	10,000	10,000
3. Bilingual education	21,250	25,000	25,000
4. Follow Through	-----	-----	60,000
5. Strengthening State departments of education	29,750	29,750	33,000
6. Planning and evaluation	8,825	8,825	3,825
10 Total obligations	1,613,984	1,846,968	1,855,218
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	228	-----	-----
Budget authority			
	1,614,212	1,846,968	1,855,218
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	682,294	1,846,968	1,855,218
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410)	-78,910	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	14	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	603,398	1,846,968	1,855,218
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation	1,010,814	-----	-----
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,613,984	1,846,968	1,855,218
72 Obligated balance, start of year	656,626	730,628	870,484
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-730,628	-870,484	-930,913
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-68,399	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,471,583	1,707,112	1,794,789

Note.—Includes \$60,000 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from Economic Opportunity Program. 1970, \$70,300 thousand; 1971, \$69,000 thousand.

1. *Aid to school districts.*—(a) *Educationally deprived children.*—Grants are made to State and local educational agencies based on the number of children from low-income families to provide compensatory services for educationally disadvantaged children. In 1971, two new

areas of this program were initiated: incentive grants to some 30 States putting forth a greater effort than the Nation as a whole in public support for elementary and secondary education; and special grants for urban and rural schools serving areas with the highest concentrations of children from low-income families. It is estimated that 7.9 million children will receive benefits in 1972 with greatest emphasis being placed on preschool and elementary school children from attendance areas with high concentrations of children from low-income families.

(b) *Supplementary services.*—The Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1969 consolidated the separate authorities for all supplementary services grants under title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act and Title V-A of the National Defense Education Act. Under this consolidated authority grants will be made to States for developing programs which serve as models for improving and supplementing the regular school curriculum. Emphasis will be given to projects designed to meet the Right to Read goal for the 1970's.

(c) *Library resources.*—Grants are made to States for procurement of library resources, textbooks and other printed and published instructional materials for use by students and teachers in public and private elementary and secondary schools. These funds help provide the basic tools needed in a broad effort to improve reading ability.

2. *Dropout prevention.*—Grants are made to local school districts for innovative projects in poverty area schools leading to new methods and techniques for reducing the incidence of dropouts. Funds requested for 1972 would provide for continuation of 16 ongoing projects.

3. *Bilingual education.*—Grants are made to local educational agencies for exemplary pilot and demonstration projects in bilingual education for children who come from low-income families. Funds requested for 1972 would enable the continuation of 151 classroom oriented bilingual education projects.

4. *Follow Through.*—Follow Through is an experimental compensatory education program designed to develop and test new ways to educate disadvantaged children in the early primary grades. The resources of the school, the parents and the community are brought together in programs to meet the child's instructional, physical and psychosocial needs. The funds requested for 1972 would provide for continued experimentation and demonstration in 175 local communities serving an estimated 95,000 children.

5. *Strengthening State departments of education.*—The leadership ability of State educational agencies is improved by grants to assist them in developing systematic and technically proficient planning and evaluation activities, and in stimulating and supporting research, statistical and technical assistance for local school systems. Funds are also provided to permit the development of a comprehensive educational planning and evaluation unit within each State.

6. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are made available to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare for: (1) planning succeeding year programs or projects and (2) evaluation of such programs and projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0279-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			639

11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		137	239
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....			18
	Total personnel compensation.....		137	896
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		11	74
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	194	394
22.0	Transportation of things.....			10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....			70
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	10	40	64
25.0	Other services.....	3,619		6,350
26.0	Supplies and materials.....			7
31.0	Equipment.....			9
33.0	Investments and loans.....	191	500	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,610,161	1,846,086	1,847,344
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,613,984	1,846,968	1,855,218

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	47
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	18
Average number of all employees.....	7	59
Average GS grade.....		10.1
Average GS salary.....		\$14,915

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

For carrying out title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 13), and the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 19), **[\$551,068,000]** \$440,000,000, of which **[\$536,068,000]** \$425,000,000 shall be for the maintenance and operation of schools as authorized by said title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended, and \$15,000,000, which shall remain available until expended, shall be for providing school facilities as authorized by said Act of September 23, 1950: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available to pay local educational agencies pursuant to the provisions of any other section of said title I until payment has been made of 90 per centum of the amounts to which such agencies are entitled pursuant to section 3(a) of said title and 100 per centum of the amounts payable under section 6 of said title: *Provided further*, That \$8,800,000 of this appropriation shall be available to pay full entitlement under section 3(a) of said title to a local educational agency where the number of children eligible under said section 3(a) represent 25 per centum or more of the total number of children attending school at such local educational agency during the preceding year. (*Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance and operations.....	507,646	536,068	425,000
2. Construction.....	12,480	28,113	25,000
10 Total obligations.....	520,126	564,181	450,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-20,874	-23,524	-10,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,532		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23,524	10,000	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	254		
Budget authority.....	520,498	550,657	440,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	520,567	551,068	440,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-83	-447	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	14		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	520,498	550,621	440,000
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....		36	

General and special funds—Continued

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	520,126	564,181	450,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	319,922	176,877	229,370
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-176,877	-229,370	-192,801
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-6,799	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	656,372	511,654	486,567
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	34	4

1. *Maintenance and operations.*—Payments are made to assist in the operation of schools in areas where enrollments are affected by Federal activities. Under certain circumstances, payments are made to other Federal agencies to make arrangements for education of children where local school districts do not assume responsibility. For 1972, payments will continue to be concentrated on those districts where Federal impact is greatest. Highest priority will be given to school districts with large enrollments of children whose parents both live and work on Federal property and do not contribute to local school revenues.

2. *Construction.*—Payments are made to assist in construction of schools in areas where enrollments are affected by Federal activities. From 1951 through 1971, \$1,400 million has been appropriated for this program, aiding in the construction of 69,000 classrooms to house about 2 million pupils in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and Wake Island.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	813	498	518
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	3	3
Total personnel compensation	821	513	533
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	64	46	46
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	46	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	46	37	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	10	10
25.0 Other services	26	44	44
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	6	5
31.0 Equipment	10	10	2
32.0 Lands and structures	352	500	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	518,751	562,992	449,100
99.0 Total obligations	520,126	564,181	450,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	58	36	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	2	2
Average number of all employees	58	38	38
Average GS grade	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary	\$14,615	\$14,720	\$14,915

[EMERGENCY SCHOOL ASSISTANCE]

[For assistance to desegregating local educational agencies as provided under part D of the Educational Professions Development Act (title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965), the Cooperative Research Act, title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, section 807 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, section 402

of the Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, and title II of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, including necessary administrative expenses therefor, \$75,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of any funds appropriated herein to carry out programs under title II of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 shall be used to calculate the allocations and proration of allocations under section 102(b) of the Economic Opportunity Amendments of 1969: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds contained herein shall be used (a) to assist a local educational agency which engages, or has unlawfully engaged, in the gift, lease or sale of real or personal property or services to a nonpublic elementary or secondary school or school system practicing discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin; (b) to supplant funding from non-Federal sources which has been reduced as the result of desegregation or the availability of funding under this head; or (c) to carry out any program or activity under any policy, procedure, or practice that denies funds to any local educational agency desegregating its schools under legal requirement, on the basis of geography or the source of the legal requirement.] (*Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0275-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special educational personnel and programs	-----	57,500	-----
2. Community participation programs	-----	7,500	-----
3. Equipment and minor remodeling	-----	7,900	-----
4. Federal administration and technical assistance	-----	1,953	-----
10 Total obligations	-----	74,853	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority	-----	74,853	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	-----	75,000	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts	-----	-147	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	74,853	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	74,853	-----
90 Outlays	-----	74,853	-----

The Office of Education provided emergency assistance in 1971 to schools and nonprofit organizations to aid in solving the problems of desegregating educational institutions previously segregated on a de jure basis. The assistance was provided on a project grant basis for local educational agencies which are implementing desegregation plans under Federal court order, or plans approved under title VI of the Civil Rights Act. Additional funds will be requested in 1971 and 1972 for similar assistance under proposed legislation which is shown at the end of this chapter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-40-0275-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	-----	966	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	-----	85	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	-----	25	-----
Total personnel compensation	-----	1,076	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	-----	92	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	-----	313	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	-----	33	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	-----	70	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-----	30	-----
25.0 Other services	-----	264	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	-----	15	-----
31.0 Equipment	-----	60	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	-----	72,900	-----
99.0 Total obligations	-----	74,853	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7
Average number of all employees	67
Average GS grade	10.1
Average GS salary	\$14,720

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Education of the Handicapped Act, and section 402 of the [Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, \$105,000,000, including \$1,000,000 for special programs under part G of the Education of the Handicapped Act] *General Education Provisions Act, \$110,000,000. (Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0282-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State grant programs	29,183	34,000	35,000
2. Early childhood projects	3,000	7,000	7,500
3. Teacher education and recruitment	30,398	33,100	35,145
4. Research and innovation	21,860	30,350	31,805
5. Planning and evaluation	424	550	550
10 Total obligations	84,865	105,000	110,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	135		
Budget authority	85,000	105,000	110,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	100,000	105,000	110,000
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410)	-15,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	85,000	105,000	110,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	84,865	105,000	110,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	67,353	72,134	87,823
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-72,134	-87,823	-95,155
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-994		
90 Outlays	79,090	89,311	102,668

1. *State grant programs.*—Grants are made to States to assist in the initiation, expansion, and improvement of programs and projects for education of handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary schools levels. Approximately 183,000 children will receive services in 1972, the same as in 1971 but with emphasis on providing more comprehensive service to the children participating.

2. *Early childhood projects.*—In 1971, 40 centers were supported which provided educational, diagnostic, and consultative services for preschool handicapped children and their parents. One new center became operational and 23 planning grants for centers were made. An estimated 64 centers are to be in operation during 1972.

3. *Teacher education and recruitment.*—Grants are awarded to stimulate the training of teachers, supervisors, speech correctionists, researchers, and other professional and subprofessional personnel in fields related to the education of the handicapped.

4. *Research and innovation.*—Grants and contracts are awarded for the development of new curricular materials, teaching techniques, research and development centers, and other research and demonstration projects. In 1971

large programmatic efforts replaced many of the small awards of previous years. Intensive research in critical areas will be continued.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Research and demonstration grants awarded	115	47	51
Regional resource centers	6	10	10
Model centers for deaf-blind	10	10	10
Research grants in physical education and recreation	4	4	4
Research projects in educational media	18	19	19
Training projects in educational media	8	8	8
Specific learning disabilities model centers		6	10

5. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are made available for grants, contracts, or other payments for planning succeeding year activities or projects, and for conducting evaluation studies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0282-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent	21	60	84
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		4	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	76	107
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		1	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction		20	28
25.0 Other services	8,315	7,424	7,520
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	7	10
31.0 Equipment		6	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	76,517	97,402	102,230
99.0 Total obligations	84,865	105,000	110,000

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	3	4
Average number of all employees	1	3	4

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, [section 102(b) (\$20,000,000), parts] *part B* [and C (\$350,336,000), D, F (\$21,250,000), G (\$18,500,000), H (\$5,500,000), and I] (\$374,302,000) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1241-1391), the Adult Education Act of 1966 (20 U.S.C. ch. 30) (\$55,000,000), *the Cooperative Research Act*, and section 402 of the [Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967, \$494,196,000] *General Education Provisions Act, \$468,912,000* [including \$16,000,000 for exemplary programs under part D of said 1963 Act of which 50 per centum shall remain available until expended and 50 per centum shall remain available through June 30, 1972]: *Provided, That funds appropriated herein for part B of said Vocational Education Act shall be available for activities heretofore conducted under parts C, D, F, G, and H of such Act. (Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-603	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States for vocational education	360,316	389,707	384,173
2. Vocational research	10,135	59,489	36,000
3. Adult education		55,000	55,000
4. Planning and evaluation	894	900	900
10 Total obligations	371,345	505,096	476,073
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-3,739	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,739		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	23		
Budget authority	375,107	501,357	476,073

General and special funds—Continued

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-603	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	391,716	494,196	468,912
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-23,770		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	367,946	494,196	468,912
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation.....	7,161	7,161	7,161
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	371,345	505,096	476,073
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	170,738	254,551	344,666
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-254,551	-344,666	-335,098
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,845		
90 Outlays.....	285,686	414,981	485,641

NOTES

Excludes \$49,488,475 in 1970 for activities previously carried under Libraries and educational technology, 1971, \$55,000 thousand; 1972, \$55,000 thousand.
Excludes \$1,100 thousand in 1970 for activities previously carried under Research and development, 1971, \$35,749,745; 1972, \$36,000 thousand.

1. *Grants to States for vocational education.*—Matching grants are made to the States for vocational education programs, including the construction and remodeling of facilities. The Vocational Education Amendments of 1968 require that at least two-fifths of these grants be used for programs for children from low-income families, the physically and mentally handicapped, and postsecondary courses. In 1972, States will be given the flexibility to use these grants for programs which previously were funded in separate categories. These programs include research and training, consumer and homemaking education, special programs for the disadvantaged to help attack the problems of youth unemployment and delinquency, cooperative education programs which combine work experience with formal education, and work-study programs which provide financial assistance needed for disadvantaged students to stay in school. This flexibility will allow States to make the most efficient use of Federal funds in light of local needs. Funds are also used to support the national and State advisory councils on vocational education.

Student enrollments (in thousands):	1969 actual	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Vocational education:				
Secondary.....	4,223	5,087	5,673	6,000
Postsecondary.....	706	888	992	1,100
Adult.....	2,352	2,626	2,839	2,900
Special programs included above for:				
(Disadvantaged students).....	(261)	(506)	(811)	(1,208)
(Handicapped students).....	(26)	(106)	(222)	(371)
Construction and remodeling projects supported:				
New construction.....	240	169	180	167
Remodeling.....	54	139	148	137

2. *Vocational research.*—Grants are made to colleges, universities, and other institutions to develop new models for upgrading vocational education programs and for stimulating new ways to create a bridge between school and earning a living for school dropouts and youth who graduate from high school lacking employable skills. Grants are also made for the development of curricula for new and

changing occupations and to provide the information essential to make necessary improvements and changes for more effective vocational education programs.

3. *Adult education.*—Grants are made to the States for support of basic educational programs attended by adults 16 years and older who wish to overcome English language limitations, prepare for occupational training and more profitable employment, and participate more effectively in our modern society.

	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of participants in adult education programs.....	554,000	625,000	625,000
Number of special projects supported.....	41	35	34
Number of teachers trained.....	1,727	2,600	2,490

4. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are made available for grants, contracts, or other payments for planning succeeding year activities or projects and for conducting evaluation studies in vocational and adult education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-603	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19	111	111
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	20	114	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	121	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	34	4
25.0 Other services.....	1,638	30,466	30,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	369,652	474,352	445,795
99.0 Total obligations.....	371,345	505,096	476,073

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	1	6	6

HIGHER EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles I, III, IV (except part [F] G), part E of title V, and [part A of] title VI of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, [section 105(b), section 306, titles I and IV of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, as amended] titles II [IV,] and VI of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, as amended, [section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 329),] the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969, sections 402 and 411 of the [Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967] General Education Provisions Act, and section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Education and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, [\$967,-880,000] \$1,814,111,000, of which [\$7,000,000 shall be for instructional equipment under part A of title VI of the Higher Education Act of which amounts reallocated shall remain available until June 30, 1972, and the following amounts shall remain available until June 30, 1972: \$43,000,000 for grants for construction of public community colleges and technical institutes under title I of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, \$167,700,000 for educational opportunity grants, and amounts reallocated for grants for college work-study programs, and] the following amounts shall remain available until expended: [\$145,400,000] \$971,300,000 for grants and work-study payments, \$251,800,000 for the student loan [insurance] programs (including [\$2,200,000] \$3,400,000 for computer services for the Office of Education) and [\$21,000,-000] \$29,010,000 for annual interest payments for subsidized construction loans. (Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Ident. code 09-40-0293-0-1-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Student assistance:			
(a) Grants and work study payments	316,855	336,078	971,300
(b) Subsidized insured loans:			
(1) Interest on basic NDEA-type loans			65,000
(2) Interest on special NDEA-type cost-of-education loans			20,000
(3) Purchases of loan paper (including advances)			400,000
(4) Proceeds of sales of loan paper			(-400,000)
(5) Interest on prior year loans	112,392	143,200	160,000
(6) Reserve fund advances	69	2,000	2,234
(7) Program administration	1,678	2,219	6,800
(c) Direct loans (NDEA II)	194,235	243,000	5,000
2. Special programs for disadvantaged students	44,749	50,035	50,100
3. Institutional assistance:			
(a) Strengthening developing institutions	30,000	33,850	38,850
(b) Construction:			
(1) Subsidized loans	3,793	21,894	39,993
(2) Grants	73,489	44,490	
(3) State administration and planning	5,973	6,000	3,000
(4) Federal administration	4,972	2,424	2,397
(c) Language training and area studies	15,282	8,000	15,300
(d) University community services		9,500	9,500
(e) Aid to land-grant colleges	21,961	12,680	2,600
(f) Undergraduate instructional equipment		7,000	
4. College personnel development	58,813	56,820	36,954
5. Planning and evaluation	843	900	900
10 Total obligations	885,104	980,090	1,829,928
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹			-400,000
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-5,696		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-63,701	-25,999	-13,217
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-145		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	25,999	13,217	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,665	531	400,000
Budget authority	843,226	967,839	1,816,711
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	889,874	967,880	1,814,111
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410)	-48,686		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-562	-2,792	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	840,626	965,088	1,814,111
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		151	
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation	2,600	2,600	2,600

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	879,408	980,090	1,429,928
72	Obligated balance, start of year	1,398,841	1,222,331	1,013,603
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,222,331	-1,013,603	-1,306,081
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-26,787		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	1,029,131	1,188,675	1,137,441
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		143	9

¹ Receipts from sale of student loan notes to be authorized by proposed legislation.

Note.—Excludes \$9,474,389 in 1970 for activity previously carried under libraries and educational technology.

The Administration will submit legislation to the Congress to extend or revise existing higher education programs whose authorizations are scheduled to expire at the end of 1971. The following narrative relates to that proposed legislation.

1. *Student assistance.*—A basic revision of existing student aid programs will be proposed to insure that no qualified student who wants to go to college will be barred by lack of funds. Under this proposal, a single student aid package—consisting of grants, work-study payments, and subsidized loans—will be provided to lower income undergraduate students. The amount of aid would be related to family income with the greater amount of assistance going to the neediest students. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare would annually publish schedules indicating the amount of Federal assistance a student could receive at various levels of family income. A National Student Loan Association (NSLA) will also be proposed to provide funds to banks and colleges for loans to students at all income levels. NSLA would raise its capital from the private market. Colleges could use funds obtained from NSLA to make both federally subsidized and federally guaranteed but unsubsidized loans to students.

(a) *Grants and work-study payments.*—The 1972 budget requests \$971 million for grant and work-study payments. Only \$336 million, however, will be used in academic year 1971-72. This amount will be added to the \$239 million available for the 1971-72 academic year from the 1971 appropriation. (An amount of \$80 million is included in the \$336 million to put the funding cycle of the grant and work-study payments on a consistent basis.) The additional \$635 million is included for funding the 1972-73 academic year. This continues the present practice of appropriating student aid funds a year in advance of their use by colleges and universities.

(b) *Subsidized insured loans.*—(1) *Interest on basic NDEA-type loans.*—The subsidized insured loans mentioned above would be available to students on the same terms as the present NDEA direct loans. In total, it is estimated that \$800 million in loan funds would be required for these loans in 1972. The Federal interest subsidy payments on this amount are estimated at \$65 million.

(2) *Interest on special NDEA-type cost-of-education loans.*—In addition to the basic subsidized loans described above, authority will be requested to provide students with up to \$1,500 in extra loans based on the cost of the institution they are attending. For this purpose the budget estimate includes \$20 million for interest subsidies on a cost-of-education loan volume of \$250 million. These extra loan funds would allow many needy students to attend higher cost colleges and universities which otherwise might be beyond their financial means.

General and special funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued

(3) *Purchases of loan paper (including advances).*—To insure that institutions of higher education will have lendable funds while NSLA is being established, the Office of Education will request special interim authority for 1972 only to purchase student loan notes from colleges and universities and make advances against such purchase commitments. It is estimated that it will be necessary to purchase \$400 million in student loan notes to enable colleges to lend their expected share of the loans required to carry out the program. If larger purchases are necessary, however, additional authority will be requested of the Congress.

(4) *Proceeds of sales of loan paper.*—The proposed legislation would direct the National Student Loan Association, once established, to purchase from the Office of Education the \$400 million in notes purchased from colleges earlier in the year. The legislation would permit these receipts to be credited against this appropriation with the result that there would be no additional net outlays in this account.

(5) *Interest on prior year loans.*—The 1972 estimate includes \$160 million for payment of interest subsidies on loans made in prior years for which the Federal Government has a continuing obligation. Under the proposed student aid reform, no new interest subsidy commitments will be made for those students who do not qualify for assistance on the basis of need. Those students who do qualify will be aided under the basic and special NDEA-type subsidized loans described above. The Federal Government will, however, continue to insure loans for those students from families at the higher income levels and it is expected that approximately 1 million such students will take advantage of these insured, but unsubsidized loans.

(6) *Reserve fund advances.*—Advances are made on a matching basis to State and nonprofit private loan insurance funds to guarantee student loans.

(7) *Program administration.*—The budget estimate includes funds for computer services and staffing associated with the expanded insured loan programs. In 1970 and 1971 the staffing estimate was included under the appropriation for Office of Education, Salaries and Expenses.

(c) *Direct loans (NDEA II).*—The proposed legislation will modify the existing NDEA student loan program by substituting subsidized insured loans on NDEA terms for direct Federal capital contributions to institutional loan funds. The new student-aid program will extend NDEA-type benefits to more than four times the number of students now benefiting under this program. The 1972 estimate includes funds owed colleges for the Federal share of prior year loan cancellations.

Number of students receiving assistance:	Academic year			
	1969-70	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73
Grants and work-study payments.....	665,606	665,500	1,157,600	1,222,300
Subsidized insured loans.....	922,000	1,087,000	2,500,000	2,800,000
Direct (NDEA) loans.....	455,800	560,400	-----	-----
Students aided-unduplicated.....	1,702,900	1,945,130	2,500,000	2,800,000
Unsubsidized insured loans.....	-----	-----	1,000,000	1,100,000
Total.....	1,702,900	1,945,130	3,500,000	3,900,000

2. *Special programs for disadvantaged students.*—Under the proposed legislation, special programs for disadvantaged students would be continued. These include: (1) the upward bound program to motivate high school students to attend college and improve their academic preparation; (2) the talent search program to identify youths with exceptional potential for a college education and publicize available sources of financial aid; and (3) special remedial and other services for enrolled college students to encourage and assist them in continuing their higher education.

3. *Institutional assistance.*—Grants are awarded to raise the academic quality of developing colleges, to encourage study of modern languages and world affairs, to assist universities in meeting community needs, and to facilitate construction of facilities. Aid to land-grant colleges includes only the permanent appropriation in 1972. Those predominantly Negro colleges which have received funds under the annual land-grant program will now receive equivalent support from the developing colleges program. In addition, an increase of \$5 million has been provided for the developing colleges program for the specific purpose of aiding predominantly Negro colleges.

Annual interest grants, to reduce the costs of loans from non-Federal sources for the construction of academic facilities, are awarded to colleges, universities, junior colleges, and technical institutes. These subsidized loans have replaced direct Federal loans and grants for construction. Funds for engineering services, included in 1970 and 1971 amounts, are provided by the Office of Facilities Engineering and Construction Agency and are included in 1972 estimates for the Office of the Secretary.

4. *College personnel development.*—Grants are awarded to universities for fellowships leading to a doctorate for prospective college teachers. The 1972 request is for continuation of fellowships awarded in prior years; no new awards are included in the estimates. Grants and contracts provide full costs of institutes and other training programs to train college teachers, administrators, and educational specialists, especially at 2- and 4-year colleges.

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of persons trained:				
Doctoral fellowships.....	12,215	8,603	8,255	4,650
Institutes and training programs.....	4,476	6,219	6,252	6,266

5. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds provide for long-range planning of higher education programs and for program evaluation, particularly the interrelationships and impact of programs on the higher education community.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0293-0-1-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,806	2,188	4,364
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	51	36	138
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	22	32
Total personnel compensation.....	3,878	2,246	4,534
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	286	183	367
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	359	245	497
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	237	138	349
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	83	280
25.0 Other services.....	21,976	16,321	24,517
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	19	42
31.0 Equipment.....	26	9	47
33.0 Investments and loans.....	190,204	240,500	402,234
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	667,749	719,340	1,395,555
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	297	999	1,499
99.0 Total obligations.....	885,104	980,090	1,829,928

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	159	154	324
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	12
Average number of all employees.....	274	154	318
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,615	\$14,720	\$14,915

EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 504 and parts B ([\$15,000,000] \$7,000,000 for subpart 2), C, D, and F of the Education Professions Development Act (title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965), and section 402 of the [Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967,] *General Education Provisions Act*, \$135,800,000. (*Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0294-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Personnel training and development.....	72,472	67,900	59,700
2. Special programs serving schools in low income areas:			
(a) Teacher corps.....	21,634	30,800	37,435
(b) Career opportunities and urban/rural school programs.....	22,127	35,100	36,665
3. Planning and evaluation.....	476	2,000	2,000
10 Total obligations.....	116,709	135,800	135,800
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	966		
Budget authority	117,675	135,800	135,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	129,237	135,800	135,800
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-240, sec. 410).....	-11,562		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	117,675	135,800	135,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	116,709	135,800	135,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	161,529	112,661	110,492
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-112,661	-110,492	-110,528
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	800		
90 Outlays	166,377	137,969	135,764

Grants are made to States, higher education institutions, public education agencies, and other organizations to improve the training, selection, and utilization of teachers and other educational personnel under the Education Professions Development Act.

1. *Personnel training and development.*—Grants are made to States, higher education institutions, and local education agencies and other organizations to improve the preparation of all educational personnel; to support local schools in making better use of staff time and instructional materials; to meet critical shortages of educational personnel; to upgrade the quality of teaching at the preschool through postsecondary vocational levels; and to improve teacher education programs at the graduate level.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of participants.....	53,668	48,687	43,208
Number of projects.....	910	742	554

2. (a) *Teacher Corps.*—Grants are made to colleges, universities, and local school districts to support projects which provide teams of experienced teachers and teaching interns who are available to serve, upon request, in schools located in neighborhoods with concentrations of low-income families.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of Corps members in service....	2,381	2,447	3,091
Number of new members entering training.....	1,272	2,200	2,200
Number of projects.....	171	217	273

(b) *Career opportunities and urban/rural school programs.*—Grants are made to States, higher education institutions, and local education agencies to help attract persons from low-income urban and isolated rural schools, veterans, and college graduates into education careers in schools serving low-income populations.

3. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are available for grants, contracts, or other payments for planning succeeding year activities or projects and for conducting evaluation in education professions development. In addition, studies will be conducted on crucial problems in the areas of special education, early childhood personnel, and the need for special services for disadvantaged students.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of projects.....	4	13	13

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0294-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....			36
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			52
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	116,709	135,700	135,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	116,709	135,800	135,800

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		2	2
Average number of all employees.....		2	2

COMMUNITY EDUCATION LIBRARIES AND EDUCATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles I ([\$35,000,000], II, [\$15,719,000] and III (\$2,281,000) [and IV (\$3,428,000)] of the Library Services and Construction Act (20 U.S.C. ch. 16); title II (except [section] sections 224 and 231) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1021-1033, 1041), section 402 of the [Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1967] *General Education Provisions Act* and part IV of title III of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 390-395), [\$85,040,000, of which \$7,092,500, to remain available through June 30, 1972, shall be for grants for public library construction under title II of the Library Services and Construction Act, and \$11,000,000] \$29,400,000, of which \$4,000,000 shall be for educational broadcasting facilities and shall remain available until expended. (*Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Public libraries:			
(a) Services.....	35,047	40,709	18,000
(b) Construction.....	5,095	11,520	
2. College library resources.....	9,816	9,900	5,000
3. Librarian training.....	3,969	3,900	2,000
4. Cataloging by the Library of Congress.....	5,811	6,854	
5. Educational broadcasting facilities.....	5,403	11,588	4,000
6. Planning and evaluation.....	89	400	400
7. University community service programs.....	9,474		
8. Adult education.....	49,488		
10 Total obligations.....	124,192	84,871	29,400

General and special funds—Continued

[COMMUNITY EDUCATION]—Continued

LIBRARIES AND EDUCATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-588		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,808	-5,016	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-90		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,016		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	991	5,425	
Budget authority	126,713	85,280	29,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	148,881	85,040	29,400
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410)	-22,168		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	126,713	85,040	29,400
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		240	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	123,604	84,871	29,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year	115,411	80,693	70,960
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-80,693	-70,960	-41,451
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-550		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	157,772	94,376	58,897
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		228	12

NOTES

Includes \$9,474,389 in 1970 for activities transferred to Higher education, 1971, \$9,500 thousand; 1972, \$9,500 thousand.
Includes \$49,488,475 in 1970 for activities transferred to Vocational and adult education, 1971, \$55,000 thousand; 1972, \$55,000 thousand.

1. *Public libraries.*—(a) *Public library services.*—Grants are made to the States on a matching basis for the promotion, development, and extension of public library services; interlibrary cooperation; State hospital, prison, and other institutional library services; and services for the physically handicapped.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of books and related materials purchased under grants for public libraries	5,500,000	6,500,000	2,275,000
Total number of interlibrary projects	95	104	104
Number of State institutions receiving services	594	602	602
Number of physically handicapped persons served	70,000	70,000	70,000

(b) *Public library construction.*—Grants were made to the States on a matching basis for construction of library buildings. No new funds are requested in 1972.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of construction projects	65	138	---

2. *College library resources.*—Grants are made to institutions of higher education for acquisition of library books and materials. In 1972, funds will be concentrated on those institutions with special needs because of outdated collections, growing student enrollments, or financial need.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of grants for higher education libraries:			
Basic grants	2,201	750	750
Supplemental grants to correct library deficiencies	1,783	750	750
Special purpose grants for exemplary, national, regional, and joint-use projects	---	66	33
Total	3,984	1,566	1,533

3. *Librarian training.*—Grants are made to higher education institutions for training and upgrading librarians to staff school, public, and academic libraries.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of participants trained in institutes	1,351	4,496	2,240
Number of fellowships awarded	386	124	40

4. *Cataloging by the Library of Congress.*—Funds for this activity in 1972 are included in the Library of Congress budget request.

5. *Educational broadcasting facilities.*—Grants are provided under the Communications Act for the establishment and expansion of educational television and radio facilities covering all phases of education from preschool through adult. Funds may not be used for construction or repair of structures to house such facilities.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of educational television grants	21	32	14
Number of educational radio grants	19	24	17

6. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds are available for grants, contracts, or other payments for planning succeeding year activities or projects and for conducting evaluation studies in community education.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of projects	1	4	6

7. *University community service programs.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to Higher education.

8. *Adult education.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to Vocational and adult education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent			14
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			21
24.0 Printing and reproduction			4
25.0 Other services	5,811	6,854	---
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	118,381	77,977	29,360
99.0 Total obligations	124,192	84,871	29,400

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1
Average number of all employees	1	1

RESEARCH AND [TRAINING] DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Cooperative Research Act (except section 4), the Drug Abuse Education Act of 1970, the Environmental Education Act, and [section 303 of the Vocational Education Amendments of 1968] sections 402 and 412 of the General Education Provisions Act, [\$90,077,000] \$105,000,000.

For an additional amount for "Research and Training", \$8,000,000, of which \$6,000,000 is to carry out drug abuse education and community education projects as authorized by the Drug Abuse Education Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-527), and \$2,000,000 to carry out the Environmental Education Act as authorized by Public Law 91-516. (Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0292-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educational research and development	60,397	60,577	62,000
2. Experimental schools		12,000	15,000
3. National achievement study	2,400	4,500	6,000
4. Demonstrations	1,000	2,250	2,250
5. Evaluations	2,580	4,000	4,000
6. Dissemination	6,672	8,500	8,500
7. Training	6,325	3,250	4,000
8. Statistics	1,729	3,000	3,250
9. Construction	11,291		
10 Total obligations	92,394	98,077	105,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-11,291	-1	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1	1	1
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,222		
Budget authority	82,325	98,077	105,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	85,750	98,077	105,000
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410)	-883		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-2,542		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	82,325	98,077	105,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	92,393	98,077	105,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	94,741	97,214	101,087
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-97,214	-101,087	-95,095
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,097		
90 Outlays	87,823	94,204	110,992

1. *Educational research and development.*—These funds support a variety of research and development activities. In 1972, priority will be placed on early childhood education, reading, organization and administration, and higher education programs. Funds will also be directed to environmental education, drug abuse education, and nutrition programs for school-aged children. A total of \$5 million will be used to continue support of the Sesame Street program.

2. *Experimental schools.*—This program tests, develops, and demonstrates ways to improve the learning of children in actual school situations. Support will be provided to schools which will implement, in a comprehensive manner in one school setting, both ideas already verified as feasible by prior research as well as ideas yet to be evaluated. Over the next several years the program will generate a series of experimental school sites that will represent a full range of alternatives to current educational practice.

3. *National achievement study.*—This national assessment provides information on the educational attainment of the population. The first nationwide results were published in 1970 in the fields of science and citizenship. During 1971-72, testing will continue in four more subject areas and the results will be published.

4. *Demonstrations.*—The Anacostia community school project in the District of Columbia, a model approach to urban education, is supported from these funds. This project has emphasized community participation and a special reading program. In 1971-72 it will also stress adult basic education, early childhood education, staff development, vocational education for both in-school and dropout students, and outside evaluation. Ideas and practices initiated by the project will be disseminated nationally.

5. *Evaluations.*—Funds are available for grants, contracts, or other payments for planning and evaluation studies. In 1970-71, studies focused on the disadvantaged, post-high school job and education experiences of students in large metropolitan areas and the role of private vocational schools in meeting the Nation's manpower requirements. In 1972 greater emphasis will be placed on continuing major ongoing studies, such as those on the disadvantaged, and initiating studies in higher education, the "right to read" and the dissemination process.

6. *Dissemination.*—In 1970, local educators were encouraged to use exemplary programs for improving their systems. Two major dissemination methods which will be supported to achieve this goal are the installation of exemplary practices and products in "lighthouse" schools throughout the Nation, and the development of a delivery system which moves practices and products from research and development into the schools.

7. *Training.*—Grants are awarded for training manpower to carry out educational research, development, dissemination, and evaluation activities. Awards are also made to develop materials for use in these programs. Most personnel are trained through a consortium of institutions to provide a broad spectrum of relevant experience; short-term programs will recruit members of minority groups for training in innovation and evaluation techniques.

8. *Statistics.*—Contracted studies and related services are used to support the measurement of the progress and the status of education in the Nation. The work includes the collection, compilation, analysis, and dissemination of statistics; work on standard educational terminology; and continued research in statistical survey methods and sampling techniques.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0292-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		166	397
11.3 Positions other than permanent		394	259
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		45	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	280	360
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3	41	53
24.0 Printing and reproduction	277	622	712
25.0 Other services	55,686	53,470	56,809
26.0 Supplies and materials		3	3
31.0 Equipment		17	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	36,425	43,039	46,356
99.0 Total obligations	92,394	98,077	105,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	28	28
Full-time equivalent of other positions	23	14
Average number of all employees	36	34
Average GS grade	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary	\$14,720	\$14,825

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of Education, as authorized by law, \$3,000,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such office, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants to American institutions, program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,170	3,144	3,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-285		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-29	-144	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	144		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	1,000	3,000	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	885	3,144	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,187	1,298	2,855
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,298	-2,855	-3,502
90 Outlays.....	774	1,587	2,353

Foreign currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States are used to support research and training projects abroad sponsored by American institutions. The bulk of funding supports training abroad for American educators and prospective teachers of foreign language and area studies in order to provide them with essential study and experience in another culture.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
OFFICE OF EDUCATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	5	12	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,149	3,127	2,983
Total obligations, Office of Education.....	1,156	3,144	3,000
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services.....	14		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,170	3,144	3,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the necessary expenses of the Office of Education, not otherwise provided, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; **[\$45,164,000]** \$48,979,000. (*Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. School systems.....	13,625	14,066	15,332
2. Higher education.....	8,979	9,018	7,545

3. Instructional resources.....	5,161	5,237	5,820
4. Planning, research and evaluation....	8,390	7,723	8,613
5. Executive direction and administration.....	9,846	11,127	11,669
10 Total obligations.....	46,001	47,171	48,979
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-1,326		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority.....	44,677	47,171	48,979
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	42,157	45,164	48,979
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,528		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	44,677	45,164	48,979
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....		2,007	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	46,001	47,171	48,979
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,641	5,204	5,130
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,204	-5,130	-5,359
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	18		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	47,456	45,338	48,650
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,907	100

NOTES

Includes \$441 thousand in 1970 and \$65 thousand in 1971 for activities previously financed from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Working Capital Fund.

Excludes \$2,415 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
DHEW Consolidated Working Fund.....	756.0	15.0
Elementary and Secondary Education.....	114.3	
Education for the Handicapped.....	23.8	
Vocational and Adult Education.....	5.0	
Higher Education Activities.....	2,311.4	2,400.0
Education Professions Development.....	98.0	
Libraries and Educational Technology.....	9.5	
Research and Development.....	18.0	

The Office of Education administers grants-in-aid and provides technical assistance and statistical services to State education agencies, institutions of higher education, and libraries. It also supports training and recruitment of educational personnel, experimentation and development to improve education, and planning and evaluation of educational programs. This appropriation provides for management, staff services, and related expenses required in accomplishing the mission of the Office.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,760	32,500	32,473
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,468	1,366	1,307
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	324	300	290
11.8 Special personal service payments....	76	80	80
Total personnel compensation.....	32,628	34,246	34,150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,438	2,820	2,828
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,135	2,575	2,679
22.0 Transportation of things.....	59	21	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,941	1,982	2,309
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	624	666	674
25.0 Other services.....	5,520	4,393	5,795
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	326	339	338
31.0 Equipment.....	330	129	185
99.0 Total obligations.....	46,001	47,171	48,979

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,246	2,246	2,236
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	204	195	185
Average number of all employees.....	2,358	2,404	2,356
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,615	\$14,720	\$14,915

[CIVIL RIGHTS EDUCATION]

For carrying out title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 relating to functions of the Commissioner of Education, including not to exceed \$3,000,000 for salaries and expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$19,000,000.]

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0215-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training and advisory services.....	16,939	16,000	
2. Technical services and administration.....	2,020	3,151	
10 Total obligations.....	18,959	19,151	
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-36		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	74		
Budget authority.....	18,997	19,151	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	19,000	19,000	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	18,997	19,000	
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....		151	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,959	19,151	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,226	19,095	18,053
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,095	-18,053	-5,255
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-482		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	10,608	20,050	12,789
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		143	9

This appropriation is being terminated in 1972. The major purposes of title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 will be carried on under the Emergency School Assistance Program.

Training and advisory services.—Under title IV, support has been provided through university centers, State education agencies, and grants to local school boards for dealing with problems arising from the desegregation of schools. These activities will be expanded significantly under the Emergency School Assistance Program.

Technical services and administration.—Federal staff provided technical assistance and consultative services to local school boards on the development and implementation of desegregation plans and administered grants and contracts for activities described above.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0215-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,093	1,710	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	36	

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	7	
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	155	147	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	269	459	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	77	152	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	67	
25.0 Other services.....	9,836	6,866	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	48	20	
31.0 Equipment.....	37	30	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7,418	9,653	
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,959	19,151	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	144	144	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	5	
Average number of all employees.....	75	118	
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	
Average GS salary.....	\$14,615	\$14,720	

Public enterprise funds:

[STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND]

For the Student Loan Insurance Fund created by the Higher Education Act of 1965, \$18,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-0-3-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Collection fees on insured loans.....		1	1
2. Loss on insured loans.....	175	410	522
3. Loss on reinsured loans.....	469	816	952
Total operating costs.....	644	1,227	1,475
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Collectable insured loans defaults.....	1,215	3,176	4,522
2. Collectable reinsured loans defaults.....	2,045	3,823	4,618
Total capital outlay.....	3,260	6,999	9,140
Total program costs, funded.....	3,904	8,226	10,615
Change in selected resources ¹	2,022	-221	5,110
Adjustments in selected resources.....		1,196	
10 Total obligations.....	5,926	9,201	15,725
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Undistributed receipts:			
Nonoperating income.....			
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid—insured loans programs.....	-45	-120	-175
Loans repaid—reinsured loans program.....	-28	-234	-600
Interest income—insured loans program.....	-57	-372	-800
Interest income—reinsured loans program.....	-13	-100	-200
Interest income—reinsured loans program.....	-21	-200	-350
Insurance premiums—insured loans program.....	-553	-1,312	-2,800
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-1,196	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,757	-10,374	-22,707
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	10,374	22,707	11,907
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,826	18,000	

¹ Selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

[STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-40-4308-0-3-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,209	5,667	10,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		2,636	3,584
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-250		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,636	-3,584	-7,742
90 Outlays.....	2,323	4,719	6,642

Under the Higher Education Act of 1965 and the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, the Office of Education received authority to insure loans to students in eligible institutions who do not have reasonable access to State or private nonprofit programs of student loan insurance.

The Higher Education Amendments of 1968 merged the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act into the Higher Education Act insured loan program, and in addition to extending the Federal insurance program, authorizes the Office of Education to reinsure loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies at 80% of default by student borrowers.

Upon default by the student borrowers, the Office of Education will pay to the beneficiary the amount of the loss sustained by the insured on federally insured loans and 80% of the loss sustained on reinsured loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies.

The 1972 estimate is based on the administration's proposed reform of existing student aid programs (explained under the Higher education appropriation). Under this proposal, the number of insured and guaranteed student loans will increase because of the larger number of students eligible for such loans.

Data on federally insured loans and guaranteed loans follow:

DATA ON FEDERALLY INSURED AND GUARANTEED LOANS

(In thousands of dollars)

Total loans insured and reinsured:			
Cumulative balance, beginning of year:			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Federally insured.....	284,154	637,950	1,085,070
Guarantee agencies.....	1,164,357	1,650,227	2,203,331
Total, beginning of year.....	1,448,511	2,288,177	3,288,401
Current year (new loans):			
Federally insured.....	353,796	447,120	1,025,000
Guarantee agencies.....	485,870	553,104	1,025,000
Total, current year.....	839,666	1,000,224	2,050,000
Cumulative loans insured and reinsured.....	2,288,177	3,288,401	5,338,401

DATA ON CLAIMS PAID

Claims paid upon default by student borrowers:			
Cumulative amount, beginning of year:			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Federally insured.....	189	2,082	6,182
Guarantee agencies.....	262	3,107	8,207
Total, beginning of year.....	451	5,189	14,389

Current year (defaults):			
Federally insured.....	1,893	4,100	5,220
Guarantee agencies.....	2,845	5,100	10,504
Total, current year.....	4,738	9,200	15,724

Cumulative amount of claims paid.....			
	5,189	14,389	30,113

WORKLOAD DATA

Number of loans insured:			
Cumulative balance, beginning of year:			
Federally insured.....	330,812	696,425	1,182,425
Guarantee agencies.....	1,349,964	1,906,807	2,508,007
Total, beginning of year.....	1,680,776	2,603,232	3,690,432

Current year (new loans):			
Federally insured.....	365,613	486,000	1,750,000
Guarantee agencies.....	556,843	601,200	1,750,000
Total, new loans.....	922,456	1,087,200	3,500,000
Cumulative number of loans.....	2,603,232	3,690,432	7,190,432

Number of claims paid:			
Cumulative number, beginning of year:			
Federally insured.....	218	2,504	7,327
Guarantee agencies.....	325	3,882	10,026
Total, beginning of year.....	543	6,386	17,353

Current year:			
Federally insured.....	2,286	4,823	6,141
Guarantee agencies.....	3,557	6,144	12,357
Total, current year.....	5,843	10,967	18,498
Cumulative number of claims paid.....	6,386	17,353	35,851

Average amount of insured and reinsured loans:

Current year loans:			
Federally insured.....	968	920	585
Guarantee agencies.....	851	920	585
Average amount of claims paid:			
Federally insured loans.....	834	850	850
Guarantee agencies.....	800	830	850

The fund takes over loans on which it pays insurance claims and seeks to collect on them. Claims which are deemed uncollectable are written off as "loss on insured loans." Loans deemed collectable, after allowing for loss, are as follows: 1970, \$1,468 thousand; 1971, \$4,345 thousand; and 1972, \$7,828 thousand.

Deposits to the fund are derived from insurance premiums earned from direct Federal insurance, which is not to exceed one-fourth of 1 percent per annum of the unpaid principal amount (excluding interest added to principal), repayment of collectable loans, and interest payments on collectable loans. Deposits are estimated as follows: 1970, \$717 thousand; 1971, \$2,338 thousand; and 1972, \$4,925 thousand.

Estimated claims paid on loans purchased upon default of student borrowers are as follows: 1970, \$4,730 thousand; 1971, \$9,200 thousand; and 1972, \$15,724 thousand. These amounts will be funded by an unobligated balance of \$4,757 thousand in 1970, deposits into the fund during 1970 through 1972 of \$7,980 thousand, appropriation in 1970 of \$10,826 thousand, and an appropriation in 1971 of \$18,000 thousand. Excess funds will be utilized in subsequent years.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Insured loans program:			
Revenue.....	566	2,600	3,000
Expense (funded).....	-175	-411	-523
Expense (unfunded).....	-934	-1,900	-2,256
Operating income or loss (-).....	-543	289	221
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....		-1,188	
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-543	-899	221
Reinsured loans program:			
Revenue.....	21	200	350
Expense (funded).....	-469	-816	-952
Expense (unfunded).....	-1,400	-2,152	-4,812
Net operating loss.....	-1,848	-2,768	-5,414
Nonoperating income:			
Income from investment in U.S. securities.....	48	125	175
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	-3	-5	
Net nonoperating income.....	45	120	175
Net loss for the year.....	-2,346	-3,547	-5,018

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	4,095	12,110	24,291	16,649
U.S. securities (par).....	412	900	2,000	3,000
Accounts receivable (net).....	493	1,250	2,273	2,500
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges: ¹				
Unpaid defaulted claims acquired (gross):				
Insured loans.....		510	1,024	1,200
Reinsured loans.....		559	1,020	5,954
Premiums on investment.....		3		
Portion of unpaid defaulted claims allowed for future loss.....		-588	-1,124	-3,935
Loans receivable (net):				
Insured loans.....	30	564	1,888	3,653
Reinsured loans.....	9	904	2,457	4,175
Total assets.....	5,039	16,212	33,829	33,196
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....		1,151	2,544	7,354
Deferred credits:				
Unearned insurance premiums.....		1,542	3,253	2,803
Unearned investment income.....			60	85
Total liabilities.....		2,693	5,857	10,242
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹		1,193		
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	243			
Unobligated balance.....	4,757	10,374	22,707	11,907
Total fund balance.....	5,000	11,567	22,707	11,907
Invested capital and earnings.....	39	1,952	5,265	11,047
Total Government equity.....	5,039	13,519	27,972	22,954

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees and insurance programs as follows: 1969, \$701,372 thousand; 1970, \$1,594,665 thousand; 1971, \$2,403,529 thousand; and 1972, \$3,753,872 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	3,726	12,704	27,936
Appropriation.....	10,826	18,000	
Appropriation expended for loss on loans.....	-1,848	-2,768	-5,414
End of year.....	12,704	27,936	22,522
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1,313	815	36
Net income or loss for the year.....	-2,346	-3,547	-5,018
Replenishment of retained earnings for loss on reinsured loans.....	1,848	2,768	5,414
End of year.....	815	36	432
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-4303-0-3-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....		1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,260	6,999	9,140
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	644	1,226	1,474
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,022	975	5,110
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,926	9,201	15,725

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN FUND

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Higher Education Facilities Loan Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 849) as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such fund: *Provided*, That loans may be made during the current fiscal year from the fund to the extent that amounts are available from commitments withdrawn prior to July 1, [1971] 1972, by the Commissioner of Education. (*Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Identification code 09-40-4312-0-3-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	11,282	11,147	11,000
2. Interest expenses to Treasury.....	21,275	19,000	22,000
3. Administrative expenses.....	4	5	5
Total operating costs, funded.....	32,561	30,152	33,005
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-2	-2
Total operating costs.....	32,559	30,150	33,003
Capital outlay, funded:			
Construction loans to higher education institutions.....	98,247	80,000	12,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-94,047	-80,000	-12,000
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....	573	35,000	
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	4,773	35,000	
10 Total obligations.....	37,332	65,150	33,003
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
13 Trust funds: Investment income from participation sales funds.....	-185	-184	-186
Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid.....	-4,212	-5,863	-6,300
Interest.....	-11,931	-15,484	-15,811
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-573	-35,000	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-155,585	-132,706	-84,210

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-40-4312-0-3-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing—Continued			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-3,762	-1,599	-6,857
23 Unobligated balance transferred to: Other accounts.....	4,129	-----	-----
Participation sales fund.....	2,894	3,950	4,145
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	132,706	84,210	73,969
31 Redemption of agency debt (retirement of participation certificates).....	3,762	1,599	6,857
Budget authority.....	4,575	-35,927	4,610
Budget authority:			
Current:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,918	2,952	2,961
43 Appropriated (adjusted).....	2,918	2,952	2,961
45 Proposed transfer of unobligated balances to other accounts for pay act increases.....	-----	-40,612	-----
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation (indefinite).....	1,657	1,733	1,649
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,431	8,619	10,706
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	191,669	98,013	33,545
73 Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	11,386	11,150	11,983
Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	-11,274	-13,200	-11,993
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-98,013	-33,545	-22,566
90 Outlays.....	114,199	71,037	21,675

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Higher Education Facilities Act authorizes loans for construction of academic facilities in higher education institutions. Such loans may be made for up to 75% of a project's total development cost and must be repaid within 50 years.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 established a revolving fund for these loans and authorizes the sales of such loans to the private credit market, the proceeds of which are deposited into the fund to be used for new loans to colleges and universities. The Government National Mortgage Association is authorized to serve as trustee for these sales.

Loans under this program have been displaced by the new annual interest grant program under the higher education appropriation. However, new loans may be made from the fund to the extent that such amounts are made available from withdrawals of earlier commitments. These amounts will be used to fund those small institutions of higher education which are unable to obtain private loans necessary to participate in the annual interest grant program.

In 1970, eight new projects and two supplements totaling \$4,773 thousand were supported by commitments withdrawn prior to June 30, 1970. It is anticipated that commitment withdrawals in 1971 totaling \$35 million will support 67 projects. No new loans are anticipated for 1972.

Interest is payable to the Treasury on the cumulative amount of appropriations paid out for loans under this title or available as capital to the fund less the average-undisbursed cash balance in the fund during the year. The

rate certified by the Secretary of the Treasury as of June 30, 1970, is 6¼%.

Appropriations for insufficiencies are used to fund the deficit resulting from the interest rate required to sell the participation and the interest rate paid by higher education institutions on facilities loans. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	11,282	11,147	11,000
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-6,442	-6,364	-6,207
Participation certificates expenses.....	3	3	3
Insufficiency.....	4,843	4,786	4,796
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-185	-184	-186
Carried forward to subsequent year..	-83	-----	-----
Brought forward from prior year.....	-----	83	-----
Budget authority required.....	4,575	4,685	4,610

Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	1,657	1,733	1,649
Sales authorized in other appropriation acts: Definite appropriation....	2,918	2,952	2,961

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Construction loans to higher education institutions:			
Revenue.....	12,116	15,668	15,997
Expense.....	-32,561	-30,152	-33,005
Net income or loss for the year.....	-20,445	-14,484	-17,008

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	347,254	230,719	117,975	96,755
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,525	3,099	3,546	4,542
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	1,964	1,832	4,055	4,060
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-406	-385	-558	-553
Selected assets:¹				
Deferred charges:				
Discounts on participation certificates.....	37	35	33	31
Loans receivable, net.....	326,660	424,207	501,019	508,431
Total assets.....	678,034	659,507	626,070	613,266
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,657	4,511	22,540	24,567
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding—participation sales fund.....	196,630	192,868	191,269	184,412
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	64	280	330	346
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-2,937	-2,285	-4,686	-1,990
Net long-term liabilities.....	193,757	190,863	186,913	182,768
Total liabilities.....	197,414	195,374	209,453	207,335

Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	192,095	98,048	18,048	6,048
Unobligated balance	155,585	132,706	84,210	73,969
Total fund balance	347,680	230,754	102,478	80,017
Invested capital and earnings	132,940	233,379	314,139	325,694
Total Government equity	480,620	464,133	416,397	405,711

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entries on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	475,050	464,217	416,397
Loans and advances outstanding transferred from higher education facilities construction	3,512	2,675	1,712
Capital transferred to other accounts	-4,129	-40,612	
Capital transferred to retained earnings for operating costs	-10,216	-9,883	-12,398
End of year	464,217	416,397	405,711
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	5,570	-84	
Net loss for the year	-20,445	-14,484	-17,008
Replenishment of retained earnings for operating costs	10,216	9,883	12,398
Appropriation for participation sales insufficiencies	4,575	4,685	4,610
End of year	-84		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4312-0-3-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services	4	5	5
33.0 Investments and loans	98,247	80,000	12,000
43.0 Interest and dividends	32,557	30,147	33,000
Total costs, funded	130,808	110,152	45,005
94.0 Change in selected resources	-93,476	-45,002	-12,002
99.0 Total obligations	37,332	65,150	33,003

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Office of Education authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), **[\$2,952,000]** \$2,961,000, to remain available until expended. (*Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0272-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (current definite)	2,918	2,952	2,961
41 Transferred to other accounts	-2,918	-2,952	-2,961
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-3902-0-4-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. School systems	2,814	2,845	2,775
2. Higher education	3,264	3,399	3,911
3. Planning, research, and evaluation	658	658	658
4. Executive direction and administration	225	225	225
10 Total obligations	6,961	7,127	7,569
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-6,815	-6,822	-7,513
14 Non-Federal sources	-56	-56	-56
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-397	-249	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	249		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	58		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	90	249	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	7,160	4,298	4,547
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,298	-4,547	-4,547
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-549		
90 Outlays	2,404		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	609	477	499
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	7	9
Total personnel compensation	617	484	508
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	45	38	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	24	96	28
22.0 Transportation of things		2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	34	38	38
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	9	8
25.0 Other services	707	626	625
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	8	7
31.0 Equipment		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,523	5,825	6,313
99.0 Total obligations	6,961	7,127	7,569

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	41	35	35
Average number of all employees	44	35	35
Average GS grade	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary	\$14,615	\$14,720	\$14,915

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV, **[VII, X, XI, XIV, XVI, and XIX]** of the Social Security Act, and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), **[\$8,651,950,000]** \$11,411,693,000, of which \$46,000,000 shall be for child welfare services under part B of title IV **[, and \$3,000,000 shall be for grants under section 707 of the Social Security Act]:** *Provided,* That such amounts as may be necessary for locating parents, as authorized in section 410 of the Social Security Act, may be transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

Grants to States, payments after April 30: For making, after April 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under titles I, IV, X, XIV, XVI, and XIX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, for the last two months of the current fiscal year (except with respect to activities included in the appropriation for "Work incentives") and for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under each of such titles to be charged to the subsequent appropriations therefor for the current or succeeding fiscal year.

In the administration of titles I, IV (other than Part C thereof), X, XIV, XVI, and XIX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, payments to a State under any such titles for any quarter in the period beginning April 1 of the prior year, and ending June 30 of the current year, may be made with respect to a State plan approved under such title prior to or during such period, but no such payment shall be made with respect to any plan for any quarter prior to the quarter in which such plan was submitted for approval.

Such amounts as may be necessary from this appropriation shall be available for grants to States for any period in the prior fiscal year subsequent to March 31 of that year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$225,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-50-0581-0-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance assistance:			
(a) Old-age assistance.....	1,321,104	1,456,646	1,666,020
(b) Aid to the blind.....	56,297	61,017	65,434
(c) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....	517,248	575,987	794,047
(d) Aid to families with dependent children.....	2,163,438	2,540,683	3,718,943
(e) Emergency assistance.....	5,877	12,321	12,267
(f) State and local administration.....	286,944	307,897	398,610
Subtotal, maintenance assistance.....	4,350,908	4,954,551	6,655,321
Collections and adjustments.....	-20,562	-11,000	-----
Program costs, funded, maintenance assistance.....	4,330,346	4,943,551	6,655,321
2. Assistance to repatriated U.S. nationals.....			
	530	770	687
3. Medical assistance:			
(a) For those eligible for maintenance assistance.....	1,701,125	2,159,916	2,845,832
(b) For those not eligible for maintenance assistance.....	800,529	814,253	813,965
(c) Administration.....	114,946	139,516	167,822
Subtotal, medical assistance.....	2,616,600	3,113,685	3,827,619
Collections and adjustments.....	21,368	-4,000	-----
Program costs, funded, medical assistance.....	2,637,968	3,109,685	3,827,619
4. Social services.....			
	522,005	509,328	838,200
Collections and adjustments.....	12,599	-----	-----
Program costs, funded, social services.....	534,604	509,328	838,200
5. State and local training.....			
	31,665	25,536	43,866
6. Child welfare services.....			
	-----	46,000	46,000
7. Research and training projects.....			
	7,000	17,080	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	7,542,113	8,651,950	11,411,693

Change in selected resources ¹	514,464	451,555	300,000
Adjustments between State requirements and Federal grants to States for fiscal year.....	48,515	-91,795	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8,105,092	9,011,710	11,711,693
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	71	-----	-----
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-2,140,240	-2,500,000	-2,800,000
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	1,533,981	2,140,240	2,500,000
Budget authority.....	7,498,904	8,651,950	11,411,693
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,499,004	8,651,950	11,411,693
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-100	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,498,904	8,651,950	11,411,693
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Grants to States for public assistance.....	7,498,304	8,651,950	11,411,693
Assistance for repatriated U.S. nationals.....	600	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,105,092	9,011,710	11,711,693
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,506,812	2,166,507	2,531,217
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,166,507	-2,531,217	-2,822,910
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-48	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	7,445,349	8,647,000	11,420,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Grants to States for public assistance.....	7,355,762	8,647,000	11,420,000
Grants to States for maintenance payments.....	11,561	-----	-----
Assistance for repatriated U.S. nationals.....	498	-----	-----
Grants to States for medical assistance.....	65,098	-----	-----
Social services, administration, training and demonstration projects.....	12,430	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

Selected resources at end of year (amount obligated in one year for grants chargeable to appropriation for subsequent year).....	1969	1970	1971	1972
Amount of 1971 appropriation used to complete 1970 requirements.....	1,533,981	2,140,240	2,500,000	2,800,000
	-----	-91,795	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	1,533,981	2,048,445	2,500,000	2,800,000

NOTES

Excludes \$7,950 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Research and training, 1970, \$7,000 thousand; 1971, \$15,080 thousand.
Excludes \$2,000 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Child development, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$2,000 thousand.

Grants to States for public assistance are made to States having plans for federally matched programs approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. These grants cover maintenance assistance, medical assistance, social services, State and local training, and child welfare services. In addition, assistance is provided in this appropriation for repatriated U.S. nationals.

Estimates of requirements for this appropriation are based primarily on estimates received from the States in November 1970. These estimates have been adjusted for the following actions to be taken by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in administering programs under existing legislation: (1) A reduction in the number of hours a person can work and still meet the definition of an unemployed parent under title IVA of the Social Security Act. (2) Installation of improved utilization

review procedures and other management improvements in the Medicaid programs.

The estimates of Federal payments for maintenance assistance administration, social services, and State and local training have been limited to 110% of each States' estimates for 1971. The original justification for making public assistance an open ended appropriation was to protect the rights of individuals who were entitled to and in need of cash assistance. Otherwise, a person in need might be denied assistance because an appropriation had not been passed at the Federal level. This concept of an open ended appropriation was later extended to program administration, training, and social services aspects of the overall public assistance program. The administration believes that appropriations for these additional activities—unrelated to subsistence needs—should be controllable. The Executive and the Congress should make deliberate choices—in advance—about their size, character, and the amount of Federal financial commitment for any given year.

A number of amendments to the Social Security Act including social security benefit increases, Welfare Reform and proposed reforms of the Medicaid and social service program are proposed for separate transmittal to the Congress. Estimates of the effects of these amendments are not included above.

1. *Maintenance assistance.*—Maintenance payments to recipients are provided to needy persons—one-parent (and, in the Unemployed Parents program, two-parent) families with children, the aged, blind, and disabled—with income to supplement their own resources for the costs of food, shelter, clothing, and other necessary items of daily living. Most payments are made directly to the individual. However, payments may be made on a recipient's behalf to another person. These include protective payments on behalf of aged recipients unable, because of mental conditions, to manage funds; payments for foster care provided certain children under the AFDC program; and vendor payments for institutional services in intermediate care facilities provided to persons in need of personal care short of skilled nursing home care.

The 1967 amendments to the Social Security Act included provision for payments to intermediate care facilities, licensed under State law, for care provided under the programs of old-age assistance, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled. These amendments also provided for emergency assistance to families with dependent children (including migrant families) in danger of destitution.

For 1972, total expenditures for maintenance assistance from Federal, State, and local sources are estimated at \$11,928.5 million; the Federal share amounts to \$6,655.3 million, which is 55.8% of the total.

Of the Federal funds required for maintenance assistance for 1972, more than 55% is for needy families with dependent children and more than a fourth is for the aged.

Federal funds required for maintenance assistance in 1972 are estimated to be \$1,976,132,000 higher than in 1971, an increase of 18%. Payments for aid to families with dependent children will increase by 24%, for aid to the permanently and totally disabled by 20%, for aid to the blind by 5%, and for old age assistance by 10%.

The increases in both recipients and Federal funds from 1971 to 1972 are due mainly to the following factors:

(1) The 1967 amendments to the Social Security Act, such as the provision for disregarding work-connected expenses of recipients in computing payments, resulted in

some families receiving assistance longer than they would have otherwise;

(2) Community organizations increased the caseload by finding families who were unaware of their full benefit eligibility for maintenance assistance;

(3) Court decisions removed durational residence requirements and abolished man-in-the-house policies, thus making more families eligible for aid; and

(4) The number of eligible female-headed families resulting from divorce, separation and desertion increased.

Statistical data on maintenance payments, by activity, including a proposed supplemental requested in 1971, follows:

(a) *Old-age assistance.—Money payments.*—The average monthly number of money payment recipients for 1972 is estimated to increase 3.4% over 1971. The estimated average monthly maintenance payment is \$4.00 more than that estimated for 1971.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients..	2,047,987	2,097,546	2,168,913
Average monthly payment.....	\$73.80	\$78.45	\$82.45
Expenditures for maintenance payments:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$1,814,043	\$1,975,014	\$2,146,237
Federal share (thousands).....	\$1,171,041	\$1,244,400	\$1,340,519

Intermediate care.—The estimated 1972 Federal share of payments to vendors for institutional services in intermediate care facilities for physically and mentally limited aged persons will increase \$60,511,000 over 1971. This increase is 45% of the total increase in Federal funds for old-age assistance. By the end of 1972, 32 States, the same number as in 1971, are expected to have elected such facilities.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients..	100,818	131,888	153,849
Average monthly payment.....	\$233.25	\$277.05	\$293.85
Expenditures for intermediate care facilities:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$253,137	\$438,475	\$542,569
Federal share (thousands).....	\$150,063	\$264,990	\$325,501

(b) *Aid to the blind.—Money payments.*—The average monthly number of money payment recipients for 1972 is estimated at 82,222, about the same level as in 1971. The estimated average monthly maintenance payment is \$5.10 more than the estimate for 1971.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients..	79,024	81,398	82,222
Average monthly payment.....	\$97.45	\$103.60	\$108.70
Expenditures for maintenance payments:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$92,400	\$101,207	\$107,246
Federal share (thousands).....	\$54,561	\$59,545	\$61,993

Intermediate care.—The Federal share of payments to vendors for institutional services in intermediate care facilities for recipients is estimated to be \$398,000 greater in 1972 than in 1971. About 30 States, the same number as in 1971, expect to be making payments to intermediate care facilities in 1972.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients..	1,109	1,487	1,586
Average monthly payment.....	\$246.60	\$299.15	\$316.75
Expenditures for intermediate care facilities:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$3,060	\$5,338	\$6,028
Federal share (thousands).....	\$1,736	\$3,043	\$3,441

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

(c) *Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.*—Money payments.—The average monthly number of money payment recipients for 1972 is estimated to be 13.6% more than for 1971. The estimated average monthly maintenance payment for 1972 is \$6.85 more than for 1971.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients...	787,339	911,191	1,035,268
Average monthly payment.....	\$88.35	\$95.70	\$102.55
Expenditures for maintenance payments:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$834,842	\$1,046,194	\$1,273,826
Federal share (thousands).....	\$490,034	\$602,438	\$721,705

Intermediate care.—The Federal share of expenditures to vendors for institutional services in intermediate care facilities for permanently and totally disabled recipients is estimated to increase by \$15,587 thousand from 1971 to 1972. Thirty-one States are expecting to make such payments in 1972—the same number as in 1971.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients...	18,182	29,220	34,353
Average monthly payment.....	\$235.20	\$281.10	\$303.25
Expenditure for intermediate care facilities:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$47,940	\$98,563	\$125,007
Federal share (thousands).....	\$27,214	\$56,755	\$72,342

(d) *Aid to families with dependent children.*—Payments to families.—The average monthly number of recipients—children (excluding foster care) and adults—to be aided during 1972 is expected to reach 10,734,283. The number of recipients covered by the appropriation request for 1972 is about 1,664,224 more than estimated for 1971. The average maintenance payment is expected to rise by \$3.10, or 6.3% between 1971 and 1972.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average monthly number of recipients:			
Families.....	1,022,005	2,398,250	2,842,950
Recipients.....	7,258,213	9,070,059	10,734,283
Children.....	5,339,228	6,666,531	7,895,165
Average monthly payment per recipient.....	\$44.70	\$49.10	\$52.20
Expenditures for maintenance payments:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$3,893,270	\$5,342,601	\$6,724,900
Federal share (thousands).....	\$2,144,998	\$2,955,862	\$3,656,303

Foster care.—The Federal share of payments on behalf of specified children to foster homes and institutions is estimated to increase by about \$16,384 thousand or about 35.4% from 1971 to 1972. Beginning July 1, 1969, States were required to include payments for foster care under limited, specified conditions as part of their AFDC programs. Between 1971 and 1972, the average monthly number of AFDC children in foster care rose by 12,944 and the average monthly payment per child will increase by \$12.20.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average monthly number of children...	28,250	59,101	72,045
Average monthly payment per child....	\$95.65	\$116.95	\$129.15
Payments for foster care:			
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$32,430	\$82,926	\$111,663
Federal share (thousands).....	\$18,440	\$46,256	\$62,640

(e) *Emergency assistance.*—The appropriation request includes \$12.3 million for grants to States to provide

emergency assistance for maintenance needs of recipients in crisis situations that must be met before the process of eligibility determination for and authorization of aid to families with dependent children can be completed. Examples of crisis situations include imminent eviction, loss of utility service because of nonpayment, and exhaustion of food supplies. Federal funds are made available to encourage and enable States to act promptly and effectively in such situations.

Assistance provided may be in the form of money payments to the individual to meet maintenance needs or vendor payments for food, clothing, rent, utilities, medical care, or other items.

Expenditures for payment, including medical vendor payments:			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$11,755	\$20,366	\$24,533
Federal share (thousands).....	\$5,877	\$10,185	\$12,267

(f) *State and local administration.*—Federal funds for State and local administration are estimated to increase by \$41,863 thousand or 11.7% in 1972 over 1971.

Payments for State and local administration of the income maintenance programs:			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total, Federal, State, and local (thousands).....	\$573,678	\$713,494	\$800,522
Federal share (thousands).....	\$286,944	\$356,747	\$398,610

2. *Assistance to repatriated U.S. nationals.*—Public Law 86-571, approved July 5, 1960, provides for hospitalization and services to repatriated mentally ill U.S. nationals until arrangements can be made for assumption of responsibility by States of residence or the repatriate's family. The budget estimate assumes that a total of 100 mentally ill repatriates will require hospitalization and/or other financial assistance in 1972; this compares with 82 who required such care in 1970 and 100 estimated for 1971.

Section 1113 of the Social Security Act authorizes temporary assistance to U.S. citizens and their dependents who return to this country because of destitution, illness, or international crises and who are without available resources. It is estimated that temporary assistance will be provided a total of about 208 cases in 1971 and 210 in 1972 who have been repatriated from countries other than Cuba because of destitution and sickness, as compared to 150 in 1970. It is also expected that the monthly flights of repatriates from Cuba entering the United States via Brownsville, Tex., which began in February 1968, will continue in 1971 and 1972.

3. *Medical assistance.*—Grants for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid) are made to States having plans approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Eligible recipients must include all persons receiving or eligible to receive money payments under the Social Security Act, and States may elect to cover certain medically needy persons eligible for help only with their medical bills. Medicaid complements the Federal Medicare program by paying the deductible and coinsurance for the needy aged, paying their premiums for Medicare's supplementary medical insurance program, and by paying for services not covered by Medicare, e.g., long-term nursing home care.

The medical assistance program is a State administered program with cost shared by the Federal Government. The fund requirements stated herein are essentially States estimates submitted in November 1970 adjusted to

reflect savings resulting from improved administrative controls over program abuses and overutilization of services.

The Federal share of total expenditures for 1972 are estimated to be \$3,827,619 thousand, an increase of \$577,477 thousand from the amount for 1971. The Federal share is expected to amount to about 53% of the Federal, State, and local expenditures in 1972, slightly less than 1971.

PAYMENTS TO VENDORS, EXCLUDING ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total payments.....	4,634,408	5,719,921	6,804,224
Federal payments.....	2,501,654	3,072,481	3,659,797
State-local payments.....	2,132,754	2,647,440	3,144,427

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total payments.....	217,574	278,785	315,535
Federal.....	114,946	147,661	167,822
State.....	102,628	131,124	147,713

The major factors accounting for the increase from 1971 to 1972 are the continued rise in medical prices, a slight increase in the number of eligible recipients, and continued increase in utilization under State programs.

The following is the estimated number of different persons receiving medical assistance under this program for 1970, 1971, and 1972.

[In thousands]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
All recipients (rounded).....	15,000	17,000	19,000
Aged 65 or over.....	3,000	3,100	3,100
Blind.....	81	85	85
Permanent and total disability.....	1,175	1,400	1,600
Children under 21.....	7,400	8,700	10,100
Adults in AFDC-type families.....	2,800	3,300	3,800
Other adults.....	500	400	400

The increase in the number of persons receiving medical assistance during 1972 results largely from the anticipated increase in the number of recipients of maintenance payments.

Distribution of benefits.—In 1972, although the aged represent 18% of the recipients of medical assistance, medical vendor payments made on their behalf constitute 36% of all Federal payments. On the other hand, while the AFDC category constitutes 73% of all recipients of medical assistance, benefit payments made for them are only 38% of all medical vendor payments. This disparity results because medical costs of the aged, especially in nursing homes, are generally much higher than those of children who are in need of less expensive outpatient care and do not stay in the hospital as long as the aged. Regulations will be issued requiring all States to provide screening and diagnostic care for all AFDC children under 6 years of age.

Over 60% of those receiving assistance under Medicaid will also be eligible for a public assistance cash payment; Medicaid payments on behalf of this group will amount to 69% of the total.

About 67% of medical assistance payments are for care in hospitals and nursing homes, 12% for physicians' fees and about 8% for drugs.

4. *Social services.*—Grants are made to States operating public assistance programs approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare under titles I, IV,

X, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act. They provide social services prescribed or specified by the Secretary.

The purpose of these grants is to enable each State, as far as practicable under the conditions existing in the State, to furnish services to recipients and potential recipients to help them maintain and strengthen family life and to attain or retain capability for maximum self-support, self-care, and personal independence.

The focus during the early organizational period has been on the separation of services from assistance payments as a first step in providing an organizational structure conducive to service development.

With the increasing numbers of disabled individuals receiving aid to the permanently and totally disabled (APTD), it is anticipated that a greater need for social, rehabilitation, and other services will be realized. APTD cases increased from 755,000 in June 1969 to 874,000 in June 1970, an increase of 15.8%.

In 1970, services were provided to families eligible for aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) to obtain or use medical or dental services, improve home and financial management, secure better housing conditions, secure support of children, and to assist children to continue their education. Under the adult services program, over 200,000 cases were provided protective services and 130,000 cases received "in home" services.

In 1971, separation of services and income maintenance will be achieved to the extent feasible. Model service delivery systems will be developed, and service programs available to migrant workers and their families will be increased.

In 1972, further expansion of services to the adult categories is anticipated. Emphasis will be placed upon developing more fully services such as protective services to adults and children, family and marriage counseling, family planning, and self-support programs.

For 1972, the appropriation requirement is \$838.2 million. Total expenditures from Federal, State, and local funds are estimated at \$1,233.6 million in 1972 compared to \$1,036.7 million in 1971.

The Federal share is 75% for: (1) The cost of providing preventive and rehabilitative services that are specified by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare; and (2) the cost of staff training, including educational leave and agency training sessions.

The Federal share of costs, other than those specified above, is 50%.

5. *State and local training.*—Grants are made to States for training of State and local personnel to strengthen the capabilities of the State and local organizations to provide both social services and efficient administration related to operating public assistance programs.

For 1972, the appropriation requirement is \$43.9 million. Total expenditures from Federal, State, and local funds are estimated at \$63.9 million in 1972 compared to \$60.3 million in 1971.

The Federal share for training is 75%.

6. *Child welfare services.*—Grants are made to States to establish, expand, and strengthen services for the protection and care of homeless, dependent, and neglected children.

During 1970, State welfare departments were continuing their efforts to reorganize and coordinate the family and child welfare services programs as required by the Social Security Amendments of 1967. States have established the required single organizational units responsible for services in aiding families with dependent children and child welfare programs.

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

In 1969, approximately 694,000 children received child welfare services. State and local funds made up approximately 93% of the total funds expended in 1970 and will make up approximately 94% in 1971, with Federal participation being 7% and 6%, respectively. In 1972 the State and local share is expected to increase to approximately 95% of total funds expended.

The appropriation requirement for 1972 is \$46 million, the same amount as available in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0581-0-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	377	462	470
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	8,104,715	9,011,248	11,711,223
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,105,092	9,011,710	11,711,693

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0581-1-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance assistance:			
(a) Old-age assistance.....		52,744	
(b) Aid to the blind.....		1,571	
(c) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....		83,206	
(d) Aid to families with dependent children.....		461,434	
(e) Emergency assistance.....		-2,136	
(f) State and local administration.....		76,819	
Program costs funded, maintenance assistance.....		673,638	
2. Medical assistance:			
(a) For those eligible for maintenance assistance.....		201,959	
(b) For those not eligible for maintenance assistance.....		-103,647	
(c) State and local administration.....		8,145	
Program costs funded, medical assistance.....		106,457	
3. Social services.....			
4. State and local training.....			
10 Total obligations.....		1,047,587	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,047,587	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,047,587	
90 Outlays.....		1,047,587	

The President's 1971 budget request calls for an appropriation of \$8,651,950,000 for Grants to States for public assistance under titles I, X, XIV, XVI, XIX, part A of title IV, and sections 707 and 1115 of the Social Security Act as amended.

In November 1970, State public assistance agencies fore-

cast the Federal share of public assistance programs in 1971 as \$9,699,537,000, or \$1,047,587,000 over the amount requested. The increase is due to increases in both the numbers of recipients and the average monthly payments for maintenance assistance; increased numbers of recipients, greater utilization and higher costs of medical care, plus increases in the social service caseload, training, and the administration of maintenance payments.

WORK INCENTIVES

For carrying out a work incentive program, as authorized by part C of title IV of the Social Security Act, and for related child-care services, as authorized by part A of title IV of the Act, including transfer to the Secretary of Labor, as authorized by section 431 of the Act, **[\$98,000,000] \$275,000,000.** (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-604	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training and incentives:			
(a) On-the-job training.....	604	1,560	10,536
(b) Institutional training.....	59,715	91,480	127,190
(c) Work experience and orientation.....	8,268	11,840	30,033
(d) Work projects.....	283	2,400	3,337
(e) Employability planning, job development and followup.....	8,838	11,523	19,845
(f) Program direction and evaluation.....	5,219	7,418	8,000
2. Child care.....	18,443	40,589	78,000
Total program costs, funded.....	101,370	166,810	276,941
Change in selected resources ¹	7	-68,692	-1,941
10 Total obligations.....	101,377	98,118	275,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	623		
Budget authority.....	102,000	98,118	275,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	120,000	98,000	275,000
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-18,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	102,000	98,000	275,000
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....		118	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	101,377	98,118	275,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	91,331	106,017	57,673
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-106,017	-57,673	-101,273
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-73		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	86,618	146,344	231,400
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		118	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$86,520 thousand (1970 adjustments -\$73 thousand); 1970, \$86,454 thousand; 1971, \$17,762 thousand; 1972, \$15,821 thousand.

The 1967 amendments to the Social Security Act authorize a work incentive (WIN) program designed to encourage and promote the employment, work experience, and training of public assistance recipients, primarily those receiving support from the aid to families with dependent children program. Training and incentives are administered by the Department of Labor, child care by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

1. *Training and incentives.*—Each activity below includes costs of training, incentives, and related program services.

(a) *On-the-job training.*—This activity provides cost of on-the-job training both regular and full cost. Included in this activity are supervision, counseling, vocational training, and all other manpower services required to rehabilitate welfare clients through on-the-job training.

(b) *Institutional training.*—This activity provides for classroom training, vocational education, and workshop training in clerical, service, and semiskilled to skilled occupations, vestibule training, and employment preparation. In addition, remedial education is provided to many participants.

(c) *Work experience and orientation.*—This activity includes work sampling and internship, paraprofessional training, and orientation. The emphasis of work experience programs is on the development of basic work habits, exploration of various occupational fields, and gaining knowledge of the world of work. Orientation provides training in basic employment skills along with vocational counseling and testing. During the orientation period an employability plan is developed for each person which is designed to lead that individual to permanent employment. Upon completion of the orientation period some persons will go directly into employment and others will go into some phase of institutional or on-the-job training.

(d) *Work projects.*—The Secretary of Labor is authorized to enter into agreements with public agencies and private nonprofit agencies organized for a public purpose for special work projects to employ those persons for whom jobs in the regular economy cannot be found at the time and for whom training may not be appropriate. Manpower supportive services are provided to enrollees in this component.

(e) *Employability, planning, job development, and follow-up.*—This activity provides for the cost of continued assessment, counseling, coaching, job development, and employability planning, as well as regular and intensive followup of employed enrollees to assure that once a person is placed in a job he stays on the job.

(f) *Program direction and evaluation.*—This activity provides for the program development, evaluation, and administration of the WIN program by the Department of Labor.

The tables below show workload data for WIN training and incentives:

Number of States participating (includes District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands).....	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
.....	53	54	54
Overall enrollment:			
Beginning of year.....	66,100	94,500	127,000
New enrollees.....	92,400	124,500	187,000
Termines.....	64,000	92,000	122,500
End of year.....	94,500	127,000	191,500
Average enrollment (man-years) by component:			
On-the-job training.....	500	1,200	8,000
Institutional training.....	35,500	50,800	70,000
Work experience and orientation.....	5,500	7,400	19,000
Work projects.....	800	6,000	8,000
Subtotal, training and work experience.....	42,300	65,400	105,000
Employability planning, job development, and followup.....	37,700	46,100	55,000
Total, average enrollment.....	80,000	111,500	160,000

2. *Child care.*—This activity provides for child care for children of WIN enrollees. An estimated 55% of the

average enrollees in 1972 are mothers who are unable to provide child care for their children while they are undergoing training. Therefore, unless child care is provided, approximately one-half of the enrollees would be unable to accept the training to upgrade their employability.

In addition, child care is provided for the children of employed former WIN enrollees until such time as other satisfactory child care arrangements can be made or the mothers can pay for the care from their earnings.

The table below shows workload data for WIN child care:

Average children receiving care:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Preschool.....	34,000	69,126	144,000
(In-home).....	(12,200)	(18,664)	(57,600)
(Out-of-home).....	(21,800)	(50,462)	(86,400)
School age.....	23,500	48,036	56,000
Total.....	57,500	117,162	200,000
(Enrollees).....	(56,350)	(105,762)	(180,000)
(Employed mothers).....	(1,150)	(11,400)	(20,000)
In care end of year.....	84,900	135,000	235,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-604	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	15,585	38,000	78,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,246	2,479	1,822
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	2,269	2,495	1,838
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	174	187	137
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	157	239	226
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	11	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	273	115	96
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	55	49
25.0 Other services.....	4,087	7,192	5,766
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	52	46
31.0 Equipment.....	23	23	17
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	78,781	49,749	188,820
Total obligations, allocation to Department of Labor.....	85,792	60,118	197,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	101,377	98,118	275,000

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Total number of permanent positions.....	227	227	153
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	194	211	140
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,373	\$12,732	\$14,530

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND FACILITIES

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, sections 301 and 303 of the Public Health Service Act, and parts C and D of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, [\$570,390,000] \$605,000,000; of which [\$503,000,000] \$518,000,000 shall be for grants under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act; [\$3,200,000 for grants under section 3; \$12,800,000] \$38,660,000 for section 4(a)(2)(A), to remain available through June 30, [1972; \$1,750,000 for construction grants under section 12.] 1973; and \$11,215,000 for grants under part C of the Developmental Disabilities Services

General and special funds—Continued

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND FACILITIES—Continued

and Facilities Construction Act, to remain available until June 30, [1973: *Provided*, That the allotment to any State under section 3(a)(1) of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act shall not be less than \$25,000] 1974: *Provided* [further], That there may be transferred to this appropriation from the appropriation, "Mental health" an amount not to exceed the sum of the allotment adjustment made by the Secretary pursuant to Section 202(c) of the Community Mental Health Centers Act.

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31, of the current fiscal year, grants to States under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: *Provided*, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount paid to the States for the first quarter of the current fiscal year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0503-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Basic State grants.....	435,999	503,000	518,000
2. Innovation.....	3,200	3,200	-----
3. Rehabilitation service projects.....	21,699	29,971	52,210
4. Vocational rehabilitation facilities.....	1,435	3,590	-----
5. Formula grants for the developmentally disabled.....	-----	11,215	11,215
6. Services for the developmentally disabled.....	23,644	23,575	23,575
7. Facilities for the mentally retarded.....	16,870	11,219	-----
10 Total obligations.....	502,847	585,770	605,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,274	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-14,841	-15,412	-32
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-4,917	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	15,412	32	32
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	41	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	497,268	570,390	605,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	501,783	570,390	605,000
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204 sec. 410).....	-4,515	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	497,268	570,390	605,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Grants for rehabilitation services and facilities.....	463,398	-----	-----
Mental retardation.....	33,870	-----	-----
Rehabilitation services and facilities.....	-----	570,390	605,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	501,573	585,770	605,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	102,759	154,010	195,285
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-154,010	-195,285	-246,285
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8,957	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	441,365	544,495	554,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Grants for rehabilitation services and facilities.....	428,337	-----	-----
Mental retardation.....	13,028	-----	-----
Rehabilitation services and facilities.....	-----	544,495	554,000

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM DATA

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number served.....	875,911	972,000	980,000
Number rehabilitated.....	266,975	288,000	288,000

Sight and hearing.....	36,500	39,100	39,200
Orthopedic.....	39,500	35,600	28,800
Mentally ill.....	64,900	77,100	83,800
Mentally retarded.....	32,700	37,800	40,300
Other.....	93,375	98,400	95,900

This program is jointly administered by the Federal and State Governments. The program assists the States to rehabilitate mentally and physically handicapped people so they may prepare for and engage in remunerative employment to the extent of their potential. Services may be extended to the families of clients, where this will contribute to the client's rehabilitation. Services include medical and physical restoration, vocational training, counseling, and job development and placement. Heavy emphasis is being given to the national program of assisting the handicapped who are culturally and socially disadvantaged.

1. *Basic State grants.*—Grants with an 80% Federal matching rate are made to assist the States in rehabilitating handicapped individuals so that they may prepare for employment. An amount not to exceed 10% of a State's allotment may be used for construction and acquisition of new facilities. State agencies may share funding and administrative responsibility with another agency of the State in order to carry out a joint project to provide services to handicapped individuals.

2. *Innovation.*—Federal grants are made to States to assist them in initiating projects that demonstrate new methods, or new techniques for providing vocational rehabilitation services for handicapped individuals, or which are specially designed for new or expanded vocational rehabilitation services for groups having catastrophic or particularly severe disabilities. The matching rate of 90% for the first 3 years of a project is designed to encourage such innovation. No funds are requested in 1972 for new projects; but \$2,200 thousand appearing in "rehabilitation service projects" will be utilized for continuation grants.

3. *Rehabilitation service projects.*—Federal grants are made to State agencies, local government units and to private nonprofit organizations to assist in the cost of projects designed to expand and provide services to the disabled. The 1972 rehabilitation service project program will provide support for approximately 477 projects, including a major effort in conjunction with the basic support program to rehabilitate an increased number of handicapped people who are receiving public assistance payments. A total amount of \$26,360 thousand will be used for this purpose to serve approximately 45,000 and rehabilitate an estimated 14,000 public assistance recipients, on a full-year basis, in addition to the 130,000 served and 37,000 expected to be rehabilitated under the basic support program.

4. *Vocational rehabilitation facilities.*—Project grants are made to assist in meeting the cost of construction of public or other nonprofit rehabilitation facilities. No funds are requested in 1972.

5. *Formula grants for the developmentally disabled.*—Federal grants are made to States to assist in developing and administering a plan for services and construction of facilities for persons with mental retardation, epilepsy, cerebral palsy, and other neurologically disabling conditions. The funds are made available to designated State agencies in accordance with a statutory formula which includes: (1) Population, (2) extent of need for services and facilities, and (3) per capita income. An amount not to exceed 50% may be used for construction.

6. *Services for the developmentally disabled.*—Project grants are provided to pay part of the cost to improve

care in mental retardation institutions; to initiate and expand community programs; for the habilitation and rehabilitation of the mentally retarded; for other handicapped individuals; and for specialized training. Grants are made to States, public and other nonprofit agencies and organizations, universities and local communities.

7. *Facilities for the mentally retarded.*—The legislation for this program expired at the end of 1970. The new developmental disability legislation included this program as part of the formula grant of which up to 50% may be used for construction. The 1971 program represents funds appropriated but not obligated in 1970. The funds will support approximately 70 projects in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0503-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,045	1,200	1,200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	501,802	584,570	603,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	502,847	585,770	605,000

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE AGING

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, the Older Americans Act of 1965, [and for expenses of a White House Conference on Aging, \$33,650,000, of which \$1,650,000 for such conference and not to exceed \$4,000,000 for State planning and other activities, shall remain available until June 30, 1972] \$25,850,000. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0560-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State planning and service grants:			
(a) Community programs.....	9,000	9,000	5,350
(b) Areawide projects.....		2,200	4,000
(c) Planning and operations.....	4,000	4,000	4,000
2. Foster grandparents.....	8,817	10,500	7,500
3. Retired senior volunteer program.....		500	5,000
4. White House Conference on Aging....	238	1,000	650
5. Research and training.....	5,689	5,800	
10 Total obligations.....	27,744	33,000	26,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-650
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		650	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15		
Budget authority	27,759	33,650	25,850
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	28,360	33,650	25,850
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-601		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	27,759	33,650	25,850
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,744	33,000	26,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	20,188	20,310	22,660
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20,310	-22,660	-17,160
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-303		
90 Outlays.....	27,319	30,650	32,000

Note.—Excludes \$3,650 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Research and training; 1970, \$5,689 thousand; 1971, \$5,800 thousand.

The Administration on Aging was created by the Older Americans Act of 1965 as amended in 1967 and 1969, to provide assistance in the development of new or improved programs to help older persons and to serve as a focal point of the Federal Government's concern for the needs and problems of the aging.

1. *State planning and service grants.*—Title III of the act contains three separate programs:

(a) *Community programs.*—These funds pay a part of the cost of local projects for planning, services, and training and are matched by local funds in the amount of 75/25 the first year, 60/40 the second year, 50/50 for each subsequent year, with the latter percent being the local share. The States award grants at their own discretion for programs that will stimulate community planning and coordination of programs providing services for the elderly; and training of specialized personnel, including the elderly, to carry out programs and activities for the aging.

(b) *Areawide projects.*—This program is a comprehensive, coordinated effort within a high priority area to develop and strengthen community opportunities and activities for older persons. Funds will be made available to selected State agencies to conduct programs designed to provide leadership, planning, coordination, and the development of effective neighborhood service activities along with volunteer opportunities on behalf of all older persons within a designated area. Maximum effort will be placed on focusing existing resources on the needs of the elderly. These projects are matched on a 75/25 basis with 25% being the State share. Joint funding with other Federal, State, and local programs serving the elderly will be utilized whenever possible to increase the impact of the projects.

(c) *Planning and operations.*—State costs for program operations and planning are shared on a 75/25 basis with the latter percent being the State share. These funds are used to support State agencies in their planning, coordination, and evaluation activities on behalf of all the elderly in the State.

2. *Foster grandparents.*—Under title VI of the act, project grants at up to 90% Federal matching are made to State and community agencies to provide opportunities for low-income older persons to serve needy children, usually in institutional settings. Funding for this program will be reduced in 1972, but it is expected that program efforts can be sustained through conversion of projects to use social services, child welfare, and other funds available to user agencies. The new retired senior volunteer program will also be available to provide greatly increased opportunities for service.

3. *Retired senior volunteer program.*—Under title VI of the act, elderly persons, age 60 and over, will provide a wide variety of volunteer services to their communities through such activities as assisting aged, ill or handicapped persons with personal shopping or home tasks, tutoring underachievers in schools, providing individual attention to children with exceptional needs, or serving as volunteers in court settings. Volunteers will be reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses incident to their volunteer activities, such as transportation and meals. The 1972 amount will provide opportunities for 29,200 older persons.

4. *White House Conference on Aging.*—This Conference, authorized by a joint congressional resolution (Public Law 90-526) in September 1968, was called by President Nixon for November of 1971. The Conference goal is to arrive at realistic national policies and practical plans for meeting the needs of older persons in such basic areas as income, health, housing, employment, education, and retirement roles and activities. The total amount authorized of \$1,900 thousand was appropriated during 1970 and 1971.

5. *Research and training.*—These activities have been transferred to the Social and Rehabilitation Service account entitled Research and training.

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE AGING—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0560-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		60	12
Total personnel compensation.....	25	60	12
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	3	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	5	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	12	
25.0 Other services.....	114	103	100
31.0 Equipment.....	9	2	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	27,586	32,379	25,928
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	27,744	32,565	26,040

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		221	269
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		17	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		72	78
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		25	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		80	51
25.0 Other services.....		10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		3	3
31.0 Equipment.....		5	2
Total allocation to General Services Administration.....		435	460
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,744	33,000	26,500

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	10		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		6	1
Average number of all employees.....	2	6	1
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,519		

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....		25	25
Average number of all employees.....		17	22
Average salary of ungraded positions.....		\$12,757	\$12,757

[JUVENILE] YOUTH DEVELOPMENT AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION [AND CONTROL]

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, [the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control Act of 1968, \$15,000,000] such youth development and delinquency prevention programs as may be authorized by law, \$10,000,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0511-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program development.....	7,809	12,000	5,000
2. Technical assistance.....	2,179	3,000	5,000
10 Total obligations.....	9,988	15,000	10,000

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		12	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	10,000	15,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,988	15,000	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,959	10,644	15,994
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,644	-15,994	-12,494
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-218		
90 Outlays.....	4,085	9,650	13,500

1. *Program development.*—The existing legislation for this program expires on June 30, 1971. Activities in 1972 will be based on a revision of the existing legislation and substantial changes in the focus of the program. Model systems for delinquency prevention and rehabilitation efforts will be developed. These model systems will concentrate on four major settings: the inner city, suburbia, rural communities, and the college campus. The main program emphasis will continue to be delinquency prevention. In 1970 and 1971, grants were made to States and localities for planning community services and technical assistance for the prevention of delinquency.

2. *Technical assistance.*—Technical assistance is provided directly and through grants or contracts to public or nonprofit agencies and organizations, and to State agencies willing to provide technical assistance to local public and private nonprofit agencies. Such assistance will enable agencies to implement the results learned from the development of model systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0511-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	3	90	90
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	33	33
25.0 Other services.....	382	750	1,050
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9,585	14,100	8,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,988	15,000	10,000

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		9	9
Average number of all employees.....		9	9

RESEARCH AND TRAINING

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, sections 4, 7, and 16, of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, [section] sections 426, 707, 1110 and 1115 of the Social Security Act, Titles IV and V of the Older Americans Act of 1965, and the International Health Research Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 364), [\$76,435,000] \$67,000,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0504-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(a) Research and demonstrations.....	22,640	24,817	23,125
(b) Income maintenance.....	7,913	9,000	11,000
(c) Special centers.....	11,491	14,918	12,375

2. Training:			
(a) Rehabilitation.....	27,634	27,700	14,650
(b) Community services.....			4,000
(c) Aging.....			1,850
10 Total obligations.....	69,678	76,435	67,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	245		
Budget authority.....	69,923	76,435	67,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	71,500	76,435	67,000
40 Portion withdrawn (Public Law 91-204, sec. 410).....	-1,577		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	69,923	76,435	67,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Rehabilitation research and training.....	60,000		
Cooperative research or demonstration projects.....	11,500		
Research and training.....		76,435	67,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	69,678	76,435	67,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41,075	49,747	57,427
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49,747	-57,427	-53,727
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,425		
90 Outlays.....	59,581	68,755	70,700
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Rehabilitation research and training.....	57,708		
Cooperative research or demonstration projects.....	1,873		
Research and training.....		68,755	70,700

Note.—Includes \$12,125 thousand in 1972 for activities previously funded from (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971
Grants to States for public assistance.....	7,000	15,080
Special programs for the aging.....	5,689	5,800
Maternal and child health and welfare.....	7,579	
Salaries and expenses.....		825

In 1972, all research and training project grants and contracts of the Social and Rehabilitation Service will be funded under this appropriation. Research funds will support primarily continuation of ongoing research projects. Training resources will be limited to those critical skill areas related to SRS program objectives for which there are limited or no alternative sources of funding.

1. *Research.*—(a) *Research and demonstrations.*—Projects will contribute to the solution of vocational rehabilitation problems of the disabled; adjustment of older persons through constructive community activities; rehabilitation of alcoholics and drug addicts; improvement of the administration of social services to the poor; improvement of the performance of State agencies in their own administration and service to the needy; improvement of child welfare services, especially in providing alternatives to institutional care; and the development of better methods of delivering and financing health care services to low-income populations. The program will be shaped by a research strategy leading toward mutually supporting programs and better utilization of research findings.

(b) *Income maintenance.*—Projects will be continued to insure the availability of research-based information for guidance in developing, implementing, and analyzing welfare reform measures.

(c) *Special centers.*—The request will provide for continuation of the 19 special centers, each having comprehensive programs of research, training, and client services. These centers concentrate on the severely physically disabled, the mentally retarded, the deaf, and the vo-

tionally handicapped. The request will also provide for the operation of a national center to conduct research and training and provide services needed to rehabilitate the deaf-blind; and for regional research institutes in social welfare and rehabilitation, to conduct programmatic research on means for alleviating poverty and improving employability.

2. *Training.*—(a) *Rehabilitation.*—Grants and contracts will support the training of personnel in professional and technical fields in vocational rehabilitation, including teaching grants and traineeships to educational institutions, and research fellowships to individuals.

(b) *Community services.*—Grants are made to institutions of higher learning to strengthen and expand their resources for training individuals in the field of social welfare, and to individuals for training in the fields of child welfare services for families, children, and young adults in all areas of social functioning and in community planning to meet the social needs of people.

(c) *Aging.*—Training grants will be made for the purpose of providing specialized training on problems of the aging and providing the requisite skills for personnel preparing for or engaged in planning and administering facilities for and services to older people.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0504-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	108	125	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	50	35
25.0 Other services.....	10,478	14,050	14,350
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	15	49	40
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	59,035	62,160	52,504
99.0 Total obligations.....	69,678	76,435	67,000

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Social and Rehabilitation Service, in connection with activities related to vocational rehabilitation, aging and other research and training by the Social and Rehabilitation Service, as authorized by law, **[\$4,000,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Service, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0505-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Social and rehabilitation research (costs—obligations).....	2,426	4,225	10,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-212		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-439	-225	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	225		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,000	4,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,214	4,225	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,612	7,734	8,859
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,734	-8,859	-14,839
90 Outlays.....	4,092	3,100	4,020

General and special funds—Continued

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

The Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, and the International Health Research Act of 1960 authorize the conduct of research and related activities abroad. Research, demonstration, and research training programs are supported primarily with foreign currencies accruing to the United States through the sale of surplus agricultural commodities and through other sources. The estimate for 1972 proposes an appropriation of \$10 million for the purchase of foreign currencies in eight excess currency countries.

Rehabilitation.—Research and demonstration programs are directed to the solution of problems which hold promise of contributing knowledge to the advancement of rehabilitation both in the United States and in other countries. Research training and fellowships are provided and exchanges of rehabilitation experts are arranged between the United States and cooperating foreign countries to increase the rehabilitation research resources both here and abroad. It is estimated that 98 projects will be obligated in 1972 and 64 U.S. consultants will visit international rehabilitation projects abroad. Fellowships will also be awarded to approximately 66 overseas researchers who will be invited to the United States to observe research activities in their field of interest.

Research utilization.—Utilization of research findings will be stressed during 1972. A series of international seminars will be held on high priority programs to facilitate a people-to-people exchange of vital information that could be translated into action programs. New systems for disseminating useful research findings will be developed and implemented on a multinational basis, but particularly for U.S. program professionals. Significant published materials in rehabilitation and other fields of interest to the SRS will be identified for translation into English to supplement research reports and other publications prepared in connection with Public Law 480 research projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0505-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	131	150	160
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	19	22
25.0 Other services.....	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,272	4,056	9,818
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,426	4,225	10,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for the Social and Rehabilitation Service, **[\$34,067,000]** \$36,881,000, together with not to exceed **[\$390,000]** \$400,000 to be transferred from the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, as provided in Section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Central operations.....	20,649	26,243	26,197
2. Regional operations.....	8,487	9,750	11,084

3. Maternal and child health and development.....	4,719		
10 Total obligations.....	33,855	35,993	37,281
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust fund.....	-360	-390	-400
Budget authority.....	33,495	35,603	36,881
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	30,227	34,067	36,881
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)...	780		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,496		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	33,495	34,067	36,881
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....		1,536	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	33,495	35,603	36,881
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,592	6,645	7,208
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,645	-7,208	-7,689
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	162		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	29,604	33,504	36,400
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,536	

NOTES

Includes \$217 thousand in 1971 and 1972 for activities previously financed from the Office of Community and Field Services, 1970, \$181 thousand.
Excludes \$4,719 thousand in 1971 and 1972 for activities transferred to the Health Services and Mental Health Administration and the Office of Child Development, 1970, \$4,719 thousand.
Excludes \$525 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Research and training, Social and Rehabilitation Service; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$825.

This appropriation finances the support activities for the various grant and contract programs associated with the provision of constructive and rehabilitative services to needy, disabled, and other disadvantaged persons. Included in these support activities are technical assistance and consultative services provided to State and local governments, voluntary organizations, and other grantees; monitoring and review activities designed to assure the effective and prudent use of Federal funds by grantees; policy and program development activities; the conduct of research by intramural staffs; the preparation of material of interest to the public and to professional groups concerned with Social and Rehabilitation Service programs; grants management activities, collecting, processing, and disseminating statistical data.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,920	23,900	25,514
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	492	650	650
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	128	130	130
Total personnel compensation.....	24,540	24,680	26,294
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,869	1,975	2,138
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,417	1,495	1,651
22.0 Transportation of things.....	32	40	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	725	845	885
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	692	600	621
25.0 Other services.....	4,127	5,933	5,155
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	164	150	166
31.0 Equipment.....	289	275	321
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,855	35,993	37,281

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,893	1,713	1,813
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	37	45	45
Average number of all employees.....	1,738	1,694	1,784
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,746	\$13,784	\$13,881

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-510), relating to aid to refugees within the United States, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, **[\$112,000,000]** *\$144,000,000*: *Provided*, That funds from this appropriation shall be used to reimburse the Secretary of State to cover the costs incurred by the Department of State in connection with the movement of refugees from Cuba to the United States. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Welfare assistance and services.....	56,842	73,000	100,000
2. Resettlement.....	4,731	5,827	6,338
3. Education.....	20,454	26,538	29,838
4. Health services.....	2,449	3,195	3,963
5. Movement of refugees from Cuba.....	657	950	1,050
6. Program administration.....	2,279	2,570	2,811
10 Total obligations.....	87,412	112,080	144,000
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	87,412	112,080	144,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	87,282	112,000	144,000
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	40	-----	-----
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	90	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	87,412	112,000	144,000
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	80	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	87,412	112,080	144,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,315	14,704	18,424
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,704	-18,424	-24,524
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-166	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	83,857	108,280	137,900
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	80	-----

In 1961 the President established a program to assist Cuban refugees in the United States. On June 28, 1962, the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 was enacted which now provides the legislative basis for assistance to refugees in the United States.

Refugees were arriving in Miami at the rate of about 1,700 a week when the missile crisis occurred in October 1962 after which the number of arrivals decreased to about 100 a week. On October 3, 1965, the President of the United States announced that the United States would permit the orderly influx of refugees allowed to leave Cuba under a more liberal refugee policy adopted by the Cuban Government. In December 1965, the new influx of refugees started and refugees are now arriving

in Miami at the rate of about 900 a week. Between 1961 and the end of June 1970, 379,229 refugees had registered at the Cuban Refugee Center in Miami of which 250,947 had been resettled to other locations in the United States. The program provides the following services for Cuban refugees in the United States:

1. *Welfare assistance and services.*—State and local welfare agencies are reimbursed by the Federal Government for providing needy refugees financial assistance, hospitalization, surplus food, and care for unaccompanied children. At the end of 1970, about 32,500 persons were receiving assistance in Florida, and about 33,600 persons in other States were receiving financial and/or medical assistance. Comparable estimates for June 30, 1971, of persons requiring assistance are 39,200 in Florida and 43,200 in other States; the estimates for June 30, 1972, are 45,700 for Florida and 54,000 for all other States combined.

2. *Resettlement.*—Through contracts with various agencies, refugees are provided homes and jobs in areas other than Miami. During 1970, 30,173 persons were resettled from the Miami area to other areas throughout the country and it is estimated that 32,000 persons will be resettled each year in 1971 and 1972.

3. *Education.*—Selected training is provided to equip the refugees for employment and resettlement. Also, provision is made for Federal payments to help meet part of the added cost related to refugee children in certain public school systems where the number of such children represents a sizable portion of the enrollments. Loans were made to about 4,700 needy college students in 1970 and the same level is anticipated for 1971; for 1972, about 6,600 students are expected to receive loans, 1,500 of whom will be students pursuing vocational courses (rather than training leading to an academic degree) in accredited proprietary institutions.

4. *Health services.*—These services are provided to new arrivals and to needy refugees in Miami and include medical screening, outpatient clinic services, and care of patients with tuberculosis and mental illness.

5. *Movement of refugees from Cuba.*—This provides for the cost of airlifting the refugees from Cuba.

6. *Program administration.*—This activity provides Federal direction of the program and includes work with refugees to prepare them for resettlement and employment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,190	1,278	1,306
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	57	71	72
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	1,255	1,360	1,389
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	82	95	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	35	35
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	405	435	578
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	24,536	32,680	35,823
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	6	10	10
33.0 Investments and loans.....	4,198	4,400	6,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	56,842	73,000	100,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	87,412	112,080	144,000

General and special funds—Continued

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	177	177	177
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	11	11
Average number of all employees.....	171	171	171
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,746	\$13,784	\$13,881

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-3905-0-4-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance Payments Administration.....	100	-----	-----
2. Children's Bureau.....	23	-----	-----
3. Office of the Administrator.....	1,542	386	388
10 Total obligations.....	1,665	386	388
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,660	-381	-383
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-5	-5	-5
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	27	6	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	21	6	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	55	59	61
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	66	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	121	59	61
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	11	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	1,058	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	466	310	310
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,665	386	388

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	10	5	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,746	\$13,784	\$13,881

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-8273-0-7-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5	-5	-5
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5	5	5
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

This trust fund receives gifts on behalf of those refugees designated by the President and may be used for their assistance (76 Stat. 123).

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, the Federal Disability Insurance, the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 217(g), 228(g), 229(b), and 1844 of the Social Security Act, and sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, **[\$2,599,886,000]** \$2,465,297,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Matching payments for supplementary medical insurance.....	928,151	1,245,282	1,376,400
2. Hospital insurance for the uninsured.....	617,262	878,688	503,351
3. Military service credits.....	105,000	105,000	235,000
4. Retirement benefits for certain uninsured persons.....	364,151	370,916	350,546
10 Total obligations.....	2,014,564	2,599,886	2,465,297
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,014,564	2,599,886	2,465,297

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Payment to trust funds for health insurance for the aged.....	1,545,413	-----	-----
Payment for military service credits.....	105,000	-----	-----
Payment for special benefits for the aged.....	364,151	-----	-----
Payments to social security trust funds.....	-----	2,599,886	2,463,297

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,014,564	2,599,886	2,465,297
90 Outlays.....	2,014,564	2,599,886	2,465,297

Distribution of outlays by account:

Payment to trust funds for health insurance for the aged.....	1,545,413	-----	-----
Payment for military service credits.....	105,000	-----	-----
Payment for special benefits for the aged.....	364,151	-----	-----
Payments to social security trust funds.....	-----	2,599,886	2,465,297

This appropriation provides for payments from Federal funds to the social security trust funds for certain types of benefits and related administrative costs not funded by payroll taxes from workers and employers. Adjustments for differences between prior year costs and the amounts appropriated in prior years for this appropriation are included in the budget year request. The 1972 appropriation request of \$2,465,297 thousand covers the following types of payments:

1. *Matching payments for supplementary medical insurance.*—An estimated \$1,376,400 thousand will be required in 1972 to finance the Government's contribution to the Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund and to cover the deficiencies in financing the Government's contribution for 1970 and 1971. For each monthly

premium paid by enrollees in the voluntary medical insurance program, which primarily covers doctor bills, the Federal Government matches a like amount. The anticipated standard premium rate for 1972 is \$5.60 per month. The estimate for 1972 assumes that an average of about 19.8 million persons will be enrolled in the program during 1972 as compared with an average of about 19.5 million in 1971.

2. *Hospital insurance for the uninsured.*—A payment of \$503,351 thousand to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund is budgeted for 1972 to cover the costs of hospital and related care for individuals aged 65 and over who are not insured under the social security or railroad retirement systems. (Costs for the aged who are insured are financed by payroll taxes on earnings by workers and by employers.) The estimate assumes that there will be an average of 1.6 million uninsured persons covered for hospital benefits during 1972, and is net of adjustments for prior years for which the amounts appropriated were higher than presently estimated costs. The uninsured group covered by this provision includes persons who retired before their occupations were covered by social security (such as teachers and State and local employees), and widows whose husbands died prior to earning coverage under social security.

3. *Military service credits.*—The appropriation includes reimbursement of \$235 million to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the Federal disability insurance trust fund and the Federal hospital insurance trust fund for benefits paid on the basis of noncontributory military service credits of veterans of World War II and certain veterans of the post-World War II period. The basis for the computation of these payments is prescribed in section 217(g) of the Social Security Act and includes reimbursement for administrative expenses and interest lost to the trust funds.

The payment to each trust fund is (in millions of dollars):

Old-Age and Survivors Insurance.....	137
Disability Insurance.....	50
Hospital Insurance.....	48
Total.....	235

4. *Retirement benefits for certain uninsured persons.*—This appropriation provides for a payment of \$350,546 thousand to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund as reimbursement for actual benefit payments made in 1970 to certain noninsured individuals aged 72 and over, related administrative expenses, and interest lost to the trust fund. These benefits were established to afford some protection for certain persons, or their surviving dependents, who retired before the enactment of social security legislation or before their occupations were covered by social security.

To be eligible an individual must have less than three quarters of coverage and have attained age 72 before 1968. If an individual is receiving a governmental pension or payments under a federally aided public assistance program, payments must be reduced or withheld respectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	928,151	1,245,282	1,376,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,086,413	1,354,604	1,088,897
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,014,564	2,599,886	2,465,297

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

【For making payments to entitled beneficiaries under title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, and for necessary administrative expenses in connection therewith, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made to be charged to the subsequent appropriations therefor.】

For carrying out title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, including necessary travel incident to medical examinations, reconsideration interviews, or hearings for verifying disabilities or for review of disability determinations, \$643,532,000, of which \$359,332,000 is for obligations incurred in prior fiscal years: Provided, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Postal Service shall be used for payment, in such manner as said parties may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter by States in connection with the administration of said Act.

Benefit payments after April 30: For making after April 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to entitled beneficiaries under title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, for the last two months of the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations and expenditures therefor to be charged to the appropriation for that fiscal year. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0409-0-1-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	10,000	238,000	375,000
2. Administration.....	3,928	14,654	9,200
3. Environmental control.....	117	2,577	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	14,045	255,231	384,200
Change in selected resources ¹	2,633	-2,633	-----
10 Total obligations.....	16,678	252,598	384,200
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	56	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	16,734	252,598	384,200
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Definite.....	10,000	-----	384,200
40 Indefinite.....	6,734	252,598	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,678	252,598	384,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	6,298	17,702
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,298	-17,702	-17,902
90 Outlays.....	10,381	241,194	384,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$2,633 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act (Public Law 91-173, enacted December 30, 1969), provides for the protection of the health and safety of persons working in the coal mining industry. Title IV of the act provides monthly benefits to living coal miners who are totally disabled due to pneumoconiosis arising out of employment in underground coal mines and to the surviving widows of coal miners whose deaths resulted from pneumoconiosis or whose deaths occurred while they were receiving disability benefits because of pneumoconiosis. The requirements for entitlement and the amounts of the benefits are stated in the law and all claims for these benefits filed on or before December 31, 1972, will be handled by the Social Security Administration.

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS—Continued

Authority to obligate and expend funds for title IV purposes to be charged to subsequent appropriations was contained in the language for this appropriation included in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Acts of 1970 and 1971. Therefore, the 1972 request includes the unfunded balance for 1970, plus estimated obligations for 1971 and 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0409-0-1-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,947	6,646	5,925
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	314	693	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	812	2,078	675
Total personnel compensation.....	3,073	9,417	6,600
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	194	647	481
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	313	442	516
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	52	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	18	139	204
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	14	18
25.0 Other services.....	389	6,130	1,331
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	45	39
31.0 Equipment.....	9	339	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	6	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10,000	238,000	375,000
Total program costs, funded.....	14,045	255,231	384,200
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,633	-2,633	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,678	252,598	384,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	155	610	205
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	57	140	0
Average number of all employees.....	1,195	1,718	524
Average GS grade.....	6.9	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,419	\$9,626	\$9,787

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1970, 65 man-years; 1971, 186 man-years; 1972, 61 man-years.

SOCIAL SECURITY ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be in excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Social Security Administration, as authorized by law, \$750,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Administration, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0411-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Social security research (dollar equivalent) (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	750
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	750
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	750
73 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-600
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	150

The Agricultural Trade and Development and Assistance Act of 1954 authorizes the use of excess foreign currencies to perform research projects abroad. Comparative research projects abroad will assist in the evaluation of the old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance provisions of the social security program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0411-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	-----	-----	15
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	735
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	750

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-3904-0-4-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Providing information for public agencies.....	894	962	999
2. Providing information for private parties.....	870	937	973
10 Total obligations.....	1,764	1,899	1,972
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-894	-962	-999
14 Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 1306).....	-870	-937	-973
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	4	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,187	1,252	1,298
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	147	190	199
Total personnel compensation.....	1,334	1,442	1,497
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	95	103	109
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	9	14	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	172	174	176
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	32	33
25.0 Other services.....	54	63	67
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	42	43
31.0 Equipment.....	17	17	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,764	1,899	1,972

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	198	198	198
Average number of all employees.....	1,196	1,197	1,197
Average GS grade.....	6.9	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,419	\$9,626	\$9,787

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1970, 20 man-years; 1971, 25 man-years; 1972, 25 man-years.

Trust Funds

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not more than \$997,461,000 \$1,101,000,000 may be expended as authorized by section 201(g) (1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: Provided, That such amounts as are required

shall be available to pay the cost of necessary travel incident to medical examinations, *reconsideration interviews* or hearings for verifying disabilities or for review of disability determinations, of individuals who file applications for disability determinations under title II of the Social Security Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That \$25,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of title XVIII and section 221 of title II of the Social Security Act, and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the United States Postal Service shall be used for payment, in such manner as said organizations may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter in connection with the administration of the social security program by States participating in the program. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Old-age and survivors insurance.....	385,122	424,727	417,787
2. Disability insurance.....	185,012	220,233	237,942
3. Health insurance:			
(a) Hospital insurance.....	127,505	136,942	148,768
(b) Supplementary medical insurance.....	215,550	250,435	269,797
Total program costs, funded....	913,189	1,032,337	1,074,294
Change in selected resources ¹	11,122	-3,560	1,706
Total obligations.....	924,311	1,028,777	1,076,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19,188	-----	25,000
Limitation.....	943,499	1,028,777	1,101,000
Budget authority:			
Appropriation.....	911,350	997,461	1,101,000
Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	32,209	-----	-----
Transferred to other accounts.....	-60	-230	-----
Limitation (adjusted).....	943,499	997,231	1,101,000
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	31,546	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	924,311	1,028,777	1,076,000
Obligated balance, start of year.....	40,578	70,786	78,563
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-70,786	-78,563	-83,563
Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	894,103	991,025	1,069,429
Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	29,975	1,571

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	2,612	2,999	3,179	3,439
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,620	16,355	12,615	14,061
Total selected resources....	8,232	19,354	15,794	17,500

The Social Security Administration is responsible for administering national programs of old-age, survivors, disability and health insurance. The social security program provides old-age, survivors, and disability insurance protection for over 90% of the workers and their families in the United States. It also provides hospital insurance protection for nearly all individuals in the United States who are age 65 or older, as well as supplementary medical insurance coverage for the 95% of all persons age 65 or over who have elected it. Individuals covered under the Social Security Act are taxed on a portion of their earnings during their working years to pay for

this protection and employers match the tax paid by their employees. Monthly premiums are paid by those individuals age 65 and over who elect coverage under the supplementary medical insurance program or by States for certain public assistance recipients age 65 and over; these premiums are matched by the Federal Government by appropriations from Federal funds.

Administrative costs are related to workloads which emanate from the statutory provisions of the program. The size of these loads depends upon objective factors such as population growth, the level of employment, economic conditions, incidence of illness among the aged and mortality rates.

The principal costs for administration of the social security programs are funded by this appropriation. In addition, certain costs of other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and certain costs to the Treasury Department for the collection of social security taxes and for the issuance of benefit checks are paid by the trust funds.

The 1972 appropriation request for salaries and expenses includes \$25 million as a contingency reserve to be used with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget in the event that workloads and/or mandatory costs of agencies with which agreements have been made to participate in the program exceed the budget estimates. The fund is to be used only after maximum absorption of such costs within the existing limitation has been achieved. In 1971, it is anticipated that the entire amount of the contingency reserve will be required for higher than budgeted costs of State agencies and fiscal intermediaries who assist in the administration of the programs.

1. *Old-age and survivors insurance.*—This program provides monthly benefits for retired workers and their dependents, survivors of deceased workers including disabled widows and widowers age 50 and over, and certain uninsured persons age 72 or over.

The number of persons receiving monthly benefits and the amount of benefits to be paid increase in both 1971 and 1972 because of the growth in number of aged persons in the population and in the proportion of these who are insured for retirement benefits, as well as the growth in the population insured for survivors benefits.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
OASI claims applications received.....	3,460,576	3,674,000	3,626,000
OASI beneficiaries in current pay status (average for year).....	22,889,000	23,597,000	24,279,000
OASI benefit payments (in millions)....	\$26,267	\$29,817	\$31,026

The administrative costs budgeted for this program provide for: Making the initial determination of eligibility for old-age and survivors benefits; reevaluating the initial determination when requested by the claimant; making changes in the beneficiary rolls to assure proper and correct payment of benefits; and investigating the beneficiary's continuing entitlement to benefits, including the evaluation of performance of representative payees.

2. *Disability insurance.*—This program provides monthly disability benefits for disabled workers and their dependents. As the size of the population insured for disability benefits increases, new claims will increase in both 1971 and 1972, as well as the number of beneficiaries in pay status and the amount of benefits paid.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Disability claims applications received..	1,152,125	1,361,000	1,394,000
Disability beneficiaries in current pay status (average for year).....	2,495,000	2,657,000	2,819,000
Disability benefit payments (in millions)	\$2,778	\$3,231	\$3,416

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the costs of processing initial disability determinations and reconsiderations and appeals of denied claims; making investigations and determinations of continuing disability of beneficiaries and servicing the beneficiary rolls; and making all changes due to deaths, changes of address, attainment of age 65, returns to employment and recoveries from disability. Determinations regarding the existence or continuation of a disability are made by State agencies and these costs are included in the budget estimates.

3. *Health insurance.*—This program includes the hospital insurance and the voluntary supplementary medical insurance programs which were established by the 1965 amendments to the Social Security Act and commonly referred to as Medicare.

(a) *Hospital insurance.*—The hospital insurance program affords protection to persons age 65 and over against the cost of inpatient hospital services, post-hospital home health services and posthospital extended care services. Bills for services rendered under the hospital insurance program are generally submitted by hospitals, extended care facilities, home health agencies and in some instances by individuals who have received emergency care in nonparticipating hospitals. In most instances, these bills are processed by the Blue Cross Associations and private insurance companies acting as intermediaries for the Social Security Administration. The individual beneficiary records of utilization of hospital services are maintained in the central office of the Social Security Administration. The growth in beneficiaries who will be covered by the program as the population of age 65 and over increases and the rise in the utilization of available services cause an increase in the number of claims in both 1971 and 1972.

(b) *Supplementary medical insurance.*—Almost all persons age 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the supplementary medical insurance program which covers the cost of physician services and other medical costs within certain deductible and coinsurance requirements. Enrollees in the program pay a monthly premium and the aggregate of these premiums is matched by the Federal Government by appropriations from Federal funds. Claims for services under the medical insurance program may be submitted by the physician or other suppliers of service or by the beneficiary to Blue Shield Associations and private insurance companies who have been designated to act as carriers for the Social Security Administration in specific geographical areas.

The volume of claims will rise in 1971 and 1972 as a result of the growth in the age 65 and over population, and the projected increase in utilization of medical services.

The health insurance program data is reflected in the following chart:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Claims received for services covered by hospital insurance.....	8,230,000	8,560,000	8,849,000
Claims received for services covered by medical insurance.....	51,461,752	55,950,000	59,881,000
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:			
Hospital insurance.....	4,400,000	4,500,000	4,600,000
Medical insurance.....	9,200,000	9,500,000	9,800,000

Benefit payments (in millions):

Hospital insurance ¹	\$4,804	\$5,820	\$6,690
Medical insurance.....	\$1,979	\$2,070	\$2,300

¹ Includes \$550 million in 1970, \$570 million in 1971, and \$602 million in 1972 chargeable to Federal funds.

The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the claim payment functions performed by the intermediaries and carriers; services performed by State agencies in certifying and consulting with providers of services; all work performed by the Social Security Administration in directing the program, providing services to beneficiaries, maintaining records by individual beneficiary of utilization of hospital and medical services and processing claims to establish entitlement to hospital insurance for persons not insured for cash benefits under either the social security or railroad retirement program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	448,811	494,185	511,386
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,183	7,269	6,623
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28,870	22,962	10,757
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	90	174	152
Total personnel compensation.....	484,954	524,590	528,918
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	36,650	42,881	44,865
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,361	10,264	10,647
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,537	1,895	1,582
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	54,856	62,408	67,042
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4,831	7,493	6,859
25.0 Other services.....	310,369	358,877	403,248
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,280	7,484	6,496
31.0 Equipment.....	5,249	15,547	4,021
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,102	898	616
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-924,311	-1,028,777	-1,076,000
Total costs, funded.....	-11,122	3,560	-1,706
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	11,122	-3,560	1,706
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50,929	52,703	53,358
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,485	1,625	1,474
Average number of all employees ¹	50,811	53,442	53,574
Average GS grade.....	6.9	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,419	\$9,626	\$9,787

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1970, 2,837 man-years; 1971, 2,063 man-years; 1972, 906 man-years.

LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION

For construction, alterations, and equipment of facilities, including acquisition of sites, and planning, architectural, and engineering services, and for provision of necessary off-site parking facilities during construction **[\$2,800,000]** \$18,194,000 to be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, from any one or all of the trust funds, referred to therein, and to remain available until expended. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Headquarters.....	98,610	9,121	2,944	1,763	5,459	16,167	10,708	-----	68,615
2. District offices.....	36,972	7,600	4,671	8,709	5,161	15,812	10,651	-----	-----
3. Payment centers.....	93,584	-----	-----	-----	3,943	-----	14,251	18,194	75,390
Total program costs, funded.....	228,986	16,721	7,615	10,472	14,563	31,979	35,610	18,194	144,005
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-5,168	9,885	-1,249	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	-----	-----	2,447	20,357	13,314	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-41,426	-38,979	-21,422	-----	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	38,979	21,422	26,302	-----	-----	-----	-----
Limitation	-----	-----	-----	2,800	18,194	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	2,447	20,357	13,314	-----	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	7,028	1,795	11,135	-----	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-1,795	-11,135	-12,900	-----	-----	-----	-----
Outlays.....	-----	-----	7,680	11,017	11,549	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$5,841 thousand; 1970, \$673 thousand; 1971, \$10,558 thousand; 1972, \$9,309 thousand.

Funds requested for expenditure from the trust funds will provide for: The acquisition of sites and the design of buildings to house four of the six payment centers operated by the Social Security Administration. Other funds scheduled for obligation are from appropriations of prior years.

1. *Headquarters.*—Obligations scheduled for 1971 and 1972 are from funds already appropriated. Obligations in 1970 were for traffic and engineering studies to determine the location and type of additional facilities on the headquarters site. The 1971 obligations provide for award of a construction contract for an additional office building at headquarters. Obligations for 1972 provide for a contract for the design of additional operations space as determined by the studies started in 1970.

2. *District offices.*—Funds have been provided in the 1965, 1966, and 1967 appropriations for the acquisition of sites, and the design and construction of district offices in 107 selected cities throughout the country. This is part of a long-range program of construction to provide more appropriate and adequate space for Social Security Administration district offices in locations where construction is determined to be both feasible and advantageous. Budget authority included in the 1971 appropriation provides for the acquisition of sites and the design of district office buildings in 30 more selected locations. Funds for construction of those offices will be requested in a subsequent year.

3. *Payment centers.*—Social Security Administration payment centers are responsible for the initiation of payment to new beneficiaries and for assuring continuing payment of monthly cash benefits. Budget authority of \$18,194 thousand is requested in 1972 for the acquisition of sites and the design of buildings to house four payment centers (located in Philadelphia, Pa.; Birmingham, Ala.; Chicago, Ill.; and San Francisco, Calif.). Funds for construction of these facilities will be requested in a subsequent year. The four payment centers are currently

housed in substandard leased space, typically in buildings widely dispersed throughout the payment center city. Substandard conditions and dispersion of operations have resulted in inefficiencies and higher costs. No adequate commercial space is available in these locations to meet payment center requirements; and direct Federal construction from the social security trust funds is considered the most feasible and economical method of providing the required space.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,331	777	6,901
32.0 Land and structures.....	6,284	9,695	7,662
93.0 Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole.....	-2,447	-20,357	-13,314
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-5,168	9,885	-1,249
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	26,729,395	29,942,000	31,096,000
2. Construction.....	1,563	11,201	9,511
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	495,572	516,658	539,243
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	21,167	-----
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	578,818	605,000	674,000
5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	1,640	1,880	2,196
10 Total obligations.....	27,806,987	31,097,906	32,320,950

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Ident. code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-647	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-33	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-----	-49,342	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	-26,144,567	-30,101,403	-33,381,122
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	49,342	-----	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	30,101,403	33,381,122	40,124,749
32 Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	-66,500	-20,000	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)...	31,745,986	34,308,283	39,064,577
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,806,308	31,097,906	32,320,950
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,974,198	2,460,161	2,592,624
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,460,161	-2,592,624	-2,665,151
90 Outlays.....	27,320,345	30,965,443	32,248,423

The old-age and survivors insurance program protects individuals and families from the risk of economic loss resulting from old age and death by providing income to retired workers and their dependents and to dependent survivors of deceased workers. The program is financed by taxes to the trust fund which are paid by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. The tax rate on which financing of the old-age and survivors insurance program is based is 3.65% each for employers and employees in calendar year 1970, and 4.05% for calendar years 1971 and 1972 of taxable earnings up to a maximum of \$7,800. The rate for self-employed persons is 5.475% in 1970 and 6.075% in 1971 and 1972.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of monthly benefits to retired workers and their dependents and to survivors of deceased workers. The average numbers of persons receiving payments and the payment amounts classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1970-72 follow (in millions):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Retired workers.....	13.4	13.9	14.3
Dependents of retired workers.....	3.2	3.2	3.3
Survivors of deceased workers.....	6.3	6.5	6.7
Total beneficiaries.....	22.9	23.6	24.3
Payments to retired workers.....	\$17,046	\$19,471	\$20,348
Payments to dependents of retired workers.....	\$2,155	\$2,397	\$2,430
Payments to survivors of deceased workers.....	\$7,066	\$7,949	\$8,248
Total benefit payments.....	\$26,267	\$29,817	\$31,026

Normal growth in benefit payments can be expected because of: (1) increases in the number of beneficiaries as the number of aged persons in the population and the

proportion of the aged who are insured rise; and (2) increases in average monthly benefits as general earning levels continue to rise. The increase in benefit outlays in 1971 exceeds normal growth because it also includes the added cost of providing on an annual basis the 15% increase in cash benefit amounts which was enacted by the Congress in Public Law 91-172. This increase was effective January 1970 and reflected in only 5 months of payments during 1970.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its salaries and expenses appropriation, and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund to the railroad retirement fund to place the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund in the same position it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included in social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228E). Estimates are made of the yearly amounts of additional contributions the Social Security Administration would have collected, the additional benefits it would have paid, and the additional administrative costs it would have incurred if railroad employees had been covered under social security. The payment made to the railroad retirement account represents the amount by which the estimated benefit payments and administrative costs exceed the estimated contributions, and includes interest through the date of the transfer. The components of the net transfers for 1970-72 follow (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Benefit payments.....	892,900	930,000	1,006,000
Administrative costs.....	10,600	11,000	11,000
Interest.....	35,218	38,000	43,000
Less contributions.....	359,900	374,000	386,000
Net transfer.....	578,818	605,000	674,000

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that payments may be made from the old-age and survivors insurance and the disability insurance trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security cash benefits because of a disability. Such payments anticipate that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled beneficiaries into productive activity. The total amount to be used for rehabilitation services may not exceed 1% of the total benefits certified for payment to disabled workers and to disabled dependents of disabled, retired, or deceased workers in the preceding year. The old-age and survivors insurance trust fund bears the cost of rehabilitation services provided to disabled old-age and survivors insurance beneficiaries (dependents of retired or deceased workers) while the disability insurance trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries (disabled workers and their disabled dependents).

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	1,970,647	2,509,503	2,592,624
U.S. securities (par).....	26,148,118	30,101,403	33,381,122
Balance of fund, start of year..	<u>28,118,765</u>	<u>32,610,906</u>	<u>35,973,746</u>
Cash income during year:			
Contributions:			
Contributions on earnings.....	26,935,643	28,875,000	32,830,000
Refund of contributions.....	-298,406	-321,000	-384,000
Deposits by States.....	2,758,436	3,131,000	3,702,000
Federal employer contributions..	559,000	561,000	544,000
Federal payment for special benefits for the aged.....	364,151	370,916	350,546
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	78,000	78,000	137,000
Interest on investments.....	1,348,087	1,613,000	1,885,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	1,044	336	-----
Miscellaneous receipts.....	31	31	31
Total annual income.....	<u>31,745,986</u>	<u>34,308,283</u>	<u>39,064,577</u>
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	26,266,928	29,817,000	31,026,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	482,177	514,836	537,574
Proposed increase in limitation..	-----	20,113	1,054
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	-12,689	-276	-----
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	578,818	605,000	674,000
For construction of buildings....	4,517	6,858	7,699
For vocational rehabilitation services.....	1,239	1,911	2,096
Discount on investment.....	-647	-----	-----
Total annual outgo.....	<u>27,320,345</u>	<u>30,965,443</u>	<u>32,248,423</u>
Transactions in non-Federal securities not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year.....	-66,500	-20,000	-----
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	2,509,503	2,592,624	2,665,151
U.S. securities (par).....	30,101,403	33,381,122	40,124,749
Balance of fund, end of year..	<u>32,610,906</u>	<u>35,973,746</u>	<u>42,789,900</u>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	3,015	2,603	2,674
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	21	23	26
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	27	30	30
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Retirement and survivors insurance benefits.....	26,729,395	29,942,000	31,096,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	1,640	1,880	2,196
92.0 Undistributed:			
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of Treasury.....	61,127	65,465	66,723
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	578,818	605,000	674,000
93.0 Administrative expenses: "Limitation on Salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration".....	431,382	469,704	469,790
Construction program.....	1,563	11,201	9,511
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>27,806,987</u>	<u>31,097,906</u>	<u>32,320,950</u>

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8007-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	2,852,276	3,251,000	3,430,000
2. Construction.....	508	4,982	2,026
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	155,103	174,917	195,577
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	5,868	-----
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	10,439	12,000	14,000
5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	19,940	22,851	26,694
10 Total obligations.....	<u>3,038,265</u>	<u>3,471,619</u>	<u>3,668,297</u>
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-130	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations..	-447	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-3,458,020	-4,800,334	-6,308,332
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	4,800,334	6,308,332	8,082,045
32 Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	-----	-20,000	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	<u>4,380,004</u>	<u>4,959,617</u>	<u>5,442,010</u>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,037,689	3,471,619	3,668,297
72 Obligated balance, start of year....	201,147	284,892	303,084
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-284,892	-303,084	-319,644
90 Outlays.....	<u>2,953,943</u>	<u>3,453,427</u>	<u>3,651,737</u>

The disability insurance program protects individuals and families against the risk of economic loss resulting from disability by providing income to disabled workers and their dependents. The program is financed by payroll taxes to the trust fund which are made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. The tax rate on which financing of the disability insurance program is based is 0.55% each for employers and employees and 0.825% for self-employed persons in calendar years 1970-72.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of disability insurance benefits for certain disabled individuals and their dependents. The average number of persons receiving payments and the payment amounts classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1970-72 are as follows (in millions):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Disabled workers.....	1.4	1.5	1.6
Dependents of disabled workers.....	1.1	1.2	1.2
Total beneficiaries.....	<u>2.5</u>	<u>2.7</u>	<u>2.8</u>
Payments to disabled workers.....	\$2,206	\$2,588	\$2,745
Payments to dependents of disabled workers.....	\$572	\$643	\$671
Total benefit payments.....	<u>\$2,778</u>	<u>\$3,231</u>	<u>\$3,416</u>

Normal growth in benefit payments can be expected because of (1) increases in the number of beneficiaries as the population insured for disability benefits rises,

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

especially at ages 50 to 64 where disability incidence rates are highest, and (2) increases in average monthly benefit amounts as general earnings levels continue to rise. The increase in benefit outlays in 1971 exceeds normal growth because it also includes the added cost of providing on an annual basis the 15% increase in cash benefit amounts which was enacted by the Congress in Public Law 91-172. This increase was effective January 1970 and reflected in only 5 months of payments during 1970.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its salaries and expenses appropriation, and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the Disability insurance trust fund to the railroad retirement fund so as to place the disability insurance trust fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included under social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228E). This payment is computed on the same basis as the payment from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. The components of the net transfers for 1970-72 follow (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Benefit payments.....	56,200	60,200	65,100
Administrative costs.....	1,600	3,000	3,000
Interest.....	839	800	900
Less contributions.....	48,200	52,000	55,000
Net transfer.....	10,439	12,000	14,000

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that payments may be made from the old-age and survivors insurance and the disability insurance trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security cash benefits because of a disability. Such payments anticipate that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled beneficiaries into productive activity. The total amount to be used for rehabilitation services may not exceed 1% of the total benefits certified for payment to disabled workers and to disabled dependents of disabled, retired, or deceased workers in the preceding year. The old-age and survivors insurance trust fund bears the cost of rehabilitation services provided to disabled old-age and survivors insurance beneficiaries (dependents of retired or deceased workers) while the disability insurance trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries (disabled workers and their disabled dependents).

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	186,778	270,372	303,084
U.S. securities (par).....	3,472,389	4,814,855	6,308,332
Balance of fund, start of year...	3,659,167	5,085,227	6,611,416

Cash income during year:			
Contributions:			
Contributions on earnings.....	3,730,430	4,131,000	4,459,000
Refund of contributions.....	-38,488	-48,000	-52,000
Deposits by States.....	371,416	456,000	503,000
Federal employer contributions.....	78,000	79,000	73,000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	16,000	16,000	50,000
Interest on investments.....	222,826	326,000	409,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-190	-393	-----
Miscellaneous receipts.....	10	10	10
Total annual income.....	4,380,004	4,959,617	5,442,010
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	2,778,118	3,231,000	3,416,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	143,214	173,290	193,948
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	5,575	293
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	3,954	7,344	-----
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	10,439	12,000	14,000
For construction and equipment of buildings.....	1,862	2,338	2,014
For vocational rehabilitation services (net of reimbursement from other trust funds).....	16,487	21,879	25,482
Discount on investment.....	-130	-----	-----
Total annual outgo.....	2,953,943	3,453,427	3,651,737
Transactions in non-Federal securities not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year.....	-----	-20,000	-----
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	270,372	303,084	319,644
U.S. securities (par).....	4,814,855	6,308,332	8,082,045
Balance of fund, end of year....	5,085,227	6,611,416	8,401,689

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8007-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1,022	951	1,071
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	65	72	83
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	333	360	370
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Disability insurance benefits.....	2,852,276	3,251,000	3,430,000
Vocational rehabilitation services....	19,940	22,851	26,694
92.0 Undistributed:			
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of Treasury.....	7,539	7,584	7,729
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	10,439	12,000	14,000
93.0 Administrative expenses: Limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	146,144	171,818	186,324
Construction program.....	508	4,982	2,026
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,038,265	3,471,619	3,668,297

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8005-0-7-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	4,803,900	5,819,700	6,690,000

2.	Construction	171	1,896	807
3.	Administration:			
	Authorized program	140,415	146,277	160,902
	Proposed increase in limitation		2,082	
4.	Incentive reimbursement experimentation	2,003	1,278	3,061
10	Total obligations	4,946,489	5,971,232	6,854,770
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance		-12,022	
	U.S. securities (par)	-1,956,539	-2,653,322	-2,750,886
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance	12,022		
	U.S. securities (par)	2,653,322	2,750,886	1,996,876
32	Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year)	-41,500		
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	5,613,794	6,056,774	6,100,760
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	4,946,489	5,971,232	6,854,770
72	Obligated balance, start of year	18,479	12,056	13,379
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-12,056	-13,379	-15,351
90	Outlays	4,952,911	5,969,910	6,852,797

The hospital insurance program protects individuals and families against the costs of health care by helping eligible people age 65 and over finance the cost of hospital and related care. For persons on the social security and railroad retirement rolls, the cost of services covered by the hospital insurance program and administrative costs are financed by contributions from workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. The contribution rate on which financing of this trust fund is based is 0.6% each for employers and employees of taxable earnings up to a maximum of \$7,800 annually through 1972. Self-employed persons are scheduled to pay one-half of the combined worker-employer rate. Costs for those not insured under the social security or railroad retirement program are met from general revenues of the Treasury.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The hospital insurance program provides protection to over 20 million persons age 65 and over against the costs of inpatient hospital services, post-hospital home health services, and posthospital extended care services. The following table shows comparative data on hospital insurance beneficiaries and on benefit payments classified by type of coverage for 1970 through 1972 (in millions):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Persons with hospital insurance protection (average)	20.0	20.3	20.6
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services	4.4	4.5	4.6
Payments for inpatient hospital services	\$4,439	\$5,372	\$6,116
Payments for extended care services	295	350	440
Payments for home health services	70	98	134
Total benefit payments	4,804	5,820	6,690

The growth in benefit payments in 1971 and 1972 results primarily from increases in the size of the covered population and in the cost of covered services.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security

Administration are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its salaries and expenses appropriation and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Incentive reimbursement experimentation.*—The 1967 Social Security Amendments provide authorization to conduct experiments for reimbursement of providers of services on a basis other than the "reasonable cost" or "reasonable charges" provisions generally applicable under the Medicare program, in order to achieve incentives for economy while maintaining or improving quality in the provision of health services. The cost of administering and evaluating the experiments is financed by the Hospital Insurance and Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds. Hospital insurance benefit payments made to providers of health services who are participating in these experiments are included in the benefit payments shown above.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Unexpended balance, start of year:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cash	15,078	24,079	13,379
U.S. securities (par)	1,959,940	2,653,322	2,750,886
Balance of fund, start of year	1,975,018	2,677,401	2,764,265
Cash income during year:			
Contributions:			
Contributions on earnings	4,298,125	4,421,000	4,777,000
Refund of contributions	-49,200	-52,000	-56,000
Deposits by States	444,864	498,000	548,000
Federal employer contributions	91,000	87,000	80,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured	617,262	878,688	503,351
Refund to general fund for overpayment for 1967 transitional coverage for the uninsured		-15,839	
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits	11,000	11,000	48,000
Transfer from railroad retirement account	61,307	62,000	61,000
Interest payment from railroad retirement account	2,230	2,000	2,000
Interest on investments	133,445	165,945	137,400
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds	3,752	-1,029	
Miscellaneous receipts	9	9	9
Total annual income	5,613,794	6,056,774	6,100,760
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments	4,803,900	5,819,700	6,690,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program	135,504	145,814	159,632
Proposed increase in limitation		1,978	104
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses	12,549	242	
For construction of buildings	616	834	834
For incentive reimbursement experimentation	343	1,342	2,228
Total annual outgo	4,952,911	5,969,910	6,852,797
Transactions in non-Federal securities not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year	-41,500		
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash	24,079	13,379	15,352
U.S. securities (par)	2,653,322	2,750,886	1,996,876
Balance of fund, end of year	2,677,401	2,764,265	2,012,228

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8005-0-7-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	902	758	844
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	693	767	889
Community Health Service, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	3,603	3,755	3,746
Payment for incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	2,003	1,278	3,061
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4,803,900	5,819,700	6,690,000
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of the Treasury Department.....	6,220	6,053	6,055
93.0 Administrative expenses: Limitation on Salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	128,997	137,026	149,368
Construction program.....	171	1,896	807
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,946,489	5,971,232	6,854,770

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	1,979,287	2,070,300	2,300,000
2. Construction.....	205	2,278	970
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	220,228	250,179	273,083
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	2,429	-----
4. Incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	557	398	1,064
10 Total obligations.....	2,200,277	2,325,584	2,575,117
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-13,608	-33,587	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	-357,971	-13,417	-232,404
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	33,587	-----	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	13,417	232,404	401,703
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,875,703	2,510,984	2,744,416
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,200,277	2,385,584	2,575,117
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,196	10,177	21,149
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,177	-21,149	-23,395
90 Outlays.....	2,196,296	2,314,611	2,572,871

The supplementary medical insurance program protects individuals and families against the costs of health care by helping individuals age 65 and over who elect this coverage to finance the cost of physicians' services and certain other medical and health services. Almost all persons aged 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the voluntary supplementary medical insurance program provided by the Social Security Act, and about 95% of those eligible have chosen to do so. The costs of services covered by the program and administrative expenses are financed by premium payments from enrollees together with

matching contributions from the general revenues of the Treasury.

The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is required by law to promulgate by December 31 of each year the standard monthly premium rate necessary to finance the SMI program during the fiscal year beginning the following July 1. The premium rate is scheduled to increase from \$5.30 to \$5.60 on July 1, 1971.

1. *Benefit payments.*—Participants in the program are covered for the cost of physician's services, home health services not covered under the hospital insurance program, outpatient services, and certain other medical costs, with specified deductible and coinsurance amounts. The following table shows comparative data on supplementary medical insurance beneficiaries and benefit payments, classified by type of coverage, for 1970 through 1972 (in millions):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Persons with supplementary medical insurance protection (average).....	19.2	19.5	19.8
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services.....	9.2	9.5	9.8
Payments for physicians services.....	\$1,771	\$1,832	\$2,015
Payments for home health services.....	45	57	74
Payments for outpatient services.....	88	100	120
Payments for other medical and health services.....	75	81	91
Total benefit payments.....	1,979	2,070	2,300

The growth in benefit payments in 1971 and 1972 results from increases in the covered population, and projected increases in the utilization and cost of medical care services.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of the office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its salaries and expenses appropriation, and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Incentive reimbursement experimentation.*—The 1967 Social Security Amendments provide authorization to conduct experiments for reimbursement of providers of services on a basis other than the "reasonable cost" or "reasonable charges" provisions generally applicable under the Medicare program in order to achieve incentives for economy while maintaining or improving quality in the provision of health services. The cost of administering and evaluating the experiments is financed by the Hospital Insurance and Supplementary Medical Insurance trust funds. Medical insurance benefit payments made to providers of health services who are participating in these experiments are included in the benefit payments shown above.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	19,803	43,764	21,149
U.S. securities (par).....	357,971	13,417	232,404
Balance of fund, start of year....	377,774	57,181	253,553
Cash income during year:			
Contributions from participants.....	936,000	1,255,000	1,347,000
Federal contributions.....	928,151	1,245,282	1,376,400
Interest on investments.....	16,142	9,600	21,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-4,606	1,086	-----

Miscellaneous receipts.....	16	16	16
Total annual income.....	1,875,703	2,510,984	2,744,416
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	1,979,287	2,070,300	2,300,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	220,139	247,958	271,080
Proposed increase in limitation.....		2,309	120
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	-3,814	-7,311	
For construction of buildings.....	684	987	1,002
For incentive reimbursement experimentation.....		368	669
Total annual outgo.....	2,196,296	2,314,611	2,572,871
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	43,764	21,149	23,395
U.S. securities (par).....	13,417	232,404	401,703
Balance of fund, end of year.....	57,181	253,553	425,098

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1,523	1,384	1,529
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	77	85	99
Community Health Service, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	717	764	773
Salaries and Expenses, Civil Service Commission.....	96	100	110
Payment for incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	557	398	1,064
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,979,287	2,070,300	2,300,000
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of the Treasury Department.....	26	46	54
93.0 Administrative expenses: Limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	217,789	250,229	270,518
Construction program.....	205	2,278	970
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,200,277	2,325,584	2,575,117

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101-105), **[\$1,517,000]** \$1,580,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-71-0100-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educational materials.....	1,329	1,442	1,505
2. Advisory committees.....	75	75	75
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,404	1,517	1,580
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,404	1,517	1,580
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,404	1,517	1,580
90 Outlays.....	1,404	1,517	1,580

Grants are made to this nonprofit institution in Louisville, Ky., to supply educational materials and tangible apparatus for education of the blind, to blind children in schools for the blind, in public schools, and in private nonprofit institutions, and multihandicapped children and adult trainees at rehabilitation centers.

Funds are also provided for staff and other expenses of committees which advise the Printing House and approve materials and aids to be manufactured and supplied through the Federal appropriation.

Numbers of blind children served by the program are as follows: 1970 actual, 20,512; 1971 estimate, 21,222; 1972 estimate, 22,117.

The Printing House also receives \$10 thousand annually from a \$250 thousand permanent trust fund on deposit with the Treasury.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For carrying out the National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act (20 U.S.C. 681, et seq.), **[\$19,744,000, of which \$16,136,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended]** \$4,119,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-73-0147-0-1-603	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Academic program.....	1,626	2,407	2,595
(b) Administration and support services.....	1,359	1,573	1,892
2. Construction:			
(a) Planning and site development.....		236	
(b) Buildings.....		15,900	
10 Total obligations.....	2,985	20,116	4,487
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-355	-372	-368
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	221		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,851	19,744	4,119
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,630	19,744	4,119
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,493	1,147	13,309
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,147	-13,309	-4,602
90 Outlays.....	2,976	7,582	12,826

As authorized by Public Law 89-36, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare entered into an agreement with the Rochester Institute of Technology for the establishment, construction, and operation of a National Technical Institute for the Deaf. Its purpose is to provide a residential facility for postsecondary technical training and education for persons who are deaf in order to prepare them for successful employment.

An amount of \$4,119 thousand is requested for 1972 for the operation of an education program to serve 402 deaf students and 20 staff members and interns undergoing professional training.

An additional amount of funds for construction is requested through a supplement to the 1971 appropriation which appears at the end of this chapter.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-73-0147-0-1-603	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,204	1,819	1,965
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	127	127
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	32	20
Total personnel compensation.....	1,298	1,978	2,112
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	125	235	257
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	72	79
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	10	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	47	54	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	29	29
25.0 Other services.....	1,008	1,568	1,518
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	127	120	120
31.0 Equipment.....	265	100	258
32.0 Lands and structures.....		15,900	
4f.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22	50	32
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,985	20,116	4,487

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions (Federal).....	2	2	2
Total number of permanent positions (non-Federal).....	123	157	157
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	19	19
Average number of all employees.....	112	175	176
Employees in permanent positions, end of year.....	125	159	159
Employees in other positions, end of year.....	20	76	76
Average GS grade.....	11	11	11
Average GS salary.....	\$14,293	\$14,293	\$14,293
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,900	\$11,586	\$12,250

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-73-0147-1-1-603	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Construction (costs—obligations).....		5,700	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		5,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5,700	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			5,700
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-5,700	-2,850
90 Outlays.....			2,850

Funds for construction of facilities for the National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID) were authorized in 1965 by Public Law 89-36. Since that time, a total of \$18,100 thousand has been allocated to the Rochester Institute of Technology through an agreement with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for the purpose of planning, site acquisition and development, and construction of NTID. The 1971 budget request for construction of NTID was based on 1969 price levels. The proposed supplemental appropriation would compensate for the increase in construction costs since 1969 and permit the Rochester Institute of Technology to advertise for bids.

MODEL SECONDARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

For carrying out the Model Secondary School for the Deaf Act (80 Stat. 1027), **[\$2,432,000]** \$17,460,000, of which **[\$250,000]** \$14,958,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-75-0150-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Academic program.....	221	1,393	1,549
(b) Administration and support services.....	209	809	953
2. Construction:			
(a) Planning and site development.....	137	1,184	
(b) Buildings.....			14,458
10 Total obligations.....	567	3,386	16,960
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-720	-934	
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	934		500
Budget authority.....	781	2,452	17,460
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	766	2,432	17,460
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	3		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	12		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	781	2,432	17,460
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....			20
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	567	3,386	16,960
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	440	326	1,212
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-326	-1,212	-14,522
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	681	2,480	3,650
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....			20

As provided under Public Law 89-694, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf will provide an exemplary secondary education for deaf persons in order to prepare them for college or other advanced study.

1. *Operations.*—In 1971, the first full year of operation of the educational component of the Model Secondary School for the Deaf, emphasis was placed on the development of the individualized instruction program and curricular materials, on the refinement of administrative procedures, and on the training of staff. For 1972, continued efforts will be directed toward overall program development and the expansion of computer-assisted instruction and television-based systems. Greater emphasis will be placed on evaluation and research based upon prior years' experience and long-range goals.

2. *Construction.*—The 1972 appropriation will provide the funds necessary for the construction of the permanent facilities for the Model Secondary School for the Deaf as authorized by Public Law 89-694.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-75-0150-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		35	35
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	258	1,143	1,316
Total personnel compensation.....	258	1,178	1,351

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	20	95	109
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	9	32	32
22.0	Transportation of things		20	20
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	64	336	415
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	10	10
25.0	Other services	110	1,495	345
26.0	Supplies and materials	24	126	126
31.0	Equipment	78	94	94
32.0	Lands and structures			14,458
99.0	Total obligations	567	3,386	16,960

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions:			
Federal	2	2	2
Non-Federal	17	88	94
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2		
Average number of all employees	21	90	96
Average GS grade	9.7	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary	\$11,189	\$10,215	\$10,215
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,225	\$14,386	\$15,824

GALLAUDET COLLEGE

For the partial support of Gallaudet College, including repairs and improvements as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 265), **[\$7,097,000]** \$11,260,000, of which **[\$1,400,000]** \$4,394,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That if so requested by the College, such construction shall be supervised by the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That Gallaudet College shall be paid by the District of Columbia, in advance at the beginning of each quarter, at a rate of not less than \$1,640 per school year for each student receiving elementary or secondary education pursuant to the Act of March 1, 1901. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-77-0102-0-1-602			
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Academic program	3,486	4,123	4,946
(b) Administration and support services	2,940	3,382	3,731
2. Construction:			
(a) Planning and site development	2	743	
(b) Buildings	338	1,585	3,880
10 Total obligations	6,766	9,833	12,557
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources	-1,913	-1,687	-1,811
21 Unobligated balance, start of year	-162	-928	
24 Unobligated balance, end of year	928		514
Budget authority	5,619	7,218	11,260
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	5,438	7,097	11,260
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	19		
42 Transfer from other accounts	162		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,619	7,097	11,260
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		121	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred net	4,853	8,146	10,746
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,832	1,532	3,048
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,532	-3,048	-5,891
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	5,153	6,509	7,903
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		121	

1. *Operations.*—Gallaudet College is a private, non-profit educational institution providing an undergraduate higher education program for the deaf, a preparatory school for deaf students who need such training to qualify for college admission, a graduate school program in the field of deafness and adult education for deaf persons. It operates the Kendall School for deaf children (primarily from the District of Columbia) and a preschool program for very young deaf children. Gallaudet also has programs in research on deafness and on ways and means of assisting deaf persons in more adequately relating to a predominantly hearing environment. Federal funds provide slightly more than three-fourths of Gallaudet's operating costs.

TOTAL ENROLLMENT

Component:	1969-70 actual	1970-71 estimate	1971-72 estimate
Undergraduate and preparatory	989	994	1,000
Graduate	62	60	60
Subtotal	1,051	1,054	1,060
Kendall School	214	192	192
Preschool	50	50	50
Total	1,315	1,296	1,302

2. *Construction.*—A construction program designed to replace aging buildings and provide modern facilities to accommodate increased enrollments was initiated in 1956. In 1968, Gallaudet College, through the General Services Administration, contracted for a major updating study of campuswide physical facility planning that would adequately care for an approximate enrollment of 1,800 college and preparatory students, 300 elementary students, and 100 preschool students. The estimates for 1972 provide for the completion of phase I of the master plan and for the construction of food services and health facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-77-0102-0-1-602			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	4,535	5,275	6,226
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	333	394	471
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	57	92	96
25.0 Other services	193	208	212
26.0 Supplies and materials	835	1,657	1,008
31.0 Equipment	354	396	426
32.0 Lands and structures	121	226	238
99.0 Total obligations	338	1,585	3,880
99.0 Total obligations	6,766	9,833	12,557

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	396	430	439
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	10	10
Average number of all employees	406	440	449
Average GS grade	6.4	6.4	6.3
Average GS salary	\$8,430	\$8,392	\$8,149
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,801	\$12,981	\$16,226

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

For the partial support of Howard University, **[\$36,185,000]** \$45,543,000 including **[\$1,000,000]** \$2,490,000 to remain available until expended for planning and site development of buildings and facilities under the supervision of the General Services Administration. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

General and special funds—Continued

HOWARD UNIVERSITY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-79-0106-0-1-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Academic program.....	39,324	43,679	50,130
2. Freedmen's Hospital.....	15,683	16,819	17,700
3. Construction.....	1,485	37,865	6,045
10 Total obligations.....	56,492	98,363	73,875
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-4	-4	-4
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-23,444	-24,073	-24,773
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-14,202	-43,122	-6,257
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	43,122	6,257	2,702
Budget authority.....	61,964	37,421	45,543
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	59,964	36,185	45,543
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	575		
40 Unobligated balance of appropriation rescinded (Public Law 84-798).....	-5		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,430		
43 Appropriation adjusted.....	61,964	36,185	45,543
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....		1,236	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	33,044	74,286	49,098
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,025	4,353	29,156
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,353	-29,156	-26,729
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	9		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	32,725	48,383	51,389
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,100	136

Academic program.—The University is a private non-profit institution consisting of an undergraduate college, a graduate school offering the master's degree and the degree of doctor of philosophy (in African studies, biochemistry, chemistry, English, government, history, pharmacology, physics, psychology, physiology, and zoology) and 13 professional schools. Federal funds provide 60.48% of the total operating costs for the academic program. Funds from non-Federal sources are realized from student fees, gifts, grants, endowment, dormitory rents, cafeteria sales, bookstore sales, and hospital patients.

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Full-time equivalent enrollment:				
Undergraduate college.....	4,722	4,801	4,775	4,200
Graduate school.....	828	1,010	1,100	1,176
Professional schools.....	2,969	2,856	3,370	4,035
Freedmen's Hospital.....	264	276	296	296
Total enrollment.....	8,783	8,943	9,541	9,707

The operation and maintenance staff services 48 buildings located on the University's 62-acre campus. The dormitories, food services, bookstores, and intercollegiate and intramural athletic programs are intended to be self-supporting and render service at the lowest possible cost.

Freedmen's Hospital.—The hospital furnishes inpatient and outpatient care and a facility for training of physicians and nurses and other professional and technical health personnel. Operation of the hospital is financed by direct appropriation and income derived from charges for medical and hospital services from patients, Medicare, the District of Columbia, and other jurisdictions. Federal funds provide 71.9% of the total operating costs.

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Patient statistics:				
Admissions.....	12,403	11,501	11,800	11,800
Average daily patient load, including newborn.....	386.7	383.8	390	390
Outpatient visits:				
Clinic.....	58,503	62,785	64,000	64,000
Emergency.....	43,835	52,030	55,000	55,000
Total outpatient visits.....	102,338	114,815	119,000	119,000

The main building and the annex together have a total of 449 beds and 63 bassinets.

Construction.—The Federal Government has undertaken to finance a major construction program at Howard University, including the erection of a number of new buildings and alterations and repairs to the existing physical plant. Between 1945 and 1971 appropriations for this purpose have totaled approximately \$89 million, budget authority for 1972 is \$2,490 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-79-0106-0-1-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,217	35,310	39,894
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,364	5,875	5,880
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	969	672	559
Total personnel compensation.....	35,550	41,857	46,333
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,795	2,815	3,262
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	210	310	410
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	582	489	489
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,347	1,485	1,485
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	308	360	335
25.0 Other services.....	5,036	6,157	4,272
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,181	4,149	5,339
31.0 Equipment.....	2,506	2,610	5,385
32.0 Lands and structures.....	223	34,734	3,168
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,849	3,497	3,497
Subtotal.....	56,608	98,479	73,991
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-116	-116	-116
99.0 Total obligations.....	56,492	98,363	73,875

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,376	3,557	3,774
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	710	906	920
Average number of all employees.....	3,965	4,324	4,555
Average salaries and grades:			
Instructional grades: Average salary.....	\$13,211	\$15,011	\$16,719
Grades comparable to general schedule grades:			
Average salary.....	\$7,855	\$8,457	\$8,642
Average grade.....	6.2	6.4	6.5
Ungraded positions at annual rates \$19,643 or above:			
Average salary.....	\$26,970	\$28,505	\$28,505
Less than \$19,643: Average salary.....	\$6,195	\$6,958	\$7,031

OFFICE OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[OFFICE OF] CHILD DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 426 of the Social Security Act and the Act of April 9, 1912 (42 U.S.C. 191), [and for] including partial support of a White House Conference on Children and Youth, [\$5,917,000] and for the conduct of the Project Head Start program under section 222(a)(1) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, \$392,654,000, of which \$376,500,000 is for Project Head Start.

[For an additional amount for "Office of Child Development", \$1,900,000.] (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0136-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and demonstration		5,500	13,500
2. White House Conference on Children and Youth		623	300
3. Administration and technical assistance		1,911	2,354
4. Head Start			376,500
10 Total obligations		8,034	392,654
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds		-2,000	
Budget authority			
40 Budget authority: Appropriation		5,917	392,654
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		117	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		6,034	392,654
72 Obligated balance, start of year			2,104
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-2,104	-245,843
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental		3,813	148,915
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		117	

Note.—Includes \$376,500 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from economic opportunity program. 1970, \$326,000 thousand; 1971, \$360,000 thousand.

The Office of Child Development was established at the direction of the President (34 F.R. 12190) in July 1969. Its purpose is to coordinate, plan, and evaluate Federal activities affecting development of young children, including those in health, social welfare, environment, and education. The Office also administers Head Start grants by delegation from the Office of Economic Opportunity.

1. *Research and demonstration.*—Support is provided for research projects and grants designed to increase our knowledge of effective early childhood programs; to develop evaluative instruments and norms for young children; to improve foster care and adoption systems; and to develop better statistical reporting on current services provided for young children. Under this same activity, projects will be designed to carry out the child research and reporting mandates of the Children's Bureau Organization Act of 1912.

2. *White House Conference on Children and Youth.*—Funds will be provided to follow up on the Conference's recommendations.

3. *Administration and technical assistance.*—Includes monitoring and review of Federal early childhood programs; development of policies, program standards, and

regulations; dissemination of research findings; and technical assistance and consultative services to State and local governments, and voluntary agencies.

4. *Head Start.*—This program is a major element of the Administration's emphasis on child development during the first 5 years of life. During 1972, Head Start will be coordinated more closely with other child care programs. Head Start will continue to demonstrate effective services for preschool children and will begin to implement the findings of the planned variation experimental program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0136-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		1,176	5,721
11.3 Positions other than permanent		445	738
11.5 Other personnel compensation		40	62
Total personnel compensation		1,661	6,521
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		108	500
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		119	878
22.0 Transportation of things		10	43
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		139	518
24.0 Printing and reproduction		246	406
25.0 Other services		221	15,244
26.0 Supplies and materials		12	56
31.0 Equipment		18	104
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		5,500	368,384
99.0 Total obligations		8,034	392,654

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	91	432
Full-time equivalent of other positions	35	87
Average number of all employees	117	510
Average GS grade	10.1	9.8
Average GS salary	\$14,432	\$13,609

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, [\$7,927,000] \$10,344,000, together with not to exceed [\$947,000] \$1,049,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0135-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Office for civil rights (costs—obligations)	6,522	9,413	11,393
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds	-856	-947	-1,049
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	228		
Budget authority			
40 Budget authority: Appropriation	5,259	7,927	10,344
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	159		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-20		
42 Transferred from other accounts	496	116	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,894	8,043	10,344
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases		423	

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-90-0135-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,666	8,466	10,344
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		991	1,099
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-991	-1,099	-1,238
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,675	7,969	10,171
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		389	34

The Office for Civil Rights was established in 1966 to direct and coordinate the responsibilities assigned to the Department under title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Subsequently, enforcement responsibilities in the field of civil rights were centralized in the Office for Civil Rights and are largely implemented through the regional offices.

Compliance enforcement.—Responsible for assuring that beneficiaries of approximately 200 major programs receive services on a nondiscriminatory basis. Federal assistance is provided through 500 State agencies and thousands of school districts, nursing homes, hospitals, colleges, and other similar entities.

Contract compliance.—Responsible for insuring compliance with Executive orders on equal employment opportunity at universities, hospitals, and other institutions holding Government contracts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0135-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,415	6,554	8,174
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	107	110	190
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	64	65	69
Total personnel compensation.....	4,586	6,729	8,433
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	415	544	686
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	546	666	719
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	103	89
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	145	329	322
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	36	36
25.0 Other services.....	717	831	925
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	62	81
31.0 Equipment.....	49	113	102
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,522	9,413	11,393

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	401	550	620
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	14	24
Average number of all employees.....	382	492	598
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.7	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,162	\$13,584	\$14,006

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for departmental management, including \$100,000 for the National Advisory Committee on Education of the Deaf, **[\$35,100,000]** \$45,625,000, together with not to exceed **[\$5,696,000]** \$5,926,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein; and not to exceed \$29,000 to be transferred from "Revolving fund for certification and other services," Food and Drug Administration. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0120-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	6,206	7,770	7,904
2. Public information.....	688	765	768
3. Community and field services.....	7,612	5,521	6,148
4. Legal services.....	4,107	4,681	5,060
5. Financial management:			
(a) Audit.....	11,352	13,302	13,914
(b) Other.....	2,284	2,620	2,729
6. Facilities engineering and construction.....	1,071	6,268	6,393
7. Administrative management.....	6,471	6,788	7,181
8. Surplus property utilization.....	1,398	1,476	1,483
10 Total obligations.....	41,189	49,191	51,580
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-406		
13 Trust funds.....	-6,529	-5,725	-5,955
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	361		
Budget authority.....	34,615	43,466	45,625
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	29,475	35,100	45,625
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	1,108		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-24		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,056	6,123	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	34,615	41,223	45,625
46.20 Proposed transfer for civilian pay act increases.....		2,243	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	34,254	43,466	45,625
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,008	2,389	3,030
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,389	-3,030	-4,396
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-154		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	33,719	40,769	44,072
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,056	187

NOTES

Includes \$6,123 in 1971, and \$6,625 in 1972 for activities previously financed from:

Medical facilities construction.....	1970	1971
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	579	
Indian health services.....	59	
Mental health.....	16	
Patient care and special health services.....	15	
Communicable diseases.....	9	
Higher education.....	2,181	
School assistance in federally affected areas.....	375	
Food and drug control.....	133	
Social Security Administration.....	176	
Health manpower.....	84	
National Cancer Institute.....	158	
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, Consumer Protection and Environment Health Services.....	69	
Excludes \$4,024 in 1971 and \$4,940 in 1972 for activities transferred to:		
Working capital fund.....	1970	1971
Environmental Protection Agency.....	3,040	75
Office of Education.....	72	64

1. *Executive direction.*—Broad policy direction is given to the various operating programs of the Department. Staff assistance is provided for the development of the Department's legislative program and for coordination and leadership in all areas of program operation. Staffing is provided for long-range program and policy planning.

2. *Public information.*—Overall guidance is given to the Department's relations with the public. Information is provided to the press, various public and private organizations, and to interested individuals.

3. *Community and field services.*—Supports the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Community and Field Services, the President's Committee on Mental Retardation and the Office of Field Coordination. Policy direction, coordination, and leadership for the Department's social programs are provided. This activity is also responsible for the organization, integration, evaluation, and coordination of the Department's field activities. The Center for Community Planning provides overall planning and coordination of programs designed to meet specific urban needs and serves as the Department's base for solving metropolitan problems.

4. *Legal services.*—The Office of General Counsel acts as legal adviser to, and provides legal services for, the Secretary, the operating agencies of the Department, and the staff of the regional offices.

5. *Financial management.*—(a) *Audit.*—The HEW Audit Agency is responsible for the policy and coordination of all Department audit activities, including liaison and coordination with the Defense Contract Audit Agency and other Government agencies. It performs internal and external audits of all Department activities to provide assurance that Federal funds are used for the purposes intended. The Audit Agency is administered on a decentralized basis with the central office in Washington, D.C., responsible for policy, coordination, and overall administration, and a regional staff in each of the HEW regional areas responsible for the performance of all audits within its respective geographical area.

(b) *Other.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary in formulating policy in all areas of financial management, particularly budget, finance, and grants administration.

6. *Facilities engineering and construction.*—This activity consolidates and provides a single point of contact for all HEW construction support services. The Facilities Engineering and Construction Agency provides for standardization of policies and procedures; surveillance of special purpose projects with regard to design, construction, and fund utilization; and the promotion of an effective research and development program.

7. *Administrative management.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary for formulating administrative policy in the areas of personnel, general services, and general administrative management, including the conduct of management and organization studies, provision of internal security services, and operation of the Department's library. Support in these areas, including administration of the Commissioned Corps personnel system, is provided the Assistant Secretary for Health and Scientific Affairs in connection with his line responsibility over the four health agencies. This activity also provides administrative management services for all units of the Office of the Secretary. The Office of State Merit Systems reviews State plans and personnel practices in more than 300 State agencies administering grant programs and 70 merit systems applicable to them. For 24 grant-in-aid programs, grants to States are contingent upon compliance with Federal regulations and standards relating to State personnel administration. Upon a State's request, it provides technical services for increased efficiency of personnel administration.

8. *Surplus property utilization.*—Under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, the Secretary: (a) Allocates needed surplus personal property to State agencies for educational, public health, and civil defense purposes; (b) transfers

surplus real property for educational and public health purposes, including research; (c) protects the rights of the United States under the terms and conditions of such transfers; and (d) promulgates regulations governing the operation of the program, and enforces such regulations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0120-0-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,865	35,377	37,068
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	901	890	910
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	344	493	510
11.7 Military personnel.....	546	562	514
Total personnel compensation.....	31,656	37,322	39,002
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	2,391	2,948	3,148
12.2 Military personnel.....	20	30	28
13.0 Benefits for former personnel (severance pay).....		10	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,026	2,547	2,643
22.0 Transportation of things.....	113	191	191
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,351	1,149	1,246
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	280	347	366
25.0 Other services.....	2,757	4,084	4,428
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	247	260	296
31.0 Equipment.....	348	303	232
99.0 Total obligations.....	41,189	49,191	51,580

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,711	2,625	2,659
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	75	81	101
Average number of all employees.....	2,596	2,508	2,608
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.7	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,162	\$13,584	\$14,006
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,604	\$7,026	\$7,226

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

【The Working Capital Fund of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare shall hereafter be available for expenses necessary for centralized personnel data collection and reporting and common regional administrative support services.】 *The Working Capital Fund of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare shall hereafter be available for expenses necessary for common personnel support services in the Washington area. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-4503-0-4-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative services:			
(a) Communication services.....	17,694	14,920	14,899
(b) Supply services.....	1,101	965	994
(c) Personnel support services.....		743	1,123
(d) Regional services.....		4,162	4,775
2. Reproduction services.....	2,206	2,470	2,518
3. Data management services:			
(a) Accounting.....	1,479	1,656	1,689
(b) Payrolling.....	6,305	5,559	4,443
(c) Data processing.....	2,717	3,844	5,816
4. Parklawn services:			
(a) Administrative services.....	346	1,158	1,268
(b) Personnel services.....			1,367
Total operating costs.....	31,848	35,477	38,892

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-90-4503-0-4-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Capital outlay funded:			
1. Administrative services:			
(a) Communications.....	5	3	2
(b) Supply.....	125	5	5
(c) Personnel support services.....		6	1
(d) Regional services.....		22	25
2. Reproduction.....	63	93	51
3. Data management services, purchase of equipment:			
(a) Accounting.....	10	10	5
(b) Payrolling.....	56	70	44
(c) Data processing.....	8	24	20
4. Parklawn services, purchase of equipment:			
(a) Administrative services.....	1	11	14
(b) Personnel services.....			4
Total capital outlay, funded.....	268	244	171
Total program costs, funded.....	32,116	35,721	39,063
Change in selected resources.....	500	-27	
10 Total obligations.....	32,616	35,694	39,063
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sales of commodities.....	-17,286	-19,400	-21,382
Change in unfulfilled customer orders.....		907	1,222
13 Trust funds: Sales of commodities.....	-15,330	-17,201	-18,903
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-1,122	-6,923	-300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	6,923	300	500
90 Outlays.....	5,801	-6,623	200

The fund is authorized to provide the following services on a centralized basis for Department activities: (1) Reproduction, (2) visual exhibits, (3) supply services, (4) tabulating, (5) communications, (6) accounting and payrolling, (7) laborers' services, (8) centralized personnel data collection and reporting, and (9) common regional administrative support services. In addition the fund will also be available for common personnel support services in the Washington area.

1. *Administrative services.*—This activity consists of centralized mail and messenger services and procurement and distribution of congressional materials; purchasing, supply and laborers' services for headquarters units; for centralized personnel data collection and reporting services, and for the provision of common regional administrative services.

2. *Reproduction.*—This activity consists of offset printing, photographic, visual exhibits, collating and addressograph services for the Department headquarters and for other Government agencies as requested. This activity also includes procurement of printing from the Government Printing Office and other sources.

3. *Data management services, purchase of equipment.*—This activity consists of: (1) Data processing, including

the provision of tabulating services for payroll and accounting functions and other statistical data; (2) centralized payrolling services, leave accounting and statistics for the Department; and (3) centralized accounting services and financial reporting for the Department.

4. *Parklawn services, purchase of equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement, shipping and receiving, telephone, printing and reproduction, and mail and shuttle operations provided to the programs occupying the Parklawn Building at Rockville, Md., and will also provide common personnel support services.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Administrative services:			
Income.....	18,354	21,111	22,149
Expense.....	18,824	20,818	21,821
Net operating income or loss (—).....	-470	293	328
Reproduction services:			
Income.....	1,744	2,800	2,873
Expense.....	2,218	2,484	2,532
Net operating income or loss (—).....	-474	316	341
Data management services:			
Income.....	10,124	11,400	12,400
Expense.....	10,516	11,077	11,967
Net operating income or loss (—).....	-392	323	433
Parklawn services:			
Income.....	379	1,290	2,864
Expense.....	346	1,158	2,635
Net operating income.....	33	132	229
Net profit or loss for the year.....	-1,303	1,064	1,331
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	361	-2,376	-1,312
Adjustment of prior years expense.....	-1,434		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	-2,376	-1,312	19

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	-1,122	-6,923	300	500
Accounts receivable, net.....	5,266	10,215	3,500	3,000
Selected assets: Supplies, deferred charges ¹	1,000	430	430	430
Fixed assets, net.....	305	518	701	809
Total assets.....	5,449	4,240	4,931	4,739
Liabilities.....	4,768	6,295	5,922	4,399
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	320	320	321	321
Donated capital.....		1		
End of year.....	320	321	321	321
Retained earnings.....	361	-2,376	-1,312	19
Total Government equity.....	681	-2,055	-991	340

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	2,427	2,400	2,400
Unobligated balance	-----	-----	-----
Unfilled customers orders	-5,429	-4,522	-3,299
Invested capital and earnings	947	1,131	1,239
Total Government equity	-2,055	-991	340

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-4503-0-4-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	5,986	10,194	12,239
11.3 Positions other than permanent	89	130	168
11.5 Other personnel compensation	506	603	640
11.7 Military personnel	-----	19	19
Total personnel compensation	6,581	10,946	13,066
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees	459	875	1,072
12.2 Military personnel	-----	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	58	93	100
22.0 Transportation of things	15	23	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	20,035	18,495	19,445
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,749	1,107	1,118
25.0 Other services	1,575	2,681	2,979
26.0 Supplies and materials	426	1,256	1,087
31.0 Equipment	217	244	171
Total costs, funded	32,115	35,721	39,063
94.0 Change in selected resources	501	-27	-----
99.0 Total obligations	32,616	35,694	39,063

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	759	1,142	1,291
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	19	25
Average number of all employees	747	1,059	1,283
Average GS grade	9.5	9.7	9.8
Average GS salary	\$13,162	\$13,584	\$14,006
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,604	\$7,026	\$7,226

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-3901-0-4-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State merit systems	420	456	436
2. Excess property coordinating unit	173	185	190
3. Secretary's committee on the handicapped and mental retardation	114	110	-----
4. Emergency preparedness activities	103	136	153
5. Personnel data systems	327	-----	-----
6. Library services	98	84	84
7. Audit services	604	834	2,002
8. International health activities	967	1,193	1,122
9. Survey of financial management reporting requirements of grants and contractors	103	18	-----
10. HEW priorities and social policy analysis	164	400	400
11. Secretary's advisory committee on health protection and disease prevention	293	-----	-----
12. Secretary's task force on Medicaid	250	-----	-----
13. Secretary's commission on pesticides	83	125	-----
14. National goals research staff	21	210	-----
15. Cost finding principles in higher education	-----	283	-----
16. Family assistance planning staff	44	422	-----
17. Evaluation projects	1,378	1,200	1,200
18. Day care program	400	-----	-----
19. Parent and child centers	68	-----	-----
20. Federal assistance streamlining task force	-----	20	-----
21. HEW fellows program	-----	280	280

22. Family health insurance plan	-----	153	-----
23. Advisory committee on dental health	-----	68	82
24. Interim compliance panel operating fund	40	347	347
25. White House conference on children and youth	199	-----	-----
26. Conference of mayors	40	-----	-----
27. Public service careers program	225	-----	-----
28. Miscellaneous	31	30	37
10 Total obligations	6,145	6,554	6,333

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-6,272	-6,554	-6,333
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	127	-----	-----

Budget authority

-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-127	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	213	544	544
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-544	-544	-544
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	29	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-428	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,317	1,675	2,222
11.3 Positions other than permanent	154	227	245
11.5 Other personnel compensation	190	344	222
11.7 Military personnel	523	519	467
Total personnel compensation	2,184	2,765	3,156
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees	127	188	217
12.2 Military personnel	73	70	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	263	540	651
22.0 Transportation of things	12	49	42
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	58	173	138
24.0 Printing and reproduction	109	156	101
25.0 Other services	3,108	2,300	1,690
26.0 Supplies and materials	105	125	164
31.0 Equipment	106	188	107
99.0 Total obligations	6,145	6,554	6,333

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	150	155	198
Full-time equivalent of other positions	19	25	27
Average number of all employees	159	174	201
Average GS grade	9.5	9.7	9.8
Average GS salary	\$13,162	\$13,584	\$14,006

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

EMERGENCY SCHOOL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0275-2-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Emergency school aid act (costs—obligations)	-----	425,000	1,000,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	425,000	1,000,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	425,000	1,000,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	400,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-400,000	-1,100,000
90 Outlays	-----	25,000	300,000

EMERGENCY SCHOOL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Legislation has been proposed to authorize the Office of Education to provide assistance to schools and nonprofit organizations to aid in solving the problems of desegregating school districts previously operating under dual systems. In addition aid will be provided to schools voluntarily alleviating the problems associated with segregation and to racially impacted schools. Aid will be provided to schools in these specific areas:

(a) Local educational agencies implementing a desegregation plan under Federal court order, or a plan approved under title VI of the Civil Rights Act.

(b) Local educational agencies which have one or more schools with an average daily enrollment of 50% or more minority students, or with one or more schools in which racial isolation is reasonably likely to occur in the near future.

(c) Local educational agencies in which the average daily enrollment for the entire district is 50% or more minority students, or 10,000 or more minority students.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

HIGHER EDUCATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0293-2-1-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National Foundation for Higher Education (costs—obligations).....			100,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			100,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-70,000
90 Outlays.....			30,000

Legislation will be proposed to establish the National Foundation for Higher Education to support innovation and reform in institutions of higher education. The Foundation, an independent Federal agency, will provide funds to colleges and universities that wish to try out new educational concepts and techniques. It will also assist in the development of national policy in higher education.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0292-2-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National Institute of Education (total obligations).....			3,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-300
90 Outlays.....			2,700

Legislation will be proposed to establish the National Institute of Education as an agency in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The institute will be a national focus for educational research and experimentation in the United States. Working with researchers, school officials, teachers, scientists, humanists, and others, it will help identify educational problems, develop programs to alleviate these problems and assist school systems to put the results of educational research and development into practice. The \$3 million requested will be for planning and initial operating and staffing expenses.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

WELFARE REFORM

WELFARE REFORM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-45-0406-2-1-702	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Provisions of Welfare Reform Act (costs—obligations).....			580,774
Financing:			
40 Budget authority.....			580,774
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			580,774
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			78,774
90 Outlays.....			502,000

This estimate provides resources for implementing the first phase of the major welfare reforms proposed by the Welfare Reform Act. The reforms are designed to completely recast the existing welfare system and would: provide assistance to most poor families with children—including families of the “working poor” for the first time; establish uniform national standards and a minimum benefit level for both family and adult categories; strengthen work incentives and requirements; and provide for more efficient administration. Funds will be provided to enable the States to convert to a uniform national system of administration, develop a Federal capability to administer the new “working poor” provisions of the legislation, and develop improved services—such as child care—to support job training and employment for welfare recipients. Increased payments would not begin until 1973.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0581-2-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance assistance.....			-51,000
2. Medical assistance.....			-444,000
10 Program costs, funded (proposed reduction in costs).....			-495,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed reduction of appropriation).....			-495,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71 Obligations incurred, net	-495,000
90 Outlays	-495,000

Proposed legislation increasing the social security benefits will decrease maintenance assistance requirements by providing sufficient income to persons who otherwise would require such assistance.

Legislation will be proposed to modify the Medicaid program, including provisions that would discourage overutilization of services, place increased emphasis on preventive medical care, and restrain cost increases for institutional services. These changes will be consistent with the proposed new family health insurance plan, one objective of which will be to promote cost sharing according to the beneficiary's ability to pay.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-95-0580-2-1-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Increase for enactment of title XX of the Social Security Act (obligations) (object class 41.0)			162,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority			162,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			162,000
90 Outlays			162,000

Amendments to the Social Security Act would consolidate the social services authorities in the Social Security Act, repealing the relevant provisions of titles I, IV (parts A and B), X, XIV, and XVI and replacing them with a new title. These reforms would encourage greater effectiveness and accountability for social services funds. Of the \$162 million, \$151 million is for foster care and adoptions, beginning July 1, 1971. The remaining funds are for planning and implementing the remaining new features in title XX, not effective until January 1, 1972. These include funds for a governmental assistance program to strengthen the capability of Governors and local officials to plan and manage social services funds.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-9999-2-7-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations)		1,095,500	2,626,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par)			970,100
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)		-970,100	-841,900
60 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		125,400	2,754,700

Distribution of budget authority by account:		
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	-1,118,000	-861,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund	-390,000	-707,000
Federal hospital insurance trust fund	1,633,000	4,319,700
Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund	400	3,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,095,500	2,626,500
90 Outlays	1,095,500	2,626,500

Distribution of outlays by account:		
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	1,035,000	2,791,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund	83,000	228,000
Federal hospital insurance trust fund	6,700	-343,300
Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund	-29,200	-49,200

An across-the-board 6% increase in cash benefits coupled with future automatic cost-of-living increases is proposed, as well as several other improvements in the cash benefits program. The annual exempt amount of earnings under the retirement test would be increased and benefits would be reduced by \$1 for each \$2 of all earnings in excess of the proposed exempt amount. In addition, other improvements in benefits considered but not enacted in the 91st session of Congress are also proposed.

It is proposed to finance these improvements by increasing the maximum taxable earnings base from \$7,800 to \$9,000 effective January 1, 1971. In addition, to place the Hospital insurance trust fund on a sound actuarial basis, there will be proposed an increase in the hospital insurance tax rate and an equivalent decrease in the OASDI tax rate.

Several changes are proposed in the Medicare program designed to solve the problem of rising medical costs, curtail overutilization of hospital services, and provide increased program control. The changes would authorize the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to establish and promulgate limits on provider costs to be recognized as reasonable under Medicare, to encourage the use of health maintenance organizations (prepaid group health plans) and to develop experiments to test various methods of making payments to providers of services on a prospective basis.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation :

CANCER RESEARCH INITIATIVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0621-1-1-651	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Cancer research initiatives (costs—obligations)			100,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			100,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-70,000
90 Outlays			30,000

Budget amendments will be proposed for a major initiative in research on cancer. This initiative will involve all pertinent institutes and agencies.

TITLE II—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 202. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. 203. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 204. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to finance any Civil Service Interagency Board of Examiners.

SEC. 205. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.]

SEC. 206. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

SEC. 207. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require any recipient of any project grant for research, training, or demonstration made by any officer or employee of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to pay to the United States any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments of such grant made before July 1, 1964; nor shall any of the funds contained in this Act be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require payment to the United States of any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments made before July 1, 1964, to the American Printing House for the Blind.

SEC. 208. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be available for additional permanent Federal positions in the Washington area if the proportion of additional positions in the Washington area in relation to the total new positions is allowed to exceed the proportion existing at the close of fiscal year 1966.

SEC. 209. No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to force on account of race, creed, or color the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force the transfer or assignment of any student attending any elementary or secondary school so desegregated to or from a particular school over the protest of his or her parents or parent.]

SEC. 210. No part of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to require the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force on account of race, creed, or color the transfer of students to or from a particular school so desegregated as a condition precedent to obtaining Federal funds otherwise available to any State, school district or school.]

SEC. 211. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided*, That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

SEC. 209. Expenditures from funds appropriated under this title to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University, the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf, and Gallaudet College shall be subject to audit by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. (Office of Education Appropriation Act, 1971.)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Social and Rehabilitation Service for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

SEC. 202. The Secretary is authorized to make such transfers of motor vehicles, between bureaus and offices, without transfer of funds, as may be required in carrying out the operations of the Department.

SEC. 203. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

SEC. 204. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require any recipient of any project grant for research, training, or demonstration made by any officer or employee of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to pay to the United States any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments of such grant made before July 1, 1964; nor shall any of the funds, contained in this Act be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require payment to the United States of any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments made before July 1, 1964, to the American Printing House for the Blind.

SEC. 205. Expenditures from funds appropriated under this title to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University, the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf and Gallaudet College shall be subject to audit by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

SEC. 206. None of the funds contained in this title shall be available for additional permanent Federal positions in the Washington area if the proportion of additional positions in the Washington area in relation to the total new positions is allowed to exceed the proportion existing at the close of fiscal year 1966.

SEC. 207. Appropriations in this Act for the Food and Drug Administration, [the Environmental Health Service] the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, the National Institutes of Health, and Departmental Management shall be available for expenses for active commissioned officers in the Public Health Service Reserve Corps and for not to exceed two thousand eight hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; expenses incident to the dissemination of health information in foreign countries through exhibits and other appropriate means; advances of funds for compensation, travel, and subsistence expenses (or per diem in lieu thereof) for persons coming from abroad to participate in health or scientific activities of the Department pursuant to law; expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents, in foreign countries, of Public Health Service commissioned officers stationed in foreign countries, at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; rental or lease of living quarters (for periods not exceeding 5 years), and provision of heat, fuel, and light, and maintenance, improvement, and repair of such quarters, and advance payments therefor, for civilian officers and employees of the Public Health Service who are United States citizens and who have a permanent station in a foreign country; not to exceed \$2,500 for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon General; purchase, erection, and maintenance of temporary or portable structures; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207(f) or section 207(g) of the Public Health Service Act, at rates established by the Surgeon General, or the Secretary where such action is required by statute, not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 208. None of the funds contained in this title may be used for payments to any State for fiscal year 1972 for services, staff training, and administrative expenses under titles I, IV (part A), X, XIV, and

XVI of the Social Security Act which, in the aggregate, exceed 110 percent of the aggregate amount estimated for these purposes for such State for fiscal year 1971.

SEC. **[208]** 209. None of the funds contained in this title may be used for any expenses, whatsoever, incident to making allotments to

States for the current fiscal year, under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, on a basis in excess of a total of **[\$515,000,000]** \$530,000,000. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

This chapter contains the budget and program estimates for the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The major divisions utilize an organizational structure which incorporates the second phase of the organization of the Department on a functional basis which began last year. The principal feature of the first phase was the consolidation of all housing production programs under one Assistant Secretary. The second phase of the organization aligns the development planning and management programs of the Department under one Assistant Secretary and the community development assistance programs of the Department under another. It also gives one Assistant Secretary responsibility for housing management.

During the past year, the Department has realigned its regional and field structure to facilitate the packaging of programs at the State and local level. To facilitate this packaging, a new departmental organization was also needed. This will be accompanied by proposed legislation to establish a consolidated community development program incorporating many of the diverse categorical programs which now exist into a unified assistance program. It will also be accompanied by a consolidated and broadened community development planning and management program to enable States and localities to wisely plan the use of their funds.

In pursuance of this functional alinement of the programs of the Department, there have been several changes in appropriation structure from prior years. For example, payments on subsidized housing programs have been separated from contract authorities for housing production and consolidated into a single appropriation. Programs formerly under renewal assistance, metropolitan planning and development, and model cities have been reassigned to community development planning and management or community development on the basis of whether a planning or development function is served. Salaries and expense accounts are assigned to each functional category. As a result, departmental management contains only the general accounts and the salaries and expense accounts under the old structure that are being terminated except for liquidating obligations. The following describes the major divisions now in effect.

1. Housing production and mortgage credit covers housing production contract authorities for Homeownership assistance, and rental housing assistance and includes such programs as rent supplement, low-rent public housing, college housing, the Federal housing administration fund, and the programs of the Government National Mortgage Association.

2. Housing management programs include all subsidy payments in one new appropriation. This appropriation includes the payments resulting from the contract authorities provided for the homeownership assistance program, the rental housing assistance program, the public housing program, the rent supplement program, and the college housing program. Other management type functions,

such as the Community disposal operations fund and the Liquidating programs fund, have been moved to this head.

3. Community development planning and management programs includes Comprehensive planning grants, Community development training, and the new communities fund. The Comprehensive planning grant program will be used as a broader and more flexible instrument of planning and management in conjunction with the proposed Community development program. The newly authorized Community Development Corporation is also under this head.

4. Community development programs brings under one head all the facilities and other assistance programs of the Department other than housing production. This includes such programs as urban renewal, Model Cities, water and sewer grants, and rehabilitation loans among others. In addition, legislation is assumed for the enactment of a consolidated community development program which would bring together and simplify the authorities for the separate categorical programs which now exist. The budget proposes budget authority and program levels to carry many of the existing programs through the first 6 months of 1972. Beginning on January 1, 1972, or as soon as proposed legislation is enacted, these programs would begin to be phased out in conjunction with the implementation of the proposed community development program. This head also includes the new program of parks in urban areas resulting from the consolidation and expansion of the Open Space Land program.

5. The appropriation accounts for Federal Insurance Administration, Research and technology, Fair housing and equal opportunity, Departmental management, and Special institutions remain in the budget structure as previously aligned and support essentially the same functions.

HOUSING PRODUCTION AND MORTGAGE CREDIT: FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM

For rent supplement payments authorized by section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, \$46,600,000: *Provided*, That the The limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under **such** section 101 of the *Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s)* is increased by **[\$55,000,000] \$60,000,000: *Provided* further,** That no part of the foregoing **appropriation or** contract authority shall be used for incurring any obligation in connection with any dwelling unit or project which is not either part of a workable program for community improvement meeting the requirements of section 101(c) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1451(c)), or which is without local official approval for participation in this program. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

General and special funds—Continued

RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM—Continued

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) authorizes rent supplement payments to owners of certain private housing on behalf of qualified low-income tenants. Housing owners eligible for contracts with a maximum term of 40 years are private nonprofit, cooperative, or limited dividend owners who provide housing financed with mortgages insured by FHA under the market interest rate mortgage insurance program for low- or moderate-income families. Other housing covered by the program is a limited experimental program, housing aided by State or local subsidy programs, and the Rental housing assistance program (sec. 236 of the National Housing Act).

To be eligible for rent supplements, a tenant cannot have an adjusted income higher than the maximum limits that can be established for occupancy of federally aided low-rent public housing in the same area. In addition, the tenant must be elderly, physically handicapped, displaced from his home by governmental action, living in substandard housing, or an occupant or former occupant of a dwelling damaged or destroyed by a natural disaster. Tenants are required to pay 25 percent of their income for rent. The rent supplements paid to the project owner make up the difference between the rent payments of the tenants and the full economic rent. The payments are adjusted based on periodic review of the tenants' income.

Budget program.—The maximum annual payments which may be provided are limited to amounts approved in appropriation acts. This language establishes the limits. Appropriations for payments are provided under the heading "Housing Payments" in the Housing Management section of this chapter. The following table summarizes significant program data:

USE OF RENT SUPPLEMENT CONTRACT AUTHORITY

Program activity:	[Dwellings]		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unit reservations:			
Market rate.....	16,970	29,400	15,500
Other ¹	23,443	22,600	40,500
Construction activity (market rate):			
Starts.....	22,142	20,400	32,300
Completions.....	16,005	18,600	21,000
Units under payment, end of year:			
Market rate.....	25,409	44,000	65,000
Other ¹	5,395	21,400	51,900
	[In thousands of dollars]		
Contract authority:			
Statutory limitation (balance).....	118,000	168,000	153,000
Budget request.....	50,000	55,000	60,000

¹ In this category, rent supplement payments are made on units initiated under other federally assisted and State or local subsidy programs.

The Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit is responsible for processing applications, allocating contract authority, and monitoring construction. Once units are occupied, the Assistant Secretary for Housing Management administers the making of payments. The release of the additional \$60 million of contract authority requested for 1972 will result in a cumulative annual limitation on payments of \$237 million.

HOMEOWNERSHIP AND RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE

[For homeownership assistance payments, authorized by section 235, and for interest reduction payments as authorized by section 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended (82 Stat. 477 and 498),

\$115,100,000: *Provided, That the*] The limitation on total payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 235 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z) is increased by [\$130,000,000] \$175,000,000, and the limitation on total payments under those entered into under section 236 of such Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1) is increased by [\$135,000,000] \$175,000,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Sections 235 and 236 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized two subsidy programs to reduce mortgage interest rates to as low as 1% in order to assist lower income families in purchasing or renting housing which they could not otherwise afford. Under the Homeownership assistance program (section 235), periodic payments are made to mortgagees in behalf of families purchasing their own homes. The homeowner is required to make monthly payments totaling 20% of the adjusted family income toward mortgage principal, interest, taxes, insurance, and mortgage insurance premium. Eligibility is generally limited to families whose incomes do not exceed 135% of incomes set for admission to low-rent public housing in the area.

The Rental housing assistance program (section 236) provides comparable assistance for lower income families in rental housing constructed or rehabilitated under this program. While income eligibility requirements are the same as for the homeownership program, the family is required to make rental payments amounting to 25% of their adjusted income. The rental assistance payments are made to the mortgagee to reduce the monthly payment which the owner of a rental or cooperative project is required to pay for principal, interest, and mortgage insurance premium under the mortgage covering the project. The assistance payments are passed on to the tenant in the form of reduced rentals. Rental collections by the project owner in excess of the basic charges are returned to the Secretary and used to offset future payments made to the mortgagee.

Contract authority under sections 235 and 236 is used only for newly constructed or substantially rehabilitated housing units with the exception that up to 30% of the amount of contracts authorized under section 235 may be applied to existing housing. Under section 235(j), nonprofit sponsors and public bodies are eligible to purchase and do any necessary rehabilitation work on housing suitable for subsequent resale to lower income families. Section 236 mortgagees must be nonprofit or limited dividend organizations or cooperative associations.

Budget program.—The maximum annual payments which may be provided under homeownership assistance and rental housing assistance contracts are limited to amounts approved in appropriation acts. This language establishes the limits. Appropriations for payments are provided under the heading "Housing Payments" in the Housing Management section of this chapter. The 1972 Homeownership assistance program provides a slightly lower average subsidy payment for units reserved in 1972. The following table summarizes significant program data:

USE OF HOMEOWNERSHIP AND RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE CONTRACT AUTHORITY

Program activity:	[Dwellings]		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unit reservations:			
Section 235.....	143,241	155,900	207,900
Section 236.....	131,744	170,000	177,300
Unit applications:			
Section 235.....	83,656	184,500	206,200
Section 236.....	108,422	123,900	192,700
Construction activity:			
Section 235:			
Starts.....	65,271	162,000	163,000
Completions.....	32,841	141,000	166,300

Section 236:			
Starts.....	51,392	124,300	187,900
Completions.....	8,212	89,300	129,700
Units under payment:			
Section 235.....	65,654	221,400	410,000
Section 236.....	5,437	94,700	224,400
	[In thousands of dollars]		
Contract authority:			
Statutory limitation (balance):			
Section 235.....	130,000	155,000	225,000
Section 236.....	130,000	160,000	225,000
Budget request:			
Section 235.....	125,000	130,000	175,000
Section 236.....	120,000	135,000	175,000

The Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit is responsible for processing applications, allocating contract authority, and monitoring construction. Once units are occupied, the Assistant Secretary for Housing Management administers the making of assistance payments.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, HOUSING PRODUCTION AND MORTGAGE CREDIT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of housing production and mortgage credit, including functions authorized by title XIV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (5 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.) not otherwise provided for, \$17,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-0138-0-1-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)			17,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			17,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			17,000
90 Outlays			17,000

This appropriation will finance salaries and expenses of housing production and mortgage credit programs which are not financed from other sources. These functions were previously financed from several sources, principally the appropriations for Salaries and expenses, Federal Housing Administration, and Salaries and expenses, renewal and housing assistance. In addition to this appropriation, certain housing production activities are financed with the corporate funds of the Federal Housing Administration.

INTERSTATE LAND SALES, SPECIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-5270-0-2-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)			1,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-262	-783	-1,563
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	783	1,563	1,733
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special)	521	780	1,170
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			1,000
90 Outlays			1,000

The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act (15 U.S.C. 1701) provides greater protection to the public in connection with the purchase or lease of subdivision lots. Statements of record of subdivisions containing 50 or more lots must be filed with the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development before initiation of sales programs in interstate commerce can commence.

The Secretary is authorized to charge a fee, not exceeding \$1,000, to be paid by a developer when filing a statement of record as required by the act. These fees may be used by the Secretary to pay costs of rendering services under the act. During the past year, 1,080 filings of registration statements and exemption advisory opinions, with fees totaling about \$521,000, were received. Filings are estimated at 1,600 and 2,400 in 1971 and 1972, producing about \$1,000,000 and \$1,170,000 in fees during each of these years.

In 1972, \$1,000,000 of the fees collected are estimated to be used for costs of administering the program.

Public enterprise funds:

LOW AND MODERATE INCOME SPONSOR FUND

For the low and moderate income sponsor fund, authorized by section 106(b) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (82 Stat. 490), \$3,000,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4042-0-3-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
Preconstruction loans for low- and moderate-income housing	929	5,390	7,850
Change in selected resources ¹	265		
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	1,194	5,390	7,850
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Collection of loans	-297	-1,088	-4,850
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-199	-1,302	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,302		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,000	3,000	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	897	4,302	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	183	448	448
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-448	-448	-448
90 Outlays	632	4,302	3,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$183 thousand; 1970, \$448 thousand; 1971, \$448 thousand; 1972, \$448 thousand

Assistance to nonprofit sponsors of low- and moderate-income housing is authorized by section 106 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended. Under the program, information, advice, and technical assistance may be provided with respect to the construction, rehabilitation, and operation of low- and moderate-income housing by nonprofit organizations. In addition, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to make interest-free loans to nonprofit organizations from a revolving fund to cover 80% of the preconstruction costs in connection with low- and moderate-income housing undertakings under federally assisted programs. Included in preconstruction costs are reasonable expenses to be incurred in planning the project including preliminary surveys, market analyses, preliminary site engineering and architectural fees, site acquisition, application and mortgage commitment fees, and construction loan fees

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOW AND MODERATE INCOME SPONSOR FUND—Continued

and discounts. It is assumed that the loan will be approved shortly after the preapplication conference and that the loans will be repaid out of the first funds drawn upon insurance of the mortgage.

Budget program.—In 1972, a proposed appropriation of \$3 million, together with repayments of previous loans will provide a total of \$7.9 million in assistance to 200 sponsors in the development of approximately 22,540 units. This compares with \$5.4 million in new loans in 1971 to aid 135 projects containing about 15,525 units.

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title IV of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 913.

LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4098-0-3-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded: Loans to local housing authorities.....	720,158	745,000	826,000
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Technical services.....	1,307	1,833	1,833
2. Operations of federally owned and operated project.....	47	47	47
3. Interest on Treasury borrowings.....	9,436	5,210	1,930
4. Other.....	1,100	400	400
Total operating costs, funded.....	11,890	7,490	4,210
Total program costs, funded.....	732,048	752,490	830,210
Change in selected resources ¹ ...	175,105	144,713	111,237
Adjustment in selected resources	-726,448	-704,263	-765,265
10 Total obligations.....	180,705	192,940	176,182
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (50 Stat. 888):			
Repayment of loans: Refinancing direct with guaranteed loans.....	-698,829	-700,000	-750,000
Repayment of loans: From permanent financing.....	-9,778	-30,000	-60,000
Other loan repayments.....	-12,763	-3,000	-6,000
Revenue and other receipts...	-14,432	-12,823	-14,925
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	726,448	704,263	765,265
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,265,058	-1,093,661	-942,231
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,093,661	942,231	-765,265
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	46	50	50
Budget authority.....			
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	171,351	151,380	110,522
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	229,943	406,339	546,769
72.98 Fund balance.....	3,165	2,810	1,760

Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-406,339	-546,769	-647,341
74.98 Fund balance.....	-2,810	-1,760	-1,710
90 Outlays.....	-4,690	12,000	10,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the Statement of financial condition.

This section describes the budget program for the low-rent public housing program including the allocation of authority to enter into annual contribution contracts and the status of the low-rent public housing loan fund. Appropriations for payments of annual contribution contracts are provided under the heading "Housing Payments" in the Housing Management section of this chapter.

The United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1401 et. seq.), authorizes a low-rent public housing program to help provide safe and sanitary dwellings within the financial reach of low-income families. Such housing is owned and operated by local housing authorities created under State law. Federal loans and annual contributions assist local housing authorities (LHA's) in financing the construction of low-rent housing and in maintaining the low-rent character of such housing after completion.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-609) increased the cumulative contract authorization by \$150 million in 1971 and by \$225 million in 1972 to a total of \$1,424.2 million. This authority, under the legislation, becomes available for use without specific appropriation action although the budget program is subject to congressional review. In 1972, \$170 million of the new contract authority provided by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 will be used. In addition, the \$37 million unused balance of the \$75 million provided by section 212 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-152) will also be utilized in 1972. The management aspects of the program, including modernization, are administered by the Assistant Secretary for Housing Management. The production phase of the program is administered by the Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit.

The relationship of new annual contribution commitments to available authority is shown in the following table:

USE OF AUTHORITY TO MAKE ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unutilized authority available, start of year.....	3,059	73,943	192,460
New authority becoming available.....	225,000	320,000	225,000
Total unutilized authority available.....	228,059	393,943	417,460
Use of authority in year:			
Production:			
Leased units.....	25,818	20,160	45,000
New and acquired units.....	107,598	121,523	105,000
Subtotal, production.....	133,416	141,683	150,000
Management.....	20,700	59,800	57,000
Total utilization in year.....	154,116	201,483	207,000
Prior year annual contribution utilization.....	651,191	805,307	1,006,790
Total authority utilized, end of year....	805,307	1,006,790	1,213,790

Payments made on account of authority utilized are estimated at \$654.5 million in 1971 and \$824.5 million in 1972.

Budget program.—Production.—During 1972, a total of 95,000 units will be placed under annual contributions contracts, and construction of 95,000 units will begin. Of those dwellings scheduled for construction, 43,000 will be built under the “turnkey” method which was initiated in 1965 to stimulate increased participation by builders and developers in the housing program. It is anticipated that 100,000 additional units will be made available for occupancy in 1972.

The workload accomplishments and the status of the production program by stage is presented in the following tabulations:

WORKLOAD ACCOMPLISHMENTS BY YEAR

	[Dwellings]		
Applications:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Received.....	267,127	200,000	200,000
Approved prior to contract.....	76,537	4,100	68,000
Approved for lease prior to contract...	23,006	4,200	32,000
Annual contributions contracts executed	101,968	90,000	95,000
Construction or rehabilitation started...	96,616	100,000	95,000
Made available for occupancy.....	80,189	100,000	100,000

INVENTORY BY STAGE AT YEAR END

	[Dwellings]		
Applications:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
On hand.....	237,217	429,000	529,000
Approved prior to contract.....	162,360	90,500	93,000
Approved for lease prior to contract...	9,820	-----	2,500
Annual contributions contracts executed	102,319	84,000	78,000
Under construction.....	115,272	123,000	124,000
Available for occupancy.....	864,769	965,000	1,065,000

Loans to local housing authorities, technical services, operation of one federally owned and directly operated housing project, and interest on Treasury borrowing are authorized to carry out both the production and management aspects of the program.

Loans.—Loans are made to local housing authorities to finance the early costs of project development and modernization of existing projects. These loans are made with available working funds and, when necessary, with funds borrowed from the Treasury for this purpose. Under the Housing Act of 1949, borrowings outstanding at any one time from the Treasury may not exceed \$1.5 billion. Outstanding borrowings are estimated at \$11 million on June 30, 1971, and \$21 million on June 30, 1972.

Technical services.—Technical services are provided to housing authorities during project development by Department construction representatives who assure compliance with specified and acceptable standards. The local housing authorities are charged a fixed fee which pays for the cost of the service. The estimated cost for 1972 is based upon the number of projects estimated to be under construction.

Operation of federally owned and operated project.—As of June 30, 1970, one federally owned, directly operated housing project remained in the program. This project, located at Enid, Okla., contains a total of 80 dwellings. Estimated program receipts and expenses for 1971 and 1972 are based upon the continued Federal operation of this project throughout both years.

Financing.—Loan commitments cover the maximum amount of funds the Department may loan under contract

to local housing authorities in developing projects. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969 authorizes these loans up to 100% of the total project costs. Experience indicates that only a minor portion of the Federal loan commitment will be outstanding at any one time in the form of direct Federal loans because private financing is relied upon as the major sources of funds for temporary construction loans. Accordingly, section 203(b) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 amended section 20 of the Housing Act of 1937 so that the ceiling on borrowing authority of \$1.5 billion applies only to Federal loans which the Secretary estimates will actually be disbursed and not to Federal commitments which are not expected to result in actual outlays. The Secretary has initially set the maximum Federal loan exposure factor (i.e., the maximum demand for Federal loans at any one time) at 10% of development loan commitments outstanding.

The following table shows the status of development and other loan commitments:

	STATUS OF LOAN COMMITMENTS			
	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Outstanding loan commitment:				
Total, start of year.....	1,483,423	3,246,827	4,983,449	6,550,574
Adjustment due to conversion to basis authorized in Public Law 90-448.....	1,304,492	176,927	-----	-----
New commitments in year:				
Production.....	1,105,705	1,684,827	1,630,485	1,495,723
Management.....	-----	609	224,000	224,000
Loan commitments canceled due to permanent financing, liquidations and adjustments in year, net.....	-646,793	-125,741	-287,360	-507,350
Total, end of year.....	3,246,827	4,983,449	6,550,574	7,762,947
Outstanding Federal loans.....	(90,332)	(89,164)	(101,164)	(111,164)
Outstanding guaranteed non-Federal temporary notes.....	(1,300,206)	(2,341,823)	(3,486,377)	(4,525,890)
Unutilized commitment...	(1,856,289)	(2,552,462)	(2,963,033)	(3,125,893)

When the Federal development loans to a local housing authority accumulate to an amount which is attractive to private investors, the authority sells short-term temporary notes to the public and utilizes the proceeds to repay the Federal loans and to meet current needs for additional working capital. These notes are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to make development loans, if necessary, covering up to 100% of the development cost of the project. The notes sold at an average interest rate of 5.26% in 1970.

In 1970, direct Federal loans were refunded through secured loans by private investors in the amount of \$699 million. Refunding is estimated at \$700 million in 1971 and \$750 million in 1972. The temporary notes sold to private investors are issued for short periods averaging 8 months, and may be reissued several times and in increasing amounts before the project is permanently financed. As a result, a considerable turnover of short-term notes takes place and the volume of loan activity conducted under the program during any fiscal year greatly exceeds the amount of loans outstanding at the end of that fiscal year.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER
EXPENSES—Continued

The following table shows the actual financing and re-financing of development and other loans during 1970 and estimated transactions during 1971 and 1972:

STATUS OF LOAN FINANCING

(In millions of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Direct Federal loans:			
Balance at start of year.....	91	89	101
Loans made during year.....	760	745	826
Loans repaid during year.....	-762	-733	-816
Balance at end of year.....	89	101	111
Loans by private investors:			
Balance at start of year.....	1,300	2,342	3,486
Loans made during year.....	3,774	4,977	6,200
Loans repaid during year.....	-2,732	-3,833	-5,039
Balance at end of year.....	2,342	3,486	4,647

Normally, public housing projects are permanently financed toward the end of the construction period through the sale of long-term bonds to the public. These are usually 40-year serial bonds and are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to pay annual contributions in sufficient amount to meet principal and interest payments. In 1970 these bonds sold at an average interest rate of 6%. Difficulties in selling bonds have kept a large portion of the financing for public housing in temporary notes. As of June 30, 1970, there were 940,343 dwellings potentially eligible for permanent financing. Of these, 750,935 dwellings had been permanently financed, leaving a potential permanent financing workload of 229,701 dwellings. The estimates for permanent financing based on program status as of June 30, 1970 are as follows:

PERMANENT FINANCING

(Dollars in thousands)

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Dwellings, new.....	5,086	15,460	23,439
Permanent financing:			
New.....	\$81,955	\$287,740	\$467,070
Modernization.....		12,260	32,930
Total.....	81,955	300,000	500,000

Operating results and financial condition.—The condition of the low-rent public housing loan fund is shown in the following tables:

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	14,436	12,823	14,925
Expense.....	-11,978	-7,589	-4,309
Net operating income.....	2,458	5,234	10,616

Financial Condition¹ (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	3,165	2,810	1,760	1,710
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,320	6,693	9,191	20,773
Selected assets:				
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	6	4	4	4

Loans receivable, net, Land, structures, and equipment, net....	89,980	88,693	100,605	110,516
	314	304	294	284
Total assets.....	95,785	98,504	111,854	133,287
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities..	380	5,924	2,510	3,000
Deferred credits.....	695	736	1,316	1,693
Total liabilities..	1,075	6,660	3,826	4,693
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed direct loan commitments ²	234,351	409,181	553,894	665,131
Unobligated balance.....	1,265,058	1,093,661	942,231	831,659
Undrawn authorizations.....	-1,495,000	-1,500,000	-1,489,000	-1,479,000
Total funded balance.....	4,409	2,842	7,125	17,790
Invested capital and earnings.....	90,300	89,001	100,903	110,804
Total Government equity.....	94,709	91,843	108,028	128,594

¹ Excludes amounts in appropriation for payments previously reflected in this account.² The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	5,000		11,000
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	-5,000	11,000	10,000
End of year.....		11,000	21,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	90,168	90,168	90,168
End of year.....	90,168	90,168	90,168
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-737	1,675	6,859
Net income for year.....	2,458	5,234	10,616
Transfer to general fund.....	-46	-50	-50
End of year.....	1,675	6,859	17,425

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4098-0-3-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,354	1,880	1,880
33.0 Investments and loans.....	720,158	745,000	826,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	10,536	5,610	2,330
Total costs, funded.....	732,048	752,490	830,210
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	175,105	144,713	111,237
Adjustment of selected resources.....	-726,448	-704,263	-765,265
99.0 Total obligations.....	180,705	192,940	176,182

【ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING】

【Administrative expenses of carrying out the provisions of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1401-1433) shall be provided for from amounts appropriated therefor in this Act, except that necessary expenses of providing representatives at the sites of non-Federal projects in connection with the construction of such projects by public housing agencies with aid under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, shall be compensated by such agencies by the payment of fixed fees which in the aggregate will cover the costs of rendering such services, and expenditures for such purpose shall be considered nonadministrative expenses, and funds received from such payments may be used only for the payment of necessary expenses of providing such representatives.】 (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

COLLEGE HOUSING

For payments authorized by section 1705 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, the unobligated balance of funds appropriated for this purpose in fiscal year 1970 shall remain availa-

ble until June 30, 1971: *Provided, That the* The limitation otherwise applicable to the total payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under [such section] *title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749 et seq.), is increased by \$9,300,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)*

COLLEGE HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4058-0-3-602	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. College housing loans	64,500	66,900	71,800	184,493	151,274	87,216
2. Loans for student center, dining and infirmary facilities	32,200	31,400	26,400			
3. Loans for student nurses and interns housing	1,300	1,700	1,800			
Subtotal	98,000	100,000	100,000	184,493	151,274	87,216
Administrative reservations, start of year	128,400	155,935	185,935			
Administrative reservations, end of year	-155,935	-185,935	-215,935			
Change in selected resources ¹				-114,028	-81,274	-17,216
Total capital outlay obligations	70,465	70,000	70,000	70,465	70,000	70,000
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Interest on borrowings				31,080	37,333	68,811
2. Administrative expenses				1,175	1,050	
3. Inspection expense				300	210	210
4. Interest accrued on participation certificates				120,490	90,379	49,379
5. Other expenses				551	468	910
Total operating costs, funded				153,596	129,440	119,310
10 Total obligations				224,061	199,440	189,310
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Net revenue from Participation sales fund				-3,032	-3,345	-1,998
14 Non-Federal sources (64 Stat. 48, 77):						
Loan repayments				-43,376	-44,500	-45,400
Revenue				-99,589	-102,805	-104,702
Inspection fees				-300	-210	-210
21.47 Unobligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved				-128,400	-155,935	-185,935
Unreserved				-2,489,863	-2,133,321	-1,089,180
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund				-316,892	-984,880	-421,606
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund				304,395	1,007,305	383,960
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved				155,935	185,935	215,935
Unreserved				2,133,321	1,089,180	660,234
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates)				316,892	984,880	421,606
Budget authority				53,152	41,744	22,014
Budget authority:						
Current:						
42 Transferred from other accounts				42,589	32,742	13,109
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				42,589	32,742	13,109
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation (indefinite)				10,563	9,002	8,905
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				77,764	48,580	37,000
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				206,737	85,744	13,869
72.98 Fund balance				83,734	91,252	74,914
73 Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund				129,452		
Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund				-124,715		
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				-85,744	-13,869	7,281
74.98 Fund balance				-91,252	-74,914	-82,404
90 Outlays				195,976	136,793	50,660

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COLLEGE HOUSING—Continued

COLLEGE HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES—continued

Title IV of the Housing Act of 1950 (12 U.S.C. 1749), as amended, authorizes financial assistance to colleges and eligible hospitals for the construction or acquisition of housing and related facilities such as student centers, dining halls, and infirmaries. This assistance is usually provided through debt service grants which reduce the cost of borrowing on the private market. Grants may be made for a period not to exceed 40 years in amounts equal to the difference between the average annual debt service on loans obtained in the private market, and the average annual debt service which would have been required if the loan had been made at a 3% interest rate.

A limited number of direct Federal loans may be made in cases where eligible applicants are not able to borrow on the private market except at exorbitant interest rates. These loans ordinarily are made for a period of 40 years, at an interest rate set by statute at either 3%, or 0.25% above the average rate on all interest-bearing obligations comprising the Federal debt, whichever is lower. The 1971 rate is 3%.

Budget program.—The 1972 budget proposes support for \$300 million of facility construction to be financed, insofar as possible, by private loans. This requires an increase of \$9.3 million in annual debt service contract authority. Direct loans totaling not more than \$100 million will be available within the \$300 million level for those institutions that are unable to finance construction in the private market at reasonable interest rates and terms. Living quarters for approximately 35,000 students, student families, and faculty members will be provided by the 1972 program.

The use of funds available for Federal loan reservations under the direct loan program is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unreserved balance, start of year.....	2,489,863	2,133,321	1,089,180
Repayments (net of transfers).....	-261,019	-962,805	-338,560
Net operating deficit.....	-50,675	-23,080	-12,400
Appropriations for participation sales insufficiencies.....	53,152	41,744	22,014
Total funds available.....	2,231,321	1,189,180	760,234
Net Federal loan reservations.....	-98,000	-100,000	-100,000
Unreserved balance, end of year.....	2,133,321	1,089,180	660,234

Financing.—Funds for the direct loan program have come primarily through the use of Treasury borrowing authority and from the sale of participation certificates backed by pools of college housing loans held by the Federal Government, as authorized in appropriation acts. The Treasury borrowing authority now totals \$3,775 million. Direct Federal loans made in 1971 and 1972 will be funded out of unreserved balances which are expected to total nearly \$1.1 billion at the end of fiscal 1971.

Sales of participation certificates, as provided in Public Law 89-429, Participation Sales Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 164), amounted to \$600 million in 1967, \$1 billion in 1968, and \$600 million in 1969. In order to pay the interest on the participation certificates, funds are appropriated to match the difference between the interest due on the participation certificates and interest collections on the college housing bonds underlying the certificates.

The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	120,490	90,379	49,379
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-64,307	-45,292	-25,369
Net interest cost.....	56,183	45,087	24,010
Commissions and other expenses.....	1	2	2
Insufficiency.....	56,184	45,089	24,012
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-3,032	-3,345	-1,998
Budget authority.....	53,152	41,744	22,014
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	10,563	9,002	8,905
Sales authorized in 1968 appropria- tion act (definite appropriation).....	42,589	32,742	13,109

Part of the available unreserved balances in the College housing fund which exceed program requirements will be used in 1971 and 1972 to redeem outstanding loans placed with the Participation sales fund. Approximately \$985 million in 1971 and \$422 million in 1972 will be used for this purpose. This will allow the Participation sales fund to meet principal requirements on maturing participation certificates without additional sales, and will reduce the outstanding certificates in the fund.

Normally a private security supported by a debt service grant is sold by the educational institution at the time of construction contract award. In those cases where an institution is unable to obtain funds in the private market, HUD ordinarily will purchase its bond when construction is well advanced. Direct Federal loan disbursements are estimated at \$151 million in 1971 and \$87 million in 1972. (Budget requirements for debt service grant payments are shown in the Housing payments schedule on page 521 of this budget.)

Operating results and financial condition.—Net income on loans financed from Treasury borrowing is expected to total \$6,214 thousand in 1972. This will be offset by a net \$22,014 thousand of insufficiencies on outstanding participation certificates, with a resulting net operating loss of \$15,800 thousand. This loss will be financed by \$22,014 thousand of budget authority provided to meet insufficiencies. It is estimated that retained earnings will be \$28.1 million at the end of 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	102,919	106,360	106,910
Expense.....	-154,808	-132,440	-122,710
Net loss for the year.....	-51,889	-26,080	-15,800

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	83,734	91,252	74,914	82,404
Accounts receivable:				
Interest collections by or for trustee.....	20,070	16,070	6,265	4,732
Interest collection in escrow for trustee.....	-2,461	-2,238	-5,004	-4,920
Other.....	27,720	27,558	27,039	24,986
Loans receivable.....	3,026,549	3,164,346	3,268,120	3,306,536
Acquired security and collateral.....		2,105	2,105	2,105
Total assets.....	3,155,612	3,299,093	3,373,439	3,415,843

Liabilities:				
Current:				
Interest liability to trustee for participation certificates...	43,334	34,370	18,238	16,626
Other.....	19,116	24,694	20,797	22,463
Total current liabilities.....	62,450	59,064	39,035	39,089
Other:				
Participation certificates outstanding...	2,175,709	1,858,818	873,938	452,332
Principal collections in escrow for trustee...	972	1,015	2,385	2,497
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates...	-38,526	-26,073	-49,868	-12,334
Total liabilities...	2,200,605	1,892,824	865,490	481,584
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	273,350	159,322	78,048	60,832
Unobligated balance.....	2,618,263	2,289,256	1,275,115	876,169
Total unexpended balance.....	2,891,613	2,448,578	1,353,163	937,001
Undrawn authorization.....	-2,825,000	-2,375,000	-1,288,984	-868,888
Total funded balance.....	66,613	73,578	64,179	68,113
Invested capital and earnings.....	888,394	1,332,691	2,443,770	2,866,146
Total Government equity.....	955,007	1,406,269	2,507,949	2,934,259

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	950,000	1,400,000	2,486,016
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	450,000	1,086,016	420,096
End of year.....	1,400,000	2,486,016	2,906,112
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	5,006	6,269	21,933
Net operating loss for the year.....	-51,889	-26,080	-15,800
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation certificates.....	53,152	41,744	22,014
End of year.....	6,269	21,933	28,147

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4058-0-3-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	851	678	1,120
33.0 Investments and loans.....	184,493	151,274	87,216
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	151,570	127,712	118,190
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	1,175	1,050	-----
Total costs, funded.....	338,089	280,714	206,526
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-114,028	-81,274	-17,216
99.0 Total obligations.....	224,061	199,440	189,310

【LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS】

【Not to exceed \$1,000,000 of the funds available for making loans for college housing and other facilities shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with such loans (12 U.S.C. 1749-1749d).】 (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to administrative operations fund.....	1,175	1,050	-----
Financing:			
Limitation.....	1,175	1,000	-----
Proposed increase for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	50	-----

The limitation on administrative expenses is being eliminated in 1972 as part of a departmentwide change in appropriation structure.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4058-0-3-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,175	1,050	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-1,175	-1,050	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

【HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND】

【For the revolving fund established pursuant to Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701q et seq.), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay:			
Housing for the elderly or handicapped loans.....	106,398	53,646	30,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-75,725	-19,000	-30,000
Total capital outlay, loan obligations.....	30,673	34,646	-----
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	840	890	-----
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	6,150	5,630	4,650
Other expenses.....	-----	129	129
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	6,990	6,649	4,779
10 Total obligations.....	37,663	41,295	4,779
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Net revenue from Participation sales fund.....	-104	-25	-25
14 Non-Federal sources (12 U.S.C. 1701q):			
Loan repayments.....	-2,268	-3,100	-3,800
Collection on acquired security.....	-52	-48	-48
Proceeds from sale of mortgages.....	-22,293	-6,715	-----
Revenue.....	-13,785	-14,943	-16,103
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved.....	-40,813	-34,646	-----
Unreserved.....	-2,373	-11,200	-40,817
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-1,850	-1,074	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	965	1,074	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved.....	34,646	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	11,200	40,817	56,014

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

【HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND】—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing—Continued			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....	1,850	1,074	-----
Budget authority	2,786	12,509	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (current, definite).....	-----	10,000	-----
42 Transfer from other accounts (current, definite).....	2,786	2,509	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,786	12,509	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-839	16,464	-15,197
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	144,744	69,390	53,169
73 Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	6,713	-----	-----
Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-6,285	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-69,390	-53,169	-24,868
90 Outlays	74,943	32,685	13,104

The direct loan program, established by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, provided loans at 3 percent interest for construction or rehabilitation of rental housing for occupancy by low- and moderate-income elderly or handicapped families.

Budget program.—The section 202 program is now being phased out and the rental housing assistance program (section 236) is absorbing the task of providing such housing. No new reservations will be made for projects in 1971 or 1972 although funds recaptured from projects converting to the section 236 program or from reductions or cancellations of section 202 reservations may be used to adjust reservations on prior contracts. In 1971, obligations resulting from prior year reservations total \$35 million.

Financing.—Funds for loans have been provided by appropriations which constitute a revolving fund. Additional financing has been obtained through issuance of certificates of participation in pools of mortgages from this program, as provided by the Participation Sales Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 164). In order to pay the interest on participation certificates, appropriations are required for the difference in the interest rates on the participation certificates and that on the mortgages underlying the certificates. The appropriations required for insufficiencies are computed as presented in the following table.

INSUFFICIENCIES APPROPRIATION

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	6,150	5,630	4,650
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-3,260	-3,096	-2,771
Net interest cost (insufficiencies)	2,890	2,534	1,879
Financed by:			
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-----	-----	-1,854
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-104	-25	-25
Budget authority	2,786	2,509	-----
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation) ..			
	2,786	2,509	-----

Operating results.—Estimated retained earnings at the close of the budget year are \$48.7 million, in addition to a cumulative allowance for losses of \$11.1 million. This position reflects the fact that interest is collected on loans outstanding while no interest is paid on appropriations, the primary source of financing for the program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	13,889	14,968	16,128
Expense.....	-7,809	-7,091	-5,041
Net operating income for the year	6,080	7,877	11,087

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	187,930	115,237	93,986	80,882
Accounts receivable, net:				
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	936	989	1,041	1,041
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-277	-----	-----	-----
Other.....	3,013	2,328	2,277	578
Loans receivable, net.....	381,680	462,699	506,088	532,026
Fixed assets, net.....	1,123	1,070	1,022	974
Total assets	574,405	582,323	604,414	615,501
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:				
Interest liability to trustee for participation certificates.....	1,802	1,239	4,019	4,019
Other.....	402	982	981	981
Debt payable to the public:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	100,000	98,150	97,076	97,076
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	80	104	104	104
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates..	-1,284	-423	-423	-423
Total liabilities	101,000	100,052	101,757	101,757
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	146,212	70,487	51,487	21,487
Unobligated balance.....	43,186	45,846	40,885	55,076
Total funded balance	189,398	116,333	92,372	76,563
Invested capital and earnings	284,007	365,938	410,285	437,181
Total Government equity	473,405	482,271	502,657	513,744

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	455,000	455,000	465,000
Appropriation.....	-----	10,000	-----
End of year	455,000	465,000	465,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	18,405	27,271	37,657
Net income for the year.....	8,866	10,386	11,087
End of year	27,271	37,657	48,744

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	-----	129	129
33.0 Investments and loans.....	106,398	53,646	30,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	6,150	5,630	4,650

93.0	Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	840	890	-----
	Total costs, funded.....	113,388	60,295	34,779
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-75,725	-19,000	-30,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	37,663	41,295	4,779

[LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED]

[Not to exceed \$850,000 of funds in the revolving fund established pursuant to section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701q et seq.), shall be available for administrative expenses.] (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Payments to Administrative operations fund (costs—obligations).....	840	890	-----
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	360	-----	-----
Limitation.....	1,200	850	-----
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	40	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
25.0	Payment to Administrative operations fund.....	840	890	-----
93.0	Administrative expenses included in the fund as a whole.....	-840	-890	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

The limitation on administrative expenses is being eliminated in 1972 as part of the departmentwide change in appropriation structure.

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: All programs:			
(a) Administrative.....	12,307	14,252	15,300
(b) Initiation.....	83,782	104,572	123,180
(c) Maintenance.....	8,365	8,570	9,255
(d) Settlement.....	42,229	38,781	38,386
(e) Interest to Treasury.....	450	3,186	9,001
(f) Participation payments out of statutory reserves.....	5,260	8,500	8,500
Total operating costs.....	152,393	177,861	203,622
Capital outlay, funded: All programs:			
(a) Acquisition of defaulted notes.....	13,718	14,000	14,000
(b) Acquisition of real properties.....	421,504	462,907	487,582
(c) Acquisition of defaulted mortgages.....	12,049	78,188	82,781
(d) Acquisition of stock in rental housing corporations.....	1	-----	-----
(e) Acquisition of furniture and equipment.....	699	730	1,145

	Total capital outlay.....	447,971	555,825	585,508
	Total program costs, funded.....	600,364	733,686	789,130
	Change in selected resources ¹	149	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	600,513	733,686	789,130
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds:			
	Sale of mortgage notes.....	-58,070	-50,000	-----
	Interest on U.S. securities.....	-47,241	-54,172	-69,484
	Gain from premium or discount on investment.....	-2,567	-3,038	-3,682
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Fees and premiums.....	-373,114	-437,621	-534,196
	Proceeds from sale of real property.....	-248,653	-323,976	-297,408
	Proceeds from sale of defaulted mortgages.....	-21,153	-----	-----
	Sale of mortgage notes.....	-52,969	-----	-50,000
	Repayment on mortgage notes and sales contracts.....	-5,290	-5,503	-6,493
	Recoveries on defaulted mortgages.....	-2,978	-2,930	-3,330
	Recoveries on defaulted title I notes.....	-5,762	-5,517	-5,339
	Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed.....	-12	-----	-----
	Other interest, dividends, and revenue.....	-3,771	-3,668	-3,842
	Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-6	-----	-----
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-278,473	-338,516	-387,776
21.98	Fund balance.....	-1,041,833	-1,202,863	-1,381,342
	Unobligated balance available end of year:			
24.48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	338,516	387,776	389,491
24.98	Fund balance.....	1,202,863	1,381,342	1,624,271
67	Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts, permanent, indefinite).....	-----	75,000	60,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-221,073	-152,739	-184,644
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-28,575	-47,071	-13,703
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	47,071	13,703	22,055
90	Outlays.....	-202,577	-186,107	-176,292

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal Housing Administration, created by the National Housing Act of 1934, is a noncorporate business-type agency, which was brought under the Government Corporation Control Act by the Housing Act of 1948. The principal purposes of the insurance programs administered under this heading are to improve home financing practices, to encourage improved housing standards and conditions, to further homeownership, and to stabilize the mortgage market. These objectives are achieved through the insurance of loans for financing the production, purchase, repair, and improvement of residential properties.

FHA loan insurance was administered through 40 different active programs during 1970, including six insurance programs added by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. The accompanying table identifies the various programs and shows the amount of insurance written and the amount in force as of June 30, 1970 under the individual programs.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS

[Dollars in millions]

Volume of insurance estimate as of
June 30, 1970

Title of act	Section of act	Purpose	ACTIVE MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS		
			Total written (amount)	In force Amount	Number of insurance contracts
ACTIVE MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS					
Home programs:					
II	203(b)	Basic	\$89,981	\$48,521	4,167,837
	203(h)	Disaster housing			
	203(i)	Low cost	16	9	1,992
	203(k)	Home improvement, general	425	198	18,041
	213	Cooperative sales	78	61	4,769
	220	Urban renewal	(1)	(1)	3
	220(h)	Home improvement, urban renewal areas	4,054	3,269	309,126
	221(d)(2)	Moderate income	11	10	901
	221(h)	Below market rate sales housing	3,237	2,002	155,336
	222	Servicemen	750	731	57,540
	223(e)	Declining urban areas	5	4	337
	233 ²	Experimental	73	71	4,413
	234	Condominium	825	817	54,112
	235	Homeownership assistance			
	235(j)	Rehabilitation sales housing	9	9	638
	237	Credit assistance	(1)	(1)	2
VIII	240	Fee simple title	251	191	13,214
	809	Armed services (civilian)			
Total under active home programs			99,715	55,893	4,788,261
Multifamily programs:					
II	207	Basic	2,948	1,900	1,152
	207	Mobile home courts	1,563	847	512
	213	Cooperative management and sales	1,092	910	276
	220	Urban renewal	(1)	(1)	1
	220(h)	Project improvement, urban renewal areas	1,066	986	830
	221(d)(3) and (4)	Moderate income (market interest rate)	2,442	2,245	1,314
	221(d)(3)	Moderate income (below market interest rate)	26	16	205
	221(h)	Below market rate sales housing	14	11	71
	223(e) and (d)	Declining urban areas	508	293	177
	231	Elderly	500	423	613
	232	Nursing homes	23	23	23
	233	Experimental	54	22	24
	234	Condominium	4	4	35
	235(j)	Rehabilitation sales housing	920	920	481
	236	Rental housing assistance	2	2	11
	241	Supplemental loans	44	44	8
VII	701	Nonprofit hospitals			
VIII	810	Yield insurance	30	21	13
		Armed services (impacted areas)			
Total under active multifamily programs			11,236	8,667	5,746
X	1002	Land development	25	22	15
XI	1100	Group practice facilities	10	10	9
Total under all active mortgage loan programs			110,986	64,592	4,794,031
EXPIRED MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS					
I	8	Low cost (home)	204	39	15,320
VI	603	War and veterans (home)	3,645	70	55,847
	608	War and veterans (multifamily)	3,440	659	3,033
	609	Manufacturer's loans	5		
	610	Resale of U.S. Government housing	24	2	872
	611	Site fabrication	13	(1)	25
VIII	803	Armed services (multifamily)	2,601	1,708	1,088
IX	903	National Defense (home)	517	113	21,697
	908	National Defense (multifamily)	63	19	38
Total under expired programs			10,512	2,610	97,920
Total under expired home programs			(4,385)	(223)	(93,756)
Total under expired multifamily programs			(6,127)	(2,387)	(4,164)
ACTIVE PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM					
I	2	Property improvement	20,172	1,330	³ 1,418,780
Total insurance under all programs			141,670	68,532	6,310,731

¹ Less than \$0.5 million. ² Includes sec. 233(a)(2). ³ As of Mar. 31, 1970.

For financial purposes, FHA insurance programs are grouped under four separate insurance funds established by statute. The largest insurance fund is the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund for the insurance of mortgage loans on homes under section 203. Under this fund, mortgagors are allowed, at termination of their mortgages, to share in the rebate of premiums paid into the fund which are not required for expenses or losses. Through June 30, 1970, such participation payments to homeowners had amounted to \$205 million with \$115.9 million reserved for future payments or losses. The Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund covers the insurance of mortgages on management-type cooperatives and supplementary loans under section 213. This fund is mutual also, and the first participation payments were made during 1970 in the amount of \$1.6 million.

The General Insurance Fund covers the insurance of loans on property repairs and improvements; on basic and special-purpose multifamily housing, including cooperatives (except management-type cooperatives), condominiums, and housing for the elderly; on urban renewal, middle-income, Armed Forces housing, and on war and defense housing. Insurance of loans for land development, group practice medical facilities, and nonprofit hospitals are also covered by this fund. In addition, the insurance of supplemental loans for the financing of improvements and additions to multifamily projects, nursing homes, and group practice medical facilities is included in the General Insurance Fund.

The Special Risk Insurance Fund was created by the Housing Act of 1968 to carry out mortgage insurance obligations in cases where insurance was written on a mortgage covering property in older, declining urban areas which would not otherwise be eligible for mortgage insurance; on behalf of a high risk mortgagor who would not be eligible for mortgage insurance but who, with counseling, can become an acceptable credit risk; on behalf of a mortgagor receiving interest reduction payments; and on a mortgage covering experimental housing where strict adherence to State or local building regulations is not observed.

Income from fees, premiums, and investments are credited to the funds; operating expenses and other expenses and losses connected with foreclosed property, and defaulted notes and mortgages are charged to the funds. Through June 30, 1970, income had amounted to \$5,258.6 million, and expenses, losses, and distributive share payments, to \$3,687.3 million, leaving a reserve of \$1,571.3 million for the payment of future expenses and losses.

Budget program.—Budget requirements for mortgage and loan insurance operations are embodied in: (1) An administrative expense limitation covering those expenses of the central office related to the general direction of operations, the establishment of policies and procedures, and the provision of administrative management and services for the agency; and (2) a nonadministrative expense limitation covering the operating expenses of both the central office and the field related to the initiation of insurance, the maintenance of insurance on the books, and the settlement activities associated with the payment of claims; the acquisition, management, and disposition of mortgages and properties acquired under mortgage insurance contracts; and the liquidation of notes acquired in connection with claims under property improvement loan insurance contracts. The Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit is responsible for housing production activities under the mortgage insurance and housing subsidy programs, for the servicing of insured home mortgages, and for direction of the property improvement program. The Assistant Secretary for

Housing Management is responsible for the servicing of insured multifamily housing mortgages, for the management and disposition of mortgages and properties acquired under mortgage insurance contracts, and for the administration of contracts for housing subsidy payments. Anticipated program developments for 1972 are summarized in the accompanying table, Program Highlights, along with estimates for 1971 and actual data for 1970.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in millions]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Insurance initiation:			
Mortgage insurance applications:			
Applications received (units).....	1,137,860	1,472,000	1,686,700
Applications examined (units).....	1,097,747	1,408,975	1,642,000
Mortgage insurance committed:			
Units.....	1,053,029	1,278,586	1,498,573
Amount.....	\$16,324	\$21,388	\$26,308
Mortgage insurance written:			
Units.....	644,106	982,880	1,123,553
Amount.....	\$9,394	\$16,093	\$19,633
Construction inspection:			
Home inspections made.....	802,307	1,072,000	1,175,000
Average multifamily units under inspection.....	128,700	175,000	230,000
Title I property improvement loans insured:			
Notes.....	360,529	403,000	455,000
Amount (net proceeds).....	\$669	\$750	\$860
Insurance maintenance:			
Program status, end of year (outstanding balance of insurance in force):			
Mortgage insurance.....	\$67,202	\$79,171	\$94,382
Title I property improvement loan insurance.....	\$1,330	\$1,486	\$1,688
(Maximum liability).....	(\$392)	(\$401)	(\$420)
Total.....	\$68,532	\$80,657	\$96,070
Insurance settlement:			
Property acquired during year:			
Homes.....	27,680	28,700	30,000
Direct acquisition from mortgagee.....	27,590	28,610	29,890
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages by FHA.....	90	90	110
Multifamily.....	4,180	4,906	7,140
Direct acquisition from mortgagee.....	550	1,194	1,739
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages by FHA.....	3,630	3,712	5,401
Mortgage assignments during year:			
Homes.....	393	370	470
Multifamily.....	3,288	7,083	7,552
Property sales during year:			
Homes.....	25,696	30,000	30,000
Multifamily.....	5,511	10,918	9,777
Property on hand, end of year:			
Homes.....	25,229	23,929	23,929
Multifamily.....	24,339	18,327	15,690
Assigned mortgages on hand, end of year:			
Homes.....	1,893	2,173	2,533
Multifamily.....	45,730	49,101	51,252
Defaulted title I property improvement loans:			
Number.....	44,537	42,648	41,266
Amount.....	\$44	\$42	\$41
Income, costs, and reserves:			
Income, recoveries, and increase in net asset value of security acquired:			
Fee and premium income.....	\$373	\$438	\$534
Other income.....	\$54	\$61	\$77
Cash recoveries.....	\$395	\$388	\$363
Increase in net asset value of acquired security (properties, mortgages, and title I notes and sales contracts).....	—\$45	\$33	\$62
Total.....	\$777	\$920	\$1,036

¹ 11 assigned multifamily mortgages were sold in 1970, further reducing the mortgage inventory by 2,034 units.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS—Continued

[Dollars in millions]

Income, costs, and reserves—Continued	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Operating costs and capital outlay:			
Operating costs.....	\$152	\$178	\$203
Capital outlay.....	\$448	\$556	\$586
Total program costs.....	\$600	\$734	\$789
Excess of income, recoveries, and asset value over costs.....	\$177	\$186	\$246
Insurance reserves, end of year....	\$1,571	\$1,757	\$2,003
Obligations under limitation:			
Administrative expense.....	\$12.4	\$14.2	\$15.3
Nonadministrative expense.....	\$108.4	\$124.8	\$141.4
Total obligations under limitation.....	\$120.8	\$139.0	\$156.7

Summary of operating expense estimates.—Operating expenses are paid out of operating income, subject to congressional limitation. Expenses for 1971 are estimated at \$14.3 million for administrative operations and \$124.8 million for nonadministrative operations. The 1972 estimate is \$15.3 million for administrative expenses and \$141.2 million for nonadministrative expenses.

Financing.—Through 1965, insurance claims were met largely by the issuance of debentures, which are subsequently redeemed out of income and proceeds from the sale of acquired properties and mortgages. In 1970, \$25.8 million of debentures were issued, and \$85.8 million were redeemed. In 1971, \$18.7 million of debentures will be issued and \$68.0 million redeemed. Debenture issuances will total \$31.3 million in 1972, and debenture redemptions will total \$33.1 million. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 authorized the payment of claims in cash and borrowings from the Treasury as necessary to do so. Home mortgage claims and multi-family housing claims under sections 220, 221, 233, 235(j), and 236 are now being paid in cash. Insurance claims payable in cash will amount to \$392.7 million in 1971 and \$419.4 million in 1972. Borrowings from the Treasury are expected to total \$75.0 million in 1971 and \$60.0 million in 1972, including those for the Special risk insurance fund.

The Special risk insurance fund, initiated by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, was capitalized with \$5 million advanced from the General Insurance Fund in 1969. During the first few years of operation of a new insurance fund, operating costs generally exceed income from fees and premiums. An additional \$10 million was transferred from the General Insurance Fund in 1970. It is expected that \$5 million more will be transferred in 1971, bringing the total amount transferred to \$20 million, the maximum amount allowable by law. Also, Treasury borrowings of \$35 million in 1971 and \$15 million in 1972 will be required to pay claims.

Retained earnings.—Insurance reserves, available for the payment of future expenses and losses, amounted to \$1,571.3 million at the end of 1970 and are expected to be \$1,756.9 million by the end of 1971 and \$2,003.4 million by the end of 1972.

Insurance authority.—The authority given to the Department for its insurance operations was extended by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 to October 1, 1972. In general, these authorizations are

without dollar limitation, except for the armed services housing program and the credit assistance homeownership program.

Position With Respect to Insurance Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
MORTGAGE INSURANCE—ARMED SERVICES HOUSING AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Aggregate amount of mortgages insured....	2,198,924	2,206,397	2,218,182
Commitments outstanding.....	4,328	3,525	3,719
Total charges against authority.....	2,203,252	2,209,922	2,221,901
Unused authority.....	96,748	90,078	78,099
LOW INCOME REHABILITATION INSURANCE AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated face amount of mortgages in force.....	21,151	17,286	10,400
Commitments outstanding.....	10,227	-----	-----
Total charges against authority.....	31,378	17,286	10,400
Unused authority.....	18,622	32,714	39,600
SPECIAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	200,000	200,000	200,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated face amount of mortgages in force.....	8,858	11,573	16,157
Commitments outstanding.....	1,894	1,152	1,248
Total charges against authority.....	10,752	12,725	17,405
Unused authority.....	189,248	187,275	182,595
MORTGAGE INSURANCE FOR NON-PROFIT HOSPITALS AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Charges against insurance authority: Estimated outstanding balance of mortgages insured.....	4,000	4,000	4,000
Unused authority.....	16,000	16,000	16,000
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund:			
Revenue.....	317,473	337,968	393,249
Expense.....	—150,226	—134,277	—152,258
Net operating income.....	167,247	203,691	240,991
General Insurance Fund:			
Revenue.....	87,846	105,718	116,076
Expense.....	—74,867	—115,259	—136,044
Net operating income or loss (—)....	12,979	—9,541	—19,968
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund:			
Revenue.....	5,394	6,271	6,634
Expense.....	—1,018	—1,061	—1,103
Net operating income.....	4,376	5,210	5,531

Special risk insurance fund:			
Revenue.....	15,999	48,542	95,245
Expense.....	-18,385	-53,718	-66,842
Net operating income or loss (-).....	-2,386	-5,176	28,403
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	6		
Net book value of assets sold.....	-1		
Net loss from sale.....	-5		
Net loss from sale of U.S. securities.....	-19		
Net nonoperating loss.....	-24		
Net income for the year.....	182,192	194,184	254,957

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	76,828	88,790	90,941	96,834
U.S. securities (par):				
Treasury issuances.....	855,877	989,809	1,204,481	1,437,286
Other agency issuances, guaranteed.....	80,553	77,193	72,217	68,096
Accounts receivable.....	168,780	212,629	215,229	245,522
Mortgage notes and sales contracts, net.....	227,007	220,618	288,855	346,286
Acquired properties, mortgages and notes, net:				
Properties.....	407,607	412,199	351,532	339,814
Mortgages.....	298,143	256,374	282,173	298,141
Defaulted notes.....	5,500	4,157	3,979	3,850
Furniture and equipment, net.....	4,223	4,470	4,685	5,200
Stock in rental housing corporations.....	248	236	236	236
Total assets.....	2,124,766	2,266,475	2,514,328	2,841,265
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	84,539	108,815	125,859	128,277
Deferred credits.....	49,002	51,854	64,997	82,926
Debentures authorized and in process.....	5,300	3,376	9,157	10,751
Debentures outstanding.....	576,896	516,853	467,593	465,878
Reserve for foreclosure costs.....	4,669	4,285	4,746	5,000
Total liabilities.....	720,406	685,183	672,352	692,832
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	1,364	1,513	1,513	1,513
Unobligated balance.....	1,320,306	1,541,379	1,769,118	2,013,762
Total unexpended balance.....	1,321,670	1,542,892	1,770,631	2,015,275
Undrawn authorization.....	-278,473	-338,516	-387,776	-389,491
Total funded balance.....	1,043,197	1,204,376	1,382,855	1,625,784
Invested capital and earnings.....	361,163	376,916	459,121	522,649
Total Government equity.....	1,404,360	1,581,292	1,841,976	2,148,433

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	10,000	10,000	85,000
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....		75,000	60,000
End of year.....	10,000	85,000	145,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1,394,360	1,571,292	1,756,976
Net income for the year.....	182,192	194,184	254,957

Participation payments out of statutory reserve.....	-5,260	-8,500	-8,500
End of year.....	1,571,292	1,756,976	2,003,433

Note.—Contingent liability for insurance in force:

	1970	1971	1972
1. Mortgage insurance.....	67,202,162	79,171,325	94,382,054
2. Title I modernization and improvement loans.....	392,129	400,625	419,625
Total.....	67,594,291	79,571,950	94,801,679

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Fee appraisals.....	2,640	5,500	8,250
Fee inspections.....	187	1,425	1,900
32.0 Lands and structures.....	421,214	462,907	487,582
33.0 Investments and loans.....	25,194	92,188	96,781
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	22,230	22,872	27,917
44.0 Refunds.....	5,260	8,500	8,500
92.0 Discount on sale of purchase money mortgages.....	1,908	1,250	1,500
Prior year adjustment.....	1,082		
93.0 Administrative expense (see separate schedule).....	12,397	14,252	15,300
Nonadministrative expense (see separate schedule).....	108,251	124,792	141,400
Total costs, funded.....	600,364	733,686	789,130
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	149		
99.0 Total obligations.....	600,513	733,686	789,130

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

For administrative expenses in carrying out duties imposed by or pursuant to law, not to exceed **[\$13,500,000]** \$15,800,000 of the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration shall be available, in accordance with the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701): *Provided*, That funds shall be available for contract actuarial services (not to exceed \$1,500): *Provided further*, That nonadministrative expenses classified by section 2 of Public Law 387, approved October 25, 1949, shall not exceed **[\$118,775,000]** \$141,400,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Administrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mutual mortgage insurance fund.....	4,359	4,302	4,592
2. Cooperative management housing insurance fund.....	110	142	151
3. General insurance fund.....	5,312	5,543	5,910
4. Special risk insurance fund.....	2,616	4,265	4,647
Total operating costs.....	12,397	14,252	15,300
Change in selected resources.....	5		
Total obligations.....	12,402	14,252	15,300
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	98		
Limitation.....	12,500	13,500	15,300
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		752	

This limitation is discussed in the Budget program section of the narrative accompanying the Federal housing administration fund.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES,
FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,713	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	93	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	118	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	7,924	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	602	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	203	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	780	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	93	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2,754	-----	-----
Payment to Administrative operations fund.....	-----	14,252	15,300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	8	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	12,397	14,252	15,300
93.0 Administrative expenses included in the schedule for the fund as a whole.....	-12,402	-14,252	-15,300
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Nonadministrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mutual mortgage insurance fund.....	67,411	64,909	68,474
2. Cooperative management housing insurance fund.....	1,995	308	345
3. General insurance fund.....	27,877	34,342	42,027
4. Special risk insurance fund.....	10,558	24,503	29,409
Total operating costs.....	107,841	124,062	140,255
Capital outlay:			
Purchase of equipment.....	410	730	1,145
Total program costs, funded.....	108,251	124,792	141,400
Change in selected resources.....	144	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	108,395	124,792	141,400
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,780	-----	-----
Limitation	110,175	118,775	141,400
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay increases.....	-----	6,017	-----

This limitation is discussed in the Budget program section of the narrative accompanying the Federal housing administration fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	79,274	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	616	-----	-----

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,150	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	81,040	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6,357	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,622	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	133	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,754	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,194	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	7,880	-----	-----
Payment to Administrative operations fund.....	-----	124,792	141,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	469	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	748	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	54	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	108,251	124,792	141,400
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in the schedule for the fund as a whole.....	-108,395	-124,792	-141,400
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	144	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-3902-0-4-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Processing mortgage insurance applications under the Housing investment guaranty fund.....	142	-----	-----
2. Acquisition and disposition of properties in DOD impacted areas.....	181	-----	-----
3. Appraisal of living quarters at Government installations.....	61	-----	-----
4. Postal vacancy surveys.....	22	-----	-----
5. Miscellaneous services to other HUD constituents.....	323	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	729	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-729	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	646	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	26	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	26	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	729	-----	-----

HOUSING PRODUCTION AND MORTGAGE CREDIT: GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORT- GAGE ASSOCIATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (including the Government National Mortgage Association) authorized by the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(e) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, **[\$58,781,000]** \$19,543,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-0145-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,992	18,656	-----
Budget authority	8,992	18,656	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	56,238	58,781	19,543
41 Transferred to other accounts:			
Housing for the elderly or handicapped..	-2,786	-2,509	-----
College housing fund.....	-42,589	-32,742	-13,109
Public facility loans.....	-1,871	-1,841	-2,131
GNMA special assistance functions..	-----	-3,033	-4,303
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,992	18,656	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorizes the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 provided that the aggregate amount of participations issued for the account of any trustor may not exceed the amount authorized for that trustor in an appropriation act. In 1967 and 1968, appropriation acts for the Department of Housing and Urban Development authorized sales of \$1,420 million and \$2,385 million, respectively. Sales of \$1,420 million were made in 1967 and \$1,605 million in 1968. The \$780 million unused balance of the 1968 authorization was used for sales early in 1969.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover payments for insufficiencies in the amounts required to be paid by the trustors on account of outstanding participations. These insufficiencies are comprised primarily of the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates

over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. A permanent, indefinite appropriation is available to cover insufficiencies for sales authorized in 1967, while those authorized in 1968, require annual appropriations. Use of the indefinite and definite insufficiency appropriations are reflected in the following trustor accounts: Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund; college housing fund; public facility loans; and Government National Mortgage Association, special assistance functions and management and liquidating functions funds.

The 1972 budget reflects a substantial decrease in the appropriation requirements for participation sales insufficiencies. This is the result of a program, beginning in 1971, of redeeming certificates as they mature in lieu of reselling them in the private market. Certificates will be redeemed by using the unobligated balances in certain trustee accounts (primarily the college housing fund) to redeem those held in trust. This will reduce the volume of outstanding certificates as well as the interest insufficiencies required.

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title IV of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 913.

LOANS TO FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 25-02-4319-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year (authorization to spend public debt receipts)	-2,250,000	-2,250,000	-2,250,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year (authorization to spend public debt receipts)	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Through September 30, 1968, this fund purchased and sold preferred stock in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association and made loans to it as needed to support its operations involving the purchase of federally insured or guaranteed mortgages. On that date, the Association redeemed all preferred stock and became a private corporation owned by its common stockholders. All authority for investment in preferred stock of that corporation lapsed.

The fund is still authorized to make loans to the Association. Such loans were made in the first few months of the Association's existence as a private corporation while it arranged lines of credit with commercial banks. In the future, the loan authority will be used only in emergency situations.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4205-0-3-555	Commitments and administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay, funded—Mortgage purchases:						
1. Moderate-income housing, below-market interest rate	119,821			657,183	674,168	507,000
2. Homeownership housing	33,086	450,000	500,000			
3. Rental assistance and rent supplement housing	182,882	600,000	600,000	19,847	11,500	
4. Low-cost housing				1,407		
5. Other	21,436	25,800	28,000	80,565	51,796	23,542
Subtotal	357,225	1,075,800	1,128,000	759,002	737,464	530,542
Administrative reservations, beginning of year	796,054	484,764	350,230			
Administrative reservations, end of year	-484,764	-350,230				
Change in selected resources ¹				-309,678	-462,108	-6,412
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations):						
Transfers of loan commitments to private investors				87,565	855,763	902,000
Other				131,626	79,215	52,100
Total capital outlay obligations	668,515	1,210,334	1,478,230	668,515	1,210,334	1,478,230
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Mortgage servicing fees				7,036	11,980	12,144
2. Interest on borrowings from Treasury				107,722	153,215	186,631
3. Interest expense on participation certificates				55,350	52,320	48,788
4. Amortization of commissions on sales of participation certificates				77	80	90
5. Administrative expenses				2,287	2,400	2,600
Total operating costs, funded				172,472	219,995	250,253
Change in selected resources ¹				-611	-118	-100
10 Total obligations				840,376	1,430,211	1,728,383
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds:						
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits				-23,820	-23,972	-26,370
Investment income from participation sales fund, net				-8,835	-9,326	-10,229
Interest on mortgage loans				-4,931	-5,797	-6,427
14 Non-Federal sources (12 U.S.C. 1717, 1723a):						
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits				-62,369	-68,564	-72,057
Mortgage sales				-2,000		
Interest on mortgage loans				-119,938	-141,043	-156,367
Commitment fees				-7,041	-8,000	-9,000
Purchasing and marketing and other revenue				-916	-934	-1,077
17 Recovery of prior year obligations				-219,191	-934,978	-954,100
21.47 Unobligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved				-796,054	-484,764	-350,230
Unreserved				-1,427,713	-4,061,550	-3,970,004
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund				-62,834	-44,689	-64,475
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund				52,089	58,495	53,991
24.47 Unobligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend debt receipts:						
Reserved				484,764	350,230	
Unreserved				4,061,550	3,970,004	3,912,298
25 Unobligated balances lapsing and restored:						
Authority to spend public debt receipts				-15,971	-63,275	-127,987
Authority to spend agency debt receipts (redemption of participation certificates)				62,834	44,689	64,475
Budget authority				2,750,000	6,737	10,824
Budget authority:						
Current:						
42 Transferred from other accounts					3,033	4,303
43 Appropriation (adjusted)					3,033	4,303
47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				2,250,000		
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation (indefinite)					3,704	6,521
67 Authority to spend public debt receipts				500,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				391,335	237,597	492,756
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				1,238,467	950,655	483,094
72.98 Fund Balance				118,597	109,899	103,396

73	Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	56,353		
	Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	-59,476		
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-950,655	-483,094	-409,832
74.98	Fund balance.....	-109,899	-103,396	-96,996
90	Outlays.....	684,722	711,661	572,418

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Government National Mortgage Association may, when the President determines it is in the public interest, provide special assistance for the financing of (1) selected types of home mortgages pending establishment of their marketability, and (2) home mortgages as a means of stabilizing homebuilding activities and of contributing to overall economic stability. The fund consists of two types of authorizations—presidential and congressional.

Under presidential authority the Association is authorized to make commitments to purchase and to purchase FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages totaling at the end of 1970, \$5,510.7 million outstanding at any one time. This authority includes \$1.5 billion (\$750 million new authorization and \$750 million transferred from congressional authority) authorized by the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-351). It is estimated that an additional \$6.3 million in 1971 and \$6.4 million in 1972 will be transferred to the presidential authorization from the congressional authorization under Public Law 89-117.

Under the congressional authorization, GNMA is authorized, without prior presidential determination, to issue commitments to purchase and to purchase specific types of mortgages. The main congressional program authorizes GNMA under its special assistance functions to purchase FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages on low- and moderate-cost single family homes. Mortgages purchased under this authority are confined by law to new construction and may not exceed a fixed principal amount. The Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 reduced the authority to \$1,750 million by transferring \$750 million to the presidential authorization. It also increased the mortgage limitations to a level comparable with those borne by mortgages insured under section 235(i) of the Homeownership Assistance program.

An earlier congressional program for FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages of \$13,500 or less, covering low- and moderate-priced housing on which construction had not commenced at the time application was made for Government National Mortgage Association's commitment, was terminated by Public Law 87-70. Of the \$1 billion authorized for this earlier program, the unused portion of \$207 million was transferred to the presidential authority, and the remainder is rescinded as purchased mortgages are liquidated. Another congressional program is for \$225 million of cooperative housing mortgages insured under section 213 of the National Housing Act, as amended. Another congressional program provided authority for \$500 million of mortgages insured under title VIII of the act, covering housing for military personnel and civilian employees. Public Law 89-117 authorized the transfer from this authority to the Presidential authority of all but \$58.8 million, which is reserved for mortgages on owner-occupied homes insured under section 809 of the National Housing Act.

Budget program.—Special assistance activity is of three principal types: (1) commitments which are expected to mature into purchases of mortgages which will be held in the GNMA portfolio; (2) commitments which are expected to be sold to a private investor (FNMA) before purchase

of the mortgage or which, if a purchase by GNMA results, will be followed by sale of the mortgage to a private investor; and (3) administrative reservations by FHA of GNMA mortgage purchase authority in the below-market interest rate program.

New commitments of the first type are expected to total \$26 million in 1971 and \$28 million in 1972. Such commitments are primarily for housing rehabilitated under section 235(j) of the Homeownership Assistance program, although provision is made for continuation of other special assistance programs including those to assist housing on Guam and in disaster areas, housing for the elderly, and experimental housing.

Commitments of the second type are estimated at \$1,050 million in 1971 and \$1,100 million in 1972. These commitments will be under the \$650 million authorized presidential program to assist non-profit-sponsored housing built under the Rental housing assistance and Rent supplement program and \$500 million for sales housing built under the Homeownership assistance program. The 1972 estimate includes \$600 million for the rental housing program and \$500 million for homeownership.

No new administrative reservations will be made in 1971 and 1972 in the moderate income, below-market interest rate program (sec. 221(d)(3)). Purchases during these years of below-market interest rate mortgages are estimated at \$674 million and \$507 million, respectively.

Participations.—Under the program of liquidating the mortgage portfolio through the sale of beneficial interest or participations in mortgages, the Association sold \$200 million in 1965, \$475 million in 1966, \$300 million in 1967, and \$250 million in 1968 of participations involving the portfolio of its special assistance functions. No such sales have been made since 1968 or are projected for the future. This program is more fully explained under the participation sales fund.

Under section 302c of the National Housing Act, as amended by Public Law 89-429, receipts from these sales are treated as proceeds from sales of loans and thus restore the Association's authority to purchase additional mortgages. For the purposes of budget presentation, such sales are treated as increases in authority to purchase mortgages.

Financing.—These functions are financed principally by Treasury borrowings, portfolio liquidations, and previous years' sales of participation in mortgage pools. Net borrowings from the Treasury were \$731.2 million in 1970, and are estimated at \$756.7 million in 1971 and \$609.4 million in 1972.

Operating results.—Previously, earnings were paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury following the year earned. A payment of \$188.8 thousand was made in 1957, and another payment of \$2,444.7 thousand was made in 1958.

Losses of \$54.9 million and \$67.2 million projected for 1971 and 1972 result primarily from the growing portfolio of mortgages with below-market interest rates which do

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

not generate sufficient revenue to pay interest on Treasury borrowings and on outstanding certificates of participation. Appropriations for insufficiencies will restore \$6.7 million of the 1971 losses and \$10.8 of the 1972 losses. The following table shows the derivation and financing of the interest insufficiencies on outstanding participation certificates:

INSUFFICIENCIES APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	31,072	30,372	30,828
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	17,118	17,794	19,040
Insufficiency.....	13,954	12,578	11,788
Financed by:			
Applicable investment income from participation sales fund.....	-1,083	-836	-964
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-12,871	-5,005	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	6,737	10,824
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite).....	-----	3,704	6,521
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite).....	-----	3,033	4,303

Position With Respect to Mortgage Purchase Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Presidential determination (sec. 305(c)):			
Mortgage purchase authority.....	5,510,716	5,516,927	5,523,226
Charges against authority:			
Mortgage loans (gross) outstanding at end of year.....	2,109,642	2,783,092	3,257,384
Participants' share of portfolio.....	-678,454	-647,032	-616,778
Undisbursed reservations and commitments at end of year.....	1,488,118	900,921	544,279
Total charges against authority.....	2,919,306	3,036,981	3,184,885
Unused authority.....	2,591,410	2,479,946	2,338,341
Cooperative housing (sec. 305(e)):			
Mortgage purchase authority.....	225,000	225,000	225,000
Charges against authority:			
Mortgage loans (gross) outstanding at end of year.....	168,050	172,734	167,934
Participants' share of portfolio.....	-48,687	-46,340	-43,834
Undisbursed commitments at end of year.....	9,444	-----	-----
Total charges against authority.....	128,807	126,394	124,100
Unused authority.....	96,193	98,606	100,900
Armed service housing (sec. 305(f)):			
Mortgage purchase authority.....	174,552	168,341	162,042
Charges against authority:			
Mortgage loans (gross) outstanding at end of year.....	140,569	132,669	124,469
Participants' share of portfolio.....	-20,101	-18,952	-17,792
Total charges against authority.....	120,468	113,717	106,677
Unused authority.....	54,084	54,624	55,365

Low-cost housing (program 14):			
Mortgage purchase authority.....	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000
Charges against authority:			
Mortgage loan (gross).....	492,280	478,780	464,780
Total charges against authority.....	492,280	478,780	464,780
Unused authority.....	1,257,720	1,271,220	1,285,220
Low- and moderate-priced housing (sec. 305(g)):			
Mortgage purchase authority.....	-----	91,689	90,489
Charges against authority:			
Mortgage loans (gross) outstanding at end of year.....	271,389	252,389	231,810
Participants' share of portfolio.....	-178,600	-160,700	-141,321
Total charges against authority.....	92,789	91,689	90,489
Total, all programs:			
Mortgage purchase authority.....	7,753,057	7,751,957	7,750,757
Charges against authority:			
Mortgage loans (gross) outstanding at end of year.....	3,181,930	3,819,664	4,246,377
Participants' share of portfolio.....	-925,842	-873,024	-819,725
Undisbursed reservations and commitments at end of year.....	1,497,562	900,921	544,279
Total charges against authority.....	3,753,650	3,847,561	3,970,931
Unused authority.....	3,999,407	3,904,396	3,779,826

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	141,662	165,100	183,100
Expense.....	-172,472	-219,995	-250,253
Net loss for the year.....	-30,810	-54,895	-67,153

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	2,794	104	104	104
U.S. securities (par) guaranteed non-Treasury issuances.....	115,803	109,795	103,292	96,892
Accounts receivable regular, net.....	11,978	21,798	19,085	17,654
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	36,539	49,564	66,702	87,041
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-4,211	-4,436	-4,093	-3,632
Property held pending transfer to FHA and VA.....	754	646	540	440
Total accounts receivable, net.....	45,060	67,572	82,234	101,503
Loans receivable, net FHA insured and VA guaranteed.....	2,394,532	3,066,689	3,712,879	4,146,166
FHA insured, acquired in exchange for FHA debentures.....	18,382	17,039	15,776	14,605

Selected assets: De-ferred charges: Unamortized com-mission and dis-counts on sale of participation cer-tificates ¹	2, 169	1, 558	1, 440	1, 340
Total assets.....	2, 578, 740	3, 262, 757	3, 915, 725	4, 360, 610
Liabilities:				
Current.....	79, 623	115, 312	118, 023	64, 047
Participation certi-ficates outstanding..	1, 076, 938	1, 014, 104	969, 415	904, 940
Principal payment to be applied to re-demption of par-ticipation certi-ficates.....	-88, 546	-80, 844	-89, 254	-78, 849
Principal collection in escrow for trustee..	6, 777	9, 820	4, 668	4, 505
Deferred income: Un-amortized premium on participation certificates.....	25	15	10	5
Total liabilities..	1, 074, 817	1, 058, 407	1, 002, 862	894, 648
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed mort-gage commitments ¹	1, 322, 477	1, 012, 799	550, 691	544, 279
Unobligated balance..	2, 223, 767	4, 546, 314	4, 320, 234	3, 912, 298
Undrawn authoriza-tions.....	-3, 462, 235	-5, 496, 969	-4, 803, 328	-4, 322, 130
Total funded bal-ance.....	84, 009	62, 144	67, 597	134, 447
Invested capital and earnings.....	1, 419, 914	2, 142, 206	2, 845, 266	3, 331, 515
Total Govern-ment equity..	1, 503, 923	2, 204, 350	2, 912, 863	3, 465, 962

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1, 398, 924	2, 130, 161	2, 886, 832
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	731, 237	756, 671	609, 428
End of year.....	2, 130, 161	2, 886, 832	3, 496, 260
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	104, 999	74, 189	26, 031
Net income or loss for the year.....	-30, 810	-54, 895	-67, 153
Appropriation for participation insufficien-cies.....		6, 737	10, 824
End of year.....	74, 189	26, 031	-30, 298

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4205-0-3-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	9, 400	14, 460	14, 834
33.0 Investments and loans.....	759, 002	737, 464	530, 542
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	163, 072	205, 535	235, 419
Total costs, funded.....	931, 474	957, 459	780, 795
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-310, 289	-462, 226	-6, 512
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....	219, 191	934, 978	954, 100
99.0 Total obligations.....	840, 376	1, 430, 211	1, 728, 383

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS
MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4016-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mortgage servicing fees.....	10, 031	10, 071	14, 207
2. Interest on borrowings from Treas-ury.....	48, 634	55, 000	64, 014
3. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	42, 346	39, 007	37, 201
4. Commissions on sale of participation certificates (amortized).....	304	272	142
5. Administrative expenses.....	3, 963	6, 679	666, 9
Total operating costs, funded.....	105, 278	110, 758	122, 093
Capital outlay, funded:			
6. Mortgages purchased from FHA (73 Stat. 670).....	58, 359	50, 000	-----
Less purchase discount.....	-1, 459	-1, 250	-----
7. Administrative furniture and equip-ment.....	6	5	5
Total capital outlay, funded... ..	56, 906	48, 755	5
Total program costs, funded... ..	162, 184	159, 513	122, 098
Change in selected resources ¹	-356	-70	-----
10 Total obligations.....	161, 828	159, 443	122, 098
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-35, 658	-36, 646	-35, 937
Investment income from Participa-tion sales fund.....	-6, 341	-5, 793	-6, 465
Other.....	-2, 466	-2, 821	-2, 931
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of mortgages.....	-----	-----	-230, 000
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-100, 601	-113, 650	-101, 183
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-107, 067	-107, 385	-95, 500
Other revenue.....	-3, 038	-4, 709	-9, 472
Proceeds from sale of administrative property.....	-243	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-21, 308	-13, 923	-19, 678
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-127, 912	-36, 551	-126, 417
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Par-ticipation sales fund.....	75, 361	76, 533	78, 125
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	13, 923	19, 678	21, 330
25 Unobligated balance lapsing: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	25, 610	29, 273	279, 613
31 Authority to spend agency debt receipts (redemption of participation certi-ficates).....	127, 912	36, 551	126, 417
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-93, 586	-111, 561	-359, 390
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	38, 003	41, 668	33, 813
73 Obligated balance, transferred from Par-ticipation sales fund.....	45, 007	-----	-----
Obligated balance, transferred to Participa-tion sales fund.....	-39, 681	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-41, 668	-33, 813	-30, 061
90 Outlays.....	-91, 925	-103, 706	-355, 638

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued**MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued****MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND—continued**

The Association, under its management and liquidating functions, is required by law to manage and liquidate its initial mortgage portfolio and those other mortgages, loans, or obligations that have been or that may be acquired from authorized sources (Public Law 89-117, approved August 10, 1965). Such liquidation is to be conducted in an orderly manner, with a minimum of adverse effect upon the home mortgage market and minimum loss to the Federal Government. Liquidation of the portfolio is accomplished through regular principal repayments according to their amortization schedules, by sales of mortgages as rapidly as they can be absorbed by private investors without serious disruption of normal market conditions, and as the result of other principal credits arising from prepayments and foreclosures.

The initial mortgage portfolio in this activity consisted of mortgages on hand at, or purchased under contracts made before, November 1, 1954. Certain additional mortgages, loans, and other obligations may be acquired for this portfolio from the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and residential housing mortgages may also be acquired from any Federal instrumentality from time to time pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 89-117.

Budget program.—Purchases of mortgages under contracts made prior to November 1, 1954, for this portfolio were completed during 1958.

In 1970, GNMA purchased \$58.4 million of mortgages from the Federal Housing Administration under these functions. During 1971, purchases of these mortgages are estimated at \$50 million, and none are contemplated for 1972.

No direct sales of mortgages were made during 1970, and none are contemplated for 1971. Sales of \$230 million are estimated for 1972.

Financing.—These functions are financed principally by Treasury borrowings, portfolio liquidations and sales of participations in mortgage pools. Net repayments to the Treasury were \$25.6 million in 1969, \$29.3 million in 1971 and are estimated to be \$279.6 million in 1972.

Principal repayments on pooled mortgages were transferred to the Participation sales fund for repayment of certificates of participation in the amount of \$75.4 million in 1970, and transfers of \$76.5 million and \$78.1 million are expected in 1971 and 1972, respectively. This program is more fully explained under the Participation sales fund.

Operating results.—Net income, which amounted to \$13.6 million in 1970, is estimated at \$9.9 million in 1971. A loss of \$7.7 million is estimated for 1972. The following table shows the financing of the insufficiencies (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	37,650	34,806	32,661
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-25,820	-25,000	-24,400
Insufficiency.....	11,830	9,806	8,261
Financed by:			
Applicable investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-4,344	-3,692	-4,089
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-7,486	-6,114	-4,172

Retained earnings reserved for insufficiencies and other losses and contingencies amounted to \$138.1 million at the end of 1970 and are estimated at \$148.1 million and

\$140.3 million, respectively, for 1971 and 1972. Reductions in the amount of retained earnings at the end of 1962, 1963, 1964, and 1965 resulted from payments from earnings of \$40 million, \$25 million, \$15 million, and \$15 million, respectively, to the U.S. Treasury, amounts which were considered to be in excess of the Association's needs for losses and contingencies. No payment to the Treasury out of earnings is projected for 1971 and 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	116,440	117,888	111,437
Expense.....	-102,792	-107,943	-119,169
Net operating income or loss (-).....	13,648	9,945	-7,732
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	213	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	243	-----	-----
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-30	-----	-----
Net income or loss (-) for the year..	13,618	9,945	-7,732

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury U.S. securities (par) (guaranteed non-Treasury issuances)	2,139	554	554	554
Accounts receivable, net.....	18,307	18,031	18,000	18,000
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	7,321	10,570	19,902	25,162
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-3,048	-2,731	-2,684	-2,513
Total accounts receivable, net.....	22,580	25,870	35,218	40,649
Selected assets: Deferred charges ¹	1,627	1,270	1,200	1,200
Loans receivable, net, FHA insured and VA guaranteed mortgages.....	1,808,976	1,736,510	1,641,712	1,279,830
Investment in DHC loans.....	2,459	752	-----	-----
Mortgage loans purchased from Office of the Secretary, HUD	31,478	26,292	20,296	15,058
Fixed assets: Administrative furniture and equipment, net.....	284	32	31	29
Total assets.....	1,926,715	1,846,317	1,751,948	1,388,157
Liabilities:				
Current.....	60,582	67,538	69,031	70,710
Participation certificates outstanding.....	820,304	692,392	655,841	529,424
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-114,922	-60,946	-100,495	-52,388
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	8,201	6,776	6,342	6,527
Deferred income: Unamortized premium on participation certificates.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	774,167	705,760	630,719	554,273
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unobligated balance.....	21,308	13,923	19,678	21,330
Invested capital and earnings	1,131,241	1,126,634	1,101,551	812,554
Total Government equity..	1,152,549	1,140,557	1,121,229	833,884

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,028,060	1,002,450	973,177
Borrowings from the Treasury, net.....	-25,610	-29,273	-279,613
End of year.....	1,002,450	973,177	693,564
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	124,489	138,107	148,052
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	13,618	9,945	-7,732
End of year.....	138,107	148,052	140,320

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4016-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	10,326	10,071	14,207
31.0 Equipment.....	15	6	7
33.0 Investments and loans.....	56,900	48,750	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	90,980	94,007	101,215
93.0 Administrative expense.....	3,963	6,679	6,669
Total cost.....	162,184	159,513	122,098
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-356	-70	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	161,828	159,443	122,098

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4238-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (administrative expenses—object class 25.0).....	57	300	300
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursement from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest.....	-----	-65	-100
14 Non-Federal sources: Guarantee fees.....	-57	-943	-1,790
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-708
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	708	2,298
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-708	-1,590
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	10	15
90 Outlays.....	-----	-698	-1,585

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorizes the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on trust certificates or other securities issued by any financial institution approved for this purpose, based on and backed by a trust or pool composed of FHA-insured or VA-guaranteed mortgages.

Budget program.—During 1970, GNMA issued guarantees on securities totaling \$441 million. Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities are estimated at \$1.5 billion for 1971 and \$2.1 billion in 1972.

Financing.—In addition to an application fee, guarantee fees and other charges will be assessed issuers of guaranteed securities to cover costs incurred by GNMA in connection with the guarantees and to establish a re-

serve against possible future payments of claims under the guarantee.

Operating results.—No claims are anticipated. Fee collections are expected to exceed expenses by \$698 thousand by the end of 1971 and \$1.6 million by 1972. These amounts will be retained to cover future year expenses and as a reserve against losses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	57	1,008	1,890
Expense.....	57	300	300
Net income for the year.....	-----	708	1,590

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	-----	-----	10	5
U.S. securities.....	-----	-----	688	2,278
Accrued guarantee fees receivable.....	-----	-----	10	15
Total assets.....	-----	-----	708	2,298
Government equity:				
Retained earnings.....	-----	-----	708	2,298

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-----	-----	708
Net income or loss for the year.....	-----	708	1,590
End of year.....	-----	708	2,298

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4206-0-3-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	909	795	670
Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	59,240	52,235	47,600
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	60,149	53,030	48,270
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest.....	-53,439	-53,030	-48,270
13 Trust funds: Interest.....	-6,602	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Interest.....	-108	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-854,988	-490,705	-642,616
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Collections of principal on pooled obligations.....	-891,467	-1,466,911	-800,238
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,280,000	1,315,000	1,085,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	490,705	642,616	357,854
32 Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	-24,250	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			

Public enterprise funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-02-4206-0-3-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	218,280	213,421	244,113
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-13,206		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-213,421	-244,113	-270,924
90 Outlays.....	-8,347	-30,692	-26,811
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Veterans Administration.....	-7,737	-12,623	-13,722
Small Business Administration.....	-4,382	-5,063	8,410
Public Health Service.....	1	46	-52
Office of Education.....	107	-356	16
Farmers Home Administration.....	14,104	6,105	2,557
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	69	1,157	1,556
College housing loans.....	841	781	-5,092
Housing for the elderly.....	44	805	-101
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	-7,066	-16,969	-17,192
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	-4,328	-4,575	-3,191

Title III of the National Housing Act, as amended, authorized the Association to create trusts to facilitate the financing of mortgages and other loan obligations owned by Government agencies. Under this authority, the Association sold to private investors participations in the interest and principal collections on pooled loan obligations pledged by various trustor agencies.

Sales of certificates of participation in these pools were shown as borrowing from the public in the budget schedules of the trustor agencies originally owning the loan obligations. Collections on the pooled obligations are transferred to the Association as trustee and invested by the Participation sales fund until distributed to the holders of participation certificates in accordance with the terms of the trust agreement. At this time, they are redistributed to trustor agencies for payment of interest and retirement of certificates.

A total of four separate trusts have been created. The amount of participation certificates originally issued under each is as follows (in millions of dollars):

Trust	Certificates issued
Government Mortgage Liquidation Trust.....	1,790
Small Business Obligations Trust.....	350
Federal Assets Liquidation Trust.....	3,230
Federal Assets Financing Trust.....	4,250

For purposes of budget presentation the operations of these four trusts are combined into a single set of schedules.

The assets pooled in these trusts were pledged by the Veterans Administration, the Small Business Administration, the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as well as the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The Small Business Obligations Trust will be liquidated in 1971.

Whenever interest collections on pooled obligations together with investment income are insufficient to cover required interest payments and a share of administrative

and other costs, the trustor agencies pay to the Association, as trustee, amounts equal to the insufficiencies. The costs of any such insufficiencies are covered by appropriations which appear in the accounts of the trustor agencies.

In the event that principal collections on pooled loans are not sufficient to meet scheduled retirements of participation certificates, the Association, as trustee, may either borrow from the Treasury or sell additional certificates to redeem those coming due. Alternatively, those trustor accounts with unobligated balances available may repurchase pooled loans to provide the cash required for scheduled redemptions. This latter course will be used in the current and budget years, with the College housing fund repurchasing about \$980 million of pooled loans in 1971 and \$354 million in 1972 to redeem certificates. The retirement of outstanding participation certificates and amounts remaining outstanding are summarized in the following table (in millions of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Certificates retired:				
Veterans Administration.....	80	135	93	99
Small Business Administration.....	203	226	88	217
Office of Education.....	3	4	2	7
Farmers Home Administration.....	184	400	63	144
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	2	5	2	5
College housing loans.....	24	317	985	422
Housing for the elderly.....		2	1	
Government National Mortgage Association.....	134	191	81	191
Total.....	630	1,280	1,315	1,085
Outstanding at end of year:				
Veterans Administration.....	1,884	1,749	1,656	1,557
Small Business Administration.....	1,007	781	693	476
Office of Education.....	197	193	191	184
Public Health Service.....	15	15	15	15
Farmers Home Administration.....	1,166	766	703	559
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	158	153	151	146
College housing loans.....	2,176	1,859	874	452
Housing for the elderly.....	100	98	97	97
Government National Mortgage Association.....	1,897	1,706	1,625	1,434
Total.....	8,600	7,320	6,005	4,920

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	60,149	53,030	48,270
Expense.....	-909	-795	-670
Excess of revenue over expense.....	59,240	52,235	47,600
Distribution of excess of revenue to trustors:			
Veterans Administration.....	-13,251	-13,778	-14,757
Small Business Administration.....	-13,434	-12,007	-6,757
Office of Education.....	-185	-281	-227
Public Health Service.....	-7	-7	-1
Farmers Home Administration.....	-14,019	-7,375	-6,978
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	-305	-425	-358
College housing loans.....	-3,032	-3,345	-1,998
Housing for the elderly.....	-105	-96	-47
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	-8,672	-9,215	-10,104
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	-6,230	-5,706	-6,373
Net operating income.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,174	1,329	6,888	77
U.S. securities (par).....	1,008,799	673,297	879,841	628,701
Agency securities.....	63,295	29,500		
Investments in Federal home loan banks, Federal land banks and Commodity Credit Corporation.....	24,250			
Accrued interest on investments.....	2,804	6,614	5,650	4,350
Due from trustors on pooled obligations:				
Interest.....	26,266	22,496	25,161	23,413
Principal.....	56,742	43,042	40,347	36,890
Accounts receivable from trustors:				
Veterans Administration.....	5,417	7,776	12,140	15,246
Small Business Administration.....	17,273	36,386	42,496	25,290
Office of Education.....	1,814	2,072	1,778	1,127
Public Health Service.....	173	304	345	192
Farmers Home Administration.....	26,054	36,997	48,994	53,595
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	1,137	1,665	1,726	2,603
College housing loans.....	23,583	22,615	5,239	7,157
Housing for the elderly.....	1,010	978	1,663	975
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	5,235	7,032	5,947	4,921
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	11,244	15,324	17,366	17,933
Total receivables from trustors.....	92,940	131,149	137,694	129,039
Total assets.....	1,276,270	907,427	1,095,581	822,470
Liabilities:				
Accrued interest payable on participation certificates.....	151,858	128,307	101,980	88,405
Accounts payable.....	68	102	65	65
Deferred income.....	23,295	11,222	9,850	5,950
Liabilities to trustors:				
Veterans Administration.....	41,490	61,348	79,615	98,209
Small Business Administration.....	32,672	41,992	54,000	33,097
Office of Education.....	218	403	684	911
Public Health Service.....		7	14	15
Farmers Home Administration.....	26,386	40,405	47,778	54,756
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	377	683	1,108	1,466
College housing loans.....	3,513	6,544	11,504	11,889
Housing for the elderly.....	73	177	273	320
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	41,775	56,596	72,649	91,962
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	18,565	25,894	33,098	40,681
Total liabilities to trustors.....	165,069	234,049	300,723	333,306
Reserve for retirement of participation certificates.....	935,980	533,747	682,963	394,744
Total liabilities.....	1,276,270	907,427	1,095,581	822,470
Contingent liability:				
Participation certificates outstanding:				
Veterans Administration.....	1,748,799	1,655,695	1,556,627	
Small Business Administration.....	781,846	693,877	477,232	
Office of Education.....	192,868	191,269	184,412	
Public Health Service.....	14,848	14,621	14,621	
Farmers Home Administration.....	765,593	702,715	558,490	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	152,582	150,553	144,846	
College housing loans.....	1,858,818	873,938	452,332	
Housing for the elderly.....	98,150	97,076	97,076	
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	1,014,104	969,415	904,940	
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	692,392	655,841	529,424	
Total.....	7,320,000	6,005,000	4,920,000	
Resources available to meet contingent liabilities:				
Reserves for retirement of participation certificates:				
Veterans Administration.....	131,679	146,189	147,810	
Small Business Administration.....	147,647	154,678	19,033	
Office of Education.....	2,287	4,688	1,991	
Public Health Service.....	137	92	565	
Farmers Home Administration.....	81,086	133,008	77,783	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	2,625	4,335	2,628	
College housing loans.....	26,073	49,868	12,334	
Housing for the elderly.....	423	356	1,363	
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	80,844	89,254	78,849	
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	60,946	100,495	52,388	
Total.....	533,747	682,963	394,744	
Unpaid principal balances of pooled obligations:				
Veterans Administration.....	1,868,438	1,760,825	1,660,137	
Small Business Administration.....	873,159	566,414	485,415	
Office of Education.....	193,656	189,656	185,496	
Public Health Service.....	14,712	14,529	14,056	
Farmers Home Administration.....	703,623	588,823	499,822	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	150,781	147,043	143,043	
College housing loans.....	1,837,979	829,304	445,232	
Housing for the elderly.....	97,951	96,944	95,937	
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	1,157,314	1,104,214	1,050,143	
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	706,232	630,132	551,822	
Total.....	7,603,845	5,927,884	5,131,103	
Analysis of trustors accounts:				
Trustors accounts—start of year:				
Veterans Administration.....	36,073	53,573	67,475	
Small Business Administration.....	15,399	5,607	4,689	
Office of Education.....	-1,596	-1,669	-1,094	
Public Health Service.....	-173	-296	-331	
Farmers Home Administration.....	332	3,407	-1,216	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	-760	-983	-618	
College housing loans.....	-20,070	-16,070	6,265	
Housing for the elderly.....	-936	-801	-1,390	
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	36,539	49,565	66,702	
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	7,321	10,569	15,732	
Total.....	72,129	102,902	156,214	
Collections of interest:				
Veterans Administration.....	97,145	90,714	85,621	
Small Business Administration.....	19,314	28,000	24,000	
Office of Education.....	6,490	6,700	6,650	
Public Health Service.....	5	70	212	
Farmers Home Administration.....	33,639	29,400	22,780	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	5,680	5,680	5,535	
College housing loans.....	67,117	60,055	26,297	
Housing for the elderly.....	3,303	3,393	3,393	

Public enterprise funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Analysis of trustors accounts—continued				
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	47,944	45,800	43,600	
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	31,614	32,200	30,160	
Total.....	312,251	302,012	248,248	
Receipts for insufficiencies:				
Veterans Administration.....	7,343	4,015	5,493	
Small Business Administration.....	7,797	8,667	6,283	
Office of Education.....	4,534	4,698	5,103	
Public Health Service.....	790	790	845	
Farmers Home Administration.....	12,649	1,977	10,760	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	2,803	3,009	2,310	
College housing loans.....	54,341	49,314	19,551	
Housing for the elderly.....	2,878	1,907	3,335	
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	11,758	14,442	15,423	
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	7,751	5,409	5,928	
Total.....	112,644	94,228	75,031	
Distribution of excess revenue:				
Veterans Administration.....	13,251	13,778	14,757	
Small Business Administration.....	13,434	12,007	6,757	
Office of Education.....	185	281	227	
Public Health Service.....	7	7	1	
Farmers Home Administration.....	14,019	7,375	6,978	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	305	425	358	
College housing loans.....	3,032	3,345	1,998	
Housing for the elderly.....	105	96	47	
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	8,672	9,215	10,104	
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	6,230	5,706	6,373	
Total.....	59,240	52,235	47,600	
Interest expense on certificates:				
Veterans Administration.....	100,239	94,605	90,383	
Small Business Administration.....	50,337	42,777	33,922	
Office of Education.....	11,282	11,104	11,102	
Public Health Service.....	926	902	904	
Farmers Home Administration.....	57,231	43,375	38,141	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	9,011	8,749	8,722	
College housing loans.....	120,490	90,379	49,379	
Housing for the elderly.....	6,150	5,985	6,040	
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	55,350	52,320	48,788	
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	42,345	38,152	35,445	
Total.....	453,361	388,348	322,826	
Trustors accounts, end of year:				
Veterans Administration.....	53,573	67,475	82,963	
Small Business Administration.....	5,607	11,504	7,807	
Office of Education.....	-1,669	-1,094	-216	
Public Health Service.....	-296	-331	-177	
Farmers Home Administration.....	3,407	-1,216	1,161	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	-983	-618	-1,137	
College housing loans.....	-16,070	6,265	4,732	

Housing for the elderly.....	— 801	-1,390	-655
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	49,565	66,702	87,041
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	10,569	15,732	22,748
Total.....	102,902	163,029	204,267

Analysis of reserve for retirement of participation certificates:

Balance, beginning of year (total).....	935,980	533,747	682,963
Principal collections:			
Veterans Administration.....	108,560	107,613	100,689
Small Business Administration.....	181,020	95,000	81,000
Office of Education.....	3,112	4,000	4,160
Public Health Service.....	224	183	473
Farmers Home Administration.....	146,752	114,800	89,000
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	3,604	3,738	4,000
College housing loans.....	304,438	1,008,675	384,072
Housing for the elderly.....	989	1,007	1,007
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	55,133	53,100	54,070
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	73,935	76,100	78,310
Total.....	877,767	1,464,216	796,781
Certificates retired:			
Veterans Administration.....	135,486	93,104	99,068
Small Business Administration.....	225,588	87,969	216,645
Office of Education.....	3,762	1,599	6,857
Public Health Service.....	152	227	-----
Farmers Home Administration.....	400,492	62,878	144,225
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	5,033	2,029	5,707
College housing loans.....	316,892	984,880	421,606
Housing for the elderly.....	1,849	1,074	-----
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	62,834	44,689	64,475
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	127,912	36,551	126,417
Total.....	1,280,000	1,315,000	1,085,000
Balance, end of year (total).....	533,747	682,963	394,744

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4206-0-3-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	909	795	670
92.0 Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	59,240	52,235	47,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	60,149	53,030	48,270

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Not to exceed \$6,600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on accrual basis, and shall be exclusive of interest paid, expenses (including expenses for fiscal agency services performed on a contract or fee basis) in connection with the issuance and servicing of securities, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, fees for servicing mortgages, expenses (including services performed on a force account, contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to said Association or in which it has an interest, cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside of the continental United States, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies and from the Federal National Mortgage Association: *Provided*, That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Association shall be made in accordance with gen-

erally recognized accounting principles and practices. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special assistance functions.....	2,287	2,400	2,600
2. Management and liquidating functions.....	1,619	3,979	3,769
3. Mortgage-backed securities.....	57	300	300
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,963	6,679	6,669
Financing:			
Reimbursements.....	-89	-79	-69
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,126		
Limitation.....	5,000	6,600	6,600

The Association carries out the fiscally separate functions described as a single integrated Government instrumentality with one administrative expense limitation and a single budget and staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25-02-4016-0-3-556			
25.0 Other services.....	3,963	6,679	6,669
93.0 Administrative expense included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-3,963	-6,679	-6,669
99.0 Total obligations.....			

HOUSING MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING]

[ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS] HOUSING PAYMENTS

For the payment of annual contributions to public housing agencies in accordance with section 10 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1410) [\$654,500,000]; for payments authorized by Title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749 et seq.); for rent supplement payments authorized by section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701s); and for homeownership and interest reduction payments as authorized by sections 235 and 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z, 1715z-1), \$1,373,800,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25-04-0139-0-1-555			
Program by activities:			
1. Low rent public housing annual contributions.....	459,503	654,500	824,500
2. College housing.....		2,500	10,000
3. Rent supplements.....	20,725	46,600	91,300
4. Homeownership assistance.....	22,190	94,500	299,000
5. Rental housing assistance.....	733	20,850	151,400
Total program costs, funded.....	503,151	818,950	1,376,200
Change in selected resources ¹	13,116		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	516,267	818,950	1,376,200
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Repayment of excess rent collections.....	-13	-250	-2,400

17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-882		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-13	-13
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	13	13	13
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10,115		
Budget authority.....	525,500	818,700	1,373,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	525,500	816,200	1,373,800
50 Reappropriation.....		2,500	
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Low rent public housing.....	473,500	654,500	
College housing.....	2,500	2,500	
Rent supplements.....	23,000	46,600	
Homeownership and rental housing assistance.....	26,500	115,100	
Housing payments.....			1,373,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	515,372	818,700	1,373,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	159,128	200,377	241,077
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-200,377	-241,077	-316,877
83 Unappropriated annual contributions due for prior years.....	-13,616		
85 Appropriations for annual contributions for prior years.....	13,616		
90 Outlays.....	474,123	778,000	1,298,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Low rent public housing.....	433,602	616,000	
College housing.....		2,500	
Rent supplements.....	18,728	44,400	
Homeownership and rental housing assistance.....	21,793	115,100	
Housing payments.....			1,298,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	29,965	-882	42,368	42,368	42,368
Advances.....	1,452	278	1,561	1,561	1,561
Total selected resources.....	31,417	-604	43,929	43,929	43,929

This consolidated appropriation provides for housing subsidy payments for the following programs:

- Low Rent Public Housing (Annual Contributions)
- College Housing (Debt Service Grants)
- Rent Supplements
- Homeownership Assistance (section 235)
- Rental Housing Assistance (section 236)

With the exception of low rent public housing, authority to enter into the underlying contracts is approved in appropriation acts. The request for such approval for 1972 appears earlier in this chapter. Authority to enter into contracts under the low rent public housing programs is available without appropriation action.

For the most part, the new contracts are approved by the Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit. The Assistant Secretary for Housing Management is responsible for making the contractual payments and for supervising the management of the housing when completed. As a part of these responsibilities, the Assistant Secretary for Housing Management approves certain types of contracts (such as those for modernization of low-rent public housing projects), contract amendments, and the payment of certain special subsidies.

1. *Low rent public housing annual contributions.*—Annual contributions contracts are entered into pursuant to the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.). The housing which is assisted is owned and operated by local housing authorities created under State law. In addition to the contractual payment, the Federal Government may also pay additional contributions under certain circumstances. These relate to the size, income, and nature of the tenant family and to the financial condition of the local housing authority.

General and special funds—Continued

【LOW RENT PUBLIC HOUSING】—Continued

【ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS】 HOUSING PAYMENTS—continued

The following table summarizes the annual contribution payments required in 1972 as compared with 1970 and 1971:

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of dwellings, eligible for assistance during the year.....	830,454	936,000	1,028,000
Fixed annual contributions:			
Conventional construction.....	\$351,467	\$395,000	\$431,000
Acquisition and rehabilitation.....	13,048	23,500	27,000
Turnkey.....	17,409	56,500	98,500
Leasing.....	76,328	107,000	148,000
Modernization.....	6,551	25,000	45,000
Total fixed annual contributions.....	464,803	607,000	749,500
Deduct amounts available to reduce fixed annual contributions:			
Residual receipts.....	-12,833	-12,800	-11,200
Accrued interest.....	-2,471	-3,700	-6,900
Capitalized interest.....	-7,643	-8,500	-16,200
Other.....	-429	-500	-700
Total amount available to reduce fixed annual contributions.....	-23,376	-25,500	-35,000
Annual contribution contractual requirements.....	441,427	581,500	714,500
Additional contributions:			
Special family subsidies.....	24,490	35,000	35,000
Rental assistance and operating deficits.....	6,974	38,000	75,000
Total requirements for annual contributions payments.....	472,891	654,500	824,500

The increase in annual contributions requirements from \$654.5 million in 1971 to \$824.5 million in 1972 is attributable largely to: (1) an increased number of dwellings eligible for annual contributions resulting from the completion or permanent financing of projects approved in prior years; (2) the increased requirements resulting from financing the cost of modernization of existing structures and dwellings; and (3) increased payments to local housing authorities to cover operating requirements as authorized by law.

2. *College housing.*—Payments under this program result from contracts entered into pursuant to title IV of the Housing Act of 1950 (12 U.S.C. 1749), as amended, which authorizes payment of debt service grants to colleges and eligible hospitals.

Grant payments are made directly to a bank, and are paid semiannually starting with the first interest payment date on the outstanding loan following the date of initial occupancy of the project.

The following table summarizes the debt service payments required in 1972 as compared with 1970 and 1971:

COLLEGE HOUSING PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Colleges receiving assistance during year.....	-----	65	260
Debt service grant obligations.....	-----	\$2,500	\$10,000

The increase in payments reflects the rise in the number of projects under management during this period.

3. *Rent supplements.*—Payments are made pursuant to contracts under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) which authorizes the Secretary of HUD to pay rent supplements to owners of certain private housing rented to low-income tenants.

Eligible tenants are required to pay 25% of their income for rent. Rent supplements are paid to the project owner to make up the difference between this amount and full economic rent.

The following table presents the units under payment and the amounts needed to make those payments:

RENT SUPPLEMENT UNITS UNDER PAYMENT AT YEAREND AND AMOUNTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total units under payment.....	30,804	65,400	116,900
Amount of payments.....	\$20,725	\$46,600	\$91,300

The increase in payments reflects a substantial rise in the number of units under management together with a slight increase in the subsidy per unit. This latter factor is a result of rising construction and interest costs during this period.

4. *Homeownership assistance.*—Payments are made pursuant to contracts under section 235 of the National Housing Act, as amended. Under this program, the Federal Government makes periodic payments on behalf of lower income families purchasing their own homes, reducing the homeowner's monthly payment. The following table sets forth the units under payment and the required assistance payments for 1972 as compared with 1970 and 1971:

HOMEOWNERSHIP UNITS UNDER PAYMENT AT YEAREND AND AMOUNTS

[In thousands of dollars]

Units under payment:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
New.....	34,728	173,600	332,900
Existing.....	30,805	45,600	67,700
Rehabilitated.....	121	2,200	9,400
Total.....	65,654	221,400	410,000
Contractual payments required.....	\$22,190	\$117,000	\$299,000
Estimated appropriation available.....	-\$22,190	-\$94,500	-\$299,000
Anticipated supplemental.....	-----	\$22,500	-----

The increase in required payments reflects the rapid growth in the number of units under payment, the increase in construction costs and the relatively high interest costs prevailing in 1970 and 1971. The requirement for a 1971 supplemental reflects completion of units under contracts more rapidly than had been anticipated previously.

5. *Rental housing assistance.*—Interest reduction payments are made pursuant to section 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended. These periodic payments on behalf of the owner of the project are passed on to lower income families occupying the units in the form of reduced rent. The following table sets forth the units under payment and the required assistance payments for 1972 as compared with 1970 and 1971:

RENTAL ASSISTANCE UNITS UNDER PAYMENT AT YEAREND AND AMOUNTS

[In thousands of dollars]			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Units under payments.....	5,437	94,700	224,400
Contractual payments required.....	\$733	\$34,850	\$151,400
Estimated appropriation available....	-\$733	-\$20,600	-\$149,000
Repayments.....		-\$250	-2,400
Anticipated supplemental.....		\$14,000	

The increase in required payments reflects the rapid rise in the number of units under payment, the steady increase in construction costs during the period, and the relatively high interest rates prevailing in 1970 and 1971. The requirement for a 1971 supplemental reflects completion of units under contract more rapidly than had been anticipated previously.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

HOMEOWNERSHIP AND RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-0139-1-1-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Homeownership assistance payments.....		22,500	
2. Rental assistance payments.....		14,000	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		36,500	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		36,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		36,500	
90 Outlays.....		36,500	

A supplemental appropriation is proposed for 1971 to make contractual payments under the Homeownership and rental housing assistance programs. This supplemental is necessitated by the completion of units under contract more rapidly than had been previously anticipated.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, HOUSING MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of housing management, not otherwise provided for, \$15,700,000: Provided, That administrative expenses in connection with the Revolving fund (liquidating programs) shall be exclusive of expenses necessary in the case of defaulted obligations to protect the interests of the Government.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-0161-0-1-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....			15,700
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			15,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			15,700
90 Outlays.....			15,700

This new appropriation will finance the salaries and expenses of housing management programs. These activities were formerly financed under the appropriations for Salaries and expenses, Renewal and Housing As-

sistance and Salaries and expenses, Federal Housing Administration. This change reflects a new alignment of programs, organizations and appropriations of the Department. In addition to this appropriation, certain housing management activities are financed with the corporate funds of the Federal Housing Administration.

Public enterprise funds:

COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-4040-0-3-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase-money mortgages acquired.....	71	265	
Operating costs, funded:			
Disposition expense.....	7	10	
Administrative expense.....	127	120	125
Total operating costs, funded.....	134	130	125
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	205	395	125
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Collection of loans and mortgages.....			
Revenue.....	-934	-1,711	-1,415
Sale of real property.....	-615	-550	-550
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-81		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-1,382	-1,307	-1,473
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	1,307	1,473	1,613
	1,500	1,700	1,700
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,425	-1,866	-1,840
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	176	237	237
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-237	-237	-237
90 Outlays.....	-1,486	-1,866	-1,840

The Community Disposition Program was established by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 (42 U.S.C. 2301) to dispose of federally owned properties at Oak Ridge, Tenn., Richland, Wash., and by amendment in 1963 (76 Stat. 664) Los Alamos, N. Mex.

Budget Program.—All sales under the program have been completed; however, mortgage servicing on an inventory of mortgages will continue.

Operating Results.—The deficit in the fund is expected to decrease from \$16.6 million at the end of 1971 to \$16.1 million at the end of 1972. Funds recovered and transferred to the Treasury are estimated to aggregate \$75.4 million by the end of the budget year.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-4040-0-3-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	91		
Total personnel compensation.....	95		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.1 Other services (transfer to Administrative operations fund).....	30	130	125
33.0 Investments and loans.....	71	265	
99.0 Total obligations.....	205	395	125

Public enterprise funds—Continued

Note.—The schedule for the following fund is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title IV of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 913.

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 25-04-4015-0-3-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay:			
1. Public works planning advances	5,956	8,515	4,015
2. Grants to aid advance acquisition of land	185	500	1,000
3. Assistance for housing in Alaska	1,000		
4. Equipment	4		
Total capital outlay, funded	7,145	9,015	5,015
Operating costs:			
1. Disposition and management costs	283	10	10
2. Administrative expenses	107	131	
Total operating costs, funded	390	141	10
Total program costs, funded	7,535	9,156	5,025
Change in selected resources ¹	4,669	-8,123	-5,015
10 Total obligations	12,204	1,033	10
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 626, 40 U.S.C. 462):			
Repayment of loans and mortgages	-6,757	-5,950	-5,475
Proceeds from the sale of assets	-200		
Interest and rental income	-721	-367	-346
Recoveries of loans	-2		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved	-4,907	-892	
Unreserved	-3,019	-5,009	-10,435
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved	892		
Unreserved	5,009	10,435	15,496
27 Capital transfer to general fund	1,000	750	750
40 Budget authority	3,500		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,525	-5,284	-5,811
72 Obligated balance, start of year	14,287	18,993	10,831
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-18,993	-10,831	-5,818
90 Outlays	-181	2,878	-798

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1955 established a revolving fund for more efficient liquidation of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development programs. Out of assets originally capitalized at \$2.5 billion, some \$415 million has been transferred to other agencies and programs, and \$902 million will have been recovered and transferred to the Treasury by the close of 1972. Some \$17.9 million in assets, with a net book value of \$10.1 million were still in the fund on June 30, 1970.

During 1970, the Public works planning advances, Grants to aid advance acquisition of land, and Alaska housing programs were terminated, and are being transferred to the Revolving fund. These programs had total assets of \$97 million and a net book value of \$57.2 million at June 30, 1970. The budget statements reflect the consolidation of these programs into the Revolving fund for liquidating programs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue	921	515	494
Expense	-591	-289	-158
Net operating income	331	226	336
Nonoperating loss:			
Proceeds from the sale of assets	1,851		
Net book value of assets sold	-2,620		
Net loss from the sale of assets	-769		
Recovery of planning advances written off	2		
Planning advances terminated	-1,060	-2,500	-6,000
Provisions for losses	-828	-353	3,301
Nonoperating loss	-2,656	-2,853	-2,699
Net loss for the year	-2,325	-2,627	-2,363

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	22,213	24,894	21,266	21,314
Accounts receivable, net	96	58	52	50
Selected assets: supplies, deferred charges, etc. ¹	² 46			
Advances receivable, net	34,837	32,633	32,784	29,089
Loans receivable, net	8,309	9,475	9,037	8,573
Other assets, net	250	250	250	250
Fixed assets, net	2,598			
Total assets	68,349	67,310	63,389	59,276
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	77	51	13	13
Deferred credits	9	6		
Total liabilities	87	58	13	13
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	11,328	13,664	6,041	2,026
Undisbursed grant obligations ¹	2,969	5,329	4,829	3,829
Unobligated balance	7,926	5,901	10,435	15,496
Total unexpended balance	22,223	24,894	21,305	21,351
Invested capital and earnings	46,040	42,358	42,071	37,912
Total Government equity	68,262	67,252	63,376	59,263

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

² 1970 adjustments, -\$18 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,294,304	1,295,619	1,294,369
Appropriations	3,500		
Transferred to other accounts			
Repayments of capital investment to Treasury	-1,000	-750	-750
Grant disbursements	-1,185	-500	-1,000
End of year	1,295,619	1,294,369	1,292,619
Cumulative net deficit:			
Start of year	-1,226,041	-1,228,366	-1,230,993
Net loss for the year	-2,325	-2,627	-2,363
End of year	-1,228,366	-1,230,993	-1,233,356

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-04-4015-0-3-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services	283	10	10
31.0 Equipment	4		
33.0 Investments and loans	5,956	8,515	4,015
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,185	500	1,000
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	107	131	
94.0 Change in selected resources	4,669	-8,123	-5,015
99.0 Total obligations	12,204	1,033	10

【LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)】

【During the current fiscal year not to exceed \$125,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, but this amount shall be exclusive of expenses necessary in the case of defaulted obligations to protect the interests of the Government.】 (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to administrative operations fund	107	131	
Financing:			
Limitation	107	125	
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay act increases		6	

The limitation on administrative expenses is being eliminated in 1972 as part of a departmentwide change in appropriation structure.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-4015-0-3-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services	107	131	
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole	-107	-131	
99.0 Total obligations			

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS

For "Comprehensive planning grants" as authorized by section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), **【\$50,000,000】** \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0104-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1 Grants to States and other public bodies	40,350	50,000	48,000
2 Studies, research and demonstrations	1,781	2,000	2,000
Total program costs, funded	42,131	52,000	50,000

Change in selected resources ¹	7,247	828	50,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	49,378	52,828	100,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved	-2,100	-2,739	
Unreserved	-105	-89	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved	2,739		
Unreserved	89		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	50,000	50,000	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	49,378	52,828	100,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	73,410	80,538	81,366
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-80,538	-81,366	-131,366
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-120		
90 Outlays	42,131	52,000	50,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Comprehensive planning grants	41,224	51,595	50,000
Urban information and technical assistance	908	405	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1969, \$62,222 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$11,068 thousand); 1970, \$80,538 thousand; 1971, \$81,366 thousand; 1972, \$131,366 thousand.

Section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 461), as amended, authorizes grants to supplement State and local funds for the purpose of financing comprehensive planning programs concerned with urban and rural development. The process supported by these grants embraces all the basic factors essential to balanced growth and development, and includes: (1) preparation of comprehensive plans, (2) programming of capital improvements and other expenditures, (3) coordination of related plans adopted at various levels of government, and (4) preparation of regulatory and administrative measures in support of the foregoing. In making grants, primary emphasis is given to those agencies which are in a position to coordinate and implement public policy.

Planning and management assistance is provided under this program to cities, counties, multijurisdictional areas, States, multistate regional commissions, Indian reservations, and organizations of public officials. Generally, grants to communities, counties and nonmetropolitan districts are made through the individual States which submit applications for funds annually on behalf of these bodies. States also receive financial support for programs providing advisory services and technical assistance to local governments, as well as for their own statewide planning and management programs. Other eligible recipients receive grants directly. In addition, up to \$10 million, plus 5% of the funds appropriated, may be used for studies, research and demonstration projects aimed at the development and improvement of techniques and methods used in comprehensive planning, and for advancing the purposes of the comprehensive planning assistance program.

Grants usually cover two-thirds of project costs, but may cover up to three-fourths of project costs for planning and management programs in certain designated areas.

In 1972 the comprehensive planning program will be redirected so that it may strengthen State and local decisionmaking capabilities more directly. In recognition of this, grant commitments will double in 1972 to a total

General and special funds—Continued

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS—Continued

of \$100 million. The following table shows the relationship of net grant approvals to available funds (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Funds available from prior years.....	105	89	-----
Appropriations.....	50,000	50,000	100,000
Available for approvals.....	50,105	50,089	100,000
Net grant approvals:			
Planning and management assistance:			
Communities, counties, municipalities, and nonmetropolitan districts.....	15,297	15,000	47,000
States.....	8,900	8,900	21,500
Metropolitan regions.....	20,100	20,289	24,000
Other, including research and urban systems engineering.....	5,720	5,900	7,500
Total.....	50,017	50,089	100,000
Funds available, end of year.....	89	-----	-----

Legislation will be proposed to further broaden this program into a more flexible instrument of community development planning and management assistance, to be used in conjunction with the proposed Community development grant program described elsewhere in this chapter.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRAINING [AND URBAN FELLOWSHIP] PROGRAMS

For matching grants to States for training and related activities, and for expenses of providing technical assistance to State and local governmental or public bodies (including studies and publication of information), [and for fellowships for city planning and urban studies,] as authorized by title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (20 U.S.C. 801-805; 811), [\$3,500,000] \$3,000,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0122-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States.....	2,445	4,000	3,010
2. Fellowship grants.....	509	500	490
Total program costs, funded.....	2,954	4,500	3,500
Change in selected resources ¹	543	-1,000	-500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	3,497	3,500	3,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,500	3,500	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,497	3,500	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,856	6,110	5,110
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,110	-5,110	-4,610
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-289	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,954	4,500	3,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations. 1969, \$5,856 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$289 thousand); 1970, \$6,110 thousand; 1971, \$5,110 thousand; 1972, \$4,610 thousand.

Title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964 (20 U.S.C. 801-805; 811), as amended, authorizes: (1) matching grants to States for programs which provide special training and skills needed for efficient community development, and (2) fellowship grants to qualified students preparing for careers in urban public service.

Community development training grants are made to States for training subprofessional and professional personnel employed, or soon to be employed, by public or private nonprofit organizations in the fields of housing or community development. Training of low-income persons in the management of low- and moderate-income housing may be included. Training programs are designed by States to meet their needs, and are conducted in cooperation with Federal agencies, local governments, universities, nonprofit organizations, and urban studies centers. The Secretary is authorized to render technical assistance to States in the development of these programs and to compile and distribute training packages which States find useful in administering their programs. Approximately 50 States and territories will be assisted.

Urban fellowships are intended to attract new students at the graduate level into urban studies fields, in order to increase the supply of trained personnel working with State and local agencies. Some 95 fellowships will be awarded for the academic year beginning in 1971. The program is being terminated at the end of 1971, and no fellowships will be awarded during 1972.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of community development planning and management, not otherwise provided for, \$7,110,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0136-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	-----	7,110
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	7,110
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	7,110
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	7,110

This new appropriation finances salaries and expenses of Community Development Planning and Management programs. These activities were formerly financed under the appropriations Salaries and expenses, Metropolitan Development, and Regional management and services. This change reflects a new alignment of programs, organizations and appropriations of the Department.

NEW COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANTS

For supplementary grants as authorized by [title IV] section 412 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3911), and section 718 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1799), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0149-0-1-552	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants to State and local public bodies and agencies (program costs, funded).....	-----	600	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	6,900	3,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	-----	7,500	5,000

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Reserved.....	-1,075	
	Unreserved.....	-1,425	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Reserved.....	1,075	
	Unreserved.....	1,425	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,500	5,000
			5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,500	5,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		6,900
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,900	-9,900
90	Outlays.....	600	2,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$6,900 thousand; 1972, \$9,900 thousand.

The New Communities Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3911), as amended, and title VII of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, authorize supplementary grants to local public bodies for certain projects located in new communities. Grants may be made to supplement water, sewer, and open space projects which are being assisted under section 702 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended; title VII of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended; or section 306(a)(2) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. In addition, under title VII, grants may be made to supplement assistance provided to projects under section 3 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964; section 120(a) of title 23, U.S.C.; section 19 of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970; title VI of the Public Health Service Act; title II of the Library Services and Construction Act; section 5 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965; section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965; section 8 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act; section 103 or 104 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963; or section 101(a)(1) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965.

A supplementary grant may not exceed 20% of total project cost, nor may the total Federal contribution for a given project exceed 80%. Grants under title IV can be made only if the new community contains (or will contain) a substantial number of housing units for low- and moderate-income persons. In all cases it must be determined that the grant is necessary or desirable for carrying out a new community development project. Grant approvals are expected to total eight in 1971 and six in 1972.

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—The schedule for the following fund is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title IV of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 913.

NEW COMMUNITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4237-0-3-552	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Appraisals and consultants fees (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		150	50
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Fees and charges (82 Stat. 513, 84 Stat. 1770).....	-125	-3,390	-4,735

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-125	-3,365
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	125	3,365
	Budget authority.....		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-125	-3,240
90	Outlays.....	-125	-3,240

The New Communities Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3901), as amended, authorizes the Secretary to guarantee obligations issued by private developers to finance land acquisition and development costs of new communities. To be eligible for a Federal guarantee under this act the proposed community must: (1) be economically feasible; (2) have a satisfactory financial plan; (3) have an internal development plan that is sound and consistent with area-wide planning; and (4) contain a substantial amount of low- and moderate-income housing. Such guarantees can only be made pursuant to offers to guarantee extended prior to December 31, 1970.

Title VII of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-609) also authorizes Federal guarantees for obligations issued to finance land acquisition and development costs of new communities. Under title VII, a new community development program is eligible if it: (1) will provide an alternative to disorderly urban growth; (2) will be economically feasible; (3) will contribute to the welfare of the entire area; (4) is consistent with comprehensive planning for the area; (5) has received all governmental reviews and approvals required; (6) will contribute to good living conditions in the community; (7) makes substantial provision for housing within the means of persons of low and moderate income; and (8) will make significant use of advances in design and technology.

The outstanding principal obligations guaranteed with respect to a single new community development project at no time can exceed \$50 million. Additional support for new communities is available through the new community assistance grants program described above.

Budget program.—Guarantee commitments are expected to be made for six new communities in 1971 and 10 new communities in 1972. The following table shows the use of available guarantee authority:

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO GUARANTEE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total guarantee authority available under the New Communities Act of 1968 ¹	250,000	500,000	500,000
Total guarantee authority available under the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970.....		500,000	500,000
Charges against guarantee authority:			
Aggregate amount of guarantees outstanding, end of year.....		95,000	200,000
Commitments outstanding, end of year.....	75,000	140,000	285,000
Total charges against authority.....	75,000	235,000	485,000

¹ This authority is available only with respect to new community development projects which received offers to guarantee prior to December 31, 1970.

Public enterprise funds—Continued**NEW COMMUNITIES FUND—Continued**

Financing.—Developers receiving Federal guarantees are charged fees, and it is estimated that over time these will be adequate to provide sufficient funds for a self-supporting program. Appropriations for guarantee payments are authorized, if required.

Operating results.—The earnings of the fund will be retained to meet possible future losses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	125	3,390	4,735
Expense.....	-----	-150	-50
Net income for the year.....	125	3,240	4,685

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	-----	125	3,365	8,050
Total assets.....	-----	125	3,365	8,050
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	-----	125	3,365	8,050
Total Government equity.....	-----	125	3,365	8,050

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-----	125	3,365
Net income for the year.....	125	3,240	4,685
End of year.....	125	3,365	8,050

Note.—The contingent liability for guarantees outstanding at year end is estimated as follows: 1970, \$0; 1971, \$95 million; 1972, \$200 million.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****[MODEL CITIES PROGRAMS]**

For financial assistance and administrative expenses in connection with planning and carrying out comprehensive city demonstration programs, as authorized by title I of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 1255-1261), \$575,000,000 for the fiscal year 1971, to remain available until June 30, 1972. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0133-0-1-551	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning grants to city demonstration agencies.....	9,099	2,230	-----

2. Supplementary grants to city demonstration agencies.....	66,640	356,370	442,300
3. Technical assistance and evaluation contracts.....	3,178	13,264	7,700
4. Administrative expenses.....	7,151	8,636	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	86,068	380,500	450,000
Change in selected resources ¹	229,277	-5,000	-380,000
10 Total obligations.....	315,345	375,500	70,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-275	-500	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-7	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-272,141	-532,071	-575,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	532,071	575,000	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	157,071	505,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	575,000	575,000	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	315,063	375,000	70,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	242,978	472,247	467,247
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-472,247	-467,247	-87,247
90 Outlays.....	85,794	380,000	450,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1969, \$242,978 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$7 thousand); 1970, \$472,247 thousand; 1971, \$467,247 thousand; 1972, \$87,247 thousand.

The Model Cities program will be carried out during the first half of 1972 in a manner providing for a smooth transition into the Community Development grant program with a proposed effective date of January 1, 1972. The new program, discussed on page 550, will replace and broaden assistance currently being offered under the Model Cities program, as well as the urban renewal, rehabilitation loan, and water and sewer grant programs. Grants will continue to be made to the Model Cities during the interim for projects and activities which can later be folded into the new program. These grants will be made from appropriations available during 1971 and balances carried into 1972. Although grants will be limited in amount during this period, actual city program activity as reflected in budget outlays will increase as a result of commitments made during 1971 and prior years.

During the transition, the Model Cities program will undertake a series of experiments which will include departures from current approaches in the administration of Federal grants. These "planned variations" will be carried out in a limited number of participating Model Cities to test means of improving Federal and local capacity to respond to urban problems.

To monitor and evaluate the results of these experiments and to assist cities in the transition to the new grant program, contracts for technical assistance and evaluation are being entered into with selected institutions and agencies.

In 1970 and 1971 the appropriation funded the cost of administration of the Model Cities program by the Department. This cost will be financed in 1972 within the appropriation Salaries and expenses, Community Development Programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				94.0 Change in selected resources.....		
Identification code 25-12-0133-0-1-551	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	229,277	-5,000	-380,000
25.0 Other services.....	10,329	21,900	7,700			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	75,739	358,600	442,300			
Total costs, funded.....	86,068	380,500	450,000			
				99.0 Total obligations.....		
				315,345	375,500	70,000

GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD FACILITIES

For grants authorized by section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3103), \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0127-0-1-553	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Grants to local public bodies and agencies.....	39,999	40,002	40,000	23,408	33,000	38,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	27,104	29,998	29,998	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-29,998	-29,998	-29,998	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	13,697	7,002	2,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	37,105	40,002	40,000	37,105	40,002	40,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....				-27,104	-29,998	-29,998
Unreserved.....				-1	-2	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved.....				29,998	29,998	29,998
Unreserved.....				2	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				40,000	40,000	40,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				37,105	40,002	40,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				50,867	64,564	71,566
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-64,564	-71,566	-73,566
90 Outlays.....				23,408	33,000	38,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1969, \$50,867 thousand; 1970, \$64,564 thousand; 1971, \$71,566 thousand; 1972, \$73,566 thousand.

Section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3103) authorizes grants to local public bodies and agencies to help finance multipurpose neighborhood facilities. To be eligible for Federal financial assistance, projects must be: (1) needed to carry out a program of health, recreational, social, or similar community services; (2) designed for multipurpose use and must provide a wide range of services and activities needed in the neighborhood; (3) consistent with comprehensive planning for the development of the community; and (4) conveniently located for use by a significant portion of the low- or moderate-income residents of the area.

Financial assistance provided under this program only covers construction costs. It is up to the local community to schedule and provide services (including those supported by other Federal agencies) designed to meet the needs of the particular neighborhood.

Funding priority is given to neighborhood centers designed to benefit members of low-income families or to otherwise further the objectives of a community action program approved under title II of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964. Applications are rated on the degree of poverty in the service area and the extent to which the project provides needed services to low-income families

in an effective manner. It is anticipated that about 100 projects will receive fund reservations in 1972.

Federal assistance may not exceed two-thirds of project development cost, except in the case of projects located in redevelopment areas designated under the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, where three-fourths grants are authorized.

The following table shows the anticipated number of centers in operation by year:

Centers in operation:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
In operation, start of year.....	62	146	235
Begin operating during year.....	84	89	202
In operation, end of year.....	146	235	437

OPEN SPACE LAND PROGRAMS

For grants as authorized by title VII of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1500-1500e), and the provision of technical assistance to State and local public bodies (including the undertaking of studies and publication of information), \$75,000,000, \$200,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That no part of this appropriation may be used for financing a grant in excess of 50 per centum of the cost of any activity or project. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

OPEN SPACE LAND PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0117-0-1-552	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
1. Parks for urban areas			200,000			30,000
2. Acquisition and development of open space land	58,080	59,315		35,508	55,025	54,475
3. Beautification and improvement programs	15,086	14,675		7,333	15,000	14,000
4. Historic preservation	984	1,015		288	1,000	900
5. Demonstrations, studies, and publications	998	125		285	975	625
Subtotal	75,147	75,130	200,000	43,414	72,000	100,000
Administrative reservations, start of year	4,157	23,006	8,000			
Administrative reservations, end of year	-23,006	-8,000	-8,000			
Change in selected resources ¹				12,884	18,136	100,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	56,298	90,136	200,000	56,298	90,136	200,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved				-4,157	-23,006	-8,000
Unreserved				-277	-130	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved				23,006	8,000	8,000
Unreserved				130		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)				75,000	75,000	200,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				56,298	90,136	200,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				176,468	188,976	207,112
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-188,976	-207,112	-307,112
77 Adjustments in expired accounts				-376		
90 Outlays				43,414	72,000	100,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1969, \$121,664 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$54,428 thousand); 1970, \$188,976 thousand; 1971, \$207,112 thousand; 1972, \$307,112 thousand.

Title VII of the Housing Act of 1961 (42 U.S.C. 1500), as amended, authorizes grants to assist public bodies in preserving and creating open space lands which will enhance the urban environment. The program encourages the protection of lands having scenic, recreation, conservation, or historic value, and at the same time promotes orderly patterns of urban growth. Open space projects assisted by this program must be consistent with comprehensive areawide planning, and all applications for grants must be submitted to the appropriate regional planning organization for review and comment. In addition, each project submitted for funding must be part of an areawide long-range acquisition and development program for open space preservation. Grants normally cover up to 50% of total project costs. In all cases, subsequent development of the land must be compatible with approved open space uses.

Budget program.—In 1972 the level of Federal support provided for open space land acquisition and development will increase substantially. Grant reservations will total \$200 million, compared with \$75 million in each of the four previous years.

Along with the additional funds, a new orientation will be given to the Open space program so that it may

meet the rapidly growing recreation needs of urban areas. New emphasis will be given to smaller neighborhood parks in and around cities. These parks will be able to serve more effectively the day-to-day recreation needs of areas where population is growing most rapidly. In many of these areas, the amount of open land is fast disappearing. Consequently, priority will be given to parks which can be developed in a short period of time. Administrative procedures for approving grant requests are being simplified to facilitate prompt land acquisition.

Approximately \$115 million of the budget request will be used to develop some 52,000 acres, with emphasis placed on land already in public ownership but not presently available for public use. The 1972 program will devote \$85 million to the acquisition of 39,000 acres, with priority given to sites endangered by incompatible land use development.

【GRANTS FOR BASIC WATER AND SEWER FACILITIES】

【For grants authorized by section 702 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3102), \$350,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0125-0-1-553	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Grants to local public bodies and agencies.....	150,363	150,043	100,000	109,011	140,500	170,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	48,528	60,947	60,947			
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-60,947	-60,947	-35,947			
Change in selected resources ¹				28,933	9,543	-45,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	137,944	150,043	125,000	137,944	150,043	125,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....				-48,528	-60,947	-60,947
Unreserved.....				-15,407	-43	-200,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved.....				60,947	60,947	35,947
Unreserved.....				43	200,000	100,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				135,000	350,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				137,944	150,043	125,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				335,740	364,673	374,216
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-364,673	-374,216	-329,216
90 Outlays.....				109,011	140,500	170,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1969, \$236,605 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$99,135 thousand); 1970, \$364,673 thousand; 1971, \$374,216 thousand; 1972, \$329,216 thousand.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3102), as amended, authorizes grants to local public bodies and agencies for basic water and sewer facilities. These grants are intended to help urban communities provide water and sewer services, and to promote the effective orderly growth and development of these communities. Under most circumstances, grants may not exceed 50% of project development costs.

In order to receive Federal assistance, projects must improve health or living standards in the community, and must be so designed that sufficient capacity will be available to serve the reasonably foreseeable growth needs of the area. In addition, the project must be consistent with an officially coordinated or unified program for an areawide water or sewer facilities system as part of the comprehensively planned development of the area.

Beginning January 1, 1972, the water and sewer grant program will be phased out and replaced by the broader community development grant program reflected elsewhere in this chapter. To facilitate transition to the new program, the budget proposes a \$100 million program level for the water and sewer grant program during the first 6 months of 1972. This will allow grant approvals for 200 communities. The 1972 program will be financed out of uncommitted funds available at the end of 1971.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of community development, not otherwise provided for, \$19,550,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0137-0-1-553	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....			19,550
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			19,550

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		19,550
90 Outlays.....		19,550

This new appropriation finances salaries and expenses of community development programs. These activities were formerly financed under the appropriations Salaries and expenses, Renewal and Housing Assistance, Salaries and expenses, Metropolitan Development, Salaries and expenses, Model Cities and Governmental Relations, and by transfer from the appropriation for Model Cities programs. This change reflects a new alinement of programs, organizations and appropriations of the Department.

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title IV of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 913.

URBAN RENEWAL

Title I of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.), as amended, authorizes Federal assistance to local public agencies for rehabilitation or redevelopment of slums and blighted areas. Except in special cases, Federal grants defray two-thirds of net project costs.

Several approaches have been developed to treat slum, blighted, and deteriorating areas. These include conventional urban renewal projects, code enforcement, demolition activities, interim assistance for blighted areas, rehabilitation grants in areas certified for renewal in the near future, and the newer approach involving annual action and funding techniques through neighborhood development programs (NDP's). Taken together, the various urban renewal activities provide for clearance and redevelopment, rehabilitation, code enforcement, preservation

Public enterprise funds—Continued**URBAN RENEWAL—Continued**

of historic structures, and replacement or installation of community facilities such as schools, fire stations, libraries, and parks.

The urban renewal program also provides financial assistance and counseling to homeowners and businessmen in renewal areas so that they may rehabilitate their properties, or, if necessary, find suitable residences elsewhere. Grants up to \$3.5 thousand may be made for residential rehabilitation by low-income owner-occupants in urban renewal areas who otherwise could not afford to meet the standards of the urban renewal plan. In addition, payments to displacees for moving expenses and actual direct property losses, not otherwise compensated, are authorized up to \$200 per family and \$25 thousand per business. Eligible families, elderly people, and small businesses may receive relocation adjustment payments to ease the financial burden accompanying relocation in new accommodations. Maximum relocation adjustment payments are \$2,500 for eligible businesses and \$1 thousand for eligible families and individuals. Also, relocation payments up to \$5 thousand are available to owner-occupants to assist them in acquiring safe,

decent, and sanitary dwelling units. The full costs incurred by communities in relocating families, individuals, and businesses displaced from urban renewal areas are covered by Federal payments. Payments will be subject to adjustment when the Uniform Relocation Act of 1970 is implemented.

Planning advances, temporary project financing, and long-term financing of land disposed under lease agreements through direct or guaranteed loans are provided from a Treasury borrowing authorization of \$1 billion.

About 1,100 localities were participating in urban renewal programs on June 30, 1970.

URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAMS

For grants for urban renewal, fiscal year [1971] 1972, as an additional amount for urban renewal programs, as authorized by title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.), and section 314 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452a), [\$1,200,000,000] \$600,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be used for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for grants aggregating more than the total of amounts available in the current year from the amounts authorized for making such commitments through June 30, 1967, plus the additional amounts appropriated therefor. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—CAPITAL GRANTS**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay (grants):						
1. Conventional projects and neighborhood development programs	899,768	948,388	797,000	994,111	938,600	1,223,100
2. Code enforcement	53,422	55,000		40,562	72,000	52,000
3. Community renewal	4,277	6,000		6,216	6,400	7,100
4. Demolition	2,442	3,500		1,720	3,500	2,700
5. Interim assistance	5,897	6,000		5,738	6,400	6,500
6. Certified areas	6,017	6,000		847	4,800	5,200
7. All other	5,973	4,500	3,000	4,461	3,300	3,400
Subtotal	977,796	1,029,388	800,000	1,053,655	1,035,000	1,300,000
Administrative reservations, start of year	1,368,980	1,381,035	1,070,200			
Administrative reservations, end of year	-1,381,035	-1,070,200	-188,100			
Change in selected resources ¹				-87,914	305,223	382,100
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	965,741	1,340,223	1,682,100	965,741	1,340,223	1,682,100
Financing:						
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority:						
Reserved				-1,368,980	-1,381,035	-1,070,200
Unreserved				-7,183	-29,388	-200,000
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority:						
Reserved				1,381,035	1,070,200	188,100
Unreserved				29,388	200,000	
Budget authority				1,000,000	1,200,000	600,000
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation				250,000	1,200,000	600,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority				-250,000	-1,200,000	-600,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)						
49 Contract authority (63 Stat. 413, 414)				250,000	1,200,000	600,000
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation				750,000		
60.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority				-750,000		
63 Appropriation (adjusted)						
69 Contract authority (63 Stat. 413, 414)				750,000		

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	965,741	1,340,223	1,682,100
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.49	Contract authority.....	1,629,337	1,595,077	1,735,300
72.98	Fund balance.....	2,033,271	1,979,615	2,144,615
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.49	Contract authority.....	-1,595,077	-1,735,300	-2,817,400
74.98	Fund balance.....	-1,979,615	-2,144,615	-1,444,615
90	Outlays.....	1,053,655	1,035,000	1,300,000

† Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	3,005,500	3,005,500	3,005,500
Contract authority.....	1,000,000	1,200,000	600,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-3,005,500	-3,005,500	-3,005,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	1,000,000	1,200,000	600,000

Budget program.—Beginning January 1, 1972, the urban renewal programs will be phased out, and replaced by the broader community development grant program reflected elsewhere in this chapter. To facilitate transition to the new program, the budget proposes that \$600 million of new budget authority be enacted to provide for urban renewal assistance grant reservations during the first 6 months of 1972. Together with the \$200 million of unreserved authority available at the end of 1971, this will fund \$800 million of new reservations in the budget year.

1. Conventional projects and neighborhood development programs.—Grant reservations for urban renewal projects and NDP's are estimated at \$797 million in 1972. Of this amount \$397 million will be used for ongoing conventional projects where costs have exceeded the initial grant reservation for reasons beyond the control of the local public agency. A total of \$300 million will be used to continue NDP's started in prior years. The remaining \$100 million will be available for new NDP starts. NDP provides a faster method of carrying out the renewal process, permitting an immediate start on rehabilitation, public improvement, and redevelopment activities. Consequently, all new renewal projects approved in 1972 will be carried out through the NDP approach.

2. Code enforcement.—Grants can be made to local governments for programs of concentrated code enforcement in deteriorated or deteriorating areas. These grants may cover three-fourths of program costs in communities under 50,000 population and two-thirds of the cost in localities over 50,000 population. Certain public improvements which are necessary to arrest the decline of the area are eligible for grant assistance when undertaken as part of a concentrated code enforcement program. No new grant commitments will be made for this activity in 1972.

3. Community renewal.—Grants to localities cover two-thirds of the cost of preparing community renewal programs. These programs provide for analysis of renewal needs on a communitywide basis, including determinations of the economic base available to support renewal in terms of both current conditions and future market prospects; appraisal of physical, social, and financial resources of the area; the development of community renewal goals; and a schedule for accomplishing these goals. No additional community renewal programs will be funded in 1972.

4. Demolition.—Grants are available to city or county governments covering up to two-thirds of the net cost of demolishing structures which are structurally unsound or unfit for human habitation under State or local law. Grants are only approved after the local governing body has exhausted other legal procedures to secure remedial action by the owners. No new grants will be made in 1972.

5. Interim assistance.—Grants are authorized to help localities carry out limited short-term programs to temporarily alleviate harmful conditions in slums and severely blighted areas for which renewal is planned in the near future. No new grants will be made in 1972.

6. Certified areas.—Participating localities may make rehabilitation grants up to \$3.5 thousand to owner-occupants of one- to four-dwelling-unit residential properties in areas certified for rehabilitation or code enforcement in the near future. No new grants will be made in 1972.

7. All other.—Other forms of renewal support include demonstration grants to develop and test new or improved techniques, rehabilitation grants for properties uninsurable due to physical hazards, and reimbursement to the urban renewal loan fund for uncollectable planning advances and interest on terminated projects. Beginning in 1972 section 314 demonstration grants will be funded under the appropriation available for urban technology and research. Reimbursement to the urban renewal loan fund for terminated projects is estimated at \$3 million for both 1971 and 1972.

Gross new approvals for the various urban renewal programs in each of the years 1969 through 1972 follow:

Gross new approvals in year:	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Conventional projects and neighborhood development program (NDP) areas.....	304	252	107	125
Code enforcement programs.....	33	26	21	---
Community renewal programs.....	19	19	20	---
Demolition grants.....	36	24	15	---
Interim assistance—blighted areas.....	16	11	10	---
Certified areas.....	---	8	10	---
Total.....	408	340	183	125

The following table shows the yearend status of conventional urban renewal projects and neighborhood development areas:

Status of conventional urban renewal projects and NDP areas:	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Completed in year:				
Planning.....	151	79	137	226
Execution.....	51	62	75	90
Active, end of year:				
Planning.....	427	390	282	41
Execution.....	1,318	1,473	1,580	1,841
Total active, end of year.....	1,745	1,863	1,862	1,882
Total completions (cumulative).....	458	520	595	685
Total cumulative approvals (net).....	2,203	2,383	2,457	2,567

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—LOANS AND PLANNING ADVANCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4034-0-3-552	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Planning advances.....	18,532	—316	—30,865	15,781	9,920	-----
2. Temporary loans.....	1,148,251	1,500,000	2,200,000	597,819	539,640	652,006
3. Definitive loans.....	15,544	2,000	2,000	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	1,182,327	1,501,684	2,171,135	613,600	549,560	652,006
Cancellation of commitments resulting from utilization of project repayment account.....	—916,035	—959,959	—1,245,371	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment to estimated effect on Treasury borrowing requirements (73 Stat. 654,671).....	384,726	12,616	—207,961	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	37,417	4,781	65,797
Total capital outlay—obligations.....	651,017	554,341	717,803	651,017	554,341	717,803
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Interest on borrowings.....	-----	-----	-----	18,863	20,575	22,250
2. Site representation and audit expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	10,465	12,850	12,850
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	29,328	33,425	35,100
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	680,345	587,766	752,903
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (63 Stat. 413, 414):	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Planning advance repayments.....	-----	-----	-----	—26,454	—27,496	—39,025
Temporary loan repayments.....	-----	-----	-----	—593,071	—474,950	—611,588
Definitive loan repayments.....	-----	-----	-----	—10	—10	—10
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	—18,976	—21,675	—23,500
Site representation and audit fees.....	-----	-----	-----	—10,465	—12,850	—12,850
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	—7,867	—4,280	-----
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	—324,142	—296,359	—249,854
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	4,280	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	296,359	249,854	183,924
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	31,369	50,785	65,930
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	267,991	99,361	150,146
72.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	139,408	349,877	302,877
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	—99,361	—150,146	—216,076
74.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	—349,877	—302,877	—302,877
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	—10,468	47,000	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Budget program.—Treasury borrowing authority of \$1 billion is available to assist in financing the planning and execution of urban renewal programs with the following types of commitments:

1. *Planning advances.*—Advances provide for costs directly associated with planning conventional urban renewal projects. They are repayable with interest from funds made available to the project during the execution stage.

2. *Temporary loans.*—Short-term direct Federal loans provide initial financing for urban renewal projects and NDP's under contract. Thereafter, working capital is generally provided by borrowings from the private market secured by pledge of the Federal loan commitment. Temporary loans are repaid from proceeds of land sales and from local and Federal cash grants.

3. *Definitive loans.*—Definitive loans permit the disposition of project land through long-term leases in lieu of sale at the option of the community. In such cases, commitments are issued to secure private financing for the net value of redeveloped land.

Loan commitments cover total expenditures by the local public agency in carrying out a project. Both the statute and experience recognize that only a minor portion of the Federal loan commitment will be outstanding at any one time in the form of direct Federal loans because: (1) project expenditures take place over several years; (2) early borrowings are progressively retired with funds provided from local and Federal grants and the sale of land; (3) private financing (guaranteed with a pledge of the Federal loan commitment) is relied upon as the major source of funds for temporary loans and definitive loans.

Cumulative loan commitments will be \$13,198 million by the end of 1972, but this amount will have been reduced by \$6,440 million in repayments and commitment waivers, leaving a net outstanding commitment of \$6,758 million on June 30, 1972. The maximum Federal exposure (i.e., maximum demand on Federal loans at any one time) is estimated at \$822 million on June 30, 1972. This exposure is estimated at 12% of temporary loans, 18% of definitive loans, and 75% of planning advance commitments.

The status of loan commitments outstanding at the end of the past, current, and budget years is given below (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total outstanding Federal loans and commitments, end of year.....	5,290,256	5,831,981	6,757,745
Federal loans and advances outstanding.....	—272,420	—319,524	—320,907
Guaranteed non-Federal loans outstanding.....	—2,961,987	—3,337,982	—3,790,508
Unutilized commitments.....	2,055,848	2,174,474	2,646,329

Financing.—Borrowing authority previously committed is replenished by means of: (1) repayment of planning advances; (2) cancellation of temporary loan commitments; and (3) the repayment of direct Federal or guaranteed non-Federal loans from project settlement funds, including proceeds from the sale of land and Federal and local grants. Repayments of Federal temporary loans from the proceeds of non-Federal guaranteed loans, estimated to total \$363 million in 1972, are reflected in the program and financing statement.

Operating results.—The use of grant appropriations is authorized to repay Treasury borrowing otherwise unrecoverable due to losses on planning advances and interest for terminated projects. The deficit resulting from capital grant payments and from uncollectable planning advances for terminated projects has been offset by the appropriation of funds for such purposes.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	18,976	21,675	23,500
Expense.....	—18,863	—20,575	—22,250
Net income for the year.....	113	1,100	1,250

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	2,172,679	2,329,492	2,447,492	1,747,492

Accounts receivable, net.....	17,676	14,216	16,857	18,462
Loans receivable, net.....	278,355	272,420	319,524	320,907
Advances to Government agencies.....		304		
Total assets.....	2,468,711	2,616,432	2,783,873	2,086,861
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	32,222	33,181	34,826	36,564
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed capital grant obligations ¹	3,662,607	3,574,693	3,879,915	4,262,015
Undisbursed loan obligations ²	392,854	430,272	435,053	500,850
Unobligated balances:				
Grants.....	1,376,163	1,410,423	1,270,200	188,100
Loans and planning advances.....	332,009	300,639	249,854	183,924
Advances to Government agencies.....		304		
Total unexpended balance.....	5,763,633	5,716,331	5,835,022	5,134,889
Undrawn authorizations.....	—3,605,500	—3,405,500	—3,405,500	—3,405,500
Total funded balance.....	2,158,133	2,310,831	2,429,522	1,729,389
Invested capital and earnings.....	278,355	272,420	319,524	320,907
Total Government equity.....	2,436,488	2,583,250	2,749,046	2,050,296

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule for capital grants relates to this item.
² The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule for loans and planning advances relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes In Government Equity

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,062,411	2,009,059	2,173,755
Appropriations.....	1,000,000	1,200,000	600,000
Appropriation expended for grants.....	—1,053,655	—1,035,000	—1,300,000
Advances to Government agencies.....	304	—304	
End of year.....	2,009,059	2,173,755	1,473,755
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	—25,922	—25,809	—24,709
Net income for year.....	113	1,100	1,250
End of year.....	—25,809	—24,709	—23,459

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4034-0-3-552	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	10,465	12,850	12,850
33.0 Investments and loans.....	651,017	554,341	717,803
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	18,863	20,575	22,250
99.0 Total obligations.....	680,345	587,766	752,903

REHABILITATION LOAN FUND

For the revolving fund established pursuant to section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452b), **[\$35,000,000]** \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REHABILITATION LOAN FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4036-0-3-555	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Residential rehabilitation loans.....	41,083	47,800	47,800	38,997	51,000	42,661
2. Nonresidential rehabilitation loans.....	789	2,200	2,200	850	2,600	2,200
3. Acquired security and collateral.....				55	425	190
Total capital outlay.....	41,872	50,000	50,000	39,902	54,025	45,051
Change in selected resources ¹				2,025	-3,600	5,139
Total capital outlay, obligations.....				41,927	50,425	50,190
Operating costs, funded—obligations, loan servicing and other costs.....				625	970	1,227
10 Total obligations.....				42,552	51,395	51,417
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (78 Stat. 769, 790):						
Loan repayments.....				-3,335	-5,058	-6,245
Revenue.....				-1,910	-2,787	-3,833
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....				-2,197	-9,889	-1,339
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....				9,889	1,339	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				45,000	35,000	40,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				37,308	43,550	41,339
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				2,083	4,356	906
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-4,356	-906	-6,245
90 Outlays.....				35,035	47,000	36,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes loans to owners or tenants of properties in urban renewal, neighborhood development, and code enforcement project areas, certified areas, and certain other areas covered by Fair Access to Insurance Requirements (FAIR) plans where properties are uninsurable due to physical hazards. Loans may be made at an annual interest rate not exceeding 3% and for terms not exceeding 20 years. The program finances the rehabilitation required to make a property conform to applicable public standards. These low-interest rate loans provide a method of financing private rehabilitation where necessary repairs otherwise might not be feasible due to the economic circumstances of the property owners or their inability to obtain financing from other sources. Maximum loan amounts generally are \$12 thousand for each residential unit and \$50 thousand for business properties. Rehabilitation loans made to date have averaged about \$3,750 per residential unit and about \$25,900 each for nonresidential properties.

Local public agencies engaged in a rehabilitation program handle the initial contacts with potential loan applicants. While program administration and final loan approval authority generally are vested in the HUD regional offices, qualified local agencies have been authorized to approve rehabilitation loans in some areas. FHA insuring offices furnish appropriate technical services. The Government National Mortgage Association arranges and supervises loan servicing by private institutions, except in the case of business loans, which are processed, closed, and serviced by the Small Business Administration. Costs for acquired security and collateral are incurred when defaulted loans are returned to the Department by private banking institutions servicing the loans because normal servicing and collection procedures show no

reasonable prospect for repayment. Such costs are estimated at \$425 thousand and \$190 thousand in 1971 and 1972, respectively.

Budget program.—Beginning January 1, 1972, the rehabilitation loan program will be phased out and replaced by the broader community development grant program reflected elsewhere in this chapter. To facilitate transition to the new program, the budget proposes that \$40 million of new budget authority be enacted for rehabilitation loans, for use during the first 6 months of 1972. Together with about \$10 million of unreserved balances and receipts becoming available during 1972, this amount will fund \$50 million of new loans in the budget year. The budget is based on the following volume of loan activity:

	Approvals—net		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Loans approved:			
In year.....	6,047	7,000	6,920
Residential.....	6,016	6,930	6,850
Nonresidential.....	31	70	70
Cumulative.....	14,291	21,291	28,211
Residential.....	14,192	21,122	27,972
Nonresidential.....	99	169	239

Operating results.—Operating losses are estimated to be \$3,081 thousand in 1971 and \$1,275 thousand in 1972, mostly attributable to an increase in the reserve for losses proportional to the increase in outstanding loans.

	Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	1,910	2,787	3,833
Expense.....	-4,292	-5,868	-5,108
Net loss for the year.....	-2,382	-3,081	-1,275

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.		1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:					Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Drawing account with Treasury	4,280	14,245	2,245	6,245	Start of year	52,939	97,939	132,939
Accounts receivable	205	306	456	606	Appropriations	45,000	35,000	40,000
Loans receivable, net	41,785	74,640	118,327	153,082	End of year	97,939	132,939	172,939
Acquired security and collateral	17	63	445	616	Retained earnings:			
Total assets	46,287	89,254	121,473	160,549	Start of year	-6,772	-9,155	-12,236
Liabilities:					Net loss for year	-2,382	-3,081	-1,275
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	119	169	370	600	End of year	-9,155	-12,236	-13,511
Deferred credits	2	301	400	520	Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Total liabilities	121	470	770	1,120	Identification code 25-12-4036-0-3-555			
Government equity:					25.0 Other services	625	970	1,227
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	2,166	4,192	592	5,731	33.0 Investments and loans	39,902	54,025	45,051
Unobligated balance	2,198	9,889	1,339		Total costs, funded	40,527	54,995	46,278
Total unexpended balance	4,364	14,081	1,931	5,731	94.0 Change in selected resources	2,025	-3,600	5,139
Invested capital and earnings	41,802	74,703	118,772	153,698	99.0 Total obligations	42,552	51,395	51,417
Total Government equity	46,166	88,784	120,703	159,429				

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-553	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Public facility loans	39,959	40,041	65,000	43,727	46,000	40,000
Administrative reservations, start of year	14,058	14,435	14,435			
Administrative reservations, end of year	-14,435	-14,435	-19,435			
Change in selected resources ¹				-4,144	-5,959	20,000
Total capital outlay obligations	39,582	40,041	60,000	39,582	40,041	60,000
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Interest on borrowings from Treasury				8,407	10,500	12,500
2. Interest on participation certificates				9,011	8,981	9,191
3. Administrative expenses				1,055	1,255	
4. Inspection and audit expenses				410	630	630
5. Other expenses				11	12	13
Total operating costs, funded				18,895	21,378	22,334
10 Total obligations				58,477	61,419	82,334
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Net investment income from Participation sales fund				-305	-425	-358
14 Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 1491, 5 U.S.C. 140):						
Loan repayments				-4,749	-5,800	-7,000
Revenue				-14,516	-16,405	-18,250
Inspection and audit fees				-410	-630	-630
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved				-14,058	-14,435	-14,435
Unreserved				-277,254	-237,953	-199,106
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund				-5,033	-2,029	-5,707
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund				3,574	3,820	3,979
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved				14,435	14,435	19,435
Unreserved				237,953	199,106	137,588
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates)				5,033	2,029	5,707
Budget authority				3,147	3,132	3,557
Budget authority:						
Current:						
42 Transferred from other accounts				1,871	1,841	2,131
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				1,871	1,841	2,131
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation (indefinite)				1,277	1,291	1,426

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS—Continued

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-553	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			38,496	38,159	56,096
	Obligated balance, start of year:					
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			88,188	87,111	76,459
72.98	Fund balance.....			13,232	10,288	13,586
73	Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....			6,782		
	Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....			-8,809		
	Obligated balance, end of year:					
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			-87,111	-76,459	-92,977
74.98	Fund balance.....			-10,288	-13,586	-16,670
90	Outlays.....			40,489	45,513	36,494

The Housing Amendments of 1955 (42 U.S.C. 1491), as amended, authorize direct long-term loans to municipalities and other instrumentalities of States and Indian tribes for financing construction of public facilities. In some cases, private nonprofit corporations also may receive loans for construction of water or sewer facilities in communities under 10,000. Loans can carry maturities up to 40 years and are made only when credit is not otherwise available on reasonable terms and conditions.

Communities with populations up to 50,000 are eligible for public facility loans, but priority is given to municipalities under 10,000 population needing funds to construct water, sewer, or gas distribution systems. Other eligible recipients include communities in redevelopment areas (as designated by the Secretary of Commerce) with populations up to 150,000, new communities authorized by title IV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, and communities in which a National Aeronautics and Space Administration research or development installation is located.

Public facility loans must be of sound value or adequately secured so as to provide reasonable assurance of repayment. Interest rates are set by statute at 0.5% above the average rate on all interest-bearing obligations comprising the Federal debt, or 3%, whichever is higher. The current interest rate is 6%.

Budget program.—Net loan approvals are estimated at \$65 million in 1972. This will allow loan approvals for an estimated 115 projects.

Financing.—The loan program is funded by a Treasury borrowing authorization totaling \$600 million. This authorization is adequate to finance the program through the period covered by this budget. In the past, participation certificates in pools of public facility loans have been sold as authorized by Public Law 89-429. In order to pay the interest on the participation certificates, funds are appropriated to match the difference between the interest due on the participation certificates and interest collections on the public facility loans underlying them. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	9,011	8,981	9,191
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-5,559	-5,424	-5,276
Insufficiency.....	3,452	3,557	3,915
Financed by:			
Net investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-305	-425	-358
Budget authority.....	3,147	3,132	3,557

Portion of budget authority applicable to:

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	1,277	1,291	1,426
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation)....	1,871	1,841	2,131

Budget outlays are estimated at \$45.5 million in 1971 and \$36.5 million in 1972.

Operating results and financial condition.—The estimated net operating loss of \$4.1 million in the budget year is largely attributable to the \$3.6 million loss on participation certificates (offset by a \$3.6 million appropriation). That portion of the loss which is not offset by appropriation will bring the cumulative deficit at the end of 1972 to \$20.3 million, of which \$14.1 million represents the allowance for losses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	15,231	17,460	19,238
Expense.....	-20,064	-22,584	-23,324
Net operating loss for the year.....	-4,833	-5,124	-4,086

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	13,232	10,288	13,586	16,670
Accounts receivable, net:				
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	2,442	4,454	4,233	3,950
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-424	-415	-473	-460
Other.....	4,149	5,191	6,480	7,770
Loans receivable, net.....	347,258	385,065	424,060	456,070
Total assets.....	366,656	404,583	447,886	484,000
Liabilities:				
Current.....	8,314	11,501	11,117	11,739
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	157,615	152,582	150,553	144,846
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	364	393	312	333
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates..	-4,054	-2,625	-4,335	-2,628
Total long-term liabilities.....	153,925	150,350	146,530	142,551
Total liabilities.....	162,239	161,851	157,647	154,290

Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	99,272	95,127	89,168	109,168
Unobligated balance.....	291,312	252,389	213,541	157,023
Total unexpended balance.....	390,584	347,516	302,709	266,191
Undrawn authorizations.....	-379,500	-339,500	-290,000	-250,000
Total funded balance....	11,084	8,016	12,709	16,191
Invested capital and earnings..	193,333	234,715	277,528	313,519
Total Government equity..	204,417	242,731	290,237	329,710

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	220,500	260,500	310,000
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	40,000	49,500	40,000
End of year.....	260,500	310,000	350,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-16,083	-17,769	-19,761
Net operating loss.....	-4,833	-5,124	-4,086
Appropriations to pay insufficiencies and costs on participation certificates.....	3,147	3,132	3,557
End of year.....	-17,769	-19,761	-20,290

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-553	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	421	642	643
33.0 Investments and loans.....	43,727	46,000	40,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	17,418	19,481	21,691
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	1,055	1,255	-----
Total costs, funded.....	62,621	67,378	62,334
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-4,144	-5,959	20,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	58,477	61,419	82,334

[LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS]

[Not to exceed \$1,200,000 of funds in the revolving fund established pursuant to title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended, shall be available for administrative expenses.] (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to Administrative operations fund.....	1,055	1,255	-----
Financing:			
Limitation.....	1,055	1,200	-----
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	55	-----

The limitation on administrative expenses is being eliminated in 1972 as part of a departmentwide change in appropriation structure.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-553	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,055	1,255	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-1,055	-1,255	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the requirements of the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title IV of the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971, relating to corporations, is shown in the Other Independent Agencies chapter, p. 913.

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4235-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Riot reinsurance claims.....	1,672	4,475	8,525
2. Crime insurance:			
(a) Insurance claims.....	-----	-----	6,700
(b) Operating expenses.....	-----	-----	10,200
3. Studies and surveys.....	-----	151	100
4. Administrative expenses.....	355	500	725
Total program costs, funded..	2,027	5,126	26,250
Change in selected resources ¹	51	-51	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,078	5,075	26,250
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities.....			
11	-3,397	-4,200	-4,336
Non-Federal sources:			
Riot reinsurance premiums earned.....			
14	-16,142	-10,000	-5,000
Crime insurance premiums earned.....			
-----	-----	-----	-11,167
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-38,212	-55,673	-64,798
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	250,000	250,000	250,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	55,673	64,798	59,051
Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts).....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-17,461	-9,125	5,747
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year.....			
-----	-4,582	-----	-----
Fund balance.....			
-----	-----	6,448	6,323
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....			
-----	-6,448	-6,323	-12,070
90 Outlays.....	-28,491	-9,000	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968 (originally enacted as title XI of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968) added to the National Housing Act, as a new title XII, the National Insurance Development program. This statute provides (1) a program for reasonable access to basic and essential property insurance in urban areas, especially those believed to be subject to the risk of riot and civil disorder, and (2) a program for direct writing of crime insurance at affordable rates by the Federal Government after August 1, 1971, in any State in which a critical market unavailability situation exists which has not been met through suitable State action.

The program encompasses cooperative action by insurance companies, State government, and the Federal Gov-

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

ernment. First, private insurers, working together and with the State insurance authority, establish within a State a statewide plan to provide property owners in urban areas an opportunity to obtain basic property insurance. The plan is usually referred to as the State FAIR (Fair Access to Insurance Requirements) Plan. Second, each State, if the benefits of Federal assistance are to be made available, must enact legislation providing for a sharing of the insured losses resulting from riots and civil disorders. Third, the Federal Government provides an opportunity to spread the risk of riot and civil disorder loss on a nationwide basis through reinsurance to private carriers at premium charges deemed adequate to meet expected losses.

The crime insurance program provides for issuance of direct policies of insurance covering burglary, robbery, theft, and related perils through the services and facilities of private insurance companies. Insurance is to be written at an affordable premium rate (a rate which would permit the purchase of a specific type of insurance by a reasonably prudent person in similar circumstances with due regard to the costs and benefits involved). Policies may include appropriate deductible and coinsurance provisions and shall be available only on properties that meet underwriting requirements, including reasonable protective measures and devices to prevent or reduce loss.

Budget program.—1. *Riot reinsurance claims.*—This represents the amount which the Federal Government pays under its riot and civil disorder reinsurance. Although provision has been made for future claims, there is currently insufficient experience to estimate such claims with any great degree of accuracy.

2. *Crime insurance.*—Insurance claims (including loss adjustment expenses) are estimated at 60% of direct earned premiums, a somewhat higher ratio than that obtaining in the voluntary private market, but reflecting loss-preventive measures and policy terms and conditions. Operating expenses of private insurance companies as fiscal agents are estimated at 40% of direct written premiums, a slightly lower ratio than in the private market.

3. *Studies and surveys.*—This represents the costs of conducting a study of reinsurance and other means to help assure an adequate market for burglary and theft and other property insurance in urban areas and adequate availability of surety bonds for construction contractors in urban areas; the report on these studies was issued in July 1970. For 1971 and 1972, this item includes expenses incurred for continuing reviews of the crime insurance market availability situation in each State, as required by law.

4. *Administrative expenses.*—This represents the administrative expenses to the Government of operating the program.

Financing.—The Secretary is authorized to borrow up to \$250 million from the Treasury to carry out the reinsurance and direct insurance programs. Appropriations are also authorized if needed to maintain the fund in an operative condition adequate to meet its liabilities. Each of the programs is expected to bear its own losses and expenses; no commingling of reserves from riot reinsurance for crime insurance operations is anticipated except for interim financing. It is estimated, however, that administrative expenses and claims will continue to be paid from premium income and income from holdings

of Government securities. Thus, no borrowings or appropriations are anticipated.

Operating results.—It is estimated that in 1971—as in prior years—income will exceed claims and administrative expenses, permitting fund reserves to grow to \$65 million by the end of 1971. Such a reserve is estimated to be sufficient to sustain claims arising from a group of major national civil disorders. Estimates for 1972 envision that net premium and interest income for each program will approximately equal claims and expenses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	19,539	14,200	20,503
Expense.....	-2,027	-5,126	-26,250
Net income or loss (-) for the year..	17,512	9,074	-5,747

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,606	2,122	1,000	2,000
U.S. securities (par).....	32,024	60,000	70,000	79,936
Accounts receivable (net).....	4,961	1	-----	-----
Total assets.....	38,591	62,123	71,000	81,936
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	379	6,398	6,202	22,885
Government equity:				
Obligations—unperformed contracts ¹	-----	51	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	288,212	305,673	314,798	309,051
Total unexpended balance....	288,212	305,724	314,798	309,051
Undrawn authorizations.....	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
Total funded balance.....	38,212	55,724	64,798	59,051
Total Government equity..	38,212	55,724	64,798	59,051

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	38,212	55,724	64,798
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	17,512	9,074	-5,747
End of year.....	55,724	64,798	59,051

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance and reinsurance programs. Under the new crime insurance program, the probability of loss is believed to be within the limits of actuarial tolerance. Although the possible exposure under the reinsurance program is extensive, the occurrence of multiple catastrophic civil disorders resulting in large claims is extremely unlikely.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4235-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	355	651	11,025
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,672	4,475	15,225
Total costs, funded.....	2,027	5,126	26,250
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	51	-51	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,078	5,075	26,250

FLOOD INSURANCE

For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, in carrying out the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 [(82 Stat. 572)] (42 U.S.C. Chap. 50), [\$5,000,000] \$6,000,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Insurance underwriting expense...	231	1,071	1,989
2. Loss and adjustment expense.....	-----	500	1,000
3. Interest expense.....	2	30	71
4. Studies and surveys.....	830	3,425	6,100
5. Administration.....	398	575	1,000
Total program costs, funded...	1,461	5,601	10,160
Change in selected resources ¹	718	1,000	-1,100
10 Total obligations.....	2,179	6,601	9,060
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Reinsurance premiums earned.....	-125	-742	-1,688
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-250,000	-249,893	-249,034
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	249,893	249,034	247,662
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	481	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,428	5,000	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,054	5,859	7,372
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	55	114
72.99 Fund balance.....	423	1,411	2,411
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-55	-114	-486
74.99 Fund balance.....	-1,411	-2,411	-1,311
90 Outlays.....	1,010	4,800	8,100

¹ Balances of selected resources are shown on the statement of financial condition.

The National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 authorizes a cooperative program by the Federal Government and the private insurance industry to provide flood insurance on a national basis. Coverage is available for one- to four-family residential property and small businesses, and may subsequently be extended to other types of property. The face amount of flood insurance outstanding at any given time may not exceed \$2.5 billion.

Private insurance companies sell and service the flood insurance policies written under this program. Those companies wishing to participate as riskbearers commit risk capital to an industry pool and share in the operating expenses and profits and losses of the program. Other companies participate in a non-risk-bearing capacity, acting only as fiscal agents for the pool.

As part of the flood insurance program the Government also provides reinsurance coverage to the industry pool.

Flood insurance may be sold only in communities which undertake to enact and maintain in force appropriate land-use and land-management measures designed to reduce future flood losses; such measures must be provided not later than December 31, 1971. Under the permanent flood insurance program, studies must be made of differential flood risks in flood-prone areas to establish appropriate premium rates on a sound actuarial basis, although limited amounts of coverage may be made available to existing properties for a reduced premium; the difference between the actuarial and chargeable rates is a measure of the Federal Government subsidy provided by the program.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969 authorized an emergency program which permits insurance until December 31, 1971, at the subsidized chargeable premium rate without prior studies to determine actuarial rates. The requirements for effective land use and land management measures continue to apply.

Budget program.—1. *Insurance underwriting expense.*—This represents the Government's share of the allowable costs to the flood insurance pool of initiating and maintaining 70,000 and 130,000 insurance policies in force at June 30, 1971, and 1972, respectively. The Federal Government's share is estimated at 90%, based upon the relationship between the actuarial and chargeable premium rates under the permanent program and upon an agreed formula under the emergency program.

2. *Loss and adjustment expense.*—This represents an estimate of the Federal Government's share, 90%, of insured flood losses and associated loss adjustment expenses. The Federal share is the same as for insurance underwriting expense.

3. *Interest expense.*—Funds to defray Federal loss and expense payments to the flood insurance pool are derived, in the first instance, from borrowings from the Treasury.

4. *Studies and surveys.*—Studies to determine areas having special flood hazard and to determine appropriate actuarial premium rates are conducted by other Federal agencies under reimbursable agreements.

5. *Administration.*—This represents the administrative expenses of the Government in operating the insurance and reinsurance programs.

Financing.—The Secretary is authorized to borrow up to \$250 million from the Treasury to carry out the program. Borrowings are estimated to total \$1,852 thousand by the end of 1972; it is anticipated that an appropriation will be sought for 1973 to restore the borrowing authority. Administrative expenses and costs of studies and surveys are paid from appropriated funds.

Operating results.—Cumulative expenses are estimated to exceed revenue from reinsurance premiums by \$15.6 million by the end of 1972. The cumulative deficit will have been financed by cumulative appropriations of \$14 million and charges against borrowing authority of \$1,852 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	125	742	1,688
Expense.....	-1,719	-5,601	-10,160
Net loss for the year.....	-1,593	-4,859	-8,472

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FLOOD INSURANCE—Continued

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	423	1,411	2,411	1,311
Accounts receivable.....		125	101	100
Total assets.....	423	1,537	2,512	1,411
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	258	707	728	1,079
Accrued interest payable.....		2	15	35
Total liabilities.....	258	708	743	1,114
Government equity:				
Obligations—undelivered orders ¹	165	883	1,883	783
Unobligated balance.....	250,000	249,893	249,034	247,662
Undrawn authorizations.....	-250,000	-249,948	-249,148	-248,148
Total funded balance.....	165	829	1,769	297
Total Government equity.....	165	829	1,769	297

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....		52	852
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	52	800	1,000
End of year.....	52	852	1,852
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,100	3,048	8,048
Appropriations.....	1,947	5,000	6,000
End of year.....	3,048	8,048	14,048
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-678	-2,271	-7,130
Net loss for the year.....	-1,593	-4,859	-8,472
End of year.....	-2,271	-7,130	-15,602

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance program as follows: 1971, \$1.1 billion; 1972, \$2.5 billion.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4236-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,459	5,071	9,089
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		500	1,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	2	30	71
Total costs, funded.....	1,461	5,601	10,160
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	718	1,000	-1,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,179	6,601	9,060

[URBAN TECHNOLOGY AND] RESEARCH
AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[URBAN] RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For grants and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by law (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3; 1701e;

1701f; 42 U.S.C. 3532; 42 U.S.C. 3372-3373) Title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1784), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary under section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, [\$30,000,000] \$45,000,000 for the fiscal year [1971] 1972, to remain available until June 30, [1972] 1973: Provided, That not to exceed [\$1,700,000] \$3,580,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses.

[For an additional amount for "Urban research and technology" \$15,000,000, to remain available until June 30, 1972.] (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-27-0108-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation Breakthrough.....	1,311	36,900	16,896
2. Other contracts, studies and performance of research.....	5,681	12,041	25,024
3. Administrative expenses.....	940	1,784	3,580
Total programs, cost, funded.....	7,932	50,725	45,500
Change in selected resources ¹	15,962	-4,000	2,000
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	23,894	46,725	47,500
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-897	-1,725	-2,500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
Budget authority.....	23,000	45,000	45,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	25,000	45,000	45,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	23,000	45,000	45,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,997	45,000	45,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,393	27,014	23,014
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,014	-23,014	-25,014
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-104		
90 Outlays.....	8,272	49,000	43,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$9,930 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$104 thousand); 1970, \$25,788 thousand; 1971, \$21,788 thousand; 1972, \$23,788 thousand.

Title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-609) directs the Secretary to undertake programs of research, studies, testing, and demonstrations related to the missions and programs of the Department. These functions may be carried out both through contracts and grants. Additional authority for such a research program is provided by the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965.

1. *Operation Breakthrough.*—Operation Breakthrough is a program designed to develop and test innovations in housing design, construction, land use, financing, management and marketing. The objective of the program is to develop a self-sustained mechanism for providing volume production of marketable housing at stable or reduced costs for all income groups. In 1972 the construction, testing, and evaluation of Operation Breakthrough prototype projects will continue. During this period, increasing emphasis will be given to encouraging large volume production of the systems and methods developed in Operation Breakthrough.

2. *Other contracts, studies and performance of research.*—The activities in this category are carried out primarily through contracts and grants with industry, nonprofit research organizations, educational institutions, and agreements with other Federal agencies. In 1972, major emphasis will be given to developing ways to improve

housing management and prevent the deterioration and abandonment of housing. Other program areas receiving continued emphasis include: Developing municipal and regional information systems, gathering and evaluating data on housing and mortgage markets, applying university resources to urban problems, improving the environment of communities, and strengthening State and local government capabilities to deal with urban problems. Further work will be pursued in areas designed to increase understanding of the processes of urban growth, development, and renewal.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity covers the cost of general planning, supervision, and direction of the research program in the central office and field. It also covers the cost of administering related research activities including urban planning research and demonstrations, and studies and publications under the open space land program.

SPECIAL STUDIES AND LOW-INCOME HOUSING DEMONSTRATION
PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-27-0156-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Low-income housing demonstration programs.....	1,275	1,500	2,404
2. Housing studies.....			
3. Study of housing and building codes, zoning, tax policies, and development standards.....	11	17	
4. Natural disaster study.....	21	1	
Total program costs, funded....	1,307	1,518	2,404
Change in selected resources ¹	702	-1,518	-2,404
10 Total obligations.....	2,009		
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior years obligations... Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-85		
21.40 Appropriation.....	-9		
21.49 Contract authority.....	-5,777	-3,862	
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: contract authority.....	3,862		
Budget authority.....		-3,862	
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,000		
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-2,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
49 Unobligated balance of contract authority rescinded (Public Law 91-609).....		-3,862	
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Low-income housing demonstration programs.....		-1,362	
Housing studies.....		-2,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,924		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,305	3,922	2,404
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,922	-2,404	
90 Outlays.....	1,307	1,518	2,404

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$2,637 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$583 thousand); 1970, \$3,922 thousand; 1971, \$2,404 thousand; 1972, \$0.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	5,777	3,862	
Increase in unfunded contract authority (lapse of appropriation to liquidate contract authority).....	85		
Unfunded balance rescinded (Public Law 91-609).....		-3,862	
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-3,862		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	2,000		

1. *Low-income housing demonstration programs.*—The Housing Act of 1961 (42 U.S.C. 1436), as amended, authorized \$15 million in contract authority for grants to develop and demonstrate new or improved means of providing homes for low-income persons and families, including handicapped families. The unobligated contract authority was rescinded by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-609). The outlays for this program in 1971 and 1972 represent payments to liquidate prior year obligations for demonstration projects nearing completion.

2. *Housing studies.*—Contract authority of \$2.5 million for a program of housing studies was enacted in the Housing Act of 1956 (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3). The full authority was rescinded by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, since housing studies may be funded under the HUD research and technology program.

3. *Study of housing and building codes, zoning, tax policies, and development standards.*—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1456) required a study of housing and building codes and zoning and tax policies which was completed by a Presidential commission.

4. *Natural disaster study.*—Section 5 of the Southeast Hurricane Disaster Relief Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 1301) authorized a study of alternative programs which might help provide financial assistance to those suffering property losses in flood and other natural disasters, including alternative insurance programs. These have been completed and an insurance program for flood hazards has been enacted by Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-27-0156-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	33	18	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	1,275	1,500	2,404
Total costs, funded.....	1,308	1,518	2,404
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	702	-1,518	-2,404
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,010		

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Secretary pursuant to title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601), section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 476), title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d), and Executive Orders 11063 (27 Fed. Reg. 11527), 11246, as amended (30 Fed. Reg. 12319, 32 Fed. Reg. 14303), 11458 (34 Fed. Reg. 4937), and 11478 (34 Fed. Reg. 12985), [\$8,000,000] \$8,850,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-28-0151-0-1-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal administration (payment to Administrative operations fund).....	6,266	8,406	8,200
2. Technical assistance activities.....			650
10 Total costs—obligations (object class 25.0).....	6,266	8,406	8,850
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	6,266	8,406	8,850
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,391	8,000	8,850
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-125		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,266	8,000	8,850
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		406	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,266	8,406	8,850
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,266	8,000	8,850
91.20 Outlays for civilian pay act supplemental.....		406	

This account finances the cost of administering the equal opportunity programs of the Department, including the development and implementation of standard regulations and procedures as required by law and by Executive orders; and the administration of the national fair housing program. In 1970 and 1971 the account also financed a share of supporting services which are provided for in separate accounts in 1972.

The Department is assigned equal opportunity responsibilities by: (1) title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, which established fair housing as the national policy and makes discrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of a substantial portion of the housing supply unlawful; (2) Executive Order 11063, which prohibits discrimination in the sale or rental of federally assisted housing; (3) title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits discrimination because of race, color, or national origin in connection with Federal assistance programs; (4) Executive Order 11246 (as amended by Executive Order 11375), which prohibits the denial of equal employment opportunity in employment by Federal and federally assisted contractors and subcontractors; (5) Executive Order 11478 which prohibits the denial of equal employment opportunity in Department employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and requires a continuing affirmative action equal employment program with expeditious processing of all complaints within the Department; (6) section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, which requires that to the greatest extent feasible (a) opportunities for training and employment in connection with the planning, construction, rehabilitation, and operation of HUD-assisted housing shall be given to lower income persons residing in the area of such housing and (b) contracts for work to be performed pursuant to such programs shall be awarded to business concerns located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of such

housing; and (7) Executive Order 11458 which established the Office of Minority Business Enterprise in the Department of Commerce to coordinate Government activities in this area. The Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity is responsible for liaison with that office and for coordinating the Department's effort to encourage minority enterprise.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL [ADMINISTRATION] DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For necessary administrative expenses of the Secretary, not otherwise provided for, in overall program planning and direction in the Department, including not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$9,000,000] \$6,060,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0143-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses of general departmental direction (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	9,560	9,426	6,060
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	9,560	9,426	6,060
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,560	9,000	6,060
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		426	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,560	9,426	6,060
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,560	9,000	6,060
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		426	

This appropriation finances salaries and expenses of the Secretary and Under Secretary and staff offices included in the Office of the Secretary. As part of a general realignment of appropriations, the expenses of supporting and legal services, which were formerly included under the appropriation "General Administration", are covered in separate accounts in 1972.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the General Counsel, not otherwise provided for, \$2,880,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0155-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....			2,880
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			2,880

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,880	
90	Outlays.....	2,880	

This is a new appropriation proposed for establishment in 1972 as part of a general realignment of the Department's appropriation structure. This appropriation covers operating expenses of the General Counsel in the central office. In previous years these expenses were financed from a number of different sources, principally the appropriation General administration.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND STAFF SERVICES

For administrative expenses necessary in providing general administrative and staff services within the Department, not otherwise provided for, \$16,150,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0154-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		16,150
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (appropriation)		16,150
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		16,150
90	Outlays.....		16,150

This is a new appropriation proposed for establishment in 1972 as part of a general realignment of the Department's appropriation structure. It provides primarily for functions carried out by the Office of Administration. These activities were previously financed by assessments against each of the various appropriations and limitations available for operating expenses.

REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AND SERVICES

For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, of management and program coordination in the regional offices of the Department, \$14,000,000 \$22,300,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0144-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Administrative expenses of regional management and services (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	11,155	14,423	22,300
Financing:				
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	11,155	14,000	22,300
41	Transferred to other accounts.....		—159	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,155	13,841	22,300
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....		582	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	11,155	14,423	22,300

90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	11,155	13,841	22,300
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		582	

This appropriation finances regional direction and coordination of the Department's field activities. Regional counsel, regional administration, and the field share of departmental communications costs are included in this appropriation in 1972, as part of a general revision of appropriation structure.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0100-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	64	64
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—64	
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3	
90	Outlays.....	3	64

The functions supported by this expired account are now funded by a number of separate appropriations established after the Department was created.

OFFICE BUILDING EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30 0131-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
	Acquisition of equipment and furnishings (program costs, funded).....	10	14
	Change in selected resources ¹	3	—3
10	Total obligations (object class 31.0) ² ..	13	11
Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—24	—11
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11	
Budget authority			

Identification code 25-30-0144-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	13	11
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	34	3
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—3	
90	Outlays.....	44	14

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.
² Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$13 thousand; 1971, \$11 thousand; 1972, \$0.

The Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967 (80 Stat. 684), provided \$700 thousand for equipment, furnishings, and fixtures in connection with initial occupancy during 1968 of a new central office building for the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The total amount included an appropriation to the Secretary of \$575 thousand, and transfers of \$25 thousand from amounts available for administering the low-rent public housing program and \$100 thousand from the limitation on administrative and nonadministrative expenses of the Federal Housing Administration. In addition, \$19 thousand in reimbursements were available from the Government National Mortgage Association. Acquisition is expected to be completed in 1971.

General and special funds—Continued

URBAN TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0146-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Research, development, demonstrations, and technical studies (program costs, funded).....	2,553	2,300	2,500
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,729	1,316	-2,500
10 Total obligations.....	824	3,616	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-346		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-43		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,095	-3,616	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,616		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	43		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	435	3,616	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,821	2,188	3,504
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-861		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,188	-3,504	-1,004
90 Outlays.....	2,207	2,300	2,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1969, \$4,283 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$366 thousand); 1970, \$2,188 thousand; 1971, \$3,504 thousand; 1972, \$1,004 thousand.

The Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601), as amended, authorizes grants in support of research, development, and demonstration projects which focus on the relationship of urban transportation systems to the comprehensively planned development of urban areas. Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968 transferred all but sections 6, 9, and 11 of the 1964 act from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Transportation (DOT). Subsequent to this, both agencies agreed that DOT shall have responsibility for administering sections 6, 9, and 11 as well. HUD will continue to review applications and may propose projects to DOT. Pursuant to this agreement, the unobligated balance of the 1969 appropriation will be allocated to DOT in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0146-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,553		
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		2,300	2,500
Total costs, funded, Department of Transportation.....	2,553	2,300	2,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,729	1,316	-2,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	824	3,616	

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES, RENEWAL AND HOUSING ASSISTANCE】

【For necessary administrative expenses of programs of renewal

and housing assistance, not otherwise provided for, \$43,500,000.】
(Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0140-0-1-550	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	39,392	45,607	
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	39,392	45,607	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	39,508	43,500	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-116		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	39,392	43,500	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,107	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	39,392	45,607	
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	39,392	43,500	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,107	

The amounts shown above for 1970 and 1971 are for the former Renewal and Housing Assistance functions which are provided for in separate accounts in 1972 principally Salaries and expenses, housing production and mortgage credit programs; Salaries and expenses, housing management programs; and Salaries and expenses, community development programs.

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES, METROPOLITAN DEVELOPMENT】

【For necessary administrative expenses of programs of metropolitan development, not otherwise provided for, \$8,000,000.】
(Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0141-0-1-553	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	7,981	8,466	
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	7,981	8,466	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,981	8,000	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		466	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,981	8,466	
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,981	8,000	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		466	

The amounts shown above for 1970 and 1971 are for the former Metropolitan Development organization, the activities of which are included in the new organizations for community development programs and community development planning and management programs in 1972.

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, MODEL CITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS]

[For necessary administrative expenses of programs of Model cities and governmental relations, not otherwise provided for, \$600,000, together with not to exceed \$8,300,000 to be derived from the appropriation for "Model cities programs": *Provided*, That no part of this or any other appropriation in this Act may be used to provide metropolitan expeditors, or for the administration or implementation of section 204 of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754).] (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0142-0-1-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund).....	7,686	8,823	-----
2. Special studies.....	-----	443	-----
10 Total costs—obligations (object class 25.0).....	7,686	9,266	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	7,151	8,636	-----
Budget authority	535	630	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	578	600	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-43	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	535	600	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	30	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	535	630	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	535	600	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	30	-----

The amounts shown above for 1970 and 1971 are for the former Model Cities and Governmental Relations organization, the activities of which are included in the new organization for community development programs.

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION]

[For necessary administrative expenses of the Federal Housing Administration in carrying out functions delegated by the Secretary under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701s), and section 106 and title XIV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 490 and 590), not otherwise provided for, \$3,500,000.] (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0150-0-1-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nonprofit sponsor assistance.....	29	125	-----
2. Interstate land sales.....	625	980	-----

3. Rent supplement.....	1,538	2,013	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	2,192	3,118	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-8	-18	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,184	3,100	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,316	400	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	3,500	3,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,184	3,100	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49	217	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-217	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,015	3,317	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$26 thousand; 1970, \$18 thousand; 1971, \$0.

This appropriation financed administrative costs of assistance to nonprofit housing sponsors, regulation of interstate land sales, and administration of the rent supplement program. It is being eliminated as part of a general realignment of programs, organization, and appropriations. The activities will be financed in 1972 principally from the appropriations Salaries and expenses, housing production and mortgage credit programs; and Salaries and expenses, housing management programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0150-0-1-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,163	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	249	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,418	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	111	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	82	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	495	3,118	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	7	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	2,192	3,118	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-8	-18	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,184	3,100	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-3980-0-4-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Housing production and mortgage credit.....	8,000	131,805	149,255
2. Housing management.....	14,500	25,442	29,003
3. Community planning.....	6,476	7,204	7,570
4. Community development.....	25,343	27,668	26,416
5. Fair housing and equal opportunity... ..	5,074	6,404	8,200
6. Federal Insurance Administration.....	602	1,026	1,725
7. Research and technology.....	1,459	2,521	3,580
8. General departmental administration.....	5,662	6,966	6,215
9. General counsel.....	3,953	4,171	4,270
10. Administrative management and staff services.....	20,000	23,574	24,029

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-30-3980-0-4-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
11. Regional management and services...	20,859	33,620	37,828
Total program costs, funded ¹	111,928	270,401	298,091
Change in selected resources ²	2,787	-4,559	
10 Total obligations.....	114,715	265,842	298,091
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-114,918	-265,842	-298,091
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	203		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-203		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,764	11,169	12,751
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,169	-12,751	-12,751
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-361		
90 Outlays.....	-4,969	-1,582	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$898 thousand; 1971, \$1,848 thousand; 1972, \$2,369 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1969, \$5,022 thousand; 1970, \$7,809 thousand; 1971, \$3,250 thousand; 1972, \$3,250 thousand.

Departmental funds for operating expenses are consolidated into this fund, as authorized by 12 U.S.C. 1701c(b)(3). This facilitates the financing of complex operations which are supported by multiple appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-3980-0-4-554	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	83,734	188,570	210,505
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,595	3,870	5,498
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,315	4,211	5,105
Total personnel compensation.....	86,644	196,651	221,108
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6,850	18,463	19,846
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	190	190
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,488	12,852	14,769
22.0 Transportation of things.....	105	2,402	2,454
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,438	13,668	17,742
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,604	3,421	3,431
25.0 Other services.....	8,545	14,777	14,394
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	565	1,146	1,225
31.0 Equipment.....	1,324	2,024	2,684
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	148	160	160
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	88	88
99.0 Total obligations.....	114,715	265,842	298,091

Personnel Summary¹

Total number of permanent positions.....	14,495	15,551	16,225
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	534	780	796
Average number of all employees.....	14,579	15,468	16,936
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,621	\$12,741	\$12,843
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,811	\$6,772	\$6,772

¹ To reflect agency trends more accurately, this personnel summary includes 1970 data for Federal Housing Administration personnel on a basis consistent with data for 1971 and 1972.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	2,514	3,215	3,590
2. Central supply services.....	122	318	366
3. Communication services.....	4,404	5,483	6,262
4. Data processing services.....		5,391	5,203
5. Graphic services.....	273	269	271
6. Adjustment for conversion of accrued annual leave assumed to a funded basis.....			
	136	141	
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,449	14,817	15,692
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment:			
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	46	22	1
2. Central supply services.....			
3. Communication services.....	10		4
4. Data processing services.....		4,471	75
5. Graphic services.....	1	2	3
Total capital outlay.....	57	4,495	83
Total program costs, funded.....	7,506	19,312	15,775
Change in selected resources ¹	2,639	-2,694	
10 Total obligations.....	10,145	16,618	15,775
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Printing and reproduction services.....	-2,610	-3,244	-3,591
Central supply services.....	-124	-316	-366
Communication services.....	-4,449	-5,440	-6,264
Data processing services.....		-5,838	-5,766
Graphic services.....	-282	-270	-272
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-858	-2,516	-1,006
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,516	1,006	1,490
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,338		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,680	1,510	-484
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	245	2,624	-399
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,624	399	313
90 Outlays.....	301	4,533	-570

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Working capital fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, administrative services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis. It was authorized by section 7(f) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 670) and was established in June 1968.

Budget program.—The main activities are printing and reproduction, central supply, communication services, data processing, and graphic services. The printing and reproduction activity handles all printing including in-plant, GPO, and private contract work. Central supply handles all procurement for the Department, develops programs for storage of supplies and equipment, and manages personal property. Communications includes telecommunications and the correspondence and mail function, primarily. Data processing provides complete ADP services for program operations and for such administrative functions as departmental payroll, person-

nel, finance and accounting, budgeting, nonexpendable property inventories, and related common services. Graphics provides photographic and design services along with preparation of visual presentations, displays, exhibits, illustrated visual aids, and administrative management graphics (charts, maps, diagrams, etc.).

Financing.—As authorized in the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968 (Public Law 90-121), \$1,500 thousand was transferred in 1968 from the unobligated balance of the Revolving fund for liquidating programs to provide capital for the Working capital fund. An appropriation of \$4,338 thousand was received in 1970 for replacement of the main large-scale computer then in use and for related data processing equipment. No appropriations were requested for 1971, and none are requested for 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Printing and reproduction services:			
Revenue.....	2,610	3,244	3,591
Expense.....	-2,584	-3,247	-3,591
Net operating income or (-), loss, printing and reproduction services program.....	26	-3	
Central supply services:			
Revenue.....	124	316	366
Expense.....	-124	-318	-366
Net operating loss, central supply services program.....		-2	
Communication services:			
Revenue.....	4,449	5,440	6,264
Expense.....	-4,480	-5,483	-6,264
Net operating loss, communication services program.....	-31	-43	
Data Processing services:			
Revenue.....		5,838	5,766
Expense.....		-5,853	-5,766
Net operating loss, data processing services program.....		-15	
Graphic services:			
Revenue.....	282	270	272
Expense.....	-275	-273	-272
Net operating income or loss, (-), graphic services program.....	7	-3	
Net income or loss (-), for the year..	2	-66	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,103	5,140	607	1,177
Accounts receivable (net).....	835	1,237	835	835
Supplies on hand ¹	57	80	80	80
Fixed assets, net.....	266	307	4,871	4,388
Total assets.....	2,261	6,764	6,393	6,480

Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	720	882	577	664
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	363	2,979	285	285
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-3		-426	-427
Unobligated balance.....	858	2,516	1,006	1,490
Total funded balance.....	1,218	5,495	865	1,348
Invested capital and earnings.....	323	387	4,951	4,468
Total Government equity.....	1,541	5,882	5,816	5,816

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,477	5,816	5,816
Appropriations.....	4,338		
Prior year adjustment.....	23		
Transfer from capital to fund accrued annual leave.....	-136		
Donated assets, net.....	114		
End of year.....	5,816	5,816	5,816
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	64	66	
Net income for the year.....	2	-66	
Adjustment for conversion of accrued annual leave assumed to a funded basis.....	-136	-141	
Transfer from capital to fund accrued annual leave.....	136	141	
End of year.....	66		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,371	4,165	4,367
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	68	222	222
Total personnel compensation.....	1,444	4,392	4,594
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	110	355	381
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	17	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....		6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,692	5,854	6,458
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,711	2,056	2,415
25.0 Other services.....	249	1,542	1,191
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	241	595	630
31.0 Equipment funded by appropriation.....		4,338	
Other equipment.....	57	157	83
Total funded costs.....	7,506	19,312	15,775
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,639	-2,694	
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,145	16,618	15,775

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	166	479	484
Average number of all employees.....	160	451	461
Average GS grade.....	6.5	6.5	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,200	\$9,284	\$9,360
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,003	\$8,074	\$8,074

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTION TO THE NATIONAL HOMEOWNERSHIP FOUNDATION

For payment to the National Homeownership Foundation, established by section 107 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 491), \$250,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-32-0153-0-1-555	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to National Homeownership Foundation (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)			250
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			250
90 Outlays			250

The requested appropriation of \$250 thousand provides initial capital for establishing the National Homeownership Foundation, which was authorized by section 107 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). The Foundation, which is not a Federal agency or instrumentality thereof, is charged with the responsibility of assisting private and public organizations in the promotion of homeownership and the expansion of housing opportunities for lower income families.

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0162-2-1-553	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Community development grants (program costs, funded)			150,000
Change in selected resources ¹			850,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			1,000,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,000,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			1,000,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-850,000
90 Outlays			150,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, 1972, are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, \$850,000 thousand.

Legislation will be proposed to consolidate and simplify a number of existing categorical grant and loan programs into a community development grant program. The new program will replace and broaden assistance currently being offered under the Model cities program, the Urban renewal program, the Rehabilitation loan program, and

the Water and sewer program. Additional categorical loan and grant programs presently administered by the Department may be merged with community development grants in 1973.

The budget assumes that authorizing legislation for the proposed Community development grant program will be enacted prior to January 1, 1972. During the transition period, the narrower categorical grant and loan programs listed above will continue in operation. Funds have been requested for these programs to allow commitments during the first 6 months of 1972. Beginning January 1, 1972, these programs will be phased out and replaced by the broader community development grant program. Funds budgeted for the first 6 months of 1972, however, will be available for use in conjunction with the new program.

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Where appropriations in titles I, II and III of this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in titles I, II and III of this Act shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Civil Service Commission as still qualified to perform the duties of this former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. 503. No part of any appropriation made available by the provision of titles I, II and III of this Act shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

SEC. 504. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress.

SEC. 505. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act, shall be used to pay the compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and thirty-five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the corporation or agency concerned: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half-time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting.

SEC. 506. Appropriations and funds available for the administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development shall be available in the current fiscal year for purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 507. [Funds] Any funds made available for the Department of Housing and Urban Development [under title IV of this Act] shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of Federal National Mortgage Association or Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal home loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811-1831).

Sec. 508. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used for payment, through grants or contracts, to recipients that do not share in the cost of conducting research resulting from proposals for projects not specifically solicited by the Government: *Provided*, That the extent of cost sharing by the recipient shall reflect the mutuality of interest of the grantee or contractor and the Government in the research.

Sec. 509. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

【Sec. 510. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691), which do not have prior and specific Congressional approval of such method of financial support.】

【Sec. 511. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of

inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.】

Sec. 【512】 510. No part of any appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of or for the payment of the salary of any person engaged in the procurement of any hand or measuring tool(s) not produced in the United States or its possessions except to the extent that the Administrator of General Services or his designee shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of hand or measuring tools produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed from sources in the United States and its possessions or except in accordance with procedures prescribed by section 6-104.4(b) of Armed Services Procurement Regulation dated January 1, 1969, as such regulation existed on June 15, 1970. This section shall be applicable to all solicitations for bids opened after its enactment. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management is responsible for the conservation, management, and development of some 452 million acres of the Nation's public lands, including 278 million acres in Alaska.

In addition, the Bureau administers mining and mineral leasing on other federally owned lands, on former Federal lands where minerals have been reserved in public ownership, and on the submerged lands of the Outer Continental Shelf.

The work of the Bureau produces revenue from various sources. These revenues are distributed as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1969 <i>actual</i>	1970 <i>actual</i>	1971 <i>estimate</i>	1972 <i>estimate</i>
Total receipts.....	650	401	1,307	445
Payments to States and counties.....	-78	-87	-86	-93
Deposited in the Treasury.....	572	314	1,221	352

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, **[\$58,605,000]** \$²2,970,000.

For an additional amount for "Management of lands and resources", \$500,000. (5 U.S.C. 485; 16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 54, 72, 129, 315, 1181a-f; 78 Stat. 986; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Realty and mineral leasing service.....	7,483	7,351	7,290
2. Resource management, conservation, and protection.....	41,456	44,233	46,318
3. Cadastral surveys.....	5,889	5,987	6,861
4. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	20,623	1,000	10,000
5. General administration.....	2,575	2,501	2,501
Total program costs, funded ¹	78,026	61,072	72,970
Change in selected resources ²	3,398		
10 Total obligations.....	81,424	61,072	72,970
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	174		
Budget authority.....	81,598	61,072	72,970
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	81,111	59,105	72,970
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	580		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-93	-690	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	81,598	58,415	72,970
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,657	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	81,424	61,072	72,970
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	-63	1,324	837
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,324	-837	-1,831
77	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	312		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	80,349	59,004	71,874
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,555	102

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$989 thousand; 1971, \$1,292 thousand; 1972, \$1,524 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	353	305	305	305
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,602	6,048	6,048	6,048
Total selected resources.....	2,955	6,353	6,353	6,353

Note.—Includes \$265 thousand in 1972 for Missouri River Basin Studies previously financed from Bureau of Reclamation: 1970, \$254 thousand; 1971, \$254 thousand.

1. Realty and mineral leasing services.—

[In thousands of dollars]

Subactivities	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Title, lease and records service.....	6,717	6,474	6,416
Records improvements.....	766	877	874
Total.....	7,483	7,351	7,290

Title, lease, and records service.—Provide realty, leasing, and records services necessary: (1) To support Federal programs, (2) to meet obligations to the general public under existing legislation, (3) to support the land classification effort, and (4) to conduct the mineral leasing program for onshore lands and the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS).

Records improvement.—The modernized records system will continue to be implemented in California. Micro-filming cadastral survey records on a township basis will be in progress.

2. Resource management, conservation, and protection.—

[In thousands of dollars]

Subactivities	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Land classification and mineral examination.....	5,676	6,090	7,260
Range management.....	6,080	6,131	6,098
Forestry.....	7,296	7,683	7,636
Soil and watershed conservation.....	14,016	13,566	13,519
Fire protection.....	4,460	5,340	5,874
Recreation and wildlife.....	3,362	3,404	3,919
Alaska pipeline inspection.....	566	2,019	2,012
Total.....	41,456	44,233	46,318

Land classification and mineral examination.—Provides realty services to the public and field examination and classification for land petitions-applications, realty transactions, mining and mineral leasing activity, land inventory and analysis, and prevention and detection of trespass. Increases are included for improved land services and land appraisals, surface protection in conjunction with mineral leases and permits, and development of a land-use plan for northern Alaska.

Range management.—Provides efforts to improve utilization of rangelands available for grazing by livestock and wildlife and constituting the watersheds of western river

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—continued

basins. Implementation of plans already formulated will continue.

Forestry.—Forest management and development provides a sustained yield of timber to meet national and regional demands for wood products and to contribute to the economy of timber-dependent communities. Receipts from timber sales are estimated to be \$84½ million in 1972.

Soil and watershed conservation.—Public lands constitute major watershed areas of western river basins. This subactivity provides efforts to halt deterioration from erosion, to improve vegetative cover, to augment water penetration into groundwater storage reserves, to improve water quality by reducing pollution and sediment runoff, and to reduce destructive flood runoff.

Fire protection.—Provides contract and force account protection of public land resources and improvements from loss by wildfires. Increases will provide for increased costs of contract protection with other agencies and will improve the Bureau's initial attack and fire-support capabilities.

Recreation and wildlife.—Provides for fish and wildlife habitat management studies, planning and habitat improvement; and recreation management, planning, and site investigation on Bureau-administered lands. Increases will permit comprehensive planning for public land areas including the California desert and the Lower Colorado River Valley as well as the enhancement of public land wildlife resources.

Alaska pipeline inspection.—Provides for and is available only for inspection and surveillance, and other work necessitated by a possible trans-Alaska oil pipeline. All such costs connected with this work shall be reimbursed by the pipeline right-of-way applicants, if the permit is issued.

3. Cadastral surveys.—

Subactivities	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Alaska.....	2,259	2,232	2,223
Other States.....	3,630	3,755	4,638
Total.....	5,889	5,987	6,861

Alaska.—Surveys are performed on lands selected by the State for transfer under the Alaska Statehood Act, for native townsites, for native allotments and for other special purposes and constitute a large part of the planned program.

Other States.—Surveys are performed to obtain positive land identification as a prerequisite to resource management and improvement. Resurveys are often required to reestablish lost corners. Increases will provide additional cadastral survey capability to facilitate Federal land and resource management programs.

4. *Firefighting and rehabilitation.*—Provides for the suppression of fires burning on or near the public lands under Bureau jurisdiction. Program provides for both contract protection with other fire control agencies as well as the Bureau's own fire control forces. Rehabilitation of burned over areas is accomplished to restore land productivity and preserve watersheds. A supplemental appropriation for 1971 is anticipated for separate transmittal. Increase of \$9 million in 1972 is based on 4-year average.

5. *General administration.*—Provides executive direction and general administrative services, such as financial management, personnel management, management analysis, procurement, and property management to support Bureau activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,784	34,834	35,731
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,915	4,522	5,175
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,931	542	1,046
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	10,204	265	2,959
Total personnel compensation.....	49,834	40,163	44,911
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,120	4,150	4,358
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,665	3,260	3,796
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,061	1,597	2,623
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,372	2,180	2,593
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	409	412	413
25.0 Other services.....	8,098	6,137	8,849
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,540	1,931	3,936
31.0 Equipment.....	1,302	1,292	1,524
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	63	-----	17
Subtotal.....	81,469	61,122	73,020
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-45	-50	-50
99.0 Total obligations.....	81,424	61,072	72,970

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,120	3,155	3,275
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,062	653	1,114
Average number of all employees.....	5,037	3,657	4,269
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,708	\$11,637	\$11,637
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,010	\$9,048	\$9,048

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-1-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Firefighting and rehabilitation (costs—obligations).....	-----	23,000	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	23,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	23,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-500	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	22,500	500

A supplemental estimate in the amount of \$23 million is anticipated. This amount will be used for the suppression of fire.

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

For acquisition, construction and maintenance of buildings, appurtenant facilities, and other improvements, and maintenance of access roads, [\$3,310,000] \$4,360,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 594; 43 U.S.C. 2; 1181a; 69 Stat. 374; 70 Stat. 130; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
10-04-1110-0-1-401									
Program by activities:									
1. Construction.....	15,266	11,016	1,388	1,088	1,634	140	140	1,634	-----
2. Maintenance.....	14,986	7,928	1,933	2,356	2,726	43	43	2,726	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	30,252	18,944	3,321	3,444	4,360	183	183	4,360	-----
Change in selected resources ¹			-359						
10 Total obligations.....			2,962	3,444	4,360				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-197	-134					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			134						
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			2,899	3,310	4,360				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,962	3,444	4,360				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			854	426	319				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-426	-319	-828				
90 Outlays.....			3,390	3,551	3,851				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$542 thousand; 1970, \$183 thousand; 1971, \$183 thousand; 1972, \$183 thousand.

1. *Construction.—Buildings.*—The necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities, such as office buildings, warehouses, equipment storage buildings, fire stations and lookouts, district yards, parking areas, and housing in isolated areas, are constructed to carry out Bureau programs. The 1972 program provides for construction of the fifth phase of the Boise Interagency Fire Center at Boise, Idaho, and the construction of adequate sewage facilities for several administrative sites in Alaska. Funds for survey and design work are also included.

Recreation facilities.—Recreation facilities for family camping, picnicking, and other outdoor recreational activities are constructed on public land sites receiving heavy public recreational use as campsites, picnic areas, hunter camps, fishing spots, etc. These facilities provide safe and attractive camping and picnicking units, potable water and sanitary facilities to protect public health and safety as well as to prevent stream pollution and fire damage to resources. The 1972 program will provide 750 family units.

2. *Maintenance.—Buildings.*—Provides for maintenance of physical facilities such as buildings, warehouses, equipment shelters, fire stations, and lookouts. The 1972 program provides for maintenance for newly completed facilities at the Boise Interagency Fire Center.

Recreation facility operation and maintenance.—Provides for the operation and maintenance of developed recreation facilities, the Johnny Horizon antilitter campaign, and the cleanup of litter and trash from undeveloped recreation sites. Increases will provide an expanded Johnny Horizon antilittering campaign to enlist the help of local groups in better prevention and cleanup, and operation and maintenance of existing developed recreation facilities throughout the Bureau.

Road maintenance.—Provides for preventive and corrective maintenance on the public lands access roads under

Bureau jurisdiction. Increases will provide maintenance for newly constructed roads and trails.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1110-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	675	975	1,064
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	398	402	499
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	19	19
Total personnel compensation.....	1,092	1,396	1,582
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	78	112	127
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	77	83	88
22.0 Transportation of things.....	127	150	165
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	20	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	32	36
25.0 Other services.....	375	416	513
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	266	374	435
31.0 Equipment.....	74	80	85
32.0 Lands and structures.....	825	781	1,304
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,962	3,444	4,360

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	91	99	106
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	58	72
Average number of all employees.....	115	145	166
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,708	\$11,637	\$11,637
Average salary of ungraded position.....	\$9,010	\$9,048	\$9,048

PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [\$3,500,000] \$3,200,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority available for 1972	
Program by activities:							
	Public lands development roads and trails (program costs, funded).....	3,878	3,837	4,000	11,211	17,211	10,000
	Change in selected resources ¹	-783					
10	Total obligations.....	3,095	3,837	4,000			
Financing:							
Unobligated balance available, start of year:							
21.40	Appropriation.....		-291				
21.49	Contract authority.....	-8,026	-9,640	-11,094			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:							
24.40	Appropriation.....	291					
24.49	Contract authority.....	9,640	11,094	17,094			
	Budget authority.....	5,000	5,000	10,000			
Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation.....	3,500	3,500	3,200			
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-3,500	-3,500	-3,200			
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....						
49	Contract authority (current).....		5,000				
69	Contract authority (permanent).....	5,000		10,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,095	3,837	4,000			
Obligated balance, start of year:							
72.40	Appropriation.....	1,007	340	194			
72.49	Contract authority.....	114		46			
Obligated balance, end of year:							
74.40	Appropriation.....	-340	-194	-194			
74.49	Contract authority.....		-46	-846			
90	Outlays.....	3,876	3,937	3,200			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$900 thousand; 1970, \$117 thousand; 1971, \$117 thousand; 1972, \$117 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	8,140	9,640	11,140
Contract authority.....	5,000	5,000	10,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-9,640	-11,140	-17,940
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	3,500	3,500	3,200

Section 203 of title 23, United States Code, provides for public lands development roads and trails which includes the development, protection, administration, and utilization of lands and resources administered by the Bureau of Land Management. Approximately 82 miles of grading, 97 miles of surfacing of roads, construction of two bridges, and 44 miles of trail are planned in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,017	1,048	1,048
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	205	242	242

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	24	24	24
11.8	Special personal service payments.....	4		
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,250	1,314	1,314
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	82	85	85
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	137	141	141
22.0	Transportation of things.....	84	86	86
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	12	12
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	3	3
25.0	Other services.....	141	201	250
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	83	90	90
31.0	Equipment.....	23	17	17
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,282	1,888	2,002
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,095	3,837	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	88	88	88
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	39	39
Average number of all employees.....	117	123	123
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,708	\$11,637	\$11,637
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,010	\$9,048	\$9,048

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for [purchase of one aircraft for replacement only] acquisition of one surplus aircraft; purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures; and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title: *Provided*, That of appropriations herein made for the Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the revested Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than expenditures made under the appropriation "Oregon and California grant lands") shall be reimbursed to the general fund of the Treasury from the 25 per centum referred to in subsection (c), title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California land-grant fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 754), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road grant fund": *Provided further*, That appropriations herein made may be expended on a reimbursable basis for (1) surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and (2) protection and leasing of lands and mineral resources for the State of Alaska. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of rights-of-way and of existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such lands; an amount equivalent to 25 per centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated herein for the purposes of this appropriation on lands administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein for road construction on lands other than those administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein is hereby made a reimbursable charge against the Oregon and California land grant fund and shall be reimbursed to the general fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876). (*16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 1181a-f; 69 Stat. 374; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction and acquisition.....	8,219	14,087	10,620
2. Forest development, protection, and management.....	4,996	5,511	5,597
3. Operation and maintenance.....	1,623	2,549	2,783
Total program costs, funded.....	14,838	22,147	19,000
Change in selected resources ¹	5,562		
10 Total obligations.....	20,400	22,147	19,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9,654	-4,147	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,147		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	14,893	18,000	19,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,400	22,147	19,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,048	6,518	5,158

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,518	-5,158	-5,158
90 Outlays.....	19,931	23,507	19,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	208	563	563	563
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4,913	10,120	10,120	10,120
Total selected resources....	5,121	10,683	10,683	10,683

Twenty-five percent of the revenue from the revested Oregon and California grant lands is made available for three principle activities on the revested lands and on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of western Oregon. The estimate for 1972 for this appropriation is \$19 million, an increase of \$1 million over the 1971 estimate exclusive of carryover funds. The funds will finance the following activities in western Oregon:

1. *Construction and acquisition.*—Provides for the construction of access roads, acquisition of existing connecting roads, easements, and rights-of-way for roads into commercial timber areas for timber production and resource management. Also provides for the development of recreation facilities on these lands.

2. *Forest development, protection and management.*—Provides for the reforestation, stand improvement, mortality salvage, commercial thinnings, forest genetics, management and protection of the forest lands of western Oregon.

3. *Operation and maintenance.*—Provides for the operation and maintenance of access roads and recreation facilities in western Oregon.

The Oregon and California act provides that the Oregon and California counties shall receive 75% of the gross revenue from these lands. The appropriation act provides that one-third of the amount which would have been due them from receipts (which is 25% of the gross receipts) shall be deposited to the general fund of the Treasury as reimbursement for the amount appropriated under this title.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,765	3,915	3,915
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	190	190	190
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	18	18
Total personnel compensation....	3,973	4,123	4,123
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	158	173	173
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	59	65	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	150	165	165
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	17	23	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	1,745	1,988	2,147
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	204	210	210
31.0 Equipment.....	41	85	85
32.0 Lands and structures.....	88	1,300	828
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	8	8
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....	6,445	8,144	7,831
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,072	1,159	1,159
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	134	151	151
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	81	87	87
Total personnel compensation....	1,287	1,397	1,397
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	117	126	126

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	221	221	221
22.0 Transportation of things	110	110	110
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	73	73	73
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	5	5
25.0 Other services	1,277	1,277	1,128
26.0 Supplies and materials	171	175	175
31.0 Equipment	4	4	2
32.0 Land and structures	10,690	10,615	7,932
Total obligations, allocation accounts	13,955	14,003	11,169
99.0 Total obligations	20,400	22,147	19,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Interior, Bureau of Land Management	6,445	8,144	7,831
Agriculture, Forest Service	2,557	3,642	2,637
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration	11,398	10,361	8,532

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Total number of permanent positions	353	366	366
Full-time equivalent of other positions	33	33	33
Average number of all employees	371	384	384
Average GS grade	8.9	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$11,709	\$11,637	\$11,637
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,010	\$9,048	\$9,048

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	125	125	125
Full-time equivalent of other positions	24	26	26
Average number of all employees	129	131	131
Average GS grade	7.7	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary	\$10,314	\$10,553	\$10,681
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,415	\$8,523	\$8,523

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For construction, purchase, and maintenance of range improvements pursuant to the provisions of sections 3 and 10 of the Act of June 28, 1934, as amended (43 U.S.C. 315), sums equal to the aggregate of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, as range improvements fees under section 3 of said Act, 25 per centum of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, under section 15 of said Act, and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior by Executive Order 10787, dated November 6, 1958, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Improvements to public lands	1,559	1,735	2,662
2. Farm Tenant Act lands	62	60	81
Total program costs, funded¹	1,621	1,795	2,743
Change in selected resources ²	169		
10 Total obligations	1,790	1,795	2,743
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-249	-229	-229

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	229	229	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,769	1,795	2,514

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	1,790	1,795	2,743
72 Obligated balance, start of year	165	404	417
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-404	-417	-443
90 Outlays	1,551	1,782	2,717

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$12 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$74 thousand; 1970, \$243 thousand; 1971, \$243 thousand; 1972, \$243 thousand.

This appropriation is derived from receipts from grazing of livestock on public lands and on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by Executive Order 10787. On public lands, the fee from grazing includes a range improvement fee, which is available for range improvements when appropriated (43 U.S.C. 315). On Bankhead-Jones lands, 25% of the fees from grazing are designated as available for range improvements.

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	469	469	469
11.3 Positions other than permanent	203	203	203
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation	677	677	677
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	44	46	44
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	38	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things	76	76	76
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	22	22	22
25.0 Other services	676	674	1,418
26.0 Supplies and materials	245	245	451
31.0 Equipment	12	15	15
99.0 Total obligations	1,790	1,795	2,743

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	46	46	46
Full-time equivalent of other positions	29	29	29
Average number of all employees	71	72	72
Average GS grade	8.9	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$11,708	\$11,637	\$11,637
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,010	\$9,048	\$9,048

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9998-0-2-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to Oklahoma (royalties)	1		1
2. Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	373	525	600
3. Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	32,117	29,402	36,000
4. Payments to States (grazing fees)	2	1	2
5. Payments to States (proceeds of sales)	212	241	268
6. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	333	366	416
7. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	393	384	549

8. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous	3	3	5
9. Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act	52,550	54,944	54,778
10. Payments to counties, national grasslands	227	191	218
11. Expenses, Public Land Administration Act	1,528	1,202	1,202
12. Litter prevention and cleanup, Bureau of Land Management		1	2
Total program costs, funded	87,739	87,260	94,041
Change in selected resources ¹	-292		
10 Total obligations	87,447	87,260	94,041
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-754	-449	-449
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	449	449	449
60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	87,142	87,260	94,041
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation)	1		1
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	373	525	600
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	32,117	29,402	36,000
Payments to States (grazing fees)	2	1	2
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation)	212	241	268
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	333	366	416
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	393	384	549
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous	3	3	5
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act	52,550	54,944	54,778
Payments to counties, national grasslands	227	191	218
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act	931	1,202	1,202
Litter prevention and cleanup, Bureau of Land Management		1	2
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	87,447	87,260	94,041
72 Obligated balance, start of year	668	354	354
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-354	-354	-354
90 Outlays	87,761	87,260	94,041
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation)	1		1
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	373	525	600
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	32,117	29,402	36,000
Payments to States (grazing fees)	2	1	2
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation)	212	241	268
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	297	366	416
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	385	384	549
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous	3	3	5
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act	52,550	54,944	54,778
Payments to counties, national grasslands	227	191	218
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act	1,594	1,202	1,202
Litter prevention and cleanup, Bureau of Land Management		1	2

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1969, \$403 thousand; 1970, \$111 thousand; 1971, \$111 thousand; 1972, \$111 thousand.

1. *Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½% of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal funds to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (44 Stat. 740).

2. *Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753-754).

3. *Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—Fifty percent of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds is paid the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218; 50 Stat. 876).

4. *Payments to States (grazing fees).*—The States are paid 33½% of the fees from each grazing district on Indian lands ceded to the United States within the State's boundaries (43 U.S.C. 315j).

5. *Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5% of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 711).

6. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50% of the grazing fee receipts from public domain lands outside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

7. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.*—The States are paid 12½% of grazing fee receipts from grazing district lands within their boundaries (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

8. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing fee receipts from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

9. *Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.*—Alaska is paid 90% and other States 37½% of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on public lands.

10. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of submarginal lands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

11. *Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.*—Public Law 86-649, approved July 14, 1960, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Timber purchasers or permittees provide bond or deposit to assure fulfillment of contracts. Users of roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management may make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys received in forfeiture of such bonds or for road maintenance are available for necessary forest improvement, protection, and rehabilitation and for road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available for those lands only and amounts in excess of the cost of doing the work are transferred to miscellaneous receipts (74 Stat. 507-508).

12. *Litter prevention and cleanup, Bureau of Land Management.*—Public Law 91-419, approved September 25, 1970, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Royalty fees for the manufacture, reproduction, or use of the character "Johnny

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—continued

Horizon" will be used for public service antilitter programs to maintain the beauty and utility of the Nation's public lands (18 U.S.C. 714).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9998-0-2-402 1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	60	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	24	238	238
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	86,211	86,058	92,839
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....	86,299	86,360	93,141

ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	375	382	387
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	33	33
Total personnel compensation.....	418	427	432
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	31	32	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	6	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	31	31	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	6	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	404	211	206
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	252	187	187
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	1,148	900	900
99.0 Total obligations.....	87,447	87,260	94,041

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	6	5	5
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,708	\$11,637	\$11,637

ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	37	37	37
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,137	\$10,335	\$10,480

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-402 1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

Program by activities:			
1. Realty and mineral leasing services..	247	300	300
2. Resource management conservation and protection.....	665	700	700
3. Cadastral surveys.....	1,260	700	700
4. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	3,971	5,250	5,245

5. Agency for International Development	107	32	37
6. Sale of equipment.....	15	18	18
Total program costs.....	6,265	7,000	7,000
Change in selected resources ¹	769		

10 Total obligations..... 7,034 7,000 7,000

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursement from:			
11 Federal Funds.....	-1,953	-1,672	-1,672
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-5,081	-5,328	-5,328

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		206	206
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-206	-206	-206
90 Outlays.....	-206		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$113 thousand; 1970, \$882 thousand; 1971, \$882 thousand; 1972, \$882 thousand.
² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from copying fees (64 Stat. 402), from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), costs of suppressing fires on State and private lands adjacent to or intermingled with public lands under terms of written cooperative agreements (Public Law 46, 69 Stat. 66, approved May 27, 1955), and from surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and protection and leasing of lands and mineral resources for the State of Alaska (Department of Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-402 1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

Personnel Compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,540	1,540	1,575
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	242	242	250
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	43	45
11.8 Special personal services payments....	76	76	78
Total personnel compensation.....	1,901	1,901	1,948
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.	80	80	84
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	270	280	280
22.0 Transportation of things.....	55	55	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	77	77	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	13	10
25.0 Other services.....	4,353	4,309	4,278
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	270	270	265
31.0 Equipment.....	15	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,034	7,000	7,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	75	75	75
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62	62	62
Average number of all employees.....	202	202	202
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,708	\$11,637	\$11,637
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,010	\$9,048	\$9,048
Average FC grade.....	4.3	4.3	4.3
Average FC salary.....	\$17,878	\$17,878	\$17,878

Trust Funds

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-402 1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

Program by activities:			
1. Contributed funds.....	452	600	600
2. Expenses, public survey work.....	39	60	60
3. Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	4	5	5
Total program costs, funded.....	495	665	665
Change in selected resources ¹	5		
10 Total obligations.....	500	665	665

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-450	-426	-426
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	426	426	426
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	476	665	665
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Contributed funds.....	408	600	600
	Expenses, public survey work.....	55	60	60
	Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	13	5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	500	665	665
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	110	140	140
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-140	-140	-140
90	Outlays	470	665	665
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Contributed funds.....	430	600	600
	Expenses, public survey work.....	36	60	60
	Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	4	5	5

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$69 thousand; 1970, \$74 thousand; 1971, \$74 thousand; 1972, \$74 thousand.

1. *Contributed funds.*—Users of the Federal range contribute funds toward administration and protection of grazing lands and for construction and maintenance of range improvements. Contributions are also received for making surveys, for maintenance of access roads, for protection of public lands, and other activities of the Bureau (43 U.S.C. 315h, 315i, 775; 74 Stat. 506).

2. *Expenses, public survey work.*—Advances are made by individuals to pay the cost incident to surveys of lands requested by them (31 U.S.C. 711; 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 887; 48 Stat. 1224-1236).

3. *Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 725s; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	48	48	48
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	96	96	96
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	9	9	9
	Total personnel compensation.....	153	153	153
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	10	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	20	20
22.0	Transportation of things.....	15	17	17
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	8	8
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	197	456	456
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	95	-----	-----
31.0	Equipment.....	3	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations	500	665	665

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	20	20	20
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,708	\$11,637	\$11,637
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,010	\$9,048	\$9,048

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Government of the United States in fulfilling its responsibilities to the American Indians provides oppor-

tunities for Indians to develop and utilize their complete potentials and capabilities. The primary emphasis of Federal Indian programs is self-determination, assisting Indians to assume greater responsibility in planning, and managing programs for the educational, economic, and social development of their reservations. To this end the established objectives are to:

- Achieve a higher level of living and education.
- Encourage and assist Indian tribes to plan, design, administer, and supervise programs affecting their destinies.
- Offer Indians a choice of remaining at home or migrating to urban areas equipped, in either case, with the skills to live in dignity and equality.

It is the mission of the Bureau of Indian Affairs to provide the guidance and leadership in obtaining these objectives and the much desired goal of equality for the entire Indian citizenry.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES

For expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment (in advance or from date of admission), of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order, and payment of rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law on Indian reservations or lands; and operation of Indian arts and crafts shops; **[\$217,615,000] \$266,487,000.**

¹For an additional amount for "Education and welfare services", \$16,925,000. (25 U.S.C. 13, 309, 309a, 631-640; 48 U.S.C. 169; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educational assistance, facilities, and services.....	118,138	144,774	163,840
2. Welfare and guidance services.....	30,497	52,498	56,324
3. Employment assistance.....	33,899	39,208	39,208
4. Maintaining law and order.....	4,952	5,840	7,115
Total program costs.....	187,486	242,320	266,487
Unfunded adjustment to total program costs: Property or services transferred in without charge.....	-998	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹.....	186,488	242,320	266,487
Change in selected resources ²	3,435	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	189,923	242,320	266,487
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,022	-----	-----
Budget authority	190,945	242,320	266,487
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	192,502	234,540	266,487
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-1,057	-835	-1,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,000	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	189,445	233,705	264,987
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases	-----	2,131	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	4,934	-----
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority	1,500	1,500	1,500

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	189,923	242,320	266,487
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	9,677	15,710	14,365
72.49 Contract authority.....	1,057	835	1,500
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-15,710	-14,365	-13,054
74.49 Contract authority.....	-835	-1,500	-1,500
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-172		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	183,940	236,241	267,442
90.10 Outlays from wage-board pay act supplemental.....		2,024	107
90.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		4,735	249
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	1,057	835	1,500
Contract authority.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Contract authority lapsing.....	-665		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-835	-1,500	-1,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	1,057	835	1,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1,432 thousand; 1971, \$3,775 thousand; 1972, \$5,173 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$7,059 thousand; 1970, \$10,494 thousand; 1971, \$10,494 thousand; 1972, \$10,494 thousand.

1. *Educational assistance, facilities and services.*—The Bureau operates Federal school facilities where public schools are not available or cannot meet the special needs of Indian children. Financial assistance is extended to public schools enrolling Indian children where tax-free Indian lands result in financial problems for the local districts and where other special problems exist that are not covered by Federal impact legislation, administered by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. The level of this assistance will be increased to meet the needs of the public schools for increased costs and increased enrollments. Grants are made to Indian students attending college. These grants will be increased to meet the needs of additional students and to offer student aid at a more adequate level. Federal school plans include increased enrollment in boarding and day schools and in dormitories housing public school students; adequate base funding of the Indian education program; and for training of Indian paraprofessional staff in Federal schools. The education program plans also provide for the employment of Indian education coordinators and for the operation of schools by Indian school boards. The numbers of children enrolled in Bureau schools and dormitories and those receiving college aid are as follows:

	Number of pupils		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Boarding schools.....	35,405	36,405	37,505
Dormitories (public schools).....	4,043	4,143	4,243
Day schools.....	16,790	18,180	18,645
Higher education.....	4,278	6,100	8,400
Total.....	60,516	64,828	68,793

Funds for the Adult Education program provide educational opportunities and services across the total range of human educational needs in order to help the adult Indian become a more effective and efficient functioning human resource in the modern society and help him realize his potential as an individual.

Funds for the community development thrust provide programs and services in the development of social skills necessary for a community's assumption of initiative and responsibility in the setting of community goals and the solving of community problems.

	Persons served through adult education		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Organized learning situations.....	35,839	40,000	41,000
Individual counseling.....	33,907	34,000	34,000

2. *Welfare and guidance services.*—Social services including family welfare and child welfare services, as well as administration of a general assistance program for needy families, are provided on Indian reservations.

	Caseloads		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Aid to individuals:			
General assistance.....	35,847	64,000	70,000
Child welfare.....	3,251	3,500	3,600
Families receiving services.....	14,942	14,000	17,000

Funds and necessary technical staff are provided for the construction, repair, rehabilitation and remodeling of housing for Indians who cannot accomplish such work within their own resources.

	Number of completions—family dwelling units		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Housing Improvement:			
New.....	650	675	365
Rehabilitation.....	3,575	3,400	3,500

3. *Employment assistance.*—Through these programs Indians are aided in securing employment or enrolling in training which will qualify them for employment either locally or in industrial areas away from the reservations. The services provided include financial assistance, as well as counseling and guidance services.

	Number of persons assisted		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Institutional trainees.....	5,504	8,250	8,250
On-the-job trainees.....	3,715	3,965	3,965
Trainees placed in jobs.....	4,065	6,040	5,910
Nontrainees placed in jobs.....	3,155	4,080	4,080

4. *Maintaining law and order.* Program responsibilities involve the investigation and enforcement of Federal, State and tribal laws aimed at the protection of lives and property of Indians on a number of reservations, the prevention of crime and delinquency among Indians, the rehabilitation of offenders, administration of justice by Indian courts and the management and operation of reservation jail facilities.

	Complaints investigated		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Federal.....	3,365	3,541	3,724
Non-Federal.....	103,032	108,152	112,245
Total.....	106,397	111,693	115,969

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	76,917	84,535	86,549
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,502	3,841	4,225
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,192	2,412	2,653
11.8 Special personal service payments	4		
Total personnel compensation	82,615	90,788	93,427
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	7,825	8,126	8,361
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,449	5,193	5,498
22.0 Transportation of things	2,066	2,286	2,631
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,792	4,528	5,408
24.0 Printing and reproduction	133	249	273
25.0 Other services	33,018	42,368	51,870
26.0 Supplies and materials	17,195	18,914	20,805
31.0 Equipment	1,432	3,775	5,173
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	39,995	68,793	75,941
Subtotal	192,520	245,020	269,387
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-2,597	-2,700	-2,900
99.0 Total obligations	189,923	242,320	266,487
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	9,549	10,087	10,230
Full-time equivalent of other positions	535	568	619
Average number of all employees	9,335	9,869	10,043
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,022	\$10,100	\$10,154
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,067	\$9,115	\$9,661

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; and development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law; **[\$64,622,000]** \$74,559,000.

For an additional amount for "Resources management", \$50,000. (25 U.S.C. 7a, 13, 305, 318a, 381, 385, 631-640; 16 U.S.C. 583, 590a-590f, 594; 48 U.S.C. 169, 250-250f; 29 Stat. 321; 33 Stat. 189, 595, 1048; 34 Stat. 1015; 35 Stat. 70, 558; 36 Stat. 269, 855; 38 Stat. 582; 45 Stat. 1562, 1639; 48 Stat. 362; 49 Stat. 887; 52 Stat. 80; 54 Stat. 707; 7 U.S.C. 1651-1656; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Forest and range lands	7,116	7,283	7,283
2. Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation	983	140	1,340
3. Agricultural and industrial assistance	10,859	12,673	13,306
4. Soil and moisture conservation	7,054	6,576	6,576
5. Maintenance of roads	4,917	5,675	6,166
6. Development of Indian arts and crafts	601	638	638
7. Management of Indian trust property	8,308	9,194	9,394
8. Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities	17,926	21,184	23,538
9. Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems	1,461	1,418	1,418
10. Indian business development fund		3,400	4,900
Total program costs	59,225	68,181	74,559
Unfunded adjustment to total program costs: Property or services transferred in without charge	-1,170		
Total program costs, funded¹	58,055	68,181	74,559

	Change in selected resources ²	3,423		
10	Total obligations	61,478	68,181	74,559
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-150		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	40		
	Budget authority	61,368	68,181	74,559
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	60,320	64,672	74,559
42	Transferred from other accounts	1,048		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	61,368	64,672	74,559
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		1,413	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		2,096	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	61,478	68,181	74,559
72	Obligated balance, start of year	5,940	9,890	7,295
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-9,890	-7,295	-4,540
77	Adjustment in expired accounts	-123		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	57,405	67,443	77,138
91.10	Outlays for wage-board pay increase supplemental		1,342	71
91.20	Outlays for civilian pay act supplemental		1,991	105

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1,108 thousand; 1971, \$1,030 thousand; 1972, \$1,085 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969	1969 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Stores	9		64	64	64
Unpaid undelivered orders	3,783	-98	7,053	7,053	7,053
Total selected resources	3,792	-98	7,117	7,117	7,117

This program promotes the economic advancement and job potential of the Indians through development and utilization of their resources.

1. *Forest and range lands.*—This activity covers management and protection of nearly 50 million acres of Indian-owned forest and range lands.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Timber cut:			
Million board-feet	776	750	700
Dollar value, thousands	\$27,200	\$21,000	\$19,600
Employment generated:			
Logging and milling, man-years	5,400	5,250	4,900
Estimated wages, thousands	\$27,000	\$26,250	\$24,500

2. *Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation.*—Funds under this item provide for payment of the cost of suppression and prevention of forest and range fires on or threatening Indian reservations, and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over areas. A supplemental appropriation for 1971 is anticipated.

3. *Agricultural and industrial assistance.*—Funds under this activity provide for professional assistance in agriculture and home economics; financial counseling; administration of a revolving loan fund; development of new commercial enterprises; assistance to Indian tribal governments; and technical guidance and assistance to tribal housing authorities for the construction and renovation of Indian housing financed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
New industrial and commercial enterprises established	36	41	53
New total employment	2,400	2,550	2,900
New Indian employment	950	1,580	2,000

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT—continued

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION STARTS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
HUD assisted.....	3,450	6,000	6,000

4. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Land-use practices based on land inventories and soil conservation plans are introduced to control erosion and promote more effective utilization of soil and water resources.

5. *Maintenance of roads.*—The Bureau of Indian Affairs maintains a system of roads on 177 reservations in 23 States, totaling 21,664 miles.

6. *Development of Indian arts and crafts.*—Production and marketing of the products of Indian crafts are fostered through formation of production groups, establishing standards, and improving markets, designs, and production methods.

7. *Management of Indian trust property.*—Banking services are provided for Indians; land is purchased, sold, exchanged, and leased; and Indian property and money rights are safeguarded. Consolidation or disposal of fractionated land holdings, especially in those areas affected by readjustment legislation, is accomplished.

8. *Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.*—Bureau physical plant facilities and their related utility and communication systems located throughout the United States, including Alaska, are maintained.

9. *Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.*—Approximately 300 irrigation systems serving about 833,000 acres of Indian and mixed-ownership lands are operated and maintained. About 73% of the cost is financed from collections from water users, leaving approximately 27% to be met from funds appropriated under this activity.

10. *Indian business development fund.*—This is a new grant program designed to provide seed money to establish or expand businesses operated by Indian individuals, groups, and tribal governments. In addition to emphasizing the development of Indian business skills, a primary objective of the fund is to create employment and income for Indian people. The grants will be used as seed or equity capital in conjunction with other traditional sources of financing to implement business opportunities with quick payoff potential.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,800	40,308	41,016
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2,328	2,413	2,913
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	460	480	527
11.8 Special personal service payments....	4	-----	720
Total personnel compensation....	39,592	43,201	45,176
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	3,531	3,625	3,914
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,003	2,536	2,625
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,353	1,450	1,456
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,696	1,706	1,762
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	140	148	150

25.0 Other services.....	6,516	5,186	6,141
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,096	5,455	6,906
31.0 Equipment.....	1,065	930	985
32.0 Lands and structures.....	43	100	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,190	4,614	6,114
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	16	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	62,241	68,951	75,329
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-763	-770	-770
99.0 Total obligations.....	61,478	68,181	74,559

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,059	4,028	4,057
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	391	391	599
Average number of all employees.....	4,207	4,159	4,395
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,022	\$10,100	\$10,154
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,067	\$9,115	\$9,661

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-1-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation (costs—obligations).....	-----	1,600	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	1,600	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,600	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	120
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-120	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,480	120

A supplemental appropriation for 1971 is anticipated for fighting fires and emergency rehabilitation.

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, major repair, and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; and architectural and engineering services by contract; **[\$19,885,000]** \$36,385,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the acquisition of land within the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, South Dakota, and Utah outside of the boundaries of existing Indian reservations except lands authorized by law to be acquired for the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, and Washington either inside or outside the boundaries of existing reservations except such lands as may be required for replacement of the Wild Horse Dam in the State of Nevada: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$150,000 shall be for assistance to the Wagner, South Dakota, East Charles Mix Independent School District No. 102, for planning an addition to the district school facilities: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$365,000 may be used for enlargement, remodeling, and improving the Sioux Indian Museum and Crafts Center, Rapid City, South Dakota. (25 U.S.C. 13, 465, 631-640; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2301-0-1-601	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Buildings and utilities.....	126,146	22,922	27,358	42,917	23,910	9,039	9,039	23,910	-----
2. Irrigation systems.....	309,178	173,612	4,231	12,350	12,475	1,052	1,052	12,475	105,458
3. Land acquisition.....	133	132	-----	1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	435,457	196,666	31,589	55,268	36,385	10,091	10,091	36,385	105,458
Changes in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-1,961	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	29,628	55,268	36,385	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-38,876	-35,458	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	35,458	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	26,211	19,810	36,385	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	26,264	19,885	36,385	-----	-----	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-53	-75	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	26,211	19,810	36,385	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	29,628	55,268	36,385	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	13,648	11,895	33,972	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-11,895	-33,972	-26,212	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	31,381	33,191	44,145	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$12,052 thousand; 1970, \$10,091 thousand; 1971, \$10,091 thousand; 1972, \$10,091 thousand.

1. *Buildings and utilities.*—This activity consists of construction and additions to schools, dormitories, quarters, office and other buildings; improvement to sewer systems and waterworks; major alterations and rehabilitation of existing buildings and utilities; and preparation of plans and engineering supervision and surveys. An additional appropriation is proposed for separate transmittal if authorizing legislation is enacted.

2. *Irrigation systems.*—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects and related power systems on Indian reservations. This activity also provides for the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project located on the Navajo Indian Reservation in New Mexico.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2301-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,893	4,704	4,751
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,317	3,821	2,534
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	453	475	475
Total personnel compensation.....	7,663	9,000	7,760
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	551	583	522
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	437	500	450
22.0 Transportation of things.....	655	300	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	166	300	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	52	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	1,734	2,500	2,000

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,760	3,500	2,000
31.0 Equipment.....	1,265	4,000	2,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	13,488	27,294	11,709
Subtotal.....	27,771	48,077	27,441
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-56	-56	-56
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	27,715	48,021	27,385
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	982	1,055	1,251
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	3	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	54	64
Total personnel compensation.....	993	1,112	1,319
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	78	93	119
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	17	18
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	72	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	54	169	147
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	13	14
31.0 Equipment.....	6	20	20
32.0 Lands and structures.....	707	5,732	7,269
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	5	-----
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....	1,913	7,247	9,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,628	55,268	36,385

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 10-08-2301-0-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions	412	385	385
Full-time equivalent of other positions	305	475	300
Average number of all employees	701	841	666
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,022	\$10,100	\$10,154
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,067	\$9,115	\$9,661

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	86	95	125
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	87	92	114
Average GS grade	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary	\$12,218	\$12,323	\$12,323
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,468	\$10,409	\$10,602

ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, **[\$20,200,000]** \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2364-0-1-507	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority available for 1972
Program by activities:						
1. Federal-aid highway roads (program costs, funded)	17,975	20,787	30,000	70,447	70,447	30,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-480	-----	-----			
10 Total obligations	17,495	20,787	30,000			
Financing:						
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40 Appropriation	-56	-51	-----			
21.49 Contract authority	-42,091	-54,601	-63,865			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.40 Appropriation	51	-----	-----			
24.49 Contract authority	54,601	63,865	63,865			
Budget authority	30,000	30,000	30,000			
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation	20,000	20,200	25,000			
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-20,000	-20,200	-25,000			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)						
49 Contract authority		30,000				
Permanent:						
69 Contract authority	30,000	-----	30,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net	17,495	20,787	30,000			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40 Appropriation	3,433	5,608	-----			
72.49 Contract authority	4,160	1,650	2,185			
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.40 Appropriation	-5,608	-----	-----			
74.49 Contract authority	-1,650	-2,185	-7,185			
90 Outlays	17,829	25,860	25,000			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$7,062 thousand; 1970, \$6,582 thousand; 1971, \$6,582 thousand; 1972, \$6,582 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	46,251	56,251	66,051
Contract authority	30,000	30,000	30,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-56,251	-66,051	-71,051
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	20,000	20,200	25,000

1. *Federal-aid highway roads.*—The proposed program is designed to serve Indian people and to assist the social and economic development of Indian communities through more efficient movement of people and goods.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Grading and draining (miles)	332	215	384
Surfacing (miles)	427	516	868
Bridge construction (feet)	1,935	2,780	3,369
Surveys and plans (miles)	447	473	618

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-08-2364-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,507	4,848	4,896
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,792	2,060	3,000
11.5 Other personnel compensation	174	200	225
Total personnel compensation	6,473	7,108	8,121
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	566	570	600
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	273	300	400
22.0 Transportation of things	263	275	350
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	83	100	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction	93	90	100
25.0 Other services	1,378	1,400	1,400
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,386	1,500	2,500
31.0 Equipment	200	200	300
32.0 Lands and structures	6,815	8,963	16,099
44.0 Refunds	3		
Subtotal	17,533	20,506	29,970
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-67	-70	-70
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs	17,466	20,436	29,900

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	9	9	10
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	6	6
25.0 Other services	12	14	14
32.0 Lands and structures		320	68
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration	29	351	100
99.0 Total obligations	17,495	20,787	30,000

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions	490	490	490
Full-time equivalent of other positions	262	294	407
Average number of all employees	723	760	873
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,022	\$10,100	\$10,154
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,067	\$9,115	\$9,661
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	1	1	1
Average GS grade	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$10,137	\$10,335	\$10,478

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, **[\$5,600,000] \$5,913,000.** (25 U.S.C. 13, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2016-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
General administrative expenses (program costs, funded) ¹	5,615	5,976	5,913
Change in selected resources ²	-12		

10	Total obligations	5,603	5,976	5,913
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	10		
Budget authority		5,613	5,976	5,913
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	5,513	5,600	5,913
42	Transferred from other accounts	100		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	5,613	5,600	5,913
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		376	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	5,603	5,976	5,913
72	Obligated balance, start of year	16		
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-16		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	5,603	5,600	5,913
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		376	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$29 thousand; 1971, \$30 thousand; 1972, \$20 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$16 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$4 thousand); 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

This program provides for carrying out administrative functions which support the Bureau's widespread and complex programs. These functions include executive direction, budgeting, manpower and position management, accounting, information systems, property management, personnel management, and management analysis. The administration of common service activities is partially financed on a benefit basis from other Bureau activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2016-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,068	4,338	4,381
11.3 Positions other than permanent	110	122	115
11.5 Other personnel compensation	40	45	40
Total personnel compensation	4,218	4,505	4,536
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	372	401	405
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	228	240	235
22.0 Transportation of things	30	35	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	358	375	365
24.0 Printing and reproduction	61	70	65
25.0 Other services	271	275	227
26.0 Supplies and materials	36	45	35
31.0 Equipment	29	30	20
99.0 Total obligations	5,603	5,976	5,913

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	452	452	452
Full-time equivalent of other positions	19	19	17
Average number of all employees	453	464	462
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,022	\$10,100	\$10,154
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,067	\$9,115	\$9,661

CLAIMS AND TREATY OBLIGATIONS

[Payment to the Ute Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation]

[For reimbursement to the Ute Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation for tribal funds that were used to construct, operate, and maintain the Uintah Indian irrigation project, Utah, and for interest thereon, as authorized by the Act of September 18, 1970 (Public Law 91-403), \$3,561,700: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior may, in his discretion, pay directly to the tribe, or the tribal trust fund, any or all of seventy-two and eight hundred and

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CLAIMS AND TREATY OBLIGATIONS—continued

thirty-eight one-thousandths per centum (72.838 per centum) of the foregoing amount.] (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2623-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Claims and treaty obligations.....	222	161	161
2. Payment to Ute Tribe of Uintah and Ouray Reservation, act of Sept. 18, 1970.....		3,562	
Total program costs, funded.....	222	3,723	161
Change in selected resources ¹	3		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	225	3,723	161
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	225	3,723	161
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	225	3,723	161
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	27	39	39
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-39	-39	-39
90 Outlays.....	214	3,723	161

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand; 1972, \$3 thousand.

1. *Claims and treaty obligations.*—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with Indian tribes and for the benefit of Sioux Indians as authorized by law.

2. *Payment to Ute Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, Act of September 18, 1970.*—Reimbursement to the Ute Indian Tribe for tribal funds used to construct, operate, and maintain the Uintah irrigation project.

An additional appropriation for Alaska native claims settlement will be requested if authorizing legislation is enacted.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans) shall be available for expenses of exhibits; purchase of not to exceed [thirty-one] one hundred twenty-four passenger motor vehicles of which ninety-one shall be for replacement only, including [thirty] one hundred sixteen for police-type use [which may exceed by \$400 each the general purchase price limitation for the current year] which may be used for the transportation of Indians; advance payments for service (including services which may extend beyond the current fiscal year) under contracts executed pursuant to the Act of June 4, 1936 (25 U.S.C. 452), the Act of August 3, 1956 (70 Stat. 986), and legislation terminating Federal supervision over certain Indian tribes; and expenses required by continuing or permanent treaty provisions. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Interior: Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction and Rehabilitation."
Health, Education, and Welfare:
Office of Education: "Elementary and Secondary Educational Activities."
Public Health Service: "Construction of Indian Health Facilities."
Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, "Federal-Aid Highways (Trust Fund)."

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936.....	15	10	10

2. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	4,560	4,130	4,130
3. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	3,378	3,280	3,280
4. Lummi Indian diking project.....		33	
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,953	7,453	7,420
Change in selected resources ²	43		
10 Total obligations.....	7,996	7,453	7,420

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,213	-4,497	-4,464
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,497	4,464	4,464
60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	8,280	7,420	7,420

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936.....	21	10	10
Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	4,850	4,130	4,130
Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	3,409	3,280	3,280

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,996	7,453	7,420
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	818	686	1,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-686	-1,000	-1,281
90 Outlays.....	8,127	7,139	7,139

Distribution of outlays by account:

Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936.....	16	10	10
Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	4,773	4,129	4,129
Power systems, Indian irrigation systems.....	3,338	3,000	3,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$226 thousand; 1971, \$128 thousand; 1972, \$118 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	325	325	325	325
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	512	555	555	555
Total selected resources.....	837	880	880	880

1. *Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, Act of June 26, 1936.*—Revenue derived from mineral deposits underlying certain lands purchased in Oklahoma are used for the acquisition of lands and loans to individual Indians, associations, or corporate groups of Indians residing in Oklahoma (25 U.S.C. 507).

2. *Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

3. *Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254).

4. *Lummi Indian diking project.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of the diking project are used to defray the cost of operating the project (79 Stat. 821).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,211	4,379	4,422
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	307	319	322
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	95	95	96
Total personnel compensation.....	4,613	4,793	4,840

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	342	283	330
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	35	30
22.0	Transportation of things.....	200	161	185
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	996	1,046	1,146
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	4
25.0	Other services.....	813	461	324
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	816	600	500
31.0	Equipment.....	203	110	100
32.0	Lands and structures.....	23	18	18
33.0	Investments and loans.....	15	-----	-----
	Subtotal.....	8,050	7,510	7,477
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-54	-57	-57
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,996	7,453	7,420

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	541	541	541
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	47	47	47
Average number of all employees.....	537	537	537
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,022	\$10,100	\$10,154
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,067	\$9,115	\$9,661

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-4409-0-3-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Capital outlay: Acquisition of loans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)	2,271	4,356	3,100
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (see narrative):			
Collections of loans.....	-1,761	-1,354	-1,350
Revenues.....	-643	-842	-900
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,127	-3,260	-1,100
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,260	1,100	250
40 Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-133	2,160	850
90 Outlays.....	-133	2,160	850

This fund and miscellaneous tribal funds provide the only source of financing for Indians who cannot borrow from other Government credit agencies or from ordinary commercial lenders because of their low economic status, isolated geographic location, lack of bankable security, or for other reasons (25 U.S.C. 70n-1; 443; 470; 470a; 473a; 482; 506; and 631). Loans are made to tribes and other Indian organizations for relending to individual members and groups of members, to finance tribal business enterprises; and to help tribes attract industries to operate in localities that will promote the economic development of the Indians. Loans are also made to tribes for use by them in obtaining expert assistance for the preparation and trial of claims pending before the Indian Claims Commission. Direct loans are made to cooperative associations and individual Indians for any purpose that will promote the economic development of the borrower, including loans for educational purposes.

An additional appropriation will be requested if legislation is enacted to authorize a loan guaranty and insurance program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	643	842	900
Expense.....	-----	-248	-149
Net operating income or loss.....	643	594	751
Net income for year.....	643	594	751

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	3,127	3,260	1,100	250
Loans receivable, net.....	22,922	23,432	26,186	27,787
Total assets.....	26,049	26,692	27,286	28,037
Government equity:				
Unobligated and fund balance.....	3,127	3,260	1,100	250
Invested capital and earnings.....	22,922	23,432	26,186	27,787
Total Government equity.....	26,049	26,692	27,286	28,037

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	28,383	28,383	28,383
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-2,334	-1,691	-1,097
Net income for the year.....	643	594	751
End of year.....	-1,691	-1,097	-346

LIQUIDATION OF HOONAH HOUSING PROJECT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-4320-0-3-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expense of liquidation (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	23	106	24
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (see narrative):			
Collections of loans.....	-2	-5	-5
Interest on loans.....	-2	-7	-7
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-125	-106	-12
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	106	12	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20	94	12
90 Outlays.....	20	94	12

This fund was transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the Secretary of the Interior under the provisions of Public Law 85-806, enacted August 28, 1958 (72 Stat. 974). The Secretary will use the funds transferred

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIQUIDATION OF HOONAH HOUSING PROJECT REVOLVING FUND—CON.

from the Housing and Home Finance Agency, along with any other revenues that may be received from the Hoonah Housing Project, for the purpose of liquidating said project in accordance with the provisions of law. The deficit is expected to increase as funds are used for the liquidation of the project.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-3920-0-4-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Facilitating common services (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare).....	1,542	1,600	1,600
2. Road relocation (Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army—Civil).....	48	-----	-----
3. MDTA (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare).....	329	499	-----
4. Miscellaneous other accounts.....	194	200	200
5. Surplus milk products.....	476	500	500
6. Phreatophyte project.....	187	187	187
7. Indian education for the disadvantaged, title I of Public Law 89-10.....	8,320	14,971	12,600
8. Indian education, ESEA, title VI-A of Public Law 89-10.....	44	17	-----
9. Indian education, Teacher Corps, title V-B of Public Law 89-10.....	242	-----	-----
10. Forestry inventory (Choctaw), Economic Development Administration.....	3	-----	-----
11. Indian education, educational centers and services, title III of Public Law 89-10.....	-----	231	-----
12. National Defense Education Act, title III of Public Law 89-10.....	-----	42	-----
13. Indian education, ESEA, title II of Public Law 89-10.....	-----	61	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	11,385	18,308	15,087
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-13,743	-15,087	-15,087
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-876	-3,221	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,221	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,358	3,221	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,728	2,502	5,723
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,502	-5,723	-5,723
90 Outlays.....	-1,132	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	676	481	486
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,137	4,366	4,409
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	112	115	115
Total personnel compensation.....	4,925	4,962	5,010
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	334	346	372
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	611	650	600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	50	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	49	50	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	10	10

25.0 Other services.....	3,146	6,200	4,700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,620	3,240	2,595
31.0 Equipment.....	178	300	200
32.0 Lands and structures.....	52	100	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	427	2,400	1,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,385	18,308	15,087

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	134	81	81
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	542	550	550
Average number of all employees.....	668	619	619
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,022	\$10,100	\$10,154
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,067	\$9,115	\$9,661

Trust Funds

TRIBAL FUNDS

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is hereby appropriated \$3,000,000 from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure for the benefit of Indians and Indian tribes, including pay and travel expenses of employees; care, tuition, and other assistance to Indian children attending public and private schools (which may be paid in advance or from date of admission); purchase of land and improvements on land, title to which shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe for which purchased; lease of lands and water rights; compensation and expenses of attorneys and other persons employed by Indian tribes under approved contracts; pay, travel, and other expenses of tribal officers, councils, and committees thereof, or other tribal organizations, including mileage for use of privately owned automobiles and per diem in lieu of subsistence at rates established administratively but not to exceed those applicable to civilian employees of the Government; relief of Indians, without regard to section 7 of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391), including cash grants; and employment of a curator for the Osage Museum, who shall be appointed with the approval of the Osage Tribal Council and without regard to the classification laws: *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during the current fiscal year for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That nothing contained in this paragraph or in any other provision of law shall be construed to authorize the expenditure of funds derived from appropriations in satisfaction of awards of the Indian Claims Commission and the Court of Claims, except for such amounts as may be necessary to pay attorney fees, expenses of litigation, and expenses of program planning, until after legislation has been enacted that sets forth the purposes for which said funds will be used: *Provided further*, That the limitations contained in the foregoing paragraph shall not apply to any judgment proceeds or other funds, revenues or receipts, due the Shoshone Indian Tribe of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming, and any such funds may be distributed to them under the provisions of the Act of May 19, 1947, as amended (25 U.S.C. 611-613): *Provided, however*, That no part of this appropriation or other tribal funds shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada and Oregon, either inside or outside the boundaries of existing Indian reservations, if such acquisition results in the property being exempted from local taxation. (25 U.S.C. 123, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Schedule of Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	1,240	125	-----
Receipts.....	102,035	131,794	68,842
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	261	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	103,536	131,919	68,842
Appropriation.....	103,411	131,919	68,842
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	125	-----	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-08-7000-0-7-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Education and welfare services.....	57	70	70
2. Resources management.....	478	710	710
3. Construction and land acquisition.....	219	319	319
4. General tribal affairs.....	1,476	1,901	1,901
Subtotal (limitation).....	2,230	3,000	3,000
5. Payments to Indian tribes.....	22,019	43,738	56,468
6. Miscellaneous tribal activities.....	13,745	14,258	17,359
7. Advances to Indian tribes (indefinite authorization).....	13,241	13,204	13,173
Total program costs, funded ¹	51,235	74,200	90,000
Change in selected resources ²	-30		
10 Total obligations.....	51,205	74,200	90,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-239,047	-110,145	-167,864
U.S. securities (par).....	-20,444	-201,291	-201,291
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	110,145	167,864	146,706
U.S. securities (par).....	201,291	201,291	201,291
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	261		
Budget authority	103,411	131,919	68,842
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation:			
Definite	2,230	3,000	3,000
Indefinite	13,241	13,204	13,173
60 Permanent:			
Appropriation	87,940	115,715	52,669
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	51,205	74,200	90,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	271	742	8,683
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-742	-8,683	-2,483
90 Outlays.....	50,734	66,259	96,200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$229 thousand; 1971, \$428 thousand; 1972, \$428 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$97 thousand (1969 adjustments, \$84 thousand); 1970, \$150 thousand; 1971, \$150 thousand; 1972, \$150 thousand.

Funds held in trust for Indian tribes under the provisions of various acts are used for expenses of tribal governments, administration of Indian tribal affairs, employment of tribal attorneys, establishment and operation of tribal enterprises, investments, and the welfare of Indians. The tribes are encouraged to develop plans for the beneficial use of their funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-08-7000-0-7-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,029	1,081	1,113
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	120	126	130
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31	32	33
Total personnel compensation	1,180	1,239	1,276
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	104	109	113
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	83	89	92
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	40	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	86	90	94
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	3,763	4,579	5,593
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	167	163	173
31.0 Equipment.....	11	28	28
32.0 Lands and structures.....	217	400	400

44.0 Refunds.....	45,565	67,465	82,193
Subtotal.....	51,217	74,212	90,012
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-12	-12	-12
99.0 Total obligations.....	51,205	74,200	90,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	134	134	134
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	21	22
Average number of all employees.....	146	147	148
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,022	\$10,100	\$10,154
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,067	\$9,115	\$9,661

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9998-0-7-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.....	4,074	3,996	3,996
2. Funds contributed for Indian projects.....	1	3	3
3. Bequest of George C. Edgeter.....		1	1
Total program costs, funded ¹	4,075	4,000	4,000
Change in selected resources ²	-206		
10 Total obligations.....	3,869	4,000	4,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,461	-3,609	-5,411
U.S. securities (par).....	-51	-51	-51
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	3,609	5,411	7,213
U.S. securities (par).....	51	51	51
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	6,016	5,802	5,802

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.....	6,001	5,800	5,800
Funds contributed for Indian projects.....	14		
Bequest of George C. Edgeter, for relief of indigent Indians.....	1	2	2

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,869	4,000	4,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	811	653	1,153
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-653	-1,153	-1,353
90 Outlays.....	4,027	3,500	3,800

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.....	4,027	3,497	3,797
Funds contributed for Indian projects.....	1	2	2
Bequest of George C. Edgeter, for relief of indigent Indians.....	-1	1	1

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$81 thousand; 1971, \$100 thousand; 1972, \$100 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$617 thousand; 1970, \$411 thousand; 1971, \$411 thousand; 1972, \$411 thousand.

1. *Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.*—Miscellaneous revenues derived from Indian reservations, agencies, and schools, which are not required to be otherwise disposed of, are used for the support of schools and agency functions (44 Stat. 560).

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—continued

2. *Funds contributed for Indian projects.*—Consists of contributions, donations, gifts, etc., to be used for the benefit of American Indians in accordance with the donors' wishes (82 Stat. 171).

3. *Bequest of George C. Edgeter.*—Consists of a bequest, the principal of which is to be invested in U.S. Treasury bonds and notes. The income shall be used for the relief of American Indians (82 Stat. 171).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9998-0-7-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,767	1,554	1,569
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	124	166	171
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	276	320	320
Total personnel compensation.....	2,167	2,040	2,060
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	141	140	142
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	102	120	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	75	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	317	350	350
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	424	500	500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	570	648	626
31.0 Equipment.....	81	100	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4		
Subtotal.....	3,882	4,000	4,000
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-13		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,869	4,000	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	170	140	140
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	29	29
Average number of all employees.....	178	160	160
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,022	\$10,100	\$10,154
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,067	\$9,115	\$9,661

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

The Bureau of Outdoor Recreation serves as the focal point in the Federal Government for the many activities related to outdoor recreation. In addition, liaison is maintained with the State and the local governments and the private sector with a view to developing and executing a nationwide coordinated effort in the provision of outdoor recreation opportunities.

The Bureau also administers a program of grants to States for recreation planning, for acquisition of land and water areas, and for the development of such areas. This program and land purchases in nationally important areas by certain Federal agencies are financed from the land and water conservation fund.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, not otherwise provided for, **[\$3,895,000]** \$3,798,000. (16 U.S.C. 460l, 460l-2; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning and research ¹	2,435	2,494	2,083
2. Federal coordination.....	1,021	889	880
3. Technical assistance.....	629	742	835
Total program costs, funded².....	4,085	4,125	3,798
Change in selected resources ³	-41	-50	
10 Total obligations.....	4,044	4,075	3,798
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
Budget authority.....	4,048	4,075	3,798
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,950	3,895	3,798
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	98		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		180	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,044	4,075	3,798
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	506	428	389
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-428	-389	-411
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,119	3,941	3,769
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		173	7

¹ Includes \$123 thousand in 1972 for Missouri River Basin activities previously financed from Bureau of Reclamation Construction and Rehabilitation: 1970, \$139 thousand; 1971, \$122 thousand.

² Includes capital outlay as follows: 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$4 thousand.

³ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$331 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$3 thousand); 1970, \$287 thousand; 1971, \$237 thousand; 1972, \$237 thousand.

1. *Planning and research.*—Funds are provided for (a) nationwide outdoor recreation planning, encompassing all aspects of outdoor recreation, taking into consideration activities of the Federal, State, and local governments and the private sector; (b) the conduct of recreation studies and reporting on river basins and water resource projects, and for the conduct of studies of other areas having significant potential for meeting outdoor recreation needs; and (c) for the conduct of research studies and reports on factors and conditions relating to current and future outdoor recreation resources, uses, and needs.

2. *Federal coordination.*—Federal outdoor recreation and related programs are reviewed, and coordinated approaches are developed to (a) achieve maximum effectiveness in meeting outdoor recreation needs, and (b) assure that adequate consideration is given to benefits from outdoor recreation and having a quality environment for it.

3. *Technical assistance.*—Assistance is provided to Federal agencies, States, local governments, and the private sector on a wide variety of outdoor recreation problems and studies. Surplus Federal lands needed for park and recreation purposes are identified and assistance provided to the appropriate Federal, State, or local agency in arranging for transfer of the lands for public use.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,192	3,263	3,056
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	64	65	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	3
Total personnel compensation.....	3,260	3,332	3,104

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	253	266	260
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	146	145	140
22.0	Transportation of things	3	6	5
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	104	112	106
24.0	Printing and reproduction	91	85	55
25.0	Other services	153	102	100
26.0	Supplies and materials	29	25	24
31.0	Equipment	5	2	4
99.0	Total obligations	4,044	4,075	3,798

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	252	252	236
Full-time equivalent of other positions	12	11	8
Average number of all employees	256	252	215
Average GS grade	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$13,258	\$13,273	\$13,078

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 as amended (82 Stat. 354), including \$4,159,000 \$4,800,000 for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation during the current fiscal year, and acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the State or Federal agency concerned, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, established by section 2 of said Act as amended, and to remain available until expended, not to exceed \$357,400,000 \$380,000,000, including \$17,500,000 hereby appropriated to the fund out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated pursuant to section 2(c)(1) of said Act, as amended, of which (1) not to exceed \$185,400,000 \$280,000,000 shall be available for payments to the States to be matched by the individual States with an equal amount; (2) not to exceed \$96,600,000 \$70,000,000 shall be available to the National Park Service; (3) not to exceed \$32,741,000 \$19,700,000 shall be available to the Forest Service; (4) not to exceed \$8,000,000 \$5,000,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; and (5) not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Land Management; and (6) \$30,000,000 is for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to section 8 of said Act. (16 U.S.C. 4601-4; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	88,500	157,400	100,000
Receipts: Land and Water Conservation Fund Act:			
Sec. 2(a), 2(b), and 2(c)	92,123	103,000	92,500
Sec. 2(c)(1) (general fund)			17,500
Sec. 2(c)(2)	107,882	197,000	190,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	-5		
Total available for appropriation	288,500	457,400	400,000
Deduct appropriation: Land and water conservation	131,100	357,400	380,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year	157,400	100,000	20,000

¹ Includes \$26,000 thousand of general fund moneys.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance to States	49,992	85,000	125,000
2. Federal programs	72,623	109,168	148,288
Legislative taking (Public Law 90-545; 82 Stat. 931)	2,340		

3.	Administrative expenses	3,598	4,331	4,800
	Total program costs ¹	128,553	198,499	278,088
	Change in selected resources ²	4,981	15,066	24,400
10	Total obligations	133,534	213,565	302,488
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-43,382	-54,306	-168,141
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	54,306	168,141	245,653
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	1,079	30,000	30,000
	Budget authority	145,537	357,400	410,000

40	Budget authority: Appropriation:			
	Special fund	131,100	357,400	362,500
	General fund			17,500
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-15,528	-30,000	
41	Transferred to other accounts	-35		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	115,537	327,400	380,000
	Contract authority (78 Stat. 897; 82 Stat. 931):			
49	Current		30,000	
69	Permanent	30,000		30,000

71	Relation of obligations to outlays: Obligations incurred, net	133,534	213,565	302,488
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	163,184	169,757	188,322
72.49	Contract authority	35,528	50,000	20,000
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	-169,757	-188,322	-225,810
74.49	Contract authority	-50,000	-20,000	-20,000
90	Outlays	112,489	225,000	265,000

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$10 thousand; 1971, \$22 thousand; 1972, \$24 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders	153,732	163,459	178,525	202,925
Advances	7,358	2,612	2,612	2,612
Total selected resources	161,090	166,071	181,137	205,537

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	35,528	50,000	20,000
Contract authority	30,000	30,000	30,000
Unobligated contract authority lapsing		-30,000	-30,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-50,000	-20,000	-20,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	15,528	30,000	

1. *Assistance to States.*—Funds are provided for assisting States in financing 50% of the cost of preparing recreation plans, acquiring land and water areas, and developing areas for public outdoor recreation purposes.

2. *Federal programs.*—Funds are provided to the National Park Service, Forest Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, and the Bureau of Land Management to acquire certain areas for recreation use and to preserve nationally important natural and historic areas, including endangered species habitat.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Funds are provided to coordinate and administer the State and Federal programs. State recreation plans, State project proposals, and Federal land acquisition proposals will be reviewed.

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,764	3,220	3,542
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	44	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	2,802	3,269	3,582
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	218	266	290
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	100	208	225
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-1	24	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	80	93	104
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	45	35
25.0 Other services.....	1,012	638	510
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	33	29
31.0 Equipment.....	13	35	10
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,340		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	49,424	100,000	150,000
Total obligations, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	56,030	104,611	154,800
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,266	5,507	6,574
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	315	426	483
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	21	26
Total personnel compensation.....	4,593	5,954	7,083
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	418	531	629
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	277	491	694
22.0 Transportation of things.....	86	140	201
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	120	214	307
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	49	75
25.0 Other services.....	1,702	2,987	4,994
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	70	182	242
31.0 Equipment.....	35	77	89
32.0 Lands and structures.....	70,185	98,321	133,366
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		10	10
Subtotal.....	77,506	108,956	147,690
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	-2	-2
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	77,504	108,954	147,688
99.0 Total obligations.....	133,534	213,565	302,488
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Interior:			
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	56,030	104,611	154,800
National Park Service.....	57,662	79,420	101,961
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	1,699	8,031	5,000
Bureau of Land Management.....	10	503	500
Agriculture: Forest Service.....	18,133	21,000	40,227

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	223	262	292
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	218	248	277
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,258	\$13,273	\$13,078
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	449	497	546
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	45	65	66
Average number of all employees.....	411	495	550
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,151	\$11,365	\$11,454

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation: "Construction and Rehabilitation."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-3907-0-4-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (Federal) (program costs—obligations, funded).....	284	321	429
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-340	-243	-429
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-22	-78	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	78		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-56	78	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	6	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-50	-26
90 Outlays.....	-59	34	24

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	240	208	325
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			2
Total personnel compensation.....	241	208	335
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	19	17	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	11	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....			6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	3	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	1	8
25.0 Other services.....	2	80	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	4
31.0 Equipment.....			6
99.0 Total obligations.....	284	321	429

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	21	26
Average number of all employees.....	18	16	26
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,258	\$13,273	\$13,078

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-8058-0-7-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 25).....		-3	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year, fund balance.....	-3	3	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year, fund balance.....	3		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3
90	Outlays.....	3

This represents contributions from non-Federal entities for the work of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation (16 U.S.C. 460l).

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

The Office of Territories promotes the economic and political development of those territories and the Trust Territory which are under United States jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Interior Department. It originates and implements Federal policy, guides and coordinates certain operating programs, provides information and services, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the territories and the Trust Territory.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for the administration of Territories and for the departmental administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, including not to exceed **[\$509,000] \$576,000** for the Office of Territories; expenses of the **[offices of the Governors of Guam and] office of the Governor of American Samoa**, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. **[1422,] 1661(e)**); **[salaries of the Governor of the Virgin Islands, the Government Secretary, and the members of the immediate staffs as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1591, 72 Stat. 1095);] compensation and mileage of members of the legislature in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(e)); compensation and expenses of the judiciary in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(e)); grants to American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; loans and grants to Guam, as authorized by law (Public Law 88-170, as amended, 82 Stat. 863); and personal services, household equipment and furnishings, and utilities necessary in the operation of the **[houses of the Governors of Guam and] house of the Governor of American Samoa; [\$17,350,000] \$21,385,000**, together with **[\$367,000] \$437,360** for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for the Virgin Islands, including the purchase of not to exceed two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, to be derived by transfer from "Internal Revenue Collections for Virgin Islands", as authorized by law (Public Law 90-496) and **[\$118,000] \$350,000** for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for Guam including the purchase of not to exceed two passenger motor vehicles, to be derived from duties and taxes which would otherwise be covered into the Treasury of Guam, as authorized by law (Public Law 90-497), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Territorial and local government herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of Territories may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary. (*Executive Orders 6726, 10077, 10137; 48 U.S.C. 1391, 1421-1426b; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Virgin Islands:			
(a) Governor's office.....	119	69	
(b) Transfers to Comptroller's office (Public Law 90-496).....	197	405	495
2. Guam:			
(a) Governor's office.....	107	57	
(b) Loans.....	2,186	5,418	5,481
(c) Grants.....	1,938	3,842	4,130

(d) Transfers to Comptroller's office (Public Law 90-497).....	197	289	381
3. American Samoa:			
(a) Governor's office.....	208	228	240
(b) Legislative expense.....	88	4	
(c) Chief justice and high court.....	119	185	235
(d) Grants.....	7,491	9,669	10,723
4. General administration.....	526	537	576
Total program costs, funded....	13,176	20,703	22,261
Change in selected resources ¹	2,665	-861	
10 Total obligations.....	15,841	19,842	22,261
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,159	-2,058	-89
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,058	89	
Budget authority.....	15,740	17,873	22,172
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation (general fund).....	15,196	17,350	21,385
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	12		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		38	
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation (special fund).....	239	118	350
62 Transferred from other accounts (special fund).....	293	367	437
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	532	485	787
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,841	19,842	22,261
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,586	10,268	11,059
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,268	-11,059	-11,597
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	13,159	19,013	21,723
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		38	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders: 1969, \$1,825 (1970 adjustment, \$5,707); 1970, \$10,197; 1971, \$9,336; 1972, \$9,336.

The 1972 budget request for Administration of Territories finances general administration costs as well as costs of operating the Office of the Governor, and the Judiciary of American Samoa.

In addition, the appropriation request includes \$9.6 million to continue the Guam rehabilitation program, authorized by Public Law 90-511, approved September 24, 1968.

Also requested are grant funds in the amount of \$10.7 million for the Government of American Samoa. The most significant programs in the budget year include those for education and medical services, and public works.

Public Law 90-497 which pertains to the Office of Comptroller for Guam, and Public Law 90-496 which pertains to the Comptroller for the Virgin Islands, provide that salaries and expenses are to be paid, respectively, from funds which would otherwise be covered into the Treasury of Guam and grants which would otherwise be paid to the Virgin Islands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,144	1,279	1,392
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	104	120	121
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	64		
Total personnel compensation....	1,314	1,401	1,515

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	95	137	157
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	80	97	115
22.0 Transportation of things	40	33	62
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	43	67	67
24.0 Printing and reproduction	20	17	17
25.0 Other services	71	115	108
26.0 Supplies and materials	20	17	18
31.0 Equipment	15	28	18
33.0 Investments and loans	4,809	4,598	5,481
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,474	13,477	14,853
96.0 Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to:			
Object class 11.1	-133	-135	-140
Object class 12.1	-7	-10	-10
99.0 Total obligations	15,841	19,842	22,261

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	94	94	87
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	75	80	85
Average GS grade	9.8	10.1	10.2
Average GS salary	\$15,261	\$15,937	\$16,376
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$3,328		

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by joint resolution of July 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 397), and the Act of June 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 330), as amended (82 Stat. 1213), including the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; compensation and expenses of the Judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; **[\$49,750,000]** \$59,739,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 834): *Provided further*, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary in carrying out the provisions of article 6(2) of the Trusteeship Agreement approved by Congress. (*Executive Order 11021; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. High Commissioner's office	383	280	300
2. Judiciary	253	321	320
3. Grants	39,300	50,655	59,373
Total program costs, funded	39,936	51,256	59,993
Change in selected resources ¹	9,961	57	-254
10 Total obligations	49,897	51,313	59,739

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,348	-1,563	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,563	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	48,112	49,750	59,739
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	49,897	51,313	59,739
72 Obligated balance, start of year	11,672	21,643	21,656
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-21,643	-21,656	-21,395
90 Outlays	39,927	51,300	60,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969. \$11,626; 1970, \$21,587; 1971, \$21,644; 1972, \$21,390.

Under the terms of the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full jurisdiction over the trust territory and is obligated to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the inhabitants. These responsibilities are carried out through the Department of the Interior.

The trust territory, with a population of about 104,000 persons, comprises 2,141 islands scattered over 3 million square miles of ocean in three major archipelagos—the Mariana, Caroline, and Marshall Islands. The land area totals 700 square miles.

1. *High Commissioner's office.*—This office provides executive direction for the development programs and the administration of all the territory.

2. *Judiciary.*—Provision is made for the high court of the trust territory, the court of appeals, and the lesser courts.

3. *Grants.*—The cost of operating the government of the trust territory is provided by Federal grant appropriations and local revenue.

Budget authority and local revenues for 1971 and 1972 are distributed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
High Commissioner's office	271	278
Judiciary	290	313
Grants:		
Operations:		
Health services	5,053	6,086
Education	8,806	10,261
Public affairs	2,018	2,057
Resources and development	4,004	4,899
Protection to persons and property	1,572	1,688
Administration	3,858	4,310
Transportation and communications	2,427	2,936
Public works and utilities	5,934	6,551
Capital improvements:		
Health services	400	100
Education	3,075	3,600
Transportation and communications	3,098	7,037
Water, sewer, and power	6,468	7,639
Other	2,776	2,284
Subtotal	49,489	59,448
Deduct revenues and reimbursements applied	-300	-300
Total grants	49,189	59,148
Total budget authority	49,750	59,739

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,941	3,554	3,715
11.3 Positions other than permanent	9	9	9

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	529	631	669
	Total personnel compensation.....	3,479	4,194	4,393
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	221	284	297
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	60	118	120
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	5	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	15	20	20
25.0	Other services.....	50	98	118
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	20	12	12
31.0	Equipment.....	35	30	11
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	49,257	50,731	59,148
96.0	Portion of personnel compensation paid from grants.....	-3,070	-3,915	-4,109
	Portion of personnel benefits paid from grants.....	-183	-265	-277
99.0	Total obligations.....	49,897	51,313	59,739

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	310	322	321
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	238	278	290
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.3	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,357	\$12,584	\$12,784
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,074	\$10,581	\$10,780

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-1-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants (costs—obligations).....		10,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		10,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		10,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			10,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-10,000	
90 Outlays.....			10,000

A supplemental estimate is anticipated to augment the effort for promotion of economic and political development of the trust territory.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR VIRGIN ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-5738-0-2-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to the Government of the Virgin Islands.....	14,111	16,095	17,263
2. Office of Comptroller, Virgin Islands.....	29		
10 Total obligations.....	14,140	16,095	17,263
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-29		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			
Budget authority.....	14,111	16,095	17,263
Budget authority:			
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	14,404	16,462	17,700

61 Transferred to other accounts.....	-293	-367	-437
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	14,111	16,095	17,263
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,140	16,095	17,263
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24		
90 Outlays.....	14,164	16,095	17,263

The local revenue collected annually by the Government of the Virgin Islands is matched, to the extent of the collections less refunds and costs of collection, by a payment out of the annual revenue taxes collected by the United States on Virgin Islands products transported to the United States (26 U.S.C. 7652(b)(3)) less the amount transferred to Administration of Territories for salaries and expenses of the Comptroller of the Virgin Islands (Public Law 90-496, 82 Stat. 837).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-5738-0-2-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	29		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions ..	14,111	16,095	17,263
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,140	16,095	17,263

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-3904-0-4-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Virgin Islands Comptroller, grant-in-aid audits performed for other Federal agencies.....		16	22
2. Guam Comptroller, grant-in-aid audits performed for other Federal agencies.....		33	63
10 Total obligations.....		49	85
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-49	-85
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		30	62
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		7	14
Total personnel compensation.....		37	76
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		12	9
99.0 Total obligations.....		49	85

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....		4	4
Average number of all employees.....		2	4
Average GS grade.....		12.0	12.0
Average GS salary.....		\$15,602	\$16,100

MINERAL RESOURCES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by law (72 Stat. 837 and 76 Stat. 427); classify lands as to mineral character and water and power resources; give engineering supervision to power permits and Federal Power Commission licenses; enforce departmental regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other mining leases, permits, licenses, and operating contracts; control the interstate shipment of contraband oil as required by law (15 U.S.C. 715); administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; [\$106,392,000] \$121,207,000, of which [\$17,867,000] \$19,100,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations, and \$79,000 shall remain available until expended, to provide financial assistance to participants in minerals exploration projects, as authorized by law (30 U.S.C. 641-646), including administration of contracts entered into prior to June 30, 1958, under section 303 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality. (43 U.S.C. 31; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special resource and environmental projects.....		750	1,750
2. Alaska pipeline related investigations.....	599	1,320	1,320
3. Topographic surveys and mapping.....	28,069	30,390	32,869
4. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	30,610	30,571	31,161
5. Minerals discovery loan program.....	772	534	268
6. Water resources investigations.....	31,363	33,926	35,875
7. Conservation of lands and minerals.....	7,255	9,458	10,029
8. Earth resources observation systems.....	615	1,911	5,179
9. General administration.....	2,479	2,761	2,761
Total program costs, funded.....	101,762	111,621	121,212
Change in selected resources ¹	1,546		
10 Total obligations.....	103,308	111,621	121,212
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-279	-121	-5
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-721	-550	-400
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	550	400	400
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	52		
Budget authority.....	102,910	111,350	121,207
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	99,990	106,392	121,207
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	2,030		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	890		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	102,910	106,392	121,207
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		4,958	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	103,029	111,500	121,207
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,411	8,296	9,361
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,296	-9,361	-11,966
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	102,137	105,724	118,355
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		4,711	247

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$7,578 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$286 thousand); 1970, \$8,838 thousand; 1971, \$8,838 thousand; 1972, \$8,838 thousand.

Geological Survey provides basic scientific data concerning water, land, and mineral resources, and supervises the prospecting, development, and production of minerals and mineral fuels on leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf lands.

1. *Special resource and environmental projects.*—Multi-disciplinary projects drawing on a broad sector of Survey's competence are developed to address a particular resource or environmental problem at a specific point in time. The projects to be continued in 1972 are: (a) Urban pilot area studies which are intended, through acquisition, presentation, interpretation, and use of physical environmental and resource data in selected urban areas, to develop a better understanding of the data's value in urban decisionmaking, determine the best means of presenting such data on a national basis, improve the effectiveness of environmental data programs and environmental planning generally; and (b) Arctic Alaska resource investigations which will provide timely, co-ordinated topographic, geologic, hydrologic, and resource evaluation and management data needed to protect the environment, manage public lands and resources, and develop the natural resources in the Arctic.

2. *Alaska pipeline related investigations.*—Funds for this activity will provide the topographic, geologic, and hydrologic data needed by the Federal Government for critical engineering and management decisions concerning possible right-of-way permits and construction (route, design characteristics, and construction practices) of a trans-Alaska oil pipeline. All such costs connected with this work shall be reimbursed by the pipeline right-of-way applicants if the permit is issued.

3. *Topographic surveys and mapping.*—Topographic maps portray the elevation, shape, and position of the natural and manmade features of the earth's surface. These maps, at various scales, are a fundamental part of the background information required to inventory, develop, and manage the natural resources of the country and to provide a visual and accurate display of its physical environment. They also have numerous other uses such as the location and development of highways and lines of communications, urban planning, and military and civil defense. It is estimated that topographic surveys and mapping completed during 1971, added to surveys already available, will result in a total of about 3,050,000 square miles of coverage (about 84% of the United States) in either the 7½- or 15-minute standard map series. In addition, it is expected that about 20,000 square miles of existing coverage in the 15-minute series will be resurveyed in 1971 for the 7½-minute series. During 1972, mapping of about 95,000 square miles of previously unsurveyed or inadequately surveyed areas in the United States will be started. About 43,000 square miles of revision and about 100 special maps at various scales will be added to the program.

4. *Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.*—The continuing national program of geologic research and investigations produces: (a) New or improved methods, techniques, and instruments for mineral exploration on land and on the submerged continental margins; (b) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps that show the distribution, age, composition, structure, and physical properties of the rocks and mineral deposits at and beneath the surface of the earth including the Nation's continental shelves and slopes; (c) information on the chemistry and physics of the earth and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being continually modified; and (d) geologic data that are directly applicable to urban development, land utilization, and the solution of land construction problems. The 1972 program provides increases for geological surveys, primarily of the public lands; for earthquake studies and for offshore reconnaissance geologic mapping of the continental shelves.

5. *Minerals discovery loan program.*—In order to help find new sources of many of our essential minerals that are in short supply, the Federal Government is continuing to provide financial assistance to private industry for promising exploration projects.

6. *Water resources investigations.*—The continuing national program of water resources investigations has the objective of seeing that the Nation's water resources are appraised and that the necessary water data to develop and manage them efficiently are available when needed. The program produces data and information relevant to the flow and sediment discharge of rivers, location and quantity of underground waters, chemical quality and temperature of waters, changes caused by nature and by man, availability and suitability of water supplies for present and future demands—all of which are essential to water planning and management. Included in the program is the research needed to increase our understanding of fundamental principles of water occurrence, movement, and interaction with its environment, and also to increase the accuracy and usefulness of water data through improvements in technology. Increased funds for 1972 are requested to expand activities in data-deficient segments of the national water data system—the Federal program in those areas of primarily Federal interest and the Federal-State cooperative program in those areas of mutual interest to Federal and State Governments—and to intensify hydrologic investigations of subsurface waste storage.

7. *Conservation of lands and minerals.*—This program provides for: (a) The classification of federally owned lands for the leasable minerals and sites for development of water resources, and (b) the supervision of prospecting, development, and production of minerals and fuels from leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf lands. Mineral classification is basic to informed mineral leasing. It determines whether leases which issue shall be competitive or noncompetitive, thus in effect ascertaining the legally applicable royalty rates. Classification also identifies the areas of mineral-rich public land which, as such, are leased competitively, and it provides the data on which to evaluate the fair market value for minerals so leased. It retains the ownership of leasable minerals in the Government in event of surface disposal of public mineral lands and provides information for protecting mineral values of Federal lands used for other purposes. Proper supervision of oil and gas and mining operations protects the environment and insures the safe and orderly development and maximum recovery of the Nation's

leasable mineral resources and an equitable royalty return to the United States and the Indians from mineral development of leased lands. The evaluation of marine mineral resources incorporates the analysis of both geologic data from drilling on leased lands and geophysical data from exploration on all lands. It provides information for determining minimum acceptable bids for new offshore lease tracts offered for sale. It also provides basic geologic and engineering data which are essential to proper resource development, calculation of reserves, determination of productive capacity of oil and gas fields, and to decisions regarding conservation of offshore oil and gas resources. Increased funds for 1972 will finance inspections and other work required by increased oil and gas development and production on OCS leases. They will also provide for an increase in the resource inventory and classification of Federal coal lands and inspection of coal mining operations on Federal leases with primary emphasis on environmental protection. Royalties from leased Federal OCS, and Indian lands are expected to be about \$440 million in 1972.

8. *Earth resources observation systems.*—The 1972 program will provide for Interior's continuing research into data applications and benefits, investigations, and initial design of a resources inventory information system, and the acquisition and analysis of aircraft geophysical surveys and high-altitude photography. Emphasis will be placed on the evaluation of applications, the development of a data use and reproduction capability and on the use and incorporation of aircraft and spacecraft data in a national inventory of resources.

Reimbursable obligations.—An unobligated balance of \$400 thousand is carried forward each year to pay the expenses of reimbursable work pending collection from cooperating agencies. This advance is not available for obligations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	68,554	73,138	77,402
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	3,435	3,856	3,908
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	519	648	715
Total personnel compensation....	72,508	77,642	82,025
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	6,145	6,760	7,180
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	3,563	4,269	4,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,229	1,400	1,460
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	4,826	5,025	5,515
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,423	1,670	1,747
25.0 Other services.....	5,734	7,240	9,210
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,403	4,420	4,812
31.0 Equipment.....	3,232	2,693	4,507
33.0 Investments and loans.....	229	350	84
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	10	155	175
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	103,311	111,624	121,215
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-3	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	103,308	111,621	121,212

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5,606	5,626	5,867
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	579	625	635
Average number of all employees.....	6,024	6,156	6,465
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,262	\$13,417	\$13,547
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,791	\$10,785	\$10,785

General and special funds—Continued

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-9999-0-1-400	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Lead and zinc stabilization (obligations) (object class 11.1).....	4	-----	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-11	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-2,332	-21	-21
24 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	21	21	21
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,320	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	33	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	26	-----	-----

Lead and zinc stabilization.—The legislation for this program expired on December 31, 1969.

Payments from proceeds, sale of water.—When lessees or operators drilling for oil and gas on public lands strike water, water wells may be developed by the Department from proceeds from sale of water from existing wells (30 U.S.C. 221-229). No obligations are anticipated in 1972.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [thirty-three] forty passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard service for protection of confidential files; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gaging stations and observation wells; expenses of the U.S. National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service, "Watershed protection."
State:
"American sections, international commissions."
"U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments, U.S. educational exchange program."
"Contributions, educational, and cultural exchange."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-3908-0-4-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special resource and environmental projects.....	182	458	403
2. Alaska pipeline related investigations.....	30	30	30
3. Topographic surveys and mapping.....	6,113	5,415	4,840
4. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	15,680	16,283	15,691

6. Water resources investigations.....	26,946	29,704	31,218
7. Conservation of lands and minerals.....	30	34	34
8. Earth resources observation systems.....	684	1,210	1,100
10. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	2,189	2,805	2,251
10 Total program costs—obligations.....	51,854	55,939	55,567
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-25,101	-28,623	-27,012
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-26,223	-27,316	-28,555
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,771	-2,240	-2,240
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,240	2,240	2,240
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	530	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	530	-----	-----

Note.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for making cooperative topographic and geologic surveys and water resources investigations (44 Stat. 963), proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records (43 U.S.C. 45), proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission (16 U.S.C. 797), and reimbursements from friendly countries and international organizations for technical assistance (22 U.S.C. 2357). Reimbursements from other Federal agencies (31 U.S.C. 686) are for special-purpose mapping, investigations, and computer services performed at the request of the financing agency, much of which contributes to the basic objectives of the Geological Survey.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-3908-0-4-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	31,533	32,900	32,994
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,010	2,201	2,092
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	374	410	411
Total personnel compensation.....	33,917	35,511	35,497
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,816	3,013	2,992
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,170	2,421	2,495
22.0 Transportation of things.....	842	944	965
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,498	3,498	3,510
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	220	196	265
25.0 Other services.....	5,709	7,018	6,505
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,921	1,865	2,045
31.0 Equipment.....	1,727	1,473	1,293
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	25	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	51,854	55,939	55,567

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,581	2,581	2,585
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	319	346	329
Average number of all employees.....	2,823	2,834	2,789
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,262	\$13,417	\$13,547
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,791	\$10,785	\$10,785

BUREAU OF MINES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for promoting the conservation, exploration, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, including fuels, in the United States, its Territories, and possessions; and developing synthetics and substitutes; [\$46,422,000] \$46,094,000. (30 U.S.C. 1-11; *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0952-0-1-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(a) Coal.....	6,786	8,805	8,770
(b) Petroleum.....	2,744	2,710	3,000
(c) Oil shale.....	2,395	2,508	2,500
(d) Metallurgy.....	12,490	12,959	13,550
(e) Mining.....	5,716	7,940	4,900
(f) Marine mineral mining.....	895	290	-----
(g) Explosives.....	678	693	693
2. Resource development:			
(a) Statistics.....	2,138	2,207	2,207
(b) Economic analysis.....	523	546	546
(c) Bituminous coal.....	965	975	975
(d) Anthracite.....	633	1,788	1,788
(e) Petroleum.....	838	880	880
(f) Minerals.....	4,441	4,705	5,593
(g) International activities.....	672	692	692
Total program costs, funded ¹	41,914	47,698	46,094
Change in selected resources ²	1,355	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	43,269	47,698	46,094
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	43,289	47,698	46,094
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	42,495	46,422	46,094
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	131	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-11	-635	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	674	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	43,289	45,787	46,094
44.20 Proposed supplemental for pay act increases.....	-----	1,911	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,269	47,698	46,094
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,082	5,363	5,406
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,363	-5,406	-4,775
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-95	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	40,893	45,945	46,524
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,710	201

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1,473 thousand; 1971, \$1,900 thousand; 1972, \$2,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	231	-----	231	231	231
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,628	-96	2,887	2,887	2,887
Total selected resources.....	1,859	-96	3,118	3,118	3,118

Provision is made for conserving, evaluating, and developing mineral resources.

1. *Research.*—(a) *Coal.*—Coal research is carried out to maintain the technological competence necessary to achieve maximum utility from this vast resource and help satisfy increasing national energy requirements. To this end, the research effort is directed toward advancing coal utilization technology, developing economic and more efficient methods of converting coal to cleaner energy forms, and improving methods to manage coal wastes and reduce coal-related pollutants.

(b) *Petroleum.*—Research is devoted to providing more petroleum and natural gas and greater efficiency in the extraction and utilization of these energy resources in

the interest of the national welfare. Attention is directed to increasing the resource base through improved technology; developing new uses and products from oil and gas of higher quality and lower cost; and improving the environment by identifying and combatting the causes of pollution. The 1972 budget provides for initiation of a research program to evaluate the problems and potentials of disposing of industrial wastes by injection underground. Such research is based on knowledge gained in research on recovery of petroleum by fluid injection and investigations of oil and gas reservoir properties.

(c) *Oil shale.*—Oil shale research is conducted to provide the scientific and engineering competence needed to establish and administer a national oil shale policy to insure its efficient development. Additionally, the program will help stimulate industry to initiate the commercial production of shale oil and associated oil shale minerals. Of particular interest are in situ techniques for retorting ungraded shale; problems dealing with the disposal of resultant wastes; and the chemical and physical properties of kerogen and shale oil.

(d) *Metallurgy.*—Research is carried out seeking new and improved processes to extract, recover, purify, fabricate, and recycle metallic and nonmetallic minerals for the most efficient utilization of this Nation's resources attainable through increased production, reduced costs, and a minimum of waste. Of particular interest are research leading to advanced metallurgical technology, abatement of pollution from metallurgical process effluents and gases, management of mineral wastes, improvement of mineral materials, and research on effective recovery and reuse of mineral materials from urban wastes. The 1972 budget provides for expansion of urban refuse separation research and other solid waste-related research.

(e) *Mining.*—Mining research is conducted to develop improved extractive systems through technological advancement of fundamental subsystems elements to increase significantly total output at the least cost. An integral part of this objective is provision for the maintenance of health and safety and preservation of the environment. The 1972 budget provides for transfer of the methane drainage program to the Health and Safety Research activity.

(f) *Marine mineral mining.*—The marine mineral mining research program has been transferred to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration under the President's Reorganization Plan Number 4 of 1970. The 1971 estimate provides for operation of the program prior to transfer. The remainder of the 1971 appropriation has been transferred to NOAA and does not appear in the Interior budget for 1972.

(g) *Explosives.*—Explosives and explosions research is conducted to provide technologic information and guidance to Federal, State, and local government agencies, and industry on: Safe handling and use of commercial explosives and blasting agents; safety characteristics of explosives certified for use in underground mines where gas/dust explosions might occur; hazards associated with flammable liquids and gases and potentially explosive chemicals of commerce; and the means of combating and controlling fires and explosions occurring in minerals and mineral fuels.

2. *Resource development.*—(a) *Statistics.*—Mineral statistical programs and systems are carried out. Reports on mineral production and consumption are issued for use of Federal, State, and local government agencies, the press,

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

professional and technical publications, and industry. Modernization of data collection and processing will be continued by electronic automation of selected statistical surveys.

(b) *Economic analysis.*—Economic analysis is conducted to furnish the Government reliable information regarding the economic situation of the mineral industry and its relationship to the national economy. Of particular interest are the current situation, future trends, and alternative courses of action and their respective impact.

(c) *Bituminous coal.*—Comprehensive technical and economic information is provided for guidance in the optimum recovery, processing, and utilization of coal reserves; and for maximizing efficiencies in the production, transportation, and utilization of coal and related products. Guidance is provided for technological and economic research as related to methods of extraction and preparation, to methods and problems of marketing, and to techniques of combustion and utilization.

(d) *Anthracite.*—Investigations are directed to develop the engineering and economic data for anthracite required by Government, industry, and the general public necessary to minimize adverse effects of past mining practices, to create an environment conducive to economic growth, and to preserve a substantial energy resource. The 1972 budget provides for the continuation of studies of mining environmental problems and research on removal of coal waste banks.

(e) *Petroleum.*—Technical and economic studies are designed to provide an accurate and complete picture of the location, extent, and utilization of energy resources contained in petroleum, natural gas, and marginal bituminous substances. Present and possible future trends in production, technology, and practices and their effects on various sectors of the petroleum and natural gas industries will be considered and evaluated on a continuing basis.

(f) *Minerals.*—Resource investigations are made of mineral deposits to gain better knowledge of the location, quantity, quality, and recoverability of specific mineral resources. Investigations of marginal or submarginal mineral deposits are aimed at determining possible future utilization. Economic forecasting is undertaken, with special attention to the generally growing but shifting demand for mineral commodities, to help guide industrial, business, and Government planning and assistance in the direction of mineral research. The 1972 budget provides for expanding mining and mineral surveys under the wilderness program and for work in support of the National Commission on Materials Policy and the Mining and Minerals Policy Act of 1970. In addition, work previously funded under "Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation," for mineral investigations under the Missouri River basin program will be funded under this subactivity in 1972.

(g) *International activities.*—Technical and economic data on foreign mineral resources, production and consumption, and international trade are compiled and analyzed for Government use in coping with problems of mineral supply and to assist industry in planning domestic and foreign minerals ventures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0952-0-1-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,042	32,700	32,400
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,147	1,205	1,210
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	170	255	265
Total personnel compensation....	31,359	34,160	33,875
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,490	2,765	2,744
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	37	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	911	1,077	1,090
22.0 Transportation of things.....	169	195	195
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,255	1,280	1,300
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	371	380	380
25.0 Other services.....	1,898	2,831	2,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,957	2,034	1,950
31.0 Equipment.....	2,285	2,396	1,920
32.0 Lands and structures.....	18	90	90
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	386	260	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	133	230	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,269	47,698	46,094

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,595	2,564	2,529
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	144	146	146
Average number of all employees.....	2,665	2,684	2,629
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,856	\$12,952	\$13,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,467	\$9,166	\$9,922

HEALTH AND SAFETY

For expenses necessary for promotion of health and safety in mines and in the minerals industries, and controlling fires in coal deposits, as authorized by law; **[\$54,395,000] \$71,075,000.**

[For an additional amount for "Health and safety", \$1,400,000.]
(30 U.S.C. 1-11; 66 Stat. 692; 68 Stat. 1009; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0953-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.....	13,903	36,289	38,219
2. Control of fires in coal deposits....	214	222	222
3. Health and safety research.....	3,667	20,794	32,634
Total program costs, funded ¹	17,784	57,305	71,075
Changes in selected resources ²	9,007	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	26,791	57,305	71,075
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-732	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31	-----	-----
Budget authority	26,090	57,305	71,075
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	27,452	55,795	71,075
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,362	-30	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	26,090	55,765	71,075
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases	-----	55	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for pay act increases	-----	1,485	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	26,791	57,305	71,075
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,156	10,842	12,510
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,842	-12,510	-13,896
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-36		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	17,069	54,173	69,613
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		53	2
91.20	Outlays from pay act supplemental.....		1,411	74

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$947 thousand; 1971, \$900 thousand; 1972, \$850 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$558 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$36 thousand); 1970, \$9,529 thousand; 1971, \$9,529 thousand; 1972, \$9,529 thousand.

1. *Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.*—The objectives for 1972 are to: (a) Inspect coal mines and enforce health and safety provisions of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969; (b) inspect metal and nonmetal mines in accordance with the Federal Metal and Nonmetal Safety Act; and (c) conduct investigations of serious accidents in coal, metal, and nonmetal mines and make recommendations to reduce working hazards, safeguard the health of workers, and promote efficiency in the mineral industries. The Bureau of Mines encourages accident-prevention education through safety organizations, exhibits, safety film production, demonstrations, and instructions by Bureau personnel in accident prevention and first-aid and mine rescue methods.

MINE INSPECTIONS

	Fiscal years		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Coal mines:			
Individual mines inspected.....	3,744	3,500	3,500
Total regular inspections ¹	5,865	15,150	21,000
Total spot inspections.....	3,278	15,100	18,000
Facility investigations.....	437	300	300
Mines other than coal:			
Number of mines ²	20,045	20,000	20,000
Number of mills ²	4,657	4,650	4,650
Health and safety inspections.....	795	3,000	11,000
Fatality investigations.....	204	180	180
Other investigations.....	126	130	130

¹ Includes PBR (partial but representative) inspections.
² Included are many operations which are of an intermittent or temporary nature.

2. *Control of fires in coal deposits.*—Fires in inactive or abandoned coal deposits are controlled or extinguished. Expenditures in connection with fires in active coal mines are limited to investigations and research.

3. *Health and safety research.*—Research is directed toward developing mining procedures and devices to avoid, detect, or control those aspects of mining and the working environment which involve potential personal hazards to mine workmen. The continuing effort to assure a much safer environment and working conditions for miners involves research to develop the technology for inherently safer mining methods, equipment, techniques, and systems to adequately cope with mining conditions. Research is conducted on: the support of mine roof and control of overburden; ventilation of mines; methods of allaying harmful and combustible dusts and methane and of coping with other mine air contaminants; prevention of underground fires and explosions; provision of safe electrical equipment and installations; improvements in mining machine design to reduce noise and optimize other man/machine interrelationships to enhance health and safety; and development of improved postdisaster life support and rescue technology for coal mining. The 1972 budget provides for: (1) An increase in coal mine health and safety research, with a portion of the increase resulting

from the transfer of the Methane drainage program from the Mining research activity, and (2) an increase in metal and nonmetal health and safety research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0953-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,208	24,048	29,400
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	163	418	425
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	343	411	431
Total personnel compensation.....	12,714	24,877	30,256
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,023	2,015	2,450
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	836	2,397	2,950
22.0 Transportation of things.....	88	322	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	386	729	750
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	155	230	250
25.0 Other services.....	7,512	18,789	25,512
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	760	2,295	2,900
31.0 Equipment.....	2,700	4,600	4,855
32.0 Land and structures.....	96	387	190
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	519	662	760
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,791	57,305	71,075

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,380	2,242	2,494
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	45	45
Average number of all employees.....	1,040	1,996	2,411
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,856	\$12,956	\$13,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,467	\$9,166	\$9,922

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Mines; **[\$1,799,000]** \$1,876,000. (30 U.S.C. 1-11; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0955-0-1-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
General administrative expenses (program costs, funded) ¹	1,675	1,881	1,876
Change in selected resources ²	149		
10 Total obligations.....	1,824	1,881	1,876
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
Budget authority.....	1,829	1,881	1,876
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,799	1,799	1,876
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-16	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	30		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,829	1,783	1,876
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		98	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,824	1,881	1,876
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	79	187	194
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-187	-194	-201
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-25		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,691	1,780	1,865
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		94	4

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$7 thousand; 1971, \$7 thousand; 1972, \$7 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$37 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$25 thousand); 1970, \$161 thousand; 1971, \$161 thousand; 1972, \$161 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued

This appropriation provides for the immediate Office of the Director and supporting staff, and the key administrative staffs in Washington and in the eastern and western administrative offices. The balance of the cost of administering the Bureau is charged to program funds appropriated directly or transferred from Department of Defense; Health, Education, and Welfare; Atomic Energy Commission; General Services Administration; and other agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0955-0-1-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,355	1,465	1,460
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	1,360	1,475	1,470
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	106	118	118
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	55	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	127	91	91
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	86	60	60
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	46	34	34
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,824	1,881	1,876

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	140	138	138
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	132	134	133
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,856	\$12,952	\$13,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,467	\$9,166	\$9,922

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-9999-0-1-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Drainage of anthracite mines.....	43	100	200
2. Solid waste disposal.....	1,407	648	25
Total program costs, funded¹.....	1,450	748	225
Change in selected resources ²	-629	-530	-25
10 Total obligations.....	822	218	200
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,784	-3,962	-3,744
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,962	3,744	3,544
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	822	218	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,535	894	152
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-894	-152	-127
90 Outlays.....	1,463	960	225
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Drainage of anthracite mines.....	43	100	200
Solid waste disposal.....	1,420	860	25

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$39 thousand (solid waste disposal); 1971, \$0; and 1972, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,311 thousand; 1970, \$682 thousand; 1971, \$152 thousand; 1972, \$127 thousand.

1. *Drainage of anthracite mines.*—Funds appropriated in 1956 (69 Stat. 460) will be expended in 1971 and future years on a matched fund basis with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the conservation of anthracite coal resources and the prevention of flooding and damage to surface lands or structures through flood control and anthracite mine drainage. The act of July 15, 1955, was amended by the act of October 15, 1962 (76 Stat. 934), to further provide for the filling of voids in abandoned coal mines in the interest of public health and safety.

2. *Solid waste disposal.*—Funds appropriated in previous years will be expended in 1971 for solid waste research grants. Funds for the continuation of solid waste programs are included in the appropriation Conservation and Development of Mineral Resources, Bureau of Mines.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-9999-0-1-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	62	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	63	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	-----	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	93	4	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	42	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,207	744	225
Total costs, funded.....	1,450	748	225
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	-629	-530	-25
99.0 Total obligations.....	822	218	200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	6	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.2	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,856	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,467	-----	-----

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Mines may be expended for purchase of not to exceed [one hundred twenty-one] fifty-five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work: *Provided*, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided further*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows:
Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction and Rehabilitation."
Funds appropriated to the President, "Appalachian Regional Development Program."

Public enterprise funds:

HELIUM FUND

[The Secretary is authorized to borrow from the Treasury for payment to the helium production fund pursuant to section 12(a) of the Helium Act to carry out the provisions of the Act and contractual obligations thereunder, including helium purchases, to remain available without fiscal year limitation, \$50,000,000, in addition to amounts heretofore authorized to be borrowed.] (60 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Production and sales	1,586	2,019	2,300
2. Resources survey expense	75	-----	-----
3. Research and development	1,098	653	-----
4. Administrative and other expenses	1,450	1,045	900
5. Other costs: Adjustment of prior years' costs	20	-----	-----
Total operating costs	4,230	3,717	3,200
Helium stored underground:			
1. Contract purchases of helium	42,275	28,500	-----
2. Other	4,560	2,831	2,395
Total helium stored underground	46,835	31,331	2,395
Capital outlay, funded: Land, structures, and equipment			
	2,779	491	105
Total program costs, funded	53,844	35,539	5,700
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,384	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	52,460	35,539	5,700
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
11 Sale of helium	-9,547	-7,810	-7,100
14 Other revenue	-1,414	-1,150	-900
Non-Federal sources: Sale of fixed assets (74 Stat. 921)			
25	-471	-----	-----
27 Unobligated balance lapsing	5,818	621	-----
Capital transfer to general fund	-----	-----	2,300
Budget authority	46,846	27,200	-----
Budget authority:			
47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	24,000	50,000	-----
Portion of foregoing applied to liquidate contract authority	-----	-22,800	-----
69 Contract authority (permanent) (50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918)	22,846	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	41,028	26,579	-2,300
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	10,000	4,100	-----
72.49 Contract authority	12,272	29,300	6,500
72.98 Fund balance	950	621	500
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-4,100	-----	-----
74.49 Contract authority	-29,300	-6,500	-6,500
74.98 Fund balance	-621	-500	-500
90 Outlays	30,229	53,600	-2,300
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year	12,272	29,300	-----
Contract authority	22,846	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year	-29,300	-----	-----
Unobligated balance lapsing	-5,818	-----	-----
Authority to spend public debt receipts to liquidate contract authority:			
Enacted	-----	22,800	-----
Proposed supplemental	-----	6,500	-----

¹Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Government's helium program is conducted under authority of the Helium Act Amendments of 1960 (Public Law 86-777). The principal program elements have been

(1) production and sale of helium for use by Federal agencies and their contractors and by other interested parties, and (2) conservation of helium by contract purchases of helium extracted from natural gas marketed as fuel, and underground storage of the helium for future use. The purchase contracts are being terminated by the Secretary. Helium research conducted in recent years—and at a reduced level in 1971—is discontinued. Limited engineering development and laboratory services required in connection with production and sale and conservation are continued.

About 90% of helium sales is to Federal agencies, principally the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Atomic Energy Commission, and the Department of Defense. Sales are estimated at 9% below 1971 on the basis of reduction of programs of other Federal agencies requiring helium.

The following items are significant features of the budget: (a) Previously used line items of "production" and "marketing" are combined for 1972 as "production and sales" to conform to a prime program element. (b) The funded operating costs—which are exclusive of contract helium purchases and other capital expenditures—are reduced from 1971 by 14% by improvement and consolidation of operations, discontinuance of research, and other changes. (c) The estimated administrative expenses have been reduced 14% from 1971 by the aforementioned changes and by more appropriate charges to functions and elements of the program to which they relate. (d) Other capital expenditures are minimized.

Budget program.—Extraction of helium for production and sales will be conducted only at the Exell (Texas) and Keyes (Oklahoma) helium plants, which are owned and operated by the Bureau of Mines. Helium extraction operations previously performed at the Amarillo (Texas) plant have been transferred to the Exell plant. The Amarillo plant will continue to be used for making shipments in small cylinders and automotive trailers, using helium transported to the Amarillo plant by pipeline from the Exell plant. Helium extracted from available gas supplies at the Exell and Keyes plants that is not needed to meet sales requirements will be added to underground storage for conservation. Contract purchases of helium for conservation and storage are being discontinued and the contracts terminated by the Secretary.

Financing the budget program.—In addition to the income of the helium fund, the fund is authorized to borrow from the Treasury in such amounts as may be specified in appropriation acts. It is also authorized to incur additional obligations, so that the aggregate of contract purchases may go as high as \$47.5 million annually. The schedules above reflect termination of the purchase contracts.

Operating results and financial condition.—As of June 30, 1970, the Government had \$324.8 million invested in the helium program. Of this amount, \$210.9 million is owed to the U.S. Treasury in accordance with the Helium Act Amendments of 1960, leaving a net investment of \$113.9 million. The investment at June 30, 1970, was about 19% in helium plants and facilities and about 81% in helium stored underground.

On June 30, 1972, the Government's investment is estimated to be \$403.4 million, of which \$288.3 million will be owed to the U.S. Treasury, leaving a net investment balance of \$115.1 million. The estimated increase from June 30, 1970, of \$1.2 million in net Government investment (equity) results from an increase in retained earnings accrued during 1971 and 1972.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

HELIUM FUND—continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	10,961	8,960	8,000
Expense.....	-7,973	-7,022	-6,470
Net operating income, sales program..	2,988	1,938	1,530
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sales of fixed assets.....	471		
Net book value of assets sold.....	-471		
Net income for the year.....	2,988	1,938	1,530

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	10,950	621	500	500
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,639	848	1,001	1,001
Selected assets: ¹				
Helium for sale (inventory) ..	197	432	432	432
Supplies and deferred charges.....	267	239	239	239
Helium stored underground.....	264,378	319,028	361,269	374,608
Fixed assets, net.....	38,343	38,180	36,424	34,294
Total assets.....	315,773	359,348	399,865	411,074
Liabilities:				
Current.....	22,942	34,542	7,674	7,674
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	1,919	327	327	327
Unfunded contract authority.....	-12,272	-29,300	-6,500	-6,500
Undrawn authorizations.....		-4,100		
Invested capital and earnings.....	303,185	357,880	398,364	409,573
Total Government equity.....	292,832	324,807	392,191	403,400

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	171,434	210,864	276,311
Accrued interest to Treasury.....	9,530	11,347	11,979
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	29,900	54,100	
End of year.....	210,864	276,311	288,290
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	155	146	146
Donated assets, net: Fixed assets.....	-9		
End of year.....	146	146	146
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	111,243	113,796	115,734
Net income for the year.....	2,988	1,938	1,530
Transfer to general fund.....			-2,300
Adjustments of prior year transactions, net:			
Not affecting working capital.....	-434		
End of year.....	113,796	115,734	114,964

¹ The Change in selected resources entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,427	3,650	3,095
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	110	94	94

11.8 Special personal service payments.....	19		
Total personnel compensation.....	4,608	3,744	3,189
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	355	300	250
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	39	31
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	379	143	124
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,256	500	420
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45,008	28,845	1,493
31.0 Equipment.....	1,629	178	158
32.0 Land and structures.....	7		
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	520	1,755	
44.0 Refunds.....	2		
Total costs, funded.....	53,844	35,539	5,700
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,384		
99.0 Total obligations.....	52,460	35,539	5,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	365	355	275
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9		
Average number of all employees.....	392	330	300
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,856	\$12,952	\$13,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,467	\$9,166	\$9,922

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

HELIUM FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-1-3-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contract purchases of helium (cost—obligations).....		42,000	
Financing:			
Budget authority.....		42,000	
Budget authority:			
47 Authority to spend public debt receipts (proposed supplemental).....		48,500	
Portion of foregoing applied to liquidate contract authority.....		-6,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		42,000	
72.49 Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority (reduction in unfunded balance).....			-6,500
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority (reduction in unfunded balance).....		6,500	6,500
90 Outlays.....		48,500	

A supplemental appropriation for 1971 is anticipated to provide funds for commitments previously made under long-term contracts for helium purchases and for estimated close-out costs resulting from termination of the contracts in 1971.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-3909-0-4-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coal.....	902	940	960
2. Petroleum.....	812	1,010	930
3. Metallurgy.....	752	460	460
4. Mining.....	335	3,740	3,760
5. Marine mineral mining.....	28	10	
6. Explosives.....	780	450	435
7. Bituminous coal.....	752	950	860
8. Minerals.....	276	174	170
9. International activities.....	385	235	200

10. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.....	4	4	4
11. Health and safety research.....	15	10	10
12. General administrative expense.....	150	154	155
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,191	8,137	7,944
Change in selected resources ²	76	489	-71
10 Total obligations.....	5,266	8,626	7,873
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-5,880	-7,948	-7,750
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-858	-1,424	-746
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,424	746	623
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	48		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-614	678	123
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	370	309	787
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-309	-787	-710
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays.....	-560	200	200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$151 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$177 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$8 thousand); 1970, \$245 thousand; 1971, \$734 thousand; 1972, \$663 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-3909-0-4-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,724	3,690	3,470
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	49	45	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	3,787	3,745	3,520
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	299	295	280
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	93	105	105
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	160	155	165
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	322	3,190	3,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	250	245	244
31.0 Equipment.....	164	162	150
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	44	190	230
Total costs, funded.....	5,191	8,137	7,944
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	76	489	-71
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,266	8,626	7,873

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	362	352	342
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	317	305	290
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,856	\$12,952	\$13,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,467	\$9,166	\$9,922

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coal.....	11		
2. Petroleum.....	421	414	414
3. Oil shale.....	1		

4. Metallurgy.....	78	60	50
5. Mining.....	31	29	25
6. Explosives.....	5	14	14
7. Minerals.....	8	3	3
8. International activities.....	3		
9. Inspection, investigations, and rescue work.....	1		
10. General administrative expenses.....	2		
11. Appalachian mine area restoration.....	888	855	800
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,449	1,375	1,306
Change in selected resources ²	-34		
10 Total obligations.....	1,414	1,375	1,306
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-254	-176	-101
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	176	101	95
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	1,337	1,300	1,300

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,414	1,375	1,306
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	484	473	548
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-473	-548	-554
90 Outlays.....	1,425	1,300	1,300

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$36 thousand; 1971, \$25 thousand; 1972, \$25 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$407 thousand; 1970, \$373 thousand; 1971, \$373 thousand; 1972, \$373 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	398	390	385
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	6	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	407	396	390
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	31	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	14	13
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	11	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	802	869	808
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	20	21
31.0 Equipment.....	47	33	30
44.0 Refunds.....	105		
Total costs, funded.....	1,449	1,375	1,306
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-34		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,414	1,375	1,306

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	47	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	35	33	32
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,856	\$12,952	\$13,058
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,467	\$9,166	\$9,922

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

Federal Funds**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to encourage and stimulate the production and conservation of coal in the United States through research and development, as authorized by law (74 Stat. 337), **[\$17,160,000]** \$21,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed **[\$495,000]** \$545,000 shall be available for administration and supervision. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-0104-0-1-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and contract supervision.....	451	515	545
2. Contract research.....	15,663	18,662	20,455
Total program costs, funded.....	16,114	19,177	21,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,621	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	13,493	19,177	21,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: 43 U.S.C. 1460.....	-5	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-201	-2,017	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,017	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,300	17,160	21,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,485	19,177	21,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,529	7,774	9,491
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,774	-9,491	-11,691
90 Outlays.....	17,240	17,460	18,800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$10,333 thousand; 1970, \$7,712 thousand; 1971, \$7,712 thousand; 1972, \$7,712 thousand.

The Office of Coal Research, as required by the Coal Research Act, contracts for research and development of new and more efficient methods of mining, preparing, and utilizing coal. It contracts for, sponsors, cosponsors, and promotes the coordination of, research with recognized interested groups (including, but not limited to, coal trade associations, educational institutions, and agencies of States and political subdivisions).

The Office of Coal Research is responsible for developing the full potentiality and versatility of coal as the Nation's largest energy resource to the maximum benefit of the United States. The aspect of insuring a clean environment while minimizing or eliminating pollution-causing energy products, is an important consideration in all of the research projects. The Office is devoting its efforts to expand the use of coal through development of new uses as well as within presently known fields of utilization. The scientific and technical aspects of the program are performed through a program of contract research.

1. *Administration and contract supervision.*—This portion of the program performs all necessary functions relating to contracts. This includes drafting, negotiation, and execution of the contracts, together with review and monitoring of technical and administrative phases of the contract work. Proposals are evaluated to ascertain technical and economic feasibility and eliminate possible duplication with other work.

2. *Contract research.*—The entire research activity cited above as the responsibility of OCR is represented in the contract aspect of the OCR operation. Proposals received from, or discussions with potential contractors relate to a prospective area of activity in which the proposer has expressed interest, and for which the organization is qualified. Careful review and controls preclude duplicative research efforts. Contract research activities are conducted with profit and nonprofit research organizations. Contracts vary from complete Government funding to joint funding. Only applied research and development projects are undertaken. Several have now reached the pilot plant phase of their development. No grant research projects are carried on, and basic research is extremely limited—only insofar as a project may support other ongoing research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-0104-0-1-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	323	412	428
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	7	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	330	420	437
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	25	29	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	27	37
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	16	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	18	18
25.0 Other services.....	13,071	18,662	20,455
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,493	19,177	21,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	21	26	27
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.6	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$16,669	\$16,830	\$16,869

Trust Funds

COOPERATION WITH STATES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-8740-0-7-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	86	34	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	34	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	52	34	-----

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

Federal Funds**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities with respect to oil and gas, including cooperation with the petroleum industry and State authorities in the production, processing, and utilization of petroleum and its products, and natural gas, **[\$1,181,000]** \$1,495,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-44-0106-0-1-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coordination of oil and gas activities.....	818	888	988
2. Administration of the oil import program.....	348	459	576
3. Oil Import Appeals Board.....	21	26	66
Total program costs, funded.....	1,187	1,373	1,630
Change in selected resources ¹	39		
10 Total obligations.....	1,226	1,373	1,630
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-143	-135	-135
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority.....	1,085	1,238	1,495
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,085	1,181	1,495
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		57	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,083	1,238	1,495
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	43	84	76
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-84	-76	-94
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,042	1,192	1,474
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		54	3

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$64 thousand; 1971, \$64 thousand; 1972, \$64 thousand.

Coordination of oil and gas activities.—This Office coordinates the implementation of Federal oil and gas policies, provides leadership and coordination for petroleum statistics within the Federal establishment, provides advice and assistance to Federal agencies and international organizations on all phases of petroleum and gas, and serves as the principal channel of communication between the Federal Government and the petroleum, gas, petrochemical and allied industries. Studies, domestic and worldwide, are made to maintain data on adequacy of petroleum and gas, to define deficient areas or elements, and to develop ways to alleviate actual or potential deficiencies. The Department's program for emergency planning and readiness for the oil and gas industries and the recruitment, training and assignment of 600 executive reservists for the Emergency Petroleum and Gas Administration are assigned responsibilities of this Office.

Administration of oil import program.—This appropriation finances the Oil Import Administration established March 13, 1959, pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3279, as amended. The Administration establishes quotas for importers of crude oil and oil products under the mandatory quota system.

Oil Import Appeals Board.—The Board has been established to conduct hearings on appeals from importers who request a change in their quota or who do not qualify for a quota.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-44-0106-0-1-403	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	912	1,054	1,243
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	923	1,058	1,247

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	66	86	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	47	72
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	33	42	51
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	101	76	83
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	13	15
31.0 Equipment.....	36	21	32
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,226	1,373	1,630

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	67	72	79
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	59	64	76
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.7	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,591	\$15,954	\$16,154

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

[BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES]

[MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account have been transferred to The Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, the Environmental Protection Agency, and the following appropriations of The Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration: Salaries and expenses, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$15 thousand for 1970 and \$15 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Research and development (special foreign currency program), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[CONSTRUCTION]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amount of \$2,325 thousand for 1970 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[CONSTRUCTION OF FISHING VESSELS]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$3,000 thousand for 1970 and \$200 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[FEDERAL AID FOR COMMERCIAL FISHERIES, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$4,603 thousand for 1970 and \$4,040 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$2,306 thousand for 1970 and \$2,168 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account have been transferred to the Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[ADMINISTRATION OF PRIBILOF ISLANDS]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$2,774 thousand for 1970 and \$2,774 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Pribilof Islands fund, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[PAYMENT TO ALASKA FROM PRIBILOF ISLANDS FUND]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amount of \$307 thousand for 1970 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Pribilof Islands fund, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

General and special funds—Continued

[BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES]—Continued

[PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$7,636 thousand for 1970 and \$7,626 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND, FISHING VESSELS]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account for 1970 and for 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Federal ship mortgage insurance fund, fishing vessels, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[FISHERIES LOAN FUND]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account for 1970 and for 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Fisheries loan fund, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$60 thousand for 1970 and \$60 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce, and are included in the appropriation account, Fishermen's protective fund, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account for 1970 and 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Advances and reimbursements, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[CONTRIBUTED FUNDS]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$1,055 thousand for 1970 and \$407 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Miscellaneous trust funds, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

[INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FISHERY PRODUCTS]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$832 thousand for 1970 and \$1,090 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Department of Commerce and are included in the appropriation account, Miscellaneous trust funds, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

The Bureau's primary responsibility is to aid in conserving the Nation's sport fish and wildlife resources; and to develop a national program to provide public opportunities for understanding, appreciation, and use of these natural resources.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; operation of the industrial properties within the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge (61 Stat. 770); and maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; **[\$56,840,000]** \$62,429,000. (7 U.S.C. 426, 442-5, 447-9; 16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460l-4, l-12, l-17-18, 581d,

590a-590f, 590p-1, 661-667c, 668aa-ee, 669-669i, 670a-b, 670f, 671-697a, 701-711, 715-715s, 718-718h, 721-731, 742a-b, 742d, 742e-j, 744-757, 760-760-12, 760a-760c, 777-778c, 811, 851-856, 921, 931-939c, 1008, 1051-1058, 1131-1136, 1171-2, 1182, 1185, 1221-1226; 18 U.S.C. 41-44, 3054; 42 U.S.C. 1900; 43 U.S.C. 422h; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

NOTES

Includes \$1,468 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Management and investigation of resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, 1970, \$1,222 thousand; 1971, \$1,165 thousand.
Excludes \$1,463 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: Operations, research, and facilities, Environmental Protection Agency; Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce, 1970, \$1,363 thousand; 1971, \$1,463 thousand.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1611-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fish hatcheries	9,903	11,038	11,118
2. Wildlife refuges	15,862	18,747	19,320
3. Soil and moisture conservation	723	767	767
4. Management and enforcement	4,419	4,764	5,169
5. Fishery research	4,474	5,106	5,299
6. Wildlife research	8,160	9,298	9,898
7. Fishery services	2,174	2,452	2,948
8. Wildlife services	3,816	3,879	4,121
9. River basin studies	1,927	2,090	3,789
10. Pesticides review	408	480	-----
Total program costs, funded	51,866	58,621	62,429
Change in selected resources ¹	1,494	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	53,360	58,621	62,429
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-134	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-----	99	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	44	-----	-----
Budget authority	53,270	58,720	62,429
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	52,523	56,840	62,429
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	879	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts	-149	-50	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	17	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	53,270	56,790	62,429
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase	-----	1,930	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	53,360	58,621	62,335
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,519	7,251	7,492
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-7,251	-7,492	-7,473
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-395	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	52,233	56,563	62,429
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	1,817	113

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores	613	596	596	596
Unpaid undelivered orders	4,032	5,543	5,543	5,543
Total selected resources	4,645	6,139	6,139	6,139

1. *Fish hatcheries.*—Fish from 98 hatcheries help support inland fishery resources, principally on Federal lands and on Federal water development projects. Four development centers and three training schools improve fish-cultural practice and technology. Public visitor facilities and onsite recreation programs are provided to accommodate

2.2 million visitors in 1972 at hatchery areas. An additional amount of \$0.7 million is provided for this activity from the Corps of Engineers and \$0.7 million from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

2. *Wildlife refuges.*—The Bureau manages 259 refuges with 3.9 million acres for migratory birds (waterfowl) and an additional 51 areas with over 4 million acres for other migratory birds. There are 14 areas for big game animals containing almost 5.2 million acres, four national game ranges with 2.4 million acres, and four national wildlife ranges (three in Alaska) having nearly 13.7 million acres. Of the 332 units in the National Wildlife Refuge System, 18 with 19.8 million acres are in Alaska, while four with 2,910 acres are in Hawaii and U.S. territories. An additional 1 million acres of wetlands are managed. Endangered species are protected on 82 of the national wildlife refuges including nine mammals, 15 birds, and the alligator.

3. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—This program consists of the planning, application, and maintenance of conservation measures for the protection, stabilization, rehabilitation, control, and use of the soil, water, and vegetative resources on 150 national wildlife refuges comprising over 10 million acres.

4. *Management and enforcement.*—This program includes the administration and enforcement of Federal wildlife conservation laws and regulations; regulation of importation and interstate transportation of fish and wildlife; collection and analysis of data necessary for management of migratory game birds; and investigation of cases of environmental degradation, such as water pollution and control of migratory bird depredations.

5. *Fishery research.*—Research is conducted to provide information needed for improved methods of sport fishery management. The program includes: studies of the factors governing the productivity of sport fish in the Great Lakes and freshwater reservoirs; studies of how hatchery fish can be produced more efficiently and used more effectively; studies of fish diseases and the effects of pesticides on fish; and studies to develop methods of controlling fish that are pests. Results are used by Federal, State, and private fishery managers.

6. *Wildlife research.*—Research is conducted on game and nongame, resident, and migratory forms of wildlife. Results are used by the Bureau as well as cooperating Federal, State, and private agencies to improve wildlife management and conservation practices. Wildlife units are also maintained at 19 locations to give technical training in wildlife management, conduct research, and demonstrate improved management practices.

7. *Fishery services.*—Technical assistance is provided to Federal, State, Indian, and other public or private entities in management of sport fishing and fish propagation and for an urban sport fishing opportunity program; 24 cooperative fishery units are operated at universities.

8. *Wildlife services.*—Operational and supervisory control programs are conducted where needed to alleviate damage caused by wildlife; and technical assistance is provided to Federal, State, Indian and other public or private entities for enhancement of wildlife resources. State and local cooperator funds are expected to total \$4.7 million in 1972.

9. *River basin studies.*—This activity covers studies of the effects on fish and wildlife resources of the proposed Alaska pipeline and of water-use projects of Federal

agencies and licensees. Recommendations are made for measures to protect and improve these resources. Studies are made of proposed estuarine works to minimize damages. Additional funds, totaling \$1.7 million in 1972, are provided for this activity from the Bureau of Reclamation, the Alaska Power Administration, and the Corps of Engineers for water-use studies.

Funds for four of the above activities are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts—Federal aid in fish restoration and management, Federal aid in wildlife restoration, and National wildlife refuge fund—as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Wildlife refuges.....	1,815	1,290	1,335
Management and enforcement.....	346	400	400
Fishery research.....	115	200	200
Wildlife research.....	92	286	286

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1611-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,506	32,530	34,970
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	3,580	3,745	3,802
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	675	1,258	1,522
Total personnel compensation....	34,761	37,533	40,294
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	3,077	3,086	3,300
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,847	2,007	2,180
22.0 Transportation of things.....	309	354	362
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,515	1,611	1,642
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	347	370	375
25.0 Other services.....	2,958	5,252	5,626
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,028	5,813	6,001
31.0 Equipment.....	1,845	2,370	2,407
32.0 Lands and structures.....	546	598	627
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	6	5
91.0 Unvouchered.....	1	1	1
Total costs, funded.....	52,239	59,001	62,820
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,494		
Subtotal.....	53,733	59,001	62,820
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-373	-380	-391
99.0 Total obligations.....	53,360	58,621	62,429

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,897	2,878	3,052
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	576	711	727
Average number of all employees.....	3,326	3,544	3,696
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,177	\$12,296	\$12,306
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,276	\$7,841	\$8,057

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, **[\$4,983,000]** \$4,440,000, to remain available until expended.

[For an additional amount for "Construction", \$161,000, to remain available until expended.**]** (16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460l-17-18, 668bb, 668dd, 695k-695r, 696-696b, 697-697a, 715k, 742f, 760-760-12, 778a, 921, 1051-1058; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Note.—Excludes in 1972 activities transferred to Research, development, and facilities, Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Applicable amounts for 1970 and 1971 are \$5 thousand.

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1612-0-1-405	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Sportfish facilities.....	23,153	3,616	951	3,699	2,375	9,424	9,224	2,175	3,288
2. Wildlife facilities.....	88,485	6,234	2,051	3,114	2,465	2,023	1,823	2,265	72,798
Total program costs, funded.....	111,638	9,850	3,002	6,813	4,840	11,447	11,047	4,440	76,086
Change in selected resources ¹			489	500	-400				
10 Total obligations.....			3,491	7,313	4,440				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-11,451	-12,239	-9,100				
23 Unobligated balances transferred to other accounts.....				970					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			12,239	9,100	9,100				
Budget authority.....			4,279	5,144	4,440				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....			4,259	5,144	4,440				
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....			20						
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			4,279	5,144	4,440				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,491	7,313	4,440				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,679	1,994	2,607				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-1,994	-2,607	-2,047				
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....			-2						
90 Outlays.....			3,174	6,700	5,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	54	6	6	6
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,304	1,841	2,341	1,941
Total selected resources.....	1,358	1,847	2,347	1,947

1. *Sportfish facilities*.—Projects proposed for 1972 include construction of facilities at two fish hatcheries; water pollution abatement at five hatcheries; construction of a water reconditioning system; engineering planning; and maintenance and rehabilitation of existing facilities.

2. *Wildlife facilities*.—Projects proposed for 1972 consist of advance engineering planning and water rights investigations; water pollution abatement at 42 national wildlife refuges; public use development at three; and maintenance and rehabilitation of existing facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1612-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	667	816	817
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	201	225	190
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	13	11
Total personnel compensation.....	881	1,054	1,018
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	60	88	84
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	79	108	102
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	7	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	10	11
25.0 Other services.....	639	1,112	263
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	291	279	283
31.0 Equipment.....	372	119	43

32.0 Lands and structures.....	622	3,877	3,019
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11	4	3
Total costs, funded.....	2,991	6,662	4,840
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	489	500	-400
Total obligations, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	3,481	7,162	4,440
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	4	4	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	
25.0 Other services.....	3	3	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	140	
Total costs, funded.....	11	151	
96.0 Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 32.0.....	-1		
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	10	151	
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,491	7,313	4,440
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	3,481	7,162	4,440
General Services Administration.....	2	6	
Federal Highway Administration.....	8	145	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	48	78	72
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	55	47
Average number of all employees.....	73	112	104
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,177	\$12,296	\$12,306

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, including such expenses in the regional offices, **[\$1,875,000] \$2,035,000.** (16 U.S.C. 742j; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1613-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental expense.....	240	260	260
2. Regional office expense.....	1,698	1,775	1,775
Total program costs, funded.....	1,938	2,035	2,035
Change in selected resources ¹	11	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,949	2,035	2,035
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,951	2,035	2,035
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,875	1,875	2,035
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	76	-----	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	160	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,949	2,035	2,035
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	161	178	193
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-178	-193	-228
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,929	1,868	1,992
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	152	8

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$20 thousand; 1970, \$31 thousand; 1971, \$31 thousand; 1972, \$31 thousand.

This is for general management and administrative services at headquarters in Washington, D.C., and the regional offices. Expenses incidental to programs financed by permanent and indefinite appropriations are paid from those appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1613-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,609	1,699	1,705
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	40	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,663	1,749	1,757
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	132	142	146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	50	52	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	16	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	14	13
25.0 Other services.....	40	40	38
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	16	15
31.0 Equipment.....	5	5	1
Total costs, funded.....	1,938	2,035	2,035
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	11	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,949	2,035	2,035

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	156	158	158
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	155	158	158
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,177	\$12,296	\$12,306

ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of October 30, 1965 (16 U.S.C. 757a-757f), as amended by the Act of May 14, 1970 (84 Stat. 214), **[\$2,311,000] \$2,321,000,** to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1620-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to cooperators.....	1,143	2,605	2,805
2. Administration.....	200	216	216
Total program costs, funded.....	1,343	2,821	3,021
Change in selected resources ¹	949	-500	-700
10 Total obligations.....	2,292	2,321	2,321
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,293	2,321	2,321
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,311	2,321	2,321
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-18	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,293	2,311	2,321
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	10	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,292	2,321	2,321
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,268	3,482	3,103
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,482	-3,103	-2,424
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-37	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,041	2,690	3,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	10	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$2,527 thousand; 1970, \$3,476 thousand; 1971, \$2,976 thousand; 1972, \$2,276 thousand.

1. *Payments to cooperators.*—State and other non-Federal cooperators are reimbursed up to 60% of the costs of projects to conserve, develop, and enhance the anadromous fishery resources of the Nation and the fish in the Great Lakes that ascend streams to spawn.

2. *Administration.*—State and other non-Federal cooperators' plans are examined and projects inspected.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1620-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	154	162	164
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	160	169	171
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	14	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	2	11	9
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	2	2

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-56-1620-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,143	2,605	2,805
Total costs, funded.....	1,343	2,821	3,021
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	949	-500	-700
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,292	2,321	2,321

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	19	17	17
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,177	\$12,296	\$12,306

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [twenty-three] *forty-two* passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred and [six] *nineteen* are for replacement only (including [sixty-three] *seventy-four* for police-type use [which may exceed by \$400 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year]); purchase of not to exceed [three] *eight* aircraft, of which [one is] *five are* for replacement only; not to exceed \$50,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 417); rations or commutation of rations for officers and crews of vessels at rates not to exceed \$6.50 per man per day; insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft and boats operated by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife in foreign countries; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are not inconsistent with their primary purposes; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Interior:
 - Alaska Power Administration: "General investigations."
 - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and water conservation fund."
 - Bureau of Reclamation:
 - "General investigations."
 - "Construction and rehabilitation."
 - "Construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities."
 - Executive Office of the President: "Appalachian Regional Development Programs."
 - Agriculture: "Forest protection and utilization."
 - Commerce: "Development facilities, economic development assistance."
 - Defense—Civil, Army:
 - "General investigations."
 - "Construction, general."

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

For an advance to the migratory bird conservation account, as authorized by the Act of October 4, 1961, as amended (16 U.S.C. 715k-3, 5; 81 Stat. 612), \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-5137-0-2-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Printing and sale of hunting stamps..	271	272	326
2. Acquisition of refuges and other areas..	10,474	14,484	14,174
Total program costs, funded.....	10,745	14,756	14,500
Change in selected resources ¹	2,000	-100	-1,000
10 Total obligations.....	12,745	14,656	13,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,993	-1,156	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,156	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	11,907	13,500	13,500
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current (general fund).....	5,800	7,500	7,500
60 Permanent (indefinite, special fund) ..	6,107	6,000	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,745	14,656	13,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,259	4,453	4,109
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,453	-4,109	-3,109
90 Outlays.....	10,551	15,000	14,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$2,092 thousand; 1970, \$4,092 thousand; 1971, \$3,992 thousand; 1972, \$2,992 thousand.

Receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps are set aside in the migratory bird conservation fund (16 U.S.C. 718).

1. *Printing and sale of hunting stamps.*—The Postal Service is paid the cost of printing, sale, and accounting for migratory bird hunting stamps.

2. *Acquisition of refuges and other areas.*—Receipts in excess of Postal Service expenses are available for costs of location and acquisition of migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas.

In addition to the receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps, the act of October 4, 1961, as amended (16 U.S.C. 715k-3, 5; 81 Stat. 612), authorizes advances for acquisition. The tenth such advance, \$7.5 million, is proposed for 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-5137-0-2-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,162	2,250	2,275
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	74	75	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	2,243	2,335	2,360
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	172	200	205
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	239	300	310
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	74	75	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	294	320	355
25.0 Other services.....	221	330	225
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	45	40
31.0 Equipment.....	40	40	40
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,333	11,016	10,790
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	81	85	90
Total costs, funded.....	10,745	14,756	14,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,000	-100	-1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,745	14,656	13,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	195	216	216
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	17	18
Average number of all employees.....	214	221	223
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,177	\$12,296	\$12,306

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-9999-0-2-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	7,101	16,000	19,000
2. Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	24,148	38,000	41,000
3. National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,497	4,052	4,500
Total program costs, funded.....	35,746	58,052	64,500
Change in selected resources ¹	18,618	-3,200	-3,000
10 Total obligations.....	54,364	54,852	61,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-20,153	-15,150	-11,528
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	15,150	11,528	13,228
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	49,361	51,230	63,200
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Federal Aid in Fish Restoration and Management.....	11,904	13,924	16,500
Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration.....	33,081	32,806	42,200
National Wildlife Refuge Fund.....	4,376	4,500	4,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	54,364	54,852	61,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	48,806	58,735	55,587
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-58,735	-55,587	-54,887
90 Outlays.....	44,435	58,000	62,200
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Federal Aid in Fish Restoration and Management.....	9,450	16,000	18,000
Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration.....	30,495	37,900	39,700
National Wildlife Refuge Fund.....	4,490	4,100	4,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	1	1	1	1
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	35,549	54,166	50,966	47,966
Total selected resources.....	35,550	54,167	50,967	47,967

Assistance is given to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands by appropriation of funds for fish restoration and management equal to the revenue of the 10% excise tax on sport-fishing tackle and for wildlife restoration equal to the 11% excise tax on the manufacture of firearms and ammunition.

1. *Federal aid in fish restoration and management.*—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved fish restoration and management projects, including research into fish culture, formulation of restocking plans, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat (16 U.S.C. 777a-k).

2. *Federal aid in wildlife restoration.*—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved wildlife restoration projects, including acquisition and development of land and water areas, and for wildlife management research (16 U.S.C. 669-669i); also approved hunter safety programs (Public Law 91-503).

3. *National wildlife refuge fund.*—The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes the expenditure of revenues from the sale of products from the National Wildlife Refuge System. Part of the net proceeds from sales of refuge products is paid to counties in which refuges are located for benefit of public schools and roads. Payment is based on 25% of the proceeds or 0.75% of the value of lands acquired in fee, whichever is larger. The balance of the proceeds is available for management of the refuge system and for enforcement of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-9999-0-2-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,653	2,180	2,313
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	168	98	125
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	13	11
Total personnel compensation.....	2,841	2,291	2,449
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	284	194	210
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	244	235	260
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	37	41
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	143	144	142
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	98	116	110
25.0 Other services.....	1,031	1,848	1,414
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	164	295	329
31.0 Equipment.....	87	96	87
32.0 Lands and structures.....	114	126	101
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	30,728	52,677	59,364
Total costs, funded.....	35,753	58,059	64,507
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	18,618	-3,200	-3,000
Subtotal.....	54,371	54,859	61,507
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-7	-7	-7
99.0 Total obligations.....	54,364	54,852	61,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	188	156	169
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	17	21
Average number of all employees.....	216	175	187
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,177	\$12,296	\$12,306
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,276	\$7,841	\$8,057

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-3916-0-4-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Replacement of personal property sold.....	86	100	100
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	3,979	4,520	4,120
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,065	4,620	4,220
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,516	-3,120	-2,620
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-1,549	-1,500	-1,600
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); to provide assistance to, and cooperate with, State and public or private agencies and organizations in controlling losses of wildlife, in minimizing damages from overabundant species, including acceptance of funds in furtherance of the purposes of the act of Aug. 12, 1958 (72 Stat. 563-564).

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-3916-0-4-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,255	2,325	2,441
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	411	412	247
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	49	52
Total personnel compensation.....	2,677	2,786	2,740
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	194	232	230
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	389	462	460
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	48	53
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	39	54	56
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	67	55
25.0 Other services.....	272	419	222
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	302	383	259
31.0 Equipment.....	182	196	173
32.0 Lands and structures.....	12	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	4,090	4,647	4,248
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-25	-27	-28
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,065	4,620	4,220

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	219	231	236
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	69	75	45
Average number of all employees.....	313	307	282
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,177	\$12,296	\$12,306
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,276	\$7,841	\$8,057

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-8216-0-7-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cooperative studies (program costs, funded).....	261	213	210
2. Sea lamprey control.....	-----	740	1,000
Total program costs, funded.....	261	953	1,210
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	259	953	1,210
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-70	-64	-111
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	64	111	164
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	253	1,000	1,263
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	259	953	1,210
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	32	36	89
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-36	-89	-99
90 Outlays.....	255	900	1,200

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$27 thousand; 1971, \$27 thousand; 1972, \$27 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-8216-0-7-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	124	605	750
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	55	65
Total personnel compensation.....	137	660	815

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	11	53	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	55	66
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	1	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	48	14
25.0 Other services.....	53	52	54
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	65	113
31.0 Equipment.....	5	18	30
Total costs, funded.....	261	953	1,210
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	259	953	1,210

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	59	59
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	15	20
Average number of all employees.....	9	61	76
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,177	\$12,296	\$12,306
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,276	\$7,841	\$8,057

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

The Service's primary responsibility is to conserve, manage, and interpret the natural, historical, and recreational resources of the National Park System. Visitation to park areas is expected to increase from an estimated 174.4 million in 1971 to 183.9 million in 1972.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

For expenses necessary for the management and protection of the areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service, including protection of lands in process of condemnation; plans, investigations, and studies of [the] recreational resources (exclusive of preparation of detail plans and working drawings) [and archeological values in river basins of the United States except the Missouri River Basin]; and not to exceed [\$88,000] \$125,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, [\$57,990,000: Provided, That \$54,000 of the funds herein provided shall be available only upon enactment into law of H.R. 12758, Ninety-first Congress, or similar legislation: Provided further, That not to exceed \$100,000 shall be advanced to the Plymouth-Provincetown Celebration Commission upon enactment into law of S. 2916, Ninety-first Congress, or similar legislation] \$67,604,000.

[For an additional amount for "Management and protection", \$2,155,000.] (5 U.S.C. 5901-5903; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 3, 7a-e, 17j-2, 17k, l, n, 47-2, 81c, 431-433, 460, 460a-2, 461-467, 594, 1281c; 40 U.S.C. 484(k); 43 U.S.C. 620(g); 50 U.S.C. 1622-h(1); Act of Sept. 3, 1964 (79 Stat. 890); Act of July 7, 1964 (78 Stat. 299); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1033-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Management of park and other areas.....	45,375	55,363	59,331
2. Forestry and fire control.....	2,983	2,434	3,314
3. Park and recreation programs.....	4,861	5,675	4,959
Total program costs, funded.....	53,219	63,472	67,604
Change in selected resources ¹	559	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	53,778	63,472	67,604
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	115	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	53,893	63,472	67,604

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	53,606	60,145	67,604
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	—91	—98	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	378	-----	-----
<hr/>				
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	53,893	60,047	67,604
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	3,425	-----
<hr/>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	53,778	63,472	67,604
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,660	6,311	7,203
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	—6,311	—7,203	—8,227
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	71	-----	-----
<hr/>				
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	53,198	59,292	66,443
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	3,288	137

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1969, \$3,093 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$71 thousand); 1970, \$3,723 thousand; 1971, \$3,723 thousand; 1972, \$3,723 thousand.

1. *Management of park and other areas.*—The Service administers 281 park areas comprising about 28.5 million acres of federally owned land located in 46 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The increase proposed is (a) for management, interpretation, and protection of new and recently authorized areas, (b) for operation of new facilities, (c) for new programs in parks such as the busing of visitors to Yosemite National Park, and (d) to provide a portion of the need for operations at acceptable standards in areas operating prior to January 1, 1960, including additional law enforcement capability.

The following tabulation shows the actual and estimated visitors, and general and special fund revenues collected and to be collected by the National Park Service, including recreation fee revenues deposited in the Land and Water Conservation Fund:

	Fiscal year visitors	Fiscal year revenues
1969 actual.....	157,300,000	\$9,183,478
1970 actual.....	166,900,000	8,912,110
1971 estimate.....	174,400,000	10,000,000
1972 estimate.....	183,900,000	12,000,000

2. *Forestry and fire control.*—This activity provides protection for approximately 16 million acres of forest, grasslands, tundra, and desert shrub from fire, destructive insects, diseases and other preventable damage; and for fire prevention and protection of park buildings and structures, many of which are historical and irreplaceable.

3. *Park and recreation programs.*—Studies are conducted to determine the significance and suitability of natural, historical, and recreational areas proposed for inclusion in the National Park System; to determine the boundaries of proposed areas; to recommend changes in existing park area boundaries as needed; and to make recommendations concerning the designation of wilderness areas within the parks. Assistance is provided other Federal agencies, the States, and their political subdivisions upon request, in general development planning, site planning, consultation on design, construction, operational matters, and interpretive planning, and guidance in protection and preservation of historical values on lands involved. Studies and investigations are carried out leading to establishment of rights to sources of water supply and technical assistance is provided in acquiring lands. The Service administers a program which gives formal recognition to natural landmarks of national significance.

An increase is proposed to (a) accelerate the program of master plan and wilderness area studies, (b) provide recreation planning and operations assistance to Indian tribes, and (c) continue recreation planning assistance in the Missouri River Basin formerly funded with Bureau of Reclamation funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1033-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	30,679	36,753	38,312
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	6,466	7,130	7,788
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,496	1,877	1,955
11.8	Special personal service payments.....	284	-----	-----
<hr/>				
	Total personnel compensation.....	38,925	45,760	48,055
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,683	4,296	4,325
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,496	1,851	2,075
22.0	Transportation of things.....	822	893	1,140
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,429	1,565	1,984
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,049	1,153	1,456
25.0	Other services.....	3,503	4,702	4,600
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,760	1,952	2,442
31.0	Equipment.....	1,010	1,112	1,402
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	88	188	125
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	13	-----	-----
<hr/>				
99.0	Total obligations.....	53,778	63,472	67,604

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,264	3,718	3,831
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,160	1,243	1,346
Average number of all employees.....	4,096	4,657	4,947
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,486	\$11,523	\$11,526
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,386	\$8,740	\$9,196

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1033-1-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Forestry and fire control (costs—obligations).....	-----	1,000	-----
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	1,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,000	-----
90	Outlays.....	-----	1,000	-----

A supplemental estimate is anticipated for forest fire suppression and rehabilitation of burned areas.

MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of roads (including furnishing special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), trails, buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities essential to the operation of areas administered pursuant to law by the National Park Service, **[\$48,543,000]** \$55,810,000. (5 U.S.C. 5901-5903; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 7a-c, 8b, 8d, 17j-2, 81c, 431-433, 460, 460a-2, 461-467, 590a, f, 1281c; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF
PHYSICAL FACILITIES—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1034-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Roads and trails.....	14,727	16,928	18,062
2. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	25,008	33,468	37,748
Total program costs, funded..	39,735	50,396	55,810
Change in selected resources ¹	1,333		
10 Total obligations.....	41,068	50,396	55,810
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	49		
Budget authority	41,117	50,396	55,810
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	41,396	48,543	55,810
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-279		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	41,117	48,543	55,810
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		1,552	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		301	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,068	50,396	55,810
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,680	4,273	5,110
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,273	-5,110	-6,078
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	8		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	40,483	47,748	54,800
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplementals.....		1,522	30
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplementals.....		289	12

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1969, \$1,687 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$8 thousand); 1970, \$3,028 thousand; 1971, \$3,028 thousand; 1972, \$3,028 thousand.

The objectives of this appropriation are to operate and maintain physical facilities and resources while safeguarding and conserving the natural, historical, and archeological features, as well as the recreational values of the park areas. The increase proposed is: (a) For wage rate increases; (b) for operation and maintenance of new and recently authorized areas; (c) for operation of new facilities; (d) for new programs in parks such as the management of bears at Yellowstone National Park; and (e) to provide a portion of the need for operations at acceptable standards in areas operating prior to January 1, 1960.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1034-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,373	22,796	25,087
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8,621	10,522	11,930
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	606	640	700
Total personnel compensation.....	25,600	33,958	37,717
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,069	2,754	3,019
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	372	380	428

22.0 Transportation of things.....	700	714	790
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	2,396	2,448	2,691
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	17	22
25.0 Other services.....	3,157	3,225	3,561
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,071	5,181	5,690
31.0 Equipment.....	1,682	1,719	1,892
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	41,068	50,396	55,810

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,304	2,821	2,930
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,334	1,545	1,645
Average number of all employees.....	3,259	4,084	4,400
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,486	\$11,523	\$11,526
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,386	\$8,740	\$9,196

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the National Park Service, including such expenses in the regional offices, **[\$3,580,000] \$3,776,000.** (16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 18f; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1036-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental expenses.....	1,744	2,039	2,039
2. Regional office expenses.....	1,577	1,737	1,737
Total program costs, funded.....	3,321	3,776	3,776
Change in selected resources ¹	36		
10 Total obligations.....	3,357	3,776	3,776
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
Budget authority	3,371	3,776	3,776
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,580	3,580	3,776
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-209		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,371	3,580	3,776
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		196	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,357	3,776	3,776
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	198	72	178
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-72	-178	-222
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,481	3,538	3,668
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		132	64

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1969, \$48 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1970, \$83 thousand; 1971, \$83 thousand; 1972, \$83 thousand.

Executive direction and certain administrative services for the National Park Service are carried on at its headquarters in Washington, D.C., six regional offices, and National Capital parks. Administrative costs at service centers and park areas are charged to program funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1036-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,613	2,836	2,836
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	56	65	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	2,678	2,910	2,910
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	230	250	250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	197	270	270
22.0 Transportation of things.....	27	36	36
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	62	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	56	56
25.0 Other services.....	56	77	77
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52	71	71
31.0 Equipment.....	31	44	44
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,357	3,776	3,776

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	216	216	216
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	191	202	202
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,486	\$11,523	\$11,526

PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES

For expenses necessary in carrying out a program for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation, as authorized by law (80 Stat. 915), **[\$6,801,000]** and investigations, studies and salvage of archeological values, **\$8,096,000**, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 462-467, 470; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1040-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Historic preservation and special studies (total costs).....	1,112	6,928	8,096
Change in selected resources ¹	533	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,645	6,928	8,096
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-33	-76	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	76	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,687	6,852	8,096
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,640	6,801	8,096
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	47	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,687	6,801	8,096
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	51	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,645	6,928	8,096
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	65	563	676
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-563	-676	-737
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,147	6,766	8,033
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	49	2

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1969, \$131 thousand; 1970, \$644 thousand; 1971, \$664 thousand; 1972, \$664 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the preservation of historic properties outside the National Park System. It assists the States and territories, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia to conduct statewide historic surveys that produce nominations to the National Register and form the basis of statewide historic preservation plans. It provides matching grants-in-aid to the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the States for planning and individual preservation projects. This estimate contemplates continuing the grants-in-aid at the same level as in 1971, provides additional support to the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, provides for processing data for the National Register by computer, and continues the Historic Sites Survey, the Historic American Buildings Survey, and the Historic American Engineering Record. Funds for the archeological salvage program conducted by the Service in areas outside the National Park System, previously provided in the Management and protection appropriation and by transfer from the Bureau of Reclamation, are included in this appropriation for 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1040-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	377	588	1,083
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	72	134
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	11
Total personnel compensation.....	435	660	1,228
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	34	51	104
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	84	298
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	2	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	4	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	44	155
25.0 Other services.....	42	89	266
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	11	38
31.0 Equipment.....	2	3	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,069	5,980	5,980
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,645	6,928	8,096

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	48	91
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	8	18
Average number of all employees.....	43	52	103
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,486	\$11,523	\$11,526
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,386	\$8,740	\$9,196

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and improvement, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), of buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities; the repair or replacement of roads, trails, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, or storm, or the construction of projects deferred by reason of the use of funds for such purposes; and the acquisition of water rights; **[\$16,259,000]** **\$37,859,000**, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Construction", \$2,420,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 7a-e, 17j-2, 431-433, 452a, 461-467; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); Act of August 6, 1956 (70 Stat. 1066); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 575, 576); Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200, 201); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued		NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued								
		CONSTRUCTION—continued								
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)		Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1972 financing				
Identification code		Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
10-58-1035-0-1-405										
Program by activities:										
	1. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	723,500	254,474	11,641	26,342	37,359	245	245	37,359	393,439
	2. Acquisition of:									
	(a) Lands.....	50,007	49,987	4	16					
	(b) Water rights.....	9,000	4,088	430	672	500			500	3,310
	3. Parkways.....	191	191							
	4. Roads and trails.....	5,139	4,764	33	343					
	5. Undistributed costs.....	1,667	-43	723	366		620	620		
	Total program costs, funded.....	789,504	313,461	12,831	27,739	37,859	865	865	37,859	396,749
	Change in selected resources ¹			-3,988	-5,909					
10	Total obligations.....			8,843	21,830	37,859				
Financing:										
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-4,304	-3,151					
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			3,151						
	Budget authority			7,690	18,679	37,859				
Budget authority:										
40	Appropriation.....			7,700	18,679	37,859				
41	Transferred to other accounts.....			-72						
42	Transferred from other accounts.....			62						
43	Appropriation (adjusted)			7,690	18,679	37,859				
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			8,843	21,830	37,859				
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			10,680	6,754	12,284				
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-6,754	-12,284	-16,308				
90	Outlays.....			12,770	16,300	33,835				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	588	620	620	620
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	10,174	6,154	245	245
Total selected resources	10,762	6,774	865	865

1. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—The 1972 program is designed to permit the National Park Service to pursue the following objectives in carrying out its mandate to preserve the parks and to provide for their continued use and enjoyment:

- To meet the requirements of Executive Order 11507 pertaining to air and water pollution at Government facilities, through the construction and reconstruction of sewerage systems, treatment plants, incinerators, sanitary land fills, and other utilities.
- To plan and construct projects associated with the American Revolution Bicentennial celebration activities scheduled for 1976.
- To maintain capacity of existing park-use facilities through programs of rehabilitation, replacement, and reconstruction, including the correction of unsafe conditions, correction of functional deficiencies, and the modernization of existing facilities.
- To provide necessary funds for advance planning to permit systematic development of those parks where need for additional capacity or redevelopment of existing capacity is indicated.

2. *Acquisition of lands and water rights.*—The current land acquisition program is included in the budget of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation under authority of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965. Rights to water must be obtained, test well sites selected, and production wells drilled, for use of visitors and employees, and for fire protection.

3. *Parkways*, and 4. *Roads and trails.*—The parkways and roads and trails construction programs authorized by Title 23, United States Code, are provided for under the contract authorization contained in that title and are budgeted under the Parkway and road construction (liquidation of contract authority) appropriation.

5. *Undistributed costs.*—These costs represent end-of-year variations in clearing accounts involving operations such as automotive repair shops, corrals, utility systems and storehouses. The costs are ultimately distributed to the various activities served based on predetermined rates and cost of storehouse items issued.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-58-1035-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,112	3,515	3,716
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,065	1,783	2,120
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	37	101	114
Total personnel compensation.....	3,214	5,399	5,950
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	347	606	654
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	174	330	570
22.0 Transportation of things.....	61	97	110
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	174	288	325
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	69	128	135
25.0 Other services.....	564	1,523	2,525
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	525	753	860
31.0 Equipment.....	775	1,413	1,640
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,941	11,293	25,090
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-1	-	-
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,843	21,830	37,859
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	204	323	323
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	160	260	300
Average number of all employees.....	352	568	623

Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,486	\$11,523	\$11,526
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,386	\$8,740	\$9,196

PARKWAY AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [\$17,650,000] \$16,500,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein provided shall be expended for planning or construction on the following: Fort Washington and Greenbelt Park, Maryland, and Great Falls Park, Virginia, except minor roads and trails; and Daingerfield Island Marina, Virginia, and extension of the George Washington Memorial Parkway from vicinity of Brickyard Road to Great Falls, Maryland, or in Prince Georges County, Maryland. (16 U.S.C. 7a-e, 8, 8a, 8d, 17j-2, 81c, 403h-11, 431-433, 460, 460a-2, 461-467: 23 U.S.C. 201, 203, Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1970, approved December 29, 1970; Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1968 (82 Stat. 815); Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1966 (80 Stat. 766); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 555); Act of September 22, 1950 (64 Stat. 905); Act of August 3, 1950 (64 Stat. 400); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of May 21, 1934 (48 Stat. 791); Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200, 201); Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 885), Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1037-0-1-405	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority for 1972
Program by activities:						
1. Parkways.....	3,735	1,564	3,640	44,813	61,173	20,000
2. Roads and trails.....	16,382	25,797	23,060	35,095	42,035	30,000
Total program costs, funded.....	20,117	27,361	26,700	79,908	103,208	50,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-7,046	-	-	-	-	-
10 Total obligations.....	13,071	27,361	26,700			
Financing:						
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40 Appropriation.....	-1	-11,709	-9,759			
21.49 Contract authority.....	-63,041	-73,069	-61,035			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.40 Appropriation.....	11,709	9,759	2,259			
24.49 Contract authority.....	73,069	61,035	91,835			
25.49 Contract authority lapsing.....	6,192	6,623	-			
Budget authority.....	41,000	20,000	50,000			
Budget authority:						
40 Current appropriation.....	21,500	17,650	18,500			
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-21,500	-17,650	-18,500			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-	-	-			
49 Contract authority (current).....	-	20,000	-			
69 Contract authority (permanent).....	41,000	-	50,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,071	27,361	26,700			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40 Appropriation.....	9,755	-	-			
72.49 Contract authority.....	7,562	10,841	18,602			
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....	-10,841	-18,602	-19,302			
90 Outlays.....	19,547	19,600	26,000			

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	70,602	83,910	79,637
Contract authority.....	41,000	20,000	50,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-83,910	-79,637	-111,137
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	-6,192	-6,623	-
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	21,500	17,650	18,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1969, \$16,160 thousand; 1970, \$9,114 thousand; 1971, \$9,114 thousand; 1972, \$9,114 thousand.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PARKWAY AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)—Continued

1. *Parkways.*—The 1972 program proposes work on four of the nine authorized parkways; Natchez Trace, Blue Ridge, George Washington Memorial, and Foothills. Major projects are accomplished for the Service by the Federal Highway Administration.

2. *Roads and trails.*—Major projects such as principal park entrance roads or major park roads having high traffic density are accomplished for the Service by the Federal Highway Administration. Minor park roads and trails projects, including parking areas, overlooks, campground roads, and drainage structures are carried out through Service facilities. The program provides mainly for the maintenance of existing capacity through such measures as resurfacing and reconstruction and for the development of some new capacity. Program objectives are to prevent a loss of investment in existing road systems, elimination of unsafe sections, and the provision of new capacity to meet traffic demand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1037-0-1-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,450	3,425	3,425
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	774	1,098	1,124
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	47	100	76
Total personnel compensation....	4,271	4,623	4,625
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	435	470	470
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	116	163	163
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36	51	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	111	157	157
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	489	687	687
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	273	384	384
31.0 Equipment.....	37	52	52
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,941	18,188	14,115
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-2		
Total obligations, National Park Service.....	10,712	24,781	20,710
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,124	1,180	1,239
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	41	43	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	46	48	50
Total personnel compensation....	1,211	1,271	1,334
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	100	105	110
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	177	177	177
22.0 Transportation of things.....	63	63	63
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	19	19	19
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	1,012	1,012	4,102
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	9	9
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
32.0 Lands and structures.....			171
Subtotal.....	2,596	2,661	5,990
96.0 Portion of foregoing originally charged to object class 32.0.....	-237	-81	
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	2,359	2,580	5,990
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,071	27,361	26,700

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	286	286	286
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	109	150	150
Average number of all employees.....	395	426	426
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,486	\$11,523	\$11,526
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,386	\$8,740	\$9,196
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	140	156	156
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	120	120	120
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,780	\$12,250	\$12,250

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [thirty-nine] thirty-seven passenger motor vehicles [of which one hundred and twenty-four shall be] for replacement only, including not to exceed [eighty-seven] ninety for police-type use [which may exceed by \$400 each the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year]; purchase of one aircraft for replacement only; and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$50,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service. (5 U.S.C. 78 (a) (b); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Interior:
 - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and water conservation."
 - Bureau of Reclamation:
 - "Construction and rehabilitation."
 - "Recreational and fish and wildlife facilities."
- Funds appropriated to the President: "Economic opportunity program."
- Agriculture, Forest Service: "Forest protection and utilization."
- State: "Contribution, educational and cultural exchange."

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9998-0-2-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.....	122	114	177
2. Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....		12	23
Total program costs, funded....	122	126	200
Change in selected resources ¹	22		
10 Total obligations.....	144	126	200
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	144	126	200
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.....	122	114	177
Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....	22	12	23

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	144	126	200
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	23	23	23
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23	-23	-25
90	Outlays.....	144	126	198
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Educational expenses, children of employ- ees, Yellowstone National Park.....	122	104	186
	Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.....	22	22	12

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1969, \$0; 1970, \$22 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

1. *Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation, and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (62 Stat. 338).

2. *Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (64 Stat. 851).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9998-0-2-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	18	15	16
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
	Total personnel compensation.....	19	16	17
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	97	93	151
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3	2	4
31.0	Equipment.....			2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22	12	23
99.0	Total obligations.....	144	126	200

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,486	\$11,523	\$11,526
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,386	\$8,740	\$9,196

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-3910-0-4-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	Sale of quarters and subsistence to employees (non-Federal).....	1,834	2,090	2,149
2.	Sale of utilities to concessioners and other (non-Federal).....	1,026	1,184	1,217
3.	Miscellaneous other (non-Federal).....	356	502	516
4.	Miscellaneous service to other accounts (Federal).....	2,097	1,543	1,418
	Total program costs, funded.....	5,313	5,319	5,300

Change in selected resources ¹				
		-103	-127	-----
10	Total obligations.....	5,210	5,192	5,300
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-2,006	-1,379	-1,418
14	Non-Federal sources: ² Proceeds from sales:			
	Subsistence and quarters.....	-1,834	-2,090	-2,149
	Utilities to concessioners and other.....	-1,026	-1,184	-1,217
	Miscellaneous other.....	-356	-502	-516
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-25	-37	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	37		-----

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-12	37	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	256	130	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-130		-----
90	Outlays.....	114	167	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1969, \$230 thousand; 1970, \$127 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are derived from charges made for copies of records, documents, etc., plus 25 cents for each certificate of verification (5 U.S.C. 488); for transportation to and from work of employees of Carlsbad Caverns National Park (16 U.S.C. 1b(3)); for furnishing all types of utility services to concessioners, contractors, permittees, or other users of such services (16 U.S.C. 1b(4)); for furnishing supplies and the rental of equipment to persons and agencies that cooperate, render services, or perform functions that facilitate or supplement the administration of the National Park System and miscellaneous areas (16 U.S.C. 1b(5)); medical attention for employees, and to make payroll deductions agreed to by the employees therefor (16 U.S.C. 11); aid to visitors in emergencies (16 U.S.C. 12); for furnishing meals and quarters to employees of the Government in the field and to cooperating agencies (16 U.S.C. 14b, 456a); for purchase of personal equipment and supplies for employees, and to make payroll deductions (16 U.S.C. 17); procurement of supplies, materials, and special services to aid permittees and licensees in emergencies (16 U.S.C. 17c); aid to States for planning public park, parkway, and recreational area facilities (16 U.S.C. 171); sewage disposal system for Yorktown area, Colonial National Historical Park (16 U.S.C. 81) note; for the State of North Carolina's portion of the costs of lands being acquired by the Federal Government for purposes of Cape Hatteras National Seashore (16 U.S.C. 459-459a); for furnishing special road maintenance service to trucking permittees (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969); for providing financial assistance for local educational agencies in areas affected by Federal activities (20 U.S.C. 236-244); and from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-3910-0-4-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	819	844	851
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	435	449	452
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	50	50	50
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,304	1,343	1,353
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	100	103	104
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	76	75	76
22.0	Transportation of things.....	82	81	83
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	299	294	302
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	18	18	19
25.0	Other services.....	512	503	516
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,146	1,128	1,157
31.0	Equipment.....	982	966	991
32.0	Lands and structures.....	692	681	699
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,211	5,192	5,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	48	48	48
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	91	91	91
Average number of all employees.....	139	139	139
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,486	\$11,523	\$11,526
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,386	\$8,740	\$9,196

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

Trust Funds

TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9999-0-7-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations...	262	135	210
2. Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	7,742	20	-----
Total operating costs.....	8,004	155	210
Capital outlay funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations...	1,386	705	1,090
2. Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	43	961	16
3. Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln.....	-----	25	-----
4. Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	35	1,015	-----
Total capital outlay.....	1,464	2,706	1,106
Total program costs, funded...	9,468	2,861	1,316
Change in selected resources ¹	-318	-26	-16
10 Total obligations.....	9,150	2,835	1,300
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursement from: Trust funds.....	-234	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,816	-1,091	-392
U.S. securities (par).....	-64	-64	-64
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,091	367	592
U.S. securities (par).....	64	64	64
60 Budget authority (permanent).....	8,192	2,111	1,500
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
National Park Service, donations.....	935	1,100	1,497
Advance from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	7,248	-----	-----
Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.....	3	3	3
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	7	1,008	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,916	2,835	1,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	471	1,453	1,438
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,453	-1,438	-338
90 Outlays.....	7,934	2,850	2,400
Distribution of outlays by account:			
National Park Service, donations.....	1,013	1,199	1,207
Advance from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	6,885	1,326	478
Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln.....	1	25	-----
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	35	300	715

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1969, \$400 thousand; 1970, \$82 thousand; 1971, \$56 thousand; 1972, \$40 thousand.

1. *National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6). Donations amounting to \$935,265 were received from contributors

during 1970. It is estimated that donations will be received during each of the years 1971 and 1972 amounting to \$1.1 and \$1.5 million, respectively.

2. *Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.*—Prior to 1971 the Service received advances from the District of Columbia to develop, administer, operate, and maintain the portion of the National Capital Parks system within the District of Columbia.

3. *Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest thereon is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historical Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212). The amount of \$2,540 was received in fiscal 1970.

4. *Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contribution.*—Pursuant to the Act of May 17, 1954 (68 Stat. 98-100), as amended, the Secretary of the Interior was authorized to construct upon the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial National Historic Site, St. Louis, Mo., an appropriate national memorial to those persons who made possible the territorial expansion of the United States. Contributions are accepted from the city of St. Louis or other non-Federal sources in the ratio of \$1 to each \$3 of Federal appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9999-0-7-405	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,878	111	111
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	873	69	62
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	411	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	6,162	185	178
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	551	15	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	16	27
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	392	1	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	5	8
25.0 Other services.....	881	279	482
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	246	10	18
31.0 Equipment.....	77	6	11
32.0 Lands and structures.....	664	2,318	560
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	20	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,150	2,835	1,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	727	13	13
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	126	10	9
Average number of all employees.....	713	20	19
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,486	\$11,523	\$11,526
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,386	\$8,740	\$9,196

WATER AND POWER RESOURCES

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

The Bureau of Reclamation plans, constructs, and operates facilities to irrigate lands, furnish municipal and industrial or other water supplies, and develop related hydroelectric power and flood control in the 17 Western States and Hawaii.

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are (a) the Reclamation fund, largely derived from certain irrigation and power revenue; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenue; and (b) the Colorado River Dam fund, derived from the

revenue of the Boulder Canyon project. The 1972 estimates are summarized by source, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Appropriation title	Estimate of appropriation	General fund	Reclamation fund	Colorado River Dam fund	Other
Loan program	9,975	9,975			
Recreational and fish and wildlife facilities	605	605			
Emergency fund	1,000		1,000		
General investigations	21,335	1,900	19,435		
Construction and rehabilitation	190,500	75,500	115,000		
Operation and maintenance	68,200	12,040	53,410	2,750	
General administrative expenses	14,725		14,725		
Permanent authorizations	3,600		293	3,300	7
Lower Colorado River Basin development fund	33,000	33,000			
Upper Colorado River Basin fund	18,651	18,651			
Total	1,361,591	151,671	203,863	6,050	7

¹ Includes \$31,500 for liquidation of contract authority.

The total appropriation request of \$361.6 million represents an increase of \$39.5 million compared with current year appropriation, which includes a proposed supplemental for civilian pay increase and an increase of \$87.1 million compared with the preceding year.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau, as follows:

LOAN PROGRAM

For loans to irrigation districts and other public agencies for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects, and for loans and grants to non-Federal agencies for construction of projects, as authorized by the Acts of July 4, 1955, as amended (43 U.S.C. 421a-421d), and August 6, 1956 (43 U.S.C. 422a-422k), as amended, including expenses necessary for carrying out the program, **[\$8,550,000]** \$9,975,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any contract under the Act of July 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 244), as amended, not yet executed by the Secretary, which calls for the making of loans beyond the fiscal year in which the contract is entered into shall be made only on the same conditions as those prescribed in section 12 of the Act of August 4, 1939 (53 Stat. 1187, 1197). (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0667-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Distribution systems	1,165	796	2,000
2. Small projects:			
(a) Loans	3,709	4,549	12,596
(b) Grants	259	119	
3. Administration	165	155	186
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays			-457
Total program costs, funded	5,298	5,619	14,325
Change in selected resources ¹	-378	-600	
10 Total obligations	4,920	5,019	14,325
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-39		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-50	-819	-4,350
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	819	4,350	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	5,650	8,550	9,975

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	4,881	5,019	14,325
72 Obligated balance, start of year	736	448	267
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-448	-267	-92
90 Outlays	5,169	5,200	14,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Prepayment and advances	284				
Unpaid undelivered orders	733	-39	600		
Total selected resources	1,017	-39	600		

This program provides loans to irrigation districts for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects. Work will be underway on two projects in 1972. Also loans and grants are made to non-Federal agencies for construction of small projects. Funds are provided in 1972 to continue work on nine small projects and to initiate work on two additional projects with new funds and on three others with prior year funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0667-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	175	182	229
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
Total personnel compensation	176	182	229
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	12	14	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	9	16
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	1	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1
25.0 Other services	26	36	43
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	1
31.0 Equipment			1
33.0 Investments and loans	4,317	4,775	14,013
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	379		
99.0 Total obligations	4,920	5,019	14,325

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	14	13	15
Average number of all employees	16	15	17
Average GS grade	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary	\$12,218	\$12,323	\$12,350
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,648	\$10,409	\$10,602

RECREATIONAL AND FISH AND WILDLIFE FACILITIES

Note.—The text for this appropriation is included in the appropriation for the Upper Colorado River Storage Project.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0682-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Recreational facilities	1,343	2,299	435
2. Fish and wildlife facilities	1,422	1,421	510
Total program costs, funded	2,765	3,720	945
Change in selected resources ¹	-531	-1,121	
10 Total obligations	2,234	2,599	945
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,529	-1,794	-340
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,794	340	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,500	1,145	605

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RECREATIONAL AND FISH AND WILDLIFE FACILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-60-0682-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,234	2,599	945
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,842	1,197	696
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,197	-696	-241
90 Outlays.....	2,880	3,100	1,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,652 thousand; 1970, \$1,121 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

This appropriation provides for surveys and construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities in connection with the development of the Colorado River storage project and participating projects.

1. *Recreational facilities.*—Work will continue at three reservoirs in 1972.

2. *Fish and wildlife facilities.*—Work will be conducted at four sites in 1972, including a national fish hatchery and a national wildlife refuge.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0682-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	379	188	197
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	39	2	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	3	2
Total personnel compensation.....	426	193	202
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	34	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	17	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	4	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	31	10	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	172	122	61
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	68	19	21
31.0 Equipment.....	51	23	108
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,369	2,092	399
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	48	100	100
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,234	2,599	945
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Bureau of Indian Affairs ¹	528	122	
National Park Service.....	905	1,863	435
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	801	614	510

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	34	17	19
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	33	17	18
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,645	\$11,905	\$11,905

¹ Bureau of Reclamation is constructing agency for the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

EMERGENCY FUND

For an additional amount for the "Emergency fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U.S.C. 502), to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in said Act, \$1,000,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5043-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Funds available for emergencies:			
(a) Central Valley project, California.....	3		
(b) Missouri River Basin project, Transmission division—various.....	8	230	
(c) Newlands project, Nevada.....		750	
(d) Okanogan project, Washington.....	36		
(e) Sun River, Mont.....		25	
(f) Vale project, Oregon.....		350	
(g) Wapinitia project, Oregon.....		1	
(h) Reserve for emergencies.....		205	1,000
Total program costs, funded.....	47	1,561	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1	-1	
10 Total obligations.....	48	1,560	1,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds for emergency flood damage repair (Office of Emergency Planning).....	-453		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-155	-1,560	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,560		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000		1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-405	1,560	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40	20	80
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20	-80	-80
90 Outlays.....	-385	1,500	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of irrigation and power systems in the event of droughts, canal bank failures, generator failures, damage to transmission lines, or other emergencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5043-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	40	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	4	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	3	
25.0 Other services.....	3	13	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	30	586	
92.0 Undistributed, fund available for emergencies.....		909	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	48	1,560	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1		
Average number of all employees.....	1	3	
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	
Average GS salary.....	\$12,218	\$12,323	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,648	\$10,409	

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, to remain available until expended, \$19,065,000 \$21,335,000, of which \$17,300,000 \$19,435,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be used for more than one-half of the cost of an investigation requested by a State, municipality, or other interest: *Provided further*,

That **[\$360,000]** \$400,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Bureau of Reclamation. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5060-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Plan formulation investigations...	9,602	11,312	11,832
2. General engineering and research...	7,324	9,521	9,700
3. Fish and wildlife studies.....	413	397	400
4. Passamaquoddy tidal power development studies.....	3	2	-----
5. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-424	-569
Total program costs, funded..	17,342	20,808	21,363
Change in selected resources ¹	-348	-641	-28
10 Total obligations.....	16,994	20,167	21,335
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations...	-3	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-312	-381	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	381	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	17,060	19,786	21,335
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriations:			
Reclamation fund, special fund....	14,930	17,300	19,435
General fund.....	2,000	1,765	1,900
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	130	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	17,060	19,065	21,335
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	721	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,991	20,167	21,335
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,413	1,120	1,687
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,120	-1,687	-1,122
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	17,285	18,915	21,864
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	685	36

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	11	-----	8	7	5
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	953	9	587	-----	-----
Equipment and service facilities.....	473	-----	552	524	512
Deferred charges.....	105	5	61	36	22
Total selected resources..	1,542	14	1,208	567	539

Investigations and surveys are made to determine the feasibility of potential reclamation projects and the need for rehabilitation of existing Federal reclamation projects. Studies scheduled from this appropriation, excluding those investigations involving only stream gaging or studies by the Fish and Wildlife Service, are as follows:

Status	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Prior year studies continuing.....	75	58	¹ 66
Prior year studies completed.....	15	22	² 20
Initiated or resumed but not completed..	5	11	3

¹ Includes 11 Missouri River Basin investigations prior year studies continuing.
² Includes 5 Missouri River Basin investigations prior year studies completed.

1. *Plan formulation investigations.*—These include reconnaissance, basin surveys, feasibility investigations, and special investigations throughout the 17 Western States to formulate resource development plans for basins and specific projects leading to authorization, including studies relating to the rehabilitation, financial adjustment, or water conservation on existing Federal reclamation projects. Included in the 1972 program are the Missouri River Basin investigations previously scheduled under Construction and rehabilitation.

2. *General engineering and research.*—Studies directed toward improvements in planning procedures and in engineering methods and materials. Included are studies of atmospheric water resources, of alternative uses and reuse of water, of rapid tunneling techniques, and continuing activities in waste water reclamation opportunities in the western States.

3. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the Fish and Wildlife Service for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of reclamation projects, which are in the planning stage, authorized for construction or under construction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5060-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,706	8,898	10,541
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	168	167	208
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	43	52
Total personnel compensation.....	8,923	9,108	10,801
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	717	719	931
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	421	422	422
22.0 Transportation of things.....	89	101	137
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	165	183	224
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	69	108	146
25.0 Other services.....	5,640	8,563	7,580
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	275	301	395
31.0 Equipment.....	153	182	299
32.0 Lands and structures.....	30	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....	16,486	19,687	20,935
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	368	354	288
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	4	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	1	2
Total personnel compensation.....	372	358	293
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	29	29	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	12	17	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	91	71	62
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	508	480	400
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,994	20,167	21,335

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Department of the Interior:			
Bureau of Reclamation.....	16,486	19,687	20,935
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife...	415	394	400
Office of the Secretary.....	3	2	-----
Corps of Engineers, Civil.....	90	84	-----

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 10-60-5060-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	759	727	860
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	19	26
Average number of all employees.....	745	704	837
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,218	\$12,323	\$12,350
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,648	\$10,409	\$10,602

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	30	24
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	9
Average number of all employees.....	31	29	24
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.0	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,211	\$12,200	\$12,306

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION

For construction and rehabilitation of authorized reclamation projects or parts thereof (including power transmission facilities) and for other related activities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, **[\$186,793,000]** **\$190,500,000**, of which **\$115,000,000** shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate the construction of transmission facilities within those areas covered by power wheeling service contracts which include provision for service to Federal establishments and preferred customers, except those transmission facilities for which construction funds have been heretofore appropriated, those facilities which are necessary to carry out the terms of such contracts or those facilities for which the Secretary of the Interior finds the wheeling agency is unable or unwilling to provide for the integration of Federal projects or for service to a Federal establishment or preferred customer: *Provided further*, That the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis unit shall not be determined until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform with the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the **[Secretary of the Interior]** *Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency*, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 of this appropriation shall be available for replacement of cast-in-place concrete pipe in the South Gila Unit, Yuma Mesa Division, Gila Project, Arizona, which shall be nonreimbursable: *Provided further*, That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed \$5,000 for the Westland Irrigation District, Oregon, \$5,000 for the Tumalo Irrigation District, Oregon, and \$5,000 for the Cascade Irrigation District, Ellenberg, Washington, shall be available to initiate a rehabilitation and betterment program under the Act of October 7, 1949 (63 Stat. 724), as amended, to be repaid in full under conditions satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided further*, That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed \$140,000 may be used for archeological salvage of the cargo of the steamboat Bertrand in the Missouri River Basin. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5061-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Advance planning.....	1,036	525	308
Deduct amounts included under named projects.....	-916	-200	-----
2. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.....	2,056	402	538
3. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	1,332	290	270

4. Central Valley project, California.....	29,765	45,603	56,438
5. Fryingspan-Arkansas project, Colorado.....	7,586	17,336	19,917
6. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton division, Idaho.....	964	1,703	10,655
7. Southern Nevada water project, Nevada.....	14,699	18,300	720
8. Mountain Park project, Oklahoma.....	96	850	2,200
9. Tualatin project, Oregon.....	526	827	1,500
10. Palmetto Bend project, Texas.....	-----	200	1,500
11. Chief Joseph dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	390	170	1,700
12. Columbia Basin project, Washington.....	34,381	70,372	104,199
13. Drainage and minor construction program.....	6,549	5,052	3,633
14. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....	1,751	1,914	3,051
Subtotal, exclusive of Missouri River Basin.....	100,215	163,344	206,629
15. Missouri River Basin:			
(a) Advance planning.....	728	723	950
(b) Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	6,170	10,131	10,640
(c) Garrison diversion unit, Minot extension, North Dakota.....	-----	-----	470
(d) Transmission division.....	12,227	6,555	5,591
(e) Drainage and minor construction program.....	3,552	3,737	3,009
(f) Investigations.....	1,866	2,043	-----
Subtotal, Missouri River Basin Bureau of Reclamation.....	24,543	23,189	20,660
(g) Other Department of the Interior agencies.....	3,554	3,274	-----
Total, Missouri River Basin.....	28,097	26,463	20,660
16. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-----	-17,160
10 Total obligations.....	128,312	189,807	210,129
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Advances from State of California (Central Valley project) (74 Stat. 156-160).....	-----	-795	-1,400
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-561	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,820	-20,835	-18,579
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	20,835	18,579	350
Budget authority.....	142,766	186,756	190,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation:			
Reclamation fund, special fund.....	115,000	115,000	115,000
General fund.....	34,382	71,793	75,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-6,616	-37	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	142,766	186,756	190,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	127,751	189,012	208,729
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	47,976	33,599	30,757
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33,599	-30,757	-28,183
90 Outlays.....	142,128	191,854	211,303

Construction will be underway in 1972 on 24 projects and 13 units and divisions of the Missouri River Basin project. Construction will be initiated on the Palmetto Bend and Tualatin projects; and on Minot extension of the Garrison diversion unit of the Missouri River Basin project with prior year funds. The program also includes continuation of rehabilitation and betterment work on eleven projects. A total of 115 projects and 14 Missouri River Basin units have been completed or are scheduled

for completion by June 30, 1971. The construction completed through 1971 will provide full irrigation service to 4,817,100 acres, a supplemental water supply to 4,612,400 acres, annually provide 3,039,874 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water, and 6,241,800 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. During the year, facilities will be completed

to furnish a supplemental water supply to 17,700 acres of land and to provide 16,500 acre-feet of water annually for municipal and industrial use.

Advance planning work will be underway on three projects.

Project costs to this appropriation are presented in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of the 1972 financing		Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year		
	1. Advance planning.....	3,043	1,142	1,068	525	308	-----		
Deduct amounts included under named projects ¹	-2,186	-1,038	-948	-200	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.....	40,163	24,871	2,049	442	540	548	8	-----	12,253
3. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	190,434	65,451	1,187	560	265	-----	5	270	122,966
4. Central Valley project, California.....	2,243,177	1,186,965	33,109	46,964	56,270	15,754	3,922	44,438	915,947
5. Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado.....	270,208	72,471	6,189	18,499	19,774	1,901	1,024	18,897	152,251
6. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton division, Idaho.....	71,000	1,096	1,038	1,698	10,550	60	165	10,655	56,453
7. Southern Nevada Water project, Nevada.....	81,000	10,998	15,834	21,050	723	3	-----	720	32,395
8. Mountain Park project, Oklahoma.....	25,554	-----	97	830	2,205	20	15	2,200	22,407
9. Tualatin project, Oregon.....	30,900	575	521	833	1,500	410	10	1,100	27,461
10. Palmetto Bend project, Texas.....	36,728	-----	-----	200	1,500	100	-----	1,400	35,028
11. Chief Joseph dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	15,060	455	427	165	1,675	505	30	1,200	12,308
12. Columbia Basin project, Washington.....	1,854,687	674,747	36,830	70,955	104,255	4,309	2,793	102,739	965,107
13. Drainage and minor construction program.....	948,544	836,137	7,303	6,246	3,665	329	112	3,448	95,081
14. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....	69,165	27,269	2,315	1,943	3,051	416	60	2,695	34,527
Subtotal, exclusive of Missouri River Basin.....	5,877,477	2,901,139	107,019	170,710	206,281	24,355	8,144	190,070	2,484,184
15. Missouri River Basin project:									
(a) Advance planning.....	3,994	333	726	710	898	634	486	750	841
(b) Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	283,500	9,281	6,787	10,037	10,580	2,040	1,100	9,640	245,715
(c) Garrison diversion unit, Minot extension, North Dakota.....	12,795	-----	-----	-----	470	470	-----	-----	12,325
(d) Transmission division.....	374,403	271,200	13,933	7,168	5,599	495	487	5,591	76,016
(e) Drainage and minor construction program.....	465,118	428,580	4,473	4,129	3,010	12	11	3,009	24,915
(f) Investigations.....	68,224	64,308	1,864	2,052	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal, Missouri River Basin, Bureau of Reclamation.....	1,208,034	773,702	27,783	24,096	20,557	3,651	2,084	18,990	359,812
(g) Other Department of the Interior agencies.....	89,226	82,285	3,515	3,426	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total, Missouri River Basin project.....	1,297,260	855,987	31,298	27,522	20,557	3,651	2,084	18,990	359,812
16. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-17,160	-----	-----	-17,160	17,160
Total program costs, funded.....	7,174,737	3,757,126	138,317	198,232	209,678	28,006	10,228	191,900	2,861,156
Change in selected resources ²	-----	-----	-10,005	-8,425	451	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	-----	-----	128,312	189,807	210,129	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Detail of advance planning amounts included under named projects:	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Advance planning:					
Chief Joseph dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	881	454	427	-----	-----
Tualatin project, Oregon.....	1,105	584	521	-----	-----
Palmetto Bend project, Texas.....	200	-----	-----	200	-----
Total.....	2,186	1,038	948	200	-----

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:	1969	1970 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	227	-----	198	188	178
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	20,451	-560	9,114	-----	-----
Service facilities.....	6,119	-----	7,059	7,792	8,225
Deferred charges.....	1,608	12	1,481	1,447	1,475
Total selected resources.....	28,405	-548	17,852	9,427	9,878

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5061-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,400	37,869	36,227
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	522	551	435
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	940	883	891
Total personnel compensation.....	38,862	39,303	37,553
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,995	3,204	3,055
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	113	22	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,300	1,390	1,400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	240	635	639
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,039	1,058	1,086
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	293	302	279
25.0 Other services.....	2,901	3,466	3,531
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,378	1,844	1,985
31.0 Equipment.....	1,005	1,136	1,226
32.0 Lands and structures.....	73,643	134,197	159,337
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	70	50	100
Subtotal.....			
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-81	-74	-79
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....	124,758	186,533	210,129
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,585	2,323	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	135	124	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	4	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	2,723	2,451	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	213	195	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	165	163	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	28	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	62	60	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	26	-----
25.0 Other services.....	185	191	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	95	96	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	63	64	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	3,554	3,274	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	128,312	189,807	210,129
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Bureau of Reclamation.....	124,758	186,533	210,129
Bureau of Land Management.....	272	274	-----
Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	217	208	-----
National Park Service.....	410	430	-----
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	139	122	-----
Geological Survey.....	1,893	1,655	-----
Bureau of Mines.....	233	231	-----
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	390	354	-----
Personnel Summary			
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,275	3,167	3,075
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	93	97	82
Average number of all employees.....	3,336	3,241	3,156
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,218	\$12,323	\$12,350
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,648	\$10,409	\$10,602
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	234	206	-----
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	26	19	-----
Average number of all employees.....	247	219	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.0	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,377	\$12,524	-----

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, [\$57,800,000] \$68,200,000, of which [\$44,240,000] \$53,410,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund and [\$2,118,000] \$2,750,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam fund: *Provided*, That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and the unexpended balances of such advances shall be credited to the appropriation for the next succeeding fiscal year. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5064-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.		
Program by activities:					
1. Operation and maintenance.....	52,808	61,085	62,897		
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	9,382	11,514	17,026		
Total program costs, funded.....	62,190	72,599	79,923		
Change in selected resources ¹	712	-3,542	25		
10 Total obligations.....	62,902	69,057	79,948		
Financing:					
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:					
Non-Federal sources:					
Funds advanced by water users (annual appropriations act).....	-5,105	-5,312	-6,041		
Credits from power users ²	-4,861	-4,357	-5,714		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,902	-1,687	-1,148		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,687	1,148	1,155		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,145	-----	-----		
Budget authority.....	54,865	58,849	68,200		
Budget authority:					
40 Appropriation.....	55,370	57,800	68,200		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-505	-----	-----		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	54,865	57,800	68,200		
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	80	-----		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	969	-----		
Distribution of budget authority by account:					
Reclamation fund, special fund.....	42,190	44,240	53,410		
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, special fund.....	2,055	2,118	2,750		
General fund.....	11,125	11,442	12,040		
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	52,936	59,388	68,193		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,824	7,058	7,946		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,058	-7,946	-9,139		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-86	-----	-----		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	51,615	57,504	66,947		
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	76	4		
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	920	49		
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:					
	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	3,983	-----	3,805	3,873	3,898
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,730	-86	3,542	-----	-----
Service facilities.....	23	-----	-----	-----	-----
Deferred charges.....	53	-----	68	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	6,789	-86	7,415	3,873	3,898

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of power and wheeling.

The Bureau operates and maintains the power-generation and transmission facilities, and generally the storage dams and reservoirs, of completed projects. Where necessary, irrigation works are operated and maintained until the water users are able to undertake the responsibilities.

Provision is also made for flood control operations on certain projects, soil and moisture conservation operations on public lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau, the Colorado River front work and levee system program, negotiation and administration of water marketing contracts on Corps of Engineers' projects in California, marketing of power from the Corps of Engineers' powerplants on the Missouri River Basin project and the International Boundary and Water Commission's powerplant in Texas, examination of existing structures, and for purchase power and wheeling.

Energy sales resulting from Bureau power operations financed from above sources are as follows (dollars are in thousands):

Fiscal year:	Energy sales (millions of kw.-hrs.)	Income from energy sales
1970 (actual).....	43,263	\$115,340
1971 (estimate).....	42,579	115,648
1972 (estimate).....	42,190	115,834

The data for 1970 includes \$7.8 million in revenues associated with 16.5 billion kilowatt-hours of energy from Reclamation powerplants for which the Bonneville Power Administration was the marketing agent. Data for the Upper Colorado River storage project are not included in this statement.

Commercial power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, Rural Electrification Administration cooperatives, private utilities, irrigation districts, public utility districts, and State and Federal Government agencies. These revenues are deposited in the Reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, the general fund, and the Fort Peck revolving fund.

The programs include \$17,026 thousand in 1972 for the purchase of power and wheeling. A net billing procedure for certain of these power transactions between the Federal Government and non-Federal utilities precludes the need for \$5,714 thousand of this amount in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5064-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	33,164	35,573	37,146
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	749	778	862
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,216	1,182	1,221
Total personnel compensation.....	35,129	37,533	39,229
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,785	3,060	3,159
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	18	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	982	985	1,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	749	752	824
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	959	1,018	1,128
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	80	89
25.0 Other services.....	10,593	9,952	11,152
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,647	9,400	13,586
31.0 Equipment.....	2,528	2,704	3,651
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,665	3,779	6,329
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10	10	10
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	36	36	36
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-240	-270	-268
99.0 Total obligations.....	62,902	69,057	79,948

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,236	3,303	3,345
Full-time equivalent of all other positions....	108	113	127
Average number of all employees.....	3,338	3,321	3,409
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,218	\$12,323	\$12,350
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,648	\$10,409	\$10,602

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of Reclamation and in the regional offices of the Bureau of Reclamation, **[\$13,652,000]** \$14,725,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5065-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.		
Program by activities:					
1. Departmental and Denver offices.....	6,392	6,569	6,652		
2. Regional offices.....	7,657	7,850	8,073		
Total program costs, funded.....	14,049	14,419	14,725		
Change in selected resources ¹	-20	-59	-----		
10 Total obligations.....	14,029	14,360	14,725		
Financing:					
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----		
Budget authority.....	14,030	14,360	14,725		
Budget authority:					
40 Appropriation (Reclamation fund, special fund).....	13,670	13,652	14,725		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	360	-----	-----		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	14,030	13,652	14,725		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	708	-----		
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,029	14,360	14,725		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	455	494	354		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-494	-354	-304		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-62	-----	-----		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	13,928	13,819	14,748		
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	681	27		
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:					
	1969	1970 Adjust.	1970	1971	1972
Prepayments and advances.....	6	-----	-----	-----	-----
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	135	-62	59	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	141	-62	59	-----	-----

This appropriation finances the general administrative and technical direction of the Reclamation program. Administrative costs incurred for the direct benefit of specific projects or activities are covered under other appropriations.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5065-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,309	11,580	11,927
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	44	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	48	62
Total personnel compensation.....	11,376	11,672	12,022
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,041	1,107	1,136
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	384	349	349
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	55	55
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	396	418	418
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	158	192	178
25.0 Other services.....	337	279	279
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	214	200	200
31.0 Equipment.....	97	86	86
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,029	14,360	14,725

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	825	825	825
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	822	823	823
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,218	\$12,323	\$12,350
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,648	\$10,409	\$10,602

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-9999-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:			
(a) Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.....	2,346	2,700	2,700
(b) Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.....	600	600	600
2. Payments to Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....	8	8	8
3. Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.....	112	150	150
4. Refunds and returns.....	10	135	135
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	3,076	3,593	3,593
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-80	-77	-84
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	77	84	91
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, special fund).....	3,073	3,600	3,600

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:			
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite, special fund).....	2,346	2,700	2,700
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite, special fund).....	600	600	600
Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts) (indefinite, special fund).....			
	7	7	7

Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) (indefinite, special fund).....	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area (indefinite, special fund).....	112	150	150
Refunds and returns (indefinite, general fund).....	-----	135	135

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Total obligations incurred, net.....	3,076	3,593	3,593
90 Outlays.....	3,076	3,593	3,593

Distribution of outlays by account:

Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:			
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite, special fund).....	2,346	2,700	2,700
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite, special fund).....	600	600	600
Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area.....	112	150	150
Refunds and returns (indefinite, general fund).....	10	135	135

1. *Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project.*—
(a) *Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.*—Interest is paid to the Treasury on moneys advanced for construction (43 U.S.C. 618a(b)).

(b) *Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.*—Annual payments of \$300 thousand each are made to Arizona and Nevada, from operation of the Boulder Canyon project (43 U.S.C. 618a(c)).

2. *Payments to the Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).*—Payments are made to the Farmers' Irrigation District on behalf of the Northport Irrigation District for water carriage (62 Stat. 273, as amended).

3. *Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.*—Certain revenues collected from the leasing of Klamath project reserved Federal lands within the boundaries of certain national wildlife refuges shall be used: (a) To credit or pay to the Tule Lake Irrigation District amounts already committed, and (b) to make annual payments to the counties in which such refuges are located (78 Stat. 850).

4. *Refunds and returns.*—Overcollections are refunded and unapplied deposits are returned (64 Stat. 689).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-9999-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	712	750	750
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	2,346	2,700	2,700
44.0 Refunds.....	10	135	135
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,076	3,593	3,593

RECLAMATION FUND (SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	206,328	198,348	185,863
Receipts: Reclamation fund:			
Collections:			
Bureau of Reclamation.....	28,198	26,000	21,000
Other agencies.....	67,606	71,000	74,000
Power revenues.....	80,896	81,000	82,000

Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	2,230		
Total available for appropriation.....	385,258	376,348	362,863
Deduct:			
Annual appropriations:			
General investigations.....	14,930	17,300	19,435
Construction and rehabilitation.....	115,000	115,000	115,000
Operation and maintenance.....	42,190	44,240	53,410
General administrative expenses.....	13,670	13,652	14,725
Emergency fund.....	1,000		1,000
Permanent appropriations:			
Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area.....	112	150	150
Refunds and returns.....		135	135
Total appropriations.....	186,910	190,485	203,863
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	198,348	185,863	159,000

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenue from irrigation and power facilities, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rentals of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts (43 U.S.C. 391).

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT
(SPECIAL FUND)

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	1,757	1,584	1,466
Revenue.....	8,001	9,100	9,100
Transferred to:			
Repayment of investment.....	-2,680	-3,300	-3,300
Colorado River Development Fund.....	-500	-500	-500
Net receipts.....	4,821	5,300	5,300
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	7		
Total available for appropriation.....	6,585	6,884	6,766
Deduct:			
Annual appropriation: Operation and maintenance.....	2,055	2,118	2,750
Permanent appropriations:			
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.....	600	600	600
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.....	2,346	2,700	2,700
Total appropriations.....	5,001	5,418	6,050
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	1,584	1,466	716

Revenue from Boulder Canyon project operations is placed in this fund. The fund is available for annual appropriation for payment of expense of operation and maintenance of the project. It is available without further appropriation for payment of interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury, for annual payments of \$300 thousand each to Arizona and Nevada, and for repayment of advances from the Treasury for construction or other purposes (43 U.S.C. 617a).

COLORADO RIVER DEVELOPMENT FUND

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	16	16	
Receipts.....	500	500	500
Total available.....	516	516	500
Reimbursement to Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	500	516	500
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	16		

This fund is derived from revenue of the Boulder Canyon project, and is available for reimbursement to the Upper Colorado River Basin fund for Hoover Dam deficiencies (82 Stat. 899).

SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U.S.C. 617a), and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U.S.C. 618a), respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations to the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [thirty-eight] *thirty-three* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; payment of claims for damage to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiations and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-467): *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

[Allotments to the Missouri River Basin project from the appropriation under the head "Construction and rehabilitation" shall be available additionally for said project for those functions of the Bureau of Reclamation provided for under the head "General Investigations" (but this authorization shall not preclude use of the appropriation under said head within that area), and for continuation of investigations by agencies of the Department on a general plan for the development of the Missouri River Basin. Such allotments may be expended through or in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies, and advances to such agencies are hereby authorized.]

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law: *Provided*, That net revenues of not to exceed \$36,000 rising from the lease of grazing and agricultural lands within the Tule Lake and Lower Klamath Lake Divisions, as determined by the Secretary, may be credited to the cost incurred in the negotiation of contracts

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—continued

for the purpose of transferring responsibility of operation and maintenance of project facilities to the project water users associations, notwithstanding the provisions of section 2(c) of the Act of June 17, 1944, and sections 2(a), 2(b), and 2(c) of the Act of August 1, 1956.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665).

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefits of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

Not to exceed \$225,000 may be expended from the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation" for work by force account on any one project or Missouri River Basin unit and then only when such work is unsuitable for contract or no acceptable bid has been received

and, other than otherwise provided in this paragraph or as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the construction allotment for any project from the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation" contained in this Act shall be available for construction work by force account: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to work performed under the Rehabilitation and Betterment Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 724).

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
Interior: Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Construction."
Defense—Civil: Corps of Engineers, "General investigations."
Labor: "Manpower administration."
State:
"Development grants, economic assistance, AID."
"Educational exchange trust funds."

Public enterprise funds:

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT

For advances to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968 (82 Stat. 894), for the construction, operation, and maintenance of projects authorized by Title III of said Act, to remain available until expended, **[\$7,698,000]** \$33,000,000, of which **[\$5,748,000]** \$31,500,000, is for liquidation of contract authority provided by section 303(b) of said Act. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	
10-60-4079-0-3-401									
Program by activities:									
Capital outlay funded:									
1. Advance planning:									
	218		80	138					
(a) Dixie project, Utah									
(b) Central Arizona project, Arizona-New Mexico	864,533		635	828	1,400	1,288	1,388	1,500	860,282
2. Navajo project participating agreement	146,000		240	12,311	31,500	133,449	101,949		
Total capital outlay	1,010,751		955	13,277	32,900	134,737	103,337	1,500	860,282
Change in selected resources ¹			128,816	4,721	-31,400				
10 Total obligations			129,771	17,998	1,500				
Financing:									
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Nonoperating revenue			-1	-1	-1				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Appropriation				-204	-1,200				
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Appropriation			204	1,200	1,200				
27 Capital transfer to general fund			1	1	1				
Budget authority			129,975	18,994	1,500				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation			1,200	7,698	33,000				
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			-6,803	-5,748	-31,500				
42 Transferred from other accounts			6,578						
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			975	1,950	1,500				
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase				44					
69 Contract authority (permanent) (82 Stat. 890)			129,000	17,000					
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			129,770	17,997	1,499				
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40 Appropriation				6,605	100				
72.49 Contract authority				122,197	133,449				
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40 Appropriation			-6,605	-100	-99				
74.49 Contract authority			-122,197	-133,449	-101,949				
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental			968	13,208	32,998				
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental				42	2				

¹Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year		122,197	133,449
Contract authority	129,000	17,000	
Unfunded balance, end of year	-122,197	-133,449	-101,949
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	240	5,748	31,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (transfer from Construction and rehabilitation)	6,563		

The fund defrays the cost of advance planning, construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona and Dixie projects for the purposes of furnishing irrigation, municipal, and industrial water supplies; for conservation and development of fish and wildlife resources; for enhancement of recreation opportunities; and for the other purposes as set forth in the Colorado River Basin Project Act.

Advance planning and construction costs are financed through appropriations to the fund.

1 (b). *Central Arizona project, Arizona-New Mexico.*—The 1972 program provides for the continuation of advance planning on the Central Arizona project.

2. *Navajo project participating agreement.*—The 1972 program provides for the requirements to liquidate contract authority for the prepayment of power generation and power facilities (82 Stat. 890).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Expense:			
Interest, Treasury	4	10	31
Interest charged to construction	-4	-10	-31
Total expense			
Nonoperating income: Proceeds from lease of grazing lands	1	1	1
Net income for the year	1	1	1

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	6,809	1,300	1,299	
Accounts receivable, net		2	5	
Selected assets: Service facilities	55	88	188	
Fixed assets, net	2,204	14,543	55,762	
Advance planning	9,119	10,067	1,779	
Total assets	18,187	26,000	59,033	
Liabilities:				
Current, accounts payable	41	102	104	
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders	128,761	133,449	101,949	
Unobligated balance	204	1,200	1,200	
Total unexpended balance	128,965	134,649	103,149	
Undrawn authorizations	-122,197	-133,449	-101,949	
Total funded balance	6,768	1,200	1,200	
Invested capital and earnings	11,377	24,698	57,729	
Total Government equity	18,146	25,898	58,929	

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year		224	420
Appropriations	220	186	1,370
Interest on investment (capitalized)	4	10	31
End of year	224	420	1,821
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year		17,922	25,478
Appropriations	7,558	7,556	31,630
Donated assets:			
Fixed assets	1,738		
Advance planning	8,607		
Service facilities	43		
Transfers to other projects: Service facilities	-24		
End of year	17,922	25,478	57,108
Total Government equity	18,146	25,898	58,929

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4079-0-3-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	465	536	861
11.3 Positions other than permanent	13	30	54
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	7	9
Total personnel compensation	480	573	924
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	37	48	78
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	65	90	111
22.0 Transportation of things	22	31	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4	7	31
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	6
25.0 Other services	153	221	185
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	11	35
31.0 Equipment		14	108
32.0 Land and structures	129,000	17,000	
99.0 Total obligations	129,771	17,998	1,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	41	87	75
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2	
Average number of all employees	44	53	71
Average GS grade	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary	\$12,218	\$12,323	\$12,350
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,648	\$10,409	\$10,602

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT

For the Upper Colorado River Storage Project, as authorized by the Act of April 11, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 620d), to remain available until expended, **[\$22,375,000]** **\$19,256,000**, of which **[\$21,230,000]** **\$18,651,000** shall be available for the "Upper Colorado River Basin Fund", authorized by section 5 of said Act of April 11, 1956, and **[\$1,145,000]** **\$605,000** shall be available for construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities authorized by section 8 thereof, and may be expended by bureaus of the Department through or in cooperation with State or other Federal agencies, and advances to such Federal agencies are hereby authorized: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein approved shall be available for construction or operation of facilities to prevent waters of Lake Powell from entering any national monument. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4081-0-3-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Advance planning	7,557	2,857	435	458	385	715	330		3,092
Deduct amounts included under named projects ¹	-740	-680	-60						
2. Colorado River storage project:									
(a) Curecanti unit, Colorado	112,941	77,913	3,872	3,162	6,643	380	200	6,463	21,151
(b) Transmission division	150,566	119,396	1,986	2,332	3,000	16	16	3,000	23,836
3. Participating projects:									
(a) Central Utah, Bonneville unit, Utah	381,759	27,047	7,568	9,481	10,326	4,084	1,957	8,199	325,380
(b) Central Utah, Jensen unit, Utah	11,152	680	60	400	195	79	84	200	9,733
(c) Lyman, Wyoming-Utah	14,588	6,849	2,179	1,492	118	204	136	50	3,814
(d) San Juan-Chama, Colorado-New Mexico	75,527	46,303	7,222	3,681	927	670	112	369	17,282
4. Drainage and minor construction	445,595	338,041	2,769	3,233	2,173	3,883	3,830	2,120	95,549
5. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings					-1,700			-1,700	1,700
Total capital outlay from appropriation	1,198,945	618,406	26,031	24,239	22,067	10,031	6,665	18,701	501,537
Capital outlays from revenues:									
7. Colorado River storage project power system equipment replacements			216	311	274				
Total capital outlays from revenues			216	311	274				
Operating costs, funded:									
8. Colorado River storage project			5,751	8,978	8,993				
9. Participating projects			114	80	126				
10. Quality of water studies			80	91	90				
Subtotal, operation and maintenance			5,945	9,149	9,209				
11. Interest expense, payments to Treasury			13,695	11,622	13,363				
Total operating costs			19,640	20,771	22,572				
Total program costs, funded			45,888	45,321	44,913				
Change in selected resources ²			-461	-4,113	-205				
10 Total obligations			45,427	41,208	44,708				
Financing:									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11 Federal funds: Sale of electric energy and water			-992	-975	-1,157				
14 Non-Federal sources:									
Sale of electric energy and water			-23,661	-26,217	-27,260				
Sale of property (increase in capital)			-460	-315	-50				
Nonoperating revenue			-2	-3	-3				
Repayment contract collections			-54	-113	-167				
17 Recovery of prior year obligations			-440						
Unobligated balance available, start of year:									
21.40 Appropriation			-1,149	-2,209	-3,393				
21.98 Fund balance			-2,724	-2,727	-3,184				
Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
24.40 Appropriation			2,209	3,393	250				
24.98 Fund balance			2,727	3,184	3,141				
27 Capital transfer to general fund			4,859	6,004	5,766				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			25,740	21,230	18,651				

¹ Detail of advance planning amounts included under named projects:

Advance planning: Participating projects:	Costs to this appropriation				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Central Utah, Jensen unit, Utah	740	680	60	--	--

² Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	19,818	13,585	16,071
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation.....	9,185	6,978	4,853
72.98	Receivables in excess of obligations (fund balance).....	-2,112	-2,611	-2,901
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-6,978	-4,853	-4,234
74.98	Receivables in excess of obligations (fund balance).....	2,611	2,901	3,011
90	Outlays.....	22,523	16,000	16,800

Upper Colorado River Basin fund.—Construction will be underway on three units of the Colorado River storage project and transmission division and on 11 participating projects. Advance planning work will be underway on three projects and one will be initiated with prior year funds. One unit of the storage project and two participating projects have been completed or are scheduled for completion by June 30, 1971. The construction completed through 1971 will provide full irrigation service to 46,600 acres, a supplemental water supply to 180,200 acres, annually provide 351,800 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water, and 1,248,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. The impact of the 1972 construction upon Reclamation goals will be felt in subsequent years as facilities are completed and irrigation service provided, municipal and industrial water furnished, and hydroelectric power is generated.

Operation and maintenance program.—In 1972, the Bureau of Reclamation will operate and maintain four units of the Colorado River storage project with 33,901,000 acre-feet of storage space, 1,248,000 kilowatts of power generation capacity, and 1,810 miles of transmission facilities, including the Seedskadee participating project power operations. Financing will be from project revenue. Quality of water and consumptive use studies and flood control studies of the Florida and Paonia participating projects and nonreimbursable operation and maintenance will be financed from operating revenues and the repayable debt of the storage project and participating projects will be reduced by this amount.

Sales of kilowatt-hours of energy are as follows:

Fiscal year:			
1970 (actual).....			Kilowatt-hours of energy (millions) 3,891
1971 (estimate).....			4,490
1972 (estimate).....			4,660
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenues and other receipts:			
Sale of electric energy and water.....	24,653	27,192	28,417
Repayment contract collections.....	54	113	167
Total revenues and other receipts.....	24,707	27,305	28,584
Expense:			
Operating expense, funded.....	5,945	9,149	9,209
Interest, Treasury.....	14,239	14,448	14,751
Interest charged to construction.....	-2,480	-2,826	-1,388
Total expense.....	17,704	20,771	22,572
Total operating income for year.....	7,003	6,534	6,012
Nonoperating income: Proceeds from lease of grazing lands, net.....	2	3	3
Net income for the year.....	7,005	6,537	6,015

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	10,945	9,303	8,529	4,784
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,759	3,236	3,526	3,635
Prepayments.....		8	20	20
Selected assets: ¹				
Service facilities, net.....	5,835	6,008	6,482	6,283
Supplies.....	820	673	678	686
Deferred charges.....	278	211	172	158
Fixed assets, net.....	749,941	777,929	805,628	832,671
Advance planning.....	4,507	6,871	6,569	4,352
Total assets.....	775,085	804,239	831,604	852,589
Liabilities:				
Current: Accounts payable.....	4,419	3,058	5,498	5,048
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	5,413	4,553		
Unobligated balance.....	3,872	4,936	6,577	3,391
Total unexpended and funded balance.....	9,285	9,489	6,577	3,391
Invested capital and earnings.....	761,381	791,692	819,529	844,150
Total Government equity.....	770,666	801,181	826,106	847,541

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule (1970 adjustment (unpaid undelivered orders), \$440 thousand).

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	424,816	437,038	449,310
Appropriations (available).....	10,723	9,177	7,775
Operating revenues applied to capital expenditures.....	87	130	114
Sale of property (increase in capital).....	192	131	21
Donated assets:			
Fixed assets.....		338	1,179
Advance planning.....	672		
Service facilities.....	6		
Transfers to other projects:			
Fixed assets.....		-13	
Advance planning.....		-317	-1,167
Service facilities.....		-1	
Net interest accrued due United States.....	-1,937		
Interest on investment (capitalized).....	2,480	2,826	1,388
End of year.....	437,038	449,310	458,620
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	344,802	361,158	373,588
Appropriations (available).....	15,017	12,053	10,876
Operating revenues applied to capital expenditures.....	122	181	160
Sale of property (increase in capital).....	268	184	29
Donated assets:			
Fixed assets.....		473	1,652
Advance planning.....	941		
Service facilities.....	9		

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT—continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital—Continued			
Transfers to other projects:			
Fixed assets.....		—18	—
Advance planning.....		—443	—567
Service facilities.....		—1	—
End of year.....	361, 158	373, 588	385, 738
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1, 048	2, 985	3, 208
Net income for the year.....	7, 005	6, 537	6, 015
Payment of earnings.....	—5, 068	—6, 314	—6, 040
End of year.....	2, 985	3, 208	3, 183
Total Government equity.....	801, 181	826, 106	847, 541

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4081-0-3-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9, 715	10, 063	10, 083
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	149	121	103
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	341	292	253
Total personnel compensation.....	10, 205	10, 476	10, 439
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	780	847	835
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	36	1	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	377	385	385
22.0 Transportation of things.....	215	249	233
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	292	305	319
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	34	36
25.0 Other services.....	2, 000	2, 503	2, 649
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	875	2, 776	2, 908
31.0 Equipment.....	258	302	425
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16, 787	11, 831	13, 228
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	—	—
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	13, 695	11, 622	13, 363
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	—125	—123	—117
99.0 Total obligations.....	45, 427	41, 208	44, 708

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	848	858	858
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	23	19
Average number of all employees.....	873	854	861
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12, 218	\$12, 323	\$12, 350
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9, 648	\$10, 409	\$10, 602

CONTINUING FUND FOR EMERGENCY EXPENSES, FORT PECK PROJECT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4451-0-3-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Operation and maintenance program:			
(a) Generation and transmission of power.....	1, 182	1, 432	1, 635
(b) Administrative and general expense.....	117	147	148
Total operating costs, funded.....	1, 299	1, 579	1, 783

Capital outlay, funded:			
Construction work in progress.....	137	301	229
Total program costs, funded.....	1, 436	1, 880	2, 012
Change in selected resources ¹	98	—197	—
10 Total obligations.....	1, 534	1, 683	2, 012

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal funds: Sale of electric energy and other income.....			
	—4, 710	—4, 000	—3, 000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—515	—541	—500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	541	500	500
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	3, 150	2, 358	988

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—3, 176	—2, 317	—988
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	141	277	—
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—277	—	—
90 Outlays.....	—3, 312	—2, 040	—988

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Supplies and materials.....	42	39	39	39
Deferred charges.....	29	29	29	29
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	98	197	—	—
Total selected resources.....	169	265	68	68

This fund defrays the expense of operating the power-generation and transmission facilities of the Fort Peck project, Corps of Engineers—Civil, and emergency expenses to insure continuous operation (16 U.S.C. 833).

Budget program.—Funded program costs in 1972 are slightly higher than in 1971 because of increased costs in generation and transmission of power.

Operating results.—Net income is estimated at \$727 thousand for 1972, a decrease of \$1,204 thousand over the current year anticipating a return to normal operations of sale of electric energy. Earnings in excess of current operating needs are retained so as to maintain a continuing emergency fund of \$500 thousand. The balance is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts toward amortizing with interest that part of the Government investment allocated to power generation and transmission. Such payments totaled \$3.2 million in 1970 and are estimated at \$2.4 million in 1971 and \$1 million in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4451-0-3-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	403	463	468
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	—	—
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	409	469	474
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	33	37	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	30	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	9	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	792	994	1, 339
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	71	51
31.0 Equipment.....	212	71	74
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	—1	—1	—1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1, 534	1, 683	2, 012

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	45	45	45
Average number of all employees.....	39	42	42
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,218	\$12,323	\$12,350
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,648	\$10,409	\$10,602

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-3906-0-4-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General investigations.....	20	18	77
2. Construction and rehabilitation.....	1,327	1,433	1,165
3. Operation and maintenance.....	337	349	326
4. General administrative expenses.....	9	16	16
5. Loan program.....	7	5	5
6. Fort Peck continuing fund.....	17	10	10
7. Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	589	630	573
8. Consolidated working fund, Agency for International Development.....	3,641	2,953	1,358
9. Other.....	5	65	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	5,952	5,479	3,530
Change in selected resources ¹	-6	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	5,946	5,479	3,530
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-5,661	-5,192	-3,302
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-350	-222	-228
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-65	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	65	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-65	65	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	425	454	519
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-454	-519	-519
90 Outlays.....	-94	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	344	341	341	341
Prepayments.....	3	---	---	---
Total.....	347	341	341	341

² Proceeds from non-Federal sources are utilized in accordance with the following authorizations: 5 U.S.C. 5515, pertaining to payments received from State courts for jury duty; 40 U.S.C. 481(c), pertaining to property sales; 43 U.S.C. 395, pertaining to contributions for reclamation work; 43 U.S.C. 620-620(o), pertaining to work authorized by the Colorado River Storage and Participating Projects Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-3906-0-4-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,816	2,368	1,551
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	155	139	47
Total personnel compensation.....	2,979	2,513	1,604
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	213	177	129
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	298	223	125
22.0 Transportation of things.....	294	199	103
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	43	48	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	23	15
25.0 Other services.....	1,866	2,071	1,352
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	99	102	80
31.0 Equipment.....	46	46	49
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	32	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	64	45	21
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	17	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,946	5,479	3,530

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	197	148	95
Average number of all employees.....	180	138	88
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,218	\$12,323	\$12,350
Average FC grade.....	4.1	4.1	3.8
Average FC salary.....	\$19,000	\$19,591	\$21,271
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,648	\$10,409	\$10,602

Trust Funds

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-8070-0-7-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General investigations.....	87	77	-----
2. Construction and rehabilitation.....	5,379	1,453	635
3. Operation and maintenance.....	323	750	384
4. Upper Colorado River storage project.....	313	190	55
5. Colorado River Basin project, Central Arizona project.....	-----	685	-----
6. All other.....	1,038	1,029	668
7. Prior year advances returned.....	18	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	7,158	4,184	1,742
Change in selected resources ¹	-82	-82	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,076	4,102	1,742
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-628	-468	-10
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	468	10	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	6,916	3,644	1,732
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,076	4,102	1,742
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,672	246	448
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-246	-448	-190
90 Outlays.....	8,502	3,900	2,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$164 thousand; 1970, \$82 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The Bureau of Reclamation makes investigations or adds construction features to its own projects when requested and financed by non-Federal entities (43 U.S.C. 395, 396).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-8070-0-7-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	950	1,500	588
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	24	16
Total personnel compensation.....	979	1,525	604
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	84	123	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	75	107	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	54	67	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	2	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	13	2
25.0 Other services.....	316	654	186
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	60	36
31.0 Equipment.....	21	21	15
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,474	1,530	740
44.0 Refunds.....	18	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,076	4,102	1,742

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	56	77	33
Average number of all employees.....	72	114	44
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,218	\$12,323	\$12,350
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,648	\$10,409	\$10,602

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations to promote the development and utilization of the water, power and related resources of Alaska, \$600,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided, That* **\$63,000** **\$42,000** of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon, as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565). (16 U.S.C. 825s; 43 U.S.C. 390; 69 Stat. 618; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General investigations.....	509	669	558
2. Fish and wildlife studies.....	54	63	42
Total program costs, funded.....	563	732	600
Change in selected resources ¹	-1		
10 Total obligations.....	562	732	600
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-94	-132	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	132		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	600	600	600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	562	732	600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	85	43	56
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-43	-56	-30
90 Outlays.....	604	719	626

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	18	18	18	18
Equipment and service facilities.....	19	18	18	18
Total selected resources.....	37	36	36	36

1. *General investigations.*—To provide for investigations, surveys and comprehensive studies to determine the most economical means of providing the development and utilization of water and related resources for assuring that adequate and economical power supplies will be available in Alaska.

2. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of the Alaska Power Administration's general investigations program (16 U.S.C. 771 et seq.).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	326	367	375
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	332	374	382
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	198	121	123
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	14	13
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	6	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	12	10
25.0 Other services.....	15	117	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	10	7
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	3
Total obligations, Alaska Power Administration.....	508	669	558
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE			
25.0 Other services.....	54	63	42
99.0 Total obligations.....	562	732	600

Personnel Summary

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	23	24	23
Average number of all employees.....	23	24	23
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.4	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$15,075	\$15,747	\$15,998
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,999	\$16,128	\$16,721

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, **[\$400,000]** **\$450,000.** (64 Stat. 382; 76 Stat. 1193; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Eklutna project, Alaska.....	372	380	388
2. Snettisham project, Alaska.....	18	20	62
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	390	400	450
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	400	400	450
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	390	400	450
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41	31	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31		
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	399	431	450

The Alaska Power Administration operates and maintains the Eklutna project reservoir, waterways, power-plant and transmission system which supplies 30,000 kilowatts and 164 million kilowatt-hours to the greater Anchorage, Alaska, area.

Energy sales resulting from power operations financed from above sources were \$1,371 thousand in 1970 and are estimated to be \$1,400 thousand and \$1,450 thousand in 1971 and 1972, respectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	230	240	276
11.3 Positions other than permanent	16	16	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	8	9
Total personnel compensation	253	264	302
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	32	32	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	15	19
22.0 Transportation of things	8	3	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	1
25.0 Other services	60	52	55
26.0 Supplies and materials	33	32	33
31.0 Equipment	1	11	3
Subtotal	398	415	465
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-8	-15	-15
99.0 Total obligations	390	400	450

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	15	15	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	17	17	19
Average GS grade	10.2	10.4	10.5
Average GS salary	\$15,075	\$15,747	\$15,998
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,999	\$16,128	\$16,721

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

The Bonneville Power Administration constructs, operates, and maintains facilities to market electric power produced at Federal hydroelectric generating plants over its high-voltage transmission grid system to public and private utilities and industrial customers in the Pacific

Northwest. It also wheels and exchanges power from non-Federal hydroelectric and thermal generating plants.

The estimated amounts of peak generating capacity on the Federal transmission system are as follows (in thousands of kilowatts):

	July 1, 1971	July 1, 1981
Federal projects	11,039	19,443
Power wheeled and exchanged for non-Federal utilities	6,231	13,863
Total	17,270	33,306

The transmission facilities will integrate new generating facilities into the system. Twenty-six Federal hydroelectric generating plants are currently in operation on the system and five Federal generating plants are under construction. These new plants, along with additional generating units being installed at six existing Federal projects, will bring the total Federal installed capacity from 10.4 million kilowatts to 19.4 million kilowatts.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, as authorized by law, **[\$91,600,000] \$94,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not more than \$150,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for preliminary engineering required by the Bonneville Power Administration in connection with the proposed agreements relating to three non-federally financed generating plants proposed under the hydrothermal program to be sponsored jointly or severally by the Washington Public Power Supply System, Seattle City Light, Tacoma City Light, Snohomish County PUD and the Puget Sound Power and Light Company, pursuant to which the Bonneville Power Administration will acquire from preference customers and pay by net billing for generating capability from non-federally financed thermal generating plants in the manner described in the committee report. (16 U.S.C. 825a; 16 U.S.C. 832-832l; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485a, 485h(c), 485i; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 planning			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
Direct program:									
1. System construction	675,895	228,957	96,924	103,463	103,922	59,030	59,850	104,742	82,779
2. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays				-6,298	-8,207	6,298	3,763	-10,742	10,742
Total direct program costs, funded	675,895	228,957	96,924	97,165	95,715	65,328	63,613	94,000	93,521
Change in selected resources ¹			101	-5,342	-1,715				
Total direct obligations			97,025	91,823	94,000				
Reimbursable program:									
3. Operation and maintenance			2,121	1,930	2,176				
4. Other accounts			897	950	970				
5. Trust fund accounts			262	250	250				
Total reimbursable program			3,280	3,130	3,396				
10 Total obligations			100,305	94,953	97,396				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores	13,531	16,911	17,200	17,600
Unpaid undelivered orders	56,923	53,759	48,128	43,013
Deferred items	115			
Total selected resources	70,569	70,670	65,328	63,613

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Financing:									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11	Federal funds.....		-3,018	-2,880	-3,146				
13	Trust funds.....		-262	-250	-250				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-166	-264					
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		264						
	Budget authority.....		97,123	91,559	94,000				
Budget authority:									
40	Appropriation.....		96,500	91,600	94,000				
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....		636						
41	Transferred to other accounts.....		-13	-41					
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....		97,123	91,559	94,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		97,025	91,823	94,000				
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		91,783	84,159	80,132				
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-84,159	-80,132	-78,017				
90	Outlays.....		104,649	95,850	96,115				

System construction.—Provides for continuation of construction work on transmission lines, substations, and related facilities initiated in prior years, and initiation of construction on system additions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	20,444	21,820	22,765
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	3,825	3,000	2,850
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	745	630	400
11.8	Special personal service payments.....	244	90	
	Total personnel compensation.....	25,258	25,540	26,015
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,974	2,100	2,250
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,256	2,350	2,400
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,130	1,160	1,200
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	560	860	960
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	31	35	35
25.0	Other services.....	3,673	4,960	5,400
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	18,475	14,858	9,380
31.0	Equipment.....	10,259	21,360	21,800
32.0	Lands and structures.....	36,570	21,730	27,956
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	19		
44.0	Refunds.....	100		
99.0	Total obligations.....	100,305	94,953	97,396
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,722	1,952	2,016	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	515	383	294	
Average number of all employees.....	2,087	2,013	2,093	
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4	
Average GS salary.....	\$13,013	\$13,092	\$13,092	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,010	\$12,000	\$11,809	

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of the Bonneville transmission system and of marketing electric power and energy, **[\$23,600,000] \$27,250,000.** (16 U.S.C. 825a; 16 U.S.C. 832-832l; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485a, 485h(c), 485i; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
1	System operation and maintenance.....	19,987	21,880	24,120
2	Purchase power and wheeling.....	12,965	15,600	15,610
3	Power contracts and rates.....	716	780	780
4	General administration.....	1,794	2,040	2,040
	Total program costs, funded.....	35,462	40,300	42,550
	Change in selected resources ¹	-150		
10	Total obligations.....	35,312	40,300	42,550
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from:			
	Non-Federal sources ²	-12,759	-15,400	-15,300
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	29		
	Budget authority.....	22,582	24,900	27,250
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	22,300	23,600	27,250
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	297		
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-15		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,582	23,600	27,250

44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		800	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	22,553	24,900	27,250
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	632	482	482
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-482	-482	-482
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	22,703	23,650	27,200
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		770	30
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		480	20

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$632 thousand; 1970, \$482 thousand; 1971, \$482 thousand; 1972, \$482 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from exchanges and sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of power and wheeling.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—This activity consists of the scheduling and dispatching of power; the operation of substations; the maintenance of transmission lines, substations, and other facilities; power requirements and marketing studies; planning and integration of power resources; and system engineering.

The following table shows the rising trend of several of the more important indexes of the operation and maintenance activity:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Transmission plant in service (millions) ¹	\$939	\$1,056	\$1,170
Transmission lines (circuit miles) ²	11,378	11,508	11,598
Number of substations ²	307	310	313
Transformer capacity (megavolt-amperes) ²	34,083	35,349	37,914
Energy sales (billions of kilowatt hours) ³	55.6	61.1	66.6
Wheeling and exchange obligation for non-Federal utilities (megawatts).....	6,101	6,231	7,321
Federal generation peaking capacity (megawatts).....	10,417	11,039	11,349

¹ Average over year. ² End of year. ³ Average water year.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—This activity includes the acquisition of power from other entities by purchase and exchange, and the use of transmission facilities. Exchange arrangements and net billing procedures between the Administration and other entities preclude the need for an additional appropriation of \$15.3 million in 1972.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—This activity provides for the negotiation of power sales and wheeling contracts, the billing and servicing of these contracts, the review of resale rates, the development of service plans, and the establishment of wholesale rate schedules. Receipts which are deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$128.5 million in 1970, and are estimated at \$143.7 and \$159.7 million for 1971 and 1972, respectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,688	15,658	16,400
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	969	900	900
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	441	430	450
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	151	32	
Total personnel compensation.....	15,249	17,020	17,750

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,369	1,540	1,650
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	495	550	600
22.0	Transportation of things.....	603	620	660
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	611	790	870
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	11	20	20
25.0	Other services.....	15,914	18,640	19,650
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,039	1,080	1,310
32.0	Lands and structures.....	14	40	40
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7		
99.0	Total obligations.....	35,312	40,300	42,550

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,229	1,358	1,399
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	128	113	113
Average number of all employees.....	1,260	1,308	1,365
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,013	\$13,092	\$13,092
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,010	\$12,000	\$11,809

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations of the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available to carry out all the duties imposed upon the Administrator pursuant to law. Appropriations made herein to the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available in one fund, except that the appropriation herein made for operation and maintenance shall be available only for the service of the current fiscal year.

Other than as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the appropriation for construction herein made for the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available for construction work by force account or on a hired-labor basis. (16 U.S.C. 825a; 16 U.S.C. 832-882l; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485a, 485h(c), 485i; 69 Stat. 10, 21-22; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

CONTINUING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-5652-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency expenses (total program costs).....	14		
Change in selected resources ¹	-14		
10 Total obligations.....			
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-6		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-370	-500	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	500	500	500
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	124		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-6		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	130		
90 Outlays.....	124		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$21 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$6 thousand); 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

A continuing fund of \$500 thousand, maintained from power receipts, is used to defray expenses incurred under emergency conditions and to insure continuous operation of the Bonneville Power Administration transmission system (16 U.S.C. 832j).

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-3999-0-4-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Consolidated administrative services	321	332	353
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	939	993	792
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	1,260	1,325	1,145

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1,241	-1,254	-1,104
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c))	-19	-71	-41

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	388	320	217
11.3 Positions other than permanent	15	15	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	10	10
Total personnel compensation	409	345	235
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	29	20	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things	2	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	133	245	150
25.0 Other services	333	380	385
26.0 Supplies and materials	252	260	285
31.0 Equipment	42	50	50
32.0 Land and structures	56	5	5
99.0 Total obligations	1,260	1,325	1,145

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	32	17	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	1
Average number of all employees	34	19	18
Average GS grade	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary	\$13,013	\$13,092	\$13,092
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,010	\$12,000	\$11,809

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction and relocation	876	1,160	1,140
2. Purchase of interruptible replacement energy	1,795	2,100	2,100
3. Operation and maintenance	221	240	260
Total program costs, funded	2,892	3,500	3,500
Change in selected resources ¹	57		
10 Total obligations	2,949	3,500	3,500

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-733	-1,120	-1,120
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,120	1,120	1,120
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	3,336	3,500	3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,949	3,500	3,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	251	309	309
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-309	-309	-309
90 Outlays	2,892	3,500	3,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders	358	322	309	309
Accounts receivable	-107	-13		
Total selected resources	251	309	309	309

The Bonneville Power Administration constructs, operates, and maintains transmission facilities which are not provided by the Administration under its customer service policy when requested and financed by non-Federal entities. These facilities increase efficiency on the system, reduce loads on existing facilities, and improve service to customers. Also, facilities of the Administration are relocated as required for highway construction and other purposes under similar arrangements. In addition, trust agreements are developed for the purchase of interruptible replacement energy to meet requirements of industrial customers during periods when operating conditions on the Federal system require the Administration to curtail its delivery of interruptible power. (16 U.S.C. 832a(f)) (31 U.S.C. 725s).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	262	300	300
11.3 Positions other than permanent	27	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11	10	10
Total personnel compensation	300	335	335
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	23	30	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	23	40	30
22.0 Transportation of things	5	25	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3	10	10
25.0 Other services	2,132	2,400	2,400
26.0 Supplies and materials	155	200	295
31.0 Equipment	46	180	185
32.0 Lands and structures	262	280	210
99.0 Total obligations	2,949	3,500	3,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	22	24	24
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	25	27	27
Average GS grade	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary	\$13,013	\$13,092	\$13,092
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,010	\$12,000	\$11,809

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area,

[\$800,000] \$875,000. (Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance	183	212	213
2. Purchase power and wheeling	2,933	5,020	5,281
3. Power contracts and rates	248	259	262
4. General administration	147	150	153
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,511	5,641	5,909
Change in selected resources ²	-8	-3	-3
10 Total obligations	3,503	5,638	5,906
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ³	-2,823	-4,808	-5,031
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	5		
Budget authority	685	830	875
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	700	800	875
41 Transferred to other accounts	-15		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	685	800	875
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		30	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	680	830	875
72 Obligated balance, start of year	26	32	43
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-32	-43	-13
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	674	790	904
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		29	1

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$10 thousand; 1972, \$8 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders	1	2	4	6
Accrued annual leave	-52	-61	-66	-71
Total selected resources	-51	-59	-62	-65

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of power and wheeling.

The Administration markets power generated at Corps of Engineers—Civil, hydroelectric generating plants in a 10-State area of the Southeast. Deliveries are made by means of transmission facilities owned by others. There are 16 projects now in operation with an installed capacity of 1,910,000 kilowatts. There are five projects under construction with an installed capacity of 802,374 kilowatts.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administering contractual operation requirements, and determining methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of firming energy in connection with disposal of power under contracts with utility companies.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenue, development of wholesale power rates, and determination of adequate provisions for the amortization of the power investment. Receipts which were deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$21,929,191

in 1970 and are estimated at \$29,170 thousand for 1971 and \$29,140 thousand for 1972.

4. *General administration.*—Provision is made for the agency's executive direction and administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	473	489	503
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	4
Total personnel compensation	476	491	507
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	38	39	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	17	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	14	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	3	2
25.0 Other services	2,953	5,056	5,314
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	8	6
31.0 Equipment	5	10	6
99.0 Total obligations	3,503	5,638	5,906

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	41	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	0	0
Average number of all employees	40	40	40
Average GS grade	8.7	8.7	8.9
Average GS salary	\$12,638	\$12,730	\$13,123
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$4,461	\$4,711	\$4,711

CONTINUING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-5653-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Emergency expenses, costs—obligations (object class 25.0)	127	39	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-33	-49	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	49	50	50
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	143	40	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	127	40	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	17	1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1		
90 Outlays	143	41	

A continuing fund of \$50 thousand, maintained from receipts for the transmission and sale of electric power in the Southeastern area, is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-2).

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, [\$950,000] \$1,891,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
System construction (program costs, funded).....	11,359	1,010	2,457	4,271	1,891	500	500	1,891	1,230
Change in selected resources ¹			1,224	-1,198					
10 Total obligations.....			3,681	3,073	1,891				
Financing:									
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			-37						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-2,667	-2,123					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			2,123						
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			3,100	950	1,891				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,644	3,073	1,891				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,586	2,179	1,701				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-2,179	-1,701	-1,071				
90 Outlays.....			3,051	3,551	2,521				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$474 thousand; 1970, \$1,698 thousand, 1971, \$500 thousand; 1972, \$500 thousand.

The power developed at Corps of Engineers—Civil hydroelectric generating plants in six Southwestern States is marketed by the Administration through its own transmission facilities and through facilities owned by others. There are 19 Corps of Engineers projects now in operation with an installed capacity of 1,756,700 kilowatts. There are four projects under construction with an installed capacity of 374,000 kilowatts. The Administration also contracts for the sale, purchase, and interchange of power with other systems.

The construction program provides facilities to transmit the power generated at Corps of Engineers projects. The program is coordinated with the construction program of the power projects so that transmission facilities will be in place at the time the power projects are completed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	540	276	233
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	20	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	1	1
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	565	297	234
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	42	22	19
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	115	36	37
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	29		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	2	
25.0 Other services.....	43	99	64
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	95	386	317
31.0 Equipment.....	2,282	1,724	1,205
32.0 Lands and structures.....	495	507	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,681	3,073	1,891

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	18	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	0
Average number of all employees.....	45	22	18
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,374	\$12,813	\$12,998

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, including purchase of not to exceed [three] five passenger motor vehicles, of which three shall be for replacement only, [\$5,100,000] \$5,400,000. (Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance.....	1,745	1,889	2,071
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....		7,675	8,079
3. Power contracts and rates.....	145	146	161
4. General administration.....	649	870	838
Total program costs, funded.....	2,539	10,580	11,149
Change in selected resources ¹	9		
10 Total obligations.....	2,548	10,580	11,149
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ²		-5,345	-5,749
Budget authority.....	2,548	5,235	5,400

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	2,505	5,100	5,400
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	44		
41	Transferred to other accounts.....		-4	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,548	5,096	5,400
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		39	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,548	5,235	5,400
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	139	162	1,513
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-162	-1,513	-1,943
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-27		
90	Outlays, excluding civilian pay act supplemental.....	2,498	3,751	4,964
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		37	2
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		96	4

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$35 thousand; 1970, \$44 thousand; 1971, \$44 thousand; 1972, \$44 thousand.
² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of power and wheeling.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—The Southwestern Power Administration operates and maintains a transmission system as follows (dollars in thousands):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Transmission system in service.....	\$50,752	\$56,152	\$58,429
Transmission lines, circuit miles.....	1,653	1,687	1,734
Number of substations.....	16	16	16

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—Electric power is purchased from private utilities and generating and transmission cooperatives. Power is transmitted to customers through wheeling arrangements with private utilities, and through use of transmission capacity in facilities owned by the generating and transmission cooperatives.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—This includes (a) negotiation of power contracts, (b) billing and servicing contracts, (c) development of wholesale power rates, and (d) participation in determination of the cost of amortizing the Federal Government's investment in power facilities.

Receipts which are deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$23.4 million in 1970, and are estimated at \$27 million and \$28.7 million for 1971 and 1972, respectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,978	2,154	2,294
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	48	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	35	35
Total personnel compensation.....	2,047	2,237	2,399
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	160	172	183
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10	4	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	136	180	189
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	76	119	126
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	47	7,795	8,186
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52	52	39
31.0 Equipment.....	17	12	16
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,548	10,580	11,149

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	151	170	177
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	5	11
Average number of all employees.....	154	175	188
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,374	\$13,850	\$13,608
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,104	\$9,882	\$9,863

CONTINUING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-5649-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Purchase power and wheeling.....	7,215		
2. Emergency expenses.....	15		
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	7,230		
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-5,749		
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-300	-300	-300
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	300	300	300
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	1,319		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	2,800		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,481		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	91	268	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-268		
90 Outlays.....	1,304	268	

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of power and wheeling.

This fund, accumulated from power receipts, is available permanently for emergency expenses that would be necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-1).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-5649-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	7,215		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,230		

OFFICE OF SALINE WATER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALINE WATER CONVERSION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 3, 1952, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1951 et seq.), authorizing studies for the conversion of saline water for beneficial consumptive uses, [including not to exceed \$2,378,000 for administration and coordination expenses during the current fiscal year, \$28,573,000] \$27,025,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

OFFICE OF SALINE WATER—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALINE WATER CONVERSION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0113-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and development.....	15,015	16,200	16,210
2. Construction, operation, and maintenance:			
(a) Test beds and facilities.....	4,662	4,950	6,150
(b) Modules.....	1,386	1,495	3,825
3. Administration and coordination.....	2,191	2,503	2,540
Total program costs, funded.....	23,254	25,148	28,725
Change in selected resources ¹	2,906	3,530	-1,700
10 Total obligations.....	26,160	28,678	27,025
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-289		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-976	-105	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	105		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	25,000	28,573	27,025
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,871	28,678	27,025
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	23,819	24,761	25,210
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24,761	-25,210	-23,810
90 Outlays.....	24,929	28,229	28,425

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$18,040 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$289 thousand); 1970, \$20,657 thousand; 1971, \$24,187 thousand; 1972, \$22,487 thousand.

This program finances the research on and development of low-cost processes for converting saline water to fresh water.

1. *Research and development.*—Basic and applied research, engineering and development, and evaluation work are accomplished by means of contracts or grants to Federal or non-Federal agencies, institutions, commercial organizations, and consultants.

2. *Construction, operation, and maintenance.*—This activity provides for the design, construction, acquisition, operation, maintenance, and modification of saline water conversion test bed plants, facilities, and modules to determine the practical application of the conversion processes under development.

3. *Administration and coordination.*—This activity provides for the necessary planning, supervision, and administration of the saline water conversion program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0113-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,085	2,348	2,462
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	59	60	54
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	38	33
Total personnel compensation.....	2,174	2,446	2,549
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	163	190	198
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	166	175	180
22.0 Transportation of things.....	51	55	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,032	1,140	1,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	131	155	165
25.0 Other services.....	20,208	18,467	19,123
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54	60	70
31.0 Equipment.....	371	550	625
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,810	5,440	2,655
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,160	28,678	27,025

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	137	144	149
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	12	11
Average number of all employees.....	144	151	155
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.3	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,833	\$16,119	\$16,464
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,239	\$8,239	\$8,239

PROTOTYPE DESALTING PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0120-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to Metropolitan Water District (program costs, funded).....	352	108	
Change in selected resources ¹	-352	-108	
10 Total obligations.....			
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-250	-250	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	250		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		250	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	460	460	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-460		
90 Outlays.....		460	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$460 thousand; 1970, \$108 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

This appropriation provided funds for participation in the design, construction, and operation of a nuclear powered dual-purpose electric power generating and desalting plant that was to have been undertaken by the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.

CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0109-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	11		
90 Outlays.....	20		

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-3930-0-4-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Research and development (program costs, funded).....	173	125	
Change in selected resources ¹	-5	-65	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	168	60	

Financing:

11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-228		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-60	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	60		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-60	60	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		90	
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-90		
90	Outlays.....	-150	150	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0 (1970 adjustments, \$70 thousand); 1970, \$65 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Trust Funds

COOPERATION WITH FOREIGN AGENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-8036-0-7-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Cooperation with foreign agencies (program costs funded).....	7,336	1,876	
Change in selected resources ¹	-7,020	-663	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	316	1,213	
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	316	1,213	
Budget authority:			
60 Appropriation.....	4,650	3,950	500
60.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-4,335	-2,737	-500
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	316	1,213	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	316	1,213	
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	784	31	
72.49 Contract authority.....	7,572	3,237	500
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-31		
74.49 Contract authority.....	-3,237	-500	
90 Outlays.....	5,404	3,981	500

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	7,572	3,237	500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-3,237	-500	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	4,335	2,737	500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$7,683 thousand; 1970, \$663 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

This represents funds provided by the Government of Saudi Arabia to finance the construction of a dual-purpose desalting plant in Saudi Arabia under a cooperative agreement with the U.S. Government (42 U.S.C. 1951-1958).

[FEDERAL WATER QUALITY ADMINISTRATION]

[POLLUTION CONTROL OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amount of \$87,126 thousand for 1970 and \$120,000 thousand for 1971 have been transferred to the Environmental Protection Agency and are included in the appropriation account Operations, research, and facilities.

[CONSTRUCTION GRANTS FOR WASTE TREATMENT WORKS]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account in the amount of \$800 million for 1970 and \$1 billion for 1971 have been transferred to the Environmental Protection Agency and are included in the appropriation account Construction grants.

[BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account have been transferred to the Environmental Protection Agency and are included in the appropriation account Operations, research, and facilities.

[COOPERATIVE FUNDS]

Note.—The activities formerly included in this account have been transferred to the Environmental Protection Agency and are included in the appropriation account Miscellaneous contributed funds.

SECRETARIAL OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, **[\$7,074,000]** \$6,528,000, and in addition, not to exceed \$164,000 may be reimbursed or transferred to this appropriation from other accounts available to the Department of the Interior. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Legal services (program costs, funded)	6,671	6,754	6,692
Change in selected resources ¹	38	-31	
10 Total obligations.....	6,709	6,723	6,692
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-152	-164	-164
14 Non-Federal sources (43 U.S.C. 1460).....	-2		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23		
Budget authority.....	6,578	6,559	6,528
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,904	7,074	6,528
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	80		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-890	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	594		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,578	6,184	6,528
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		375	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,555	6,559	6,528
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	348	496	365
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-496	-365	-365
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,412	6,336	6,507
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		354	21

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$56 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$5 thousand); 1970, \$99 thousand; 1971, \$68 thousand; 1972, \$68 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$1,058 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to:

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary, Department of the Interior.....	1970	1971
Operation, research, and facilities, Environmental Protection Agency.....	579	643
Salaries and expenses, General Administration, Department of Commerce.....	350	227
	15	19

The Office of the Solicitor furnishes legal service to the Secretary and the heads of the constituent bureaus of the Department. All attorneys and auxiliary personnel, with the exception of those in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and in the Office of Hearings and Appeals, are under the supervision of the Solicitor.

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR—Continued			
General and special funds—Continued			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,618	5,672	5,640
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	26	26	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	3
Total personnel compensation.....	5,647	5,700	5,671
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees....	451	458	455
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	121	153	153
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	12	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	133	160	160
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	35	38
25.0 Other services.....	174	115	115
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	81	70	75
31.0 Equipment.....	72	20	23
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,709	6,723	6,692
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	468	402	402
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	390	395	392
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,751	\$14,891	\$15,159

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, including teletype rentals and service, and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$11,563,000] \$13,803,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental direction.....	2,398	2,521	3,025
2. Program direction and coordination.....	1,992	1,677	1,709
3. Administrative management.....	4,804	4,948	5,049
4. Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife.....	177	-----	-----
5. Natural Resources Library.....	931	922	912
6. Office of Hearings and Appeals.....	147	2,502	2,844
7. General services.....	195	234	264
Total program costs, funded....	10,644	12,804	13,803
Change in selected resources ¹	215	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	10,859	12,804	13,803
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20	-----	-----
Budget authority	10,879	12,804	13,803
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	10,615	11,563	13,803
Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	200	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-251	-625	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	315	1,246	-----

43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,879	12,184	13,803
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	620	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	10,859	12,804	13,803
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	559	1,086	1,489
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,086	-1,489	-1,173
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-40	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	10,292	11,811	14,089
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	590	30

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$152 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$19 thousand); 1970, \$348 thousand; 1971, \$348 thousand; 1972, \$348 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$1,246 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from:

	1970	1971
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor.....	579	643
Management of lands and resources, Bureau of Land Management.....	603	603

Excludes, \$928 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to:

Operations, research, and facilities, Environmental Protection Agency.....	472	298
Salaries and expenses, General Administration, Department of Commerce.....	379	319

1. *Departmental direction.*—The Office of the Secretary, Under Secretary, and the Office of Information provide top departmental direction and contact with the public. The Office for Equal Opportunity administers the equal opportunity program. Also provided under this activity is leadership for the Department's scientific programs, program analysis, policy planning and research, and the coordination of functions that concern the Water Resources Council.

2. *Program direction and coordination.*—Five assistant secretaries advise and assist the Secretary on matters of policy for promoting the domestic welfare and the conservation and development of the country's resources, and emergency preparedness activities.

3. *Administrative management.*—Under the direction of the Assistant Secretary for Administration, financial management, budget, management improvement, property management, personnel, administrative services, inspection, investigation, and internal audit, and security operations are carried on.

5. *Natural Resources Library.*—Provides library services and information necessary to the Department of the Interior in carrying out its role as the natural resources agency of the Federal Government. This includes, in addition to the Washington area, over 1,500 field installations.

6. The *Office of Hearings and Appeals* provides a secretarial office which consolidates the quasi-judicial responsibilities of the Department of the Interior. Hearing examiners and formal boards of appeal render decisions in cases pertaining to: (1) contract disputes; (2) Indian probate matters; (3) public and acquired lands and their resources; (4) submerged offshore lands of the Outer Continental Shelf; (5) mine health and safety; and, (6) enforcement of restrictions on the importation and transportation of rare and endangered species. The Director of the Office of Hearings and Appeals may assign hearing examiners for the purpose of holding rulemaking hearings and he may also assign hearing examiners or establish ad hoc boards of appeal to meet special requirements of disputes not falling under one of the previously listed categories. Decisions of the boards are final for the Department.

7. *General services.*—Printing and binding, telephone, and health services are provided under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,894	9,717	10,344
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	300	200	230
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	67	67	67
Total personnel compensation.....	8,261	9,984	10,641
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	631	791	844
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	588	723	826
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	25	46
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	196	351	390
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	122	167	177
25.0 Other services.....	539	488	525
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	149	147	175
31.0 Equipment.....	348	116	151
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	12	28
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,859	12,804	13,803

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	600	635	693
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	20	23
Average number of all employees.....	530	638	674
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,759	\$14,691	\$14,757
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,932	\$8,606	\$8,671

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, as authorized by law, \$500,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations, to such office for payments in the foregoing currencies (7 U.S.C. 1704).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0105-0-1-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research, total program costs, funded.....			400
Change in selected resources ¹			100
10 Total obligations.....			500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-100
90 Outlays.....			400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1972, \$100 thousand.

Under this program, the Department of the Interior will provide leadership and support in the conduct of selected research projects carried out by foreign nations. Payments will be made in foreign currencies which the Treasury determines to be excess to normal requirements of the United States. Activities carried out under this appropriation are authorized by the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act of 1954, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-84-0105-0-1-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			10
25.0 Other services.....			490
99.0 Total obligations.....			500

UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION RESEARCH

For necessary expenses of research and development in underground electric power transmission, **[\$750,000]** \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Public works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0103-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and contract supervision.....		30	60
2. Contract research.....		420	940
Total program costs, funded.....		450	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹		300	
10 Total obligations.....		750	1,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		750	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		750	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-300	-300
90 Outlays.....		450	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$300 thousand; 1972, \$300 thousand.

The Department of the Interior participates in a joint private-public research program to reduce the costs of placing high-voltage transmission lines underground.

1. *Administration and contract supervision.*—The Office of the Secretary will perform all necessary functions related to the administration of research contracts.

2. *Contract research.*—Contract research, in cooperation with the Electric Research Council, will be conducted with commercial organizations, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and other governmental agencies where expertise may exist.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0103-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		20	41
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		1	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		5	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	2
25.0 Other services.....		722	943
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....		750	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	1	2
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,691	\$14,757

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Sales program:			
(a) Cost of goods and services sold.....	6,643	8,800	10,094
(b) Other costs.....	813	528	528
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,456	9,328	10,622
Capital outlay:			
Purchase of equipment.....	18	32	32
Total program costs, funded.....	7,474	9,360	10,654
Change in selected resources ¹	137	-114	20
Adjustment in selected resources.....	41		
10 Total obligations.....	7,652	9,246	10,674
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Administrative budget accounts sale of goods and services.....	-7,568	-9,246	-10,674
Decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....	1		
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-107	-23	-23
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23	23	23
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	84		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	334	430	430
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-430	-430	-430
90 Outlays.....	-11		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	186	307	180	187
Advances.....	4	4	4	4
Commodities for sale.....	116	128	128	128
Materials and supplies.....	8	16	16	16
Accrued leave.....	103	99	112	125
Total selected resources.....	417	554	440	460

This fund finances central reproduction, communications, supply, ADP and health services, and such other services as may be performed advantageously on a reimbursable basis (5 U.S.C. 502). The capital consists of \$300 thousand appropriated, donated assets of \$169 thousand, and retained earnings of \$20 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,426	1,759	1,791
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	71	75	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	21	22
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3	22	23
Total personnel compensation.....	1,516	1,877	1,883
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	117	149	150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	62	52
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,391	3,478	4,150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	444	425	384
25.0 Other services.....	491	500	530
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	652	611	566
31.0 Equipment.....	89	74	79
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,752	2,174	2,860
Total costs, funded.....	7,474	9,350	10,654

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	137	-104	20
Adjustment in selected resources.....	41		
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,652	9,246	10,674

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	167	178	178
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	4
Average number of all employees.....	152	180	179
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,759	\$14,691	\$14,757
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,932	\$8,606	\$8,671

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President: "Economic Opportunity Program," Agriculture, Forest Service, Youth Conservation Corps: "Salaries and Expenses."

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-3901-0-4-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Audit activities.....	764	843	940
2. Defense mobilization activities.....	210	213	248
3. Tektite II program.....	569	530	
4. Miscellaneous activities.....	217	207	212
Total program costs, funded.....	1,760	1,793	1,400
Change in selected resources ¹	-5		
10 Total obligations.....	1,755	1,793	1,400
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			
	-1,754	-1,644	-1,400
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-148	-149	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	149		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		149	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	164	183	332
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-183	-332	-332
90 Outlays.....	-19		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$158 thousand; 1970, \$153 thousand; 1971, \$153 thousand; 1972, \$153 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-3901-0-4-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	879	1,029	1,010
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	895	1,044	1,025
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	68	81	83
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	174	190	163
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	5	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	25	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	3
25.0 Other services.....	529	390	100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54	43	16
31.0 Equipment.....	27	10	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,755	1,793	1,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	54	64	66
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	56	60	66
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,759	\$14,691	\$14,757

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Research Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1961-1961c-7), **[\$13,181,000]** \$14,435,000, of which not to exceed **[\$765,000]** \$923,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-86-0115-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance to States for institutes....	5,165	5,100	5,100
2. Matching grants to institutes.....	2,506	3,000	3,000
3. Additional water research.....	2,300	3,500	4,500
4. Scientific information center.....	510	816	912
5. Administration.....	678	805	923
Total program costs, funded.....	11,159	13,221	14,435
Change in selected resources ¹	106		
10 Total obligations.....	11,265	13,221	14,435
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16		
Budget authority.....	11,281	13,221	14,435
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	11,281	13,181	14,435
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		40	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,265	13,221	14,435
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,782	4,236	5,725
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,236	-5,725	-7,515
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	11,804	11,693	12,644
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		39	1

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$3,418 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$7 thousand); 1970, \$3,517 thousand; 1971, \$3,517 thousand; 1972, \$3,517 thousand.

The objective of this program is to stimulate, sponsor, provide for, and supplement present programs for the conduct of research, investigations, experiments, and the training of scientists in the fields of water and of resources which affect water, in order to assist in assuring the Nation at all times of a supply of water sufficient in quantity and quality to meet the requirements of its expanding population.

1. *Assistance to States for institutes.*—This activity provides for specific grants to all 50 States and Puerto Rico for assistance in carrying on the work of a competent and qualified water resources research institute at one college or university in each State. The function of such institute is to conduct research, investigations, and experiments of either a basic or practical nature, or both, in relation to water resources and to provide for the training of scientists through such research, investigations, and

experiments. States may elect to use their grants in support of regional institutes in which several States participate.

2. *Matching grants to institutes.*—This activity provides for grants to match, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, funds made available to institutes by States or other non-Federal sources to meet the necessary expenses of specific water resources research projects which could not otherwise be undertaken.

3. *Additional water research.*—This activity provides for grants to, and contracts and matching or other arrangements with, educational institutions, private foundations or other institutions, with private firms and individuals whose training, experience, and qualifications are adequate for the conduct of water research projects, and with local, State, and Federal Government agencies, to undertake research into any aspects of water problems related to the mission of the Department of the Interior which are deemed desirable and which are not otherwise being studied.

4. *Scientific information center.*—This activity provides for the operation of a water resources scientific information center. The objectives of center operations are to be responsive to the needs of water resources officials and organizations by making information available concerning water resources research results and developments, to avoid replication of research, and to improve communications and coordination of efforts among all those engaged in federally sponsored water-related research.

5. *Administration.*—This activity provides for the administration of the Water Resources Research Act including the prescribing of rules and regulations, review and appraisal of institute programs and research proposals, making and monitoring of allotments, contracts, and grants; establishment and maintenance of cooperation and coordination among the centers and between the centers and Federal and other organizations concerned with water resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-86-0115-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	618	698	773
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	20	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		4	5
Total personnel compensation.....	632	722	799
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	48	55	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	20	25	28
22.0 Transportation of things.....		7	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	12	24	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	50	56
25.0 Other services.....	1,157	2,189	2,825
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	12	13
31.0 Equipment.....	10	17	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	9,354	10,120	10,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,265	13,221	14,435

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	42	46
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	37	41	46
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$17,482	\$17,460	\$17,437

Legislative Program**PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT**

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-04-1109-2-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Resource management, conservation and protection.....			1,050
2. Cadastral survey.....			1,450
10 Total obligations			2,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-800
90 Outlays			1,700

A supplemental estimate in the amount of \$2.5 million will be requested to begin implementation of the Alaskan Native Claims Settlement legislation in 1972. The estimate would provide funds for necessary land classification and mineral examination functions as well as cadastral survey capability to initiate the provisions of the proposed legislation.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS**CONSTRUCTION****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-08-2301-2-1-601	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Buildings and utilities (costs—obligations)			4,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			4,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,000
90 Outlays			4,000

Additional appropriation of \$4 million for 1972 will be requested, if authorizing legislation is enacted, to make grants to the Navajo Tribe of Indians to assist in the construction of facilities at the Navajo Community College.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

CLAIMS AND TREATY OBLIGATIONS**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-08-2623-2-1-907	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Bureau of Indian Affairs (costs—obligations)			25,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			25,000
90 Outlays			25,000

Additional appropriations of \$25 million will be requested if authorizing legislation is enacted to make payment to Alaska natives, in connection with the Alaska native claims settlement.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-08-4409-2-3-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Bureau of Indian Affairs (costs—obligations)			5,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			5,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			4,000
90 Outlays			1,000

An additional appropriation will be requested if authorizing legislation is enacted to provide for the initial establishment of a program to guaranty and insure loans which will secure private capital financing for business enterprises by Indians and Indian organizations.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES**TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 10-20-0414-2-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. War claims.....			5,000
2. Economic development fund.....			1,000
10 Total obligations (costs)			6,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			6,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-----	6,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-5,000
<hr/>			
90	Outlays	-----	1,000

A supplemental appropriation of \$5 million for 1972 will be submitted for war claims in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands if authorizing legislation is enacted.

A supplemental appropriation of \$1 million for 1972 will be submitted for the Trust Territory economic development fund if authorizing legislation is enacted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title or in the Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, [1971] 1972, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; [air-conditioning equipment for passenger motor vehicles authorized to be purchased during the

current fiscal year in excess of the general purchase price limitation;] purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 302. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 301. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 302. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau of office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

SEC. 303. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency, or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 304. No part of any funds made available by this Act to the Southwestern Power Administration may be made available to any other agency, bureau, or office for any purposes other than for services rendered pursuant to law to the Southwestern Power Administration. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice and for examination of judicial offices, including purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; and miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; [\$8,598,000] \$10,390,000. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 8 U.S.C. 1103; 18 U.S.C. 4201, 4203, 4208, 5005, 5009; 28 U.S.C. 501, 503, 504, 507-26; 31 U.S.C. 638(a); 84 Stat. 437, 1090, 1236; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0129-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	1,634	1,792	1,489
2. Administrative review and appeals.....	1,453	1,664	1,914
3. Administrative services.....	5,119	5,584	6,987
Total program costs, funded.....	8,206	9,040	10,390
Change in selected resources ¹	7	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8,213	9,040	10,390
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-40	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	77	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,250	9,040	10,390
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,134	8,598	10,390
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	219	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-103	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,250	8,598	10,390
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	442	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,213	9,040	10,390
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	210	575	616
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-575	-616	-689
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,839	8,579	10,295
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	420	22

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$59 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$189 thousand); 1970, \$255 thousand; 1971, \$255 thousand; 1972, \$255 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$400 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, U.S. attorneys and marshals; 1970, \$364 thousand; 1971, \$377 thousand.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Attorney General, aided by the Deputy Attorney General and other immediate assistants, directs and supervises the programs and activities of the Department.

2. *Administrative review and appeals.*—The Pardon Attorney reviews requests for pardon; the Board of Parole grants or denies requests by prison inmates for parole;

and the Board of Immigration Appeals decides upon appeals from rulings of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. The following tables show the actual and estimated workloads of the Pardon Attorney and of these Boards:

PARDON ATTORNEY

Cases:	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	1,057	1,276	941	841
Received.....	724	459	700	720
Closed.....	505	794	800	850
Pending, end of year.....	1,276	941	841	711

BOARD OF PAROLE

Population of institutions.....	20,488	20,687	22,000	22,300
Paroles granted.....	5,445	5,142	5,550	5,550
Paroles denied.....	10,441	9,808	12,100	12,100
Warrants issued for violations.....	2,521	2,369	2,200	2,125
Number under supervision, June 30 (parolees and mandatory releases).....	10,328	10,147	10,000	10,000

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS

Cases:	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	395	503	928	1,308
Received.....	2,403	3,121	3,150	3,175
Terminated.....	2,295	2,696	2,770	3,030
Pending, end of year.....	503	928	1,308	1,453
Briefs in lieu of oral arguments received.....	626	642	655	670
Reply briefs received.....	295	286	295	305
Oral arguments heard by Board.....	361	326	400	450

3. *Administrative services.*—The Administrative Division serves as the focal point for departmentwide management and administration. This division also furnishes administrative services to the smaller offices and divisions, and to the larger divisions and bureaus when such functions can be more effectively and economically performed centrally. The Department's library, containing over 250,000 volumes of legal and related reference material, is included within this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0129-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,422	6,975	7,527
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	86	95	95
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	87	88	88
Total personnel compensation.....	6,595	7,158	7,710
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	497	573	659
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	140	189	271
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	287	314	586
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	89	86	90
25.0 Other services.....	202	183	380
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52	124	128
31.0 Equipment.....	340	408	561
Total costs, funded.....	8,206	9,040	10,390
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	7	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,213	9,040	10,390

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	617	625	667
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	13	13
Average number of all employees.....	548	559	601
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,110	\$12,356	\$12,341
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,458	\$7,460	\$7,728

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0129-1-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative services (costs—obligations).....		174	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		174	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		174	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-3	
90 Outlays.....		171	3

A supplemental appropriation will be requested to provide increased or new administrative services to various segments of the Department. These services relate to 61 new judgeships authorized by Public Law 91-272; the District of Columbia Court Reform and Criminal Procedure Act of 1970; increased workload in the 93 judicial districts; efforts in the area of air piracy and court security; the Organized Crime Control Act of 1970; and the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; not to exceed \$20,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 529); **[\$33,400,000] \$38,532,000: Provided**, That not to exceed \$206,000 may be transferred to this appropriation from the "Alien Property Fund, World War II", for the general administrative expenses of alien property activities, including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 28 U.S.C. 501, 505, 506, 510-520, 524, 525; 50 U.S.C. App. 6; 84 Stat. 922; Executive Order 9788, October 5, 1946, 11 F.R. 11981; Executive Order 10644, as amended by Executive Order 11281, May 11, 1966, 31 F.R. 7215; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.....	763	798	821
2. General tax matters.....	6,506	7,386	7,607
3. Criminal matters.....	5,753	7,818	9,210
4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....	6,295	6,637	7,004
5. Land matters.....	4,497	4,654	5,391
6. Legal opinions.....	608	767	774
7. Internal security matters.....	1,341	1,712	1,731
8. Civil rights matters.....	3,708	5,323	5,994
Total direct costs.....	29,471	35,095	38,532
Reimbursable program:			
4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....	136	206	206
Total program costs, funded.....	29,607	35,301	38,738
Change in selected resources ¹	445		
10 Total obligations.....	30,052	35,301	38,738

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources.....	-136	-206	-206
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-101		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	649		
Budget authority.....	30,464	35,095	38,532
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	30,264	33,400	38,532
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	200		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-5	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	30,464	33,395	38,532
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,916	35,095	38,532
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,562	3,804	3,889
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,804	-3,889	-4,130
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-250		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	28,424	33,394	38,207
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,616	84

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$712 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$230 thousand); 1970, \$927 thousand; 1971, \$927 thousand; 1972, \$927 thousand.

The following legal activities of the Department are financed from this appropriation:

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.*—This consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the Supreme Court.

WORKLOAD, SOLICITOR GENERAL

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	212	247	271	281
Received.....	1,113	1,258	1,240	1,275
Terminated.....	1,078	1,234	1,230	1,265
Pending, end of year.....	247	271	281	291
Other activities:				
Appellate determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	990	1,071	1,050	1,060
Certiorari determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	350	496	450	520
Miscellaneous recommendations passed on in the Solicitor General's Office....	239	285	310	330
Total cases and other activities....	2,904	3,357	3,321	3,466

2. *General tax matters.*—This involves the prosecution or defense of cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	5,635	5,585	5,978	5,928
Received.....	9,778	9,494	9,602	9,602
Terminated.....	9,828	9,101	9,652	9,652
Pending, end of year.....	5,585	5,978	5,928	5,878
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	192	239	290	340
Received.....	349	341	343	343
Terminated.....	302	290	293	293
Pending, end of year.....	239	290	340	390

3. *Criminal matters.*—These embrace all actions in criminal law except tax, internal security, antitrust, and civil rights matters.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year	1,512	3,031	4,601	3,586
Received	7,281	12,147	14,010	16,340
Terminated	5,762	10,577	15,025	17,201
Pending, end of year	3,031	4,601	3,586	2,725
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year	1,238	2,748	2,812	2,376
Received	7,659	8,230	12,310	17,885
Terminated	6,149	8,166	12,746	18,316
Pending, end of year	2,748	2,812	2,376	1,945

4. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—The prosecution or defense of civil suits and claims of the Government, except tax, land, and civil rights matters are handled by this activity.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year	13,602	15,533	20,104	23,996
Received	11,240	14,476	15,002	16,035
Terminated	9,320	9,905	11,110	11,515
Pending, end of year	15,522	20,104	23,996	28,516

¹ Administrative claims transferred to Division statistics.

5. *Land matters.*—These include all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal land and natural resources, including civil litigation involving Indians and Indian affairs in which the United States is interested.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year	14,521	15,616	19,954	21,272
Received	5,623	9,627	7,518	8,143
Terminated	4,528	5,288	6,200	7,620
Pending, end of year	15,616	19,954	21,272	21,795

6. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations are reviewed as to form and legality.

7. *Internal security matters.*—Litigation and related matters concerning the internal security of the United States are handled by this activity.

8. *Civil rights matters.*—Cases and matters involving the civil rights of persons within the jurisdiction of the United States are covered by this function.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year	344	397	510	590
Filed	146	189	200	150
Closed	98	84	120	100
Pending, end of year	397	510	590	640
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year	4,455	3,574	3,710	3,710
Received	3,237	3,399	5,000	3,500
Terminated	4,118	3,320	5,000	3,000
Pending, end of year	3,574	3,710	3,710	4,210

¹ Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	22,373	27,329	29,562
11.3 Positions other than permanent	356	400	411

11.5 Other personnel compensation	99	118	118
11.8 Special personal service payments	1,001	901	1,041
Total personnel compensation	23,829	28,748	31,132
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,709	2,230	2,484
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,664	1,741	1,914
22.0 Transportation of things	25	27	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	851	858	1,071
24.0 Printing and reproduction	430	480	529
25.0 Other services	423	621	895
26.0 Supplies and materials	134	165	183
31.0 Equipment	386	205	272
91.0 Unvouchered	20	20	20
Total costs, funded	29,471	35,095	38,532
94.0 Change in selected resources	445		
Total direct obligations	29,916	35,095	38,532
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	118	177	177
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	9	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	5	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	4	4
25.0 Other services	7	6	11
Total reimbursable obligations	136	206	206
99.0 Total obligations	30,052	35,301	38,738

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions	1,792	2,003	2,130
Full-time equivalent of other positions	49	55	56
Average number of all employees	1,672	1,869	1,987
Average GS grade	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$14,097	\$14,078	\$14,012
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions	10	10	10
Average number of all employees	9	9	9
Average GS grade	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$14,097	\$14,078	\$14,012

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0128-1-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Criminal matters (costs—obligations)		93	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		93	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		93	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			3
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-3	
90 Outlays		90	3

A supplemental appropriation will be requested to defray the costs incurred under the Organized Crime Control Act (Public Law 91-452) directed toward the eradication of organized crime in the United States by strengthening the legal tools in the evidence-gathering process, by establishing new penal prohibitions, and by providing enhanced sanctions and new remedies to deal with the unlawful activities of those engaged in organized crime.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws, [\$10,250,000] \$11,417,000: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be expended for the establishment and maintenance of permanent regional offices of the Antitrust Division. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 28 U.S.C. 506, 510, 515, 524, 525; 15 U.S.C. 4, 9, 21, 25, 1312a; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-05-0319-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
	Enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws: Program costs, funded.....	9,614	10,789	11,417
	Change in selected resources ¹	133	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	9,747	10,789	11,417
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	279	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
		10,026	10,789	11,417
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	9,761	10,250	11,417
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	265	-----	-----
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	539	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,747	10,789	11,417
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	608	797	886
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-797	-886	-1,038
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-86	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,472	10,188	11,238
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	512	27

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$128 thousand (1970 adjustments - \$85 thousand); 1970, \$176 thousand; 1971, \$176 thousand; 1972, \$176 thousand.

This division administers and enforces the antitrust laws and related statutes. Actual and estimated caseloads are indicated in the following table:

Cases:	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	97	103	102	107
Filed.....	53	59	65	68
Terminated.....	47	60	60	65
Pending, end of year.....	103	102	107	110

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-05-0319-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	7,979	8,950	9,370
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	86	88	88
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	18	20	20
11.8	Special personal service payments.....	78	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....				
		8,161	9,058	9,478
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	605	725	758
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	295	360	382
22.0	Transportation of things.....	7	14	15
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	195	265	285
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	25	40	62
25.0	Other services.....	191	230	305
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	29	32	42
31.0	Equipment.....	106	65	90
Total costs, funded.....				
		9,614	10,789	11,417
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	133	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	9,747	10,789	11,417

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	595	610	630
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Average number of all employees.....	544	557	576
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,901	\$14,992	\$15,098

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

For necessary expenses of the offices of the United States attorneys and marshals, including purchase of firearms and ammunition; [and purchase of not to exceed nine passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; \$54,365,000, of which not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for the employment of temporary deputy marshals in lieu of bailiffs at a rate of not to exceed \$12.80 per day] \$83,190,000: *Provided*, That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for payment of compensation and expenses of Commissioners appointed in condemnation cases under Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals", \$9,428,000, of which \$1,610,000 is for acquisition and repair of security equipment for Federal court facilities and shall remain available until expended.] (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 18 U.S.C. 3053, 4008; 28 U.S.C. 501, 510, 515, 524, 525, 541-543, 547-550, 561, 562, 567-572, 713, 1825; 31 U.S.C. 638, 638(a); 84 Stat. 294, 473, 922; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-05-0322-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
	1. United States attorneys.....	30,818	38,189	43,854
	2. United States marshals.....	20,456	28,238	39,336
Total program costs, funded.....				
		51,274	66,427	83,190
	Change in selected resources ¹	2,082	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	53,356	66,427	83,190
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-162	-----	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	27	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
		53,221	66,427	83,190
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	51,862	63,793	83,190
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	1,361	-----	-----
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-10	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	53,221	63,783	83,190
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	2,644	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	53,356	66,427	83,190
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,655	5,301	3,791
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,301	-3,791	-3,408
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	50,717	65,425	83,441
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	2,512	132

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$362 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$280 thousand); 1970, \$2,724 thousand; 1971, \$2,724 thousand; 1972, \$2,724 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$400 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, general administration; 1970, \$364 thousand; 1971, \$377 thousand.

The Government is represented in each of the 93 judicial districts by a United States attorney and a United States marshal.

1. *United States attorneys.*—The United States attorney is responsible for the Government's legal interests in his district.

2. *United States marshals.*—The marshal has custody of all Federal offenders until released by the courts or confined in prison. He also acts as agent of the court in the service of process.

The following table shows actual and estimated workloads:

U.S. ATTORNEYS				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Criminal cases filed.....	36,837	39,497	44,872	54,500
Civil cases filed.....	25,100	28,034	31,000	40,282
Total cases filed.....	61,937	67,531	75,872	94,782
Criminal cases terminated.....	33,613	35,426	40,840	45,768
Civil cases terminated.....	24,604	24,431	26,700	27,456
Total cases terminated.....	58,217	59,857	67,540	73,224
Man-hours in court.....	207,348	239,601	315,200	388,725
Prosecutions declined.....	85,899	88,089	90,289	97,114
Criminal complaints.....	135,602	146,602	183,465	221,445
Civil matters received.....	31,234	35,112	39,500	44,635
Proceedings before grand jury.....	22,565	24,545	29,500	34,830
Hours before grand jury.....	19,872	24,985	39,875	45,750
Criminal trials.....	4,157	4,148	5,605	6,538
Civil trials.....	1,248	1,097	1,360	1,432
Total trials.....	5,405	5,245	6,965	7,970
Criminal appeals filed.....	2,213	2,120	3,354	5,209
Criminal appeals terminated.....	1,779	1,913	2,891	3,975
Civil appeals filed.....	1,356	1,677	1,680	2,160
Civil appeals terminated.....	1,279	1,364	1,490	1,687
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	41,878	45,598	53,272	61,604
Received.....	61,937	67,531	75,872	94,782
Terminated.....	58,217	59,857	67,540	73,224
Pending, end of year.....	45,598	53,272	61,604	83,162
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	30,538	34,476	43,725	57,225
Received.....	166,836	180,301	204,500	255,530
Terminated.....	162,898	171,052	191,000	213,680
Pending, end of year.....	34,476	43,725	57,225	99,075
Collections (in thousands).....	\$60,434	\$58,076	\$59,250	\$60,500

U.S. MARSHALS				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Process received for service.....	997,977	958,371	1,005,987	1,056,286
Arrests.....	18,793	19,091	25,700	26,400
Prisoners received.....	94,449	94,768	102,141	106,226
Prisoners handled.....	292,030	318,065	416,000	418,800
Prisoners transported out-of-district:				
Number.....	26,324	28,281	31,674	32,841
Cost (in thousands).....	\$1,836	\$1,949	\$2,217	\$2,439
Days transporting.....	17,790	17,218	22,169	24,388
Number of seizures.....	3,912	4,574	4,797	5,036
Vessels.....	1,017	1,208	1,280	1,344
Other.....	2,895	3,366	3,517	3,692
Value of seized property (in thousands).....	\$450,355	\$467,301	\$546,150	\$571,250

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

U.S. ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	35,252	44,426	56,352	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	462	1,162	1,162	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,720	1,833	2,150	
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1,205	281	281	
Total personnel compensation.....	38,639	47,702	59,945	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,427	3,940	5,159	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,759	5,069	5,523	

22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	288	345
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,648	2,263	2,513
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	485	609	618
25.0 Other services.....	2,605	2,903	3,208
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	367	341	362
31.0 Equipment.....	1,333	2,862	5,517
Total costs, funded.....	51,274	65,977	83,190
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,082		
Total obligations, U.S. attorneys and marshals.....	53,356	65,977	83,190

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

32.0 Lands and structures.....		450	
99.0 Total obligations.....	53,356	66,427	83,190

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,221	4,275	4,769
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	82	106	106
Average number of all employees.....	3,115	3,940	4,454
Average GS grade.....	6.3	6.4	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$9,152	\$8,612	\$9,403
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,303	\$17,397	\$17,670

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0322-1-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. United States attorneys.....		705	
2. United States marshals.....		902	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		1,607	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,607	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,607	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-100	
90 Outlays.....		1,507	100

A supplemental appropriation will be requested to meet the costs of the increased workload resulting from the Organized Crime Control Act (Public Law 91-452) which is directed toward the eradication of organized crime in the United States by strengthening the legal tools in the evidence-gathering process, by establishing new penal prohibitions, and by providing enhanced sanctions and new remedies to deal with the unlawful activities of those engaged in organized crime.

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

For expenses, mileage, and per diems of witnesses and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, and not to exceed **[\$500,000]** \$650,000 for such compensation and expenses of expert witnesses (including expert witnesses) pursuant to section 524 of title 28, United States Code and sections 4244-48 of title 18, United States Code; **[\$5,500,000]** \$6,500,000: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used to pay any witness more than one attendance fee for any one calendar day. (18 U.S.C. 4244-4248; 28 U.S.C. 524, 1821, 1823; 84 Stat. 922-23; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-05-0311-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Fact witnesses.....	4,989	5,000	5,850
2.	Expert witnesses.....	495	500	650
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	5,484	5,500	6,500
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16		
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	5,500	5,500	6,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,484	5,500	6,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	421	334	384
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-334	-384	-534
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-55		
90	Outlays.....	5,516	5,450	6,350

Fees and expenses are paid to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in all cases to which the United States is a party.

1. *Fact witnesses.*—These witnesses testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge. Fees of physicians and psychiatrists for examining accused persons preparatory to testifying in court are also paid from this fund.

2. *Expert witnesses.*—The testimony of these witnesses entails the use of special training or information.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-05-0311-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments:			
	Fees, fact witnesses.....	2,121	2,150	2,450
	Fees, mental examinations.....	336	350	500
	Fees, expert witnesses.....	495	500	650
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,952	3,000	3,600
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons:			
	Per diem in lieu of subsistence.....	607	600	800
	Mileage.....	1,846	1,800	2,000
	Expenses (Government employees).....	79	100	100
	Total travel and transportation of persons.....	2,532	2,500	2,900
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,484	5,500	6,500

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-05-0311-1-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Fact witnesses (costs—obligations).....		700	
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		700	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	700	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		50
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50	
90	Outlays.....	650	50

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation will be needed to finance increased travel costs, growing workloads due to the filling of active duty judgeships, and the historical growth related to this activity.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Community Relations Service established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000g-3), \$4,300,000; 2000g-2), \$5,569,000. (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1966, 31 CFR 6187; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	11-05-0500-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
	Prevention and conciliation of civil rights disputes (total program costs, funded).....	3,171	4,494	5,569
	Change in selected resources ¹	182		
10	Total obligations.....	3,353	4,494	5,569
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	39		
	Budget authority.....	3,392	4,494	5,569
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	3,307	4,300	5,569
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	86		
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-15	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,392	4,285	5,569
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		209	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,353	4,494	5,569
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	236	592	686
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-592	-686	-840
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,988	4,202	5,404
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		198	11

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$43 thousand (1970 adjustment, -\$9 thousand); 1970, \$216 thousand; 1971, \$216 thousand; 1972, \$216 thousand.

The Service was established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, to provide assistance to communities in resolving disputes, disagreements and difficulties arising from discriminatory practices which disrupt or threaten to disrupt peaceful relations among citizens, and also where efforts are being made to eliminate disparities between groups, to achieve compliance with the act and to reduce and prevent racial disorders.

By law, the Service may assist communities upon request of local citizens or officials, or upon its own motion; Federal courts may also refer public accommodations cases arising under title II of the act to the Service.

In endeavoring to create a climate of compliance and orderly progress, the Service seeks, encourages, and utilizes the cooperation of appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, private and public groups or institutions, and individuals working to develop methods and programs for the peaceful resolution of racial disputes.

In carrying out the mandate of Congress, the Service must conduct its activities in confidence and without publicity, and the staff must hold confidential any information so acquired.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0500-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,923	2,832	3,617
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	220	226	226
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	15	20
11.8 Special personal service payments..	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	2,159	3,073	3,863
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	157	240	306
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	459	594	686
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	12	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	155	229	283
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	18	21
25.0 Other services.....	146	203	214
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	15	25
31.0 Equipment.....	67	110	154
Total costs, funded.....	3,171	4,494	5,569
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	182		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,353	4,494	5,569

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	180	237	300
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	57	74	109
Average number of all employees.....	202	265	350
Average GS grade.....	10.6	9.2	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,038	\$13,441	\$13,002
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,843	\$6,843	\$6,843

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0400-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants and contracts for improving capabilities, techniques and practices including demonstration projects (total program costs, funded) (object class 41.0).....	842		
Change in selected resources ¹	-842		
10 Total obligations.....			
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,943	991	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-991		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-110	-991	
90 Outlays.....	842		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,943 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$110 thousand); 1970, \$991 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$991 thousand); 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965 expired June 30, 1968.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-3900-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses, general administration.....	474	1,751	2,554
2. Salaries and expenses, general legal activities.....	71	50	50
3. Salaries and expenses, U.S. attorneys and marshals.....	302	2,898	3,818
4. Salaries and expenses, antitrust division.....	1		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	849	4,699	6,422
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-849	-4,699	-6,422
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	370	2,353	3,157
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		508	753
11.8 Special personal service payments....	21	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	391	2,886	3,935
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	30	188	250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	352	774	1,039
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	34	454	904
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	6	9
25.0 Other services.....	2	206	92
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	125	175
31.0 Equipment.....		60	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	849	4,699	6,422

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	43	343	358
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	38	253	341
Average GS grade.....	8.4	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,110	\$9,732	\$9,732

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States; protection of the person of the President of the United States; acquisition, collection, classification and preservation of identification and other records and their exchange with, and for the official use of, the duly authorized officials of the Federal Government, of States, cities, and other institutions, such exchange to be subject to cancellation if dissemination is made outside the receiving departments or related agencies; and such other investigations regarding official matters under the control of the Department of Justice and the Department of State as may be directed by the Attorney General, including purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year (not to exceed five hundred and

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

one.] one thousand and thirty-nine, including one armored vehicle, of which seven hundred eighty-nine shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; firearms and ammunition; not to exceed \$10,000 for taxicab hire to be used exclusively for the purposes set forth in this paragraph; payment of rewards; and not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; [\$260,235,000] \$318,646,000: Provided, That the compensation of the Director of the Bureau shall be \$42,500 per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent.

None of the funds appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be used to pay the compensation of any civil-service employee.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$14,150,000, including the purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year of 500 passenger motor vehicles.] (28 U.S.C. 534, 531-537; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Security and criminal investigations:			
(a) Coordination.....	10,073	10,776	11,835
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system.....	11,407	13,722	16,071
(c) Field investigations.....	188,869	212,405	234,868
2. Identification by fingerprints.....	21,300	24,201	26,943
3. Criminal and scientific laboratory.....	6,169	6,907	7,203
4. Training.....	5,546	6,737	7,642
5. General administration.....	12,249	13,523	14,083
Total program costs, funded ¹	255,612	288,271	318,646
Change in selected resources ²	827	-687	-----
10 Total obligations.....	256,440	287,583	318,646
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	210	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	256,650	287,583	318,646
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	250,310	274,385	318,646
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	6,547	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-207	-132	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	256,650	274,253	318,646
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	13,330	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	256,440	287,583	318,646
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,097	18,574	20,283
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,574	-20,283	-23,729
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-60	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	252,902	273,218	314,526
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	12,656	674

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$5,002 thousand; 1971, \$10,604 thousand; 1972, \$9,088 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	235	364	360	360
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,385	4,083	3,400	3,400
Total selected resources.....	3,620	4,447	3,760	3,760

The Federal Bureau of Investigation is the investigative branch of the Department of Justice and obtains evidence for use in civil litigation and prosecution of criminal

violations of Federal law. It has primary responsibility for the internal security of the Nation. It assists all law enforcement agencies in training, identification, and technical matters.

The appropriation request for 1972 of \$318,646,000 will provide for an additional 2,251 full-year employees (1,036 agents and 1,215 clerks) when compared with the full-year employees to be provided by the FBI's 1971 requirements. A total of 1,731 of the additional full-year employees (1,013 agents and 718 clerks) will be for field operations as follows: 788 full-year employees (477 agents and 311 clerks) will be required to handle increasing investigative workloads; 880 full-year employees (513 agents and 367 clerks) result from the continuation on a full-year basis in 1972 of the additional 1,702 employees (1,000 agents and 702 clerks) placed on the rolls in 1971 for assignment to the field to handle the mounting volume of work in interstate gambling, terrorist, and aircraft hijacking matters; and the remaining 63 full-year employees (23 agents and 40 clerks) will form the initial staff needed to commence operations during 1972 at the new FBI Academy now under construction at Quantico, Va. The remaining 520 additional employees for 1972 (23 agents and 497 clerks) are for assignment at the Seat of Government as follows: 62 employees (23 agents and 39 clerks) for the administration and correlation of the expanding investigative work throughout the field, 60 employees (all clerks) for a new national system of exchanging criminal history information, and 398 employees (all clerks) for the fingerprint operation where 95 will be used for current work increases, 29 will be involved with preparation work for the automation of identification records and 274 for work on the project to consolidate our civil fingerprint files.

1. *Security and criminal investigations.*—This activity includes the Bureau's investigative responsibilities, the coordination and maintenance of the data gathered, and the maintenance of the Bureau's communications system. Data are disseminated to other Government agencies having an official interest in them. During 1970, the Bureau received 2,567,373 names for search through its files. Name check work is expected to remain at a heavy level.

WORKLOAD VOLUME—CRIMINAL, SECURITY, AND CIVIL CLASSIFICATIONS

Actual	Investigative matters received
1966.....	718,850
1967.....	770,654
1968.....	820,830
1969.....	859,666
1970.....	882,254
Revised estimate, 1971.....	990,000
Estimate, 1972.....	1,115,000

2. *Identification by fingerprints.*—The Identification Division is the national repository of identification data based on fingerprint records. Fingerprints are acquired, classified, preserved, and exchanged with other duly authorized law enforcement agencies and 7,220,816 sets of fingerprints were received for handling during 1970. The heavy volume of fingerprint work is expected to increase. Sets of fingerprints on file on July 1, 1970, totaled 197,149,252.

3. *Criminal and scientific laboratory.*—The Laboratory provides technical and scientific assistance to the FBI and all duly constituted law enforcement agencies and other Federal agencies which desire to avail themselves of the service. During 1970 scientific examinations totaled 384,690, a new all-time high and an increase of 8% over the 1969 volume. The upward trend is expected to continue.

4. *Training.*—A Bureau-wide personnel training program is provided. The Bureau, upon request, assists in providing various types of training to State and local law enforcement agencies.

5. *General administration.*—This activity encompasses all functions of an administrative character bearing upon Bureau operations, including a Bureau-wide inspectional service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	187,581	207,314	228,648
11.3 Positions other than permanent	90	140	140
11.5 Other personnel compensation	21,013	21,339	24,447
Total personnel compensation	208,683	228,793	253,235
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	15,808	18,597	21,381
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	9,578	10,871	12,593
22.0 Transportation of things	1,583	1,770	2,200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities ..	7,151	9,369	11,515
24.0 Printing and reproduction	724	735	756
25.0 Other services	3,588	4,064	4,075
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,003	2,856	3,192
31.0 Equipment	5,192	10,794	9,279
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions ..	264	359	359
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	39	62	62
Total costs, funded	255,612	288,271	318,646
94.0 Change in selected resources	827	-687	-----
99.0 Total obligations	256,440	287,583	318,646

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	17,684	19,947	21,318
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17	26	26
Average number of all employees	16,833	18,476	20,727
Average GS grade	7.8	7.8	7.7
Average GS salary	\$11,212	\$11,024	\$10,894
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,093	\$8,278	\$8,368

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-3999-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Security and criminal investigations:			
(a) Coordination:			
Atomic Energy Commission	101	120	120
Civil Service Commission	9	14	14
Office of Science and Technology	23	20	20
Justice Department	105	234	-----
Other agencies	42	-----	-----
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system: Civil Service Commission			
-----	1	1	1
(c) Field investigations:			
Atomic Energy Commission ..	1,046	1,246	1,246
Civil Service Commission	38	61	61
Office of Science and Technology	104	91	91
Justice Department	766	1,434	-----
Other agencies	734	700	700
Non-Federal sources	152	150	236
2. Identification by fingerprints: Other agencies			
-----	14	-----	-----
4. Training: Other agencies			
-----	4	-----	-----
5. General administration:			
Atomic Energy Commission	2	3	3
Civil Service Commission	1	1	1
Office of Science and Technology	1	1	1

Justice Department	4	10	-----
Other agencies	3	-----	-----
Non-Federal sources	5	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	3,154	4,086	2,494
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-2,997	-3,936	-2,258
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c))	-156	-150	-236
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-3999-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,208	2,940	1,669
11.5 Other personnel compensation	272	361	208
Total personnel compensation	2,480	3,301	1,877
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	182	247	139
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	228	240	170
22.0 Transportation of things	15	21	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities ..	37	52	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	4	2
25.0 Other services	24	35	16
26.0 Supplies and materials	19	24	12
31.0 Equipment	166	162	243
99.0 Total obligations payable out of reimbursements	3,154	4,086	2,494

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	163	212	115
Average number of all employees	157	205	112
Average GS grade	7.8	7.8	7.7
Average GS salary	\$11,212	\$11,024	\$10,894
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,093	\$8,278	\$8,368

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including advance of cash to aliens for meals and lodging while en route; payment of allowances (at a rate not in excess of \$1 per day) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; payment of rewards; not to exceed \$50,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase for police-type use, without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year (not to exceed four hundred and [forty-four] *twenty-three*, of which [three] *two* hundred and [seventy-eight] *seventy-two* shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase (not to exceed four for replacement only) *one* and maintenance and operation of aircraft; firearms and ammunition, attendance at firearms matches; refunds of head tax, maintenance bills, immigration fines, and other items properly returnable, except deposits of aliens who become public charges and deposits to secure payment of fines, and passage money; operation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto; acquisition of land as sites for enforcement fence and construction incident to such fence; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; and maintenance, care, detention, surveillance, parole, and transportation of alien

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

enemies and their wives and dependent children, including return of such persons to place of bona fide residence or to such other place as may be authorized by the Attorney General; **[\$111,480,000]** \$124,300,000: Provided, That of the amount herein appropriated, not to exceed \$50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon certificate of the Attorney General. (28 U.S.C. 524, 525; 64 Stat. 380, sec. 6; 84 Stat. 879; 8 U.S.C. 1103; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	27,879	30,274	31,652
2. Detention and deportation.....	11,737	12,438	13,260
3. Naturalization.....	5,779	6,398	6,491
4. Border patrol.....	27,167	30,590	34,145
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	17,573	19,341	21,101
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	7,983	9,560	9,625
7. General administration.....	5,707	6,359	6,509
Total operating costs.....	103,825	114,960	122,783
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-1,572	-1,729	-1,807
Total operating costs, funded..	102,253	113,231	120,976
Capital outlay:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	86	241	310
2. Detention and deportation.....	137	1,434	29
3. Naturalization.....	11	17	10
4. Border patrol.....	2,785	3,032	2,824
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	15	30	45
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	40	193	60
7. General administration.....	38	44	46
Total capital outlay.....	3,112	4,991	3,324
Total program costs, funded..	105,365	118,222	124,300
Change in selected resources ¹	308	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	105,673	118,222	124,300
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	95	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	105,768	118,222	124,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	102,963	111,480	124,300
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	2,835	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-30	-10	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	105,768	111,470	124,300
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	6,752	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	105,673	118,222	124,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,811	9,398	9,177
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,398	-9,177	-10,344
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-89	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	103,997	112,224	122,600
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	6,219	533

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$3,071 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$24 thousand); 1970, \$3,355 thousand; 1971, \$3,355 thousand; 1972, \$3,355 thousand.

The Service administers and enforces the laws relating to immigration and naturalization. Rising volumes of international traffic continue to increase workloads.

1. *Inspection for admission into the United States.*—Control is maintained at border points, seaports, and airports over the entry of persons into the United States.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Aliens admitted with documents.....	1 4,003,907	4,805,206	5,520,000	6,350,000
Stowaways found on arrival.....	185	271	300	330
Citizens arrived.....	5,435,941	6,424,591	7,300,000	8,300,000
Alien crewmen examined on arrival.....	2,139,951	2,320,385	2,500,000	2,700,000
Entries over land boundaries.....	1217,680,053	216,037,815	225,000,000	235,000,000
Aliens denied entry on primary inspection.....	262,954	278,949	300,000	320,000
Aliens admitted as immigrants.....	1 358,579	373,326	400,000	420,000

¹ Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported.

2. *Detention and deportation.*—Aliens alleged to be in the United States unlawfully are served with orders to show cause and accorded hearings. Warrants of deportation are issued, served, and executed. Detention facilities are operated and maintained.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Orders to show cause.....	35,824	32,621	40,000	42,000
Hearings.....	25,167	28,905	33,000	41,000
Aliens expelled.....	251,463	320,241	368,600	418,600
Average number of aliens held in detention per day.....	2,016	2,504	2,800	3,200

3. *Naturalization.*—Examinations are conducted to determine the qualifications of aliens for naturalization, including applicants for derivative citizenship. Facts and recommendations are presented to naturalization courts, and derivative citizenship is adjudicated by the Service.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Applications, petitions for naturalization..	137,920	151,877	155,000	160,000
Applications, derivative citizenship.....	37,627	40,137	45,000	48,000
Applications for new papers.....	10,556	10,453	11,000	12,000
Recommendations to courts.....	101,835	113,818	120,000	125,000

4. *Border patrol.*—The border patrol guards the international boundaries to combat smuggling of aliens and apprehends aliens illegally in the United States.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Deportable aliens.....	171,106	229,169	310,300	425,900
Smugglers of aliens.....	2,048	3,298	5,400	8,900
Other law violators.....	1,178	1,395	1,900	2,400
Persons apprehended.....	174,332	233,862	317,600	437,200

5. *Investigating aliens' status.*—Investigations deal with admission, naturalization, deportation, and arrests for violation of the immigration and nationality laws.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Pending, start of year.....	19,869	23,071	28,862	28,362
Received.....	147,902	167,090	200,000	232,000
Terminated.....	144,700	161,299	200,500	235,700
Pending, end of year.....	23,071	28,862	28,362	24,662

6. *Immigration and naturalization records.*—Documents of entry, address, departure, and naturalization of aliens are received, recorded, and filed, including an annual report of current addresses from all aliens.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
New files prepared.....	978,080	891,387	900,000	950,000
Index searches.....	4,200,152	5,015,076	5,100,000	5,200,000
Alien address reports.....	4,002,668	4,247,377	4,400,000	4,600,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	69,599	77,519	82,725
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,724	1,821	1,821
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11,214	12,231	13,051
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	251	257	257
Total personnel compensation.....	82,788	91,828	97,854
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6,820	7,888	8,960
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,265	3,196	3,579
22.0 Transportation of things.....	258	260	260
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,086	2,108	2,523
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	716	791	679
25.0 Other services.....	3,740	4,384	4,113
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,493	2,692	2,928
31.0 Equipment.....	3,074	3,974	2,783
32.0 Lands and structures.....	113	1,092	612
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	30	28	28
44.0 Refunds.....	8	9	9
91.0 Unvouchered.....	50	50	50
Total costs, funded.....	105,442	118,300	124,378
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	308		
Subtotal.....	105,750	118,300	124,378
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-77	-78	-78
99.0 Total obligations.....	105,673	118,222	124,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,920	7,230	7,682
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	282	277	277
Average number of all employees.....	6,672	7,277	7,654
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,950	\$11,107	\$10,980
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,121	\$8,121	\$8,034

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-1-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Border patrol (costs—obligations).....		924	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		924	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		924	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			73
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-73	
90 Outlays.....		851	73

A supplemental appropriation is needed for the additional amount incurred in the Civil Service Commission approved reclassification upward of 978 border patrol agent positions.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-3998-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	4,123	4,317	4,550
2. Detention and deportation.....	199	179	173
3. Naturalization.....	71	51	51
4. Border patrol.....	190	250	157
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	7	5	5
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	7	4	4
7. General administration.....	2	2	2
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,599	4,808	4,942
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-227	-221	-289
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-4,372	-4,587	-4,653
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources include payments for carrier inspection overtime (8 U.S.C. 1353 c and d); publication and distribution of citizenship textbooks (8 U.S.C. 1457); sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); and detention, transportation, and other expenses of detained aliens (8 U.S.C. 1356).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-3998-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	147	103	106
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,039	4,172	4,338
Total personnel compensation.....	4,186	4,275	4,444
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	83	80	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	56	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	65	51	51
25.0 Other services.....	15	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	38	38
31.0 Equipment.....	140	249	149
32.0 Lands and structures.....		90	155
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,599	4,808	4,942

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including supervision of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions; purchase of (not to exceed twenty-six [of which twenty-four shall be] for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; compilation of statistics relating to prisoners in Federal [and non-Federal] penal and correctional institutions; assistance to State and local governments to improve their correctional systems; firearms and ammunition; medals and other awards; payment of rewards; purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; construction of buildings at prison camps; and acquisition of land as authorized by section 4010 of title 18, United States Code, [\$86,100,000] \$101,350,000: Provided, That there may be transferred to the [Public Health Service] Health Services and Mental Health Administration such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditure by that Administration for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions. (5 U.S.C. 3101; 18 U.S.C. 3050, 3059, 4001-4003, 4005, 4007, 4008, 4010, 4011, 4041, 4042, 4082, 4253, 4281; 28 U.S.C. 510; 31 U.S.C. 638; 84 Stat. 1090; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.....	49,380	56,085	63,045
2. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	21,684	24,276	26,749
3. Medical services.....	4,408	5,006	6,271
4. Narcotic addict treatment.....	1,109	2,428	2,814
5. Technical assistance to State and local governments.....	219	354	425
6. General administration.....	3,665	4,231	4,636
Total operating costs.....	80,465	92,380	103,940
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-3,397	-3,397	-3,397
Property transferred in without charge.....	-806	-807	-807
Total operating costs, funded....	76,262	88,176	99,736
Capital outlay:			
Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	2,349	1,759	1,873
Property transferred in without charge.....	-259	-259	-259
Total capital outlay, funded....	2,090	1,500	1,614
Total program costs, funded....	78,352	89,676	101,350
Change in selected resources ¹	521		
10 Total obligations.....	78,873	89,676	101,350
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	536		
Budget authority.....	79,409	89,676	101,350
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	79,409	86,100	101,350
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-14	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	79,409	86,086	101,350
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		357	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		3,131	
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		102	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	78,873	89,676	101,350
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,400	8,029	5,905
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,029	-5,905	-6,630
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-35		
90 Outlays excluding pay increase supplemental.....	76,209	88,384	100,451
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		339	18
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,975	156
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		102	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	2,776	3,065	3,065	3,065
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	715	935	935	935
Total selected resources	3,491	4,000	4,000	4,000

Note.—Excludes \$34 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration; 1970, \$33 thousand; 1971, \$33 thousand.

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of an average of 22,300 prisoners, the maintenance and operation of 28 penal institutions, community treatment centers in 11 metropolitan areas and the central office. An average of 6,148 employees will be employed with the funds in this appropriation. The medical care of prisoners is provided by the Health Services and Mental Health Administration.

1. *Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This covers the direct care costs of all prisoners in the Federal Prison System. These include the costs of all food, clothing, education, custodial requirements, welfare services, release transportation, and related personal services. The funds required, exclusive of salary costs, are in direct relation to the estimated number of prisoners expected to be maintained in 1972 which is 22,300 at an estimated cost per man per day of \$1.35. The average daily population for 1970 was 20,687 as compared to 20,239 in 1969.

2. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—This activity includes administrative expenses, all utility services, operation of motor vehicles, the repair and maintenance of all buildings and facilities, and equipment replacements. The cost of personal services attributable to these activities is also included.

3. *Medical services.*—Funds are allocated to the Health Services and Mental Health Administration for the cost of medical, psychiatric, and technical services.

4. *Narcotic addict treatment.*—This covers the cost of treatment of narcotic addicts while in institutions and provides for aftercare treatment services after the inmate is released.

5. *Technical assistance to State and local governments.*—Covers costs of giving consultation and other services to non-Federal jurisdictions seeking to improve their correctional systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
BUREAU OF PRISONS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	46,593	53,033	59,500
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	239	451	451
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,557	3,244	3,572
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	949	1,202	1,402
Total personnel compensation.....	51,338	57,930	64,925
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,105	4,882	5,651
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	923	1,223	1,281
22.0 Transportation of things.....	253	259	290
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,408	2,447	2,575
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	56	56
25.0 Other services.....	1,215	1,855	2,521
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,060	13,696	15,341
31.0 Equipment.....	2,342	1,757	1,870
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	390	390	390
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7	68	170
Total costs, funded.....	74,098	84,563	95,070
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	521		
Subtotal.....	74,619	84,563	95,070
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-455	-455	-455
Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons.....	74,164	84,108	94,615

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	2,255	2,825
11.3	Positions other than permanent	54	55
11.5	Other personnel compensation	110	113
11.7	Military personnel	1,466	1,596
	Total personnel compensation	3,885	4,589
Personnel benefits:			
12.1	Civilian employees	177	221
12.2	Military personnel	352	372
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	60	83
22.0	Transportation of things	172	172
25.0	Other services	63	131
	Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Health Services and Mental Health Administration	4,709	5,568
99.0	Total obligations	78,873	89,676

Average number of all employees	4,705	5,140	5,699
Average GS grade	7.8	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary	\$10,235	\$10,246	\$10,231
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,161	\$11,933	\$11,876

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions			
	369	404	491
Full-time equivalent of other positions			
	10	10	10
Average number of all employees			
	327	370	449
Average GS grade			
	8.8	9.0	9.3
Average GS salary			
	\$11,456	\$11,408	\$12,276
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1966 (42 U.S.C. 207)			
	\$15,085	\$15,174	\$15,075

Personnel Summary			
BUREAU OF PRISONS			
	Total number of permanent positions	5,004	5,178
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	42	42

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, **[\$22,150,000]** \$74,153,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation. (18 U.S.C. 4003, 4009, 4042, 4125; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
11-20-1003-0-1-908									
Program by activities:									
1. Planning and site acquisition (seven facilities)	12,606				11,356		1,250	12,606	
2. Construction of seven planned facilities	89,419								89,419
3. New construction:									
(a) Replace New York Detention Headquarters	15,300	2	1	297	15,000	15,000			
(b) Federal Youth Center, Morgantown, W. Va.	10,256	10,069	49	138					
(c) Metropolitan Correctional Center, Chicago, Ill.	12,600			550	11,450		600	12,050	
(d) West Coast Youth Complex	23,005			2,055	19,900		1,050	20,950	
(e) Medical Facility, Butner, N.C.	16,601	1,251		350	14,250		750	15,000	
4. Improving existing facilities	34,988	7,804	3,641	8,590	14,178	1,406	775	13,547	
Total program costs, funded	214,775	19,126	3,691	11,980	86,134	16,406	4,425	74,153	89,419
Change in selected resources ¹			54	-592	-59				
10 Total obligations			3,745	11,388	86,075				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-3,764	-5,459	-16,221				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			5,459	16,221	4,299				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			5,440	22,150	74,153				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			3,745	11,388	86,075				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			3,149	2,691	7,717				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-2,691	-7,717	-40,792				
90 Outlays			4,204	6,362	53,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores	11		16	16	16
Unpaid undelivered orders	764	-52	761	169	110
Total selected resources	775	-52	777	185	126

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

1. *Planning and site acquisition (seven facilities).*—During 1972 advance planning will be undertaken and sites acquired for a youth center to be located in the northeast section of the country, a maximum security facility for adults in the western portion of the country, and five metropolitan correctional centers. Construction of these facilities will commence in 1973.

2. *Construction of seven planned facilities.*—This activity indicates total cost of the construction of the seven planned facilities.

3. *New construction.*—Construction will be started on a metropolitan correctional center in Chicago, a psychiatric study and treatment center at Butner, N.C., and a complex of youth facilities on the west coast.

4. *Improving existing facilities.*—This category encompasses rehabilitation and renovation projects, rehabilitation of utilities systems, pollution abatement projects, and repair projects at existing facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1003-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
BUREAU OF PRISONS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	182	308	364
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	184	308	364
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees ..	17	28	33
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,712	3,712	4,712
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,777	7,766	81,025
Total costs, funded.....	3,690	11,814	86,134
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	27	-546	-59
Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons.....	3,717	11,268	86,075
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	166	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	27	-46	-----
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	28	120	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,745	11,388	86,075

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	30	35
Average number of all employees.....	14	24	29
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$10,817	\$10,902	\$11,076
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,177	\$12,581	\$12,672

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

For support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions, including necessary clothing and medical aid, payment of rewards, and reimbursement to St. Elizabeths Hospital for the care and treatment of United States prisoners, at per diem rates [approved by the Bureau of the Budget] as authorized by law (24 U.S.C. 168a), [\$9,500,000] \$14,250,000.

[For an additional amount, fiscal year 1970, for "Support of United States prisoners", \$489,000, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", fiscal year 1970.] (18 U.S.C. 3059, 4001-4003, 4006-4010, 4042, 4082, 4085, 4086, 4125, 4244, 4281, 4282, 4283, 5036; 24 U.S.C. 168; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions (costs—obligations).....	9,239	9,500	14,250
Financing:			
30 Deficiency.....	-489	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	8,750	9,500	14,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,239	9,500	14,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,264	2,340	2,240
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,340	-2,240	-3,990
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	107	-----	-----
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of year.....	-----	-489	-----
85 Deficiency reappropriation (from Salaries and expenses).....	-----	489	-----
90 Outlays.....	9,270	9,600	12,500

The Bureau of Prisons contracts with some 750 to 800 approved State and local jails to board Federal prisoners for short periods of time. Such periods occur before and during trial, during commitments for short sentences, and while awaiting transfer to Federal institutions after conviction. An average of 4,284 prisoners was boarded at an average cost of \$5.91 per man-day in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	338	351	526
25.0 Other services.....	8,875	9,129	13,674
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	19	20	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,239	9,500	14,250

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-1-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions (cost—obligations).....	-----	2,500	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	2,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	2,500	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-500	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	2,000	500

Additional funds in the amount of \$2,500 thousand are needed for support of Federal prisoners in State and local facilities during 1971. The original request for 1971 was based on an estimate of 1,642,500 jail days at approximately \$5.78 per day. On the basis of actual experience during 1970 it now appears that jail days for 1971 will total 1,740,000 to 1,750,000 at an approximate cost of \$6.85 per day.

Intragovernmental funds:**FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED**

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including purchase of not to exceed [seven of which six shall be for replacement only] five (for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles, except as hereinafter provided:

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES FUND**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Industrial manufacturing program:			
Cost of goods sold.....	39,332	40,000	40,850
Administrative expense.....	881	977	1,093
Vocational training expense.....	2,720	4,175	5,734
Other.....	1,408	1,689	1,828
Total operating costs, funded.....	44,341	46,841	49,505
Capital outlay, funded:			
Buildings and improvements.....	2,182	2,281	2,207
Machinery and equipment.....	1,902	2,380	1,088
Total capital outlay, funded.....	4,084	4,661	3,295
Total program costs, funded.....	48,425	51,502	52,800
Change in selected resources ¹	-228		
10 Total obligations.....	48,197	51,502	52,800
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Industrial manufacturing program:			
Sales of commodities, service, etc....	-52,416	-54,000	-55,000
Changes in accepted orders on hand.....	7,693		
14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-42		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-32,441	-24,009	-21,507
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	24,009	21,507	20,707
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	5,000	5,000	3,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,432	-2,498	-2,200
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-20,090	-15,165	-15,463
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	15,165	15,463	15,463
90 Outlays.....	-1,493	-2,200	-2,200

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This is a wholly owned Government corporation. A board of six directors appointed by the President controls its policies. Supervision is by the Director of the Bureau of Prisons who has jurisdiction over all industrial enterprises and vocational training programs in all Federal penal and correctional institutions. Products manufactured by inmates are sold only to institutions in the Federal Prison System and to other Government agencies. Earnings, in excess of operating requirements, are paid as dividends into the U.S. Treasury.

The Corporation is authorized, under the Attorney General, to establish and operate industries in Federal

penal and correctional institutions and disciplinary barracks (18 U.S.C. 4121-4128). Its purposes are to provide employment for inmates, provide maximum vocational training for qualified inmates in connection with regular institutional and industrial activities; and to operate a placement service to assist released inmates to secure jobs. Products manufactured by the inmates are sold only to other Government agencies and the penal institutions. Earnings from the sale of the products pay expenses of the Corporation and have permitted payment of \$82 million in dividends into the Treasury since January 1, 1935. The Corporation anticipates paying a dividend of \$5 million during 1971 and a dividend of \$3 million in 1972 for a total of \$90 million by June 30, 1972.

Operations.—Sales of products and services to other Government agencies during 1970 were approximately \$52.4 million and are estimated at \$54 million for the year 1971 and \$55 million for 1972. Net earnings after paying all expenses, including the limitation expenses, were \$6.2 million for 1970 and are estimated at \$5.1 million for 1971 and \$3.6 million for 1972.

In 1970 the following new industries were started: a furniture factory at Texarkana, Tex., a cable shop at Petersburg, Va., and an instructional systems factory at Lompoc, Calif. The following industries were discontinued in fiscal year 1971: the furniture factory at Ashland, Ky., the feather products factory at Texarkana, Tex., and the clothing factory at Lompoc, Calif. During 1970 the parachute and brush factories located at Springfield, Mo., were transferred to Atlanta, Ga. During 1971 the following industries will be started: a glove factory at Safford, Ariz., a small engine repair shop at Ashland, Ky., and a furniture factory at Lompoc, Calif. This will bring total shops to 52 at 22 locations.

Financing.—The Corporation has always operated at a profit. Accumulated earnings as of June 30, 1970, were \$132 million, of which \$82 million had been paid as dividends into the U.S. Treasury. The remaining \$50 million has been reinvested in the form of operating cost, inventories, machinery, and buildings.

By June 30, 1972, accumulated earnings are estimated at \$140 million. Dividends of \$90 million are expected to be paid into the U.S. Treasury. Retained capital should be \$50 million. Limitations are placed on the amounts that may be expended for general administration and vocational training.

The administrative expense limitation covers the cost of staffing and operating the Washington central office. This office is responsible for the administration of all industrial activities, for research work in industrial lines and product design in connection with the installation of new industries, and the operation and conversion of existing industries. The central office also issues the schedule of products manufactured and determines selling prices. An increase of \$116 thousand is requested to meet the demands on this fund in 1972.

The vocational training expense limitation finances the vocational training program within the Federal Prison System. Advances in vocational education that have proven successful outside the prison system have been adapted to function within an institutional setting. These advances include the use of an integrated curriculum combining practical academic and vocational education and training in a number of closely related skills having special relevance to emerging job opportunities. Shifts are continually being made in industrial and vocational training programs to reflect changing demands in the labor market, thus providing inmates with the best chance to secure

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES FUND—Continued

postrelease employment. Releasees are aided in finding employment by an employment placement service which functions as an integral part of the vocational training activity. For expansion of all of these important activities an increase of \$1,559 thousand is requested for 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Industrial financing program:			
Revenue.....	52,416	54,000	55,000
Expense.....	-46,095	-48,929	-51,405
Net operating income industrial financing program.....	6,321	5,071	3,595
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	42		
Net book value of assets sold.....	-118		
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-76		
Net nonoperating loss.....	-76		
Net income for the year.....	6,245	5,071	3,595

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	12,351	8,844	6,044	5,244
Accounts receivable, net.....	7,572	7,640	7,640	7,640
Selected assets:				
Commodities for sale or manufacture ¹	13,677	17,051	17,051	17,051
Supplies, deferred charges, etc. ¹	170	177	177	177
Buildings and equipment, net.....	24,397	26,959	30,121	31,816
Total assets.....	58,167	60,671	61,033	61,928
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,366	4,309	4,300	4,300
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	13,486	9,877	9,877	9,877
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-29,404	-21,711	-22,000	-22,000
Unobligated balance.....	32,441	24,009	21,507	20,707
Total funded balance.....	16,523	12,175	9,384	8,584
Invested capital and earnings.....	38,279	44,187	47,349	49,044
Total Government equity.....	54,802	56,362	56,733	57,628

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	6,299	6,614	6,914
Donated assets.....	315	300	300
End of year.....	6,614	6,914	7,214
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	48,503	49,748	49,819
Net income for the year.....	6,245	5,071	3,595
Transfer to general fund.....	-5,000	-5,000	-3,000
End of year.....	49,748	49,819	50,414

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,570	6,144	6,600
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	94	74	74
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3,622	3,985	4,000
Total personnel compensation.....	9,316	10,233	10,704
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	421	527	561
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	91	95	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	403	410	420
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	881	900	900
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	69	75	80
25.0 Other services.....	141	141	141
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29,315	29,208	29,672
31.0 Equipment.....	1,902	2,380	1,088
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,182	2,281	2,207
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	103	100	100
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	881	977	1,093
Vocational training expenses (see separate schedule).....	2,720	4,175	5,734
Total costs, funded.....	48,425	51,502	52,800
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-228		
99.0 Total obligations.....	48,197	51,502	52,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	454	504	529
Average number of all employees.....	454	504	529
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,644	\$12,775	\$12,958
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,270	\$11,496	\$11,577

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

Not to exceed **[\$854,000]** \$1,093,000 of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, and not to exceed **[\$4,000,000]** \$5,734,000 for the expenses of vocational training of prisoners, both amounts to be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and to be computed on an accrual basis and to be determined in accordance with the corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest.

[In addition to the amount heretofore made available under this heading for administrative expenses, \$75,000 shall be available from funds of the Corporation for such expenses during the current fiscal year.**]** (18 U.S.C. 4121-4128; Reorganization Plan No. 11, pt. 1, sec. 3a, approved Apr. 3, 1939; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative expenses (excludes depreciation).....	881	977	1,093
2. Vocational training expenses (excludes depreciation).....	2,720	4,175	5,734
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,601	5,152	6,827
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	131		
Limitation.....	3,732	5,152	6,827

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	653	722	823
11.3	Positions other than permanent		2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation		2	2
11.8	Special personal service payments	18	10	10
Total personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	671	736	837
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	52	65	73
22.0	Transportation of things	55	73	73
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	7	10	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction	38	40	47
25.0	Other services	11	5	5
93.0	Administrative expense included in schedule for fund as whole	47	48	48
		-881	-977	-1,093
Total obligations, administrative expenses				
VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	1,755	2,463	2,867
11.3	Positions other than permanent	130	189	250
11.5	Other personnel compensation	13	32	32
11.8	Special personal service payments	34	32	50
Total personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,932	2,716	3,199
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	139	214	248
22.0	Transportation of things	89	100	124
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	12	15	39
24.0	Printing and reproduction	79	169	190
25.0	Other services	51	45	75
26.0	Supplies and materials	81	290	1,034
93.0	Vocational expense included in schedule for fund as whole	337	626	825
		-2,720	-4,175	-5,734
Total obligations, vocational training expenses				
99.0	Total obligations			

Personnel Summary

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES			
Total number of permanent positions	54	54	54
Average number of all employees	47	54	54
Average GS grade	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$12,644	\$12,775	\$12,958
VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES			
Total number of permanent positions	183	238	270
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	12	12
Average number of all employees	156	238	270
Average GS grade	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$12,644	\$12,775	\$12,958

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-3910-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Custody, care and treatment of Federal prisoners in Federal institutions	1,981	2,000	2,000
2. Maintenance and operation of institutions	1,534	1,550	1,600
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	3,515	3,550	3,600

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds:			
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	-1,716	-1,750	-1,750
Other accounts	-755	-750	-800
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-1,044	-1,050	-1,050
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent payments for care of non-Federal prisoners (66 Stat. 68) and for meals, uniforms, equipment, and other items (64 Stat. 381).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-3910-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,272	1,285	1,304
11.3 Positions other than permanent	36	36	36
11.5 Other personnel compensation	29	29	30
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,337	1,350	1,370
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	105	110	110
22.0 Transportation of things	72	70	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	11	10	10
25.0 Other services	455	460	470
26.0 Supplies and materials	505	510	520
31.0 Equipment	1,010	1,020	1,030
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	17	20	20
99.0 Total obligations	3,515	3,550	3,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	67	67	67
Average number of all employees	63	67	67
Average GS grade	7.8	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary	\$10,235	\$10,246	\$10,231
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,161	\$11,933	\$11,876

Trust Funds

COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-8408-0-8-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:			
Cost of goods sold	2,967	3,150	3,250
Other	625	650	650
Total operating costs, funded			
	3,592	3,800	3,900
Capital outlay funded:			
Improvements and equipment	53	50	50
Total program costs, funded			
	3,645	3,850	3,950
Change in selected resources ¹	61		
10 Total obligations	3,706	3,850	3,950

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Sales program; revenue	-3,740	-3,850	-3,950
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-182	-217	-217
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	217	217	217

Budget authority

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Commodities for sale	335	380	380	380
Unpaid undelivered orders	130	146	146	146
Total selected resources	465	526	526	526

COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-20-8408-0-8-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-35	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	225	329	329
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-329	-329	-329
90 Outlays.....	-139	-----	-----

Commissaries are operated for the inmates as an earned privilege. Profits received from sales are used for general welfare and recreational items for all inmates. Sales for 1972 are estimated at \$3,950 thousand. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings (31 U.S.C. 725s).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-8408-0-8-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	424	460	546
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	443	475	561
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	41	48
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	43	25	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,087	3,245	3,252
31.0 Equipment.....	52	50	50
33.0 Investments and loans.....	31	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,706	3,850	3,950

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	51	60
Average number of all employees.....	48	51	60
Average GS grade.....	6.9	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,047	\$9,050	\$9,130

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For grants, contracts, loans, and other law enforcement assistance authorized by title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, including departmental salaries and other expenses in connection therewith, **[\$480,000,000]** \$698,400,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 101; Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3701-3781); Omnibus Crime Control Act of 1970. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-0400-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for development and implementation of comprehensive plans.....	16,232	26,156	35,666
2. Matching grants to improve and strengthen law enforcement:			
(a) Allocations to States according to population.....	18,188	249,970	349,529

(b) Allocations to States or localities as determined administratively.....	2,220	52,643	67,511
3. Aid for correctional institutions and programs (Part E).....	-----	-----	34,000
4. Academic Assistance.....	21,001	21,252	29,750
5. National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice.....	2,626	10,348	17,100
6. National Criminal Justice Information and Statistics Service.....	327	3,066	8,390
7. Technical assistance and training:			
(a) Assistance.....	183	4,017	6,400
(b) Training.....	-----	-----	900
8. Administration and advisory committees.....	4,429	7,574	11,500
Total program costs, funded ..	65,206	375,026	560,746
Change in selected resources ¹	202,374	104,928	137,654
10 Total obligations.....	267,580	479,954	698,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	357	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	267,937	479,954	698,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	268,000	480,000	698,400
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	119	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-182	-46	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	267,937	479,954	698,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	267,580	479,954	698,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30,172	233,181	337,806
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-233,181	-337,806	-475,856
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	64,576	375,329	560,350

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$29,896 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$5 thousand); 1970, \$232,275 thousand; 1971, \$337,203 thousand; 1972, \$474,857 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$34 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred from Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons; 1970, \$33 thousand; 1971, \$33 thousand.

Under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration is charged with responsibility for assisting State and local governments in controlling crime, and civil disorders, and improving the quality of criminal justice. The program includes: (1) Support of State Planning Agencies which prepare, adopt, and implement comprehensive law enforcement plans based on their evaluation of State and local problems of law enforcement; (2) grants for the States and local units to carry out programs and projects to improve and strengthen law enforcement; (3) grants to State and local units for the improvement and construction of correctional facilities and the improvement of correctional programs; (4) funds for curriculum development, program evaluation, internships, and grants and loans to law enforcement officers and other students enrolled on a full- or part-time basis in an approved program leading to a degree; (5) support of the National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, which develops and demonstrates new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to strengthen and improve law enforcement, and disseminates information about advances in law enforcement science and technology; (6) the National Criminal Justice Information and Statistics Service, which compiles and publishes information and statistics on the criminal justice system and assists the States in the development of statistics and information systems; and (7) technical assistance to States and units of local governments, public and private agencies and organiza-

tions, and institutions in matters relating to law enforcement and law enforcement training.

The planned distribution of budget authority requested for 1972 as compared to funds appropriated in 1971 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
1. Grants for development and implementation of comprehensive plans.....	26,000	35,000
2. Matching grants to improve and strengthen law enforcement:		
(a) Allocations to States according to population.....	340,000	413,695
(b) Allocations to States or localities as determined administratively.....	70,000	73,005
3. Aid for correctional institutions and programs.....		97,500
4. Academic assistance.....	21,000	30,000
5. National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice.....	7,500	21,000
6. National Criminal Justice Information and Statistics Service.....	4,000	9,700
7. Technical assistance and training:		
(a) Assistance.....	4,000	6,000
(b) Training.....		1,000
8. Administration and advisory committees.....	7,454	11,500
Total.....	479,954	698,400

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-0400-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,820	4,955	7,214
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	106	220	256
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	45	66
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	85	200	100
Total personnel compensation.....	3,034	5,420	7,636
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	254	429	667
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	314	375	760
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	21	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	167	396	677
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	147	200	300
25.0 Other services.....	210	548	1,083
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	53	58	131
31.0 Equipment.....	265	127	195
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	60,733	367,452	549,246
Total costs, funded.....	65,206	375,026	560,746
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	202,374	104,928	137,654
99.0 Total obligations.....	267,580	479,954	698,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	343	380	546
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	42	51
Average number of all employees.....	222	389	556
Average GS grade.....	9.8	10.1	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,837	\$14,088	\$13,743

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-0400-1-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
3. Aid for correctional institutions and programs.....		8,000	
4. Academic assistance.....		1,200	
7. Technical assistance and training:			
(b) Training.....		400	

8. Administration and advisory committees.....	420	
Total program costs, funded.....	10,020	
Change in selected resources ¹	42,180	
10 Total obligations.....	52,200	
Financing:		
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	52,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	52,200	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		42,200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-42,200	
90 Outlays.....	10,000	42,200

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1971, \$42,180 thousand.

A supplemental appropriation will be requested to fund new activities under the Omnibus Crime Control Act of 1970 which authorizes expanded training, academic program development and books for in-service law enforcement officers, and a comprehensive correctional systems improvement program.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, "Manpower development and training activities," are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-3900-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National Criminal Justice Information and Statistics Service (costs—obligations).....		20	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....		-20	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	14	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	
31.0 Equipment.....	3	
99.0 Total obligations.....	20	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3
Average number of all employees.....	1
Average GS grade.....	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,159

**BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS
DRUGS****Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; payment in advance for special tests and studies by contract; not to exceed \$70,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Attorney General and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase of not to exceed [two hundred and twenty (of which one hundred and thirty-two are for replacement only)] one hundred and twenty-eight (of which ninety-five are for replacement only) passenger motor vehicles for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; payment of rewards; payment for publication of technical and informational materials in professional and trade journals; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; and not to exceed [\$255,000] \$400,000 for payment for accommodations in the District of Columbia in connection with training activities; [\$34,445,000] \$54,975,000.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", including purchase of not to exceed two hundred and eighty-eight passenger motor vehicles for police-type use without regard to the general price limitation for the current fiscal year; and not to exceed \$145,000 for payment for accommodations in the District of Columbia in connection with training activities, \$7,000,000.] (*Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1968; 19 U.S.C. 1619; 21 U.S.C. 161, 162a, 164 a and b, 803, 871-876, 878, 880, 881, 886, 904; 31 U.S.C. 529, 638a, 669; 40 U.S.C. 34, 304j; 41 U.S.C. 11; 44 U.S.C. 219, 219a; 49 U.S.C. 783; 84 Stat. 879; Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1236); Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-1100-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. Law enforcement:				
(a) Criminal enforcement.....	19,654	28,784	37,745	
(b) Compliance and regulation..	2,379	4,424	5,813	
2. State and local assistance.....	887	1,159	1,523	
3. Drug abuse prevention:				
(a) Public education.....	619	1,215	1,251	
(b) Supporting research.....	587	1,383	1,467	
4. General administration.....	3,363	5,772	7,176	
Total program costs, funded....	27,489	42,737	54,975	
Change in selected resources ¹	416	-----	-----	
10 Total obligations.....	27,905	42,737	54,975	
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-134	-----	-----	
24 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----	
Budget authority	27,772	42,737	54,975	
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	27,547	41,445	54,975	
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	565	-----	-----	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-340	-113	-----	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	27,772	41,332	54,975	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	1,405	-----	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,905	42,737	54,975	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,863	4,832	8,535	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,832	-8,535	-10,530	
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	25,936	37,699	52,910	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,335	70	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	184	182	182	182
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,077	1,495	1,495	1,495
Total selected resources	1,261	1,677	1,677	1,677

The Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs obtains evidence for use in prosecution of violators of Federal narcotic, marihuana and drug laws and conducts programs of public education and supporting research aimed at preventing abuse of these substances. It has sole responsibility to act for the Government in foreign countries in intelligence gathering activities and coordination with foreign government agencies to identify and interdict sources of production and importation of narcotics, marihuana, and drugs at their source.

The appropriation request for 1972 totals \$54,975,000. This will provide an additional 97 employees. Of these employees, 25 (15 agents and 10 clerical) are for foreign duty.

1. *Law enforcement.*—(a) *Criminal enforcement.*—This activity encompasses the enforcement of the Federal laws regarding narcotics and dangerous drugs; intelligence activities; laboratory analysis of evidence for support of prosecution; laboratory identification and analysis of new drugs and substances having an abuse potential; the training of Bureau agents in the techniques of narcotic and drug investigations, and law enforcement duties; and collection and dissemination of statistics on active known addicts as reported by Federal, State, and local agencies.

(b) *Compliance and regulation.*—This activity includes the regulation of the importing, exporting, manufacturing, and distributing of controlled drugs as well as the activities of drug industry, pharmacist and medical professions, as required by Federal law.

2. *State and local assistance.*—The Bureau conducts a continuing training program for State and local enforcement personnel, drug industry, university security personnel, and members of the education community. In addition, laboratory support is provided for State and local enforcement agencies for analysis of evidence and professional testimony in State prosecutive cases.

3. *Drug abuse prevention.*—(a) *Public education.*—This activity encompasses the dissemination of factual information on drug abuse to State and local agencies, the regulated drug industry, educational institutions, and private groups and organizations. The activity also includes support of a 3-year program in conjunction with DOD, and HEW, coordinated by the National Advertising Council, to utilize mass media facilities to reach private individuals.

(b) *Supporting research.*—This activity includes a variety of applied research projects including, but not limited to, the following areas: identification of substances with a potential for abuse; development of methodologies to assess the abuse liability of drugs; studies to show the relationship between crime and drug dependent persons; patterns of drug distribution; studies to compare and evaluate the deterrent effects of various strategies on drug use and abuse; and development of eradication techniques.

4. *General administration.*—This activity embraces all functions of executive planning, direction and control, inspection and audit, legal review, and management services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-1100-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,516	19,905	26,327
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	60	36	36
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,812	2,635	3,474
11.8 Special personal service payments....	65	500	500
Total personnel compensation	17,453	23,076	30,337

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,594	2,344	3,499
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	15		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,731	3,724	5,153
22.0	Transportation of things	198	512	694
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	953	2,222	3,707
24.0	Printing and reproduction	210	766	784
25.0	Other services	3,720	6,842	7,913
26.0	Supplies and materials	592	522	1,213
31.0	Equipment	959	2,717	1,625
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	18	12	50
91.0	Unvouchered	45		
	Total costs, funded	27,489	42,737	54,975
94.0	Change in selected resources	416		
99.0	Total obligations	27,905	42,737	54,975

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,463	2,321	2,418
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	8	8
Average number of all employees	1,306	1,754	2,332
Average GS grade	9.1	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary	\$11,858	\$11,084	\$11,123

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from Agency for International Development, "Contingency fund, Economic assistance, and Executive" are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-3995-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Law enforcement, criminal enforcement (costs—obligations)	90	71	71
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-73	-41	-41
14 Non-Federal funds ¹	-17	-30	-30
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent money received from recovery of purchase of evidence funds (21 U.S.C. 886 (b)), and receipts from disposition of seized automobiles (21 U.S.C. 881 (e)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-3995-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	34	34	34
11.5 Other personnel compensation	25	2	2
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	59	36	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	5
25.0 Other services	9		
	17	30	30
99.0 Total obligations	90	71	71

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	3	3	3
Average GS grade	9.1	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary	\$11,858	\$11,084	\$11,123

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used to pay the compensation of any person hereafter employed as an attorney (except foreign counsel employed in special cases) unless such person shall be duly licensed and authorized to practice as an attorney under the laws of a State, territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 203. Seventy-five per centum of the expenditures for the offices of the United States attorney and the United States marshal for the District of Columbia from all appropriations in this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 204. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for expenses of attendance at meetings shall be expended for such purposes in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

SEC. 205. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 206. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", "Salaries and expenses, United States Attorneys and Marshals", "Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation", "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", and "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 207. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for the purchase of insurance for motor vehicles operated on official Government business in foreign countries.

SEC. 208. Not to exceed 3 per centum of any appropriation in this Act under the heading "Legal activities and general administration" may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be thereby increased by more than 3 per centum. All such transfers shall be promptly reported to the Appropriations Committees of the House of Representatives and the Senate. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1971.)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION,】 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Manpower Administration, [\$42,165,000] \$86,000,000, to remain available until June 30, 1972; together with not to exceed \$16,835,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which \$2,184,000 shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of title IV (except section 602) of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944.】

【BUREAU OF APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING, SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses for encouraging apprentice training programs, as authorized by the Acts of March 4, 1913, and August 16, 1937 (37 Stat. 736, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 50), \$6,958,000.】

【LIMITATION ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SERVICE, SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses for the administration of the unemployment compensation program, \$4,274,000, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund.】

【For an additional amount for "Limitation on Unemployment Insurance Service, salaries and expenses", \$1,000,000, to be expended from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund.】 (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-604	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning, evaluation, and research.	4,735	4,510	4,782
2. Training program development and administration:			
(a) U.S. Training and Employment Service.....	17,978	30,920	33,061
(b) Job Corps direction.....	-----	9,869	9,884
(c) Institutional training administration.....	2,450	2,654	2,662
3. Apprenticeship services.....	7,033	7,223	7,758
4. Unemployment Insurance Service..	4,319	5,594	7,199
5. Civil rights compliance.....	-----	745	797
6. Executive direction:			
(a) General administration....	3,044	4,243	4,174
(b) Financial and management services.....	4,236	7,111	7,477
(c) Manpower management data systems.....	5,211	5,122	8,320
Total program costs, funded.....	49,006	77,991	86,114
Change in selected resources ¹	-230	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	48,776	77,991	86,114
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-112	-114	-114
13 Trust fund limitation.....	-20,693	-22,109	-----
Proposed increase due to civilian pay act increases.....	-----	-1,168	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-67	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	202	265	-----
Budget authority	28,106	54,865	86,000

Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	36,116	42,165
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	66	-----
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-19,788	-20,286
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	11,712	31,941
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	28,106	53,820
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,045

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Manpower Training Activities.....	-----	24,809
	Manpower Development and Training Activities.....	4,638	-----
	Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, Salaries and expenses.....	7,074	7,223
	Trade Adjustment Activities.....	-----	107
	Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses.....	16,394	22,726
		-----	86,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	27,971	54,599
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,885	4,688
73	Obligated balance transferred, net....	2,872	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,688	-8,638
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-649	-----

90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	29,391	49,614
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,035
		-----	10

Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Manpower Training Activities.....	-----	22,884
	Manpower Development and Training Activities.....	4,249	-----
	Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, Salaries and expenses.....	7,084	7,205
	Trade Adjustment Activities.....	-----	107
	Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses.....	18,058	20,453
		-----	85,762

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$19,050 thousand; 1970, \$18,820 thousand; 1971, \$18,820 thousand; 1972, \$18,820 thousand.

NOTES

1972 estimate includes \$59,011 thousand for activities formerly financed from:

	1970	1971
Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.....	7,074	6,958
Manpower Training Activities.....	4,638	24,876
Unemployment compensation for Federal employees and ex-servicemen and trade adjustment activities.....	-----	107

1972 estimate excludes \$19,918 thousand for activities transferred to:

	1970	1971
Manpower Training Activities.....	19,788	19,768
Office of the Secretary.....	-----	399

1. *Planning, evaluation, and research.*—This activity provides for the Federal administrative costs of the principal planning, policy development, program analysis, and research and development of the Manpower Administration. Through a system of evaluation and analysis, information and suggestions are provided for policy decisions, program changes, and legislative proposals pertaining to manpower programs.

2. *Training program development and administration.*—
(a) *U.S. Training and Employment Service.*—This Service the Federal partner in the Federal-State employment service system, has the primary responsibility for State and sponsor-operated manpower training and employment

General and special funds—Continued

[MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION,] SALARIES AND
EXPENSES—Continued

services. This includes the development and overall direction of the programs and systems that deliver comprehensive manpower services. The U.S. Training and Employment Service provides planning, program direction, and technical assistance by developing techniques for assessment, outreach, employability training, counseling, testing, placement, and followup. Assistance is also provided to employers in resolving manpower problems. Guidance is provided for a clearance system where job and application information is exchanged across State lines to facilitate job matching. Special direction is given to services for the poor, veterans, farmworkers, the handicapped, minority group members, older workers, and youth.

Staff assistance is also provided in carrying out assigned responsibilities under the Immigration and Nationality Act relating to aliens seeking admission for permanent and temporary employment. Programs are developed to meet the specialized needs of farm labor and of residents of rural areas, including implementing and assuring compliance with the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act. The Service develops policies and procedures for exercising functional supervision of local offices to insure that veterans receive, according to law, " * * * the maximum of job opportunity in the field of gainful employment." Reviews and recommendations are also made for appropriate action on applications for the exemplary rehabilitation certificates under Public Law 89-690.

(b) *Job Corps direction.*—Job Corps is a national program designed to serve poor youth aged 14 through 21. Through residential and nonresidential centers, it provides vocational training, work experience, citizenship education, plus the educational and medical rehabilitation needed by these youths. After training and rehabilitation, the Job Corps stresses the responsibility for insuring that the youths are placed in jobs in their home areas.

(c) *Institutional training administration.*—This activity provides for the program development and administration of classroom skill training programs by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

3. *Apprenticeship services.*—Employers and unions are provided technical assistance and advisory services in developing, installing, and conducting programs of apprenticeship and allied industrial training. Programs are promoted by contact with organizations of management and labor at the national and local level. Successful training practices are publicized, and training schedules and standards, pamphlets, articles, and reprints published.

Assistance in the administration and improvement of apprenticeship and other training is provided to about 120,000 employers in private enterprise and public institutions directly or through local joint labor-management committees. More than 400,000 apprentices and other workers will participate in training programs during the year. Approximately 2,400 new apprenticeship or other skill improvement programs are developed annually.

4. *Unemployment Insurance Service.*—The Unemployment Insurance Service provides leadership and technical assistance to all States in the development and administration of their unemployment insurance laws. States'

unemployment insurance laws are checked for compliance with the requirements under the Unemployment Tax Act and administrative grants for compliance with the requirements under the Social Security Act. Whenever a deficiency in performance is noted, the State, through a self-appraisal outline, provides an action plan for correcting the deficiency. About 1,200 to 1,300 action plans are usually formulated through this method. The results of the self-appraisal plans are reviewed and analyzed by the Service.

5. *Civil rights compliance.*—This activity was established by the Secretary of Labor to insure "that no person * * * on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, * * * or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance." It also has the responsibility for eliminating discrimination in manpower programs resulting from violations of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act and discrimination based on sex.

6. *Executive direction.*—(a) *General administration.*—This activity provides for the overall supervision and direction of the U.S. Training and Employment Service, the Unemployment Insurance Service, Job Corps, the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, the regional Manpower Administration offices, and the Office of Information.

(b) *Financial and management services.*—This activity provides budgetary, fiscal management, audit, administrative and management services, personnel, and contract services to all elements of the Manpower Administration.

(c) *Manpower management data systems.*—The Office of Manpower Management Data Systems has responsibility for all data systems relating to program performance for the entire Manpower Administration, with the exception of accounting. The Office assembles reports both in summary and in detail for management use, from all contractors who conduct work and training projects and on more than 1 million individual enrollees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-604	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	33,279	54,233	55,907
11.3 Positions other than permanent	98	112	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation	315	302	302
	Total personnel compensation	33,692	54,647
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2,730	4,094	4,241
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,287	3,673	3,707
22.0 Transportation of things	124	257	262
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,161	2,108	4,228
24.0 Printing and reproduction	591	1,069	988
25.0 Other services	5,531	8,665	12,915
26.0 Supplies and materials	144	301	316
31.0 Equipment	217	523	474
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	76		
	Total costs, funded	46,556	75,337
94.0 Change in selected resources	-405		
99.0 Total obligations	46,151	75,337	83,452
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,670	1,855	1,863
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2	23	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7		
	Total personnel compensation	1,679	1,878

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	130	129	129
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	150	175	175
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4	3	3
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	110	116	116
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	75	35	35
25.0	Other services.....	275	285	285
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	9	15	15
31.0	Equipment.....	18	18	18
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	175	-----	-----
	Total obligations, Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2,625	2,654	2,662
99.0	Total obligations.....	48,776	77,991	86,114

Personnel Summary

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,725	4,283	4,263	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	8	8	
Average number of all employees.....	2,521	3,877	3,907	
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.2	10.2	
Average GS salary.....	\$13,839	\$14,303	\$14,756	
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE				
Total number of permanent positions.....	159	159	159	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1	
Average number of all employees.....	141	149	149	
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5	
Average GS salary.....	\$11,408	\$13,237	\$13,237	

MANPOWER TRAINING [ACTIVITIES] SERVICES

For expenses [not otherwise provided for,] necessary to carry into effect the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, and title I, parts A, B, and E of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, [\$1,504,794,000] \$1,565,326,000: *Provided*, That [the] this amount [of \$744,694,000 appropriated herein for the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended,] shall remain available until June 30, [1972] 1973: *Provided further*, That the amounts appropriated herein for title II, parts A and B of the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, for expenses of programs authorized under the provisions of subsection 123(a) (5) and (8) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, shall not be subject to the apportionment of benefits provisions of section 301 of the Manpower Development and Training Act: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be available for contracts made under title I of the Economic Opportunity Act extending for more than twenty-four months: *Provided further*, That all grants agreements shall provide that the General Accounting Office shall have access to the records of the grantee which bear exclusively upon the Federal grant: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, as authorized by section 602 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 and for the purchase of real property for training centers: *Provided further*, That those provisions of the Economic Opportunity Amendments of 1967 and 1969 that set mandatory funding levels shall not be effective during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972.

[For an additional amount for "Manpower Training Activities", \$17,500,000: *Provided*, That the additional amount appropriated herein is for the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, and shall remain available until June 30, 1972.] (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing language to be proposed; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 12-05-0174-0-1-604	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Private sector on-the-job training.....	86,605	118,399	255,500
2. Public sector on-the-job training.....	3	55,280	143,000
3. Institutional training:			
(a) Regular.....	286,819	288,000	293,600
(b) Job Corps.....	-----	116,268	203,600

4. In-school work support:			
(a) In-school.....	-----	63,468	72,100
(b) Summer.....	14,916	91,320	175,200
5. Post-school work support.....	-----	102,342	171,873
6. Special targeting.....	40,682	101,716	167,600
7. Computerized job placement.....	5,817	18,834	25,900
8. Program support:			
(a) Planning and technical assistance.....	12,873	23,164	25,600
(b) Labor market information.....	1,800	6,000	7,200
(c) Contractual research, demonstration and evaluation.....	14,339	13,319	21,127
Total program costs, funded.....	463,854	998,110	1,562,300
Change in selected resources ¹	206,664	588,718	3,026
10 Total obligations.....	670,518	1,586,828	1,565,326
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-20,691	-69,366	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	69,366	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,622	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	720,815	1,517,462	1,565,326
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Manpower Training Services.....	-----	1,497,694	1,565,326
Manpower Development and Training Activities.....	701,127	-----	-----
Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses.....	19,688	19,768	-----

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriations.....	705,650	1,522,294	1,565,326
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	15	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,638	-25,318	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	19,788	19,768	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	720,815	1,516,744	1,565,326
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	718	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	670,518	1,586,828	1,565,326
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	456,800	616,555	1,212,354
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-616,555	-1,212,354	-1,334,187
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-89,836	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	420,927	990,411	1,443,393
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	618	100

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Manpower Training Services.....	-----	963,778	1,443,493
Manpower Development and Training Activities.....	404,139	-----	-----
Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses.....	16,788	27,251	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$393,420 thousand; 1970, \$600,084 thousand; 1971, \$1,188,802 thousand; 1972, \$1,191,828 thousand.

NOTES

1972 estimate includes \$19,918 thousand for activities transferred from: Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses, 1970, \$19,788 thousand; 1971, \$19,768 thousand.

1972 estimate excludes \$25,418 thousand for activities transferred to: Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses, \$4,638 thousand, 1970; \$24,876 thousand, 1971; Office of the Secretary, \$250 thousand and Office of the Solicitor, \$192 thousand, 1971.

Manpower Training Services includes work and training programs conducted under the authority of the Manpower

General and special funds—Continued

MANPOWER TRAINING [ACTIVITIES] SERVICES—Continued

Development and Training Act in 1970 and under the authorities of the Manpower Development and Training Act and the Economic Opportunity Act in 1971 and 1972. Legislation will be submitted to consolidate these authorities, and to provide for essential manpower reforms: (1) responsible decentralization of the planning and operation of programs to State and local governments; and (2) broad program flexibility to allow local sponsors to respond to individual and community manpower needs.

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM ¹

[Dollars in millions]

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1. Private sector on-the-job training.....	\$216.0	\$221.5	\$260.7	\$260.5
2. Public sector on-the-job training.....	18.5	87.1	135.6	125.8
3. Institutional training:				
(a) Regular.....	246.6	321.8	335.4	324.8
(b) Job Corps.....	278.4	158.2	156.2	196.1
4. In-school work support:				
(a) In-school.....	49.0	59.2	64.1	69.8
(b) Summer.....	153.5	157.9	197.9	165.7
5. Postschool work support.....	164.7	148.9	165.8	165.8
6. Special targeting.....	114.4	186.8	177.9	172.8
7. Computerized job placement.....	2.7	9.7	22.3	22.3
8. Program support:				
(a) Planning and technical assistance.....	3.0	17.7	22.7	27.2
(b) Labor market information.....		5.7	7.3	6.8
(c) Contractual research, demonstration and evaluation.....				
	24.3	25.1	40.9	27.7
Total obligations.....	1,271.1	1,399.6	1,586.8	1,565.3

¹ Includes funds appropriated to the economic opportunity program in 1969 and 1970.

ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITIES ²

[By year of funding authority]

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Private sector on-the-job training.....	121,800	133,600	136,900	136,900
Public sector on-the-job training.....	3,800	41,300	66,800	66,800
Institutional training:				
Regular.....	116,600	141,400	148,600	146,600
Job Corps.....	53,000	20,400	23,100	26,200
In-school work support:				
In-school.....	101,900	97,100	94,700	94,700
Summer.....	368,100	413,100	414,200	414,200
Postschool work support.....	85,800	52,700	48,900	48,900
Total.....	851,000	899,600	933,200	934,300

NEW ENROLLEES ³

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Private sector on-the-job training.....	136,000	176,700	225,800	241,000
Public sector on-the-job training.....	3,800	3,600	61,900	82,900
Institutional training:				
Regular.....	135,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Job Corps.....	53,000	42,600	45,300	55,100
In-school work support:				
In-school.....	133,700	139,500	127,800	127,800
Summer.....	425,100	527,100	456,600	443,200
Postschool work support.....	85,800	60,900	76,400	80,000
Special targeting.....	127,000	133,400	133,200	127,900
Total.....	1,099,400	1,213,800	1,257,000	1,287,000

³ Includes opportunities and individuals served under the economic opportunity program in 1969 and 1970. Enrollment opportunities (slots) are not meaningful for special targeting (Concentrated Employment Program) because an individual may be enrolled in one or in several of the program components.

1. *Private sector on-the-job training.*—This activity covers the program costs of providing employment and training in the private sector to unemployed, disadvantaged persons and to upgrade persons in low skill occupations. It includes

direct costs to employers and the cost of administering the projects by State agencies and through national contractors. The Job Opportunities in the Business Sector (JOBS) program included in this activity is operated in conjunction with the National Alliance of Businessmen. Its key feature is the concept of "hire first and then train".

2. *Public sector on-the-job training.*—This activity secures, within merit staffing principles, permanent employment for the disadvantaged and stimulates upgrading of employed persons in the public sector.

3. *Institutional training.*—The objectives of these programs are to increase the employability of the unemployed and underemployed through classroom occupational training and remedial education supplemented by supportive services. The regular institutional program places emphasis on aiding veterans, Indians, and disadvantaged individuals who do not require special intensive assistance.

The Job Corps assists disadvantaged youth to become responsible, employable and productive citizens by providing a full-service training and development program away from their culturally deprived home and/or community environment. The program has residential urban and rural conservation centers and nonresidential centers which serve as skill training centers permitting the youth to remain in or near their home community. By 1972 all 28 new urban centers will be in operation.

4. *In-school work support.*—This program assists disadvantaged students of high school age to remain in school by providing part-time and summer work experience. In 1971 and 1972, the local share of program costs for the summer component will be raised from 10% to 20%.

SUMMER

[Dollars in millions]

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Obligations (calendar year).....	\$148.0	\$182.6	\$165.7	\$165.7
Enrollment opportunities funded.....	368,100	413,100	414,200	414,200

5. *Post-school work support.*—This activity includes programs which provide meaningful work experience and training to the disadvantaged unemployed. Operation Mainstream focuses on poor adults in rural areas who have little opportunity for full-time employment.

The out-of-school program provides young high school dropouts with skill training opportunities, work experience, income and other supportive services to enable them to return to school or to find regular employment.

6. *Special targeting.*—This activity comprises the Concentrated Employment Program (CEP) designed to provide unified delivery of a wide range of manpower services to selected urban and rural areas of high unemployment. In 1972, the least effective projects will be terminated.

7. *Computerized job placement.*—By the end of 1972 there will be computerized systems for matching workers with job openings in every State. The systems list and update job orders on a daily basis and, using modern ADP and telecommunications, match the qualifications of the job-seekers to jobs.

COMPUTERIZED JOB PLACEMENT

[In millions of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Obligations.....	8.1	11.5	29.9	29.9
(Federal funds).....	(2.7)	(9.7)	(22.3)	(22.3)
(Trust funds).....	(5.4)	(1.8)	(7.6)	(7.6)
Number of job bank cities.....	7	42	111	(1)
Number of job matching States.....		4	14	14

¹ Job banks will be installed nationwide in 1972.

8. *Program support.*—Manpower programs throughout the Nation are coordinated by the interagency Cooperative Area Manpower Planning System (CAMPS) which is funded under this activity. In addition, this activity provides for technical assistance and training for personnel involved in the administration, direction and performance of manpower programs. It provides for a comprehensive system to develop the labor market information needed by public and private users; contractual funds for research and demonstration projects to improve techniques and demonstrate effectiveness of specialized methods in meeting manpower training and employment problems; and for evaluation of the effectiveness of manpower programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0174-0-1-604	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
MANPOWER TRAINING SERVICES			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	253	253	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	10	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	21,993	28,462	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	263	22,256	28,462
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	20	20	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	4,546	5,500
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	6	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	-----
25.0 Other services.....	3	48,462	135,980
Services of other agencies.....	14,339	45,131	55,585
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	320,964	737,683	1,171,173
Total costs, funded.....	335,603	858,110	1,397,300
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	179,939	563,718	3,026
Total obligations, Manpower Administration.....	515,542	1,421,828	1,400,326
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	128,251	140,000	165,000
Total costs, funded.....	128,251	140,000	165,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	26,725	25,000	-----
Total obligations, Health, Education, and Welfare.....	154,976	165,000	165,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	670,518	1,586,828	1,565,326

Personnel Summary

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25	-----
Average number of all employees.....	24	24	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.4	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,135	\$11,135	-----

[UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES AND EX-SERVICEMEN AND TRADE ADJUSTMENT ACTIVITIES] FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

For payments to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen, as authorized by title 5, chapter 85 of the United States Code, and for [necessary expenses to carry out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Labor in connection with trade adjustment assistance activities] *trade adjustment benefit payments*, as provided by law, [including benefit payments to eligible workers, \$200,100,000] \$274,500,000, together with such [amount] amounts as may be

necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of benefits for any period subsequent to March 31 of the current year.

Unemployment compensation for Federal employees and ex-servicemen, next succeeding fiscal year: For making after May 31, of the current fiscal year, payments to States, as authorized by title 5, chapter 85 of the United States Code, such amounts as may be required for payment to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, and the obligations and expenditures thereunder shall be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: *Provided*, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount paid to the States for the first quarter of the current fiscal year.

[For an additional amount for "Unemployment compensation for Federal employees and ex-servicemen and trade adjustment activities", \$66,650,000, including not to exceed \$650,000 for administrative expenses.] (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-0-1-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to Federal employees.....	57,106	76,000	80,000
2. Payments to ex-servicemen.....	126,292	178,500	174,500
3. Trade adjustment assistance.....	2,909	11,900	20,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	186,307	266,400	274,500
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	1-649	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,272	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	187,930	266,400	274,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	187,930	266,750	274,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-350	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	187,930	266,400	274,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	185,658	266,400	274,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	1,657	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-1,222	-----	-668
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,657	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	-----	668	668
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	775	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	183,554	268,725	274,500

¹ Refund of advances to States.

Note.—Excludes \$350 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to salaries and expenses for:

Manpower Administration.....	1971
Bureau of Labor Statistics.....	107
Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	67
Office of the Solicitor.....	150
	26

1. and 2. *Payments to Federal employees and payments to ex-servicemen.*—Funds are allocated to the States for payment of unemployment compensation to eligible former Federal employees and ex-servicemen. The 1972 estimate includes \$14.5 million for employees of the Postal Service. In accord with the legislative intent to make the Service self-sustaining, the Postal Service will offset the costs to this appropriation by depositing \$14.5 million in miscellaneous receipts.

General and special funds—Continued

[UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES AND EX-SERVICEMEN AND TRADE ADJUSTMENT ACTIVITIES] FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES—Continued

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

Federal employees:	Weeks compensated	Annual average duration of weekly benefits	AWBA ¹	Percent increase in AWBA	Amount
1970 actual	1,152,897	15.3	\$47.81	6.3	\$57,105,781
1971 estimate ²	1,600,000	16.5	51.17	7.0	84,400,000
1972 estimate	1,429,000	17.5	54.35	6.2	80,000,000
Ex-servicemen:					
1970 actual	2,522,374	9.7	49.43	4.4	125,820,290
1971 estimate ²	4,050,000	10.3	54.02	9.3	220,775,000
1972 estimate	3,012,320	11.0	57.35	6.2	174,500,000

¹ AWBA = Average weekly benefit amount.² Includes supplemental proposed for separate transmittal.

3. *Trade adjustment assistance.*—The Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965 and the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 authorize worker adjustment assistance allowances, training, relocation, and payment of State and Federal administrative costs of the program. The estimate for 1972 is based on recent activity under the Trade Expansion Act as a result of decisions by the Tariff Commission and the President.

WORKERS PAID AND CLAIMS PROCESSED

[Dollars in thousands]

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Claimants paid	125	2,480	6,200	9,690
Average weeks duration	28.9	16.0	28.0	28.0
Dollar value	\$253	\$2,830	\$11,555	\$20,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-0-1-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	183,398	254,500	254,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,909	11,900	20,000
99.0 Total obligations	186,307	266,400	274,500

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-1-1-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to Federal employees		8,400	
2. Payments to ex-servicemen		42,275	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		50,675	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		50,675	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		50,675	
90 Outlays		50,675	

Benefit payments to ex-servicemen and former Federal civilian employees are estimated at \$305,175 thousand for 1971, an increase of \$50,675 thousand over the amount requested for 1971 for these activities. This increase results from (1) continuing separations of civilian workers from the Federal Government, (2) a steadily increasing trend in new claims filed by ex-servicemen, and (3) a lack of employment opportunities in the private sector.

AREA REDEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0166-0-1-604	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	27		
74 Obligated balance, end of year			
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-28		
90 Outlays	-1		

Public enterprise funds:

ADVANCES TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-4310-0-3-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loans to Employment Security Administration account (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)	277,678	296,400	220,000
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds:			
Loans repaid	-277,678	-296,400	-220,000
Revenue	-4,379	-2,820	-2,420
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-340,744	-345,123	-347,943
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	345,123	347,943	350,363
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-4,379	-2,820	-2,420
90 Outlays	-4,379	-2,820	-2,420

This fund makes advances to the Employment Security Administration Account in the Unemployment Trust Fund. The purpose is to finance the Federal and State administrative costs of the employment security programs from the beginning of the fiscal year until Federal unemployment tax receipts become available.

Public Law 91-53, dated August 7, 1969, provided for quarterly collections of the Federal unemployment tax receipts, thereby decreasing the amount required to be borrowed from the Revolving Fund. No additional funds are requested for this program as the \$347,943 thousand currently available is more than adequate to finance employment security programs until the bulk of the tax collections become available.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY REVOLVING FUND, 1962-72

[In thousands of dollars]

Year	Amount available	Actual amount advanced to ESA account	Additional appropriation required
1962	290,992	¹ 320,312	20,000
1963	294,416	173,500	
1964	297,719	239,705	
1965	300,653	194,968	
1966	302,879	210,245	
1967	305,096	278,742	
1968	308,641	264,696	
1969	311,912	280,129	25,000
1970	345,123	277,678	
1971	347,943	² 296,400	
1972	² 350,363		

¹ The amount advanced to the Employment Security Administration Account from the Revolving Fund exceeded the amounts available for 1962 by \$29,320 thousand. This was made possible by a loan from the General Fund. This loan was repaid out of tax receipts from subsequent years.

² Estimated.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Financing program: Revenue (net operating income).....	4,379	2,820	2,420	
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	340,744	345,123	347,943	350,363
Total assets.....	340,744	345,123	347,943	350,363
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	340,744	345,123	347,943	350,363
Total Government equity.....	340,744	345,123	347,943	350,363
Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	313,000	313,000	313,000	
End of year.....	313,000	313,000	313,000	
Retained earnings:				
Start of year.....	27,744	32,123	34,943	
Net income for the year.....	4,379	2,820	2,420	
End of year.....	32,123	34,943	37,363	

Intragovernmental funds:**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-3900-0-4-604	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Public works economic development activities: Commerce.....	845	856	946
2. Disaster relief.....	10,906	12,000	12,000
3. Job Corps: Office of Economic Opportunity.....	1,021	-----	-----
4. AID—International Manpower Institute for Training and Education.....	209	213	252
5. Miscellaneous services.....	113	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	13,094	13,069	13,198
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,021	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12,073	13,069	13,198
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Administrative budget accounts.....	-12,363	-13,069	-13,198
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	290	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-290	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,340	861	861
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-861	-861	-861
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-112	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,077	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$3,782 thousand; 1970, \$2,761 thousand; 1971, \$2,761 thousand; 1972, \$2,761 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 12-05-3900-0-4-604	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	437	454	490
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	439	457	493
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	33	36	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	49	42	42
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	12,548	12,485	12,575
Total costs, funded.....	13,094	13,069	13,198
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,021	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,073	13,069	13,198

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	43	43	43
Average number of all employees.....	37	40	40
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,005	\$14,100	\$14,100

Trust Funds**LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR [UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE ADMINISTRATION] UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES**

For grants in accordance with the provisions of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49-49n), for carrying into effect section 602 of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, for grants to the States as authorized in title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 501-503), including, upon the request of any State, the purchase of equipment, and the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, and [for expenses not otherwise provided for,] necessary expenses for carrying out [title 5, chapter 85 of the United States Code,] 5 U.S.C. 8501-8523 and 38 U.S.C. 2003, [\$17,700,000] \$806,000,000 may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, [and] of which [\$15,000,000] \$16,000,000 shall be available only to the extent necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from [changes in a State law or] increases in the number of unemployment insurance claims filed and [claims] paid [or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant (or the allocation for the District of Columbia) was based, which increased costs of administration cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments]: Provided, That any portion of the funds granted to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State in that year shall be returned to the Treasury and credited to the account from which derived: Provided further, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Labor and the Post Office Department shall be used for the payment, in such manner as said parties may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter in connection with the administration of unemployment compensation systems and employment services by States receiving grants herefrom.

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under title III of the Social Security Act, as amended, and under the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under such title and under such Act of June 6, 1933, to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: Provided, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount obligated by the United States for such purposes for the fourth quarter of the current fiscal year.

[For an additional amount for "Limitation on grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration", to be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, \$25,500,000, of which \$13,000,000 shall be available only to the extent necessary

LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR [UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE ADMINISTRATION] UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES—Con.

to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the number of claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant (or the allocation for the District of Columbia) was based, which increased cost of administration cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments.] (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unemployment insurance services.....	314,300	368,944	411,000
2. Employment services.....	347,644	374,465	395,012
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	661,944	743,409	806,012
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-12	-12	-12
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,840	-----	-----
Limitation.....	665,772	743,200	806,000
Proposed increase in limitation due to civilian pay act increase.....	-----	197	-----

1. *Unemployment insurance services.*—State agencies pay unemployment compensation to unemployed workers eligible for unemployment benefits under State unemployment insurance laws, and collect unemployment taxes from employers who are subject to State unemployment insurance laws. Unemployment benefits for Federal employees and ex-servicemen and trade adjustment benefits are also paid from funds provided under a separate Federal appropriation. Administrative support and executive leadership are provided to maintain and improve unemployment insurance operations. Contingency funds are provided to support increased costs due to unforeseen increases in unemployment insurance workloads. Federal grants in 1970 provided State administrative funds to collect almost \$2.6 billion in taxes, to pay State benefits totaling approximately \$2.8 billion to approximately 5.4 million beneficiaries, and to pay \$183.6 million in benefits to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen. Increased employment in 1972 will provide for implementation of expanded unemployment insurance coverage under the Employment Security Amendments of 1970.

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKLOADS

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of State positions.....	27,016	28,489	32,557	35,176
Basic workload (in thousands):				
Employer tax accounts.....	2,566	2,648	2,700	3,254
Employee wage items recorded.....	172,736	177,242	183,000	201,000
Initial claims taken.....	10,032	12,701	16,250	15,350
Weeks claimed.....	55,230	71,604	93,600	88,400
Contested claims.....	4,069	4,515	6,500	6,100
Appeals.....	289	297	390	366
Covered workers.....	51,920	53,000	54,500	60,700
Weeks compensated—State.....	46,519	59,984	78,800	74,500
Weeks compensated—Federal.....	2,662	3,675	5,650	5,003

2. *Employment services.*—A nationwide network of more than 2,100 local employment offices financed by Federal grants and administered by the States provides a full

range of manpower services to assist workers in obtaining suitable employment and to assist employers in resolving their manpower problems. Special emphasis is placed on providing services to disadvantaged applicants who may require extensive assistance to become competitive in the job market. Assistance to employers includes analyzing their manpower requirements, solving problems of recruitment and turnover, and developing labor market information. Communities are aided in developing employment opportunities, and employment services are provided to workers and employers in areas where the establishment of full-time offices is not economically feasible.

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKLOADS

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of State positions.....	30,547	30,718	31,620	31,620
Basic workload (in thousands):				
New applications.....	9,811	9,623	10,122	10,430
Counseling interviews.....	2,246	1,973	2,123	2,228
Individuals tested.....	1,622	1,359	1,225	1,270
Placements, nonagricultural.....	5,489	4,562	4,656	4,848
Placements, agricultural.....	4,818	4,540	4,900	4,900

Other sources of funds.—In addition to trust funds appropriated directly to State agencies, funds are also received from other Federal programs to provide recruitment and placement services, to operate training programs and to pay allowances and benefits. These funds provide a significant additional source of income, as illustrated in the following table:

OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Employment services:				
Dollars.....	93,224	116,108	154,855	185,390
State positions.....	9,294	10,968	14,020	15,637
Unemployment insurance services:				
Dollars.....	7,091	7,516	7,545	7,400
State positions.....	726	760	746	715
Total:				
Dollars.....	100,315	123,624	162,400	192,790
State positions.....	10,020	11,728	14,766	16,352

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,465	3,046	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	77	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	100	55	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	2,642	3,101	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	194	232	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	27	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	285	285	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	35	-----
25.0 Other services.....	618	440	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	25	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	3	8	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	658,142	739,256	806,012
93.0 Administrative expense included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-661,944	-743,409	-806,012
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	290	290	-----
Average number of all employees.....	272	282	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.8	8.5	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$9,267	\$10,968	-----

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND				Receipts.....	4, 073, 757	4, 299, 000	4, 963, 000
Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)				Total available for appropriation.....	4, 075, 588	4, 296, 359	4, 960, 359
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	Appropriation.....	4, 078, 229	4, 299, 000	4, 963, 000
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	1, 831	-2, 641	-2, 641	Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	-2, 641	-2, 641	-2, 641
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)							
Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999				1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:							
Operating costs, funded:							
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:							
(a) State unemployment benefits.....				2, 792, 794	5, 080, 000	4, 270, 000	
(b) State administrative expenses.....				661, 944	743, 212	806, 012	
(c) Federal administrative expenses:							
Direct expenses.....				22, 162	22, 975		
Proposed increase due to civilian pay increase.....					1, 386		
Reimbursements to Internal Revenue Service.....				9, 370	10, 079	11, 260	
Interest on advances.....				4, 379	2, 820	2, 420	
Interest on refunds.....				242	200	200	
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:							
(a) Railroad unemployment benefits.....				92, 955	92, 000	95, 000	
(b) Administrative expenses.....				6, 583	7, 500	7, 240	
(c) Interest on borrowings from railroad retirement account.....				4, 876	4, 000	3, 000	
10 Total obligations.....				3, 595, 305	5, 964, 172	5, 195, 132	
Financing:							
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....				-124	-126	-12	
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....				-28, 481			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:							
Treasury balance.....				-25, 217	-82, 026	-28, 730	
U.S. securities (par).....				-12, 500, 353	-12, 987, 888	-11, 365, 138	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-44, 950	-45, 000	-45, 000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....				78, 635	76, 000	70, 000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:							
Treasury balance.....				82, 026	28, 730	37, 952	
U.S. securities (par).....				12, 987, 888	11, 365, 138	11, 098, 796	
32 Sale or redemption of securities.....				-66, 500	-20, 000		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....				4, 078, 229	4, 299, 000	4, 963, 000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				3, 566, 700	5, 964, 046	5, 195, 120	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				38, 397	49, 970	49, 970	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-49, 970	-49, 970	-49, 970	
90 Outlays.....				3, 555, 127	5, 964, 046	5, 195, 120	

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment Trust Fund. In the Federal-State system, benefit payments are made by each State, financed by special State payroll taxes. These tax receipts are deposited in the Unemployment Trust Fund and are invested in Government securities until needed for benefit payments. State and Federal administrative expenses, including those of the employment service, are paid from the fund out of revenue from the Federal unemployment tax assessed on employers.

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for railroad employees are paid from the Unemployment Trust Fund and receipts from the tax on wages of railroad employees are deposited in the fund to meet expenses.

Status of Funds (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	63, 614	131, 996	78, 700

U.S. securities (par).....	12, 500, 353	12, 987, 888	11, 365, 138
Unappropriated receipts.....	1, 831	-2, 641	-2, 641
Balance of fund, start of year.....	12, 565, 798	13, 117, 243	11, 441, 197
Cash income during year:			
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
State unemployment taxes.....	2, 563, 745	2, 700, 000	3, 200, 000
Federal unemployment taxes:			
Tax collections.....	780, 598	782, 500	864, 500
Repayment of temporary unemployment compensation (1958 act).....	13		
Refund of taxes.....	-6, 500	-6, 500	-6, 500
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	-4, 472		
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:			
Railroad unemployment taxes.....	127, 945	125, 000	122, 200
Borrowings from Railroad retirement account.....	44, 950	45, 000	45, 000
Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board.....	8, 181	8, 000	7, 800
3. Interest on investment: U.S. securities.....			
	604, 248	690, 000	775, 000
Total annual income.....	4, 118, 707	4, 344, 000	5, 008, 000

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND—Continued

Status of Funds (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Cash outgo during year:			
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
State unemployment benefits.....	2,792,794	5,080,000	4,270,000
State Administrative expenses.....	624,197	743,200	806,000
Federal Administrative expenses:			
Direct expenses.....	19,839	22,861	-----
Proposed increase due to civilian pay increase.....	-----	1,386	-----
Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service.....	9,370	10,079	11,260
Interest on advances.....	4,379	2,820	2,420
Interest on refunds.....	242	200	200
Transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year.....	-66,500	-20,000	-----
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:			
Railroad unemployment benefits.....	92,955	92,000	95,000
Administrative expenses.....	6,475	7,500	7,240
Refund of borrowings from Railroad retirement account.....	78,635	76,000	70,000
Payment of interest on borrowings from Railroad retirement account.....	4,876	4,000	3,000
Total annual outgo.....	3,567,262	6,020,046	5,265,120
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	131,996	78,700	87,922
U.S. securities (par).....	12,987,888	11,365,138	11,098,796
Unappropriated receipts.....	-2,641	-2,641	-2,641
Balance of fund, end of year.....	13,117,243	11,441,197	11,184,077

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Manpower Administration.....	20,771	23,392	-----
Office of the Solicitor.....	157	157	-----
Office of the Secretary.....	604	615	-----
Office of Federal Contract Compliance.....	630	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Railroad unemployment benefits.....	92,955	92,000	95,000
42.0 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:			
State unemployment benefits.....	2,792,794	5,080,000	4,270,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....			
Internal Revenue Service.....	9,497	7,020	5,620
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service.....			
Internal Revenue Service.....	9,370	10,079	11,260
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedules):			
Railroad unemployment insurance administrative funds.....	6,583	7,500	7,240
Grants to States for unemployment insurance and employment services.....	661,944	743,409	806,012
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,595,305	5,964,172	5,195,132

[LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS]
LABOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES
ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses [to carry out the provisions of the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act and the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act; expenses of commissions and boards to resolve labor-management disputes and other expenses for improving the climate of labor-management relations; and to render assistance in connection with reemployment under the several provisions of law respecting reemployment after active military service, \$16,600,000] for the Labor Management Services Administration, \$21,753,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Labor-management relations services.....	386	534	761
2. Labor-management policy development.....	478	1,012	1,322
3. Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.....	8,441	11,059	12,327
4. Veterans' reemployment rights.....	1,191	1,659	1,947
5. Federal labor-management relations.....	427	1,571	4,075
6. Executive direction and administrative services.....	841	1,211	1,321
Total program costs, funded¹.....	11,765	17,046	21,753
Change in selected resources ²	564	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12,329	17,046	21,753
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	809	35	-----
Budget authority.....	13,138	17,081	21,753
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	13,140	16,600	21,753
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-354	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	13,138	16,246	21,753
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	835	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,329	17,046	21,753
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	522	1,302	1,517
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,302	-1,517	-1,551
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-43	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	11,506	16,076	21,639
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay increase supplemental.....	-----	755	80

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$24 thousand; 1971, \$82 thousand; 1972, \$81 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$127 thousand; 1970, \$691 thousand; 1971, \$691 thousand; 1972, \$691 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$347 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to: "Office of the Solicitor, Salaries and expenses," 1970, \$0; 1971, \$347 thousand.

1. *Labor-management relations services.*—Assistance is provided to unions, employers, employees, and State and local governments, in meeting long-range, complex, and critical labor-management problems. Included are special studies and analyses, and technical assistance in estimating and planning for economic and work force adjustments as they will affect labor-management relations. Federal action with regard to particular labor-management disputes is coordinated and the Department's responsibilities under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, are carried out. Emphasis in 1972 will be on improving services and assistance to State and local governments.

2. *Labor-management policy development.*—Recommendations are developed on labor-management relations matters. Studies are made of private policies affecting collective bargaining and of the performance of collective bargaining in relation to meeting current and prospective economic and social needs. Research programs pertaining to the LMRDA, the WPPDA, and Executive Order 11491 are developed and executed. In 1972 emphasis will be on research and analysis in public sector labor-management relations and problems of the construction industry. Added resources will be used for staff support and operations of the Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission.

3. *Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.*—This activity covers the administration and enforcement of the LMRDA, WPPDA, and section 18 of Executive Order 11491 and provides for the Department's participation in the President's program against organized crime.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Reports received.....	208,443	253,000	258,100
Analyses performed.....	2,602	3,900	4,300
Administrative rulings, regulations, and policy studies.....	511	658	659
Publications published.....	10	21	18
Standards of conduct and financial investigations conducted.....	4,381	8,022	10,674

4. *Veterans' reemployment rights.*—Assistance is provided veterans, reservists, and National Guardsmen on training duty to secure reinstatement with their pre-service employers and other employment advantages to which they may be entitled, based on seniority accrued while in military service. Compliance is advanced by informing employers and labor organizations of their reemployment responsibilities.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Employers and veterans contacted.....	1,068,201	1,087,500	1,125,000
Reemployment rights complaint cases closed.....	4,339	4,850	6,898

5. *Federal labor-management relations.*—This program carries out the responsibilities of the Assistant Secretary of Labor under Executive Order 11491 dealing with labor-management relations within agencies of the Federal Government. Major responsibilities include processing of petitions and complaints, and drafting findings and decisions in cases involving questions as to appropriate bargaining units, eligibility for national consultation rights, alleged unfair labor practices or violations of the standards of conduct for labor organizations.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Decisions by the Assistant Secretary (after hearing).....	---	96	311
Requests for review by Assistant Secretary of regional administrators' actions.....	---	63	154

Representation election petitions processed.....	250	617	1,635
Unfair labor practice complaints processed.....	4	167	467
Unit determination and representation hearings completed.....	8	69	185

6. *Executive direction and administrative services.*—This activity provides for policy planning and evaluation, direction, and coordination of the labor-management relations programs of the Department.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,208	12,264	15,249
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	103	128	129
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	134	58	58
Total personnel compensation.....	8,446	12,450	15,435
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	740	1,127	1,393
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	469	794	1,130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	63	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	355	614	904
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	92	190	240
25.0 Other services.....	1,590	1,643	2,392
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	64	91
31.0 Equipment.....	29	100	88
Total costs, funded.....	11,765	17,046	21,753
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	564	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,329	17,046	21,753

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	860	1,006	1,227
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	18	18
Average number of all employees.....	626	913	1,115
Average GS grade.....	10.0	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,180	\$13,658	\$13,766

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-1-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
3. Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.....	-----	125	-----
4. Veterans reemployment rights.....	-----	76	-----
5. Federal labor-management relations.....	-----	773	-----
6. Executive direction and administrative services.....	-----	26	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	1,000	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	1,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-50	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	950	50

A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$1,000 thousand is anticipated to provide additional funds necessary to reduce backlogged cases related to the Federal labor-management relations and veterans reemployment

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation—Continued
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

rights programs and to initiate a program of enforcement of the standards of conduct provisions of Executive Order 11491.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-3900-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of reproduction of pension plans and financial reports.....	11	11	11
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	230	230	31
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	241	241	42
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-230	-230	-31
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-11	-11	-11
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of reproductions as authorized by 29 U.S.C. 9.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-3900-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	141	71	29
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	60	8
Total personnel compensation.....	167	131	36
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	10	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	8	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	1	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	21	
25.0 Other services.....	39	66	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	
31.0 Equipment.....		2	
99.0 Total obligations.....	241	241	42

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	8	4
Average number of all employees.....	13	6	4
Average GS grade.....	8.3	7.5	3.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,341	\$11,038	\$5,604

[WAGE AND LABOR] WORKPLACE STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses [necessary] for the [Wage and Labor] Workplace Standards Administration, including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, [\$45,212,500] \$77,869,000, of which not to exceed \$32,000 shall be transferred to the fund created by section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, and of which \$28,003,000 shall be for activities of the Wage and Hour Division.

[For an additional amount for "Wage and Labor Standards Administration, salaries and expenses", \$250,000.] (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Improving and protecting wages of the Nation's workers.....	24,462	25,199	26,842
2. Government contract wage standards.....	1,877	2,231	2,548
3. Improving safety and other working conditions of workers.....	4,567	5,417	31,350
4. Advancing opportunities and status of women.....	1,025	1,147	1,326
5. Federal contract compliance.....		1,572	2,594
6. Workmen's compensation.....	6,015	7,155	7,785
7. Program development and administration.....	4,740	4,970	5,480
Total program costs, funded ¹	42,686	47,691	77,925
Change in selected resources ²	-216		
10 Total obligations.....	42,470	47,691	77,925
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-54	-56	-56
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	98	110	
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	41,200	45,462	77,869
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	1,165		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-830	-187	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	978		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	42,513	45,275	77,869
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,470	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligation incurred, net.....	42,416	47,635	77,869
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,833	2,843	3,217
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,843	-3,217	-5,233
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-166		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	42,240	45,038	75,606
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,223	247

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$61 thousand; 1971, \$189 thousand; 1972, \$481 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$993 thousand; 1970, \$777 thousand; 1971, \$777 thousand; 1972, \$777 thousand.

NOTES

1972 estimate includes \$1,633 for activities formerly financed from: Office of the Solicitor, Salaries and expenses, 1970, \$978 thousand; 1971, \$1,350 thousand. 1972 estimate excludes \$1,124 thousand for activities transferred to: Office of the Solicitor, Salaries and expenses, \$5,500 thousand; Office of the Secretary, Salaries and expenses, \$1,069 thousand; 1970, \$807 thousand; 1971, \$160 thousand.

1. *Improving and protecting wages of the Nation's workers.*—This program seeks to obtain compliance with the minimum wage, equal pay, age discrimination, overtime, child labor, wage garnishment, and other employment standards under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the various Federal procurement acts, and title III of the Consumer Credit Protection Act. As a compliment to the compliance program, regulations, and interpretative materials are developed and special minimum wage standards are set. About half a million workers are directly aided each year by these efforts.

2. *Government contract wage standards.*—The Office of Government Contract Wage Standards makes predeterminations of prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits for all Federal and federally assisted contracts for con-

struction subject to the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts. Prevailing wage rate and fringe benefit determinations are also made to protect service workers under the Service Contracts Act.

3. *Improving safety and other working conditions of workers.*—This activity provides for the administration of the Occupational Safety and Health Act and the safety provisions of the Maritime Safety Act. Educational assistance, engineering consultation, and technical advice in all phases of occupational accident prevention are provided to industry personnel, State officials, labor unions, and Federal agencies. Inspections are made to insure compliance with the applicable safety standards and protect workers. Standards are set and State laws analyzed in connection with the workmen's compensation provisions of the Coal Mine Safety Act.

4. *Advancing opportunities and status of women.*—The Women's Bureau seeks to enlarge economic, civil, and political rights and opportunities of women through its educational activities, special committees, and its services to other Government agencies, and to national, State, and local groups. Programs are designed to advance the position of the approximately 30 million women in the labor force, with special attention placed on aiding the disadvantaged through the development of programs to improve working conditions, expand job opportunities, provide better training, and improve vocational counseling and community services.

5. *Federal contract compliance.*—The Office of Federal Contract Compliance carries out the provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended to include sex discrimination, with respect to the nondiscrimination aspects of Federal Government contracts; coordinates and evaluates contracting agency activities to assure fair and uniform treatment of contractors and all of their employees; cooperates with agencies in mediations and negotiations; and provides guidance and training to agencies on procedures and methods to gain compliance. Emphasis is placed on the development of "hometown" solutions to discriminatory problems by aiding local communities in negotiating and carrying through their own plans.

6. *Workmen's compensation.*—The Bureau of Employees' Compensation administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act and the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Act and the various extensions of these acts to insure that injured workers and their dependents receive the benefit to which they are entitled and are referred for rehabilitation. Some 600,000 benefit payments are made each year. Compensation programs under the Coal Mine Safety Act will be assumed at the end of calendar year 1972.

7. *Program development and administration.*—The Office of Program Development and Administration directs and coordinates all of the Department's comprehensive workplace standards programs. Program planning, research, evaluation, budget, and other administrative activities of the Workplace Standards Administration are carried out to insure effective and efficient program management and execution.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	31,410	35,998	51,125
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	208	156	156

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	92	81	81
11.8 Special personal service payments....	154	193	218
Total personnel compensation.....			
	31,864	36,428	51,580
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,649	3,016	4,422
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,711	2,024	2,875
22.0 Transportation of things.....	61	120	198
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,067	1,271	2,781
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	308	347	957
25.0 Other services.....	4,654	4,072	7,816
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	94	120	200
31.0 Equipment.....	228	261	664
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	-----	-----	6,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	50	32	32
Total costs, funded.....			
	42,686	47,691	77,925
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-216	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	42,470	47,691	77,925

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,810	3,049	4,248
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	26	26
Average number of all employees.....	2,615	2,840	3,884
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,100	\$12,813	\$13,306

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

WORKPLACE STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-1-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Improving safety and other working conditions of workers (cost--obligations)...	-----	10,900	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	10,900	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	10,900	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	3,990
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-3,990	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	6,910	3,990

Improving safety and other working conditions of workers.—The Occupational Safety and Health Act provides for the setting of safety standards, gaining compliance through training of safety personnel, upgrading State programs, and making inspections of establishments to insure the safety and health of the 54 million covered workers. This appropriation will also fund the National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws.

[EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION CLAIMS AND EXPENSES] FEDERAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION BENEFITS

For the payment of compensation and other benefits and expenses (except administrative expenses) authorized by law and accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year, including payments to other Federal agencies for medical and hospital services pursuant to agreement approved by the Bureau of Employees' Compensation; continuation of payment of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the advancement of costs for enforcement of recoveries in third-party cases; the furnishing of medical and hospital services and supplies, treatment, and funeral and burial expenses, including transportation and other expenses incidental to such

General and special funds—Continued

【EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION CLAIMS AND EXPENSES】 FEDERAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

services, treatment, and burial, for such enrollees of the Civilian Conservation Corps as were certified by the Director of such Corps as receiving hospital services and treatment at Government expense on June 30, 1943, and who are not otherwise entitled thereto as civilian employees of the United States, and the limitations and authority formerly provided by the Act of September 7, 1916 (48 Stat. 351), as amended, shall apply in providing such services, treatment, and expenses in such cases and for payments pursuant to sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); **【\$109,800,000】 \$90,000,000**, together with such amount as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to March 31 of the current year. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-1521-0-1-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal civilian employees benefits	117,800	137,541	162,220
2. Armed Forces reservists benefits	10,248	10,000	9,500
3. War Claims Act benefits	363	400	400
4. Other benefits	3,125	4,000	4,500
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0)	131,536	151,941	176,620
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-50,057	-67,920	-86,620
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year	-25,779		
29 Appropriation available in prior year	4,416	25,779	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	60,116	109,800	90,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	81,479	84,021	90,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3		
90 Outlays	81,482	84,021	90,000

Benefits are paid on a long-term continuing basis via periodic payment rolls to over 25,000 civilian employees of the Government disabled in the performance of duty or to their dependents, to dependents of certain reservists in the Armed Forces who died while on active duty with the Armed Forces or while engaged in authorized training in time of peace, to a number of former relief work employees and their dependents, and to numerous others by various extensions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

Long-term benefits are also paid to approximately 220 employees of Government contractors and to American civilians who were captured by the Japanese during World War II.

New injuries reported involve determinations of entitlement and payment of compensation benefits and/or medical costs, as appropriate. When compensation is involved, either one or more payments may be made—depending on the type and length of the disability. In a fatal case, payments are made once each month to the eligible survivors.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Long-term cases compensated	22,412	22,665	23,500	24,000
New injuries reported	122,319	120,625	122,000	122,000
Number of compensation and medical payments	523,611	591,449	612,000	620,000

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-3906-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Improving and protecting wages of the Nation's workers:			
Labor Management Services Administration	410	200	200
Manpower Administration	282		
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission		30	30
2. Equal employment activities:			
Atomic Energy Commission	8	6	
Department of Agriculture	3	2	
Department of Commerce	7	6	
Department of Defense		98	
General Services Administration	4	3	
Department of Housing and Urban Development	122	115	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	93	90	
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	3	3	
Department of the Interior	24	18	
Department of Labor	30		
National Science Foundation	1	1	
Post Office Department	6	5	
Department of Transportation	164	151	
Veterans Administration	2	2	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	1,159	730	230
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-1,159	-730	-230
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	51	75	75
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-75	-75	-75
74 Obligated balance, end of year			
90 Outlays	-25		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personal compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	885	509	
11.3 Positions other than permanent			151
Total personnel compensation	885	509	151
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	69	41	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	117	120	56
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	24	21	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	
25.0 Other services	46	19	11
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	7	
31.0 Equipment	11	12	
99.0 Total obligations	1,159	730	230

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	42	26	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions	21	10	0
Average number of all employees	59	32	10
Average GS grade	9.5	11.0	
Average GS salary	\$15,265	\$16,516	

Trust Funds

SPECIAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION EXPENSES (PERMANENT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-9999-0-7-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1 Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended.....	80	84	45
2 Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia.....	23	18	19
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0).....	104	102	64
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-43	-32	-32
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-23	-46	-2
U.S. securities (par).....	-103	-91	-91
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	46	2	2
U.S. securities (par).....	91	91	85
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	72	26	26
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.....	59	13	13
Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia.....	13	13	13
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	61	70	32
90 Outlays.....	61	70	32
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.....	37	52	13
Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia.....	23	18	19

The trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death, and for fines and penalty payments. (33 U.S.C. 908; 31 U.S.C. 725; 33 U.S.C. 944.) In 1970 receipts were \$25 thousand and interest was \$4 thousand.

The trust funds are available for payments of additional compensation for second injuries. When a second injury results in a permanent partial disability which combined with a previous disability results in permanent total disability or death, the employer provides compensation only for the disability caused by the subsequent injury. Compensation to supplement the employer's payment is provided from this fund. Maintenance payments are made to employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation to enable them to return to remunerative occupations. Payments are made in cases where judgment against employers cannot be satisfied by reason of insolvency or other circumstances precluding payment, and to provide medical, surgical, and other treatment in disability cases where there has been a default by the insolvency of an employer. In addition, provision is made for the costs of necessary rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled longshoremen and harbor workers.

The amount of securities reflected on the program and financing schedule are for the Workmen's Compensation

Act within the District of Columbia. All available cash for the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, will be expended in 1971 and the fund will be insolvent. It is, therefore, necessary to request \$32 thousand in appropriated funds in the Workplace Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses appropriation, for transfer to the fund in 1972 to meet the mandatory payments due claimants and their beneficiaries.

It is proposed to amend section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act to provide increased payments to the Special fund by the employer in such cases and to eliminate the need for requesting funds in the Workplace Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses appropriation.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION PROGRAM (PERMANENT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-8315-0-7-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act (costs—obligations).....	377	442	452
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	377	442	452
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	377	442	452
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	63	53	53
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-53	-53	-55
90 Outlays.....	387	442	450

Provision is made for administrative expenses involved in providing compensation for disability or death resulting from injury or death to certain employees in the District of Columbia.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
New injuries reported.....	28,721	27,531	30,000	30,000
Formal hearings completed.....	88	60	90	90
Informal conferences.....	1,092	1,229	1,300	1,300

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-8315-0-7-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	297	359	368
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	298	359	368
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	30	34	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	2
25.0 Other services.....	35	28	28
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	3	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	377	442	452

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	44	44	44
Average number of all employees.....	34	40	40
Average GS grade.....	6.5	6.5	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$8,955	\$9,103	\$9,317

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses [not otherwise provided for, necessary for the work of] for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, [\$26,150,000] \$33,565,000, of which [\$1,516,000] \$4,192,000 shall be for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index, including salaries of temporary personnel assigned to this project without regard to competitive Civil Service requirements.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$500,000.] (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-0200-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Manpower and employment.....	8,964	9,935	10,874
2. Prices and cost of living.....	3,611	4,476	4,604
3. Wages and industrial relations.....	4,001	4,244	4,998
4. Productivity, technology, and growth.....	1,404	1,815	1,903
5. Foreign labor and trade.....	490	545	559
6. Executive direction and staff services.....	4,997	5,388	6,488
7. Revision of the Consumer Price Index.....	499	1,580	4,192
Total program costs, funded...	23,965	27,983	33,618
Change in selected resources ¹	719	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	24,684	27,983	33,618
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Administrative budget accounts.....	-50	-53	-53
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19	90	-----
Budget authority.....	24,653	28,020	33,565
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	24,113	26,650	33,565
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	560	-----	-----
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-20	-----	-----
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	-----	67	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	24,653	26,717	33,565
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,303	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,634	27,930	33,565
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,130	1,958	2,161
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,958	-2,161	-2,451
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-82	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	23,724	26,554	33,145
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,173	130

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$473 thousand (1970 adjustment, -\$338 thousand); 1970, \$854 thousand; 1971, \$854 thousand; 1972, \$854 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$67 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: Unemployment compensation for Federal employees and ex-servicemen, trade adjustment activities, 1970, \$10 thousand; 1971, \$67 thousand.

1. *Manpower and employment.*—Monthly estimates are made of the U.S. labor force, employment and unemployment, and studies of selected characteristics of the labor force. Monthly data are prepared and published on employment, hours of work, and earnings by industry for the United States and for each State. Projections are prepared of manpower requirements and supply, including detailed studies of the outlook for specific occupations.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Manpower and employment:			
1. Monthly labor force survey; number of households in monthly samples.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
2. Employment, hours, earnings, job vacancies and labor turnover; number of establishments reporting monthly.....	200,000	220,000	230,000
3. Occupational employment statistics; number of different establishments reporting annually..	20,000	50,000	60,000

2. *Prices and cost of living.*—The Consumer Price Index and the Wholesale Price Index are compiled and published monthly. Special analytical studies of price changes are undertaken, and standard family budgets are prepared and priced.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Prices and cost of living:			
1. Consumer prices:			
(a) Items reported.....	400	400	400
(b) Stores surveyed (monthly) ¹	8,275	8,275	8,275
(c) Households surveyed (monthly) ²	6,500	6,500	6,500
2. Industrial prices:			
(a) Products and product groupings.....	2,445	2,500	2,600
(b) Establishments (monthly).....	7,700	8,000	8,500
3. Industry sector price indexes: Industries.....	98	115	135
4. International price competitiveness: Number of major U.S.-exporting companies interviewed for price information.....	95	110	125

¹ Some cities are surveyed on a quarterly cycle.

² Each individual household is only surveyed every 6 months, but a sample is surveyed every month.

3. *Wages and industrial relations.*—Data are collected and analyzed on occupational wages and salaries in major labor markets and industries. Monthly information is compiled on work stoppages and wage developments. Reports and studies are issued on fringe benefits, expenditures, collective bargaining agreements, trade union organization, and private welfare and pension plans.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Wages and industrial relations:			
1. Occupational wages; number of establishments reporting annually.....	26,000	26,000	30,000
2. Union wage scales; number of unions reporting annually.....	3,750	3,750	3,850
3. Current wage developments; number of individual establishments reporting.....	5,100	5,100	5,100
4. Studies of provisions of labor management agreements; number of establishments reporting annually.....	1,700	2,200	2,400
5. Work stoppages; number of employers and unions reporting annually.....	7,500	7,500	7,500

4. *Productivity, technology, and growth.*—Analyses are prepared on output per man-hour and productivity trends. Studies are conducted of automation and other technological changes and the adjustments to such changes. Studies are made of labor requirements for selected types of construction. Research is conducted into problems of economic growth.

5. *Foreign labor and trade.*—Information, reports, and advisory services for policy and program work are provided on labor conditions in foreign countries. Analyses and international comparisons are made of prices, wages, employment, unemployment, unit labor costs, labor law, and labor standards. Research is conducted on the effects of international trade on U.S. employment.

6. *Executive direction and staff services.*—This office provides leadership in developing plans and policies for the Bureau's economic, statistical, and management programs. Special economic and social studies are undertaken; program plans are coordinated and evaluated; and special reports are prepared for the Commissioner, the Secretary,

the Council of Economic Advisers, and other Government agencies. Policies are established for the maintenance of statistical standards and improvement of statistical methodology. The Bureau's research and report activities are coordinated; publications and releases are planned and edited; and a central inquiry service is maintained.

7. *Revision of the Consumer Price Index.*—The Consumer Price Index measures average changes in the retail prices of selected goods, rents, and services. A revision of the index is underway to modernize the index to meet the demands for its use in present-day domestic, economic, and industrial planning. A 6-year program leading to the publication of a revised index in 1975 was begun in 1970. In 1972 pilot surveys of consumer expenditure patterns will be analyzed; a comprehensive housing unit survey will be undertaken; and a preliminary sample of items will be selected for use in a nationwide consumer expenditure survey.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-0200-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,344	15,718	17,393
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	615	645	645
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	209	244	296
Total personnel compensation.....	14,168	16,608	18,334
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,069	1,277	1,416
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	695	827	924
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	844	744	1,810
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	159	500	637
25.0 Other services.....	6,773	7,749	10,118
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	83	41	44
31.0 Equipment.....	160	217	314
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total costs, funded.....	23,965	27,983	33,618
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	719		
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,684	27,983	33,618

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,274	1,416	1,562
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	78	108	108
Average number of all employees.....	1,212	1,349	1,483
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,502	\$12,615	\$12,663
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,012	\$6,573	\$6,573

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special economic and statistical studies:			
(a) Agriculture.....	34	36	36
(b) Atomic Energy Commission.....	71	73	73
(c) Classified.....	166	80	80
(d) Equal Employment.....	69		
(e) Health, Education, and Welfare.....	33	35	35
(f) Housing and Urban Development.....	160	46	46

(g) Labor:

(1) Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	58	60	60
(2) Labor Management Services Administration.....	127	352	352
(3) Manpower Administration.....	2,795	1,998	1,235
(4) Workplace Standards Administration.....	1,298	1,281	1,281
(h) National Science Foundation.....	47		
(i) Navy.....	7	7	7
2. Mechanical tabulating services: Labor:			
(1) Labor Management Services Administration.....	137	143	143
(2) Manpower Administration.....	283	118	118
(3) Workplace Standards Administration.....	67	70	70
3. Miscellaneous services.....	186	302	302
Total program costs, funded.....	5,538	4,602	3,838
Change in selected resources ¹	23		
10 Total obligations.....	5,561	4,602	3,838

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-6,212	-3,371	-3,798
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-40	-40	-40
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-578	-1,191	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,191		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	78		

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-691	1,191	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	43	47	343
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-47	-343	-343
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	32		
90 Outlays.....	-663	895	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$134 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$94 thousand); 1970, \$63 thousand; 1971, \$63 thousand; 1972, \$63 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from furnishing statistical data to States, municipalities, labor organizations, private industry, and individuals as authorized by 29 U.S.C. 9.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,018	3,374	2,845
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	63	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	62	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	3,143	3,396	2,867
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	239	271	227
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	167	226	201
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	75	147	147
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	111	104
25.0 Other services.....	1,864	363	209
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	36	83	78
Total costs, funded.....	5,538	4,602	3,838
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	23		
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,561	4,602	3,838

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	261	311	270
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.5	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,580	\$10,859	\$10,534

Trust Funds**SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Department store inventory price index.....	40	40	40
2. Apartment house operating cost index.....	64	150	150
3. Compensation and labor cost studies.....	83	100	100
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	188	290	290
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-55	-55	-55
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	55	55	55
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	188	290	290
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	188	290	290
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		14	175
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14	-175	-175
90 Outlays.....	174	129	290

Funds are advanced from sources outside the Federal Government to finance special statistical studies requested. During 1972, the Bureau will collect and analyze store inventory prices for the American Retail Federation, conduct surveys on compensation and labor cost studies for the State of New York, and will develop an index of cost of operating uncontrolled apartment houses for the city of New York (29 U.S.C. 9B).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	141	177	177
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	52	52
Total personnel compensation.....	164	229	229
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	12	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	26	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		4	4
25.0 Other services.....	2	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	188	290	290

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	16	16	16
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,734	\$10,377	\$10,377

BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL LABOR AFFAIRS**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses [necessary for the conduct of international labor affairs,] for the Bureau of International Labor Affairs, [\$1,490,000] \$1,837,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0150-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International organizations affairs.....	175	164	264
2. Foreign labor and manpower policy and program development.....	296	356	417
3. Labor and manpower technical services.....	154	168	174
4. Trade negotiations and economic policy development.....	361	571	599
5. Executive direction and management services.....	478	481	443
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,464	1,740	1,897
Change in selected resources ²	12		
10 Total obligations.....	1,476	1,740	1,897
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	51		
Budget authority	1,527	1,740	1,897
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,462	1,490	1,897
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	65		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		150	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,527	1,640	1,897
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,476	1,740	1,897
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	148	81	129
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-81	-129	-139
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,530	1,602	1,877
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		90	10

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$37 thousand; 1971, \$25 thousand; 1972, \$25 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$38 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$27 thousand); 1970, \$23 thousand; 1971, \$23 thousand; 1972, \$23 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$150 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from: "Unemployment compensation for Federal employees and ex-servicemen, trade adjustment activities," 1970, \$20 thousand; 1971, \$150 thousand.

This Bureau integrates all international labor programs and foreign economic policy within the Department, including activities concerned with Trade Adjustment Assistance and with the Trade Expansion Act; gives departmental guidance to the U.S. participation in the International Labor Organization and other international organizations concerned with labor and manpower problems; and through participating organizations of the Department of Labor, provides for labor and manpower technical services to other government and international agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0150-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,161	1,347	1,367
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	1,175	1,354	1,374
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	91	102	104
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	3	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	46	46
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	20	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	139	201	301

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4	1	1
31.0	Equipment.....	4	7	7
	Total costs funded.....	1,464	1,740	1,897
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	12		
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,476	1,740	1,897

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	99	99	99
Average number of all employees.....	78	87	88
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,164	\$15,230	\$15,373

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Bureau of International Labor Affairs, as authorized by law, **[\$75,000] \$525,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0151-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Overseas labor conference support.....	55	74	331
2. Overseas labor and manpower technical cooperation.....			225
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	55	74	556
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-85	-30	-31
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	30	31	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		75	525
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	55	74	556
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-45
90 Outlays.....	69	74	511

This program utilizes foreign currencies available under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, declared by the Treasury Department to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. It contributes to U.S. labor and manpower policy objectives overseas without additional dollar costs to the United States.

Overseas labor officer conferences provide State and Labor Department guidance for both U.S. labor officers and their foreign national assistants. Backstopping support is provided for conferences, seminars, and exhibitions dealing with domestic manpower and overseas labor ministry programs.

Technical cooperation overseas provides for trade union interchange, ministry-to-ministry cooperation, assistance in labor-management relations of U.S. firms overseas, and

evaluation of multilateral assistance programs in the labor and manpower areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0151-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	55	74	336
25.0 Other services.....			65
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...			155
99.0 Total obligations.....	55	74	556

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-25-3911-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous (costs—obligations).....	2,284	2,824	2,981
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1,749	-2,659	-2,981
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-700	-165	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	165		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	535	165	
72 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-950	-545	
74 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, end of year.....	545		
90 Outlays.....	130	-380	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-3911-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,271	1,554	1,685
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	25	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	6	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,297	1,585	1,715
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	98	121	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	21	43	34
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	12	15	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	2
25.0 Other services.....	226	237	267
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	5	10	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	610	800	800
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,284	2,824	2,981

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	108	119	119
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	58	61	73
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$15,243	\$15,537	\$15,755

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses [necessary] for the Office of the Solicitor, [\$5,884,000, together with not to exceed \$157,000 to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund] \$7,453,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-30-0121-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fair Labor Standards	569	664	687
2. General legal services	653	882	910
3. Manpower	506	693	710
4. Legislation and legal counsel	301	387	401
5. Labor management laws	404	434	452
6. Labor relations and civil rights	245	716	736
7. Field legal services	2,669	2,754	3,052
8. Administrative and management services	434	466	505
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,781	6,996	7,453
Change in selected resources ²	-9		
10 Total obligations	5,772	6,996	7,453
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds: Unemployment trust fund (annual appropriation act)	-157	-157	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2		
Budget authority	5,617	6,839	7,453
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,410	5,884	7,453
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	185		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-978		
42 Transferred from other accounts		620	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,617	6,504	7,453
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		335	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,615	6,839	7,453
72 Obligated balance, start of year	259	177	516
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-177	-516	-551
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	5,695	6,198	7,385
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		302	33

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$15 thousand; 1971, \$21 thousand; 1972, \$25 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$22 thousand; 1970, \$13 thousand; 1971, \$13 thousand; 1972, \$13 thousand.

NOTES

1972 estimate includes \$620 thousand for activities formerly financed from:

	1970	1971
Wage and Labor Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses	20	55
Manpower Training Services	187	192
Labor Management Services Administration, Salaries and expenses		347
Unemployment compensation for Federal employees and ex-servicemen and trade adjustment activities		26

1972 estimate excludes \$1633 thousand for activities transferred to: Wage and Labor Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses, 1970, \$978 thousand; 1971, \$1,350 thousand.

This program covers departmental legal activities which include supervision of enforcement of Federal labor

statutes and legal services related to the statutes administered by the Department. It also provides legal advisory, legislative, and litigation services under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, Executive Orders 10988, 11246, and 11491, and title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Field attorneys provide legal services to departmental field officials and provide assistance to the public with regard to programs administered by the Department. In addition, field attorneys assist the Department of Justice in the preparation and conduct of various legal actions for which the Department has program responsibility.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Legal actions supervised	1,842	1,800	1,800
Interpretations and opinions rendered	82,862	87,749	88,452
Cases instituted (Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act and Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act)	52	68	80
Civil rights investigation files reviewed	309	341	359
Thousands of dollars recovered	\$11,473	\$11,500	\$12,000
Number of legal actions filed	2,040	2,050	2,050

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-30-0121-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,644	5,686	5,939
11.3 Positions other than permanent	31	31	31
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	9	9
11.8 Special personal service payments	13	38	38
Total personnel compensation	4,697	5,764	6,017
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	392	454	500
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	157	173	183
22.0 Transportation of things	21	27	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	86	98	154
24.0 Printing and reproduction	15	19	20
25.0 Other services	321	359	434
26.0 Supplies and materials	54	59	60
31.0 Equipment	38	43	52
Total costs, funded	5,781	6,996	7,453
94.0 Change in selected resources	-9		
99.0 Total obligations	5,772	6,996	7,453

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	370	409	421
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	354	366	378
Average GS grade	10.4	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary	\$14,505	\$15,463	\$15,623

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-30-3900-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Automotive trade products—Bureau of International Labor Affairs (costs—obligations)	11	12	12
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-11	-12	-12
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----
90	Outlays	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	10	11	11
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1	1	1
99.0	Total obligations	11	12	12

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	1	1	1
Average GS grade	13.0	13.0	13.0
Average GS salary	\$16,760	\$16,760	\$16,760

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses [necessary] for the Office of the Secretary of Labor and [\$674,000] \$726,000 for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, as authorized by the Act of July 11, 1949 (63 Stat. 409), [\$9,812,000, together with not to exceed \$595,000 to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund.] \$10,581,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-0165-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	2,021	3,058	3,418
2. Management and central services	4,782	7,703	6,342
3. Appeals from determination of Federal employee claims	170	183	188
4. Promoting employment of the handicapped	589	706	726
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,562	11,650	10,674
Change in selected resources ²	32	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	7,594	11,650	10,674
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-90	-93	-93
13 Trust funds	-604	-595	-----
Proposed increase due to civilian pay act increases	-----	-20	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	56	-----	-----
Budget authority	6,956	10,942	10,581
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	5,991	9,812	10,581
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	158	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts	-----	-11	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	807	754	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,956	10,555	10,581
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	387	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	6,900	10,942	10,581
72	Obligated balance, start of year	426	491	580
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-491	-580	-736
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-15	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	6,820	10,505	10,386

91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	348	39
-------	--	-----	----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$81 thousand; 1971, \$1,990 thousand; 1972, \$49 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$142 thousand; 1970, \$174 thousand; 1971, \$174 thousand; 1972, \$174 thousand.

NOTES

1971 estimate includes \$889 thousand for activities formerly financed from: Wage and Labor Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses, 1970, \$807 thousand.

1972 estimate includes \$760 thousand for activities formerly financed from:

	1970	1971
Workplace Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses	105	105
Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses	300	399
Manpower Training Services	250	250

1. *Executive direction.*—This office formulates governmental policy in matters affecting labor and directs all programs or functions assigned to the Department.

2. *Management and centralized services.*—Plans, manages, and evaluates administrative support operations and renders central services to the Department.

3. *Appeals from determinations of Federal employee claims.*—The Employees' Compensation Appeals Board hears and decides appeals on decisions in cases arising under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

4. *Promoting employment of the handicapped.*—The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped conducts a continuing program of public information and education to advance employment of the handicapped citizen and cooperates with all national groups interested in this field.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-0165-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	5,315	6,837	7,307
11.3 Positions other than permanent	196	120	120
11.5 Other personnel compensation	35	25	25
Total personnel compensation	5,546	6,982	7,452
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	420	573	597
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	262	324	347
22.0 Transportation of things	9	36	36
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	106	143	207
24.0 Printing and reproduction	68	121	121
25.0 Other services	1,029	1,431	1,813
26.0 Supplies and materials	42	50	52
31.0 Equipment	80	1,990	49
Total costs, funded	7,562	11,650	10,674
94.0 Change in selected resources	32	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	7,594	11,650	10,674

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	453	467	490
Full-time equivalent of other positions	19	12	12
Average number of all employees	412	459	480
Average GS grade	10.5	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary	\$15,000	\$15,061	\$15,333

FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE AND CIVIL RIGHTS ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-0169-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Office of the Director of Federal Contract Compliance	745	-----	-----
2. Plans for progress	222	-----	-----
3. Civil rights compliance (title VI)	815	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	1,781	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-54	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	1,727	-----	-----

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE AND CIVIL RIGHTS ACTIVITIES—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-35-0169-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-630		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19		
Budget authority	1,116		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,076		
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	40		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,097		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	160	199	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-199		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-16		
90 Outlays	1,042	199	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1969, \$103 thousand; 1970, \$49 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-0169-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,137		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25		
Total personnel compensation	1,176		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	104		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	26		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	82		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	41		
25.0 Other services.....	329		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4		
31.0 Equipment.....	8		
Total costs, funded	1,781		
94.0 Changes in selected resources	-54		
99.0 Total obligations	1,727		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	107		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		
Average number of all employees.....	80		
Average GS grade.....	10.8		
Average GS salary.....	\$15,023		

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-4601-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative services.....	5,346	5,939	6,217
2. Visual services.....	980	1,171	1,407
3. Accounting and payroll services.....	1,170	1,472	1,458
4. Data processing services.....	1,661	3,090	4,925
Total operating cost, funded	9,156	11,672	14,008
Capital outlay:			
Purchase of equipment.....	20	64	63
Total program costs, funded	9,176	11,736	14,071
Change in selected resources ¹	213		
10 Total obligations	9,389	11,736	14,071

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursement from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-8,183	-10,029	-12,019
13 Trust funds.....	-1,444	-1,770	-2,121
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-227	-465	-527
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	465	527	596
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-237	-63	-69
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	735	1,575	1,575
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,575	-1,575	-1,575
90 Outlays	-1,077	-63	-69

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is available without fiscal year limitation and provides services on a centralized basis for the following Department activities (29 U.S.C. 563):

1. *Administrative services.*—Provides a broad range of administrative services, including space management, procurement, contracting, printing management, supply management, property management, mail, messenger, motor pool, and in the field only, personnel management to the Department's officials so that they can effectively perform their assigned responsibilities and duties.

2. *Visual services.*—Consists of preparing displays for public information and furnishing photographic services to the various administrations and offices of the Department.

3. *Accounting and payroll services.*—Provides payroll, voucher payment administration, and accounting services to administratively support the program operations of the Department.

4. *Data processing services.*—Provides centralized data processing services to all administrations and offices of the Department.

Operating results and financial conditions.—Services rendered are charged for at rates which return in full all expenses of operations, including reserves for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The fund is reimbursed in advance by administrations and offices served.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Administrative services:			
Revenue.....	5,601	6,027	6,305
Expense.....	-5,461	-6,027	-6,305
Net operating income, administrative services	140		
Visual services:			
Revenue.....	911	1,180	1,415
Expense.....	-990	-1,180	-1,415
Net operating loss, visual services	-80		
Accounting and payroll services:			
Revenue.....	1,495	1,493	1,478
Expense.....	-1,193	-1,493	-1,478
Net operating income, accounting and payroll services	301		
Data processing services:			
Revenue.....	1,581	3,100	4,941
Expense.....	-1,700	-3,100	-4,941
Net operating loss, data processing services	-119		
Nonoperating income: Adjustments to prior year retained earnings			
	19		
Net income for the year	262		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	963	2,040	2,103	2,171
Accounts receivable, net	159	280	280	280
Selected assets:				
Advances	1	2	2	2
Supplies ¹	82	118	118	118
Fixed assets, net	208	134	134	134
Total assets	1,413	2,574	2,637	2,706
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	598	1,384	1,384	1,384
Unfunded annual leave	408	529	592	661
Total liabilities	1,006	1,913	1,976	2,045
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	297	474	474	474
Unobligated balance	227	465	527	596
Invested capital and earnings	-117	-277	-340	-409
Total Government equity	407	661	661	661

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	360	352	352
Capital gains valuation	-8		
End of year	352	352	352
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	48	309	309
Net income for the year	262		
End of year	309	309	309

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-4601-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,877	6,039	6,785
11.3 Positions other than permanent	122	142	159
11.5 Other personnel compensation	227	284	305
Total personnel compensation	5,226	6,465	7,249
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	398	500	558
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	48	77	88
22.0 Transportation of things	17	40	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,317	2,100	2,634
24.0 Printing and reproduction	428	441	670
25.0 Other services	1,155	1,223	1,740
26.0 Supplies and materials	545	784	960
31.0 Equipment	42	107	133
Total costs, funded	9,176	11,736	14,071
94.0 Change in selected resources	213		
99.0 Total obligations	9,389	11,736	14,071

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	593	628	687
Full-time equivalent of other positions	20	22	24
Average number of all employees	545	623	685
Average GS grade	7.3	7.7	7.8
Average GS salary	\$10,009	\$10,457	\$10,627
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,761	\$7,731	\$7,675

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-35-3900-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations)	160	343	111
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-198	-343	-111
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	38		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-38		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	50	31	31
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-31	-31	-31
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	6		
90 Outlays	-13		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	81	189	86
11.3 Positions other than permanent	19	44	
Total personnel compensation	100	233	86
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	8	17	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	23	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2	
25.0 Other services	37	62	13
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	
31.0 Equipment	5	3	
99.0 Total obligations	160	343	111

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	22	16	8
Average number of all employees	6	15	8
Average GS grade	10.5	9.2	8.1
Average GS salary	\$13,206	\$12,661	\$11,103

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for supplies, services, and rental of conference space within the District of Columbia, as the Secretary of Labor shall deem necessary for settlement of labor-management disputes. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 402. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 403. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. 404. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are each authorized to make available not

to exceed \$7,500 from funds available for salaries and expenses under title I and II, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses.

SEC. 405. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 406. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to finance any Civil Service Interagency Board of Examiners.

SEC. 407. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to

others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

SEC. 408. 407. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided*, That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Department of State, not otherwise provided for, including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158), and allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; expenses of binational arbitrations arising under international air transport agreements; expenses necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany); hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; expenses authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2669), as amended; refund of fees erroneously charged and paid for passports; radio communications; payment in advance for subscriptions to commercial information, telephone and similar services abroad; care and transportation of prisoners and persons declared insane; expenses, as authorized by law (18 U.S.C. 3192), of bringing to the United States from foreign countries persons charged with crime; expenses necessary to provide maximum physical security in Government-owned and leased properties abroad; and procurement by contract or otherwise, of services, supplies, and facilities, as follows: (1) translating, (2) analysis and tabulation of technical information, and (3) preparation of special maps, globes, and geographic aids; **[\$221,850,000] \$237,225,000**: *Provided*, That passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad may be replaced in accordance with section 7 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2674), and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement shall not exceed \$3,800 in the case of the chief of mission automobile at each diplomatic mission (except that four such vehicles may be purchased at not to exceed \$7,800 each) and such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law for all other such vehicles: *Provided further*, That in addition, this appropriation shall be available for the purchase (not to exceed thirty-three) and modification of passenger motor vehicles for protective purposes without regard to any maximum price limitations otherwise established by law. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-151 1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

Program by activities:

Direct program:

1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	21,535	22,164	22,664
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	162,486	165,942	171,436
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	3,001	3,032	3,105
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	2,637	2,661	2,675
5. Central program services.....	15,857	16,097	16,412
6. Administrative and staff activities.....	19,026	19,938	20,933
Total direct obligations.....	224,542	229,834	237,225

Reimbursable program:

1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	1,092	1,028	1,072
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	125,836	128,079	131,762
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	101	102	106

	4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	51	52	54
	5. Central program services.....	5,179	5,195	5,333
	6. Administrative and staff activities.....	5,775	5,544	5,673
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	138,034	140,000	144,000
10	Total obligations.....	362,575	369,834	381,225
	Financing:			
	Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds.....	-136,760	-138,700	-142,600
14	Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-1,274	-1,300	-1,400
	Budget authority.....	224,542	229,834	237,225
	Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	220,496	221,850	237,225
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	4,004	-----	-----
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-9	-16	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	51	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	224,542	221,834	237,225
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	64	-----
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	7,936	-----
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	224,542	229,834	237,225
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,400	-----	13
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-2,446	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-13	-1,721
	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	2,446	-----	-----
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,839	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	225,549	219,775	235,117
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	60	4
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	7,540	396

The program described below is financed by this appropriation and by reimbursements from other agencies, which are provided with most of their administrative services overseas by the Department of State, and from non-Federal sources, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
United States Information Agency.....	19,305	19,876	19,900
Foreign assistance activities.....	30,696	31,183	31,400
Other accounts.....	86,759	87,641	91,300
Non-Federal sources.....	1,274	1,300	1,400
Total reimbursable obligations.....	138,034	140,000	144,000

1. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—The Secretary is assisted in the formulation of policy and direction of the Department's activities by the appropriate staff officers, specialized offices, and functional bureaus of the Department. An increase for the foreign affairs external research program is included.

2. *Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.*—This includes representation of the

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

United States and its citizens abroad, political and economic negotiations and reporting, consular operations, and overseas administrative services. Major items of increase are for rising prices and local employee wage rates in other countries, increased passport and consular workloads, and increased training activities.

3. *Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.*—In collaboration with other Government agencies, U.S. policy is developed and coordinated on political and security issues and in such specialized fields as world health, education, and labor activities.

4. *Domestic public information and liaison.*—This program provides for informing the American public on international policies and also keeping the Department informed on American attitudes on foreign policy.

5. *Central program services.*—These provide personnel and physical security measures, direction and administration of the Foreign Service Institute, and the administration of a global communications system for all civilian activities of the Government, including services for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

6. *Administrative and staff activities.*—This includes normal domestic administrative activities. An increase for the information systems development program is included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	143,836	146,112	149,358
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,610	2,866	3,256
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,964	4,902	4,949
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1,181	1,093	1,101
Total personnel compensation.....	152,591	154,973	158,664
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	18,148	18,595	19,613
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	185	220	139
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,443	10,175	10,242
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7,587	7,274	7,273
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13,320	14,436	15,882
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,509	1,765	2,001
25.0 Other services.....	12,261	13,708	14,537
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,169	3,179	3,335
31.0 Equipment.....	4,566	4,739	4,769
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	685	686	686
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	78	84	84
Total direct obligations.....	224,542	229,834	237,225
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	64,691	65,213	67,093
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	623	672	686
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,767	3,756	3,879
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	296	265	266
Total personnel compensation.....	69,377	69,906	71,924
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	9,750	10,061	10,351
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	198	269	186
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,630	7,560	7,621
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8,695	8,630	8,702
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17,640	18,548	19,249
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	326	313	321
25.0 Other services.....	11,120	11,487	12,121
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,160	7,389	7,595
31.0 Equipment.....	5,948	5,661	5,754
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	167	154	154
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	22	22	22
Total reimbursable obligations.....	138,034	140,000	144,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	362,575	369,834	381,225

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23,266	22,893	22,970
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	621	644	708
Average number of all employees.....	23,871	23,114	23,137
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,553	\$11,670	\$11,777
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.9	3.9	3.9
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.9	3.9	3.9
Foreign Service staff.....	5.8	5.8	5.8
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$19,702	\$19,795	\$19,897
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$20,389	\$20,426	\$20,433
Foreign Service staff.....	\$10,899	\$10,968	\$11,049
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades:			
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,779	\$8,170	\$8,170
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$3,230	\$3,593	\$3,806

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

For representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), \$993,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0545-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Representation abroad by the Foreign Service (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	992	993	993
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	992	993	993
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	993	993	993
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-	-
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	992	993	993
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	992	993	993
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24	124	127
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-124	-127	-130
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-	-
90 Outlays.....	890	990	990

Officers of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred in the pursuance of the following official activities (in thousands of dollars):

Activity	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Promotion of U.S. national interests.....	836	834	834
Protection of U.S. citizens' interests.....	10	11	11
Promotion of economic activities.....	103	106	106
Commemorative and ceremonial requirements.....	43	42	42
Total.....	992	993	993

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS
ABROAD

For necessary expenses of carrying into effect the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300), including personal services in the United States and abroad; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign

Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; ~~【\$14,300,000】~~ \$19,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed ~~【\$1,300,000】~~ \$1,465,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and construction:			
Africa	301	1,460	2,635
American Republics	953	3,155	4,200
Europe	212	270	-----
East Asia and Pacific	202	1,102	-----
Near East and South Asia	6,478	5,406	2,015
2. Operations:			
Minor improvements	1,006	996	1,017
Leaseholds	668	697	605
Operation and maintenance of buildings	10,299	11,045	11,651
Furnishings and equipment	1,461	1,927	2,082
Project supervision	507	565	580
Administration	1,343	1,370	1,465
10 Total obligations	23,430	27,993	26,250
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-7,125	-7,838	-6,850
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-2,556	-4,584	-2,925

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,055	-1,641	-370
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,641	370	2,895
Budget authority	13,335	14,300	19,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	13,277	14,300	19,000
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	58	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	13,749	15,571	16,475
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,130	6,407	6,473
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,407	-6,473	-7,358
90 Outlays	13,472	15,505	15,590

¹ Reimbursement from non-Federal sources above are primarily for sale of buildings pursuant to authority granted in section 9 of the Foreign Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300).

The Foreign Service Buildings program provides consolidated office space for the Foreign Service and other Government agencies abroad and living quarters for American employees. This program also finances real property leases of 10 years or more (shorter term leases are included in Salaries and expenses); procurement of initial furniture and furnishings; and repair, maintenance, and operating costs of these facilities.

The table below shows present and estimated property holdings by the type of structure and geographic area (dollars in thousands):

	Total property holdings as of June 30, 1969	Changes in holdings				Proposed program 1972	
		Actual, 1970		Estimated, 1971		Number	Amount
	Number	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Africa:							
Office buildings	31	---	50	1	1,262	1	800
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	103	1	-55	2	188	8	720
Staff housing units	82	-3	206	7	-----	23	850
American Republics:							
Office buildings	45	1	963	---	2,508	---	3,210
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	57	---	-----	2	520	6	-610
Staff housing units	98	---	-----	---	-----	18	570
Europe:							
Office buildings	76	---	-77	---	-----	---	-----
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	169	-3	-314	---	-300	-2	-1,600
Staff housing units	1,377	-10	-75	---	-----	---	-----
East Asia and Pacific:							
Office buildings	40	---	200	---	-340	---	-----
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	137	-6	4	-1	7	---	-----
Staff housing units	566	5	62	-8	-----	---	-----
Near East and South Asia:							
Office buildings	53	-1	3,586	---	3,909	---	155
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	130	-1	172	3	71	20	1,200
Staff housing units	363	-3	2,091	10	1,241	12	700
Total:							
Office buildings	245	---	4,722	1	7,339	1	4,165
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences	596	-9	-193	6	486	32	-290
Staff housing units	2,486	-11	2,284	9	1,241	53	2,120

Unsatisfactory Government-owned or leased office space is replaced with structures designed specifically to meet the particular needs of the Foreign Service and other Government civilian operations overseas. Housing is provided American employees in localities where suitable housing is otherwise unavailable.

Appropriations are made pursuant to periodic congressional authorizations. Public Law 89-636 provided a capital authorization of \$29.8 million, and Public Law 90-442 provided an operating authorization of \$13.5 million for 1970 and \$14.3 million for 1971. Legislation requesting an operating authorization of \$15 million for 1972 has been enacted by Congress.

General and special funds—Continued

**ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS
ABROAD—Continued**

1972 PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

	Total	Regu- lar funds	Un- obli- gated funds	Public Law 480 excess curren- cies	Pro- ceeds from sales
Acquisition and construction:					
Africa.....	2,635		170	2,435	30
American Republics.....	4,200	4,000	200		
Europe.....					
East Asia and Pacific.....					
Near East and South Asia.....	2,015			2,015	
Operations:					
Minor improvements.....	1,017	823		194	
Leasehold payments.....	605	585		20	
Operation and maintenance of buildings.....	11,651	9,960		1,691	
Furnishings and equipment.....	2,082	1,622		460	
Project supervision.....	580	545		35	
Administration.....	1,465	1,465			
Total obligations.....	26,250	19,000	370	6,850	30

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,413	1,466	1,523
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31	31	28
Total personnel compensation.....	1,444	1,497	1,551
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	132	144	149
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	122	132	142
22.0 Transportation of things.....	366	472	505
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	673	702	610
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	8,772	10,068	9,547
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,385	1,511	1,584
31.0 Equipment.....	1,683	2,107	2,256
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,852	11,360	9,906
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,430	27,993	26,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	94	94	94
Average number of all employees.....	92	92	94
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,413	\$16,677	\$16,881
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	2.6	2.5	2.5
Foreign Service staff.....	2.7	2.7	2.7
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$26,265	\$27,559	\$28,068
Foreign Service staff.....	\$18,106	\$18,726	\$19,055
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$4,081	\$3,723	\$3,947
Average salary of ungraded positions (U.S. rates in foreign countries).....		\$18,437	\$18,996

**ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS
ABROAD (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States [and for payments in Ceylonese rupees] for the purposes authorized by section 104(b)(4) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to be credited to and expended under the appropriation account for "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad", to remain available until expended, **[\$6,500,000]** \$6,850,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0538-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad (obli- gations) (object class 25.0).....	7,125	7,838	6,850
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,277	-1,338	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,338		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,186	6,500	6,850
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,125	7,838	6,850
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,584	6,065	7,493
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,065	-7,493	-6,451
90 Outlays.....	2,644	6,410	7,892

Since 1961, a separate appropriation for payments in excess foreign currencies has been enacted annually to supplement the regular appropriation. These currencies are used not only to acquire or construct real property, but also to finance operating and maintenance costs to the greatest extent possible. Countries in which the appropriation is expected to be used in 1972 are Burma, Guinea, India, Israel, Morocco, Nepal (through use of Indian rupees), Pakistan, Poland, Tunisia, the United Arab Republic, and Yugoslavia. These funds are credited to and expended under the regular appropriation.

EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, to be expended pursuant to the requirement of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 107), \$2,100,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0522-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Unforeseen emergencies (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	1,600	2,100	2,100
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,600	2,100	2,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,600	2,100	2,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	446	248	348
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-248	-348	-448
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-473		
90 Outlays.....	1,325	2,000	2,000

These funds are used for relief and repatriation loans to U.S. citizens abroad and for other emergencies of the Department. The outstanding balance of the loans subject to collection by the Department of State amounted to \$1,125 thousand on June 30, 1970.

PAYMENT TO FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended by Public Law 91-201, approved February 28, 1970, **[\$2,000,000]** \$1,000,000. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-05-0540-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Government contributions to the Fund (obligations) (object class 13.0)		4,530	6,440
Financing:			
Budget authority		4,530	6,440
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current		2,000	1,000
60 Permanent (indefinite)		2,530	5,440
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		4,530	6,440
90 Outlays		4,530	6,440

The Foreign Service Act Amendments of 1969 (84 Stat. 18) authorized additional Federal contributions to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.

Under sec. 865, any new statute which liberalizes benefits, extends benefits to new groups of employees, or increases salaries on which benefits are computed, authorizes appropriations to the fund. A supplemental appropriation in 1971 of \$2 million (for 1970 and 1971) and an appropriation request in 1972 of \$1 million will provide the first three of 30 equal annual payments to cover the unfunded liability resulting from the Federal Employees Salary Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 196).

Sec. 866 requires the Secretary of the Treasury to make annual payments to the retirement fund on a sliding percentage scale of an amount equal to: (1) interest on the unfunded liability, and (2) annuity disbursements attributable to military service. In 1971, the first year, the percentage will be 10% at an estimated cost of \$2,530 thousand, and in 1972, 20% at an estimated cost of \$5,440 thousand.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President:
"International security assistance."
"International development assistance."
Defense—Military:
"Operation and maintenance," Army.
"Military construction," Army.
Defense—Civil: Corps of Engineers, Civil: "Construction, General."
Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, "Chamizal Memorial Highway."

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Publishing services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold	484	450	450
(b) Other expenses	1,643	1,748	1,789
2. Supply services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold	2,287	1,787	1,787
(b) Other expenses	880	732	733
3. Central support services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold	1,621	1,754	1,754
(b) Other expenses	1,075	1,123	1,148
Total operating costs, funded	7,990	7,594	7,661

Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Publishing services	103	41	72
2. Central support services	17	12	9
Total capital outlay, funded	120	53	81
Total program costs, funded			
	8,110	7,647	7,742
Change in selected resources ¹			
	-1,255	82	
10 Total obligations	6,855	7,729	7,742
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Publishing services: Revenue	-2,210	-2,295	-2,305
Supply services: Revenue	-3,198	-2,548	-2,548
Central support services: Revenue	-2,633	-2,864	-2,890
Change in unfilled customers' orders	1,205		
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	-1	-2	-2
Other	-18	-20	-19
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			22
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			-22
72 Obligated balance, start of year	619	745	656
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-745	-656	-656
90 Outlays	-126	89	-22

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores	569	649	500	500
Unpaid, undelivered orders	1,896	860	823	823
Donated inventory	31			
Adjustment to prior year balance		-268		
Total selected resources	2,496	1,241	1,323	1,323

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis certain central services including duplicating, editorial, micro-filming, telephone, motor pool, laborers, supply and dispatch agency services (22 U.S.C. 2684).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-151			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,093	2,216	2,287
Leave adjustment	37		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	21	22	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation	139	141	141
Total personnel compensation	2,290	2,379	2,450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	167	182	190
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	4	5
22.0 Transportation of things	865	714	714
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	194	258	258
25.0 Other services	2,049	2,012	2,012
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,420	2,045	2,032
31.0 Equipment	120	53	81
94.0 Changes in selected resources	-1,255	82	
99.0 Total obligations	6,855	7,729	7,742

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	229	229	229
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	4	4
Average number of all employees	234	231	233
Average GS grade	7.0	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary	\$9,611	\$9,612	\$9,691
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve	4.4	4.0	4.0
Foreign Service staff	6.3	6.3	6.3
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve	\$18,536	\$21,001	\$21,510
Foreign Service staff	\$10,778	\$10,996	\$11,128
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,958	\$8,363	\$8,810

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-3930-0-4-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad:			
Foreign assistance program (Defense).....	82	86	86
Other accounts.....	3	4	4
2. Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities:			
Agency for International Development.....	207	219	219
Health, Education, and Welfare.....	38	38	38
Other accounts.....	4	10	10
3. Migration and refugee assistance:			
Health, Education, and Welfare.....	651	1,050	1,050
4. Kabul Hospital:			
Agency for International Development.....	183	207	207
Peace Corps.....	39	42	42
Defense.....	22	23	23
Other accounts.....	39	41	41
5. Defense.....	262	250	250
6. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	141	1,030	130
10 Total obligations.....	1,670	3,000	2,100
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,631	-2,060	-2,060
14 Non-Federal sources (22 U.S.C. 277(d)).....	-39	-940	-40
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	201	172	158
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-172	-158	-158
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-19		
90 Outlays.....	10	14	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	268	281	283
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	39	37	36
Total personnel compensation.....	307	318	319
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	32	36	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	37	36
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	29	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	17	17
25.0 Other services.....	839	2,146	1,246
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	412	391	391
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,670	3,000	2,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	24	24	24
Average number of all employees.....	23	22	23
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,756	\$11,987	\$11,987
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.0	2.7	2.7
Foreign Service staff.....	6.0	6.0	6.0

Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$23,237	\$25,076	\$25,076
Foreign Service staff.....	\$10,107	\$10,456	\$10,456
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$5,538	\$6,300	\$6,300

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	3,360	410	410
Receipts (net).....	18,898	23,855	25,622
Total available for appropriation.....	22,258	24,265	26,032
Appropriation: Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	21,848	23,855	25,622
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	410	410	410

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to beneficiaries.....	16,105	18,586	20,502
2. Refunds and gratuities.....	1,137	1,227	1,227
10 Total obligations.....	17,242	19,813	21,729
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-769	-1,670	-921
U.S. securities (par).....	-47,320	-51,024	-55,815
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,670	921	871
U.S. securities (par).....	51,024	55,815	59,758
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	21,848	23,855	25,622
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,242	19,813	21,729
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		29	29
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29	-29	-29
90 Outlays.....	17,213	19,813	21,729

The fund is maintained through (a) contributions by participants, including all Foreign Service officers, Foreign Service information officers, Foreign Service Reserve officers with unlimited tenure, and eligible Foreign Service staff officers and employees, of 7% of their salaries; (b) matching Government contributions; (c) special Government contributions from Payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, above; and (d) interest on investments.

It is estimated that 2,707 annuitants will be paid retirement benefits from this fund at the end of 1972 compared with 2,501 at the end of 1970 and 2,609 at the end of 1971. Gratuities represent payments to Foreign Service officers in classes 4, 5, 6, and 7 who are selected out of the Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	284	290	290
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	16,105	18,586	20,502
44.0 Refunds.....	852	936	937
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,242	19,813	21,729

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unconditional gift fund.....	43	268	46
2. Conditional gift fund.....	578	409	290
10 Total obligations.....	621	677	336
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-80	-369	-88
U.S. securities (par).....	-50	-30	-15
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	369	88	133
U.S. securities (par).....	30	15	15
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	890	381	381
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Unconditional gift fund.....	267	50	50
Conditional gift fund.....	623	331	331
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	621	677	336
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	190	15	13
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15	-13	-14
90 Outlays.....	797	679	335
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Unconditional gift fund.....	44	269	46
Conditional gift fund.....	752	410	289

1. *Unconditional gift fund.*—Unconditional gifts may be used for carrying out the Department's functions (22 U.S.C. 809).

2. *Conditional gift fund.*—Consists of procurement of furnishings, paintings, and decorative objects for the Department's diplomatic reception rooms, and funds donated by overseas commissary and mess services to assist such services at other posts (22 U.S.C. 809).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	37	35
25.0 Other services.....	369	413	74
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	21	21
31.0 Equipment.....	194	191	191
33.0 Investments and loans.....		15	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	621	677	336

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Foreign Currency, Payment of Former German Prisoners of War

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4	-16	-16
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-12		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16	16	16

Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1512(i)).....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

Obligations incurred, net.....	-12
Outlays.....	-12

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, [\$140,911,000, of which not less than \$2,500,000 shall be used for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States] \$160,680,000: *Provided, That in addition, the Act of December 24, 1969 (83 Stat. 403) under the heading "Contributions to International Organizations" is hereby amended by striking out the figure "\$2,500,000" and inserting in lieu thereof the figure "\$1,935,565". (United Nations and affiliated agencies—(1) 22 U.S.C. 287-287f; (2) 22 U.S.C. 287m-287t; (3) T.I.A.S. 1591; (4) 22 U.S.C. 290-290e; (5) 22 U.S.C. 279-279d; (6) 22 U.S.C. 271-272b; (7) T.I.A.S. 6267; (8) T.I.A.S. 2052; T.I.A.S. 5947; (9) T.I.A.S. 4044; (10) 22 U.S.C. 2021-2026; inter-American organizations—(1) T.S. 978; (2) T.S. 987; Protocol to the Convention ratified by the United States, November 3, 1959; (3) 22 U.S.C. 273, Public Law 91-340, approved July 17, 1970; (4) 22 U.S.C. 280j-280k; Public Law 91-553, approved December 16, 1970; (5) T.S. 714; (6) T.I.A.S. 2361; regional organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 280-280c; Public Law 91-632, approved Dec. 31, 1970; (2) 22 U.S.C. 1928; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (3) 22 U.S.C. 1928a-1928d; (4) T.I.A.S. 3170; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (5) 22 U.S.C. 1869b; (6) T.I.A.S. 4891; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (7) 78 Stat. 581; other international organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 276-276c-1; (2) T.S. 536; (3) 22 U.S.C. 269f; (4) 22 U.S.C. 269h; (5) T.S. 378; T.S. 673; (6) 22 U.S.C. 274; (7) International Hydrographic Convention ratification advised by the Senate May 13, 1968; (8) T.I.A.S. 6537; (9) T.I.A.S. 6584; (10) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; (11) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; (12) T.I.A.S. 6510; (13) T.I.A.S. 6548; (14) Customs Cooperation Council Convention, ratification advised by the Senate October 4, 1968; (15) Public Law 91-243, approved May 9, 1970; General—22 U.S.C. 262b; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
United Nations and affiliated agencies:			
1. United Nations.....	45,220	50,379	56,312
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....	10,531	10,531	12,019
3. International Civil Aviation Organization.....	3,731	3,848	3,972
4. World Health Organization.....	19,533	21,681	23,741
5. Food and Agriculture Organization.....	8,336	10,083	10,083
6. International Labor Organization.....	6,653	3,759	7,816
7. International Telecommunication Union.....	611	703	752
8. World Meteorological Organization.....	699	775	775
9. Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization.....	111	112	131
10. International Atomic Energy Agency.....	3,374	3,672	3,977
Subtotal.....	98,799	105,543	119,578

General and special funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Inter-American organizations:			
1. Inter-American Indian Institute.....	62	62	62
2. Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences.....	2,437	2,695	2,909
3. Pan American Institute of Geography and History.....	90	90	151
4. Pan American Railway Congress Association.....	5	5	15
5. Pan American Health Organization.....	8,402	9,263	10,437
6. Organization of American States.....	13,641	16,030	19,318
Subtotal.....	24,637	28,145	32,892
Regional organizations:			
1. South Pacific Commission.....	198	199	215
2. North Atlantic Treaty Organization.....	5,891	4,762	5,206
3. North Atlantic Assembly.....	61	60	68
4. Southeast Asia Treaty Organization.....	322	344	393
5. Colombo Plan Council for Technical Cooperation.....	6	8	9
6. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.....	4,630	4,972	5,352
7. International Control Commission for Laos.....	320	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	11,428	10,345	11,243
Other international organizations:			
1. Interparliamentary Union.....	27	29	29
2. International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration.....	1	1	1
3. International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property.....	13	15	15
4. International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs.....	17	17	17
5. International Bureau of Weights and Measures.....	66	76	86
6. International Council of Scientific Unions.....	97	97	-----
7. International Hydrographic Organization.....	16	16	18
8. International Wheat Council.....	30	33	-----
9. International Coffee Organization.....	200	230	280
10. International Institute for the Unification of Private Law.....	10	9	9
11. Hague Conference on Private International Law.....	10	10	11
12. Maintenance of Certain Lights in the Red Sea.....	4	4	4
13. International Bureau of Exhibitions.....	12	12	7
14. Customs Cooperation Council.....	-----	257	274
15. International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property.....	-----	-----	90
Subtotal.....	503	806	841
10 Total obligations.....	135,367	144,839	164,554
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Deduction of loan repayment by U.N. from U.S. contribution, as authorized (22 U.S.C. 287i):			
Loan repayment.....	-2,712	-2,744	-2,745
Interest collected.....	-1,238	-1,184	-1,129
Budget authority.....	131,417	140,911	160,680

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	131,787	140,911	160,680
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-370	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	131,417	140,911	160,680
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	131,417	140,911	160,680
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,381	5,747	5,808
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,747	-5,808	-5,088
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-210	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	128,841	140,850	161,400

The United States contributes its assessed share of the expenses of the above listed international organizations. The major increases are for contributions to the United Nations, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the World Health Organization, the Pan American Health Organization, and the Organization of American States.

The increased costs of maintaining the prior year level of operations is a major reason for most increased assessments. Other principal reasons include: (1) the United Nations is increasing the salary scale for its professional staff, incurring additional costs for construction, rental, and maintenance of its premises, and expanding its conference program; (2) the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization is expanding its activities in the fields of population, education, ecological research, and oceanography and incurring additional costs for maintenance of its premises, amortization of a building loan, and renting a computer and ancillary equipment; (3) the World Health Organization is expanding its activities in the fields of public health administration, education and training, communicable disease control, and environmental health; (4) the Pan American Health Organization is further incorporating into its regular budget the costs of the Malaria Eradication Campaign, previously funded in part by the Agency for International Development, and expanding its programs in the fields of communicable diseases, environmental health, and public health administration; and (5) the Organization of American States is reimbursing its working capital fund for prior year costs incident to the El Salvador/Honduras conflict.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,153	1,449	1,643
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	134,214	143,390	162,911
99.0 Total obligations.....	135,367	144,839	164,554

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-1-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 United Nations and affiliated agencies: International Labor Organization (obligations).....	-----	3,700	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	3,700	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,700	
90 Outlays.....	3,700	

A supplemental appropriation will be requested to meet the total calendar year 1970 U.S. assessment of \$7,458,875 for the International Labor Organization as required by treaty and law. The Congress has appropriated only \$3,758,875 for this purpose.

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses necessary for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by the pertinent Acts and conventions providing for such representation; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and expenses authorized by section 2 (a) and (e) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); **[\$4,384,000] \$4,643,000.** (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: Delegations to:			
1. United Nations.....	1,892	1,974	2,025
2. International organizations, Geneva.....	1,336	1,394	1,410
3. International organizations, Vienna.....	480	489	504
4. International Civil Aviation Organization.....	127	136	137
5. Organization of American States.....	147	164	166
6. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....	187	187	195
7. Food and Agriculture Organization.....	91	93	89
8. Interparliamentary Union.....	27	27	27
9. North Atlantic Treaty Organization Parliamentary Conference.....	30	30	30
10. Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group.....	22	30	30
11. Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group.....	30	30	30
Total direct obligations.....	4,369	4,554	4,643
Reimbursable program: Delegations to:			
1. International organizations, Geneva.....	594	610	610
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....	75	157	157
3. International organizations, Vienna.....		33	33
Total reimbursable obligations.....	669	800	800
10 Total obligations.....	5,038	5,354	5,443
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-669	-800	-800
Budget authority.....	4,369	4,554	4,643

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,320	4,384	4,643
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	49		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		170	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,369	4,554	4,643
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	405		245
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-59	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-245	-378
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	59		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,831	4,088	4,502
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		162	8

These missions represent the United States in the international organizations listed above, provide continuous reporting, and maintain liaison with the international secretariats of the organizations and with the delegations of other governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,714	2,840	2,878
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	59	49	49
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	112	120	120
Total personnel compensation.....	2,885	3,009	3,047
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	406	436	464
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	90	88	87
22.0 Transportation of things.....	92	82	78
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	339	358	397
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	18	18
25.0 Other services.....	333	342	352
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	58	57	61
31.0 Equipment.....	36	47	22
91.0 Unvouchered.....	109	117	117
Total direct obligations.....	4,369	4,554	4,643
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	259	297	297
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	92	98	98
Total personnel compensation.....	357	403	403
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	144	164	164
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	45	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	73	97	97
25.0 Other services.....	24	37	37
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	14	14
31.0 Equipment.....	18	20	20
Total reimbursable obligations.....	669	800	800
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,038	5,354	5,443
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	224	225	225
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	226	225	225
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.1	8.2	8.2

General and special funds—Continued

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$10,792	\$11,159	\$11,258
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.0	3.1	3.1
Foreign Service reserve.....	2.9	2.7	2.7
Foreign Service staff.....	6.5	6.5	6.5
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$23,454	\$23,508	\$23,740
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$24,442	\$25,506	\$25,667
Foreign Service staff.....	\$10,068	\$10,162	\$10,248
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$5,446	\$6,173	\$6,429

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES

For necessary expenses of participation by the United States, upon approval by the Secretary of State, in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided pursuant to treaties, conventions, or special Acts of Congress, including personal services without regard to civil service and classification laws; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; contributions for the share of the United States in expenses of international organizations; and expenses authorized by section 2(a) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); [\$1,850,000] \$2,325,000, of which not to exceed a total of [\$70,000] \$80,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131) and for official entertainment.

For an additional amount for "International conferences and contingencies", \$280,000, of which \$200,000 shall remain available until December 31, 1971. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Participation in international conferences:			
1. Meetings of international organizations.....	960	1,041	1,217
2. Other international conferences.....	364	292	218
Subtotal.....	1,324	1,333	1,435
Contributions to new or provisional organizations:			
1. Central Treaty Organization.....	129	135	135
2. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.....	571	624	717
3. International Cotton Advisory Committee.....	24	23	23
4. International Rubber Study Group.....	8	9	9
5. International Seed Testing Association.....	1	1	1
6. Lead and Zinc Study Group.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	738	797	890
10 Total obligations.....	2,062	2,130	2,325
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	2,062	2,130	2,325

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,800	2,130	2,325
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-88		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	350		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,062	2,130	2,325
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,062	2,130	2,325
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	312	206	243
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-206	-243	-268
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-51		
90 Outlays.....	2,117	2,093	2,300

This appropriation funds official U.S. Government participation in multilateral intergovernmental conferences, certain expenses of international secretariats to meetings, conferences, and related activities held under U.S. auspices, and contributions to new or provisional organizations.

This appropriation request provides for regularly scheduled or planned conferences, and for predictable U.S. contributions to new or provisional organizations. The 1972 estimate does not provide for unforeseen contingencies.

The 1972 appropriation will provide for additional contributions of \$93 thousand to new or provisional international organizations and an increase of \$382 thousand for participation in international conferences, offset by a \$280 thousand reduction of nonrecurring expenses for the International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium Conference and the Conference on Cities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	631	634	680
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	46	46	49
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	55	59
25.0 Other services.....	502	504	541
Representation and entertainment.....	67	70	80
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	21	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	738	797	890
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,062	2,130	2,325

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE UNITED NATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1122-1-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Voluntary contribution to the United Nations (obligations).....		20,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		20,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		20,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			20,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-20,000	-15,000
90 Outlays.....			5,000

This appropriation will provide for a special one-time contribution to the United Nations for necessary improvements and additions to its headquarters building complex in New York City, estimated to cost approximately \$80 million. Other funds will be provided by the city of New York, the United Nations regular budget, the United Nations Development Program, and the United Nations Children's Fund.

WORLD HEALTH ASSEMBLY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1124-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Twenty-second World Health Assembly (obligations) (object class 21.0).....	2	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	134	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	136	-----	-----

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL COOPERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-8812-0-7-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	50	5	2
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-5	-5
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5	5	5
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	54	5	2
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	50	5	2
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	20	2
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20	-2	-1
90 Outlays.....	31	23	3

Gifts or bequests may be used to carry out any of the authorized educational, scientific, or cultural purposes of the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO (22 U.S.C. 287(q)).

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For expenses necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations under the treaties of 1884, 1889, 1905, 1906, 1933, 1944, and 1963 between the United States and Mexico, and to comply with the other laws applicable to the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, in-

cluding operation and maintenance of the Rio Grande rectification, canalization, flood control, bank protection, water supply, power, irrigation, boundary demarcation, and sanitation projects; detailed plan preparation and construction (including surveys and operation and maintenance and protection during construction); Rio Grande emergency flood protection; expenditures for the purposes set forth in sections 101 through 104 of the Act of September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1-277d-4); purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase of planographs and lithographs; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); as follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examinations, preliminary surveys, and investigations, **[\$990,000]** \$1,075,000. (*Treaties of Feb. 2, 1848, Dec. 30, 1853, Nov. 12, 1884, Mar. 20, 1905, May 21, 1906, Feb. 1, 1933, Feb. 3, 1944; 22 U.S.C. 277-277e; Act of Sept. 13, 1950, Public Law 786; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. General administration.....	608	595	605
2. General engineering.....	316	369	375
3. Project investigations.....	96	80	95
Total operating costs.....	1,020	1,044	1,075
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-4	-5	-5
Total operating costs, funded....	1,016	1,039	1,070
Capital outlay: Operating program....	1	5	5
Total program costs, funded....	1,017	1,044	1,075
Change in selected resources ¹	-8	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,009	1,044	1,075
Financing:			
Budget authority			
40 Appropriation.....	981	990	1,075
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	28	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,009	990	1,075
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	54	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,009	1,044	1,075
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	31	54	68
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-54	-68	-53
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	982	980	1,086
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	50	4

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$11 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$3 thousand); 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

1. *General administration.*—Activities comprise negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international problems, overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission, formulation of operating policies and procedures, and financial management to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

2. *General engineering.*—This provides for (a) supervision of measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters, (b) technical engineering

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

guidance and supervision of the planning, construction, and operation and maintenance of international projects, and (c) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature.

3. *Project investigations.*—Preliminary surveys and investigations are made to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary. The proposed program for 1972 includes the following investigations: (a) Settlement of boundary disputes, (b) International salinity problems, (c) Santa Cruz River, (d) San Pedro River, and (e) El Paso projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	840	892	902
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	849	899	909
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	66	65	71
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	17	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	44	32	47
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	2	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,009	1,044	1,075

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	67	67
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	66	66	66
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.9	9.0	9.0
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$13,262	\$13,379	\$13,560

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations, **[\$2,475,000] \$2,743,000: Provided,** That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89). (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1084-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. El Paso projects.....	726	780	786
2. Lower Rio Grande flood control project.....	798	858	852
3. Lower Rio Grande water quality improvement project.....	7	20	20
4. Falcon dam and powerplant.....	295	321	324
5. Amistad Dam.....	160	189	190
6. International gaging stations.....	514	542	548
7. Douglas-Agua Prieta sanitation.....	23	24	25
8. Lower Colorado River clearing.....	20	20	20
Total operating costs.....	2,543	2,754	2,765

Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-197	-207	-207
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,346	2,547	2,558
Capital outlay:			
9. Replacement of equipment.....	194	178	185
Total program costs, funded.....	2,540	2,725	2,743
Change in selected resources ¹	-41	-45	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,499	2,680	2,743
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	2,499	2,680	2,743
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,475	2,475	2,743
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	24	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,499	2,475	2,743
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	149	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	56	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,499	2,680	2,743
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	305	300	310
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-300	-310	-313
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,502	2,473	2,732
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	144	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	53	3

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	167	--	152	152	152
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	172	-2	144	99	99
Total selected resources.....	339	-2	296	251	251

This appropriation finances the U.S. part of operation and maintenance of flood control works and other structures, a powerplant, and stream gaging stations on the international and related sections of the Rio Grande and Colorado Rivers.

The following table summarizes the major maintenance workload:

PROGRAM WORKLOAD SUMMARY

Item	Quantities performed, 1970	Quantities proposed, 1971	Quantities proposed, 1972
River channel:			
Clearing (acre).....	4,184	3,450	3,450
Excavation (cubic yard).....	542,720	550,000	550,000
Levees:			
Clearing (acre).....	9,327	8,400	8,400
Surfacing (mile).....	10.4	10.00	10.00
Road maintenance (mile).....	1,111	1,186	1,186
Embankment (cubic yard).....	13,785	9,500	9,500
Rodent control (acre).....	550	1,200	1,200
Reconditioning (mile).....	25.6	25.0	25.0
Floodways:			
Clearing (acre).....	20,013	19,000	19,000
Leveling (acre).....	427	300	300
Rodent control (acre).....	3,299	3,200	3,200
Pilot channel:			
Excavation (cubic yard).....	51,600	35,000	35,000
Clearing (bank mile).....	88	70	70
Road maintenance (mile).....	39	40	40
Rock riprap (cubic yard).....	733	250	250
Canal: Maintenance (mile).....	3.1	5.0	5.0
Arroyo control: Earthwork (cubic yard).....	100,565	150,000	150,000

Replacement of equipment.—Provides for necessary replacement of heavy-duty maintenance equipment.

In addition to the foregoing maintenance items, the program workload includes operation of about 800 drainage and related structures, 103 gaging stations, three diversion dams, U.S. portion of Falcon storage dam, reservoir, and powerplant, the Amistad storage dam and reservoir, additional 4.3 miles of Rio Grande (Chamizal) channel, and the Douglas-Agua Prieta sanitation plant.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1084-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,843	2,072	2,070
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	19	19
Total personnel compensation.....	1,902	2,106	2,104
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	159	163	175
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	14	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....	53	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	69	53	53
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	40	45	46
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	172	148	148
31.0 Equipment.....	88	133	185
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	15	20	20
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-26	-28	-28
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,499	2,680	2,743

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	258	255	255
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	236	240	240
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	6.6	6.7	6.7
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$10,109	\$10,272	\$10,362
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,947	\$7,698	\$7,698

CONSTRUCTION

For detailed plan preparation and construction of projects authorized by the convention concluded February 1, 1933, between the United States and Mexico, the Acts approved August 19, 1935, as amended (22 U.S.C. 277-277f), August 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 961), June 4, 1936 (49 Stat. 1463), June 28, 1941 (22 U.S.C. 277f), September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1-9), October 10, 1966 (80 Stat. 884), and the projects stipulated in the treaty between the United States and Mexico signed at Washington on February 3, 1944, ["\$4,200,000"] \$6,200,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no expenditures shall be made for the Lower Rio Grande flood-control project for construction on any land, site, or easement in connection with this project except such as has been acquired by donation and the title thereto has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States: *Provided further*, That the Anzalduas diversion dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the costs of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Amistad Dam.....	72,330	71,926	371	31	2	2	-----	-----	-----
2. Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program.....	28,769	981	38	2,459	5,648	1,348	-----	4,300	19,643
3. Rio Grande gaging stations.....	805	731	74	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4. Nogales sanitation.....	1,207	123	390	640	54	54	-----	-----	-----
5. Tijuana River flood control.....	20,800	150	152	576	1,600	-----	300	1,900	18,022
Total program costs, funded.....	123,911	73,911	1,025	3,706	7,304	1,404	300	6,200	37,665
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	49	1,083	-1,062	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	1,074	4,789	6,242	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-1,293	-631	-42	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	631	42	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	412	4,200	6,200	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	400	4,200	6,200	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	-----	-----	12	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,074	4,789	6,242	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	197	373	1,362	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-373	-1,362	-1,204	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	898	3,800	6,400	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	121	274	1,362	300
Equipment.....	144	4	-----	-----
Accrued annual leave.....	-36	1	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	230	279	1,362	300

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES
AND MEXICO—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

2. *Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program.*—Authorized by agreement with Mexico and the act of August 19, 1935 (49 Stat. 660). Work will continue on repairs and improvements of flood control works to protect the cities of Brownsville, Harlingen, Mercedes, Hidalgo, and Weslaco, whose metropolitan areas include a combined population of 125,000 and over 400,000 acres of irrigated land on the U.S. side of the Rio Grande, from river floods such as occurred in September 1967 following Hurricane Beulah.

5. *Tijuana River flood control.*—Authorized by the act of October 10, 1966 (90 Stat. 884). The estimate will provide for continuing the design, plans, and specifications, and letting the initial construction contract for U.S. improvements required for flood control in the Tijuana River Valley in California and Baja California.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	212	284	322
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	11	6
Total personnel compensation.....	223	299	332
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	19	25	28
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10	-----	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	27	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	7	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	8	5
25.0 Other services.....	63	64	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	16	15
31.0 Equipment.....	1	11	11
32.0 Lands and structures.....	575	3,773	4,882
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3	-----	-----
Total obligations, International Commission.....	939	4,242	5,375
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	91	258	437
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	58	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	91	316	437
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	12	25	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	3	4
25.0 Other services.....	29	203	387
Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army.....	135	547	867
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,074	4,789	6,242

Personnel Summary

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	16	35	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	13	29	32
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	9.7	8.5	8.6
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$13,026	\$10,795	\$11,014

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL,
ARMY

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	22	51
Average number of all employees.....	6	27	51
Average GS grade.....	11.0	9.0	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$16,070	\$11,676	\$11,152

CHAMIZAL SETTLEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1085-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Land and improvements.....	17	-----	-----
2. Relocation of public facilities.....	-----	12	-----
3. Extension of rectified channel to land boundary.....	-----	440	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	17	452	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-6	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	11	452	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-463	-452	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	452	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11	452	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	8	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	3	460	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Stores, 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0.

The 1968 appropriation completed the financing, as authorized by the American-Mexican Chamizal Convention Act of 1964, for compliance with the Chamizal Convention between the United States and Mexico. The transfer of the lands between Mexico and the United States has been accomplished. The relocation of the Rio Grande channel was completed in December 1968.

With remaining available funds, the acquisition of lands, channel strengthening and levee improvements will be done in 1971 to extend the rectification project 3.4 miles to the land boundary, as authorized by the Chamizal Convention. This 3.4 miles of unregulated and unimproved river requires improvement to complete the stabilization of the boundary river and control floods between the cities of Juarez and El Paso. This work will be undertaken jointly with Mexico. With completion of this work, all of the requirements of the Chamizal Convention will have been fulfilled.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1085-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	27	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	28	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	3	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	9	3	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-1	415	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	11	452	-----

Personnel Summary	
Total number of permanent positions.....	3
Average number of all employees.....	2
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	9.3
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$10,727

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to perform the obligations of the United States pursuant to treaties between the United States and Great Britain, in respect to Canada, signed January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448), and February 24, 1925 (44 Stat. 2102); and the treaty between the United States and Canada, signed February 27, 1950; including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; ~~[\$613,000]~~ \$737,000, to be disbursed under the direction of the Secretary of State, and to be available also for additional expenses of the American Sections, International Commissions, as hereinafter set forth:

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, the salary of the Commissioners on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President; salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of the United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses in attending hearings of the Commission at such places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the American Commissioners shall determine to be necessary; and special and technical investigations in connection with matters falling within the Commission's jurisdiction: *Provided*, That transfers of funds may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made.

International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and the existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain; commutation of subsistence to employees while on field duty, not to exceed \$8 per day each (but not to exceed \$5 per day each when a member of a field party and subsisting in camp); hire of freight and passenger motor vehicles from temporary field employees; and payment for timber necessarily cut in keeping the boundary line clear. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International Boundary Commission.....	155	164	177
2. International Joint Commission:			
(a) U.S. section.....	117	135	216
(b) Special and technical investigations:			
(1) By Federal Water Quality Administration.....	113	127	132
(2) By Geological Survey.....	205	213	212
10 Total obligations.....	590	639	737
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9		
Budget authority.....	599	639	737
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	603	613	737
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	599	613	737
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		26	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	590	639	737
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	62	52	52

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-52	-52	-56
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	597	614	732
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		25	1

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

1. *International Boundary Commission.*—This Commission keeps the United States-Canadian boundary line marked in accordance with existing treaties. It also maintains boundary vistas by periodic tree cutting and chemical vegetation control.

2. *International Joint Commission.*—The Commission studies United States-Canadian border matters, such as investigation of water and smoke pollution in conjunction with the Federal Water Quality Administration, and gathering stream flow data in cooperation with the Geological Survey. It also acts to insure appropriate apportionment of international waters and, upon referral, investigates and makes recommendations for remedial action.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	173	192	258
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	24	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	10	12
Total personnel compensation.....	199	226	297
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	27	28	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	23	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	4
25.0 Other services.....	11	11	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	4	5
31.0 Equipment.....	5	2	3
Total obligations, Department of State.....	272	299	393
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	219	229	234
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	227	237	242
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	19	21	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	3	2
25.0 Other services.....	10	13	13
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	16	16
31.0 Equipment.....	8	13	13
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	318	340	344
99.0 Total obligations.....	590	639	737
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of State.....	272	299	393
Department of the Interior:			
Geological Survey.....	205	213	212
Federal Water Quality Administration.....	113	127	132

General and special funds—Continued

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	12	12	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	7	8
Average number of all employees.....	16	18	23
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	10.1	10.5	10.8
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$14,653	\$15,855	\$16,059
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	16	17	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	17	18	18
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,049	\$14,726	\$14,746

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations in connection with participation in international fisheries commissions pursuant to treaties or conventions, and implementing Acts of Congress, **[\$2,505,800]** \$2,693,000: *Provided*, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International Pacific Halibut Commission.....	213	240	246
2. International Pacific Salmon Commission.....	386	406	526
3. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission.....	427	452	470
4. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries.....	6	6	6
5. International Whaling Commission.....	1	1	1
6. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.....	22	23	26
7. Great Lakes Fishery Commission.....	1,331	1,374	1,388
8. North Pacific Fur Seal Commission.....	4	4	4
9. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas.....	9	13	15
10. Expenses of the U.S. Commissioners.....	10	11	11
10 Total obligations.....	2,409	2,530	2,693
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	2,409	2,530	2,693
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,400	2,506	2,693
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	9		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,409	2,506	2,693
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....		24	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,409	2,530	2,693
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	361	206	206
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-206	-206	-226
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,560	2,506	2,673
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		24	

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of nine international fisheries commissions and the expenses of the respective commissioners. The commissions either conduct, or plan and coordinate, studies to determine measures necessary for the preservation and expansion of the productivity of fishery stocks. In addition, the Halibut and Salmon Commissions regulate the fisheries under their jurisdiction, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries on a program of lamprey eradication and control, and all the commissions are authorized to recommend conservation measures to the member governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-409	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	11	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,398	2,519	2,682
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,409	2,530	2,693

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to carry out the functions of the Department of State under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451-2458), and the Act of August 9, 1939 (22 U.S.C. 501), including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 287o, 287q, 287r); hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$10,000 for representation expenses; not to exceed \$1,000 for official entertainment within the United States; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); **[\$36,500,000]** of which not less than \$5,800,000 shall be used for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States **\$40,000,000**: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$2,423,000]** \$2,585,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Exchange of persons.....	20,998	25,008	27,947
2. Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.....	1,500	1,650	1,600
3. Cultural presentations.....	596	550	750
4. Multilateral organizations activities.....	485	529	533
5. Program services.....	6,345	6,693	6,585
6. Administrative expenses.....	2,375	2,525	2,585
10 Total obligations.....	32,299	36,955	40,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority.....	32,301	36,955	40,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	32,125	36,500	40,000
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	176		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		455	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	32,299	36,955	40,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,889	17,950	21,205
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,950	-21,205	-25,505
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,783		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	30,454	33,258	35,687
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		442	13

This appropriation provides for the educational and cultural exchange program of the Department of State. Excess foreign currency costs of \$5 million for direct country use are proposed for separate financing in 1972 under a new special foreign currency appropriation.

These programs are designed to further national objectives through mutually beneficial cooperative programs with other countries. The major increase is for the exchange of persons activity. Additional activities financed by this appropriation are aid to American-sponsored schools abroad and services to nonsponsored students.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,605	3,841	3,868
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	106	125	129
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	37	34	34
11.8	Special personal service payments.....	254	281	285
	Total personnel compensation.....	4,002	4,281	4,316
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	298	335	346
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	265	265	285
22.0	Transportation of things.....	9	5	5
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	132	135	138
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	79	82	84
25.0	Other services.....	4,786	5,080	5,367
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	26	28	28
31.0	Equipment.....	13	10	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	21,291	25,215	27,762
	Total obligations, Department of State.....	30,901	35,436	38,341
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	477	498	506
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
	Total personnel compensation.....	478	500	508
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	38	41	42
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	10	10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	23	23
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	7
25.0	Other services.....	32	33	33
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	810	904	1,035
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,398	1,519	1,659
99.0	Total obligations.....	32,299	36,955	40,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Department of State.....	30,901	35,436	38,341
	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	971	959	965
	Department of Labor.....	427	560	694

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	289	283	283
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	270	276	275
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,788	\$12,017	\$12,150
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.2	3.2	3.2
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.4	3.3	3.3
Foreign Service staff.....	5.2	5.1	5.1
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$22,904	\$22,856	\$23,211
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$22,607	\$23,064	\$23,302
Foreign Service staff.....	\$12,552	\$12,502	\$12,477
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	38	35	35
Average number of all employees.....	36	34	35
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,436	\$14,520	\$14,700

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to carry out the functions of the Department of State under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451-2458), and the Act of August 9, 1939 (22 U.S.C. 501), including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the unexpended balance of appropriations to the Department of State granted under the heading "International Educational Exchange Activities (Special foreign currency program)" shall be merged with this appropriation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1144-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1.	Exchange of persons.....		4,145
2.	Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.....		500
3.	Cultural presentations.....		50
4.	Program services.....		305
10	Total obligations.....		5,000
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....		5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		5,000
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....		443
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,808
90	Outlays.....		3,635

This appropriation will provide for the excess foreign currency costs of the educational exchange program of the Department of State, previously financed by the Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities appropriation, and for the unexpended balances previously appropriated for this purpose under International educational exchange activities (special foreign currency program).

General and special funds—Continued

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1144-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....			305
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...			4,695
99.0 Total obligations.....			5,000

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1135-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Exchange of persons.....	211	170	
2. Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.....	100		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	311	170	
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-186	-6	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-289	-164	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	164		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	125	164	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,050	779	443
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....			-443
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-779	-443	
90 Outlays.....	396	500	

The remaining unexpended balances will be included in the Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities (special foreign currency program) appropriation in 1972.

CENTER FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL INTERCHANGE BETWEEN
EAST AND WEST

To enable the Secretary of State to provide for carrying out the provisions of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960, by grant to any appropriate agency of the State of Hawaii, [\$5,260,000] \$8,000,000: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the highest rate authorized in the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1136-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating expenses.....	1,941	1,941	2,191
2. Scholarships and grants.....	3,319	3,319	3,809
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	5,260	5,260	6,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,260	5,260	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,260	5,260	6,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,853	6,298	6,047
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,298	-6,047	-6,212
90 Outlays.....	4,815	5,511	5,835

The operation of a Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West to promote better relations and understanding between the United States and the nations of Asia and the Pacific is being carried out through a grant to the University of Hawaii. The university operates the Center which provides grants, fellowships, and scholarships to qualified persons to engage in study or training at the Center.

PRESERVATION OF ANCIENT NUBIAN MONUMENTS
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1141-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	308	308	278
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-308	-278	-248
90 Outlays.....		30	30

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Note: The following schedules include unobligated balances for Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9999-0-2-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt (costs—obligations).....	356	386	386
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-74	-72	-39
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	72	39	6
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite special fund).....	353	353	353
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	356	386	386
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	352	387	385
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-387	-385	-376
90 Outlays (Finland).....	320	388	395

Any sums paid by the Republic of Finland to the United States as interest on, or principal of, the debt incurred under the act of February 25, 1919, are credited to this fund to finance programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 in relation to Finland and the people of Finland. During 1970, the exchange of 14 Finns and 14 Americans was financed from this fund and 33 grants to Finns under the binational program were supplemented (75 Stat. 532).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9999-0-2-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
25.0 Other services.....	54	57	57
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	277	302	302
Total obligations, Department of State.....	331	359	359

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, allocation accounts).....	24	27	27
99.0	Total obligations.....	356	386	386
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Department of State.....	331	359	359
	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	22	25	25
	Department of Labor.....	2	2	2

Trust Funds

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-150	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	356	297	286
2. Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	104	98	94
10 Total obligations.....	460	395	380
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-191	-75	-30
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	75	30	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	344	350	350
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	252	250	250
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	92	100	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	460	395	380
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24	35	84
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-35	-84	-118
90 Outlays.....	450	346	346
Distribution of outlays by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	354	250	250
Contributions, educational and cultural activities.....	96	96	96

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Funds advanced by other governments are used to send experts abroad to perform requested services, to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training, and to perform technical or other services in this country (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).

2. *Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.*—Funds contributed by foreign governments, international organizations, and private individuals and groups are used for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of September 21, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-150	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, Department of State).....	162	76	101

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	110	43	28
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8	3	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	12	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	140	226	211
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	2	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	32	32	32
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....				
		298	319	279
99.0	Total obligations.....	460	395	380

Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Department of State.....	162	76	101
	Defense—Military: Army.....	2	1	-----
	Department of Interior.....	227	253	214
	Federal Communications Commission.....	69	65	65

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5	3	2
Average number of all employees.....	5	2	2
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,218	\$12,323	\$12,323

OTHER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to provide, as authorized by law, a contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross and assistance to refugees, including contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$5,649,000]** **\$8,650,000**, of which not to exceed **[\$5,014,000]** **\$7,650,000** shall remain available until December 31, **[1971]** **1972**: *Provided*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to insure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere. (*Foreign Aid and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Contribution to Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration.....	3,500	3,250	3,250
2. Contribution to United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
3. Refugees from European Communist countries.....	3,700	3,200	2,900
4. Refugees from Communist China.....	500	500	500
5. Contribution to International Committee of the Red Cross.....	50	50	50
6. Administration.....	982	860	950
7. 1969 program funds obligated in 1970.....	2,050	-----	-----
8. 1970 program funds obligated in 1971.....	-2,715	2,715	-----
9. 1970 program funds used for 1971 program.....	1,600	-1,600	-----
10 Total obligations.....	10,667	9,975	8,650

General and special funds—Continued

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,050	-2,715	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-2	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	2	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,715	-----	-----
Budget authority	11,332	7,260	8,650
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	5,571	5,649	8,650
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	9	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	5,752	1,574	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	11,332	7,223	8,650
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	37	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,667	9,975	8,650
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,545	2,426	2,264
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,426	-2,264	-3,114
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-38	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	9,748	10,100	7,800
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	37	-----

The Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (22 U.S.C. 2601) authorized assistance to migrants and refugees, both on a multilateral basis through contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, and on a unilateral basis through assistance to refugees from Communist countries. Subsequent legislation (79 Stat. 901) authorized an annual contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	548	588	586
11.3 Positions other than permanent	10	13	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	27	17	13
Total personnel compensation	585	618	613
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	81	85	87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	20	21
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	9	9
25.0 Other services	5,859	4,936	3,613
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	17	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,100	4,300	4,300
99.0 Total obligations	10,667	9,975	8,650

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	48	46	44
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	44	44	43
Average GS grade	8.8	8.9	9.0
Average GS salary	\$13,368	\$13,424	\$13,640

Average grade and salary rates established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer	3.9	4.2	4.0
Foreign Service reserve	2.8	2.5	2.0
Foreign Service staff	5.4	4.2	5.0
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer	\$18,939	\$19,374	\$20,110
Foreign Service reserve	\$25,822	\$27,165	\$30,182
Foreign Service staff	\$13,081	\$15,163	\$13,926
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates)	\$4,510	\$4,759	\$4,878

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-5151-0-2-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Site preparation (obligations) (object class 32.0) (allocation to General Services Administration)	-----	180	220
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-70
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	70	100
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite special fund)	-----	250	250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	180	220
90 Outlays	-----	180	220

Property owned by the United States in the northwest section of the District of Columbia bounded by Connecticut Avenue, Van Ness Street, Reno Road, and Tilden Street will be sold or leased to foreign governments for use as embassies. Proceeds will finance the costs of site preparation (82 Stat. 958).

PAYMENT TO THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-2026-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the Republic of Panama (obligations) (object class 41.0)	1,930	1,930	1,930
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	1,930	1,930	1,930
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,930	1,930	1,930
90 Outlays	1,930	1,930	1,930

Annual payments are made to the Government of Panama in consideration of the rights granted in perpetuity for the construction of the Panama Canal (33 Stat. 2238 and 53 Stat. 1818). The Treaty of Mutual Understanding and Cooperation of 1955 provides for an annual payment by the United States of \$1,930 thousand, of which \$430 thousand is reimbursed to the Treasury by the Panama Canal Company.

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE
Foreign Currency Advances Under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b)
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Functions under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b) (obligations) (object class 21.0)-----	601	-----	-----
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.	-830	-739	-739
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates-----	5	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year..	739	739	739
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1754(b))-----	515	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net-----	601	-----	-----
Outlays-----	601	-----	-----

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation :

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-2-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Settlement of boundary disputes (costs, funded—obligations)-----	-----	200	4,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-10,168
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	10,168	6,168
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) -----	-----	10,368	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	-----	200	4,000
90 Outlays-----	-----	200	4,000

A supplemental appropriation will be requested for full funding of the settlement of all remaining boundary dis-

putes between the United States and Mexico, as announced by the Presidents of the United States and of Mexico on August 21, 1970.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. Appropriations under this title for "Salaries and expenses", "International conferences and contingencies", and "Missions to international organizations" are available for reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files.

SEC. 103. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any person assigned to or serving in any office of any of the several States of the United States or any political subdivision thereof.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used (1) to pay the United States contribution to any international organization which engages in the direct or indirect promotion of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship; (2) for the promotion, direct or indirect, of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship.

SEC. 105. It is the sense of the Congress that the Communist Chinese Government should not be admitted to membership in the United Nations as the representative of China. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

TITLE VII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 701. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 702. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to administer any program which is funded in whole or in part from foreign currencies or credits for which a specific dollar appropriation therefor has not been made.

SEC. 703. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 704. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is finally convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. 705. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of, or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, including not to exceed \$27,000 for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine; \$21,370,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0102-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: General administration (program costs, funded).....	12,502	18,385	21,370
Change in selected resources ¹	38		
Total direct obligations	12,540	18,385	21,370
Reimbursable program: Office of Emergency Transportation (costs—obligations).....	220	227	227
10 Total obligations	12,760	18,612	21,597
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: For emergency preparedness functions.....	-220	-227	-227
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority	12,541	18,385	21,370
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	12,320	17,535	21,370
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	221		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		850	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,540	18,385	21,370
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,210	846	1,231
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-846	-1,231	-1,731
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	12,907	17,200	20,820
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		800	50

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$626 thousand; 1970, \$664 thousand; 1971, \$664 thousand; 1972, \$664 thousand.

This appropriation finances, under the general administrative program, the costs of policy development, central supervisory, and coordinating functions necessary for the overall planning and direction of the Department. It covers the immediate secretarial offices as well as those of the assistant secretaries and the general counsel. Also covered are staff assistance and supervision of general management and administration in the Department and

general administrative services provided to the organizations financed from this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0102-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,898	13,179	15,289
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	363	322	322
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	219	220	220
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	218	226	226
Total personnel compensation	9,698	13,947	16,057
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	675	1,094	1,295
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	290	494	580
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	36	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	280	396	591
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	335	345	345
25.0 Other services.....	891	1,745	2,117
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	107	148	160
31.0 Equipment.....	253	180	180
Total direct obligations	12,540	18,385	21,370
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	205	207	211
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation	207	207	211
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	10	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	4	
25.0 Other services.....	1		
Total reimbursable obligations	220	227	227
99.0 Total obligations	12,760	18,612	21,597

Personnel Summary

Direct Program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	571	819	908
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	26	26
Average number of all employees.....	565	757	855
Average GS grade.....	11.7	12.0	12.0
Average GS salary.....	\$17,830	\$17,991	\$18,170
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,107	\$7,194	\$7,194
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	11	11	11
Average number of all employees.....	11	11	11
Average GS grade.....	11.7	11.9	11.9
Average GS salary.....	\$18,387	\$19,062	\$19,310

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, and development activities, including the collection of national transportation statistics, to remain available until expended \$31,000,000, of which not to exceed \$6,500,000 shall be derived from the Appropriation for Airway system investment and development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

General and special funds—Continued

TRANSPORTATION, PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0142-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Transportation policy and planning	5,046	7,939	6,200
2. Transportation systems development and technology	1,059	10,147	24,000
3. Transportation facilitation	250	250	300
4. Special programs	195	274	500
Total program costs, funded	6,550	18,610	31,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,578	1,000	-----
10 Total obligations	8,128	19,610	31,000
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds	-----	-----	-6,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,238	-5,110	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,110	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	11,000	14,500	24,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	8,128	19,610	24,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,071	5,839	12,449
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,839	-12,449	-22,449
90 Outlays	7,360	13,000	14,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$4,010 thousand; 1970, \$5,588 thousand; 1971, \$6,588 thousand; 1972, \$6,588 thousand.

The Department of Transportation Act of 1966 assigns to the Secretary broad responsibilities for the development and coordination of national transportation policies and programs. This appropriation finances those research activities and studies which directly support the Secretary's responsibilities and which can more effectively or appropriately be conducted in the Office of the Secretary rather than by the operating administrations within the Department. The program is carried out primarily through contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and private firms.

1. *Transportation policy and planning.*—Studies and analyses are conducted on a broad range of transportation policy, economic and environmental problems to determine national transportation requirements and to provide the Secretary with the information and analyses needed for effective decisionmaking on national transportation policies, plans, and programs. Included are programs to forecast transportation demand, to develop models and other analytical devices that will help assess alternative courses of action, to conduct economic and statistical studies designed to assess the effects of economic regulation, and to examine the interrelationship of transportation with changing economic, social, aesthetic, and environmental factors and forces. Projects are also carried out to develop new methods and effective programs to provide transportation information needed by the Federal, State, and local governments, and industry. Amounts are also included for the ongoing programs to develop plans for meeting the transportation needs of the Northeast Corridor as well as studies and research relating to transportation systems development as it affects national urban and environmental policy.

2. *Transportation systems development and technology.*—Projects are carried out to advance transportation technology generally; to seek solutions to transportation

problems which are intermodal in nature; to provide information and forecasts on new technology required as a basis for planning and development of transportation systems, policies, and programs; to conduct research on longer range technical problems in transportation; and to manage research programs of such priority that they demand Secretarial emphasis. In 1972, funds are requested to continue and expand advanced research and development efforts to improve air transportation (to be financed from the airport and airway trust fund), to develop multimodal and intermodal systems and technology, and to promote environmental and ecological improvements. Environmental studies related to SST operations will be given high priority. In general, projects are designed to complement research and development programs of the operating administrations and to stimulate industry efforts to advance transportation technology.

3. *Transportation facilitation.*—Research and studies in this area are aimed at reducing the costs and removing the impediments to the rapid and efficient flow of passengers and cargo by modernizing our systems of transportation documentation and procedures. Projects will also be directed at realizing the economic and technological benefits of important transportation developments which can be achieved through cooperative research and development arrangements with foreign countries.

4. *Special programs.*—Projects in this activity are chiefly to provide technical studies and other data in support of the Department's programs in the areas of consumer affairs, hazardous materials, and pipeline safety.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21 05-0142-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	956	1,287	1,589
11.3 Positions other than permanent	159	220	173
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	5	5
11.8 Special personal service payments	16	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	1,135	1,512	1,767
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	76	100	124
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	60	138	137
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	12	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	125	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	6,687	17,690	28,815
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	20	17
31.0 Equipment	28	150	140
99.0 Total obligations	8,128	19,610	31,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	80	90	90
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	9	7
Average number of all employees	67	82	95
Average GS grade	12.0	12.2	12.2
Average GS salary	\$17,712	\$17,576	\$18,066
Average GG grade	11.3	-----	-----
Average GG salary	\$16,452	-----	-----

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting transportation research activities overseas, as authorized by law, \$500,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-05-0105-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Overseas research (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)			500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			500
72 Obligated balance, start of year			
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-200
90 Outlays			300

Foreign currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States will be used in 1972 to support research projects in Poland and Yugoslavia, such as those relating to international standardization of transportation procedures.

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR NATURAL GAS PIPELINE SAFETY

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-05-0104-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		500	500
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Under the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674), the Federal Government has established minimum safety standards. States are expected to comply voluntarily with requirements of the act, including annual reporting requirements. Also under the act, grants of up to 50% of the cost of personnel, equipment, and activities of a State agency reasonably required to carry out a natural gas pipeline safety program may be made. No such grants are contemplated in the 1971 or 1972 budgets.

CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT

For an additional amount for expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the development of a civil supersonic aircraft, including the construction of two prototype aircraft of the same design, and advances of funds without regard to the provisions of section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (51 U.S.C. 529), \$235,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-05-1358-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Civil supersonic aircraft research and development (costs—obligations)	160,520	233,519	235,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-99,039	-23,519	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	23,519		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	85,000	210,000	235,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	160,520	233,519	235,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	39,693	88,865	89,884
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-88,865	-89,884	-43,884
90 Outlays	111,348	232,500	281,000

The objective of this program is to develop a supersonic transport which will be safe, economically profitable in airline service and more technically advanced than any other commercial aircraft. To the extent possible, the development is being carried out by private enterprise in a manner which will maintain the normal industry/customer relationship. Because of the magnitude of the funds required to develop the aircraft, the technical risk associated with this first U.S. supersonic transport, and the long period between investment and potential profit, Government financial support is essential. The program is a cost-sharing venture involving the Government, the aircraft manufacturers, and their customers—the airlines.

The program is now in the prototype construction phase which includes 100 hours of flight testing. The amount requested is a current estimate of funds needed in 1972 to continue work on the construction of two prototype aircraft.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-1358-0-1-501			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,832	2,093	2,271
11.3 Positions other than permanent	9	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	5	5
11.8 Special personal service payments	75	102	102
Total personnel compensation	1,918	2,210	2,388
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	138	193	205
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	100	190	196
22.0 Transportation of things	1	6	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	9	62	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	20	23
25.0 Other services	158,269	230,813	232,090
26.0 Supplies and materials	26	25	25
31.0 Equipment	52		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	5		
99.0 Total obligations	160,520	233,519	235,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	117	117	117
Average number of all employees	90	101	108
Average GS grade	12.7	12.7	12.7
Average GS salary	\$20,185	\$20,422	\$20,737

General and special funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATION OF DEPARTMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

For necessary expenses in connection with the consolidation of departmental activities into the Southwest Area of Washington, District of Columbia, \$2,000,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0103-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Consolidation of departmental headquarters	506	4,607	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹	4,012	-4,012	
10 Total obligations	4,518	595	2,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2		
Budget authority	4,520	595	2,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	4,520	4,845	2,000
41 Transferred to other accounts		-4,250	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,520	595	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,518	595	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year		4,069	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,069		-400
90 Outlays	448	4,664	1,600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$4,012 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Funds in this appropriation are to finance costs incidental to the consolidation of most of the headquarter's organizations under the Department into the Nassif Building, located at 400 7th Street SW., Washington, D.C. In 1972, \$790 thousand will be required for the full-year cost of leasing employee automobile parking in the Nassif Building. In addition, \$950 thousand is required for the relocation of the Department's printing plant from the Washington Navy Yard; \$170 thousand for installation of a library sprinkler system, required by the General Services Administration; and \$90 thousand for installation of a driveway entrance to the Nassif Building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0103-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,652	595	850
25.0 Other services	2,534		1,150
26.0 Supplies and materials	18		
31.0 Equipment	313		
99.0 Total obligations	4,518	595	2,000

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Publishing and graphics program:			
(a) Direct operating costs	4,190	4,448	4,896
(b) Overhead costs	398	494	542
2. Still photographic services:			
(a) Direct operating costs	223	239	245
(b) Overhead costs	27	29	30
3. Computer time sharing services:			
(a) Direct operating costs	529	400	400
(b) Overhead costs	2	8	9
4. Library:			
(a) Direct operating costs	647	763	840
(b) Overhead costs	32	43	49
5. Travel services and imprest fund:			
(a) Direct operating costs	63	146	165
(b) Overhead costs	3	8	10
6. Central employment information:			
(a) Direct operating costs	9	51	62
(b) Overhead costs	1	6	7
7. Warehouse management:			
(a) Direct operating costs		115	139
(b) Overhead costs		13	15
8. Emergency readiness:			
(a) Direct operating costs		98	122
(b) Overhead costs		11	13
9. Parking management:			
(a) Direct operating costs		614	1,228
(b) Overhead costs		6	9
10. Chauffeur services:			
(a) Direct operating costs		89	130
(b) Overhead costs		6	8
11. Mail and messenger service:			
(a) Direct operating costs		213	423
(b) Overhead costs		9	21
Total operating costs	6,124	7,809	9,363
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Publishing and graphics program:			
Purchase of equipment	29	100	37
2. Still photographic services:			
Purchase of equipment	20	8	24
3. Library: Purchase of equipment	127	10	20
4. Travel services and imprest fund:			
Purchase of equipment	1	6	2
5. Central employment information:			
Purchase of equipment		5	3
6. Warehouse management: Purchase of equipment		2	5
7. Emergency readiness: Purchase of equipment		18	5
8. Parking management: Purchase of equipment		1	
9. Chauffeur services: Purchase of equipment		2	1
10. Mail and messenger service: Purchase of equipment		3	3
Total capital outlay	177	155	100
Total program costs, funded	6,301	7,964	9,463
Charge in selected resources¹	95		-15
10 Total obligations	6,396	7,964	9,448
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
11 Publishing and graphics program	-4,432	-5,007	-5,484
Still photographic services	-256	-295	-307

Computer time sharing services	-531	-408	-409
Library	-727	-810	-919
Travel services and imprest fund	-68	-155	-176
Central employment information	-10	-58	-70
Warehouse management		-133	-159
Emergency readiness		-110	-136
Parking management		-620	-1,237
Chauffeur services		-95	-139
Mail and messenger service		-224	-447
Unfilled customer's orders	-96		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-637	-361	-312
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	361	312	347
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	276	49	-35
72 Obligated balance, start of year	296	690	888
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-690	-888	-853
90 Outlays	-118	-149	

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The working capital fund was authorized by the Department of Transportation Act (sec. 9, Public Law 89-670) to finance common administrative services centrally performed in the interest of economy and efficiency in the Department. Established on July 2, 1967, the fund initially provided for publishing and graphic services, which included costs to operate the departmental printing plant, authorized by the Joint Committee on Printing, U.S. Congress. Subsequent to that date and including programs proposed for 1971, the fund has been expanded to include Washington headquarter services of still photographic services, computer time sharing, consolidated library operations, consolidated travel and imprest fund operations, central employment information, warehouse management, emergency readiness, parking management, chauffeur, and mail and messenger services.

Operating results and financial condition.—Services rendered are charged for at rates which return in full all operating expenses, including a normal reserve for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The fund is reimbursed in advance by the operating administrations and offices being served. No action is required with regard to the deficit in retained earnings for 1970. The deficit is very slight in relation to the annual revenue of the fund and will be recovered as a part of revenue during future years.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Publishing and graphics program:			
Revenue	4,432	5,007	5,484
Expense	4,527	4,977	5,469
Net operating income or loss	-95	30	15
Still photographic services:			
Revenue	256	295	307
Expense	282	299	307
Net operating income or loss	-26	-4	
Computer time sharing service:			
Revenue	531	408	409
Expense	531	408	409
Net operating income or loss			

Library:			
Revenue	727	810	919
Expense	701	836	919
Net operating income or loss	26	-26	
Travel services and imprest fund:			
Revenue	68	155	176
Expense	68	155	176
Net operating income or loss			
Central employment information:			
Revenue	10	58	70
Expense	10	58	70
Net operating income or loss			
Warehouse management:			
Revenue		133	159
Expense		133	159
Net operating income or loss			
Emergency readiness:			
Revenue		110	136
Expense		110	136
Net operating income or loss			
Parking management:			
Revenue		620	1,237
Expense		620	1,237
Net operating income or loss			
Chauffeur services:			
Revenue	95		139
Expense	95		139
Net operating income or loss			
Mail and messenger service:			
Revenue		224	447
Expense		224	447
Net operating income or loss			
Net income or loss for the year	-95		15

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	933	1,051	1,200	1,200
Deposits in transit		410	400	427
Accounts receivable	96	419	420	420
Selected assets:				
Work in process	48	56	60	60
Supplies and materials	87	110	115	115
Advances		7	10	10
Fixed assets, equipment	336	496	583	571
Library collection ¹		2,363	2,363	2,363
Total assets	1,500	4,912	5,151	5,166
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	786	1,075	1,075	1,075
Accrued expenses	125	350	175	175
Operating reserves (leave)	90	173	211	211
Advances from customers	108	616	800	800
Total liabilities	1,109	2,214	2,261	2,261
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	637	361	312	347
Unfilled customers' orders	-669	-632	-483	-491
Invested capital and earnings	423	2,969	3,061	3,049
Total Government equity	391	2,698	2,890	2,905

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	431	2,836	3,028
Donated assets less assumed liabilities.....	2,405	192	-----
End of year.....	2,836	3,028	3,028
Retained earnings or deficit.....	-138	-138	-123
Total Government equity.....	2,698	2,890	2,905
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-40	-138	-138
Adjustment to prior year costs.....	-3	-----	-----
Net income for the year.....	-95	-----	15
End of year.....	-138	-138	-123

¹ The value of the library book collection is the estimated donated asset value.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,588	2,431	2,790
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	53	53
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	79	179	209
Total personnel compensation.....	1,697	2,663	3,052
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	458	220	250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	22	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	273	684	1,302
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,490	2,726	3,020
25.0 Other services.....	622	917	1,038
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	467	442	487
31.0 Equipment.....	291	290	290
Total costs, funded.....	6,301	7,964	9,463
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	95	-----	-15
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,396	7,964	9,448

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	234	300	300
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	196	264	296
Average GS grade.....	7.3	6.7	6.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,695	\$9,332	\$9,546
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,692	\$8,918	\$9,417

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3900-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Transportation research (program costs, funded) ¹	-----	21,140	24,725
Change in selected resources ²	-----	1,445	1,755
10 Total obligations.....	-----	22,585	26,480
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-----	-21,085	-17,730
13 Trust funds.....	-----	-1,500	-8,750
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	1,785
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-1,785	-3,200
90 Outlays.....	-----	-1,785	-1,415

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$2,400 thousand; 1972, \$3,325 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$1,445 thousand; 1972, \$3,200 thousand.

The Consolidated Working Fund was established to facilitate the conduct of operations of the Transportation Systems Center which are financed from a number of appropriations of the Department of Transportation plus the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. The programs of the Center are funded from advances received from the Office of the Secretary, the operating administrations in the Department of Transportation, and NASA in accordance with general working agreements and specific project plan agreements.

The Transportation Systems Center serves as a technical transportation resource for the Office of the Secretary and the operating administrations. Its specific projects planned for 1972 are grouped generally along the following lines:

Transportation safety.—The chief effort under this heading is in the highway safety field with additional efforts in aviation, marine, and railway safety.

Pollution reduction.—This grouping includes both aircraft and automotive pollution, with a smaller effort in marine sources.

Noise abatement.—With the exception of work concerned with supersonic engine noise abatement, this area of projects is in support of systems analysis work of the Assistant Secretary for Systems Development and Technology.

Air transportation.—This is the largest grouping of TSC's projects and is primarily directed to air traffic control. The balance of the effort is split between navigation and systems development.

Ground transportation.—Highway utilization and traffic control, new urban transportation systems, advanced high-speed systems, and conventional rail systems are the main project areas under this category.

Marine transportation.—This grouping is in support of the Coast Guard and is mainly work in marine navigation aids.

Multimodal and general support systems.—Projects which are not directed toward a single mode of transportation are included here, with the primary effort in modeling, analysis, and intermodal systems technology.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3900-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	7,542	9,990
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	60	60
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	-----	21	10
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	7,723	10,160
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	610	810
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	300	400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	45	56
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	1,105	1,300
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	80	100
25.0 Other services.....	-----	9,275	9,014
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	911	1,140
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	2,536	3,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	22,585	26,480

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	575	700
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	-----	508	665
Average GS grade.....	-----	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	-----	\$15,459	\$15,541
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	-----	\$8,348	\$8,508

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3990-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration support services	788	1,678	1,832
2. Agency for International Development	69	108	100
3. Transportation research	398	2,400	900
Total program costs, funded	1,255	4,186	2,832
Change in selected resources ¹	-149		
10 Total obligations	1,106	4,186	2,832
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1,106	-3,904	-2,402
13 Trust funds		-282	-430
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$149 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3990-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	630	971	1,178
11.3 Positions other than permanent	22	36	37
11.5 Other personnel compensation	26	40	40
Total personnel compensation	678	1,047	1,255
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	54	78	98
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	69	71
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	19	23	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction	11		
25.0 Other services	333	2,969	1,385
99.0 Total obligations	1,106	4,186	2,832

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	65	83	83
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2	2
Average number of all employees	59	73	84
Average GS grade	8.9	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary	\$11,514	\$14,210	\$14,490

COAST GUARD

MILITARY PERSONNEL SUMMARY ALL APPROPRIATIONS—ACTIVE FORCES

	Average Number					
	1970	Commiss- sioned	Warrant	Enlisted	Cadets	Total
Direct:						
Operating expenses	3,934	1,137	30,856	885	36,812	
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements	67	19	30		116	
Reserve training	139	56	807		1,002	
Research, development, test, and evaluation	49	8	24		81	
Yard fund	10	3	19		32	
Subtotal	4,199	1,223	31,736	885	38,043	

Reimbursable:

Operating expenses:				
Department of Transportation	17		4	21
Other	7	2	38	47
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements				
	9	2	32	43
Subtotal	33	4	74	111
Total	4,232	1,227	31,810	885

1971

Direct:					
Operating expenses	4,008	1,174	30,929	903	37,014
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements	53	9	32		94
Reserve training	135	55	789		979
Research, development, test, and evaluation	42	9	34		85
Yard fund	9	3	18		30
Subtotal	4,247	1,250	31,802	903	38,202

Reimbursable:

Operating expenses:				
Department of Transportation	18		6	24
Other	16	2	56	74
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements				
	9	1		10
Subtotal	43	3	62	108
Total	4,290	1,253	31,864	903

1972

Direct:					
Operating expenses	4,124	1,193	31,162	963	37,442
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements	57	13	39		109
Reserve training	103	30	279		412
Research, development, test, and evaluation	51	12	36		99
Yard fund	9	3	18		30
Subtotal	4,344	1,251	31,534	963	38,092

Reimbursable:

Operating expenses:				
Department of Transportation	18		8	26
Other	35	5	116	156
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements				
	9	1		10
Subtotal	62	6	124	192
Total	4,406	1,257	31,658	963

Yearend numbers

1970

Direct:					
Operating expenses	3,991	1,142	30,565	965	36,663
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements	61	18	30		109
Reserve training	139	56	807		1,002
Research, development, test, and evaluation	49	8	24		81
Yard fund	8	3	16		27
Subtotal	4,248	1,227	31,442	965	37,882

Reimbursable:

Operating expenses:				
Department of Transportation	16		5	21
Other	7	2	45	54
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements				
	9	2	32	43
Subtotal	32	4	82	118
Total	4,280	1,231	31,524	965

MILITARY PERSONNEL SUMMARY ALL APPROPRIATIONS—ACTIVE FORCES—Continued

		Year-end numbers				
		Com- mis- sioned	War- rant	En- listed	Ca- dets	Total
Direct: 1971						
Operating expenses	4,193	1,260	31,352	1,047	37,852	
Acquisition, construction, and improvements	53	9	32	-----	94	
Reserve training	135	55	787	-----	977	
Research, development, test, and evaluation	35	7	32	-----	74	
Yard fund	9	3	18	-----	30	
Subtotal	4,425	1,334	32,221	1,047	39,027	
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation	18	-----	8	-----	26	
Other	27	3	74	-----	104	
Acquisition, construction, and improvements	9	1	-----	-----	10	
Subtotal	54	4	82	-----	140	
Total	4,479	1,338	32,303	1,047	39,167	
1972						
Direct:						
Operating expenses	4,398	1,292	32,224	1,107	39,021	
Acquisition, construction, and improvements	57	13	39	-----	109	
Reserve training	85	19	81	-----	185	
Research, development, test, and evaluation	51	12	36	-----	99	
Yard fund	9	3	18	-----	30	
Subtotal	4,600	1,339	32,398	1,107	39,444	
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation	18	-----	8	-----	26	
Other	35	5	116	-----	156	
Acquisition, construction, and improvements	9	1	-----	-----	10	
Subtotal	62	6	124	-----	192	
Total	4,662	1,345	32,522	1,107	39,636	

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase of not to exceed sixteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and recreation and welfare; \$460,500,000, of which \$143,003 shall be applied to Capehart Housing debt reduction: Provided, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and seventy-six exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: Provided further, That, without regard to any provisions of law or Executive order prescribing minimum flight requirements, Coast Guard regulations which establish proficiency standards and maximum and minimum flying hours for this purpose may provide for the payment of flight pay at the rates prescribed in section 301 of title 37, United States Code, to certain members of the Coast Guard otherwise entitled to receive flight pay during the current fiscal year (1) who have held aeronautical ratings or designations for not less than fifteen years, or (2) whose particular assignment outside the United States or in Alaska, makes it impractical to participate in regular aerial flights: Provided further, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Operating expenses" for the two preceding years, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation: Provided further, That, except as otherwise au-

thorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), this appropriation shall be available for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Coast Guard personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents: Provided further, That not to exceed \$15,000 shall be available for investigative expenses of a confidential character, to be expended on the approval and authority of the Commandant and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officer of the Government. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Search and rescue	111,840	118,745	124,012
2. Aids to navigation	87,809	92,467	95,108
3. Merchant marine safety	21,264	23,021	24,201
4. Marine law enforcement	35,353	38,863	44,631
5. Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations	43,562	46,686	50,317
6. Military readiness and operations	37,242	34,534	32,955
7. General support	72,911	82,999	89,133
Total direct program costs	409,981	437,315	460,357
Unfunded adjustments to direct program costs: Property transferred in without charge	-4,174	-5,000	-5,000
Total direct program costs, funded	405,807	432,315	455,357
Change in selected resources ¹	10,005	5,000	5,000
Total direct obligations	415,811	437,315	460,357
Reimbursable program:			
8. Miscellaneous services for other accounts (reimbursable program costs)	8,967	12,000	12,000
Change in selected resources ¹	66	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations	9,033	12,000	12,000
10 Total obligations	424,845	449,315	472,357
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-8,685	-11,500	-11,500
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-476	-500	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-93	-220	-220
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	220	220	220
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	35	-----	-----
Budget authority	415,846	437,315	460,357
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	408,675	423,500	460,500
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	7,292	-----	-----
40.48 Portion applied to debt reduction	-131	-137	-143
41 Transferred to other accounts	-38	-48	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	49	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	415,846	423,315	460,357
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases	-----	14,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	415,684	437,315	460,357
72 Obligated balance, start of year	46,876	53,011	61,876
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-53,011	-61,876	-60,233
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-266	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	409,282	414,450	462,000

91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental..... 14,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Direct program:				
Stores.....	70,764	80,482	85,482	90,482
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	31,123	33,013	33,013	33,013
Advances.....	3,238	3,949	3,949	3,949
Uncompleted work orders.....	4,945	2,363	2,363	2,363
Total.....	110,070	119,807	124,807	129,807
Reimbursable program:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	978	980	980	980
Advances.....	277	3	3	3
Uncompleted work orders.....	277	423	423	423
Total.....	1,254	1,406	1,406	1,406

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(e)) and repair or replacement of damaged Coast Guard property (14 U.S.C. 642).

The Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States and in selected areas overseas to carry out the duties specified in title 14, United States Code.

Direct program.—1. *Search and rescue.*—Most Coast Guard operating facilities have the capacity for promoting safety on or over the high seas and on waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The Coast Guard performs any and all acts necessary to rescue and aid persons and save property placed in jeopardy due to marine and aircraft disaster or due to floods and ice conditions (14 U.S.C. 88). Coast Guard activities in the area of search and rescue fall within the National Search and Rescue Plan and other agreements.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Search and rescue cases responded to by Coast Guard forces.....	41,688	43,000	44,370	46,046
Miles of track opened through ice.....	7,920	10,351	11,000	11,000

2. *Aids to navigation.*—A network of manned and unmanned aids to navigation is maintained along our coasts and on our inland waterways through the use of tenders and shore facilities to insure the safe passage of the mariner. Loran stations are operated in the United States and abroad to serve the needs of the armed services and marine and air commerce (14 U.S.C. 81).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Loran-A coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	12.5	12.5	12.5	11.4
Loran-C coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	12.6	12.6	9.4	12.6
Federal floating aids.....	24,770	25,600	26,100	26,700
Federal fixed aids and short-range electronic aids (radio beacons).....	19,469	19,934	20,450	21,100
Private aids authorized.....	24,850	26,633	27,400	28,200
Bridge permits and regulations processed.....	315	369	420	560

3. *Merchant marine safety.*—The Coast Guard insures compliance with Federal statutes and regulations pertaining to the merchant marine industry by reviewing plans and specifications for the construction or alteration of merchant vessels; by periodic inspections; by conducting marine casualty investigations; and by setting standards, procedures, and practices under which merchant marine personnel are regulated (14 U.S.C. 2).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Licenses and documents issued.....	43,916	43,816	40,000	38,000
Seamen discharged.....	529,781	527,953	500,000	475,000
Vessels certificated.....	9,360	9,341	9,350	9,350
Marine casualties investigated.....	5,279	4,924	5,000	5,100

4. *Marine law enforcement.*—Vessels, aircraft, and shore units enforce Federal laws on the high seas and waters over which the United States exercises jurisdiction. Law enforcement activities include Atlantic, Pacific, and Alaskan fisheries patrols; Keys patrol; small-boat boarding; supervision of explosives loadings; enforcement of dangerous cargo and antipollution laws and regulations; and port safety (14 U.S.C. 89, 91). Vessels and educational resources assisted by the Coast Guard Auxiliary, State and local personnel combine to provide a balanced boating program.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Port safety:				
Waterfront facilities and vessels inspected.....	76,077	76,109	76,109	76,870
Explosives loadings supervised.....	1,592	1,060	1,060	1,070
Offshore enforcement: Sightings of foreign fishing vessels.....	13,634	14,655	15,000	15,250
Boating safety:				
Safety patrols (includes auxiliary).....	38,634	41,755	43,400	48,250
Public contacts through classroom instruction and courtesy motorboat examinations.....	802,422	620,000	680,000	755,000
Maritime environmental protection:				
Pollution patrols.....	1,800	2,100	2,100	2,710
Pollution violations reported.....	858	1,159	1,159	1,975

5. *Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.*—The Coast Guard participates in the National Marine Sciences program (14 U.S.C. 94), which is coordinated by the National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development. Its facilities cooperate with the Weather Bureau in taking weather observations from vessels manning seven ocean stations (14 U.S.C. 90). Icebreaking is performed by specially constructed icebreakers engaged in polar operations with other agencies (14 U.S.C. 2). Also included in this program is conduct of the International Ice Patrol (46 U.S.C. 738).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Ocean stations:				
Upper air meteorological observations.....	8,760	9,240	9,620	9,620
Aircraft flights serviced.....	131,595	132,000	133,000	134,000
Polar operations and oceanographic activities:				
Measurement tons of cargo and fuel delivered via escorted ships and by icebreakers.....	174,900	184,450	191,700	191,700
Miles of ship survey track.....	239,000	208,000	216,000	216,000
Miles of aircraft survey track.....	75,000	83,000	83,000	83,000

6. *Military readiness and operations.*—The Coast Guard operates as a service in the Navy in times of war or national emergency at the direction of the President. During peacetime, an effective state of military preparedness is maintained through unit, multiship and joint naval training exercises and through other Coast Guard operations (14 U.S.C. 3). Included in this category are Coast Guard military operations in Vietnam.

7. *General support.*—Certain facilities of the Coast Guard provide overall direction and support of all Coast Guard programs. Included are training stations, supply facilities, and nonoperational services at headquarters and district offices.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Reimbursable program.—8. *Miscellaneous services for other accounts.*—The Coast Guard performs various functions for other agencies and accounts for which reimbursement is received.

Capehart family housing indebtedness.—The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed from Department of Defense for transfer of family housing units for assignment as public quarters. The analysis of the indebtedness is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total debt incurred, start and end of year.....	3,313	3,313	3,313
Debt retirement:			
(a) Prior years.....	-353	-484	-621
(b) Current year.....	-131	-137	-143
Total.....	-484	-621	-764
(c) Remaining debt, end of year.....	2,829	2,692	2,549

Note.—The Department of Defense retired \$602 thousand of the debt prior to transfer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,553	40,613	42,373
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,009	1,029	1,029
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	452	465	465
11.7 Military personnel.....	173,573	182,000	185,164
Total personnel compensation.....	211,587	224,107	229,031
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	3,365	4,121	4,472
12.2 Military personnel.....	49,802	52,218	52,986
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11,589	12,621	13,606
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8,703	9,466	10,505
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,954	12,937	14,357
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	939	1,104	1,225
25.0 Other services.....	47,392	51,480	57,575
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49,914	53,327	58,918
31.0 Equipment.....	12,526	13,568	15,057
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,630	1,735	1,925
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	408	473	525
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	171	158	175
Total direct costs.....	409,981	437,315	460,357
94.0 Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	5,831		
Total direct obligations.....	415,811	437,315	460,357

Reimbursable obligations:

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	28	20	89
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	27	18	3
11.7	Military personnel.....	507	771	1,237
Total personnel compensation.....		562	809	1,329
Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian employees.....	4	2	7
12.2	Military personnel.....	100	162	291
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	518	683	658
22.0	Transportation of things.....	108	143	138
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	150	198	191
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	11	11
25.0	Other services.....	2,235	2,966	2,855
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,494	3,319	2,950
31.0	Equipment.....	2,790	3,705	3,568
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
Total reimbursable costs.....		8,967	12,000	12,000
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	66		
Total reimbursable obligations.....		9,033	12,000	12,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	424,845	449,315	472,357

Personnel Summary

Direct program:

Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	37,974	37,987	39,066
Average number.....	36,812	37,014	37,442
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,685	4,943	5,128
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	196	198	198
Average number of all employees.....	4,226	4,472	4,606
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,826	\$9,841	\$9,922
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,183	\$8,844	\$8,841

Reimbursable program:

Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	75	131	182
Average number.....	68	98	182
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7	4	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	0
Average number of all employees.....	5	5	9
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,826	\$9,841	\$9,922
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,183	\$8,844	\$8,841

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$99,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-502	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year ¹	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year ¹	Appropriation required, 1972
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Vessels.....	28,303	55,142	26,857	52,228	40,817	15,446
2. Aircraft.....	14,474	27,171	17,530		11,834	29,364
3. Shore stations and navigational aids.....	19,292	15,784	29,315	19,332	26,637	36,620
4. Repair and supply facilities.....	8,218	5,443	11,700	9,345	5,415	7,770
5. Training and recruiting facilities.....	5,430	2,527	5,323	5,736	7,713	7,300
6. Alteration of bridges.....	6,927	7,387	1,500		1,500	3,000
Total direct program costs, funded.....	82,643	113,454	92,225	86,641	93,916	99,500

Change in selected resources ¹	-16,875	1,839	12,207
Total direct obligations.....	65,768	115,293	104,432
Reimbursable program:			
1. Vessels.....	3,545	587	-----
7. Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements.....	4,201	4,595	739
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	7,746	5,182	739
Change in selected resources ¹	-6,415	136	-176
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,331	5,318	563
10 Total obligations.....	67,099	120,611	104,995
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	57	-3,000	-----
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-52	-100	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-34,006	-34,602	-11,093
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	34,602	11,093	5,598
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	67,700	94,000	99,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	67,104	117,511	104,995
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	97,603	79,794	113,805
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-79,794	-113,805	-125,800
90 Outlays.....	84,912	83,500	93,000

¹ Selected resources and unobligated balances as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Direct program:				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	85,561	69,594	76,111	88,318
Advances.....	4,148	4,679	-----	-----
Uncompleted work orders.....	1,440	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	91,148	74,273	76,111	88,318
Unobligated balance:				
Apportioned.....	27,924	14,812	-----	-----
Reserve for obligations in subsequent years.....	1,967	17,011	10,530	5,598
Total unobligated balance.....	29,891	31,823	10,530	5,598
Total direct selected resources and unobligated balance.....	121,040	106,096	86,641	93,916
Reimbursable program:				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,273	492	739	563
Advances.....	3,479	111	-----	-----
Uncompleted work orders.....	266	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	7,018	603	739	563
Unobligated balance:				
Apportioned.....	4,115	1,168	563	-----
Reserve for obligations in subsequent years.....	-----	1,612	-----	-----
Total unobligated balance.....	4,115	2,780	563	-----
Total reimbursable resources and unobligated balance.....	11,134	3,383	1,302	563

This appropriation provides for the acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvements of vessels, aircraft, shore facilities, and aids to navigation.

Direct program.—1. *Vessels.*—Improvement of existing facilities includes major repairs to *Glacier* and procurement of equipment for restoration of two other icebreakers, operational improvements on the ice patrol vessel *Evergreen*; rehabilitation and improvements on nine buoy tenders and one high endurance cutter; and replacement communications equipment on several vessels. Shipboard sewage and galley waste treatment and/or holding systems will be installed in about 15% of the Coast Guard's vessels.

2. *Aircraft.*—This activity provides for the acquisition of nine replacement aircraft, and reactivation of six aircraft for pollution surveillance and replacement of wing sections on C-130 aircraft.

3. *Shore stations and navigational aids.*—The program under this activity includes projects to: (a) Replace and improve facilities at six locations; (b) relocate four stations; (c) provide housing for Coast Guard personnel

and their dependents in locations where living accommodations are inadequate; and (d) facilitate the design of future construction projects. The program for lighthouse automation and modernization will be continued in 1972. This activity provides for the establishment of and changes to aids to navigation marking river and harbor improvements effected by the U.S. Corps of Engineers, or other urgent needs. In the area of pollution abatement there are projects for procurement of pollution monitoring sensors, additional components for an existing air deliverable anti-pollution transfer system, an oil slick containment system, and construction of sewage disposal systems at several shore stations. The program for replacing obsolete loran-C equipment will continue in 1972.

4. *Repair and supply facilities.*—The expansion of repair facilities in 1972 provides for replacement of electronics repair facilities at Terminal Island, Calif., and Wildwood, N.J.; improvements to the existing barracks at Base, Honolulu, Hawaii; construction of a new barracks at Wildwood, N.J.; and improvements at four other locations. Projects at the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md., include improved

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

electronics repair capability, replacement of one crane, and partial renewal of the west bulkhead.

5. *Training and recruiting facilities.*—Construction of new facilities in 1972 will include a barracks building at the Training Center, Yorktown, Va., and a physical sciences building at the Academy, New London, Conn. The heating plant at Recruit Training Center, Cape May, N.J., will be expanded.

6. *Alteration of bridges.*—The 1972 program also provides continued funding for alteration of bridges located near Chicago, Ill., and Wilmington, N.C.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
COAST GUARD			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,023	1,535	1,679
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	25	25
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	16	22	22
11.7 Military personnel.....	997	829	917
Total personnel compensation.....	3,072	2,411	2,643
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	185	130	134
12.2 Military personnel.....	263	219	242
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	255	240	255
22.0 Transportation of things.....	57	60	75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	25	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	15	25
25.0 Other services.....	11,989	10,590	10,600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,287	4,705	4,900
31.0 Equipment.....	34,863	45,884	42,316
32.0 Lands and structures.....	28,216	49,108	31,000
Total direct costs, funded.....	82,213	113,386	92,225
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-16,875	1,839	12,207
Total direct obligations, Coast Guard.....	65,338	115,225	104,432
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	38	43	50
11.7 Military personnel.....	258	102	102
Total personnel compensation.....	296	145	152
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	3	4	4
12.2 Military personnel.....	67	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	86	30	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	20	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	248	170	60
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	176	150	25
31.0 Equipment.....	6,659	4,466	355
32.0 Lands and structures.....	184	175	100
Total reimbursable costs.....	7,746	5,182	739
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-6,415	136	-176
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,331	5,318	563
ALLOCATIONS TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	3	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	426	67	-----
Total direct costs, funded—obligations, allocations to General Services Administration.....	430	68	-----

Total direct obligations.....	65,768	115,293	104,432
99.0 Total obligations.....	67,099	120,611	104,995

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	109	94	109
Average number.....	116	94	109
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	171	153	153
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	187	125	135
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,826	\$9,841	\$9,922
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,183	\$8,844	\$8,841
Reimbursable program:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	43	10	10
Average number.....	43	10	10
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	3	3	4
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,826	\$9,841	\$9,922
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,183	\$8,844	\$8,841

RETIRED PAY

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan; \$71,000,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0241-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regular military personnel.....	56,434	62,106	68,469
2. Former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services personnel.....	1,787	1,854	1,816
3. Reserve personnel.....	757	852	997
4. Survivor benefit payments.....	198	201	201
Total program costs.....	59,175	65,013	71,483
Unfunded adjustments: Deductions from retired pay.....	-474	-483	-483
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0).....	58,701	64,530	71,000
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
40 Appropriation.....	58,750	64,530	71,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-49	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	58,701	64,530	71,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	58,701	64,530	71,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	73	73
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-73	-73	-73
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	58,619	64,530	71,000

This appropriation provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services,

and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan (10 U.S.C. 1431-1446).

Members are added to and removed from the rolls each month. The average numbers on the rolls will rise in 1972 and will continue to rise in future years. The actual number on the rolls at the end of 1970 was 13,936 and the number estimated to be on the rolls at the end of 1971 and 1972 is 14,529 and 15,180, respectively. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1970 compared with estimated numbers for 1971 and 1972.

Category	AVERAGE NUMBER		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Enlisted men.....	8,742	9,070	9,604
Commissioned officers.....	2,662	2,679	2,712
Warrant officers.....	1,736	1,829	1,881
Former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services personnel.....	426	402	378
Reserve personnel.....	272	301	334
Total.....	13,838	14,281	14,909

Under the provisions of the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan, retired Coast Guard military personnel who elect to receive reduced amounts of retired pay may provide for monthly payments to their survivors. Appropriation requirements are reduced by the difference between the amount deducted from retired pay and the amount paid as survivors' benefits. The liability for future payments is not funded. The analysis of the accumulated deductions is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Accumulated deductions, net start of year.....	2,864	3,140	3,422
Current deductions during the year.....	474	483	483
Payments of survivors' benefits.....	-198	-201	-201
Accumulated deductions net, end of year.....	<u>3,140</u>	<u>3,422</u>	<u>3,704</u>

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

RETIRED PAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0241-1-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regular military personnel.....		1,927	
3. Reserve personnel.....		43	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		<u>1,970</u>	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		<u>1,970</u>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,970	
90 Outlays.....		<u>1,970</u>	

Additional funds are required for 1971 to cover increased costs of military retired pay effective on August 1, 1970, authorized June 23, 1970, under continuing provisions of 10 U.S.C. 1401a. Those who were entitled to military retired pay before April 15, 1970, were entitled to a 5.6% increase in their retired pay. In addition, those who became or become entitled to retired pay on or after

April 15, 1970, will be entitled to an increase of 2.5% effective August 1, 1970, or on the first day for which they are entitled to retired pay, whichever is the later.

RESERVE TRAINING

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law, including repayment to other Coast Guard appropriations for indirect expenses, for regular personnel, or reserve personnel while on active duty, engaged primarily in administration and operation of the reserve program; maintenance and operation of facilities; and supplies, equipment, and services; \$10,000,000: Provided, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Reserve training" for the two preceding years shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Initial training.....	3,100	231	
2. Continuing training.....	12,292	11,805	4,380
3. Operation and maintenance of training facilities.....	7,346	8,429	2,695
4. Administration.....	4,352	3,935	2,925
Total program costs.....	<u>27,090</u>	<u>24,400</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Change in selected resources ¹	260		
10 Total obligations.....	<u>27,350</u>	<u>24,400</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,500	
Budget authority.....	<u>27,350</u>	<u>25,900</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	26,900	25,900	10,000
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	450		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,350	24,400	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	832	1,466	1,466
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,466	-1,466	-1,466
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-23		
90 Outlays.....	<u>26,693</u>	<u>24,400</u>	<u>10,000</u>

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$75 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$23 thousand); 1970, \$312 thousand; 1971, \$312 thousand; 1972, \$312 thousand.

The Coast Guard Selected Reserve training program will be phased out by June 30, 1972. After that date support needed to meet any requirements now the responsibility of the Selected Reserve will be funded as an element of Navy Reserve appropriations. Costs of the reserve training program are distributed to activities as follows:

1. *Initial training.*—Direct costs associated with enlisted trainees performing only 5 months' or 5 to 11 months' initial training duty are programed under this activity. The 5-month element includes trainees who do not attend class A school but receive 3 months' post-recruit training at various operating units. The 5- to 11-month element includes trainees who will attend class A school and whose period of initial training duty is governed by the length of the class A school plus recruit training.

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE TRAINING—Continued

2. *Continuing training.*—Direct costs of officer and enlisted trainees for drill and annual active duty for training are programed under this activity.

3. *Operation and maintenance of training facilities.*—All costs for the operation and maintenance of Reserve training facilities are programed under this activity. Included are the costs of three training vessels, the prorated share of the cost of joint usage of Coast Guard and other Armed Forces facilities, the cost of providing station-keeper support to the organized Reserve training units, and the procurement of training aids and facilities (under \$50 thousand).

4. *Administration.*—This activity encompasses all administrative costs of the Reserve training program.

MAN-DAYS OF TRAINING

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1. Initial training: Active duty/or active duty for training.....	381,289	377,401	8,280	-----
2. Continuing training:				
Selected Reserve:				
48 paid drills and 14 days' active duty for training:				
Drill training.....	707,981	659,678	590,746	190,074
Active duty for training.....	207,534	184,516	178,464	79,937
Other Ready Reserve:				
Nonpaid drill and/or 14 days' paid active duty for training:				
Drill training.....	18,390	19,353	19,000	9,500
Active duty for training.....	2,810	3,162	2,425	150

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,290	1,127	734
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	27	17	17
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	7	1	1
11.7 Military personnel.....	18,241	16,545	2,857
Total personnel compensation.....	19,564	17,690	3,609
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	107	91	60
12.2 Military personnel.....	1,808	2,371	627
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	1,092	857	1,110
22.0 Transportation of things.....	188	162	191
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	260	225	265
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	28	33
25.0 Other services.....	1,481	1,139	1,506
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,273	1,592	2,311
31.0 Equipment.....	279	241	284
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	4	4
Total costs.....	27,090	24,400	10,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	260	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,350	24,400	10,000

Personnel Summary

Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,002	977	185
Average number.....	1,002	979	412
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	164	168	102
Full-time equivalent of other positions....	6	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	180	144	105
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,826	\$9,841	\$9,922
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,183	\$8,844	\$8,841

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; \$17,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Search and rescue.....	385	1,103	1,600
2. Aids to navigation.....	449	954	2,019
3. Marine safety.....	533	661	1,091
4. Marine law enforcement.....	2,006	4,394	6,547
5. Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.....	1,955	4,120	827
6. Program support.....	1,571	1,855	3,100
Total direct program costs, funded.....	6,899	13,087	15,184
Change in selected resources ¹	3,165	-168	2,316
Total direct obligations.....	10,064	12,919	17,500
Reimbursable program:			
1. Search and rescue.....	-----	-----	260
2. Aids to navigation.....	-----	20	-----
5. Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.....	100	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	100	20	260
Change in selected resources ¹	-60	-----	250
Total reimbursable obligations.....	40	20	510
10 Total obligations.....	10,104	12,939	18,010
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-60	-----	-510
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-132	-4,588	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	1,149	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,588	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	14,500	9,500	17,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	14,500	22,500	17,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-13,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	14,500	9,500	17,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,044	12,939	17,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,169	6,446	9,885
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,446	-9,885	-7,385
90 Outlays.....	5,767	9,500	20,000

¹ Selected resources and unobligated balances as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Direct program:				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders....	1,971	5,166	5,084	7,400
Advances.....	104	86	-----	-----
Uncompleted work orders....	12	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	2,087	5,252	5,084	7,400
Unobligated balance.....	132	4,568	-----	-----
Total selected resources and unobligated balance.....	2,219	9,820	5,084	7,400

Reimbursable program:			
Selected resources:			
Unpaid undelivered orders...	60	----	250
Unobligated balance.....	-----	20	-----
Total selected resources and unobligated balance.....			
	60	20	250

Note.—Excludes \$13,000 thousand in 1971 and \$13,957 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 1970, \$6,500 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the management and conduct of research, development, test, and evaluation; including the necessary support facilities, services, and personnel.

1. *Search and rescue.*—Present means and equipment to alert the Coast Guard to a distress incident, define its location, plan and execute the search, and rescue the persons or save the property need improvement to permit rapid, effective, all-weather, day and night response. The 1972 program will expand on previous efforts to: (a) provide a real-time means of notification of the distress incident; (b) provide the detection equipment (systems) capable of detecting small boats in distress at greater ranges, and with higher probability of detection under all-weather conditions, 24 hours a day; (c) provide accurate knowledge of the drift and leeway characteristics of small boats; (d) apply computer technology to the solution of the search problem; and (e) improve the effectiveness of our rescue vehicles and their equipment, particularly under adverse weather conditions.

Improvement in performance in these areas will result in reductions in loss of life and property at sea, and reductions in facility workloads.

Ship operations in ice-covered waters such as the Great Lakes and western rivers are limited by a number of factors. Factors which relate directly to Coast Guard responsibilities are the lack of suitably designed and constructed icebreakers and commercial vessels; adequate aids to navigation system for ice-covered waters; and a complete understanding of the formation, strength, and movement of ice, particularly as it relates to ship design and ship routing. The 1972 program will continue previous years' small scale efforts in all of these areas.

A 1969 survey by the Corps of Engineers has indicated that substantial benefits can accrue from extension of the shipping season on the Great Lakes.

2. *Aids to navigation.*—The present aids to navigation system in the harbors and coastal areas does not provide sufficiently accurate position information during periods of low visibility nor does it provide the mariner with information on possibly conflicting marine traffic. Available technology can also be applied to substantially reduce the size and weight of the floating buoys and their moorings. The 1972 program includes funds for further development of systems to reduce the navigation and marine traffic problems in the harbor and coastal confluence areas as well as funds to substantially accelerate and expand our work in the development of a family of lightweight buoys, associated equipment, and servicing facilities.

Improvement in aids to navigation and marine traffic information systems in harbor areas and their approaches can substantially reduce damage to vessels from collisions and groundings and the threat of pollution to the marine environment. Development of and conversion to a lightweight buoy system can yield substantial savings in terms of reductions in the size of future tenders, their crews, and other support facilities.

3. *Marine safety.*—The increasing size and variety of vessels and their transport of larger and more hazardous cargoes requires a continuous and expanding program of research and development in marine science and marine

technology to meet Coast Guard responsibilities for merchant marine safety.

The 1972 program will continue and expand on activities intended to: (a) develop safety standards for non-military submersibles; (b) develop better understanding of constraints which should be applied in loading hazardous cargoes, the consequence if intermixed or spilled, and corrective action and equipment needed to ameliorate the spill; (c) develop new concepts where applicable as well as better understanding of the strength and stability factors affecting the design and operation of new vessels and barges, emphasizing the need to minimize the chances of pollution from collision or grounding; (d) continue development and testing of improved materials and equipment to detect, extinguish, and resist marine fires; and (e) continue the analysis of marine accidents to evaluate the impact of human and material factors and identify the areas where improvements are needed.

Shipments by water of hazardous materials and petroleum products are increasing at a great rate. The consequence of the collisions of vessels (93 involving tankships and 354 involving tank barges in 1970) must be reduced if we are to protect our people, their property, and the environment.

4. *Marine law enforcement.*—The Coast Guard's law enforcement responsibilities require that it have the capability to monitor, detect, contain, and recover spills of oil and other hazardous materials in U.S. waters. In addition, the Coast Guard is responsible for regulations regarding marine transportation of all hazardous materials (over 200 items), as well as abatement of pollution from its own vessels, boats, aircraft, and shore facilities. New developments and application of new and existing technology are needed to meet these responsibilities.

In 1972 the Coast Guard will continue prior years' efforts to develop: (a) airborne sensors able to detect and identify oil spills and other hazardous material; (b) a prototype pollutant monitoring system designed to utilize existing Coast Guard platforms and buoys; (c) containment and recovery systems for spills of petroleum and other hazardous materials (particularly for exposed waters); (d) a hazardous material information system to support emergency and routine operations; and (e) pollution abatement equipment for vessels, boats, aircraft, and shore facilities which meets Federal water and air pollution standards.

Present damage and hazards to the public and costs resulting from large-scale spills can be materially reduced through a successful development program.

Accident statistics clearly identify the need to apply science and technology to reducing boating accidents. Programs for 1972 will continue and expand prior years' activities to: (a) develop more effective means of warning the boaters of unsafe operating conditions; (b) analyze, test, and evaluate small boat design and construction practices as well as equipment reliability and effectiveness in order to establish reasonable and safe regulations.

Successful development in these areas could significantly reduce the sea-air rescue workload and save lives and property.

5. *Oceanography, meteorology, and polar operations.*—The work in this area is primarily intended to support the marine science requirements of the Coast Guard in meeting other statutory responsibilities.

The 1972 work will continue and expand on prior years' efforts with particular emphasis on meeting law enforcement responsibilities relating to pollution.

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION—Continued

Included in the 1972 program are: (a) work in connection with developing a better understanding of the fate, behavior, and dispersion of transportation-induced hazardous materials into the marine environment, particularly petroleum products; (b) efforts to develop better understanding of formation, strength, and movement of ice as it relates to design and navigation of ships in ice-covered waters; (c) efforts to develop and test equipment for airborne reconnaissance systems for measuring ice coverage, strength, and movement; and (d) work to develop more complete understanding of the effects of sea currents and winds on the movements of spills and distressed boats, including development of air deployable surface current meters.

Successful developmental efforts can significantly reduce the adverse effects of large-scale spills of hazardous materials; increase the success of saving lives and property, and reduce resource requirements; and enhance the capability for marine transport on ice-covered waters such as the Great Lakes and western rivers.

A new project in this area is to analyze and develop new concepts for replacing the present Ocean Station Vessels, using either smaller vessels or floating semistable platforms. Preliminary studies of this problem by the Coast Guard Academy have identified large potential annual savings in the cost of operating these stations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	332	866	923
11.3 Positions other than permanent	7	7	-----
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.7 Military personnel	785	815	922
Total personnel compensation	1,125	1,689	1,846
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees	23	74	78
12.2 Military personnel	195	195	279
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	199	208	210
22.0 Transportation of things	66	79	105
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	27	59	65
25.0 Other services	4,552	10,303	11,921
26.0 Supplies and materials	182	120	200
31.0 Equipment	530	360	480
Total direct costs	6,899	13,087	15,184
94.0 Change in selected resources	3,165	-168	2,316
Total direct obligations	10,064	12,919	17,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services (costs)	100	20	260
94.0 Change in selected resources	-60	-----	250
Total reimbursable obligations	40	20	510
99.0 Total obligations	10,104	12,939	18,010

Personnel Summary

Military:			
Total number of positions	81	74	99
Average number	81	85	99
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions	34	53	78
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	0

Average number of all employees	22	51	75
Average GS grade	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary	\$9,826	\$9,841	\$9,922
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,183	\$8,844	\$8,841

OIL POLLUTION FUND

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-5168-0-2-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0)	-----	10,000	15,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursement from: Non-Federal sources (Public Law 91-224) ..	-----	-3,000	-10,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-13,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	13,500	9,500
Budget authority	-----	20,500	1,000
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current	-----	20,000	-----
60 Permanent	-----	500	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	7,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	4,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-4,500	-4,500
90 Outlays	-----	2,500	5,000

This fund was established under section 11(k) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended by Public Law 91-224, to insure immediate cleanup of oil or other hazardous polluting substances spilled into the navigable waters of the United States, adjoining shorelines, or waters of the contiguous zone. The fund will be used when a spill occurs and the responsible vessel owner or facility operator (whether in the public or private sector) is not in a position to accomplish immediate cleanup with his own resources. Expenditures from the fund will later be reimbursed by the responsible owner or operator (if within the private sector). In addition, all fines assessed under sections 11 and 12 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, will be deposited into the fund.

Intragovernmental funds:

COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4535-0-4-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Cost of goods sold	31,563	32,553	34,102
Change in selected resources ¹	175	422	68
10 Total obligations (object class 26.0) ..	31,738	32,975	34,170
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Revenue	-31,063	-31,097	-32,432
Change in unfilled customers' orders on hand	-33	-50	-----

14	Non-Federal sources (14 U.S.C. 487) ..	-1,381	-1,520	-1,670
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-156	-895	-587
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	895	587	519

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-738	308	68
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,727	1,666	1,869
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,666	-1,869	-1,937

90	Outlays.....	-677	105	-----
----	--------------	------	-----	-------

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	8,507	9,235	9,458	9,548
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,534	1,981	2,180	2,158
Total selected resources.....	11,041	11,216	11,638	11,706

The Coast Guard supply fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing, commissary provisions, general stores, and technical material. The fund is financed by reimbursements from sale of goods.

Activity of approximately \$34 million in this fund in 1972 is divided 8% for uniform clothing, 51% for commissary provisions, and 41% for general stores and technical materials.

Increase in 1972 over 1971 is a result of an increase in stocking of engine parts and electronics.

COAST GUARD YARD FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	5,834	4,094	4,000
Other.....	12,122	12,712	13,100
Total operating costs.....	17,957	16,805	17,100
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	95	148	170
Total program costs, funded.....	18,052	16,953	17,270
Change in selected resources ¹	144	-943	-852
Adjustment in selected resources (donated raw materials).....	20	15	11
10 Total obligations.....	18,216	16,026	16,429
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-18,048	-16,972	-17,276
Change in unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	2,432	2,883	1,000
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of scrap and excess material (14 U.S.C. 648).....	-31	-33	-30
Proceeds from sale of equipment (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-14	-17	-20
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,653	-3,097	-1,210
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,097	1,210	1,107
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,556	1,887	103
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,814	3,726	2,290
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,726	-2,290	-1,943
90 Outlays.....	3,644	3,323	450

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	3,226	3,490	2,960	2,608
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,533	3,413	3,000	2,500
Total selected resources.....	6,759	6,903	5,960	5,108

This fund finances industrial operations at the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md. (14 U.S.C.). The yard finances its operations out of advances received from Coast Guard appropriations and from other agencies for all direct and indirect costs.

ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK

	[Percent]			
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Vessel repairs and alterations.....	30	38	50	51
Vessel construction.....	34	32	15	5
Small boat repairs and construction.....	18	11	11	18
Buoy fabrication.....	4	6	7	7
Fabrication of special items.....	11	10	7	9
Miscellaneous.....	3	3	10	10
Total.....	100	100	100	100

ANALYSIS BY RECIPIENT OF YARD SERVICES

	[Percent]			
Coast Guard.....	95	93	96	96
Other Government agencies.....	5	7	4	4
Total.....	100	100	100	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,293	9,799	10,146
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	54	71	71
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	554	554	554
11.7 Military personnel.....	239	234	236
Total personnel compensation.....	10,141	10,657	11,007
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian employees.....	767	807	834
12.2 Military personnel.....	63	60	61
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	9	9
22.0 Transportation of things.....	169	175	180
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	383	385	390
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	300	295	297
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,114	4,407	4,311
31.0 Equipment.....	95	148	170
Total costs, funded.....	18,052	16,953	17,270
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	144	-943	-852
Adjustment in selected resources.....	20	15	11
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,216	16,026	16,429

Personnel Summary

Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	32	30	30
Average number.....	32	30	30
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,138	1,138	1,138
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	1,111	1,071	1,065
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,826	\$9,841	\$9,922
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,183	\$8,844	\$8,841

Trust Funds

COAST GUARD GENERAL GIFT FUND (TRUST ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Training facilities (program costs, funded).....	48	38	30
Change in selected resources ¹	-1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	47	38	30

COAST GUARD GENERAL GIFT FUND (TRUST ACCOUNT)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-32	-16	-10
U.S. securities (par).....	-10	-10	-10
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	16	10	10
U.S. securities (par).....	10	10	10
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	31	32	30
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	47	38	30
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	6	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-5	-5
90 Outlays.....	45	38	30

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand; 1972, \$3 thousand.

This trust fund, maintained from gifts and bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with the Coast Guard training program (10 U.S.C. 2601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4		
25.0 Other services.....	18	15	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	13	12
31.0 Equipment.....	11	10	8
Total costs, funded.....	48	38	30
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	47	38	30

COAST GUARD CADET FUND (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8428-0-8-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating costs, funded.....	2,534	2,523	2,757
2. Capital outlays—Purchase of non-Federal securities.....	11	15	18
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,545	2,538	2,775
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,203	-2,300	-2,500
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-506	-262	-287
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: ¹			
Treasury balance.....	-77	-244	-262
U.S. securities (par).....	-27	-24	-29
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	244	262	270
U.S. securities (par).....	24	29	33
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-165	-24	-12
72 Obligated balance or receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	65	-42	-50
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	42	50	42
90 Outlays.....	-57	-16	-20

¹ Adjusted to include cash in banks and U.S. securities (par).

The Coast Guard cadet fund is utilized by the Superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy to receive, plan, control, and expend personal funds of Coast Guard cadets. By use of the fund each cadet is assured funds to meet personal expenses while at the Academy and an adequate balance in his account at graduation for officer outfits, civilian clothing, and graduation leave expenses. The fund also receives and expends funds of the Coast Guard Academy Athletic Association.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8428-0-8-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	30	36
25.0 Other services.....	1,208	1,200	1,350
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,294	1,293	1,371
33.0 Investments and loans.....	11	15	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,545	2,538	2,775

COAST GUARD SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8420-0-8-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operation and maintenance (costs—obligations).....	44	42	46
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (14 U.S.C. 487).....	-38	-42	-46
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-23	-18	-18
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	18	18	18
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6		
72 Obligated balance or receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-4	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....			

This trust revolving fund is used to finance expenses incurred in connection with the operation of the Coast Guard commissary store at New York Base, Governors Island, N.Y. Revenue is derived from a surcharge placed on sales to authorized store patrons (14 U.S.C. 487).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8420-0-8-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	9	10	11
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	17	19
31.0 Equipment.....	8	8	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	44	42	46

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

The Airport and Airway Development and Revenue Act of 1970 established an airport and airway trust fund. All activities previously financed from "Operations," "Facilities and equipment," "Research and development," and "Grants-in-aid for airports," except safety regulation activities will be financed from this trust fund. A new appropriation for "Safety regulation" has been established and the previous accounts for "Facilities and equipment" and "Research and development" are consolidated into a new account, "Airway system investment and development." Since the revenues from user taxes do not equal the full costs of the authorized program, a Federal fund payment to the trust fund will be required. The appropriations for National Capital Airports will continue to be financed from Federal funds.

The following table briefly depicts the source of financing for all FAA programs, for which more detail is furnished in the ensuing budget schedules.

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1970	1971	1972
Budget authority:			
Bureau of National Capital Airports.....	12	18	31
Federal payment to the airport and airway trust fund (intragovernmental payment).....			(293)
Safety regulation.....		1	113
Operations.....	845	1,003	992
Trust fund portion.....		(34)	(992)
Airway system investment and development.....	265	307	323
Trust fund portion.....		(72)	(323)
Grants-in-aid for airports.....	920	10	15
Trust fund portion.....	(840)	(10)	(15)
Totals.....	2,042	1,339	1,474
Outlays:			
Bureau of National Capital Airports.....	11	15	21
Aviation war risk insurance revolving fund.....	(*)	-7	-7
Federal payment to the airport and airway trust fund (intragovernmental payment).....			(293)
Safety regulation.....			108
Operations.....	829	990	978
Trust fund portion.....		(88)	(978)
Airway system investment and development.....	152	223	283
Trust fund portion.....		(149)	(283)
Grants-in-aid for airports.....	83	134	147
Trust fund portion.....		(134)	(147)
Totals.....	1,075	1,355	1,530

* Less than \$500 thousand.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS

For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance, improvement and protection of the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, including purchase of eight passenger motor vehicles for police use, of which seven are for replacement only; and arms and ammunition; \$11,200,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1332-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Washington National Airport:			
(a) Terminal area.....	1,831	1,947	1,914
(b) Landing area.....	1,407	1,765	1,869
(c) Hangar area.....	728	800	860
(d) Operating area.....	251	256	286
(e) Other areas.....	276	311	331
Total.....	4,493	5,079	5,260

2. Dulles International Airport:			
(a) Terminal area.....	1,624	1,714	1,676
(b) Landing area.....	1,442	1,549	1,674
(c) Hangar area.....	81	100	92
(d) Operating area.....	1,784	1,920	1,793
(e) Other areas.....	195	321	379
Total.....	5,126	5,604	5,614
Total operating costs.....	9,619	10,683	10,874
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Washington National Airport....	238	239	201
2. Dulles International Airport....	235	182	137
Total capital outlay.....	473	421	338
Total program costs, funded..	10,092	11,104	11,212
Change in selected resources:¹			
1. Washington National Airport....	6	-65	-6
2. Dulles International Airport....	55	-39	-6
Total change in selected resources.....	61	-104	-12
10 Total obligations.....	10,153	11,000	11,200
30 Financing:			
Deficiency.....	-3		
Budget authority.....	10,150	11,000	11,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	10,050	10,500	11,200
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	100		
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		208	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		292	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,153	11,000	11,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,094	1,417	1,617
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,417	-1,617	-1,817
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
83 Deficiency, in expired account, start of year.....		-3	
85 Deficiency.....		3	
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,823	10,336	10,964
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		187	21
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		277	15

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Washington National Airport:				
Stores.....	151	133	124	124
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	366	423	366	360
Accrued annual leave.....	-338	-371	-370	-370
Total selected resources.....	179	185	120	114
Dulles International Airport:				
Stores.....	365	373	362	362
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	319	408	380	374
Accrued annual leave.....	-345	-387	-387	-387
Total selected resources.....	339	394	355	349

This appropriation finances management, operations, maintenance, and capital outlay costs for equipment and facility projects at the federally owned Washington National and Dulles International Airports which serve the National Capital Area.

The operation of the airports is conducted on a business basis with revenues derived from landing fees, concession activity, and lease arrangements deposited as receipts in the general fund of the Treasury. The direct operating costs and capital outlay are financed by direct appropriation.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS—Con.

The following statements reflect financial results of the two airports. Combined revenues are expected to exceed the 1972 appropriation request by \$5.1 million and make a significant contribution to the recovery of interest and depreciation charges. In 1972 for the first time, before application of interest and depreciation charges, Dulles International Airport is expected to return an operating profit of \$210 thousand. This makes both airports self-supporting in terms of recovery of direct operating costs through revenues.

The rate structures and concession arrangements are established so as to assure the recovery of operating costs, interest expenses and an appropriate return on the Government's investment during the useful life of the airports. Revenues, however, are expected to grow at a faster rate than expenses.

The following table reflects increase in activity at the airports:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Washington National Airport:			
Passengers.....	10,124,423	10,762,000	11,479,000
Air operations.....	333,548	232,600	243,200
Air cargo (000 pounds):			
Express.....	22,646	24,550	24,805
Freight.....	79,634	87,500	93,000
Dulles International Airport:			
Passengers.....	2,218,188	2,813,000	3,215,000
Domestic.....	1,954,370	2,393,000	2,670,000
International.....	263,818	420,000	545,000
Air operations.....	204,910	223,500	231,100
Air cargo (000 pounds):			
Express.....	1,653	1,650	1,825
Freight.....	37,081	38,200	42,000

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
WASHINGTON NATIONAL AIRPORT			
Area:			
Terminal:			
Total revenues.....	2,694	2,721	2,752
Direct operating costs.....	1,831	1,947	1,914
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	2,140	2,322	2,291
Net income or loss.....	554	399	461
Landing:			
Total revenues.....	2,845	2,958	3,448
Direct operating costs.....	1,407	1,765	1,869
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	1,814	2,781	2,587
Net income or loss.....	1,031	177	861
Hangar:			
Total revenues.....	1,204	1,244	1,310
Direct operating costs.....	728	800	860
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	1,150	1,172	1,190
Net income or loss.....	54	72	120
Operating:			
Total revenues.....	786	932	1,050
Direct operating costs.....	251	256	286
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	374	342	372
Net income or loss.....	412	590	678

Other:			
Total revenues.....	1,920	1,878	1,965
Direct operating costs.....	276	311	331
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	412	607	544
Net income or loss.....	1,508	1,271	1,421
Total all areas:			
Total revenues.....	9,449	9,733	10,525
Direct operating costs.....	4,493	5,079	5,260
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	5,890	7,224	6,984
Net income or loss ¹	3,559	2,509	3,541
DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT			
Area:			
Terminal:			
Total revenues.....	1,157	1,297	1,448
Direct operating costs.....	1,624	1,714	1,676
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	3,251	3,677	3,711
Net income or loss.....	-2,094	-2,380	-2,263
Landing:			
Total revenues.....	1,320	1,769	2,183
Direct operating costs.....	1,442	1,549	1,674
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	3,711	3,529	3,729
Net income or loss.....	-2,391	-1,760	-1,546
Hangar:			
Total revenues.....	85	69	80
Direct operating costs.....	81	100	92
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	141	169	144
Net income or loss.....	-56	-100	-64
Operating:			
Total revenues.....	1,279	1,533	1,421
Direct operating costs.....	1,784	1,920	1,793
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	2,507	2,954	2,808
Net income or loss.....	-1,228	-1,421	-1,387
Other:			
Total revenues.....	436	575	692
Direct operating costs.....	195	321	379
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	387	485	850
Net income or loss.....	49	90	-158
Total all areas:			
Total revenues.....	4,277	5,243	5,824
Direct operating costs.....	5,126	5,604	5,614
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	9,997	10,814	11,242
Net income or loss.....	-5,720	-5,571	-5,418

¹ Fees paid by the air carriers for landing jet aircraft at Washington National Airport are identical to the air carrier landing fees paid at Dulles International Airport. The difference between the jet and lower propeller aircraft landing fees at National is credited to Dulles. This difference which is presently included in Washington National's revenues, increases Dulles' revenues for 1970, 1971, and 1972 by the respective amounts of \$705 thousand, \$812 thousand, and \$702 thousand.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	7,356	8,279	9,027	18,427
Deposit funds.....	287	273	300	300
Accounts receivable, net.....	968	1,948	2,000	2,000
Selected assets: ¹ Supplies and materials.....	516	506	486	486

Fixed assets, net: Completed work, net.....	106,116	102,766	101,883	113,213
Work in progress.....	959	1,003	4,152	7,718
Total assets.....	116,202	114,775	117,848	142,144
Liabilities:				
Accrued liabilities.....	1,371	1,674	1,700	1,700
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹ ..	1,241	1,272	7,448	10,576
Unobligated balance.....	5,664	6,420	3,843	8,443
Invested capital.....	107,926	105,409	104,857	121,425
Total Government equity..	114,831	113,101	116,148	140,444

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	101,051	101,148	109,644
Appropriation.....	12,050	15,000	30,800
Total Government equity.....	113,101	116,148	140,444

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,413	7,168	7,445
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	609	592	587
Total personnel compensation.....	7,050	7,760	8,032
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	538	636	700
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	22	31	31
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	752	966	1,026
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	412	515	368
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	660	557	629
31.0 Equipment.....	392	363	350
32.0 Lands and structures.....	316	154	46
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,153	11,000	11,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	763	763	763
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	722	722	729
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,354	\$11,366	\$11,548
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,704	\$9,314	\$9,619

CONSTRUCTION, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS

For necessary expenses for construction at the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, \$19,600,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-501	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Washington National Airport:									
(a) Terminal area.....	165	-----	-----	-----	100	-----	65	165	-----
(b) Landing area.....	3,302	139	474	80	1,700	709	909	1,900	-----
(c) Hangar area.....	1,370	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,370	1,370	-----	-----
(d) Operating area.....	295	-----	-----	-----	-----	295	295	-----	-----
(e) Other areas.....	894	404	13	36	-----	441	441	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	6,026	543	487	116	1,800	2,815	3,080	2,065	-----
2. Dulles International Airport:									
(a) Terminal area.....	19,936	172	772	150	6,040	7,159	12,802	11,683	-----
(b) Landing area.....	3,027	136	-----	-----	1,630	91	1,261	2,800	-----
(c) Hangar area.....	400	-----	-----	-----	-----	400	400	-----	-----
(d) Operating area.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(e) Other areas.....	3,815	633	-----	50	2,390	80	742	3,052	-----
Subtotal.....	27,178	941	772	200	10,060	7,730	15,205	17,535	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	33,204	1,484	1,259	316	11,860	10,545	18,285	19,600	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-115	6,261	3,140	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	1,144	6,577	15,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-5,664	-6,420	-3,843	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	6,420	3,843	8,443	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	1,900	4,000	19,600	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,144	6,577	15,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	598	445	3,570	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-445	-3,570	-8,170	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	1,297	3,452	10,400	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$556 thousand; 1970, \$441 thousand; 1971, \$6,702 thousand; 1972, \$9,842 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS—Continued

This appropriation finances construction of major improvements to, and expansion of, facilities at Washington National Airport and Dulles International Airport. Projects are undertaken whenever necessary to insure the capability of these airports to adequately, safely, and efficiently meet air travel needs of the public and to promote development of aviation activities in general.

At Washington National Airport, funds are provided for rebuilding Runway 18-36 including the stabilization of the runway threshold areas. At Dulles International Airport, funds are provided for expansion of the terminal and additions to the mobile-lounge fleet.

All outlays for physical improvements are added to the airports' capital investment and will be subsequently recovered through fees and charges to the tenants and users of the airports, in accordance with established business practices.

A supplemental appropriation will be requested for 1971 to provide funds for an International Aeronautical Exposition at Dulles International Airport.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	79	118	136
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	84	125	143
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	12	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	1	2	2
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,051	6,290	14,842
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration.....	1,142	6,429	15,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	148	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,144	6,577	15,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Federal Aviation Administration.....	1,142	6,429	15,000
Federal Highway Administration.....	2	5	-----
General Services Administration.....	-----	143	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	5	11	13
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.6	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,460	\$13,642	\$14,000

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

CONSTRUCTION, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1333-1-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Dulles International Airport: U.S. International Aeronautical Exposition (obligations).....	-----	1,555	2,877
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (Public Law 91-142).....	-----	-----	-2,800

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-1,445
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	1,445	1,368
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	3,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,555	77
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	355
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-355	-332
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,200	100

A supplemental request is anticipated to provide funds to implement legislation, section 709 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1970, Public Law 91-142, as amended, which authorized the President to establish and conduct an International Aeronautical Exposition. The President, by Executive Order 11538, dated 29 June 1970, assigned the responsibility for the development and operation of the exposition to the Secretary of Transportation.

The enabling legislation provides that revenues from the exposition may be used to pay the expenses of the exposition, with any net revenues after payment of such expenses to be deposited in the U.S. Treasury. The exposition is planned to be located at Dulles International Airport and to run for a period of 9 days, beginning May 27 and closing June 4, 1972.

SAFETY REGULATION

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration for safety regulation activities, including operation and maintenance (including administrative expenses for research and development), acquisition and modernization of facilities and equipment, and research, development, and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, **[\$1,000,000]** \$112,856,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided, That the obligated balance of amounts appropriated for safety regulation activities, under appropriations for "Operations" and the unexpended balance of amounts appropriated for "Research and development," for the prior fiscal year, shall be transferred to this appropriation. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1307-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Installation and materiel services.....	-----	-----	4,004
(b) Administration of flight standards program.....	-----	-----	94,654
(c) Administration of medical programs.....	-----	-----	4,203
(d) Research direction.....	-----	-----	1,330
2. Research and development.....	-----	1,000	8,665
10 Total obligations.....	-----	1,000	112,856
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	1,000	112,856
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,000	112,856
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-500	-5,756
90 Outlays.....	-----	500	107,600

This appropriation finances all of the safety regulation activities of the Federal Aviation Administration, exclusive of the National Capital Airports accounts, which are not eligible to be financed from the Airport and airway trust fund. The 1971 program level of

approximately \$108 million is financed under the old appropriations "Operations" and "Research and development."

1. *Operations.*—Under the operations portion of this appropriation there are the following activities:

(a) *Installation and materiel services.*—This activity covers the procurement, contracting and materiel management functions necessary to the furnishing of supplies, spare parts and leased telecommunications services to support safety regulation activities.

(b) *Administration of flight standards program.*—This activity covers the establishment and enforcement of the civil air regulations which are designed to assure the high standards of safety in aviation. Inspections are made and certificates issued for aircraft, airmen, aircraft operators, and air agencies that meet safety or competency requirements. Management and maintenance of agency training aircraft are also included in this activity.

(c) *Administration of medical programs.*—This activity covers the portion of the development of regulations governing the physical and mental fitness of airmen and other persons whose health affects safety in flight; the development and supervision of a health and medical program for agency personnel; the administration of an aviation medical research program, the project costs of which are financed under research and development; and the operation of the Civil Aeromedical Institute building not financed from the trust fund.

(d) *Research direction.*—This activity covers the portion of the planning, direction, and evaluation of the research and development program, not financed from the trust fund; and a portion of the administrative support for the operation of the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center at Atlantic City, N.J.

2. *Research and development.*—The research and development portion of this appropriation includes a program, coordinated with the Department of Defense and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, to study, develop, and evaluate devices to enhance the safety of civil aircraft. Also included are the analysis and solution of noise and sonic boom problems and an aeromedical research effort directed toward the identification of human factors in aviation system design and operation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1307-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			79,867
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			676
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			811
11.8 Special personal service payments.....			148
Total personnel compensation.....			81,502
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			8,761
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			4,872
22.0 Transportation of things.....			564
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			3,937
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			602
25.0 Other services.....		1,000	8,761
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			3,198
31.0 Equipment.....			676
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....			1
Subtotal.....		1,000	112,874
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....			-18
99.0 Total obligations.....		1,000	112,856

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5,476
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	120

Average number of all employees.....	5,237
Average GS grade.....	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$15,649
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,292

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND

For payment to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund as provided for by section 208(d) of Public Law 91-258, \$293,144,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1306-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to Airport and airway trust fund (object class 25.0) (costs—obligations).....			293,144
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			293,144
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			293,144
90 Outlays.....			293,144

The Airport and Airway Revenue Act of 1970 (Title II of Public Law 91-258) establishes in the Treasury of the United States an Airport and Airway Trust Fund. Section 208(b) of the act provides that all revenues from aviation user taxes are appropriated to the trust fund. Section 208(d) of the act authorizes additional appropriations to the trust fund as may be required to make expenditures for specific airport and airway activities conducted by the Federal Aviation Administration (section 208(f) of the act).

This appropriation provides for a definite appropriation equal to the difference between tax revenues estimated to be collected by the Treasury and appropriations enacted by the Congress under the three operating accounts under the Airport and airway trust fund. No Federal payment is required in 1971 since Congress did not act on the administration proposal to fully implement the trust fund for 1971.

OPERATIONS

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation of traffic control system.....	413,139	475,836	
2. Installation and materiel services.....	89,140	105,985	
3. Maintenance of traffic control system.....	196,345	227,587	
4. Administration of flight standards program.....	113,000	125,353	
5. Administration of medical programs.....	5,956	6,715	
6. Research direction.....	11,850	11,814	
7. Administration of airports program.....	14,622	16,028	
10 Total obligations.....	844,052	969,318	
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,382		
Budget authority.....	845,434	969,318	

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	825,597	923,885	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	20,050	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-213	-67	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	845,434	923,818	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	45,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	844,052	969,318	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49,739	61,825	67,418
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61,825	-67,418	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,540	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	829,425	859,540	-----
Outlays (payment of obligated balance to trust fund).....	-----	61,825	64,278
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	42,360	3,140

This account will be phased out in 1971 and the activities authorized under provisions of Public Law 91-258 will be shown in the new account Operations (Airport and airway trust fund) in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	594,732	675,102	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,865	4,484	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	48,023	51,450	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	469	522	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	647,089	731,558	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	58,043	68,747	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	30	15	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20,964	27,765	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,902	5,580	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	29,390	32,630	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,053	3,159	-----
25.0 Other services.....	26,293	31,721	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25,565	29,560	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2,987	5,303	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	42	103	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	619	31	-----
Subtotal.....	819,977	936,172	-----
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1,243	-1,229	-----
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration.....	818,734	934,943	-----
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25,318	34,375	-----
99.0 Total obligations	844,052	969,318	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	48,670	53,676	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	729	781	-----
Average number of all employees.....	44,963	48,437	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.7	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,096	\$14,378	-----
Average NM grade.....	10.6	10.6	-----
Average NM salary.....	\$16,474	\$16,672	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,911	\$9,115	-----

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1305-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Air route traffic control centers.....	130,532	134,000	-----
2. Airport traffic control towers.....	14,621	-----	-----
3. Flight service stations.....	2,564	-----	-----
4. Air navigation facilities.....	8,290	-----	-----
5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.....	3,884	-----	-----
6. Aircraft and related equipment.....	479	-----	-----
7. Research, test, and evaluation facilities.....	240	-----	-----
8. Payment to trust fund.....	-----	167,011	56,000
10 Total obligations	160,610	301,011	56,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-103,621	-167,011	-56,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	167,011	56,000	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	224,000	190,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	160,610	301,011	56,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	135,581	189,337	86,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-189,337	-86,000	-----
90 Outlays	106,854	48,000	-----
Outlays (payment of unobligated balance to trust fund).....	-----	167,011	56,000
Outlays (payment of obligated balance to trust fund).....	-----	189,337	86,000

This account will be phased out in 1971 and the activities authorized under provisions of Public Law 91-258 will be shown in the new account Airway system investment and development (Airport and airway trust fund) in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1305-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,704	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	207	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,121	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	14,032	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,256	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,151	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	581	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	143	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	69	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	11,967	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,343	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	107,738	116,951	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16,942	17,049	-----

42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	411		
92.0	Undistributed (payment to trust fund).....		167,011	56,000
	Subtotal.....	160,633	301,011	56,000
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-23		
99.0	Total obligations.....	160,610	301,011	56,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,153		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19		
Average number of all employees.....	1,016		
Average GS grade.....	10.2		
Average GS salary.....	\$13,298		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,582		

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1300-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Air traffic control.....	29,711	31,663	
2. Navigation.....	4,695	5,812	
3. Aviation weather.....	889	610	
4. Aircraft safety.....	4,607	4,915	
5. Aviation medicine.....	1,919	2,000	
6. Payment to trust fund.....		39	
10 Total obligations.....	41,821	45,039	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-580	-39	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	39		
Budget authority	41,280	45,000	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	41,000	45,000	
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	280		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,821	45,039	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,508	19,792	19,140
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,792	-19,140	
90 Outlays.....	44,537	25,860	
Outlays (payment of unobligated balance to trust fund).....		39	
Outlays (payment of obligated balance to trust fund).....		19,792	19,140

This account will be phased out in 1971 and the activities authorized under provisions of Public Law 91-258 will be shown in the new account airway systems investment and development (Airport and airway trust fund) in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1300-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,068	20,169	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,345	933	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	197	263	
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	155	182	
Total personnel compensation.....	18,765	21,547	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,470	1,910	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	642	827	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	51	117	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	763	416	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	60	

25.0	Other services.....	13,869	18,723
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,118	1,113
31.0	Equipment.....	5,065	287
32.0	Lands and structures.....	69	
92.0	Undistributed (payment to trust fund).....		39
99.0	Total obligations.....	41,821	45,039

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,195	1,400
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	234	143
Average number of all employees.....	1,365	1,457
Average GS grade.....	11.2	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$16,063	\$15,570
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,887	\$9,286

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-9998-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for construction of airports.....	50,502		
2. Payment to trust fund.....		51,095	
10 Total obligations.....	50,502	51,095	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-21,597	-51,095	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	51,095		
Budget authority	80,000		
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (current).....	50,000		
60 Appropriation (permanent).....	30,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	50,502	51,095	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	164,786	132,077	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-132,077		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-56		
90 Outlays.....	83,155		
Outlays (payment of unobligated balance to trust fund).....		51,095	
Outlays (payment of obligated balance to trust fund).....		132,077	

This account has been phased out in 1970 and merged into grants-in-aid for airports (Airport and airway trust fund) in 1971 in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 91-258.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-9998-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	50,502		
92.0 Undistributed (payment to trust fund).....		51,095	
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,502	51,095	

Public enterprise funds:

AVIATION WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available pursuant to Section 1306 of the Act of August 23, 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1536), and in accordance with Section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for aviation war risk insurance activities under said Act.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AVIATION WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	19	36	48
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-9	-6,540	-7,520
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-38	-28	-6,532
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	28	6,532	14,004
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10	-6,504	-7,472
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	10	-6,504	-7,472

The fund currently provides premium aviation war risk hull insurance, effective immediately, to U.S. international air carriers. Premium binders are also issued to cover aircraft, persons, and property and will become war risk insurance in wartime and in situations short of war; policies covering aircraft, persons, and property which become active insurance upon issuance are available to certain civil air carriers in connection with Government contract operations. Administrative costs are out of fee receipts (49 U.S.C. 1531, as amended; 75 Stat. 210).

Unfunded contingent liability as of September 30, 1970, is estimated at \$55 billion. This amount includes hull insurance and personal and property liability on approximately 947 aircraft insured under this program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Administrative expenses:			
Revenue.....	9	6,540	7,520
Expense.....	-17	-36	-48
Net operating income or loss.....	-8	6,504	7,472
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	36	28	6,532
Retained earnings, end of year.....	28	6,532	14,004

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	38	28	6,532	14,004
Government equity:				
Retained earnings.....	38	28	6,532	14,004

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	28	6,532	14,004

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17	29	41
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	17	30	42
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	19	36	48
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent employees.....	1	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	3	3
Average GS grade.....	6.0	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,294	\$15,403	\$15,880

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER AGENCIES

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Department of Commerce, "Development facilities grants, Economic Development Administration."
Department of the Interior, "Construction, National Park Service."
Appalachian Regional Commission, "Supplement to Federal grants-in-aid program."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-3913-0-4-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and construction of air navigation and related facilities:			
Air Force.....	15,385	19,768	18,432
Navy.....	1,221	1,005	266
Army.....	560	562	692
2. Administration, training, and technical services in connection with Agency for International Development programs.....	4,132	4,883	4,550
3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	12,105	10,896	10,604
10 Total obligations.....	33,403	37,114	34,544
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-29,277	-31,853	-29,394
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-4,126	-5,261	-5,150
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); servicing of aircraft for foreign governments (49 U.S.C. 1154); and Public Law 80-647 activities (49 U.S.C. 1151).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-3913-0-4-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,146	11,844	13,343
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	124	73	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,539	1,023	1,081
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	62	90	90
Total personnel compensation.....	13,871	13,030	14,589

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,217	1,170	1,314
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	594	652	532
22.0	Transportation of things	327	432	384
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	586	428	421
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	9	9
25.0	Other services	998	2,119	598
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,332	5,104	5,572
31.0	Equipment	9,517	12,450	9,104
32.0	Land and structures	886	1,239	1,540
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	89	515	515

	Subtotal	33,421	37,148	34,578
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-18	-34	-34
99.0	Total obligations	33,403	37,114	34,544

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	832	872	872
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	6	6
Average number of all employees	796	827	827
Average GS grade	10.9	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary	\$14,299	\$14,498	\$14,932
Average FC grade	4.0	4.0	4.0
Average FC salary	\$18,948	\$19,421	\$19,888
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,004	\$8,787	\$9,115

Trust Funds

AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year			402,500
Revenues:			
Transfer of unexpended balances: Federal funds		621,176	228,558
Federal payment			293,144
User taxes:			
Existing legislation		574,000	673,000
Proposed legislation		6,000	53,000
Total available for appropriation		1,201,176	1,650,202
Reappropriation:			
Operations		61,825	67,418
Airway system and development:			
Facilities and equipment		356,348	142,000
Research and development		19,831	19,140
Grants-in-aid for airports		183,172	
Current appropriations:			
Operations		34,000	991,809
Airway system investment and development:			
Facilities and equipment		48,000	250,000
Research and development		24,000	72,835
Grants-in-aid for airports:			
Appropriation		10,000	15,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority		60,000	92,000
Aviation Advisory Commission		1,500	
Total appropriations		798,676	1,650,202
Unappropriated balance, end of year		402,500	

OPERATIONS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development, establishment of air navigation facilities; purchase of [three] ten passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes; and arms and ammunition; [\$6,000,000] \$991,809,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air naviga-

tion facilities: *Provided further*, That the obligated balance of the appropriation for "Operations" for the prior fiscal year, but excluding the balance of the amount appropriated for safety regulation activities, shall be transferred to this appropriation. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8104-0-7-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation of traffic control system			515,404
2. Installation and materiel services			112,353
3. Maintenance of traffic control system		4,631	253,239
4. Administration of flight standards program		29,369	80,083
5. Administration of medical programs			2,913
6. Research direction			10,621
7. Administration of airports program			17,196
8. Obligated balance transferred from general fund		61,825	67,418
10 Total obligations		95,825	1,059,227
Financing:			
Budget authority		95,825	1,059,227
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation		34,000	991,809
50 Reappropriation		61,825	67,418

Relation of obligations to outlays:

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
71 Obligations incurred, net		95,825	1,059,227
72 Obligated balance, start of year			8,225
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-8,225	-89,452
90 Outlays		87,600	978,000

Note.—Approximately \$869 million of the 1971 program level for this account is financed under the old appropriation "Operations."

1. *Operation of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the operation on a daily 24-hour basis of a national system of air traffic management in the United States and its possessions. With the aid of radar, communications, and other facilities, traffic management personnel at 27 centers monitor and control en route flights of civil and military aircraft conducted under instrument conditions to assure safety and to expedite the flow of traffic. Control towers are operated at 335 major civil airports to guide traffic movements on and in the vicinity of the airports. Some 343 domestic and international flight service stations transmit weather and other information to pilots and relay traffic control data between ground controllers and pilots. The increase in 1972 will provide for operating newly commissioned air traffic control facilities, for greater workloads brought about by the projected growth in aviation activity, increased support for automation programs, implementation of new procedures for more efficient airspace utilization and improvements in the training program.

TRENDS IN VOLUME OF AIR TRAFFIC

Fiscal year	Landings and takeoffs at airports with FAA towers (in millions)	Instrument operations at airports with FAA traffic control service (in millions)	General aviation hours flown (in millions)	Revenue passenger miles (in billions)
1966	41.2	10.7	18.9	76.4
1967	47.6	12.1	21.6	86.3
1968	53.0	14.6	22.9	106.6
1969	55.9	16.7	24.8	119.8
1970	56.2	17.5	25.5	128.9
1971 estimate	55.9	17.3	25.5	133.7
1972 estimate	60.0	17.9	26.7	147.3

OPERATIONS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

2. *Installation and materiel service.*—This activity covers the direction and engineering services related to the establishment and improvement of facilities and equipments in the traffic control system; procurement, contracting and materiel management programs; supply support and leased communications services for the traffic control system; and supply support for agency aircraft except for aircraft related to research and development programs. Major increases in 1972 are to provide supply support and leased communications services for air traffic control and air navigation facilities.

3. *Maintenance of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the technical operation and maintenance of a national network of air navigation and traffic control aids in the United States and its possessions. Major increases in 1972 are for the maintenance of new air traffic control and navigation aids planned for commissioning.

4. *Administration of flight standards program.*—This activity covers the establishment and enforcement of the civil air regulations which are designed to assure the high standards of safety in aviation. Inspections are made and certificates issued for aircraft, airmen, aircraft operators, and air agencies that meet safety or competency requirements. Facility flight inspection functions and management and maintenance of agency aircraft are also included in this activity.

5. *Administration of medical programs.*—This activity covers the development of standards governing the physical and mental fitness of airmen and other persons in the air navigation system; the development and supervision of a health and medical program for agency personnel; the administration of an aviation medical research program, the project costs of which are financed under Research and development; and the operation of the Civil Aeromedical Institute building.

6. *Research direction.*—This activity covers the planning, direction and evaluation of the research and development program, the direct project costs of which are financed under the Airway system investment and development appropriation; and the related administrative support for the operation of the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center at Atlantic City, N.J.

7. *Administration of airports program.*—This activity provides for the administration of a new airport planning grant program and an expanded development assistance program for the improvement of public airports authorized by the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970. The activity covers the costs of preparing the National Airport System Plan; development of airport planning, design and construction standards; furnishing planning and engineering advisory services; and assuring compliance of public agencies with terms of Federal assistance agreement relating to airports.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8104-0-7-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		5,235	650,518
11.3 Positions other than permanent			3,922
11.5 Other personnel compensation			50,969
11.8 Special personal service payments			434
Total personnel compensation		5,235	705,843

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	504	69,176
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	40	26,290
22.0 Transportation of things	20	5,395
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		31,659
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2,571
25.0 Other services	26,911	73,979
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,290	30,038
31.0 Equipment		7,239
32.0 Land and structures		17
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		30
Subtotal	34,000	952,251
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges		-1,256
96.0 Obligations previously incurred	61,825	67,418

Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		40,814
99.0 Total obligations	95,825	1,059,227

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	165	49,487
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	668
Average number of all employees	83	45,807
Average GS grade	11.0	10.9
Average GS salary	\$11,905	\$14,722
Average NM grade		10.6
Average NM salary		\$16,838
Average salary of ungraded positions		\$9,279

AIRWAY SYSTEM INVESTMENT AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of acquisition, establishment and improvement by contract or purchase and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available, but at a total cost of construction not to exceed \$50,000 per housing unit in Alaska; and research, development, and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; \$322,835,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment and modernization of air navigation facilities and for research, development, and service testing: Provided further, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be available for the construction of a new wind tunnel, or to purchase any land for or in connection with the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center: Provided further, That the unexpended balances of the appropriations for "Facilities and equipment" and "Research and development", but excluding the balance of the amount appropriated for safety regulation activities, shall be transferred to this appropriation.

[FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)]

[For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for; for acquisition, establishment and improvement by contract or purchase and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available, but at a total cost of construction not to exceed \$50,000 per housing unit in Alaska; \$48,000,000 to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment and modernization of air navigation facilities: Provided further, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be available for the con-

struction of a new wind tunnel, or to purchase any land for or in connection with the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center.】

【RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)】

【For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for; for research, development, and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; \$24,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for research, development, and service testing.】 (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8105-0-7-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Facilities and equipment:			
(a) Air route traffic control centers.....	46,300	162,100	
(b) Airport traffic control towers.....	76,100	75,025	
(c) Flight service stations.....	2,100	2,172	
(d) Air navigation facilities.....	26,400	29,600	
(e) Housing, utilities and miscellaneous facilities.....	4,700	2,600	
(f) Aircraft and related equipment.....	1,100		
(g) Research, test, and evaluation facilities.....	300	2,503	
2. Research and development:			
(a) Air traffic control.....	20,927	68,675	
(b) Navigation.....	2,603	2,500	
(c) Aviation weather.....	470	1,000	
(d) Aviation medicine.....		660	
3. Obligations previously incurred.....	209,129	105,140	
10 Total obligations.....	390,129	451,975	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-58,050
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	58,050	90,050	
Budget authority.....	448,179	483,975	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	72,000	322,835	
50 Reappropriation.....	376,179	161,140	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	390,129	451,975	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		241,489	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-241,489	-410,564	
90 Outlays.....	148,640	282,900	

This appropriation finances the capital investment and research and development programs of FAA.

Facilities and equipment.—The Federal airways system is improved by the installation of new equipment and the construction and modernization of facilities to keep pace with aeronautical activity. The appropriation also finances major capital investments required by other agency programs such as aircraft for facility flight inspection and training, and experimental facilities for the research and development program. The 1972 estimate will carry forward the program to increase the capacity of the airways system and make its operations more efficient and safer. It provides for continuation of major efforts already underway to provide an automation capability in the air traffic control system. Operating costs of facilities procured under this appropriation are financed under the Operations appropriation.

(a) *Air route traffic control centers.*—Long-range radar provides FAA air traffic controllers with information on aircraft positions, at distances up to 185 miles. Automation equipment covers computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling en route air traffic. Other center facilities cover the installation of equipment to provide communications and related services.

(b) *Airport traffic control towers.*—Terminal area radar aids traffic control in the vicinity of airports by displaying aircraft positions at distances up to 60 miles. Terminal area automation covers computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling terminal air traffic. Other tower facilities cover the establishment, improvement and relocation of airport traffic control tower facilities.

(c) *Flight service stations.*—Domestic flight service stations and associated facilities provide flight assistance service to pilots. International flight service stations provide long-distance communications for transoceanic flights.

(d) *Air navigation facilities.*—Very high frequency omnidirectional radio ranges equipped with tactical air navigation capabilities (VORTAC) are standard short-range navigation aids used to define airways and air routes and to provide distance and direction information to pilots. Low and medium frequency facilities include radio beacons and ranges which provide pilots with direction and weather information. Instrument landing systems provide pilots with direction, distance, and glide slope information necessary for making safe approaches to runways under poor visibility conditions. Visual aids consist primarily of lighting aids which also assist the pilot in making final approaches to airport runways, particularly in areas where terrain or other environmental factors cause potential hazards to safe landings. Intermediate fields are emergency landing areas provided on a few air routes where public airports are not available.

(e) *Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.*—This section includes general support facilities and items not covered elsewhere.

(f) *Aircraft and related equipment.*—For: (a) Facility flight inspection covering aircraft and avionics equipment to inspect the accuracy and other characteristics of navigation and traffic control aids from the air; (b) training aircraft used to provide flight training to agency personnel and to maintain the proficiency of operations inspectors; (c) aircraft and equipment used to provide logistics support for remote facilities, for use by agency officials, and for other general purpose missions.

(g) *Research, test, and evaluation facilities.*—This activity provides for the construction and improvement of plant and facilities at the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center in Atlantic City, N.J. It also covers the procurement of capital items of equipment for use in the research and development program.

Research and development.—The Federal Aviation Administration conducts a program to improve and modernize the national system of aviation facilities, and to initiate an airport/airspace increased capacity development program to meet projected 1980 traffic demands. The agency also carries out a program of medical research.

Research and development is conducted through contracts with qualified firms, universities, and individuals, or by agency staff or other Government agencies.

(a) *Air traffic control.*—This provides for improving the airways system by the development of systems for automation of air traffic control to expedite aircraft operations and improve aviation safety. This also provides for a program aimed at solving the problem of inadequate

AIRWAY SYSTEM INVESTMENT AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

capacity of the present and near future airports/airways systems to meet projected aviation requirements. The objective is to double the capacity of the airports/airways systems by 1980.

(b) *Navigation.*—This provides for modernization, expansion, and improvements of the common system navigation facilities in the United States and in overseas areas where international agreements require U.S. participation. Work in the field of landing systems, short- and long-distance navigation, and flight inspection is included.

(c) *Aviation weather.*—This provides for a program, coordinated with the Departments of Defense and Commerce, to develop devices and improve techniques for the communication and display of weather information to aviation users. The effects of weather in air traffic management techniques and systems are also analyzed.

(d) *Aviation medicine.*—This activity provides for conducting an aeromedical research effort directed toward the identification and elimination of those physical, physiological, and psychological factors which may affect personnel engaged in operation of the air traffic control system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8105-0-7-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		16,310	37,213
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		233	999
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		672	1,857
11.8 Special personal service payments.....			139
Total personnel compensation.....		17,215	40,208
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		1,385	3,349
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		2,882	4,123
22.0 Transportation of things.....		501	743
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		64	581
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		35	152
25.0 Other services.....		27,206	96,913
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2,114	5,234
31.0 Equipment.....		106,898	121,115
32.0 Lands and structures.....		22,700	74,417
Subtotal.....		181,000	346,835
96.0 Obligations previously incurred.....		209,129	105,140
99.0 Total obligations.....		390,129	451,975

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,243	2,436
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	150
Average number of all employees.....	1,220	2,601
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,673	\$14,914
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,702	\$9,346

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For grants-in-aid for airport planning pursuant to section 13 of Public Law 91-258, and for liquidation of obligations incurred for airport development under authority contained in section 14 of Public Law 91-258, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, **[\$70,000,000]** \$107,000,000, of which **[\$10,000,000]** \$15,000,000 shall be for airport planning grants. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8106-0-7-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for planning.....		10,000	15,000
2. Grants for construction.....		170,000	205,000
3. Obligated balance transferred from general fund.....		132,077	
10 Total obligations.....		312,077	220,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....			-51,095
21.49 Contract authority.....		-840,000	-670,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....		51,095	51,095
24.49 Contract authority.....	840,000	670,000	465,000
Budget authority.....	840,000	193,172	15,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		70,000	107,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		-60,000	-92,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		10,000	15,000
49 Contract authority (84 Stat. 224).....	840,000		
50 Reappropriation.....		183,172	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		312,077	220,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....			68,077
72.49 Contract authority.....			110,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....		-68,077	-28,077
74.49 Contract authority.....		-110,000	-223,000
90 Outlays.....		134,000	147,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....		840,000	780,000
Contract authority.....	840,000		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-840,000	-780,000	-688,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			
		60,000	92,000

Under the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-258; 84 Stat. 219), grants are made to public agencies in the development and improvement, as well as planning, of public airports. Projects supported by airport development and improvement grants include construction of runways and taxiways, purchase of land, provision of runway and taxiway lighting systems, and construction of buildings to house safety equipment. Projects to be supported by airport planning grants include the development of construction plans for regional systems of airports and plans for individual airports. The 60 largest air carrier airports receive the largest proportion of grant funds, but significant amounts are also given to the smaller air carrier airports and general aviation airports.

This request provides \$15 million in obligating authority for new planning grants, \$205 million for airport development grants, and liquidating cash totaling \$92 million to pay for airport development and improvement projects including land acquisition.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-20-8106-0-7-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		180,000	220,000
96.0 Obligations previously incurred		132,077	
99.0 Total obligations		312,077	220,000

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, as authorized by law, of the Federal Highway Administration, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$6,000,000, together with not to exceed \$93,147,000 to be transferred from the appropriation for "Federal-Aid Highways (trust fund)", \$2,000,000 to be transferred from the appropriation "Special highway assistance (trust fund)", and \$325,000 to be transferred from the appropriation "Highway related safety grants (Liquidation of Contract Authorization)": Provided, That not to exceed \$22,970,000 of the amount provided herein shall remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0500-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program direction and coordination:			
(a) Executive direction	548	546	941
(b) Legal services	1,289	1,292	1,361
(c) Program review and investigation	4,289	3,589	3,855
(d) Public affairs	330	159	172
(e) Civil rights	785	924	1,086
2. General program support:			
(a) Program and highway planning	266	272	9,874
(b) Research and development	60	86	13,487
(c) Administrative support	7,710	9,128	10,050
3. Highway programs:			
(a) Engineering and traffic operations			15,323
(b) Right-of-way and environment			1,919
(c) Field operations			35,669
4. Motor carrier and highway safety:			
(a) Motor carrier safety			4,249
(b) Highway safety			3,325
5. Training programs			
			3,111
Total program costs, funded	15,277	15,996	104,422
Change in selected resources ¹	420		50
10 Total obligations	15,697	15,996	104,472
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds			-3,103
13 Trust funds	-13,865	-15,462	-95,364
14 Non-Federal sources			-5
Budget authority	1,832	534	6,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,782	513	6,000
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	31		
42 Transferred from other accounts	18		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,832	513	6,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		21	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,832	534	6,000
73 Obligated balance transferred, net			423
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-473
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	1,832	513	5,950
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		21	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$420 thousand; 1971, \$420 thousand; (1972 adjustment, \$234 thousand); 1972, \$704 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$86,998 thousand in 1972 for functions previously financed from the appropriation, Motor Carrier Safety, and the limitation on General Expenses (trust fund).

This account provides for the salaries and expenses of the Federal Highway Administration required to conduct and administer Federal-aid and some direct highway programs.

Expenses for planning, operation and administration of the Federal-aid highway programs and highway research are financed by reimbursements from Federal-aid authorizations. Motor carrier safety programs and one-third of the amount for highway-related safety research and development programs are financed by this Federal fund appropriation. Beginning in 1972, the functions formerly financed by the appropriation for Motor carrier safety and by the Limitation on general expenses of the Federal-aid highway (trust fund) account are now carried out under this account.

Administrative services for other programs of the Federal Highway Administration, including highway safety, and for road construction programs of other Federal agencies, are initially financed from this activity and reimbursements are collected from those programs. This account does not cover administrative expenses of highway beautification which are handled by a separate appropriation.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—(a) Provides overall direction and coordination of the highway transportation mission; (b) provides legal services for all aspects of Federal-aid highway, motor carrier safety, and highway safety programs; (c) develops and administers programs for a continuing audit of claims against Federal funds and a thorough investigation of alleged irregularities in connection with highways programs; (d) plans and directs programs of public affairs and intergovernmental relations; and (e) develops and recommends policies and standards for full and effective implementation of civil rights and equal opportunity procedures for use within the Federal Highway Administration and by recipients of grants-in-aid administered by the Federal Highway Administration. Increases are requested to provide additional personnel to meet the expanding workload in legal services, civil rights, and program review functions.

2. *General program support.*—(a) Formulates policy, multiyear and long-range plans and goals for highway programs and develops data and analyses for current and long-range programing; (b) conducts direct and contract research and development relating to traffic operations, new construction techniques, highway safety, and the social and environmental aspects of highways; and (c) provides organization and management systems, budgeting, accounting, personnel management, training, contracting and procurement, program analysis, administrative services, and computer services for all elements of the Federal Highway Administration. Increases are requested to meet an expanding administrative support workload and the increased cost of common office services provided for all units.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

3. *Highway programs.*—(a) Provides highway engineering guidance to Federal and State agencies and to certain foreign governments and conducts a program to encourage use of modern traffic engineering to increase the traffic-carrying capacity of existing highways and urban streets; (b) assists States, other Federal agencies, and certain foreign countries in right-of-way acquisition and develops procedures for highway location selection and consideration of environmental impacts; and (c) provides program and engineering supervision of the interstate, primary, secondary, and urban highway programs through nine regional and 52 division offices. Increases are requested to expand the urban corridor demonstration program of cooperative highway-mass transportation projects.

4. *Motor carrier and highway safety.*—(a) Develops and executes policy and programs for accomplishment of the motor carrier safety mission in accordance with the Department of Transportation Act, the Interstate Commerce Act, and the Explosives and Combustibles Act; and (b) administers a program of assistance to States and political subdivisions in the establishment of safety programs based on highway-oriented safety standards as provided by the Highway Safety Acts of 1966 and 1970. Increases are requested to provide additional personnel for motor carrier safety field investigation and supervision and to meet expanded workload in hazardous materials activities, and to conduct research and other functions necessary to support highway-oriented safety standards.

5. *Training programs.*—Provides on-the-job training for highway engineers and program managers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0500-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,136	11,650	59,614
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	341	285	895
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	192	180	472
Total personnel compensation....	12,669	12,115	60,981
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	996	964	5,006
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	525	605	4,199
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	33	427
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,020	1,500	5,550
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	124	489
25.0 Other services.....	224	479	26,116
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	76	596
31.0 Equipment.....	154	100	1,108
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,697	15,996	104,472

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,023	889	4,107
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	88	39	110
Average number of all employees.....	1,056	899	4,197
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,525	\$13,922	\$14,867

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131, 136, and 319(b), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended, together with \$1,800,000 for necessary administrative expenses for carrying out such provisions of title 23, United States Code, as authorized by section 105(a) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9997-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Landscaping and scenic enhancement.....	8,352	17,458	13,170
2. Control of outdoor advertising and junkyards:			
(a) Outdoor advertising.....	1,976	623	14,030
(b) Junkyards.....	656	2,007	1,500
3. Administrative expenses.....	1,059	588	1,300
Total program costs, funded....	12,043	20,676	30,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-5,165	-5,160	20,000
10 Total obligations.....	6,877	15,516	50,000
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Contract authority.....	-23,552	-17,733	-57,733
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Contract authority.....	17,733	57,733	74,033
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	28	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,087	55,516	66,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,100	17,000	11,300
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-5,000	-16,500	-10,000
41 Transferred to other accounts ²	-13	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,087	500	1,300
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	16	-----
Contract authority:			
49 Current.....	-----	55,000	-----
69 Permanent.....	-----	-----	65,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,877	15,516	50,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	48,585	39,950	36,290
72.49 Contract authority.....	1,448	2,267	767
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-39,950	-36,290	-17,590
74.49 Contract authority.....	-2,267	-767	-39,467
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-840	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	13,852	20,660	30,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	16	-----
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	25,000	20,000	58,500
Contract authority.....	-----	55,000	65,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-20,000	-58,500	-113,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	5,000	16,500	10,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$42,195 thousand (1970 adjustment, -\$840 thousand); 1970, \$36,190 thousand; 1971, \$31,030 thousand; 1972, \$51,030 thousand.

² \$13 thousand transferred to the appropriation, Salaries and expenses.

This appropriation provides funds for projects initiated pursuant to the provisions of the Highway Beautification Act of 1965, together with the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provides for completely revised program emphasis to concentrate on the outdoor advertising portion of the program. The primary objective of the new program is to remove all nonconforming outdoor signs along the Nation's interstate and Federal-aid primary highways by 1976. It is

anticipated that the total Federal cost of this effort will aggregate approximately \$300 million.

In its initial stages, about the first 2 years, feasibility projects will be undertaken with particular focus on sign removal in terms of an entire company rather than on the basis of sign-by-sign location as in the past. Preliminary evaluation indicates that such an approach offers the greatest potential for total program success at the least cost. The advantages are: (1) a positive approach to environmental improvement; (2) a time-phased program which generates Federal fund requirements at a realistic level; and (3) the promise of achieving support from the industry and, in particular, the smaller companies.

Success of the 1972 program rests heavily on working directly with the States, their local subdivisions, and the involved industries. Only a cooperative concentrated effort will achieve the goals for removal and control of junkyards and signs on an equitable and timely basis.

A proposed language provision will be submitted to increase the grant obligation limitation contained in the anticipated 1971 appropriation act from \$8.5 million to \$15 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9997-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	824	426	1,060
11.3 Positions other than permanent	11	5	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	13	6	14
Total personnel compensation	848	437	1,086
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	65	42	88
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	43	26	91
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	22	10	27
25.0 Other services	2		2
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	1	3
31.0 Equipment	2		3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,893	15,000	48,700
99.0 Total obligations	6,877	15,516	50,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	65	45	65
Average number of all employees	57	27	62
Average GS grade	10.1	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary	\$15,023	\$15,311	\$15,477

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 204, pursuant to contract authorization granted by title 23, United States Code, section 203, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That any balances of the sums authorized for prior fiscal years and remaining unobligated at July 1, 1971, are hereby rescinded.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Construction	22,139	17,808	14,300
2. Administration	1,249	800	600
3. Forest Service Administration	100	100	100
Total, direct program costs, funded	23,488	18,708	15,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Construction	2,941	3,000	
Total program costs, funded	26,430	21,708	15,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-6,129	9,042	-15,000
10 Total obligations	20,301	30,750	

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-2,433	-2,866	
13 Trust funds	-76	-90	
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-38	-44	
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-50,602	-65,848	-38,098
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	65,848	38,098	
Budget authority	33,000		-38,098
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	25,000	17,500	15,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-25,000	-17,500	-15,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
49 Unobligated balance of contract authority rescinded			-38,098
69 Contract authority (permanent) (80 Stat. 734)	33,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	17,754	27,750	
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	1,177	1,208	
72.49 Contract authority	27,348	20,102	30,352
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-1,208		
74.49 Contract authority	-20,102	-30,352	-15,352
90 Outlays	24,969	18,708	15,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	77,950	85,950	68,450
Contract authority	33,000		
Unobligated balance of contract authority rescinded			-38,098
Unfunded balance, end of year	-85,950	-68,450	-15,352
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	25,000	17,500	15,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$24,673 thousand; 1970, \$18,545 thousand; 1971, \$27,587 thousand; 1972, \$12,587 thousand.
² Reimbursement from non-Federal sources are derived from State agencies (23 U.S.C. 308 (a-b)).

Main highways within or adjacent to national forests are constructed and improved with these funds. Beginning in 1972, all functions of this program will be undertaken with funds authorized from the Highway Trust Fund as provided by the Federal-aid Highway Act of 1970. The July 1, 1971, unobligated balance of contract authorization in the amount of \$38,098 thousand will be rescinded by proposed appropriation language.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,089	4,293	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	256	269	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	163	171	
Total personnel compensation	4,508	4,733	
Direct program:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	214	225	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	597	597	
22.0 Transportation of things	137	137	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	95	95	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	21	
25.0 Other services	1,561	2,012	
26.0 Supplies and materials	380	380	
31.0 Equipment	573	575	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11,367	20,775	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	25		
Total direct obligations	17,754	27,750	

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT
AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Reimbursable program:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,724	1,800	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	143	150	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	121	121	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28	28	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	19	19	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	-----
25.0 Other services.....	316	685	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	77	77	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	116	116	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,547	3,000	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,301	30,750	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	428	428	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	59	59	-----
Average number of all employees.....	469	469	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,137	\$10,335	-----

PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT
AUTHORIZATION)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0526-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction.....	9,136	10,560	2,880
2. Administration.....	369	440	120
Total program costs, funded.....	9,506	11,000	3,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-5,375	2,000	-3,000
10 Total obligations.....	4,131	13,000	-----
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-27,768	-39,637	-26,637
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	39,637	26,637	-----
Budget authority.....	16,000	-----	-26,637
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,000	14,000	-----
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-7,000	-14,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----
49 Unobligated balance of contract authority rescinded.....	-----	-----	-26,637
69 Contract authority (permanent) (80 Stat. 734).....	16,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,131	13,000	-----
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	4,975	2,358	5,358
72.49 Contract authority.....	9,532	6,663	5,663
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-2,358	-5,358	-2,358
74.49 Contract authority.....	-6,663	-5,663	-5,663
90 Outlays.....	9,616	11,000	3,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$13,776 thousand; 1970, \$8,401 thousand; 1971, \$10,401 thousand; 1972, \$7,401 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	37,300	46,300	32,300
Contract authority.....	16,000	-----	-----
Unobligated balance of contract authority rescinded.....	-----	-----	-26,637
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-46,300	-32,300	-5,663
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			
	7,000	14,000	-----

Highways are constructed and improved through public lands in States with large areas of such lands. Beginning in 1972, all functions of this program will be undertaken with funds authorized from the Highway Trust Fund as provided by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970. The July 1, 1971, unobligated balance of contract authorization in the amount of \$26,637 thousand will be rescinded by proposed appropriation language.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0526-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	310	325	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	19	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	25	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	352	369	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	27	28	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	57	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	27	27	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	9	-----
25.0 Other services.....	428	659	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	4	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,226	11,846	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,131	13,000	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23	23	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	-----
Average number of all employees.....	27	27	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,137	\$10,335	-----

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0552-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations.....	2,483	3,356	-----
2. Research and development.....	-----	144	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	2,483	3,500	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	27	209	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,510	3,709	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	2,510	3,709	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,473	3,580	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	37	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-1	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,510	3,580	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	-----	129

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,510	3,709
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	99	214
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....		423
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-214	-423
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,392	3,371
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		129

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$3 thousand); 1970, \$25 thousand; 1971, \$234 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$234 thousand); 1972, \$0.

This account is consolidated with the appropriation, Salaries and expenses in 1972, and the functions formerly carried out under this appropriation are transferred to that appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0552-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,926	2,464
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	7	22
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	15
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,933	2,501
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	167	207
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	7	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	257	373
22.0	Transportation of things.....	12	18
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	55	99
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	11	17
25.0	Other services.....	19	439
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	14	14
31.0	Equipment.....	34	41
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,510	3,709

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	179	201
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4
Average number of all employees.....	155	190
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,944	\$13,008

DARIEN GAP HIGHWAY

For necessary expenses for construction of the Darien Gap Highway in accordance with the provisions of section 216 of title 23 of the United States Code, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0553-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1.	Design and construction.....		
2.	Administration.....		730
	Total program costs, funded.....		730
	Change in selected resources ¹		19,270
10	Total obligations.....		20,000
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....		20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		20,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-19,270
90	Outlays.....		730

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$19,270 thousand.

The United States in cooperation with the Republic of Panama and the Government of Colombia will participate in the construction of approximately 250 miles of highway through the Darien Gap.

It is estimated that the total cost of the highway will be \$150 million with the United States participating up to \$100 million and the remaining \$50 million being supplied by Colombia and Panama. Completion of the highway will take 10 years; however, it is contemplated that a passable all-weather gravel surface will be in use by 1976.

This highway will connect the Inter-American Highway of Central America with the Pan-American Highway System of South America, creating a single, cohesive network stretching from Alaska to every South American country. A 1971 supplemental of \$5 million is being requested.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0553-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		482
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		117
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		60
22.0	Transportation of things.....		20
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....		30
25.0	Other services.....		5
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		3
31.0	Equipment.....		13
32.0	Lands and structures.....		19,270
99.0	Total obligations.....		20,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50
Average number of all employees.....	38
Average GS grade.....	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,833

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

DARIEN GAP HIGHWAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0553-1-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1.	Design and construction.....	700	3,270
2.	Administration.....	300	
	Total program costs, funded.....	1,000	3,270
	Change in selected resources ¹	4,000	-3,270
10	Total obligations.....	5,000	
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	5,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	5,000	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		4,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,000	-730
90	Outlays.....	1,000	3,270

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$4,000 thousand; 1972, \$730 thousand.

An initial request of \$5,000 thousand is being requested as a 1971 supplemental appropriation to begin construction of the Darien Gap Highway.

General and special funds—Continued

HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For the payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended, administered by the Federal Highway Administration, together with \$4,000,000 to be transferred from the appropriation for "Federal-Aid Highways (trust fund)".

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0554-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and community grants.....	-----	-----	1,892
2. Administration of grant programs.....	-----	-----	108
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	-----	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	8,000
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	10,000
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds.....	-----	-----	-6,667
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-----	-----	-10,000
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	-----	10,000	16,667
Budget authority.....	-----	10,000	10,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	2,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-----	-2,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----
Contract authority:			
49 Current.....	-----	10,000	-----
69 Permanent.....	-----	-----	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	3,333
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....	-----	-----	-1,333
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	2,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$8,000 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	10,000
Contract authority.....	-----	10,000	10,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-----	-10,000	-18,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-----	2,000

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 authorized contract authority for highway-related safety grants of \$30 million for each of the years 1972 and 1973. The States are required to match the Federal grants. A \$10 million obligation level and \$6 million in outlays is contemplated in 1972. Two-thirds of the funds are to be provided from the Highway trust fund and one-third from the General fund. Contract authority is available 1 year in advance of the year for which authorized.

These funds provide grants to assist States and localities in implementing the highway safety standards specifically administered by the Federal Highway Administration.

These standards relate to traffic control devices, highway construction and maintenance, accident location surveillance, and highway-related pedestrian safety.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0554-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	325
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	-----	9,675
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	10,000

RAIL CROSSINGS—DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 322, \$7,000,000 to remain available until expended, together with \$3,000,000 to be transferred from the appropriation for "Special highway assistance (trust fund)".

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0555-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activity:			
Rail crossings—			
Demonstration projects (program costs, funded).....	-----	-----	3,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	7,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	-----	-----	10,000
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust fund.....	-----	-----	-3,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	7,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-4,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	3,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$7,000 thousand.

Section 322 of title 23, U.S.C., as added by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, authorizes the Secretary to carry out a demonstration project for the elimination of all public ground-level rail-highway crossings along the route of high-speed ground transportation demonstration projects between Washington, D.C., and Boston, Mass., and in the vicinity of Greenwood, S.C. The authorization provides for the appropriation of not to exceed \$22 million from general funds and \$9 million from the Highway trust fund.

Subsection (c)1 provides Federal payment from the Highway trust fund of 90% if the highway involved is on any Federal-aid system, and the railroad's share of such costs will be 10%. Subsection (c)2 provides Federal payment from general funds of the Treasury of 80% if the highway involved is not on any Federal-aid system, the railroad's share is to be 10%, and the remaining 10% of such costs shall be paid by the State in which the crossing is located.

TERRITORIAL HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 215, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$1,200,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-0556-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Territorial highways.....			3,831
2. Administration.....			169
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			4,000
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....			-4,420
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....		4,420	4,920
Budget authority		4,420	4,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....			1,200
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			-1,200
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Contract authority:			
49 Current		4,420	
69 Permanent (84 Stat. 1720).....			4,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....			-200
74.49 Contract authority.....			-2,800
90 Outlays.....			1,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....			4,420
Contract authority.....		4,420	4,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....		-4,420	-7,720
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			1,200

Grants are authorized by 23 U.S.C. 215, subsection (a) to assist the territorial governments of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa for the improvement of highways. Grants are provided to assist each territorial government in a program for the construction and improvement of a system of arterial highways, and necessary inter-island connectors, as designated by the Governor of such territory and approved by the Secretary. Federal financial assistance shall be granted upon the basis of a Federal contribution of 70% of the cost of any project.

In order to establish a long-range highway development program, the Secretary is authorized to provide technical assistance for the establishment of an appropriate agency in the territorial governments to administer highway planning, design, construction and maintenance operations, the development of a system of arterial and collector highways and the establishment of advance acquisition of right-of-way and relocation assistance programs.

Contract authority of \$2 million per fiscal year for the Virgin Islands for the years 1971, 1972, and 1973; \$2 million per fiscal year for Guam for the years 1971, 1972, and 1973; and \$500 thousand per fiscal year for American Samoa for the years 1971, 1972, and 1973 was authorized by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970. Contract authority is available in the year for which authorized.

A 1971 supplemental appropriation of \$80 thousand is being requested.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-0556-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			85
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			2
25.0 Other services.....			39
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			2
31.0 Equipment.....			3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			3,831
99.0 Total obligations.....			4,000

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....			4
Average number of all employees.....			4
Average GS grade.....			14.5
Average GS salary.....			\$21,264

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

TERRITORIAL HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-0556-1-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations).....		80	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		80	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		80	
90 Outlays.....		80	

A supplemental appropriation of \$80 thousand is requested for 1971 to initiate administration and planning of the new territorial highways program.

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-9999-0-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Inter-American highway.....	3,701	3,521	2,181
2. Alaska assistance.....	56	4,000	769
3. Construction, operation, and maintenance of roads, Alaska.....	232		
4. Chamizal Memorial highway.....	157	1,000	4,000
Total direct program costs, funded.....	4,146	8,521	6,950
Reimbursable program:			
Alaska assistance.....	28	205	
Total program costs, funded.....	4,174	8,726	6,950
Change in selected resources ¹	1,374	-140	-6,776
10 Total obligations.....	5,548	8,586	174

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION MISCELLANEOUS
ACCOUNTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-25-9999-0-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-795	-205	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9,342	-8,821	-174
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,821	174	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	266	-----
Unobligated balance restored.....	-232	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	4,000	-----	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Chamizal Memorial Highway.....	4,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,753	8,382	174
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,072	14,596	14,457
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,596	-14,457	-7,681
90 Outlays.....	4,230	8,521	6,950
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Inter-American Highway.....	3,818	3,521	2,181
Alaska assistance.....	26	4,000	769
Construction, operation, and maintenance of roads, Alaska.....	232	-----	-----
Chamizal Memorial Highway.....	154	1,000	4,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$13,057 thousand; 1970, \$14,432 thousand; 1971, \$14,292 thousand; 1972, \$7,516 thousand.

This account includes continuation of work on the Inter-American Highway as authorized by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1962 (76 Stat. 1146); the Alaska assistance program authorized by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 768); and the Chamizal Memorial Highway program authorized by Public Law 89-795 of November 8, 1966. Funds for these programs were appropriated in prior years. No new funds are being requested for 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9999-0-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Direct program:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	191	238	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	194	241	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	33	35	-----
13.0 Benefits of former personnel.....	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	9	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	9	-----
25.0 Other services.....	46	47	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,144	7,570	57
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	156	-----	-----
Total, direct obligations.....	4,595	7,915	57
Reimbursable program:			
25.0 Other services.....	795	205	-----
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE, INTERNATIONAL BOUND- ARY AND WATER COMMISSION			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	44	44	20

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	4	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	1
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	1
32.0 Lands and structures.....	105	414	92
Total obligations, Department of State.....	158	466	117
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,548	8,586	174

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL HIGHWAY
ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	25	-----
Average number of all employees.....	26	20	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.6	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,081	\$14,613	-----

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF
STATE, INTERNATIONAL BOUND-
ARY AND WATER COMMISSION

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	9.7	9.7	9.7
Average salary, grades established by the Sec- retary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$12,000	\$12,667	\$13,267

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows:

Department of Transportation:
 Federal Aviation Administration, "Construction, National Capital Air-
 ports."
 Federal Railroad Administration, "High Speed Ground Transportation,
 Research and Development."
 Urban Mass Transportation Administration, "Urban Mass Transporta-
 tion Fund."
Appalachian Regional Commission: "Appalachian regional development
program."
Department of Agriculture: Forest Service, "Forest roads and trails (liquida-
tion of contract authority)."
Department of Commerce: "Development facilities, economic development
assistance."
Department of Defense—Military:
 Military construction—Navy.
 Military construction—Naval Reserve.
 Military construction—Army.
 Operation and maintenance—Air Force.
 Military construction—Air Force.
Department of the Interior:
 Bureau of Land Management:
 "Oregon and California Grant Lands."
 "Expenses, Public Lands Administration Act."
 "Public Lands Development, Roads and Trails."
 Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Road construction (liquidation of contract
 authority)."
 National Park Service, "Parkway and road construction (liquidation of
 contract authority)."
 Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction of recreational and fish and wild-
 life facilities."
 Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife:
 "Construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities."
 "Construction, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife."
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, "Construction of facilities."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-3902-0-4-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	7	7
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	-7	-6
90 Outlays.....	1	1	1

Trust Funds

LIMITATION ON GENERAL EXPENSES (TRUST FUND)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program direction and coordination.....	459	500	-----
2. Program development:			
(a) Engineering and operations.....	3,926	4,035	-----
(b) Traffic operations.....	2,028	6,041	-----
(c) Highway planning.....	3,592	5,211	-----
(d) Right-of-way and location.....	1,503	1,737	-----
(e) Research and development.....	12,389	13,633	-----
(f) Highway safety.....	-----	305	-----
3. Program operations.....	34,047	37,535	-----
4. Training programs.....	3,168	3,064	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	61,112	72,061	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	2,258	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	63,370	72,061	-----
Financing:			
Limitation.....	62,202	69,460	-----
Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	1,168	-----	-----
Proposed increase due to civilian pay act increases.....	-----	2,601	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$13,668 thousand; 1970, \$15,926 thousand; 1971, \$15,926 thousand; 1972, \$0.

Beginning in 1972, the functions formerly conducted under this limitation account will be carried out by reimbursement from the appropriation, Federal-aid highways (trust fund), to the appropriation, Salaries and expenses, of the Federal Highway Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40,442	43,030	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Grants for construction:			
(a) Interstate system.....	3,080,139	3,145,239	3,000,000
(b) Primary system.....	453,967	478,710	413,452
(c) Secondary system.....	282,497	319,140	275,640
(d) Urban extension highways.....	251,077	265,950	275,000
(e) Urban system.....	-----	-----	50,000
(f) Traffic Operations in Urban Areas (TOPICS) program.....	1,006	96,015	200,000
(g) Primary and secondary system in rural areas.....	23,655	122,140	50,000
(h) Bridge replacement.....	-----	-----	50,000
(i) Economic growth center highways.....	-----	-----	10,000
(j) Emergency relief.....	56,773	50,000	80,000
(k) Bridges over dams.....	38	908	3,761
2. Highway-related safety grants.....	-----	-----	6,667
3. Grants for planning and research.....	78,250	67,680	80,000
4. Administration and research.....	73,103	84,218	93,147
Total direct program costs, funded.....	4,300,505	4,630,000	4,587,667
Reimbursable program:			
1. Grants for construction.....			
2. Administration and research:			
Department of Agriculture.....	62	30	-----
Department of Defense.....	104	100	-----
Department of the Interior.....	1,126	385	-----
Department of Transportation.....	509	30	-----
Federal Highway Administration:			
Forest highways.....	1,239	1,800	-----
Public lands highways.....	369	600	-----

11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	519	585	-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	320	252	-----
Total personnel compensation.....		41,281	43,867	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,591	3,630	-----
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	8	-----	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,472	2,912	-----
22.0	Transportation of things.....	345	373	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,681	3,128	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	261	264	-----
25.0	Other services.....	12,079	16,573	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	259	359	-----
31.0	Equipment.....	393	955	-----
93.0	Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-63,370	-72,061	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,858	2,970	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	114	67	-----
Average number of all employees.....	2,882	2,963	-----
Average GS Grade.....	10.2	10.2	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,873	\$15,130	-----

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (TRUST FUND)

For carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, which are attributable to Federal-aid highways, including reimbursement for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 2 of the Pacific Northwest Disaster Relief Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 131), reimbursement for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 21 of the Alaska Omnibus Act, as amended (78 Stat. 505), and for carrying out by the Federal Highway Administration programs authorized by section 402 of title 23, United States Code, \$4,674,000,000, or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the "Highway trust fund", to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (TRUST FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503		1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities—Continued				
Reimbursable program—Continued				
2. Administration and research—Continued				
Miscellaneous:				
	Other Federal agencies	345	355	-----
	Non-Federal sources	9	5	-----
	Total, reimbursable program costs	7,780	20,000	17,000
	Total program costs, funded	4,308,285	4,650,000	4,604,667
	Change in selected resources ¹	457,503	-----	-----
10	Total obligations	4,765,788	4,650,000	4,604,667
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-6,257	-19,980	-16,985
14	Non-Federal sources (23 U.S.C. 308 (a-b))	-13	-20	-15
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-4,164,261	-4,879,096	-5,852,857
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	4,879,096	5,852,857	6,965,190
25.49	Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority	646	-----	-----
	Budget authority	5,475,000	5,603,761	5,700,000
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	4,419,279	4,351,365	4,674,000
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-4,419,279	-4,351,365	-4,674,000
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
Contract authority:				
49	Current	-----	1,553,761	-----
69	Permanent	5,475,000	4,050,000	5,700,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	4,759,518	4,630,000	4,587,667
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation	8,040	52,146	-----
72.49	Contract authority	7,093,993	7,434,232	7,712,867
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation	-52,146	-----	-----
74.49	Contract authority	-7,434,232	-7,712,867	-7,626,534
90	Outlays	4,375,173	4,403,511	4,674,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$6,384,795 thousand (1970 adjustment, -\$386 thousand); 1970, \$6,841,911 thousand; 1971, \$6,841,911 thousand; 1972, \$6,841,911 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	11,258,254	12,313,329	13,565,725
Contract authority	5,475,000	5,603,761	5,700,000
Administrative cancellation of contract authority	-646	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year	-12,313,329	-13,565,725	-14,591,725
Transfer from Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority	4,419,279	4,351,365	4,674,000

Grants are made to States for construction and improvement of Federal-aid highways. Contract authorizations are provided in the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 and subsequent highway legislation to cover 90% of the costs of completing the 42,500-mile National System of Interstate and Defense Highways, and to match State funds on a 50-50 basis for the primary, secondary, and urban programs. The Federal share of project costs is increased in those States with large areas of public domain. Payments

to the States for work done are made out of the Highway trust fund, into which are deposited certain percentages of tax receipts on motor fuel, tires and tubes, tread rubber, trucks, buses, trailers, truck use, truck parts and accessories, and on lubricating oil used in highway vehicles.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 provided contract authorizations of \$4 billion for each of the years 1971, 1972, and 1973 for the continued construction of the Interstate Highway System. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provided \$1.1 billion for each of the years 1972 and 1973 to continue the Federal-aid primary, secondary, and urban programs; \$100 million for each of the years 1972 and 1973 to continue traffic operations projects in urban areas (TOPICS); \$125 million in each of the years 1972 and 1973 for the Federal-aid primary and secondary systems in rural areas; and \$30 million in 1972 and 1973 for grants to States for highway safety functions under the Highway Safety Act of 1970 administered by the Federal Highway Administration, of which \$10 million is financed from General funds and \$20 million from the Highway

trust fund. Additional Interstate contract authorizations of \$55 million in each of the years 1972 and 1973 were provided to insure that each State receives at least one-half of 1% of apportioned interstate funds. These contract authorizations are available for obligation in the fiscal year preceding the year for which authorized.

The act further provided contract authorizations of \$100 million in 1972 to initiate a special bridge replacement program; and \$50 million in 1972 to promote and develop economic growth centers through the construction of economic growth center development highways. These contract authorizations are available in the year authorized.

The latest cost estimate to complete the Interstate System is \$62.5 billion, which is \$11.86 billion more than previously estimated. Congress approved contract authorizations through 1976 providing an additional \$9.775 billion of this increase. Congress also provided an extension of the termination date of the Highway trust fund and revenues to September 30, 1977.

A 1971 supplemental appropriation of liquidating cash is being requested to make payments for obligations incurred under contract authority.

As of October 1, 1970, 30,595 miles of the 42,500-mile Interstate System were open to traffic. Most of the mileage, exclusive of toll roads, was built or improved under the Federal-aid interstate program, under the 90% Federal, 10% State matching program launched in 1956. Toll roads, bridges, and tunnels incorporated in the system totaled 2,311 miles. In addition to the sections open to traffic, 4,853 miles were under construction with Interstate funds, and engineering or right-of-way acquisition was in progress on another 5,393 miles. Thus, some form of work was under construction or completed on 40,841 miles of the 42,500-mile system—about 96% of the total system mileage.

Construction projects involving 257,203 miles in the regular Federal-aid program (primary, secondary, and urban) have been completed since July 1, 1956, at a total cost of \$22.04 billion; and contracts involving 15,150 miles at a cost of \$4.3 billion were authorized or underway on October 1, 1970. In addition, \$1.76 billion of engineering and right-of-way acquisition work had been completed, and \$870 million was underway.

Actual and estimated progress of Federal-aid programs are summarized in the following table:

PAYMENTS UNDER CONTRACT AUTHORITY

[Dollars in thousands]

Fiscal year:	Contract authority ¹	Unobligated contract authority, end of year	Federal payments	Projects approved		
				Number	Total cost	Federal share
1956.....	\$2,000,000	\$1,939,236	\$740,343	6,650	\$1,695,808	\$885,000
1957.....	2,550,000	2,268,148	965,507	7,966	3,361,000	2,212,000
1958.....	3,590,000	2,918,432	1,511,396	9,490	4,128,000	2,914,000
1959.....	3,400,000	2,805,112	2,612,576	11,590	4,656,000	3,479,000
1960.....	2,876,613	3,072,783	2,940,251	9,682	3,668,000	2,580,000
1961.....	2,874,338	2,766,616	2,619,170	9,499	4,279,000	3,151,000
1962.....	3,400,000	3,069,056	2,783,864	9,053	4,062,000	2,990,000
1963.....	3,550,000	2,695,390	3,016,701	9,201	4,986,000	3,889,000
1964.....	3,675,000	2,231,716	3,643,648	9,252	5,459,000	4,098,000
1965.....	3,800,000	2,106,298	4,025,484	7,839	5,092,000	3,893,000
1966.....	4,000,000	2,081,310	3,965,399	6,187	5,038,509	3,977,000
1967.....	4,400,000	2,738,258	3,973,356	6,106	4,950,000	3,720,000
1968.....	4,800,000	3,355,271	4,171,106	6,327	5,595,000	4,169,000
1969.....	5,425,000	4,164,261	4,150,558	5,885	6,029,000	4,575,000
1970.....	5,425,000	4,879,096	4,375,173	6,110	6,199,000	4,601,000
1971.....	5,553,761	5,852,857	4,678,511	6,438	6,260,000	4,516,000
1972.....	5,650,000	6,965,190	4,674,000	5,854	6,000,000	4,408,000

¹ Annual authority becomes available for obligations not later than January 1 in the preceding year and are shown in the year in which they become available. Amounts exclude contract authorities for emergency relief.

NATIONAL SYSTEM OF INTERSTATE AND DEFENSE HIGHWAYS—STATUS OF PROGRAM AS OF DECEMBER 1, 1970¹

[Dollars in millions]

State	Mileage ²				Appor- tioned to States	Unpro- grammed balance	Programed only	Projects underway or authorized		Projects completed, ³ July 1, 1957, to Dec. 1, 1970	
	Designated miles on system	Total open to traffic	Total under- way	Remaining mileage				Construc- tion	Engin- eering and right-of-way	Federal funds	Total cost
Alabama.....	897.1	593.1	285.3	18.7	\$803.4	\$28.6	\$21.5	\$173.5	\$114.4	\$472.6	\$535.7
Arizona.....	1,172.2	841.0	326.0	5.2	559.7	28.9	12.9	56.1	46.7	417.4	450.9
Arkansas.....	527.4	434.4	84.5	8.5	368.9	1.7	(⁴)	58.7	16.3	297.4	335.4
California.....	2,280.9	1,727.7	530.2	23.0	3,592.8	69.8	33.2	597.4	353.1	2,557.2	2,962.7
Colorado.....	976.5	691.6	164.8	120.1	481.2	8.1	9.1	98.8	17.8	352.1	396.5
Connecticut.....	347.6	261.3	34.3	52.0	621.5	46.6	.1	64.0	77.8	436.6	513.0
Delaware.....	40.6	29.1	11.5	-----	128.5	4.6	2.3	21.6	28.1	74.2	83.8
Florida.....	1,399.3	807.7	362.5	229.1	816.3	26.8	21.4	104.3	46.1	623.2	712.8
Georgia.....	1,149.8	730.5	380.7	38.6	755.9	42.3	10.4	139.1	49.3	523.0	590.9
Hawaii.....	52.3	19.0	33.3	-----	281.0	18.5	44.3	56.4	69.0	92.9	106.7
Idaho.....	611.6	469.1	142.5	-----	256.8	16.3	2.0	55.8	14.6	171.7	189.6
Illinois.....	1,723.5	1,208.5	431.2	83.8	2,095.4	106.1	39.0	362.8	54.5	1,546.2	1,785.7
Indiana.....	1,129.4	862.4	252.7	14.3	929.2	5.7	9.8	145.3	25.9	750.8	839.0
Iowa.....	781.4	547.5	185.5	48.4	490.8	1.2	6.4	79.3	6.6	404.0	456.3
Kansas.....	821.7	692.3	107.8	21.6	363.4	17.7	.1	40.2	21.6	288.3	327.0
Kentucky.....	738.0	580.5	157.5	-----	754.8	1.9	2.3	94.2	40.9	622.1	702.0
Louisiana.....	718.0	349.0	328.2	40.8	987.8	16.1	13.6	230.9	124.5	606.3	680.8
Maine.....	312.3	277.2	33.1	2.0	218.2	9.1	2.4	39.8	11.7	158.1	179.4

¹ Cost data exclude \$388.7 million apportioned to States for highway planning and research.

² Mileage as of Oct. 1, 1970.

³ Includes completed projects authorized prior to July 1, 1956.

⁴ Less than \$0.05 million.

Note.—Columns may not add to totals due to rounding.

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (TRUST FUND)—Continued

NATIONAL SYSTEM OF INTERSTATE AND DEFENSE HIGHWAYS—STATUS OF PROGRAM AS OF DECEMBER 1, 1970¹—Continued

[Dollars in millions]

State	Mileage ²				Appor- tioned to States	Unpro- gramed balance	Programed only	Projects underway or authorized		Projects completed, ³ July 1, 1957, to Dec. 1, 1970	
	Designated miles on system	Total open to traffic	Total under- way	Remaining mileage				Construc- tion	Engineer- ing and right-of-way	Federal funds	Total cost
Maryland.....	357.8	304.0	30.9	22.9	709.8	150.3	32.9	104.1	77.8	348.7	403.9
Massachusetts.....	470.1	411.7	36.8	21.6	916.2	48.4	16.0	115.2	116.6	625.7	713.1
Michigan.....	1,174.8	931.6	202.2	41.0	1,445.2	30.5	49.7	231.3	199.5	946.0	1,112.7
Minnesota.....	914.2	515.6	390.2	8.4	899.9	32.4	5.6	197.8	80.8	590.3	659.4
Mississippi.....	678.3	508.5	169.8	-----	463.4	3.1	.2	88.9	37.2	339.7	380.9
Missouri.....	1,146.9	849.3	270.0	27.6	971.3	12.1	(⁴)	172.6	70.3	724.6	811.4
Montana.....	1,188.0	622.3	565.7	-----	488.4	43.8	7.8	121.0	34.7	286.9	316.7
Nebraska.....	480.6	389.7	87.9	3.0	258.9	6.7	(⁴)	31.7	16.5	209.3	234.8
Nevada.....	534.6	404.4	130.2	-----	247.2	16.3	1.1	31.4	49.6	151.9	163.8
New Hampshire.....	214.2	176.6	31.2	6.4	203.6	12.3	3.2	30.9	4.5	155.2	177.6
New Jersey.....	384.0	194.1	171.0	18.9	1,064.2	38.4	75.0	240.2	176.7	541.6	617.6
New Mexico.....	999.2	805.4	156.3	37.5	439.3	9.4	4.2	45.8	17.9	363.5	396.1
New York.....	1,347.4	1,122.5	89.3	135.6	2,034.3	84.8	1.4	425.2	148.8	1,400.9	1,637.3
North Carolina.....	838.8	485.2	303.5	50.1	435.7	7.7	-----	97.6	48.8	289.5	329.9
North Dakota.....	570.8	415.8	107.0	48.0	220.9	4.8	1.1	27.2	5.7	185.5	205.7
Ohio.....	1,534.1	1,303.7	221.6	8.8	2,279.2	72.8	16.5	427.1	41.7	1,735.4	1,968.2
Oklahoma.....	809.3	682.9	126.4	-----	433.4	5.4	1.7	70.7	65.7	296.6	337.5
Oregon.....	734.9	642.7	67.5	24.7	698.1	20.7	17.1	155.6	48.7	459.2	522.6
Pennsylvania.....	1,574.6	1,340.2	193.4	41.0	1,858.7	26.0	49.1	475.6	221.4	1,105.0	1,260.9
Rhode Island.....	100.3	61.1	12.6	26.6	194.1	11.0	.7	18.9	12.8	153.1	177.0
South Carolina.....	756.9	474.3	219.6	63.0	355.9	6.4	3.5	98.5	5.7	246.4	276.3
South Dakota.....	679.0	466.9	212.1	-----	286.7	11.4	3.1	30.6	6.7	239.1	265.8
Tennessee.....	1,045.4	709.8	335.6	-----	960.3	.4	4.9	177.4	113.8	671.9	751.8
Texas.....	3,166.8	2,320.4	739.5	106.9	1,920.2	69.9	.1	368.8	4.2	1,494.0	1,680.2
Utah.....	935.2	394.7	532.0	8.5	519.2	25.7	19.5	89.7	52.6	335.1	359.6
Vermont.....	320.4	182.6	137.8	-----	287.9	.3	13.9	29.9	8.0	238.1	268.7
Virginia.....	1,071.8	764.4	297.7	9.7	1,176.4	2.1	4.0	261.0	112.3	803.4	903.6
Washington.....	763.2	559.8	161.3	42.1	875.8	31.0	14.5	92.3	84.4	658.7	753.9
West Virginia.....	511.4	284.8	207.3	19.3	785.2	26.0	57.6	272.2	106.1	327.5	366.7
Wisconsin.....	562.8	455.8	2.6	104.4	421.1	2.0	10.5	21.3	18.8	377.0	425.1
Wyoming.....	913.7	681.9	176.4	58.4	360.3	12.8	7.6	22.9	9.3	311.5	339.3
District of Columbia.....	29.6	10.1	9.6	9.9	517.7	179.1	2.4	102.2	69.9	166.6	188.6
Total.....	42,488.5	30,594.5	10,246.2	1,647.8	39,234.1	1,453.9	655.9	7,093.5	3,185.9	27,172.1	30,855.2
State share.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	80.9	904.9	380.2	-----	-----
Total cost.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	736.8	7,998.4	3,566.1	-----	-----

¹ Cost data exclude \$388.7 million apportioned to States for highway planning and research.² Mileage as of Oct. 1, 1970.³ Includes completed projects authorized prior to July 1, 1956.⁴ Less than \$0.05 million.

Note.—Columns may not add to totals due to rounding.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,598	2,459	2,581
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	31	32	34
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	225	365	383
Total personnel compensation.....	1,854	2,856	2,998
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	433	455	477
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	40	42	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	122	122	122
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	156	156	156
Payment to salaries and expenses.....	13,865	15,462	93,147
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,675,549	4,532,965	4,485,886
93.0 Administration and research: Limita- tion on general expenses.....	59,607	69,061	-----
Total direct obligations.....	4,749,811	4,618,302	4,579,872

Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,421	2,401	2,521
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	162	274	288
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	117	210	210
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	357	353
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	172	172	172
25.0 Other services.....	379	380	380
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	70	4,280	4,238
31.0 Equipment.....	147	8,926	8,838
32.0 Lands and structures.....	33	-----	-----
93.0 Administration and research: Limita- tion on general expenses.....	3,763	3,000	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	6,270	20,000	17,000
Total obligations, Federal High- way Administration.....			
-----	4,756,081	4,638,302	4,596,872
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,557	2,793	700
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	959	1,234	298
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	426	544	136
Total personnel compensation.....	2,942	4,571	1,134
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	197	249	62
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	103	130	33
22.0 Transportation of things.....	256	326	82
23.0 Rent, communications and utilities.....	304	387	97

24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	6	6
25.0	Other services.....	3,488	3,598	4,036
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,089	1,086	1,038
31.0	Equipment.....	31	32	31
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,292	1,318	1,280
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	-----	-----
	Subtotal.....	9,712	11,703	7,799
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-5	-5	-4
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	9,707	11,698	7,795
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,765,788	4,650,000	4,604,667

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	4,756,081	4,638,302	4,596,872
Army, Corps of Engineers.....	5	2	-----
Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	126	96	-----
Agriculture, Forest Service.....	9,576	11,600	7,795

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	168	168	168
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	121	174	174
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,438	\$8,617	\$8,809

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	164	284	70
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	149	180	44
Average number of all employees.....	300	436	108
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,830	\$11,101	\$11,268

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-1-7-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	275,000	-----
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-275,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72.49 Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority.....	-----	-----	-275,000
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....	-----	275,000	275,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	275,000	-----

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year (contract authority).....	-----	-----	-275,000
Unfunded balance, end of year (contract authority).....	-----	275,000	275,000
Proposed supplemental transfer from Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	275,000	-----

A supplemental transfer of funds will be requested from the Highway trust fund to liquidate obligations made under available contract authority for the Federal share of highway construction costs incurred during 1971 to construct highways, acquire rights-of-way, and perform engineering and operations for the Federal-aid highways programs.

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 108(c), as authorized by section 7(c) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, \$35,000,000, to remain available until expended, and to be derived from the "Highway trust fund" at such times and in such amounts as may be necessary to meet current withdrawals.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8402-0-8-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Advance acquisitions of right-of-way (program costs, funded).....	-----	35,000	35,000
Change in selected resources ¹	31,000	15,000	15,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	31,000	50,000	50,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-9,000	-----
21.49 Contract authority.....	-100,000	-160,000	-219,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	9,000	-----	-----
24.49 Contract authority.....	160,000	219,000	169,000
Budget authority.....	100,000	100,000	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	40,000	35,000	35,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-40,000	-35,000	-35,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
69 Contract authority (permanent) (82 Stat. 819)	100,000	100,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,000	50,000	50,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	-----	27,921	36,921
72.49 Contract authority.....	-----	-----	6,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-27,921	-36,921	-36,921
74.49 Contract authority.....	-----	-6,000	-21,000
90 Outlays.....	3,079	35,000	35,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$31,000 thousand; 1971, \$46,000 thousand; 1972, \$61,000 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	100,000	160,000	225,000
Contract authority.....	100,000	100,000	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-160,000	-225,000	-190,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	40,000	35,000	35,000

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 provided for the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund to provide interest-free loans for the advance acquisition of rights-of-way by the States and payment of relocation expenses including the State share of the cost.

Contract authority of \$100 million in each of the years 1970, 1971, and 1972 was authorized from the Highway trust fund. This contract authority is available 1 year in advance of the year for which authorized.

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)—Continued				
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Advances for acquisition of rights-of-way program:				
Revenue.....				
Expense.....	3,079	35,000	35,000	
Net operating loss.....	-3,079	-35,000	-35,000	
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Advances.....		3,079	38,079	73,079
Total assets.....		3,079	38,079	73,079
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Appropriation.....		40,000	75,000	110,000
Total Government equity.....		40,000	75,000	110,000
Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	27,921	42,921	57,921	
Unobligated balance.....	169,000	219,000	169,000	
Invested capital.....	3,079	38,079	73,079	
Subtotal.....	200,000	300,000	300,000	
Undrawn authority.....	-160,000	-225,000	-190,000	
Total Government equity.....	40,000	75,000	110,000	

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 204, pursuant to contract authorization granted by title 23, United States Code, section 203, \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended, and to be derived from the "Highway trust fund": Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for the rental, purchase, construction, or alteration of buildings and sites necessary for the storage and repair of equipment and supplies used for road construction and maintenance but the total cost of any such item under this authorization shall not exceed \$15,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8040-0-7-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Construction.....			9,500
2. Administration.....			400
3. Forest Service administration.....			100
Total direct program costs, funded.....			10,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Construction.....			3,000
Total program costs, funded.....			13,000
Change in selected resources ¹			10,000
10 Total obligations.....			23,000

Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds.....		-2,866
13	Trust funds.....		-90
14	Non-Federal sources ²		-44
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....		-33,000
24.49	Unobligated balance, available, end of year: Contract authority.....	33,000	46,000
	Budget authority.....	33,000	33,000
	Budget authority:		
40	Appropriation.....		10,000
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		-10,000
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....		
	Contract authority:		
49	Current (84 Stat. 1715).....	33,000	
69	Permanent (84 Stat. 1715).....		33,000
	Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		20,000
74.49	Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....		-10,000
90	Outlays.....		10,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$10,000 thousand.
² Reimbursement from non-Federal sources are derived from State agencies (23 U.S.C. 308(a-b)).

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....			33,000
Contract authority.....		33,000	33,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....		-33,000	-56,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			10,000

Main highways within or adjacent to national forests are constructed and improved with these funds. Projects are jointly selected by the States, the Forest Service, and the Federal Highway Administration on the basis of their contribution to meeting traffic requirements within the national forests. Authorizations are apportioned by States on the basis of a formula which uses as factors the national forest area and value in each State. Contract authorization of \$33 million is available for each of 1972 and 1973 from the Highway trust fund. Funds can be obligated in the year prior to the year for which authorized.

Actual and estimated progress of the program is summarized in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Fiscal year ¹	Annual authorization ²	Miles completed	Unobligated balance, end-of-year	Obligations for projects	Outlays
1968.....	\$33,000	213	\$46,392	\$32,773	\$31,590
1969.....	33,000	225	50,602	27,190	32,348
1970.....	33,000	257	65,848	16,408	24,969
1971 (estimate).....	33,000	250	71,098	26,850	18,708
1972 (estimate).....	33,000	250	46,000	19,500	³ 25,000

¹ Fiscal years 1968 through 1971 financed from Federal funds.

² Each fiscal year authorization becomes available for obligation not later than January 1 in the preceding year.

³ Includes \$15 million general funds and \$10 million trust funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8040-0-7-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			4,508
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			283
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			179
Total personnel compensation.....			4,970

Direct program:		
	Personnel compensation.....	3,080
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	236
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	597
22.0	Transportation of things.....	137
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	95
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	21
25.0	Other services.....	2,012
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	380
31.0	Equipment.....	575
32.0	Lands and structures.....	12,867
Total direct obligations.....		20,000
Reimbursable program:		
	Personnel compensation.....	1,890
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	157
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	121
22.0	Transportation of things.....	28
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	19
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	4
25.0	Other services.....	588
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	77
31.0	Equipment.....	116
Total reimbursable obligations.....		3,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	23,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	428
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	59
Average number of all employees.....	469
Average GS grade.....	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,480

PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 209, pursuant to the contract authorization granted by title 23, United States Code, section 203, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, and to be derived from the "Highway Trust Fund": Provided, That any balances of the sums authorized for prior fiscal years and remaining unobligated at July 1, 1971, are hereby rescinded.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8041-0-7-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction.....			4,800
2. Administration.....			200
Total program costs, funded.....			5,000
Change in selected resources ¹			5,000
10	Total obligations.....		10,000
Financing:			
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....		-16,000
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....		16,000
Budget authority.....		16,000	16,000
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....		5,000
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		-5,000
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....		

Contract authority:		
49	Current (84 Stat. 1715).....	16,000
69	Permanent (84 Stat. 1715).....	16,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	10,000
Obligated balance, end of year:		
74.49	Contract authority.....	-5,000
90	Outlays.....	5,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$5,000 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....			16,000
Contract authority.....		16,000	16,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....		-16,000	-27,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			5,000

Highways are constructed and improved through public lands in States with large areas of such lands. Funds for this program are available a year in advance of the year for which authorized. Contract authorizations were made available by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 for 1972 and 1973 in the amount of \$16 million for each year from the Highway trust fund.

The 1972 liquidating cash appropriation request is the initial funding from the Highway trust fund. Prior year appropriations have been funded by Federal funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8041-0-7-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....		341
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		20
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		26
Total personnel compensation.....			388
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		57
22.0	Transportation of things.....		27
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....		9
25.0	Other services.....		659
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		8,826
99.0	Total obligations.....		10,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4
Average number of all employees.....	27
Average GS grade.....	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,480

SPECIAL HIGHWAY ASSISTANCE (TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, to carry out the provisions of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, for the Baltimore-Washington Parkway, for rail crossing-demonstration projects, and for Highway Safety research, demonstrations and training, to remain available until expended, \$10,000,000, to be derived from the "Highway trust fund" and to be withdrawn therefrom at such times and in such amounts as may be necessary.

SPECIAL HIGHWAY ASSISTANCE (TRUST FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8009-0-7-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Baltimore-Washington Parkway			1,000
2. Rail crossings—Demonstration projects			3,000
3. Highway safety—Research, demonstration, and training			2,000
Total program costs, funded			6,000
Change in selected resources ¹			4,000
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0)			10,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			10,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-4,000
90 Outlays			6,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$4,000 thousand.

Baltimore-Washington Parkway.—The Secretary of Transportation, the Secretary of the Interior and the State of Maryland will enter into an agreement for reconstruction of the section of the Baltimore-Washington Parkway now under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

The reconstruction will cost a total of \$65 million from the Highway trust fund to provide six lanes and upgrade this roadway to geometric and construction standards for the National System of Interstate and Defense Highways. Upon completion of construction, title to the roadway will be conveyed to the State of Maryland. An initial appropriation of \$5 million is proposed for 1972 to provide for preliminary engineering and right-of-way acquisition.

Rail crossings—Demonstration projects.—Provides initial financing of \$3 million of the Highway trust fund portion of rail crossing demonstration projects as authorized by title 23, U.S.C., section 322. This amount will be used to reimburse the appropriation, Rail crossings—demonstration projects, for the trust fund share of a \$10 million program to eliminate unsafe rail-highway grade crossings along the route of the high-speed rail demonstration in the Washington, D.C., to Boston, Mass., corridor.

Highway safety—Research, demonstration, and training.—Provides \$2 million from the Highway trust fund for the costs of highway safety research, demonstration, and training as authorized by title 23, U.S.C., section 403, to be carried out by the Federal Highway Administration. This amount will be used to reimburse the appropriation, Salaries and expenses, for the trust fund share of the total \$3 million program.

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:	1,520,826	2,611,611	3,648,100
Balance in expenditure accounts	-8,091	-9,874	
Appropriated balance	-205	-79,450	-37,177
Unappropriated balance, start of year	1,512,530	2,522,288	3,610,923

Receipts (net)	5,469,037	5,750,000	5,904,000
Total available for appropriation	6,981,567	8,272,288	9,514,923
Appropriations:			
Federal Highway Administration:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authority)	-4,419,279	-4,351,365	-4,674,000
Federal-aid highways supplemental Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authority)		-275,000	
Forest highways (liquidation of contract authority)	-40,000	-35,000	-35,000
Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authority)			-10,000
Special highway assistance (trust fund)			-5,000
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:			
Highway safety programs (liquidation of contract authority) (trust fund)			-10,000
Total appropriations	-4,459,279	-4,661,365	-4,771,800
Unexpended balance, end of year	2,611,611	3,648,100	4,747,123
Balance in expended accounts	-9,874		
Appropriated balance	-79,450	-37,177	-4,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year	2,522,288	3,610,923	4,743,123

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the General fund to the Highway trust fund of revenue from the gasoline tax and certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be so transferred. In turn, annual appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways. Legislation will be proposed to increase certain highway excise taxes levied on heavy trucks to provide a more equitable distribution of the cost of highway programs. Enactment of the proposed legislation by the beginning of 1972 will increase 1972 revenues by \$295 million.

The status of the fund is as follows:

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	1,512,735	2,601,737	3,640,000
Cash	8,091	9,874	8,100
Balance of fund at start of year	1,520,827	2,611,611	3,648,100
Cash income during year: From excise taxes	5,385,701	5,689,000	5,775,000
Refunds of taxes	-32,074	-119,000	-116,000
Interest on investments	115,410	180,000	245,000
Total annual income	5,469,037	5,750,000	5,904,000
Cash outgo during year:			
Federal Highway Administration:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authority)	4,375,173	4,403,511	4,674,000
Federal-aid highways supplemental		275,000	
Improvement of the Pentagon road network (trust fund)	1		
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authority)	3,079	35,000	35,000
Forest highways (liquidation of contract authority)			10,000
Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authority)			5,000
Special highway assistance (trust fund)			6,000

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: Highway safety programs (liquidation of contract authority) (trust fund).....			37,800
Total annual budget.....	4,378,253	4,713,511	4,767,800
Unexpended balance carried forward: U.S. securities (par).....	2,601,737	3,640,000	4,775,000
Cash.....	9,874	8,100	9,300
Balance of fund at end of year.....	2,611,611	3,648,100	4,784,300

OTHER FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9998-0-7-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Contributions for highway research programs.....	5		
2. Cooperative work, forest highways.....	766	500	500
3. Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....	1,890	2,000	1,000
4. Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	1,550	1,500	2,500
5. Improvement of Pentagon road network.....	1		
Total program costs, funded.....	4,212	4,000	4,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,856		
10 Total obligations.....	2,356	4,000	4,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-1,353	-1,756	-1,926
21.49 Contract authority.....	-397	-376	
Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	1,756	1,926	1,926
24.49 Contract authority.....	376		
Unobligated balance lapsing:			
25.40 Appropriation.....		206	
Budget authority.....	2,739	4,000	4,000
Budget authority:			
60 Appropriation (permanent).....	3,892	8,859	4,000
60.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (permanent).....	-1,558	-4,859	
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,334	4,000	4,000
69 Contract authority (23 U.S.C. 112, 120(8), 204; 64 Stat. 204-209).....	405		
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Cooperative work, forest highways.....	1,784	500	500
Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....	62	1,500	1,500
Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	892	2,000	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,356	4,000	4,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	1,987	1,412	5,895
72.49 Contract authority.....	5,614	4,483	
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-1,412	-5,895	-5,895
74.49 Contract authority.....	-4,483		
90 Outlays.....	4,062	4,000	4,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Contributions for highway research programs.....	5		
Cooperative work, forest highways.....	657	500	500

Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....	1,837	1,500	1,500
Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	1,563	2,000	2,000
Improvement of Pentagon road network.....	1		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$7,525 thousand; 1970, \$5,669 thousand; 1971, \$5,669 thousand; 1972, \$5,669 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	6,012	4,859	
Contract authority.....	405		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-4,859		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			
	1,557	4,859	

1. *Contributions for highway research program.*—In association with the General Services Administration and the Department of Defense, tests of highway equipment are conducted for the purpose of establishing performance standards upon which to base specifications for use by the Government in purchasing such equipment (23 U.S.C. 307).

2. *Cooperative work, forest highways.*—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects for forest highways (23 U.S.C. 204).

3. *Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.*—In connection with the construction of the Inter-American Highway, the Federal Highway Administration acts as agent for the cooperating Central American Republics in purchase of equipment, supplies, and services (23 U.S.C. 212, 308).

4. *Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Under the Foreign Economic Assistance Act and under agreement with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the Export-Import Bank of Washington, the Federal Highway Administration renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries. During the current year, these services are being rendered for Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, Ethiopia, Iran, Nicaragua, and the Philippines (64 Stat. 204-209).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9998-0-7-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	359	573	580
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	109	110	110
Total personnel compensation.....	468	683	690
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	162	170	171
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	42	45	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	69	70	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	106	106	106
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	405	500	500
31.0 Equipment.....	303	400	400
32.0 Lands and structures.....	799	2,024	2,016
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,356	4,000	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	33	33
Average number of all employees.....	28	30	30
Average GS grade.....	12.7	12.7	12.7
Average GS salary.....	\$18,443	\$18,776	\$18,844

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 established the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) to replace the National Highway Safety Bureau within the Department of Transportation. The act also contains funding authorizations for carrying out highway safety programs on a matching basis with the States and for conducting an associated highway research and development program. Two-thirds of the authorizations contained in the act will be financed from the Highway Trust Fund, with the remainder to be financed from Federal funds. Other agency programs authorized under the Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1966, as amended, continue to be financed entirely from Federal funds.

The following table briefly depicts the source of financing, identified with the specific item of authorizing legislation, for all Administration programs (in thousands of dollars):

Budget authority:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Traffic and motor vehicle safety programs (Federal funds).....	20,172	26,555	40,900
Highway safety grant programs.....	100,000	—100,000	100,000
Federal funds:			
New authority.....	100,000	25,000	33,333
Recission of old authority.....	—	—175,000	—
Highway trust fund.....	—	50,000	66,667
Highway safety research and development.....	10,000	17,000	44,700
Federal funds.....	10,000	17,000	14,900
Highway trust fund.....	—	—	29,800
Total budget authority.....	130,172	—56,445	185,600
Outlays:			
Traffic and motor vehicle safety programs (Federal funds).....	16,350	24,400	31,566
Highway safety grant programs.....	50,417	66,000	61,000
Federal funds.....	50,417	66,000	53,000
Highway trust fund.....	—	—	8,000
Highway safety research and development.....	8,053	15,900	35,634
Federal funds.....	8,053	15,900	5,834
Highway trust fund.....	—	—	29,800
Total outlays.....	74,820	106,300	128,200

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, including \$9,600,000 to remain available until expended for the preparation of plans and specifications, construction of facilities and equipping of a compliance test facility, \$55,800,000; together with \$1,126,000 to be transferred from the appropriation "State and community highway safety (Liquidation of contract authorization)" and \$32,054,000 to be transferred from the appropriation "Highway safety programs (trust fund)".

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0550-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program direction and coordination	1,156	1,739	1,951
2. Motor vehicle program.....	4,043	5,387	7,277
3. Traffic safety program.....	4,836	10,177	31,781
4. Research and analysis.....	14,011	18,989	20,536
5. Staff and administrative support services.....	2,589	4,224	3,935
6. Compliance test facility.....	—	—	1,400
Total program costs, funded....	26,635	40,516	66,880
Change in selected resources ¹	5,608	5,650	22,100
10 Total obligations.....	32,243	46,166	88,980
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	—2,071	—2,611	—1,126
13 Trust funds.....	—	—	—32,054
Budget authority.....	30,172	43,555	55,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	30,150	42,935	55,800
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	22	—	—
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	—	620	—
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	30,172	43,555	55,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,768	25,072	28,327
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—25,072	—28,327	—46,727
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—465	—	—
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	24,403	39,700	37,380
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	—	600	20

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$18,977 thousand; 1970, \$24,585 thousand; 1971, \$30,235 thousand; 1972, \$52,335 thousand.

The following activities encompass motor vehicle safety programs authorized under the Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act; highway safety programs authorized under the Highway Safety Act; and executive direction and administrative support requirements undertaken pursuant to both acts. Through 1971, all programs are financed from Federal funds. Beginning in 1972, financing for two-thirds of highway safety research and development programs and the administration of the State and community highway safety program will be financed by a reimbursement from the Highway Trust Fund. The remaining one-third portion of highway safety research and development plus the programs authorized under the Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act are financed entirely from Federal funds in this appropriation.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—This activity provides direction, coordination, and implementation of overall policies, programs, and objectives. Staff offices carry out responsibilities in planning, scientific matters, legal services, and civil rights.

2. *Motor vehicle program.*—This activity includes development of motor vehicle and tire safety standards, the procedures for evaluating and assuring compliance, and studies to determine the effect of standards on product costs and the necessary leadtime for implementing the standards by the industry. Increases to expand the testing of new motor vehicles and tires for compliance with Federal safety standards are requested.

3. *Traffic safety program.*—This activity provides policy, program and technical guidance to the States in executing

highway safety programs, to determine their effectiveness and to administer the Federal assistance aspects of these programs, to conduct training and education programs, and to conduct demonstration projects that will speed the implementation of new safety techniques into practice. Increases are requested to initiate additional demonstrations of countermeasures to attack the serious problem of traffic accidents caused by chronic alcoholics who drive.

4. *Research and analysis.*—This activity provides for motor vehicle and highway safety research and development and for the collection of data to determine the relationship between motor vehicle or motor vehicle equipment performance characteristics and (1) crashes involving motor vehicles, and (2) the occurrence of death or personal injury as a result of such crashes. The National Driver Register, which provides centralized information on license revocations, is also funded under this activity. Increases are requested to expand research on techniques to counter driving by alcoholics, to improve the crash survivability features of motor vehicles, and to fabricate a small number of experimental safety vehicles.

5. *Staff and administrative support services.*—Provides for services, such as budgeting, personnel management, office services, contracting, and procurement to support all activities conducted by this organization.

6. *Compliance test facility.*—Provides for the design and initiation of constructing and equipping a compliance test facility needed to perform tests on motor vehicles, tires, and other motor vehicle equipment to assure compliance with Federal motor vehicle safety standards. These tests are undertaken to determine manufacturers' observance of existing standards; to investigate consumer reports of safety defects; and to evaluate test procedures for proposed standards.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0550-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,466	10,184	12,483
11.3 Positions other than permanent	217	230	230
11.5 Other personnel compensation	214	227	227
Total personnel compensation	7,897	10,641	12,940
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	587	824	1,011
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	525	542	645
22.0 Transportation of things	38	61	68
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,165	1,400	1,438
24.0 Printing and reproduction	277	458	656
25.0 Other services	20,533	32,030	62,707
26.0 Supplies and materials	868	120	145
31.0 Equipment	353	90	4,850
32.0 Lands and structures			4,520
99.0 Total obligations	32,243	46,166	88,980

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	518	717	817
Full-time equivalent of other positions	44	45	45
Average number of all employees	472	657	773
Average GS grade	11.5	11.5	11.4
Average GS salary	\$17,580	\$16,873	\$16,603

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, \$49,000,000, to remain available until expended, together with \$5,746,000, to be transferred from the appropriation "Highway safety programs (trust fund)".

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0551-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and community grants (costs)	60,005	63,389	60,087
2. Administration of grant programs	2,071	2,611	1,126
Total program costs, funded	62,076	66,000	61,213
Change in selected resources ¹	7,945	9,000	6,533
10 Total obligations	70,021	75,000	67,746
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds			—44,413
21.49 Unobligated balance, start of year:			
Contract authority	—250,311	—277,921	—35,021
24.49 Unobligated balance, end of year:			
Contract authority	277,921	35,021	45,021
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing, contract authority	2,369	17,900	
Budget authority	100,000	—150,000	33,333
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	30,000	51,000	49,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	—30,000	—51,000	—49,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
49 Unobligated balance of contract authority rescinded		—175,000	
Contract authority:			
49 Current		25,000	
69 Permanent	100,000		33,333
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	70,021	75,000	23,333
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	51,187	30,736	15,735
72.49 Contract authority	14,984	55,006	79,007
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	—30,736	—15,735	—11,737
74.49 Contract authority	—55,006	—79,007	—253,338
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	—34		
90 Outlays	50,417	66,000	53,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	265,295	332,926	114,026
Contract authority	100,000	25,000	33,333
Unfunded balance of contract authority rescinded		—175,000	
Administrative cancellation of contract authority	—2,369	—17,900	
Unfunded balance, end of year	—332,926	—114,026	—98,359
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	30,000	51,000	49,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$58,760 thousand; 1970, \$66,705 thousand; 1971, \$75,705 thousand; 1972, \$82,238 thousand.
Obligated balance at end of 1972 is net of \$38,667 thousand in receivables from "Highway Safety Programs (Trust fund)."

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 contains additional authorizations to continue programs under section 402 of title 23, calling for highway safety programs for each State, subject to approval of the Secretary of Transportation. Federal grants are provided to assist the States and their political subdivisions in the establishment of highway safety programs, such as for driver licensing, motor vehicle registration, traffic records, police traffic services, driver education, etc. These programs are based on comprehensive statewide plans in accordance with uniform standards promulgated by the Secretary. The States are required to match Federal grants.

General and special funds—Continued

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF
CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

Through 1971, programs are financed from Federal fund balances available under prior legislative authorizations. Beginning in 1972, two-thirds of required financing will be secured from the Highway Trust Fund, pursuant to the Highway Safety Act of 1970. The remaining one-third derived from Federal funds, is provided by this appropriation. A total of \$80 million in obligations is planned for the highway safety program authorized by section 402, including those obligations incurred by both the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). A tentative distribution for purposes of the budget schedule indicates that this total would be divided by \$10 million for the FHWA and \$70 million for the NHTSA but this is a tentative estimate for the subdivision of total obligations. Annual program plans, as submitted by the States and approved by the two agencies, will determine the actual distribution of obligations between the two authorizations. In no event will obligations exceed either of the separate authorizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0551-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,071	2,916	1,126
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	67,950	72,084	66,620
99.0 Total obligations.....	70,021	75,000	67,746

Trust Funds

HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT
AUTHORITY (TRUST FUND))

To carry out highway safety programs authorized by title 23, United States Code, Sections 402 and 403, pursuant to the provisions of the Highway Safety Act of 1970, \$37,800,000 to be derived from the Highway trust fund, of which \$8,000,000, shall remain available until expended to liquidate obligations incurred in carrying out programs authorized by 23 U.S.C. 402.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-8102-0-7-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and community grants.....			39,933
2. Administration of grants program...			2,254
3. Highway safety research and development.....			29,800
Total program costs, funded.....			71,987
Change in selected resources ¹			4,480
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....			76,467
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance, start of year: Contract authority.....			-50,000
24.49 Unobligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....		50,000	70,000
Budget authority.....		50,000	96,467
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....			37,800
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			-8,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			29,800

49 Contract authority:			
69 Current.....		50,000	
Permanent.....			66,667
71 Relation of obligations to outlays:			
74.49 Obligations incurred, net.....			76,467
Contract authority.....			-38,667
90 Outlays.....			37,800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$4,480 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....			50,000
Contract authority.....		50,000	66,667
Unfunded balance, end of year.....		-50,000	-108,667
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			
			8,000

Authority is contained in the Highway Safety Act of 1970 to secure two-thirds of required financing for highway safety programs administered under sections 402 and 403 of title 23 from the Highway trust fund. This account reflects the appropriate funding levels as authorized by the Highway Safety Act of 1970.

The total program level of \$70 million for State and community grant (sec. 402) programs is comprised of funding from both the State and community highway safety (Liquidation of Contract Authorization) appropriation and this appropriation. These grants assist States and local communities to improve their highway safety programs.

The total program level of \$44,700 thousand for highway safety research and development (sec. 403) programs is included in the Traffic and highway safety appropriation to simplify fiscal program administration. This appropriation reimburses the Traffic and highway safety appropriation for \$29,800 thousand which is the two-thirds share from the Highway trust fund for research, development, demonstration and training programs.

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$2,350,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
General management and administration (program costs, funded)...	1,116	1,476	2,350
Change in selected resources ¹	9	-6	
10 Total obligations.....	1,125	1,470	2,350
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
Budget authority.....	1,129	1,470	2,350

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	1,135	1,395	2,350
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-6		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,129	1,395	2,350
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		75	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,125	1,470	2,350
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	64	31	36
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31	-36	-61
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,162	1,395	2,320
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		70	5

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$12 thousand; 1971, \$6 thousand; 1972, \$6 thousand.

This appropriation provides for salaries and expenses of the immediate Office of the Administrator and those staff offices engaged in functions supporting the overall programs of the Federal Railroad Administration: the railroad safety program; the high-speed ground transportation research and development program; and the Alaska Railroad. A supplemental appropriation will be requested for 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	826	1,079	1,784
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	71	89	150
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	12	9	12
	Total personnel compensation.....	909	1,177	1,946
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	67	90	149
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	3		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	50	65
22.0	Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	21	35
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	13	11	16
25.0	Other services.....	58	100	100
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7	7	9
31.0	Equipment.....	16	12	28
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,125	1,470	2,350

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	48	66	124
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	11
Average number of all employees.....	55	67	116
Average GS grade.....	12.0	12.0	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$18,176	\$17,957	\$16,112
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,100	\$7,100	\$7,100

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0700-1-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	General management and administration (costs—obligations).....		100	
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		100	
90	Outlays.....		100	

The \$100 thousand is required to cover salaries and related expenses for 18 additional positions to be used in support of increased railroad safety research activities authorized by the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-458, approved October 16, 1970).

RAILROAD RESEARCH

For necessary expenses for conducting railroad research activities, \$13,700,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0703-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
	Railroad research (program costs, funded).....	216	949	7,500
	Change in selected resources ¹	165	168	6,200
10	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	381	1,117	13,700
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-248	-167	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	167		
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	300	950	13,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	381	1,118	13,700
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	154	331	549
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-331	-549	-8,024
90	Outlays.....	205	900	6,225

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$151 thousand; 1970, \$316 thousand; 1971, \$484 thousand; 1972, \$6,684 thousand.

This appropriation provides for railroad research which is directed at solving critical safety problems, enhancing the environment, and promoting transportation efficiency. During 1972, major emphasis will be placed on conducting research related to train accidents caused by defective tracks and roadbeds, equipment systems, and human error. A supplemental appropriation will be requested for 1971.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

RAILROAD RESEARCH

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0703-1-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
	Railroad research (program costs, funded).....		2,800	4,575
	Change in selected resources ¹		4,575	-4,575
10	Total obligations.....		7,375	
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		7,375	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		7,375	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			5,475
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-5,475	
90	Outlays.....		1,900	5,475

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$4,575 thousand; 1972, \$0.

The \$7,375 thousand is required to fund increased railroad safety research activities involving vehicle-train collisions and train derailments caused by defects of rail-car equipment, track and roadbed systems, and operating procedures. These activities are to carry out provisions of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-458, approved October 16, 1970).

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF RAILROAD SAFETY

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Railroad Safety, not otherwise provided for, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$5,500,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Railroad safety (program costs, funded).....	4,283	4,748	5,500
Change in selected resources ¹	34	-24	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,317	4,724	5,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,339	4,724	5,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,320	4,500	5,500
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	13	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-1	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	6	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,339	4,499	5,500
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	225	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,317	4,724	5,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	214	273	262
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-273	-262	-262
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	34	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,294	4,525	5,485
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	210	15

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$34 thousand; 1971, \$10 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand.

The Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 provides that the Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe as necessary, appropriate rules, regulations, orders, and standards for all areas of railroad safety supplementing provisions of laws and regulations in effect on the date of the act.

The increase in resources will permit the Bureau of Railroad Safety to perform functions related to enforcement of applicable rules, regulations, orders, and standards in all major areas of railroad safety, including inspections; engineering and accident investigation; accident reporting; and training.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,263	3,608	4,161
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	21	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	3,285	3,632	4,194
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	264	296	331
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	454	500	600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	51	71	115
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	26	26
25.0 Other services.....	178	184	200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	7	9

31.0 Equipment.....	52	4	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,317	4,724	5,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	246	244	281
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	6
Average number of all employees.....	226	239	272
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$15,206	\$15,476	\$15,689

HIGH-SPEED GROUND TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for research, development, and demonstrations in high-speed ground transportation, \$29,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and development.....	4,681	11,629	11,400
2. Demonstrations.....	1,991	7,000	10,000
3. Administration.....	990	1,371	1,600
Total program costs, funded.....	7,662	20,000	23,000
Change in selected resources ¹	8,343	4,715	6,000
10 Total obligations.....	16,005	24,715	29,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-11,721	-6,715	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,715	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	11,000	18,000	29,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,005	24,715	29,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,356	23,177	32,392
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,177	-32,392	-41,392
90 Outlays.....	11,185	15,500	20,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$12,165 thousand; 1970, \$20,508 thousand; 1971, \$25,223 thousand; 1972, \$31,223 thousand.

This appropriation finances research and development and demonstrations programs in high-speed ground transportation.

1. *Research and development.*—This provides for research, development, and testing of new or improved high-speed ground transportation systems or components thereof; including vehicle propulsion and control, communications, and guideways.

2. *Demonstrations.*—This provides for conducting demonstrations of new equipment and improved services to determine the contributions that high-speed ground transportation can make to more efficient and economical intercity travel. The increase is for demonstration projects of the Metroliner and TurboTrain.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	539	842	1,033
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	114	125	125
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	22	32	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	678	1,002	1,161

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	46	74	94
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	40	50
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	5	5
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	70	90	100
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	17	20	25
25.0	Other services.....	15,149	23,464	27,550
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4	5	5
31.0	Equipment.....	7	15	10
99.0	Total obligations.....	16,005	24,715	29,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	55	61
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Average number of all employees.....	41	55	65
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.6	11.5
Average GS salary.....	\$17,789	\$17,487	\$17,525

FEDERAL GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

■ To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, as authorized by section 601 of the Rail Passenger Service Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-518), \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0704-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the corporation (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		40,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		40,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		40,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			17,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-17,000	
90 Outlays.....		23,000	17,000

The Rail Passenger Service Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-518) authorized the creation of a National Railroad Passenger Corporation which will assume responsibility for providing rail passenger service over a designated network on May 1, 1971. The Corporation is to be a for-profit corporation, and its purpose is to develop modern, fast, and efficient rail service to meet the Nation's intercity passenger transportation needs. The Corporation will not be an agency or establishment of the U.S. Government.

Funds under this appropriation provide for the Department of Transportation to pay the National Railroad Passenger Corporation for the purpose of assisting in— (1) The initial organization and operation of the Corporation; (2) the establishment of improved reservations systems and advertising; (3) servicing, maintenance, and repair of railroad passenger equipment; (4) the conduct of research and development and demonstration programs respecting new rail passenger services; (5) the development and demonstration of improved rolling stock; and (6) essential fixed facilities for the operation of passenger trains on lines and routes included in the basic system over which no through passenger trains are being operated at the time of enactment of this act, including necessary track connections between lines of the same or different railroads.

Public enterprise funds:

THE ALASKA RAILROAD

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, including operation and maintenance of oceangoing or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passengers, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served; and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8146, to be reimbursed as therein provided: Provided, That no employee shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund in excess of the salaries prescribed by the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, for grade GS-15, except the general manager of said railroad, one assistant general manager at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for GS-17, and five officers at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for grade GS-16.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating and other costs, funded:			
1. Rail line operation program:			
(a) Maintenance of way and structures.....	3,362	3,360	3,562
(b) Maintenance of equipment.....	4,026	4,030	4,272
(c) Traffic.....	316	320	339
(d) Transportation service.....	6,047	6,050	6,413
(e) Communications system operation and maintenance.....	338	340	360
(f) Incidental operations.....	572	575	610
(g) General and administrative expense.....	1,435	1,400	1,484
2. Other programs:			
(a) Riverboats and related facilities leased.....	20	20	20
(b) Other nonoperating expense.....	12	30	30
3. Other costs:			
(a) Adjustment of prior years' costs.....	-63		
(b) Transfers from other government agencies.....	-177		
(c) Loss on excess current inventories.....	91	100	100
(d) Salvage retired non-depreciable property.....	-54		
(e) Undistributed costs ¹	80	550	400
Total operating and other costs.....	16,005	16,775	17,590
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Rail line annual program:			
(a) Improvement of roadbed, track, and structures.....	1,500	2,639	1,880
(b) Purchase and upgrading of equipment.....	1,328	1,150	1,341
(c) Nonprogramed outlay.....		500	500
Total capital outlay.....	2,828	4,289	3,721
Total program costs, funded	18,833	21,064	21,311
Change in selected resources ²	163		
10 Total obligations.....	18,996	21,064	21,311
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (48 U.S.C. 301-308):			
Rail line operation program:			
Freight revenue.....	-16,114	-18,005	-18,240
Passenger revenue.....	-668	-690	-700
Other rail line revenue.....	-1,547	-1,710	-1,712
Other programs:			
Riverboats and related facilities.....	-69	-75	-75
Other nonoperating revenue.....	-497	-530	-530
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	-20		
Change in long-term accounts receivable.....	-15	-54	-54

Public enterprise funds—Continued

THE ALASKA RAILROAD—Continued

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,976	-5,910	-5,910
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,910	5,910	5,910
Budget authority -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	66		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	139	459	459
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-459	-459	-459
90 Outlays	-254		

¹ Includes engineering route survey.² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Alaska Railroad was located, built, and is operated by the Federal Government under the act of March 12, 1914 (38 Stat. 305).

Under the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 931), the Alaska Railroad was transferred from the Secretary of the Interior to the Secretary of Transportation. The Railroad now operates as a bureau of the Federal Railroad Administration.

Budget program.—There are no significant changes planned for 1972. The rail line program of operating and other costs is expected to remain at a level approximating estimated revenues. Proposed capital improvements are within the capability of the present force structure. This will enable the Railroad to maximize year-round use of all levels of skills required to maintain safe and adequate transportation services. The major activity of the program is the transportation services; the principal supporting activities are maintenance of way and structures, maintenance of equipment, and communication operations and maintenance. Lease of real properties and riverboats and related facilities round out the budget program.

Financing.—No appropriation is being requested for 1972. It is estimated at the end of the budget year there will be an unobligated balance of \$5,910 thousand and an unexpended Treasury balance of \$6,369 thousand.

In furtherance of the general policy to withdraw the Federal Government from programs and enterprises more appropriately carried on at other governmental levels or in the private sector, the administration will continue to support legislation which would authorize the sale of the Alaska Railroad.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Rail line operation program:			
Revenue: Ordinary	18,329	20,405	20,652
Expense: Ordinary	18,568	18,605	19,620
Net income or loss (-), rail line operation	-239	1,800	1,032
Other programs:			
Revenue	566	605	605
Expense: Ordinary	116	135	135
Net income, other programs	450	470	470
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Inventory adjustments—fixed properties	-3		
Loss on excess current inventories	-91	-100	-100
Adjustment of prior years' costs	51		

Loss on retirement of nondepreciable property	-328		
Net nonoperating loss	-371	-100	-100
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-159	2,170	1,402

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	6,114	6,369	6,369	6,369
Accounts receivable, net	3,923	4,094	4,094	4,094
Selected assets: ¹ Supplies and materials	3,220	3,637	3,637	3,637
Long-term accounts receivable	1,040	1,026	972	918
Clearing accounts and undistributed charges	357	437	987	1,387
Other deferred assets	48	17	17	17
Fixed assets, net	116,456	116,478	118,152	119,208
Total assets	131,158	132,058	134,228	135,630
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,753	3,498	3,498	3,498
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	1,309	1,055	1,055	1,055
Unobligated balance	5,976	5,910	5,910	5,910
Total unexpended balance	7,285	6,965	6,965	6,965
Invested capital and earnings	121,121	121,595	123,765	125,167
Total Government equity	128,405	128,560	130,730	132,132

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	133,351	133,665	133,665
Donated assets, net	314		
End of year	133,665	133,665	133,665
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-4,946	-5,105	-2,935
Net income for year	-159	2,170	1,402
End of year	-5,105	-2,935	-1,533

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	9,712	10,231	10,719
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,213	1,260	1,461
11.5 Other personnel compensation	830	873	926
11.8 Special personal service payments	71	55	58
Total personnel compensation	11,826	12,419	13,164
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,092	1,147	1,216
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	130	140	140
22.0 Transportation of things	241	250	250
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	539	600	600
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	7	7
25.0 Other services	1,126	1,626	1,476
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,333	2,825	2,317
31.0 Equipment	1,164	1,150	1,341
32.0 Lands and structures	326	825	725
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	50	75	75
Total costs, funded	18,833	21,064	21,311
94.0 Change in selected resources	163		
99.0 Total obligations	18,996	21,064	21,311

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	802	802	802
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	112	113	125
Average number of all employees.....	896	915	927
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,388	\$12,757	\$13,365

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-3900-0-4-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative services to other accounts (costs—obligations).....	380	439	152
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-380	-439	-152
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-3900-0-4-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	110	126	125
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4		
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	19	17	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	229	285	
31.0 Equipment.....	5		
99.0 Total obligations.....	380	439	152

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	8	6	6
Average GS grade.....	11.4	13.0	13.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,096	\$20,410	\$20,818

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION
ADMINISTRATION**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Urban Mass Transportation Administration, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$6,800,000 to be derived by transfer from the "Urban mass transportation fund."

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-0800-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded).....	1,546	3,465	6,800
Change in selected resources ¹	49		
10 Total obligations.....	1,595	3,465	6,800
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,600	3,325	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....			6,800
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,595	3,325	6,800
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		140	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,595	3,465	6,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	107	185	650
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-185	-650	-500
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,517	2,865	6,945
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		135	5

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$21 thousand; 1970, \$70 thousand; 1971, \$70 thousand; 1972, \$70 thousand.

This activity covers the costs of research administration, program planning and operations, administrative support, and executive direction. A supplemental appropriation will be requested for 1971.

The urban mass transportation program will be conducted at a \$600 million level of new approvals in 1972. This level compares with approvals of 400 million in 1971. Also, there will be approximately \$400 ongoing projects totaling \$800 million which must be administered.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-0800-0-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,151	2,636	5,386
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	30	69
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	85	241	490
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	99	136
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	66	122
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	33	68
25.0 Other services.....	163	232	272
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	23	47
31.0 Equipment.....	85	99	204
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,595	3,465	6,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	129	198	388
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	8	10
Average number of all employees.....	70	150	259
Average GS grade.....	11.1	10.8	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$16,339	\$15,166	\$13,826

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-0800-1-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations)		150	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		150	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		150	
90 Outlays		150	

Enactment of the 1970 amendments (Public Law 91-453) to the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 increased the program level from \$214 million to \$400 million in 1971, as part of the 5-year, \$3.1 billion program. The supplemental appropriation is required in 1971 to accomplish the increased workload generated by the amendments and to provide initial staffing for a field staff.

Public enterprise funds:

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND

For an additional amount for grants, contracts, and loans, as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended, \$234,800,000, of which \$150,000,000 is for liquidation of contractual obligations incurred under the authority of the said act.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-4119-0-3-503	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Capital facilities grants	132,675	269,700	497,000	117,611	129,402	381,369
Technical studies grants	8,030	15,000	25,000	5,302	15,000	20,000
Research, development, and demonstrations, grants and contracts	16,325	40,300	75,000	2,203	33,000	60,000
University research and training	3,007	3,000	3,000	142	2,000	3,000
Total grants and contracts	160,037	328,000	600,000	125,258	179,402	464,369
Capital facilities loans		57,000			57,000	
Total grants, contracts, and loans	160,037	385,000	600,000	125,258	236,402	464,369
Administrative reservations:						
Start of year	97,529	147,359	285,907			
End of year	-147,359	-285,907	-285,907			
Change in selected resources ¹				-15,051	10,050	135,631
10 Total capital outlay, obligations	110,207	246,452	600,000	110,207	246,452	600,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds				-1,060		
Non-Federal Sources:						
14 Loan repayments				-225	-57,200	-200
Revenue				-187	-911	-307
17 Recovery of prior year obligations				-925	-181	
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				-50,000	-50,000	
Contract authority (unfunded):						
21.49 Reserved						-147,714
Unreserved						-2,713,671
21.98 Fund balance				-107,455	-174,645	-206,485
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				50,000		
Contract authority (unfunded):						
24.49 Reserved					147,714	285,907
Unreserved					2,713,671	2,106,871
24.98 Fund balance				174,645	206,485	68,799
27 Capital transfer to general fund					50,000	
Budget authority	175,000	3,081,385				-6,800
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation					6,000	234,800
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority						-150,000
41 Transferred to other accounts ²						-6,800
43 Appropriation (adjusted)					6,000	78,000
49 Contract authority					³ 2,861,385	
Reduction in unobligated contract authority						⁴ -84,800

60	Permanent: Appropriation.....	175,000	214,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	107,811	188,160	599,493
72. 98	Fund balance.....	252,705	256,999	248,159
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	861		
74. 49	Contract authority (unfunded).....			-225,812
74. 98	Fund balance.....	-256,999	-248,159	-301,790
90	Outlays.....	104,378	197,000	320,050

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.
² Transfer to Salaries and expenses pursuant to amended 49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.
³ Contract authority provided by amended 49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.
⁴ Reduction in contract authority provided for in 49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....			2,861,385
Contract authority.....		3,100,000	
Appropriation to Urban Mass Transportation Fund:			
Regular.....		-220,000	-84,800
Supplemental.....		-15,000	
Appropriation to Salaries and expenses:			
Regular.....		-3,325	
Supplemental:			
Program increase.....		-150	
Pay act.....		-140	
Adjusted contract authority.....		2,861,385	2,776,585
Unfunded balance, end of year.....		-2,861,385	-2,626,585
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			150,000

This fund was established to finance all grant, contract, and loan activities authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964.

Under the provisions of the 1970 amendments (Urban Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1970) authority to obligate \$3.1 billion was provided for the capital facilities, relocation, and technical studies activities. Grants and contracts for research, development, and demonstration; managerial training; and university research and training are funded through appropriations.

Capital outlay.—Capital facilities grants.—Pursuant to the provisions of section 3 of the act, funds may be granted to assist States and local public bodies and agencies thereof in financing acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of facilities and equipment for use, by operation or lease or otherwise, in mass transportation service in urban areas. The grant shall not exceed two-thirds of the net project cost. In 1972 the program level for new approvals will be \$497 million. This compares with \$284.7 million in 1971.

Relocation grants.—Pursuant to section 7 of the act, capital facilities grants may be made only when there is an adequate relocation program for families and business concerns displaced by the project. While there is no statutory requirement for a relocation program for projects conducted under section 6, it has been determined that relocation programs must be a condition of demonstrations involving the construction of new systems. Grants awarded pursuant to section 7 shall not exceed \$200 for

an individual or family or \$3,000 (or if greater, the certified moving expenses) for a business concern.

Technical studies grants.—Section 9 of the act provides for grants to States and local public bodies and agencies for the planning, engineering, and designing of urban mass transportation projects. Grants under this section shall not exceed two-thirds of the cost of a project. The level of new approvals is estimated at \$25 million for 1972 and this compares with \$15 million in 1971.

Research, development, and demonstrations.—Under section 6 of the act, grants and contracts may be awarded to undertake research, development, and demonstration projects in all phases of urban mass transportation. The level of new approvals is \$75 million for 1972 as compared to \$40.3 million in 1971.

University research and training grants.—Grants under section 10 provide for fellowships to train personnel employed in managerial, technical, and professional positions in the urban mass transportation field. Provision is made for 100 fellows at a maximum cost of \$12 thousand with a total constraint of \$1,500 thousand per year.

Section 11 of the act provides for grants to public and private nonprofit institutions of higher learning to assist in establishing or carrying on comprehensive research in the problems of transportation in urban areas. Activities include training and courses of instruction for persons in this field. The maximum that can be used for these undertakings is \$3 million in any year.

Capital facilities loans.—Under section 3 of the act, loans may be made to assist States and local public bodies and agencies thereof in financing acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of land, facilities, and equipment for use, by operation or lease or otherwise, in mass transportation service in urban areas. There is no planned activity for 1972; and in 1971 a \$57 million loan was approved.

Administrative expenses.—Under section 4(c) of the act, all appropriations—excluding liquidating cash appropriations—must be charged against the available contract authority. Under section 12(a) authority exists to use this account for administrative expenses. In 1972, it is proposed that the appropriation to the fund include an item for administrative expenses with the amount (\$6.8 million) being transferred to the Salaries and expenses account.

Financing.—This fund was initially capitalized through appropriations and transfer of the assets and liabilities from a demonstration and loan program that was enacted

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND—Continued

in 1961. On July 1, 1968, a portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the Urban Mass Transportation Fund were transferred to the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The main portion of the fund became the responsibility of the Urban Mass Transportation Administration, Department of Transportation. Appropriations are authorized as additional capital to fund for purposes of the research, development, and demonstration; university research and training; and managerial training activities of the program. Contract authority has been provided as capital to conduct the capital facilities relocation and technical studies activities.

Contract authority was granted for a \$3,100 million program. However, the act provides that all appropriations (excluding liquidating cash) for program activities and administrative expenses be charged against the contract authority.

The amendments for 1970 provide for appropriations to liquidate obligations. This authority provides for \$1,860 million in liquidating cash through June 30, 1975, with an initial amount of \$80 million authorized for 1971. It is anticipated that this authority will be exercised during 1971 and this budget contemplates a supplemental for \$15 million. As this request for liquidating cash is being made in the first year that the program is using contract authority, the anticipated appropriation is considered new obligational authority and, thus, is a reduction of the \$3,100 million.

The requested appropriation for 1972 includes \$150 million for liquidating cash. The item does not affect the available amount of contract authority.

Additional capital appropriations for 1972 are required in the amount of \$78 million. This will be used for the activities conducted pursuant to sections 6, 10, and 11 of the act.

The following schedule presents an analysis of contract authority (in millions of dollars):

Contract authority:	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Start of year:		
Reserved.....	-----	147.7
Unreserved.....	-----	2,713.7
Made available.....	3,100.0	-----
Less:		
Appropriation to fund.....	-235.0	-84.8
Appropriations to Salaries and expenses.....	-3.6	-----
Available for obligation.....	2,861.4	2,776.6
Amount obligated.....	-----	-383.8
Unobligated.....	2,861.4	2,392.8
Amount reserved.....	-147.7	-285.9
Unreserved balance.....	2,713.7	2,106.9

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	187	911	307
Expense.....	-----	-----	-----
Net income for year.....	187	911	307

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	360,160	431,644	474,424	608,086
Accounts receivable, net.....	401	90	20	20
Selected assets-advances.....	-----	-----	1,800	1,800
Loans receivable, net.....	4,800	4,575	4,375	4,175
Total assets.....	365,361	436,309	480,619	614,081
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	-----	18,980	21,600	21,600
Government equity:				
Obligation: ¹				
Undisbursed obligations; Grant, contract and loan appropriations.....	253,106	238,109	248,159	293,795
Contract authorization.....	-----	-----	-----	225,812
Unobligated balance.....	157,455	224,645	3,067,870	2,461,577
Total unexpended balance.....	410,561	462,753	3,316,029	2,981,184
Undrawn authorizations.....	-50,000	-50,000	-2,861,385	-2,392,878
Total funded balance.....	360,561	412,753	454,644	588,306
Invested capital and earnings.....	4,800	4,575	4,375	4,175
Total Government equity ..	365,361	417,328	459,019	592,481

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	346,742	418,225	391,225
Appropriation during year.....	175,000	235,000	234,800
Appropriation expended (disbursements) ..	-104,378	-212,000	-320,050
Transfers to the Salaries and expense account	-----	-----	-6,800
Transfers from Urban Mass Transportation program, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	861	-----	-----
Transfer to general fund.....	-----	-50,000	-----
End of year.....	418,225	391,225	299,175
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-1,084	-897	14
Net income for the year.....	187	911	307
End of year.....	-897	14	321

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21-32-4119-0-3-503			
URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other Services.....	-----	20,000	75,000
33.0 Investments and loans.....	-----	57,000	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	107,548	169,392	525,000
Total obligations, Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....	107,548	246,392	600,000
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,659	60	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	110,207	246,452	600,000

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation :

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-4119-1-3-503	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
10 Capital facilities, grants.....		15,000			15,000	
Financing:						
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....					15,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					15,000	
90 Outlays.....					15,000	

A supplemental appropriation of \$15 million to liquidate contracts entered into under the authority contained in section 4(c) of the act.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows: Housing and Urban Development: Urban transportation.

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such Corporation, except as hereinafter provided.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs and interest, funded:			
1. Lock operations.....	633	894	920
2. Maintenance of plant and equipment.....	798	952	981
3. Operational planning and development.....			215
4. Other operation and maintenance expenses.....	300	454	468
5. Administrative expenses (limitation).....	608	715	721
Subtotal (operating expenses).....	2,339	3,015	3,305
6. Interest on borrowings.....	3,727	400	
Total operating costs and interest, funded.....	6,066	3,415	3,305
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Locks.....	31	72	78
2. Rehabilitation of locks.....	189	214	111
3. Navigation aids and related facilities.....		29	50

4. Channels and canals.....		53	60
5. Permanent buildings and equipment (including replacements).....	106	136	112
Total capital outlay, funded.....	326	504	411
Total program costs, funded.....	6,392	3,919	3,716
Change in selected resources ¹	-112	14	
10 Total obligations.....	6,280	3,933	3,716
Financing:			
14 Receipts and other reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Revenue.....	-6,331	-7,000	-7,100
Proceeds from sale of equipment (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)).....	-33	-30	-30
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-3,165	
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-3,548	-3,633	-6,794
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	3,633	6,794	6,808
25 Unobligated balance lapsing ²		3,100	3,400
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-84	-6,262	-3,414
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	2,652	2,567	-594
72.98 Fund balance.....	327	319	319
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,567	594	608
74.98 Fund balance.....	-319	-319	-319
90 Outlays.....	8	-3,100	-3,400

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² For retirement of bonds issued to U.S. Treasury.

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, a wholly Government-owned enterprise, is responsible for the development, operation, and maintenance of the St. Lawrence Seaway system in the United States. The Corporation is one of the operating administrations within the Department of Transportation and has offices both in the Department and in Massena, N. Y. (33 U.S.C. 981 et seq.).

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

The Corporation has joint responsibility with the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority of Canada for the 114-mile reach of the international section of the St. Lawrence River between Lake Ontario and St. Regis, N. Y. Principal facilities of the U.S. Corporation—the Eisenhower and Snell Locks, the Wiley-Dondero Canal, the Corporation's offices, and operational and maintenance facilities—are located in Massena, N. Y., and vicinity.

Budget program.—The Corporation operates and maintains the locks, channels, canals, and related seaway facilities. In addition, a new operational planning and development activity has as its primary objective the encouragement of growth of commerce on the Great Lakes and the seaway, together with maximum utilization of the existing public facilities.

Financing.—The Corporation is authorized to borrow \$140 million from the U.S. Treasury for financing the costs of the seaway, of which \$133.8 million has been used. The unused balance of \$6.2 million is retained to preserve the Corporation's borrowing authority to meet emergency requirements in the future. Public Law 91-469, approved October 21, 1970, amended the act creating the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation by terminating the accrual and payment of interest on the obligations of the Corporation and for other purposes.

Operating results and financial condition.—The Corporation is self-supporting through tolls assessed shippers using the seaway facilities. All operating costs are paid from toll revenues and net operating income returned to the Treasury in payment of principal.

For 1972, the Corporation's total revenue is estimated at \$7.1 million to be applied as follows:

(a) To pay estimated operating expenses for 1972 of \$3.3 million consisting of administrative expenses of \$0.7 million (subject to congressional limitation), \$2.4 million for operation and maintenance of seaway facilities, including \$0.2 million for operational planning and development.

(b) To pay estimated capital outlay cost of \$0.4 million consisting of \$0.3 million for construction and \$0.1 million for lock rehabilitation expenses. The 1972 construction program of \$0.3 million includes replacement of floating aids with fixed aids in conjunction with extended navigational season, ice control equipment, traffic control equipment, sewage treatment facilities for Corporation's floating plant and commercial vessels, installation of revised timber fender anchorage at upstream Eisenhower Lock, current control study, South Cornwall channel, and various equipment purchases.

(c) To pay \$3.4 million for retirement of bonds issued to the U.S. Treasury.

Tolls review.—The review of the St. Lawrence Seaway Tariff of Tolls was completed in 1967 and an agreement with the Government of Canada provided for a review of seaway toll structures after 4 years, at the request of either seaway entity.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue:			
Shipping tolls.....	6,236	6,950	7,050
Other.....	95	50	50
Total revenue.....	6,331	7,000	7,100

Expense:			
Operation and maintenance.....	1,731	2,300	2,584
Administrative.....	608	715	721
Total expense.....	2,339	3,015	3,305
Net operating income before lock rehabilitation charges.....	3,992	3,985	3,795
Lock rehabilitation charges.....	-189	-214	-111
Net operating income.....	3,803	3,771	3,684
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	33	30	30
Net book value of assets sold.....	-33	-30	-30
Net gain or loss from sale of equipment.....			
Interest expense.....	6,155	400	
Provision for depreciation and losses.....	1,715	1,650	1,650
Net nonoperating loss.....	-7,870	-2,050	-1,650
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-4,067	1,721	2,034

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	327	319	319	319
Accounts receivable, net.....	190	295	295	295
Accrued tolls, receivable, unbilled.....	266	400	400	400
Selected assets, supplies ¹	169	155	155	155
Fixed assets, net.....	116,732	115,122	107,026	105,646
Total assets.....	117,684	116,291	108,195	106,815
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,300	3,546	370	356
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	135	36	50	50
Unobligated balance.....	3,548	3,633	6,794	6,808
Undrawn authorizations.....	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200
Total funded balance.....	-2,517	-2,532	644	658
Invested capital and earnings.....	116,901	115,277	107,181	105,801
Total Government equity.....	114,384	112,745	107,825	106,459

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Revenue bonds:			
Start of year.....	133,476	133,476	
Reclassification to non-interest-bearing debt.....		-133,476	
End of year.....	133,476		
Deferred interest:			
Start of year.....	18,602	21,030	
Deferred during year, net.....	2,428		
Reclassification of prior year current interest liability.....		3,165	
Forgiveness of accrued and unpaid interest.....		-24,195	
End of year.....	21,030		
Total interest-bearing capital.....	154,506		

Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year			130,376
Reclassification to non-interest-bearing debt		133,476	
Repayment of borrowings from Treasury		-3,100	-3,400
End of year		130,376	126,976
Deficit:			
Start of year	-37,694	-41,761	-22,551
Adjustment of unpaid interest		17,489	
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-4,067	1,721	2,034
End of year	-41,761	-22,551	-20,517

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,227	1,450	1,582
11.3 Positions other than permanent	27	26	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation	74	75	78
11.8 Special personal service payments	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation	1,333	1,556	1,691
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	115	132	169
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	17	38
22.0 Transportation of things	1	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	49	70	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	13	24
25.0 Other services	205	565	503
26.0 Supplies and materials	298	374	378
31.0 Equipment	34	50	75
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	15	15
43.0 Interest and dividends	3,727	400	
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	608	715	721
Total costs, funded	6,392	3,919	3,716
94.0 Change in selected resources	-112	14	
99.0 Total obligations	6,280	3,933	3,716

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	140	140	157
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	6	7
Average number of employees	136	138	156
Average GS grade	9.5	9.7	9.1
Average GS salary	\$12,309	\$13,257	\$12,303
Average wage-board salary	\$8,926	\$9,127	\$9,402

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Not to exceed \$721,000 shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official entertainment expenses to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Secretary of Transportation, hire of passenger motor vehicles, uniforms or allowances therefor for operation and maintenance personnel, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902) and for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration (total accrued expenses—costs)	608	715	721

Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing		44	
Limitation		652	700
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay increases			15

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	381	473	477
11.3 Positions other than permanent	7	20	20
11.8 Special personal service payments	14	4	4
Total personnel compensation	402	497	501
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	34	41	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	28	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things	1	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	29	32	32
24.0 Printing and reproduction	42	45	45
25.0 Other services	61	50	50
26.0 Supplies and materials	11	10	10
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole	-608	-715	-721
99.0 Total obligations			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	36	36	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	35	35	35
Average GS grade	8.6	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary	\$12,959	\$12,686	\$13,078
Average wage-board salary	\$8,570	\$8,736	\$8,861

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, including employment of temporary guards on a contract or fee basis; hire, operation, maintenance, and repair of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); \$6,900,000. (49 U.S.C. Section 1651 et seq.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-0110-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Policy formulation, legal assistance, and information services	494	562	588
2. Program execution and support	589	684	718
3. Aviation accident cause determination and safety promotion	3,533	4,139	4,544
4. Surface transportation accident cause determination and safety promotion	516	628	779
5. Certificate or license appeal	213	237	271
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,345	6,250	6,900
Change in selected resources ²	93		
10 Total obligations	5,438	6,250	6,900
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	40		
Budget authority	5,478	6,250	6,900

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-40-0110-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,400	6,000	6,900
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	78	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,478	6,000	6,900
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	250	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,438	6,250	6,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	299	366	466
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-366	-466	-566
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	55	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	5,425	5,910	6,790
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	240	10

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$28 thousand; 1971, \$64 thousand; 1972, \$35 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$23 thousand; 1970, \$116 thousand; 1971, \$116 thousand; 1972, \$116 thousand.

The Safety Board investigates, determines the probable cause, and issues reports on all civil aviation accidents; makes final cause determination and reports the facts and circumstances of major surface transportation accidents, relying on the Administrations within the Department of Transportation to investigate such surface transportation accidents; conducts special transportation safety studies; makes recommendations for the purpose of preventing accidents and promoting safety in transportation; examines the adequacy of transportation safety standards and determines compliance with these standards; and reviews on appeal actions against any certificate or license issued by the Secretary or an Administrator of the Department of Transportation.

1. *Policy formulation, legal assistance, and information services.*—This activity covers the formulation and development of policy and program objectives, providing legal advice and assistance to the Safety Board components, rendering decisions on transportation safety matters, and providing information services concerning the Safety Board's activities.

2. *Program execution and support.*—This activity covers the centralized management, control, and execution of day-to-day operations of the Safety Board's programs.

3. *Aviation accident cause determination and safety promotion.*—This activity covers investigations of all U.S. civil aviation accidents, except investigations which are delegated to the Federal Aviation Administration; determining accident cause and reporting the facts and circumstances in all aviation accidents; conducting special studies; and making recommendations on matters pertaining to aviation safety promotion and aviation accident prevention.

4. *Surface transportation accident cause determination and safety promotion.*—This activity covers the fields of railroad, highway, pipeline, and marine safety. The

Safety Board delegates accident cause determinations of most accidents to the Administrations within the Department of Transportation, but reserves the right to make cause determinations and report the facts and circumstances of all surface transportation accidents which it determines to be major. The Safety Board conducts surface transportation studies and acts as an energizer in surface transportation safety promotion and surface transportation accident prevention.

5. *Certificate or license appeal.*—This activity covers the review on appeal of the suspension, amendment, modification, revocation, or denial of any certificate or license issued by the Secretary or an Administrator of the Department of Transportation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-0110-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,143	4,609	4,919
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	46	77
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	37	55	87
Total personnel compensation.....	4,221	4,723	5,096
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	335	375	435
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	218	290	372
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	19	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	80	130	141
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	102	177	189
25.0 Other services.....	316	430	565
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	42	47
31.0 Equipment.....	28	64	35
Total costs, funded.....	5,345	6,250	6,900
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	93	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,438	6,250	6,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	275	281	291
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	251	271	281
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.4	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$16,846	\$17,165	\$17,509

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-8969-0-7-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-28	-28	-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	28	28	28
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Donations received are to be used in connection with aircraft accident investigation work.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

【All funds transferred to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund pursuant to section 208c of Public Law 91-258 shall be available for expenditure to meet obligations incurred before July 1, 1970, for the purposes and activities specified in the appropriation act by which said funds were originally appropriated or for obligations and expenditures after June 30, 1970, for the same or similar purposes and activities authorized by Public Law 91-258.】 (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Sec. 301. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance

and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

Sec. 302. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditure by the Federal Aviation Administration may be expended for reimbursement of other Federal agencies for expenses incurred, on behalf of the Federal Aviation Administration, in the settlement of claims for damages resulting from sonic boom in connection with research conducted as part of the civil supersonic aircraft development.

Sec. 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in the Office of the Secretary, including the operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex thereof; *hire of passenger motor vehicles*; and not to exceed **[\$5,000]** \$7,500 for official reception and representation expenses: **[\$9,-660,000]** \$11,171,000. (5 U.S.C. 301, 302, 5311, 5901; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	6,349	7,378	8,120
2. General administrative services.....	2,016	1,718	1,970
3. Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings.....	1,092	1,142	1,160
Total program costs, funded.....	9,457	10,238	11,250
Change in selected resources ¹	283	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	9,740	10,238	11,250
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds: For emergency preparedness functions.....	-75	-78	-79
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	9,674	10,160	11,171
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,828	9,660	11,171
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-154	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,674	9,660	11,171
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	65	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	435	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,665	10,160	11,171
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	695	1,085	765
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,085	-765	-346
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-57	-10	-10
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	9,218	9,990	11,560
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	62	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	418	17

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	150	177	177	177
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	329	585	585	585
Total selected resources.....	479	762	762	762

This appropriation, in addition to paying the salaries of the Secretary and his assistants, provides for the executive direction of the various functions of the Department, general supervision of the legal and enforcement activities of the several bureaus, and for general administrative

services, including maintenance of the main Treasury Building and its annex.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,088	8,134	8,802
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	65	65	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	95	63	63
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	49	36	36
Total personnel compensation.....	7,297	8,298	8,966
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	556	650	722
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	223	100	212
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	382	336	365
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	64	41	67
25.0 Other services.....	290	262	292
Services of other agencies.....	190	269	290
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	245	151	212
31.0 Equipment.....	199	121	114
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	9,457	10,238	11,250
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	283	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,740	10,238	11,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	604	595	630
Average number of all positions.....	544	568	603
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,608	\$14,862	\$15,132
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,311	\$7,444	\$7,655

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$1,080,000]** \$1,483,000. (5 U.S.C. 4103; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Law enforcement training.....	-----	1,046	1,393
2. Executive direction.....	20	76	90
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	20	1,122	1,483
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	20	1,122	1,483
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	58	1,080	1,483
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-37	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	20	1,080	1,483
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	42	-----

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20	1,122	1,483
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		2	2
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-2	-44
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	18	1,082	1,439
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		40	2

The consolidated Federal Law Enforcement Training Center will provide the necessary facilities and equipment for conducting recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for law enforcement personnel of the participating agencies. This appropriation is for operating expenses of the Center for common law enforcement training and for research in law enforcement training methods and curriculum content. The 1972 estimate makes provision for planning and curricula development for the Center, and the law enforcement training being conducted by the Center's Treasury Law Enforcement School.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19	670	875
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		10	15
Total personnel compensation.....	19	680	890
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1	71	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		30	44
22.0 Transportation of things.....		8	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		164	171
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		30	35
25.0 Other services.....		53	101
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		69	94
31.0 Equipment.....		17	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	20	1,122	1,483

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	46	60
Average number of all employees.....	2	44	58
Average GS grade.....	11.5	10.9	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$17,322	\$14,183	\$13,955

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses for preparation of plans and specifications for buildings, *acquisition of land*, and construction of facilities for the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, **[\$5,000,000] \$36,477,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work. (5 U.S.C. 4103; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0103-0-1-908	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Acquisition of land.....	250			250					
2. Design and supervision.....	3,727		7	1,800	1,224	1,259	820	785	
3. Construction.....	41,938			150	7,276	2,534	30,950	35,692	3,438
4. Supplies, furnishings, equipment.....	4,951								4,951
Total program costs, funded.....	50,866		7	2,200	8,500	3,793	31,770	36,477	8,389
Change in selected resources ¹			106	2,389	10,740				
10 Total obligations.....			113	4,589	19,240				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....				-887	-1,298				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			887	1,298	18,535				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,000	5,000	36,477				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			113	4,589	19,240				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				113	2,602				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-113	-2,602	-14,342				
90 Outlays.....				2,100	7,500				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$106 thousand; 1971, \$2,495 thousand; 1972, \$13,235 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the costs of constructing the consolidated Federal Law Enforcement Training Center in Beltsville, Md. The campus-like training center will be able to accommodate approximately 750 resident students. The total estimated cost for facilities and equipment will be \$50,866 thousand. The Center will conduct recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for enforcement personnel of participating agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0103-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		4	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		5	240
25.0 Other services.....	113	2,218	50
Services of other agencies.....		283	152
32.0 Land and structures.....		2,079	18,796
99.0 Total obligations.....	113	4,589	19,240

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.....	19	20	20
2. Federal control of transportation systems.....	2	10	7
10 Total obligations.....	21	30	27
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-25	-22	-12
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	22	12	5
60 Budget authority (appropriation), Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	18	20	20
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21	30	27
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	21	30	27
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.....	19	20	20
Federal control of transportation systems.....	2	10	7

1. *Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.*—Funds from the German deposit fund are deposited in a receipt account and appropriated for a portion of the administrative expenses incurred in paying awards under the settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 262).

2. *Federal control of transportation systems.*—Expenditures are for compensation payments to former railroad employees (or their survivors) who were injured during Federal control of railroads in World War I (40 U.S.C. 316).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	17	18	18
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	10	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	21	30	27

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,142	\$8,913	\$9,245

Public enterprise funds:

LIQUIDATION OF FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-4125-0-3-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-107	-105	-102
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	105	102	99
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	2	3	3
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	31	29	29
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29	-29	-29
90 Outlays.....	2		

This corporation was abolished October 4, 1961, by Public Law 87-353 (75 Stat. 773), and its remaining assets were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

The corporation has been in liquidation for several years, its only remaining activity being the payment of outstanding bonds payable upon presentation by rightful owners.

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-4170-0-3-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: ¹			
Loans repaid.....		-188	-375
Revenue.....	-180	-180	-180
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-492	-492	-492
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	492	492	492
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	180	368	555
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-180	-368	-555
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-492	-492	-492
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	492	492	492
90 Outlays.....	-180	-368	-555

¹ Receipts represent payment on loans outstanding and interest earned (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957).

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity, and its remaining assets, liabilities, and obligations were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Administrator of Small Business, the Housing and Home Finance Administrator, and the Administrator of General Services.

The loans outstanding as of June 30, 1970, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Tennessee Central Railway.....	\$4,571
Government of Brazil.....	3,000

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CIVIL DEFENSE PROGRAM FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-4171-0-3-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Discount on loans.....	25		
Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-25		
10 Total obligations.....			
Financing:			
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to purchase securities or make loans (including participants therein and guarantees thereof) to aid in financing projects for civil defense purposes upon certification by the Secretary of Defense (50 U.S.C. app. 2261, sec. 104, Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act, and Executive Order 10952 of July 20, 1961). No new loans have been authorized since the close of 1955.

The activity for 1970 reflects the discount given by Treasury in prepayment of a loan by Chilton Memorial Hospital.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-3904-0-4-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	212	193	185
2. General administrative services.....	439	487	505
3. Operations and maintenance of Treasury buildings.....	57	28	30
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	708	708	720
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	708	708	720
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	386	367	369
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	19	15
Total personnel compensation.....	409	386	384
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	27	31	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	6	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	86	79	89
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	128	142	144
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	9	8	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	708	708	720

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	44	44
Average number of all employees.....	42	44	44
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,608	\$14,862	\$15,132
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,311	\$7,444	\$7,655

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-3903-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Law enforcement training (costs—obligations).....		158	75
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-158	-75
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		24	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		11	10
Total personnel compensation.....		35	26
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		2	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		28	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		77	32
25.0 Other services.....		12	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		4	2
99.0 Total obligations.....		158	75

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	2	2
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,727	\$11,727

Trust Funds

PERSHING HALL MEMORIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-8053-0-7-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of fund earnings (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	7	7	7
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-211	-211	-211
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	211	211	211
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	7	7	7
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	7	7
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	7	7	7

The Secretary of the Treasury may invest the principal of the Pershing Hall Memorial Fund in interest-bearing U.S. bonds. Earnings are paid to the American Legion for use in the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France (49 Stat. 426).

There is pending legislation which would transfer the control of Pershing Hall to the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. The effect of the proposed legislation will be to abolish the Pershing Hall Memorial Fund and the Secretary of the Treasury shall cover any funds therein into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts and shall liquidate any nonliquid assets in such fund and cover the proceeds therefrom into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Accounts, **[\$47,250,000]** \$49,899,000. (Reorganization Plan No. III (effective June 30, 1940), issued under the Reorganization Act of 1939 (5 U.S.C. 133t note); 5 U.S.C. 258a(b); Ex. Ord. No. 6166, Sec. 4, June 10, 1933 (note following 5 U.S.C. 124-132); 31 U.S.C. 157; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Central disbursing operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	13,239	14,763	15,685
(b) Postage.....	27,483	26,697	27,747
(c) Other.....	302		
Total central disbursing operations.....	41,024	41,460	43,432
2. Federal tax deposit operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	2,068	2,281	2,292
(b) Postage.....	1,142	1,141	1,141
Total Federal tax deposit operations.....	3,210	3,422	3,433
3. Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.....			
	2,079	2,255	2,278
4. Other central fiscal operations.....			
	908	1,002	991
5. Executive direction.....			
	185	192	193
Total operating costs.....	47,406	48,331	50,327
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-690	-737	-737
Adjustments of prior year costs.....	40		
Adjustment of costs included above not requiring funding.....	-31	-40	
Total operating costs, funded.....	46,725	47,554	49,590
Capital outlay.....	1,980	113	309
Total program costs, funded.....	48,705	47,667	49,899
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,337	-17	
10 Total obligations.....	47,368	47,650	49,899
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7		
Budget authority.....	47,375	47,650	49,899

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	47,375	47,250	49,899
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	47,368	47,650	49,899
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,179	11,211	11,691
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,211	-11,691	-12,190
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-96		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	45,240	46,800	49,370
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		370	30

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	1,015		1,496	1,494	1,494
Undelivered orders.....	3,031	-96	1,257	1,257	1,257
Accrued leave.....	-1,001	5	-1,136	-1,151	-1,151
Total selected resources	3,045	-91	1,617	1,600	1,600

The Bureau maintains the central revenue, appropriation, and expenditure accounts; disburses for virtually all civilian Federal agencies; prepares the central financial reports of the Government; and performs other fiscal functions.

1. *Central disbursing operations.*—Payments are made, through 12 regional offices, for civilian Federal agencies, except the Postal Service, the U.S. Marshals, and certain Government corporations. Savings bonds are also issued for Federal employees under the payroll savings plan.

The total work volume and productivity relating to this activity carried out by the Division of Disbursement follow (in thousands):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Work volume.....	497,855	487,711	504,665
Productivity per employee excluding investment in Austin Disbursing Center.....	433	416	431

2. *Federal tax deposit operations.*—Business organizations make deposits through authorized commercial banks or directly with Federal Reserve banks to pay their withheld income, social security, railroad retirement, excise and corporation taxes into the Treasury.

3. *Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.*—This activity includes the maintenance of the central accounts of appropriations, receipts, and expenditures and the preparation and publication of financial reports on the fiscal operations of the Government as a whole. It also includes accounting for purchases, sales and redemption of securities, processing of capital stock subscriptions of Government corporations, and investment in interest-bearing securities for certain funds such as the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the unemployment trust fund, the veterans' insurance trust fund, and various Government retirement funds.

4. *Other central fiscal operations.*—Banking facilities are provided for all agencies of the Government through designation of selected institutions to act as official depositories of the Government's funds. Other functions included Government-wide guidance and regulations in certain special areas; systems work within the Fiscal Service and the Bureau of Accounts; examination of the financial condition of companies issuing surety bonds in

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

the favor of the United States; payment of international and other claims; performing internal audit in the Bureau, and other audits of a departmental character.

5. *Executive direction.*—This provides for the overall management for the Bureau of Accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,303	11,337	11,447
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	523	482	482
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	186	184	185
11.8 Special personal service payments....	141	15	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	11,153	12,018	12,114
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	912	1,040	1,077
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	102	119	119
22.0 Transportation of things.....	106	96	98
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	29,250	28,454	29,877
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,315	1,330	1,507
25.0 Other services.....	2,121	2,557	2,616
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,670	1,849	2,091
31.0 Equipment.....	2,075	204	400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities....	1	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	48,705	47,667	49,899
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,337	-17	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	47,368	47,650	49,899

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,403	1,449	1,446
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	128	100	100
Average number of all employees.....	1,409	1,454	1,451
Average GS grade.....	5.7	5.7	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,396	\$8,408	\$8,471
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,486	\$4,533	\$4,533

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Claims adjudicated administratively:			
(a) Awards of Indian Claims Commission.....	39,712	37,643	-----
(b) Claims for damages.....	1,361	629	-----
(c) Claims of owners of vessels for reimbursement of fines paid to foreign countries.....	109	134	-----
Total claims adjudicated administratively.....	41,182	38,406	-----
2. Judgments of the courts.....	13,651	9,583	5,000
3. Relief granted by laws.....	2,941	2,465	2,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	57,774	50,454	7,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	57,781	50,454	7,000

Budget authority:

Appropriation:			
40 Current, definite.....	48,550	43,454	-----
60 Permanent, indefinite.....	9,231	7,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	57,774	50,454	7,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,140	23,237	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,237	-10	-10
90 Outlays.....	52,677	3,681	7,000

Appropriations are made for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies, and for payment of private and public relief acts. Appropriations are made individually for judgments over \$100 thousand while 31 U.S.C. 724a authorizes a permanent, indefinite appropriation to pay judgments of \$100 thousand or less from the general fund of the Treasury. Appropriations are made to cover claims processed pursuant to the Land Scrip Rights Claims Act (78 Stat. 751).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-1-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	57,741	50,417	6,996
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	33	37	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	57,774	50,454	7,000

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-1-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Claims adjudicated administratively:			
(a) Awards of Indian Claims Commission.....	-----	134,084	191,550
(b) Claims for damages.....	-----	1,871	2,500
(c) Claims of owners of vessels for reimbursement of fines paid to foreign countries.....	-----	366	500
Total claims adjudicated administratively.....	-----	136,321	194,550
2. Judgments of the courts.....	-----	11,417	16,000
3. Relief granted by laws.....	-----	85	550
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	-----	147,823	211,100
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (current, definite).....	-----	147,823	211,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	147,823	211,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	39,504
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-39,504	-20,727
90 Outlays.....	-----	108,319	229,877

Supplemental appropriations are anticipated to provide the necessary funds for payment of claims, the bulk of which are for probable awards of the Indian Claims Commission.

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1860-0-1-853	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	8,573	6,672	6,416
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	8,573	6,672	6,416
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,573	6,672	6,416
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	2,347	2,347
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,347	-2,347	-2,347
90 Outlays.....	6,226	6,672	6,416

Under conditions of the law creating each trust, interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for transfer to the proper trust fund receipt accounts (31 U.S.C. 725s; 2 U.S.C. 158; 20 U.S.C. 54-55, 74a and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46; various treaties; and 69 Stat. 533). Beginning with 1971, interest will be paid on immigration bonds deposited in the Treasury, Public Law 91-313, July 10, 1970 (84 Stat. 414).

The following schedule details the interest paid under this account (in thousands of dollars):

	Annual rate of interest (percent)	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....	4.0	1	1	1
Library of Congress trust fund.....	4.0	210	210	210
Expenses of Smithsonian Institution.....	6.0	60	60	60
National Gallery of Art trust fund.....	4.0	200	200	200
Education of the blind.....	4.0	10	10	10
Soldiers' Home permanent fund.....	3.0	3,291	3,275	3,274
Indian tribal funds.....	4.0	2,447	2,500	2,500
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund.....	3.5	7	6	6
Immigration bonds deposit fund.....	3.0	-----	410	155
Total outlays.....	-----	6,226	6,672	6,416

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

For an additional amount for payment of Government losses in shipment, in accordance with section 2 of the Act approved July 8, 1937 (40 U.S.C. 722), **[\$400,000]** \$700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1710-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of claims (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	168	401	701
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-1	-1	-1
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-167	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	400	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	167	400	700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	69
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-69	-----
90 Outlays.....	167	331	769

¹ Recoveries of payment of losses (40 U.S.C. 722).

This account was created as self-insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as coin, currency, securities, certain losses incurred by the Postal Service, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds (40 U.S.C. 722). Since these claims are only partially offset by recoveries, the net losses have gradually increased since 1942 to \$2,783 thousand as of June 30, 1970, and are expected to increase to \$3,184 thousand by June 30, 1971.

EISENHOWER COLLEGE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1829-0-1-602	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants to Eisenhower College (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,681	2,318	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,999	-2,318	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,318	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,681	2,318	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	627	428	1,746
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-428	-1,746	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,880	1,000	1,746

Public Law 90-563 authorized an appropriation for grants to Eisenhower College, Seneca Falls, N. Y., to match gifts and other voluntary donations made to the college. These grants shall be used for the construction of education facilities at Eisenhower College on behalf of a grateful Nation in honor of Dwight David Eisenhower, 34th President of the United States, as a distinguished and permanent living memorial to his life and deeds.

The aggregate amount so appropriated shall not exceed \$5 million and shall remain available until expended.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-3998-0-4-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs: Central disbursing operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	618	658	672
(b) Postage.....	657	724	731
Total central disbursing operations.....			
	1,275	1,382	1,403
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....			
	-14	-24	-24
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,261	1,358	1,379
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-425	-501	-506
13 Trust fund.....	-836	-857	-873
Budget authority.....			

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-3998-0-4-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	452	466	471
22.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	37	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	658	731	738
14.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	32	36
25.0 Other services.....	38	35	35
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	57	62
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,261	1,358	1,379

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	63	67	67
Average number of all employees.....	62	67	67
Average GS grade.....	5.7	5.7	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,396	\$8,408	\$8,471
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,486	\$4,533	\$4,533

Trust Funds

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS, TRUST FUNDS

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year: Losses in melting gold (total available for appropriation).....	9,129	9,129	9,128
Appropriation: Losses in melting gold.....		-1	-1
Unappropriated balance, end of year: Losses in melting gold.....	9,129	9,128	9,127

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
2. National defense conditional gift fund.....	2	5	5
3. Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
10 Total obligations.....	20	24	24
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....		-18	-18
U.S. securities (par).....	-414	-414	-414
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	18	18	18
U.S. securities (par).....	414	414	414
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	38	24	24
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
National defense conditional gift fund.....	20	5	5
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20	24	24
90 Outlays.....	20	24	24
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
National defense conditional gift fund.....	2	5	5
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18

1. *Losses in melting gold.*—Out of the receipts to be covered into the Treasury under section 7 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, an amount is made available sufficient to cover the difference between the value of gold as carried in the general account of the Treasurer of the United States and the value of such gold after melting and refining (48 Stat. 1061).

2. *National defense conditional gifts.*—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts on behalf of the United States, conditional gifts of money or other intangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Intangibles other than money, are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to those appropriation accounts which best effectuate the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566).

3. *Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.*—Public Law 87-467 (76 Stat. 88) authorized the acceptance of the gift made to the United States by the will of Esther Cattell Schmitt. The income received from the gift to the United States is paid by the Secretary of the Treasury to beneficiaries named in provisions of the will.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2	6	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	18	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	20	24	24

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Customs, including purchase of [one hundred and fourteen] two hundred and three passenger motor vehicles (of which ninety-four shall be for replacement only), including one hundred and [four] ninety-three for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, but not in excess of \$800 per vehicle; acquisition (purchase of one), operation, and maintenance of aircraft; and hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; and awards of compensation to informers as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U.S.C. 401); [\$137,000,000] \$166,328,000.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and Expenses", including the purchase of six passenger motor vehicles in addition to those heretofore authorized, \$500,000.] 19 U.S.C. 68, 1524, 1619, 1701; 31 U.S.C. 529b, 530; 46 U.S.C. 1, 3-11, 13, 42, 57, 59, 64-70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 84-102, 104, 106-108, 110-150, 153, 161-226, 228-235, 239-251, 256, 257, 261, 262, 266, 273, 274, 277, 278, 280-333, 335-350, 354-496, 497-837, 839, 841-910, 912-920, 928-940, 942-980, 985-1010, 1015-1334; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Processing of arriving persons and cargo.....	94,814	107,545	117,028
2. Investigations and law enforcement.....	18,848	25,690	27,785
3. Internal audit.....	1,209	1,409	1,561
4. Executive direction.....	9,636	13,448	19,954
Total program costs, funded.....	124,507	148,092	166,328
Change in selected resources ¹	4,010	-3,702	
10 Total obligations.....	128,517	144,390	166,328

Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19	-----
	Budget authority	128, 536	144, 390 166, 328
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	125, 131	137, 500 166, 328
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	3, 465	-----
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-60	-160
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	128, 536	137, 340 166, 328
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		7, 050
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	128, 517	144, 390 166, 328
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4, 705	11, 614 7, 529
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11, 614	-7, 529 -8, 326
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-248	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	121, 360	141, 775 165, 181
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay increase supplemental.....		6, 700 350

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	38	--	76	75	75
Advances.....	1	--	4	2	4
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1, 309	21	5, 299	1, 600	1, 598
Total selected resources	1, 348	21	5, 379	1, 677	1, 677

The Bureau of Customs collects the duties and taxes on imported merchandise, inspects all international traffic, regulates certain marine and aircraft activities, combats smuggling, undervaluation, and frauds on the customs revenue, and performs related functions in connection with the importation and exportation of merchandise.

Direct obligations are estimated to be \$166,328 thousand for 1972, an increase of \$21,778 thousand over the amount now appropriated for 1971. This amount reflects \$4,745 thousand for new other increases to maintain the current level of employment, and \$17,033 thousand for program increases.

1. *Processing of arriving persons and cargo.*—This activity processes all persons arriving in the United States and all merchandise imported into the United States. It assesses and collects duties, taxes, and fees on imported merchandise, inspects international traffic, combats smuggling, performs certain marine activities relating to the movement of vessels in the foreign trade, and enforces the laws of other Government agencies affecting imports and exports. It examines and ascertains the value of imported merchandise, and performs scientific analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff and enforcement purposes.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Formal entries accepted.....	2, 766, 701	2, 905, 000	3, 140, 000
Carriers of persons and merchandise arriving from foreign countries.....	65, 761, 768	74, 000, 000	77, 625, 000
Persons arriving from foreign countries.....	225, 680, 168	253, 000, 000	268, 400, 000
Mail packages received.....	34, 600, 000	37, 000, 000	39, 000, 000
Mail packages examined.....	4, 100, 000	4, 400, 000	4, 900, 000
Packages examined.....	4, 539, 815	4, 400, 000	4, 665, 000
Invoices received.....	5, 550, 468	5, 750, 000	6, 200, 000
Samples tested.....	184, 564	187, 000	190, 000

2. *Investigations and law enforcement.*—The customs agents in the United States and abroad make investigations in the enforcement of the Tariff Act of 1930, the Narcotics Drug Act of 1934, the Gold Reserve Act of 1934,

the Export Control Act, and other laws affecting the movement of merchandise into and out of the United States. They also secure market value information for customs import specialists. In 1970, a total of 32,040 investigations were made. The estimates for 1971 and 1972 are 37,000 and 38,000, respectively.

3. *Internal audit.*—Performs internal audit of procedures, accounts and records, property and control of imported merchandise, as well as the evaluation of entry procedures on import and drawback entries. Also audits the accounts and records of customhouse brokers and of certain wool manufacturers and processors.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Liquidations verified.....	49, 748	60, 000	62, 000
Audit reports made.....	51	91	91

4. *Executive direction.*—The Washington office of the Bureau of Customs directs, unifies, and controls the functioning of the Customs Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	93, 987	110, 748	121, 751
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1, 780	1, 804	1, 809
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6, 240	6, 485	7, 076
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	234	366	366
Total personnel compensation	102, 241	119, 403	131, 002
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8, 985	10, 947	12, 163
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3, 429	3, 546	4, 280
22.0 Transportation of things.....	598	670	779
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2, 784	4, 077	9, 541
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	693	644	687
25.0 Other services.....	2, 738	2, 204	3, 713
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1, 188	1, 223	1, 351
31.0 Equipment.....	5, 874	1, 532	2, 608
32.0 Lands and structures.....	26	190	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	17	15	15
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-56	-61	-61
99.0 Total obligations	128, 517	144, 390	166, 328

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10, 558	10, 787	11, 719
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	314	314	314
Average number of all employees.....	8, 900	9, 972	10, 846
Average GS grade.....	8. 6	8. 7	8. 7
Average GS salary.....	\$11, 130	\$11, 434	\$11, 555
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6, 820	\$7, 183	\$7, 173

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Programs by activities:			
1. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Virgin Islands.....	10, 132	15, 000	18, 000
2. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Puerto Rico.....	42, 905	56, 000	66, 000
10 Total obligations	53, 037	71, 000	84, 000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4, 133	-8, 981	-5, 981
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8, 981	5, 981	5, 981
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, special fund)	57, 885	68, 000	84, 000

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in the Virgin Islands.....	11,820	13,000	18,000
Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico.....	46,065	55,000	66,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	53,037	71,000	84,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	429	273	373
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-273	-373	-473
90 Outlays.....	53,193	70,900	83,900
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands.....	42,893	55,930	65,930
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico.....	10,300	14,970	17,970

Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands are deposited to this account. After expenses have been provided for, available balances are transferred to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico, and the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands, respectively (48 U.S.C. 740, 795, 1396, 1406(h)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,728	3,050	3,150
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	71	72	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	163	168	177
Total personnel compensation.....	2,962	3,290	3,402
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	388	408	423
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	119	130	150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	34	36	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	124	130	135
25.0 Other services.....	202	446	285
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	43	47	51
31.0 Equipment.....	41	45	53
32.0 Lands and structures.....	60	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Payments to Treasury of municipalities of the Virgin Islands.....	9,415	14,083	17,083
Payments to Treasurer of Puerto Rico.....	38,900	51,554	61,480
44.0 Refunds.....	749	831	900
99.0 Total obligations.....	53,037	71,000	84,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	344	344	344
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	14	14
Average number of all employees.....	292	297	302
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,700	\$10,725	\$10,745
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,126	\$4,283	\$4,439

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-3906-0-4-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Processing of arriving persons and cargo.....	27,246	30,747	31,525

2. Investigations and law enforcement.....	151	15,724	35,252
3. Executive direction.....	750	1,821	3,511
10 Total obligations (program costs, funded).....	28,147	48,292	70,288
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-5,365	-5,120	-5,120
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-22,782	-43,172	-65,168
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are funds received for overtime pay and miscellaneous expenses for customs services (19 U.S.C. 1524).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-3906-0-4-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,071	13,583	27,929
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	150	150	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17,503	21,632	23,979
Total personnel compensation.....	25,724	35,365	52,058
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	752	1,556	3,037
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	261	5,675	10,704
22.0 Transportation of things.....	605	610	610
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	688	2,346
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	96	105	110
25.0 Other services.....	660	3,487	1,317
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	30	40
31.0 Equipment.....	30	776	66
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,147	48,292	70,288

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	909	3,213	3,223
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	19	19
Average number of all employees.....	889	1,553	3,115
Average GS grade.....	7.5	6.5	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,949	\$8,160	\$8,220
Average salary of FC positions.....	\$19,673	\$19,673	\$19,673
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,817	\$8,798	\$6,798

Trust Funds

REFUNDS, TRANSFERS AND EXPENSES, UNCLAIMED ABANDONED AND SEIZED GOODS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-8789-0-7-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Refunds, transfers and expenses, unclaimed abandoned and seized goods.....	845	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-453	-890	-890
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	890	890	890
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,282	1,000	1,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	845	1,000	1,000
90 Outlays.....	845	1,000	1,000

All proceeds of the sale of abandoned and seized merchandise and miscellaneous receipts are deposited to this account. (19 U.S.C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1613, 1624.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-8789-0-7-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	285	337	337
44.0 Refunds.....	560	663	663
99.0 Total obligations.....	845	1,000	1,000

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AIR-CONDITIONING THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING BUILDINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-1306-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings (program costs, funded).....	81	163	19
Change in selected resources ¹	-74	-7	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	7	156	19
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-182	-175	-19
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	175	19	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	156	19
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	131	44	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	94	200	19

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$81 thousand; 1970, \$7 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings.—This appropriation provides for all expenses incident to air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings. The project is being continued with funds appropriated in 1969.

Intragovernmental funds:

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

For additional capital for the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund established by the Act of August 4, 1950 (Public Law 656), \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended. (31 U.S.C. 181-181e; Treasury and Post Office Departments Appropriations Act, 1952—Public Law 111, dated August 11, 1951.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Engraving and printing.....	43,154	51,793	55,729
2. Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	633	656	233

3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	87	47	47
Total operating costs.....	43,874	52,496	56,009
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Engraving and printing:			
Purchase of operating equipment ¹	2,622	1,503	4,247
Alterations, maintenance and experimental equipment.....	54	6	6
Total capital outlay.....	2,676	1,509	4,253
Total program costs, funded.....	46,550	54,005	60,262
Change in selected resources ²	-1,607	66	-47
10 Total obligations.....	44,943	54,071	60,215

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds:			
Engraving and printing sales:			
Revenue.....	-23,645	-30,426	-32,476
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Revenue.....			
	-632	-656	-233
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....			
	-81	-47	-47
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....			
	-2,085	2,974	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Engraving and printing sales:			
Revenue.....	-21,065	-23,110	-25,006
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Revenue.....			
	-1	-----	-----
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....			
	-6	-----	-----
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....			
	-1,326	1,227	-----
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....			
	-4	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-208	-4,071	-38
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,071	38	585
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	39	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	-----	3,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,902	4,033	2,453
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,078	412	3,245
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-412	-3,245	-4,072
90 Outlays.....	-236	1,200	1,626

¹ Includes the following amounts earned by contractors for work performed against contracts for the fabrication of equipment (constructive receipts): 1970, \$1,862 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$500 thousand.

² Balances of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures and supplies most of the major evidences of a financial character issued by the United States. It is the sole source of U.S. currency and Federal Reserve notes, various public debt instruments, as well as most of the minor evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as food coupons, postage and internal revenue stamps. In addition, the Bureau prints a wide variety of miscellaneous commissions, certificates, etc., and executes certain printings for various territories administered by the United States, particularly postage and revenue stamps.

The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND—Continued

1. *Engraving and printing.*—(a) *Currency.*—Estimates for the current and budget years indicate an increase in delivery requirements to 2.9 and 3.1 billion notes, respectively, as compared with the delivery of 2.5 billion notes in 1970. Annual savings of over \$1 million will be realized on this product during 1971 and 1972 primarily as a result of increased employee productivity. In spite of the continuing rise in the cost of labor and materials the unit cost rates for manufacturing currency are projected at \$7.73 per thousand notes for 1971 and \$7.84 for 1972, substantially below the actual cost of \$8.02 per thousand notes in 1970.

(b) *Stamps.*—This category of work is comprised mainly of postage and internal revenue stamps, and food coupons. The budget estimates for 1971 and 1972 show continued substantial increases in the requirements for this class of work, primarily in books of food coupons which are ordered by the Department of Agriculture. Estimates for the current and budget year indicate an increase in the delivery requirements of food coupons to 1.7 billion and 1.9 billion coupons, respectively, as compared with the delivery of 964 million coupons in 1970.

(c) *Securities.*—This program encompasses the production of a wide variety of bonds, notes, and debentures for the Bureau of the Public Debt and certain other agencies of the Government. A substantial decrease in the estimated requirements for Treasury bills is noted for 1971 and 1972 as compared with the quantity delivered to the Bureau of the Public Debt in 1970. The decrease is due primarily to the discontinuance by that agency of issuing the \$1 thousand and \$5 thousand denomination Treasury bill which constituted a large share of the total requirements for this particular type of security.

(d) *Commissions, certificates, etc.*—An increase of approximately 11% is noted in the number of units to be delivered for this class of work in 1972 as compared with the actual year 1970. However, the production costs associated with these items represent a very small percentage of the overall engraving and printing program of the Bureau.

2. *Operation and maintenance of the incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.*—Charges are made to other agencies on an actual cost basis for use of the incinerator and maintenance services provided for the space they occupy in the Bureau's buildings.

3. *Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.*—Charges for a wide variety of miscellaneous services performed by Bureau personnel are made to the agencies concerned on an actual cost basis.

Bureau operations resulted in a loss of \$96 thousand in 1970. This loss will be recovered from any profits accruing in subsequent years, in accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 181. Budget expenditures were \$236 thousand below receipts in 1970. Due to heavy expenditures for the purchase of fixed assets, budget expenditures are expected to be in excess of receipts in the amount of \$1,200 thousand in 1971 and \$1,626 thousand in 1972.

An appropriation of \$3 million is being requested in 1972 to increase the capital of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund to provide for purchase of additional equipment. This will increase the capital of the fund to \$28.3 million, represented by appropriations of \$6.3 million and donated assets of \$22 million.

DELIVERIES AND COSTS

(Units and costs in thousands)

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1. Engraving and Printing:			
(a) Currency:			
Units.....	2,509,728	2,899,712	3,100,768
Cost.....	\$20,137	\$22,413	\$24,301
Rate per thousand.....	\$8.02	\$7.73	\$7.84
Average production per man-year, units.....	1,786	1,970	1,946
(b) U.S. postage stamps:			
Units.....	26,182,880	27,962,350	27,991,875
Cost.....	\$14,380	\$15,642	\$15,886
Rate per thousand.....	\$0.549	\$0.559	\$0.568
Average production per man-year, units.....	28,494	28,824	26,543
(c) Internal revenue and other stamps:			
Units.....	2,917,030	3,653,765	3,777,400
Cost.....	\$1,454	\$1,823	\$1,908
Rate per thousand.....	\$0.498	\$0.499	\$0.505
Average production per man-year, units.....	29,615	32,652	32,648
(d) Food coupons:			
Units.....	963,923	1,688,400	1,903,500
Cost.....	\$5,300	\$10,209	\$12,028
Rate per thousand.....	\$5.50	\$6.05	\$6.32
Average production per man-year, units.....	2,506	2,930	2,694
(e) Securities, commissions, certificates, etc.:			
Securities:			
Units.....	11,522	8,154	8,309
Cost.....	\$1,674	\$1,586	\$1,599
Rate per thousand.....	\$145.37	\$194.51	\$192.44
Average production per man-year, units.....	57	72	69
Commissions, certificates, etc.:			
Units.....	91,775	104,474	101,931
Cost.....	\$1,861	\$1,767	\$1,760
Rate per thousand.....	\$20.28	\$16.91	\$17.27
2. Cost of operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....			
	\$633	\$656	\$233
3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....			
	\$87	\$47	\$47
Total.....	\$45,526	\$54,143	\$57,762

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Engraving and printing:			
Revenue.....	44,710	53,536	57,482
Expense.....	-44,689	-53,440	-57,482
Net operating income, engraving and printing.....	21	96	-----
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies:			
Revenue.....	633	656	233
Expense.....	-633	-656	-233
Net operating income, operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	-----	-----	-----
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services:			
Revenue.....	87	47	47
Expense.....	-87	-47	-47
Net operating income, other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	-----	-----	-----
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	4	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	-121	-----	-----
Net nonoperating loss.....	-117	-----	-----
Net income or loss (-) for the year..	-96	96	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	4,286	4,483	3,283	4,657
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,303	3,357	3,487	3,742
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale ²	7,800	7,614	7,634	7,654
Supplies and prepaid expenses ²	1,573	1,519	1,509	1,499
Deferred charges (alterations, maintenance and experimental equipment).....	230	222	150	106
Fixed assets, net ²	13,830	14,858	14,792	17,336
Total assets	30,022	32,053	30,855	34,994
Liabilities:				
Current.....	4,732	6,898	5,604	6,743
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ^{1,3}	3,984	2,617	2,673	2,616
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-2,335	-5,746	-1,545	-1,545
Unobligated balance.....	208	4,071	38	585
Total unexpended balance	1,857	942	1,166	1,656
Invested capital and earnings.....	23,433	24,213	24,085	26,595
Total Government equity	25,290	25,155	25,251	28,251

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	25,251	25,251	25,251
Appropriation.....			3,000
End of year	25,251	25,251	28,251
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	39	-96	
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-96	96	
Transfer to general fund.....	-39		
End of year	-96		

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² Includes the following amounts earned by contractors for work performed against contracts for the fabrication of goods and equipment (constructive receipts):

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Raw materials.....	94	193	210	230
Supplies.....	9	17	20	20
Equipment.....	478	1,862		500

³ Not included in these figures are long-term commitments for paper contracts which were \$12,260 thousand at June 30, 1970, and which are estimated at \$8,469 thousand as of June 30, 1971, and \$4,412 thousand as of June 30, 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,952	29,413	32,831
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	75	103
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,354	7,011	5,699
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	75		
Total personnel compensation	31,443	36,499	38,633
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,325	2,733	3,019
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	79	62
22.0 Transportation of things.....	132	159	179
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	916	1,280	1,185
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	587	724	757
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,602	11,386	12,492
31.0 Equipment.....	2,228	1,143	3,933
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10		
Total costs, funded	46,310	54,015	60,272

94.0 Increase or decrease (-) in unpaid undelivered orders.....	-1,367	56	-57
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,943	54,071	60,215

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,360	3,629	3,960
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	20	29
Average number of all employees.....	3,065	3,428	3,745
Average GS grade.....	6.6	6.4	6.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,714	\$9,415	\$9,457
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,889	\$8,583	\$8,511

BUREAU OF THE MINT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of the Mint, including purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and not to exceed [\$1,000] \$2,500 for the expenses of the annual assay commission; [\$19,600,000] \$25,833,000.

[The appropriation granted under this head for the current fiscal year shall be available for the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only.] (5 U.S.C. 7901; 31 U.S.C. 251-287; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct operating costs:			
1. Manufacture of coins (domestic).....	9,941	13,896	17,747
2. Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.....	2,908	2,083	2,192
3. Protection of monetary metals and coins.....	2,795	2,879	2,904
4. Refining gold and silver bullion.....	1,078	1,152	1,160
5. Executive direction.....	168	170	170
Total direct operating costs	16,890	20,180	24,173
Reimbursable program:			
6. Manufacture of coins and medals.....	6,317	9,087	59,758
7. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	128	350	350
Total reimbursable program costs	6,445	9,437	60,108
Total program costs	23,335	29,617	84,281
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-1,363	-1,926	-1,400
Property transferred in without charge.....	-10,970		
Total program costs, funded	11,002	27,691	82,881
Capital outlay.....	11,536	1,952	3,060
Total operating costs, funded	22,538	29,643	85,941
Change in selected resources ¹	1,310		
10 Total obligations.....	23,848	29,643	85,941

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	1,347	1,345	1,345	1,345
Medals and proof coins.....	43	34	34	34
Work-in-process.....	1,556	1,718	1,718	1,718
Undelivered orders.....	2,437	3,645	3,645	3,645
Accrued annual leave.....	-1,238	-1,287	-1,287	-1,287
Total selected resources	4,145	5,455	5,455	5,455

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-283	-500	-500
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-6,162	-8,937	-59,608
25 Unobligated balances lapsing	4		
Budget authority	17,407	20,206	25,833
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	17,500	19,600	25,833
41 Transferred to other accounts	-93		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	17,407	19,600	25,833
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		236	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		370	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	17,403	20,206	25,833
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,165	4,975	2,650
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,975	-2,650	-1,920
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-482		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	16,111	21,948	26,540
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		227	9
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay supplemental		356	14

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are receipts from foreign coinage (31 U.S.C. 367) (Jan. 29, 1874, Stat. 6); and proceeds from sale of medals and proof coins, and uncirculated coins (31 U.S.C. 369) (as amended Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 440).

The Bureau of the Mint manufactures coins, receives deposits of gold and silver bullion, safeguards the Government's holdings of monetary metals, and refines gold and silver bullion.

1. *Manufacture of coins.*—Production of coins is the major Mint activity. Funds requested for 1972 will permit production of approximately 9.2 billion coins, including 200 million dollar coins bearing the likeness of the late President of the United States, Dwight David Eisenhower, as authorized by Public Law 91-607, approved December 31, 1970.

DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD

[In millions of pieces]

Denomination:	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1 cent	5,345	5,563	6,536	6,792
5 cents	182	682	562	620
10 cents	1,068	920	852	800
25 cents	324	419	650	488
50 cents	100	80	100	300
1 dollar				200
Total	7,018	7,664	8,700	9,200

UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000—BY DENOMINATION¹

Denomination:	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1 cent	\$0.88	\$1.28	\$1.43	\$1.53
5 cents	1.84	1.40	1.84	2.77
10 cents	1.06	1.00	1.48	1.53
25 cents	2.68	1.85	2.83	3.02
50 cents	3.47	2.36	4.39	4.39
1 dollar				8.00

TOTAL COST BY DENOMINATION¹

[In thousands of dollars]

Denomination:	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1 cent	4,723	7,103	9,328	10,411
5 cents	334	953	1,032	1,720
10 cents	1,129	922	1,257	1,225
25 cents	869	774	1,840	1,474
50 cents	371	188	439	1,317
1 dollar				1,600
Total	7,426	9,941	13,896	17,747

¹ Includes depreciation.

2. *Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.*—This activity includes receipt of gold and silver bullion for exchange and settlement of international balances; disbursements of coins; moving, shipping, storing, and verifying bullion and coin; and counting and classifying uncurrent coins returned to the mints for recoinage.

SELECTED STATISTICS REGARDING DEPOSIT ACTIVITY

[In thousands]

Description	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of deposit transactions	2	1	1
Gold receipts and disbursements (value)	\$254,986	\$250,000	\$250,000
Silver receipts and disbursements (fine ounces)	140,478	48,000	
Total coins shipped (pieces)	8,604,008	8,804,078	9,200,000
Uncurrent coins received (pieces)	9,256	10,000	10,000

3. *Protection of monetary metals and coins.*—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by armed guards and modern protection devices.

4. *Refining gold and silver bullion.*—Gold and silver bullion are refined in order to facilitate accountability, protection, and storage, and to bring the bullion up to a degree of purity suitable for use in the world markets. Charges are made against depositors of gold and silver for refinery services, but receipts are not available for payment of refining costs. These are deposited to miscellaneous receipts.

5. *Executive direction.*—This provides for the overall management of the Bureau of the Mint.

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	14,829	18,594	28,779
11.3 Positions other than permanent	316	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,088	500	1,000
Total personnel compensation	16,232	19,194	29,879
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,010	1,218	1,347
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	121	125	125
22.0 Transportation of things	71	85	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,037	1,200	1,734
24.0 Printing and reproduction	40	40	40
25.0 Other services	161	200	1,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	683	800	1,600
31.0 Equipment	1,088	1,300	2,934
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	13	13	13
Total direct obligations	17,403	20,206	25,833
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	3,054	3,969	13,039
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	236	318	1,043
22.0 Transportation of things	1	15	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,054	1,500	25,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction	200	350	500
25.0 Other services	42	200	200
	307	900	10,000

26.0	Supplies and materials	1,215	1,533	10,000	Average number of all employees	1,466	1,757	2,012
31.0	Equipment	336	652	226	Average GS grade	7.0	7.0	6.5
	Total reimbursable obligations	6,445	9,437	60,108	Average GS salary	\$10,211	\$10,348	\$10,313
					Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,424	\$8,800	\$8,706
99.0	Total obligations	23,848	29,643	85,941	Reimbursable program:			
					Total number of permanent positions	340	417	1,292
					Average number of all employees	340	417	1,292
					Average GS grade	7.0	7.0	6.5
					Average GS salary	\$10,211	\$10,348	\$10,313
					Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,424	\$8,800	\$8,706

Personnel Summary

Direct program:				
	Total number of permanent positions	1,483	1,975	2,289
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	47	50	50

CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES

For expenses necessary for construction of Mint facilities, as authorized by the Act of August 20, 1963, as amended (31 U.S.C. 291-294), \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
15-25-1617-0-1-904									
Program by activities:									
	1. Purchase of land	4,400	2,587		313	1,500		1,500	
	2. Building construction	19,640	19,424	122	15	1,579	79		
	3. Purchase of equipment	18,030	14,644	2,929	2,335				
	Total program costs, funded	42,070	36,655	3,051	2,663	79	79	1,500	
	Changes in selected resources ¹			-544	-1,334				
10	Total obligations			2,507	1,329	1,579			
Financing:									
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year			-2,145	-1,408	-79			
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year			1,408	79				
40	Budget authority (appropriation)			1,770		1,500			
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net			2,507	1,329	1,579			
72	Obligated balance, start of year			3,524	1,993	1,538			
74	Obligated balance, end of year			-1,993	-1,538				
90	Outlays			4,039	1,784	3,117			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,878 thousand; 1970, \$1,334 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

This appropriation provides funds to acquire suitable sites, and for design and construction of buildings, furnishings, and equipment necessary for operations of the Bureau of the Mint as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 291-294. The appropriation for 1972 is for purchase of a suitable site for a new Denver mint.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1617-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0	Transportation of things	2	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	6	
25.0	Other services	1,512	455
26.0	Supplies and materials		100
31.0	Equipment	987	774
99.0	Total obligations	2,507	1,329

COINAGE PROFIT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
	1. Distribution of coins	1,694	3,495
	2. Coinage wastage and recoinage losses	5	5
10	Total program (costs—obligations)	1,699	3,500

Financing:

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-725	-1,301	-150
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,301	150	150
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, special fund)	2,275	2,349	3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,699	3,500	3,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year	285	122	122
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-122	-122	-122
90	Outlays	1,861	3,500	3,500

A portion of the gains resulting from manufacturing coins is appropriated to cover wastage and recoinage losses incurred in coinage, and the cost of distributing coins (31 U.S.C. 317(c), and 340, as amended by 79 Stat. 256).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0	Transportation of things	1,694	3,495
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	5	5
99.0	Total obligations	1,699	3,500

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, **[\$66,792,000]** \$77,853,000. (31 U.S.C. 731-774, 1023; 12 U.S.C. 391; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities	41,377	42,783	49,198
2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities	14,303	14,360	17,415
3. Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts	1,575	1,665	1,801
4. Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities	8,467	9,001	9,240
5. Executive direction	256	277	278
Total operating costs	65,978	68,086	77,932
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above	-250	-250	-250
Total operating costs, funded	65,728	67,836	77,682
Capital outlay	140	137	171
Total program costs, funded	65,868	67,973	77,853
Change in selected resources ¹	-70	73	
10 Total obligations	65,798	68,046	77,853
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	23		
Budget authority	65,821	68,046	77,853
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	65,414	66,792	77,853
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	407		
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		68	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,186	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	65,798	68,046	77,853
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,519	7,007	5,615
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-7,007	-5,615	-5,909
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-95		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	64,215	68,255	77,488
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		62	6
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,121	65

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores	133		151	156	156
Unpaid undelivered orders	713	-95	708	700	700
Accrued annual leave	-1,323		-1,501	-1,425	-1,425
Total selected resources	-477	-95	-642	-569	-569

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of U.S. savings-type securities.

1. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.*—This activity consists of: (a) procuring, receiving, storing, and distributing securities; (b) issuing securities and maintaining records; (c) adjudicating claims for the replacement or payment of lost, stolen, or destroyed securities; (d) handling reissues and other transactions incident to servicing outstanding securities; (e) retiring securities; and (f) determining and authorizing semi-annual interest payments on series H bonds.

U.S. SAVINGS-TYPE SECURITIES

[Number of pieces in thousands]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Issues:			
Sales	126,482	125,350	128,350
Reissues and claims	4,856	4,600	4,850
Total	131,338	129,950	133,200
Retirements:			
Redemptions	122,560	134,500	136,650
Reissues, claims, and spoils	6,755	5,900	6,150
Total	129,315	140,400	142,800

2. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.*—This activity covers the same type of functions as described above for all U.S. securities other than savings-type securities except that there are, in addition, certain functions related to the processing of interest coupons which are not a part of the savings-type securities activity.

TREASURY SECURITIES OTHER THAN SAVINGS-TYPE

[Number of pieces in thousands]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Original issues	4,111	4,087	4,174
Servicing:			
Securities issued	5,839	5,100	5,374
Securities retired	2,461	2,834	2,550
Redemptions	7,132	5,979	6,040
Total other Treasury securities	19,543	18,000	18,138

3. *Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts.*—This activity maintains accounting control over financial transactions, security transactions, and accountability and interest cost. It also prepares statements on the public debt and reports and statements relating to public debt securities and other securities for which the Department acts as agent. The Bureau's internal audit program is under its supervision.

4. *Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities.*—This activity consists of continuous sales promotion efforts using press, radio, other advertising media, and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns, with strong emphasis on payroll savings plans.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	19,812	21,462	22,257
11.3 Positions other than permanent	108	111	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation	179	99	95
11.8 Special personal service payments	178	-76	
Total personnel compensation	20,277	21,596	22,459

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,626	1,808	2,317
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	32	-----	225
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	470	519	586
22.0	Transportation of things.....	566	563	1,071
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,957	5,469	7,178
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3,290	3,328	3,318
25.0	Other services.....	34,178	34,211	40,181
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	317	342	347
31.0	Equipment.....	155	137	171
	Total costs, funded.....	65,868	67,973	77,853
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-70	73	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	65,798	68,046	77,853

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,622	2,678	2,633
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	22	21
Average number of all employees.....	2,400	2,453	2,459
Average GS grade.....	5.5	5.6	5.6
Average GS salary.....	\$8,438	\$8,689	\$8,815
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,718	\$6,798	\$6,820

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-1-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.....	-----	1,539	-----
2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.....	-----	1,461	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	3,000	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	3,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	3,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	562
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-562	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	2,438	562

A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$3,000 thousand is anticipated to provide additional funds necessary to reimburse the Federal Reserve banks for their services as fiscal agents of the Bureau due to an increase in workload and a rise in the cost of salaries, goods, and services.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

The Internal Revenue Service is responsible for administration and enforcement of the internal revenue laws. It seeks to preserve and enhance the productivity of the Nation's tax system by fostering voluntary compliance with internal revenue laws and reducing noncompliance.

To encourage lawful compliance with these laws the Service maintains an automatic data processing master file system, informs taxpayers of the requirements of law, assists them in fulfilling these requirements, audits tax returns, collects unpaid taxes, investigates and prosecutes willful tax evaders, etc.

The number of taxpayers and the volume of revenue increases as the population, individual prosperity, and national economy increase. This growth is reflected in the following figures:

Calendar year:	Tax returns filed (in millions)	Gross revenue collections (in billions of dollars)
1963 actual.....	97.8	105.9
1968 actual.....	107.6	153.6
1969 actual.....	110.7	187.9
1970 actual.....	113.1	195.7
1971 estimate.....	108.5	206.4
1972 estimate.....	111.3	(1)

¹ See estimate in Part 4 of the Budget document.

The additional funds requested for 1972 are principally to provide additional manpower (net of productivity increases) to maintain compliance levels on the 111.3 million tax returns expected, and to meet increased costs of maintaining the staff already authorized. Important technological advances are utilized by extending the use of the direct data entry system. Three additional Internal Revenue Service Centers will provide for processing of the increased volume of tax returns.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, not otherwise provided for, including executive direction, administrative support, and internal audit and security; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; **[\$26,096,000] \$30,507,000.** (Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	11,123	11,768	12,355
2. Internal audit and security.....	14,423	15,650	18,152
Total program costs, funded.....	25,546	27,418	30,507
Change in selected resources ¹	23	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	25,569	27,418	30,507
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	25,569	27,418	30,507
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	24,926	26,096	30,507
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	599	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	49	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	25,569	26,096	30,507
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,322	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,569	27,418	30,507
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,054	1,192	1,815
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,192	-1,815	-2,313
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-129	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	25,302	25,539	29,943
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act increase supplemental.....	-----	1,256	66

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	9	---	10	10	10
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	181	-18	185	185	185
Total selected resources.....	190	-18	195	195	195

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

This appropriation provides for the overall planning and direction of the Internal Revenue Service, and the internal audit and internal security functions. This 1972 appropriation request will maintain a balanced level of administrative programs, internal audits, and integrity investigations.

1. *Executive direction.*—This activity sets policies and goals; provides the research and planning necessary for orderly and effective accomplishment of the Revenue Service's mission; provides leadership and direction in the execution of plans; and provides for the administrative support of all operations.

2. *Internal audit and security.*—This activity establishes and verifies maintenance of quality controls in the Revenue Service. It provides a continuing and independent review of all Revenue Service operations, thereby assuring the Commissioner and operational managers that appropriated funds are spent only for authorized purposes, that tax revenues are properly safeguarded, and that public confidence in the integrity of Revenue Service employees is maintained.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Inspection reports.....	10,503	10,750	13,550

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,762	21,157	22,699
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	347	303	303
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	322	256	456
Total personnel compensation.....	20,431	21,716	23,458
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,783	1,851	2,089
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,437	1,686	2,199
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	120	136
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	663	690	820
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	538	474	622
25.0 Other services.....	377	592	752
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	175	153	164
31.0 Equipment.....	125	127	258
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	9	9
Total costs, funded.....	25,546	27,418	30,507
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	23	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,569	27,418	30,507

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,600	1,591	1,651
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	57	51	51
Average number of all employees.....	1,515	1,560	1,645
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.3	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,748	\$14,515	\$14,614
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,382	\$8,150	\$8,699

REVENUE ACCOUNTING AND PROCESSING

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for processing tax returns, and revenue accounting; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner, including not to exceed **[\$36,000,000]** \$41,200,000 for temporary employment and not to exceed **[\$92,000]** \$135,000 for salaries of personnel engaged in preemployment training of data transcriber applicants; **[\$221,500,000]** \$270,616,000.

For an additional amount for "Revenue accounting and processing", \$118,000.] (Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0912-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Data processing operations.....	201,113	222,939	261,914
2. Statistical reporting.....	7,615	8,023	8,069
3. District manual operations.....	6,805	1,249	633
Total program costs, funded....	215,533	232,211	270,616
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,235	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	214,298	232,211	270,616
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	214,299	232,211	270,616
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	211,920	221,618	270,616
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	4,052	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,673	-41	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	214,299	221,577	270,616
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....	-----	10,634	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	214,298	232,211	270,616
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,962	17,617	24,233
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,617	-24,233	-29,515
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-751	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	212,893	215,491	264,804
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	10,104	530

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ment	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	75	-----	87	87	87
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6,111	-538	4,326	4,326	4,326
Total selected resources..	6,186	-538	4,413	4,413	4,413

This appropriation provides for all actions associated with the mailing out of tax return forms and instructions, receipt of completed returns and payments, deposit of the payments, and verification through a master file ADP system of the accuracy of information provided on the tax returns. It also provides for payment of refunds, offset of refunds against delinquent accounts, issuance of notices that payments are overdue, identification of possible tax evaders (nonfilers) for investigation, and assistance in selection of tax returns which appear to warrant an audit. It provides for preparation of reports (statistics of income) based on tax return data, for other statistical studies of the tax system, and for forecasting (for work planning purposes) the number of tax returns to be filed by type, size, and geographical area (and related workload data) for many years ahead.

Service center automated operations and district manual operations are concerned with tax return processing and revenue accounting. Statistical reporting provides for the statistics of income, other statistical research and reports, and for tax return and related workload forecasting.

The additional funds requested for 1972 are principally to keep pace with workload resulting from growth in population and the economy. Important technological advances are anticipated by extending the use of direct data entry equipment, by introducing an automated data retrieval system, and by providing computer capability for improved analysis of the effectiveness of Internal Revenue Service operations. Three additional Internal Revenue

service centers will provide for processing the increasing volume of more complex tax returns.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In millions]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1. Tax returns filed.....	113.1	108.5	111.3
2. Individual income tax returns:			
(a) Mathematically verified.....	88.4	72.2	72.4
(b) Refunds scheduled.....	54.7	51.8	52.8
3. Notices issued for overdue accounts.....	9.7	9.3	9.4

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

[In millions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1. Gross revenue.....	195,693	206,428	(1)
2. Additional assessments on individual income tax returns from verifying taxpayer arithmetic; from verifying actual estimated tax payments against credits claimed; and from additional charges for failure to make adequate payments of estimated tax.....	1,147.3	888.9	895.0

¹ See estimate in part 4 of the Budget document.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0912-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	126,170	135,025	143,166
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32,179	33,391	34,084
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,910	7,276	7,524
Total personnel compensation.....			
	165,259	175,692	184,774
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	12,573	14,440	15,856
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	24		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,191	2,230	2,735
22.0 Transportation of things.....	743	1,009	1,453
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14,078	17,774	26,686
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,976	5,517	7,189
25.0 Other services.....	8,189	5,778	10,241
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,830	3,156	4,413
31.0 Equipment.....	2,670	6,575	17,229
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		40	40
Total costs, funded.....			
	215,533	232,211	270,616
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,235		
99.0 Total obligations.....	214,298	232,211	270,616

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17,763	17,599	18,181
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6,388	6,415	6,542
Average number of all employees.....	22,965	23,110	23,819
Average GS grade.....	5.7	5.9	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,474	\$8,307	\$8,454
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,337	\$7,015	\$7,526

COMPLIANCE

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for determining and establishing tax liabilities, and for investigation and enforcement activities, including purchase (not to exceed [two hundred and eighty-two] *seven hundred and forty-nine of which five hundred and ninety-five shall be for replacement only, for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, but not in excess of \$800 per vehicle*) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and hire of aircraft; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; **[\$655,000,000] \$761,795,000.**

For an additional amount for "Compliance", including the purchase of one hundred and fifty passenger motor vehicles for police-type use, in addition to those heretofore authorized, without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, **\$5,026,000.** (18 U.S.C. 841-884; 921-928; 22 U.S.C. 1934; 26 U.S.C.; 27 U.S.C. 201-211; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0913-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Audit of tax returns.....	326,980	345,031	387,302
2. Collection of delinquent accounts and securing delinquent returns.....	151,037	165,631	176,265
3. Tax fraud and special investigations.....	47,043	52,716	58,220
4. Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms regulation and enforcement.....	49,915	61,551	68,681
5. Taxpayer conferences and appeals.....	27,913	30,161	30,792
6. Technical rulings and services.....	13,211	15,045	16,230
7. Legal services.....	20,998	23,584	24,305
Total program costs, funded.....			
	637,097	693,719	761,795
Change in selected resources ¹.....			
	2,157		
10 Total obligations.....	639,254	693,719	761,795
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
Budget authority.....			
	639,257	693,719	761,795
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	623,006	660,026	761,795
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	16,496		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-245	-909	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	639,257	659,117	761,795
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		34,602	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	639,254	693,719	761,795
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	32,179	38,817	41,567
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38,817	-41,567	-56,001
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-807		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	631,808	658,090	745,638
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		32,879	1,723

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	207		243	243	243
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,545	-696	6,679	6,679	6,679
Advances.....	1,254		1,545	1,545	1,545
Total selected resources.....	7,006	-696	8,467	8,467	8,467

This appropriation provides (1) for assistance to taxpayers in understanding and complying with the tax laws and (2) for detecting and correcting instances of noncompliance.

Additional funds requested for 1972 are necessary to strengthen the compliance enforcement capacity of the tax administration system and permit progress toward program levels which will insure a continued high degree of voluntary compliance with the internal revenue laws. This requires the Service to stop the trend of declining audit coverage and to begin restoration of an adequate audit program, to accelerate identification of taxpayers who do not file returns, to promptly collect taxes due but unpaid, and to provide quality taxpayer service and education.

1. *Audit of tax returns.*—This activity provides for a selective examination of tax returns to see if taxpayers have properly complied with the internal revenue laws. It corrects errors and explains corrections to the taxpayers. It also makes determinations as to whether certain organizations or funds are exempt from taxation.

2. *Collection of delinquent accounts and securing delinquent returns.*—This activity provides assistance to taxpayers in understanding their tax obligations and is responsible for securing tax returns due but unfiled and collecting taxes due but unpaid.

General and special funds—Continued

COMPLIANCE—Continued

3. *Tax fraud and special investigations.*—This activity provides for enforcement of the criminal statutes relating to violations of tax laws. It investigates cases of suspected intent to defraud; recommends prosecution as warranted; and assists in the preparation and trial of criminal tax cases. It is responsible for directing Service participation in the drive against organized crime.

4. *Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms regulation and enforcement.*—This activity provides for administration and enforcement of internal revenue laws and regulations relating to alcohol and tobacco products. It is also responsible for administering and enforcing the Federal Alcohol Administration Act, the National Firearms Act, and title IV of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968.

5. *Taxpayer conferences and appeals.*—This activity provides for administrative consideration and settlement of taxpayer appeals of audit findings.

6. *Technical rulings and services.*—This activity develops tax return forms, instructions, and guides; issues rulings and opinions as to application of the tax laws, and meets with taxpayer groups to review and resolve special tax problems.

7. *Legal services.*—This activity provides for the legal counsel and legal assistance needed by the Service to administer and enforce the internal revenue laws.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In thousands]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Tax returns audited.....	1,879	2,072	2,299
Delinquent accounts closed.....	2,590	2,666	2,784
Delinquent returns secured.....	719	710	726
Fraud and wagering investigations.....	8.1	8.4	8.6
Illicit liquor cases completed.....	4.9	3.9	4.0
Firearms cases completed.....	3.0	3.1	3.3
Appellate case disposals.....	31.9	32.1	32.1

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

[In millions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Audit assessments.....	2,299	2,409	2,654
Delinquent account collections.....	2,518	2,495	2,581
Delinquent return collections.....	353	319	326

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0913-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	517,064	557,541	597,321
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,655	6,490	6,490
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,357	5,419	8,055
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	406	622	622
Total personnel compensation.....	528,482	570,072	612,488
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	43,972	49,900	55,298
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18,340	24,376	30,827
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,637	2,356	3,156
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16,298	17,861	22,972
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12,375	11,294	14,589
25.0 Other services.....	8,663	7,167	9,344
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,942	4,672	5,210
31.0 Equipment.....	3,336	5,905	7,795
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	49	116	116
Total costs, funded.....	637,097	693,719	761,795
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,157		
99.0 Total obligations.....	639,254	693,719	761,795

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44,671	46,739	49,479
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,197	1,308	1,308
Average number of all employees.....	43,615	45,281	48,385
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,340	\$12,620	\$12,618
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,714	\$7,570	\$8,161

REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0904-0-1-852	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of interest on refunds (total costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	112,921	117,350	117,310
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations (repayment of interest, Federal Unemployment Tax Act refunds).....	-250	-350	-310
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	112,671	117,000	117,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	112,671	117,000	117,000
90 Outlays.....	112,671	117,000	117,000

Under certain circumstances, as provided in 26 U.S.C. 6611, interest is paid at 6% per annum on internal revenue collections which must be refunded.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-5737-0-2-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Internal Revenue collections for Puerto Rico (total costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	80,219	87,000	90,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	80,219	87,000	90,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	80,219	87,000	90,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,395	5,448	5,448
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,448	-5,448	-5,448
90 Outlays.....	85,166	87,000	90,000

Taxes collected under the internal revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and either transported to the United States or consumed on the island are paid to Puerto Rico (26 U.S.C. 7652).

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-4413-0-3-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Redemption of real property (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	109	1,200	1,200

Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-95	-1,217	-1,200
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-498	-483	-500
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	483	500	500
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	15	-17	
90	Outlays	15	-17	

¹ Proceeds of subsequent sales of real property under 26 U.S.C. 7810.

This revolving fund was established pursuant to section 112(a) of the Federal Tax Lien Act of 1966 solely to serve as the source of financing the redemption of real property by the United States. In collecting delinquent taxes, situations arise where it is to the Government's advantage to buy property on which it has a lien when the property is sold at a foreclosure sale brought by the holder of a lien which is superior to the Government's. The advantage arises when the property is worth substantially more than the first lien holder's equity, but is being sold for an amount that barely covers that equity, thereby leaving no proceeds to apply against delinquent taxes. Under these circumstances if the Government buys the property and subsequently puts it up for sale under more advantageous conditions, it is possible to realize sufficient profit on the transaction to fully or partially collect the amount of taxes due. The revolving fund is reimbursed from the proceeds of the sale in an amount equal to the amount expended from the fund for the redemption. The balance of the proceeds are applied against the amount of the tax, interest, penalties, and additions thereto, and for the costs of sale. The remainder, if any, would revert to the parties legally entitled to it.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Sale of real property:			
Revenue	95	1,200	1,200
Expense	-95	-1,200	-1,200
Net income or loss for the year			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	498	483	500	500
Interest in real property	2	17		
Total assets	500	500	500	500
Government equity:				
Invested capital and earnings	2	17		
Unobligated balance	498	483	500	500
Total Government equity	500	500	500	500

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	500	500	500
Changes			
End of year	500	500	500

Intragovernmental funds:			
ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-45-3909-0-4-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses:			
(a) Executive direction	2,181	2,677	2,565
(b) Internal audit and security	77		
2. Revenue accounting and processing:			
(a) Data processing operations	1,533	1,535	1,574
(b) Statistical reporting	20	550	591
(c) District manual operations	1		
3. Compliance:			
(a) Audit of tax returns	302	887	300
(b) Collection of delinquent accounts and securing delinquent returns	2,765		
(c) Tax fraud and special investigations	2		
(d) Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms regulation and enforcement	150	1,377	439
(e) Taxpayer conferences and appeals	2		
(f) Technical rulings and services	2		
10 Total obligations	7,035	7,026	5,469
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-6,739	-6,726	-5,169
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-296	-300	-300
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Proceeds from sales of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), special statistical studies, compilations, participation in IRS training by State and local government personnel, sale of training materials and other services as authorized by 26 U.S.C. 7515, 7516, and 7809(c).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-45-3909-0-4-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,957	4,643	3,993
11.3 Positions other than permanent	690	234	234
Total personnel compensation	5,647	4,877	4,227
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	351	331	338
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	180	993	310
22.0 Transportation of things	86	139	92
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	130	61	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	17	2
25.0 Other services	593	348	203
26.0 Supplies and materials	41	61	77
31.0 Equipment	5	199	160
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.0 Total obligations	7,035	7,026	5,469

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	671	341	341
Full-time equivalent of other positions	141	29	30
Average number of all employees	587	317	370
Average GS grade	6.4	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$7,937	\$9,572	\$9,572
Average FC grade established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450)	2.6	2.6	2.6
Average FC salary	\$25,581	\$25,524	\$25,324

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Treasurer, [\$8,180,000] \$9,336,000. (31 U.S.C. 141, 142, 144, 146-148, 157, 545, 548, 561, 686, 1023; 12 U.S.C. 121, 122, 413, 416, 417, 420; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-2000-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment and reconciliation of checks.....	2,281	2,564	2,567
2. Processing check claims.....	3,480	3,731	4,373
3. General banking services.....	826	863	915
4. Maintenance of Treasurer's accounts.....	593	624	630
5. Payment and custody of securities.....	491	526	547
6. Executive direction.....	293	283	294
Total program costs, funded.....	7,964	8,591	9,326
Change in selected resources ¹	19	9	10
10 Total obligations.....	7,983	8,600	9,336
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,985	8,600	9,336
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,773	8,180	9,336
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	212	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,985	8,180	9,336
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	420	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,983	8,600	9,336
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	503	572	625
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-572	-625	-495
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	7,911	8,149	9,444
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	398	22

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
United States unissued currency.....	1,344	-----	1,343	1,348	1,353
Stores.....	95	-----	96	100	105
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	34	-1	52	52	52
Total selected resources.....	1,473	-1	1,491	1,500	1,510

This office: (a) receives, keeps, and disburses the moneys of the United States; (b) processes claims for the proceeds of Government checks; (c) issues and redeems currency and Government securities; (d) maintains fiscal accounts; and (e) prepares financial statements and reports.

1. *Payment and reconciliation of checks.*—This activity maintains checking accounts of Government disbursing officers and Government-owned corporations; proves all debits and credits to the general account of the Treasurer by Federal Reserve banks and U.S. depositories; performs centralized payment function of all checks drawn on the

Treasurer of the United States; reconciles deposits claimed and checks issued as reported by disbursing officers with the deposits credited and checks paid by the Treasurer and determines the outstanding checks in each disbursing account. Electronic equipment has been used by this activity since August 1956 in paying and reconciling checks. Postal money orders have also been processed on this equipment since June 1962 as a reimbursable service for the Postal Service.

In addition to Government checks and postal money orders, Federal tax deposit forms are also being processed on this equipment. This form represents payment of corporation, employment, and excise taxes. The amounts paid are deposited in the Treasurer's account and the forms are sent to the Treasurer for proving and for conversion of the information on the forms to magnetic tape. The tape records are then sent to Internal Revenue Service for direct input to its computerized central filing system of Federal taxes.

MAJOR APPROPRIATED FUND WORKLOAD

[In thousands of items]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Checks paid and reconciled:			
Normal recurring type issuances.....	585,281	606,095	622,386
Nonrecurring issuances for retroactive social security and salary payments.....	27,000	-----	-----
Checks processed per man-year, excluding retroactive payments.....	2,821	2,886	2,922

2. *Processing check claims.*—This activity processes all claims for proceeds of Government checks, including the allowance and disallowance of claims against the United States and the enforcing of claims of the United States against banks, endorsers, principals, and sureties or other parties having liability due to the fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of checks.

APPROPRIATED FUND WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Check claims cases:			
On hand, beginning of year.....	84,666	106,180	130,180
Received.....	588,485	639,000	679,000
Completely processed.....	566,971	615,000	679,000
On hand, end of year.....	106,180	130,180	130,180
Cases processed per man year.....	1,541	1,585	1,624

3. *General banking services.*—General banking services are provided for Government accountable officers and for banks in the District of Columbia. All mutilated currency, as well as unfit currency received from local sources, is processed for retirement in Washington.

WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

[In thousands]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Currency processed for local area banks.....	44,107	48,000	51,000
Coin processed for local area banks.....	554,734	565,000	575,000
Checks, drafts, and money orders processed for collection.....	9,611	9,800	10,000

4. *Maintenance of Treasurer's accounts.*—Controlling accounts covering receipts and disbursements are maintained for all funds placed in the custody of the Treasurer, and reports are prepared, including the Daily Statement of the U.S. Treasury and a monthly statement of money held in the Treasury and paper currency in circulation.

5. *Payment and custody of securities.*—This activity pays the principal and interest on public debt obligations presented to the Treasurer, including those of Government corporations, and provides safekeeping facilities for savings bonds for Coast Guard and Peace Corps personnel and for securities held for Government agencies and trust funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-50-2000-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,690	7,100	7,504
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	16	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	75	31	31
Total personnel compensation.....	6,781	7,147	7,551
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	550	619	686
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	9	9
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	25	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	217	181	497
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50	52	52
25.0 Other services.....	176	193	292
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	129	133	173
31.0 Equipment.....	37	241	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,983	8,600	9,336
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	924	944	985
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	790	820	861
Average GS grade.....	6.0	5.9	5.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,624	\$8,534	\$8,555
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,077	\$6,127	\$6,187

Public enterprise funds:**CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-50-4109-0-3-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of claims and losses (obligations) (object class 42.0).....	806	860	890
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (see narrative): Revenue.....	-795	-855	-885
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-78	-167	-162
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	167	162	157
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	100		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11	5	5
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-72	-166	-161
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	166	161	156
90 Outlays.....	105		

The Check Forgery Insurance Fund was established in the amount of \$50 thousand by the act approved November 21, 1941 (31 U.S.C. 561). It was increased to \$100 thousand by appropriation of an additional \$50 thousand in 1964 and further increased to \$200 thousand by appropriation of \$100 thousand in 1970.

The fund is for use by the Treasurer in making settlement with the payees or special endorsees in cases of checks drawn on the Treasurer which have been paid on forged endorsements in which it appears that recovery from those liable may be delayed or be unsuccessful.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Payment of claims:			
Revenue.....	795	855	885
Expense.....	806	860	890
Net operating loss, payment of claims.....	-11	-5	-5
Deficit, start of year.....	-22	-33	-38
Deficit, end of year.....	-33	-38	-43

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	6	1	1	1
Accounts receivable, net.....	72	166	161	156
Total assets.....	78	167	162	157
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance (Government equity).....	78	167	162	157

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	100	200	200
Appropriation during year.....	100		
End of year.....	200	200	200
Deficit.....	-33	-38	-43
Total Government equity.....	167	162	157

Intragovernmental funds:**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-50-3900-0-4-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. (a) Payment and reconciliation of checks.....	44	46	46
(b) Processing postal money orders.....	469	469	472
(c) Other services.....	124	106	106
2. Processing check claims.....	65	58	58
3. General banking services.....	624	625	630
10 Total program costs, funded.....	1,326	1,304	1,312
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-702	-679	-682
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-624	-625	-630
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are funds received for services rendered in connection with Federal Reserve currency (31 U.S.C. 157).

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-30-3900-0-4-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,049	1,044	1,046
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,059	1,054	1,056
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	85	86	92
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	61	56	56
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	16	16
25.0 Other services.....	70	64	64
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	12	12
31.0 Equipment.....	2	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,326	1,304	1,312

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	134	134	134
Average number of all employees.....	130	128	128
Average GS grade.....	5.0	5.0	5.0
Average GS salary.....	\$7,656	\$7,678	\$7,686
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,995	\$6,030	\$6,040

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed [one hundred and fifty-six] *three hundred and nine* for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, but not in excess of \$800 per vehicle, of which seventy-seven are for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and hire of aircraft; [\$42,300,000] \$56,266,000. (3 U.S.C. 202-208; 18 U.S.C. 3056; 31 U.S.C. 1023; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries.....	24,556	34,204	44,323
2. Protection of White House, Executive Office Building, and grounds, and foreign diplomatic missions.....	4,055	13,743	11,095
3. Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings.....	572	635	721
4. Executive direction.....	117	124	127
Total program costs, funded.....	29,300	48,706	56,266
Change in selected resources¹.....	3,496	-3,456	-----
0 Total obligations.....	32,796	45,250	56,266
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	32,804	45,250	56,266
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	32,811	42,300	56,266
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-7	-150	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	32,804	42,150	56,266
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	3,100	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,796	45,250	56,266
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,602	5,815	6,625
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,815	-6,625	-3,162
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	28,577	41,463	59,606
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	2,977	123

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	26	-----	120	100	100
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	239	5	3,636	200	200
Total selected resources	265	5	3,756	300	300

The Service must provide for the protection of the President of the United States, members of his immediate family, the President-elect, the Vice President or other officer next in the order of succession to the office of the President, and the Vice President-elect; persons who are determined to be major presidential or vice presidential candidates, unless such protection is declined; the person of a former President and his wife during his lifetime, the person of the widow of a former President until her death or remarriage and minor children of a former President until they reach 16 years of age, unless such protection is declined. The Service is also responsible for investigation of counterfeiting of currency, specie, and securities; forgery and altering of Government checks and bonds; and noncriminal cases.

The Executive Protective Service protects the Executive Residence and grounds in the District of Columbia and any building in which White House offices are located. This operation is clearly allied with the personal protection of the President and his family while they are in residence. In addition, the Executive Protective Service protects foreign diplomatic missions in the Washington metropolitan area and such other areas in the United States as the President may direct on a case-by-case basis.

The Treasury Security Force is responsible for safeguarding paper currency and other Government securities and obligations in the money and security handling divisions of the Treasury Department. It also provides protection for the main Treasury building and its annex.

NUMBER OF CASES CLOSED

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Check cases.....	47,280	59,408	63,000	64,000
Bond cases.....	14,435	17,598	19,000	20,000
Counterfeiting.....	18,177	22,384	24,000	25,000
Protective intelligence.....	12,380	13,182	15,000	20,000
Other criminal and noncriminal cases.....	5,592	7,686	12,000	13,000
Total.....	97,864	120,258	133,000	142,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,561	27,783	32,577
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,999	4,969	5,574
Total personnel compensation.....	21,581	32,782	38,181
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,497	2,336	3,013
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,993	3,860	6,864
22.0 Transportation of things.....	153	450	379

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	671	1,136	2,067
24.0	Printing and reproduction	76	75	101
25.0	Other services	1,100	1,744	1,738
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,534	1,083	1,253
31.0	Equipment	4,092	1,659	2,520
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	6		
91.0	Unvouchered	93	125	150
99.0	Total obligations	32,796	45,250	56,266

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,269	2,516	2,876
Average number of all employees	1,741	2,384	2,767
Average GS grade	9.4	9.6	9.4
Average GS salary	\$12,512	\$12,773	\$12,368
Average salary, grades established by Public Law 91-297 (4 D.C. 823)	\$9,837	\$9,882	\$10,007

CONSTRUCTION OF SECRET SERVICE TRAINING FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1410-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Building construction (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0)	5	788	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-93	-788	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	788		
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	700		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5	788	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	562	35	114
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-35	-114	
90 Outlays	533	708	114

The Secret Service plans to complete its training facilities located at Beltsville, Md., on Government-owned property during 1971.

In 1970 an appropriation of \$700 thousand was authorized for the completion of Secret Service firing ranges.

No additional funds are requested in 1971 and 1972.

CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1407-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contribution for annuity benefits (costs—obligations) (object class 12.1)	1,092	1,100	1,200
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	1,092	1,100	1,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,092	1,100	1,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year	86	16	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-16		
90 Outlays	1,162	1,116	1,200

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for benefit payments made from the revenue of the District of Columbia to or for members of the Executive Protective Service and such members of the U.S. Secret Service entitled to benefits under the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability Act (4 D.C. 501).

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-3914-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries (obligations)	25	1,430	35
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-25	-1,420	-25
14 Non-Federal sources ¹		-10	-10
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-3914-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	17	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation		144	
Total personnel compensation			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	161	17
22.0 Transportation of things		1,050	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		2	
25.0 Other services		32	
26.0 Supplies and materials		15	
31.0 Equipment		45	
91.0 Unvouchered		117	10
99.0 Total obligations	25	1,430	35

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2	2	2
Average number of employees	2	2	2
Average GS grade	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

Trust Funds

ASSESSMENT FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operation costs, provided: Supervision of national banks	31,797	35,990	37,915
10 Total obligations	31,797	35,990	37,915
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (see narrative):			
Assessments	-30,984	-32,000	-32,500
Trust examinations	-1,962	-2,000	-2,000
Investigations	-1,137	-1,100	-1,100
Reports sold	-504	-500	-500
Investment income	-1,689	-1,800	-1,900
Other	-30	-25	-25
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-14,108	-18,617	-20,052
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	18,617	20,052	20,162
Budget authority			

ASSESSMENT FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,509	-1,435	-110
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,248	2,790	2,923
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,790	-2,923	-3,063
90 Outlays.....	-5,051	-1,568	-250

The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency was created for the purpose of establishing and regulating a national banking system. The National Currency Act of 1863 (12 U.S.C. 1 et seq., 12 Stat. 665) provided for the chartering and supervising functions in this connection. The income of the Comptroller's Office is derived principally from assessments paid by national banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government obligations. In accordance with 12 U.S.C. 481 assessments paid by national banks are not construed to be Government funds. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriations are allocated to or used by the Comptroller's Office in any of its operations.

The administrator of national banks charters new banking institutions only after investigation and due consideration. Supervision of existing national banks is aided by the required submission of periodic reports and detailed, on-site examinations, the latter conducted by a staff of approximately 1,550 national bank examiners. At the present time there are approximately 4,650 national banks having in excess of 12,000 operating branches and total assets of \$315 billion. As a result of the reports submitted and the examinations conducted, the Office determines the financial condition of individual national banks and the system as a whole, the soundness of operations and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

In addition, the Comptroller considers applications for mergers in which the resulting bank will be a national bank, and applications from banks to establish branches. The Comptroller of the Currency promulgates rules and regulations for the guidance of national banks, bank directors, etc., and publishes them as manuals so that they are readily available to the interested parties.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Supervision of national banks:			
Revenue.....	34,617	35,625	36,125
Expense.....	31,793	35,980	37,890
Net operating income, supervision of national banks program.....	2,824	-355	-1,765
Net nonoperating income:			
Investment income.....	1,689	1,800	1,900
Net income for year.....	4,513	1,445	135

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Cash on hand and on deposit...	110	161	100	100
Advances.....	363	368	400	450
Accounts receivable.....	43	51	75	75
Accrued interest receivable.....	260	478	525	575
Investments in U.S. securities (at par).....	16,246	21,246	22,875	23,125

Prepaid expense.....	47	67	67	67
Fixed assets (net).....	711	715	725	750
Unamortized discount (net).....	-185	-343	-440	-480
Total assets.....	17,595	22,743	24,327	24,662
Liabilities:				
Current.....	1,343	1,669	1,700	1,800
Other liabilities.....	1,433	1,742	1,850	1,950
Total liabilities.....	2,776	3,411	3,550	3,750
Comptroller's equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	14,108	18,617	20,052	20,162
Invested capital and earnings...	711	715	725	750
Total Comptroller's equity.....	14,819	19,332	20,777	20,912

Analysis of Changes in Comptroller's Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	14,819	19,332	20,777
Net income for the year.....	4,513	1,445	135
End of year.....	19,332	20,777	20,912

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	23,291	25,800	27,075
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,774	2,065	2,165
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	4,933	5,900	6,300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	68	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	895	1,150	1,300
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	199	300	300
25.0 Other services.....	397	400	400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	110	125	125
31.0 Equipment.....	130	150	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,797	35,990	37,915

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,920	2,204	2,369
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	37	78	80
Average number of all employees.....	2,003	2,153	2,314
Average GS equivalent grade.....	9.0	9.2	9.4
Average GS equivalent salary.....	\$11,849	\$12,112	\$12,375
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$7,015	\$7,435	\$7,881

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-60-0550-0-1-851	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	19,303,670	20,800,000	21,150,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	19,303,670	20,800,000	21,150,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,303,670	20,800,000	21,150,000
90 Outlays.....	19,303,670	20,800,000	21,150,000

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 711(2) and 732). With the exception of savings bonds and notes and bonds of investment series A of 1965, interest is computed on an accrual basis. Interest on savings bonds and notes and the 1965 investment series is computed on a due and payable basis.

Interest during 1970 was distributed among the following categories (in thousands of dollars):

Marketable.....	13,302,549
Savings bonds and notes.....	2,188,004
Special issues.....	3,459,517
Other nonmarketable issues.....	353,599

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating cost, funded—obligations.....	6,434	8,875	8,903
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	—466		
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue ¹	—33,907		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year ²	—572,226		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ²	600,165		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—27,937		
72 Obligated balance, start of year ²	667,012		
74 Obligated balance, end of year ²	—36,803		
90 Outlays.....	602,272		

¹ Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources are used for the purpose of stabilizing the exchange value of the dollar (31 U.S.C. 822a).

² Includes U.S. securities. see footnote on statement of financial condition.

For the purpose of stabilizing the exchange value of the dollar, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to enter into stabilization agreements, and to deal in gold and foreign exchange and other instruments of credit and securities. An exchange stabilization fund, with a capital of \$200 million (derived from the increment resulting from the reduction in the weight of the gold dollar which took place in 1934) is authorized by law for this purpose (31 U.S.C. 822a). All earnings and interest accruing are paid into this fund and are available for the purposes thereof, including expenses. Transactions in Special Drawing Rights and U.S. holdings of SDRs are administered by this fund.

The principal sources of the fund's income have been the handling charge imposed on purchases and sales of gold for the account of the fund, profits on foreign exchange transactions, and interest on investments held by the fund. The income of the fund has consistently exceeded its expenses; the cumulative income of the fund from the time it began operations has been \$472.5 million and its expenses \$72 million, resulting in a net income as of June 30, 1970, of \$400.5 million.

It is not practicable to forecast the transactions of the fund in gold, foreign currencies, foreign investments, and the like. The budget schedules, therefore, are incom-

plete for all items other than operating expenses for 1971 and 1972.

Liabilities of the fund include \$650 million advanced to the fund as a result of drawings of foreign currencies by the Secretary from the International Monetary Fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	34,373		
Expense.....	6,437		
Net income for the year.....	27,936		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	372,546		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	400,482		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Special account with FRB.....		298,860		
Treasury balance.....	33,750	321,398		
U.S. securities (par).....	22,800	12,400		
Special drawing rights.....		957,189		
Gold.....	786,358	522,043		
Foreign currency, net.....	1,471,801	409,187		
Investment in foreign securities.....	49,529	32,771		
Accounts receivable.....	8,164	6,019		
Capital assets, net.....	320	317		
Total assets.....	2,372,722	2,560,184		
Liabilities:				
Current.....	571,676	10,032		
Loans payable.....	103,500			
Advances—drawings on IMF.....	1,125,000	650,000		
Special drawing rights certificates.....		400,000		
Deferred liability—DM revaluation.....		32,790		
Special drawing rights allocations.....		866,880		
Total liabilities.....	1,800,176	1,959,702		
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	572,226	600,165		
Invested capital and earnings.....	320	317		
Total Government equity.....	572,546	600,482		

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	200,000		
Retained earnings.....	400,482		
Total Government equity.....	600,482		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	4,516	5,457	5,894
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	413	522	564
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	283	460	497
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	38	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	151	215	232
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	45	49
31.0 Equipment.....	2	66	71
92.0 Undistributed: Other.....	988	2,072	1,536
99.0 Total.....	6,434	8,875	8,903

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	375	384	392
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	9	12
Average number of all employees.....	317	349	375
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,782	\$15,226	\$15,370

GENERAL PROVISION

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act to the Department of the Treasury shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-2) including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109. (*Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISION

SEC. 601. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed \$30,000); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles; **[\$1,929,160,000]** **\$1,884,880,000** and any moneys (except sums received from disposal of property under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2301)) received by the Commission, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of such amount \$100,000 may be expended for objects of a confidential nature and in any such case the certificate of the Commission as to the amount of the expenditure and that it is deemed inadvisable to specify the nature thereof shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended: *Provided further*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used in connection with the payment of a fixed fee to any contractor or firm of contractors engaged under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract or contracts at any installation of the Commission, where that fee for community management is at a rate in excess of \$90,000 per annum, or for the operation of a transportation system where that fee is at a rate in excess of \$45,000 per annum. (42 U.S.C. 2011; 2017; 2291; 84 Stat. 299; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0101-0-1-058	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nuclear materials.....	371,600	361,534	355,150
2. Weapons.....	807,527	829,260	848,100
3. Reactor development.....	422,956	433,584	411,468
4. Physical research.....	277,818	271,420	259,500
5. Biology and medicine.....	89,516	88,300	88,300
6. Training, education and information.....	15,170	12,925	12,175
7. Isotopes development.....	6,330	6,920	5,900
8. Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.....	13,738	7,400	5,000
9. Communities.....	9,679	7,844	4,528
10. Regulation.....	11,799	14,100	15,715
11. Program direction and administration.....	108,568	116,254	117,100
12. Security investigations.....	7,181	8,370	7,470
13. Cost of work for others.....	27,998	19,794	21,859
14. Other costs and credits.....	8,879	-----	-----
Total program costs.....	2,178,759	2,177,705	2,152,265
Change in selected resources ¹	-52,521	20,287	38,115
10 Total obligations.....	2,126,238	2,197,992	2,190,380
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
13 Trust fund accounts.....	-519	-1,455	-----
14 Non-Federal sources (84 Stat. 890).....	-189,417	-327,502	-205,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-110,503	-41,017	-101,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	41,017	101,000	-----
Budget authority.....	1,866,816	1,929,018	1,884,380

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation.....	1,867,269	1,929,160	1,884,380
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-453	-142	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,866,816	1,929,018	1,884,380
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,936,302	1,869,035	1,985,380
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	973,507	939,093	997,828
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-939,093	-997,828	-1,055,608
90 Outlays.....	1,970,716	1,810,300	1,927,600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Inventories and items on order:				
Inventories.....	193,450	186,991	186,505	184,737
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	674,194	628,622	649,520	689,528
Advances.....	10,033	9,908	9,783	9,658
Collateral funds and other deposits (insurance collateral, employee benefit and annuity funds, merchandise deposits with vendors, and miscellaneous deposits).....	1,718	1,353	1,353	1,353
Total selected resources.....	879,395	826,874	847,161	885,276

Note.—Excludes \$146 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Operations, research, and facilities, Environmental Protection Agency. The transfer shown as appropriations adjustments above in 1971 includes \$85 thousand for such activities.

The Atomic Energy Commission conducts a variety of production, research and development, and supporting activities directed toward its responsibilities for national defense and peaceful applications of atomic energy. Most of the activities are carried on in Government-owned facilities by industrial concerns and educational institutions operating under contracts.

Total program costs in 1972 are estimated at \$2,152.3 million or \$25.4 million less than the estimated 1971 costs of \$2,177.7 million, and \$26.5 million less than actual costs of \$2,178.8 million for 1970. The 1972 decreases are principally in the nuclear materials, reactor development, and physical research programs, partially offset by an increase in the weapons program.

In 1972, total program obligations will exceed program costs, the difference being obligations incurred for future years' costs. Total program obligations for operating expenses in 1972 are estimated to be \$2,190.4 million compared to \$2,198.0 million in 1971, and \$2,126.2 million in 1970.

The schedule of costs by activity does not include non-budgetary costs such as depreciation charges, accrued annual leave earned but not taken by AEC employees, and the cost of source and special nuclear materials consumed; in total, these are as follows: 1970, \$523.9 million; 1971 estimate, \$577.7 million; 1972 estimate, \$629 million.

1. *Nuclear materials.*—By far the largest segment of this program relates to the production of special nuclear materials primarily for use in nuclear weapons and as fuel for nuclear reactors. The program also provides for the development of information on the availability of source materials and for research and development for the safeguarding of nuclear materials and for filter testing and related operational safety activities.

Production of special nuclear materials is carried on at major production plants located at Richland, Wash.; Savannah River, S.C.; Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Paducah, Ky.; and Portsmouth, Ohio. Production of uranium enriched in the isotope U²³⁵ will continue to increase in 1972 as additional electric power is purchased for the operation of

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

the gaseous diffusion plants. Production costs related to reactor products will decrease significantly in 1972 reflecting the shutdown of the KE and N reactors at Richland.

The increased level of enriched uranium production reflects the rising demand for the enrichment of uranium by the electric power industry. AEC charges industry for its services in enriching uranium, and the related revenues are included in the receipts from non-Federal sources in the program and financing schedule.

With the expiration of U₃O₈ concentrate procurement contracts on December 31, 1970, effort in this area in 1972 will be directed toward obtaining and evaluating information on the availability of source materials. In 1972, work will also continue on process improvements to assure efficiency and safety of operation and to develop more economical methods of production. By major categories, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Source materials.....	50,444	17,900	1,500
Special nuclear materials:			
Production of enriched uranium.....	131,550	150,890	195,155
Production of plutonium and other reactor products.....	161,159	154,221	128,585
Other.....	23,271	32,247	23,538
Safeguards and operational safety activities.....	5,176	6,276	6,372
Total.....	371,600	361,534	355,150

2. *Weapons.*—The weapons program encompasses production of nuclear weapons; maintenance of stockpiled weapons in a state of constant readiness; design, development, and underground testing of new weapons types, including the use of supplemental test sites; and participation with the Department of Defense in the test readiness program and in the development of test detection methods. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Production.....	304,931	362,390	403,700
Research and development.....	250,666	247,625	247,600
Testing of nuclear weapons.....	251,930	219,245	196,800
Total weapons.....	807,527	829,260	848,100

3. *Reactor development.*—This program includes the development of nuclear power reactors for central station applications and the development of power and propulsion reactors for military, civilian, and space applications, together with research and development on reactor technology and nuclear safety. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Civilian power reactors.....	124,555	129,600	144,800
Cooperative power reactor demonstration program.....	6,745	11,609	13,078
Space propulsion systems.....	46,372	42,880	15,000
Space electric power development.....	34,503	31,975	21,600
Terrestrial electric power development.....	3,495	900	1,000
General reactor technology.....	45,657	42,000	38,500
Nuclear safety.....	37,098	35,940	35,940
Operational services.....	2,721	1,880	1,550
Naval propulsion reactors.....	121,810	136,800	140,000
Total reactor development program.....	422,956	433,584	411,468

The emphasis of the civilian power reactor program will continue to be placed on advancing power reactor technology in order to achieve large-scale generation of eco-

nomical electrical energy and conservation of natural resources. In particular, the development program on the Liquid Metal Fast Breeder Reactor (LMFBR) will increase to support the plan leading to an economic fast breeder nuclear power plant. Research and development on advanced converter and thermal breeder power reactors will be continued.

Costs of \$13.1 million will be incurred for the cooperative power reactor demonstration program in which AEC provides financial aid to assist industry in development and construction of civilian power reactor prototypes of advanced design. Support of a cooperative arrangement for LMFBR demonstration plant of about 300 to 500 MWe will be underway following completion of the project definition phase.

The space propulsion systems program is carried out in cooperation with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to develop nuclear rocket technology for potential space applications. In 1972, based on national priorities, NERVA flight engine development will be sharply reduced, with limited effort continuing on engine technology and reduced effort on advanced nuclear propulsion research and technology.

The space electric power development program is conducted in cooperation with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the Department of Defense to develop nuclear reactor and radioisotopic power systems for space applications. Development of an electric generator for use on NASA's planned Viking (Mars Lander) mission and a multihundred watt module for higher-power missions will be emphasized in 1972. However, the development of reactor systems will be reduced.

The terrestrial electric power program provides for the development of a radioisotopic power system for use in a cardiac pacemaker.

General reactor technology includes development work in support of the overall reactor program in such areas as reactor fuels, materials, physics, heat transfer, components, chemistry, and chemical separations.

The nuclear safety program provides for research and development and investigation of safety problems, conduct of field tests, and application of effective engineered safeguards in the construction and operation of nuclear reactors and other nuclear facilities. In 1972 added emphasis will be placed on fast breeder reactor safety.

The naval propulsion reactors program provides for the design and development of improved nuclear propulsion plants and reactor cores for installation in naval vessels ranging from small submarines to large combatant surface ships.

4. *Physical research.*—This program comprises basic and applied research in the physical sciences. By major categories, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
High energy physics.....	120,483	118,585	114,400
Medium energy physics.....	12,789	13,040	12,800
Low energy physics.....	29,429	27,659	25,300
Mathematics and computer research.....	5,779	5,370	4,800
Chemistry research.....	53,882	51,578	49,000
Metallurgy and materials research.....	27,730	26,779	25,200
Controlled thermonuclear research.....	27,726	28,409	28,000
Total physical research.....	277,818	271,420	259,500

The Commission serves as executive agent for the Nation's high energy physics program. An increase is required for the National Accelerator Laboratory, primarily for tuning and shakedown of the 200 Bev accelerator and preparing for experimental operations. Costs for the over-

all high energy physics program are below the 1971 level, requiring reductions in other program activities to accommodate this increase.

Support for the medium energy physics program will be slightly below the 1971 level. Within this total, an increase is required for the Los Alamos Meson Physics Facility to continue construction-related research and development and to prepare for the research programs. A small increase at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology provides for bringing the 400 Mev electron linac into operation. Other activities in medium energy physics will be reduced to offset these increases.

The objective of the controlled thermonuclear research program is to determine whether the energy released by thermonuclear reactions can be controlled and developed into an economical and environmentally attractive source of energy. This research will continue in 1972 using experimental devices to test recent concepts for improved plasma confinement and to study the technology required to produce, control, and use the large-volume fusion plasmas necessary to achieve reactor-like conditions. Funds for controlled thermonuclear research are slightly below the 1971 level.

Other activities of the physical research program—low energy physics, mathematics and computer research, chemistry research, and metallurgy and materials research—are also somewhat below the 1971 levels.

5. *Biology and medicine.*—Basic and applied research and development is conducted on the effects of radiation on living organisms and on the environment, protection against the injurious effects of radiation, and development of methods for using radioactive materials in the diagnosis, treatment, and understanding of human diseases such as cancer. The program includes measurement and study of the effects of radioactivity (including fallout) in the environment for developing standards to insure that nuclear activities are conducted safely. The program is coordinated with other Government agencies conducting programs in related aspects of biomedical research.

Primary emphasis in 1972 will be placed on program areas of particular importance and urgency including: (1) the late effects of low doses of radiation, (2) tumorigenicity of particles of plutonium and other alpha emitters, and (3) thermal alteration of land, fresh water, marine and atmospheric environments. The overall biology and medicine program will be held at the 1971 levels; therefore, in order to provide increases for the above activities other portions of the program will be reduced in 1972.

6. *Training, education and information.*—This program includes specialized training courses; graduate fellowships and traineeships; assistance to schools, faculty and students; operation of the Puerto Rico Nuclear Center; training in materials safeguards; dissemination of scientific and technical information; and operation of nuclear science and technology demonstrations and exhibits, including costs for participation in the United Nations' Fourth International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy.

In 1972, AEC will provide only for continuation of existing graduate fellowships and traineeships. The cooperative use of specialized atomic energy laboratory facilities and staff in assisting the educational programs of colleges and universities throughout the country will continue.

Training in materials safeguards will be provided in order to detect and deter possible diversion of nuclear materials from peaceful to unauthorized use.

To broaden knowledge and understanding of atomic energy, information will be provided at both a technical

and popular level. Results of scientific research and technical developments will be made available to other Government agencies and to the public.

7. *Isotopes development.*—This program is designed to promote and encourage the development of new uses of radioisotopes and radiation technology. Developmental emphasis will be on an optimally designed long-life radioisotope engine for an artificial heart including fabrication, performance, and feasibility evaluation. Development of isotopic measuring and diagnostic systems for tracing and analyzing environmental pollution will be continued. Other activities of the isotopes development program will be maintained in 1972 at a reduced level.

8. *Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.*—This program, also known as Plowshare, provides for the investigation, development, and demonstration of peaceful uses for nuclear explosives. The 1972 program primarily involves effort in the underground engineering area, especially on those applications of great industrial interest involving natural gas stimulation. No nuclear experiments are planned for execution during 1972, although design of nuclear explosives especially for underground engineering applications and continuing work with private industry regarding future cooperative industrial experiments are planned.

9. *Communities.*—Operating costs for the community program are estimated at \$4.5 million in 1972. The 1972 estimate includes assistance payments to the former AEC communities of Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Los Alamos, N. Mex., under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended. The estimate also includes costs at Los Alamos, principally for fire protection.

10. *Regulation.*—This program covers salaries and other costs for employees engaged in the discharge of regulatory functions of the Commission including development of policies, standards, and procedures; administering licenses and regulations applicable to licensees; compliance and safeguards inspections for licensees; and cooperation with States in regulatory activities. The 1972 estimate provides for 633 employees located in the headquarters and field offices. This is an increase of 75 from the June 30, 1971, employment level.

11. *Program direction and administration.*—This program includes the salaries and other costs for employees engaged in executive direction, general management, and technical supervision of the atomic energy program. Employees are located in the Washington headquarters and in field offices. The 1972 estimate provides for 5,070 employees, which is a decrease of 92 from the level estimated for June 30, 1971.

12. *Security investigations.*—The Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, requires investigations of those persons proposed for access to restricted data of the atomic energy program. The number of background investigations to be requested in 1972 is estimated at 13,795 compared with 15,450 for 1971 and 13,228 for 1970.

13. *Cost of work for others.*—In furthering the objective of widespread utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes, AEC, when requested, furnishes materials and services to industrial organizations and other private parties. Charges made for such products and services are reflected in the budget under receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied) and are applied as a source of funds, thereby reducing the amount of appropriations required. The items included are (in thousands of dollars):

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cost of products sold.....	24,889	17,290	17,130
Cost of services performed.....	3,109	2,504	4,729
Total costs (excluding depreciation).....	27,998	19,794	21,859
Related revenues.....	43,147	23,708	28,975
Excess of revenues over related fund costs.....	15,149	3,914	7,116

Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied).—This item, shown as a source of financing on the program and financing schedule reduces appropriation requirements. The income is obtained from the following sources (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Income from products sold and services performed included in program costs of current or prior years:			
Sale of source and special nuclear materials.....	12,205	7,524	7,912
Uranium enrichment services.....	83,783	249,895	112,020
Income from lease of materials, consumption charges for special nuclear materials, and interest on deferred sale of materials.....	44,773	40,757	39,486
Income from charges for recovery of source and special nuclear materials.....	2,086	1,102	980
Other income.....	3,942	5,971	15,627
Subtotal.....	146,789	305,249	176,025
Income from other products sold and services performed, costs of which are incurred at request of others and included under cost of work for others:			
Products sold.....	39,688	20,959	23,974
Services performed.....	3,459	2,749	5,001
Subtotal.....	43,147	23,708	28,975
Total receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied).....	189,936	328,957	205,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0101-0-1-058	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	106,673	113,277	115,062
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,924	2,216	2,255
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,655	1,856	1,959
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	101	120	111
Total personnel compensation.....	110,353	117,469	119,387
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8,787	9,811	9,874
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	19	122	160
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,584	5,450	5,568
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,577	2,464	2,423
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	79,643	95,612	129,628
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	656	662	676
25.0 Other services.....	1,911,122	1,912,255	1,873,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51,844	26,022	6,617
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,167	7,734	4,428
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7	4	4
91.0 Unvouchered.....		100	100
Total costs, funded.....	2,178,759	2,177,705	2,152,265
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-52,521	20,287	38,115
99.0 Total obligations, Atomic Energy Commission.....	2,126,238	2,197,992	2,190,380

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,046	6,982	6,997
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	254	272	277
Average number of all employees.....	7,294	7,365	7,311

Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	10.2	10.2	10.2
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	\$15,537	\$15,858	\$16,020

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

For expenses of the Commission, as authorized by law, in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and the acquisition of capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of not to exceed [five] four hundred and [twenty-two of which five hundred and ten are] eighty-three for replacement only (including [seven] twelve for police-type use [without regard to the general purchase price limitation]), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [purchase (one)] and hire of aircraft; [\$353,600,000] \$366,551,000, to remain available until expended.

[For an additional amount for "Plant and capital equipment", \$25,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of S. 4557, 91st Congress.] (42 U.S.C. 2017; 84 Stat. 299; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0103-0-1-058	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Facilities and equipment for—			
1. Nuclear materials.....	31,899	76,351	47,155
2. Weapons.....	167,957	180,498	141,460
3. Reactor development.....	69,045	147,245	70,152
4. Physical research.....	124,085	120,010	98,695
5. Biology and medicine.....	5,409	6,853	6,230
6. Training, education and information.....	682	1,088	1,141
7. Isotopes development.....	941	800	800
8. Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.....	475	100	200
9. Communities.....	-3		
10. Regulation.....	73	123	175
11. Administrative.....	2,682	5,335	3,283
12. Construction planning and design.....	1,000	1,984	
10 Total obligations.....	404,245	540,387	369,651
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,427	-326	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-211,379	-164,061	-3,100
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	164,061	3,100	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	355,500	379,100	366,551

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	402,818	540,061	369,651
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	401,857	380,834	456,195
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-380,834	-456,195	-435,146
90 Outlays.....	423,841	464,700	390,700

This appropriation provides for construction of plant and facilities and for acquisition of capital equipment required for the production, research and development, and supporting programs of the Atomic Energy Commission. In addition to the budget authority of \$366.6 million being requested for 1972, carryover funds amounting to \$3.1 million will also be available for these purposes, bringing total planned obligations to \$369.7 million. Of this total \$77.6 million applies to new construction projects or modification of existing facilities, \$89.8 million is applicable to construction projects which were previously authorized by Congress, \$42.4 million is applicable to projects for which amended authorization is being requested, and \$159.9 million is required for acquisition of capital equipment not related to construction.

The 1972 funds applicable to the previously authorized projects now underway include \$2.6 million for the equipment test facility, Oak Ridge, Tenn. (total estimated cost \$6.4 million); \$10 million for the new weapons production capabilities project (total estimated cost \$315 million); \$22.5 million for the Fast Flux Test Facility (total estimated cost \$102.8 million); \$48 million for the 200 Bev accelerator, Du Page and Kane Counties near Chicago, Ill. (total estimated cost \$250 million); and \$6.7 million for the meson physics facility, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, N. Mex. (total estimated cost \$56 million).

The equipment test facility project will provide space, power supplies, instrumentation and prototype equipment for the purpose of testing the performance of new types of production equipment in order to determine the economics of using similar equipment in a production process. The weapons production project provides for new capability and increased capacity for production of warheads of the Minuteman, Poseidon and Safeguard systems. The Fast Flux Test Facility, as part of the Liquid Metal Fast Breeder Reactor program, will provide an irradiation reactor for testing fuel and clad materials in a fast flux sodium cooled environment. The 200 Bev accelerator will provide the highest energy proton beam in the world, permitting experiments to be conducted in an energy range which is now inaccessible. The meson physics facility will be a medium energy accelerator capable of producing a

particle beam of extremely high intensity for basic research in physics.

The 1972 request for projects partially authorized in past years includes additional funding of \$36.4 million for fire, safety, and adequacy of operating conditions projects, various locations (total estimated cost still under review); \$0.3 million for conversion of heating plant to natural gas, Argonne National Laboratory, Ill. (total estimated cost \$0.9 million); and \$5.7 million for the sodium pump test facility (total estimated cost \$12.5 million).

New construction projects include \$5 million to reduce releases of radioactive materials from AEC facilities. These funds will be used for the design, procurement, fabrication and installation of equipment, together with the necessary plant modifications to existing chemical processing, waste management and supporting facilities, and for construction of new facilities. New construction projects also include partial funding of \$3.5 million for initiation of design and land acquisition for a national radioactive waste repository at Lyons, Kans., for the storage of radioactive waste in an abandoned salt mine (total estimated cost \$25 million).

A wide variety of capital equipment is procured to fill the various needs of all operating programs. Such needs range from routine replacement of worn out and obsolete equipment to procurement of new research devices and computers. Additions are needed for expanding programs and to keep pace with rapidly changing technology in the production and research programs.

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

[In thousands of dollars]

	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing			
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete ²
	Nuclear materials.....	30,276	41,929	42,628	66,651	71,538	47,515
Weapons.....	205,346	173,047	135,760	147,277	152,977	141,460	-----
Reactor development.....	56,091	98,527	94,987	150,684	123,849	68,152	42,147
Physical research.....	118,577	135,380	105,189	68,044	61,550	98,695	50,867
Biology and medicine.....	8,675	6,725	6,350	4,994	4,374	5,730	2,000
Training, education and information.....	1,425	1,530	1,216	1,037	362	541	600
Isotopes development.....	987	1,050	1,100	1,142	842	800	-----
Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.....	595	400	200	125	125	200	-----
Regulation.....	36	123	175	39	39	175	-----
Administrative.....	1,885	5,260	2,395	2,102	2,990	3,283	-----
Construction planning and design.....	1,157	729	700	1,984	1,284	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	425,050	464,700	390,700	444,079	419,930	366,551	95,614
Change in selected resources ¹	-22,232	75,361	-21,049				
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	1,427	326	-----				
Total obligations.....	404,245	540,387	369,651				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1969, \$387,850 thousand; 1970, \$365,618 thousand; 1971, \$440,979 thousand; 1972, \$419,930 thousand.

² Excludes funds which may be needed to complete "Project 71-9, fire, safety, and adequacy of operating conditions projects, various locations," the total estimated cost of which is still under review.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0103-0-1-058	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
25.0 Other services.....	38	76	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	164,809	188,100	158,700
32.0 Lands and structures.....	261,623	276,850	232,000
Total costs funded, Atomic Energy Commission.....	426,470	465,026	390,700
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-22,232	75,361	-21,049
Total obligations, Atomic Energy Commission.....	404,238	540,387	369,651

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE— MILITARY, ARMY			
25.0 Other services.....	7	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	7	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	404,245	540,387	369,651
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	404,238	540,387	369,651
Defense—Military, Army.....	7	-----	-----

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS
 Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration: "Construction of facilities."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-3900-0-4-058	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of products.....	157,149	105,631	98,926
2. Income from services.....	329,197	386,423	390,458
3. Miscellaneous income.....	9,204	9,121	20,808
Total program costs, funded.....	495,550	501,175	510,192
Change in selected resources ¹	-57,068	153,825	-30,192
10 Total obligations.....	438,482	655,000	480,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-307,686	-304,589	-264,352
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-186,272	-219,134	-215,648
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-75,801	-131,277	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	131,277	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-55,476	131,277	-----
72 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-107,839	-223,728	-92,451
74 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, end of year.....	223,728	92,451	92,451
90 Outlays.....	60,413	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$321,408 thousand; 1970, \$264,340 thousand; 1971, \$418,165 thousand; and 1972, \$387,973 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-3900-0-4-058	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	35	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	36	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	495,501	501,175	510,192
Total costs, funded.....	495,550	501,175	510,192
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-57,068	153,825	-30,192
99.0 Total obligations.....	438,482	655,000	480,000

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	3	-----	-----
--------------------------------------	---	-------	-------

Trust Funds

ADVANCES FOR NON-FEDERAL PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-8575-0-7-058	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Washington Public Power Supply System (total program costs, funded).....	249	366	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-4	-7	-----
10 Total obligations.....	245	359	-----

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-43	-39	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	39	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	241	320	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	245	359	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11	7	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	249	366	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$11 thousand; 1970, \$7 thousand; 1971, \$0; and 1972, \$0.

Prior to 1972, funds have been advanced to AEC by the Washington Public Power Supply System (WPPSS) to pay for services furnished by AEC in connection with the construction and operation by WPPSS of electric generating facilities at the Richland, Wash., N production reactor. The services provided by AEC contractors include lease of land, fire protection, utilities, maintenance of equipment installed by WPPSS, engineering support and estimated reactor costs chargeable to WPPSS.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-8575-0-7-058	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
	25	26	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			
	2	2	-----
25.0 Other services.....			
	222	338	-----
Total costs, funded.....	249	366	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-4	-7	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	245	359	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	-----
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	8.5	8.5	-----
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	\$12,717	\$12,997	-----

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Not to exceed 5 per centum of appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for "Operating expenses" and "Plant and capital equipment" may be transferred between such appropriations, but neither such appropriation, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be increased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate.

SEC. 102. No part of any appropriation herein shall be used to confer a fellowship on any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence or with respect to whom the Commission finds, upon investigation and report by the Civil Service Commission on the character, associations, and loyalty of whom, that reasonable grounds exist for belief that such person is disloyal to the Government of the United States: *Provided*, That any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment or a fellowship the salary, wages, stipend, grant, or expenses for which are paid from any appropriation contained herein shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both, *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to: and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law. (*42 U.S.C. 2011; Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

For necessary expenses of the Environmental Protection Agency, including official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$2,000); hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; \$355,149,000, to remain available until expended. (Legislation extending Sections 5, 6 and 7 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, is to be proposed.)

(Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1970; The Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended; the Clean Air Act, as amended, and the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended.)

[POLLUTION CONTROL OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH]

[For an additional amount for "Pollution control operations and research" for expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Water Quality Improvement Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-224), \$21,400,000.] (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

[NATIONAL AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION]

[AIR POLLUTION CONTROL]

[To carry out the Clean Air Act, including certification of air pollution control facilities for tax purposes, pursuant to law, including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, \$107,753,000, of which \$27,900,000, for section 104 of said Act shall remain available until expended.] (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

[ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE, OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR]

[OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR]

[For expenses necessary for the Office of the Administrator, \$4,244,000.] (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

[FEDERAL WATER QUALITY ADMINISTRATION]

[POLLUTION CONTROL OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH]

[For expenses necessary to carry out the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, and other related activities, including \$9,400,000 for grants to States and \$600,000 for grants to interstate agencies under section 7 of such Act, \$98,618,000, to remain available until expended.] (Public Works for Water Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FEDERAL RADIATION COUNCIL]

[For expenses necessary for the Federal Radiation Council, \$144,000.] (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0100-0-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Abatement and control	71,165	99,36	129,568
2. Manpower development	11,484	17,102	18,220
3. Research, development, and demonstration	102,150	144,693	160,567
4. Facilities	1,067	3,832	21,800

5. Program direction and support	18,141	20,417	25,544
10 Total program costs—obligations	204,007	285,780	355,699
Financing:			
17 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-279	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-27,623	-27,850	-15,736
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-----	-3,815	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	27,850	15,736	15,186
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	29	-----	-----
Budget authority	203,984	269,851	355,149
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	202,478	232,159	355,149
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	527	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts	-437	-83	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	1,416	33,265	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	203,984	265,341	355,149
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	4,060	-----
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases	-----	450	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	203,728	285,780	355,699
72 Obligated balance, start of year	149,848	173,719	207,499
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-173,719	-207,499	-260,098
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5,958	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	173,899	247,658	302,932
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	3,892	168
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental	-----	450	-----

NOTES

Estimate includes \$272,248 thousand in 1972 for activities totally transferred effective Dec. 2, 1970, from:

Department of the Interior:		
Federal Water Quality Administration, Pollution control operations and research	1970	1971
87,126	120,000	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:		
National Air Pollution Control Administration, Air pollution control	110,046	107,753
Environmental Health Service, Office of the Administrator	6,680	4,244
Federal Radiation Council, Salaries and expenses	132	144

Excludes \$41,841 thousand in 1970 and \$14,428 thousand in 1971 for activities partially transferred, effective Dec. 2, 1970, from the following accounts:

Department of the Interior:		
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Management and investigation of resources	1970	1971
170	92	
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Gulf Breeze Laboratory, Office of the Secretary, Consolidated working fund	366	204
Office of the Secretary, Salaries and expenses	472	213
Office of the Solicitor, Salaries and expenses	350	161
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:		
Office of the General Counsel, Departmental management	44	19
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health and Scientific Affairs, Departmental management	27	13
Food and Drug Administration, Food and drug control	7,517	1,801
Environmental Control Administration, Environmental control	27,863	9,121
Department of Agriculture:		
Agricultural Research Service, Salaries and expenses	4,855	2,729
Office of the General Counsel, Salaries and expenses	19	8
Office of the Inspector General, Salaries and expenses	19	8
Atomic Energy Commission, Operating expenses	139	59

Includes \$3,815 thousand in 1971 transferred as an unobligated balance from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Environmental Health Service, Buildings and facilities.

Includes \$2,607 thousand in 1970 for activities transferred to Food and drug control.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—Continued

The Environmental Protection Agency, established December 2, 1970, by Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1970, has responsibility for the major Federal pollution control and abatement programs.

1. *Abatement and control.*—Planning grants and control agency support grants are awarded to State, regional, and local agencies for planning, establishing, and improving environmental quality programs. Monitoring and surveillance is performed to determine baseline quality conditions, pollution problems, and to evaluate the performance of control devices. Criteria are recommended and standards are established in cooperation with State and local agencies, and enforcement actions are instituted to assure compliance. Technical assistance is provided to Federal agencies, States, interstate regions, local communities, and industries as cooperative endeavors and also in response to emergency situations.

2. *Manpower development.*—This activity is conducted to increase the supply and improve the performance of manpower required for environmental protection activities. Training and fellowship grants and other forms of assistance are awarded to educational institutions, States, and individuals; and in-house training programs are conducted in field facilities for personnel of Federal, State, and local governments, industry and educational institutions.

3. *Research, development, and demonstration.*—Research and development activities deal with causes, sources, transport, fate, and effects of pollutants in ecological systems; the development of monitoring technology; the determination of pollution exposure effects from all sources on man and environment; and the development of criteria, standards, and regulations to protect man and his environment from pollution. Research, development, and demonstration activities are also conducted to develop and maintain current knowledge of devices and technologies for the abatement and control of pollution. Research, development, and demonstration activities are conducted under grants, contracts, and other agreements involving universities, industry, private firms, nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, and other Federal agencies, and through activities conducted at EPA's laboratories and field locations.

4. *Facilities.*—This activity provides for construction of laboratory facilities and alterations, repairs, and improvements to existing facilities. Part of the funds were appropriated in prior years.

5. *Program direction and support.*—This activity includes the Office of the Administrator, regional administrators, and the executive staffs of mission-oriented programs in the areas of water, air, solid wastes, radiation, and pesticides. It provides executive direction and leadership, administrative management, and supporting services such as program planning and evaluation, personnel administration, budgeting, accounting, auditing, and training.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0100-0-1-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	44,151	64,510	81,971
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	3,124	4,911	6,336
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	790	849	1,063
Total personnel compensation....	48,065	70,270	89,370

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	4,331	6,324	8,043
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	3,985	5,693	6,940
22.0 Transportation of things.....	498	1,033	1,670
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	4,428	7,301	10,314
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,123	1,798	2,670
25.0 Other services.....	51,636	80,270	105,665
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,783	3,220	3,815
31.0 Equipment.....	8,631	7,895	6,517
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,067	5,256	20,682
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	77,456	96,392	100,013
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		

Total, Environmental Protection Agency..... 204,007 285,452 355,699

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..		15	
25.0 Other services.....		313	
Total, General Services Administration.....		328	
99.0 Total obligations.....	204,007	285,780	355,699

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,850	6,039	6,711
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	565	587	712
Average number of all employees.....	4,084	6,330	7,221
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	13,288	13,020	13,170

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing and proposed legislation:

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0100-1-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operations, research, and facilities activities (costs—obligations).....		13,000	85,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		13,000	85,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		13,000	85,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			9,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-9,000	-38,000
90 Outlays.....		4,000	56,000

The supplemental proposal of \$13,000 thousand for 1971 will be used primarily to implement the Clean Air Act of 1970 and the Resource Recovery Act of 1970. The \$85,000 thousand for 1972 will be used primarily for further implementing these acts and to finance new legislative proposals to be submitted.

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

For grants for construction of waste treatment works pursuant to Section 8 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, \$2,000,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Legislation extending Section 8 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, will be proposed.)

[FEDERAL WATER QUALITY ADMINISTRATION]

[CONSTRUCTION GRANTS FOR WASTE TREATMENT WORKS]

For grants for construction of waste treatment works pursuant to section 8 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, to remain available until expended, \$1,000,000,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$200,000,000 of such amount may be available for allocation to States based on eligibility for reimbursement under provisions of section 8(c) of the Act or severe local and basin-wide water pollution problems: *Provided further*, That sums not obligated at

the end of the fiscal year from the amounts allocated to each State shall be reallocated in accordance with the provisions in the Act: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated for fiscal year 1970 and allocated to States shall not be reallocated in accordance with section 8(c) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, until May 15, 1971. (Public Works for Water Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0103-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Waste treatment works construction (total obligations) (object class 41.0).....	424,999	1,185,000	1,905,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,126		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-64,841	-439,891	-254,891
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	439,891	254,891	349,891
25 Unobligated balance restored.....	-49		
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,126		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	800,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	423,873	1,185,000	1,905,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	406,400	653,897	1,416,897
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-653,897	-1,416,897	-2,321,897
90 Outlays.....	176,376	422,000	1,000,000

Note.—Includes \$800,000 thousand for 1970 and \$1,000,000 thousand for 1971 for activity transferred effective December 2, 1970, from Construction grants for waste treatment works, Federal Water Quality Administration.

Grants are made to States to assist in financing the construction of municipal waste treatment facilities.

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Environmental Protection Agency in the conduct of scientific activities overseas in connection with environmental pollution, as authorized by law, \$10,670,000, to remain available, until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0104-0-2-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Foreign environmental pollution research (costs—obligations).....		3,500	10,670
Financing:			
Budget authority.....		3,500	10,670
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....			10,670
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		3,500	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		3,500	10,670
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3,500	10,670
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			2,340
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-2,340	-8,310
90 Outlays.....		1,160	4,700

Note.—Excludes \$244 thousand in 1970 for activities partially transferred, effective Dec. 2, 1970, from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, National Institutes of Health, Scientific Activities Overseas (Special Foreign Currency Program).

This program is supported by foreign currencies derived through the sale of surplus agricultural commodities and other sources as authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and the International Health Research Act of 1960.

Research efforts are directed toward research in all environmental pollution areas.

The amount requested in 1972 will emphasize environmental protection activities, particularly research efforts to provide new techniques and improved methodologies to abate pollution.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0104-0-2-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		38	29
25.0 Other services.....		3,142	10,641
Total, Environmental Protection Agency.....		3,180	10,670
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services.....		320	
99.0 Total obligations.....		3,500	10,670

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-4309-0-3-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Abatement and control (operating costs, funded).....		221	283
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Fees.....		-221	-283
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-221
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-221	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		221	221
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

NOTES

Estimate includes \$233 thousand in 1972 for activities partially transferred, effective Dec. 2, 1970, from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Food and Drug Administration, Revolving fund for certification and other services. 1970, \$40 thousand; 1971, \$171 thousand.

Includes \$50 thousand for activities partially transferred, effective Dec. 2, 1970, from the Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Trust fund.

Excludes \$212 thousand in 1970 and \$68 thousand in 1971 for activities partially transferred, effective Dec. 2, 1970, from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Food and Drug Administration, Revolving fund for certification and other services.

This program establishes tolerances for residues of pesticide chemicals in or on raw agricultural products. These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-4309-0-3-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		75	128
11.5 Other personnel compensation		3	5
Total personnel compensation		78	133
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		7	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		4	6
22.0 Transportation of things		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		22	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction		8	10
25.0 Other services		67	68
26.0 Supplies and materials		17	18
31.0 Equipment		16	10
99.0 Total obligations		221	283

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	12	12
Average number of all employees	7	10
Average GS grade	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary	\$13,020	\$13,170

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-3912-0-4-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Abatement and control	181	2,238	3,266
2. Manpower development	265	386	304
3. Research, development, and demonstration	447	1,148	1,485
4. Program direction and support	62	59	62
10 Total obligations	955	3,831	5,117
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-768	-4,047	-4,803
14 Non-Federal sources		-10	-10
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-311	-78	-304
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	78	304	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	46		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	187	-226	304
72 Obligated balance, start of year	327	470	404
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-470	-404	-408

77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2		
90 Outlays	42	-160	300

NOTES

Estimate includes \$904 thousand in 1972 for activities totally transferred, effective Dec. 2, 1970, from the following accounts (in thousands of dollars):

Department of the Interior:	1970	1971
Federal Water Quality Administration, Consolidated working fund	677	986
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Gulf Breeze Laboratory, Consolidated working fund	56	62
Federal Radiation Council, Consolidated working fund	222	78

Excludes \$3,210 thousand in 1970 and \$1,163 thousand in 1971 for activities partially transferred, effective Dec. 2, 1970, from the following accounts (in thousands of dollars):

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:	1970	1971
HEW, Consolidated working fund	22	45
Food and Drug Administration, Advances and reimbursements	220	97
Environmental Control Administration, Advances and reimbursements	2,968	1,021

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-3912-0-4-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	137	1,234	2,173
11.3 Positions other than permanent	52	319	415
11.5 Other personnel compensation		37	42
Total personnel compensation	189	1,590	2,630
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	16	173	292
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19	233	282
22.0 Transportation of things		36	49
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	145	257
24.0 Printing and reproduction		30	38
25.0 Other services	674	1,124	990
26.0 Supplies and materials	40	314	400
31.0 Equipment	11	186	179
99.0 Total obligations	955	3,831	5,117

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	6	166	184
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	48	47
Average number of all employees	9	209	228
Average GS grade	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary	\$13,288	\$13,020	\$13,170

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-8741-0-7-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2		
90 Outlays	2		

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of real property management and related activities as provided by law; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation, and transfer of building space; acquisition by purchase or otherwise of real estate and interests therein; and contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings and moving; **[\$340,350,000] \$403,981,000**: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available to provide such fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to title 18, U.S.C. 3056: *Provided further*, That this appropriation and the "Buildings Management Fund" (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), shall be available for employment of guards for all buildings and areas owned or occupied by the United States and under the charge and control of the General Services Administration or the Post Office Department (or the Postal Service), and such guards shall have, with respect to such property, the powers of special policemen provided by the first section of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318), but shall not be restricted to certain Federal property as otherwise required by the proviso contained in said section.

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service", \$8,000,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation and the "Buildings management fund" (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), shall be available for employment of guards for all buildings and areas owned or occupied by the United States and under the charge and control of the General Services Administration or the Post Office Department (or the Postal Service), and such guards shall have, with respect to such property, the powers of special policemen provided by the first section of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318), but shall not be restricted to certain Federal property as otherwise required by the proviso to said section: *Provided further*, That the limitation on the amounts deposited for Administrative operations in the Administrative Operations Fund for the current fiscal year is increased by the amount of the administrative expenses appropriated herein. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1000-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Buildings management.....	317,141	357,683	389,340
2. Space management.....	6,348	6,261	6,261
3. Operational planning.....	1,221	1,265	1,265
4. Design and construction.....	2,759	3,010	3,010
5. Service direction.....	1,962	2,536	2,536
6. Administrative operations.....	1,010	1,035	1,569
Total program costs, funded ¹ ..	330,441	371,790	403,981
Change in selected resources ² ..	2,439	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	332,880	371,790	403,981
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds (advances from other accounts for rental of space)	-287	-699	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	208	-----	-----
Budget authority	332,801	371,091	403,981
40 Budget authority: Appropriation.....	314,222	348,350	403,981

41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-155	-----	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	18,734	14,838	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	332,801	363,188	403,981
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	4,200	-----
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	2,606	-----
	Proposed supplemental for GSA guard pay increase.....	-----	1,097	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	332,593	371,091	403,981
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,326	6,152	8,671
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,152	-8,671	-12,711
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	162	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increases supplemental.....	329,929	360,699	399,911
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	4,200	-----
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	2,576	30
	Outlays from GSA guard pay supplemental.....	-----	1,097	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$973 thousand; 1971, \$493 thousand; 1972, \$400 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1969, \$3,103 (1970 adjustments-\$176 thousand); 1970, \$5,366 thousand; 1971, \$5,366 thousand; 1972, \$5,366 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the basic real property operations of General Services Administration, including acquisition, operation, maintenance, protection, and utilization of general-purpose buildings and space; for overall direction of buildings design, construction, and repair and modernization.

The appropriation request for 1972 of \$403,981 thousand is a net increase of \$32,191 thousand above the comparable amount for 1971. The 1971 amount includes proposed transfers of \$15,537 thousand for annual cost of expansion space acquired in 1970, not provided for in GSA's 1971 budget; \$6,806 thousand proposed for separate transmittal for wage-board and pay act increases effected in 1971; and \$1,097 thousand for pay increases for guards in the metropolitan District of Columbia area.

The net increase of \$32,191 thousand provides primarily for management and operation of new Federal buildings scheduled for occupancy in 1971 and 1972, and for increased protection of property under charge and control of GSA, or the Postal Service, offset by credits for space released resulting from new construction.

Fair value of property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Real property.....	33,110	8,435	-----

1. *Buildings management.*—This activity provides for rental, operation, protection, and utilization of Government owned and leased space, as indicated in the following table:

	Average net square feet (in thousands)		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Government-owned space.....	99,867	100,378	101,264
Leased space.....	34,227	38,509	38,178

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE—Continued

The net increase for 1972 of \$31,657 thousand over the comparable amount for 1971 includes operation and protection of Government-owned space, \$24,213 thousand; rental, operation, and protection of leased space, \$4,913 thousand; moving, alterations, and related costs, \$54 thousand; and payments to the Postal Service, \$2,477 thousand, for protection services.

2. *Space management.*—This activity provides for (a) review, analysis, and determination of Federal space requirements and the development of programs and projects; (b) acquisition of real property by lease, purchase, exchange, or donation, including the management of building sites pending construction; and (c) assignment and reassignment of Government-owned and leased space.

3. *Operational planning.*—This activity provides for planning of real property programs covering immediate and long-range space needs; consultation with other agencies to resolve general problems on space; and consideration of alternative methods of meeting agency space requirements and locations for Federal activities in relation to housing, transportation, parking, and other socioeconomic factors.

4. *Design and construction.*—This activity provides overall direction for the nationwide Federal building design, construction, and alteration programs including projects financed with funds transferred from other Government agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1000-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,961	7,889	7,889
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	54	72	72
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	28	28
Total personnel compensation.....	7,038	7,989	7,989
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	562	679	679
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	431	1,475	2,089
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	20	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	11	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	667	740	770
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	135	136	136
25.0 Other services.....	323,516	360,329	391,876
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56	61	61
31.0 Equipment.....	409	350	350
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	332,880	371,790	403,981

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	573	593	593
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	11	11
Average number of all employees.....	541	585	585
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,479	\$13,798	\$13,940

REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to alter public buildings and to acquire additions to sites pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended (40 U.S.C. 601-615), and to alter other federally owned buildings and to acquire additions to sites thereof, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances, wharves and piers, together with the necessary dredging adjacent thereto; and care and safeguarding of sites; preliminary planning of projects by contract or otherwise; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and

equipment; [\$83,280,000] \$92,900,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That for the purposes of this appropriation, buildings constructed pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356) [and the Post Office Department Property Act of 1954 (39 U.S.C. 2104 et seq.),] and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alteration of such buildings is required in connection with the moving of such other department or agency from buildings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of General Services Administration shall be considered to be public buildings. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1002-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Maintenance repairs.....	26,398	29,800	21,200
2. Repairs and improvements.....	27,020	29,600	39,000
3. Conversions and extensions.....	544	893	1,700
4. Program direction.....	2,368	2,500	2,500
5. Administrative operations.....	993	1,017	1,100
Total operating costs, funded.....	57,323	63,810	65,500
Capital outlay:			
2. Repairs and improvements.....	14,706	15,900	17,600
3. Conversions and extensions.....	6,908	7,400	7,100
Total capital outlay.....	21,614	23,300	24,700
Total program costs funded.....	78,937	87,110	90,200
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,939	-2,017	2,700
10 Total obligations.....	76,998	85,093	92,900
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-945	-900	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-14,630	-913	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	913	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	62,336	83,280	92,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	61,600	83,280	92,900
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	736	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	62,336	83,280	92,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	76,053	84,193	92,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	42,451	40,048	37,441
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-40,048	-37,441	-44,341
90 Outlays.....	78,456	86,800	86,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$35,300 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$945 thousand); 1970, \$32,416 thousand; 1971, \$30,399 thousand; 1972, \$33,099 thousand.

This appropriation provides for day-to-day maintenance repair work of all types, repairs, remodeling, improvement of space and tenant alterations, and conversions and extensions of federally owned buildings under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration for these purposes. The budget for 1972 provides for continuation of the long-range program initiated in 1957 to maintain buildings in such condition so as not to adversely affect efficient operations of occupying agencies.

1. *Maintenance repairs.*—Normal needs for day-to-day repairs to buildings and equipment are programed at a rate of \$0.20 per net square foot for general office-type space and \$0.06 per net square foot for warehouse-type space.

2. *Repairs and improvements.*—Major and minor repair and improvement projects are selected from an inventory

of urgently needed work to bring the properties up to modern standards of usefulness, and to eliminate sources of air and water pollution in the major heating plants in the metropolitan area of the District of Columbia.

3. *Conversions and extensions.*—Building conversions and extensions estimated to cost in excess of \$25 thousand are performed under this heading to provide space to meet current requirements.

4. *Program direction.*—Overall direction and program development are provided under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1002-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	302	535	535
Payment to interagency motor pools...	34	75	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	141	143	143
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	206	250	250
25.0 Other services.....	52,195	60,075	66,632
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	476	475	475
31.0 Equipment.....	42	50	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21,703	23,300	24,700
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	30	30	30
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	75,137	84,943	92,900
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS			
25.0 Other services.....	1,861	150	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	76,998	85,093	92,900

CONSTRUCTION, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

For an additional amount for expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to construct and acquire public buildings projects and alter public buildings by extension or conversion where the estimated cost for a project is in excess of \$200,000, pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended (40 U.S.C. 601-615), including fallout shelters and equipment for such buildings, \$133,560,300, and not to exceed \$500,000 of this amount shall be available to the Administrator for construction or alteration of small public buildings outside the District of Columbia as the Administrator approves and deems necessary, including \$6,000,000 to replace funds previously used in accordance with the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1969, all \$183,832,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That a total amount of \$59,974,800 heretofore appropriated for projects located at Honolulu, Hawaii, Indianapolis, Indiana, Albany, New York, and Bronx, New York, under this heading in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, and the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriations Acts of 1968 and 1970, respectively, are hereby made available for the purposes of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That the foregoing [amounts] amount shall be available for public build-

ings projects at locations and at maximum construction improvement costs (excluding funds for sites and expenses), as follows:

- [Post office and Federal office building, Petersburg, Alaska, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$488,000;]
- [Federal office building, Los Angeles County, California, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$1,098,000;]
- [Border station, San Diego, California, formerly Border station, San Ysidro, California, \$5,430,000;]
- [Post Office and Federal office building, Fort Collins, Colorado, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$864,000;]
- [Courthouse, customhouse, and Federal office building, Wilmington, Delaware, \$9,127,000;]
- [Post office and courthouse, West Palm Beach, Florida, \$6,089,000;]
- [Post office and Federal office building, Augusta, Georgia, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$2,694,000;]
- [Courthouse and Federal office building, Alton, Illinois, \$1,500,000;]
- [Federal office building (superstructure), Chicago, Illinois, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$9,195,000;]
- [Courthouse and Federal office building, Frankfort, Kentucky, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$850,000;]
- [Post office and Federal office building, Houma, Louisiana, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$2,064,000;]
- [Post office and courthouse (construction and alteration), New Orleans, Louisiana, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$181,500;]
- [Courthouse and Federal office building, Grand Rapids, Michigan, \$9,411,000;]
- [Post office and Federal office building, Keene, New Hampshire, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$477,000;]
- [Federal office building, Gallup, New Mexico, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$193,000;]
- [Courthouse and Federal office building (superstructure), Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, \$61,800,000;]
- [Post office and Federal office building, Barrington, Rhode Island, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$96,000;]
- [Post office and Federal office building, Providence, Rhode Island, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$1,355,600;]
- [Post office, courthouse and Federal office building (construction and alteration), Brattleboro, Vermont, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$530,000;]
- [Post office and Federal office building, Morgantown, West Virginia, \$3,792,000;] and
- [Federal Bureau of Investigation building (superstructure), District of Columbia, \$69,800,000] *Border station, Calexico, California, \$5,122,000;*
- Federal Correctional Center and parking facility, Chicago, Illinois, \$4,281,000;*
- Post Office, Courthouse and Federal office building, Aberdeen, Mississippi, \$2,249,000;*
- Border station, Champlain, New York, \$6,116,000;*
- Foley Square Courthouse annex, New York, New York, \$10,700,000;*
- Post office and Federal office building, Mansfield, Ohio, \$6,117,000;*
- Border patrol sector headquarters, McAllen, Texas, \$1,193,000;*
- Post office, Courthouse and Federal office building, Midland, Texas, \$4,925,000;*
- Federal office building (superstructure), Seattle, Washington, \$35,004,000;*
- Department of Labor building (superstructure), District of Columbia, \$67,167,000; and*
- Federal office building (superstructure), South Portal, District of Columbia, \$40,958,000: Provided further, That the foregoing limits of costs may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1152-0-1-905	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Construction.....	2,393,908	1,013,648	54,799	60,600	121,500	272,256	334,588	183,832	808,773
2. Extension and conversion.....	56,239	42,447	1,956	2,400	5,500	7,566	2,066	-----	1,870
Total program costs, funded.....	2,492,079	1,098,027	56,755	63,000	127,000	279,822	336,654	183,832	810,643

See footnotes at end of table.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-05-1152-0-1-905	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities—Continued									
Change in selected resources ²			-30,465	202,000	70,000				
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....			26,290	265,000	197,000				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-167,868	-168,111	-36,671				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			168,111	36,671	23,503				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			26,533	133,560	183,832				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			26,290	265,000	197,000				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			82,504	49,129	256,129				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-49,129	-256,129	-336,629				
90 Outlays.....			59,667	58,000	116,500				

¹ Total includes \$41,932 thousand for the acquisition of buildings.² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$71,616 thousand; 1970, \$41,151 thousand; 1971, \$243,151 thousand; 1972, \$313,151 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the construction of new buildings pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended. Expenses for related site acquisition, design, and management and inspection are provided under Sites and expenses, public buildings projects.

MAGNITUDE OF THE FUNDED AND UNFUNDED APPROVED
CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

	Number of projects	Construction cost (in millions)
Funded program:		
Projects funded, 1959 through 1971.....	454	\$1,497.6
In 1972 budget.....	8	183.8
Subtotal through 1972.....	462	1,681.4
Projects to be funded after 1972:		
Approved projects funded for sites and expenses, construction funding to be budgeted after 1972.....	51	530.9
Increases for 6 projects previously funded.....	---	60.8
Approved projects partially or wholly unfunded for sites and expenses.....	14	219.0
Subtotal after 1972.....	65	2,810.7
Total approved construction program.....	527	2,492.1

¹ Estimate includes \$35 million for the Seattle, Wash., superstructure, \$67.2 million for the Department of Labor Building superstructure, and \$40.9 million for the South Portal Federal Office Building superstructure in the District of Columbia.

² Estimates based on current market conditions.

The recommended appropriation of \$183.8 million for 1972 provides for eight new projects, and funding for three superstructures.

Legislation will be proposed to the Congress which would authorize the utilization of Government-owned building sites and architectural plans and specifications by private entrepreneurs who would construct buildings for long-term lease to the Government. The proposed legislation would authorize lease construction for projects already approved by the Congress and, for new projects, would not change present requirements for congressional

authorization. Upon timely enactment of the proposed legislation, the following 45 projects, having construction contract capability in 1972, could be awarded for lease construction by June 30, 1972:

Alabama:	Mobile, Federal Office Building
Arizona:	Tucson, Federal Office Building
Arkansas:	Batesville, Post Office, Courthouse, and Federal Office Building Fayetteville, Courthouse and Federal Office Building
California:	San Diego, Courthouse, Federal Office Building and parking facility Santa Ana, Federal Office Building Van Nuys, Federal Office Building
Delaware:	Dover, Federal Office Building
Georgia:	Griffin, Post Office and Federal Office Building Rome, Post Office and Courthouse Waycross, Post Office, Courthouse and Federal Office Building
Idaho:	Moscow, Post Office and Courthouse Sandpoint, Federal Office Building
Illinois:	Chicago, Federal Records Center Mount Vernon, Federal Office Building
Indiana:	Indianapolis, Federal Office Building
Iowa:	Iowa City, Post Office and Federal Office Building
Louisiana:	New Orleans, Courthouse and Federal Office Building
Maine:	Waterville, Post Office and Federal Office Building
Maryland:	Baltimore, Courthouse and Federal Office Building
Massachusetts:	Fitchburg, Post Office and Federal Office Building
Michigan:	Detroit, Patrick V. McNamara Federal Office Building
Mississippi:	Oxford, Post Office, Courthouse, and Federal Office Building

Nebraska:
Lincoln, Courthouse, Federal Office Building and Parking Facility
New York:
Albany, Federal Office Building
New York, Customs Court and Federal Office Building Annex
Syracuse, Courthouse and Federal Office Building
Ohio:
Akron, Courthouse and Federal Office Building
Dayton, Courthouse and Federal Office Building
Oregon:
Portland, Federal Office Building
Puerto Rico:
San Juan, Courthouse and Federal Office Building
Rhode Island:
Woonsocket, Post Office and Federal Office Building
South Carolina:
Florence, Post Office and Courthouse
South Dakota:
Aberdeen, Federal Office Building
Rapid City, Courthouse and Federal Office Building
Tennessee:
Nashville, Courthouse and Federal Office Building Annex
Texas:
Denton, Post Office and Federal Office Building
Fort Worth, Federal Office Building Parking Facility

Houston, Federal Motor Vehicle Facility
Pearsall, Post Office and Federal Office Building
Vermont:
Essex Junction, Post Office and Federal Office Building
Virginia:
Roanoke, Federal Office Building
Washington:
Wenatchee, Post Office and Federal Office Building
West Virginia:
Elkins, Post Office, Courthouse, and Federal Office Building
Wisconsin:
La Crosse, Post Office and Courthouse

SITES AND EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

For an additional amount for expenses necessary in connection with the construction of public buildings projects not otherwise provided for, including preliminary planning by contract or otherwise, **[\$14,000,000]** \$15,050,000, to remain available until expended. **[For an additional amount for "Sites and expenses, public buildings projects", \$2,452,000, to remain available until expended.]** (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
23-05-1147-0-1-905									
Program by activities:									
1. Preliminary planning and development.....	17,381	8,282	1,104	2,730	3,000	3,252	2,265	2,013	-----
2. Site acquisition.....	169,636	126,782	5,197	9,500	9,000	20,376	14,575	3,199	4,582
3. Design.....	141,196	106,926	5,355	9,100	8,000	7,601	3,891	4,290	7,924
4. Management and inspection.....	58,862	11,595	1,110	4,900	5,000	3,703	3,751	5,048	32,506
5. Administrative operations.....	7,989	6,344	575	570	500	-----	-----	500	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1 395,841	1 260,706	13,341	26,800	25,500	34,932	24,482	15,050	45,012
Change in selected resources ²			-1,926	200	500				
10 Total obligations.....			11,414	27,000	26,000				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-38,188	-38,145	-27,597				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			38,145	27,597	16,647				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			11,371	16,452	15,050				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			11,414	27,000	26,000				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			10,018	7,148	12,148				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-7,148	-12,148	-13,148				
90 Outlays.....			14,284	22,000	25,000				

¹ Total includes \$777 thousand for construction of small public buildings projects outside the District of Columbia.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$9,061 thousand; 1970, \$7,135 thousand; 1971, \$7,335 thousand; 1972, \$7,835 thousand.

This appropriation provides for preliminary planning of public buildings, acquisition of sites, including options to purchase, preparation of drawings and specifications, management and inspection of construction, and related costs incident to projects approved under the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended. Costs for construction are financed from Construction, Public Buildings Projects.

The estimate of \$15.1 million for 1972 provides \$2.0 million for preliminary planning and development; \$3.2 million for the acquisition of sites; \$4.3 million for design; \$5.1 million for management and inspection; and \$0.5 million for administrative operations support.

1. *Preliminary planning and development.*—Feasibility studies, site investigations, selections and appraisals, including options to purchase; topographical surveys, including test borings, design through tentative stage, and development of projects prior to prospectus authorization.

2. *Site acquisition.*—Acquisition of sites, including title evidence for three of the six projects included in the estimate, and deficiency judgments and interest thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings.

3. *Design.*—Preparation of drawings and specifications, by contract or otherwise, technical services, and reproduction of plans and specifications for six projects.

General and special funds—Continued

SITES AND EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS—Continued

4. *Management and inspection.*—Construction management and inspection by contract or otherwise.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1147-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	137	375	400
Payment to interagency motor pools...	6	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	25	33	33
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	112	275	275
25.0 Other services.....	7,246	16,297	16,272
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
32.0 Land and structures.....	3,883	10,000	9,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,414	27,000	26,000

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SITES AND EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1147-1-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Site acquisition.....			3,000
2. Design.....		400	600
Total program costs, funded.....		400	3,600
Change in selected resources.....		100	-100
10 Total obligations.....		500	3,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-3,709
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		3,709	209
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		4,209	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		500	3,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-200	-3,200
90 Outlays.....		300	500

A proposed 1971 supplemental appropriation will be requested to provide site and design expenses for the GSA portion of Federal projects to be located in Chicago and New York City and constructed in conjunction with proposed new Federal correctional centers. In Chicago, the General Services Administration will construct a facility for parking official Government vehicles of Federal agencies in the downtown area; and in New York, the GSA portion will consist of office space for use primarily by the U.S. attorneys and marshals and the Attorney General's strike force. Funds have already been appropriated to the Department of Justice for design of the correctional center portion of these joint projects as well as for construction of its share of the New York facility.

PAYMENTS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PURCHASE CONTRACTS

For payments of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations under contracts entered into pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356), \$2,400,000. (*Inde-*

pendent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1148-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to contractors.....	1,824	1,824	1,824
2. Taxes.....	536	576	576
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	2,360	2,400	2,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	40		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,400	2,400	2,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,360	2,400	2,400
90 Outlays.....	2,360	2,400	2,400

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$863 thousand; 1971, \$903 thousand; 1972, \$948 thousand.

This appropriation provides for payments to contractors and taxing authorities on the remaining five lease purchase contracts totaling \$27 million for improvements, authorized under the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1148-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
32.0 Lands and structures.....	863	903	948
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	536	576	576
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	961	921	876
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,360	2,400	2,400

EXPENSES, UNITED STATES COURT FACILITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to provide directly or indirectly, additional space for the United States Courts incident to expansion of facilities (including rental of buildings in the District of Columbia and elsewhere and moving and space adjustments), and furniture and furnishings, **[\$1,000,000]** \$2,780,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1157-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Rent and related costs.....	351	525	1,452
2. Furniture and furnishings, newly constructed and/or remodeled buildings.....	129	243	236
3. Furniture and furnishings, other buildings.....	469	486	820
4. U.S. Customs Court, exhibit area New York, N.Y.....			74
Total program costs funded ¹	949	1,254	2,582
Change in selected resources ²	272	-254	198
10 Total obligations.....	1,221	1,000	2,780
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	29		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,250	1,000	2,780

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,221	1,000	2,780
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	189	472	292
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-472	-292	-358
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays.....	931	1,180	2,714

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$420 thousand; 1971, \$476 thousand; and 1972, \$755 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$162 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$7 thousand); 1970, \$427 thousand; 1971, \$173 thousand; and 1972, \$371 thousand.

This appropriation provides for costs, not otherwise provided for, of the U.S. courts incident to space expansion and for furniture and furnishings requirements of the U.S. Courts of Appeals and District Courts, the Court of Claims, the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, and an exhibit area for the U.S. Customs Court, New York, N.Y.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1157-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	5	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	339	506	1,385
25.0 Other services.....	142	89	358
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	83	68	156
31.0 Equipment.....	651	332	866
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,221	1,000	2,780

ADDITIONAL COURT FACILITIES

For an additional amount for expenses, not otherwise provided for, to provide, directly or indirectly, additional space, facilities and courtrooms for the judiciary, including alteration and extension of Government-owned buildings and acquisition of additions to sites of such buildings; rents; furniture; furnishings and equipment; repair and alteration of rented space; moving Government agencies in connection with the assignment and transfer of space; preliminary planning; preparation of drawings and specifications by contract or otherwise; and administrative expenses; \$19,150,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$104,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative operations in the Administrative Operations Fund in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Alteration and remodeling.....	1,119	2,000	6,300
2. Rents, moving, space adjustments, etc.	154	700	1,340
3. Site acquisition, design, management and inspection.....	87	500	600
4. Furniture and furnishings.....	250	396	504
5. Administrative operations.....	35	104	156
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,645	3,700	8,900
Change in selected resources ²	21	1,300	4,100
10 Total obligations.....	1,666	5,000	13,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,133	-467	-14,617
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	467	14,617	1,617
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		19,150	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,666	5,000	13,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	947	996	2,996

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-996	-2,996	-8,596
90 Outlays.....	1,618	3,000	7,400

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$995 thousand; 1971, \$1,800 thousand; 1972, \$5,500 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$797 thousand; 1970, \$818 thousand; 1971, \$2,118 thousand; 1972, \$6,218 thousand.

Public Law 89-372, approved March 18, 1966, authorized the appointment of 10 circuit and 35 district judges. An additional amount of \$6 million was appropriated in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, approved September 6, 1966, to provide equipped facilities for the judges by performing alterations to existing facilities, rental of space, and alterations of temporary facilities pending the construction of new buildings under separate financing authority.

The Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts has requested GSA to provide the facilities required for the judges and their staffs at locations where the judges will hold court. To date, the President has appointed all of the judges authorized under Public Law 89-372, and additional funds have been appropriated in 1971 to provide facilities for three judges.

Additional funds have also been appropriated in 1971 to provide additional court facilities as a result of the enactment of Public Law 90-347, approved June 18, 1968, which authorized the appointment of additional circuit judges, Public Law 90-578, approved October 17, 1968, which authorized the creation of magistrates, and Public Law 91-272, approved June 2, 1970, which authorized the appointment of additional district judges.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		100	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....		10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....		1,000	1,340
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	50
25.0 Other services.....	1,559	1,230	1,390
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	96	100	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....		2,500	10,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,666	5,000	13,000

CONSTRUCTION, FEDERAL OFFICE BUILDING NUMBERED 7, WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1154-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Design and supervision.....	26	9	
2. Construction.....	280	940	
Total program costs, funded.....	306	949	
Change in selected resources ¹	-221	-111	
10 Total obligations.....	85	838	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-923	-838	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	838		
Budget authority (appropriation).....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	85	838	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	812	212	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-212		
90 Outlays.....	685	1,050	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$332 thousand; 1970, \$111 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

General and special funds—Continued

**CONSTRUCTION, FEDERAL OFFICE BUILDING NUMBERED 7,
WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued**

Final payments are being made for construction of Federal Office Building Numbered 7, located at Jackson Place, Washington, D.C.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1154-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	13	5	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	72	833	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	85	838	-----

**IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL RESERVE PLANT
NUMBERED 485**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1156-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Improvements, National Industrial Reserve Plant Numbered 485 (total program costs, funded).....	6	35	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-4	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 31.0).....	2	35	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-37	-35	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	35	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2	35	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	6	35	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$0.

Estimates for 1971 reflect purchase of the remainder of equipment required for the Jewel Bearing Plant at Rolla, N. Dak.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred in 1970 and 1971 under allocations from other appropriations are as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Agriculture Research Service:
 - "Salaries and expenses."
 - "Advances and reimbursements."
 - Forest Service: "Construction and land acquisition."
 - National Agricultural Library: "Library facilities."
 - Central Intelligence Agency: "Construction."
- Commerce:
 - National Bureau of Standards:
 - "Plant and facilities."
 - "Construction of facilities."
 - Environmental Sciences Services Administration: "Facilities, equipment, and construction."
- Defense: "Construction of facilities, Civil Defense."
- "Federal Home Loan Bank Board Revolving Fund."
- Funds Appropriated to the President: "Expenses of Management Improvement."
- Health, Education, and Welfare:
 - Health Services and Mental Health Administration: "Buildings and facilities."
 - National Institutes of Health:
 - "Buildings and facilities."
 - "Construction of mental health-neurology research facility."
 - Consumer Protection and Environmental Service: "Buildings and facilities."
 - Social Security Administration: "Limitation on Construction (Trust Fund)."
 - "Gallaudet College."
 - "Howard University."

- Interior:
 - Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife: "Construction."
- Justice:
 - Federal Prison System: "Buildings and facilities."
- Office of Economic Opportunity:
 - "Economic Opportunity Program."
- Smithsonian Institution:
 - "Salaries and expenses."
 - "Construction."
 - "Construction and improvements, National Zoological Park."
 - "Restoration and renovation of buildings."
 - "John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts."
 - "Miscellaneous appropriations."
- Transportation:
 - Coast Guard: "Acquisition, construction and improvements."
 - Federal Aviation Administration: "Construction, national capital airports."
- Treasury:
 - Bureau of Engraving and Printing: "Air conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Buildings."
 - Bureau of the Mint: "Construction of mint facilities."
 - Federal Law Enforcement Training Center: "Construction."
 - United States Secret Service: "Construction of Secret Service training facilities."

Intragovernmental funds:

BUILDINGS MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4531-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Buildings management:			
(a) Operation and protection of Government-owned space.....	194,425	212,417	237,280
(b) Rental, operation, and protection of leased space.....	198,163	224,984	230,347
2. Moving, alterations, and related costs.....	6,760	4,900	4,954
3. Payments to the United States Postal Service.....	-----	1,783	4,260
4. Maintenance repairs:			
(a) General Services Administration operated buildings.....	18,277	18,000	11,100
(b) Non-General Services Administration operated buildings.....	4,806	5,400	5,400
5. Security and special guarding.....	9,290	9,500	9,800
6. Operation and maintenance of sites held for future construction.....	304	300	300
7. Job order work:			
(a) General Services Administration appropriations.....	3,422	3,400	3,400
(b) Financed by other agencies.....	85,753	64,600	64,600
8. Other.....	5,272	4,900	4,900
Total operating costs, funded.....	526,472	550,184	576,341
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Buildings management: Acquisition of fixed assets.....			
-----	1,109	1,200	1,200
Total program costs, funded.....	527,581	551,384	577,541
Change in selected resources ¹	-32,554	-571	-----
10 Total obligations.....	495,027	550,813	577,541
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal Funds:			
Buildings management program:			
Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, revenue.....	-315,449	-353,968	-384,990
Other GSA funds, revenue.....	-39,093	-38,820	-38,820
Other agency funds, revenue.....	-69,468	-72,431	-72,431
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	3,240	-----	-----
Construction and alteration program:			
Revenue.....	-68,912	-47,000	-47,000
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	79,951	557	3,000
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....			
-----	-40	-----	-----
13 Trust fund: Buildings management program: Revenue.....			
-----	-34,092	-34,000	-34,000

14	Non-Federal sources: Sites maintenance program: Revenue.....	-1,014	-800	-800
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-760		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-80,037	-30,646	-28,489
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	30,646	28,489	25,489
27	Capital transfer to general fund.....		2,571	500
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	49,391	-414	2,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	-64,515	-8,533	-8,606
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	8,533	8,606	5,606
90	Outlays.....	-6,590	-341	-500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Work in process.....	97,563	70,746	70,000	70,000
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	22,403	16,817	17,000	17,000
Advances.....	2	6	6	6
Inventories, supplies and materials.....	4,086	3,743	3,700	3,700
Deferred charges.....	73	265	300	300
Total selected resources.....	124,127	91,577	91,006	91,006

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, building management activities consisting of: Management, rental, operation, and protection of Government-owned and leased space in and outside the District of Columbia for housing Federal agencies; modernization and recurring repairs to Government-owned space under jurisdiction of General Services Administration; maintenance of sites acquired for future construction of Federal buildings; uniforms and uniform allowances; and other related building services (66 Stat. 594). Retained earnings resulting from operations, after making provision for prior year losses, if any, are paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Operating costs funded for 1972 are estimated at \$576.3 million, an increase of \$26.2 million over 1971.

1. *Buildings management.*—(a) *Operation and protection of Government-owned space.*—Provides for operation and protection of an average of 154.0 million square feet of space in 1972 compared to an average of 152.8 million square feet in 1971 and an average of 150.7 million square feet in 1970. The change from 1971 reflects net additional space to be serviced due to construction of new buildings, and certain buildings being transferred to GSA for operation and protection.

(b) *Rental, operation, and protection of leased space.*—Provides for an average of 57.0 million square feet in 1972 compared to an average of 57.2 million square feet in 1971 and an average of 52.6 million square feet in 1970, based on currently projected requirements of Federal agencies.

2. *Moving, alterations, and related costs.*—Provides for moving and related alterations based on experience factors of buildings management operations and for moving and space adjustments incident to the new construction program.

3. *Payments to United States Postal Service.*—Provides for financing the new postal security force by reimbursement from GSA to the U.S. Postal Service.

4. *Maintenance repairs.*—Provides for day-to-day maintenance of GSA operated buildings, and other Government buildings under jurisdiction of GSA.

5. *Security and special guarding.*—Provides security and above normal guarding service required by other agencies.

6. *Operation and maintenance of sites held for future construction.*—Provides for maintenance of sites acquired for future construction of Federal buildings and repairs to improvements located thereon.

7. *Job order work.*—Provides for special services and repairs and improvements to buildings for GSA and other agencies.

8. *Other.*—Provides for program supervision of repair and improvement operations as distinguished from architectural and design activities initially financed from the Construction services fund, utility services furnished in the District of Columbia to buildings operated by other agencies and utilities to concessionaires.

Operating results and financial condition.—At the end of 1970, the net investment in the fund was \$3.8 million composed of \$3.5 million appropriated, \$7.9 million capitalized assets, \$0.4 million retained earnings, less \$8 million provision for unfunded leave liability.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4531-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	145,430	159,820	177,318
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,642	4,000	4,000
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,897	6,734	6,734
Total personnel compensation.....	154,969	170,554	188,052
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13,162	14,352	15,941
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	9		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	418	450	500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	659	700	700
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	225,817	249,787	254,497
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	358	400	400
25.0 Other services.....	110,726	93,829	96,139
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20,122	20,000	20,000
31.0 Equipment.....	1,026	1,000	1,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	303	300	300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	12	12	12
Total costs, funded.....	527,581	551,384	577,541
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-32,554	-571	
99.0 Total obligations.....	495,027	550,813	577,541

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20,422	22,697	23,946
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	932	952	952
Average number of all employees.....	20,729	21,683	24,056
Average GS grade.....	5.6	5.0	5.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,424	\$8,084	\$8,257
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,034	\$7,390	\$7,394

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4602-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Program direction.....	1,332	1,265	1,341
2. Program development and review.....	1,816	1,655	1,754
3. Technical services.....	16,979	19,205	20,215
4. Prior year operations.....	154		
Total operating costs, funded.....	20,281	22,125	23,310
Change in selected resources ¹	-24		
10 Total obligations.....	20,257	22,125	23,310
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
GSA construction program: Revenue.....	-3,597	-3,886	-4,221
Repair and improvement program: Revenue.....	-6,625	-6,916	-6,552
Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service: Revenue.....	-2,718	-2,891	-2,874

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-05-4602-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing—Continued			
Other GSA programs: Revenue.....	-322	-460	-1,720
Other Federal agencies: Revenue.....	-6,120	-8,399	-6,014
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,417	-1,542	-1,968
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,542	1,968	39
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	875	-427	1,929
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,146	13,189	13,290
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,189	-13,290	-11,937
90 Outlays.....	832	-528	3,282

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Deferred charges, etc.....	24	1	-3	-3
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3	3	3	3
Total selected resources.....	27	4	3	3

Construction services activities consisting of preparation of drawings and specifications for the construction or alteration of public buildings; management and inspection of construction and alteration activities; and surveys and test borings performed in connection with the acquisition of Federal building sites and other related services are financed by this fund on a reimbursable basis from funds appropriated, transferred, or advanced to General Services Administration (40 U.S.C. 296).

Operations.—Initial financing of this fund provides for salaries and related expenses of all personnel engaged in architectural and engineering services in connection with buildings design and construction, both departmental and field. Estimates for 1971 and 1972 cover the GSA public building construction program, the repair and improvement program, and additional workload in connection with projects assigned to GSA by other Federal agencies.

Operating results.—Retained earnings were decreased in 1970 to approximately \$1,544 thousand. By compressing time for the completion of design and construction projects, the rate at which income will be earned will be increased and will result in a gain of \$427 thousand in 1971. However, an operating loss of \$1,929 thousand is projected for 1972, which will reduce retained earnings to \$42 thousand at the end of 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4602-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,429	18,023	18,572
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	195	309	327
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	227	248	262
Total personnel compensation.....	16,851	18,580	19,161
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,400	1,470	1,785
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	12	15
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	28	45	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	25	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	345	385	400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	94	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	1,484	1,433	1,724
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	75	75
Total costs, funded.....	20,281	22,125	23,310

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-24		
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,257	22,125	23,310

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,219	1,248	1,248
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	1,191	1,163	1,144
Average GS grade.....	12.1	12.2	12.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,149	\$14,888	\$15,353

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Site acquisitions.....	2		
2. Design, supervision, and miscellaneous expenses.....	85	343	
3. Construction.....	2,135	2,794	129
Total program costs, funded.....	2,222	3,137	129
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,177	-2,989	-101
Total obligations.....	1,045	148	28
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,018		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-216	-189	-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	189	28	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		13	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to expenditures:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27	148	28
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,518	3,422	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,422		-28
90 Outlays.....	2,123	3,570	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$5,165 thousand; 1970, \$3,989 thousand; 1971, \$1,000 thousand; 1972, \$899 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		2	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		10	
25.0 Other services.....	29	121	28
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,016	15	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,045	148	28

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for supply distribution, procurement, inspection, operation of the stores depot system (including contractual services incident to receiving, handling, and shipping warehouse items), and other supply management and related activities, as authorized by law, **[\$83,346,000]** \$86,012,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Supply distribution:			
(a) Distribution operations.....	25,279	25,475	24,762
(b) Space and related costs.....	7,010	6,875	6,575
Total, supply distribution	32,289	32,350	31,337
2. Procurement.....	12,958	13,600	13,600
3. Supply control.....	10,450	11,422	11,422
4. Inspection.....	6,232	6,565	6,315
5. Supply standardization.....	4,870	4,750	4,860
6. National supply policies and programs.....	1,388	1,641	1,691
7. Automated data management services.....	1,959	2,097	2,097
8. Service direction.....	4,338	4,603	4,603
9. Administrative operations.....	8,745	9,324	10,087
Total program costs, funded ¹	83,229	86,352	86,012
Change in selected resources ²	-99	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	83,130	86,352	86,012
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	83,135	86,352	86,012
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	81,946	83,346	86,012
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-223	-161	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,412	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	83,135	83,185	86,012
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	1,072	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	2,095	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	83,130	86,352	86,012
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,101	4,953	4,806
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,953	-4,806	-4,796
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	120	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	82,398	83,454	85,900
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	1,032	40
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	2,013	82

¹ Excludes adjustment of prior year cost of \$10 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,388 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$87 thousand); 1970, \$1,376 thousand; 1971, \$1,376 thousand; 1972, \$1,376 thousand.

This appropriation provides for (1) establishment of efficient supply and property management practices throughout the Federal Government, and (2) expenses of operating the worldwide supply system through which commercial-type commodities are sold to Government agencies, Federal grantees, and cost-type contractors from depot stocks, or by direct delivery from suppliers, whichever is more economical and meets the needs of the Government. Except for customer orders placed directly with suppliers under Federal supply schedule contracts, most of the purchases of commodities are financed initially from the general supply fund, subject to reimbursement by ordering agencies. Wherever economical and feasible, costs of commodities furnished directly from suppliers are paid directly from funds of the requisitioning agency without involving the general supply fund. This appropriation also provides for the necessary expenses of carrying out some of the Government-wide automated data management activities within the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1970, \$24 thousand; 1971, \$11 thousand; 1972, \$9 thousand.

1. *Supply distribution.*—Stocks of commercial-type commodities are received, warehoused, and issued on a worldwide basis to Federal agencies through a national supply distribution system consisting of both wholesale and retail distribution facilities. Stores stock sales will decrease from \$493.9 million in 1970 to an estimated \$457 million in 1972.

2. *Procurement.*—Commodities are procured to maintain inventories at stores depots to insure availability in advance of sales orders and for direct delivery to agencies. Term contracts for commercial-type commodities and services are established for large aggregate volume requirements against which agencies place individual orders at uniform price advantages. Total procurement in 1970 was \$2,148.8 million; procurement for 1971, \$2,260 million, and procurement for 1972, \$2,277 million.

3. *Supply control.*—During 1972 supply control will continue to serve as the single contact point for all matters pertaining to supply support. Continued emphasis will be placed on efficient processing and control of requisitions, supply systems development, commodity and data management functions and increased attention and effort to maintain adequate levels of inventory while controlling the capital investment.

4. *Inspection.*—Timely delivery of commodities of specified quality is assured by inspection and surveillance at contractors' plants or supply depots, by laboratory tests and analyses of samples prior to acceptance, and by contract administration assistance on 14,000 contracts covering \$857 million of items procured.

5. *Supply standardization.*—Qualitative requirements of Federal agencies are reflected in Federal specifications, Federal standards, and Federal item identifications which are mandatory for use in procurement. In 1972 the standardization program will consist of the promulgation of 1,200 Federal specifications and standards actions and 215,000 cataloging actions.

6. *National supply policies and programs.*—In 1972, national supply policies and programs activities will continue to place emphasis on agreements between GSA, the Department of Defense, and the civil agencies for the governing of supply management relationships. Studies and recommendations will continue to be made in order to improve the internal supply systems of Federal agencies. Renewed emphasis will be placed on the development, coordination, and issuance of Federal Procurement Regulations. Additional personnel and funds have been added to the FPR staff to accomplish these actions. Priority support to the Department of Defense and the Agency for International Development requirements in Southeast Asia will receive continued emphasis.

7. *Automated data management services.*—During 1972, the resources for this program will be devoted to such functions as: (1) providing ADP procurement assistance to Federal agencies; (2) negotiation and awarding of Federal Supply schedule contracts for the procurement of ADP equipment and maintenance; (3) determination of sharing resources; (4) establishment, maintenance, redesign and publication of the Government-wide ADP Management Information System; (5) reutilization of excess Government leased and low value (under \$2,500) excess Government-owned ADP equipment; and (6) furnishing technical assistance and performing technical research.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	43,412	45,747	45,681
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,961	1,713	964
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	924	773	775
Total personnel compensation.....	46,297	48,233	47,420
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	3,745	4,043	4,091
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	454	616	616
Payment to interagency motor pools..	226	216	216
22.0 Transportation of things.....	126	131	136
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	6,315	6,732	6,644
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,478	1,575	1,575
25.0 Other services.....	23,440	23,832	24,367
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,041	974	947
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	83,130	86,352	86,012

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,539	4,554	4,535
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	340	285	160
Average number of all employees.....	4,707	4,686	4,553
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,206	\$11,341	\$11,344
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,815	\$7,820	\$7,820

Intragovernmental funds:

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND

【To increase the capital of the Automatic data processing fund, authorized to be established by section 111 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 759), \$20,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation.】 (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4541-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Data processing.....	13,028	16,367	20,477
2. Lease program.....		47	173
Total operating costs, funded.....	13,028	16,414	20,650
Capital outlay funded:			
1. Data processing.....	985	560	200
2. Lease program.....	4,728	19,440	
Total capital outlay, funded.....	5,713	20,000	200
Total program costs, funded.....	18,741	36,414	20,850
Changes in selected resources ¹	-198		
10 Total obligations.....	18,543	36,414	20,850
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Data processing.....	-15,078	-18,699	-22,753
Lease program.....	-1,793	-5,676	-8,829
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,022	-6,335	-14,296
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,335	14,296	25,028
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	15		
40 Budget authority.....		20,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,672	12,039	-10,732
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,992	4,070	4,345

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,070	-4,345	-4,277
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-19		
90 Outlays.....	575	11,764	-10,664

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Selected assets.....	184	108	1,126	1,126
Undelivered orders.....	1,140	1,018	1,126	1,126
Total selected resources.....	1,324	1,126	1,126	1,126

The Automatic Data Processing Fund was authorized by Public Law 89-306, to coordinate and provide for the economic and efficient purchase, lease, and maintenance of automatic data processing equipment by Federal agencies.

The fund finances on a reimbursable basis a Government-wide automatic data processing operation, including the procurement by lease, purchase, transfer or otherwise of ADP equipment, maintenance of equipment, procurement and/or development of software programs with Government-wide application, and operation of service centers and related functions.

Budget program.—The estimate provides for a continued increase in revenue during 1971 and 1972. Sales are estimated to increase from \$16,871 thousand in 1970 to \$24,375 thousand in 1971 to \$31,582 thousand in 1972.

1. *Data processing.*—Finances the operation of Federal Data Processing Centers which provide ADP services on a Government-wide basis. These processing services consist of local batch processing and time sharing where a single computer serves multiple users at various remote locations through communications links—incidental programmer/analyst, operator, data conversion, EAM and control support are provided to users of each mode; human resource pools consisting of programmers, analysts, and equipment operators for use at the Federal Data Processing Center or at a user homesite on an as-required basis; and maintenance support for Government-owned equipment and software.

This program also provides for financing joint use facilities for common central ADP services of an installation operated by two or more agencies under GSA policy guidance. In 1970 a pilot project was implemented by GSA through the fund to determine the feasibility of inhouse maintenance support for Government-owned equipment. This project calls for the maintenance of four computers located at the Washington, D.C. Federal Data Processing Center. Expansion of Federal Data Processing Center and other related operations are estimated to increase revenue from sales from \$15,078 thousand in 1970 to \$18,699 thousand in 1971 and to \$22,753 thousand in 1972.

2. *Lease program.*—This program finances the purchase and multi-year lease of ADP equipment and software from manufacturers for subsequent lease to Federal agencies at costs substantially below commercial annual lease prices. Purchases are made by the fund when special discounts with time limitations and other arrangements become available and agencies are unable to take advantage of these cost reduction opportunities due to budget cycle limitations. To date, the overall average rate of return based on a present value analysis achieved on purchases through the fund is 32%. In addition to purchases, this program acquires excess Government-owned ADP equipment, where there is a known user or the equipment has a high potential for reutilization, capitalizes it at fair market value and leases it to Federal agencies at a cost substantially below all other lease cost

alternatives available to the using agency. Revenue from leasing is estimated to increase from \$1,793 thousand in 1970 to \$5,676 thousand in 1971 and \$8,829 thousand in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4541-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,883	9,178	10,455
11.3 Positions other than permanent	80	84	94
11.5 Other personnel compensation	536	570	644
Total personnel compensation	8,499	9,832	11,193
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	656	825	938
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	82	93	111
22.0 Transportation of things	22	23	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	743	1,332	3,696
24.0 Printing and reproduction	46	54	63
25.0 Other services	1,767	2,865	3,015
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,213	1,390	1,607
31.0 Equipment	5,713	20,000	200
Total costs funded	18,741	36,414	20,850
94.0 Change in selected resources	-198		
99.0 Total obligations	18,543	36,414	20,850

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	878	971	1,089
Full-time equivalent of other positions	14	15	16
Average number of all employees	818	888	1,018
Average GS grade	7.7	8.1	8.0
Average GS salary	\$10,364	\$10,666	\$10,590
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,567	\$5,567	\$5,567

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Supply operations:			
(a) Stores, regular	500,194	466,734	457,000
(b) Stores, direct delivery	31,747	30,000	30,000
(c) Nonstores items	293,224	308,700	308,700
2. Export operations	30,714	32,700	32,700
3. Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment	671	900	900
4. Motor pools	37,693	37,750	39,000
5. Administrative equipment	8		
Total operating costs, funded	894,251	876,784	868,300
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Supply operations:			
(a) Stores items: Purchase of materials handling and laboratory equipment	1,426	3,360	2,850
(d) Purchase of administrative equipment	1,630	1,750	1,800
3. Property rehabilitation: Purchase of equipment	3		
4. Motor pools: Purchase of equipment	22,896	29,904	28,955
Total capital outlay, funded	25,955	35,014	33,605
Total program costs, funded	920,206	911,798	901,905
Change in selected resources ¹	-79,587	-35,448	-6,450
Adjustment in selected resources:			
Depreciation charged to work in process	-17		
Inventory transferred from Department of Defense	-806		
10 Total obligations	839,796	876,350	895,455

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Supply operations program:			
Stores, regular items: Revenue	-486,960	-462,000	-449,000
Stores, direct delivery items: Revenue	-33,425	-29,800	-29,800
Nonstores items: Revenue	-291,405	-307,000	-307,000
Export operations: Revenue	-31,393	-32,700	-32,700
Equipment rental: Revenue	-928	-1,500	-1,500
Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment: Revenue	-565	-700	-700
Motor pools: Revenue	-49,355	-52,550	-54,500
Administrative equipment: Revenue	-1,188	-1,400	-1,450
Change in unfilled customers' orders	65,613		
13 Trust funds:			
Supply operations program:			
Stores, regular items: Revenue	-8,001	-8,000	-8,000
Stores, direct delivery items: Revenue	-435	-200	-200
Nonstores items: Revenue	-1,819	-1,700	-1,700
Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment: Revenue	-140	-200	-200
Motor pools: Revenue	-1,695	-1,700	-2,000
14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment (5 U.S.C. 630g)	-4,994	-5,265	-5,265
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-36,741	-39,559	-67,925
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	39,559	67,925	66,485
27 Capital transfer to general fund	4,077		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-6,894	-28,365	1,440
72 Obligated balance, start of year	15,402	-8,954	-26,427
74 Obligated balance, end of year	8,954	26,427	6,797
90 Outlays	17,462	-10,892	-18,190

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders	281,709	217,396	217,396	217,396
Commodities for sale	285,815	269,708	232,000	226,000
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.	709	1,542	3,802	3,352
Total selected resources	568,233	488,646	453,198	446,748

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply depot system and a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies. Supplies or services are sold from the fund at cost to other agencies and the District of Columbia. Related operating expenses are provided for under the appropriation Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service.

Also financed by the fund and reimbursed by using agencies are the operations of interagency motor vehicle pools and the rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment.

Budget program.—This estimate provides for sales to both military and civilian agencies. It also provides for the operation of the retrograde program and the credit return program.

1. **Supply operations.**—(a) *Stores, regular.*—Stocks of common-use commodities are purchased in volume and stored in supply depots for sale to Government agencies. From a total of \$493.9 million in 1970, sales are estimated to decrease to \$470 million in 1971 and \$457 million in 1972.

(b) *Stores, direct delivery.*—Orders for stores-type items, if sufficiently large and delivery time is not a factor, are placed with the commercial source of supply for delivery directly to the customer. Sales were \$33.9 million in 1970, and are estimated to decrease to \$30 million in 1971 and 1972.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND—Continued

(c) *Nonstores items.*—Definite quantity requirements of commodities which are not susceptible to economical stocking in supply depots are purchased for direct shipment to using agencies. Sales through the fund are expected to increase from \$293.2 million in 1970 to \$308.7 million in 1971 and 1972.

2. *Export operations.*—Stores and nonstores items are shipped to overseas customers. Receipts to the fund covering packing, transportation costs and other reimbursable services are expected to increase from \$31.4 million in 1970 to \$32.7 million in 1971 and 1972.

3. *Rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment.*—Furniture and equipment repair services, provided through commercial sources wherever feasible and economical, are expected to remain at \$0.9 million through 1972.

4. *Motor pools.*—Services are provided to agencies through a system of interagency motor pools. Sales are estimated to increase from \$51.0 million in 1970 to \$54.2 million in 1971 and \$56.5 million in 1972.

Equipment rental.—Operating and administrative equipment is purchased and charged on an accrual basis to the using activities. Receipts are estimated to increase from \$2.1 million in 1970 to \$2.9 million in 1971 and 1972.

Other revenue and expense.—Gain or losses on equipment disposals, adjustments between fiscal years, inventory writeoffs, and discounts are applied against operating costs.

Operating results and financial condition.—Investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1972 is estimated at \$412.5 million consisting of \$242.7 million direct appropriations, \$169.4 million donated assets, and \$0.6 million capitalized surplus with \$0.2 million deducted for long-term leave liability.

Any operating surplus, as determined by the General Accounting Office audit, must be returned to Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Direct costs:			
31.0 Equipment.....	25,955	35,014	33,605
Reimbursable costs:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,783	10,938	11,163
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	395	452	453
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	128	253	251
Total personnel compensation.....	10,306	11,643	11,867
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	858	931	949
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	199	153	153
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	9	17	17
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39,635	38,789	38,355
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	688	705	705
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	104	106	106
25.0 Other services.....	27,888	27,453	28,871
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	812,263	795,837	787,277
Total reimbursable costs.....	891,955	875,634	868,300
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	917,910	910,648	901,905

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF
THE INTERIOR, BONNEVILLE
POWER ADMINISTRATION

25.0 Services of other agencies.....	2,296	1,150	-----
Total costs, funded.....	920,206	911,798	901,905
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-79,587	-35,448	-6,450
Adjustment in selected resources.....	-823	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	839,796	876,350	895,455

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,161	1,226	1,226
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	67.5	68.3	67.6
Average number of all employees.....	1,174	1,237	1,245
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,507	\$10,732	\$10,892
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,550	\$8,542	\$8,542

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-3931-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service (costs—obligations).....	16,806	18,760	18,760
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-16,806	-18,760	-18,760
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,745	8,409	8,409
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,032	985	985
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	411	410	410
Total personnel compensation.....	9,188	9,804	9,804
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	763	777	777
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	81	81
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	14	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things.....	320	316	316
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	504	635	635
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	1,456	1,475	1,475
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,495	5,646	5,646
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,806	18,760	18,760

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,025	1,010	1,010
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	191	182	182
Average number of all employees.....	1,167	1,141	1,141
Average GS grade.....	6.2	6.1	6.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,013	\$8,925	\$8,925
Average grade and salary for excepted appointments, Foreign Service Reserve, under sec. 625d of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
Average FC grade.....	3.8	3.8	3.8
Average FC salary.....	\$19,606	\$20,339	\$20,339
Average salary of ungraded position.....	\$7,985	\$7,938	\$7,938

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

For necessary expenses in connection with Federal records management and related activities, as provided by law, including reimbursement for security guard services, and contractual services incident to movement or disposal of records, **[\$24,485,000] \$27,721,000, of which \$500,000 for allocations and grants for historical publications as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 2504 shall remain available until expended.**

For allocation to Federal agencies, and for grants to State and local agencies and nonprofit organizations and institutions, for the collecting, describing, preserving and compiling, and publishing of documentary sources significant to the history of the United States, \$350,000, to remain available until expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Records management and centers	14,775	15,252	15,764
2. Archives and related services	7,480	8,745	9,213
3. National historical publications grants	316	404	500
4. Service direction	769	812	844
5. Administrative operations	993	1,017	1,400
Total program costs, funded ¹	24,333	26,230	27,721
Change in selected resources ²	141		
10 Total obligations	24,474	26,230	27,721
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-26	-54	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	54		
Budget authority	24,502	26,230	27,721
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	23,335	24,835	27,721
41 Transferred to other accounts	-46		
42 Transferred from other accounts	1,213	146	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	24,502	24,981	27,721
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		51	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,144	
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Operating expenses	24,152	25,826	27,221
National historical publication grants	350	350	500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	24,474	26,230	27,721
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,080	1,660	1,512
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,660	-1,512	-1,577
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	32		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	23,926	25,229	27,610
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		49	2
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,100	44
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Operating expenses	23,645	25,950	27,156
National historical publication grants	281	428	500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$153 thousand; 1971, \$100 thousand; 1972, \$400 thousand. Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$93 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$541 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$62 thousand); 1970, \$620 thousand; 1971, \$620 thousand; 1972, \$620 thousand.

This appropriation provides for basic operations dealing with management of the Government's archives and records, operation of presidential libraries, and grants for historical publications.

The estimate for 1972 is \$1,491 thousand more than the 1971 program. Of this amount, \$238 thousand is required for increased Presidential Library activities; \$230 thousand for workload increases in the National Archives activities; \$412 thousand for shelving and handling increased transfers of records to Federal records centers; \$100 thousand for nonrecurring space costs to house records management and center activities; \$96 thousand for historical publication grants; and \$415 thousand for increased support activities.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1970, \$23 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand; 1972, \$18 thousand.

In 1972 records in custody of the National Archives and Federal records centers will total 12.5 million cubic feet which will represent an estimated 44% of the total Federal records. Reference services will total 10.2 million, a 3% increase over 9.9 million in 1970.

1. *Records management and centers.*—Demands for services continue to increase workload at the regional records centers. In 1972, agencies will transfer 980,000 cubic feet of inactive records. Records disposal will be held at a 600,000-cubic-foot level; reference services will exceed the current annual level of 7 million.

In 1970, Federal records centers accounted for cost avoidance of \$19 million, the value of space and equipment released and of more economic records storage. In addition, the records management activity helps agencies control their paper workload; which, for all of the Federal Government, consists of some 8 to 10 billion pages a year. In 1970, GSA's direct assistance to agencies produced a net first-year savings of \$8.2 million, including 203,000 man-days saved or released for other duty.

2. *Archives and related services.*—In 1972, the regularly recurring workload in the National Archives, except for a slight increase in funds for reference and audiovisual services, will be held at the 1971 level. Additional funds are requested, however, for arrangement and description of early Government records in preparation for the Nation's Bicentennial activities.

An increase in staff is needed for the Eisenhower and Kennedy libraries to accelerate processing, screening, and cataloging holdings for research use. Additionally, liaison staff is necessary to begin work for a future Nixon library.

3. *National historical publications grants.*—This activity carries out section 503(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, 63 Stat. 377, as amended by Public Law 88-383, July 28, 1964, and Public Law 90-461, August 8, 1968, authorizing not to exceed \$500 thousand for 1965 and for each of 9 succeeding years, for grants to State and local agencies and to nonprofit organizations and for allocations to Federal agencies for the purpose of collecting, reproducing, and publishing source material significant to the history of the United States.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,272	18,450	18,901
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	481	513	513
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	163	110	110
Total personnel compensation.....	17,916	19,073	19,524
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,415	1,525	1,560
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	120	185	185
24.0 Payment to interagency motor pools..	27	29	29
22.0 Transportation of things.....	138	163	163
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	656	684	746
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	75	79
25.0 Other services.....	3,087	3,426	3,949
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	573	566	586
32.0 Lands and structures.....	153	100	400
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions...	322	404	500
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,474	26,230	27,721

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,965	2,018	2,065
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	98	102	102
Average number of all employees.....	2,004	2,054	2,101
Average GS grade.....	6.5	6.6	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,545	\$9,639	\$9,716
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,372	\$7,475	\$7,504

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-3902-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service (costs—obligations).....	1,051	1,325	1,325
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1,051	-1,325	-1,325
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-3902-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	568	725	725
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	186	260	260
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35	35	35
Total personnel compensation.....	789	1,020	1,020
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	62	80	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	42	30	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	88	100	100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	65	65
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,051	1,325	1,325

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	55	55
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	46	46
Average number of all employees.....	75	98	98
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,052	\$13,364	\$13,375

Trust Funds

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Reproduction services.....	2,015	3,296	3,725
Roosevelt Library.....	19	61	65
Truman Library.....	51	92	95
Eisenhower Library.....	118	178	180
Hoover Library.....	22	27	30
Johnson Library.....	2	27	30
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,227	3,681	4,125
Capital outlay, funded:			
Reproduction services: Purchase of equipment.....			
Roosevelt Library: Purchase of equipment.....	81	52	50
Truman Library: Purchase of equipment.....	1	17	
Eisenhower Library: Purchase of equipment.....		1	
Hoover Library: Purchase of equipment.....	1	2	
Johnson Library: Purchase of equipment.....	1		
Total capital outlay, funded.....	84	72	50
Total program costs, funded.....	2,311	3,753	4,175
Change in selected resources ¹	424		
10 Total obligations.....	2,735	3,753	4,175

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Reproduction services.....	-23		
Roosevelt Library.....	-5		
Truman Library.....	-13		
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue:			
Reproduction services.....	-1,867	-3,500	-4,000
Roosevelt Library.....	-52	-64	-68
Truman Library.....	-85	-96	-96
Eisenhower Library.....	-212	-187	-189
Hoover Library.....	-43	-30	-32
Johnson Library.....	-2	-30	-32
Nonoperating income.....	-54		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-121	158	4
U.S. securities (par).....	-752	-652	-652
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-158	-4	238
U.S. securities (par).....	652	652	652
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	379	-154	-242
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	157	512	608
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-512	-608	-608
90 Outlays.....	23	-250	-242

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Commodities for sale.....	141	193	215	215
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	57	430	407	407
Total selected resources.....	198	623	623	623

The Archivist of the United States furnishes for a fee, copies of records in the custody of the National Archives that are not exempt from examinations as confidential or protected by subsisting copyright (44 U.S.C. 2112).

Proceeds from sale of positive copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, and other publications, and admission fees to Presidential Library museum rooms are deposited to this fund (44 U.S.C. 2108 and 2307).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	823	1,484	1,615
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	146	198	198
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	72	40	42
Total personnel compensation.....	1,041	1,722	1,855
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	73	121	132
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	14	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	37	43	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	643	1,075	1,250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	361	600	700
31.0 Equipment.....	84	70	70
Total costs, funded.....	2,311	3,753	4,175
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	424		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,735	3,753	4,175

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	119	207	227
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	40	40
Average number of all employees.....	98	229	248
Average GS grade.....	5.7	5.4	5.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,099	\$7,577	\$7,479
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,013	\$6,566	\$6,897

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8197-0-8-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Historical research and publications.....	448	491	491
2. Presidential libraries.....	13	110	20
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	461	601	511
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-255	-106	-98
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,551	-1,374	-1,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	106	98	98
U.S. securities (par).....	1,374	1,000	550
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	135	219	61
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	461	601	511
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21	172	152
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-172	-152	-163
90 Outlays.....	309	621	500

Grants and donations are deposited into this fund to benefit National Archives' collections and services in accordance with the terms of the donor. (44 U.S.C. 2305.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8197-0-8-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	40	11	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	4	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	26	127	23
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	370	450	480
99.0 Total obligations.....	461	601	511

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	
Average number of all employees.....	3	1	
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	
Average GS salary.....	\$10,792	\$10,792	

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of transportation, communications, and other public utilities management and related activities, as provided by law, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$6,478,000]** \$7,100,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Transportation services.....	2,634	2,664	2,712
2. Communications services.....	2,067	2,222	2,231
3. Motor vehicle management.....	440	284	327
4. Public utilities services.....	155	230	290
5. Service direction.....	736	780	790
6. Administrative operations.....	687	655	750
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,719	6,835	7,100
Change in selected resources ²	11		
10 Total obligations.....	6,730	6,835	7,100
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	6,730	6,835	7,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,678	6,478	7,100
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	52		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,730	6,478	7,100
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		357	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,730	6,835	7,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	302	331	366
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-331	-366	-456
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-21		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	6,680	6,458	6,995
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		342	15

¹ Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$4 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$44 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$25 thousand); 1970, \$30 thousand; 1971, \$30 thousand; 1972, \$30 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS
SERVICE—Continued

This appropriation provides for improving management of transportation, communication, and public utility services in all civilian agencies, and for providing specialized services to civilian agencies in each of these fields.

1. *Transportation services.*—Guides, procedures, and educational programs for improving transportation practices and operations in civilian agencies are developed; reasonable rates are negotiated with carriers; and procurement assistance, rates, routing, and related services are supplied to executive agencies.

2. *Communication services.*—Networks are designed and engineered for a Federal communications system for general and national defense use, compatible with the National Communications System. Studies of equipment utilization, service, rates, and economic factors are made, contracts negotiated, and management and control of operations are provided. The projected program for 1972 provides for the management of the Federal Telecommunications System financed through the FT fund whose sales volume will increase from \$151.4 million in 1971 to an estimated \$165.2 million in 1972, and for increasing emphasis on the management of Government-wide communications.

3. *Motor vehicle management.*—Government-wide policies and procedures are developed to improve the overall efficiency of the operation of the Government-owned motor vehicle fleet, and to assist the various Federal agencies with motor equipment management. The program for 1972 contemplates 18 additional motor equipment studies of agencies' managerial and operational policies. Implementation of the recommendations of such studies have to date reduced equipment investment by the Government by about \$3.3 million and avoided additional operating costs by \$6.7 million.

4. *Public utilities services.*—Negotiations are conducted with public utilities companies on behalf of executive agencies and technical assistance is rendered in connection with regulatory proceedings. In 1972, continued emphasis will be placed on the above areas, where in 1970, savings to the Government of \$1,629 thousand accrued.

In the transportation, communications, and public utilities services, the regulatory representation function consists of (1) negotiations with carriers and utility companies concerning consumer considerations of the Government, and (2) participation in regulatory proceedings. New rate proposals are discussed with the carriers before they become effective which, it is anticipated, will minimize the number of rate proceedings in which GSA will participate during this year on behalf of the Government as a user.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,144	5,260	5,443
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	18	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	10	8
Total personnel compensation.....	5,171	5,288	5,470
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	400	420	437
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	76	123	123
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	184	182	182

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	27	27
25.0 Other services.....	834	770	836
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	24	24
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,730	6,835	7,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	379	382	381
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	354	344	351
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.4	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,987	\$15,312	\$15,589

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Voice program.....	110,619	130,300	142,000
2. Record program.....	10,862	12,870	14,470
3. Circuit procurement program.....	5,772	6,695	7,000
4. Special programs.....	968	1,225	1,390
Total operating costs, funded.....	128,221	151,090	164,860
Capital outlay, funded:			
Acquisition of fixed assets.....	44	600	400
Total program costs, funded.....	128,265	151,690	165,260
Change in selected resources ¹	239	-14	-----
10 Total obligations.....	128,504	151,676	165,260
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Voice program, revenue.....	-110,598	-130,300	-142,000
Record program, revenue.....	-10,855	-12,870	-14,470
Circuit procurement program, revenue.....	-5,852	-6,695	-7,000
Special programs, revenue.....	-1,239	-1,485	-1,745
Change in unfilled customers orders.....	-23	6	-----
Total receipts and reimbursements.....	-128,567	-151,344	-165,215
11 Federal funds.....	-119,229	-140,360	-153,217
13 Trust funds.....	-8,943	-10,520	-11,491
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-395	-464	-507
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,913	-7,421	-7,017
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7,421	7,017	6,972
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	554	72	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-63	332	45
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	766	-239	1,083
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	239	-1,083	-1,128
90 Outlays.....	942	-990	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	535	859	850	850
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	540	455	450	450
Total selected resources.....	1,075	1,314	1,300	1,300

This fund was authorized by Public Law 87-847, approved October 23, 1962. It finances, on a reimbursable basis, a telecommunications system for the Federal Government which is operationally compatible with the National Communications System. This system provides local and long distance voice, teletype, data facsimile, and other communication services to meet the growing

needs of Federal agencies. Within a few years present systems capability will be exhausted if the system is not changed. Research in the fields of communications and automatic data processing is a continuing requirement to maintain and improve the Government-wide telecommunications system.

Expenses payable from the fund include personal services, procurement by lease or purchase of equipment and operating facilities (including cryptographic devices), and other costs necessary to operate the system. These expenses are reimbursed from available appropriations and funds of any agency or organization for telecommunications services and facilities made available to them.

Initial capital of \$9 million was appropriated by Public Law 88-25, approved May 17, 1963. This sum may be increased by agency donations of supplies and equipment.

Budget program.—The estimate provides for a continued increase in volume and quality of communications services provided to executive agencies of the Government. Total sales for 1970 were \$128.6 million and are estimated at \$151.3 million in 1971 and \$165.2 million in 1972.

1. **Voice program.**—Provides for a telephonic system which will enable personnel in each Federal agency office to communicate directly on a machine-to-machine or station-to-station basis with any other agency office in the Nation. The system will provide day-to-day service as well as incorporate features which would be necessary in emergency situations. The program for 1972 contemplates a sales level of \$142 million, an increase of \$11.7 million over 1971, and an anticipated traffic volume of 91 million intercity calls being handled by FTS.

2. **Record program.**—Provides common unified records communications system to satisfy record communications requirements of all Federal civil agencies by providing machine-to-machine service for transmission of information by data, teletypewriter, facsimile, and other transmission media while at the same time providing message processing capability required for peak-period traffic loads, time zone differences, machine code and language translation, and processing of multiple address messages. The continued development of the records program is reflected in the projected sales increase of \$1.6 million in 1972 over the \$12.9 million anticipated in 1971.

3. **Circuit procurement program.**—Provides for centralized procurement of circuits for civil agencies to obtain the benefits of multiple tariff offerings of commercial carriers, while at the same time permitting each agency to maintain operational control over its own circuits. Sales are projected at \$6.7 million in 1971 and \$7 million for 1972.

4. **Special programs.**—Provides for an effective communications security program for civil agencies in keeping with objectives of the U.S. communications security plan, and for a consolidated program of procurement and maintenance of equipment to implement such security plans. These programs insure that the Federal Telecommunications System will remain operational in the event any portion of the normal system is disabled or destroyed.

Operating results and financial condition.—At the end of 1972 the net investment in the fund is estimated to be \$8.7 million, composed of \$9 million appropriated, \$0.2 million donated assets capitalized, less \$0.5 million unfunded leave liability. Following the close of each fiscal year any surplus earnings, after making provision for any prior year losses, are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,398	11,600	11,718
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	842	1,106	1,110
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	151	160	160
Total personnel compensation.....	11,391	12,866	12,988
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	912	1,030	1,040
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	139	140	150
Payment to interagency motor pools..	12	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	81	81	81
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	158	160	165
25.0 Other services.....	115,414	136,678	150,291
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	106	110	120
31.0 Equipment.....	44	600	400
Total costs, funded.....	128,265	151,690	165,260
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	239	-14	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	128,504	151,676	165,260

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,440	1,509	1,536
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	203	230	223
Average number of all employees.....	1,595	1,712	1,717
Average GS grade.....	4.8	4.8	4.8
Average GS salary.....	\$7,667	\$7,698	\$7,735
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,758	\$7,758	\$7,758

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-3903-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating expenses, Transportation and Communications Service (costs—obligations).....	128	42	42
Financing:			
11 Receipt and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	128	42	42
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	115	39	39
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	9	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	128	42	42

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	11	3	3
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,834	\$11,577	\$11,577

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the functions of the Administrator with respect to the utilization of excess property; the disposal of surplus property; the rehabilitation of personal property; the appraisal of real and personal property; the national stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h); the supplemental stockpile established by section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607); the national industrial reserve established by the National Industrial Reserve Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451-462); including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and reimbursement for security guard services, [\$31,000,000] \$37,300,000, of which \$35,300,000 shall [to] be derived from proceeds from transfers of excess property, disposal of surplus property, and sales of stockpile materials: *Provided, That \$2,000,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall remain available until expended for expenses of sale of rare silver dollars authorized by section 205 of the Bank Holding Company Act Amendments of 1970: Provided further, That during the current fiscal year the General Services Administration is authorized to acquire leasehold interests in property, for periods not in excess of twenty years, for the storage, security, and maintenance of strategic, critical, and other materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles provided said leasehold interests are at nominal cost to the Government: Provided further, That during the current fiscal year there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with section 6 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98e), may be transferred without reimbursement to the national stockpile: Provided further, That during the current fiscal year materials in the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061-2166), and excess materials in the national stockpile and the supplemental stockpile, the disposition of which is authorized by law, shall be available, without reimbursement, for transfer at fair market value to contractors as payment for expenses (including transportation and other accessorial expenses) of acquisition of materials, or of refining, processing, or otherwise beneficiating materials, or of rotating materials, pursuant to section 3 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98b), and of processing and refining materials pursuant to section 303(d) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2093(d)). (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Property management:			
(a) Strategic and critical materials.....	9,576	10,950	11,141
(b) Industrial reserve.....	1,133	1,417	1,417
Total, property management.....	10,709	12,367	12,558
2. Real property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and disposal....	1,785	2,382	2,882
(b) Appraisal.....	1,226	1,267	1,267
(c) Protection and maintenance.....	279	600	451
Total, real property disposal.....	3,290	4,249	4,600
3. Personal property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and donation....	3,623	4,078	4,456
(b) Sales.....	1,793	1,852	1,852
(c) Rare silver dollar sales.....	-----	-----	1,862
(d) Property rehabilitation.....	822	1,034	1,034
Total, personal property disposal.....	6,238	6,964	9,204

4. Strategic and critical materials disposal.....	1,750	4,950	6,995
5. Service direction.....	1,189	1,255	1,255
6. Administrative operations.....	2,151	2,368	2,688
Total program costs, funded ¹ ...	25,327	32,153	37,300
Change in selected resources ²	1,047	-----	-----
10. Total obligations.....	26,374	32,153	37,300
Financing:			
25. Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,539	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	28,913	32,153	37,300
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40. Special fund.....	29,796	31,000	35,300
General fund.....	-----	-----	2,000
41. Transferred to other accounts.....	-883	-----	-----
42. Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	161	-----
43. Appropriation (adjusted).....	28,913	31,161	37,300
44.20. Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	992	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71. Obligations incurred, net.....	26,374	32,153	37,300
72. Obligated balance, start of year....	3,258	4,752	4,931
74. Obligated balance, end of year....	-4,752	-4,931	-4,985
77. Adjustments in expired accounts....	-21	-----	-----
90. Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	24,858	31,020	37,208
91.20. Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	954	38

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$29 thousand; 1971, \$31 thousand; 1972, \$31 thousand. (Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$42 thousand.)
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,521 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$58 thousand); 1970, \$2,510 thousand; 1971, \$2,510 thousand; 1972, \$2,510 thousand.

The Property Management and Disposal Service has the responsibility for: (a) acquisition, administration, and disposal of national stockpile inventories pursuant to the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act; (b) custody and disposal of the supplemental stockpile established by the Agriculture Trade Development and Assistance Act; (c) administration of utilization and disposal functions of the General Services Administration with respect to excess and surplus real and personal property; (d) rehabilitation of personal property; and (e) administration of the inventory of machine tools and industrial manufacturing equipment established under the National Industrial Reserve Act.

The estimate for 1972 provides for storage, maintenance, and inspection of stockpile materials and disposal of those stockpile materials excess to objectives, the administration of the industrial equipment reserve activities, the appraisal of real and personal property, and continuing emphasis on reuse of existing real and personal property to obviate new capital and procurement outlays, with prompt disposal of those items no longer required and the rehabilitation of personal property to extend its useful life.

1. *Property management.*—Covers the cost of acquiring, inspecting, and maintaining materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles and administration of the national industrial equipment reserve. New acquisition of materials by exchange, upgrading, and rotation are not provided in this estimate in accordance with OEP directive. However, handling costs for acquisition by exchange are provided to cover deliveries under prior year contracts.

(a) *Strategic and critical materials.*—Strategic and critical materials amounting to approximately 40.1 million tons with a market value of \$6.8 billion were stored at 136

locations as of June 30, 1970. Distribution of depot storage costs for these materials is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Recurring costs.....	6,456	6,616	6,720
Nonrecurring costs.....	1,091	800	727
Relocation, transportation, and handling.....	69	200	200
Total cost or estimate.....	7,616	7,616	7,647

In addition to direct depot storage operations, this activity provides for inspection and stockpile management services relative to maintaining the national and supplemental stockpiles.

(b) *Industrial reserve.*—Administration is also provided by this activity of a National Industrial Equipment Reserve inventory of 9,318 tools as of June 30, 1970.

2. *Real property disposal.*—This activity provides for utilization of excess and disposal of surplus real property, including national industrial reserve properties. The estimate for 1972 provides for utilization transfers of 120 properties, sale of 375 surplus properties, and other surplus disposal (donations, etc.) totaling 370 properties. The selling price of real property and rental revenue in 1972 is estimated at \$96 million.

Physical care, handling, protection, maintenance, and repair of certain excess and surplus real properties pending disposal are also provided. In addition, this activity is responsible for the appraisal of excess and surplus real property as well as the coordination of regulations, standards, and methods governing such appraisals. Real property surveys are also conducted to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 11508, dated February 10, 1970.

3. *Personal property disposal.*—Covers the cost of disposal of personal property items, and management of the Government-wide programs for the utilization, donation, rehabilitation, and sale of surplus and exchange/sale of personal property. This activity embraces the property of all Government agencies, and provides for utilization of excess personal property, thereby reducing new procurement; donation of all surplus personal property for public benefit purposes; sale of surplus and exchange/sale of personal property (except DOD property); and rehabilitation of personal property owned by the Government to extend its useful life. The estimate for 1972 provides for interagency utilization transfers and donations by GSA totaling \$1,445 million at acquisition cost and proceeds from sale of surplus and exchange/sale of property totaling \$17 million, the same level as 1971. Rehabilitation of personal property will amount to \$190 million at replacement cost. This activity also provides for public sale of 3 million rare silver dollars now held in the Treasury, which is expected to yield approximately \$57 million in 1972 receipts.

4. *Strategic and critical materials disposal.*—This activity provides for the disposal of excess strategic and critical materials. Strategic and critical materials sales commitments from the national and supplemental stockpiles are estimated at \$315 million and \$921 million in 1971 and 1972, respectively. This activity is also responsible for data collection and economic analysis of

all factors bearing on stockpile materials such as supply, demand, consumption, prices, etc.

5. *Service direction.*—General direction over all programs assigned to the Property Management and Disposal Service is provided by the Commissioner and immediate staff, and in the regions by 10 regional directors who are responsible for carrying out program operations in these areas. Serves the entire Property Management and Disposal Service in development of financial plans and operating schedules, budgetary formulation, long-range plans and programs, analysis of problem areas, and evaluation of actual program results in relation to approved plans and objectives. This activity is also responsible for internal Service operations, including personnel, property, space, etc., and also serves as the central point for internal and external reports, and development and coordination of all procedures and regulatory material.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,827	13,714	14,978
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	154	129	644
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	40	40
Total personnel compensation....	11,996	13,883	15,662
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	1,009	1,194	1,353
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	383	732	759
Payment to interagency motors pools..	107	144	144
22.0 Transportation of things.....	154	422	433
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	782	834	1,493
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	324	330	437
25.0 Other services.....	10,779	13,745	15,851
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	809	837	1,137
31.0 Equipment.....	29	31	31
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,374	32,153	37,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,098	1,221	1,321
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	28	82
Average number of all employees.....	1,028	1,171	1,341
Average GS grade.....	8.8	9.0	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,563	\$12,811	\$12,631

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9998-0-2-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2	-2	-2
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	.....	.....
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	247	114	86
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-114	-86	-2
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	9	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	142	28	84

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES, DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL
PROPERTY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5254-0-2-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appraisers' fees and surveying.....	459	1,640	1,640
2. Auctioneers' and brokers' fees.....	14	60	60
3. Advertising.....	65	300	300
Total program costs, funded.....	538	2,000	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹	162	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	700	2,000	2,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (per- manent, indefinite, special fund).....	700	2,000	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	700	2,000	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	215	333	433
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-333	-433	-433
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	568	1,900	2,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$181 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$15 thousand); 1970, \$328 thousand; 1971, \$328 thousand; 1972, \$328 thousand.

Appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers familiar with local markets are used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property. Fees of appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers and costs of advertising and surveying are paid out of receipts from disposals within each year in accordance with 40 U.S.C.A. 485(b). Also paid from such proceeds is the direct expense in connection with utilization of excess real and related personal property (68 Stat. 1051). Properties to be sold by auctioneers are estimated at 10 in 1971 and 1972. Disposal appraisals totaled 495 in 1970 and are estimated to reach 565 in 1971 and 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5254-0-2-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	687	1,970	1,970
99.0 Total obligations.....	700	2,000	2,000

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	713	596	596
Receipts.....	65,616	72,000	76,000
Unobligated balance returned to Treasury.....	-300	-----	-----
Transferred to:			
Land and water conservation fund, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, Department of the Interior (78 Stat. 899).....	-55,719	-65,000	-68,500
Receipt account 2629: Sale of other real property not otherwise classified.....	-5,000	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation....	5,310	7,596	8,096
Appropriation:			
Operating expenses, property management and disposal service.....	-4,014	-5,000	-5,500

Expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property.....	-700	-2,000	-2,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	596	596	596

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT, LOAN GUARANTEE ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-4080-0-3-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loan guarantee expense (costs—obliga- tions) (object class 25.0).....	1	2	2
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non- Federal sources.....	-40	-29	-29
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17	-56	-83
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	56	83	110
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-39	-27	-27
90 Outlays.....	-39	-27	-27

Guarantees are given on loans made by public or private financing institutions, including Federal Reserve banks, to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Upon demand of lending institutions, the Government is required to purchase the guaranteed percentage of the loan or the Government may elect to make a voluntary purchase of the guaranteed percentage. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use, although such action has not been necessary to date. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future loan defaults (50 U.S.C. App. 2091).

The Government's maximum contingent liability as guarantor on one loan now in effect is estimated to be \$4.9 million at the end of 1972. Retained earnings are estimated to be \$0.1 million at the end of 1972.

ALLOCATION RECEIVED FROM ANOTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNT

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocation from another appropriation are shown in the schedules of Interior. "Lead and zinc stabilization program."

WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-4092-0-3-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Sales program:			
Cost of goods sold.....	357	1,328	1,511
Capital outlay, funded:			
Sales program—purchase of equipment.....	3	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	360	1,328	1,511
Change in selected resources ¹	-69	92	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 35.0).....	291	1,420	1,511

Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds: Sales revenue.....	-27	-600	-600
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Sales revenue.....	-561	-1,000	-1,034
	Donated capital.....	-799		
	Current assets transferred in.....	-1,642		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-2,738	-2,738
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,738	2,738	2,689
27	Capital transfers to general fund.....		180	172
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,738	-180	-123
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		-1,939	-2,119
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	1,939	2,119	2,242
90	Outlays.....	-799		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Commodities for sale.....		408	500	500
Work in process.....		141	141	141
Operating supplies.....		168	168	168
Deferred charges.....		5	5	5
Unpaid undelivered orders.....		25	25	25
Unfilled customers orders.....		-816	-816	-816
Total selected resources.....		-69	23	23

The Government-owned William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant at Rolla, N. Dak., is the only facility of its kind in the United States which has the capability to produce all types of jewel bearings in quantity. The plant was established by the Department of Defense in 1953 and turned over to GSA in 1957. The Office of Emergency Preparedness has determined that the plant is an essential part of the national mobilization base and that its continued operation as a domestic source of jewel bearings is in the interest of the United States. On January 1, 1970, financing of the operation was placed under a revolving fund. This fund was authorized by Public Law 90-469, approved August 8, 1968.

The plant produces jewel bearings for sale at fixed prices to Government agencies, and their contractors and sub-contractors for national defense purposes, and to GSA for the national stockpile. Mandatory source provisions are contained in the Federal Procurement Regulations and Armed Services Procurement Regulations in support of this operation. These provisions require Government agencies and their contractors to procure and use jewel bearings manufactured at the Langer Jewel Bearing Plant under certain specified conditions.

Any additional funds which may be required for operation of the plant are authorized to be appropriated to the fund. However, the requirement for appropriated capital is not anticipated at this time.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9999-0-4-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Civil Defense warehousing:			
(a) Regular.....	2,653	3,035	3,050
(b) Stocking fallout shelters.....	694	288	166
2. Operating expenses, property management and disposal service.....	422	500	500
Total program costs, funded ¹.....	3,769	3,823	3,716

Change in selected resources ²				
		-27		
10	Total obligations.....	3,742	3,823	3,716
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
	Federal funds.....	-3,559	-3,640	-3,716
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-473	-283	-100
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	283	100	100
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	183	183	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	301	152	235
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-152	-235	-135
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90	Outlays.....	325	100	100

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$28 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$9 thousand); 1970, \$10 thousand; 1971, \$10 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9999-0-4-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,699	1,675	1,620
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	102	100	97
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	14	15	15
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,815	1,790	1,732
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	152	159	148
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	6	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	23	23
	Payment to interagency motor pools.....	10	13	13
22.0	Transportation of things.....	21	21	21
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	276	279	277
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0	Other services.....	1,388	1,472	1,437
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	50	54	53
31.0	Equipment.....	5	5	5
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,742	3,823	3,716

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	203	180	165
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	31	29
Average number of all employees.....	210	198	192
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,920	\$10,902	\$10,971
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,789	\$7,681	\$7,713

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR

For expenses of executive direction for activities under the control of the General Services Administration, and expenses of a Consumer Product Information Coordinating Center, **[\$1,215,000] \$1,775,000**: Provided, That not to exceed \$500 shall be available for reception and representation expenses. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	770	865	875
2. Legislative and information services.....	402	415	900
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,172	1,280	1,775
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	62		
Budget authority.....	1,234	1,280	1,775
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,997	1,215	1,775
42 Transferred to other accounts.....	-763		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,234	1,215	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		65	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,172	1,280	1,775
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	107	75	80
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-75	-80	-70
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2		
90 Outlays.....	1,206	1,212	1,783
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		63	2

This appropriation provides for policy direction and coordination of all GSA programs; formulation of legislative programs and continuous liaison with Congress, heads of Government departments and agencies, and the Consumer Product Information Coordinating Center established by Executive Order 11566.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	945	1,002	1,317
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	38	60
Total personnel compensation.....	977	1,040	1,377
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	74	87	115
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	40	99
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	4	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	10	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	36	41	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	16	36
25.0 Other services.....	25	26	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	15	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,172	1,280	1,775

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	58	59	77
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	6	9
Average number of all employees.....	58	61	86
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.4	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$17,135	\$17,288	\$16,398

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102 note), **[\$303,000] \$418,000: Provided,** That the Administrator of General Services shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of sections (a) and (e) of such Act. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Allowances and pensions.....	60	60	153
2. Office staff.....	74	243	265
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	134	303	418
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	201		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	335	303	418
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	134	303	418
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	3	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-5	-5
90 Outlays.....	136	301	418

This appropriation provides for allowances and office staff for two former Presidents and a pension for a widow of a former President.

A supplemental appropriation for 1971 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	69	192	192
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	13	13
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	60	60	153
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		38	60
99.0 Total obligations.....	134	303	418

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0105-1-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Allowances and pensions (costs—obligations) (object class 13.0).....		70	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		70	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		70	
90 Outlays.....		70	

The supplemental appropriation is to meet increased pension costs authorized by law.

EXPENSES, PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0107-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Office staff, services, and facilities (total program costs, funded).....	288		
Change in selected resources ¹	-4		
10 Total obligations (object class 92.0).....	283		

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-288	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	5	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	283	
72	Obligated balance, start of year	21	17
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-17	
90	Outlays	287	17

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$0.

This appropriation provides financing to carry out the purpose of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, Public Law 88-277.

REFUNDS UNDER RENEGOTIATION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	23-35-0515-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Interest payments (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0)	37	22	16
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-75	-38	-16
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	38	16	
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	37	22	16
90	Outlays	37	22	16

Note: Funds available for refund and rebate payments are as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unobligated balance available, start of year	377	377	277
Payments	---	-100	-100
Unobligated balance available, end of year	377	277	177

Refund and rebate payments due World War II contractors are made upon approval of claims presented under the Revenue Act of 1951. Of the 4,154 claims, with payments estimated at some \$54 million, all but 24 had been settled through June 30, 1970.

Public enterprise funds:

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	23-35-4087-0-3-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Liquidation of World War II assets (obligations) (object class 25.0)	8	8	8
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Liquidation of World War II assets program:			
	Collections on installments receivables	-151	-150	-150
	Revenue	-10	-10	-10
	Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation program:			
	Collection on loan	-4	-4	-4
	Payable reclassified long term	-33		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-77	-109	-100

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	109	100	91
27	Capital transfer to general fund	153	160	160
	Payment to Treasury (payable)	5	5	5
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-190	-156	-156
72	Obligated balance, start of year	35	3	7
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-3	-7	-11
90	Outlays	-159	-160	-160

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity and the remaining functions of the Smaller War Plants Corporation and the World War II assets program were transferred to the General Services Administration for final liquidation.

Operations.—It is anticipated that there will continue during 1972 the servicing of leases and conditional sales agreements covering two facilities, and one other miscellaneous asset. Financial and legal servicing will also be required on one case in the hands of the Department of Justice under the complex food subsidy program. In 1972 administrative expenses in connection with financial and legal services will be absorbed in funds available from regular GSA programs.

Operating results.—Proceeds from liquidation will be paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Liquidation of World War II assets program:			
Revenue	10	10	10
Expense	8	8	8
Net operating income, liquidation of World War II assets	2	2	2
Analysis of equity:			
Equity, start of year	819	668	510
Payment of earnings	-153	-160	-160
Equity, end of year	668	510	352

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	106	106	98	90
Accounts receivable, net	4	3	2	1
Fixed assets	98	98	98	98
Installments receivable (long term)	644	488	334	180
Total assets	852	695	532	369
Liabilities:				
Current	33	27	22	17
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing equity	819	668	510	352

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unobligated balance	109	100	91
Invested capital and earnings	559	410	261
Total Government equity	668	510	352

Public enterprise funds—Continued

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4480-0-3-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Revenue.....	-372	-118	-113
Repayment of mortgages receivable.....	-7,664	-204	-164
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-118	-8,154	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,154	-----	-----
27 Capital transfer to Treasury.....	-----	8,476	277
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8,036	-322	-277
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-118	-28	-----
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	28	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-8,126	-350	-277

The General Services Administration has responsibility for liquidation of the assets of the Virgin Islands Corporation.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest: Net income for the year.....	372	118	113

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....		8,126	-----	-----
Accounts receivable.....	118	28	-----	-----
Mortgages receivable.....	10,110	2,446	2,242	2,078
Total assets	10,228	10,600	2,242	2,078
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	118	8,154	-----	-----
Invested capital and earnings.....	10,110	2,446	2,242	2,078
Total Government equity	10,228	10,600	2,242	2,078

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	10,228	10,228	2,242
Repayment of principal.....	-----	-7,986	-164
End of year.....	10,228	2,242	2,078
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-----	372	-----
Net income for the year.....	372	118	113
Payment of interest.....	-----	-490	-113
End of year.....	372	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

Funds available to General Services Administration for administrative operations, in support of program activities, shall be expended and accounted for, as a whole, through a single fund: *Provided*, That costs and obligations for such administrative operations for the respective program activities shall be accounted for in accordance with systems approved by the General Accounting Office: *Provided further*, That the total amount deposited into said account for the current fiscal year from funds made available to General Services Administration from any source *except advances and reimbursements received from other agencies under Section 601 of the Economy Act of 1932, as amended (31 U.S.C. 686)*, shall not exceed **[\$28,500,000]** \$31,672,000: *Provided further*, That amounts deposited into said account for administrative operations for each program shall not exceed the amounts included in the respective program appropriations for such purposes. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-3962-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	23,227	23,969	25,069
2. Audits and investigations.....	3,487	3,337	3,510
3. Equal employment opportunity.....	118	261	345
4. Legal services.....	2,396	2,693	4,358
Total program costs, funded ¹	29,228	30,260	33,282
Change in selected resources ²	49	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	29,277	30,260	33,282
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-29,374	-28,740	-33,282
Increase in limitation for civilian pay increase.....	-----	-1,520	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	97	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-97	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,085	1,358	1,658
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,358	-1,658	-1,858
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-16	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-387	-300	-200

¹ Excludes prior year adjustments of \$4 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1969, \$96 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$20 thousand); 1970, \$125 thousand; 1971, \$125 thousand; 1972, \$125 thousand.

This management fund provides financing of administrative operations services on a centralized and integrated basis for all General Services Administration programs.

1. *Administration*.—Consisting of accounting and reporting, credit, insurance, and related financial services, budget, personnel administration, management systems, and office services. Overall management of GSA's centralized field duplicating services is provided under this head; however, financing of these services is reflected in the working capital fund.

2. *Audits and investigations*.—Provides management with an independent and objective review and appraisal of all GSA programs through the medium of contract and internal audits, and investigations.

3. *Equal employment opportunity*.—Development, implementation, and surveillance of an effective GSA equal employment opportunity program.

4. *Legal services*.—Covers the fields of real property, personal property, archives and records, transportation

and communications, strategic and critical materials stockpiling, and finance and administration; as well as direction, coordination, planning, development, and administration of GSA's contract compliance program.

Estimated amounts available for 1972 from the various sources and comparable data for 1970 and 1971 are (in thousands of dollars):

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Source of funds:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Basic programs:			
Operating expenses, public buildings service...	1,010	1,035	1,569
Repair and improvement of public buildings...	993	1,017	1,100
Sites and expenses, public buildings projects...	575	570	500
Operating expenses:			
Federal supply service.....	8,745	9,324	10,087
National archives and records service.....	993	1,017	1,400
Transportation and communications service...	687	655	750
Property management and disposal service...	2,151	2,368	2,688
Subtotal.....	15,154	15,986	18,094
Other GSA sources:			
Construction services.....	1,249	1,249	1,300
Buildings management fund.....	6,714	6,850	7,100
Federal telecommunications fund.....	1,550	1,550	1,550
General supply fund.....	2,114	2,100	2,100
Additional court facilities.....		104	156
Other miscellaneous.....	1,372	1,146	1,372
Subtotal.....	12,999	12,999	13,578
Total limitation.....	28,153	28,985	31,672
All outside sources:			
Presidential, congressional commissions.....	587	675	800
Common services for other agencies.....	634	600	810
Subtotal.....	1,221	1,275	1,610
Total.....	29,374	30,260	33,282
Unobligated balance.....	-97		
Total obligations.....	29,277	30,260	33,282

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-3962-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,117	22,135	24,604
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	320	171	146
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	116	59	72
Total personnel compensation.....	21,553	22,365	24,822
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,662	1,793	1,985
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	11		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	245	336	461
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	21	23	33
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	16	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	825	848	894
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	259	253	281
25.0 Other services.....	4,517	4,468	4,614
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	162	158	168
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,277	30,260	33,282

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,856	1,841	2,083
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	69	35	29
Average number of all employees.....	1,834	1,791	2,007
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,319	\$12,561	\$12,472
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,126	\$7,251	\$7,251

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4540-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded.....	7,728	8,095	8,255
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	196	265	265
Total program costs, funded.....	7,924	8,360	8,520
Change in selected resources ¹	145		
10 Total obligations.....	8,069	8,360	8,520
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	-8,154	-8,398	-8,520
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-5		
Change in unfilled customer orders.....	27	-91	-90
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Obligations in excess of availability.....	174	111	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			90
Obligations in excess of availability.....	-111		
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....		18	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-63	-129	-90
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	574	784	680
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-784	-680	-660
90 Outlays.....	-273	-25	-70

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Commodities for sale.....	274	380	380	380
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	54	92	92	92
Total selected resources.....	328	472	472	472

Central blueprinting, photostating, duplicating, and distribution services are financed by a working capital fund pending reimbursements (40 U.S.C. 293). The Joint Committee on Printing, U.S. Congress, has authorized GSA to establish and operate one departmental printing plant in Washington, D.C., and 13 field printing plants to meet the needs of GSA and other Federal agencies. In addition, GSA operated 11 duplicating plants at the end of 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4540-0-4-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,693	4,010	4,102
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	142	56	56
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	129	150	150
Total personnel compensation.....	3,964	4,216	4,308
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	311	340	348
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	16	16
Payment to interagency motor pools.....	1	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	18	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	612	617	621
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	1,301	1,325	1,341
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,509	1,561	1,600
31.0 Equipment.....	196	265	265
Total costs, funded.....	7,924	8,360	8,520
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	145		
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,069	8,360	8,520

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	476	488	488
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	11	11
Average number of all employees.....	475	486	491
Average GS grade.....	6.3	6.5	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,182	\$9,430	\$9,610
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,009	\$8,109	\$8,109

GENERAL PROVISIONS

The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with (1) cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U.S.C. 129); (2) reimbursements for services performed in respect to bonds and other obligations under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration, issued by public authorities, States, or other public bodies, and such services in respect to such bonds or obligations as the Administrator deems necessary and in the public interest may, upon the request and at the expense of the issuing agencies, be provided from the appropriate foregoing appropriation; and (3) appropriations or funds available to other agencies, and transferred to the General Services Administration, in connection with property transferred to the General Services Administration pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451ff), and such appropriations or funds may be so transferred, with the approval of the [Bureau of the Budget] *Office of Management and Budget*.

Appropriations to the General Services Administration under the heading "Construction, Public Buildings Projects" shall be available, subject to the provisions of the Public Buildings Act of 1959 for (1) acquisition of buildings and sites thereof by purchase, condemnation, or otherwise, including prepayment of purchase contracts, (2) extension or conversion of Government-owned buildings, and (3) construction of new buildings, in addition to those set forth under that

appropriation: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall authorize an expenditure of funds for acquisition, extension or conversion, or construction without the approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives.

Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

No part of any money appropriated by this or any other Act for any agency of the executive branch of the Government shall be used during the current fiscal year for the purchase within the continental limits of the United States of any typewriting machines except in accordance with regulations issued pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended.

Not to exceed 2 per centum of any appropriation made available to the General Services Administration for the current fiscal year by this Act may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be increased thereby more than 2 per centum: *Provided*, That such transfers shall apply only to operating expenses, and shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount of \$2,000,000.

Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for (a) reimbursement to the General Services Administration for those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements, performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 479) or other applicable law, and (b) transfer or reimbursement to applicable appropriations to said Administration for rents and related expenses, not otherwise provided for, of providing subject to Executive Order [11035, dated July 9, 1962] 11512, dated February 27, 1970, directly or indirectly, suitable general purpose space for any such department or agency, in the District of Columbia or elsewhere.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for the payment of rental on lease agreements for the accommodation of Federal agencies in buildings and improvements which are to be erected by the lessor for such agencies at an estimated cost of construction in excess of \$200,000 or for the payment of the salary of any person who executes such a lease agreement: *Provided*, That the foregoing proviso shall not be applicable to projects for which a prospectus for the lease construction of space has been submitted to the Congress and approval made in the same manner as for the public buildings construction projects pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including research, development, operations, services, minor construction, maintenance, repair, and alteration of real and personal property,

and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of other than administrative aircraft, necessary for the conduct and support of aeronautical and space research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, **[\$2,565,000,000]** \$2,517,700,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq., 50 U.S.C. 511-515; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programmed)			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight:						
(a) Apollo.....	1,684,367	914,400	612,200	1,474,613	980,000	765,000
(b) Space flight operations.....	343,100	515,200	672,775	309,619	577,000	638,000
(c) Advanced manned mission studies.....	2,500	1,500	1,500	7,057	3,000	2,000
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	129,651	121,100	126,400	142,223	118,400	120,600
(b) Lunar and planetary exploration.....	162,400	172,200	340,300	172,255	175,800	290,800
(c) Bioscience.....	19,655	12,900	-----	20,022	14,000	7,500
(d) Launch vehicle development and support.....	69,668	78,700	78,100	70,491	72,100	77,600
3. Space applications.....	138,005	178,400	204,400	104,367	175,700	190,200
4. Space research and technology.....	175,396	164,600	104,025	199,058	176,400	131,000
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	95,685	102,000	110,000	83,582	96,000	104,200
6. Supporting activities:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	278,000	290,000	264,000	276,653	290,800	269,600
(b) Sustaining university program.....	7,000	-----	-----	22,099	13,000	10,000
(c) Technology utilization.....	5,000	4,000	4,000	4,537	4,500	4,500
Total direct program costs, funded.....	3,110,427	2,555,000	2,517,700	2,886,576	2,696,700	2,611,000
Reimbursable program:						
1. Manned space flight:						
(a) Apollo.....	1,422	1,525	1,405	1,323	2,651	1,405
(b) Space flight operations.....	-----	650	300	-----	650	300
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	23	50	423	55	94	423
(c) Bioscience.....	80	-----	-----	-----	80	-----
3. Space applications.....	50,356	55,825	53,272	53,890	77,995	53,272
4. Space research and technology.....	30,236	24,582	8,300	27,126	37,694	8,300
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	2,064	3,735	4,000	2,812	6,692	4,000
6. Supporting activities:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	680	633	300	1,309	669	300
(c) Technology utilization.....	146	-----	-----	-----	287	-----
Total reimbursable program costs.....	85,007	87,000	68,000	86,515	126,812	68,000
Total program costs, funded.....	3,195,434	2,642,000	2,585,700	2,973,091	2,823,512	2,679,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	240,080	-32,933	-93,300
10 Total.....	3,195,434	2,642,000	2,585,700	3,213,171	2,790,579	2,585,700

Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total budget plan.....	3,195,434	2,642,000	2,585,700
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years.....	84,652	-----	-----
Add obligations of prior year budget plans.....	102,389	148,579	-----
Total obligations.....	3,213,171	2,790,579	2,585,700

¹Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	40,492	13,422	54,097	54,097	54,097
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	766,858	-----	1,008,883	975,950	882,650
Advances.....	14,109	-----	11,981	11,981	11,981
Total selected resources.....	821,459	13,422	1,074,961	1,042,028	948,728

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programmed)			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-52,898	-50,058	-35,028	-52,898	-50,058	-35,028
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-32,109	-36,942	-32,972	-32,109	-36,942	-32,972
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans:						
Direct.....				-121,625	-108,767	
Reimbursable.....				-44,691	-39,812	
Available to finance new budget plans: Direct.....	-117,473			-117,473		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans:						
Direct.....				108,767		
Reimbursable.....				39,812		
Budget authority	2,992,954	2,555,000	2,517,700	2,992,954	2,555,000	2,517,700
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	3,006,000	2,565,000	2,517,700	3,006,000	2,565,000	2,517,700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-13,046	-10,000		-13,046	-10,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,992,954	2,555,000	2,517,700	2,992,954	2,555,000	2,517,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				3,128,164	2,703,579	2,517,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,256,241	1,392,771	1,486,350
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,392,771	-1,486,350	-1,593,050
90 Outlays				2,991,634	2,610,000	2,411,000

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are receipts for services performed on Communications Satellite Corporation projects (42 U.S.C. 2473).

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration was established October 1, 1958, pursuant to Public Law 85-568 (72 Stat. 426; 42 U.S.C. 2451); approved July 29, 1958, for the conduct of the nonmilitary space programs of the United States, including the exploration of space and its utilization for peaceful purposes, and to conduct and support advanced research and development related to space and aeronautics in support of both civil and military requirements. This appropriation provides for research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration as follows:

1. *Manned space flight.*—These estimates provide for all manned space flight missions conducted by the United States. Funding supports the Apollo; Space Flight Operations, including Skylab, space shuttle, and space station studies, and advanced manned mission programs. These programs include the completion of the current Apollo mission schedule; the development of the Skylab orbital workshop, airlock, Apollo telescope mount, and earth orbital science, applications, and technology experiments; the design and initial development effort on a manned space shuttle earth to orbit space vehicle and the study and definition of a semipermanent earth orbit space station and associated experiments; launch and flight operations; and studies and research on future manned space systems.

(a) *Apollo.*—The Apollo program has conducted seven manned Apollo/Saturn V flights. Five of these flights have journeyed to the moon, and twice astronauts have landed on the lunar surface and then returned to earth. The only Apollo mission in 1970, Apollo 13, was aborted after an

oxygen tank ruptured on April 13 while en route to the moon. The three astronauts, however, were able to use the Lunar Module as a "lifeboat" relying on its electrical power, life support, and propulsion systems to return safely to the earth. After an intensive investigation, the probable cause of the rupture was determined and appropriate modifications to Apollo spacecraft to be used in the remaining missions are being made. The next mission, Apollo 14, is scheduled for launch in January 1971, to land at Fra Mauro, the intended site of Apollo 13. Fra Mauro is in the lunar highlands and is believed to feature ejecta deposits from deep within the moon's crust.

The moon affords an unequalled opportunity to study the formative processes of the solar system, without the obliterating consequences of terrestrial erosion, and the Apollo missions to date have provided an initial basis for understanding the moon and its relationship to the earth and the solar system. The lunar material and experiment data that have been collected are undergoing intensive study and analysis to provide a better understanding of the evolutionary history of earth and the dynamic processes that continue to transform it. Beyond Apollo 14, three additional lunar missions are planned in a continuing effort to increase our knowledge of the moon through exploration and the conduct of scientific experiments. These missions will feature Apollo spacecraft with significantly increased capabilities including increased staytime on the surface, astronaut mobility, and experiment diversity and performance.

(b) *Space flight operations.*—This category consists of this country's post-Apollo manned flight programs and includes Skylab, space shuttle and space station studies. Skylab represents a major progression into manned earth orbital missions directed toward accomplishing life science, astronomy, earth resources, and technology objectives. It will begin with the Saturn V launching of an unmanned Orbital Workshop with its associated experiment systems in early 1973 followed by three manned missions using Saturn IB's to launch Apollo Command and Service Modules to activate and operate the Workshop over a 9-month period. The major scientific focus of Skylab will be directed toward: an extensive study of the sun, especially in those wavelength regions not readily visible from the ground; a study of the application of space in surveying and monitoring the resources and environmental interactions of the earth; and the biomedical study of the effects of long-duration flight on man, as individual astronauts remain in orbit for as long as 2-month periods.

The development of a space shuttle is the key element in future space operations in earth orbit. The earth-to-orbit shuttle will provide a space vehicle for placement and retrieval of satellites, satellite servicing and maintenance, short-duration orbital missions for manned and man-tended experiments, delivery of propulsive stages and payloads for high-energy missions, space station logistics support and rotation of scientific personnel. The operational capabilities of the space shuttle are expected to produce significant savings in the cost of design, development, and manufacture of space payloads. These savings are a consequence of less restrictive design and weight constraints that result from the launch profile and maintenance capability of the shuttle system. The 1972 budget provides for proceeding with detailed design and development of an engine—the longest leadtime component—for a space shuttle. Airframe design is proceeding on an orderly step-by-step basis which may lead to continued detailed design or initiation of development of a specific design depending on the progress in studies now underway.

The space station will be designed to support a wide range of scientific, applications, and technology experiments in the areas of astronomy, physics, chemistry, biology, earth surveys and ecology, meteorology and communications. The space station will be capable of long-duration operations to conduct scientific, applications, and technology experiments. During 1972, effort will focus on the study and definition of the station with particular emphasis on shuttle compatibility and critical subsystems such as information management and life support. Definition tasks on experiments and experiment areas, including experiment modules, will be continued during 1972. This category also includes space life sciences, an integrated medical and biological program for the study and investigation of the support requirements of men in space.

(c) *Advanced manned mission studies.*—This program examines advanced manned space flight program concepts and develops technical information and other data upon which future program decisions can be based.

2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—This program utilizes a variety of flight systems and ground-based observations to increase man's knowledge of the universe.

The earth, sun, moon, interplanetary space, solar system, other stars and galaxies and the interaction among these bodies and systems are all objects of these investigations.

(a) *Physics and astronomy.*—Coordinated research with national and international participation is conducted through this program and directed toward an increase in our knowledge of the space environment, of the earth and the sun, and the relationship of these bodies to each other and to interplanetary space, other stars, galaxies, and nebulae. Laboratory and theoretical research, ground-based observatories, aircraft, balloons, sounding rockets, and explorer and observatory spacecraft all contribute to this knowledge. Experimentation with the improved Orbiting Solar Observatory, OSO-H, will be conducted during 1972 while development effort on a new series of OSO's continues. An Orbiting Astronomical Observatory, OAO-C, with a primary mission of studying interstellar gases will be launched during 1972. Development effort will be initiated on a high energy astronomy observatory to provide identification and observation of gamma ray, X-ray, and cosmic ray sources.

(b) *Lunar and planetary exploration.*—This program concentrates on exploration of the moon, planets, and other bodies in the solar system, such as asteroids and comets, using both ground-based research and observations from automated spacecraft. The 1972 program encompasses effort which will eventually lead to initial observations of all of the planets from Mercury to Pluto, while continuing to expand earlier knowledge of our closest neighbors, Venus and Mars. In 1972 efforts will be directed over a wide planetary span. The two Mariner 1971 missions to Mars should orbit that planet during 1971, returning information about a variety of Martian characteristics and phenomena. Another Mariner will be in preparation for a 1973 launch to Venus and Mercury, utilizing a gravity assist from the Venus flyby. The Pioneer F mission will be launched to provide the first observations and measurements of the solar system beyond the orbit of Mars. This spacecraft, and the Pioneer G to be launched 1 year later, will fly through the Asteroid belt and continue beyond to the vicinity of Jupiter, providing the first measurements and observations of that planet from space. Work will continue in 1972 on the U.S. experiment to be included on the West German Helios spacecraft. One spacecraft in this series will be launched by the United States in 1974 and one in 1975, to investigate and observe the interplanetary medium two-thirds of the distance into the sun. In 1975, two Viking spacecraft will be launched to Mars. Each spacecraft will include both an Orbiter and a Lander, thus providing additional measurements from Mars orbit as well as making the first direct measurements of the atmosphere and surface features of Mars. During 1972 effort will be directed toward development of an outer planet spacecraft suitable for variety of long-duration single or multiple planetary missions. The initiation of this effort is designed to take advantage of unique opportunities for space observations of the outer planets of the solar system. Four missions are planned, each of which will utilize gravity assist flybys to make a grand tour of three planets. In 1976-77 a spacecraft will be launched to fly by Jupiter, Saturn, and Pluto. In 1979 spacecraft will be launched to fly by Jupiter, Uranus, and Neptune.

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

(c) *Bioscience*.—Activities formerly included in this program have been distributed among other program categories beginning in 1972.

(d) *Launch vehicle development and support*.—This program includes those launch vehicle activities such as range support, launch operations, and maintenance engineering necessary to sustain and improve the performance of existing vehicles, which are not specifically chargeable to automated spacecraft missions.

3. *Space applications*.—The objective of this activity is to expand the beneficial applications of space flights. Specific applications areas include meteorology, earth resources, geodesy, communication, and navigation. Activity during 1972 in support of this objective includes launch of an Earth Resources Technology Satellite to provide tests of the spacecraft and sensors which may be required for an operational system to survey the earth's resources from space. In meteorology final preparations will be underway for launch of a Synchronous Meteorological Satellite to provide an operational prototype of a geostationary meteorological satellite. In addition, work will proceed toward launch of the next Nimbus spacecraft to provide for flight experiments with advanced meteorological sensors. Effort will continue in preparation for the launch of the Applications Technology Satellite F in 1973 to flight test a space-erectable, parabolic antenna, and a number of scientific and technology experiments. A Canadian Cooperative Applications Satellite will be initiated in 1972 to provide data on use of frequency ranges above 10 GHz.

4. *Space research and technology*.—Research will be conducted in the area, of materials and structures, power and propulsion, machine intelligence, information sciences, guidance, control and communications. Effort will continue on laser communications and on reliable, long-life and high-speed/density components for space electronics systems. Research effort will also focus on advancing the technology needed to produce large amounts of electric power in space and to develop high specific impulse propulsion systems. Specific technology requirements for near-term objectives, including the space shuttle and planetary flight programs, will continue to be supported in the critical areas of thermal protection, aerothermodynamics, configuration development, entry technology and long-life-time componentry. Nuclear power research will investigate advanced reactor and isotopic power systems. Research will continue on advanced nuclear propulsion concepts offering high performance potential. Work will continue on selected long-leadtime components for the Nuclear Engine for Rocket Vehicle Application (NERVA) flight weight engine.

5. *Aeronautical research and technology*.—The aims of the aeronautics program are to provide and expand the technological base in aeronautical research to facilitate the development and production of improved civil and military aircraft. A technology program coordinated with other Government agencies is being conducted that will increase aeronautical systems safety, reduce undesirable environmental effects, and contribute to near term civil transportation and military aircraft needs. Research will be continued in aerodynamics, flight dynamics, propulsion, operating systems, vehicle systems, life sciences, electron-

ics, materials and structures, and noise reduction for application to future generations of aeronautical vehicles. Program emphasis in 1972 will be on Short Take-Off and Landing (STOL) and Vertical Take-Off and Landing (VTOL) aircraft systems for short-haul transportation and on improvements for medium- and long-haul jet transports. Work to be undertaken in 1972 includes design and initial fabrication of an experimental research airplane employing the externally blown flap concept. The essential objectives of this program are to validate the predicted performance of powered lift (including engine quietness) and to permit the establishment of realistic criteria for en route and terminal operations (including navigation and flight-path control) and criteria for certification of STOL jet transport type aircraft.

6. *Supporting activities*.—The programs grouped in this activity provide general support for the attainment of NASA mission objectives.

(a) *Tracking and data acquisition*.—Operation and equipment of the stations of the NASA tracking and data acquisition networks are provided for here, as well as research and development to increase the capability of the specialized ground equipment.

(b) *Sustaining university program*.—This program included grants for graduate studies in interdisciplinary space-related fields. No funds are included for either 1971 or 1972.

(c) *Technology utilization*.—The objective of this program is to accelerate the transfer of new advances in technology generated by NASA and NASA contractors into the economy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	11,186	11,858	12,100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	59,584	55,046	55,800
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,447	2,132	2,400
25.0 Other services	2,814,142	2,341,060	2,187,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	100,725	106,471	100,000
31.0 Equipment	128,611	138,245	150,000
32.0 Lands and structures	6,590	8,044	9,400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	-----	911	1,000
Total direct obligations.....	3,123,285	2,663,767	2,517,700
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	73	106	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	53	75	39
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	89,034	125,600	67,420
26.0 Supplies and materials	595	840	400
31.0 Equipment	89	130	60
32.0 Lands and structures	41	60	30
Total reimbursable obligations...	89,886	126,812	68,000
99.0 Total obligations	3,213,171	2,790,579	2,585,700

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

For advance planning, design, and construction of facilities for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and for the acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, [\$24,950,000] \$56,300,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq. 50 U.S.C. 511-515; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-250	Budget plan (amounts for construction of facilities actions programed)			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	14,250	570	20,000	12,529	18,100	9,800
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	1,170	700	15,200	5,359	2,300	4,500
3. Space applications.....		1,880			1,000	2,000
4. Space research and technology.....		1,250		11,791	1,500	1,500
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	4,767		6,500	5,287	6,000	4,700
6. Supporting activities.....	29,925	20,550	14,600	17,576	26,100	32,500
Total direct program costs, funded.....	50,112	24,950	56,300	52,542	55,000	55,000
Reimbursable program:						
3. Space applications.....				20		
Total program costs, funded.....	50,112	24,950	56,300	52,562	55,000	55,000
Change in selected resources ¹				-19,144	37,149	1,300
10 Total.....	50,112	24,950	56,300	33,418	92,149	56,300
Financing:						
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....				23		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans:						
Direct.....				-47,381	-67,199	
Reimbursable.....				-25		
Reprogramming to prior year budget plans.....	3,121					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans: Direct.....				67,199		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	53,233	24,950	56,300	53,233	24,950	56,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				33,441	92,149	56,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				72,998	52,142	94,291
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-52,142	-94,291	-107,591
90 Outlays.....				54,297	50,000	43,000
Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:						
Total budget plan.....	50,112	24,950	56,300			
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years.....	32,106					
Add obligations of prior year budget plans.....	15,412	67,199				
Total obligations.....	33,418	92,149	56,300			
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:						
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	54,889	35,749	72,898	74,198		
Advances.....	30	26	26	26		
Total selected resources.....	54,919	35,775	72,924	74,224		

This appropriation provides for contractual services for the design, major rehabilitation, and modification of facilities; the construction of new facilities; the purchase of related equipment and advanced design related to facilities planned for future authorization. The principal projects in the 1972 program are described below:

1. *Manned space flight.*—This activity includes funds for the modification and provision of facilities for space shuttle technology and engine development.
2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—This activity will provide funds for Centaur modifications to Titan III launch area, and alterations to launch complex 17 at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.
3. *Space applications.*—No projects for 1972.
4. *Space research and technology.*—No projects for 1972.
5. *Aeronautical research and technology.*—This activity includes funding for the modernization of the 40- by 80-foot wind tunnel at the Ames Research Center, Moffet Field, Calif.
6. *Supporting activities.*—The estimates for this activity provide for facility planning and design; a transportable ground tracking station site in western Europe, power-plant replacements at the Goldstone Complex, Fort Irwin, Calif. and Santiago, Chile; and for essential rehabilitation of and modifications to facilities (including projects

for the prevention, control and abatement of air and water pollution), at NASA installations and Government-owned plants operated by contractors for NASA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-250	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION			
Direct obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	2,566	13,000	20,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	30,728	79,134	35,800
Total direct obligations.....	33,294	92,134	56,300
Reimbursable obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2		
Total obligations, National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	33,296	92,134	56,300
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services.....	122		
32.0 Lands and structures.....		15	
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	122	15	
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,418	92,149	56,300

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-250	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	33,296	92,134	56,300
Department of Transportation—Federal Highway Administration.....	122	15	-----

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs and other activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, not otherwise provided for, in-

cluding uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); minor construction; awards; [purchase of not to exceed one and] hire, maintenance and operation of administrative aircraft; purchase (not to exceed [thirty-nine] thirty-five for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and maintenance, repair, and alteration of real and personal property; [\$678,725,000, of which \$10,000,000 shall be available only for use at the Mississippi Test Facility/Slidell Computer Complex and at other NASA facilities which can accommodate earth environmental studies to furnish, on a nonreimbursable basis, basic institutional and technical services to Federal agencies, resident at the complexes, in pursuit of space and environmental missions] \$697,350,000: *Provided*, That contracts may be entered into under this appropriation for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq., 50 U.S.C. 511-515; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971*; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-250	Budget plan			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	335,571	338,490	331,100	340,675	339,992	331,100
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	90,252	93,256	89,300	89,960	93,792	89,300
3. Space applications.....	26,509	34,096	36,100	26,352	34,329	36,100
4. Space research and technology.....	113,011	108,874	104,000	113,012	109,421	104,000
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	98,392	93,626	98,150	98,383	93,963	98,150
6. Supporting activities.....	38,443	50,091	38,700	38,257	50,503	38,700
Total direct program costs, funded.....	702,178	718,433	697,350	706,639	722,000	697,350
Reimbursable program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	1,295	1,859	2,000	1,249	1,859	2,000
3. Space applications.....	1,023	1,152	1,100	895	1,152	1,100
4. Space research and technology.....	494	689	700	504	689	700
Total reimbursable program costs.....	2,812	3,700	3,800	2,648	3,700	3,800
Total program costs, funded.....	704,990	722,133	701,150	709,287	725,700	701,150
Change in selected resources ¹				-4,297	-3,567	-----
10 Total.....	704,990	722,133	701,150	704,990	722,133	701,150
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....				-2,518	-3,293	-3,373
14 Non-Federal sources ²				-294	-407	-427
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....				377	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				702,555	718,433	697,350
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....				675,400	678,725	697,350
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....				14,583	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....				-474	-146	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....				13,046	10,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				702,555	688,579	697,350
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increase.....				-----	29,854	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				702,178	718,433	697,350
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				75,407	68,131	77,634
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-68,131	-77,634	-76,634
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				-2,243	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....				707,210	680,530	696,896
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....				-----	28,400	1,454

Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:	1969	1970	1971	1972
	Unpaid undelivered orders.....	29,259	-2,272	22,849	19,282
Advances.....	181	-----	22	22
Total selected resources.....	29,440	-2,272	22,871	19,304

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are receipts for services performed on Communications Satellite Corporation projects (42 U.S.C. 2473) and for personal property sold for replacement purposes (40 U.S.C. 481).

This appropriation provides for expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs, and other expenses for the operation of NASA installations.

Responsibility for the manned space flight activity is located at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Tex.; and Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Ala. The scientific investigations in space and space applications activities are concentrated principally at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.; Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.; Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.; Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio; Manned Spacecraft Center; Marshall Space Flight Center; and the Wallops Station, Wallops Island, Va. The space research and technology activity is conducted at all major NASA installations.

Other locations to which portions of the above activities are assigned include: Flight Research Center, Edwards, Calif.; and the Space Nuclear Systems Office, Germantown, Md.

Aeronautical research and technology work is carried out at the Ames, Flight, Langley, and Lewis Research Centers.

Programwide support and management are provided by NASA Headquarters, Washington, D.C. Support activities for tracking and data acquisition requirements are performed at the Goddard Space Flight Center and Wallops Station.

The Electronics Research Center, Cambridge, Mass., was closed June 30, 1970.

The following table reflects the distribution of the direct obligations by installation:

DISTRIBUTION BY INSTALLATION

[In millions of dollars]

	Total		
	1970	1971	1972
John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA.....	97.6	97.2	95.5
Manned Spacecraft Center.....	106.6	109.1	106.6
Marshall Space Flight Center.....	125.7	142.4	130.2
Goddard Space Flight Center.....	86.4	91.2	90.3
Wallops Station.....	9.7	10.1	10.0
Ames Research Center.....	37.6	39.9	39.7
Electronics Research Center.....	19.1	---	---
Flight Research Center.....	10.3	10.9	10.9
Langley Research Center.....	69.8	73.4	74.1
Lewis Research Center.....	73.9	77.1	77.8
Space Nuclear Systems Office.....	2.3	2.5	2.6
NASA Headquarters.....	63.2	64.6	59.7
Total.....	702.2	718.4	697.4

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-250	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	472,242	475,986	471,319
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,965	5,497	5,437
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,486	5,448	4,696
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	3,495	3,192	2,622
Total personnel compensation.....	488,188	490,123	484,074
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	38,060	40,663	41,440
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	154	1,780	2,036
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17,050	19,750	18,961
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,487	3,802	3,651
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	43,202	42,648	41,043
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,381	5,655	5,173
25.0 Other services.....	88,121	97,446	85,629
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14,122	12,824	12,495
31.0 Equipment.....	3,289	2,265	1,776
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,022	1,391	986
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	28	51	51
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	74	35	35
Total direct obligations.....	702,178	718,433	697,350

Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	671	895	990
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	35	47	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	121	147	163
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	713	862	862
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	858	1,403	1,485
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	282	306	213
31.0 Equipment.....	15	28	28
32.0 Lands and structures.....	110	5	5
Total reimbursable obligations ..	2,812	3,700	3,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	704,990	722,133	701,150

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	31,350	29,850	28,350
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,226	1,058	959
Average number of all employees.....	32,865	31,065	29,672
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,933	\$16,376	\$16,730
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, NASA.....	\$9,622	\$11,089	\$11,398
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$32,415	\$32,437	\$32,461

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-9999-0-7-250	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
International cooperation (program costs, funded).....	2,093	11,870	12,050
Change in selected resources ¹	-28	---	---
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	2,065	11,870	12,050
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-287	-1,250	-1,250
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,250	1,250	1,250
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,028	11,870	12,050
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,065	11,870	12,050
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,741	3,094	3,094
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,094	-3,094	-3,094
90 Outlays.....	1,712	11,870	12,050

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders; 1969, \$2,598 thousand; 1970, \$2,570 thousand; 1971, \$2,570 thousand; 1972, \$2,570 thousand.

International cooperation.—U.S. dollars are advanced from foreign governments to allow the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to procure, in the United States, nonmilitary space-oriented materials and services on their behalf. Authority for this action is granted by the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.).

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation made available to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration by this Act may be transferred to any other such appropriation.

Not to exceed \$35,000 of the appropriation "Research and Program Management" in this Act for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall be available for scientific consultations or extraordinary expense, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator and his determination shall be final and conclusive. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

POSTAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970, Public Law 91-375, converted the Post Office Department into the United States Postal Service, an independent establishment within the executive branch. This agency is charged with providing patrons with reliable mail service at reasonable rates and fees.

The Postal Service is governed by an 11-member Board of Governors, including nine Governors appointed by the President and a Postmaster General and a Deputy Postmaster General who are selected by the Board.

Domestic postage rates, postal services, and classification of mail matter are subject to public notice and administrative hearing procedures under the authority of a five-member Presidentially appointed Postal Rate Commission, which makes recommendations to the Governors. Final determinations on changes in mail rates or classifications are made by the Governors subject to appellate review.

The activities of the Postal Service will be financed from the following sources: (1) mail and services revenue, (2) reimbursements from Federal and non-Federal sources, (3) proceeds from borrowing, (4) interest from U.S. securities and other investments, and (5) appropriations by the Congress.

All receipts and deposits are made to the Postal Service Fund and are available without fiscal year limitation for payment of all expenses incurred, retirement of obligations, investment in capital, and, with appropriate advice or approval by the Secretary of the Treasury, investment in obligations and securities.

The 1972 budget estimates are prepared on the basis that: (1) The equity of the Post Office Department is to be transferred to the Postal Service on June 30, 1971, and (2) the Postal Service will commence operations on July 1, 1971.

The 1972 program for the Postal Service is based on an anticipated mail volume of 89.8 billion pieces, compared to 87.1 billion estimated for 1971 and 84.9 billion in 1970.

FINANCIAL AND STATISTICAL SUMMARY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Obligations incurred:			
Operating expenses.....	7,821,223	9,013,461	9,446,461
Capital investment.....	248,332	719,805	648,731
Operating surplus.....	(.....)	(.....)	(398,731)
Borrowing authority.....	(.....)	(.....)	(250,000)
Other funded requirements.....			56,322
Total.....	8,069,555	9,733,266	10,151,514
Unobligated end of year:			
Operations.....	85	89,843	273,117
Capital.....	216,855		
Borrowing authority.....		10,000,000	9,750,000
Lapsed.....	24,733		
Total.....	241,673	10,089,843	10,023,117
Budgeted expenditures:			
Payments.....	8,080,151	9,227,136	9,934,289

Cash receipts (other than from borrowing).....	-6,570,128	-6,874,030	-10,072,988
Net expenditures.....	1,510,023	2,353,106	-138,699
Revenue and expenses (cost basis):			
Accrued expenses.....	7,982,553	9,194,442	9,530,031
Less Revenue and operating reimbursements.....	-6,472,739	-6,857,757	-8,591,131
Accrued net expenses.....	1,509,814	2,336,685	938,900
Less: Subsidies.....	-739,700	-844,500	-1,415,400
Revenue deficiency or surplus (-) accrual basis.....	770,114	1,492,185	-476,500
Other statistics:			
Volume of mail—pieces (millions).....	84,882	87,096	89,767
Special services—transactions (thousands).....	542,589	529,586	531,481
Employment (man-years).....	725,913	736,763	743,944
Filled positions (on-rolls).....	734,174	754,667	757,140

Public enterprise funds:

POSTAL SERVICE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 28-00-4020-0-3-505	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Services at small post offices.....	2,799,014	3,232,416	3,316,357
2. Window and collection services—large offices.....	214,264	246,579	253,772
3. Delivery services—large offices.....	632,367	723,269	745,519
4. Processing of mail—large offices.....	2,220,354	2,561,387	2,593,662
5. Transportation.....	790,510	829,614	880,637
6. Law enforcement.....	28,988	38,491	45,499
7. Research, development, and engineering.....	37,236	61,381	94,752
8. Administration.....	451,889	553,091	596,973
9. Logistical postal support.....	681,215	807,114	903,225
Total operating costs funded.....	7,855,837	9,053,342	9,430,396
Change in selected resources ²	-34,614	-44,681	16,065
Total operating obligations.....	7,821,223	8,908,661	9,446,461
Capital outlay, funded:			
7. Research development, and engineering.....	5,219		
9. Logistical postal support, capital investment.....	262,450	304,686	415,350
9. Logistical postal support, debt service.....			6,250
Total capital outlay, funded.....	267,669	304,686	421,600
Change in selected resources ²	-19,337	415,119	227,131
Total capital outlay obligations.....	248,332	719,805	648,731
Adjustment for prior year obligations: Workmen's compensation ³			56,322
Total obligations.....	8,069,555	9,728,466	10,151,514

Public enterprise funds—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	28-00-4020-0-3-505	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds:			
	Receipts from other Government agencies for mail and other postal services.....	-198,973	-193,373	-244,746
	Reimbursements, operating.....	-122,722	-126,039	-161,119
	Public service and transitional subsidies.....			-1,471,722
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Mail and other postal services.....	-6,147,683	-6,535,037	-8,181,935
	Reimbursements.....	-33,115	-17,043	-25,266
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			-10,000,000
21.98	Fund balance.....	-51,217	-216,940	-89,843
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		10,000,000	9,750,000
24.98	Fund balance.....	216,940	89,843	273,117
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	24,733		
	Budget authority.....	1,757,518	12,729,877	
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	1,647,667	1,643,728	
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	109,851		
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,086,149	
47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		10,000,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,567,062	2,856,974	66,726
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	803,327	862,621	1,370,889
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-862,621	-1,370,889	-1,576,714
77	Adjustment in expired accounts (prior years) net.....	2,255		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	1,510,023	1,298,606	-175,148
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,050,100	36,049

¹ Includes \$105,500 thousand covering the retroactive cost (April 18-June 30, 1970) of the 8% pay raise (Public Law 91-375) enacted Aug. 12, 1970.

² Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition. Changes shown above exclude \$745 thousand prior year adjustment upwards in 1970, and \$56,322 thousand of appropriations applied to reduce unfunded liabilities (workmen's compensation) in 1972.

³ Paid by Labor Department but not previously appropriated for in Post Office Department.

Program.—The following program activities are included in the budget estimates:

1. *Services at small post offices.*—The activity provides for services performed at 31,701 smaller post offices. Functions covered are processing of mail; window services; supervisory and administrative costs at these offices; collection of mail, including collection from classified and contract stations and branches associated

with these post offices, and city, special, and rural mail delivery services.

2. *Window and collection services—large offices.*—Window and collection services, including registry, insured, collect-on-delivery, and customs services at the 171 largest post offices and related classified and contract stations and branches are provided for in this activity. Servicing and minor maintenance of stamp vending machines and self-service postal units, and costs of stations and branches operated under contract associated with the larger post offices are included.

3. *Delivery services—large offices.*—This activity provides for the delivery of all classes of mail to private individuals and businesses in cities and residential areas serviced by the 171 largest post offices, including special delivery services and rural routes associated with such offices.

4. *Processing of mail—large offices.*—This activity provides for those operations involved in the processing of all classes of incoming and outgoing mail at the 171 largest post offices. Related platform operations and preparation of mail for delivery are included.

5. *Transportation.*—Included in this activity are local, intercity, and international transportation of mail or mail containers by air, rail, highway, and water.

6. *Law enforcement.*—This activity provides for the investigative and law enforcement responsibilities of the Postal Inspection Service pertaining to the violation of postal laws, prevention and detection of loss and mistreatment of mails, and losses of Government funds and property. Cooperative efforts in the national program to combat organized crime, activities directed toward crime prevention within the postal service, and administrative functions are included.

7. *Research, development, and engineering.*—This activity provides for the conduct of in-house and contractual general research, applied research and development, systems planning and design, and industrial engineering programs in the Postal Service. These programs involve application of advanced management sciences and technical skills to the identification and evaluation of new technological capabilities, the improvement of the working environment, and the planning and design of postal facilities and mechanized systems. Related administrative functions are included.

8. *Administration.*—This activity provides for the overall planning and management of Postal Service programs, related support services, and internal audit functions at headquarters and field offices. Costs of contractual professional and technical services, the Board of Governors, the Postal Service Advisory Council, the Postal Rate Commission and staff, and the Regional Management Selection Boards are included. Administration and operation of management information systems such as the Postal Source Data System, and the training programs of the Postal Service Management Institute, the Oklahoma Postal Training Operation, and the Postal Academy Training Institute are covered in this activity. Contributions to the employees' compensation fund, reimbursement to the Treasury for processing paid money orders, and claims and indemnities are also included.

9. *Logistical postal support.*—(a) *Expenses.*—This activity includes the rental, operation, maintenance, and protection of leased facilities, operating supplies and maintenance required for the postal vehicle fleet, and supplies and procurement related to postal operations. Administra-

tion and operation of the area supply centers, mail equipment shops, mailbag repair units and depositories, and the stamped envelope agency are also provided for in this activity. Interest on borrowing is included.

(b) *Capital investment.*—This activity provides for the capital investment program of the Postal Service and includes acquisition of sites, construction of postal facilities, purchase of leased buildings, alteration and improvement of leased and owned facilities, and investments in major mail processing machinery and equipment in large postal facilities designed for such installations. Purchase of vehicles and auxiliary equipment for replacement of worn-out vehicles and for additions to the fleet required by growth in mail volume and delivery area, augmentation of the carrier mechanization program, and law enforcement functions are included in the capital investment program. Customer services equipment, which includes self-service postal units and vending machines, and equipment required for support of postal operations are also included. Debt discount and expense related to borrowing are provided for in this activity.

Revenue and expenses.—Amounts estimated to become available in 1972 include \$8,613,066 thousand from revenues and receipts, of which \$21,935 thousand is from sale of assets at book value; \$250 million from authorized borrowings; and \$1,471,722 thousand from the appropriation, "Payment to the Postal Service Fund," of which \$56,322 thousand covers POD liability to the Workmen's Compensation Fund. Total cash from these sources is estimated to be \$10,334,788 thousand.

Section 2005 of the Postal Reorganization Act authorizes borrowing authority for the Service of \$10 billion, with a yearly limitation of \$2 billion of which not more than \$500 million may be used to cover operating expenses. It will be necessary to borrow only \$250 million to cover the expenditures against capital commitments entered into after July 1, 1971, by application of \$399 million operating surplus from 1972 results. Capital expenditures for commitments entered into prior to July 1, 1971, will be liquidated by cash made available from the unexpended balance of prior year appropriations to the Post Office Department transferred as of June 30, 1971, to the Postal Service Fund.

Financial condition.—Retained income at end of the first year of operation of the Postal Service is estimated to be \$476,500 thousand. These retained funds will serve as safeguards to the Postal Service in meeting obligations and operating emergencies. The end-of-year balances in both accounts receivable and accounts payable reflect normal billing cycles.

At the beginning of 1972 the Postal Service will carry a liability of \$368,500 thousand from the former Post Office Department for earned and unused annual leave of postal employees. It is anticipated that this liability will be funded over a period of years through the rate-making process.

With this exception, the 1972 budget provides for full financing and places the Postal Service in a financial position to meet its obligations and commitments in a timely manner.

The transfers and prior year adjustments reported in total in the Analysis of Changes in Government Equity are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Nonfund expenses transferred from other agencies:			
Depreciation of GSA buildings.....	4, 478	2, 601	-----
Building maintenance and custodial service provided by GSA.....	25, 999	26, 000	-----
Unemployment benefits paid by Department of Labor.....	11, 212	13, 600	-----
Adjustment in expired accounts (prior years).....	2, 255	-----	-----
Prior year adjustment to asset accounts.....	-10, 800	-----	-----
Transfers of assets to other agencies.....	-4, 903	-----	-----
Transfers of assets from other agencies.....	136, 504	-----	-----
Previous nonfunded liability of the Post Office Department.....	-----	-----	56, 322
Total transfers and prior year adjustments.....	164, 745	42, 201	56, 322

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue and operating receipts:			
Mail and services revenue.....	6, 346, 655	6, 728, 410	8, 426, 681
Reimbursements for nonpostal services and operating expenses.....	126, 083	129, 347	164, 450
Revenue other than subsidies.....	6, 472, 738	6, 957, 757	8, 591, 131
Public service and transitional subsidies ¹	-----	-----	1, 415, 400
Total revenue and operating receipts.....	6, 472, 738	6, 857, 757	10, 006, 531
Operating expenses:			
Payable from Postal Service fund, funded:			
Services at small post offices.....	2, 799, 014	3, 232, 416	3, 316, 357
Window and collection services—large offices.....	214, 264	246, 579	253, 772
Delivery services—large offices.....	632, 367	723, 269	745, 519
Processing of mail—large offices.....	2, 220, 354	2, 561, 387	2, 593, 662
Transportation.....	790, 510	834, 414	880, 637
Law enforcement.....	28, 988	38, 491	45, 499
Research, development, and engineering.....	37, 236	61, 381	94, 752
Administration.....	451, 889	553, 091	596, 973
Logistical postal support.....	681, 215	807, 114	903, 225
Total operating expenses (payable from Postal Service fund, funded).....	7, 855, 836	9, 058, 142	9, 430, 396
Other operating expenses (nonfunded):			
Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets.....	79, 693	84, 600	86, 000
Expendable equipment and chargeoffs.....	9, 812	12, 100	13, 400
Amortization of debt discount and expense.....	-----	-----	235
Building maintenance and custodial services provided by General Services Administration ²	25, 999	26, 000	-----
Unemployment benefits paid by Department of Labor ²	11, 212	13, 600	-----
Total other operating expenses (nonfunded).....	126, 716	136, 300	99, 635
Total operating expenses (deduct) ³	7, 982, 552	9, 194, 442	9, 530, 031
Net operating income or loss (—) for year.....	-1, 509, 814	-2, 336, 685	476, 500
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	29, 754	13, 735	21, 935
Net book value of assets sold.....	-29, 754	-13, 735	-21, 935
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	-1, 509, 814	-2, 336, 685	476, 500

¹ Receipts from appropriation Payment to the Postal Service fund excluding \$56,322 thousand funding of Post Office Department's liability for Workmen's compensation fund.

² Funded in operating expenses in 1972.

³ Operating expenses for 1971, include \$4,800 thousand in Transportation covering funds being requested in a supplemental under existing legislation.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

Financial Condition ¹ (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Current assets:				
Treasury balance.....	854,544	1,079,561	1,461,132	1,849,831
Accounts receivable, net...	116,586	141,719	139,000	150,700
Advances.....	6,510	21,519	21,700	21,800
Material and supplies ²	12,120	10,757	10,757	10,757
Total current assets.....	989,760	1,253,556	1,632,589	2,033,088
Fixed assets, net.....	1,001,682	1,278,371	1,475,222	1,769,237
Deferred expense (debt service).....				6,015
Total assets.....	1,991,442	2,531,927	3,107,811	3,808,340
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and other funded liabilities including deferred and undistributed credits.....	509,745	611,725	700,068	674,362
Long-term liabilities (borrowings).....				250,000
Liabilities for future funding: ²				
Lease-purchase contracts outstanding.....	5,708	5,443	5,178	4,913
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	295,404	333,368	368,500	368,500
Workmen's compensation.....	30,751	43,840	56,322	
Total liabilities.....	841,608	994,377	1,130,068	1,297,775
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders: ²				
Operations.....	34,813	51,032	53,700	69,500
Capital investment.....	381,865	363,102	778,221	1,005,352
Total undelivered orders	416,678	414,134	831,921	1,074,852
Unobligated balances:				
Authority to spend public debt receipts.....				9,750,000
Fund balance.....	51,217	216,940	89,843	273,117
Total unexpended balance.....	467,895	631,074	921,764	11,097,969
Undrawn borrowing authorizations.....				-9,750,000
Total funded balance.....	467,895	631,074	921,764	1,347,969
Investment in fixed assets and inventories, net.....	681,939	906,476	1,055,979	1,162,596
Total Government equity.....	1,149,834	1,537,550	1,977,743	2,510,565

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,149,834	1,537,550	1,977,743
Transfers and prior year adjustments.....	164,745	42,201	³ 56,322
Appropriations (less lapses).....	1,732,786	2,734,677	⁴
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-1,509,814	-2,336,685	476,500
Total.....	1,537,550	1,977,743	2,510,565

¹ Includes effect of \$4,800 thousand in Transportation covering funds being requested in a supplemental under existing legislation.

² The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

³ Receipts from appropriation "Payment to the Postal Service fund" to cover POD liability to the Workmen's compensation fund in the amount of \$56,322 thousand.

⁴ Appropriations in 1972 are accounted for as a source of income to the fund; in prior years they were accounted for as additions to capital.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 28-00-4020-0-3-505	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,494,118	5,265,045	5,405,783
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	953,936	1,096,892	1,122,330
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	521,991	606,944	634,039
Total personnel compensation.....	5,970,045	6,968,881	7,162,152
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	492,101	568,989	722,694
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	91	113	123
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29,745	34,588	39,123
22.0 Transportation of things.....	836,350	863,657	913,597
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	211,872	244,652	270,175
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11,258	13,509	13,899
25.0 Other services.....	136,831	177,884	214,026
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	130,541	132,381	143,598
31.0 Equipment.....	127,096	246,523	290,335
32.0 Lands and structures.....	97,370	449,345	331,170
33.0 Investments and loans.....			6,250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	26,255	27,944	29,372
43.0 Interest and dividends.....			15,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,069,555	9,728,466	10,151,514

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	566,144	585,158	590,462
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	142,168	140,968	140,663
Average number of all employees.....	692,797	701,025	707,838
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,061	\$15,711	\$16,251
Average postal field service grade.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average postal field service salary.....	\$8,419	\$9,352	\$9,725
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,579	\$9,588	\$9,918

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for public service costs and for revenue foregone on free and reduced-rate mail, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2401 (b) and (c), and for meeting the liability of the Post Office Department to the Employees' Compensation Fund, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2004, \$1,471,722,000, of which \$934,000,000 is for public service costs, and \$481,400,000 is for revenue foregone on free and reduced-rate mail.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 28-00-0221-0-1-505	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to the Postal Service Fund for:			
Previous nonfunded liabilities of the Post Office Department.....			56,322
Public service costs.....			934,000
Free and reduced-rate mail.....			481,400
10 Total payments to the Postal Service Fund (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....			1,471,722
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,471,722
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,471,722
90 Outlays.....			1,471,722

This appropriation is for the purpose of reimbursing the Postal Service for public service costs and loss in revenue associated with revenue foregone on free and reduced-rate mail, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2401 (b) and (c).

The amount requested for revenue foregone on free and reduced rate mail is \$210.2 million less than authorized. Pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2004, the appropriation also covers reimbursement for expenses associated with transitional financing and liabilities of the Post Office Department. For the latter item, during 1972 the Budget includes \$56,322 thousand to cover the liabilities of the Post Office Department to the Employees' Compensation Fund.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

POSTAL SERVICE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 28-00-4020-1-3-505	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Intercity transportation (costs—obligations) (object class 22.0)-----		4,800	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)-----		4,800	
Relationship of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----		4,800	
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----			400
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----		-400	
90 Outlays-----		4,400	400

This supplemental appropriation will provide funds for increased transportation costs occasioned by Public Law 91-258, the Airport and Airway Revenue Act of 1970, enacted on May 21, 1970. This act imposes a 5% tax on domestic air services over U.S. territory for which the Postal Service reimburses the air carriers involved.

[CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF GENERAL FUNDS]

[CONTRIBUTION TO THE POSTAL FUND]

For administration and operation of the Post Office Department and the postal service, there is hereby appropriated the aggregate amount of postal revenues for the current fiscal year, as authorized by law (39 U.S.C. 2201-2202), together with an amount equal to the difference between such revenues and the total of the appropriations hereinafter specified and the sum needed may be advanced to the Post Office Department upon requisition of the Postmaster General, for the following purposes, namely:

[CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND]

[ADMINISTRATION AND REGIONAL OPERATION]

For expenses necessary for administration of the postal service, and operation of the inspection service and regional offices, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109; management studies; not to exceed \$25,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses (including not to exceed \$6,000 for official reception and representation expenses upon approval by the Postmaster General); rewards for information and services concerning violations of postal laws and regulations, current and prior fiscal years, in accordance with regulations of the Postmaster General in effect at the time the services are rendered or information furnished, of which not to exceed \$100,000 for confidential information and services shall be paid in the discretion of the Postmaster General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and expenses of delegates designated by the Postmaster General to attend meetings and congresses for the purpose of making postal arrangements with foreign

governments pursuant to law, of which not to exceed \$20,000 may be accounted for solely on the certificate of the Postmaster General; \$162,335,000. (5 U.S.C. 301-302, 553, 556, 559, 3101, 3104-3105, 3109, 3344, 4104-4106, 4109-4116, 4501-4503, 4505-4508, 5104, 5109(b), 5301, 5312(5), 5314(3), 5315(21)(45), 5316(37)(60), 5335-5336, 5362, 5541-5542, 5545-5547, 5551(b), 5581, 5701-5706, 5722-5724, 5901-5902, 6301, 6303-6304, 6307-6309, 6321, 7901, 8147, 8701, 8704-8708, 8901, 8906, 8909; 28 U.S.C. 1346, 2672, 2678, 2680; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 82a-1, 82a-2, 492, 628a, 725a; 39 U.S.C. 302, 304-309, 501-502, 509, 701-702, 903, 905, 2001-2009, 2201-2204, 2206-2208, 2211, 2302, 2304, 2331, 2401, 2403, 2409, 2411, 2501-2508, 3105, 3301, 3311, 3335, 3511-3531, 3541-3542, 4559, 5001, 5005-6007, 5011, 5101-5103, 6007, 6402; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1971.)

[RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND ENGINEERING]

For expenses necessary for administration and conduct of a research, development, and engineering program, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, \$62,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 302, 3109, 5333; 6 U.S.C. 14; 31 U.S.C. 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501-502, 2001, 2202, 3105; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1971.)

[OPERATIONS]

For expenses necessary for postal operations, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109; for repair of vehicles owned by, or under control of, units of the National Guard and departments and agencies of the Federal Government where repairs are made necessary because of utilization of such vehicles in the postal service; and for other activities conducted by the Post Office Department pursuant to law; \$6,508,000,000: Provided, That functions financed by the appropriations available to the Post Office Department for the current fiscal year and the amounts appropriated therefor, may be transferred, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, between such appropriations to the extent necessary to improve administration and operations: Provided further, That Federal Reserve banks and branches may be reimbursed for expenditures as fiscal agents of the United States on account of Post Office Department operations. (5 U.S.C. 3109, 5546-5547, 5701-5706, 5722-5724, 5901-5902, 6301, 6303, 6304, 6306-6309, 7901, 8147, 8704-8706, 8906, 8908; 26 U.S.C. 4081; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 82a-1, 82a-2, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501-502, 701, 703-704, 706, 2006-2009, 2011, 2201-2202, 2304, 2331, 2510, 3105, 3301-3302, 3315, 3333, 3335-3336, 3501-3502, 3511-3531, 3541-3544, 3551-3557, 3559-3560, 3571-3574, 3576-3577, 3581-3582, 4301-4302, 5001, 5006-5007, 5101-5103, 6001-6009, 6106, 6351, 6404, 6440; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1971.)

[TRANSPORTATION]

For payments for transportation of domestic and foreign mails by air, land, and water transportation facilities, including current and prior fiscal years settlements with foreign countries for handling of mail, \$657,000,000. (31 U.S.C. 22a, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501, 706, 2006, 2202, 2402, 6101-6103, 6105-6106, 6201-6215, 6301-6304, 6351-6355, 6401-6410, 6414-6416, 6422-6425, 6431, 6434-6435, 6439-6440; 49 U.S.C. 1371-1376; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1971.)

[BUILDING OCCUPANCY]

For expenses necessary for the operation of postal facilities, buildings, and postal communication service; and storage of vehicles owned by, or under control of, units of the National Guard and departments and agencies of the Federal Government, \$255,000,000. (39 U.S.C. 309, 501, 503, 504, 701, 702, 704-705, 2101-2116, 2202, 2409; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1971.)

[SUPPLIES AND SERVICES]

For expenses necessary for the postal services and supply operation, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901); and procurement of stamps and accountable paper, and postal supplies, \$118,000,000. (5 U.S.C. 302, 4101-4112, 4501-4506, 5542-5547, 5701-5706, 5722-5723, 5901, 6101-6103, 7901, 8147, 8701-8714, 8901-8912; 6 U.S.C. 14; 26 U.S.C. 4081; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 82a-1, 82a-2, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 309, 501, 504, 703, 2001-2009, 2501-2503, 2510, 3105-3107, 3301-3302, 3333, 3335, 3511-3531, 3541-3544, 3551-3557, 3559-3560, 3571-3577, 3581-3582, 5102-5103; 50 U.S.C. 1461-1465; Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

【PLANT AND EQUIPMENT】

【For expenses necessary for modernization and acquisition of equipment and facilities for postal purposes, including purchase of not to exceed two hundred twenty-eight passenger motor vehicles for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, but not in excess of \$800 per vehicle; \$217,000,000, including \$110,000,000, to remain available until expended, for modernization and extensions and fixed mechanized systems: *Provided*, That the funds herein appropriated shall be available for repair, alteration, and improvement of the mail equipment shops at Washington, District of Columbia, the Post Office Garage, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, the Post Office and Vehicle Maintenance Facility, Flint, Michigan, and for payment to the General Services Administration for the repair, alteration, preservation, renovation, improvement, and equipment of federally owned property used for postal purposes, including improved lighting, color, and ventilation for the specialized conditions in space occupied for postal purposes.】 (5 U.S.C. 302; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 628a; 39 U.S.C. 301, 309, 501, 503, 2001–2007, 2101–2116, 2202,

2233, 2507, 2509, 6003, 6009; *Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

【POSTAL PUBLIC BUILDINGS】

【For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary in connection with site acquisition, design, construction, and acquisition of postal buildings pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 479), as amended, \$269,825,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for postal building projects at locations approved by the Committee on Public Works of the House of Representatives and of the Senate and at maximum construction costs (excluding costs of site acquisition, design, and preconstruction expenses) as estimated for each project in testimony to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate: *Provided further*, That the limits of costs for each project may be exceeded by not to exceed 10 per centum and the amount of any such excess cost may be provided from funds available in this appropriation to the extent that savings are effected in other projects. This title may be cited as the “Post Office Department Appropriation Act, 1971”.】 (73 Stat. 479; *Post Office Department Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

For the payment of compensation, pensions, gratuities, and allowances, including burial awards, burial flags, subsistence allowances for vocational rehabilitation, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, as authorized by law; and for payment of amounts of compromises or settlements under 28 U.S.C. 2677 of tort claims potentially subject to the offset provisions of 38 U.S.C. 351, **[\$5,456,600,000]** \$6,248,000,000, to remain available until expended. (72 Stat. 1262-1264; 38 U.S.C. 1504, 3021; chaps. 11, 13, 15, 23, 53, 55; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0102-0-1-800	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
I. Compensation:			
(a) Veterans:			
Spanish-American War.....	179	139	151
World War I.....	154,955	144,828	142,947
World War II.....	1,511,210	1,507,945	1,656,080
Korean conflict.....	308,306	309,925	359,305
Vietnam era.....	227,233	292,688	534,647
Peacetime service.....	190,855	191,907	214,893
Total living veterans.....	2,392,738	2,447,432	2,908,023
(b) Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	51	54	52
Spanish-American War.....	821	836	775
World War I.....	72,568	77,133	77,722
World War II.....	289,972	297,304	310,500
Korean conflict.....	63,303	65,983	68,468
Vietnam era.....	71,499	92,714	113,292
Peacetime service.....	96,404	102,151	106,483
Total deceased veterans..	594,618	636,175	677,292
Total compensation.....	2,987,356	3,083,607	3,585,315
2. Pensions:			
(a) Veterans:			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	4	4	4
Spanish-American War.....	7,554	6,245	5,924
World War I.....	827,316	753,306	761,589
World War II.....	483,978	509,414	620,746
Korean conflict.....	36,143	37,178	48,845
Vietnam era.....	2,100	2,802	4,173
Peacetime service.....	18	18	18
Total living veterans.....	1,357,113	1,308,967	1,441,299
(b) Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	1,086	1,046	984
Spanish-American War.....	38,821	41,820	45,003
World War I.....	423,188	440,664	492,372
World War II.....	385,277	413,559	471,468
Korean conflict.....	56,876	64,452	76,749
Vietnam era.....	2,182	3,456	5,539
Peacetime service.....	3	3	3
Total deceased veterans..	907,433	965,000	1,092,118
Total pensions.....	2,264,546	2,273,967	2,533,417

3. Other:

(a) Retired officers.....	1,938	1,889	1,703
(b) Adjusted service and dependents pay.....	32	35	35
(c) Subsistence allowance.....	27,866	27,060	43,200
(d) Burial benefits.....	74,928	78,000	81,350
(e) Special allowance, dependents.....	573	612	663
(f) Invalid lifts and other devices.....	1,460	2,082	2,117
(g) Tort claim settlements.....	172	200	200
(h) Death gratuities.....	-16	-----	-----
Total other.....	106,953	109,878	129,268
Total program costs, funded.	5,358,855	5,467,452	6,248,000
Change in selected resources¹.....	-1,447	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0) ..	5,357,408	5,467,452	6,248,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-375	-10,852	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	10,852	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,367,885	5,456,600	6,248,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,314,400	5,456,600	6,248,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	53,485	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,367,885	5,456,600	6,248,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,357,408	5,467,452	6,248,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	418,963	440,604	457,056
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-440,604	-457,056	-514,435
90 Outlays.....	5,335,767	5,451,000	6,190,621

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Accounts receivable (benefit overpayments collectible from beneficiaries), 1969, \$25,184 thousand; 1970, \$23,737 thousand; 1971, \$23,737 thousand; 1972, \$23,737 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the payment of compensation, pensions, and related benefits to veterans and their dependents. In June 1970 there were an estimated 27.6 million living veterans of which 3.2 million, or 11.6%, were receiving benefits under this appropriation. In addition, 2.3 million dependents of deceased veterans were receiving benefits. Major increases in costs were experienced in 1970. Much of this was anticipated and attributed to the full-year effect of two legislative enactments (Public Law 90-493 which increased most disability compensation rates, and Public Law 90-275 which increased certain rates and liberalized other pension benefits). In addition, Public Law 91-96, effective December 1, 1969, added to the dependency and indemnity compensation costs. Normal increases in the Vietnam era veteran compensation roll were greater than anticipated as were the increases in veteran pension rates caused by the extension of election activity whereby "old law" pensioners continue to elect the higher "new law" rates.

These latter unanticipated factors projected into 1971 cause an increase of \$88,815 thousand in budgetary requirements. In addition, legislation enacted subsequent to the initial request will add \$344,964 thousand as follows:

General and special funds—Continued

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

Public Law 91-219 increased rates of subsistence allowance payable to disabled veterans in training effective Feb. 1, 1970.....	\$4,140,000
Public Law 91-262 increased dependency and indemnity compensation rates payable to certain "children alone" effective July 1, 1970.....	3,612,000
Public Law 91-376 increased certain disability compensation rates effective July 1, 1970, and initially entitled certain remarried widows to benefits, effective Jan. 1, 1971.....	222,212,000
Public Law 91-588 increased pension rates for veterans and their survivors and increased income limitations for pension, and for parents receiving dependency and indemnity compensation, effective Jan. 1, 1971.....	115,000,000

Therefore, a supplemental appropriation amounting to \$433,779 thousand is required in 1971 as shown under "Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation," to meet the increased costs of uncontrollable caseloads, higher average payments, and the new legislation.

1. *Compensation.*—Compensation is payable to living veterans who have suffered impairment of earning power from service-connected disabilities. Death compensation or dependency and indemnity compensation is payable to the widow and dependents of veterans whose deaths are related to service-connected disabilities.

The increasing trend in veterans average caseload for 1971 and 1972 is due primarily to the surging Vietnam era caseload which continues to exceed the declining caseload trends of the earlier war period categories. The increase in average payment for 1971 is basically attributable to the increased rates provided by Public Law 91-376 effective July 1, 1970. In addition, an increase in the normal payment is projected for 1971 and 1972 caused by a slightly higher average degree of disability, associated with advancing age of certain veterans.

The increase in the average survivors caseload in 1971 and 1972 is largely due to the growth of the Vietnam era rolls. Some new remarried widow cases will be added in 1971 and 1972 as a result of the enactment of Public Law 91-376, which liberalized entitlement requirements for certain widows effective January 1, 1971. Increases in the average payment for 1971 reflect the full-year effect of Public Law 91-96 which restructured the dependency and indemnity compensation rates payable to the widows and their eligible children effective December 1, 1969. In addition, Public Law 91-262, effective July 1, 1970, increased rates of dependency and indemnity compensation payable to "children alone" cases and will cause a minor increase in the average. These higher rates are projected into 1972. Increases in the normal payment are projected in addition, for each of the budget years due to the increasing proportion receiving higher dependency and indemnity compensation rates over those receiving the "old" death compensation rates, and an increasing number of widows receiving the aid and attendance allowance.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND COSTS

Veterans:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Spanish-American War.....	38	35	30
World War I.....	87,569	81,000	75,000
World War II.....	1,423,798	1,405,000	1,385,000
Korean conflict.....	237,912	239,800	241,800
Vietnam era.....	131,657	208,000	295,000
Peacetime service.....	184,020	187,000	187,500
Total.....	2,064,994	2,120,835	2,184,330
Average payment per case, per year..	\$1,159	\$1,281	\$1,331
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$2,392,738	\$2,716,619	\$2,908,023

Survivors:

Prior to Spanish-American War.....	33	33	32
Spanish-American War.....	438	410	380
World War I.....	37,732	37,466	36,800
World War II.....	213,947	210,493	207,000
Korean conflict.....	39,749	39,985	39,900
Vietnam era.....	32,075	39,319	46,000
Peacetime service.....	48,015	48,847	49,000
Total.....	371,989	376,553	379,112
Average payment per case, per year..	\$1,598	\$1,706	\$1,787
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$594,618	\$642,336	\$677,292

2. *Pensions.*—Benefits are payable to wartime veterans and dependents of deceased veterans for non-service-connected disability and death.

A slight decrease in average veterans caseload is projected for 1971 and 1972 because of the continuing caseload decline in the earlier war period categories where mortality rates are the main factor. Projected increases in annual average payments for 1971 and 1972 are attributable to the increasing number of pensioners drawing the additional benefits allowed for aid and attendance and housebound conditions, an extension of the higher rates elected by "old law" pensioners, and the enactment of Public Law 91-588, effective January 1, 1971, which increased pension rates and income limitation levels of veterans and their survivors.

Based on trends experienced in recent years, a continuing increase in survivors' caseload is projected for 1971 and 1972. In addition, some new cases will become entitled effective January 1, 1971, under Public Law 91-376 which liberalized entitlement requirements for certain remarried widows. The increase in the average payment projected during 1971 and 1972 is based on an increasing number of older widows becoming entitled to the higher aid and attendance benefits.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND COSTS

Veterans:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	2	2	2
Spanish-American War.....	4,830	4,000	3,500
World War I.....	717,772	657,000	599,500
World War II.....	356,339	403,900	433,900
Korean conflict.....	24,952	28,430	31,030
Vietnam era.....	1,108	1,600	2,100
Peacetime service.....	100	98	96
Total.....	1,105,103	1,095,030	1,070,128
Average payment per case, per year..	\$1,228	\$1,287	\$1,347
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,357,113	\$1,409,153	\$1,441,299
Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	1,098	1,025	965
Spanish-American War.....	43,661	41,000	39,000
World War I.....	590,823	610,089	620,550
World War II.....	448,821	495,038	522,000
Korean conflict.....	57,917	67,273	74,500
Vietnam era.....	2,462	4,075	6,060
Peacetime service.....	16	15	14
Total.....	1,144,798	1,218,515	1,263,089
Average payment per case, per year..	\$793	\$829	\$865
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$907,433	\$1,010,705	\$1,092,118

3. *Other.*—These miscellaneous benefits cover payments which are not readily combined with any one of the preceding compensation or pension categories.

(a) *Retired officers.*—Emergency officers of World War I and certain officers of the Regular Establishment who have retired because of service-connected disability are

entitled to special benefits. The average caseload is declining steadily (as these officers age) from an actual of 667 in 1970 to an estimated 550 in 1972. The annual average payment in 1970 was \$2,906. An average of \$3,097 is projected for 1971 and 1972, with total requirements approximately \$1,889 thousand in 1971 and \$1,703 thousand in 1972.

(b) *Adjusted service and dependents pay.*—Claims made pursuant to the provisions of the World War Adjusted Compensation Act of 1924, as amended, are payable from this appropriation. If the amount of adjusted service credit was more than \$50 the veterans were entitled to receive adjusted service certificates. The payment of adjusted service certificates was heretofore made from an adjusted service certificate fund. Activities of this fund were transferred in 1966 to this appropriation.

During 1970, costs of the combined activity were \$32 thousand. It is anticipated that costs will approximate \$35 thousand in each of the years 1971 and 1972.

(c) *Subsistence allowance.*—Payments are made to disabled veterans enrolled in vocational rehabilitation and education programs. These costs are expected to increase significantly in 1971 and 1972 reflecting higher rates provided by Public Law 91-219 effective February 1, 1970. In addition, costs in 1971 and 1972 reflect the increased training loads resulting from Vietnam era activities.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total costs.....	\$27,866,405	\$39,600,000	\$43,200,000
Annual average payment.....	\$1,139	\$1,265	\$1,274
Number of trainees.....	24,457	31,300	33,900

(d) *Burial benefits.*—The Administrator is currently authorized to: (1) Pay an allowance of \$250 (plus transportation charges where death occurs under VA care) to cover the burial and funeral expenses of a deceased veteran, and (2) furnish a flag to drape the casket of each deceased veteran entitled thereto. The increase in costs is mainly related to the estimated increase in veterans' deaths.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Total costs.....	\$74,928,111	\$78,000,000	\$81,350,000
Burial allowances:			
Cost.....	\$73,385,181	\$76,155,000	\$79,225,000
Average payment.....	\$262	\$262	\$262
Number.....	279,938	290,700	302,400
Burial flags:			
Cost.....	\$1,542,930	\$1,845,000	\$2,125,000
Average payment.....	\$7.53	\$8.20	\$8.50
Number.....	204,904	225,000	250,000

(e) *Special allowances, dependents.*—Under certain conditions, a special allowance (38 U.S.C. 412) is payable to dependents of certain veterans who died after December 31, 1956, but who were not fully and currently insured under the Social Security Act. An average of 525 cases were paid \$572,948 in 1970. In addition, 565 cases costing \$612 thousand are estimated for 1971 and 615 cases costing \$663 thousand for 1972.

(f) *Invalid lifts and other devices.*—The Administrator may furnish an invalid lift to veterans in receipt of pension under 38 U.S.C. 617 based on the need of regular aid and attendance. The rise in costs to \$1,459,708 in 1970 is partially attributable to rental of polio equipment authorized in the latter part of that year. It is estimated such costs will rise to approximately \$2,082 thousand in 1971 and \$2,117 thousand in 1972.

(g) *Tort claim settlements.*—Payment of compromises or settlement under 38 U.S.C. 351 resulting from litigation under the Federal Tort Claims Act are made from this appropriation.

During 1970, 11 compromise payments were made at a cost of \$172,400. Compromise payments for 1971 and 1972 are estimated at \$200 thousand for each year.

(h) *Death gratuities.*—Public Law 89-214, approved September 29, 1965, authorized a death gratuity not to exceed \$5 thousand for payment to the eligible beneficiary of a veteran whose death occurred during the period from January 1, 1957, through September 28, 1965, and was attributed to certain hazards of service. Activities in 1970 reflected savings of \$15,534. Any future activity in this program should be negligible as the last date for making application was November 1, 1967.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-0102-1-1-800	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Compensation:			
(a) Veterans:			
Spanish-American War.....		36	
World War I.....		8,636	
World War II.....		132,289	
Korean conflict.....		36,336	
Vietnam era.....		69,486	
Peacetime service.....		22,404	
Total living veterans.....		269,187	
(b) Survivors:			
World War I.....		250	
World War II.....		3,374	
Korean conflict.....		678	
Vietnam era.....		882	
Peacetime service.....		977	
Total deceased veterans.....		6,161	
2. Pensions:			
(a) Veterans:			
Spanish-American War.....		261	
World War I.....		49,923	
World War II.....		44,291	
Korean conflict.....		5,433	
Vietnam era.....		278	
Total living veterans.....		100,186	
(b) Survivors:			
World War I.....		25,117	
World War II.....		18,124	
Korean conflict.....		2,339	
Vietnam era.....		125	
Total deceased veterans.....		45,705	
3. Other: Subsistence allowance.....			
Total other.....		12,540	
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....		433,779	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		433,779	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		433,779	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			47,779
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-47,779	
90 Outlays.....		386,000	47,779

Under existing legislation, 1971.—A supplemental appropriation of \$433,779 thousand is required to cover costs of:

Legislation enacted subsequent to budget request and reprogramming due to changes in caseload and unit costs (in thousands of dollars)..... \$433,779

General and special funds—Continued

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

Public Law 91-219, approved Mar. 26, 1970, and generally effective Feb. 1, 1970, increased rates of subsistence allowance payable to service-disabled veterans undergoing vocational rehabilitation training.....	(4, 140)
Public Law 91-262, approved May 21, 1970, effective July 1, 1970, liberalized definition of term "child" and increased dependency and indemnity compensation rates payable to dependent "children alone" of a deceased veteran.....	(3, 612)
Public Law 91-376, approved Aug. 12, 1970, increased rates of disability compensation payable to veterans effective July 1, 1970; and effective Jan. 1, 1971, initially entitled certain remarried widows to compensation or pension benefits.....	(222, 212)
Public Law 91-588, approved Dec. 24, 1970, effective Jan. 1, 1971, increased rates and income limitations for veterans and survivors pension, and parents receiving dependency and indemnity compensation.....	(115, 000)
Reprogramming due to Vietnam disabled veterans coming on the rolls in greater numbers than originally estimated and generally higher average payments experienced in 1970 than initially planned; with each trend extended into 1971.....	(88, 815)

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 31 (except section 1504), and 33-39), **\$1,354,500,000** *\$1,888,700,000*, to remain available until expended. (38 U.S.C. 3021; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-0-1-802	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Education and training:			
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans.....	938,775	1,282,501	1,761,990
(b) Sons and daughters.....	45,289	56,640	66,380
(c) Wives and widows.....	6,639	9,775	10,840
Total education and training.....	<u>990,703</u>	<u>1,348,916</u>	<u>1,839,210</u>
2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
(a) Vocational rehabilitation.....	13,881	18,775	21,350
(b) Housing grants.....	7,786	7,500	7,500
(c) Automobiles or other conveyances for disabled veterans.....	5,857	6,080	20,640
Total special assistance to disabled veterans.....	<u>27,524</u>	<u>32,355</u>	<u>49,490</u>
Total program costs, funded.....	1,018,227	1,381,271	1,888,700
Change in selected resources ¹	635		
10 Total obligations.....	1,018,862	1,381,271	1,888,700
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-29,417	-26,771	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	26,771		
Budget authority	1,016,215	1,354,500	1,888,700
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,069,700	1,354,500	1,888,700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-53,485		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	<u>1,016,215</u>	<u>1,354,500</u>	<u>1,888,700</u>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,018,862	1,381,271	1,888,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	33,613	64,940	73,211
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-64,940	-73,211	-78,911
90 Outlays.....	987,535	1,373,000	1,883,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Accounts receivable (benefit overpayments collectible from beneficiaries), 1969, \$7,747 thousand (1970 adjustment, \$29 thousand); 1970, \$8,411 thousand; 1971, \$8,411 thousand; 1972, \$8,411 thousand.

This appropriation provides education and training assistance to veterans of post-Korean military service; educational assistance allowances for eligible dependents of deceased and disabled veterans; and special assistance to disabled veterans in the form of vocational rehabilitation, housing grants, and automobiles or other conveyances.

1. *Education and training.*—Post-Korean conflict veterans whose education plans were interrupted or impeded by active service in the Armed Forces since February 1, 1955, are provided an educational assistance allowance under the provisions of the Veterans' Readjustment Benefits Act of 1966, as amended.

The number of veterans and servicemen who will seek educational assistance is mainly related to the size of the Armed Forces and the yearly rate of discharge. Participation of post-Korean conflict veterans who further their education or job training continues to increase. There were 285,718 more trainees in 1970 than in 1969. For 1972 it is estimated that 1,757,000 veterans will avail themselves of educational opportunities or on-the-job training. This is an increase of 169,000 over the 1,588,000 projected for 1971, and almost 546,300 over the number (1,210,731) who trained in 1970.

Public Law 91-584, enacted December 24, 1970, authorized educational assistance to dependents of prisoners of war, and revised eligibility criteria for inservice training for servicemen after 180 days of service. Estimated costs will amount to almost \$1,762.0 million in 1972, as compared to the \$938.8 million expended during 1970. This is an increase of \$194.2 million over the estimated \$1,567.8 million required for 1971.

Estimated costs of almost \$66.4 million in 1972, will provide educational opportunities to 53,500 sons and daughters. This is an increase of 8,109 over the 45,391 individuals trained during 1970, at a cost of approximately \$45.3 million, and 1,100 over the 52,400 expected to train during 1971, at a cost of more than \$64.7 million.

Public Law 90-631 extended educational assistance to eligible wives and widows in 1969. Since this is a new program it is anticipated that it will continue to grow in 1971 and 1972. Costs of \$10.8 million estimated for 1972, will provide training opportunities for an estimated 9,400 wives and widows. This is an increase of 700 over the 8,700 estimated trainees for 1971, at a cost of \$9.9 million, an increase of more than \$0.9 million over 1971.

The rate increases for education and training authorized by Public Law 91-219 increased costs for all three classes of trainees in 1970 and 1971 and continue to effect the estimates for 1972.

NUMBER OF TRAINEES AND COSTS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Post-Korean conflict veterans:			
Number of trainees.....	1,210,731	1,588,000	1,757,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$775	\$987	\$1,003
Total cost (in thousands).....	<u>\$938,775</u>	<u>\$1,567,801</u>	<u>\$1,761,990</u>
Sons and daughters:			
Number of trainees.....	45,391	52,400	53,500
Average cost per trainee.....	\$998	\$1,235	\$1,241
Total cost (in thousands).....	<u>\$45,289</u>	<u>\$64,690</u>	<u>\$66,380</u>
Wives and widows:			
Number of trainees.....	7,071	8,700	9,400
Average cost per trainee.....	\$939	\$1,141	\$1,153
Total cost (in thousands).....	<u>\$6,639</u>	<u>\$9,925</u>	<u>\$10,840</u>

2. *Special assistance to disabled veterans.*—Disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation receive assistance to cover costs of tuition, books, supplies, and equipment. An increase in the number of trainees is projected for both 1971 and 1972, and is directly related to the casualties associated with the Southeast Asia crisis. The increase also recognizes recent legislation authorizing part-time rehabilitative training.

Grants are provided for specially adapted housing to veterans having suffered the loss of both feet, to certain blind veterans, and to paraplegic veterans. Public Law 91-22 liberalized the eligibility requirements and increased the maximum amount of such grant to \$12,500. With the passage of this legislation, 211 previously authorized grantees with escrow money still outstanding in 1970, i.e., part of the original \$10,000 grant remaining, availed themselves of the liberalized provisions of the act and thereby received an additional amount of up to \$2,500. The number of grants estimated for 1972 are expected to remain at approximately the same level experienced in 1970.

An allowance of \$2,800 is provided for disabled veterans and certain persons on active duty toward the purchase price of an automobile or other conveyance. A substantial increase is projected in both 1971 and 1972 as a result of Public Law 91-666, approved January 11, 1971.

CASELOAD DATA AND AVERAGE COST

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Disabled veterans:			
Number of trainees	24,457	31,300	33,900
Average cost per trainee	\$568	\$600	\$630
Total cost (in thousands)	\$13,881	\$18,775	\$21,350
Housing grants:			
Number of housing grants	599	600	600
Average cost per grant	\$12,998	\$12,500	\$12,500
Total cost (in thousands)	\$7,786	\$7,500	\$7,500
Automobiles or other conveyances:			
Number of conveyances purchased	3,665	3,800	4,100
Average cost per conveyance	\$1,598	\$2,787	\$3,050
Cost (in thousands)	\$5,857	\$10,590	\$12,505
Number of cases: Repair, replacement or installation of adaptive equipment		116,800	32,600
Average cost		\$250	\$250
Cost (in thousands)		\$4,190	\$8,135
Total cost (in thousands)	\$5,857	\$14,780	\$20,640

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-0-1-802	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	998,489	1,356,416	1,846,710
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	19,738	24,855	41,990
Total costs, funded	1,018,227	1,381,271	1,888,700
94.0 Change in selected resources	635		
99.0 Total obligations	1,018,862	1,381,271	1,888,700

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-1-1-802	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Education and training:			
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans		285,300	
(b) Sons and daughters		8,050	
(c) Wives and widows		150	
Total education and training		293,500	

2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:		
(c) Automobiles or other conveyances for disabled veterans (total special assistance to disabled veterans)		8,700
10 Total obligations		302,200
Financing:		
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		302,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net		302,200
90 Outlays		302,200

Additional funds in the amount of \$302,200 thousand will be required to supplement the initial appropriation for 1971. The continued wide publicity given to VA's educational programs, together with recent increases in educational allowances, have increased 1971 requirements beyond original estimates. In addition, new legislation has generated \$19,200 thousand of the total \$302,200 thousand supplemental requirement.

[In thousands of dollars]

Educational assistance to post-Korean conflict veterans:		
Increased unit costs and increased demand by eligible veterans for academic and on-the-job training: 1,568,000 trainees compared with an original 1971 projection of 1,472,000 trainees		275,000
Public Law 91-584, liberalization and expansion of certain educational benefits:		
Eligibility of servicemen for GI bill benefits—Reduces the 2-year active duty requirement to 180 days, adding 20,000 trainees in 1971		5,000
Apprenticeship and on-the-job training—Liberalizes the conditions under which training allowances may be paid		1,200
Correspondence school training—Bases payment upon the lowest extended time payment plan or actual cost to the veteran		4,100
Educational assistance to veterans' dependents:		
Increased participation of sons and daughters of veterans who died or were totally disabled from service-connected causes: 52,300 trainees compared with an original 1971 projection of 46,600 trainees		8,000
Public Law 91-584:		
Extends VA educational benefits to wives and children of servicemen who have been listed for more than 90 days as missing in action or prisoners of war, estimated trainee load of 200 wives and 100 children in 1971		200
Public Law 91-666, automobiles and other conveyances for disabled veterans:		
Increases from \$1,600 to \$2,800 the amount allowed toward the purchase price of an automobile or other conveyance for disabled veterans, and helps pay for adaptive automotive equipment		8,700
Proposed 1971 supplemental		302,200

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, and service-disabled veterans insurance, to remain available until expended, [\$12,100,000] \$14,500,000, of which [\$7,000,000] \$8,000,000 shall be derived from the Veterans Special Life Insurance Fund. (38 U.S.C. chap. 19; 70 Stat. 887; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Military and naval insurance:			
(a) Payment to U.S. Government life insurance fund	58	66	68
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries	1,528	1,380	1,240
2. National service life insurance:			
(a) Payment to National service life insurance fund	3,231	3,932	3,683
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries	1,108	1,163	1,236

General and special funds—Continued

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Operating costs, funded—Continued			
3. Service-disabled veterans insurance fund: Payment to service disabled veterans insurance fund.....	8,000	7,000	8,800
4. Other expense.....	16	20	20
Total operating costs, funded....	13,941	13,561	15,047
Capital outlay, funded:			
5. Policy loans made.....	238	264	298
6. Policy liens established.....	13	11	10
Total capital outlay.....	250	275	308
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	14,191	13,836	15,355
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 719b):			
Policy loans repaid.....	-167	-185	-210
Policy liens repaid.....	-53	-51	-49
Premiums earned.....	-527	-505	-490
Interest on loans.....	-50	-53	-56
Optional income settlement.....	-49	-50	-50
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-484	-892	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-6,500	-7,000	-8,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	892	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	7,253	5,100	6,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,345	12,992	14,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	495	378	332
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-378	-332	-298
90 Outlays.....	13,463	13,038	14,534

The Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation is made up of the former appropriations for Military and naval insurance, applicable to World War I veterans, the National service life insurance, applicable to certain World War II veterans and the Servicemen's indemnities, applicable to Korean conflict veterans. The appropriation also provides supplemental funds for the Service-disabled veterans insurance. Financing is mainly by congressional appropriation, transfers from the surplus funds of the Veterans special life insurance fund and by a small amount of premiums.

1. *Military and naval insurance.*—Payments are made to the U.S. Government life insurance fund as a reimbursement for claims (1) traceable to extra hazards of military service and (2) for claims while insured was under premium waiver provisions in active military service. Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries for claims on war-risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I.

2. *National service life insurance.*—This appropriation pays certain expenses of the National service life insurance fund and receives premiums and pays claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to certain disabled veterans of World War II. Premium receipts are appropriated under 38 U.S.C. 719(b).

(a) *Payment to National service life insurance fund.*—(1) For a death claim traceable to extra hazards of service an amount is transferred from this appropriation, which, when added to the reserve of the policy, is equal

to the actuarial value of the claim. In the event of total disability traceable to extra hazards of service, an amount is transferred from this appropriation sufficient to meet the current payments from the fund.

(2) Gratuitous insurance was issued to aviation cadets and to certain persons who were unable to make application for National service life insurance. Under a court ruling in 1964, gratuitous insurance payments are made to illegitimate children previously denied recognition.

(3) The fund is reimbursed when recovery of erroneous payments or overpayments is waived.

(4) The fund is reimbursed for death claims on policies under waiver of premiums while the insured is on active military duty.

(b) *Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.*—(1) Payments are made on nonparticipating National service life insurance policies issued to World War II veterans with service-connected disabilities.

(2) Claims may be paid in certain instances in which applicants for insurance were rejected for medical reasons and subsequently died in line of duty.

(3) Claims are paid on death which occurred after application, but before effective date of a National service life insurance policy.

(4) Claims may be paid in certain cases in which insurance was discontinued because the insured was discharged to accept a commission, was absent without leave, or was court-martialed.

(5) The general decline in the policies in force is indicated in the following table:

	June 30, 1969, actual	June 30, 1970, actual	June 30, 1971, estimate	June 30 1972, estimate
Number of policies.....	5,525	5,355	5,190	5,030
Amount of insurance....	\$30,346,742	\$29,520,402	\$28,711,000	\$27,872,000

3. *Service-disabled veterans insurance.*—Payments are made to the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund to supplement the premium and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities. The increase in payments to the fund in 1972 is due to the increase in death claims payments to beneficiaries and an increase in policy loans to the policyholders each year.

Financing.—It is planned to transfer \$7 million in 1971 and \$8 million in 1972 of surplus retained earnings from the Veterans special life insurance fund to this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
33.0 Investments and loans, net.....	250	275	308
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11,289	10,998	12,551
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,652	2,563	2,496
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,191	13,836	15,355

MEDICAL CARE

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliary facilities; for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and furnishing recreational facilities, supplies and equipment; maintenance and operation of farms and burial grounds; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; uniforms

or allowance therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and aid to State homes as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 641); **[\$1,857,200,000] \$2,027,750,000**, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, That allotments and transfers may be made from this appropriation to the Public Health Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and the Army, Navy, and Air Force of the Department of Defense, for disbursements by them under the various headings of their applicable appropriations, of such amounts as are necessary for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 216, 217, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chaps. 17, 73, 81, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct operating costs, funded:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) VA hospital care:			
(1) Medical bed sections	476,620	522,110	558,429
(2) Surgical bed sections	291,664	319,373	341,368
(3) Psychiatric bed sections	384,260	406,198	420,391
(b) Nursing home care	33,670	43,600	52,404
(c) Domiciliary care	38,634	39,521	38,316
(d) Restoration centers	3,450	3,612	4,112
(e) Outpatient care	231,473	291,915	316,130
(f) Miscellaneous benefits and services	28,783	32,054	32,992
(g) Education and training	89,636	107,463	107,981
(h) Research and development in health services	2,182	2,671	2,171
2. Contract care:			
(a) Hospitalization	18,247	18,432	18,618
(b) Nursing home	19,950	20,203	22,824
3. Grants for State home care:			
(a) Domiciliary	8,836	8,173	7,777
(b) Nursing home	4,552	5,851	6,783
(c) Hospitalization	1,180	3,666	4,018
Total direct operating costs, funded	1,633,137	1,824,842	1,934,314
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) VA hospital care:			
(1) Medical bed sections	17,508	33,100	39,900
(2) Surgical bed sections	10,606	20,000	24,000
(3) Psychiatric bed sections	7,382	14,000	16,900
(b) Nursing home care	712	550	733
(c) Domiciliary care	540	1,000	1,200
(d) Restoration centers	102	200	190
(e) Outpatient care	2,569	4,307	5,800
(f) Miscellaneous benefits and services	1,609	3,000	3,812
(g) Education and training	300	2,000	900
(h) Research and development in health services	1	1	1
Total capital outlay	41,329	78,158	93,436
Total direct program costs, funded	1,674,466	1,903,000	2,027,750
Reimbursable program:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) VA hospital care	11,641	11,508	11,508
(c) Outpatient care	2,492	2,492	2,492
Total reimbursable program costs	14,133	14,000	14,000

Total program costs, funded				1,688,599	1,917,000	2,041,750
Change in selected resources ¹				8,743		
10	Total obligations	1,697,342	1,917,000	2,041,750		
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11	Federal funds	-10,695	-10,594	-10,594		
14	Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 611)	-3,438	-3,406	-3,406		
Budget authority				1,683,209	1,903,000	2,027,750
Budget authority:						
40	Appropriation	1,655,201	1,857,200	2,027,750		
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	28,110				
41	Transferred to other accounts	-102				
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	1,683,209	1,857,200	2,027,750		
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		45,800			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,683,209	1,903,000	2,027,750		
72	Obligated balance, start of year	110,209	137,493	145,972		
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-137,493	-145,972	-145,972		
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-3,298				
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	1,652,627	1,852,609	2,023,862		
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		41,912	3,888		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$39,681 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$920 thousand); 1970, \$47,504 thousand; 1971, \$47,504 thousand; 1972, \$47,504 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the cost of care and treatment of eligible beneficiaries in Veterans Administration hospital, domiciliary and nursing care beds, restoration centers, outpatient clinics, contract care facilities, and State homes.

To be eligible for inpatient care and treatment, a beneficiary must be a veteran of any war with a service-connected disability incurred or aggravated during a period of war, a veteran aged 65 years and older, or, within the limits of Veterans Administration facilities, for any other disability if the veteran is unable to defray the expenses of necessary hospital, nursing home, or domiciliary care. Outpatient medical and dental treatment is provided to veterans with service-connected disabilities by staffs of Veterans Administration outpatient clinics and by physicians and dentists participating in the hometown medical care program; to veterans receiving vocational rehabilitation who require treatment to avoid interruption of training; pensioners of nations allied with the United States in World War I and in World War II; and veterans of the Spanish-American War, Indian wars, Boxer Rebellion, and Philippine Insurrection, and in addition, complete outpatient services for a non-service-connected disability to any war veteran who has a permanent total disability resulting from a service-connected disability. Veterans also are provided examinations in outpatient clinics for purposes of rating for compensation and pension, insurance, and determining their need for hospitalization or domiciliary care.

Medical services may be furnished on an outpatient basis for non-service-connected disabilities to veterans who have been determined to need hospital care and whose admission to a hospital has been scheduled, or who require posthospital treatment to complete hospital care.

Increases in 1972 cover: (a) legislated wage and salary increases and other payroll adjustments including an extra workday, calendar day, and holiday; (b) initial

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL CARE—Continued

activation of the new hospitals located at Columbia, Mo., Tampa, Fla., and San Diego, Calif.; (c) enactment of Public Law 91-500 which allows benefits for certain non-service-connected veterans, and certain "permanently housebound" veterans; (d) the extension of specialized medical services approved in the prior fiscal year; (e) the establishment of additional specialized medical services; (f) increased outpatient medical workloads resulting from the Vietnam conflict; (g) an increase of 811 additional VA nursing home care census; (h) staffing improvement to provide improved inpatient and outpatient services; (i) increased usage of drugs, utilities, communications, linens, prosthetic appliances; (j) increased reimbursements to the Department of Data Management for data processing services, and to the Department of Labor for employees compensation payments; and (k) increased equipment and maintenance and repairs including minor improvements.

1. *Maintenance and operation of VA facilities.*—(a) *VA hospital care.*—(1) *Medical bed sections.*—This covers the operation of medical beds in neuropsychiatric and general hospitals. The estimated costs in 1972 are \$43,119 thousand above 1971 estimates. Estimated operating levels are:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily patient census.....	30,448	29,465	28,045
Average employment (including education and training).....	44,831	47,452	49,136
Ratio of average employment to census.....	1.4:1	1.6:1	1.8:1

(2) *Surgical bed sections.*—This covers the operation of surgical beds in neuropsychiatric and general hospitals. The estimated costs in 1972 exceed 1971 estimates by \$25,995 thousand. Estimated operating levels are:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily patient census.....	15,616	15,355	14,615
Average employment (including education and training).....	26,901	28,193	29,195
Ratio of average employment to census.....	1.7:1	1.8:1	2.0:1

(3) *Psychiatric bed sections.*—This covers the operation of psychiatric beds in neuropsychiatric and general hospitals. In 1972 estimated costs are \$17,093 thousand above 1971 estimates. Estimated operating levels are:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily patient census.....	39,483	38,180	36,340
Average employment (including education and training).....	37,869	37,720	37,585
Ratio of average employment to census.....	1.0:1	1.0:1	1.0:1

Staffing ratios by type of hospital would be as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Neuropsychiatric hospitals.....	1.0:1	1.0:1	1.0:1
General hospitals.....	1.5:1	1.6:1	1.7:1
All VA hospitals.....	1.3:1	1.4:1	1.5:1

(b) *Nursing home care.*—This covers the operation of nursing care beds in Veterans Administration facilities. An increase of \$8,987 thousand in 1972 over 1971 is estimated. Estimated operating levels are:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily nursing patient census....	3,760	4,889	5,700
Average employment (including education and training).....	3,265	4,069	4,672

(c) *Domiciliary care.*—This covers the care of domiciliary members in Veterans Administration facilities. In 1972

a decrease of \$1,005 thousand from 1971 levels is estimated. Estimated operating levels are:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily member census.....	11,998	12,150	10,583
Average employment (including education and training).....	3,060	3,054	2,834

(d) *Restoration centers.*—This covers the care of restorees in Veterans Administration facilities. A \$490 thousand increase is estimated in 1972 above 1971 estimates. Estimated operating levels are:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily restoration census.....	667	722	792
Average employment (including education and training).....	284	318	347

(e) *Outpatient care.*—This covers the cost of outpatient medical and dental care provided by Veterans Administration staff and by physicians and dentists participating under a fee basis arrangement in the hometown care program. In 1972 estimates exceed 1971 estimates by \$25,708 thousand.

NUMBER OF MEDICAL VISITS AND DENTAL CASES COMPLETED

Medical visits (in thousands):	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Staff.....	6,136	6,450	6,855
Fee.....	1,176	1,170	1,239
Total.....	7,312	7,620	8,094

Dental cases completed:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Examinations:			
Staff.....	131,542	139,000	139,000
Fee.....	49,348	158,900	118,700
Total.....	180,890	297,900	257,700

Treatments:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Staff.....	81,110	89,000	89,000
Fee.....	54,680	192,680	143,590
Total.....	135,790	281,680	232,590

Average employment (including education and training)	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
	13,084	14,190	15,082

(f) *Miscellaneous benefits and services.*—This covers items of expense not directly connected with medical care and treatment such as beneficiary travel, care of the dead, operation of personnel quarters at medical facilities, and the cost of furnishing supply, engineering, housekeeping, and other administrative support service to other Veterans Administration departments on a nonreimbursable basis. The increase in the estimated cost in 1972 over 1971 is \$1,750 thousand.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average employment.....	1,149	1,149	1,149

(g) *Education and training.*—This covers the costs applicable to residency and other health services training in Veterans Administration facilities. An operating increase of \$518 thousand is estimated in 1972.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of trainees.....	49,051	51,550	53,115

(h) *Research and development in health services.*—This covers the cost of studies designed to accelerate administrative and management research and development activities to facilitate improved delivery of health care services. In 1972 costs are estimated to decrease below 1971 levels by \$500 thousand due to a transfer of construction research to the Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities appropriation.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average employment.....	106	112	105

2. *Contract care.*—(a) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the hospitalization in other Federal hospitals for service and non-service-connected disabilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. It also covers the use of non-Federal hospitals which are limited to treatment of service-connected disabilities, except that female veterans, veterans in training under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 1506, and veterans in U.S. territories and possessions may also receive treatment for non-service-connected disabilities. An increase of \$186 thousand is estimated in 1972.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily patient census:			
Non-Federal hospitals.....	404	434	367
Federal hospitals.....	320	424	406
Manila, Philippine Islands.....	173	180	175
San Juan, P.R.....	598	350	300
Total.....	1,495	1,388	1,248

(b) *Community Nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care beds in private facilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. An increase of \$2,621 thousand over 1971 is estimated in 1972.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily nursing census.....	3,581	3,500	3,500

3. *Grants for State home care.*—(a) *Domiciliary.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in State homes. A decrease of \$396 thousand in 1972 is estimated.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily member census.....	6,682	6,133	5,800

(b) *Nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care of veterans in State homes. In 1972 an increase of \$932 thousand is estimated over 1971.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily nursing census.....	2,432	3,101	3,600

(c) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the cost of hospital care of veterans in State homes. An increase in 1972 of \$352 thousand over 1971 is estimated.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily patient census.....	418	1,226	1,350

Average employment for support of all contract care workloads is as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average employment.....	182	197	190

The requirements presented in this budget submission take into consideration the contemplated receipt in 1972 of property and supplies from other Federal agencies or from the General Post Fund, National Homes, Veterans Administration. In 1970, these transfers had an acquisition value of \$3,268 thousand, but were depreciated in value at the time of the transfer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,102,070	1,204,423	1,272,190
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	66,656	72,983	75,368
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30,000	32,889	33,963
Total personnel compensation.....	1,198,726	1,310,295	1,381,521
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,190,308	1,301,957	1,373,183
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	95,230	108,399	117,113
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	49	55	60

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15,640	16,866	18,287
Employee travel.....	1,483	1,758	1,710
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,739	3,774	3,804
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	29,064	32,373	36,354
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,169	1,175	1,025
25.0 Other services.....	35,030	48,546	53,497
Outpatient dental fees.....	15,954	49,059	38,404
Medical and nursing fees.....	15,133	16,256	18,149
Community nursing homes.....	19,515	19,801	22,418
Contract hospitalization.....	17,616	17,865	18,045
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	141,977	161,087	186,948
Provisions.....	43,758	44,110	43,417
31.0 Equipment.....	29,114	49,124	52,067
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11,530	19,945	31,545
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13,973	16,850	17,724
Subtotal.....	1,680,281	1,909,000	2,033,750
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-5,815	-6,000	-6,000
Total direct costs.....	1,674,466	1,903,000	2,027,750
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	8,418	8,338	8,338
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	641	635	635
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,382	3,350	3,350
25.0 Other services.....	335	332	332
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,357	1,345	1,345
Total reimbursable costs.....	14,133	14,000	14,000
Total costs, funded.....	1,688,599	1,917,000	2,041,750
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	8,743		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,697,342	1,917,000	2,041,750

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	123,727	127,160	133,213
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8,863	9,300	9,000
Average number of all employees.....	131,734	137,654	142,201
Average GS grade.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average GS salary.....	\$8,033	\$8,456	\$8,436
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$15,158	\$15,683	\$15,454
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,088	\$7,866	\$8,219

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, **[\$59,200,000] \$62,000,000.** (88 U.S.C. 216, chap. 73; 76 Stat. 437; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Medical research.....	50,552	53,153	54,087
2. Prosthetic research.....	1,560	1,983	1,994
Total operating costs, funded.....	52,112	55,136	56,081
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Medical research.....	6,768	6,510	5,879
2. Prosthetic research.....	37	40	40
Total capital outlay.....	6,805	6,550	5,919
Total program costs, funded.....	58,917	61,686	62,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-232		
10 Total obligations.....	58,685	61,686	62,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-157	-255	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	255		
Budget authority.....	58,783	61,431	62,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$4,450 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$120 thousand); 1970, \$4,338 thousand; 1971, \$4,338 thousand; 1972, \$4,338 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	57,621	59,200	62,000
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305) ..	1,162		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	58,783	59,200	62,000
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		100	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		2,131	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	58,685	61,686	62,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,780	8,386	8,751
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,386	-8,751	-8,751
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	58,080	59,201	61,889
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		95	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		2,025	106

1. *Medical research.*—Medical research projects are conducted in Veterans Administration laboratories or in other institutions on a contract basis, whichever is more advantageous or economical. Excluded from this estimate are the costs of research construction projects which are funded from the Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities appropriation.

2. *Prosthetic research.*—This is a research program to develop and test prosthetic, orthopedic, and sensory aids for the purpose of improving the care and rehabilitation of disabled eligible veterans, including amputees, paraplegics, and the blind.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,602	38,800	39,553
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,521	2,575	2,625
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	386	410	418
Total personnel compensation.....	39,509	41,785	42,596
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3,023	3,321	3,455
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	18	18	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	337	596	596
22.0 Transportation of things.....	104	102	102
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	627	521	521
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	120	125	125
25.0 Other services.....	2,810	3,090	3,090
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,596	5,610	5,610
31.0 Equipment.....	5,847	5,718	5,087
32.0 Lands and structures.....	926	800	800
Total costs, funded.....	58,917	61,686	62,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-232		
99.0 Total obligations.....	58,685	61,686	62,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,228	3,395	3,400
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	440	441	441
Average number of all employees.....	3,665	3,726	3,726
Average GS grade.....	5.5	5.5	5.5

Average GS salary.....	\$8,033	\$8,456	\$8,436
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C.....	\$15,158	\$15,683	\$15,454
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,088	\$7,866	\$8,219

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for administration of the medical, hospital, domiciliary, construction and supply, research, employee education and training activities, as authorized by law, and for carrying out the provisions of section 5055, title 38, United States Code, relating to pilot programs and grants for exchange of medical information, **[\$19,100,000] \$19,201,000.** (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 1323; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 213, 230, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chaps. 17, 73, 81, 83, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	13,049	14,086	14,544
2. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	2,809	3,599	4,000
3. Exchange of medical information.....	1,180	1,852	
Total operating costs, funded.....	17,038	19,537	18,544
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	30	41	57
2. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	311	81	600
3. Exchange of medical information.....	328	148	
Total capital outlay.....	668	270	657
Total program costs, funded..	17,706	19,807	19,201
Change in selected resources ¹	236		
10 Total obligations.....	17,942	19,807	19,201
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	17,942	19,807	19,201

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	17,905	19,100	19,201
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	37		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	17,942	19,100	19,201
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		707	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,942	19,807	19,201
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,168	3,105	3,510
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,105	-3,510	-3,610
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-54		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	16,951	18,730	19,066
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		672	35

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,320 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$22 thousand); 1970, \$1,534 thousand; 1971, \$1,534 thousand; 1972, \$1,534 thousand.

1. *Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.*—This covers the development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans, and broad objectives, and provides executive direction for all agency medical programs.

2. *Postgraduate and inservice training.*—This provides for tuition and registration payments, lecturer fees, travel expenses, and training materials incidental to continuing education programs for professional medical and administrative staff. This also serves as a media for disseminating information on medical advances resulting from research efforts.

3. *Exchange of medical information.*—This provides for entering into agreements with medical schools, hospitals, research centers and individual institutions, and members of the medical-scientific community under which physicians at hospitals not affiliated with medical schools will maintain closer contact with such schools and other primary sources of medical information. (Existing legislation for the Exchange of Medical Information program expires at the end of 1971. Estimates for 1972 are being submitted under the Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation section.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,510	11,321	11,408
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	170	225	225
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	10,688	11,556	11,643
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	844	985	1,048
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,213	3,290	3,294
22.0 Transportation of things.....	62	70	84
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	352	432	564
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	266	260	258
25.0 Other services.....	1,918	1,876	1,530
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	183	119	123
31.0 Equipment.....	668	270	657
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	513	949	-----
Total costs, funded.....	17,706	19,807	19,201
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	236	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,942	19,807	19,201

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	642	664	664
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	29	29
Average number of all employees.....	652	694	694
Average GS grade.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average GS salary.....	\$8,033	\$8,456	\$8,436
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$15,158	\$15,683	\$15,454

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; not to exceed **[\$1,000]** \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle (medium sedan for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; **[\$239,200,000]** \$266,250,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay in excess of twenty-two persons engaged in public relations work. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 6 U.S.C. 14-15; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 1823, 2672; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 111, 112; chaps. 3, 41, 55, 57, 59, 71; 41 U.S.C. 5; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 74 Stat. 793-798; *Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program costs:			
1. General administration.....	23,239	25,700	26,669
2. Data management.....	22,626	19,260	22,777
3. Veterans benefits:			
(a) Executive direction.....	5,883	5,916	6,024
(b) Contact.....	13,944	15,540	17,195
(c) Compensation, pension, and education.....	64,726	70,599	74,586
(d) Loan guaranty.....	26,551	27,052	28,104
(e) Guardianship.....	15,825	16,498	16,679
(f) Insurance.....	8,065	7,658	7,897
(g) Office services.....	60,831	64,287	66,319
Total direct program costs, funded.....	241,690	252,510	266,250
Reimbursable program costs:			
1. General administration.....	31	14	14
2. Data management.....	547	606	150
3. Veterans benefits:			
(b) Contact.....	102	100	100
(d) Loan guaranty.....	90	75	-----
(e) Guardianship.....	15	10	10
(f) Insurance.....	586	1,090	840
(g) Office services.....	64	25	25
Total reimbursable program costs.....	1,435	1,920	1,139
Total program costs, funded ¹	243,125	254,430	267,389
Change in selected resources ²	954	-422	-----
10 Total obligations.....	244,079	254,008	267,389
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1,435	-1,920	-1,139
Budget authority.....	242,644	252,088	266,250
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	236,700	239,200	266,250
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	5,032	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-28	-12	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts (Public Law 91-305).....	940	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	242,644	239,188	266,250
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	12,900	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	242,644	252,088	266,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,522	18,293	19,184
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,293	-19,184	-20,184
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-192	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	236,681	239,037	264,510
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	12,160	740

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$6,403 thousand; 1971, \$1,378 thousand; 1972, \$1,578 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,194	-2	2,143	1,721	1,721
Advances.....	2	-----	5	5	5
Total selected resources.....	1,196	-2	2,148	1,726	1,726

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

This appropriation provides for administration of all nonmedical veterans benefits through the Department of Veterans Benefits; operation of advanced data processing and communications systems through the Department of Data Management; and top management direction and support through agency level staff offices.

Funds requested for 1972 total \$14.2 million above the 1971 estimate. These additional funds are required to provide the manpower and related resources to handle the growing workloads from expanded veterans benefits for an aging and growing veteran and beneficiary population.

Specifically, the requested increase will fund the effect of an extra paid day, within-grade salary increases, a larger uncontrollable payment to State approval agencies, and increases in employment, and communications resulting from larger workloads.

1. *General administration.*—This activity contains the executive direction of the agency and several top level supporting offices. In addition, it covers the Board of Veterans Appeals which decides all cases of appeals to the Administrator on claims involving benefits under veterans legislation.

2. *Data management.*—This activity manages all computer operations and is responsible for research into new computer and communications systems.

3. *Veterans benefits.*—Veterans' and dependents' claims for compensation, pensions, or other benefits are adjudicated, and guardianship and fiduciary service is furnished helpless or incompetent veterans and minor dependents, as indicated by the following workloads (in thousands):

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
New claims (disability and death).....	387	447	495	540
Reopened claims (disability and death)....	325	350	387	420
Dependency and income claims (disability and death).....	1,232	1,338	1,445	1,561
Cases involving guardianship or fiduciary relationship.....	720	776	805	831
Field examinations completed.....	188	187	188	190

Eligibility of trainees for vocational rehabilitation and education or educational assistance is determined and guidance is furnished to trainees. Total number of individuals trained and expected to be trained are as follows (in thousands):

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Readjustment training.....	925	1,211	1,588	1,757
Sons and daughters.....	43	45	52	54
Wives and widows.....	3	7	9	9
Vocational rehabilitation.....	19	24	31	34

Loan guaranty operations include issuance of certificates of loan guaranty or insurance, servicing of loans reported in default, payment of claims from lenders on defaulted loans, acquisition, management, and disposal of property when necessary to protect the Government's interest, and providing assistance to specified paraplegic veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing. Key workload forecasts are as follows (in thousands):

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Guaranteed or insured loans closed.....	219	186	235	265
Direct loans closed and fully disbursed....	11	9	9	—
Defaults reported on GI loans.....	79	83	91	91
Claims vouchered for payment.....	12	10	12	12
Property acquisitions.....	18	14	16	17

Approximately 5.5 million veterans are insured under the U.S. Government or National service life insurance programs as indicated by the following forecast of policies in force at end of year (in thousands):

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Veterans reopened insurance.....	197	194	192	190
Veterans special life insurance.....	625	620	615	610
Service disabled veterans insurance.....	81	96	110	122
National service life insurance.....	4,514	4,434	4,362	4,280
U.S. Government life insurance.....	207	196	186	176

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	182,751	193,195	199,954
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	3,588	4,023	3,287
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,679	1,635	1,729
Total personnel compensation.....	190,018	198,853	204,970
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	189,343	198,123	204,243
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	15,176	17,012	17,722
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	3,333	3,820	4,008
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,142	1,170	1,689
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	10,266	11,313	14,906
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,558	2,630	2,742
25.0 Other services.....	8,005	9,075	10,022
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,676	2,039	2,190
31.0 Equipment.....	6,403	1,378	1,578
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	3,709	5,800	7,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	79	150	150
Total direct costs.....	241,690	252,510	266,250
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	675	730	727
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	54	60	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	8	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	471	531	80
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	425	180
25.0 Other services.....	181	121	41
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	45	45
Total reimbursable costs.....	1,435	1,920	1,139
Total costs, funded.....	243,125	254,430	267,389
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	954	-422	—
99.0 Total obligations.....	244,079	254,008	267,389

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19,621	19,814	20,069
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	637	636	625
Average number of all employees.....	19,019	19,292	19,576
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,268	\$10,370	\$10,436

CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES

For hospital and domiciliary facilities, for planning and for major alterations, improvements, and repairs and extending any of the facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 5001, 5002, and 5004, title 38, United States Code, including necessary expenses of administration, **[\$59,000,000]** \$90,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 28 U.S.C. 1823; 31 U.S.C. 686; 38 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chaps. 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
29-00-0108-0-1-804									
Program by activities:									
1. Hospitals:									
(a) Replacement and relocation	505,761	191,118	45,630	34,422	37,900	56,707	43,397	24,590	153,294
(b) Modernization	130,633	24,852	5,467	10,286	19,775	38,582	32,132	13,325	38,121
(c) Other improvements	157,045	36,136	9,394	12,048	27,915	30,470	45,446	42,891	26,106
2. Domiciliaries	4,260	1,782	-22			150	150		2,350
3. Nursing homes	6,928	366	248	664	3,356	3,543	956	769	1,338
4. Research facilities	60,094	3,903	3,905	5,818	9,819	14,656	4,837		31,812
5. Other facilities	500	414	86						
6. General administration	22,798		6,401	7,762	8,235	210	400	8,425	
Total program costs, funded	888,019	258,571	71,109	71,000	107,000	144,318	127,318	90,000	253,021
Change in selected resources ¹			-37,114	49,418	-20,577				
Total obligations			33,995	120,418	86,423				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-43,750	-78,907	-17,489				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			78,907	17,489	21,066				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			69,152	59,000	90,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			33,995	120,418	86,423				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			121,961	88,581	137,999				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-88,581	-137,999	-117,422				
90 Outlays			67,375	71,000	107,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders	112,909	75,715	125,233	104,756
Advances	1,616	1,696	1,596	1,496
Total selected resources	114,525	77,411	126,829	106,252

These funds provide for the construction of new hospital and domiciliary facilities, replacement and relocation of existing hospitals and domiciliaries, acquisition of sites, modernization and other improvements, alterations and additions for medical research facilities, nursing home beds, supply depots and data processing centers, all of which include construction planning, administration, and related staff activities.

A construction program of \$90 million is recommended for 1972 to be financed with budget authority (appropriation). The amount for construction of replacement and relocation hospitals includes financing in the amount of \$8,157 thousand to complete the 760-bed hospital at San Antonio, Tex.; and \$16,433 thousand for construction of a 460-bed hospital and an addition to the boiler plant at San Francisco, Calif. The amount for modernization and other improvements projects includes \$25,541 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$30,675 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$46,864 thousand. The amount of \$769 thousand is included to continue nursing home care projects for which design is in progress, and the amount of \$8,425 thousand is included for planning, administration, design, and construction supervision, construction research and development program, and related staff activities.

1. *Hospitals.*—(a) *Replacement and relocation.*—Beds which are housed in temporary, obsolete, or hazardous structures are to be replaced or relocated. The program

initiated in 1955, currently includes 28 projects for approximately 18,609 beds. Status of beds to be provided under this title follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Under construction beginning of year	4,791	2,849	2,661
Put under construction during year		760	
Completed during year	1,942	948	1,901
Total completed at end of year since initiation of the program	11,860	12,808	14,709
Under construction at end of year	2,849	2,661	760
Not under construction at end of year	3,900	3,140	3,140

(b) *Modernization.*—Existing hospitals are to be brought up to the standards of the new hospitals insofar as practicable. The status of projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1969, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1970	10	\$22,622
Under construction June 30, 1970	5	22,561
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1971	10	32,550
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1972	5	17,526
To be placed under construction, after 1972	4	35,374

(c) *Other improvements.*—This activity provides for needed improvements, other than modernization, at hospitals. The listing excludes projects of \$100 thousand or less. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1969, follows (dollars in thousands):

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES—Continued

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30 1970.....	40	\$34,972
Under construction June 30, 1970.....	29	15,525
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1971.....	65	27,776
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1972.....	29	45,240
To be placed under construction, after 1972.....	12	28,714

2. *Domiciliaries.*—This activity provides for construction of domiciliary facilities, including restoration centers. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1969, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1970.....	1	\$1,760
Scheduled to be placed under construction, after 1972.....	1	2,500

3. *Nursing homes.*—This activity provides for the construction necessary to establish VA nursing home facilities. A total of 6,000 nursing home beds has been authorized under this program since it was initiated in 1965. These facilities are being provided by altering existing hospital and domiciliary facilities and by new construction where necessary. Construction of 3,833 beds was completed as of June 30, 1970, and 971 beds are scheduled to be placed under construction in 1971. Funds in the amount of \$769 thousand are requested in 1972 to continue nursing home care projects for which design is in process.

4. *Research facilities.*—This activity provides for construction of medical research facilities. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1969, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1970.....	7	\$5,259
Under construction June 30, 1970.....	7	6,452
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1971.....	13	14,963
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1972.....	1	75
To be placed under construction after 1972.....	9	33,345

5. *Other facilities.*—This activity provides for necessary construction at all other VA facilities including regional offices, supply depots and data processing centers. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1969, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1970.....	2	\$500

6. *General administration.*—This activity provides for planning, administration, design and construction supervision, construction research and development program, and related staff activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0108-0-1-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,286	6,241	6,498
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	498	1,105	1,105
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	71	72	72
Total personnel compensation.....	5,855	7,418	7,675
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	449	597	617
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	153	168	244
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	50	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	119	130	137

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	131	200	206
25.0 Other services.....	4,729	4,000	4,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	430	460	460
31.0 Equipment.....	169	175	175
32.0 Lands and structures.....	59,055	57,802	93,436
Total costs funded.....	71,109	71,000	107,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-37,114	49,418	-20,577
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,995	120,418	86,423

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	381	440	451
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	56	102	102
Average number of all employees.....	431	522	533
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,572	\$15,034	\$15,263

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES

For grants to assist the several States to construct State nursing home facilities and to remodel, modify or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing care to veterans, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 644 and 5031-5037), [\$7,500,000] \$8,000,000, to remain available until June 30, [1973] 1974. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0181-0-1-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for State nursing home construction.....	3,452	5,000	5,000
2. Grants for existing State home hospital or domiciliary facility remodeling, modification, or alteration.....		2,500	3,000
Total program costs, funded.....	3,452	7,500	8,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,459	2,476	
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,993	9,976	8,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-468	-2,476	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,476		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,000	7,500	8,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,993	9,976	8,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,294	8,835	13,811
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,835	-13,811	-14,311
90 Outlays.....	3,452	5,000	7,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1969, \$10,294 thousand; 1970, \$8,835 thousand; 1971, \$11,311 thousand; 1972, \$11,311 thousand.

This program provides grants to assist the States in the construction of State nursing facilities, and to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes for providing care and treatment to war veterans. Grants may not exceed 50% of the estimated cost of construction of each project and may not provide for more than one and one-half beds per thousand veteran population in any State. As of July 31, 1970, funds in excess of \$16 million have been obligated to help finance the construction of 2,221 nursing care beds in 15 States.

GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 631-634), [\$2,000,000] \$2,100,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-0144-0-1-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical care and treatment of veterans	1,252	1,900	2,000
2. Medical research and training grants	85	100	100
3. Hospital equipment, plant, and facilities rehabilitation grants	4	40	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0)	1,341	2,040	2,100
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-44	-40	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	40		
Budget authority	1,337	2,000	2,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,362	2,000	2,100
41 Transferred to other accounts	-25		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,337	2,000	2,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,341	2,040	2,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year	271	145	142
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-145	-142	-142
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	16		
90 Outlays	1,484	2,043	2,100

Grants are made to the Republic of the Philippines for the medical care and treatment at the Veterans Memorial Hospital or at other facilities by contract, of Philippine Commonwealth Army veterans and new Philippine Scouts. Public Law 89-612 extended the program through June 30, 1973. To assist the Republic of the Philippines in replacing and upgrading equipment and in rehabilitating the physical plant and facilities of the Veterans Memorial Hospital, \$500 thousand was appropriated for this purpose in 1967, to remain available until expended. A total of \$460 thousand and has been expended through 1970, with the remaining \$40 thousand available in 1971 or subsequent fiscal years. Also, \$100 thousand was authorized for each fiscal year through 1972 for making grants for medical research and training of health service personnel. Comparative average patient census for 1970, 1971, and 1972 are shown below.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average daily patient census	462	659	670
Patients treated	2,419	3,600	3,670

CONSTRUCTION, CORREGIDOR-BATAAN MEMORIAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-0180-0-1-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction, Corregidor-Bataan Memorial (program costs, funded)	76	39	
Change in selected resources ¹	-54	-38	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	22	1	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-23	-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	22	1
72 Obligated balance, start of year	92	38
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-38	
90 Outlays	76	39

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$92 thousand; 1970, \$38 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The construction of a memorial on Corregidor Island to commemorate the veterans who served in the Pacific area during World War II was authorized by Public Law 88-240 approved December 23, 1963.

A total of \$1,500 thousand has been appropriated for this purpose. Construction of the memorial was supervised by the Department of the Navy in accordance with plans furnished by the Veterans Administration. The project was completed and dedicated on June 22, 1968.

The Republic of the Philippines will administer and maintain the area in accordance with the agreement dated December 22, 1965.

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in Direct loan revolving fund assets or Loan guaranty revolving fund assets, authorized by the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), **[\$6,128,000]** \$5,929,000. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0162-0-1-803	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	5,716	6,128	5,929
41 Transferred to other accounts	-5,716	-6,128	-5,929
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorized the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Federal National Mortgage Association (now the Government National Mortgage Association), as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 provided that the aggregate amount of participations issued for the account of any trustor may not exceed the amount authorized for that trustor in an appropriation act.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover payment for insufficiencies in the amounts required to be paid by trustors on account of outstanding participations. These insufficiencies are primarily comprised of the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES—Continued

mortgages or other obligations. For sales authorized in 1967, the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, established a permanent, indefinite appropriation to cover insufficiencies as may be required on account of those sales. For sales authorized in 1968, the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968 through 1971, established annual, definite appropriations for the payment of insufficiencies on account of sales authorized in that act. An appropriation of \$5.9 million is proposed for 1972.

The definite insufficiency appropriation is reflected in the Direct loan revolving fund and Loan guaranty revolving fund. The indefinite insufficiency appropriation will not be required in 1972.

Public enterprise funds:

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND

During the current fiscal year, the Loan guaranty revolving fund shall be available for expenses, but not to exceed \$350,000,000 for property acquisitions and other loan guaranty and insurance operations under Chapter 37, title 38, United States Code, except administrative expenses, as authorized by section 1824 of such title: *Provided*, That the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available, during the current fiscal year, for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund in such amounts as may be necessary to provide for the timely payment of obligations of such fund and the Administrator of Veterans Affairs shall not be required to pay interest on amounts so transferred after the time of such transfer. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	29-00-4025-0-3-803	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded:				
1.	Real property acquisitions.....	132,421	165,700	187,550
2.	Property improvements.....	16,555	20,660	22,800
3.	Claims paid.....	11,875	13,800	16,000
4.	Repurchase of loans sold, net.....	9,807	12,000	13,600
5.	Cash advances—Vendee loans.....	1,502	2,200	2,500
6.	Loans acquired.....	853	1,500	2,400
	Total capital outlay, funded.....	173,013	215,860	244,850
Operating costs, funded:				
7.	Property management expense.....	7,783	7,500	7,800
8.	Sales expense.....	10,078	12,000	12,500
9.	Discount on sale of loans.....	1,705	10,540	9,043
10.	Interest expense on participation certificates.....	56,382	54,535	54,047
	Total operating costs, funded.....	75,948	84,575	83,390
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	248,961	300,435	328,240
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-4,618	-3,500	-5,025
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Loans repaid:			
	(a) Vendee loans.....	-44,044	-42,100	-28,775
	(b) Acquired loans.....	-975	-900	-850
	Sale of loans.....	-37,847	-300,000	-300,000
	Sale of properties.....	-14,886	-15,500	-15,000
	Collection of claims receivable (veterans indebtedness).....	-5,313	-5,650	-5,800
	Other repayments.....	-1,150	-1,500	-1,000
	Interest on loans.....	-78,143	-76,825	-56,040
	Rental and other revenue.....	-16,947	-10,200	-3,550

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-553,646	-476,855	-602,645
22	Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-44,582	-21,800	-10,568
23	Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	36,517	36,078	34,675
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	476,855	602,645	661,699
31	Unobligated balance lapsing: Redemption of participation certificates.....	44,582	21,800	10,568
	Budget authority.....	4,764	6,128	5,929
Budget authority:				
42	Transferred from other accounts: Current definite.....	4,764	6,128	5,929
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,764	6,128	5,929
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	45,037	-155,740	-87,800
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	27,763	22,676	18,936
73	Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	55,696		
	Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-56,996		
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,676	-18,936	-20,136
90	Outlays.....	48,824	-152,000	-89,000

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets: The settlement of VA-guaranteed or insured loans by the acquisition of real property (1970, \$132,182 thousand; 1971, \$175,900 thousand; 1972, \$203,500 thousand); the settlement of defaulted VA-owned loans by acquisition of real property (1970, \$42,083 thousand; 1971, \$46,385 thousand; 1972, \$42,025 thousand); the acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property (1970, \$185,593 thousand; 1971, \$220,400 thousand; 1972, \$226,170 thousand).

To assist eligible veterans to obtain credit for the purchase or construction of homes, the Veterans Administration guarantees loans made by private lenders. The number of guaranteed loans closed is expected to increase from 235,000 in 1971 to 265,000 in 1972 bringing the total amount of guaranteed loans outstanding by the end of 1972 to \$39.4 billion. The Veterans Housing Act of 1970, Public Law 91-506, approved October 23, 1970, revived unused expired loan guaranty entitlement of World War II and Korean conflict veterans and made all loan guaranty entitlement available until used whether derived from World War II, Korean conflict, or post-Korean conflict service. The loan guaranty revolving fund provides for expenses and revenues of property and loan transactions resulting from settlement of guaranty claims.

Budget program.—1. *Real property acquisitions.*—Private lenders who have acquired property as a result of foreclosure on defaulted guaranteed or insured loans may elect to convey that property to the Veterans Administration. The table below reflects this activity and excludes the amount of indebtedness established against the veteran:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of property acquisitions processed.....	9,756	11,425	12,180
Average cost per acquisition.....	\$13,573	\$14,500	\$15,400
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$132,421	\$165,700	\$187,550

2. *Property improvements.*—After conveyance of the property to the Veterans Administration, capital expenditures are often necessary to place the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of properties acquired.....	13,835	15,591	15,718
Average cost per property.....	\$1,197	\$1,325	\$1,450
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$16,555	\$20,660	\$22,800

3. *Claims paid.*—These payments are made to lenders in accordance with the Veterans Administration guaranty contract and represent the difference between the amount owed by the veteran on a defaulted loan and the value of the foreclosed property (as established by Veterans Administration). These payments are in addition to property acquisition costs shown in 1, above. The table below reflects this activity:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of claims.....	10, 198	11, 500	12, 310
Average cost per payment.....	\$1, 164	\$1, 200	\$1, 300
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$11, 875	\$13, 800	\$16, 000

4. *Repurchase of loans sold, net.*—Pursuant to Veterans Administration Regulation 4600, dated March 22, 1962, the Administrator may sell with full recourse loans which have been created incident to the sale of Veterans Administration acquired properties. If the loans go into default, the Administrator may repurchase them.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of loans repurchased.....	978	1, 100	1, 200
Average cost per repurchase.....	\$10, 028	\$10, 900	\$11, 300
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$9, 807	\$12, 000	\$13, 600

5. *Cash advances—Vendee loans.*—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary to subsequently advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government.

6. *Loans acquired.*—Guaranteed or insured loans in a default status may be purchased by the Administrator to avoid foreclosure when temporary forbearance will allow the veteran borrowers to cure the default.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of loans acquired.....	60	100	150
Average cost per acquisition.....	\$14, 218	\$15, 000	\$15, 700
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$853	\$1, 500	\$2, 400

7. *Property management expense.*—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of property in a salable condition:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average number of properties.....	10, 263	9, 390	8, 750
Average cost per property.....	\$758	\$800	\$900
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$7, 783	\$7, 500	\$7, 800

8. *Sales expense.*—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of acquired properties.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of sales.....	14, 960	16, 571	16, 100
Average cost per sale.....	\$674	\$725	\$775
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$10, 078	\$12, 000	\$12, 500

9. *Discount on sale of loans.*—Represents the discount absorbed by VA incident to the sale of vendee accounts. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford yield commensurate with market.

10. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which vendee accounts have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(e). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	46, 778	44, 815	44, 059
Interest on equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-39, 530	-37, 595	-36, 415
Insufficiency.....	7, 248	7, 220	7, 644
Financed by: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-2, 390	-1, 000	-1, 775
Carried forward to subsequent year.....	-148	-240	-180
Brought forward from prior year.....	54	148	240
Budget authority.....	4, 764	6, 128	5, 929
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	4, 764	6, 128	5, 929
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....			

Financing.—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income, cash proceeds from the sale of real property acquired as a result of foreclosure on guaranteed loans, and repayments on mortgages made incident to such sales. It is estimated that \$156.2 million in 1971 and \$116.0 million in 1972 will be received from these sources. Also an estimated \$300.0 million vendee loans will be sold in 1971 and an additional \$300.0 million in 1972. In addition, budget authority of \$6.1 million and \$5.9 million will be required in 1971 and 1972 to meet participation sales insufficiencies.

The Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, 1971 (Public Law 91-556) provided that the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund. No transfers are expected in 1971 or 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	99, 708	90, 525	64, 615
Expense.....	-82, 275	-92, 075	-91, 230
Net operating income or loss (-).....	17, 433	-1, 550	-26, 615
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash proceeds.....	14, 886	15, 500	15, 000
Other (vendee loans).....	185, 593	220, 400	226, 170
Net book value of properties sold.....	-201, 403	-237, 400	-242, 670
Net loss from sale of properties.....	-924	-1, 500	-1, 500
Net income or loss (-) for year.....	16, 509	-3, 050	-28, 115

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	581, 407	499, 532	621, 581	681, 835
Accounts receivable, regular, net.....	4, 482	4, 060	4, 200	4, 300
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	5, 205	10, 675	14, 274	13, 231
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	-4, 122	-4, 360	-4, 500	-4, 800
Loans receivable, net:				
Vendee accounts.....	1, 283, 835	1, 358, 216	1, 206, 016	1, 079, 071
Acquired loans.....	18, 258	16, 683	15, 598	15, 563

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets—Continued				
Claims receivable, net.....	14,121	10,779	13,723	19,558
Real property owned, net.....	124,233	113,326	104,678	109,608
Property acquisitions pending settlement.....	-2,198	792	800	1,000
Equity in real property.....	122,035	114,118	105,478	110,608
Total assets.....	2,025,221	2,009,703	1,976,370	1,919,366
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	33,213	32,450	32,410	32,467
Deferred credits.....	113	602	500	400
Total, current liabilities..	33,326	33,052	32,910	32,867
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	984,131	939,550	917,750	907,182
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	3,191	3,191	3,000	2,900
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-51,128	-43,064	-57,342	-81,449
Net—Long-term liabilities.....	936,194	899,677	863,408	828,633
Total liabilities.....	969,520	932,729	896,318	861,500
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	553,646	476,855	602,645	661,699
Net long-term liabilities.....	-936,194	-899,677	-863,408	-828,633
Total, funded balance.....	-382,548	-422,822	-260,763	-166,934
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,438,249	1,499,796	1,340,815	1,224,800
Total Government equity.....	1,055,701	1,076,974	1,080,052	1,057,866

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	1,155,206	1,155,206	1,155,206
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-99,506	-78,232	-75,154
Appropriation: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	4,764	6,128	5,929
Net income or loss.....	16,509	-3,050	-28,115
End of year.....	-78,232	-75,154	-97,340
Total Government equity.....	1,076,974	1,080,052	1,057,866

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantee and insurance programs as follows: 1969, \$18,239 million; 1970, \$18,961 million; 1971, \$19,647 million, and 1972, \$20,641 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4025-0-3-803	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	19,566	30,040	29,343
33.0 Investments and loans.....	173,013	215,860	244,850
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	56,382	54,535	54,047
99.0 Total obligations.....	248,961	300,435	328,240

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4024-0-3-803	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Direct loans to veterans.....	114,654	122,168	-----
2. Cash advances and repurchases—Vendee loans.....	80	125	150
3. Property improvements.....	458	690	720
Total capital outlay, funded.....	115,191	122,983	870
Change in selected resources ¹	-561	-18,962	-----
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	114,630	104,021	870
Operating costs, funded:			
4. Interest on borrowings.....	20,350	23,500	21,500
5. Operating expenses, general.....	456	500	530
6. Property management expense.....	251	280	270
7. Sales expense.....	298	420	430
8. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	43,857	40,070	36,703
9. Discount on sale of loans.....	-----	-----	2,500
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	65,212	64,770	61,933
10 Total obligations.....	179,842	168,791	62,803
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-8,632	-8,950	-9,125
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid:			
(a) Loans to veterans.....	-85,303	-90,000	-89,332
(b) Vendee loans.....	-2,184	-2,350	-2,600
Sale of loans without recourse.....	-----	-----	-131,500
Other repayments.....	-17	-25	-25
Sale of properties.....	-881	-900	-875
Interest on loans.....	-70,159	-75,000	-69,040
Rental and other revenue.....	-5,309	-5,150	-4,875
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-725,560	-642,720	-584,769
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-90,904	-71,304	-88,500
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	75,484	71,535	66,014
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	642,720	584,769	763,324
31 Unobligated balance lapsing: Redemption of participation certificates.....	90,904	71,304	88,500
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,356	-13,584	-244,569
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	23,007	17,501	-13,675
73 Obligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	45,373	-----	-----
Obligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-44,960	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,501	13,675	27,244
90 Outlays.....	13,275	17,592	-231,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Note: The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets: The settlement of defaulted veterans loans by foreclosures and conveyances (1970, \$5,182 thousand; 1971, \$6,651 thousand; 1972, \$6,569 thousand); the settlement of vendee loans by foreclosures and conveyances (1970, \$884 thousand; 1971, \$950 thousand; 1972, \$1,075 thousand); the acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property (1970, \$5,246 thousand; 1971, \$7,800 thousand; 1972, \$7,600 thousand).

Direct loans are made to veterans to purchase, construct, or improve homes; to purchase farms on which there are farm residences to be occupied by the veterans as their homes; or to construct, alter, repair, or improve farm dwellings to be occupied by the veterans as their homes.

Such loans are made only in rural areas, small cities, and towns where private credit for the making of guaranteed loans is and has been generally unavailable. The maximum term is 30 years and the maximum loan amount is \$21 thousand, except in high cost areas where such a limitation is inadequate. In such areas the Administrator is authorized to increase the maximum amount up to \$25 thousand. The interest rate is the same as the rate allowable for guaranteed loans. In addition, Public Law 91-506 approved October 23, 1970, expanded the direct loan program to allow the Administrator to make direct loans to veterans who have been approved for specially adapted housing grants regardless of where property is located (38 U.S.C. 1811, as amended).

Budget program.—1. Direct loans to veterans.—Public Law 91-506 removed the terminal date heretofore in effect on the authority to make direct loans. The same law revived the expired unused loan entitlement of World War II and Korean conflict veterans and provided that direct lending authority and veterans' eligibility would be open ended until their entitlement is used. Continued improvement in the availability of private capital for guaranteed loans will obviate the need for direct lending in the budget year. It is anticipated that private capital will be sufficient to cover veterans housing credit needs.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Loans approved:			
Number.....	8,489	7,645	-----
Average per loan.....	\$13,441	\$13,500	-----
Amount (in thousands).....	\$114,082	\$103,206	-----
Loans closed:			
Number.....	8,530	9,050	-----
Average per loan.....	\$13,441	\$13,500	-----
Amount (in thousands).....	\$114,654	\$122,168	-----

2. Cash advances and repurchases—Vendee loans.—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary to subsequently advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government. These advances are added to the unpaid loan balances. In addition, vendee loans sold with full recourse may be repurchased if they go into default.

3. Property improvements.—Properties are acquired by foreclosure on, or the voluntary conveyance of, title to properties securing loans owned by the Veterans Administration. Capital expenditures are often necessary to put the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of properties acquired.....	655	890	870
Average per property.....	\$699	\$775	\$825
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$458	\$690	\$720

4. Interest on borrowings.—Interest expense is accrued monthly. These accruals are computed on the interest-bearing capital of the fund and adjusted for the unexpended balance of the fund.

5. Operating expenses, general.—Includes a variety of miscellaneous expenses borne by the Government incident to closing and liquidating loans.

6. Property management expense.—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of the property in a salable condition:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Average number of properties owned....	547	527	493
Average cost per property.....	\$459	\$525	\$550
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$251	\$280	\$270

7. Sales expense.—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of property owned by Veterans Administration and averages approximately 5% of selling price.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of sales.....	676	940	900
Average cost per sale.....	\$441	\$450	\$475
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$298	\$420	\$430

8. Interest expense on participation certificates.—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which direct loans have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(e). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	16,789	15,733	14,852
Interest on equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-13,428	-12,849	-12,012
Insufficiency.....	3,361	2,884	2,840
Financed by:			
Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-1,057	-950	-1,325
Retained earnings reserved for payment of insufficiencies.....	-2,304	-1,934	-1,515
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

9. Discount on sale of loans.—Represents the discount absorbed by VA incident to the sale of loans. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford yield commensurate with the market.

Financing.—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income and repayments on direct loans made to veterans. It is estimated that \$182.4 million in 1971 and \$175.9 million in 1972 will be received from these sources. In addition, it is estimated that \$129.0 million will be realized in 1972 from the sale of direct loans within the limitations of current legislation.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	84,100	89,100	83,040
Expense.....	-65,412	-65,018	-62,137
Net operating income.....	18,688	24,082	20,903
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash.....	881	900	875
Other.....	5,246	7,800	7,600
Net book value of properties sold.....	-6,220	-8,800	-8,575
Net loss from sale of properties.....	-93	-100	-100
Net income for year.....	18,595	23,982	20,803

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	748,566	660,220	571,094	736,080
Accounts receivable, regular, net.....	4,054	3,736	3,900	4,200

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets—Continued				
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	-3,749	-3,795	-3,800	-3,500
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	33,843	42,898	57,325	68,644
Loans receivable, net:				
Vendee loans.....	47,800	50,058	54,683	58,758
Direct loans to veterans.....	1,300,247	1,324,416	1,349,933	1,122,532
Real property owned.....	4,839	4,898	3,923	3,218
Valuation allowance.....	-226	-200	-185	-170
Equity in real property.....	4,613	4,698	3,738	3,048
Total assets.....	2,135,374	2,082,231	2,036,873	1,989,762
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accrued interest payable....	8,676	10,659	11,750	10,750
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	28,855	30,084	31,500	31,000
Deferred credits.....	100	634	500	350
Total current liabilities..	37,631	41,377	43,750	42,100
Long-term:				
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	900,153	809,249	737,945	649,445
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	7,016	6,528	6,350	6,100
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates..	-104,524	-88,616	-88,846	-66,360
Net long-term liabilities..	802,646	727,161	655,449	589,185
Total liabilities.....	840,277	768,538	699,199	631,285
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	19,523	18,962	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	725,560	642,720	584,769	763,324
Net long-term liabilities.....	-802,646	-727,161	-655,449	-589,185
Total, funded balance.....	-57,563	-65,479	-70,680	174,139
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,352,660	1,379,172	1,408,354	1,184,338
Total Government equity..	1,295,097	1,313,693	1,337,674	1,358,477

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital.....	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360
Retained earnings:			
Unreserved:			
Start of year.....	66,955	83,246	105,294
Net income.....	16,291	22,048	19,288
End of year.....	83,246	105,294	124,582
Reserved for participation sales insufficiencies:			
Start of year.....	3,782	6,086	8,020
Reserved during year.....	2,304	1,934	1,515
End of year.....	6,086	8,020	9,535
Total retained earnings.....	89,332	113,314	134,117
Total Government equity.....	1,313,693	1,337,674	1,358,477

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

25.0 Other services.....	1,005	1,200	3,730
33.0 Investment and loans.....	115,191	122,983	870
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	64,207	63,570	58,203
Total costs, funded.....	180,403	187,753	62,803
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-561	-18,962	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	179,842	168,791	62,803

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	45,852	46,935	47,493
(b) Direct operating expense.....	17,396	17,654	17,800
(c) Indirect operating expense.....	2,586	2,782	2,801
Total operating costs.....	65,835	67,371	68,094
Capital outlay, funded: Sales program:			
Purchase of equipment.....	640	976	964
Total program costs, funded.....	66,475	68,347	69,058
Change in selected resources ¹	409	-194	260
10 Total obligations.....	66,885	68,153	69,318
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Sales program: Revenue.....			
Undistributed receipts:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-34	-36	-38
Miscellaneous income.....	-183	-190	-190
21 Unobligated balance, start of year:			
Available.....	-----	-----	-5
Deficiency.....	1,117	447	-----
24 Unobligated balance, end of year:			
Available.....	-----	5	5
Deficiency.....	-447	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-670	-452	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,804	5,082	4,935
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,082	-4,935	-5,220
90 Outlays.....	-947	-305	-285

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Veterans Canteen Service was established by Congress in 1946 to furnish at reasonable prices merchandise and services necessary to the comfort and well-being of veterans in hospitals and domiciliaries operated by the Veterans Administration (38 U.S.C. 4201-08).

Budget program.—Sales are expected to be \$68,379 thousand in 1971 and it is estimated sales will be \$69,090 thousand during 1972.

Financing.—No appropriation by the Congress will be required for the operation of the Veterans Canteen Service during 1972. Operations will be financed from current revenues. The Congress originally appropriated a total of \$4,965 thousand to establish and operate the service. Funds in excess of the needs of the service totaling \$12,068 thousand have been paid to the Treasury as of June 30, 1970.

Operating results and financial condition.—Operating revenue is expected to be sufficient to cover operating expenses. Retained earnings are required for necessary working capital, therefore, no funds are available for payment to the Treasury during 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	67,337	68,379	69,090
Expense.....	-66,435	-67,983	-68,724
Net operating income, sales program..	901	396	366
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	34	36	38
Net book value of assets sold.....	-88	-88	-88
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-53	-52	-50
Miscellaneous income.....	183	190	190
Net nonoperating income.....	130	138	140
Net income for the year.....	1,031	534	506

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit.....	3,687	4,635	4,940	5,225
Accounts receivable.....	515	954	954	954
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	6,603	6,683	6,894	6,984
Prepaid expenses and other assets.....	20	13	13	13
Fixed assets, net.....	4,683	4,636	4,912	5,158
Total assets.....	15,508	16,920	17,711	18,332
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,279	3,659	3,916	4,031
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	2,040	2,377	1,973	2,143
Unobligated balance.....	-1,117	-447	5	5
Total unexpended balance	924	1,930	1,978	2,148
Invested capital and earnings..	11,306	11,332	11,818	12,154
Total Government equity..	12,229	13,262	13,796	14,302

¹ The change in selected resources are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	368	369	369
Donated property.....	1		
End of year.....	369	369	369
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	11,861	12,892	13,426
Net income for the year.....	1,031	534	506
End of year.....	12,892	13,426	13,932

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,326	15,188	15,740
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,425	1,100	689
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	155	159	160
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	125	128	129
Total personnel compensation.....	16,031	16,575	16,718
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,365	1,413	1,428
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	121	141	144
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,601	1,605	1,608
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	36	36
25.0 Other services.....	428	260	260
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46,256	47,341	47,900
31.0 Equipment.....	640	976	964
Total costs, funded.....	66,475	68,347	69,058
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	409	-194	260
99.0 Total obligations.....	66,885	68,153	69,318

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,502	2,596	2,665
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	405	367	372
Average number of all employees.....	2,904	2,952	3,027
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,393	\$10,900	\$10,952
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,359	\$5,449	\$5,512

RENTAL, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OF QUARTERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4013-0-3-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and repair of quarters (costs—obligations).....	102	122	122
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Rental income.....	-117	-122	-122
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-20	-15	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	15		
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	20	15	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-15		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	24	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	-35	20	

There are available for leasing to Federal employees 114 housekeeping units located at the Veterans Administration Hospital, Perry Point, Md.

Income derived from rental of these quarters is necessary for modernization, maintenance, and repair (38 U.S.C. 5012(a)).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Rental program:			
Revenue.....	117	122	122
Expense.....	-102	-122	-122
Net operating income.....	15		

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RENTAL, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OF QUARTERS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	24	39	4	4
Accounts receivable, net.....	5	6	5	5
Total assets.....	29	45	9	9
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	9	29	9	9
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	20	15		

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....		15	
Net income for the year.....	20		
Transfer to general fund.....	-20	-15	
End of year.....	15		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
29-00-4013-0-3-809			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	15	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	59	76	76
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	31	31
99.0 Total obligations.....	102	122	122

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
29-00-4012-0-3-801			
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	12,458	15,158	17,792
2. Cash surrenders and matured endowments.....	652	760	880
3. Other expense.....	1	2	2
Total operating costs.....	13,111	15,920	18,674
Capital outlay, funded:			
4. Policy loans made.....	2,711	3,324	3,953
5. Policy liens established.....	26	26	27
Total capital outlay.....	2,737	3,350	3,980
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	15,847	19,270	22,654
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Payments from "Veterans insurance and indemnities".....	-8,000	-7,000	-8,800
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 722(a)):			
Policy loans repaid.....	-984	-1,134	-1,314
Policy liens repaid.....	-14	-17	-17
Premiums earned.....	-8,056	-9,308	-10,628
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-375	-455	-552
Other income (optional settlement).....	-1,121	-1,206	-1,306

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,952	-1,802	
Deficiency, start of year.....	751		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,952	1,802	1,765

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,703	150	37
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,608	1,781	2,123
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,781	-2,123	-2,431
90 Outlays.....	-2,876	-192	-271

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities (38 U.S.C. 722). Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation, General operating expenses.

Budget program.—1. *Death claims.*—Payments to surviving beneficiaries continue to increase as new deaths occur among the increasing number of policyholders.

2. *Cash surrenders and matured endowments.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

4. *Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy. This activity increases with the increased number of policyholders.

The general increase in the activity of this fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1969 actual	June 30, 1970 actual	June 30, 1971 estimate	June 30, 1972 estimate
Number of policies.....	81,111	96,146	110,000	122,000
Insurance in force.....	\$707,818	\$849,402	\$979,865	\$1,092,869

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are derived from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities, instead of direct appropriations to this fund. It is estimated that the payment will be \$7.0 million in 1971 and \$8.8 million in 1972.

Operating results and financial condition.—Because premium and other receipts continue to be insufficient to cover operations, the deficit is expected to continue to increase with capital impairment reaching an estimated \$67.2 million by June 30, 1972.

The capital of the fund consists of \$4.5 million with \$1 million transferred from Readjustment benefits appropriation in fiscal year 1954 and \$3.5 million appropriated directly in fiscal years 1952, 1956, and 1958.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	9,553	10,969	12,486
Nonfunded.....	3,097	4,100	5,100
Total revenue.....	12,650	15,069	17,586
Expense:			
.....	-23,469	-28,540	-32,419
Net loss for the year.....	-10,819	-13,471	-14,833

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	857	3,733	3,925	4,196
Accounts receivable, net.....	194	218	262	315

Policy loans.....	8,580	10,307	12,497	15,136
Policy liens.....	18	30	39	49
Total assets.....	9,649	14,288	16,723	19,696
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,048	1,198	1,455	1,688
Deferred credits.....	754	801	930	1,058
Operating reserves:				
Reserve for cash surrender value.....	48,556	55,741	64,199	72,793
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	6,662	6,738	6,800	6,851
Total liabilities.....	57,020	64,478	73,384	82,390
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	-751	1,952	1,802	1,765
Invested capital and earnings..	8,598	10,337	12,536	15,185
Operating reserves.....	-55,218	-62,479	-70,999	-79,644
Total Government equity..	-47,371	-50,190	-56,661	-62,694

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	4,500	4,500	4,500
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-51,871	-54,690	-61,161
Net loss for the year.....	-10,819	-13,471	-14,833
Payment from Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation.....	8,000	7,000	8,800
End of year.....	-54,690	-61,161	-67,194

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4012-0-3-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,737	3,350	3,980
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	13,111	15,920	18,674
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,847	19,270	22,654

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4135-0-3-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Claims paid on guaranteed premiums of servicemen's commercial life insurance policies.....	2	9	5
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans receivable established.....	1	2	4
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3	11	9
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: (38 U.S.C. 406) Loans receivable repaid.....	-2	-2	-3
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-26	-25	-16
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	25	16	10
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	9	6
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	1	9	6

This fund finances claims arising from the guarantee of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies held by servicemen while they are in service and for 2 years after discharge (72 Stat. 487). The Government guarantees the repayment of any indebtedness not liquidated by the insured himself. Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation, General operating expenses.

Budget program.—Insurance program.—Claims paid on application for coverage submitted and approved prior to October 6, 1942, are not reimbursable to the fund. Loans receivable are established for any payments made on applications for coverage submitted after that date, since these payments are reimbursable to the fund.

Financing.—Payment of claims against this fund is financed from collections of loans receivable, revenue, and appropriations as needed.

Operating results and financial condition.—The payment of claims has continually resulted in expenses in excess of the small revenue of the fund, thereby steadily increasing the deficit to an estimated \$2 million through 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Expense (funded costs on program and financing), net loss for the year.....	-1	-9	-5

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	30	29	19	13
Loans receivable.....	5	5	5	6
Total assets.....	35	33	24	19
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	4	4	4	4
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	26	25	16	10
Invested capital and earnings..	5	5	5	6
Total Government equity..	31	30	20	15

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	2,028	2,028	2,028
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-1,997	-1,998	-2,008
Net loss for the year.....	-1	-9	-5
End of year.....	-1,998	-2,008	-2,013

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4135-0-3-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1	2	4
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	9	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	3	11	9

Public enterprise funds—Continued

VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4010-0-3-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims	8,686	9,449	10,243
2. Disability claims	107	130	160
3. Matured endowments	16	60	134
4. Cash surrenders	1,015	1,162	1,294
5. Payments to General operating expenses appropriation	514	490	485
6. Other expenses	2	2	2
Total operating costs	10,340	11,293	12,318
Capital outlay, funded:			
7. Policy loans made	3,229	4,200	5,200
8. Policy liens established	18	18	17
Total capital outlay	3,247	4,218	5,217
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	13,587	15,511	17,535
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on securities	-8,821	-11,636	-13,764
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 725(d)):			
Policy loans repaid	-507	-770	-997
Policy liens repaid	-26	-22	-21
Interest on investments (policy loans)	-171	-199	-302
Insurance premiums earned	-37,242	-32,621	-30,516
Administrative costs, premiums earned	-978	-966	-952
Other income (optional settlements)	-982	-1,050	-1,125
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-118,964	-154,103	-185,856
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	154,103	185,856	215,998
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-35,140	-31,753	-30,142
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,189	3,271	2,947
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,271	-2,947	-2,784
90 Outlays	-35,221	-31,429	-29,979

This fund finances payment of claims and administrative costs on nonparticipating insurance policies issued after April 30, 1965, and prior to May 3, 1966, under the three insurance programs—(1) service-disabled standard insurance, (2) service-disabled rated insurance, and (3) non-service-disabled insurance—established by provisions of the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended (38 U.S.C. 725(b)(c)), to extend a new opportunity for insurance coverage to disabled veterans who no longer were eligible for other Government insurance.

Each program is self-contained and premiums may be adjusted to insure that each is self-sustaining, as required by law. For this purpose, separate accounting and actuarial records are maintained for each program to determine the individual program costs. Payments are made to the General operating expenses appropriation to cover the administrative costs of processing claims, and maintaining the accounts.

Budget program.—1. *Death claims.*—Payments to surviving beneficiaries will continue to increase as deaths occur among policyholders.

2. *Disability claims.*—Payments to individuals who have purchased total disability coverage and who subsequently become totally disabled.

4. *Cash surrenders.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

5. *Payments to General operating expenses appropriation.*—Payments to cover the administrative cost of processing claims and maintaining the accounts.

6. *Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1969 actual	June 30, 1970 actual	June 30, 1971 estimate	June 30, 1972 estimate
Number of policies:				
Service-disabled standard insurance	166,019	164,586	163,100	161,600
Service-disabled rated insurance	30,059	29,330	28,600	27,850
Non-service-disabled insurance	537	508	480	450
Total	196,615	194,424	192,180	189,900
Insurance in force:				
Service-disabled standard insurance	\$1,180,017	\$1,169,036	\$1,158,742	\$1,147,618
Service-disabled rated insurance	191,111	186,601	182,184	177,138
Non-service-disabled insurance	2,470	2,358	2,210	2,049
Total	1,373,598	1,357,995	1,343,136	1,326,805

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums collected from policyholders and interest on investments.

The average premium rates for the Service-disabled standard insurance program have been reduced by about 18%, effective for the premiums due in October 1970. This reduction is made because of favorable experience in investment income. Premiums will not be reduced on the other two programs because their mortality losses have to this date been insufficiently offset by their interest gains.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Funded	48,194	46,472	46,659
Nonfunded	482	607	730
Total revenue	48,676	47,079	47,389
Expense	-46,451	-43,197	-45,907
Net income for the year	2,225	3,882	1,482

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	445	952	803	782
U.S. securities (par)	121,708	156,422	188,000	218,000
Accounts receivable, net	159	115	182	263
Policy loans	2,859	5,581	9,012	13,215
Policy liens	101	94	90	86
Total assets	125,272	163,165	198,087	232,346
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	798	804	861	908
Deferred credits	2,550	2,582	2,268	2,139
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves	107,086	140,231	169,223	199,687
Premium waiver disability reserves	4,494	5,898	7,200	8,550

Reserve for future install- ments on matured con- tracts.....	1,809	2,102	2,385	2,700
Total disability income re- serves.....	2,512	3,300	4,020	4,750
Total liabilities.....	119,249	154,917	185,957	218,734
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	118,964	154,103	185,856	215,998
Invested capital and earnings...	2,960	5,675	9,102	13,301
Operating reserves.....	-115,901	-151,531	-182,828	-215,687
Total Government equity..	6,023	8,248	12,130	13,612

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	6,023	8,248	12,130
Net income for the year.....	2,225	3,882	1,482
End of year.....	8,248	12,130	13,612

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4010-0-3-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	514	490	485
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,247	4,218	5,217
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9,826	10,803	11,833
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,587	15,511	17,535

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4011-0-3-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	11,758	12,759	13,835
2. Disability claims.....	341	385	421
3. Cash surrenders.....	2,182	2,380	2,580
4. Matured endowments.....	46	14	72
5. Other expense.....	2	2	2
Total operating costs.....	14,329	15,540	16,910
Capital outlay, funded:			
6. Policy loans made.....	7,578	9,500	11,500
7. Policy liens established.....	4	4	4
Total capital outlay.....	7,582	9,504	11,504
10 Total program costs, funded— obligations.....	21,910	25,044	28,414
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on securities...	-10,989	-12,772	-14,200
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 723(b)):			
Policy loans repaid.....	-1,778	-2,075	-2,375
Policy liens repaid.....	-4	-5	-5
Interest on investments (policy loans)	-795	-1,016	-1,216
Premiums earned.....	-37,976	-37,988	-38,492
Other revenue income (optional settlements).....	-1,705	-1,874	-2,056
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-232,399	-257,236	-280,922
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	6,500	7,000	8,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	257,236	280,922	302,852
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-31,337	-30,686	-29,930
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,387	10,612	10,620
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,612	-10,620	-10,695
90 Outlays.....	-31,562	-30,694	-30,005

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued before January 1, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1951 (38 U.S.C., sec. 723). Policyholders were given the right (72 Stat. 1716) to convert to a permanent plan of insurance or to a new form of term insurance which may not be renewed beyond age 50 but which costs less than the unlimited term insurance. Policyholders under all plans of VSLI may purchase total disability income coverage with the payment of an additional premium. Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation General operating expenses.

Budget program.—1. *Death claims.*—Payments to surviving beneficiaries continue to increase as deaths occur among policyholders.

2. *Disability claims.*—Payments to individuals who have purchased total disability coverage and who subsequently become totally disabled began in 1960.

3. *Cash surrenders.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

6. *Policy loans made.*—The policyholders who converted their insurance from term to permanent plan were subsequently entitled to borrow up to 94% of the cash value of the new policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1969 actual	June 30, 1970 actual	June 30, 1971 estimate	June 30, 1972 estimate
Number of policies.....	624,675	619,546	615,000	610,300
Insurance in force.....	\$5,480,679	\$5,431,536	\$5,392,148	\$5,350,390

Financing.—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

Operating results and financial condition.—Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund has kept death claim payments well below the amount of premium and interest receipts, thereby producing an annual increase in the retained earnings of the fund. The retained earnings have been reduced by payments of a special dividend and payments to the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation and the Veterans reopened insurance fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	51,466	53,650	55,964
Nonfunded.....	341	371	403
Total revenue.....	51,806	54,021	56,367
Expense.....	-47,043	-48,688	-48,449
Net income for the year.....	4,763	5,333	7,918

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treas- ury.....	229	976	542	548
U.S. securities (par).....	242,557	266,872	291,000	313,000

Public enterprise funds—Continued

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets—Continued				
Accounts receivable, net.....	474	450	547	647
Policy loans.....	17,042	22,842	30,267	39,392
Policy liens.....	22	21	19	18
Total assets.....	260,324	291,162	322,375	353,605
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,108	1,317	1,373	1,498
Deferred credits.....	9,754	9,745	9,794	9,844
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	197,979	225,142	252,607	277,889
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	33,259	36,881	40,711	44,870
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	6,648	6,949	7,161	7,460
Total disability income reserve.....	7,777	9,065	10,335	11,731
Total liabilities.....	256,525	289,100	321,981	353,292
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	232,399	257,236	280,922	302,852
Invested capital and earnings..	17,064	22,863	30,286	39,410
Operating reserves.....	-245,663	-278,037	-310,814	-341,950
Total Government equity..	3,799	2,062	395	313

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	3,799	2,062	395
Net income for the year.....	4,763	5,333	7,918
Unobligated balance transferred to: "Veterans insurance and indemnities" appropriation (annual appropriation act).....	-6,500	-7,000	-8,000
End of year.....	2,062	395	313

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
29-00-4011-0-3-801			
33.0 Investments and loans.....	7,582	9,504	11,504
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	14,329	15,540	16,910
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,910	25,044	28,414

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
29-00-4114-0-3-802			
Program by activities:			
10 Capital outlay, funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	302	400	435
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 1507): Loans repaid.....	-281	-400	-435
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-274	-252	-252

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	252	252	252
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	8	8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8	-8	-8
90 Outlays.....	17		

This fund is used to make loans up to \$100 to disabled veterans eligible for vocational rehabilitation who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (38 U.S.C. 1507). Repayments are used to make new loans.

Increased loan activity in this fund is projected in both 1971 and 1972 which is based on an increase in the number of trainees for both years. The increase also recognizes recent legislation authorizing part-time rehabilitative training.

Administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation, General operating expenses.

WORKLOAD, AMOUNTS LOANED AND REPAID

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of loans made.....	3,024	4,000	4,350
Average per loan.....	\$100	\$100	\$100
Number of loans outstanding.....	2,512	2,512	2,512
Average amount per loan outstanding..	\$50	\$50	\$50
Total amount of loans made (in thousands).....	\$302	\$400	\$435
Repayment of loans (in thousands)....	\$281	\$400	\$435

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Expense.....	-4		
Net loss for the year.....	-4		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	278	260	260	260
Loans receivable, net.....	108	126	126	126
Total assets.....	386	386	386	386
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	4	8	8	8
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	274	252	252	252
Invested capital and earnings..	108	126	126	126
Total Government equity..	382	378	378	378

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	400	400	400
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-18	-22	-22
Net loss for the year.....	-4		
End of year.....	-22	-22	-22

SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-4009-0-3-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Premium payments.....	134,886	194,330	188,575
2. Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.....	330	670	425
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0)	135,216	195,000	189,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Interest on securities.....	-292		
Contributions for extra hazards of service.....	-47,794	-87,000	-81,000
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 769(d)):			
Withholdings from service pay.....	-80,927	-108,000	-108,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6,204	-1	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,203		
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-6,204		
90 Outlays.....			

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Act of 1965 (38 U.S.C. sec. 765-776) as amended, and any expenses incurred by the Veterans Administration in administration of the act.

Budget program.—1. *Premium payments.*—The payment of premiums to private insurance companies in 1971 and 1972 is expected to be slightly more than in 1970. This is due to new legislation effective June 25, 1970, providing for a maximum of \$15,000 coverage instead of \$10,000.

2. *Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.*—The 1970 administration cost to the Veterans Administration was \$330 thousand. Most of this cost is for personal services. The costs of \$670 thousand for 1971 is considerably higher. The largest part of this is due to the necessity of having all new applications, certificates, and necessary forms reprinted because of the amended legislation. The costs should reduce in 1972.

Financing.—Premium costs are met by withholding from the salaries of insured members their share of the cost of the insurance and by contributions of amounts representing the extra hazard costs from appropriations of the departments involved. The extra hazards contributions and withholdings from pay will be slightly more in 1971 and 1972 over 1970. This is also due to the recent legislation providing for a monthly premium of \$3 instead of \$2 for full coverage.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	129,013	195,000	189,000
Expense.....	-135,216	-195,000	-189,000
Net loss for the year.....	-6,203		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1	1	1	1
Accounts receivable, net.....	6,204			
Total assets.....	6,204	1	1	1
Government equity:				
Retained earnings—Unexpended balance (reserve for contingencies).....	6,204	1	1	1
Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Retained earnings:				
Start of year.....	6,204	1	1	1
Net loss for the year.....	-6,203	1	1	1
End of year.....	1	1	1	1

Intragovernmental funds:				
SUPPLY FUND				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	116,779	137,358	143,325	
(b) Other expense.....	6,352	7,043	7,017	
2. Publications and reproduction program:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	2,549	2,625	2,875	
(b) Other expense.....	1,766	1,893	1,942	
Total operating costs.....	127,446	148,919	155,159	
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program: Purchase of equipment.....				
	48	96	27	
2. Publications and reproduction program: Purchase of equipment.....				
	66	125	36	
Total capital outlay.....	114	221	63	
Total program costs, funded..	127,560	149,140	155,222	
Change in selected resources ¹	2,969	-22,766	30	
10 Total obligations.....	130,529	126,374	155,252	
Financing:				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:				
Procurement, distribution and services program: Revenue.....				
	-122,954	-144,697	-150,435	
Publications and reproduction program: Revenue.....				
	-4,348	-4,567	-4,817	
Adjustments in unfilled customers orders: Unrecorded.....				
	-5,031	5,786		
21 Unobligated balance, start of year:				
Available.....				-12
Deficiency.....	18,897	17,092		
24 Unobligated balance, end of year:				
Available.....		12	12	
Deficiency.....	-17,092			
Budget authority				

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,805	-17,104	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	26,077	29,231	8,532
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-29,231	-8,532	-8,032
90 Outlays.....	-4,958	3,595	500

Under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 5011, the Supply Fund finances on a reimbursable basis the cost of warehouse inventories at depots and field stations and selected items of equipment procured centrally. It also finances, on the same basis, items and services to other Federal agencies who either request or are assigned to the Veterans Administration for support.

Budget program.—The fund provides financial support for: (1) Maintenance of depot and field station inventories; (2) maintenance and operation of two supply depots and one subdepot; (3) a publications depot including printing services to VA installations on a centralized basis; (4) operation of a service and reclamation program operating out of the supply depots; (5) centralized periodical procurement and library cataloging, and (6) a marketing center or central buying office.

The publications and reproduction program provides printing service and distribution of printed matter to VA installations. Printed matter is acquired in accordance with the rules of the Joint Committee on Printing from the Government Printing Office, the General Services Administration, a VA-operated plant, and from commercial sources.

The marketing center is responsible for determining the levels of inventories to be carried at depots and acquiring stock to maintain such levels. It is also responsible for the central contracting of items not available from other Government sources for VA installations and other Government agencies as may be determined economical or advisable.

The Supply Fund does not finance costs for the operation and administration of supply activities at field stations or in central office not directly related to the Supply Fund. These costs are charged directly to applicable appropriations and are not an expense of the Supply Fund.

Financing.—Costs of supplies, equipment, and services acquired through the Supply Fund and Supply Fund operating costs are recovered through reimbursements from the VA appropriations and other Government agencies receiving the goods and services.

Operating results and financial condition.—The fund operated at a \$229 thousand loss during 1970. This is less than two-tenths of 1% (0.19%) of the total sales. It is anticipated to operate at a profit in 1971 sufficient to offset the 1970 loss and prior years loss of \$16 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	127,303	149,264	155,252
Expense.....	-127,519	-149,006	-155,247
Net operating income or loss (-)....	-216	258	5

Nonoperating loss: Net book value of assets sold.....	-12	-13	-5
Net nonoperating loss.....	-12	-13	-5
Net income or loss (-) for the year..	-229	244	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	7,180	12,139	8,544	8,044
Accounts receivable, net.....	5,613	4,464	5,024	5,282
Selected assets:				
Advances.....	147	192	200	200
Commodities for sale ¹	37,123	35,451	38,707	38,707
Fixed assets, net.....	560	589	709	679
Total assets.....	50,623	52,834	52,684	52,912
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	12,015	14,455	14,060	14,288
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	26,577	31,218	5,696	5,226
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-6,755	-11,786	-6,000	-6,000
Unobligated balance.....	-18,897	-17,092	12	12
Total funded balance.....	925	2,340	-292	-763
Invested capital and earnings.....	37,683	36,040	38,916	39,386
Total Government equity.....	38,608	38,379	38,624	38,624

¹ The changes in selected resources are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	38,624	38,624	38,624
End of year.....	38,624	38,624	38,624
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-16	-244	-----
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-229	244	-----
End of year.....	-244	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,382	5,785	5,954
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	68	125	125
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	77	106	116
Total personnel compensation.....	5,528	6,016	6,195
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	446	498	511
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	137	169	171
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,417	1,770	1,768
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	283	291	290
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,584	2,666	2,916
25.0 Other services.....	1,431	920	874
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	102,344	114,806	121,133
31.0 Equipment for use of fund.....	113	221	63
Equipment for sale to others.....	13,277	21,783	21,300
Total costs, funded.....	127,560	149,140	155,222
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,969	-22,766	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	130,529	126,374	155,252

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	590	590	595
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	18	18
Average number of all employees.....	609	629	634
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.2	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,094	\$10,095	\$10,160
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,351	\$8,902	\$8,911

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-3900-0-4-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical and prosthetic research.....	558	550	550
2. Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses.....	107	50	50
3. Cancer chemotherapy research.....	-----	950	1,000
4. Research, training, and demonstration project.....	514	700	750
5. Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities.....	45	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,224	2,250	2,350
Change in selected resources ¹	12	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,236	2,250	2,350
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,385	-2,035	-2,350
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-66	-215	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	215	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-149	215	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18	39	254
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-39	-254	-254
90 Outlays.....	-170	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$3 thousand; 1970, \$15 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-3900-0-4-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	306	1,016	1,087
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	98	268	270
Total personnel compensation.....	404	1,284	1,357
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	28	91	98
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	80	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	656	611	615
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	69	105	110
31.0 Equipment.....	27	73	84
Total costs, funded.....	1,224	2,250	2,350
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	12	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,236	2,250	2,350

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	34	130	130
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	19	19
Average number of all employees.....	41	138	142
Average GS grade.....	6.9	5.4	5.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,035	\$7,541	\$7,682
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C.....	\$17,900	\$15,890	\$16,230
Average salary, ungraded positions.....	-----	\$5,803	\$5,803

Trust Funds

GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8180-0-7-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Religious, recreational, and entertainment (cost—obligations).....	2,394	2,450	2,500

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,873	-2,330	-2,430
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,756	-1,430	-1,430
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	2,330	2,430	2,480
U.S. securities (par).....	1,430	1,430	1,430
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	2,525	2,550	2,550
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,394	2,450	2,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	112	125	135
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-125	-135	-145
90 Outlays.....	2,381	2,440	2,490

This fund consists of gifts, bequests, and proceeds of sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries; patients' fund balances and proceeds of sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals and homes where no general appropriation is available (38 U.S.C. chs. 83 and 85).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8180-0-7-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	374	383	390
25.0 Other services.....	186	190	195
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,144	1,171	1,195
31.0 Equipment.....	543	556	570
32.0 Lands and structures.....	54	55	55
44.0 Refunds.....	93	95	95
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,394	2,450	2,500

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 29-00-8132-0-7-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	372,234	384,792	399,911
2. Disability claims.....	4,823	5,577	6,391
3. Matured endowments.....	44,452	52,713	42,400
4. Cash surrenders.....	38,925	38,800	38,700
5. Dividends.....	235,156	237,549	241,549
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits.....	10,406	11,040	11,655
7. Other expenses.....	99	100	100
Total operating costs.....	706,095	730,571	740,706
Capital outlay, funded:			
8. Policy loans made.....	166,970	173,000	180,500
9. Policy liens established.....	118	100	90
Total capital outlay.....	167,088	173,100	180,590
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	873,183	903,671	921,296

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: (38 U.S.C. 720(a)):			
Repayment of policy loans.....	-74,954	-77,500	-79,000
Repayment of policy liens.....	-212	-169	-114
Optional income settlement.....	-42,736	-41,995	-40,074
Net income offsets and adjustments.....	-52,913	-51,558	-53,214
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year, U.S. securities (par).....	-5,901,896	-5,978,438	-6,003,420

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-8132-0-7-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing—Continued			
24 Unobligated balance available end of year, U.S. securities (par).....	5,978,438	6,003,420	6,044,608
32 Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	-67,500	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	711,410	757,430	790,082
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	702,368	732,449	748,894
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	13,368	20,703	21,683
U.S. securities (par).....	331,757	341,706	353,580
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-20,703	-21,683	-20,518
U.S. securities (par).....	-341,706	-353,580	-361,392
90 Outlays.....	685,084	719,595	742,247

This fund (72 Stat. 1154) was established in 1940 as the financing mechanism for World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program authorized by the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940. Over 22 million policies have been issued under this program. Because issuance of new policies ended in 1951, the insurance in force will continue to decline. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in millions):

	June 30, 1969 actual	June 30, 1970 actual	June 30, 1971 estimate	June 30, 1972 estimate
Number of policies in force.....	4,508,002	4,428,623	4,357,000	4,275,000
Amount of insurance in force.....	\$29,712	\$29,227	\$28,756	\$28,214

The status of the fund excluding noncash transactions is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Undisbursed balance of fund, beginning of year.....	6,232,707	6,247,021	6,340,848	6,378,683
Cash income during year:				
Premiums and other receipts.....	477,984	463,091	478,323	493,689
Payments from general and special funds.....	5,840	3,324	3,932	3,683
Interest on securities.....	224,539	244,995	275,175	292,710
Total annual income.....	708,363	711,410	757,430	790,082
Cash outlay during year.....	626,548	685,084	719,595	742,247
Transactions not applied to income or outlay.....	-67,500	67,500	-----	-----
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year.....	6,247,021	6,340,848	6,378,683	6,426,518

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities, for claims (1) resulting from extra hazards of the veterans' service, and (2) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special Treasury interest-bearing securities and in policy loans, are expected to increase from \$7,220 million as of June 30, 1970 to \$7,504 million as of June 30, 1972. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of June 30, 1970, totals \$7,122 million, leaving a balance of \$98 million for contingency reserves.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	803,252	849,244	882,789
Nonfunded.....	18,007	18,500	19,000
Total revenue.....	821,259	867,744	901,789
Expense:			
-----	-819,642	-863,802	-883,996
Net income for the year.....	1,616	3,942	17,793

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	13,368	20,703	21,683	20,518
U.S. securities (par).....	6,233,653	6,320,145	6,357,000	6,406,000
Other securities.....	67,500	-----	-----	-----
Appropriation receipts receivable.....	13,182	9,376	7,637	7,056
Other accounts receivable, net.....	15,143	16,928	18,917	21,017
Policy loans.....	760,442	852,457	947,957	1,049,457
Policy liens.....	267	171	101	76
Total assets.....	7,103,555	7,219,780	7,353,295	7,504,124
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	287,345	305,084	319,180	326,927
Deferred credit.....	72,923	74,253	75,000	76,000
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	4,427,849	4,541,389	4,682,467	4,824,903
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	362,144	380,056	398,529	410,004
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	1,548,908	1,472,915	1,409,800	1,342,400
Total disability income reserves.....	96,956	110,864	125,157	140,035
Reserve for dividends.....	211,376	237,549	241,549	264,449
Total liabilities.....	7,007,501	7,122,110	7,251,682	7,384,718
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	5,901,896	5,978,438	6,003,420	6,044,608
Unappropriated receipts.....	13,182	9,376	7,637	7,056
Invested capital and earnings.....	828,209	852,628	948,058	1,049,533
Operating reserves.....	-6,647,233	-6,742,772	-6,857,502	-6,981,791
Total Government equity.....	96,054	97,671	101,613	119,406

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	96,054	97,671	101,613
Net income for the year.....	1,616	3,942	17,793
End of year.....	97,671	101,613	119,406

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-8132-0-7-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	167,088	173,100	180,590
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	706,095	730,571	740,706
99.0 Total obligations.....	873,183	903,671	921,296

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8150-0-7-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	53,881	53,406	52,933
2. Disability claims.....	12,203	11,287	10,424
3. Matured endowments.....	3,262	2,706	1,760
4. Cash surrenders.....	4,346	4,360	4,375
5. Dividends.....	19,574	18,735	18,735
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits.....	635	661	683
7. Other expenses.....	9	10	10
Total operating costs.....	93,910	91,165	88,920
Capital outlay, funded:			
8. Policy loans made.....	12,968	12,386	12,213
9. Policy liens established.....	20	17	15
Total capital outlay.....	12,988	12,403	12,228
10 Total program costs, funded--obligations.....	106,898	103,568	101,148
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 755(a)):			
Repayment of policy loans.....	-10,182	-10,000	-9,800
Repayment of policy liens.....	-21	-18	-16
Optional income settlements.....	-8,060	-7,154	-6,469
Net income offsets and adjustments.....	-3,448	-3,085	-2,985
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-822,118	-778,458	-736,840
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	778,458	736,840	698,009
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	41,527	41,693	43,047
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	85,187	83,311	81,878
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	3,249	5,687	4,706
U.S. securities (par).....	19,714	18,284	19,160
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-5,687	-4,706	-4,182
U.S. securities (par).....	-18,284	-19,160	-19,991
90 Outlays.....	84,178	83,416	81,571

This fund (72 Stat. 1161) was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in millions):

	June 30, 1969 actual	June 30, 1970 actual	June 30, 1971 estimate	June 30, 1972 estimate
Number of policies.....	207,278	196,459	186,000	176,200
Insurance in force.....	\$897	\$847	\$802	\$760

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Undisbursed balance of fund beginning of year.....	878,187	845,080	802,430	760,706
Cash income during year:				
Premiums and other receipts.....	10,967	10,123	9,691	9,373
Payments from general and special fund.....	50	58	66	68
Interest on securities.....	31,902	31,347	31,936	33,606
Total annual cash income.....	42,919	41,527	41,693	43,047
Cash outlay during year.....	76,025	84,178	83,416	81,571
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year.....	845,080	802,430	760,706	722,182

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities for claims (a) resulting from the extra hazards of the veteran's service, and (b) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active military duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decline from \$884 million as of June 30, 1970 to \$809 million as of June 30, 1972 as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of June 30, 1970 totals \$860 million, leaving a balance of \$25 million for contingency reserves.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	52,990	51,932	52,501
Nonfunded.....	195	198	201
Total revenue.....	53,185	52,130	52,702
Expense.....			
	-58,836	-56,458	-54,562
Net loss for the year.....	-5,652	-4,328	-1,860

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	3,249	5,687	4,706	4,182
U.S. securities (par).....	841,831	796,743	756,000	718,000
Appropriation receipts receivable.....	45			
Other accounts receivable, net.....	1,577	1,629	1,703	1,798
Policy loans.....	77,624	80,410	82,796	85,209
Policy liens.....	18	17	16	15
Total assets.....	924,344	884,486	845,221	809,204
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	21,947	23,150	23,332	23,868
Deferred credits.....	2,591	2,450	2,237	2,103
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	643,183	618,418	595,641	573,491
Reserves for future installments on matured contracts.....	198,326	186,603	175,033	163,171
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	576	610	638	672
Total disability reserves.....	10,175	9,578	8,992	8,411
Reserve for dividend.....	16,953	18,735	18,735	18,735
Total liabilities.....	893,751	859,545	824,608	790,451

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	822,118	778,458	736,840	698,009
Unappropriated receipts.....	45			
Invested capital and earnings..	77,642	80,427	82,812	85,224
Operating reserves.....	-869,212	-833,944	-799,039	-764,480
Total Government equity..	30,593	24,941	20,613	18,753

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Retained earnings:				
Start of year.....		30,593	24,941	20,613
Net loss for the year.....		-5,652	-4,328	-1,860
End of year.....		24,941	20,613	18,753

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8150-0-7-801	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
33.0 Investments and loans (policy loans).....	12,988	12,403	12,228
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	93,910	91,165	88,920
99.0 Total obligations.....	106,898	103,568	101,148

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-2-1-802	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			55,200
90 Outlays.....			55,200

Legislation will be proposed to provide for the advance payment of GI bill educational assistance allowance at the start of a school term and prepayment of the allowance on the first of the month thereafter. Enactment of this legislation will increase outlays in 1972 by \$55.2 million.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-2-1-804	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Exchange of medical information (costs—obligations).....			2,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,000
90 Outlays.....			2,000

In 1968 an Exchange of Medical Information program was implemented to strengthen nonaffiliated VA hospitals which are distant from medical centers. Current legislation for this program expires at the end of 1971. Legislation will be proposed to continue this program in 1972 at a cost of \$2 million.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", and "Veterans insurance and indemnities" may be transferred to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriations so augmented.

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

The appropriation available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for "Medical care" shall be available for funeral, burial, and other expenses incidental thereto (except burial awards authorized by 38 U.S.C. 902), for beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration receiving care under such appropriations.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriation for "Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, established by the Administrative Conference Act [78 Stat. 615], as amended (5 U.S.C. 571 et seq.), [\$380,000] \$396,000. (*Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-0100-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Studies to improve administrative procedure (program costs, funded) ¹ -----	243	380	396
Change in selected resources ² -----	8	-----	-----
10 Total obligations -----	251	380	396
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing -----	3	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ---	254	380	396
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net -----	251	380	396
72 Obligated balance, start of year -----	46	47	49
74 Obligated balance, end of year -----	-47	-49	-55
77 Adjustments in expired accounts -----	4	-----	-----
90 Outlays -----	254	378	390

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$0; 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$2 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$28 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$4 thousand); 1970, \$32 thousand; 1971, \$32 thousand; 1972, \$32 thousand.

The Conference, established pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 571, et seq., is authorized on a permanent basis to assist the President, the Congress, the administrative agencies, and executive departments in improving existing administrative procedure. It is responsible for conducting studies of the efficiency, adequacy, and fairness of present procedures by which Federal administrative agencies and executive departments determine the rights, privileges, and obligations of private persons.

Activated in January 1968, the Conference has adopted 22 official recommendations looking to the improvement of agency procedures. A number of these have been implemented, and others are in the process of implementation. The work of the Conference is carried on by a full-time Chairman who is the only paid member of the Conference, a small supporting staff, a 10-man council appointed by the President, representatives of approximately 35 Government agencies, 32 public members selected for their expertise in administrative law fields, and part-time consultants drawn mostly from university law faculties.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-0100-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions-----	151	183	184
11.3 Positions other than permanent-----	27	80	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation-----	-----	1	1
Total personnel compensation -----	178	264	275
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees-----	13	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons-----	20	35	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities-----	14	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction-----	-----	25	25
25.0 Other services-----	16	18	18
26.0 Supplies and materials-----	2	6	6
31.0 Equipment-----	-----	2	2
Total costs, funded -----	243	380	396
94.0 Change in selected resources-----	8	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations -----	251	380	396

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions-----	12	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions-----	2	4	5
Average number of all employees-----	9	14	14
Average GS grade-----	10.6	10.6	10.7
Average GS salary-----	\$16,751	\$16,844	\$17,114

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchase and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments, outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; not to exceed [\$65,000] \$76,000 for expenses of travel; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase ([one] three for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$200 for official reception and representation expenses; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; [\$2,739,000] \$3,210,000: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (36 U.S.C. 121-138b; *Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	240	234	387
2. European memorials and cemeteries.....	1,723	1,900	1,984
3. Mediterranean memorials and cemeteries.....	371	368	486
4. Asian memorials and cemeteries.....	138	292	293
5. Latin American memorials and cemeteries.....	20	21	60
Total program costs, funded..	2,492	2,815	3,210
Change in selected resources ¹	224	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,716	2,815	3,210
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	2,716	2,815	3,210
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,716	2,739	3,210
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....	-----	76	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,716	2,815	3,210
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	516	799	571
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-799	-571	-638
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,415	2,967	3,143
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	76	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	54	---	53	53	53
Unpaid undelivered orders..	329	-16	537	537	537
Total selected resources..	383	-16	590	590	590

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for the construction and maintenance of U.S. monuments and memorials commemorating the achievements in battle of our Armed Forces since April 6, 1917. It is also responsible for controlling erection of monuments and markers by U.S. citizens and organizations in foreign countries, and for the design, construction, and maintenance of permanent military cemetery memorials on foreign soil. Altogether, the Commission maintains on foreign soil 23 military cemetery memorials; 11 monuments and memorials not a part of the cemeteries; and two bronze tablets. In addition, the Commission maintains three large memorials on U.S. soil.

The remains of 30,912 honored dead of World War I, 93,222 of World War II, and 750 of the Mexican War are interred in these cemeteries. In addition, the 91,591 service men and women of World War I, World War II, and the Korean conflict who were missing in action or lost or buried at sea are memorialized at the cemeteries and memorials by the inscription of their names on the "Walls of the Missing." Many American tourists and local citizens visit these cemeteries and memorials every year to pay homage to those interred and commemorated in them.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,345	1,448	1,559
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	12	12
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	164	198	196
Total personnel compensation.....	1,529	1,672	1,781
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	326	335	367
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	3	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	46	62	76
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	37	46
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	88	95	98
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	40	193
25.0 Other services.....	184	307	308
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	154	167	194
31.0 Equipment.....	117	97	125
Total costs, funded.....	2,492	2,815	3,210
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	224	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,716	2,815	3,210

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	396	400	400
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	407	406	406
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.2	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,142	\$9,752	\$9,653
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,577	\$2,891	\$3,188

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Purchase of flowers.....	5	5	5
2. Repair of non-Federal war memorials..	14	10	10
10 Total obligations.....	19	15	15
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-21	-13	-13
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	13	13	13
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	11	15	15
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19	15	15
90 Outlays.....	19	15	15

1. *Purchase of flowers.*—Funds are deposited with the Commission by private citizens for the purchase of floral decorations for graves in the World War I and World War II military cemeteries. The donor is advised when the flowers have been placed.

2. *Repair of non-Federal war memorials.*—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission will arrange for and oversee the repair of war memorials to U.S. forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations. Such moneys are accounted for through this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-809	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	14	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	19	15	15

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for arms control and disarmament activities authorized by the Act of September 26, 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2589(a)), **[\$8,250,000]** \$8,800,000. (84 Stat. 1059; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program operation.....	6,940	6,822	6,800
2. External research and field testing.....	2,510	1,700	2,000
10 Total obligations.....	9,450	8,522	8,800
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	50		
Budget authority			
	9,499	8,522	8,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,499	8,250	8,800
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		272	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,450	8,522	8,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,995	3,801	2,395
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,801	-2,395	-1,995
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	10,641	9,690	9,166
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		238	34

The Agency advises the President and the Secretary of State on arms control and disarmament policy and its implementation, conducts negotiations with other countries looking toward international agreements to control, reduce, or eliminate arms, and will direct, as appropriate, U.S. participation in such control systems as may be adopted.

The external research and field testing activities are conducted through contracts or grants with nongovernmental research organizations and through reimbursement agreements with other U.S. Government departments and agencies. The proposed 1972 program will be slightly larger and will emphasize the control, limitation, and reduction of strategic offensive and defensive weapons systems in support of the bilateral negotiations on strategic arms limitations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,521	2,642	2,691
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	61	61
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	46	46	46
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1,500	1,396	1,405
Total personnel compensation			
	4,125	4,145	4,203
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	191	211	216
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	301	321	300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	45	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	312	410	410
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	35	35
25.0 Other services.....	4,319	3,275	3,594
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	20	16
31.0 Equipment.....	100	60	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,450	8,522	8,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	180	180	180
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average number of all employees.....	167	168	168
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,399	\$14,715	\$14,976
Average salary, grades established by act of Sept. 26, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2551).....	\$37,625	\$37,625	\$37,625
Average salary, grades established by the Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.....	\$26,547	\$26,547	\$26,547
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$35,505	\$35,505	\$35,505

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-3900-0-4-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program operation.....	30	60	60
2. External research and field testing.....	95	90	90
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	125	150	150
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-125	-150	-150
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

CABINET COMMITTEE ON OPPORTUNITIES FOR SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, and the Advisory Council on Spanish-Speaking Americans, **[\$675,000]** \$860,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$50,000. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-18-3500-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Resolution of problems of Mexican Americans, Puerto Rican Americans, Cuban Americans, and other Spanish-speaking groups (program costs, funded) ¹	474	778	860
Change in selected resources ²	60	-30	-----
10 Total obligations.....	534	748	860
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
Budget authority	537	748	860
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	537	725	860
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	23	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	534	748	860
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	85	127	128
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-127	-128	-128
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-16	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	476	727	857
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	20	3

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$4 thousand; 1972, \$6 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$60 thousand; 1971, \$30 thousand; 1972, \$30 thousand.

The Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People was established by Congress on December 30, 1969, to replace the Inter-Agency Committee on Mexican-American Affairs. The Committee seeks to develop solutions to opportunity problems of Spanish-speaking Americans; assure that Federal programs are reaching the Spanish-speaking and providing the assistance they need; and develop new programs that may be necessary to handle problems that are unique to the Spanish-speaking community.

In 1971 there will be established within the Cabinet Committee an Advisory Council on Spanish-Speaking Americans to be composed of nine members appointed by the President from among individuals who are representative of the Spanish-speaking community. The Advisory Council will be available to advise the Committee on such matters as the Committee Chairman may request.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-18-3500-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	290	431	465
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	35	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	15	40
Total personnel compensation	306	481	570
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	22	34	42
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	42	64	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	4	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	51	65	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	40	45
25.0 Other services.....	69	51	55

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	6	8
31.0 Equipment.....	2	3	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	534	748	860

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	27	35	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	3	5
Average number of all employees.....	23	37	40
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,101	\$12,109	\$12,478

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-20-2300-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activity:			
Printing facility program costs, funded..	2	43	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-2	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....	-----	41	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-114	-117	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	117	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	76	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3	41	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10	8	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	49	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$0.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including hire of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$12,775,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Awards of operating authority.....	4,591	4,535	4,718
2. Regulation of rates and fares.....	2,564	2,745	3,174
3. Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.....	722	843	874
4. Subsidy support of air service.....	622	614	640
5. Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.....	1,456	1,594	1,747
6. Enforcement and consumer affairs.....	639	663	862

7.	Management support.....	732	731	761
	Total program costs, funded ¹ ...	11,326	11,724	12,775
	Change in selected resources ²	65	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	11,391	11,724	12,775
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
	Budget authority	11,395	11,724	12,775
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	11,100	11,134	12,775
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)...	295	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	11,395	11,134	12,775
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	590	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	11,391	11,724	12,775
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	528	737	782
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-737	-782	-862
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	11,184	11,133	12,651
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	546	44

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$46 thousand; 1971, \$30 thousand; 1972, \$29 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 <i>adjustments</i>	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	17	3	16	16	16
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	22	3	91	91	91
Total selected resources	39	3	107	107	107

The Board regulates the economic aspects of air carrier operations, both domestic and international, and participates in the development of international air transportation.

1. *Awards of operating authority.*—This includes: (a) Processing applications for operating authority or modification of authority; (b) conducting investigations initiated by the Board involving operating authorities; (c) international aviation work involving obtaining, granting, or exchanging of operating authority with foreign countries, and the handling of day-to-day operating problems with foreign governments and airline officials; and (d) the issuance of foreign carrier permits.

2. *Regulation of rates and fares.*—This includes: (a) Review of passenger and cargo rate tariffs to determine those rates and fares that should be permitted to become effective without investigation, to become effective but at the same time investigated, and to be suspended pending investigation; (b) review of complaints against air carrier rates; (c) conducting formal (hearing process) investigations of those rates, fares, rules, or related tariff provisions that the Board has found may be unlawful or contrary to the public interest; (d) establishment of minimum rates applicable to services performed by the civil air carriers for the Military Airlift Command (MAC); and (e) review of petitions for the establishment or revision of service mail rates.

3. *Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.*—This includes: (a) Review of applications requesting Board approval of acquisitions of control, approval of interlocking directorates, and agreements between air carriers and any other common carrier affecting air transportation; and (b) review of agreements on rates and fares under which U.S. flag carriers participate in the International Air Transport Association (IATA).

4. *Subsidy support of air service.*—This includes: (a) Processing of subsidy rate cases; (b) necessary studies,

forecasts, and analyses; (c) provision of economic assistance to Board components on cases with subsidy implications; (d) making recommendations to the Secretary of Transportation as to the Government guaranty of private loans to air carriers for the purchase of more modern aircraft; and (e) verification of subsidy claims submitted by the air carriers.

5. *Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.*—This includes: (a) Design, prescription, and administration of uniform systems of accounts and reports; (b) substantiation of carrier conformance with prescribed accounting and reporting regulations; (c) preparing special analyses and evaluations of air carrier financial data; (d) field audit of carriers' books, records, and reports; and (e) performance of special financial and accounting fact-finding services in the field.

6. *Enforcement and consumer affairs.*—This includes: (a) Handling of passenger and shipper complaints; (b) investigation of violations of the economic provisions of the Federal Aviation Act with the regulations, orders, certificates, permits, exemptions, and other requirements issued thereunder; and (c) the taking of enforcement action and the achievement of compliance by informal (nonhearing) enforcement action, formal (hearing) administrative proceedings, and the prosecution of enforcement cases in the courts.

A supplemental appropriation will be requested for 1971 for additional costs associated with the Civil Aeronautics Board's operations.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Route cases and related matters completed:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Formal hearing cases.....	83	88	96
Nonhearing matters.....	2,238	3,980	2,408
Final subsidy rates issued.....	48	23	15
Commercial rate cases and matters processed.....	86,033	105,972	122,089
Examiners decisions issued.....	76	91	90
Major international negotiations and consultations.....	43	56	51
Field audits.....	55	52	52
Economic enforcement:			
Passenger and shipper complaints received.....	4,442	5,000	5,500
Enforcement actions completed.....	616	677	725

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,486	9,780	10,350
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	57	50	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	32	32
Total personnel compensation.....	9,585	9,862	10,432
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	733	775	866
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	259	285	285
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	352	410	478
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	64	80	97
25.0 Other services.....	154	151	399
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	127	127	129
31.0 Equipment.....	50	31	86
Total costs funded.....	11,326	11,724	12,775
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	65	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,391	11,724	12,775

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	685	685	701
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	658	650	680
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,037	\$15,190	\$15,290
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,945	\$14,015	\$14,088

General and special funds—Continued

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-1-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program costs—obligations		153	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		153	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		153	
90 Outlays		153	

The Civil Aeronautics Board will incur additional costs associated with the Board's regulatory functions, awards of operating authority, and consumer affairs activities in the amount of \$153 thousand. This estimate will allow the Board to incur these costs without undergoing a reduction in work force.

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1236-0-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Local service operations	34,792	28,390	18,144
2. Alaska operations	4,916	4,631	4,529
Total accrued program costs, funded	39,708	33,021	22,673
Prior year obligations	686	2,610	
Earnings of the year recorded in later years	-2,610		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	37,784	35,631	22,673
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-2,947	-791	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,850	-7,513	-22,673
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,513	22,673	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	33,500	50,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	34,837	34,849	22,673
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,818	109	2,699
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-109	-2,699	-1,890
90 Outlays	36,546	32,250	23,482

The Civil Aeronautics Board fixes rates of subsidy compensation to promote the development of air transportation to the extent and of the quality required for the commerce of the United States, the Postal Service, and the national defense. The Board makes subsidy payments to subsidy-eligible certificated air carriers who have demonstrated a statutory need therefor. The 1971 appropriation provides for 2 years of subsidy to the local service carriers.

The following table reflects the estimated program amounts becoming due finally for each year, together with the adjustments between years:

ESTIMATED SUBSIDY EARNINGS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Estimated subsidy earnings under final Board action:			
Local service operations	34,792	28,390	18,144
Alaska operations	4,916	4,631	4,529
Total earnings	39,708	33,021	22,673
Earnings in prior years recorded within the year	686	2,610	
Reduction of earnings recorded in prior years	-2,947	-791	
Earnings of the year recorded in later years	-2,610		
Total obligations (less recoveries)	34,837	34,840	22,673

The following analysis shows the subsidy outlook for 1972 for the 53 certificated air carriers:

CERTIFICATED CARRIER UNITS

	Non-subsidized	Subsidized	
Domestic operations:			
Domestic trunklines	11	-	Local service carriers' need for subsidy will continue at reduced levels.
Helicopter operations	4	-	
Local service operations	-	9	Subsidy will continue to support routes between continental United States and to remote localities of Alaska.
Alaska operations	1	4	
Hawaiian operations	2	-	The U.S. flag operations which represent the all-international operations, the all-cargo operations, and all other operations are on a non-subsidized basis.
U.S. flag operations	2	-	
All cargo operations	3	-	
Other operations	3	-	No subsidy is provided the supplemental carriers.
Supplemental air carriers	14	-	

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-3900-0-4-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other agencies (costs—obligations)	19	113	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-19	-113	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	12	100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4	
25.0 Other services	2	13
99.0 Total obligations	19	113

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	5
Average number of all employees	1	5
Average GS grade	9.5	14.0
Average GS salary	\$12,565	\$19,643

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; not to exceed \$10,000 for medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; payment in advance for library membership in societies whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; not to exceed **[\$300,000]** \$315,000 for performing the duties imposed upon the Commission by chapter 15 of title 5, United States Code; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$47,577,000]**, including funding of Interagency Boards of Examiners, \$56,240,000 together with not to exceed **[\$8,173,000]** \$9,713,000 for necessary expenses incurred during the current fiscal year in the administration of the retirement and insurance programs, to be transferred from the trust funds "Civil Service retirement and disability fund", "Employees life insurance fund", "Employees health benefits fund", and "Retired employees health benefits fund", in such amounts as may be determined by the Civil Service Commission, without regard to the provisions of any other Act, but this provision shall not affect the authority of 5 U.S.C. 8348(a) and section 1(b) of Public Law 89-205 (79 Stat. 840), providing for additional administrative expenses to effect annuity adjustments under 5 U.S.C. 8340, section 1(c) of Public Law 89-205 (79 Stat. 840) and section 1 of Public Law 89-314 (79 Stat. 1162): *Provided*, That **[\$600,000]** \$827,000 of this appropriation shall be available to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended, prescribing procedures for making available to the Secretary General of the United Nations, and the executive heads of other international organizations, certain information concerning United States citizens employed, or being considered for employment by such organizations, including advances or reimbursements to the applicable appropriations or funds of the Civil Service Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred by such agencies under said Executive Order: *Provided further*, That members of the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board may be paid actual transportation expenses, and per diem in lieu of subsistence under 5 U.S.C. 5702, while traveling on official business away from their homes or regular places of business, including periods while en route to and from and at the place where their services are to be performed.

No part of the appropriation herein made to the Civil Service Commission shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit in the Examining and Personnel Utilization Division of the Commission, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", for necessary expenses of administration of the retirement and insurance programs, \$485,000, to be transferred from the trust funds "Civil service retirement and disability fund", "Employees life insurance fund", "Employees health benefits fund", and "Retired employees health benefits fund", in such amounts as may be determined by the Civil Service Commission; and \$130,000 shall be available in addition to the amount of limitation otherwise available under this head for expenses in the current fiscal year to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended. (5 U.S.C. 305, 552, 1104, 1105, 1301-1308, 2951, 3110, 3304-3327, 3344, 3351, 3361, 3363, 3501-3504, 4101-4118, 4301-4308, 4501-4506, 5101-5115, 5301-5304, 5331-5338, 5341, 5345, 5351, 5352, 5361, 5362, 5504, 5532, 5533, 5541-5549, 5596, 5723, 6101, 6301-6312, 6326, 7152-7154, 7312, 7321-7327, 7501, 7511, 7512, 7521, 7701, 7901, 7902, 8311-8322, 8331-8348, 8701-8716, 8901-8913; 28 U.S.C. 2671-2680; 31 U.S.C. 241; 39 U.S.C. 1005; 40 U.S.C. 42, 491; 42 U.S.C. 1973d-1973g, 2729, 2943; 50 U.S.C. 403; 50A U.S.C. 459, 2160; 65 Stat. 757, 66 Stat. 122, 68 Stat. 1115, 76 Stat. 858, 79 Stat. 448, 81 Stat. 274; Intergovernmental Personnel Act, Public Law 91-648; Executive Orders 9830, Feb. 24, 1947; 10000, Sept. 16, 1948; 10242, May 8, 1951; 10422, Jan. 9, 1953; 10450, Apr. 27, 1953; 10540, June 29, 1954; 10552, Aug. 10, 1954; 10556, Sept. 1, 1954; 10561, Sept. 13, 1954; 10577, Nov. 22, 1954; 10636, Sept. 16, 1955; 10641, Oct. 26, 1955; 10647, Nov. 28, 1955; 10774, July 25, 1958; 10794, Dec. 10, 1958; 10826, June 25, 1959; 10880, June 7, 1960; 10927, Mar. 18, 1961; 10973, Nov. 3, 1961; 10982, Dec. 25, 1961; 10987, Jan. 17, 1962; 11041, Aug. 6, 1962; 11073, Jan. 2, 1963; 11103, Apr. 10, 1963; 11126, Nov. 1, 1963; 11141, Feb. 12, 1964; 11171, Aug. 18, 1964; 11173, Aug. 20, 1964; 11183, Oct. 3, 1964; 11202, Mar. 5, 1965; 11219, May 6, 1965; 11222, Oct. 8, 1965; 11228, June 14, 1965; 11257, Nov. 13, 1965; 11264, Dec. 31, 1965; 11315, Nov. 17, 1966; 11348,

Apr. 20, 1967; 11355, May 26, 1967; 11375, Oct. 13, 1967; 11422, Aug. 15, 1968; 11438, Dec. 3, 1968; 11451, Jan. 19, 1969; 11478, Aug. 8, 1969; 11490, Oct. 30, 1969; 11491, Oct. 31, 1969; 11512, Feb. 27, 1970; 11521, Mar. 31, 1970; 11552, Aug. 26, 1970; 11561, Sept. 25, 1970; 11570, Nov. 30, 1970; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Recruiting, examining, testing, job information:			
(a) Recruiting and examining	22,845	24,033	21,809
(b) Testing and job information			8,311
2. Investigation of character and fitness for employment	5,186	5,346	4,250
3. Personnel management evaluation	3,844	4,814	5,154
4. Federal executive manpower	1,066	1,091	1,121
5. Developing policies and standards	2,901	3,292	3,376
6. Appellate functions	1,683	1,771	1,786
7. Training	1,144	1,477	1,683
8. General administration and management services	4,642	6,227	5,405
9. Administration of the Voting Rights Act of 1965	324	1,010	1,310
10. Enforcement of restrictions on political activity	254	339	315
11. Occupational health	231	416	434
12. Administration of the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970		200	1,350
13. Administration of retirement and insurance programs	8,695	9,386	9,940
Total program costs, funded ¹	52,815	59,402	66,244
Change in selected resources ²	44	-316	-64
10 Total obligations	52,859	59,036	66,180
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds:			
Civil Service retirement and disability fund	-6,435	-7,149	-7,567
Employees health benefits fund	-1,461	-1,481	-1,655
Employees life insurance fund	-478	-368	-369
Retired employees health benefits fund	-247	-267	-239
Federal supplementary medical insurance fund	-96	-100	-110
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	4		
Budget authority	44,146	49,721	56,240
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	43,132	47,577	56,240
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	819		
41 Transferred to other accounts		-110	
42 Transferred from other accounts	195	100	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	44,146	47,567	56,240
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		2,154	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	44,142	49,721	56,240
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,138	4,339	4,780
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,339	-4,780	-6,103
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-124		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	42,817	47,246	54,797
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		2,034	120

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$520 thousand; 1971, \$870 thousand; 1972, \$158 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,208 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1970, \$1,250 thousand; 1971, \$934 thousand; 1972, \$870 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

1(a). *Recruiting and examining.*—The Commission operates a system of open examinations and provides the most qualified candidates to agencies for job consideration through 65 area offices across the country. The Commission conducts a coordinated recruiting program to attract into competition for Federal employment the best quality applicants available to meet the manpower needs of the service.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Applications processed.....	1,756,421	2,006,000	1,400,000
Names certified.....	1,251,527	1,460,100	990,000
Inquiries answered.....	5,477,643	5,480,000	5,480,000

1(b). *Testing and job information.*—To supply information about Federal employment opportunities to all interested citizens and provide ample opportunity to compete for Federal employment, a system of 1,000 testing and job information points operates throughout the country under the supervision of the Commission. These points are staffed with Postal Service personnel and have been funded by appropriations to the Postal Service for public services costs. Beginning in 1972, it is proposed that appropriations be made directly to the Commission for this service.

2. *Investigation of character and fitness for employment.*—The Commission conducts most of the investigations required for security determinations of persons being employed in sensitive positions, and fitness investigations of all persons entering nonsensitive positions. The Commission also conducts other investigations connected with appeals and the merit system. Included is investigations of U.S. citizens for employment by international organizations required by Executive Order 10422, as amended.

3. *Personnel management evaluation.*—The Commission evaluates agency personnel operations to insure compliance with civil service laws and regulations and to stimulate improvement in personnel practices. The Commission also conducts classification reviews to insure compliance with classification standards.

4. *Federal executive manpower.*—The Commission's program is to develop and use the talent and competency existing within and outside the Government to help staff agency executive positions throughout the Federal service within full merit principles. It will meet and work with agencies to develop the most effective top-level organization and position structure related to present and future agency missions.

5. *Developing policies and standards.*—The Commission develops programs, devises tests, issues standards and regulations, administers pay and leave regulations, and proposes legislation to improve the Federal personnel system for both competitive and noncompetitive positions.

6. *Appellate functions.*—These consist of hearing and taking action on appeals; reviewing and processing of discrimination complaints under authority of Executive Order 11246; and providing advice to agencies and individuals regarding rights of appeal.

7. *Training.*—The Commission makes overall and individual agency appraisals of training operations, and coordinates interagency training programs to achieve full utilization and to avoid duplication and, where it is more economical to do so, conducts training programs for agency personnel on a reimbursable basis.

9. *Administration of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.*—The Commission provides examiners to prepare and maintain

lists of eligible voters and to observe election procedures in States or other political subdivisions designated by the Attorney General. The Commission receives complaints, hears and determines challenges, and assists in the defense of challenge cases filed in U.S. circuit courts of appeal as prescribed by the act.

10. *Enforcement of restrictions on political activity.*—Under chapter 15 and subchapter III of chapter 73 of title 5, U.S.C., and the Civil Service Rules, the Civil Service Commission administers and enforces political activity restrictions as applied to Federal civil service employees, as well as to officers and employees of State or local agencies whose principal employment is in connection with a federally financed activity.

11. *Occupational health.*—The Commission assists departments and agencies to develop adequate occupational health programs with services provided at work locations, issues standards and guidelines and, in cooperation with the Public Health Service, Department of Labor, and General Services Administration, works toward achieving a modern and comprehensive health program for all Federal employees.

12. *Administration of the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970.*—The Commission administers a grant-in-aid and training program and provides technical advice and assistance to State and local governments for the improvement of personnel management systems. It coordinates related Federal programs providing personnel management and training assistance to State and local governments and administers the Federal merit standard function.

13. *Administration of retirement and insurance programs.*—The Commission administers retirement, group life insurance, and health benefits programs for Federal employees. This is done by adjudicating annuity, death, benefit, refund, and deposit claims; making payments to annuitants and other claimants; collecting and accounting for moneys received; maintaining control accounts and systems for the funds; negotiating with private carriers to provide the insurance and health benefits authorized; determining eligibility in certain cases; auditing the records of insurance underwriters; and maintaining the trust funds established for financing the programs.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
PRODUCTION COUNT			
Annuity and death claims adjudicated..	127,904	124,500	135,900
Refund and deposit claims adjudicated..	236,962	269,400	291,800
Inquiries answered.....	343,290	350,800	388,300

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,524	36,273	36,380
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,215	1,021	1,163
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	541	423	475
Total personnel compensation....	34,280	37,717	38,018
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	2,778	3,234	3,320
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	728	1,325	1,486
22.0 Transportation of things.....	292	298	281
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,849	2,063	2,034
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,623	1,880	1,766
25.0 Other services.....	1,784	2,281	8,950
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	289	340	323
31.0 Equipment.....	497	878	126
Total costs.....	44,120	50,016	56,304
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	22	-295	-64
Total direct obligations.....	44,142	49,721	56,240

Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	5,462	6,397	6,687
11.3	Positions other than permanent	366	88	236
11.5	Other personnel compensation	461	152	160
	Total personnel compensation	6,289	6,637	7,083
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	447	535	591
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	30	53	66
22.0	Transportation of things	59	66	65
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	398	522	523
24.0	Printing and reproduction	647	545	619
25.0	Other services	755	945	908
26.0	Supplies and materials	47	51	53
31.0	Equipment	23	32	32
	Total reimbursable costs	8,695	9,386	9,940
94.0	Change in selected resources	22	-21	-----
	Total reimbursable obligations	8,717	9,365	9,940
99.0	Total obligations	52,859	59,086	66,180

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,904	4,238	4,330
Full-time equivalent of other positions	257	146	174
Average number of all employees	3,962	4,220	4,240
Average GS grade	7.4	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,588	\$10,712	\$10,631

ANNUITIES UNDER SPECIAL ACTS

For payment of annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (48 U.S.C. 1373a), and the Act of August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-775), **[\$1,180,000]** \$1,161,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0112-0-1-701				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	To employees engaged in construction of the Panama Canal	713	644	598
2.	To widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service	515	536	563
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0)	1,228	1,180	1,161
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	1	-----	-----
	Budget authority	1,229	1,180	1,161
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	1,265	1,180	1,161
41	Transferred to other accounts	-36	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	1,229	1,180	1,161
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligation incurred, net	1,228	1,180	1,161
72	Obligated balance, start of year	107	99	95
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-99	-95	-91
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-6	-----	-----
90	Outlays	1,230	1,184	1,165

Annuities are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal, or to their widows; and benefits are paid to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service. Numbers of recipients are as follows:

	June 30, 1970	June 30, 1971	June 30, 1972
Panama Canal annuitants	855	765	684
Lighthouse Service widows	375	368	361

GOVERNMENT PAYMENTS FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

For payment of Government contributions with respect to retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849), as amended, **[\$46,523,000]** \$104,699,000, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-906				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1959 law)	34,457	38,356	95,432
2.	Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1960 act)	9,515	9,369	9,028
3.	Administrative expense (1960 act)	244	291	239
	Total program costs, funded	44,216	48,016	104,699
	Change in selected resources ¹	-3,031	-1,493	-----
10	Total obligations	41,185	46,523	104,699
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	41,185	46,523	104,699
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	41,185	46,523	104,699
90	Outlays	41,185	46,523	104,699

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Advances to employees health benefits fund	3,758	440	---	---
Advance to retired employees health benefits fund:				
Defered	707	1,053	773	773
Current	832	773	773	773
Total selected resources	5,297	2,266	773	773

This appropriation covers (1) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for certain annuitants as defined in sections 8901 and 8906 of title 5, United States Code; (2) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for other annuitants (who were retired when the Federal Employees Health Benefits law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960 (Public Law 86-724); and (3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in administration of the Retired Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960.

The use of these funds is reflected in the schedules for the Employees health benefits fund and the Retired employees health benefits fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-906				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	43,972	47,725	104,460
25.0	Other services	244	291	239
	Total costs, funded	44,216	48,016	104,699
94.0	Change in selected resources	-3,031	-1,493	-----
99.0	Total obligations	41,185	46,523	104,699

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-28-0206-1-1-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1959 law) (costs—obligations).....		21,356	
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		21,356	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		21,356	
90	Outlays.....		21,356	

This proposed supplemental is for the increase in Government contributions for annuitants created by Public Law 91-418, approved September 25, 1970. This law amends the Federal Employees Health Benefits law by providing for increased Government contributions to health benefit premiums beginning in January 1971. The supplemental request of \$21,356 thousand represents the increased appropriation requirements for 6 months of 1971.

The new Government share is equal to 40% of the current unweighted average of the high option premiums of six large plans—but not more than 50% of the premium cost for the particular enrollment. Public Law 91-418 also provides for annual adjustments to maintain the Government's share of the cost at the 40% level, whenever any of the six plans revise premium rates.

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For financing the unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits becoming effective on or after October 20, 1969, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8348, **[\$157,816,600]** *\$214,617,000*, to be credited to the civil service retirement and disability fund. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-28-0200-0-1-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
	1. Payment of Government share of retirement costs.....	230,817	157,817	214,617
	2. Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities.....		236,694	499,779
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0).....	230,817	394,511	714,396
Financing:				
	Budget authority.....	230,817	394,511	714,396
Budget authority:				
Appropriation:				
40	Current.....	230,817	157,817	214,617
60	Permanent (indefinite).....		236,694	499,779
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	230,817	394,511	714,396
90	Outlays.....	230,817	394,511	714,396

Section 103 of the Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969, approved October 20, 1969, established the basis for requiring Federal contributions to the civil service retirement and disability fund. Among other

things, it provides for financing of current year costs of the unfunded liability created since enactment of Public Law 91-93. Any statute which authorizes (1) new or liberalized benefits, (2) extension of retirement coverage, or (3) increases in pay is deemed to authorize appropriations to the fund to finance the unfunded liability created by such statute. Also, the Secretary of the Treasury is required to make annual payments from general revenues into the retirement fund on the basis of a sliding scale of percentages of an amount equivalent to: (1) interest on the unfunded liability, and (2) annuity disbursements attributable to military service. The Civil Service Commission, at the end of each year, beginning in 1971, notifies the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount of payment to be made to the retirement fund and reports such sums to the President and the Congress.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-28-0200-1-1-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Payment of Government share of retirement (costs—obligations).....		115,588	
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		115,588	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		115,588	
90	Outlays.....		115,588	

This proposed supplemental is for mandatory payment to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund to finance the unfunded liability created by the recently enacted Postal Reorganization Act. Since Public Law 91-375 was enacted after June 30, 1970, but the postal salary increase of 8% creating additional unfunded liability was effective April 16, 1970, the first appropriation is requested in 1971, and will include the June 30, 1970 payment plus a year's interest as well as the June 30, 1971 payment (\$56.8 million × 1.035 + \$56.8 million = \$115.588 million). Under the provisions of Public Law 91-93, unfunded liability generated by new statutes must be financed with appropriate interest in 30 equal annual installments, beginning with the first payment due as of the end of the year in which each new liberalization, extension of coverage, or increase in pay is effective.

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Civil Service Commission under Executive Order No. 11491 of October 29, 1969, \$700,000: *Provided*, That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government service, and compensation at the rate of not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-28-0600-0-1-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
	Federal labor relations council (program costs, funded) ¹	86	561	700
	Change in selected resources ²	41		
10	Total obligations.....	127	561	700

Financing:			
Budget authority	127	561	700
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	300	700	700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-173	-139	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	127	561	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	127	561	700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		63	63
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-63	-63	-63
90 Outlays.....	64	561	700

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$20 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$41 thousand; 1971, \$41 thousand; 1972, \$41 thousand.

Executive Order 11491 entitled "Labor-Management Relations in the Federal Service" established the Federal Labor Relations Council as a central authority to administer and interpret the order, decide major policy issues, prescribe regulations, and from time to time report and make recommendations to the President.

The order also establishes the Federal Service Impasses Panel as an agency within the Council. The Panel is authorized to consider impasses resulting from negotiations between labor organizations and agency management and to take whatever action it considers necessary to settle an impasse.

As provided by the order, the Federal Labor Relations Council began functioning January 1, 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0600-0-1-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	47	377	475
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4		
Total personnel compensation.....	51	377	475
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	31	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	35	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	6	93	123
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	3
31.0 Equipment.....	20	5	5
Total costs.....	86	561	700
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	41		
99.0 Total obligations.....	127	561	700

Personnel Summary

Total number permanent positions.....	30	32	32
Average number of all employees.....	3	25	32
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,776	\$14,264	\$14,264

INTERGOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL ASSISTANCE

For grants to improve State and local personnel administration, as authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, \$12,500,000 to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0300-0-1-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by Activities:			
10 Assistance to State and local governments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....			12,500

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			12,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			12,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-8,500
90 Outlays.....			4,000

This appropriation will provide Federal grant and technical assistance, authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, to improve and strengthen the personnel systems and manpower programs in State and local units of government.

Intragovernmental funds:

REVOLVING FUND

For additional working capital for the revolving fund of the Civil Service Commission, established by 5 U.S.C. 1304(e), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Investigations.....	13,390	11,087	10,805
2. Training.....	1,754	8,629	9,985
3. Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	286	561	5,078
Depreciation included above.....	-7	-12	-17
Total operating costs.....	15,423	20,265	25,851
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	72	272	178
Total program costs, funded.....	15,495	20,537	26,029
Change in selected resources ¹	641	163	100
10 Total obligations.....	16,136	20,700	26,129
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sales and services.....	-15,221	-20,270	-24,424
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-335	-100	-100
14 Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 3343, 5515; 42 U.S.C. 4221-4225): Sales and services.....			
	-111	-375	-1,730
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,773	-3,304	-3,349
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,304	3,349	4,171
27 Capital transfers to general fund.....			303
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,000
Relation of obligations to expenditures:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	469	-45	-125
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-620	-770	-815
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	770	815	1,340
90 Outlays.....	619		400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust-ments	1970	1971	1972
Work in process and advances.....	1,394	-138	1,761	1,877	1,977
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	43		179	226	226
Total selected resources.....	1,437	-138	1,940	2,103	2,203

Since 1952, under authority of 5 U.S.C. 1304, other laws and executive orders the Civil Service Commission has conducted full field security investigations for other departments and agencies on a reimbursable basis. Beginning on April 5, 1970, pursuant to Public Law 91-189, approved December 30, 1969 (5 U.S.C. 1304(e)), use of the revolving fund was expanded to include reimbursable

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—Continued

training activities of the Commission, as well as miscellaneous reimbursable services provided by the Commission to other Federal agencies and to State and local governments.

Budget program.—Because work on some investigations will be started in one year and completed in another and since some training course developmental work will be accomplished in one year with the course being presented in another, work in process is recognized as an asset of the fund.

Effective in 1972 certain Commission functions previously performed for the Post Office Department under the Commission's Salaries and expenses appropriation become a responsibility of the newly created U.S. Postal Service. As requested by the Postal Service, these functions will continue to be performed by the Commission but on a reimbursable basis in 1972. Under the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 the Commission will, on a cost-shared basis, admit State and local government employees to training courses and will provide technical advice and assistance for the improvement of personnel management systems. These reimbursable services to be financed through the Commission's revolving fund include recruiting and examining, investigations, personnel management evaluation, training and appellate functions and are estimated to total \$4.9 million. They are included under the headings Training program and Miscellaneous reimbursements.

Workload count	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Full field security investigations processed	24,926	21,550	20,600
Training sessions held	¹ 665	2,945	3,471
Number of participants	¹ 16,303	67,600	74,500

¹ Figures represent 62 days operation under the expanded revolving fund which was implemented Apr. 5, 1970.

Operating results and financial condition.—The appropriated capital of the fund consists of \$4 million. Increased volume of reimbursable services require an increase in appropriated capital of \$1 million in 1972. Excess earnings, as determined by the Commission, are paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Investigations program:			
Revenue	13,183	11,314	10,815
Expense	13,390	11,087	10,805
Net operating income or loss, investigations program	-207	227	10
Training program:			
Revenue	1,839	8,753	10,284
Expense	1,754	8,629	9,985
Net operating income or loss, training program	85	124	249
Miscellaneous reimbursements:			
Revenue	310	578	5,105
Expense	286	561	5,078
Net operating income or loss, miscellaneous reimbursements	24	17	27
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	-1		

Net nonoperating income or loss	-1		
Net income for the year	-99	368	286

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	3,153	2,534	2,534	2,831
Accounts receivable, net	1,195	2,120	2,848	3,551
Selected assets: ¹				
Work in process	1,292	1,627	1,727	1,827
Advances	102	134	150	150
Equipment, net	79	382	642	803
Total assets	5,821	6,797	7,901	9,162
Liabilities:				
Current	1,824	2,798	3,534	3,812
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	43	179	226	226
Unobligated balance	3,773	3,304	3,349	4,171
Invested capital and earnings	181	516	792	953
Total Government equity	3,997	3,999	4,367	5,350

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	3,997	3,999	4,367
Assets capitalized (Public Law 91-189)	101		
Capital transfers to Treasury			-303
Appropriation			1,000
End of year	4,098	3,999	5,064
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-3	-102	266
Net income for the year	-99	368	286
Payment of earnings to Treasury			-303
End of year	-102	266	249

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	10,918	13,207	17,683
11.3 Positions other than permanent	68	36	78
11.5 Other personnel compensation	780	534	570
11.8 Special personal service payments	165	100	
Total personnel compensation	11,931	13,877	18,331
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	938	1,152	1,471
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,256	1,268	1,421
22.0 Transportation of things	56	92	107
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	473	1,057	1,351
24.0 Printing and reproduction	197	502	571
25.0 Other services	829	1,894	2,150
26.0 Supplies and materials	196	498	524
31.0 Equipment	72	272	178
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	20	25	25
Total accrued expenditures	15,968	20,637	26,129
94.0 Change in unpaid undelivered orders and advances	168	63	
99.0 Total obligations	16,136	20,700	26,129

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,030	1,147	1,610
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	7	15
Average number of all employees	990	1,108	1,555
Average GS grade	7.4	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,588	\$10,712	\$10,631

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-9999-0-4-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Conducting interagency training programs.....	4,561	-----	-----
2. In-house data processing and printing services.....	1,667	1,937	1,912
3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	299	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,527	1,937	1,912
Change in selected resources ²	-222	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,305	1,937	1,912
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-6,114	-1,937	-1,912
14 Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 3343, 5515; 42 U.S.C. 4221-4225).....	-191	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	134	12	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-36	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	86	12	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$58 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 <i>adjustments</i>	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	218	-79	18	18	18
Work-in-process.....	53	48	--	--	--
Total selected resources.....	271	-31	18	18	18

These reimbursements provide for in-house data processing and printing services rendered to all activities of the Commission. The financing of interagency training programs and miscellaneous services to other agencies was transferred to the Commission's revolving fund as of April 5, 1970, under authority of Public Law 91-189.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-9999-0-4-906	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,075	826	831
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	111	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	100	68	68
Total personnel compensation.....	3,286	902	907
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	252	73	73
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	188	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	450	355	350
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	260	27	20
25.0 Other services.....	1,723	384	362
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	301	188	182
31.0 Equipment.....	58	5	15
Total costs, funded.....	6,527	1,937	1,912
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-222	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,305	1,937	1,912

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	281	102	102
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	282	100	99

Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,588	\$10,712	\$10,631

Trust Funds

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	3,984	5,858	5,858
Receipts (net income).....	4,684,809	5,231,304	5,514,839
Total available for appropriation.....	4,688,793	5,237,162	5,520,697
Appropriation: Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	4,682,935	5,231,304	5,514,839
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	5,858	5,858	5,858

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-28-8135-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Annuities.....	2,546,230	2,954,279	3,294,231
2. Refunds and death claims.....	220,244	249,992	279,526
3. Administration.....	6,449	7,149	7,567
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,772,924	3,211,420	3,581,324
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Gain on investments.....			
	88	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-----	-179,229	-16,132
U.S. securities (par).....	-20,230,297	-22,027,490	-24,230,471
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	179,229	16,132	14,159
U.S. securities (par).....	22,027,490	24,230,471	26,165,959
32 Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....			
	-66,500	-20,000	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	4,682,935	5,231,304	5,514,839

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,773,012	3,211,420	3,581,324
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	199,247	225,280	255,313
U.S. securities (par).....	4,626	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-225,280	-255,313	-284,280
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,751,605	3,181,387	3,552,357

This fund is used to pay annuities to retired employees or their survivors; to make refunds to former employees for amounts withheld, and to beneficiaries of employees who died before retirement or before the annuities equaled the amount withheld (5 U.S.C. 8331-8348); and to pay administrative expenses of the Commission in administering the program. The estimated unfunded liability for the civil service retirement system as of June 30, 1970, is \$64.6 billion. Pertinent statistics as of June 30 are shown below:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Active employees.....	2,650,000	2,625,000	2,600,000
Annuitants.....	961,900	1,008,300	1,056,900

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Continued

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
U.S. securities brought forward (par) ..	20,234,923	22,027,490	24,230,471
Cash (unexpended balance)	199,247	404,509	271,445
Unappropriated receipts	3,984	3,858	5,858
Balance of fund brought forward	20,438,154	22,437,857	24,507,774
Cash income during year:			
Federal agencies:			
Appropriated	1,706,828	1,749,653	1,731,750
Change in unappropriated	1,998		
Deductions from employees' salaries:			
Appropriated	1,706,377	1,749,653	1,731,750
Change in unappropriated	-124		
Federal contributions	230,817	510,099	714,396
D.C. Government	29,289	31,495	33,700
Interest and profit on investments	987,284	1,163,979	1,275,393
Other income	22,341	26,425	27,850
Total net income	4,684,809	5,231,304	5,514,839
Cash outgo during year:			
Payment of claims to retired employees	2,129,056	2,469,158	2,751,983
Payment of claims to survivor annuitants	389,045	454,127	513,527
Lump sum payments to estates or beneficiaries of deceased annuitants and employees	23,641	23,332	24,018
Refunds to living separated employees	202,845	227,621	255,261
Administration	6,930	7,149	7,567
Loss from premium or discount on investments	88		
Transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year	-66,500	-20,000	
Total outgo	2,685,106	3,161,387	3,552,357
U.S. securities carried forward (par)	22,027,490	24,230,471	26,165,959
Cash (unexpended balance)	404,509	271,445	298,439
Unappropriated receipts	5,858	5,858	5,858
Balance of fund carried forward	22,437,857	24,507,774	26,470,256

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8135-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services	6,449	7,149	7,567
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2,546,230	2,954,279	3,294,231
44.0 Refunds	220,244	249,992	279,526
99.0 Total obligations	2,772,924	3,211,420	3,581,324

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8440-0-8-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Payments to carriers:			
(a) Semimonthly (subscriptions)	865,017	1,082,775	1,319,524
(b) Annual from contingency reserve	49,845	39,000	31,000
2. Excess or deficiency on payments to carriers	22,000	10,500	-22,000
3. Administration	1,492	1,478	1,655
Total operating costs, funded	938,354	1,133,753	1,330,179
Change in selected resources ¹	-15,000	-3,500	29,000
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	923,354	1,130,253	1,359,179

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Agency contributions	-198,964	-295,558	-416,515
Government contribution for annuitants	-34,457	-59,712	-95,432
Interest revenue	-6,776	-6,534	-7,127
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Employees' salary withholdings	-567,041	-655,965	-732,165
Annuity withholdings	-99,279	-114,851	-128,193
Interest revenue	-7,000	-7,000	-7,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Fund balance		-3,438	-504
U.S. securities (par)	-106,474	-93,199	-105,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Fund balance	3,438	504	17,757
U.S. securities (par)	93,199	105,500	115,500
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	9,837	-9,367	-27,253
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance	25,753	32,775	20,534
U.S. securities (par)	126		
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance	-32,775	-20,534	-2,711
U.S. securities (par)			
90 Outlays	2,941	2,874	-9,430

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The fund finances the cost of health benefits for: (1) Active employees, (2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors (5 U.S.C. 8901-8913), and (3) the related expenses of the Commission in administering the program.

Budget program.—The balance of the fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants on June 30 are as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Active employees	2,200,276	2,180,276	2,157,776
Annuitants	442,724	491,549	542,409
Total	2,643,000	2,671,825	2,700,185

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, 1% is added to the rates developed by health benefit carriers, for administrative expense, and 3% is added for a contingency reserve held by the Commission for each carrier. The Commission is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

An amendment to the Federal Employees Health Benefits law (Public Law 91-418), approved September 25, 1970, provides for increased Government contributions to health benefits premiums beginning in January 1971. The new Government share is equal to 40% of the current unweighted average of the high-option premiums of six large plans, but not more than 50% of the premiums cost for the particular enrollment. The amendment also provides for annual adjustments, as needed, to maintain the Government's share of the cost at the 40% level, whenever any of the six plans revise premium rates.

Financing.—The fund is financed by: (1) Withholding from active employees and annuitants; (2) agency contributions for active employees, appropriated to agencies; and (3) Government contributions for annuitants appropriated to the Commission.

Operating results.—Funds advanced to carriers but not used to pay claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods. About \$6.9 million unused administrative funds were transferred to the contingency reserve in 1970. The contingency reserves are retained by the Commission and paid to carriers, as necessary, to defray future rate increases or to provide increased benefits.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	913,517	1,139,620	1,386,432
Expense.....	938,354	1,133,753	1,330,179
Net income or loss for the year.....	-24,837	5,867	56,253

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	25,753	36,213	21,308	20,468
U.S. securities (par).....	106,599	93,199	105,500	115,500
Accounts receivable, net.....	65,933	55,986	66,000	72,000
Selected assets: ¹ Reserves held by carriers.....	50,000	35,000	31,500	60,500
Total assets.....	248,285	220,398	224,038	268,468
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	87,998	88,321	86,534	74,711
Other accrued liabilities.....	3,813	440		
Total liabilities.....	91,811	88,761	86,534	74,711
Trust equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	106,474	96,637	106,004	133,257
Invested capital and earnings (carrier reserve).....	50,000	35,000	31,500	60,500
Total trust equity.....	156,474	131,637	137,504	193,757

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings (contingency reserve):			
Start of year.....	156,474	131,637	137,504
Income for the year.....	-24,837	5,867	56,253
End of year.....	131,637	137,504	193,757

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating costs:			
(a) Gross premium payments:			
Regular program.....	320,263	340,850	340,100
Optional program.....	43,639	42,020	40,695
Beneficial program.....	6,571	6,650	6,750
Total gross payments.....	370,472	389,520	387,545
(b) Less: Excess premiums paid:			
Regular program.....	82,108	87,000	81,000
Optional program.....	19,587	8,000	5,000
Beneficial program.....	1,794	1,800	1,800
(c) Net premiums.....	266,983	292,720	299,745
2. Program costs (actuarial liability):			
Regular program.....	131,779	150,335	154,327

Optional program.....	21,166	11,801	9,388
Beneficial program.....	306	293	149
3. Administration.....	473	368	369
Total operating costs.....	420,707	455,517	463,978
Unfunded adjustments to total operations: Beneficial program.....	-1,766	-1,920	-1,997
10 Total program costs (funded—obligations).....	418,941	453,597	461,981
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Agency contributions.....	-107,831	-114,764	-114,512
Interest revenue.....	-34,866	-49,795	-60,325
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Employees' salary withholdings:			
(a) Regular program.....	-215,666	-229,529	-229,023
(b) Optional program.....	-44,079	-42,444	-41,106
Beneficial association premiums.....	-2,662	-2,600	-2,550
Interest revenue:			
(a) Regular program.....	-12,148	-12,000	-12,000
(b) Optional program.....	-1,240	-2,000	-2,000
(c) Beneficial association.....	-432	-450	-450
Other revenue.....	-17	-15	-15
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-379	-124	-124
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	124	124	124
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	255		
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	15,789	15,005	15,770
U.S. securities (par).....	638,193	799,753	953,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-15,005	-15,770	-15,637
U.S. securities (par).....	-799,753	-953,000	-1,110,000
90 Outlays.....	-160,520	-154,012	-156,867

This fund finances insurance premiums paid to private insurance companies for Federal employees group life insurance (5 U.S.C. 8701-8716) and expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program. Separate cost data is maintained for employees regular group life insurance, an additional \$10 thousand authorized in 1967, and insurance for members of former beneficial associations.

Budget program.—The status of the basic (regular and optional) life insurance program on June 30 is as follows:

Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
On active employees ¹	36.4	36.6	36.3
On retired employees.....	3.0	3.3	3.6
Total.....	39.4	39.9	39.9
Number of participants (in thousands):			
Active employees.....	2,515	2,490	2,465
Annuityants.....	495	520	545
Total.....	3,010	3,010	3,010

¹ Excludes equal amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

Financing.—Premium costs for the regular program are met by withholding 27½ cents biweekly from the salaries of employees, for each \$1 thousand of life insurance and a 50% matching by employer agencies; for the optional program by withholding from employees' salaries, or retirees' annuities; and for the beneficial association program by direct collection from members. Most of the difference between receipts and benefit payments under

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

the policy is held in reserve for paying future life insurance claims. The status of reserves on June 30 is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Held in special contingency reserves:			
By basic program insurer.....	200	200	200
By beneficial associations insurer.....	6	6	6
Held in trust by U.S. Treasury.....	815	969	1,126
Total reserves.....	1,021	1,175	1,332

The special contingency reserve with the insurer for the regular and optional insurance program is limited to \$200 million. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Employees' Life Insurance Fund. The operations of the insurer for the regular and optional life insurance program to June 30 each year follow (in millions of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Income:			
Premiums received and accrued.....	370	380	380
Interest added to contingency reserve.....	13	14	14
Total income.....	383	394	394
Outgo:			
Mortality and other claim charges....	259	275	283
Expenses and risk charges.....	9	10	11
Total outgo.....	268	285	294
Total added to contingency reserve during year.....	115	109	100
Special contingency reserve, beginning of year.....	200	200	200
Less premiums returned to employees' life insurance fund.....	-115	-109	-100
Special contingency reserve, year end..	200	200	200

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	418,686	453,597	461,981
Expense.....	-420,707	-455,517	-463,978
Net loss for year.....	-2,021	-1,920	-1,997

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	16,168	15,129	15,894	15,761
U.S. securities (par).....	638,193	799,753	953,000	1,110,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	244,324	211,530	225,000	231,000
Total assets.....	898,686	1,026,411	1,193,894	1,356,761
Liabilities:				
Current.....	56,531	33,026	40,000	41,000
Deferred—funded.....	841,776	993,261	1,153,770	1,315,637
Deferred—unfunded.....	46,235	48,001	49,921	51,918
Total liabilities.....	944,542	1,074,288	1,243,691	1,408,555
Trust equity:				
Unfunded liabilities in excess of assets.....	-45,856	-47,877	-49,797	-51,794
Retained earnings.....	-45,856	-47,877	-49,797	-51,794

Analysis of Changes in Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Cumulative losses:			
Start of year.....	-45,856	-47,877	-49,797
Net loss for the year.....	-2,021	-1,920	-1,997
End of year.....	-47,877	-49,797	-51,794

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	267,456	293,088	300,114
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	151,485	160,509	161,867
99.0 Total obligations.....	418,941	453,597	461,981

RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8445-0-8-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Subscription charge payments to uniform plan carrier.....	8,451	6,674	5,902
(a) Less: Excess subscription charge held by carrier.....	1,296	-426	-2,448
(b) Net payments.....	7,156	7,100	8,350
2. Government contributions to annuitants with private plans.....	5,251	5,219	5,067
3. Administration.....	244	291	239
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	12,651	12,610	13,656
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Government contributions.....	-9,759	-9,660	-9,267
Interest revenue.....	-755	-2,468	-2,606
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Annuity withholdings.....	-4,185	-2,524	-1,941
Interest revenue.....	-1,322	-300	-300
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-24,000		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....		-7,999	-292
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,543	-20,914	-30,963
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	7,999	292	900
U.S. securities (par).....	20,914	30,963	30,813
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-27,370	-2,342	-458
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,212	1,597	801
U.S. securities (par).....	281		
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,597	-801	-336
U.S. securities (par).....			
90 Outlays.....	-27,474	-1,546	7

This fund, created by the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (Public Law 86-724), finances: (1) The cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who enroll in the Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; (2) the contribution to retired employees and survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and (3) expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program.

Budget program.—The fund is available without fiscal year limitation. Amounts contributed by the Government shall be paid into the fund from annual appropriations. Numbers of participants on June 30 are as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Uniform plan.....	76,347	72,950	69,600
Private plans.....	90,428	87,825	85,225
Total.....	166,775	160,775	154,825

Financing.—The fund is financed by contributions from those participants enrolled in the Government-sponsored plan and by Government contributions. The special contingency reserve with the carrier of the uniform plan is currently limited to \$5 million at the end of the policy year. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the retired employees health benefits program.

Operating results.—There will be an estimated \$36.7 million contingency reserve in the fund at the end of 1972 as compared with an estimated \$36.3 million in 1971.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	16,021	14,952	14,114
Expense.....	12,651	12,610	13,656
Net income for the year.....	3,370	2,342	458

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,212	9,596	1,093	1,236
U.S. securities (par).....	1,824	20,914	30,963	30,813
Accounts receivable, net.....	113	296	8	445
Selected assets: Reserves held by carrier.....	29,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total assets.....	32,149	35,806	37,064	37,494
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	899	840	809	781
Other accrued liabilities.....	707	1,053		
Total liabilities.....	1,606	1,893	809	781
Trust equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,543	28,913	31,255	31,713
Invested capital and earnings.....	29,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total trust equity.....	30,543	33,913	36,255	36,713

Analysis of Changes in Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings (contingency reserve):			
Start of year.....	30,543	33,913	36,255
Net income for the year.....	3,370	2,342	458
End of year.....	33,913	36,255	36,713

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-28-8445-0-8-652	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	5,251	5,219	5,067
25.0	Other services.....	7,400	7,391	8,589
99.0	Total obligations.....	12,651	12,610	13,656

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), \$115,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-32-0100-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
	Administration (total costs).....	105	115	115
	Change in selected resources ¹	7		
10	Total obligations.....	112	115	115
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	115	115	115
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	2		

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net.....	112	115	115
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	21	28	24
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-28	-24	-19
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90	Outlays.....	98	119	120

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$14 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$7 thousand); 1970, \$14 thousand; 1971, \$14 thousand; 1972, \$14 thousand.

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-32-0100-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	61	83	83
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	10	4	4
	Total personnel compensation.....	71	87	87
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5	7	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	2

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-32-0100-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	18	9	9
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	112	115	115
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7	6	6
Average number of all employees.....	5	6	6
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,742	\$14,932	\$15,177

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$3,200,000] \$3,800,000.** (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation will be proposed for \$400,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-36-0100-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appraisal, nonlegal reports and studies.....	871	931	1,087
2. Hearings, legal reports and studies.....	612	705	882
3. State advisory committee and community programs.....	999	1,111	1,261
4. Liaison and information dissemination.....	403	424	529
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,885	3,171	3,759
Change in selected resources ²	-186	146	41
10 Total obligations.....	2,699	3,317	3,800
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,707	3,317	3,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,712	3,200	3,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5	-6	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,707	3,194	3,800
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	123	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,699	3,317	3,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	521	327	396
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-327	-396	-496
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	9	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,902	3,136	3,689
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	112	11

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$18 thousand; 1971, \$16 thousand; 1972, \$22 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$257 thousand; 1970, \$71 thousand; 1971, \$217 thousand; 1972, \$258 thousand.

1. *Appraisal, nonlegal reports, and studies.*—Programs of Federal agencies are appraised for compliance with civil rights laws and to determine whether their benefits reach all groups equitably. Studies are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

NUMBER OF PUBLICATIONS

	1970 actual		1971 estimate		1972 estimate	
	Begun	Completed	Begun	Completed	Begun	Completed
Employment.....	1	-----	-----	1	-----	-----
Health and Welfare.....	-----	1	-----	-----	1	1
Education.....	1	-----	2	9	-----	5
Economic Development.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1	1
Housing.....	2	1	-----	2	-----	-----
Appraisal.....	1	1	1	2	2	-----
Other.....	-----	2	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total.....	5	5	3	14	4	7
	=	=	=	=	=	=

2. *Hearings, legal reports, and studies.*—Hearings are conducted by the Commissioners to investigate and obtain information about civil rights denials. Legal and quasi-legal studies are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Hearings.....	1	2	2
Publications:			
Begun.....	4	16	13
Completed.....	2	13	16

3. *State advisory committee and community programs.*—State advisory committees hold conferences, open and closed meetings, and issue reports to gather and disseminate information about civil rights problems. Programing to implement Commission recommendations and to provide solutions to civil rights problems is maintained.

SELECTED WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
State advisory committee meetings.....	237	200	250
State advisory committee reports.....	6	15	20

4. *Liaison and information dissemination.*—The Commission uses publications, films, liaison with private and public groups, the media, and a variety of other techniques to provide civil rights information to those who have rights, those who have responsibilities to comply with Federal civil rights laws and policies, those who implement these laws and policies and the general public.

SELECTED WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Issues of Civil Rights Digest.....	4	5	5
Films.....	-----	1	2
Publications.....	-----	7	7

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-36-0100-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,823	2,094	2,381
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	132	136	149
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	32	32
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	1,982	2,264	2,564
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	143	164	191
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	177	238	280
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	161	196	232
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	129	96	153
25.0 Other services.....	229	143	255
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	45	53

31.0	Equipment.....	18	16	22
	Total costs, funded.....	2,885	3,171	3,759
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-186	146	41
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,699	3,317	3,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	142	160	185
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	18
Average number of all employees.....	148	165	184
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,585	\$13,882	\$14,037

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

To enable the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to make payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as authorized by section 396(k)(1) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, for expenses of the Corporation, **[\$20,000,000]** **\$30,000,000** to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That in addition, there is appropriated in accordance with the authorization contained in section 396(k)(2) of such Act, to remain available until expended, amounts equal to the amount of total grants, donations, **[requests]**, *bequests* or other contributions (including money and the fair market value of any property) from non-Federal sources received by the Corporation during the current fiscal year, but not to exceed a total of **[\$3,000,000.]** **\$5,000,000.** (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-38-0151-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	15,000	23,000	35,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,000	23,000	35,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,000	23,000	35,000
90 Outlays.....	15,000	23,000	35,000

The Corporation for Public Broadcasting is a nonprofit private corporation which was created in 1968 pursuant to the Public Broadcasting Act of 1967 (Public Law 90-129). The purpose of the Corporation is to develop and improve noncommercial educational broadcasting and assist in establishing a public broadcasting service more widely available throughout the Nation.

The Corporation is financed for the most part by Federal grants, but also receives grants and contributions from non-Federal sources. In 1970, contributions from private sources totaled \$1.4 million, and an estimated \$3.8 million is expected to be contributed in 1971. In 1971, the Corporation estimates it will make operating grants to approximately 130 licensees operating nearly 200 public television stations and to the licensees operating 100 public radio stations. The Corporation also will support the production of quality public television and radio programs through grants to national production centers such as the Children's Television Workshop and the newly organized National Public Radio organization.

The Corporation also makes grants to those stations such as New York, Boston, Washington, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Los Angeles, and San Francisco which have national program production divisions contributing to the supply of programs for national distribution, and to other stations for the production of programs for local or regional use.

One of the essential services provided by the Corporation is the support of a national interconnection system for public broadcasts. Through grants to the Public Broadcasting Service, the Corporation in 1971 will support interconnection of up to 200 local television stations with service averaging 22 hours per week.

Legislation will be proposed to establish improved financing arrangements for the Corporation.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

For payment to the following funds of the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending June 30, **[1971]** **1972:** **[\$105,000,000]** **\$126,000,000** to the general fund; **[\$2,506,000]** **\$2,572,000** to the water fund; and **[\$1,432,000]** **\$1,514,000** to the sanitary sewage works fund, as authorized by the District of Columbia Revenue Act of 1947, as amended (D.C. Code, Sec. 47.2501(a); 82 Stat. 612), and the Act of May 18, 1954 (D.C. Code, Sec. 43.1541 and 1611).

[For an additional amount for "Federal payment to the District of Columbia", for the general fund of the District of Columbia, \$11,794,000.] (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment to District of Columbia general fund.....	108,166	116,794	126,000
2. Payments for water and sewer services.....	3,928	3,938	4,086
10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....	112,094	120,732	130,086
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	112,094	120,732	130,086
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	112,094	120,732	130,086
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,365	3,997	.....
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,997	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	118,462	124,729	130,086

The District of Columbia Revenue Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-650), approved January 5, 1971, authorized \$126 million as the annual payment by the United States toward defraying expenses of the government of the District of Columbia. This appropriation also includes \$4,086 thousand as payment for water and sewer services (61 Stat. 361, 68 Stat. 113, 70 Stat. 183, 80 Stat. 857, 82 Stat. 612). Supplemental appropriations for 1971 and 1972 are anticipated for separate transmittal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	3,928	3,938	4,086
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	108,166	116,794	126,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	112,094	120,732	130,086

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-1-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the District of Columbia general fund (cost—obligations)		22,206	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		22,206	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		22,206	
90 Outlays		22,206	

A supplemental request will be submitted for \$22.2 million representing the \$21 million additional Federal payment approved in the Revenue Act of 1970 and \$1.2 million for further implementation of the District of Columbia Court Reform and Criminal Procedure Act of 1970.

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

For loans to the District of Columbia, as authorized by the Act of December 9, 1969 (83 Stat. 320), \$38,308,000, which together with balances of previous appropriations for this purpose, shall remain available until expended and be advanced to the general fund upon request of the Commissioner.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-9999-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General fund loans:			
(a) Public works program	24,873	68,322	74,000
(b) Rail rapid transit system	41,615		38,308
(c) Higher education facilities	9,112	3,000	
Total, general fund	75,600	71,322	112,308
2. Special fund loans:			
(a) Construction of the highway system	9,000	1,200	
(b) Expansion and improvement of the water system	3,500	5,700	
(c) Improvement of sanitary sewage system	500	10,025	6,000
(d) Construction of Potomac interceptor sewerline	200		
Total, special funds	13,200	16,925	6,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0)	88,800	88,247	118,308
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-202,683	-175,439	-87,192
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	175,439	87,192	7,192
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	61,556		38,308
Budget authority is for payment to the D.C. funds as follows:			
General fund	58,528		38,308
Highway fund	700		
Water fund	170		
Sanitary sewage works fund	2,158		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	88,800	88,247	118,308
90 Outlays	88,800	88,247	118,308

1. *General fund loans.*—Appropriations for 30-year interest-bearing loans from the U.S. Treasury are made available for financing construction of the general public works program of the District of Columbia, including school construction (72 Stat. 183); for the District of Columbia's construction to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority for the city's share of construction costs of the rail rapid transit system authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 320); and for education facilities for the Federal City College and the Washington Technical Institute (80 Stat. 1426). The loans to the general fund through the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, are appropriated under a borrowing authority which is related to the ability of the District of Columbia to repay. The loans made under this authorization may not cause the general fund debt service to exceed 9% of local revenues and the annual Federal payment to be credited to the fund (81 Stat. 399). The existing law provides for this formula approach until June 30, 1972. The status of general fund borrowing on a cumulative basis is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Loan authorization:			
Limit on debt service ¹	28.9	48.8	48.9
Limit on outstanding debt ²	402.9	505.4	506.7
Rapid rail	166.5	166.5	166.5
Total	569.4	671.9	673.2
Status of loans:			
Cumulative borrowing from U.S. Treasury:			
General public works	135.7	204.0	278.0
Rail rapid transit	50.0	³ 84.2	122.5
Higher education	14.1	17.1	17.1
Total borrowing	199.8	305.3	417.6
Less principal repaid (cumulative) ..	-3.6	-5.4	-7.8
Net outstanding debt	196.2	299.9	409.8
Cumulative appropriations:			
General public works	281.6	281.6	281.6
Rail rapid transit	50.0	³ 84.2	122.5
Higher education	20.4	20.4	20.4
Total appropriation	352.0	³ 386.2	424.5

¹ Based on revenues of \$481 million for 1970, \$542 million for 1971, and \$543 million for 1972.

² Based on Treasury loan interest rates of 5 3/4% for 1970 and 6% for 1971 and 1972.

³ Includes \$34.2 million proposed for separate transmittal.

2. *Special fund loans.*—Appropriations for interest-bearing loans from the U.S. Treasury are made available to assist in financing highway construction projects (68 Stat. 110); expansion and improvement of the water system (64 Stat. 195; 68 Stat. 103); construction, operation, maintenance, and the repair of the water system (64 Stat. 195; 68 Stat. 103); construction, operation, maintenance, and the repair of the sanitary sewage works of the District of Columbia (68 Stat. 105; 74 Stat. 811); and construction of a sanitary sewerline from the Dulles International Airport to the District of Columbia (74 Stat. 210). The status of the loan authorizations on a cumulative basis is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Highway fund loan (authorization of \$110 million):			
Appropriations	85.2	85.2	¹ 98.2
Funds withdrawn	84.0	85.2	98.2
Amounts repaid	5.4	6.7	8.3
Water fund loan (authorization of \$51 million):			
Appropriations	35.0	35.0	² 39.5
Funds withdrawn	29.3	35.0	39.5
Amounts repaid	5.1	5.8	6.5

Sanitary sewage works loan (authorization of \$72 million):			
Appropriations.....	32.0	32.0	³ 39.0
Funds withdrawn.....	16.0	26.0	39.0
Amounts repaid.....	.9	1.1	1.3
Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works loan (authorization of \$25 million):			
Appropriations.....	25.0	25.0	25.0
Funds withdrawn.....	24.7	24.7	24.7
Total, special funds (authorizations of \$258 million): Appropriations.....			
	177.2	177.2	⁴ 201.7
Funds withdrawn.....	154.0	170.9	201.4
Loan writeoff for Potomac Interceptor.....	-12.4	-12.4	-12.4
Principal repaid.....	-11.4	-13.6	-16.1
Net outstanding debt.....			
	130.2	144.9	172.9

¹ Includes \$13.0 million proposed for separate transmittal.
² Includes \$4.5 million proposed for separate transmittal.
³ Includes \$7.0 million proposed for separate transmittal.
⁴ The District government is required to repay only 50% of the total loan advanced to the metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund (81 Stat. 225). Repayment of principal and interest may be deferred pending receipt of additional income from charges for sewer services (74 Stat. 211).

Supplemental appropriations for 1971 and 1972 are anticipated for separate transmittal.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-9999-1-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General fund loans: Rail rapid transit system (costs—obligations).....		34,178	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		34,178	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		34,178	
90 Outlays.....		34,178	

This supplemental appropriation will provide for the balance of the District of Columbia's share of the anticipated 1971 costs of the regional rail rapid transit system.

ADVANCES TO STADIUM SINKING FUND, ARMORY BOARD

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-0145-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advances to stadium sinking fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	355	632	500
Financing:			
67 Budget authority (authority to spend from public debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite).....	355	632	500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	355	632	500
90 Outlays.....	355	632	500

Advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet interest payments on stadium bonds which cannot be met from receipts not required for operating and maintenance expenses. The advances are repaid regularly with interest from local revenues (2 D.C. Code 1727). The use of available receipts and public subsidy to meet stadium payments is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Stadium receipts.....	477	200	332
Public subsidy by payment from general revenues.....	355	632	500
Total requirements for interest payments.....			
	832	832	832

REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-0144-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advances to the general fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	40,000	40,000	40,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	40,000	40,000	40,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,000	40,000	40,000
90 Outlays.....	40,000	40,000	40,000

Temporary advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet short-term fiscal requirements resulting from variations in the rate of disbursements and tax collections during the year (53 Stat. 1118). The status of these advances on June 30 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Advances outstanding, start of year....	25,000	30,000	25,000
Additional advances.....	40,000	40,000	40,000
Amount repaid.....	-35,000	-45,000	-40,000
Net lending.....			
	5,000	-5,000	-----
Advances outstanding, end of year....	30,000	25,000	25,000

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission established by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, and not to exceed \$1,050,000 \$2,000,000 for payments to State and local agencies for services to the Commission

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

pursuant to title VII of the Civil Rights Act. [\$15,485,000] \$26,500,-000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-01-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Compliance.....	6,530	9,155	17,060
2. Affirmative programs.....	2,805	3,562	4,929
3. Legal program support.....	476	590	991
4. Administration.....	2,530	2,738	3,520
Total program costs, funded....	12,341	16,045	26,500
Change in selected resources ¹	887		
10 Total obligations.....	13,228	16,045	26,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19		
Budget authority.....	13,247	16,045	26,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	13,400	15,485	26,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-153	-140	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	13,247	15,345	26,500
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,228	16,045	26,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,818	3,384	1,600
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,384	-1,600	-3,100
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-35		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	11,627	17,164	24,965
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		665	35

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1969, \$1,055 thousand; 1970, \$1,942 thousand; 1971, \$1,942 thousand; 1972, \$1,942 thousand.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission carries out the provisions of title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, designed to eliminate discrimination in employment based upon race, color, religion, sex or national origin, through the investigation and conciliation of complaints of discrimination and through programs to secure voluntary compliance from employers and others covered by the act.

1. *Compliance.*—Provides for the investigation, determination of cause, and conciliation of complaints of discrimination filed under title VII. Develops and implements procedures and programs to assure adequate and uniform quality and quantity of investigations, conciliations, and decisions. It is also responsible for providing technical advice and support to the field offices.

2. *Affirmative programs.*—Develops and implements on a national, local industry or other appropriate level affirmative action programs to assist those subject to the act in complying with the spirit as well as the letter of the law in order to overcome past and present discriminatory practices to provide real employment opportunities for minority groups; carries out the provisions of title VII that authorize cooperative agreements between the Commission and State and local fair employment practice agencies to reduce discrimination in employment; and develops and interprets statistical analyses and other

background data to support Commission programs. The 1972 estimate includes \$2 million for contracts to State and local fair employment practices agencies: (1) to enable these agencies to join with the Commission in continuing to focus on employment areas offering the greatest potential for improvement; and (2) to increase States' capability to handle complaints which are mandatorily deferred to them by the Commission.

3. *Legal program support.*—Furnishes legal guidance to Commission staff and the public relative to all aspects of title VII.

4. *Administration.*—Provides executive direction, staff support in public and congressional relations, and administrative management and housekeeping services for Commission programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,021	10,147	16,149
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	319	501	501
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	271	200	200
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	7		
Total personnel compensation.....	7,618	10,848	16,850
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	564	838	1,316
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	804	969	1,811
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	28	508
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	540	413	833
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	129	148	182
25.0 Other services.....	2,270	2,597	4,394
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	156	131	198
31.0 Equipment.....	244	73	408
Total costs, funded.....	12,341	16,045	26,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	887		
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,228	16,045	26,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	780	910	1,580
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	65	65	65
Average number of all employees.....	637	831	1,341
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,795	\$12,739	\$12,315

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES FUND

The Export-Import Bank of the United States is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided. (12 U.S.C. 635; Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Loan program:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Interest on borrowings.....	66,567	104,794	168,567
Discount on short-term notes.....	4,325		
Interest on participation certificates and debentures.....	119,582	97,748	52,696

Interest on advances under letters of credit.....	794	1,000	1,000	21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts..	-2,470,375	-1,536,838	-----
Administrative expenses subject to limitation....	3,951	4,972	5,067	21.48	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts..	-98,434	-677,734	-1,052,273
Other financial expense....	12,174	13,988	12,535	24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts..	1,536,838	-----	-----
Other expenses.....	186	76	79	24.48	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts..	677,734	1,052,273	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	207,579	222,578	239,944	27	Capital transfer to general fund	50,000	50,000	50,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-5,533	-959	-513	68	Budget authority (permanent, indefinite authority to spend agency debt receipts).....	-----	-----	225,000
Total obligations (operations program).....	202,046	221,619	239,431	71	Relation of obligations to outlays: Obligations incurred, net.....	304,238	1,112,299	1,227,273
Capital outlay, funded:				72.47	Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	2,809,437	2,876,721	3,775,143
Equipment and services loans.....	1,095,004	1,237,509	1,294,062	72.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	-----	105,877
Commodity loans.....	67,365	80,000	81,600	72.98	Fund balance.....	8,519	26,413	6,413
Discount loans.....	146,450	395,200	425,900	74.47	Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,876,721	-3,775,143	-2,831,015
Special foreign trade loans.....	-----	25,000	50,000	74.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	-105,877	-1,987,278
Repurchase of loans.....	260,318	-----	-----	74.98	Fund balance.....	-26,413	-6,413	-6,413
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,569,137	1,737,709	1,851,562	90	Outlays.....	219,060	128,000	290,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-124,073	743,089	603,708					
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....	304,533	421,730	529,319					
Total obligations (capital outlay).....	1,749,597	2,902,528	2,984,589					
Total obligations (loan program).....	1,951,643	3,124,147	3,224,020					
Other: Purchase of equipment—Capital outlay.....	69	100	100					
Guarantee and insurance program:								
Operating costs, funded:								
Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	1,814	1,976	2,632					
Nonadministrative expenses.....	3	21	26					
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,817	1,997	2,658					
Change in selected resources:								
Guarantees.....	376,644	693,437	894,098					
Short-term insurance.....	375,000	-----	300,000					
Medium-term insurance.....	263,288	249,982	177,730					
Subtotal.....	1,014,932	943,419	1,371,828					
Reduction for fractional reserve basis.....	-762,701	-707,773	-1,028,871					
Total change in selected resources.....	252,231	235,646	342,957					
Total obligations (guarantee and insurance program).....	254,048	237,643	345,615					
10 Total obligations.....	2,205,760	3,361,890	3,569,735					
14 Financing:								
Receipts and reimbursements from:								
Non-Federal sources.....	-32	-18	-20					
Loan program:								
Loans repaid.....	-870,581	-1,070,203	-1,053,082					
Sale of loans with recourse.....	-325,101	-420,000	-400,000					
Sale of loans without recourse.....	-81,139	-----	-----					
Interest revenue from loans.....	-317,130	-331,989	-353,790					
Guarantee and insurance program: Fees and premiums, net.....	-3,003	-5,651	-6,251					
17 Recovery of prior year obligations, loan program.....	-304,536	-421,730	-529,319					

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Export-Import Bank of the United States was organized in 1934 and its existing programs are authorized under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended. The purpose of the Bank is to aid in financing and to facilitate U.S. exports and imports.

The Eximbank continues to play an important part in the administration's export expansion efforts, with the goal of achieving a more favorable U.S. balance of payments. Its proposed 1972 authorizations will support \$8.2 billion of U.S. exports, an increase of 50% over the \$5.5 billion supported by 1970 authorizations. Legislation will be proposed to raise the statutory ceiling on the Bank's outstanding loans, guarantees, and insurance to \$20.0 billion, from the current level of \$13.5 billion, and to extend the life of the Bank from June 30, 1973, to June 30, 1976.

New Bank programs initiated during 1970 include:

—*Political risk guarantees for equipment.*—This program compensates U.S. contractors for losses of their equipment of U.S. origin due to political or related action in other countries.

—*Lease guarantee program.*—Under this program the Bank will guarantee payment by a foreign lessee under contract to the lessor for the lease of U.S. equipment outside of the United States.

—*Relending credit program.*—This program assists small- and medium-sized oversea private enterprises in financing purchases of U.S. goods and services.

—*Preliminary commitments.*—Upon request Eximbank will outline the terms and conditions of the financial assistance it would extend to specific purchasers of U.S. exports of goods and services. Financial and credit information relating to the project must be provided by the applicant.

—*Cooperative financing facility.*—This program closely parallels the relending credit program. Under this program Eximbank provides 50% of the financed portion

Public enterprise funds—Continued**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES FUND—Continued**

of an export sale, when the cooperating overseas financial institution obtains the balance of the funds required for each transaction with a buyer of U.S. machinery, equipment, and related services.

In addition, a reorganization designed to provide increased efficiency and effectiveness in the utilization of the Bank's staff, combined with more streamlined administrative procedures, is expected to result in greatly increased output per man-hour.

The following tables show the proposed 1972 new program activity compared to the actual for 1970 and the estimate for 1971.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Limitation on activity.....	3,427,413	4,075,483	3,632,940
Actual activity.....	2,550,850		
Estimated activity.....		3,203,564	3,632,940
Equipment and services authorizations.....	1,549,588	2,137,450	2,445,000
Commodity authorizations.....	75,000	92,550	75,000
Discount authorizations.....	584,216	647,059	676,471
Special foreign trade authorizations.....		50,000	50,000
Subtotal (gross).....	2,208,804	2,927,059	3,246,471
Less: Participations and cancellations in authorizations issued during year.....	115,128	177,059	191,471
Net loan authorizations.....	2,093,676	2,750,000	3,055,000
Guarantees and insurance: Current charge to program ¹	253,507	235,855	342,957
Subtotal, loans, guarantees, and insurance.....	2,347,183	2,985,855	3,397,957
Interest and nonadministrative expense.....	203,598	217,609	234,883
Equipment and all other.....	69	100	100
Subtotal, program activity.....	2,550,850	3,203,564	3,632,940
Administrative expenses.....	5,765	6,948	7,699
Total.....	2,556,615	3,210,512	3,640,639

¹ Figure represents 25% of new authorizations, less cancellations, repayments, and expirations.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY AT 100%

[In thousands of dollars]

RECAPITULATION OF GROSS AUTHORIZATIONS—GUARANTEES, INSURANCE, AND LOANS

(Not taking into account expirations and cancellations or fractional reserves)

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Eximbank guarantees and onshore insurance.....	613,646	1,000,000	1,250,000
FCIA short-term insurance.....	800,322	900,000	1,000,000
FCIA medium-term insurance.....	345,360	400,000	450,000
Total guarantees and insurance.....	1,759,328	2,300,000	2,700,000
Plus loan program.....	2,208,804	2,927,059	3,246,471
Total activity at 100%.....	3,968,132	5,227,059	5,946,471

DATA ON OVERALL LOAN PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....	2,976.6	3,727.2	4,625.8
Credit authorizations.....	2,208.8	2,927.1	3,246.5
Interprogram transfers (loans and guarantees), net.....	.3		
Participations in authorizations.....	24.1	50.0	50.0
Credit cancellations.....	362.0	388.8	446.3
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit.....	1,308.8	1,737.7	1,851.6
Repurchase of loans.....	260.3		
Loan principal repayments.....	870.6	1,070.2	1,053.1
Sale of loans without recourse.....	81.1		
Sale of loans with recourse.....	325.1	420.0	400.0
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	5,713.8	5,961.3	6,359.8

DATA ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....	2,500.0	3,160.0	4,032.2
Credit authorizations.....	1,549.6	2,137.5	2,445.0
Interprogram transfers (loans and guarantees), net.....	.3		
Participations in authorizations.....	24.1	50.0	50.0
Credit cancellations.....	258.1	190.0	228.7
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit.....	1,095.0	1,237.5	1,294.1
Repurchase of loans.....	260.3		
Loan principal repayments.....	623.6	783.2	779.5
Sale of loans without recourse.....	81.1		
Sale of loans with recourse.....	313.3	420.0	400.0
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	5,056.4	5,090.7	5,205.3

DATA ON EXPORTER LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Loan principal repayments.....	10.9	3.9	3.0
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	15.2	11.3	8.3

DATA ON COMMODITY LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....	117.7	89.6	80.0
Credit authorizations.....	75.0	92.6	75.0
Credit cancellations.....		40.7	3.0
Loan disbursements.....	67.4	80.0	81.6
Loan principal repayments.....	50.3	65.5	80.0
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	65.5	80.0	81.6

DATA ON DISCOUNT LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....	358.8	452.5	488.5
Credit authorizations.....	584.2	647.1	676.5
Credit cancellations.....	78.9	158.2	214.6
Loan disbursements.....	146.4	395.2	425.9
Loan principal repayments.....	153.6	188.4	173.1
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	254.4	461.2	714.0

DATA ON SPECIAL FOREIGN TRADE LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....		25.0	25.0
Credit authorizations.....		50.0	50.0
Credit cancellations.....	25.0		
Loan disbursements.....		25.0	50.0
Loan principal repayments.....	32.2	29.2	17.5
Sale of loans with recourse.....	11.8		
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	322.3	318.1	350.6

DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Balance, beginning of year:			
Guarantees issued at 100%.....	2,212	209	
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis.....	1,461,530	2,478,465	3,421,884
New authorizations:			
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis.....	1,759,328	2,300,000	2,700,000
Transfer from loan program.....	1,285		
Net change in unused balance of allocation to FCIA.....	244,362	-192,467	-85,020
Net change in unused balance of onshore insurance allocation.....	-99		
Authorizations attributable to prior years, subject to fractional reserve:			
Transfer to loan program at 100%.....	-1,597	-209	
Repayments, cancellations, and expirations:			
Guarantees issued at 100%.....	-405		
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	-987,941	-1,164,114	-1,243,152
Balance, end of year:			
Guarantees issued at 100%.....	209		
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	2,478,465	3,421,884	4,793,712

Less amount not charged to lending authority under fractional reserve basis.....	-1,858,849	-2,566,413	-3,595,284
Total.....	619,825	855,471	1,198,428
Less balance, beginning of year.....	-367,595	-619,825	-855,471
Change during year.....	252,230	235,646	342,957
Portion of change attributable to prior year.....	1,276	209	-----
Charge to program activity.....	253,506	235,855	342,957
Statutory limitation.....	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Proposed increase to authority.....	-----	-----	6,500,000
Charge at end of year ¹	2,500,481	3,447,905	4,817,729
Balance.....	999,519	52,095	5,182,271

¹ Includes loans sold with recourse that are charged fractionally at 25%.

Operating results and financial condition.—The Bank is a wholly owned Government corporation. Capital stock of \$1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury. In addition, the Bank is authorized to borrow from the Treasury up to \$6 billion; the Bank pays interest on such borrowings.

The Bank's net income is estimated to be \$117,396 thousand in 1972, compared with \$113,031 thousand in 1971 and \$110,730 thousand in 1970. From its net income, the Bank paid a \$50 million dividend to the Treasury in 1970 and added the remaining balance of \$60.7 million to its retained earnings reserve to provide for future contingencies. The Bank expects to follow a similar course in 1971 and 1972. Total investment of the Government in the corporation is estimated to be \$5,595 million on June 30, 1972.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE, AND INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Statutory authority.....	13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000
Proposed increase to authority.....	-----	-----	-----	6,500,000
	13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000	20,000,000
Charges against authority:				
Loan program:				
Loans.....	5,421,488	5,713,809	5,961,316	6,359,796
Loans sold with recourse.....	479,193	398,522	681,071	852,051
Loan obligations.....	1,959,958	1,916,556	2,377,096	2,809,824
Loan reservations.....	502,379	1,060,027	1,350,000	1,815,910
Subtotal.....	8,363,018	9,088,914	10,369,483	11,837,581
Export guarantees and insurance program:				
Short-term: Commitment to Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....	181,250	275,000	275,000	350,000
Medium-term:				
Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....	48,274	114,096	176,592	221,024
Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	135,570	228,230	401,380	624,904
Onshore insurance.....	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Subtotal.....	367,594	619,826	855,472	1,198,428

Total charges against authority.....	8,730,612	9,708,740	11,224,955	13,036,009
Unused authority.....	4,769,388	3,791,260	2,275,045	6,963,991

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	317,135	331,989	353,790
Expense.....	-207,591	-222,613	-239,987
Net operating income, loan program..	109,544	109,376	113,803
Guarantee and insurance program:			
Revenue.....	3,025	5,952	6,901
Expense.....	-1,817	-1,997	-2,658
Net operating income before claims paid.....	1,208	3,955	4,243
Less: Claims paid (net).....	-22	-300	-650
Net operating income, guarantee and insurance program.....	1,186	3,655	3,593
Net income for the year.....	110,730	113,031	117,396

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	8,519	26,413	6,413	6,413
Accounts receivable, net.....	57,327	73,132	75,245	79,942
Selected assets: Pre-paid expenses.....	5	6	8	5
Deferred charge—financial expenses.....	8,019	2,483	1,520	1,010
Loans receivable.....	5,421,488	5,713,809	5,961,316	6,359,796
Furniture and equipment, net.....	275	297	344	381
Total assets.....	5,495,633	5,816,140	6,044,846	6,447,547
Liabilities:				
Short-term notes payable.....	258,145	-----	-----	-----
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	63,140	36,178	43,729	38,834
Deferred credits.....	5,391	5,177	5,300	5,500
Total current... ..	326,676	41,355	49,029	44,334
Debentures outstanding.....	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Portfolio certificates outstanding.....	1,813,953	1,492,799	1,012,383	408,255
Total liabilities.. ..	2,540,629	1,934,154	1,461,412	852,589
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Loan obligations ^{1 2}	1,743,425	1,716,636	2,126,176	2,523,904
Guaranteed letters of credit ¹	216,533	199,920	250,920	285,920
Subtotal.....	1,959,958	1,916,556	2,377,096	2,809,824
Loans sold with recourse outstanding ¹	479,194	398,522	681,071	852,051
Export guarantees and insurance and onshore insurance outstanding: ¹				
At 25%.....	365,382	619,616	855,472	1,198,428
At 100%.....	2,212	210	-----	-----
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	6	7	10	10

Public enterprise funds—Continued

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES FUND—Continued
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Government equity—Con.				
Unobligated balance	2,568,809	2,214,572	1,052,273	-----
Invested capital and earnings	2,957,689	3,823,796	4,550,805	5,552,937
Subtotal	8,333,250	8,973,279	9,516,727	10,413,250
Undrawn authorizations	-5,378,246	-5,091,293	-4,933,293	-4,818,292
Total Government equity	2,955,004	3,881,986	4,583,434	5,594,958

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.
² Undisbursed loan authorizations for which agreements have not been executed are as follows: 1969, \$502,379 thousand; 1970, \$1,060,027 thousand; 1971, \$1,350,000 thousand; 1972, \$1,815,910 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	720,188	1,586,441	2,224,857
Borrowing from Treasury, net	866,253	638,416	944,128
End of year	1,586,441	2,224,857	3,168,985
Non-interest-bearing capital: Capital stock	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	1,234,816	1,295,546	1,358,577
Net income for the year	110,730	113,031	117,396
Payment of earnings to U.S. Treasury	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000
End of year	1,295,546	1,358,577	1,425,973

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services	158	79	85
31.0 Equipment	69	100	100
33.0 Investments and loans	1,749,597	2,902,528	2,984,589
43.0 Interest on portfolio certificates, etc.	203,441	217,530	234,798
93.0 Administrative expenses—see separate schedule	5,797	6,966	7,719
Total costs, funded	1,959,062	3,127,203	3,227,291
94.0 Change in selected resources	246,698	234,687	342,444
99.0 Total obligations	2,205,760	3,361,890	3,569,735

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$6,613,000] \$7,699,000** (to be computed on an accrual basis) shall be available during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed **[\$12,000] \$18,000** for entertainment allowances for members of the Board of Directors: *Provided*, That (1) fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade, (2) necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which an application for a loan has been made, and (3) expenses (other than internal expenses of the Bank) incurred in connection with the issuance and servicing of guarantees, insurance, and reinsurance, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof.

[In addition to the amount otherwise made available for entertainment allowances for members of the Board of Directors, for the current fiscal year, \$8,000 shall be available for such purposes.] (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971; Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration:			
(a) Loan program	3,951	4,972	5,067
(b) Guarantee and insurance program	1,814	1,976	2,632
(c) Garage management	32	18	20
Total obligations	5,797	6,966	7,719
Financing:			
Obligations not subject to limitations	-32	-18	-20
Unobligated balance lapsing	183	-----	-----
Limitation	5,948	6,613	7,699
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	335	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,313	5,246	5,652
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	30	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation:			
Overtime and holiday pay	48	29	49
11.8 Special personal service payments:			
Reimbursable detail	43	57	59
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	94	73	108
Total personnel compensation	4,510	5,435	5,890
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	324	432	454
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	140	207	250
22.0 Transportation of things	3	5	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	571	592	773
24.0 Printing and reproduction	38	52	53
25.0 Other services	150	179	211
26.0 Supplies and materials	61	64	82
93.0 Accrued administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole—see separate schedule	-5,797	-6,966	-7,719
Total accrued administrative expenses—costs	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	353	398	423
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	337	365	386
Average GS grade	8.9	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$13,244	\$13,738	\$13,762
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,908	\$7,000	\$7,269

LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY

Not to exceed **[\$4,075,483,000] \$3,632,940,000** (of which not to exceed **[\$2,775,000,000] \$2,355,000,000** shall be for equipment and services loans) shall be authorized during the current fiscal year for other than administrative expenses. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Equipment and services loans:			
Authorizations	1,549,588	2,137,450	2,445,000
Participations and cancellations	-35,453	-80,000	-90,000
Net authorizations	1,514,135	2,057,450	2,355,000
2. All other, excluding administrative expenses:			
Authorizations	1,116,390	1,243,173	1,379,411

Participations, cancellations, and expirations.....	-79,675	-97,059	-101,471
Net authorizations.....	1,036,715	1,146,114	1,277,940
Total authorizations other than for administrative expenses....	2,550,850	3,103,564	3,632,940
Financing:			
Uncommitted balance lapsing.....	876,563	871,919	-----
Limitation.....	3,427,413	4,075,483	3,632,940

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$4,204,000]** \$5,022,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit agencies) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including the hire of one passenger motor vehicle. (12 U.S.C. 636; Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expenses.....	3,965	4,378	5,022
Change in selected resources ¹	-5	-----	-----
Total obligations subject to limitation.....	3,960	4,378	5,022
Reimbursable expenses.....	50	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,010	4,378	5,022
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-52	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments (limitation):			
Available.....	-4,054	-4,204	-5,022
Not assessed.....	80	-----	-----
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	-174	-----
Prior year adjustment of revenue.....	-10	-----	-----
Change and adjustments in advance assessments, net.....	-100	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-869	-995	-995
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	995	995	995
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-126	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	208	226	234
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-226	-234	-234
90 Outlays.....	-144	-8	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$9 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$4 thousand; 1972, \$4 thousand.

The Administration supervises a coordinated agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations which make credit available to farmers and their cooperatives.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from agencies in the farm credit sys-

tem and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year limitations on administrative expenses.

Supervision and examination of farm credit banks and associations.—Provision is made for supervision and examination of: 12 Federal land banks; 13 banks for cooperatives; 12 Federal intermediate credit banks; 628 Federal land bank associations; and 446 production credit associations. Also, these credit agencies are furnished such services as assistance in financing and investments, custody of collateral for bonds and debentures, credit analysis, development of appraisal standards and policies, preparation of reports and budgets, and development and distribution of information on farm credit.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,045	3,370	3,498
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	105	114	110
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	3,155	3,488	3,612
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	3,116	3,488	3,612
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	243	273	285
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	396	410	508
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	10	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	79	90	375
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	38	40
25.0 Other services.....	55	29	46
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30	30	32
31.0 Equipment.....	21	10	95
Total direct costs.....	3,965	4,378	5,022
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	39	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	8	-----	-----
Total reimbursable costs.....	50	-----	-----
Total costs.....	4,015	4,378	5,022
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-5	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,010	4,378	5,022

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	225	229	234
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average number of all employees.....	222	236	241
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,354	\$14,232	\$14,442
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$19,717	\$22,292	\$22,292

SHORT-TERM CREDIT INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4139-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-111,708	-111,708	-111,708
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	111,708	111,708	111,708
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SHORT-TERM CREDIT INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in the class A capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks and class A and class C stock of the production credit associations.

Budget program.—On December 31, 1968, the Government's investment in the class A stock of the banks was retired in full, thus making them privately owned. Also, the last of the Government's investment in the production credit associations was repaid. No return of Government capital in any of the banks or associations is anticipated in the near future.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708
Total assets.....	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708
Total Government equity.....	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital (start and end of year).....	130,000	130,000	130,000
Retained earnings or loss.....	-18,292	-18,292	-18,292
Total Government equity.....	111,708	111,708	111,708

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4136-0-3-351	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-148,091	-148,091	-148,091
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	148,091	148,091	148,091
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration for investment in class A capital stock of the banks for cooperatives (12 U.S.C. 1134b).

Budget program.—The last of the U.S. Government's investment in these banks was retired on December 31, 1968, thus making them all privately owned. No return of Government capital in any of the banks is anticipated in the near future.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091
Total assets.....	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091

Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091
Total Government equity.....	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital (start and end of year).....	150,000	150,000	150,000
Retained earnings or loss.....	-1,909	-1,909	-1,909
Total Government equity.....	148,091	148,091	148,091

FEDERAL COAL MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-56-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjudication and administration (costs—obligations).....	84		
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	64		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	148		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	84		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9	11	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	78	11	

The Board determined appeals by coal operators under the old Federal Coal Mine Safety Act. The act was repealed by the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-173), approved on December 30, 1969. The functions of the Board were completed in 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-56-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	47		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21		
Total personnel compensation.....	68		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4		
25.0 Other services.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	84		

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	5
--------------------------------------	---

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); not to exceed **[\$35,000] \$125,000** for land and structures; not to exceed **[\$10,000] \$15,000** for improvement and care of grounds and repairs to buildings; not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$24,900,000] \$29,990,000**: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available until June 30, **[1972] 1973**, for research and policy studies. (*Communications Act of 1934, as amended; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commissioners	994	1,115	1,221
2. Broadcast	5,211	5,597	6,168
3. Common carrier	2,641	2,922	3,178
4. Safety and special	2,574	2,754	2,908
5. Field engineering	6,411	6,659	7,226
6. Research and planning in communications technology	2,446	2,929	4,186
7. Cable television	628	762	910
8. Support activities	3,241	3,406	3,693
Total program costs, funded ¹	24,146	26,144	29,490
Change in selected resources ²	416	37	500
10 Total obligations	24,562	26,181	29,990
Financing:			
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	23,925	24,900	29,990
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	637		
41 Transfer to other accounts		-20	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	24,562	24,880	29,990
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,301	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	24,562	26,181	29,990
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,824	2,679	2,817
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,679	-2,817	-2,500
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-68		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	23,639	24,806	30,243
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		1,237	64

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$802 thousand; 1971, \$357 thousand; 1972, \$853 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores	7	8	8	8
Unpaid undelivered orders	996	1,415	1,450	1,950
Advances	10	6	8	8
Total selected resources	1,013	1,429	1,466	1,966

The Federal Communications Commission regulates interstate and foreign commerce in communications by wire and radio. The Communications Act requires the Commission to: (1) Attain and maintain maximum benefits for the people of the United States in the use of the radio spectrum, and (2) regulate the rates and services of communications common carriers.

1. *Commissioners.*—This activity includes the top adjudicatory, policymaking, planning, and decisionmaking for the Commission's basic functions.

2. *Broadcast.*—Standard broadcast (AM), frequency modulation (FM), television (TV), and other related services are licensed and regulated by the Commission. Pertinent data are shown in the following table:

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Stations regulated ¹	10,590	10,727	10,992	11,257
Applications received for new stations or major change of facilities:				
AM	188	63	50	75
FM	393	337	375	350
TV	77	67	70	70
Translators	361	399	450	500

¹ As of June 30 of each year.

3. *Common carrier.*—The Commission regulates the rates and practices of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies including satellite communications and considers proposed mergers and acquisitions of properties, extensions and reductions in service, construction of facilities and applications to use radio in communication services.

4. *Safety and special.*—Aviation, police, marine, amateur, and other nonbroadcast uses of radio are licensed and regulated. Pertinent data follows (in thousands):

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Stations regulated ¹	1,769	1,845	1,909	1,984
License applications received	705	699	724	755

¹ As of June 30 of each year.

5. *Field engineering.*—Field employees inspect radio stations; administer operator examinations; collect engineering data; monitor the spectrum; and determine the location of lost ships, lost aircraft, and illegal sources of radio emission.

6. *Research and planning in communications technology.*—The Commission undertakes broad studies designed to improve the utilization of the radio spectrum, approves certain equipment for public use, and licenses experimental radio stations.

7. *Cable television.*—The Commission regulates and governs the cable systems which receive and amplify the transmissions of one or more TV broadcast stations and then redistributes the signals by cable to private homes or places of business of those who subscribe to the service for a fee.

8. *Support activities.*—This activity includes the professional management and legal services provided to the Commission as well as all routine administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	19,763	21,299	23,148
11.3 Positions other than permanent	70	81	83
11.5 Other personnel compensation	176	214	221
Total personnel compensation	20,009	21,594	23,452
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,581	1,792	1,965
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	277	352	449
22.0 Transportation of things	79	100	138
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	613	777	1,219
24.0 Printing and reproduction	323	285	326
25.0 Other services	637	605	924
26.0 Supplies and materials	181	267	275
31.0 Equipment	314	347	625
32.0 Lands and structures	132	25	117
Total costs, funded	24,146	26,144	29,490
94.0 Change in selected resources	416	37	500
99.0 Total obligations	24,562	26,181	29,990

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions	1,637	1,687	1,798
Full-time equivalent of other positions	14	14	14
Average number of all employees	1,511	1,550	1,654
Average GS grade	9.1	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary	\$13,374	\$13,899	\$13,992

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-60-3900-0-4-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Monitoring services: Department of Defense	86	68	68
2. Radio Technical Commission for Marine Services:			
Department of the Navy	10	10	10
Department of the Army	10	10	10
Department of the Treasury (Coast Guard)	10	10	10
Department of Commerce	9	9	9
3. Technical assistance: Agency for International Development	22	22	22
4. Administrative Conference of the United States	17	17	17
5. Department of the Navy	49	50	50
10 Total program costs, funded obligations	213	169	169
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-213	-169	-169
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	99	97	97
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	12	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	15	25	25
26.0 Supplies and materials	20	5	5
31.0 Equipment	64	31	31
99.0 Total obligations	213	169	169

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	8	8	8
Average number of all employees	8	8	8
Average GS grade	9.1	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary	\$13,374	\$13,899	\$13,992

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-64-0202-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend from public debt receipts	-3,000,000	-3,000,000	-3,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend from public debt receipts	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

The Corporation was created by Congress for the purpose of protecting bank depositors and to foster sound practices in the Nation's banking system. As of June 30, 1970, the deposit insurance fund amounted to \$4.2 billion. The entire fund is considered a reserve for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for the payment of administrative and insurance expenses. Income is accumulated principally from assessments paid by insured banks and interest from its investments in obligations of the U.S. Treasury. The insurance fund is strengthened by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the Treasurer of the United States. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date and none is anticipated in 1971 and 1972.

Trust Funds

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-64-8419-0-8-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative and operating expenses	38,264	45,000	52,000
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks	631	1,300	(1)
Total operating costs, funded	38,895	46,300	52,000
Capital outlay, funded:			
Assets acquired in protecting depositors in insured banks	28,552	36,780	(1)
Total capital outlay, funded	28,552	36,780	(1)
Total program costs, funded	67,447	83,080	52,000
Change in selected resources ²	283		
10 Total obligations	67,730	83,080	52,000

¹ No provision is made in this report for expenses which might be incurred by reason of additional bank closings after Oct. 15, 1970 (the date on which this report was prepared), because there is no sound basis for predicting which, if any, insured banks will close in the future.

² Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds: Interest on U.S. Government securities	-207,356	-229,023	-264,203
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Recoveries on assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions	-21,243	-6,400	-6,400
	Insurance assessments and other revenue	-151,280	-164,000	-167,000
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,842,024	-4,154,173	-4,470,516
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,154,173	4,470,516	4,856,119
	Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-312,149	-316,343	-385,603
72	Obligated balance, start of year	317,810	334,051	325,820
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-334,051	-325,820	-341,820
90	Outlays	-328,390	-308,112	-401,603

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation was created by Congress to provide protection for bank depositors and to foster sound banking practices. Initially, deposit insurance was limited to \$2,500 per depositor. This protection increased to \$5 thousand in 1935, to \$10 thousand in 1950, \$15 thousand in 1966, and finally in 1969 to the present maximum of \$20 thousand. In order to accomplish its varied functions in the protection of bank depositors the Corporation is authorized to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured banks and to perform other regulatory and supervisory duties consistent with its responsibilities as insurer. A basic program for examining State banks which are not members of the Federal Reserve System and liquidation activities attendant to closed insured banks constitute the major portion of the Corporation's operations.

Income of the Corporation is derived principally from insurance assessments paid by insured banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government securities. As of June 30, 1970, the deposit insurance fund amounted to \$4.2 billion. The entire fund represents the accumulated net income of the Corporation and is reserved for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for payment of administrative and insurance expenses. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriation are allocated to or used by the Corporation in any of its operations.

The insurance fund is supported by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the U.S. Treasurer. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date and none is anticipated in 1971 and 1972.

The estimates for 1971 and 1972 in these statements make no provision for losses and expenses which might occur by reason of the closing of any bank after October 15, 1970 (the date on which these reports were prepared), because there is no basis for predicting which, if any, insured banks will close in the future.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue:			
Income from U.S. securities	207,356	229,023	264,203
Insurance assessments	150,650	164,000	167,000
Other	630		
Total revenue	358,636	393,023	431,203

Expenses:			
Administrative and operating expenses	38,682	45,136	52,136
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks	4,110	¹ 14,000	(¹)
Total expenses	42,792	59,136	52,136

Net income for the year	315,844	333,887	379,067
¹ No provision is made in this report for expenses which might be incurred by reason of additional bank closings after Oct. 15, 1970 (the date on which this report was prepared), because there is no sound basis for predicting which, if any, insured banks will close in the future.			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Cash in banks and on hand	6,547	7,278	5,390	1,993
Investments in U.S. securities (at par)	4,153,287	4,480,946	4,790,946	5,195,946
Accounts receivable	28,266	25,532	25,532	25,532
Materials and supplies ¹	109	392	392	392
Fixed assets—office building (net)	7,567	7,432	7,296	7,160
Other assets—assets acquired, in receivership and deposit assumption transactions (net)	19,233	25,514	43,194	36,794
Total assets	4,215,009	4,547,094	4,872,750	5,267,817
Liabilities:				
Current	317,810	334,051	325,820	341,820
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	3,842,024	4,154,173	4,470,516	4,856,119
Invested capital and earnings	55,175	58,870	76,414	69,878
Total Government equity ²	3,897,199	4,213,043	4,546,930	4,925,997
Total liabilities and equity	4,215,009	4,547,094	4,872,750	5,267,817

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.
² Represents the Deposit Insurance Fund, reserved for payment of insurance losses and administrative and other expenses.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings (reserved):			
Start of year	3,897,199	4,213,043	4,546,930
Net income for the year	315,844	333,887	379,067
End of year	4,213,043	4,546,930	4,925,997

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-64-8419-0-8-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	25,257	29,484	34,070
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,651	1,926	2,225
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6,337	7,398	8,549
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,039	2,381	2,751
24.0 Printing and reproduction	442	518	598
25.0 Other services	1,792	2,092	2,418
26.0 Supplies and materials	154	508	588
31.0 Equipment	592	693	801
42.0 Insurance claims and other disbursements to protect depositors	29,183	38,080	(¹)
Total costs, funded	67,447	83,080	52,000
94.0 Change in selected resources	283		
99.0 Total obligations	67,730	83,080	52,000

¹ No provision is made in this report for disbursements which might be made by reason of additional bank closings because there is no sound basis for predicting which banks, if any, will close in the future.

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,669	2,778	2,778
Full-time equivalent of other positions	36	36	36
Average number of all employees	2,185	2,335	2,335
Average GS grade	8.8	8.9	8.10
Average GS salary	\$11,877	\$12,627	\$14,591

[FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN ALASKA]

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For necessary expenses of the Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, established by Executive Order 11182 of October 2, 1964, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$214,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-1500-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program (program costs funded)	225	226	
Change in selected resources ¹	-7	-2	
10 Total obligations	217	224	
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
Budget authority	218	224	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	218	214	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		10	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	217	224	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	15	11	11
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-11	-11	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	218	220	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		4	6

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$9 thousand; 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The authorization for appropriations for the Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska to plan and coordinate Federal programs involved in the enhancement and growth of Alaska's economy expires June 30, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-1500-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	137	124	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	34	31	
Total personnel compensation	171	155	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	10	10	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	20	
22.0 Transportation of things		6	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	11	18	
24.0 Printing and reproduction		3	
25.0 Other services	7	10	
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	2	
99.0 Total obligations	217	224	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	8	8
Average number of all employees	8	8
Average GS grade	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary	\$16,373	\$15,873

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-3915-0-4-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous reimbursements	42	137	
Change in selected resources ¹	10	-35	
10 Total obligations	52	102	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-52	-102	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	37	41	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-41		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3		
90 Outlays	-7	41	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$25 thousand; 1970, \$35 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Reimbursable program.—The Committee was reimbursed by the Office of Economic Opportunity for the following programs:

Housing and community development in village Alaska.—The objectives of this program were: (a) Coordination of the work of the partnership agencies engaged in two multiagency projects (Bethel Housing Project and Nome Nursing and Redevelopment Project); (b) promotion and encouragement of new multiagency projects in other regional centers; (c) assistance to the selected villages in dealing with Federal and State agencies; (d) help in coordinating Federal and State efforts in the fields of housing, job training, and economic development for village Alaska.

Planning development program for Alaska community action agencies.—The three major needs and problems met by this program were: (a) the need to establish effective priorities and devise adequate strategies for program development in the community action agencies; (b) the need to involve resources outside of OEO in the attack on poverty; (c) the need to create technical planning staffs in the community action agencies and strengthen the technical planning capabilities.

Other reimbursements were received from the Department of Commerce in support of the Committee's study of intergovernmental planning in Alaska.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-3915-0-4-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	21	41	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	9	
Total personnel compensation	26	50	

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	4	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	24	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	2	2	-----
25.0	Other services.....	15	22	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	52	102	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	-----
Average number of all employees.....	1	3	-----
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.0	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$16,373	\$15,873	-----

TITLE IV—CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the current fiscal year for each such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

The Federal Home Loan Bank Board formulates policies and supervises the operations of the 12 Federal home loan banks, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation; it is also responsible for the examination of all Federal savings and loan associations, and for the examination and supervision of all State-chartered institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenditure programs of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation are presented as business-type budgets. Section 2 of Public Law 895, approved July 3, 1948, provides that all expenses of the Division of Examinations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board, shall be considered nonadministrative.

Public Law 87-141, approved August 17, 1961, provides that expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses.

The administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenses of the home office of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenses of the field offices of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from fees charged against and collected from savings and loan institutions examined and from assessments against the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

General and special funds:

INTEREST ADJUSTMENT PAYMENTS

For payments to Federal home loan banks for the purpose of adjusting the effective interest rates charged by such banks, as authorized by section 101 of the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970, \$85,000,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-0100-0-1-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Mortgage interest subsidy payments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)		85,000	85,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		85,000	85,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		85,000	85,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year			81,400
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-81,400	-141,300
90 Outlays		3,600	25,100

The Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970, Public Law 91-351, authorized a new program in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. Under this program, appropriated funds would be used by the 12 Federal home loan banks to adjust the effective interest rate charged by each bank on lending to member savings and loan associations, thereby promoting an orderly flow of funds into residential construction.

Eligible families, those whose incomes are below the median for their area, and who are purchasing a house which is priced below the median for their area, may qualify for a subsidy, reducing their monthly mortgage interest payment. The program will be operated through local savings and loan associations.

The program is being initiated in 1971 with an appropriation of \$85 million. An additional \$85 million is proposed for 1972.

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expense subject to limitation.....	5,716	6,941	7,900
Nonadministrative expense subject to limitation.....	14,061	15,371	16,200
Other expense.....	1,181	1,670	1,998
Total operating costs.....	20,958	23,982	26,098
Capital outlay, funded:			
Construction of Federal Home Loan Bank Board building.....	242	2,250	5,400
Purchase of equipment.....	102	69	273
Total capital outlay.....	344	2,319	5,673
Total program costs, funded.....	21,302	26,301	31,771
Change in selected resources ¹	-50	-47	-----
10 Total obligations.....	21,252	26,254	31,771
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Assessments for services and facilities:			
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	-8,371	-10,850	-10,563
Reimbursements from other accounts.....	-212	-128	-143

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	30-68-4035-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Assessments for services and facilities:			
	Federal home loan banks.....	-2,945	-3,495	-3,957
	Examining fees and charges....	-8,427	-8,028	-9,669
	Conservatorship, supervisory representative in charge, and other income.....	-1,182	-1,542	-1,855
	Miscellaneous.....	-6	-6	-6
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-116	-124	-134
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-7,062	-15,466	-13,325
21.98	Fund balance.....	-999	-785	-604
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	15,466	13,325	7,925
24.98	Fund balance.....	785	604	228
31	Redemption of agency debts.....	217	241	331
48	Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts)	8,400		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-7	2,081	5,444
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,473	1,186	1,328
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,186	-1,328	-1,441
90	Outlays.....	280	1,939	5,331

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The three-member Board supervises the Federal home loan bank system, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (12 U.S.C. 1421 et seq., 1461 et seq., and 1464 et seq.). Net administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

[Dollars in millions]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of members of Federal home loan bank system.....	4,714	4,597	4,476
Total assets of members.....	\$173,311	\$190,500	\$205,600
Savings invested in members.....	\$144,730	\$158,900	\$170,800
Mortgage loans of members.....	\$147,842	\$162,300	\$175,000
Number of insured institutions examined and supervised.....	4,406	4,330	4,230
Federal home loan bank advances outstanding.....	\$10,236	\$12,500	\$15,500

Budget program.—The Board's budget is based on eight activities.

Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.—The board examines and supervises the operations of the Federal home loan banks.

Examination and supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions.—The financial condition and operations of each insured institution are analyzed and corrective action is instituted when warranted. Supervision of insured institutions operating under State charter is carried on, cooperatively, under arrangements made with the respective State authorities. Supervisory examinations are made of Federal savings and loan associations, State-chartered associations insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and such

uninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system as are not examined by the State examiners. Examinations are also made of institutions applying for insurance of accounts and for conversion from a State to a Federal charter when required by the Board.

Chartering and insuring Federal savings and loan associations.—Federal savings and loan associations are chartered and regulated. Applications of State-chartered associations for conversion into Federal savings and loan associations and applications of Federal savings and loan associations for establishment of branch offices are also examined. In addition, an analysis and evaluation is made of the insurance risk in connection with applications submitted by savings and loan associations for insurance of share accounts.

Executive direction and staff services.—This includes formulation of basic policy and the furnishing of staff services common to the Board and the Insurance Corporation.

Analysis of operations.—An analysis is made of the financial condition of member institutions, the flow of savings, the character and volume of mortgage lending, as well as selective review of geographical or community areas and phases of operations and certain analyses of trends in the field of thrift and home mortgage finance, including volume of activity and interest rates of all major types of mortgage lenders.

Administrative services.—These consist of auditing; accounting, budgetary, and financial reporting; internal budget control; and fiscal organization and management. These services also include general housekeeping and operating services, including printing and reproduction work.

Special studies of the savings and loan industry.—The special study of the savings and loan industry authorized by Public Law 89-426, 80 Stat. 141, 142, approved May 13, 1966, was completed in August 1969. Publication of the complete study by the Superintendent of Documents was made in August 1970.

Acquisition and construction of a building in the District of Columbia.—The Board is authorized by Public Law 89-754, 80 Stat. 1255, 1293, approved November 3, 1966, to acquire property and construct a building in the District of Columbia to provide quarters and facilities for the Board. Under the law, the Board is required to prepare and submit an annual budget program for the building as provided in title I of the Government Corporation Control Act.

The amounts shown in the schedules for the above activities include administrative expenses under annual limitation; nonadministrative expenses under a separate limitation; and certain additional expenses not under limitation. Administrative expenses are estimated to increase from \$6.9 million in 1971 to \$7.9 million in 1972. Nonadministrative expenses covering examination and supervision of savings and loan associations are discussed separately below.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Administrative expense subject to limitation:			
Revenue.....	5,714	6,941	7,900
Expense.....	5,716	6,941	7,900
Excess of revenue over expense.....	-2		

Nonadministrative expense subject to limitation:			
Revenue	14,128	15,432	16,288
Expense	14,061	15,371	16,200
Excess of revenue over expense	67	61	88
Other expense:			
Revenue	1,301	1,676	2,004
Expense	1,181	1,670	1,998
Excess of revenue over expense	120	6	6
Net income for the year	185	67	94

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	2,359	1,862	1,932	1,669
Accounts receivable	1,954	3,251	3,679	4,007
Selected assets: Supplies and deferred charges ¹	15	16	16	16
Fixed assets:				
Land and buildings	5,771	6,013	8,263	13,663
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment, net	660	646	591	730
Total assets	10,759	11,788	14,481	20,085
Liabilities:				
Current	3,309	4,370	4,987	5,428
Loan payable to Federal home loan banks	5,851	5,634	7,643	12,712
Total liabilities	9,160	10,004	12,630	18,140
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	118	67	20	20
Unobligated balance	8,061	16,251	13,929	8,153
Undrawn authorization	-7,175	-15,575	-13,325	-7,925
Total funded balance	1,004	743	624	248
Invested capital and earnings	595	1,041	1,227	1,697
Total government equity	1,599	1,784	1,851	1,945

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	1,599	1,784	1,851
Net income for the year	185	67	94
End of year	1,784	1,851	1,945

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	310	613	659
11.8 Special personal service payments	393	502	489
Total personnel compensation	703	1,115	1,148
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	48	84	89
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	101	85	94
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	11	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	36	51	51
26.0 Supplies and materials	23	22	22
31.0 Equipment	104	71	275
43.0 Interest and dividends	258	299	580

93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	5,716	6,941	7,900
Nonadministrative expenses (see separate schedule)	14,061	15,371	16,200
Total costs, funded	21,060	24,051	26,371
94.0 Change in selected resources	1		
Total obligations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board	21,061	24,051	26,371
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures	242	2,250	5,400
94.0 Change in selected resources	-51	-47	
Total obligations, General Services Administration	191	2,203	5,400
99.0 Total obligations	21,252	26,254	31,771

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	50	61	62
Average number of all employees	29	58	61
Average GS grade	9.3	9.5	9.6
Average GS salary	\$12,803	\$13,463	\$13,858
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,672	\$9,422	\$9,422

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Not to exceed a total of **[\$6,625,000]** \$7,900,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which may procure services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and contracts for such services with one organization may be renewed annually, and uniforms or allowances therefor in accordance with law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and said amount shall be derived from funds available to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including those in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund and receipts of the Board for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years, and the Board may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government (including payment for office space): *Provided*, That all necessary expenses in connection with the conservatorship or liquidation of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from such insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of such insured institutions, or activities relating to section 5A(f) or 6(i) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, section 5(d) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933, or section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act and all necessary expenses (including services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the handling, including the purchase, sale, and exchange, of securities on behalf of Federal home loan banks, and the sale, issuance, and retirement of, or payment of interest on, debentures or bonds, under the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof: *Provided further*, That members and alternates of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board as approved by the Board for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of or concerned with the work of such Council and may be paid not to exceed \$25 per diem in lieu of subsistence: *Provided further*, That expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1421-1449): *Provided further*, That the nonadministrative expenses (except those included in the first proviso hereof) for the supervision and examination of Federal and State chartered institutions (other than special examinations determined by the Board to be necessary) shall not exceed **[\$14,700,000]** \$16,200,000. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES,
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

Administrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.....	506	803	929
3. Chartering Federal and insuring savings and loan associations.....	864	925	980
4. Executive direction and staff services....	2,496	3,104	3,479
5. Analysis of operations.....	621	747	1,071
6. Administrative services.....	1,229	1,362	1,441
Total accrued expenses—costs.....	5,716	6,941	7,900
Financing:			
Limitation.....	5,716	6,625	7,900
Increase in limitation for civilian pay act increases.....		316	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,966	4,920	5,421
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	91	98	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	52	64
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	97	50	50
Total personnel compensation.....	4,194	5,120	5,642
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	327	441	474
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	139	142	197
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	487	607	688
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	59	66	73
25.0 Other services.....	303	366	590
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	111	102	124
31.0 Equipment.....	93	93	108
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-5,716	-6,941	-7,900
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	346	374	393
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	10	11
Average number of all employees.....	307	363	391
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,148	\$13,551	\$13,736
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,671	\$6,926	\$6,926

Nonadministrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
2. Examination and supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions.....	12,661	13,857	14,516
4. Executive direction and staff services....	1,301	1,514	1,684
7. Special studies of the savings and loan industry.....	99		
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	14,061	15,371	16,200
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-108		
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	172		
Limitation.....	14,125	14,700	16,200
Increase in limitation for civilian pay act increase.....		671	

The Office of Examinations and Supervision conducts regular periodic and special supervisory examinations of

all Federal savings and loan associations, of insured State-chartered savings and loan associations, other institutions of the savings and loan type insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and of non-insured member institutions of the Federal Home Loan Bank System not subject to State supervision. The Office also examines and analyzes the financial condition of institutions which apply for membership in the System, for insurance of accounts, or for conversion from a State to a Federal charter. The institutions examined bear the costs of examinations.

The Office is also responsible for the supervision of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. The purpose of such supervision is to prevent the development and/or continuance of unsafe and unsound financial practices in these institutions and to correct such practices where found. In carrying out the supervisory function, the Office reviews and analyzes the examination reports forwarded by the chief examiners of the respective district offices. The authority for examination and supervision of insured savings and loan associations was expanded by the Financial Institutions Supervisory Act of 1966, effective October 16, 1966. The Savings and Loan Holding Company Amendments of 1967, which became effective February 14, 1968, imposed additional examination and supervisory responsibilities on the Office with respect to savings and loan holding companies and their subsidiaries.

The following table reflects the work of the Office (dollars in millions):

Description	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Examinations of insured associations completed or to be completed.....	4,392	4,406	4,330
Examinations of affiliates of insured associations to be made.....	47	75	75
Examinations of holding companies to be made.....	32	60	60
Special examinations to be made.....	103	150	150
Average assets of insured institutions (start of year).....	\$34.4	\$36.6	\$40.9
Average volume new loans made by insured institutions during year.....	\$4.1	\$5.8	\$5.6

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,151	10,907	11,207
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	5
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	187	88	72
Total personnel compensation.....	10,348	11,017	11,301
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	809	912	946
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,010	2,416	2,676
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	16	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	544	690	737
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	159	85	125
25.0 Other services.....	122	167	311
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	35	45
31.0 Equipment.....	30	33	34
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-14,061	-15,371	-16,200
99.0 Total nonadministrative obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	933	883	833
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	746	743	745
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.6	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,991	\$14,336	\$14,790

INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-68-4000-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts...	-1,000,000	-4,000,000	-4,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts...	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Budget authority	3,000,000		
Budget authority:			
47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	3,000,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

The 12 Federal home loan banks stabilize and strengthen the member institutions which own all their capital stock. The banks obtain funds advanced to members primarily from public issuances of consolidated obligations. Authority to borrow from the Treasury was increased from \$1 to \$4 billion by Public Law 91-151, approved December 23, 1969. No borrowings are anticipated in 1971 or 1972, but funds are available if market conditions so warrant. (Transactions of the banks are shown in the annexed budgets at the end of this document.)

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses subject to limitation...	344	428	475
2. Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.....	8,605	11,252	11,199
3. Contributions and provision for contributions to insured institutions...	21,319	28,000	14,000
4. Refund of additional premium prepayments....	22,839		
5. Other expenses.....	5,303	6,000	6,370
Total operating costs, funded	58,410	45,680	32,044
Capital outlay:			
6. Purchase of equipment...	6	10	10
7. Assets acquired from insured institutions:			
Loans.....	81,646	2,000	3,000
Other.....	26,050		
8. Purchase of subrogated accounts in insured institutions.....	994		
9. Loans to insured institutions.....	8,850	11,000	16,000
Total capital outlay	117,546	13,010	19,010
Total program costs, funded	175,956	58,690	51,054
Change in selected resources ¹	41	-36	
10 Total obligations	175,997	58,654	51,054

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. and Federal agency securities.....	-129,742	-139,920	-148,170
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on other securities.....	-656	-1,180	-1,330
Gain on assets acquired from insured institutions.....	-844	-1,000	-1,000
Insurance premiums and admission fees.....	-108,084	-10	-10
Income on assets acquired from insured institutions.....	-7,854	-8,000	-8,500
Interest on loans to insured institutions.....	-3,318	-4,022	-4,995
Liquidation of assets acquired:			
Repayment of loans....	-7,048	-8,000	-8,000
Other.....	-26,599	-12,000	-12,000
Liquidation of loans to insured institutions.....	-5,247	-5,000	-5,000
Liquidation of subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation (repayments).....	-89,596	-28,200	-28,200
Miscellaneous.....	-97	-100	-100
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-2,236,236	-2,439,324	-2,588,102
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	750,000	750,000	750,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	2,439,324	2,588,102	2,754,353
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-203,088	-148,778	-166,251
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	46,537	10,926	4,279
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,926	-4,279	-189
90 Outlays.....	-167,477	-142,131	-162,161

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation is authorized under title IV of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1724 et seq.) to insure savings in all Federal savings and loan associations and in State-chartered institutions of the savings and loan type which apply and qualify for insurance. The protection thus afforded, which insures savers in member associations against financial loss up to a statutory limit of \$20 thousand, may be provided through the prevention of default or the payment of insurance to savings account holders in the event of liquidation. The former course of action, which results in complete protection to each investor regardless of the amount in his account, is accomplished by making contributions or by purchasing all or a part of the association's assets. Also, the Corporation is authorized to make loans to institutions in financial difficulty. Wherever possible, preventive measures are taken to eliminate the necessity of liquidation. However, in the event liquidation is necessary, the Corporation acts as receiver or coreceiver upon request of State authority in cases involving State-chartered institutions. In addition, the Corporation, upon determination by the Board (under legislation effective July 1968, Public Law 90-389) is empowered to act, even retroactively, as sole receiver in cases involving State-chartered institutions.

The Corporation functions under direction of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provides certain ad-

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION
FUND—Continued

ministrative services and conducts the examination and supervision of insured institutions. The expenses of the Board and its staff offices are paid from assessments made on the Corporation and the Federal home loan banks.

[Dollars in millions]

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of insured member institutions	4,406	4,330	4,230
Number of insured savers (thousands)	45,670	47,000	48,400
Potential liability	\$131,872	\$144,400	\$154,600
Assets of insured member institutions	\$161,396	\$177,000	\$190,400
Reserves and undivided profits of insured member institutions	\$11,149	\$12,150	\$13,100
Corporation's reserve for insurance losses	\$2,854	\$2,962	\$3,094

1. *Administrative expenses subject to limitation.*—In carrying out its role of protecting savings in insured savings and loan associations the Corporation has settled 83 cases since its creation 36 years ago. Actual losses sustained and provision for losses to June 30, 1970, have amounted to \$112.4 million representing approximately 6% of cumulative gross income. Detailed information with respect to all of the insurance cases is summarized in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Method of settlement	Number	Number of investors protected	Actual losses sustained and provision for losses ¹
Acquisition of assets	13	75,782	\$35,266,282
Acquisition of assets and contribution	13	91,193	50,662,205
Contribution	39	89,346	7,013,241
Contribution and loan	1	14,542	15,000,000
Loan	4	137,383	
Loan and acquisition of assets	1	26,137	3,669,875
Receivership and acquisition of assets	1	27,197	518,891
Receivership	11	61,461	309,557
Total	83	523,041	112,440,051

¹ Actual losses sustained \$61.2 million.

2. *Payment to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.*—The Corporation will pay 25% of the administrative expenses of the Board as a direct charge and 48% of the remaining administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board in 1972 in return for services and facilities by the Board and staff offices. The Corporation will also pay 48% of the Washington office expenses and 34% of the District offices expenses of the Office of Examinations and Supervision for supervisory services by that office.

5. *Other expenses.*—Provides for liquidation and other expenses of the Corporation in connection with the work-out of contribution agreements, the disposition of assets purchased from, and loans to insured institutions to prevent default.

Financing.—The original capital of \$100 million has been completely repaid to the Treasury, together with an additional \$43 million for the use of the funds.

The Corporation has continuing authority to borrow from the Treasury for insurance purposes, with a limitation of \$750 million outstanding at any one time. No borrowings under this authorization have ever been made.

The Corporation has additional authority to assess against each insured institution additional premiums for insurance until the amount of such premiums equals the amount of all losses and expenses of the Corporation, except that the total amount so assessed in any one year against any such institution shall not exceed one-eighth of 1% of the total amount of the accounts of its insured members.

Operating results and financial condition.—The Corporation is entirely self-supporting. Revenues and other receipts have been sufficient to meet all insurance losses, operating expenses, and return on capital stock, and to establish a reserve for contingencies of \$2,854 million as of June 30, 1970. Total revenues and other receipts since 1934, of \$3,091.6 million, have been applied as follows (in millions of dollars):

	Amount	Percent
Expense	82.6	2.7
Insurance losses sustained and provision for losses	112.4	3.6
Return on capital stock to U.S. Treasury	43.0	1.4
Reserve for contingencies	2,853.6	92.3
Total	3,091.6	100.0

Operating expenses (funded) for 1972 are estimated at \$32 million, consisting of administrative expenses of the Corporation of \$475 thousand, \$11.2 million for services rendered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, \$14 million for contributions to insured institutions, and \$6.4 million for other expenses.

Net operating income for 1972, which is expected to be \$181.3 million, will be retained by the Corporation to meet future contingencies.

Section 404(b) of the National Housing Act, as amended, requires each insured institution to pay a basic insurance premium in an amount equal to one-twelfth of 1% of its savings accounts. Public Law 87-210, which became effective January 1, 1962, as amended, requires annual payment to the Corporation of an additional premium in the nature of a prepayment at a rate equal to 2% of the increase in savings for the previous calendar year, less an amount equal to any requirement for the purchase of Federal home loan bank stock during the period. The law also provides for the crediting of a return on the accumulated prepayments of each insured association at a rate equal to the average realized by the Corporation on its own investment portfolio.

Public Law 87-210 further provides for the establishment of a primary reserve which shall be the general reserve of the Corporation and a secondary reserve to which shall be credited additional premiums. When the sum of these two reserves equals 2% of total savings, the cash payment of the regular premiums and the prepayments cease and the Corporation commences transferring the secondary reserve to the primary reserve by crediting each insured association's accumulated prepayments to its regular premium liability. (This credit is reflected on the analysis of changes in Government equity statement below.) If the aggregate of the two reserves drops to below 1.75%, the prepayments and the cash payment of the regular premium resume and continue until the 2% ratio is again reached. The law requires the Corporation to accumulate a primary reserve (as of the close of any December 31) equal to 2% of the total amount of all accounts of insured members before collection of regular premiums may be discontinued, provided, however, that each insured institution has paid regular premiums for at least 20 years.

Public Law 91-151, approved December 23, 1969, removed references to creditor obligations from the computation of the basic insurance premium and the base on which the required reserve levels are determined. Under this law, the maximum required level of primary and secondary reserves was deemed to have been reached on December 31, 1969. As of the end of 1972 it is anticipated that the primary reserve will reach \$1,657.8 million or 1.1% of estimated savings of \$154.6 billion and that the primary and secondary reserves will be at a level of \$3,094.2 million or 2% of these estimated savings.

Public Law 91-152, approved December 24, 1969, provided that savings losses during 1966 recaptured in later years would not be reflected as savings growth on which the liability for payments to the secondary reserve is based. This measure amended prior law which already extended such treatment to losses occurring in 1967 and later years. Refunds due to this new legislation are reflected as item 4 on the program and financing schedule.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	302,055	266,586	283,147
Expense.....	82,949	116,009	101,828
Net income for the year.....	219,106	150,577	181,319

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	7,193	1,847	1,978	2,139
Cash with banks.....	1	5	5	5
U.S. securities (par).....	2,116,030	2,288,853	2,430,853	2,592,853
Agency securities.....	159,550	159,550	159,550	159,550
Other securities.....	4,000	16,830	16,830	16,830
Accounts receivable, net.....	25,038	28,223	34,174	38,319
Assets acquired from insured institutions, net:				
Loans.....	79,861	153,639	146,839	141,039
Other.....	22,863	23,134	11,934	734
Subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation, net.....	202,111	147,461	119,261	91,061
Loans to insured institutions.....	86,311	89,914	95,914	106,914
Selected assets: Supplies and deferred charges ¹	15	56	20	20
Furniture, fixtures and equipment, net.....	21	23	29	34
Total assets.....	2,702,994	2,909,535	3,017,387	3,149,498
Liabilities:				
Current.....	14,700	34,638	31,663	31,718
Deferred credits.....	60,876	21,346	23,625	23,625
Total liabilities.....	75,576	55,984	55,288	55,343
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	2,986,236	3,189,324	3,338,102	3,504,353
Undrawn authorization.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
Total funded balance.....	2,236,236	2,439,324	2,588,102	2,754,353
Invested capital and earnings.....	391,182	414,227	373,997	339,802
Total government equity.....	2,627,418	2,853,551	2,962,099	3,094,155

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Note.—The potential liability on insured share accounts at yearend is as follows: 1969, \$126.2 billion; 1970, \$131.9 billion; 1971, \$144.4 billion; 1972, \$154.6 billion.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	2,627,418	2,853,551	2,962,099
Net income for the year.....	219,106	150,577	181,319
Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	-22,839		
Credit allowed on regular insurance premiums.....	-51,460	-112,354	-119,042
Return on additional premiums (unfunded).....	81,326	70,325	69,779
End of year.....	2,853,551	2,962,099	3,094,155

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	473	366	426
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	640	963	1,022
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	5	5
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	51	26	46
Total personnel compensation.....	1,168	1,360	1,499
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	70	72	78
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	81	90	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	53	131	144
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	12,516	15,576	15,725
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	8	12	12
33.0 Investments and loans.....	117,540	13,000	19,000
41.0 Contributions and provision for contributions.....	21,319	28,000	14,000
92.0 Undistributed: Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	22,839		
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	344	428	475
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	41	-36	
99.0 Total obligations.....	175,997	58,654	51,054

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	45	24	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	67	102	107
Average number of all employees.....	99	124	132
Average GS grade.....	10.5	12.0	12.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,419	\$16,350	\$16,766

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$408,000]** \$475,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions or activities relating to section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses and payments for expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payments for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the *Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation*, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1724-1730b). (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses: Insurable interest and insurance settlement operations (expenses—costs).....	344	428	475
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	40		
Limitation.....	384	408	475
Increase in limitation for civilian pay act increases.....		20	

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND
LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	234	313	350
11.8 Special personal service payments...	11	8	2
Total personnel compensation.....	245	321	352
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	18	25	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	5	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	28	45	49
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	9	10
25.0 Other services.....	24	20	26
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	2	3
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-344	-428	-475
99.0 Total administrative obligations.....			
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	15	18	20
Average GS grade.....	10.7	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$15,921	\$17,237	\$17,500

HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4038-0-3-556	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations (retire- ment of bonds).....	-5	-5	-5
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (authority to spend debt receipts).....	5	5	5
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5	-5	-5
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	312	306	300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-306	-300	-294
90 Outlays.....	1	1	1

The Corporation was created to provide credit facilities to refinance the mortgages of destitute urban homeowners. Its lending authority expired on June 12, 1936, and since that time the Corporation has been dissolved. Liabilities, representing matured bonds held by the public together with accrued interest thereon, totaled \$306 thousand at the end of 1970 and are estimated to be reduced to \$294 thousand by the end of 1972.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	312	306	300	294
Liabilities:				
Interest payable.....	65	64	63	62
Matured bonds payable held by public.....	247	242	237	232
Total liabilities.....	312	306	300	294

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902, [\$4,479,000] \$5,150,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Regulation of the shipping industry (total program costs, funded).....	3,979	4,708	5,150
Change in selected resources ¹	19		
10 Total obligations.....	3,998	4,708	5,150
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10		
Budget authority			
	4,008	4,708	5,150
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,943	4,479	5,150
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	65		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		229	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,998	4,708	5,150
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	229	267	293
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-267	-293	-343
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,947	4,465	5,088
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		217	12

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$55 thousand; 1970, \$74 thousand; 1971, \$74 thousand; 1972, \$74 thousand.

The Federal Maritime Commission administers the shipping statutes which require regulation of the domestic off-shore and international waterborne commerce of the United States. Its paramount objective for 1971 and 1972 is to launch an intensified effort to achieve proper compliance with the statutes through an effective regulatory program. This will entail continuing and comprehensive analysis in depth of the activities of conferences, carriers, and others subject to Commission jurisdiction, as they relate to the following program areas: ocean freight rates; section 15 agreements; malpractices; foreign discriminatory actions; freight forwarders; terminal operators; passenger vessel certification; and oil pollution financial responsibility. The proposed program expansion will require a modest appropriation increase in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,408	3,913	4,260
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	3,423	3,931	4,278
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	265	315	341
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	63	90	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	1	1

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	78	121	149
24.0	Printing and reproduction	29	32	35
25.0	Other services	80	130	181
26.0	Supplies and materials	30	42	49
31.0	Equipment	22	46	26
99.0	Total obligations	3,998	4,708	5,150

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	250	288	300
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	226	261	289
Average GS grade	10	10	10
Average GS salary	\$14,934	\$14,153	\$14,169
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,029	\$8,356	\$8,356

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-72-3900-0-4-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Regulation of the shipping industry (costs—obligations)	4		
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds	-4		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			
90	Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1	Personnel compensation, permanent positions	3		
25.0	Other services	1		
99.0	Total obligations	4		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2		
Average GS grade	15		
Average GS salary	\$26,541		

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 171-180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel as provided in section 205 of said Act; expenses of boards of inquiry appointed by the President pursuant to section 206 of said Act; hire of passenger motor vehicles; temporary employment of conciliators, and mediators on labor relations at rates not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and Government-listed telephones in private residences and private apartments for official use in cities where mediators are officially stationed, but no Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service office is maintained; **[\$9,508,000]** \$9,800,000. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-76-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:				
1	Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes	7,587	7,847	8,030
2	Ad hoc boards, panels, mediators, and consultants	19	50	125
3	Administration	1,330	1,607	1,645
Total program costs, funded		8,936	9,504	9,800
Change in selected resources ¹		41		
10	Total obligations	8,977	9,504	9,800
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	41		
Budget authority				
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	9,027	9,508	9,800
41	Transferred to other accounts	-9	-4	
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	9,018	9,504	9,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	8,977	9,504	9,800
72	Obligated balance, start of year	417	607	618
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-607	-618	-602
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-17		
90	Outlays	8,770	9,493	9,816

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$15 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$17 thousand); 1970, \$39 thousand; 1971, \$39 thousand; 1972, \$39 thousand.

The Service assists labor and management in mediation and prevention of disputes affecting industries engaged in interstate commerce and defense production other than rail and air transportation. It also makes its mediation and conciliation facilities available to Federal agencies and labor organizations in the resolution of negotiation disputes.

1. *Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes.*—During the last year, dispute notices and other notifications affecting approximately 101,400 employers were received by the Service. Cases totaling 19,769 were assigned for mediation and 19,862 mediation assignments were closed during the year. Cases pending at the end of the fiscal year totaled 5,020.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Cases pending beginning of year	5,472	4,781	5,036	5,260	5,113
Mediation assignments	20,230	19,602	21,385	21,839	19,769
Mediation assignments closed	20,921	19,347	21,161	21,986	19,862
Cases pending end of year	4,781	5,036	5,260	5,113	5,020

2. *Ad hoc boards, panels, mediators, and consultants.*—Provision is made for ad hoc employment of labor relations experts, individually or in panels, in support of the mediation function; and for boards of inquiry appointed by the President in emergency disputes.

Executive Order 11491, signed October 29, 1969, places responsibility in the agency for providing mediation assistance to Federal agencies and labor organizations in the resolution of negotiation disputes. The Service estimates it will be actively engaged in mediation of impasses in about 400 such negotiations each year. Through its preventive mediation program, the Service will also work with both contracting parties to bring about a better understanding of the collective bargaining process, and to improve their day-to-day working relationships.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,230	7,628	7,713
11.3 Positions other than permanent	30	60	101
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	9	12
Total personnel compensation	7,267	7,697	7,826
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	583	639	664
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	586	534	639
22.0 Transportation of things	16	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	326	374	435
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	15	16
25.0 Other services	113	98	112
26.0 Supplies and materials	36	38	39
31.0 Equipment	39	87	46
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		1
99.0 Total obligations	8,977	9,504	9,800
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	456	438	438
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	5	7
Average number of all employees	433	443	445
Average GS grade	11.2	11.1	11.1
Average GS salary	\$17,060	\$17,435	\$17,632

FEDERAL METAL AND NONMETALLIC MINE
SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, as authorized by law (30 U.S.C. 721) including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$167,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-78-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjudication and administration (costs — obligations)		105	167
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		62	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		167	167
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		105	167
72 Obligated balance, start of year			5
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-5	-15
90 Outlays		100	157

The Board of Review consists of five members who represent the labor and management sectors of the metal and nonmetallic mining industry. The members are appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Board hears and acts upon appeals which mine operators may make for annulment or revision of orders issued under the provisions of the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Act (Public Law 89-577).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-78-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		27	51
11.3 Positions other than permanent		27	33
Total personnel compensation		54	84
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees		3	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		15	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		15	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2	4
25.0 Other services		11	20
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	2
31.0 Equipment		3	1
99.0 Total obligations		105	167
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions		5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions		2	2
Average number of all employees		4	6
Average GS grade		9.4	9.4
Average GS salary		\$13,159	\$13,513

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the work of the Commission, as authorized by law, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$18,210,000] \$20,500,000. (15 U.S.C. 717-717w; 16 U.S.C. 791a-825s, 828-828c, 831n-1, 831n-3, 832a(a), d, e, f, i(b), 833d, e, h; 33 U.S.C. 701j; 42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-4, 2019; 43 U.S.C. 617(c), 1334(c); 45 Stat. 200, 212, 213, 1344; 60 Stat. 1080; 64 Stat. 170, 180, 181, 382; 68 Stat. 255, 573, 1248, 1259, 1260; 71 Stat. 401; 77 Stat. 475; 83 Stat. 852, 853, 854; Executive Order 10485, Sept. 3, 1953; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Hydroelectric power regulation	2,967	3,086	3,295
2. Electric power industry systems evaluation	1,890	2,270	2,468
3. Electric power utilities regulation	1,873	1,992	2,127
4. Natural gas pipeline regulation	4,659	5,010	5,453
5. Natural gas producers regulation	3,825	3,756	3,914
6. Natural gas industry systems evaluation		250	301
7. Services to other agencies and to the public	1,565	1,470	1,506
8. Administration	1,302	1,396	1,436
Total program costs, funded	18,081	19,230	20,500
Change in selected resources ¹	65		
10 Total obligations	18,145	19,230	20,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing ²			
Budget authority	18,146	19,230	20,500

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	17,700	18,210	20,500
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	446		
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		11	
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		1,009	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	18,145	19,230	20,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year	1,029	1,335	1,130
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,335	-1,130	-1,180
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	9		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	17,848	18,467	20,398
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental		10	1
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental		958	51

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores	32	28	28	28
Unpaid undelivered orders	229	298	298	298
Total selected resources	261	326	326	326

² Less than \$500 (actual \$431).

The Federal Power Commission administers the Federal Power Act and Natural Gas Act, and performs other work relating to Federal electric power developments and associated natural resources. In 1972 the Commission expects to collect \$7,683,000 in license fees and other charges.

1. *Hydroelectric power regulation.*—The Commission licenses non-Federal hydroelectric projects and makes water resources appraisal studies. Under Public Law 90-451, the Commission determines whether projects with expiring licenses should be relicensed or recommended to Congress for Federal takeover.

LICENSED PROJECT DATA

Major projects (over 2,000 hp.) under license at end of year	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Annual receipts from license fees (in thousands)	\$3,457	\$3,732	\$3,784
Applications completed during year	160	166	185
Applications pending end of year:			
New construction	21	20	20
Unlicensed facilities	144	134	124
Relicensing	50	55	45
Amendments, etc.	221	224	220

2. *Electric power industry systems evaluation.*—The Commission encourages the interconnection and coordination of the Nation's electric power systems to insure an adequate supply of electric energy.

The Commission studies the electric power industry's problems and prospects to encourage electric utilities to meet the Nation's power requirements by timely installation of adequate generating and transmission facilities with minimum impact on our environment. The Commission is updating the 1964 National Power Survey and a new report is scheduled for completion in 1972.

3. *Electric power utilities regulation.*—The Commission regulates the wholesale rates and service, the accounts, reporting requirements, depreciation practices, certain security issues, the disposition of property, mergers, and interlocking directorates of interstate electric utilities.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Electric rate filings	2,474	2,805	2,600
Electric cases	35	58	74

4. *Natural gas pipeline regulation.*—There were 128 natural gas pipeline companies regulated by the Com-

mission in 1970 with assets of \$19.2 billion and approximately 40 million customers.

The Commission issues certificates of public convenience and necessity to permit construction of new facilities and extensions by interstate natural gas companies. Filing fees levied on pipeline certificate applications defray the cost of this program, and are expected to bring \$1.48 million into the Treasury in 1972.

The Commission also regulates the wholesale rates charged by interstate natural gas pipeline companies, their accounting and reporting requirements, depreciation practices, and abandonment of property.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Certificate applications	682	654	644
Rate filings	1,389	1,396	1,426
Formal cases	114	213	268

5. *Natural gas producers regulation.*—The Commission issues certificates of public convenience and necessity for the sale of gas by independent producers and regulates the rates which producers may charge for natural gas sold in interstate commerce. Some 4,500 natural gas producers are presently regulated by the Commission.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Certificate applications	4,051	4,816	4,811
Rate filings	13,740	12,675	13,063
Cases (consolidated dockets)	8	9	10

6. *Natural gas industry systems evaluation.*—The Commission is initiating a National Gas Survey in 1971, which is expected to complement the National Power Survey in forecasting energy supply and requirements.

7. *Services to other agencies and to the public.*—The Commission studies industry systems and prepares reports for use of other agencies, the industries and the public.

The Commission assesses and collects annual charges against owners of non-Federal hydroelectric projects which derive benefit from upstream Federal reservoirs.

The Commission participates with other Federal agencies in planning the development of power at water resources projects. For certain Federal projects, it approves the rate for sale of power and allocates the costs to project purposes. It participates in activities of the Water Resources Council and in Federal-State water resources studies.

8. *Administration.*—Executive, managerial, and administrative support personnel perform the usual support functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	15,475	16,394	17,300
11.3 Positions other than permanent	88	85	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation	53		
Total personnel compensation	15,616	16,479	17,390
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,173	1,325	1,440
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	438	504	595
22.0 Transportation of things	8	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	257	290	355
24.0 Printing and reproduction	163	193	233
25.0 Other services	151	225	220
26.0 Supplies and materials	148	136	136
31.0 Equipment	126	68	121
Total costs, funded	18,081	19,230	20,500
94.0 Change in selected resources	65		
99.0 Total obligations	18,145	19,230	20,500

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,162	1,184	1,184
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16		
Average number of all employees.....	1,095	1,108	1,154
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,577	\$14,866	\$15,136
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,961	\$8,233	\$8,308

PAYMENTS TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-5105-0-2-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payments to States of portions of receipts as prescribed by law (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	83	82	82
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent indefinite, special fund).....	83	82	82
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	83	82	82
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	80	83	82
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-83	-82	-82
90 Outlays.....	80	83	82

The States receive 37.5% of the receipts from licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries (16 U.S.C. 810).

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-3900-0-4-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Studies, Corps of Engineers.....	12		
2. Flood insurance studies, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	1		
3. Corporate regulation, Securities and Exchange Commission.....	11		
4. Studies, Department of Agriculture.....	5		
5. Computer operations, Department of the Navy.....	1		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	30		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-30		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	26		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	30		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2		
Average number of all employees.....	1		
Average GS grade.....	14.5		
Average GS salary.....	\$25,191		

[FEDERAL RADIATION COUNCIL]

Note:—The activities formerly included in this account in the amounts of \$132,000 for 1970 and \$144,000 for 1971 have been transferred to the Environmental Protection Agency and are included in the appropriation account "Operations, Research, and Facilities", Environmental Protection Agency.

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$20,-500,000] \$23,926,000: Provided, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be expended upon any investigation hereafter provided by concurrent resolution of the Congress until funds are appropriated subsequently to the enactment of such resolution to finance the cost of such investigation.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," \$250,-000.] (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintaining competition.....	8,389	8,658	9,430
2. Consumer protection.....	10,294	10,995	12,151
3. Executive direction and policy planning.....	576	685	693
4. Administrative management.....	1,447	1,592	1,652
Total program costs, funded ¹	20,706	21,930	23,926
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Loss on disposition of fixed assets.....	-78		
Change in selected resources ²	158		
10 Total obligations.....	20,786	21,930	23,926
Financing:			
Budget authority			
40 Appropriation.....	20,500	20,750	23,926
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	389		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-103	-20	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	20,786	20,730	23,926
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,786	21,930	23,926
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,356	2,185	2,629
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,185	-2,629	-3,108
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-29		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	19,927	20,286	23,447
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,200	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$546 thousand; 1971, \$147 thousand; 1972, \$217 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	11	22	22	22
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	365	512	512	512
Total selected resources.....	376	534	534	534

The Commission has the duty of preserving free competitive enterprise through the prevention and suppression of monopolistic practices and unfair restraints of trade. Additionally, it is responsible for detecting and prosecuting acts and practices which unfairly deceive or victimize the consuming public.

1. *Maintaining competition.*—All types of monopolistic practices and unfair restraints of trade, including price-fixing conspiracies, boycotts, price discriminations, and illegal mergers and acquisitions are investigated and corrected. Enforcement activities are supplemented principally by economic and financial analyses, trade regulation rules, statements of enforcement policies, industry guides, compliance efforts to secure obedience with cease and desist orders, counseling businessmen, advisory opinions, and other informational and corrective activities. In 1972, the investigation of unfair trade restraints and monopolistic practices will be intensified, with particular emphasis upon unlawful actions extending over large geographic areas and adversely affecting the consuming public. Particular efforts will be made to identify and eliminate illegal business conduct in basic consumer industries and in industries affecting the prices of essential consumer commodities.

2. *Consumer protection.*—Major emphasis is placed on investigating and correcting unfair or deceptive acts and practices, including false and misleading advertising, that are injurious to the consumer as well as to competition. More particularly, attention is directed to such areas as consumer credit, flammable fabrics, packaging and labeling, food and drug advertising, general advertising, representations made by salesmen and others in the sale of goods and services in interstate commerce, and mislabeled wool, fur, and textile products. Enforcement activities are supplemented by economic analyses, trade regulation rules and industry guides, voluntary trade practice conferences, vigorous consumer education and information programs, scientific advice and assistance, and compliance efforts. In 1972, emphasis will continue on establishing and operating consumer protection coordinating committees and advisory boards. Also, flammable fabric activities will be expanded to include carpets and rugs, children's clothing, bedding, upholstered furniture, and curtains.

3. *Executive direction and policy planning.*—Overall executive direction, planning and evaluation of the Commission's activities are carried out under this activity, which also includes the formulation and implementation of program policies and the adjudicatory functions of the Commission.

4. *Administrative management.*—Includes the formulation and implementation of administrative policies and the direction and coordination of all administrative activities, including personnel and training, management analysis, financial management, general services, and data processing.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Applications for complaint received	24,928	30,113	33,220
Investigations initiated or reopened	911	1,080	1,165
Investigations completed or closed	1,558	1,190	1,290
Investigations pending, yearend	1,329	1,179	1,054
Informal corrective actions	11,556	14,000	17,000
Complaints issued	241	324	332
Orders to cease and desist issued	230	304	345
Assurances of voluntary compliance accepted	344	605	610
Compliance actions completed	2,573	2,800	3,000
Complaints pending litigation, yearend	46	52	59
Trade regulation rules and guides issued or revised	2	16	13
Advisory opinions issued	114	117	121

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	16,575	17,900	19,242
11.3 Positions other than permanent	137	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation	170	130	130
11.8 Special personal service payments	19	16	16
Total personnel compensation	16,901	18,146	19,488
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1,265	1,377	1,481
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	592	728	950
22.0 Transportation of things	17	13	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	464	576	644
24.0 Printing and reproduction	191	254	300
25.0 Other services	466	416	520
26.0 Supplies and materials	263	273	301
31.0 Equipment	546	147	217
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
Total costs, funded	20,706	21,930	23,926
94.0 Change in selected resources and loss on disposal of fixed assets	80		
99.0 Total obligations	20,786	21,930	23,926

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,385	1,385	1,462
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	5	5
Average number of all employees	1,302	1,337	1,423
Average GS grade	9.2	9.2	9.3
Average GS salary	\$13,435	\$13,460	\$13,471
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,874	\$7,797	\$7,797

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-3900-0-4-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Economic study for Department of Transportation on automobile insurance	155		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-155		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent	101		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	6		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6		
25.0 Other services	29		
99.0 Total obligations	155		

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions	6		
Average number of all employees	6		
Average GS grade	8.9		
Average GS salary	\$11,762		

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry on the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; allowances and benefits similar to those provided by title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, as determined by the Commission; expenses of packing, shipping, and storing personal effects of personnel assigned abroad; rental or lease, for such periods as may be necessary, of office space and living quarters for personnel assigned abroad; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties rented or leased abroad, and furnishing fuel, water, and utilities for such properties; insurance on official motor vehicles abroad; and advances of funds abroad; not to exceed **[\$5,000]** \$4,000 for expenses of travel; advances or reimbursements to other Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission; hire of motor vehicles for field use only; and employment of aliens; **[\$710,000]** \$753,000. (84 Stat. 1059; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Policy formulation and legal assistance	221	248	264
2. Program execution and administrative support	142	140	159
3. Review of claims	37	42	41
4. Adjudication of Cuban claims	190	205	231
5. Adjudication of general claims	27	75	58
6. Adjudication of China claims	83		
7. Adjudication of Yugoslav claims	5		
Total program costs, funded	705	710	753
Change in selected resources ¹	-1		
10 Total obligations	704	710	753
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	706	710	753
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	704	710	753
72 Obligated balance, start of year	37	47	42
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-47	-42	-75
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	6		
90 Outlays	700	715	720

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$6 thousand; 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand.

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission is responsible for the settlement of claims of U.S. nationals against foreign nations and other claims programs as authorized by law.

Administration and adjudication of claims.—The Commission will administer three claims programs in 1972. Public Laws 88-666 and 90-42 require, respectively, the adjudication of an estimated 7,800 claims of U.S. citizens against the current Cuban regime and approximately 800 against Italy, Bulgaria, and Rumania. Also, Public Law 91-289 requires the adjudication of an undetermined number of prisoner of war claims arising out of the Vietnam conflict.

Review of claims program.—This activity includes research, reports, documentation, and similar functions to

meet the needs of the Congress, Federal agencies, foreign governments, and the public on past and pending claims programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	609	618	605
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5	1	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8		39
Total personnel compensation	622	619	644
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	47	49	48
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		5	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	13	13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	6	5
25.0 Other services	13	14	15
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment		1	1
Total costs, funded	705	710	753
94.0 Change in selected resources	-1		
99.0 Total obligations	704	710	753

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	38	38	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	0	0
Average number of all employees	39	37	38
Average GS grade	9.7	9.9	9.4
Average GS salary	\$14,994	\$15,349	\$14,636
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,758	\$7,758	

PAYMENT OF VIETNAM AND U.S.S. PUEBLO PRISONER OF WAR CLAIMS

For payment of claims as authorized by the War Claims Act of 1948, as amended by Public Law 91-289, approved June 24, 1970, **[\$265,000]** \$100,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for administrative expenses. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0104-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of Vietnam and U.S.S. <i>Pueblo</i> prisoner of war claims (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0)		265	100
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		265	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		265	100
90 Outlays		265	100

Public Law 91-289, approved June 24, 1970, amends the War Claims Act of 1948 to include payments to American military prisoners of war and American civilians captured by hostile forces in Southeast Asia during the Vietnam conflict, and U.S.S. *Pueblo* personnel who were held prisoners by the Government of North Korea.

Claims adjudicated by the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission are certified to the Treasury Department for payment. Appropriations are requested annually to finance payments to prisoners returned during the year.

PAYMENTS OF PHILIPPINE WAR DAMAGE CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0103-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-149	-49	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	49	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	100	49	-----
Budget authority -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----

Funds were appropriated in 1963 pursuant to Public Law 87-616 to cover the payments of awards previously determined by the Philippine War Damage Commission. Amending legislation (Public Law 88-94), enacted August 12, 1963, placed a \$25 thousand limitation on payments of any individual claim. Amounts payable beyond the \$25 thousand limitation were appropriated to the President in 1966 and 1967 for educational programs in the Philippines.

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

[AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION]

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 4, 1966 (Public Law 89-491), as amended, establishing the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, \$373,000; *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of H.R. 16408 or S. 3630, Ninety-first Congress, or similar legislation.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1900-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
General administration	212	392	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	50	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	262	392	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-77	-----	-----
Budget authority -----			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	191	373	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts	-6	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	185	373	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases	-----	19	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	262	392	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	12	79	60
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-79	-60	-----

90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	195	396	56
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental	-----	15	4

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1969, \$8,930 thousand; 1970, \$58,966 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The American Revolution Bicentennial Commission was established on July 4, 1966, under provisions of Public Law 89-491 (80 Stat. 259). The statute places on the Commission the responsibility of planning, encouraging, developing, and coordinating the commemoration during the bicentennial era.

The Commission presented its initial report to the President on July 4, 1970. The President transmitted it to the Congress on September 11, 1970. This completes initial planning phase for the bicentennial. Additional activity for the celebration of the American Revolution Bicentennial will be covered under an appropriation request which will be transmitted pursuant to new authorizing legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1900-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	111	261	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	7	25	-----
11.8 Special personal service payments	3	13	-----
Total personnel compensation	121	299	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	9	22	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	72	19	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	5	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	6	-----
25.0 Other services	40	40	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations	262	392	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	11	16	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	-----
Average number of all employees	7	14	-----
Average GS grade	11.5	11.7	-----
Average GS salary	\$17,934	\$18,689	-----

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-8091-0-7-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 American Revolution Bicentennial Commission donations (costs—obligations)	5	91	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5	-----	-----
Budget authority (appropriation) -----			
(permanent)	-----	91	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5	91	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	9
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-9	-----
90 Outlays	5	82	9

[AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION]—Continued

DONATIONS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-8091-0-7-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	31	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	5	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	10	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	10	-----
25.0 Other services.....	4	15	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	10	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	10	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	5	91	-----

Federal Funds

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

General and special funds:

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), \$37,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-0700-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission (program costs, funded—obligations).....	11	14	37
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-25	-14	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	14	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	37
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11	14	37
72 Obligations balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-1	-3
90 Outlays.....	11	13	35

The Commission is formulating revised plans, consisting of a statue and rose garden, for a memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt, the Nation's 32d President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-0700-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	3	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	9	9	33
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	11	14	37

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-9999-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses, Civil War Centennial Commission.....	-----	12	-----

2. Lewis and Clark Trail Commission.....	3	4	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	4	16	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	1	-16	-----

10 Total obligations (object class 24.0)..... 5

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-13	-13	-13
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	13	13	13

40 Budget authority..... 5

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Lewis and Clark Trail Commission.....	5	-----	-----
---------------------------------------	---	-------	-------

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17	16	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16	-----	-----

90 Outlays..... 5 16

Distribution of outlays by account:

Salaries and expenses, Civil War Centennial Commission.....	1	12	-----
Lewis and Clark Trail Commission.....	4	4	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1969, \$15 thousand; 1970, \$16 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Trust Funds

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-8082-0-7-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1	-1	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	1	1
60 Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 13, 1946 (25 U.S.C. 70), as amended (81 Stat. 11), creating an Indian Claims Commission, [\$1,000,000] \$1,025,000, of which not to exceed [\$45,000] \$25,000 shall be available for expenses of travel.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10 Hearing and adjudication of Indian claims (costs—obligations).....	833	1,000	1,025
---	-----	-------	-------

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17	-----	-----
-------------------------------------	----	-------	-------

40 Budget authority (appropriation)..... 850 1,000 1,025

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	833	1,000	1,025
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	59	141	141
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-141	-141	-141
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-7	-----	-----

90 Outlays..... 744 1,000 1,025

This independent Commission of five members was created to hear and adjudicate claims, existing before August 13, 1946, of American Indian tribes, bands, or other identifiable groups of Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States. Of the 608 claims docketed, 318 were completed on June 30, 1970. Payments of awards are dependent upon subsequent appropriations made through claims, judgments, and private relief acts appropriations to the Treasury Department.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-902	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	635	817	849
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	17	11
Total personnel compensation.....	643	834	860
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	47	65	69
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	14	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	4	2
25.0 Other services.....	46	46	44
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	9	11
31.0 Equipment.....	68	3	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	833	1,000	1,025

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	41	42
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	2
Average number of all employees.....	38	44	44
Average GS grade.....	12.2	12.2	12.2
Average GS salary.....	\$18,763	\$18,599	\$19,332

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Federal Funds**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of September 24, 1959 (73 Stat. 703-706), **[\$610,000]** \$685,000. (Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0100-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Advisory Commission on Inter-governmental Relations (program costs, funded).....	617	650	685
Change in selected resources ¹	23		
10 Total obligations.....	640	650	685
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	640	650	685
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	620	610	685
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-350).....	20		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		40	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	640	650	685
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	59	58	77
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-58	-77	-81
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		

90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	636	595	679
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		36	2

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$24 thousand; 1970, \$47 thousand; 1971, \$47 thousand; 1972, \$47 thousand.

This 26-member Commission consists of representatives of the executive and legislative branches of all levels of government—Federal, State, and local—and the public. It was established in 1959 as an independent, bipartisan body and was given the mission of identifying and analyzing the causes of intergovernmental tensions and conflicts and recommending ways of strengthening and improving the American Federal system.

The policies, administration, and coordination of Federal and State grant and other programs having an intergovernmental impact are examined and emerging problems of Federal-State-local relations are identified and explored.

Federal and State proposals in the field of taxation are developed and reviewed with a view to balance, simplification and reduction of overlap and costs of tax administration.

Technical assistance is provided in the review of proposed legislation to determine its overall effect on the Federal system, and the most desirable allocations of governmental functions, responsibilities, and revenues among the several levels of Government are recommended.

Recommendations and published studies growing out of the Commission's work are submitted to the executive or legislative branches of Federal, State, and local governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0100-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	491	520	556
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	9	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	511	535	567
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	42	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	6	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	8	15
25.0 Other services.....	22	31	22
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	7	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	640	650	685

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	31	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	0
Average number of all employees.....	31	31	35
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.6	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$15,713	\$15,907	\$15,880

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-3901-0-4-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
In-depth study of local government capacity to finance urban mass transportation (program costs, funded).....	55	11	
Change in selected resources ¹	-8	-11	
10 Total obligations.....	47		

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL
RELATIONS—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-12-3901-0-4-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-63	-16	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-----	16	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	16	-----	-----
Budget authority -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	47	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	16	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	63	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$19 thousand; 1970, \$11 thousand; 1971, \$0.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Transportation have supported special studies conducted by staff of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-3901-0-4-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	10	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	30	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	47	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees	1	-----	-----
---------------------------------	---	-------	-------

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-8155-0-7-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special project: Development of techniques for measuring local government fiscal capacity and tax efforts—financed by Ford Foundation grant	53	54	-----
2. Expanded ACIR information and other services to State and local governments—financed by State and other non-Federal contributions	56	60	65
Total program costs, funded	109	114	65
Change in selected resources ¹	29	-29	-----
10 Total obligations	138	85	65
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-26	-31	-31
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	31	31	31

60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	143	85	65
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	138	85	65
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4	50	38
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-50	-38	-38
90 Outlays	92	97	65

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$29 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Contributions from State and local governments and from nonprofit organizations are used to strengthen the Commission's clearinghouse and information services to State and local governments, for special studies, and to encourage widespread consideration of the Commission's recommendations for improving intergovernmental relations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-8155-0-7-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	11	10	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	16	4	-----
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	2	1	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20	10	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	5	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	25	15
25.0 Other services	75	19	15
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	5	8
31.0 Equipment	-----	6	4
99.0 Total obligations	138	85	65

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	1	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	0	-----
Average number of all employees	2	1	-----
Average GS grade	10.5	11.0	-----
Average GS salary	\$13,500	\$14,000	-----

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Cochairman and his alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission and for payment of the Federal share of the administrative expenses of the commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$958,000] \$1,075,000.** (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0200-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal cochairman and staff	203	230	235
2. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses	729	738	840
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	932	968	1,075
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-42	-----	-----
Budget authority	890	968	1,075

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	890	958	1,075
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		10	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	932	968	1,075
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	13	11	11
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11	-11	-11
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	933	958	1,075
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		10	

The Appalachian Regional Development Act assigns the following major responsibilities to the Commission:

(1) Develop, on a continuing basis, comprehensive and coordinated plans and programs and establish priorities thereunder, giving due consideration to other Federal, State, and local planning in the region;

(2) Conduct and sponsor investigations, research, and studies, including an inventory and analysis of the resources of the region, and, in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies, sponsor demonstration projects designed to foster regional productivity and growth;

(3) Review and study, in cooperation with agency involved, Federal, State, and local public and private programs and, where appropriate, recommend modifications or additions which will increase their effectiveness in the region;

(4) Encourage private investment in industrial, commercial, and recreational projects;

(5) Serve as a focal point and coordinating unit for Appalachian programs.

It is the function of the Federal cochairman of the Commission and his staff to coordinate the Appalachian program with all Federal agencies.

The Appalachian Regional Development Act also provides for a professional Commission staff. Employees of the Commission, under the act, are determined not to be Federal employees but are the joint employees of the Federal and State Governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0200-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	180	200	204
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	4	5
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	16	16
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	10	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	729	738	840
99.0	Total obligations.....	932	968	1,075

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	10	10	10
Average GS grade.....	11.8	11.8	11.8
Average GS salary.....	\$17,790	\$18,049	\$18,454

ADVANCEMENTS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Intragovernmental funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-3900-0-4-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations) (object class 25.1)	960	1,160	1,385
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-905	-1,065	-1,360
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-201	-145	-50
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	145	50	25
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	55	95	25
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	591	589	684
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-589	-684	-709
90	Outlays.....	57		

The Appalachian Regional Commission contracts with public and private organizations for research, investigations, studies, and demonstration projects which will further the purposes of the Appalachian Regional Development Act.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-9999-0-7-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses.....	1,416	1,509	1,680
2.	Appalachian Regional Commission technical support to local development districts and research programs.....	200	210	220
Total program costs, funded.....				
		1,616	1,719	1,900
Change in selected resources ¹				
		15		
10	Total obligations.....	1,631	1,719	1,900
Financing:				
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-17		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-178	-200	-168
23	Unobligated balance, transferred to other accounts.....	24		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	200	168	168
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,661	1,687	1,900
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Deposits for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.....				
		1,661	1,687	1,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,614	1,719	1,900
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	130	104	104
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-104	-104	-104
90	Outlays.....	1,639	1,719	1,900
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Grants and donations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....				
		7		
Deposits for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.....				
		1,632	1,719	1,900

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$26 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$17 thousand); 1970, \$24 thousand; 1971, \$24 thousand; 1972, \$24 thousand.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS—Continued

As authorized in the Appalachian Regional Development Act, the 13 Appalachian States share with the Federal Government the administrative expenses of the Appalachian Regional Commission. The States will advance funds in the amount of \$840 thousand to pay their share of these expenses for 1972.

The Appalachian Regional Commission will provide technical support for the research and local development districts' programs by an advance of funds in the amount of \$220 thousand from the Appalachian regional development programs appropriation.

The Office of the States Regional Representative established by the Appalachian State Governors and supported solely by the States, represents the 13 Appalachian States in the day-to-day operation of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-12-9999-0-7-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	1,097	1,145	1,191
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	64	82	99
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	51	61	77
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	194	227	241
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	62	62	62
25.0 Other services.....	144	119	200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	7	8	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,631	1,719	1,900

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 716), **[\$58,000]** \$62,000. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-12-0104-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	47	61	62
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	47	61	62
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	47	58	62
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		3	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	47	61	62
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	3	2
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-2	-2
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	47	59	62
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		3	

The Delaware River Basin Commission was created by compact among the States of Delaware, New Jersey, New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Delaware River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-12-0104-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37	50	51
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	38	50	51
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	1		1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....		1	
99.0 Total obligations.....	47	61	62

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	12.0	12.0	12.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,192	\$14,665	\$15,138

CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 706, 707), **[\$175,000]** \$179,000. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0102-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	153	175	179
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	153	175	179
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	153	175	179
90 Outlays.....	153	175	179

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expense budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount recommended for the Federal contribution for 1972 is approximately 24%, exclusive of the matching grant portion of the regular budget.

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), **[\$5,000]** as amended by the Act of September 25, 1970 (*Public Law 91-407*) \$20,000. (*Public Works for Water Pollution Control and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-12-0146-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	5	5	20
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5	5	20
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5	5	20
90 Outlays.....	5	5	20

The Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin was created in 1940 by compact among the four States in the basin, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Government for the purpose of water pollution abatement and control. The act was amended and consented to by Congress September 25, 1970 (Public Law 91-407), in order to broaden its purpose to the management of water and associated land resources.

The appropriation for 1972 represents the Federal Government's pro rata share of the expenses of the Commission's broadened operation. Funds are also contributed by the signatory bodies (member States and District of Columbia) and by an Environmental Protection Agency grant. Under the amended law, State shares have been increased substantially, requiring an equivalent increase in the Federal contribution.

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION

To enable the Department of Transportation to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, as part of the Federal contribution toward expenses necessary to design, engineer, construct, and equip a rail rapid transit system, as authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-143), including acquisition of rights-of-way, land, and interests therein, to remain available until expended \$150,000,000 for the fiscal year 1972, and \$174,321,000 for the fiscal year 1973.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-12-0300-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributions to the authority (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	163,907	180,028	150,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—37,795	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	126,112	180,028	150,000

WMATA CAPITAL PROGRAM

	Total cost	Actual through 1969	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Needed to complete
Engineering and design, including costs for direct project management.....	229,000	20,063	24,266	46,218	44,209	38,875	55,369
Construction.....	2,024,566	-----	173,976	297,884	313,984	294,496	944,226
Rights-of-way and land.....	231,000	8,804	47,134	32,208	33,207	37,429	72,218
Debt service during construction.....	61,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	61,000
Total program (budget authority).....	2,545,566	28,867	245,376	376,310	391,400	370,800	1,132,813
FINANCING							
Budget authority.....	2,545,566	28,867	245,376	376,310	391,400	370,800	1,132,813
Less bond proceeds and internally generated funds.....	¹ —825,000	-----	-----	—106,268	—109,384	—109,318	—500,030
Balances and reserves held or released.....	-----	37,472	—37,472	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net budget authority project costs.....	1,720,566	66,339	207,904	270,042	282,016	261,482	632,783

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	163,907	180,028	150,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,753	153,905	233,933
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—153,905	—233,933	—271,733
90 Outlays.....	15,755	100,000	112,200

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, a non-Federal agency, was established pursuant to an interstate compact among Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The Authority's primary functions are to plan, develop, finance, and provide for the construction and operation of a rail rapid transit system to serve the National Capital area.

In accordance with the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-143) approved December 9, 1969, the Authority has responsibility for the development of a full regional transit system which will extend from a central distributor system into the participating jurisdictions of Maryland and Virginia. The system includes a total areawide network of approximately 98 miles. Under the authorization, the Federal share is two-thirds of the net project cost.

The program for fiscal year 1972 is designed to overcome the delays encountered in earlier years and to continue the acceleration required to allow completion of construction in 1979. During this period, 26 construction contracts and six stage contracts will be advertised enabling all work in phase I and all structural work in phase II to be underway. Additionally, construction will have commenced in the suburban areas. Other highlights include:

1. Delivery of the initial portion of the first order of rapid transit cars.
2. Installation of all power delivery systems needed for operation of phases I and II of the system (approximately 13 miles).
3. Beginning of the installation of the computerized train control system.

A general acceleration of design effort will occur throughout the Metro System, especially on the Greenbelt Route. The acquisition of rights-of-way and land will continue to keep pace with the construction program.

In order for the Transit Authority to sell its own revenue bonds on a sound planning basis, and to permit the local participating jurisdictions to adequately plan the funding of their annual capital contributions by sale of their bonds, funds for the Federal share of the 1973 program are being requested at this time. With year-in-advance funding of the Federal contributions—as was approved for 1972—financial and system planning can proceed on a more orderly basis.

Revenue bonds of the Authority are planned to be available in 1972 to help finance the transit program. The overall financial plan for the system is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION—continued

FINANCING—Continued	Total cost	Actual through 1969 ¹	1970 estimate	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Needed to complete
Budget authority distributed as follows:							
Federal share.....	1,147,044	56,661	126,112	180,028	188,011	174,321	421,911
Local share.....	573,522	9,678	81,792	90,014	94,005	87,161	210,872
(Maryland).....	(197,000)	-----	(23,258)	(31,271)	(33,334)	(30,907)	(78,230)
(Virginia).....	(149,900)	-----	(16,918)	(24,565)	(25,363)	(23,516)	(59,538)
(District of Columbia).....	(208,700)	(9,678)	(41,616)	(34,178)	² (35,308)	(32,738)	(55,182)
(Reallocation in 1974).....	(17,922)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	(17,922)
Outlays (Federal and local).....	2,545,566	18,354	78,518	190,222	311,905	370,345	1,577,122
Less bond proceeds and internally generated funds.....	¹ -825,000	-----	-----	-----	-105,700	-109,384	-609,916
Net outlay project costs.....	1,720,566	18,354	78,518	190,222	206,205	260,961	967,206
Outlays are distributed as follows:							
From Federal outlays.....	1,147,044	13,112	15,755	100,000	112,200	173,800	733,077
Charged against local contributions.....	573,522	5,242	62,763	90,222	94,005	87,161	234,129
(Maryland).....	(197,000)	-----	(23,258)	(31,386)	(33,334)	(30,907)	(78,115)
(Virginia).....	(149,900)	-----	(16,918)	(24,658)	(25,363)	(23,516)	(59,445)
(District of Columbia).....	(208,700)	(5,242)	(22,587)	(34,178)	² (35,308)	(32,738)	(78,647)
(Reallocation in 1974).....	(17,922)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	(17,922)

¹ Includes \$687 million in net bond proceeds, \$61 million for debt service during construction, \$43 million from system net revenues and \$44 million in interest earned on construction funds, of which \$10 million from interest earned on local jurisdiction contributions is to be used for executive management costs of the Transit Authority.
² Excludes \$3 million estimated additional cost for modification of the Mid-City Line. Funds to be provided separately by District of Columbia.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0300-1-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contribution to the Authority (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	-----	-----	38,011
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	38,011
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	38,011
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	38,011
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

A supplemental will be proposed for the balance of the Federal share of 1972 costs to permit the Authority to construct the rail rapid transit system as expeditiously as possible.

CONSOLIDATED EXPENSES, NATIONAL CAPITAL TRANSPORTATION AGENCY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-9998-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2	-----	-----

The National Capital Transportation Agency terminated on September 30, 1967, when its functions and duties were transferred to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, a non-Federal agency created by interstate compact among Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. All unobligated funds, unliquidated obligations, and unexpended funds have been transferred from NCTA to the Authority.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$27,440,000, of which \$150,000 shall be available for valuation of pipelines: Provided, That Joint Board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their duties as such. (Interstate Commerce Act and supplemental acts, Parts I, II, III, IV, and V; 49 U.S.C. chs. 1, 2, 8, 12 and 13; Inland Waterways Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. ch. 5; Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1003; Bankruptcy Act, 11 U.S.C. 77; Corporate Reorganizations, 11 U.S.C. 106; Clayton Antitrust Act, 15 U.S.C. 12, 18, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, and 27; Parcel Post Acts, 39 U.S.C. 247; Railway Service Pay, 39 U.S.C. 523-570; Railway Labor Act, 45 U.S.C. 151; Railroad Retirement Act, 45 U.S.C. 228a; Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 U.S.C. 351.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-15-0100-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regulation of carrier rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance.....	11,487	11,458	11,323
2. Compliance.....	7,208	7,358	7,271
3. Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.....	3,270	3,301	3,262
4. Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.....	2,036	1,856	1,834
5. Executive and advisory functions.....	1,140	1,223	1,209
6. General management and administration.....	2,536	2,504	2,541
Total program costs.....	27,677	27,700	27,440
Change in selected resources ¹	56	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	27,733	27,700	27,440
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	27,742	27,700	27,440

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	27,027	27,000	27,440
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305) ..	716		
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-1		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	27,742	27,000	27,440
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	27,733	27,700	27,440
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,388	1,615	1,815
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,615	-1,815	-1,955
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-42		
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	27,464	26,800	27,300
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		700	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	26	30	30	30
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	138	189	189	189
Total selected resources.....	164	219	219	219

The Commission regulates surface transportation in interstate commerce and foreign commerce to the extent that it takes place within the United States.

1. *Regulation of carrier rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance.*—This activity of the Commission consists of preparing studies and analyses of operating costs for use in rate proceedings; regulating rates; granting operating authorities; approving applications for abandonments and extensions of railroad lines, financial reorganizations, and rate agreements between carriers; reviewing proposed discontinuances of or change in the operation or service of trains and ferries and formally issuing orders, rules, and regulations.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Application for permanent motor carrier operating authorities:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Received during year.....	5,539	5,900	5,900
Disposed of during year.....	5,228	5,550	5,550
Other proceedings:			
Received during year.....	190	200	225
Disposed of during year.....	212	250	200
Cases involving finance matters:			
Received during year.....	1,908	2,150	2,300
Disposed of during year.....	1,891	2,150	2,150
Rate proceedings:			
Filed during year.....	1,232	1,450	1,675
Disposed of during year.....	1,232	1,325	1,325

2. *Compliance.*—The Commission enforces statutes and regulations affecting transportation and carriers. Examinations are made to ascertain that motor carriers and freight forwarders are adequately insured; and investigations are made of water carriers, freight forwarders, rate bureaus, and shippers' associations and agents to determine that there is compliance with statutory requirements.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Enforcement activities:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Investigations received.....	1,091	1,030	1,030
Investigations concluded.....	992	990	1,000
Court proceedings instituted.....	686	650	650
Court proceedings concluded.....	629	648	650

3. *Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.*—The Commission is responsible for the formulation and policing of uniform systems of accounts; the maintenance of current inventory and cost records; the development of elements of value used in regulating

carriers; the compiling of statistics from carrier reports; and the preparation of studies of operating, financial, and related transportation problems.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Field audits of carrier accounts.....	1,128	988	1,000

4. *Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.*—Carrier tariffs, or rate schedules, are examined for compliance with Commission's tariff rules; authority to publish rates on less-than-statutory notice is, under certain conditions, granted; and informal complaints and carrier requests to pay reparations are processed.

WORKLOAD DATA

Number of freight tariffs filed during year.....	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
	290,845	280,000	280,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-15-0100-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,551	23,424	23,114
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	57	57	57
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	54	43	43
Total personnel compensation.....	23,662	23,524	23,214
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,857	1,928	1,908
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	770	830	830
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	631	673	623
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	81	87	87
25.0 Other services.....	382	395	395
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	221	195	195
31.0 Equipment.....	118	56	176
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,733	27,700	27,440

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,907	1,725	1,725
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	1,802	1,662	1,662
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,585	\$13,815	\$13,965
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,319	\$8,319	\$8,319

PAYMENT OF LOAN GUARANTIES

For an additional amount for "Payment of Loan Guaranties", \$40,685,000 together with such amounts as may be necessary to pay interest. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1971 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to March 30.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-15-0102-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loan guaranties (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0) ¹		43,902	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		43,902	
Relation of obligations to outlay:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		43,902	
90 Outlays.....		43,902	

¹ Excludes accrued interest to date of payment.

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT OF LOAN GUARANTIES—Continued

The Transportation Act of 1958, part V of the Interstate Commerce Act, provided authority for the Commission to guarantee loans made to railroads for capital expenditures and maintenance of property. Pursuant to this authority the Commission guaranteed loans to various railroads.

On March 23, 1970, one of these railroads, the Boston & Maine, went into a reorganization pursuant to section 77 of the Bankruptcy Act. This constituted a default on the guaranteed loans under the terms of the agreements. On June 5, 1970, the financial institutions filed demands for payment by the Government of the outstanding principal of \$3,216,668, together with accrued interest on said loans, as provided in the guaranty agreements.

In July and August of 1970, there occurred loan defaults of \$16,900 thousand for the Penn Central Railroad; \$12,500 thousand of the Trustees of New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad; and \$11,285 thousand to the Lehigh Valley Railroad. These loans were guaranteed pursuant to part V of the Interstate Commerce Act. The supplemental appropriation of \$40,685 thousand, together with such amounts needed to pay interest, will repay these guaranteed loans.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-15-3900-0-4-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations).....	86	75	75
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Administrative budget accounts.....	-86	-75	-75
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	63	63	63
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12		
31.0 Equipment.....	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	86	75	75
Personnel Summary			
Average number of all employees.....	5	5	5

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902) [; \$891,000, and in addition \$229,000 of the balance of the appropriation granted under "Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system" are transferred to and shall be available for salaries and expenses] \$1,290,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds provided herein shall be used for the Temporary Pennsylvania Avenue Commission: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided herein shall be used for foreign travel. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Planning development of the National Capital.....	980	1,172	1,290
2. Pennsylvania Avenue redevelopment planning.....	20		
Total direct program costs, funded	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,172</u>	<u>1,290</u>
Reimbursable program:			
1. Planning development of the National Capital (costs, funded).....	65	35	
Total program costs, funded ¹	<u>1,065</u>	<u>1,207</u>	<u>1,290</u>
Change in selected resources ²	<u>-62</u>	<u>-35</u>	<u></u>
10 Total obligations.....	1,003	1,172	1,290
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balances transferred from other accounts.....	-770	-229	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34		
Budget authority	<u>268</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>1,290</u>
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	248	891	1,290
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		52	
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite).....	20		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,003	1,172	1,290
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	267	214	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-214	-200	-200
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplementals.....	1,052	1,140	1,284
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplementals.....		46	6

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$210 thousand; 1970, \$148 thousand; 1971, \$113 thousand; 1972, \$113 thousand.

1. *Planning development of the National Capital.*—The National Capital Planning Commission is the official planning agency for the District of Columbia as well as for the Federal Government in the District and the National Capital region. In planning for the orderly development of the Nation's Capital, the Commission develops and maintains long-range comprehensive plans and makes recommendations on specific land use and development projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	785	833	984
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	800	855	1,006
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	60	70	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	18	18
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26	26	31
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	49	66
25.0 Other services.....	57	126	59
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	16	18
31.0 Equipment.....	7	5	5
Total costs, funded.....	1,000	1,172	1,290
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	1,003	1,172	1,290
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	65	35	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-65	-35	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,003	1,172	1,290

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	57	57	66
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	54	53	66
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.4	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,351	\$15,655	\$15,688
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,614	\$6,614	\$6,614

LAND ACQUISITION, NATIONAL CAPITAL PARK, PARKWAY, AND PLAYGROUND SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0100-0-1-909	Costs to this appropriation				
	Total est. ¹	To June 30 1969	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:					
1. George Washington Memorial Parkway:					
(a) Virginia.....	3,375	1,285	-----	-----	-----
(b) Maryland.....	3,375	1,525	-----	-----	-----
2. Stream valley parks:					
(a) Maryland..... ²	5,250	3,552	-----	-----	-----
(b) Virginia.....	4,500	150	-----	-----	-----
3. Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia.....	16,481	15,759	-----	48	-----
4. Relocation payments.....	38	38	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded (object class 32.0).....	33,019	22,309	-----	48	-----
Change in selected resources ³	-----	-----	-----	-48	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Financing:

17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-229	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-771	-229	-----
23 Unobligated balances transferred to other accounts.....	770	229	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	229	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-229	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	277	48	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-48	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	48	-----

¹ Capper-Cramton Act, May 29, 1930, as amended (46 Stat. 482).

² Includes \$3,000 thousand for loan (advances) to Maryland.

³ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$277 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$279 thousand); 1970, \$48 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The National Capital Planning Commission acquires land for the comprehensive development of the park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia and its environs.

1. *George Washington Memorial Parkway.*—Land is acquired along both shores of the Potomac River, above and below Washington from Great Falls to Mount Vernon. One-half the cost is borne by the local jurisdictions.

2. *Stream valley parks.*—Land is acquired by public bodies with the aid of a one-third contribution from the National Capital Planning Commission.

3. *Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia.*—Land is acquired in the District of Columbia, with all expenditures being repaid over a period of years to the United States by the District of Columbia. Acquisitions are part of the comprehensive plan for the park, parkway, and playground system of the National Capital. Funds were also provided in 1965 for the acquisition of land to provide a parklike setting for the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-8051-0-7-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va.....	13	-----	-----
2. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md.....	1	197	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	14	197	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-14	-197	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 44.0).....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	211	197	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-197	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	14	197	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$211 thousand; 1970, \$197 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

One-half the cost of acquiring land for the George Washington Memorial Parkway is contributed by the States of Maryland and Virginia and held in trust for purchases as authorized by the Commission (46 Stat. 482).

ADVANCES FROM DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-8055-0-7-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Neighborhood development program	201	170	170
2. Shaw School project	12		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	213	170	170
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-12	-29	-29
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	29	29	29
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	230	170	170
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	213	170	170
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6	11	11
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-11	-11	-11
90 Outlays	208	170	170

The National Capital Planning Commission develops urban renewal plans for the District of Columbia on a contract basis with the District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-8055-0-7-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	162	142	142
11.3 Positions other than permanent	21	3	
Total personnel compensation	183	145	142
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	13	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	5
25.0 Other services	2	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	2
44.0 Refunds	12		
99.0 Total obligations	213	170	170

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	18	11	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4		
Average number of all employees	18	11	11
Average GS grade	9.8	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary	\$12,285	\$12,948	\$12,948

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Council on Indian Opportunity, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$275,000] \$300,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-33-3000-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration (total costs, funded)	178	425	300
Change in selected resources ¹	108	-150	
10 Total obligations	286	275	300
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	286	275	300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	286	275	300
72 Obligated balance, start of year	111	204	54
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-204	-54	-29
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-4		
90 Outlays	189	425	325

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$71 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$4 thousand); 1970, \$175 thousand; 1971 \$25 thousand; 1972, \$25 thousand.

The functions of the Council are to (a) encourage full use of programs to benefit the Indian population, adapting them where necessary to be available to Indians on reservations in a meaningful way; (b) encourage interagency coordination and cooperation in carrying out Federal programs as they relate to Indians; (c) appraise the impact and progress of Federal programs for Indians; and (d) suggest ways to improve such programs.

Membership of the Council consists of the Vice President of the United States who is chairman, the Secretary of the Interior, the Attorney General, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity, and eight Indian leaders appointed by the President for terms of 2 years.

This appropriation will provide for the salaries and expenses of the Council's staff and other expenses of operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-33-3000-0-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	32	142	152
11.3 Positions other than permanent	48	50	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3		
Total personnel compensation	83	192	217
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	4	10	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	36	45	45
22.0 Transportation of things		2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	7	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	5	5
25.0 Other services	150	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations	286	275	300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	7	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	4	6
Average number of all employees	4	12	14
Average GS grade	12.7	13.0	13.0
Average GS salary	\$19,439	\$20,095	\$20,283

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-33-3000-1-1-507	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations).....		25	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		25	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		25	
90 Outlays.....		25	

A supplemental estimate in the amount of \$25 thousand is anticipated to cover the expenses of two additional Indian members of the Council and a study of Indian education programs.

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

OPERATING FUND, NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4056-0-3-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Chartering.....	80	117	122
2. (a) Examination.....	5,435	5,954	6,315
(b) Supervision.....	1,109	1,406	1,454
3. Administration.....	312	475	492
4. Consumer credit training.....	157	289	34
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,093	8,241	8,417
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....	21	20	20
Total program costs, funded.....	7,114	8,261	8,437
Change in selected resources ¹	5	5	
10 Total obligations.....	7,119	8,266	8,437
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-157	-289	-34
14 Non-Federal sources (see narrative).....	-7,038	-7,982	-8,486
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,112	-1,188	-1,193
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,188	1,193	1,276
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-76	-5	-83
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-87		-118
Obligated balance, start of year.....		101	
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....		118	141

Obligated balance, end of year.....	-101		
90 Outlays.....	-264	214	-60

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes, authorized by the Federal Credit Union Act (act of June 26, 1934), as amended.

The administration finances its activities out of fees for service performed.

The administration's activities consist of (a) chartering new Federal credit unions, (b) supervising established Federal credit unions, (c) making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices, and (d) administrative services. Data relating to activities are shown below.

Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of Federal credit unions chartered.....	674	650	650
Number of examinations.....	12,543	13,167	13,344
Number of operating Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year.....	12,921	13,246	13,571
Assets of Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year (millions).....	\$7,794	\$8,610	\$9,500

Operating results.—Fees from receipts cover the cost of operations. Retained earnings are expected to be \$1,484 thousand by June 30, 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Chartering program:			
Revenue.....	17	16	16
Expense.....	-80	-117	-122
Net operating loss, chartering program.....	-63	-101	-106
Examination program:			
Revenue.....	5,231	6,020	6,361
Expense.....	-5,450	-5,976	-6,338
Net operating income or loss (-), examination program.....	-219	44	23
Supervision program:			
Revenue.....	1,790	1,946	2,109
Expense.....	-1,424	-1,886	-1,952
Net operating income, supervision program.....	366	60	157
Consumer education training program:			
Revenue.....	157	289	34
Expense.....	157	289	34
Net operating income or loss, consumer education training program.....			
Net income for the year.....	84	3	74
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	1,323	1,407	1,410
Retained earnings, end of year.....	1,407	1,410	1,484

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OPERATING FUND, NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION—CON.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,025	1,289	1,075	1,135
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,029	1,120	1,176	1,277
Selected assets: ¹ Advances.....	61	73	64	53
Fixed assets, net.....	145	146	148	150
Total assets.....	2,260	2,628	2,463	2,615
Liabilities:				
Current.....	937	1,221	1,053	1,131
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	5	5	5	5
Unobligated balance.....	1,112	1,188	1,193	1,276
Invested capital and earnings..	206	219	212	203
Total Government equity..	1,323	1,407	1,410	1,484

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1,323	1,407	1,410
Net income for the year.....	84	3	74
End of year.....	1,407	1,410	1,484

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4056-0-3-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,142	5,875	6,114
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	35	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	22	24
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	66	37	38
Total personnel compensation.....	5,239	5,969	6,211
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	427	511	529
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	740	863	855
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	22	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	149	125	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	114	115	115
25.0 Other services.....	364	502	513
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	30	21
31.0 Equipment.....	21	20	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	19	104	19
Loss on sale of equipment.....	1	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	7,114	8,261	8,437
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5	5	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,119	8,266	8,437

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	456	510	525
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	6	6
Average number of all employees ¹	418	485	499
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,327	\$12,045	\$12,186

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1970, one man-year; 1971, one man-year; 1972, one man-year.

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4468-0-3-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	-----	473	645
2. Insurance payments.....	-----	400	1,200
Total operating costs, funded.....	-----	873	1,845
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....	-----	20	8
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	893	1,853
10 Total obligations.....	-----	893	1,853
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on United States and Federal agency securities.....	-----	-----	-240
14 Non-Federal sources: Insurance premiums and fees.....	-----	-6,000	-10,331
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-100,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-5,107
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	100,000	100,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	-----	5,107	13,825
47 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-----	100,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-5,107	-8,718
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	-----	-----	25
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-----	-25	122
90 Outlays.....	-----	-5,132	-8,671

¹ Accounts receivable in excess of obligations, end of year.

The insurance fund is to be used to carry out a program of insurance for member accounts in Federal credit unions and State-chartered credit unions which apply and qualify for insurance, authorized by Public Law 91-468, enacted October 19, 1970. Operations are estimated to begin January 4, 1971.

Budget program.—The activities consist of (a) providing member account insurance, (b) formulating standards and requirements for insured credit unions, and (c) providing for liquidation or other disposition of the assets and liabilities of insolvent, insured credit unions.

The extent of the program is estimated as follows:

Item	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Numbered of insured credit unions..	-----	13,000	19,000
Number of insured member accounts (thousands).....	-----	11,000	16,000
Shares of insured member institutions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year (millions of dollars) ..	-----	8,200	13,300

In the absence of experience, the budget estimates assume claims of \$400 thousand in 1971 and \$1,200 thousand in 1972, but these are not to be considered a forecast. It is estimated that approximately one-half of the State-chartered credit unions will be enrolled in the insurance program in 1972.

Financing.—Each insured credit union is required to pay a normal premium of one-twelfth of 1% of the total amount of its member accounts. These premiums, estimated at \$6 million in 1971 and over \$10 million in 1972, will be more than sufficient to cover expected expenses and claims in those years. The balance will be held as an insurance reserve, invested in Government interest-bearing securities. The fund is structured to be self-supporting, with a \$100 million borrowing authority from the Treasury for use in unforeseen emergencies. The authority to borrow from the Treasury will probably not be exercised in 1971 or 1972.

Operating results.—It is recommended that the earnings, expected to accumulate to about \$14 million by the end of 1972, be retained in the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....		6,000	10,571
Expense.....		873	1,847
Net operating income.....		5,127	8,724

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....			332	503
U.S. securities (par).....			4,800	13,300
Accounts receivable, net.....				60
Selected assets—advances.....			2	4
Fixed assets, net.....			20	26
Total assets.....			5,154	13,893
Liabilities:				
Current.....			27	42
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....			105,107	113,825
Invested capital and earnings.....			20	26
Subtotal.....			105,127	113,851
Undrawn authorization.....			—100,000	—100,000
Total Government equity.....			5,127	13,851

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....			5,127
Net income for the year.....		5,127	8,724
Transfer to general fund.....			
End of year.....		5,127	13,851

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees and insurance programs as follows: 1971, \$400 thousand; 1972, \$650 thousand. These figures are only estimates since information on share accounts over \$20 thousand is unavailable.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4468-0-3-703	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		225	393
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
11.8 Special personal service payments.....		2	2
Total personnel compensation.....		228	396
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		23	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		50	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....		30	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		15	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		30	30
25.0 Other services.....		57	103
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		40	10
31.0 Equipment.....		20	8
41.0 Insurance payments.....		400	1,200
99.0 Total obligations.....		893	1,853

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	27	34
Average number of all employees.....	13	32
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,960	\$12,281

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, [\$31,310,000] \$63,431,000, of which [\$8,465,000] \$21,000,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to groups and individuals pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act [and for support of the functions of the National Council on the Arts set forth in section 6]; [\$4,125,000] \$5,500,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for assistance pursuant to section 5(g) of the Act; [\$11,060,000] \$26,500,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of activities in the humanities pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act; and [\$2,660,000] \$3,431,000 shall be available for administering the provisions of the Act: *Provided*, That in addition, there is appropriated in accordance with the authorization contained in section 11(b) of the Act, to remain available until expended, amounts equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property received by each [endowment] *Endowment* during the current and preceding fiscal years, under the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the Act, for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated, but not to exceed a total of [\$5,000,000] \$7,000,000: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Arts for the purposes of sections [5(c),] 5(c) and 5(g), [and 6] and not to exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(c) shall be available for program development and evaluation. (20 U.S.C. 951-963, as amended; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts.....	12,078	19,111	33,500
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	9,583	18,562	33,500
3. Administration.....	1,660	2,664	3,431
10 Total obligations.....	23,321	40,337	70,431

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds ¹	-4,000	-5,000	-7,000
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-301		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year ²	-6,360	-5,241	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ²	5,241		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
Budget authority	17,906	31,310	63,431
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	17,790	31,310	63,431
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	120		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	17,906	31,310	63,431
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,020	36,551	63,431
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,128	8,856	14,706
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,856	-14,706	-21,477
90 Outlays	14,292	30,702	56,660

¹ Actual donations received or anticipated whether in the form of pledges, equity or cash.

² Includes \$1.215 thousand equity value of ANTA Theatre.

The purpose of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities is to improve the quality of American life. Two operating units, the Arts Endowment and the Humanities Endowment, promote the arts and humanities through grants, consultative services with public and private agencies, and the stimulation of private philanthropy. The Foundation may receive private gifts, either for specific purposes or unrestricted as to use, which are matched by Federal appropriations.

1. *Promotion of the arts.*—Grants are made to individual artists, institutions, organizations, and State arts councils. Programs assist individual artists, sustain independent artistic institutions, increase citizen participation and enjoyment of the arts, encourage productions of cultural significance, expand audiences for the arts and further planning and research. Increased funds in 1972 will be used to assist major artistic and cultural institutions, to encourage the artistic activities of youth and ethnic groups and to aid State arts councils.

2. *Promotion of the humanities.*—Grants support research and publication and strengthen all levels of the educational system with increasing emphasis on support of innovative approaches to humanistic learning in institutions of higher education. Public programs in humanistic education of adults are supported. Fellowships are provided for teachers and scholars. These efforts aim at bringing Americans into contact with humanistic thought and improving the quality of knowledge and teaching in the humanities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,145	1,470	2,016
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	189	225	330
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	13	9
Total personnel compensation	1,340	1,708	2,355
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	93	130	180
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	147	366	487
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	58	268	146
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	48	83
25.0 Other services.....	43	69	77
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	21	34
31.0 Equipment.....	19	54	69
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	21,570	38,887	67,000
99.0 Total obligations	23,321	41,551	70,431

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	85	125	174
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	16	25
Average number of all employees.....	89	118	177
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.8	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,020	\$14,377	\$13,267
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-3900-0-4-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts.....	900		
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	933		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,833		
Financing:			
11 Advances and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	1,833		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	170	1,837	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,837		
90 Outlays	-1,667	1,837	

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-8040-0-7-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts.....	1,486	3,630	3,500
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	725	3,897	3,500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2,211	7,527	7,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	2,211	7,527	7,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,211	7,527	7,000
90	Outlays.....	2,211	7,527	7,000

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 845) authorizes the Government to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of in support of the purposes of the Foundation.

This schedule reflects cash received during the year. Total gifts, which are matched by a general fund appropriation, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Cash received.....	2,874	7,527	7,000
Uncollected pledges, start of year.....	-1,468	-2,527	-----
Uncollected pledges, end of year.....	2,527	-----	-----
Noncash gifts and donations.....	67	-----	-----
Total gifts and donations.....	4,000	5,000	7,000

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U.S.C. 141-167), and other laws, **[\$39,430,000] \$43,680,000: Provided,** That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U.S.C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes. (47 U.S.C. 222, *Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Field investigation.....	24,229	25,160	27,168
2. Trial examiner hearing.....	3,942	4,224	4,754
3. Board adjudication.....	4,747	4,925	5,146
4. Securing compliance with Board orders.....	5,618	6,170	6,511
Total program costs, funded..	38,536	40,479	43,579
Change in selected resources ¹	368	380	101
10 Total obligations.....	38,904	40,859	43,680
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	38,912	40,859	43,680
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	38,522	39,430	43,680
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	517	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-127	-22	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	38,912	39,408	43,680
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	1,451	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	38,904	40,859	43,680
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,565	4,044	4,003
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,044	-4,003	-4,183
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	278	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	37,703	39,511	43,438
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,389	62

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$317 thousand; 1970, \$685 thousand; 1971, \$1,065 thousand; 1972, \$1,166 thousand.

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry and remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. It has similar responsibilities for the new Postal Service. Additional funds are requested to enable the agency to effectively cope with a steadily rising caseload in both unfair labor practice and representation cases. Estimates for 1972 reflect an intake increase over 1971 of 7.5% for unfair labor practice cases and 1.0% for representation cases. Postal Service filings are expected to amount to an additional 1,000 unfair practice cases and 500 representation cases.

1. *Field investigation.*—Charges of unfair labor practice and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. About 88% of the unfair labor practice cases and about 83% of the representation cases are closed by settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. The agency strives for the voluntary settlement of disputes, and the high incidence of informal settlements achieved thus far is expected to continue in 1972. Voluntary settlement of postal representation questions is expected to await formal hearings and the establishment of unit principles by the Board.

2. *Trial examiner hearing.*—Trial examiners conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in trial examiner decisions. In 1970 there were 1,118 hearings held, 186 proceedings adjusted, and 907 decisions issued. The estimate for 1971 is for 1,181 hearings, 193 adjusted proceedings, and 876 decisions. The 1972 estimate is for 1,288 hearings, 193 adjusted proceedings, and 989 decisions.

3. *Board adjudication.*—In an unfair labor practice case a trial examiner's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 30% of these trial examiner decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. The remainder are referred to the Board for decision, of which the Board issued 719 in 1970. The estimate for 1971 is 774 and the estimate for 1972 is 843. The Board issued 196 decisions in contested representation proceedings in 1970; it is estimated that issuances will be 159 and 272 in 1971 and 1972, respectively. These decisions are inclusive of Postal Service cases as well as those cases in which a request for review of regional directors' decisions has been granted. Regional directors issued 1,789 such decisions in 1970 and the estimate is 1,825 for 1971 and 1,841 in 1972. The Board also ruled on 227 objections and challenge questions in election cases in 1970; it is estimated that 274 and 277 such rulings will be required in 1971 and 1972.

4. *Securing compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request the appellate courts to enforce its decisions. In 1970 a total of 323 Board decisions of all kinds required such litigation; the estimate for 1971 is 349 and the estimate for 1972 is 337.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,915	32,073	34,212
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	210	207	232
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	34	34
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	185	192	208
Total personnel compensation.....	31,326	32,506	34,686
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2,392	2,631	2,924
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,558	1,710	1,828
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	37	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,207	1,339	1,362
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	428	343	584
25.0 Other services.....	1,110	1,343	1,535
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	298	330	339
31.0 Equipment.....	176	190	234
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11	50	50
Total costs, funded.....	38,536	40,479	43,579
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	368	380	101
99.0 Total obligations.....	38,904	40,859	43,680

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,281	2,385	2,433
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	32	36
Average number of all employees.....	2,222	2,218	2,339
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,640	\$14,359	\$14,471

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-3900-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Field investigation.....	12	-----	-----
2. Trial examiner hearing.....	3	12	12
3. Board adjudication.....	7	-----	-----
4. Securing compliance with Board orders.....	2	-----	-----
10 Total obligation.....	24	12	12
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-24	-12	-12
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	22	11	11
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	2	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	24	12	12

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	1	-----	-----
--------------------------------------	---	-------	-------

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188), including temporary employment of referees under section 3 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended, [at rates not in excess of \$100 per diem] and emergency boards appointed by the President pursuant to section 10 of said Act (45 U.S.C. 160), [\$2,394,000] \$2,728,000. (45 U.S.C. 154; Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Mediation.....	935	1,040	1,110
2. Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.....	619	717	900
3. Adjustment of railroad grievances.....	755	738	718
Total program costs, funded.....	2,309	2,495	2,728
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-41	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,309	2,454	2,728
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	44	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,353	2,454	2,728
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,353	2,394	2,728
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	60	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,309	2,454	2,728
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	231	296	300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-296	-300	-300
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	2,237	2,394	2,724
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	56	4

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1969, \$33 thousand (1970 adjustment, \$48 thousand); 1970, \$81 thousand; 1971, \$40 thousand; 1972, \$40 thousand.

1. *Mediation.*—The Board mediates labor disputes and determines collective bargaining representatives for the 700 carriers and the 1 million employees in the railroad and airline industries.

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
MEDIATION CASES				
Pending, start of year.....	589	491	519	490
Received during year.....	324	322	325	350
Closed during year.....	422	294	354	425
Pending, end of year.....	491	519	490	415

2. *Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.*—When mediation fails, the parties are urged to submit their differences to arbitration. If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration is successful, the President, when notified of disputes which threaten seriously to interrupt service, may appoint an emergency board to investigate and report on the disputes as a basis for agreement. Neutral members of arbitration boards and members of emergency boards are paid from this account. Boards of adjustment established pursuant to provisions of Public Law 89-456 are also financed under this program.

NUMBER OF BOARDS CONVENED

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Arbitration boards.....	5	2	5	5
Emergency boards.....	4	1	7	7
Special boards of adjustment.....	74	68	50	50
Public law boards.....	222	265	300	300

3. *Adjustment of railroad grievances.*—Railroad employee grievances resulting from application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the National Railroad Adjustment Board. The Board is composed of an equal number of carrier and union representatives compensated by the party or parties he represents. Administrative direction and guidance is provided by the administrative officer and clerical assistants who are compensated by the National Mediation Board. The appropriation also provides for neutral referees to sit with the Board when they are deadlocked.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	5,024	4,277	3,692	3,056
Received during year.....	978	921	1,241	1,277
Closed during year.....	1,725	1,506	1,877	1,875
Pending, end of year.....	4,277	3,692	3,056	2,458
Referee days of service.....	2,032	1,381	2,135	2,006

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,134	1,147	1,156
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	637	710	933
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	8
Total personnel compensation.....			
	1,776	1,862	2,097
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	105	122	124
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	234	303	321
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	65	69	72
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	41	51
25.0 Other services.....	50	28	34
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	19	19
31.0 Equipment.....	10	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,309	2,454	2,728

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	87	79	79
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	27	24
Average number of all employees.....	112	105	102
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,055	\$13,584	\$13,857

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), Title IX of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 1876-1879), [the National Sea Grant College and Program Act of 1966 (33 U.S.C. 1121-1124),] and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880-1881), including award of graduate fellowships; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance and operation of four aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed [\$20,500,000] \$24,300,000 for program development and management; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law

(5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; [\$511,000,000] \$619,000,000, to remain available until expended: [Provided, That of the foregoing amount not less than \$9,500,000 shall be available for first-year graduate traineeships:] Provided [further], That of the foregoing amount not less than \$23,300,000 shall be available for tuition, grants, and allowances in connection with a program of [summer institutes] supplementary training for secondary school science and mathematics teachers: Provided further, That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers may be credited to this appropriation: And provided further, That if an institution of higher education receiving funds hereunder determines after affording notice and opportunity for hearing to an individual attending, or employed by, such institution, that such individual has, after the date of enactment of this Act, willfully refused to obey a lawful regulation or order of such institution and that such refusal was of a serious nature and contributed to the disruption of the administration of such institution, then the institution shall deny any further payment to, or for the benefit of, such individual. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-605	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Scientific research project support.....	161,716	175,900	257,800
2. Specialized research facilities and equipment.....	6,504	5,800	5,800
3. National and special research programs.....	39,064	82,900	166,600
4. National research centers.....	27,212	37,100	40,400
5. National sea grant program.....	8,974	6,149	
6. Computing activities in education and research.....	16,919	15,000	17,500
7. Science information activities.....	11,433	11,000	9,800
8. International cooperative scientific activities.....	1,712	2,200	4,000
9. Intergovernmental science program.....	461	400	1,000
10. Institutional support for science.....	44,701	34,500	12,000
11. Science education support.....	120,180	100,641	77,300
12. Planning and policy studies.....	2,066	2,400	2,700
13. Program development and management.....	19,676	21,311	24,300
10 Total obligations.....	460,618	495,301	619,200
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ²	-126	-300	-200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	³ -23,117	-625	-9,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	625	9,500	9,500
Budget authority.....	438,000	503,876	619,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	438,000	511,000	619,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-7,124	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	438,000	⁴ 503,876	619,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	460,492	495,001	619,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	598,298	594,552	589,008
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-594,552	-589,008	-663,963
90 Outlays.....	464,238	500,545	544,045

¹ Includes \$19,300 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from:

	1970	1971
Operation and maintenance, Navy.....	7,986	7,697
Other procurement, Navy.....	3,273	2,789
Military personnel, Navy.....	5,999	6,404

² Reimbursement for research support services, primarily for university research scientists (e.g. balloons and helium provided by the National Balloon Flight Center at Palestine, Tex.).

³ Includes \$20,000 thousand—Public Law 90-218 reserve.

⁴ Excludes \$7,039 thousand in 1971 and \$15,399 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred on Oct. 3, 1970, to:

	1971	1972
Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Commerce.....	7,014	15,399
Salaries and expenses, General Administration, Commerce.....	25	

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The National Science Foundation supports a broad range of scientific research, science education, and related programs to increase our understanding of natural phenomena, fundamental life processes, and man himself, and to improve the quality of science and engineering instruction at various levels of education. As approved by the administration and the Congress in 1971, the Foundation effected a significant program redirection in research and science education support programs aimed at broadening the understanding of social and environmental problems to help provide the scientific basis for their solution. A principal objective of this program emphasis is to couple the capabilities of science and technology more directly to the immediate needs of society.

The significant increase in the Foundation's research program activities in 1972 is to: (1) strengthen support for high-quality research, and significant national facilities, including those which are no longer being supported by other agencies because of changes in program emphasis, (2) expand scientific research in areas most closely related to major national problems, and (3) strengthen the basic and applied research efforts which are essential to the advancement of our technology and economic productivity.

Provision has been made within the budgeted amount for the support of the National Magnet Laboratory and the Interdisciplinary Laboratories (IDL's) formerly funded by the Department of Defense. Funds are also included for the transfer of funding responsibility for logistic support for the U.S. Antarctic research program from the Department of Defense to the Foundation.

The Foundation plans to expand its International Cooperative Scientific Activities in 1972 to insure adequate participation of U.S. scientists in international scientific undertakings and to provide additional opportunities for U.S. and foreign scientists to cooperate in joint scientific efforts.

Also included is an increase for the Intergovernmental Science Program, which is designed to improve the ability of State and local governments to utilize science and technology in their efforts to deal more effectively with regional and local problems.

The Foundation will also give emphasis to studies which explore the interactions of science and technology with the environment and society.

1. *Scientific research project support.*—This program provides support for research aimed at increasing our basic understanding of man and our physical and social environments, through improved knowledge of fundamental processes and phenomena. Since 1971, increased emphasis has been given to the support of research in those areas of science where new knowledge is required to solve some of the critical environmental and social problems facing the Nation.

GRANTS FOR SUPPORT OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH PROJECTS

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Number of grants awarded.....	4,053	3,817	3,970	5,427

2. *Specialized research facilities and equipment.*—Under this program, the Foundation helps colleges, universities, and other institutions obtain major specialized facilities and items of equipment which are needed for the effective conduct of research.

3. *National and special research programs.*—This program covers major research efforts which involve extensive coordination of planning, funding, and logistic support or are directed at specific problems of national concern. They include the International Biological Program (IBP), Earthquake engineering, the Arctic research program, and others. Under this program, the Foundation is bringing together a number of program elements in a major research effort aimed at stimulating the application of scientific knowledge to the solution of major national problems and advancing the Nation's technology and economic productivity. Increased funds are included for continued U.S. participation in the International Biological Program for ongoing integrated research efforts on biological productivity, on human adaptation to changing environments, and on the driving forces, components, and processes which make ecosystems operate.

4. *National research centers.*—The Foundation provides support for the development and operation of five national research centers. These centers have been established to meet national needs for research in astronomy and the atmospheric sciences requiring facilities, equipment, staffing and operational support beyond the financial capabilities of individual academic institutions.

5. *National sea grant program.*—Effective October 3, 1970, the National sea grant program was transferred to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in accordance with Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970.

6. *Computing activities in education and research.*—This program is to increase the base of computer science knowledge to make possible innovative approaches to the use of computers in education and research, and help computer users evaluate the capabilities and limitations of computers so as to better utilize their potential. A significant part of this program will be devoted to the support of efforts to develop computer assisted instruction.

7. *Science information activities.*—The Foundation supports efforts designed to improve scientific information services to assist scientists and engineers in the storage and retrieval of the rapidly increasing volume of scientific and engineering information.

8. *International cooperative scientific activities.*—Support is provided for projects designed to insure the adequate participation of U.S. scientists and scientific organizations in international cooperative scientific activities including joint research efforts by U.S. and foreign scientists.

9. *Intergovernmental science program.*—Under this program the Foundation supports projects designed to assist State and local governments in efforts to utilize science and technology in their efforts to cope with regional and local environmental and societal problems.

10. *Institutional support for science.*—The Institutional grants for science (formula grants) are being continued at a slightly reduced rate. The funds previously provided for the other elements of this program are being shifted to the support of high-priority research to better utilize existing science capabilities.

11. *Science education support.*—The Foundation will continue to support, at about its 1971 level, science education program elements which provide science training opportunities for secondary school teachers and course content improvement for science courses, largely at the precollege and undergraduate levels. The Foundation will initiate additional efforts in 1972 to improve the quality of science education in predominantly black institutions

of higher education. Direct science education support for students and other science education programs that are student oriented are being reduced to permit redirection of these funds to the support of research.

12. *Planning and policy studies.*—Through this program, the Foundation identifies and analyzes programs and science policy issues and helps provide the data base necessary for decisionmaking in the various areas of science.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-605	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,332	15,312	17,033
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	428	709	810
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	116	120	150
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	4	6	7
Total personnel compensation.....	14,881	16,147	18,000
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,088	1,275	1,499
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	985	1,100	1,400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	738	953	1,352
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	278	350	375
25.0 Other services.....	50,348	59,526	99,915
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	172	201	250
31.0 Equipment.....	514	147	225
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	391,566	415,502	496,084
99.0 Total obligations.....	460,618	495,301	619,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	998	1,005	1,100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	43	48
Average number of all employees.....	923	976	1,065
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.9	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,997	\$14,439	\$14,799
Average excepted salary.....	\$29,356	\$28,775	\$29,045

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for scientific activities, as authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b)(3)), **[\$2,000,000]** \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to the National Science Foundation, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-605	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Foreign scientific and technological information activities.....	2,000	1,000	1,000
2. Research and other science activities.....	-----	1,000	2,000
10 Total obligations.....	2,000	2,000	3,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,000	2,000	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,000	2,000	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	1,959	2,459
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,959	-2,459	-3,459
90 Outlays.....	41	1,500	2,000

Under this program, the Foundation provides support for the translation, publication, and dissemination of

foreign scientific literature considered to be of interest to the U.S. scientific community. In addition, support will be given to research, science education, and other science activities, authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, of 1954, as amended. Payments will be made in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-605	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	50	140
25.0 Other services.....	2,000	970	1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	980	1,860
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,000	2,000	3,000

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President: "Appalachian regional development program."
Agriculture: Agricultural Research Service, "Salaries and expenses, special foreign currency program."
Commerce:
Economic Development Assistance, "Development facilities."
Environmental Science Services Administration, "Research and development, special foreign currency program."
National Bureau of Standards, "Research and technical services, special foreign currency program."
Health, Education, and Welfare:
Office of Education, "Research and training, special foreign currency program."
National Institutes of Health, "Scientific activity overseas, special foreign currency program."
Interior: Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, "Management and investigations of resources, special foreign currency program."
Smithsonian Institution: "Museum programs and related research, special foreign currency program."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-3900-0-4-605	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Science education program.....	606	686	-----
2. Grants program.....	1,961	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,567	686	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,598	-686	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-31	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	467	924	924
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-924	-924	-924
90 Outlays.....	-488	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	191	208	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	265	361	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	456	569	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	13	32	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	30	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	8	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	7	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,048	40	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,567	686	-----

Intragovernmental funds—Continued**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued****Personnel Summary**

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	8	6	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	15	-----
Average number of all positions.....	20	21	-----
Average FC grade.....	3.6	3.6	-----
Average FC salary.....	\$22,343	\$23,334	-----

Trust Funds**DONATIONS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-45-8960-0-7-605	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program development and management (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	5	4	5
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8	-6	-6
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6	6	6
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3	4	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5	4	5
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	4	4	5

Donations are used in furtherance of general purposes of the Foundation (42 U.S.C. 1870).

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, \$400,000. (Section 12 of the Act of December 29, 1970 (Public Law 91-596).)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-47-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Review Commission (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	400
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	400
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-34
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	366

The Review Commission, established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, is empowered by the

act to provide a forum for the adjudication of contested enforcement actions instituted by the Secretary of Labor. The Commission holds factfinding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions. In carrying out its responsibilities the Commission is empowered to exercise the same investigatory powers as the National Labor Relations Board under section 11 of the National Labor Relations Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-47-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	-----	227
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	-----	-----	50
Total personnel compensation.....			
277			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	-----	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	9
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	28
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	2
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19
Average number of all employees.....	23
Average GS grade.....	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,727

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:**SALARIES AND EXPENSES****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-47-0100-1-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Review Commission (costs—obligations).....	-----	100	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	100	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	100	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-10	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	90	10

Supplemental funding is required for the Commission which was established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970.

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON CONSUMER INTERESTS**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the President's Committee on Consumer Interests, established by Executive Order 11136 of January 3, 1964, as amended by Executive Order 11349 of May 1, 1967, ["\$810,000 "] \$925,000. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-10-1700-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Advancing the interests of consumers (program costs, funded).....	452	810	925
Change in selected resources ¹	18		
10 Total obligations.....	470	810	925
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	470	810	925
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	470	810	925
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	95	65	65
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-65	-65	-65
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	499	810	925

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1969, \$15 thousand; 1970, \$33 thousand; 1971, \$33 thousand; 1972, \$33 thousand.

The Committee acts as the voice of the consumer in the Administration, coordinates consumer activity in Government agencies, cooperates with State agencies and voluntary organizations in advancing the interests of consumers, promotes improved consumer education, recommends legislation of benefit to consumers, and encourages productive dialog and interaction between industry, government, and the consumer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-10-1700-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	271	486	585
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	321	521	620
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	23	41	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	60	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	35	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	77	80
25.0 Other services.....	46	60	65
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....		3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	470	810	925

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19	35	48
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	18	30	44
Average GS grade.....	12.5	10.8	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$17,856	\$14,080	\$12,917

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON YOUTH OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 11330, dated March 5, 1967, including services as authorized

by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$300,000. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3300-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Coordination of youth opportunity programs (program costs, funded) ¹	262	320	
Change in selected resources ²	19	-20	
10 Total obligations.....	281	300	
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	300	300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	281	300	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25	41	39
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41	-39	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	263	302	39

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$0; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1 thousand; 1970, \$20 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

The President's Council on Youth Opportunity was established by Executive Order 11330, dated March 5, 1967, to plan, coordinate, and evaluate summer and other youth programs of the Federal Government, and to encourage State, local, nonprofit and other private organizations to participate fully in efforts to enhance opportunities for youth. The essential activities of the Council will be transferred in 1972 to the Office of Youth and Student Affairs in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3300-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	33	36	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	84	62	
Total personnel compensation.....	117	98	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	6	8	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	70	
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	76	71	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	20	
25.0 Other services.....	19	26	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	
31.0 Equipment.....	4	1	
99.0 Total obligations.....	281	300	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3
Average number of all employees.....	3	4
Average GS grade.....	18	18
Average GS salary.....	\$35,505	\$35,505

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3940-0-4-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Coordination of youth opportunity programs (program costs funded).....		500	
Change in selected resources ¹	500	-500	
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	500		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal sources	-500		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year		500	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-500		
90 Outlays	-500	500	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$500 thousand; 1971, \$0.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

PAYMENT FOR MILITARY SERVICE CREDITS

For payments to the railroad retirement account for military service credits under the Railroad Retirement Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 228c-1), **[\$19,969,000] \$20,757,000.** (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-0109-0-1-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to railroad retirement account (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	19,206	19,969	20,757
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	19,206	19,969	20,757
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	19,206	19,969	20,757
90 Outlays	19,206	19,969	20,757

Railroad workers entering military service may have such service credited toward benefits under the railroad retirement system under certain conditions. This appropriation of \$20,757 thousand is requested to pay the eighth of 10 yearly installments on the amount due the Railroad retirement account for creditable military service for the period through June 30, 1963.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-3900-0-4-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Medicare activities (Social Security Administration) (costs—obligations)	609	625	625

Financing:

13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds	-609	-625	-625
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	482	492	492
11.5 Other personnel compensation	13	18	18
Total personnel compensation	495	510	510
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	39	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	48	48	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations	609	625	625

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	50	50
Average number of all employees.....	49	49	49
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,190	\$10,253	\$10,226

Trust Funds

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, **[\$16,740,000, of which \$16,340,000 shall] \$17,960,000,** to be derived from the railroad retirement **[account, and \$400,000 shall be derived from the railroad retirement supplemental account, as authorized by Public Law 89-699, approved October 30, 1966] accounts.**

[For an additional amount for "Limitation on salaries and expenses", \$1,200,000, of which \$1,100,000 shall be derived from the railroad retirement account and \$100,000 shall be derived from the railroad retirement supplemental account.] (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts	388	447	383
2. Processing claims	9,894	10,910	11,220
3. Maintenance of beneficiary rolls	4,339	5,489	4,502
4. Actuarial services	328	332	317
5. Administration	1,470	1,562	1,538
Total program costs, funded ¹	16,419	18,740	17,960
Change in selected resources ²	14		
Total obligations	16,433	18,740	17,960
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing	29		
Limitation	16,462	17,940	17,960
Proposed increase in limitation for pay act increases		800	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$48 thousand; 1971, \$463 thousand; 1972, \$48 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$67 thousand; 1970, \$81 thousand; 1971, \$81 thousand; 1972, \$81 thousand.

The Board administers the Railroad Retirement Act which provides for the payment of regular annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors. The Board

also participates in the administration of the hospital and medical insurance programs for persons covered by the Railroad Retirement Act for which it is reimbursed in part by the Social Security Administration, the activity of which is reflected in the Advances and reimbursements account.

The Board also administers a program for the payment of supplemental annuities under certain conditions to career railroad workers awarded regular retirement annuities after June 1966. The supplemental annuity paid to employees is in addition to the regular railroad retirement annuity. The administrative expenses of administering this program and the supplemental annuity payments are financed by a tax paid by employers based on the number of man-hours for which they pay compensation.

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Eligibility for retirement and the amount of benefits paid are based on individual records of earnings, and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. Accounts posted were 854,000 in 1970 and are estimated at 835,000 in 1971 and 820,000 in 1972. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the railroad unemployment insurance program.

2. *Processing claims.*—This activity includes the work of processing annuity claims and establishing eligibility of persons for health and medical insurance benefits. Claims processed were 257,000 in 1970 and are estimated to be 272,000 in 1971 and 283,000 in 1972.

3. *Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.*—Benefit payments must be authorized each month for those persons on the rolls who continue to remain eligible. The number of persons on the rolls receiving monthly benefit payments will increase from 973,000 at the end of 1970 to an estimated 980,000 and 984,000 at the end of 1971 and 1972. The number of persons also receiving supplemental annuities will increase from 63,000 at the end of 1970 to 80,000 and 93,000 at the end of 1971 and 1972. The number of persons enrolled for medicare was 830,000 at the end of 1970 and will increase to 837,000 and 840,000 in 1971 and 1972.

4. *Actuarial services.*—Actuarial studies and estimates of the assets and liabilities of the Railroad retirement account are required by law.

5. *Administration.*—The cost of administration is shared between the retirement and the railroad unemployment insurance programs on a measured basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,834	12,698	12,974
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	73	132	113
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	645	1,229	670
Total personnel compensation.....	12,552	14,059	13,757
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	942	1,038	1,071
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	259	272	268
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	28	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,213	1,330	1,253
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	44	52	46
25.0 Other services.....	1,151	1,299	1,297
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	187	199	195
31.0 Equipment.....	48	463	48
Total costs, funded.....	16,419	18,740	17,960
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-16,433	-18,740	-17,960
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	14		
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,369	1,431	1,431
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	26	22
Average number of all employees.....	1,185	1,242	1,254
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,190	\$10,165	\$10,226

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	-2,081	-370	
Receipts, net.....	1,744,369	1,862,739	1,958,157
Total available for appropriation.....	1,742,288	1,862,369	1,958,157
Appropriation:			
Railroad retirement account.....	-1,742,658	-1,862,369	-1,958,157
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	-370		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 32-20-8011-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.....	1,593,484	1,877,000	1,862,000
2. Administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	16,433	17,940	17,960
Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increase.....		800	
3. Payment to Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	5,228	5,025	4,900
4. Interest on refund of taxes.....	9		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations..	1,615,154	1,900,765	1,884,860
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-10		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-65,875	-1,044	-680
U.S. securities (par).....	-4,436,502	-4,704,032	-4,717,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-78,635	-76,000	-70,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	44,950	45,000	45,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,044	680	977
U.S. securities (par).....	4,704,032	4,717,000	4,815,000
32 Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	-41,500	-20,000	
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,742,658	1,862,369	1,958,157
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,615,144	1,900,765	1,884,860
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance.....	130,579	137,822	149,822
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance.....	-137,822	-149,822	-151,822
90 Outlays.....	1,607,901	1,888,765	1,882,860

General and special funds—Continued

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS—Continued

Under the railroad retirement system, railroad workers and employers pay taxes on wages to finance the payment of annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors and to finance the cost of hospital insurance benefits. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement account and invested in Government securities. The portion of these taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is transferred to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund under the financial interchange provisions governing the railroad retirement and social security systems.

The railroad retirement system also provides for the payment of supplemental annuities under certain conditions to career railroad workers awarded regular retirement annuities after June 1966. The supplemental annuity paid to employees is in addition to the regular annuities. This program is financed by a tax paid by employers on each man-hour of paid employment. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement supplemental account and invested in Government securities.

The status of these trust funds is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	4,436,502	4,704,032	4,717,000
Cash.....	196,454	138,866	150,502
Unappropriated receipts.....	-2,081	-370	-----
Balance of fund at start of year.....	<u>4,630,875</u>	<u>4,842,528</u>	<u>4,867,502</u>
Income during year:			
Interest and profit on investments.....	212,197	248,000	265,000
Railroad retirement taxes:			
Appropriated.....	979,141	1,036,000	1,043,000
Refund of taxes.....	-712	-600	-600
Change in unappropriated.....	1,711	370	-----
Payment for military service credits.....	19,206	19,969	20,757
Interest on loans to Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	4,876	4,000	3,000
Financial interchanges to transfer equivalent taxes to:			
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....	578,818	605,000	674,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund.....	10,439	12,000	14,000
Federal hospital insurance trust fund.....	-61,307	-62,000	-61,000
Total annual income.....	<u>1,744,369</u>	<u>1,862,739</u>	<u>1,958,157</u>
Cash outgo during year:			
Benefit payments and claims.....	1,586,403	1,865,000	1,860,000
Payment to the Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	5,228	5,025	4,900
Administrative expenses (net of reimbursements from other trust funds):			
Authorized program.....	16,261	17,940	17,960
Proposed increase in limitation for separate transmittal:			
Pay increase.....	-----	800	-----
Interest on refunds of taxes.....	9	-----	-----
Total annual outgo.....	<u>1,607,901</u>	<u>1,888,765</u>	<u>1,882,860</u>
Transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of current year.....	-41,500	-20,000	-----
Transfers to Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	-44,950	-45,000	-45,000
Transfers from Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	78,635	76,000	70,000
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	4,704,032	4,717,000	4,815,000
Cash.....	138,866	150,502	152,799
Unappropriated receipts.....	-370	-----	-----
Balance of fund at end of year.....	<u>4,842,528</u>	<u>4,867,502</u>	<u>4,967,799</u>

Income.—The income of the Railroad retirement accounts consists of taxes paid by railroad employers and employees; interest on investments; appropriations for military service credits; and payments from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund and Federal disability insurance trust fund. The railroad retirement system has a reinsurance arrangement of annual financial interchanges with the social security system so as to place that system in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment had been included in social security coverage.

1. *Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.*—Payment estimates reflect the continuing growth in the beneficiary rolls and the increases in benefit rates resulting from the 1969 amendments to the Social Security Act and the 1970 amendments to the Railroad Retirement Act. The increases provided by legislation enacted in August 1970 and being paid in 1971 were retroactive to January 1970.

2. *Administrative expenses.*—Such expenses are subject to annual limitations in appropriation acts (see Limitation on salaries and expenses).

Transfers to and from Railroad unemployment insurance account.—The Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act provides that when the balance in the Railroad unemployment insurance account is insufficient to pay benefits due under that act, necessary amounts are to be borrowed from the Railroad retirement account. When the balance in the Railroad unemployment insurance account permits, borrowed amounts are to be repaid to the Railroad retirement account with interest. At the end of 1970 the fund had \$81.3 million in loans outstanding, which was \$33.7 million less than the loans outstanding a year ago.

Payment to Federal hospital insurance trust fund.—Portion of taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is for payment to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund, since payments of hospital benefits for railroad retirement beneficiaries are made from that fund.

3. *Payment to Railroad unemployment insurance account.*—Under section 10(h) of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act as amended in 1968, the Board is required to reimburse the unemployment insurance account for certain sickness benefits paid to employees who could otherwise, under specified conditions, have received disability annuities under the Railroad Retirement Act for the same periods.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
42.0 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....	1,593,484	1,877,000	1,862,000
43.0 Interest on refunds of taxes.....	9	-----	-----
92.0 Undistributed: Payment to Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	5,228	5,025	4,900
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule in Limitation on salaries and expenses account).....	16,433	18,740	17,960
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>1,615,154</u>	<u>1,900,765</u>	<u>1,884,860</u>

LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
ADMINISTRATION FUND

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts.....	383	427	377
2. Processing of unemployment insurance claims.....	2,459	2,975	2,921

3. Processing of sickness claims.....	2,552	2,824	2,678
4. Claimant placement services.....	355	363	365
5. Administration.....	832	911	899
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,581	7,500	7,240
Change in selected resources ²	2		
Total obligations.....	6,583	7,500	7,240
Financing:			
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-16		
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,000	-6,000	-6,000
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,932	800	860
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,000	6,000	6,000
Limitation.....	8,499	8,300	8,100

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$42 thousand; 1971, \$457 thousand; 1972, \$42 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$44 thousand; 1970, \$46 thousand; 1971, \$46 thousand; 1972, \$46 thousand.

The Board administers an unemployment and sickness insurance system and an employment service for unemployed railroad workers. Administrative expenses are financed through a permanent authorization of 0.25% of taxable payroll. As of each June 30, the unobligated balance in this fund in excess of \$6 million is transferred to the Railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund (45 U.S.C. 361).

[In thousands of dollars]

Permanent limitation (0.25% of taxable payroll).....	8,181	8,000	7,800
Interest on investments.....	318	300	300
Limitation.....	8,499	8,300	8,100

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Insurance payments for unemployment and sickness benefits are based on individual records of earnings and daily wage rates; and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the retirement program. Accounts posted were 854,000 in 1970 and are estimated at 835,000 in 1971 and 820,000 in 1972.

2. *Processing of unemployment insurance claims.*—Workers' claims for unemployment compensation are filed locally and certified for payment through the headquarters offices. Unemployment claims were 438,000 in 1970 and are estimated to be 500,000 in 1971 and 510,000 in 1972.

3. *Processing of sickness claims.*—These claims are filed by mail and certified for payment through the headquarters offices of the Board. Sickness claims were 707,000 in 1970 and are estimated to be 680,000 in 1971 and 665,000 in 1972.

4. *Claimant placement services.*—The Board conducts an employment service for unemployment benefit claimants. This resulted in savings of benefit payments of approximately \$900 thousand in 1970 as 5,100 placements were made. Placements are estimated to be the same in 1971 and 1972.

5. *Administration.*—The costs of administration are shared between this and the retirement program on a measured basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,709	5,088	5,238
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	35	66	64

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	128	68	78
Total personnel compensation.....	4,872	5,222	5,380
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	375	416	429
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	120	128	130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	686	734	708
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	38	38
25.0 Other services.....	365	416	424
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	74	77	77
31.0 Equipment.....	42	457	42
Total costs, funded.....	6,581	7,500	7,240
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of funds as a whole.....	-6,583	-7,500	-7,240
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	502	502	502
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	483	501	504
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,190	\$10,253	\$10,226

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Renegotiation Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$4,235,000] \$4,510,000. (Act of March 23, 1951, Public Law 82-9, as amended; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	712	761	762
2. Staff operations.....	1,213	1,334	1,354
3. Renegotiation operations (field).....	2,063	2,343	2,394
Total program costs, funded.....	3,988	4,438	4,510
Change in selected resources ¹	-1	-2	
10 Total obligations.....	3,987	4,436	4,510
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	111		
Budget authority.....	4,098	4,436	4,510
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,000	4,235	4,510
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	110		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-12	-13	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,098	4,222	4,510
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		214	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,987	4,436	4,510
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	223	290	399
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-290	-399	-409
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	3,900	4,121	4,492
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		206	8

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$17 thousand; 1970, \$16 thousand; 1971, \$14 thousand; 1972, \$14 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Board conducts renegotiation with contractors and subcontractors to determine and eliminate excessive profits in connection with procurement under defense and space programs. The act provides that a report must be filed with the Board by every contractor or subcontractor having receipts or accruals in a fiscal year which exceed \$1 million (\$25 thousand in the case of brokers and manufacturers' agents) from contracts or subcontracts subject to the act. Determinations of excessive profits were made by the Board in the amount of \$1.03 billion, before adjustment for Federal income and excess profits tax credits, from the date of its establishment through June 30, 1970. Of this total, \$33.4 million was determined during 1970.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Board is responsible for final action in all cases. This includes the screening of contractors' filings and the handling of requests for exemption.

2. *Staff operations.*—The headquarters staff furnishes technical advice and assistance to the Board and regional organization.

3. *Renegotiation operations (field).*—The two regional boards conduct renegotiation proceedings and make determinations and recommendations. They are authorized to conclude cases involving \$800 thousand or less of renegotiable profits; however, their determinations in such cases may be appealed to the Statutory Board. All determinations in cases involving more than \$800 thousand renegotiable profits are subject to approval by the Statutory Board.

WORKLOAD

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Above floor filings received.....	5,030	5,085	4,700	4,400
Cases assigned for renegotiation:				
Assigned.....	970	690	650	600
Completed.....	617	687	750	800
End-of-year inventory.....	1,291	1,294	1,194	994

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,471	3,906	3,994
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	8	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
11.8 Special personal service payments....	24	6	10
Total personnel compensation.....	3,505	3,920	4,012
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	258	283	287
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	46	80	57
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	59	62	68
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	22	19
25.0 Other services.....	60	30	30
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	22	20
31.0 Equipment.....	24	14	12
Total costs, funded.....	3,988	4,438	4,510
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1	-2	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,987	4,436	4,510

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	233	250	250
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	217	243	248
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,648	\$15,569	\$15,569

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including [uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and] services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$21,716,000, including necessary funds to complete the Institutional Investors Study] \$23,496,000. (15 U.S.C. 77a-77bbb, 78a-78jj, 79-79z-6, 80a1-80a52, 80b1-80b21; 11 U.S.C. 501-676; 5 U.S.C. 551-559, 701-706, 1305, 3105, 3344, 5362, 7521; 60 Stat. 810; Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Full disclosure:			
(a) Regulation A program (small offerings) (includes enforcement actions).....	929	989	991
(b) Registration statements and other filings from companies other than investment companies.....	4,048	4,220	4,380
(c) Enforcement actions—other than regulation A filings...	316	317	328
2. Prevention and suppression of fraud:			
(a) Broker-dealers.....	473	497	555
(b) Investment advisers.....	154	161	194
(c) Enforcement actions (includes interpretation and information).....	7,507	8,087	8,303
3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets:			
(a) Market surveillance and stabilization.....	272	294	303
(b) Exchange regulation activities.....	241	262	270
(c) Regulation of NASD members.....	85	92	96
(d) Regulation and inspection of non-NASD members...	118	127	132
(e) Enforcement actions against exchanges, NASD and non-NASD members....	13	15	15
4. Public utility holding company regulation.....	362	386	398
5. Regulation of investment companies:			
(a) Registration statements and other filings of investment companies.....	1,203	1,271	1,310
(b) Investigations and enforcement actions.....	447	450	463
(c) Inspections of investment companies.....	303	328	338
6. Corporate reorganizations:			
(a) Review of petitions under chapters X and XI.....	74	78	79
(b) Commission participation in reorganization proceedings	380	402	415
7. Operational and business statistics.	484	520	601
8. Executive direction and administrative services.....	3,867	4,232	4,325
9. Institutional investor study.....	575	238	-----
Total program costs, funded¹...	21,851	22,966	23,496
Change in selected resources².....	6	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	21,857	22,966	23,496
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	21,857	22,966	23,496

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	21,416	21,716	23,496
40	Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	489		
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-48		
<hr/>				
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	21,857	21,716	23,496
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,250	
<hr/>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	21,857	22,966	23,496
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	997	1,307	1,360
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,307	-1,360	-1,575
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34		
<hr/>				
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	21,513	21,727	23,217
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,186	64

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$95 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$41 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	41	--	43	43	43
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	31	--	35	35	35
Total selected resources.....	72	--	78	78	78

The primary purpose of the Commission is to protect the interests of the investing public.

1. *Full disclosure.*—Issuers of securities for public sale are required to file a registration statement and related prospectus containing significant information about the issuer and the offering with the Commission. This is to insure that investors will be provided with the material facts concerning security offerings. Certain provisions of the Securities Act Amendments enacted August 20, 1964, extend to investors in certain over-the-counter securities the same protections now afforded to those in listed securities; namely, registration of classes of securities; annual and periodic company reporting; regulation of proxy solicitation; and restriction upon "insider" trading.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Examination of registration statements from companies other than investment companies.....	3,371	3,519	3,700	3,200
Examination of registration statements for securities traded in the over-the-counter market.....	441	887	900	950
Preliminary proxy statements and statements to stockholders examined.....	5,038	5,108	6,070	6,787
Periodic reports examined.....	18,164	24,369	27,000	42,266
Ownership and transaction reports examined.....	93,708	95,952	96,500	98,500
Administrative actions closed.....	20	34	40	40
Regulation A filings examined.....	870	1,053	1,054	1,010

2. *Prevention and suppression of fraud.*—Suspected fraud, deceit, and manipulation in the sale and trading of securities is prevented or minimized by prompt investigation. For 1972, the Commission will concentrate on the inspection of broker-dealers for "cause." These inspections include the inspection of non-NASD members. Inspection of investment advisers will continue also on the same basis.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Investigations closed.....	379	346	367	385
Cases referred to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution.....	54	42	40	40
Administrative proceedings closed to deny or revoke registrations of brokers and dealers and investment advisers.....	66	99	98	100
Injunction actions concluded.....	101	95	107	115

Broker-dealers registered.....	4,793	5,224	5,624	5,649
Broker-dealer inspections.....	732	707	725	700
Applications for broker-dealer registration processed.....	790	969	925	725
Investment advisers registered.....	2,476	3,060	3,410	3,500
Investment adviser inspections.....	128	96	120	120
Applications for investment adviser registration processed.....	737	810	850	750

3. *Supervision and regulation of securities markets.*—National securities exchanges and over-the-counter markets are regulated in the interest of maintaining just and equitable principles of trade for the protection of the public investors. One of the purposes of the Securities Acts Amendments of 1964 is, through Commission regulation, to have nonmembers of the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) in the same regulatory position as NASD brokers and dealers.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Review of changes in the rules and procedures of exchanges.....	96	134	150	165
Inspection of exchange operations and investigations of exchange practices.....	388	483	490	520
Inspections made of NASD.....	2		4	6

4. *Public utility holding company regulation.*—Financing and other corporate matters of interstate public utility holding companies engaged in the electric utility business or in the retail distribution of gas are regulated. A total of 23 holding company systems of which 17 are active, comprising 178 separate companies with assets of \$20.1 billion, are registered under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Applications examined for approval of financing transactions, asset acquisitions, intercompany loans, dividends, and other related matters under the 1935 act.....	129	131	145	145
Examination of periodic reports.....	750	766	775	775

5. *Regulation of investment companies.*—Investment companies are registered also and their activities supervised. The assets of these companies have increased from \$2.5 billion in 1941 to an estimate of \$56.3 billion on June 30, 1970.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Registration of new investment companies.....	222	212	180	190
Investment company inspections.....	72	80	100	120
Number of registered investment companies.....	1,167	1,352	1,482	1,622
Registration statements and posteffective amendments from investment companies examined.....	1,216	1,276	1,375	1,425
Preliminary proxy statements examined.....	542	759	800	880
Annual and periodic reports examined.....	4,806	7,643	8,087	8,700

6. *Corporate reorganizations.*—Independent expert assistance to the Federal courts is provided in proceedings under the Bankruptcy Act.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Review of reorganization petitions filed in courts.....	48	87	90	90
Notices of appearances in court regarding new proceedings.....	10	19	20	20
Proceedings closed.....	18	11	15	17

7. *Operational and business statistics.*—Statistical and other data are prepared to provide the Commission and the

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

staff with information needed to administer the securities laws and to produce certain financial data as a part of the overall Government statistical and economic program.

8. *Executive direction and administrative services.*—This activity provides for executive direction, and for the legal, financial management, personnel administration, and housekeeping services of the Commission.

9. *Institutional investor study.*—The objective of the study is to evaluate the impact of institutional investors on the equity market and the effects of those impacts on the ability of and methods by which corporations obtain equity capital.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,596	18,979	19,503
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	602	306	95
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	164	82	82
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	11	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	18,373	19,372	19,685
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,366	1,494	1,544
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	6	15	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	470	441	467
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	716	845	917
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	95	82	82
25.0 Other services.....	499	497	521
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	232	211	211
31.0 Equipment.....	95	2	41
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,857	22,966	23,496

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,432	1,410	1,416
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	33	18
Average number of all employees.....	1,388	1,383	1,389
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,490	\$13,256	\$14,723

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-3900-0-4-508	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other agencies (costs—obligations).....	201	60	50
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—201	—60	—50
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27	39	39
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	10	
Total personnel compensation.....	123	49	39

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	23	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16		
31.0 Equipment.....	27		
99.0 Total obligations.....	201	60	50

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6		
Average number of all employees.....	9	4	4
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,548	\$9,863	\$10,129

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the [operation and maintenance of the] Selective Service System, [as authorized by title I of the Military Selective Service Act of 1967 (62 Stat. 604), as amended,] including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 4101-4118) for civilian employees; hire of motor vehicles; purchase of [thirteen] eleven passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5903); not to exceed [\$82,000] \$88,000 for the National Selective Service Appeal Board; and [\$75,000] \$59,000 for the National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists; [\$75,000,000] \$78,400,000: Provided, That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. National administration.....	4,138	4,316	4,882
2. State administration.....	12,704	13,403	13,865
3. Local board operations.....	59,091	58,631	59,486
4. National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists.....	46	78	59
5. National Selective Service Appeal Board.....	64	86	88
Total program costs, funded¹.....	76,043	76,514	78,380
Change in selected resources².....	392	—465	20
10 Total obligations.....	76,435	76,049	78,400
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)) and (5 U.S.C. 6306).....	—5		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	155		
Budget authority.....	76,585	76,049	78,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	75,348	75,000	78,400
Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	1,405		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	—168	—251	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	76,585	74,749	78,400
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,155	
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....		145	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	76,430	76,049	78,400
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,185	11,212	11,945
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,212	-11,945	-12,329
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
<hr/>				
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	75,395	74,110	77,922
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,097	58
91.30	Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		109	36

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$732 thousand; 1971, \$316 thousand; 1972, \$1,709 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	386	378	378	378
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	589	985	520	540
Advances.....	3	7	7	7
Total selected resources.....	978	1,370	905	925

The Selective Service System is responsible for furnishing men to keep the Nation's Military Establishment at authorized strength to the extent that manpower needs are not met by voluntary methods.

As available manpower increasingly exceeds military requirements, the need becomes greater to (a) select equitably those who must be involuntarily inducted for military service, (b) minimize the impact and influence of the draft upon the lives of those who will not be required to serve, and (c) minimize uncertainty caused by the draft. In recent months the System has undergone considerable change to achieve these ends.

The Military Selective Service Act of 1967 was amended to authorize the President to implement a system of random selection for military service. Acting under that authority, the President established such a system. Registrants have been selected for induction in random sequence since January 1, 1970. A drawing is held each year to assign random sequence numbers to registrants who attain their 19th year of age during that calendar year and who may be selected for induction in their sequence during the following calendar year.

The President eliminated future occupational deferments, thereby ending the "channeling" of men into certain occupations, and also eliminated future agricultural and paternity deferments.

The recent Supreme Court decision broadening the definition of conscientious objection places increased burdens and responsibilities upon the System.

In consonance with these principles, actions are being taken at the national level, within our authority under the current law and regulations, to achieve greater equity by elaborating upon and clarifying principles and policies for local boards. Emphasis has been given to local board sensitivity to registrants and efforts to increase public awareness of registrants' rights and responsibilities, especially among draft-age youth. An organizational change has been made within the national headquarters to coordinate more effectively the decentralized operating elements of the System. An inspection service has been instituted to assist State and local board personnel in administering Selective Service uniformly.

Such actions have resulted in many operational changes in the System such as scheduling preinduction physical examinations and inductions by random sequence number instead of by age.

1. *National administration.*—The overall administration of the act, including planning, training, and records

management, is accomplished by the national headquarters and six regional inspection services offices.

2. *State administration.*—Administration of the act in the States is the responsibility of the 56 State headquarters assisted by six regional service centers and operating under policies stated by national headquarters.

3. *Local board operations.*—The functions of registration, classification, and induction, affecting millions of registrants, are accomplished by over 48,000 uncompensated citizens assisted by about 7,300 compensated personnel at over 4,100 local boards. The proposed computerized registrant information bank will assist local boards in the performance of these functions and will also quickly generate data needed by management.

4. *National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists.*—This Committee acts in an advisory capacity to the Selective Service System. It is separately administered, but funds are furnished by the Selective Service System.

5. *National Selective Service Appeal Board.*—This Board acts on the classification of registrants which have been appealed to the President. It is independent of the Selective Service System, but is provided funds by the System for its operation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-059	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	44,752	46,853	47,258
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,773	7,567	7,409
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	318	47	127
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	6,156	6,304	6,237
Total personnel compensation.....	58,999	60,771	61,031
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4,287	4,402	4,923
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,893	6,399	4,599
22.0 Transportation of things.....	218	226	218
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,604	2,494	3,427
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	532	665	787
25.0 Other services.....	638	469	1,283
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	348	368	404
31.0 Equipment.....	520	720	1,708
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total costs, funded.....	76,043	76,514	78,380
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	392	-465	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	76,435	76,049	78,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,224	7,224	7,144
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,411	1,213	1,181
Average number of all employees.....	8,050	7,916	7,811
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,677	\$10,783	\$11,050
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,661	\$6,728	\$6,815

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$5,000,000 for expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 406 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, **[\$18,950,000]** \$22,900,000, and in addition there may

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

be transferred to this appropriation not to exceed a total of \$53,100,000 \$57,300,000 from the "Disaster loan fund," the "Business loan and investment fund" and the "Lease guarantees revolving fund," in such amounts as may be necessary for administrative expenses in connection with activities respectively financed under said funds: *Provided*, That 10 per centum of the amount authorized to be transferred from these revolving funds shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to carry out the business and disaster loan, and lease guarantee programs. [For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$3,000,000, to be transferred from the "Disaster loan fund".] (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; 78 Stat. 508, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Procurement and management assistance.....	12,502	14,646	17,731
2. Research contracts.....	49	-----	150
3. Economic opportunity management assistance.....	11	6,600	5,200
4. Financial assistance:			
(a) Business loans.....	33,484	34,413	35,240
(b) Development company loans.....	5,117	5,231	5,342
(c) Disaster loans.....	9,182	11,145	6,122
(d) Unapportioned contingency.....	-----	3,000	5,700
5. Investment company assistance and supervision.....	4,099	4,225	4,300
6. Lease guarantees.....	596	596	596
Total program costs, funded....	65,040	79,856	80,381
Change in selected resources ¹	5,100	-1,546	-181
10 Total obligations.....	70,140	78,310	80,200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: Business loan and investment fund, disaster loan fund, and lease guarantees revolving fund ²	-52,675	-58,610	-57,300
Budget authority.....	17,465	19,700	22,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	17,308	18,950	22,900
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	157	-----	-----
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	750	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,465	19,700	22,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,741	9,918	7,834
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,918	-7,834	-8,226
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-106	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	11,182	21,034	22,508
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	750	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1969 adjustments	1970	1971	1972
Advances.....	733	-----	399	369	369
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	-----	-106	5,328	3,812	3,631
Total selected resources.....	733	-106	5,727	4,181	4,000

² Includes for 1971 proposed additional transfer of \$2,510 thousand for civilian pay act increases.

The Small Business Administration counsels, assists, and protects the interest of small business, and provides aid

to business firms and homeowners who have suffered losses through disasters. These efforts are conducted through the following activities:

1. *Procurement and management assistance.*—The objectives of this activity are (a) to insure that a fair proportion of Government contracts for purchases of supplies and services, including research and development, and for the sale and disposal of property, be placed with small business enterprises, (b) to provide technical and management assistance through management courses, and counseling on new and improved products and processes, and (c) to provide for greater involvement of the disadvantaged and minority contractors in the Federal procurement program through the use of the authority contained in section 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended. This section enables the Agency to act as prime contractor to provide goods and services to other Government agencies and in turn arrange for performance of such contracts by negotiating or otherwise letting subcontracts to small business concerns.

2. *Research contracts.*—Research studies designed to reveal matters materially affecting the competitive strength of small business and the effect on small business of Federal laws, programs, and regulations are financed under this activity.

3. *Economic opportunity management assistance.*—As authorized by section 406, title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, enacted in the Economic Opportunity Amendments of 1967, SBA will contract for professional management training and support of small business entrepreneurs in areas with high concentrations of unemployed or low income individuals to (1) establish the management training, counseling, and support needs of firms in target areas, (2) identify business opportunities in these areas, and (3) determine the feasibility and profit potential of proposed business development to be located in such areas.

Funds for the above activities are provided by direct appropriation.

4. *Financial assistance.*—This activity comprises:

(a) *Business loans.*—This includes loans and financial counseling to small business concerns, businesses displaced because of federally aided construction, businesses affected by changing economic conditions resulting from increased competition from imported articles, and businesses eligible under title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964. The program for 1972 is projected as follows:

	Number	Millions of dollars
Section 7(a) business loans.....	18,875	955.0
Economic opportunity loans.....	6,820	86.0
Displaced business loans.....	340	39.0

(b) *Development company loans.*—This covers efforts to encourage private institutions to expand their role in the economic development of their respective States and loans to State and local development companies to enable them to provide the long-term capital—equity and loans—to small businesses. It is estimated that 605 loans in the amount of \$91 million will be made in 1972.

(c) *Disaster loans.*—This provides financial assistance on favorable terms to victims of natural disasters for rehabilitation of property damaged or destroyed.

5. *Investment company assistance and supervision.*—In order to stimulate and supplement the flow of private capital to small business concerns, the Small Business Administration is authorized to (a) license, regulate, and examine small business investment companies, and (b)

provide funds to such companies for financing small business firms. The loan level for this program for 1972 is estimated at \$78 million.

6. *Lease guarantees.*—In order to enable small businesses to compete on an equal basis with financially strong businesses in the leasing of facilities in shopping centers and other business properties, the Small Business Administration is empowered to guarantee the payment of rentals under leases of commercial and industrial property entered into by small business concerns.

Funds for the administrative support of the above activities are transferred from the appropriate revolving funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	49,608	52,056	54,017
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,280	1,879	456
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	903	2,193	514
11.8 Special personal service payments....	11		
Total personnel compensation.....	51,802	56,128	54,987
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..	4,305	4,340	4,477
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	3,276	3,546	2,800
22.0 Transportation of things.....	83	98	91
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	3,335	3,732	4,402
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	378	401	421
25.0 Other services.....	1,175	4,114	3,727
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	401	415	415
31.0 Equipment.....	268	154	161
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....		3,928	3,200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
92.0 Undistributed (contingency reserve)....		3,000	5,700
Total costs, funded.....	65,040	79,856	80,381
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5,100	-1,546	-181
99.0 Total obligations.....	70,140	78,310	80,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,100	4,100	4,195
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	200	385	94
Average number of all employees.....	4,206	4,324	4,149
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,828	\$12,994	\$13,265
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,686	\$7,686	\$7,686

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4154-0-3-506	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay: Loan programs:						
1. Financial assistance:						
Sec. 7(a) business loans:						
Direct and immediate participation.....	84,161	75,000	99,000	106,301	78,300	88,900
Guaranteed.....	340,185	722,000	856,000			
Total sec. 7(a) business loans.....	424,346	797,000	955,000	106,301	78,300	88,900
Economic opportunity business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964):						
Direct and immediate participation.....	48,067	52,000	49,000	37,821	45,500	58,400
Guaranteed.....	22,280	29,000	37,000			
Total economic opportunity loans.....	70,347	81,000	86,000	37,821	45,500	58,400
Displaced business loans:						
Direct and immediate participation.....	39,209	33,000	33,000	30,860	30,500	31,700
Guaranteed.....	9	13,000	6,000			
Total displaced business loans.....	39,218	46,000	39,000	30,860	30,500	31,700

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in obligations of the Small Business Administration authorized by the Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Government National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, **[\$1,340,000]** \$1,487,000. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0103-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	730	1,340	
Budget authority.....	730	1,340	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,757	1,340	1,487
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,027		-1,487
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	730	1,340	

Note.—For discussion on insufficiencies, see narrative statements for the business loan and investment fund and the disaster loan fund.

Public enterprise funds:

LEASE GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

The Small Business Administration is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the following funds, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment fund", and the "Lease guarantees revolving fund." (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND

For additional capital for the "Business loan and investment fund," authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, **[\$200,000,000]** \$300,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (*72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

Identification code 32-45-4154-0-3-506	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities—Continued						
Development company loans:						
Direct and immediate participation	46,831	28,000	42,000	46,860	36,200	52,200
Guaranteed	15,214	27,000	49,000			
Total development company loans	62,045	55,000	91,000	46,860	36,200	52,200
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased:						
Economic opportunity loans (80%)	-17,824	-23,200	-29,600			
All other (90%)	-319,867	-685,800	-819,900			
Total financial assistance	258,265	270,000	321,500	221,842	190,500	231,200
2. Investment company assistance:						
Direct purchase of debentures	59,566	20,000	20,000	56,059	23,507	20,000
Guarantee of debentures	350	45,000	58,000			
Reservation of funds for purchase of debentures previously sold with recourse	830	5,400	7,200	923	6,000	8,000
Guaranteed debentures not expected to be purchased (90%)	-315	-40,500	-52,200			
Total investment company assistance	60,431	29,900	33,000	56,982	29,507	28,000
Total loans	318,696	299,900	354,500	278,824	220,007	259,200
Administrative reservations, start of year	96,643	69,419	69,419			
Administrative reservations, end of year	-69,419	-69,419	-69,419			
Change in selected resources ¹				45,678	57,867	71,860
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations)				21,418	22,026	23,440
Total capital outlays: Loan programs	345,920	299,900	354,500	345,920	299,900	354,500
Operating costs:						
(a) Interest expense to Treasury				41,016	45,260	56,600
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates				38,472	35,614	27,693
(c) Administrative expenses				42,863	43,864	44,882
(d) Cost differential on 8(a) contracts						8,000
(e) Other costs and expenses				6,939	5,000	7,000
Total operating costs, funded				129,290	129,738	144,175
10 Total obligations				475,210	429,638	498,675
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund				-12,392	-10,362	-5,353
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Financial assistance program:						
Sec. 7(a) business loan repayments				-145,546	-135,000	-125,000
Economic Opportunity Act loan repayments				-8,928	-11,500	-13,500
Displaced business loan repayments				-6,201	-8,500	-9,000
Development company loan repayments				-10,485	-13,000	-14,000
Sale of acquired collateral				-2,088	-2,200	-2,200
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable				-1,770	-1,800	-1,800
Revenue				-56,399	-62,088	-66,800
Investment company assistance program:						
Loan and debenture repayments				-3,634	-3,100	-2,400
Sale of acquired collateral				-593		
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable				-7,435	-6,000	-4,000
Revenue				-11,199	-17,420	-20,750
17 Recovery of prior year obligations: Financial assistance program				-21,662	-22,026	-23,440
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved				-96,643	-69,419	-69,419
Unreserved				-364,224	-65,195	-49,553
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund (retirement of participation certificates)				-208,740	-64,105	-171,708
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund (principal collections from pooled obligations)				141,973	79,000	71,886
24 Unobligated balance, end of year:						
Reserved				69,419	69,419	69,419
Unreserved				65,195	49,553	69,393
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates)				208,740	64,105	171,708
Budget authority				2,598	200,000	302,158

Budget authority:				
Current:				
40	Appropriation (definite)		200,000	300,000
42	Transferred from other accounts	1,027		1,487
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	1,027	200,000	301,487
Permanent:				
60	Appropriation (indefinite)	1,571		671
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	186,878	136,642	210,432
72	Obligated balance, start of year	86,062	126,094	178,777
73	Obligated balance transferred from participation sales fund (payment of interest on participation certificates)	39,082		
Obligated balance transferred to participation sales fund:				
Collection of insufficiencies and interest on pooled mortgages				
		-40,804		
Add: Portion of net revenue used for payment of interest on participation certificates				
		-5,440		
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-126,094	-178,777	-241,644
90	Outlays	139,684	83,959	147,565

1 Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance all loan programs, other than natural disaster loans, and prime contracting activity performed pursuant to sections 7(a), 7(b)(3), 7(e), and 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended, titles III and V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, and title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended. Administrative and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

While no ceiling on authorized appropriations is specified, a limitation of \$3.15 billion has been placed on the amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any time. This ceiling is composed of separate limitations on outstanding amounts as follows (in millions of dollars):

Business loans (including a limitation of \$300 million on economic opportunity loans)	2,200
Development company loans	500
Investment company loans	450

It is estimated that the limitation on business loans will be reached this year. Thus, legislation will be proposed to increase this limitation.

Outstanding loans and reservations at the end of each year for the programs financed by this fund are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Financial assistance program (business loans):			
Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964):			
Outstanding loans	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Outstanding loans	95.0	132.0	176.9
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks	28.0	40.5	52.4
Undisbursed loans	27.6	36.0	29.6
Total loans and reservations	150.6	208.5	258.9
Excess or deficit (-) in limitation	49.4	91.5	41.1
Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act, displaced business and trade adjustment):			
Outstanding loans	747.6	733.8	735.4
Deferred participation and guaranteed loans disbursed by banks	550.6	945.6	1,367.5
Undisbursed loans	276.2	444.8	536.8
Total loans and reservations	1,574.4	2,124.2	2,639.7

Outstanding sec. 8(a) prime contract balances	12.8	25.0	25.0
Grand total business loans and reservations	1,737.8	2,357.7	2,923.6
Excess or deficit (-) in limitation	162.2	-157.7	-723.6
Development company loans:			
Outstanding loans	216.0	244.2	282.4
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks	12.8	25.8	57.3
Undisbursed loans	62.5	64.6	60.2
Total loans and reservations	291.3	334.6	399.9
Excess or deficit (-) in limitation	8.7	165.4	100.1
Investment company assistance program:			
Investment in debentures and loans	201.1	227.5	253.1
Guaranteed loans outstanding	79.7	118.7	168.4
Undisbursed loans	3.5		
Total loans and reservations	284.3	346.2	421.5
Excess in limitation	165.7	103.8	28.5

Capital outlay.—1. Financial assistance.—Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act).—Funds may be loaned to business concerns which are not dominant in their fields. To such small businesses, loans may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, and shall be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. No direct loan may be made unless it is shown that a bank participation is not available and no loan on an immediate participation basis may be made unless it is shown that a guaranteed loan is not available. Under the guaranty plan, the Small Business Administration agrees to purchase the guaranteed portion of the loan only upon default.

The agency's share of an immediate participation or guaranteed loan is limited to 90%. Its maximum outstanding loan and/or commitment to any one borrower is limited by statute to \$350 thousand. Business loans, except for the portion for constructing facilities for which the maximum maturity is 15 years, are limited to a maturity of 10 years and, with one exception, bear interest at a maximum rate of 5½% per annum on the agency's share thereof.

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

From the inception of the lending program (Sept. 29, 1953) through June 30, 1970, 103,498 loans have been approved in a total amount of \$4,918.1 million. Participating banks' share of this amount has been \$940.6 million. Sixty-seven percent of the total loans approved have been on a participation or guaranteed basis. In 1972, it is estimated that 18,875 loans will be approved, compared with an estimate of 16,950 in 1971.

Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964).—The Small Business Administration administers a program of financial assistance to small business concerns and to qualified persons seeking to establish such concerns pursuant to authority contained in title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 526). Loans may be on a direct, immediate participation, or guaranteed basis for up to \$25 thousand, for a maximum term of 15 years. The credit and collateral requirements are more flexible than those applicable to 7(a) business loans and provision for management training is made an integral part of the program. It is estimated that 6,820 loans will be approved in 1972 in comparison with 6,800 loans in 1971.

Displaced business loans.—Pursuant to authority provided in the Housing Act of 1961, loans are made to small firms that suffer substantial economic injury as a result of being forced to move by federally aided urban renewal, highway, and other construction programs. A recent amendment to the Small Business Act (Federal Aid Highway Act of 1968) further expands the list of eligibles by including small businesses which suffer economic crises as a result of being adjacent, or near, a federally aided construction project. The interest rate on the Small Business Administration's share of these loans is determined pursuant to a formula prescribed by legislation. For 1970, the rate was 5½ percent per annum. An interest rate of 5 percent will prevail in 1971.

Through June 30, 1970, a total of 2,088 displaced business loans for \$200.4 million had been approved. Approvals during 1970 were 338. It is estimated that 340 loans for \$41.8 million will be approved in 1972 compared to 400 loans for \$49.8 million in 1971.

Development company loans.—The Small Business Administration lends funds to State and local development companies pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the Small Business Investment Act, as amended. Funds are made available to State development companies for general use purposes under section 501 and to State and local development companies for plant construction, conversion, or expansion, including the acquisition of land, under section 502. The latter type loans must be so secured as reasonably to assure repayment, may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, may be made only when the proceeds are to assist an identifiable small business concern and for a sound business purpose approved by the agency, and are limited to a maximum of \$350 thousand for each such identifiable small business concern.

2. *Investment company assistance.*—A primary function of these companies is to provide a source of needed equity capital for small business concerns. To encourage the formation and growth of such companies, the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, authorizes the Small Business Administration to make loans to any company by purchasing its debentures, directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions.

Such debentures may be subordinate to any other debenture bonds, promissory notes, or other debts and obligations of such companies, unless the Administration determines otherwise in the exercise of reasonable investment prudence. SBA may purchase such debentures in an amount equal to 200% of paid-in capital and paid-in surplus to a maximum of \$7.5 million. Those SBIC's with paid-in capital and paid-in surplus in excess of \$1 million, which have invested (or committed) 65% or more of their funds in venture capital, are eligible to draw 200% of the first \$1 million and 300% of every dollar over \$1 million not to exceed an aggregate maximum of \$10 million.

Prior to the Small Business Investment Act Amendments of 1967, financing of SBIC's by SBA was accomplished by means of the purchase of subordinated debentures (considered as a part of "statutory capital" for borrowing purposes) and by means of "direct" loans.

Operating costs.—Interest expense.—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund (excluding disbursements for administrative expenses). The interest rate or rates applicable to each year's gross disbursements are determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans, proceeds of participation sales, and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rates set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1971 are 7¾% for local development company loans and displaced business loans and 7¼% for 7(a) business loans, economic opportunity loans, State development company loans, and investment company debentures. These same rates have been used in computing interest expense in 1972.

Interest is payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of sale. Interest collections on pledged loans are remitted to the trustee for the purpose of paying such interest as it comes due. To the extent that the interest rates on certificates exceed the interest rates on pledged loans, the collections of interest on pledged loans will be insufficient to meet the interest payable on the certificates. Appropriations for this insufficiency are authorized, as is discussed in detail below under the heading Participation sales insufficiencies.

Administrative expense.—Expenses for the loan program financed by this revolving fund are financed by transfer of funds to the appropriation, salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

Financing.—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration on July 1, 1966, and by transfer of the unexpended balance of appropriations previously made for trade adjustment assistance loans. Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as additional capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions.

In more recent years, additional funds were provided by sale of participation certificates in loan pools. Of the \$1.35 billion of participation certificates sold, \$1,135.6 million was allocated to this fund, of which \$633.4 million remains outstanding at June 30, 1970.

In lieu of participation sales authority, a capital appropriation of \$200 million was made in 1971 to cover the deficiency in funds required to finance the planned program levels for that year. A supplemental appropriation for 1971 will be requested and it is estimated that additional funds of \$300 million in 1972 will be required to provide sufficient resources to allow the administration to carry out the estimated program levels for those years with a reserve balance. It is proposed that these funds be made available by capital appropriations.

Participation sales insufficiencies.—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit any trustee agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. This authority is not applicable to the 1966 sales in the predecessor fund. An insufficiency results primarily from the fact that the interest rate on participation certificates exceeds the interest rate on the loans pledged in support of the respective participations.

A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by that act. However, for each of the years 1968 through 1971, the Congress provided annual appropriations for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the administration's 1968 appropriations. The budget estimate proposes a similar appropriation for 1972, applicable entirely to the Business Loan and Investment Fund.

Operating results.—The fund will continue to operate at a deficit. Interest and fee income will not be sufficient to cover interest, administrative, and other expenses, and a provision for estimated losses. Primarily, this reflects the excess of interest expense rates over interest income rates and the cost of servicing an expanding number of widely scattered loans which are relatively small in size.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financial assistance program:			
Revenue.....	68,791	72,862	72,153
Expense.....	132,434	127,342	138,975
Net loss, financial assistance program..	-63,643	-54,480	-66,822
Investment company assistance program:			
Revenue.....	11,199	17,420	20,750
Expense.....	15,529	17,825	18,800
Net gain or loss (-), investment company assistance program.....	-4,330	-405	1,950
Net loss for the year.....	-67,973	-54,885	-64,872
Expense applicable to prior year.....	-13,379		
Appropriation: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold..	2,598		2,158
Deficit, end of year.....	-78,754	-54,885	-62,714

Financial condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	546,929	260,707	345,132	412,839
Accounts receivable, net.....	47,266	55,346	69,577	86,009
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	9,015	15,091	12,399	9,695

Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-3,552	-2,465	-2,465	-2,465
Loans receivable, net.....	1,113,298	1,171,833	1,238,339	1,335,039
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	5,582	4,882	2,682	482
Judgments, notes, and other receivables, net.....	39,903	41,921	34,121	28,321
Total assets.....	1,758,441	1,547,315	1,699,785	1,869,920
Liabilities:				
Current.....	43,931	53,527	59,883	64,618
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	842,162	633,422	547,015	375,307
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	13,658	9,129	9,129	9,129
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-182,350	-111,054	-125,949	-26,127
Total liabilities.....	717,401	585,024	490,078	422,927
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed direct loan obligations ¹	30,326	49,138	87,205	92,065
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations ¹	64,534	91,400	130,800	182,800
Unobligated balance:				
Reserved.....	96,643	69,419	69,419	69,419
Unreserved.....	364,224	65,195	77,336	97,176
Total unexpended balance..	555,727	275,152	364,760	441,460
Invested capital and earnings..	485,313	687,139	844,947	1,005,533
Total Government equity..	1,041,040	962,291	1,209,707	1,446,993

Note.—Unfunded contingent liability for outstanding guaranteed loans is as follows: June 30, 1969, \$422,640 thousand; June 30, 1970, \$579,768 thousand; June 30, 1971, \$999,789 thousand; and June 30, 1972, \$1,463,093 thousand. In addition, there is a contingent liability for undisbursed guaranteed loans as follows: June 30, 1969, \$198,390 thousand; June 30, 1970, \$237,507 thousand; June 30, 1971, \$419,800 thousand; and June 30, 1972, \$540,300 thousand.

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	545,037	786,794	960,802
Adjustment of net assets included in Government equity at beginning of year.....	4		
Transfer of participation certificate liability between funds.....		22,302	
Transfer of interest-bearing expenditures from non-interest-bearing capital.....	241,753	151,706	189,569
End of year.....	786,794	960,802	1,150,371
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	644,401	402,648	530,942
Appropriations.....		280,000	300,000
Transfer of expenditures to interest-bearing capital.....	-241,753	-151,706	-189,569
End of year.....	402,648	530,942	641,373
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-148,397	-227,151	-282,036
Net loss for the year.....	-78,754	-54,885	-62,714
End of year.....	-227,151	-282,036	-344,750

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4154-0-3-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	49,802	48,864	59,882
33.0 Investment and loans.....	345,920	299,900	354,500
43.0 Interest expense.....	79,488	80,874	84,293
99.0 Total obligations.....	475,210	429,638	498,675

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND

Public enterprise funds—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4154-1-3-506	Administrative reservations, 1971 estimate	Costs and obligations	
		1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay: Loan programs:			
Direct and immediate participation	44,000	29,000	15,000
Guaranteed	46,000		
Total loans	90,000	29,000	15,000
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased	-41,400		
Change in selected resources		19,600	15,000
Total capital outlays, loan programs	48,600	48,600	
Operating costs, funded		4,029	
10 Total obligations		52,629	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from			
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue		-412	

21 Unobligated balance, start of year (unreserved)		-27,783
24 Unobligated balance, end of year (unreserved)	27,783	27,783
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	80,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	52,217	
72 Obligated balance, start of year		19,600
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-19,600	-4,600
90 Outlays	32,617	15,000

In order to provide sufficient resources to allow the Administration to carry out revised program levels for 1971 along with a reserve balance, a supplemental appropriation of \$80 million for additional capital will be proposed. The foregoing schedule summarizes the increases and decreases under the revised estimates from 1971 amounts as shown in the regular program and financing schedule.

DISASTER LOAN FUND

For additional capital for the "Disaster loan fund", authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, \$100,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (*72 Stat. 384 as amended; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4153-0-3-506	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Disaster loans:						
Direct and immediate participation:						
Home	99,949	114,000	57,000	70,806	94,000	76,000
Business	74,179	86,000	43,000	52,549	71,304	57,500
Guaranteed	869					
Total disaster loans	174,997	200,000	100,000	123,355	165,304	133,500
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased (90%)	-782					
Total loans	174,215	200,000	100,000	123,355	165,304	133,500
Administrative reservations:						
Start of year	6,694	49,595	34,000			
End of year	-49,595	-34,000	-21,000			
Change in selected resources ¹				-198	40,591	-26,000
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations)				8,157	9,700	5,500
Total capital outlay	131,314	215,595	113,000	131,314	215,595	113,000
Operating costs, funded:						
(a) Interest expense to Treasury				11,600	18,338	22,668
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates				11,866	8,149	6,799
(c) Administrative expense				9,216	14,145	11,822
(d) Other costs and expenses				850	800	800
Total operating costs, funded				33,532	41,432	42,089
10 Total obligations				164,846	257,027	155,089
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds:						
Reimbursement for Hurricane Betsy loans				-376		
Investment income from participation sales fund				-1,043	-1,645	-1,404
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments				-39,710	-45,600	-48,600
Sale of acquired collateral				-121		
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable				-395		
Revenue				-10,254	-17,414	-14,791
Recovery of prior year obligations				-8,219	-9,700	-5,500

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Reserved.....	-6,694	-49,595	-34,000
	Unreserved.....	-135,962	-143,338	-40,688
22	Unobligated balance transferred from Participation Sales Fund (retirement of participation certificates).....	-16,848	-23,864	-44,937
23	Unobligated balance transferred to Participation Sales Fund (principal collections from pooled obligations).....	24,988	38,302	14,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Reserved.....	49,595	34,000	21,000
	Unreserved.....	143,338	40,688	57,157
25	Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....	16,848	23,864	44,937
	Budget authority	179,993	102,725	102,263
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40	Appropriation (definite)	175,000		100,000
	Supplemental for additional capital (definite)		100,000	
	Permanent:			
60	Appropriation (indefinite)	4,993	2,725	2,263
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	104,728	182,668	84,794
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,797	14,376	58,239
73	Obligated balance transferred from Participation Sales Fund (payment of interest on participation certificates).....	12,722		
	Obligated balance transferred to Participation Sales Fund:			
	Collection of insufficiencies and interest on pooled mortgages.....	-10,276		
	Add: Portion of net revenue used for payment of interest on participation certificates.....	-804		
	Total transferred.....	-11,080		
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,376	-58,239	-35,383
90	Outlays.....	102,791	138,805	107,650

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance disaster loans other than those to displaced businesses, made pursuant to sections 7(b) (1), (2), (4), and (5), and 7(c) (2) of the Small Business Act, as amended. Administrative, interest, and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

No limitation exists on the amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any one time from the fund. Actual and estimated outstanding disaster loans and reservations at the end of each year are as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Investment in outstanding loans.....	398.5	483.1	568.0
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks...	2.4	2.4	2.4
Undisbursed loans.....	55.3	80.6	41.6
Total, loans and reservations....	456.2	566.1	612.0

Although there are no statutory restrictions on the amount that may be loaned under this program, in order to effectively manage the program, administrative limitations have been established. No restrictions exist on the size of business firm which may be eligible for a loan under section 7(b)(1). The maximum term for a loan is 30 years, and with two exceptions detailed below, the interest rate is set at the statutory maximum of 3% on the Small Business Administration's share of a loan.

Interest on the Small Business Administration's share of coal mine health and safety loans under section 7(b)(5) is set pursuant to a statutory formula, and for 1971 is 5¾%. In addition, the Disaster Relief Act of 1969, Public Law 91-79, passed October 1, 1969, provided for loans under section 7(b)(1) to be made without regard to the availability of financial assistance from other sources. The interest rate on these loans is determined pursuant to a formula prescribed by the legislation, and for 1971 is 6¾%.

Through June 30, 1970, a total of 93,162 disaster loans for \$846 million had been approved. Approvals during 1970 were 17,011 for \$175.1 million. Recognizing that such

loans cannot be predicted, the estimate for new loans is \$200 million in 1971 and \$100 million in 1972.

Operating costs.—Interest expense.—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund (excluding disbursements for administrative expenses). The interest rate applicable to each year's gross disbursements is determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans, proceeds of participation sales, and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rate set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1971 is 7¼%. This same rate has been used in computing interest expenses in 1972.

Interest is payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of sale. Interest collections on pledged loans are remitted to the trustee for purposes of paying such interest as it comes due. To the extent that the interest rates on certificates exceeds the interest rate on pledged loans, the collections of interest on pledged loans will be insufficient to meet the interest payable on the certificates. Appropriations for this insufficiency are authorized, as is discussed in detail below under the head Participation sales insufficiencies.

Administrative expense.—Administrative expenses for this program are financed by transfer of funds from the revolving fund to the appropriation, Salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

Financing.—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the revolving fund, Small Business Administration, on July 1, 1966. Appropriations are authorized to

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DISASTER LOAN FUND—Continued

be made to the fund as capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions.

In more recent years, additional funds were provided by sale of participation certificates in loan pools. Of the \$1.35 billion of participation certificates sold, \$214.4 million was allocated to this fund, of which \$148.4 million remains outstanding at June 30, 1970. A supplemental appropriation of \$175 million was provided in 1970 due to the devastation caused by Hurricane Camille. A supplemental appropriation for Hurricane Celia was provided for 1971. An appropriation of \$100 million is also proposed for 1972.

Participation sales insufficiencies.—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit any trustee agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. This authority is not applicable to the 1966 sales in the predecessor fund. An insufficiency results primarily from the fact that the interest rate on participation certificates exceeds the interest rate on the loans pledged in support of the respective participations.

A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by that act. However, for 1968 through 1971, the Congress has provided annual appropriations for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the Agency's 1968 appropriations act as is shown on the Program and financing schedule for those years. This budget estimate proposes a similar appropriation for 1972 applicable entirely to the Business Loan and Investment Fund.

Operating results.—With an interest rate at the statutory maximum of 3%, with two exceptions, interest and other income is not sufficient to cover interest to Treasury at the current rate of 7½% as well as administrative expenses, interest expense on participation certificates, and a provision for estimated losses. In addition, the Disaster Relief Act of 1969 authorized forgiveness credits of up to \$1,800 on disaster loans made under major disasters occurring between July 1, 1967, and December 31, 1970. These factors will cause the fund to continue to operate at a deficit.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	11,297	19,059	16,195
Expense.....	38,140	48,032	45,850
Net loss for the year.....	-26,843	-28,973	-29,655
Disaster Relief Act of 1969 forgiveness credits.....	-26,005	-35,100	-----
Appropriations: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	4,993	2,725	2,263
Deficit for year.....	-47,855	-61,348	-27,392

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	153,453	207,310	132,927	113,540
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,127	4,702	8,655	9,973

Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	2,217	495	408	408
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-488	-408	-408	-408
Loans receivable, net.....	331,450	383,100	461,104	542,243
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	738	748	748	748
Judgments, notes, and other receivables, net.....	1,115	1,518	1,518	1,518
Total assets.....	492,612	597,465	604,952	668,022
Liabilities:				
Current.....	10,440	13,150	20,287	24,749
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	165,272	148,424	146,862	101,925
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	1,506	733	733	733
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-9,865	-17,232	-31,670	-733
Total liabilities.....	167,353	145,075	136,212	126,674
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed direct loan obligations ¹	4,609	5,722	46,312	20,154
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations ¹	1,604	293	295	453
Unobligated balance:				
Reserved.....	6,694	49,595	34,000	21,000
Unreserved.....	135,962	143,338	40,688	57,157
Total unexpended balance.....	148,869	198,948	121,295	98,764
Invested capital and earnings.....	176,390	253,441	347,445	442,584
Total Government equity.....	325,259	452,390	468,740	541,348

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	187,792	300,624	441,284
Adjustment of net assets included in Government equity at beginning of year.....	-15	-----	-----
Transfer of participation certificate liability between funds.....	-----	-22,302	-----
Transfer of interest-bearing expenditures from non-interest-bearing capital.....	112,847	162,962	109,828
End of year.....	300,624	441,284	551,112
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	173,459	235,612	172,650
Appropriations.....	175,000	100,000	100,000
Transfer of expenditures to interest-bearing capital.....	-112,847	-162,962	-109,828
End of year.....	235,612	172,650	162,822
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-35,992	-83,847	-145,195
Net loss for the year.....	-47,855	-61,348	-27,392
End of year.....	-83,847	-145,195	-172,587

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4153-0-3-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	10,066	14,945	12,622
33.0 Investment and loans.....	131,314	215,595	113,000
43.0 Interest expense.....	23,466	26,487	29,467
99.0 Total obligations.....	164,846	257,027	155,089

LEASE GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4152-0-3-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expense.....	596	596	596
Interest expense on escrow deposits.....	12	-----	-----
Other program expense.....	38	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	646	596	596
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Premiums.....	-483	-1,600	-2,800
Interest income on investments.....	-59	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-4,308	-3,545	-5,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-510	-1,170	-719
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	3,545	5,000	5,000
U.S. securities (par).....	1,170	719	2,923
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	104	-1,004	-2,204
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	280	473	473
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-473	-473	-473
90 Outlays.....	-89	-1,004	-2,204

This fund finances a program of insurance to guarantee payments on leases of small business concerns. It was capitalized by the transfer of \$5 million from the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration, pursuant to Public Law 89-117. In order to make the fund self-sustaining, lessees are to pay an insurance premium of not to exceed 2½% of the lease amount, or a premium based on sound actuarial computation.

It is estimated that 380 commitments for guarantees will be made in 1971. For 1972, the estimate is 500 commitments. It is anticipated that about two-thirds of the projected amount will be written by private insurance companies, with SBA writing approximately one-third of the total volume.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	542	1,600	2,800
Expense.....	646	596	596
Net income or expense (-) for the year.....	-104	1,004	2,204

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	4,588	4,018	5,473	5,473
Investment in public debt securities (par).....	510	1,170	719	2,923
Accounts receivable.....	6	8	8	8
Total assets.....	5,104	5,196	6,200	8,404
Liabilities:				
Current.....	286	481	481	481
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	4,818	4,715	5,719	7,923
Total Government equity.....	4,818	4,715	5,719	7,923

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital: Transferred from other accounts.....	5,000	5,000	5,000
Retained earnings:			
Surplus or deficit (-), start of year.....	-181	-285	719
Net gain or loss (-) for year.....	-104	1,004	2,204
Surplus or deficit (-), end of year.....	-285	719	2,923

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4152-0-3-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	634	596	596
43.0 Interest expense.....	12	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	646	596	596

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-3900-0-4-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous services for other agencies:			
Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration.....	832	1,200	1,200
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	5	-----	-----
Department of Housing and Urban Development, Renewal Assistance Administration.....	31	35	35
Federal Reserve System.....	4	-----	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	872	1,235	1,235
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,242	-1,235	-1,235
14 Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 30(P)).....	-3	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	373	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-373	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-352	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	710	1,028	1,028
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	56	83	83
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	72	90	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	22	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	872	1,235	1,235

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	85	85
Average number of all employees.....	46	80	80
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,828	\$12,994	\$13,265

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, including research; preservation, exhibition, and increase of collections from Government and other sources; international exchanges; anthropological research; maintenance of the Astrophysical Observatory and making necessary observations in high altitudes; administration of the National Collection of Fine Arts and the National Portrait Gallery; and operation and maintenance of the National Zoological Park, including purchase, acquisition, and transportation of specimens; including not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase or rental of two passenger motor vehicles; purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards, policemen, animal keepers, and elevator operators, and other employees, or uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902) [, for other employees]; repairs and alterations of buildings and approaches; and preparation of manuscripts, drawings, and illustrations for publications; [\$34,702,000] \$45,004,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and scholarship.....	8,427	9,004	14,600
2. National collections.....	4,523	4,806	5,004
3. Education of the public.....	5,584	6,627	6,900
4. Administrative and central support	2,651	2,840	3,000
5. Special programs.....	1,061	1,566	3,000
6. Buildings and facilities.....	9,015	11,989	12,000
Total program costs, funded....	31,261	36,832	44,504
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,249	-500	500
10 Total obligations.....	30,012	36,332	45,004
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-61		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
Budget authority.....	29,965	36,332	45,004
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	29,965	34,702	45,004
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases.....		255	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		1,375	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,951	36,332	45,004
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,317	4,385	4,650
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,385	-4,650	-6,048
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-42		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	29,841	34,507	43,536
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		240	15
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		1,320	55

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$3,468 thousand; 1970, \$2,209 thousand; 1971, \$1,709 thousand; 1972, \$2,209 thousand.

The Smithsonian Institution maintains public exhibits representative of the arts, American history, aeronautics and astronautics, technology, anthropology, geology, and biology including living animal exhibits; preserves for reference and study purposes millions of items of scientific, cultural, and historic importance; conducts research in the natural and physical sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts; presents performances

of American arts and crafts, has education programs at all levels; and participates in the exchange of scientific information.

The Institution is responsible for the operation and maintenance of eight major exhibition buildings; a zoological park; a preservation and storage facility at Silver Hill, Md.; a conference center at Elkridge, Md.; two natural preserves, in Panama and on the Chesapeake Bay; an observatory on Mount Hopkins, Ariz.; and supporting administrative, laboratory, and storage areas.

The Smithsonian will make a strong effort to correct serious deficiencies in the availability of technicians and other supporting staff, equipment, laboratory and work-room supplies and materials, data processing, library materials, and other types of support essential to permit the professional staff to maintain and upgrade the collections in art, history, and science, to perform productive research in these fields, and to display collections for the education of the public. The extensive Joseph H. Hirshhorn art collection will continue to be readied for exhibition in the museum building and sculpture garden now under construction. Extensive equipment and fixtures must be purchased for the building. The Renwick Gallery will be opened. Continued emphasis will be placed on research, information, and education related to environmental sciences problems and on preparations for the Smithsonian's participation in the American Revolution Bicentennial. The National Museum Act authorizing assistance to the Nation's museums will be implemented. One major permanent exhibition in science will be prepared for the public. Efforts in higher and elementary and secondary education will be emphasized drawing upon the Institution's educational resources of staff, collections, exhibits, and laboratories.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,860	23,830	26,679
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	354	637	687
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	392	450	500
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	25	10	
Total personnel compensation.....	20,631	24,927	27,866
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,564	1,976	2,221
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	313	317	514
22.0 Transportation of things.....	210	181	256
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,889	2,339	2,645
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	557	684	750
25.0 Other services.....	3,795	3,934	5,629
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	913	1,191	1,700
31.0 Equipment.....	1,241	1,275	2,900
32.0 Lands and structures.....	129		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8	8	23
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	31,250	36,832	44,504
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	11		
Total costs, funded.....	31,261	36,832	44,504
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,249	-500	500
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,012	36,332	45,004

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,033	2,373	2,681
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	91	130	160

Average number of all employees.....	1,977	2,301	2,500
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,135	\$12,089	\$12,210
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,464	\$7,695	\$7,772

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for carrying out museum programs and related research in the natural sciences and cultural history under the provisions of section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b)(3)), [**\$2,500,000**] **\$5,500,000**, to remain available until expended and to be available only to United States institutions: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Smithsonian Institution, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0102-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants for museum programs and related research in the natural sciences and cultural history (program costs, funded).....	1,729	3,238	5,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,194	-100	500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	2,923	3,138	5,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,245	-638	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	638	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	2,316	2,500	5,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,923	3,138	5,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,897	2,559	1,997
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,559	-1,997	-1,997
90 Outlays.....	2,261	3,700	5,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$4,052 thousand; 1970, \$5,246 thousand; 1971, \$5,146 thousand; 1972, \$5,646 thousand.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0129-0-1-608	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing				Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year		Appropriation required, 1972
Program by activities:								
1. Planning, design, and supervision.....	1,042	828	200	14	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Construction.....	18,958	4,133	298	1,584	1,830	1,640	10	200
Total program costs, funded.....	20,000	4,961	498	1,598	1,830	1,640	10	200
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	70	123	-630	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	568	1,721	1,200	-----	-----	-----
Financing:								
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-2,488	-2,521	-1,000	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	2,521	1,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	600	200	200	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	568	1,721	1,200	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	475	547	1,268	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-547	-1,268	-1,025	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	495	1,000	1,443	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$451 thousand; 1970, \$521 thousand; 1971, \$644 thousand; 1972, \$14 thousand.

The Smithsonian Institution will continue the program of awarding grants to American universities, museums, or other institutions of higher learning interested in conducting research or excavations in archeology and related disciplines, research on systematic and environmental biology, research in astrophysics, and programs in museum sciences in the foreign currency countries.

SCIENCE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

For necessary expenses of the Science Information Exchange, \$1,400,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0103-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Science Information Exchange (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	-----	-----	1,400
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	1,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,400
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	1,400

This activity, formerly funded by the National Science Foundation, gathers, synthesizes, and disseminates information on the scientific research being conducted by the Federal Government and selected sectors of the private scientific community. The Exchange answers questions from research investigators, directors, and program administrators throughout the national science community about ongoing projects of current scientific interest.

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

For necessary expenses of planning, construction, remodeling, and equipping of buildings and facilities at the National Zoological Park, \$200,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL
PARK—Continued

1. *Planning, design, and supervision.*—This provides for the revision of the master plan of the Zoo and a plan for future construction projects.

2. *Construction.*—This is the 10th year of this program which includes the renovation and repair of existing structures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	3	-----
25.0 Other services.....	10	40	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	54	20
32.0 Lands and structures.....	135	530	1,170
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	151	637	1,210

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0132-0-1-608	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1972 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Planning, design, and supervision.....	345	330	-----	-----	15	-----	-----	15	-----
2. Construction.....	9,028	3,283	1,591	1,959	1,434	1,160	761	1,035	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	9,373	3,613	1,591	1,959	1,449	1,160	761	1,050	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-1,264	757	-399	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	327	2,716	1,050	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-793	-991	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	991	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	525	1,725	1,050	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	327	2,716	1,050	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	1,717	515	1,111	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-515	-1,111	-401	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	1,528	2,120	1,760	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,667 thousand; 1970, \$403 thousand; 1971, \$1,160 thousand; 1972, \$761 thousand.

The Smithsonian will complete restoration of the Renwick Gallery, prepare plans and specifications for bi-centennial facilities to be added to the National Museum of History and Technology, correct a severe sewer system problem for the buildings on the south side of the Mall, and make improvements at the Lamont Street facility for library purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
25.0 Other services.....	196	480	200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	45	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	95	-----

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL
SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	-----
25.0 Other services.....	249	290	20
32.0 Lands and structures.....	95	666	600
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	347	961	620
Total costs, funded.....	498	1,598	1,830
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	70	123	-630
99.0 Total obligations.....	568	1,721	1,200

RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of restoration and renovation of buildings owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), including not to exceed \$10,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$950,000]** \$1,060,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Restoration and Renovation of Buildings," \$775,000.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	1,144	1,249
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	196	1,764	1,449
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	133	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,247	195	-----
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	1,395	195	-----
Total costs, funded.....	1,591	1,959	1,449
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,264	757	-399
99.0 Total obligations.....	327	2,716	1,050

CONSTRUCTION

For [an additional amount for] necessary expenses of the preparation of plans and specifications for, *construction of a building for a National Air and Space Museum for the use of the Smithsonian Institution*, and for the construction of the Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, to remain available until expended,

[\$5,200,000] \$5,597,000, of which \$3,697,000 is for liquidation of obligations incurred under the contract authorization granted under this head in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969: *Provided*, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0133-0-1-608	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1972 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1972	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum.....	15,200	1,043	513	7,818	5,790	5,826	36		
2. National Air and Space Museum.....	42,900				1,800		100	1,900	41,000
Total program costs, funded.....	58,100	1,043	513	7,818	7,590	5,826	136	1,900	41,000
Change in selected resources ¹			12,860	-7,034	-5,690				
10 Total obligations.....			13,373	784	1,900				
Financing:									
Unobligated balance available, start of year:									
21.40 Appropriation.....			-1,760	-484					
21.49 Contract authority.....			-12,197	-300					
Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
24.40 Appropriation.....			484						
24.49 Contract authority.....			300						
Budget authority.....			200		1,900				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....			3,500	5,200	5,597				
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			-3,300	-5,200	-3,697				
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			200		1,900				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			13,373	784	1,900				
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40 Appropriation.....				3,999	3,283				
72.49 Contract authority.....				8,897	3,697				
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40 Appropriation.....			-3,999	-3,283	-1,080				
74.49 Contract authority.....			-8,897	-3,697					
90 Outlays.....			477	6,700	7,800				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$0; 1970, \$12,860 thousand; 1971, \$5,826 thousand; 1972, \$136 thousand.

Funds are provided for liquidating unfunded construction contract authority for the Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden for construction costs incurred during 1972, and for redesigning the National Air and Space Museum building.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	12,197	8,897	3,697
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-8,897	-3,697	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	3,300	5,200	3,697

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0133-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	13	
25.0 Other services.....	230	255	1,912
32.0 Lands and structures.....	276	7,550	5,678
Total costs, funded.....	513	7,818	7,590
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	12,860	-7,034	-5,690
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,373	784	1,900

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Completing various construction projects (program costs, funded).....	129	184	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-40	-49	-----
10 Total obligations.....	89	135	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-171	-135	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	135	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance restored.....	-53	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	89	135	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	174	154	17
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-154	-17	-----
90 Outlays.....	109	272	17
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Museum of History and Technology.....	45	137	17
Additions to Natural History Building.....	25	48	-----
Remodeling Civil Service Commission Building.....	-----	24	-----
National Air and Space Museum.....	39	63	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$89 thousand; 1970, \$49 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
25.0 Other services.....	50	61	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	10	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	43	-----	-----
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	105	61	-----
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	22	23	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	100	-----
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	24	123	-----
Total costs, funded.....	129	184	-----
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	-40	-49	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	89	135	-----

THE JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Id. code 32-50-0300-0-1-608	Costs to this appropriation				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:					
1. Federal share of construction.....	23,000	15,462	5,896	1,642	-----

2. Construction of parking facilities.....	20,400	15,380	5,020	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	43,400	30,842	10,916	1,642	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-14	-7	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	10,902	1,635	-----
Financing:					
Unobligated balance available, start of year:					
21.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	-17	-1,635	-----
21.47 Authorization to expend public debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-20	-----	-----
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	1,635	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	12,500	-----	-----

Budget authority:					
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	7,500	-----	-----
47 Authorization to expend public receipts.....	-----	-----	5,000	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	10,902	1,635	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	21	7	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	10,916	1,642	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$21 thousand; 1970, \$7 thousand.

The John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts was created as a Bureau of the Smithsonian Institution by the act of September 2, 1958, as amended. The Board of Trustees of the Center is authorized to construct and operate a national cultural center in Washington, D.C., on a site provided by the Federal Government. Warrants totaling \$15.5 million were issued as the Federal Government's contribution to the costs of constructing the Center to match a like amount contributed by the public prior to June 30, 1965. A Federal loan of \$15.4 million was authorized for construction of foundations and underground parking facilities, which is to be repaid from parking receipts. Public Law 91-90, October 17, 1969, amended the statute extending the appropriation authority to \$23 million and the authorized Federal loan to \$20.4 million. Construction is expected to be completed by September 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0300-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS			
25.0 Other services.....	200	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,628	1,500	-----
Total obligations, Kennedy Center.....	10,828	1,500	-----
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	74	135	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,902	1,635	-----

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

For the upkeep and operation of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); purchase, or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; and not to exceed **[\$20,000] \$70,000** for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper, **[\$3,716,000] \$4,534,000**. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act., 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Management and operation (program costs, funded) ¹	3,772	4,170	4,508
Change in selected resources ²	-119	-115	26
10 Total obligations	3,653	4,055	4,534
Financing:			
Budget authority	3,653	4,055	4,534
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,581	3,716	4,534
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	72		
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board increases		37	
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases		302	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,653	4,055	4,534
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	345	384	329
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-384	-329	-352
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental	3,612	3,798	4,484
91.10 Outlays for wage-board supplemental.....		35	2
91.20 Outlays for civilian pay act supplemental.....		277	25

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$265 thousand; 1971, \$290 thousand; 1972, \$255 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1969	1970 adjust- ments	1970	1971	1972
Stores.....	33		42	42	42
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	182	-2	182	86	112
Advances.....	149		19		
Total selected resources	364	-2	243	128	154

1. *Management and operation.*—The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees; maintains and administers the Gallery building so as to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited regularly to the public without charge. Number of visitors: 1970—1,935,500; 1971 estimate—2,028,000; 1972 estimate—2,125,000.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,526	2,893	3,102
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	68	117	126
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	250	169	183
Total personnel compensation	2,844	3,179	3,411
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	202	228	250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	219	232	233
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	34	35
25.0 Other services.....	77	69	129
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	108	124	152
31.0 Equipment.....	68	100	65
32.0 Lands and structures.....	216	193	193
Total costs, funded	3,772	4,170	4,508
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-119	-115	26
99.0 Total obligations	3,653	4,055	4,534

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	359	366	378
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	20	20
Average number of all employees.....	336	359	369
Average GS grade.....	5.7	5.8	5.9
Average GS salary.....	\$8,196	\$9,029	\$9,124
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,186	\$7,764	\$7,780

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1356), including hire of passenger vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$750,000] \$683,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0400-0-1-608	1970 actual ¹	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activity:			
10 Research and scholarship (program costs, funded—obligations).....		620	813
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-130
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		130	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		750	683
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		620	813
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			31
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-31	-46
90 Outlays		589	798

¹ Funding in Smithsonian Institution, Salaries and expenses.

The Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars was created by Congress (Public Law 90-637, approved Oct. 24, 1968) as the Nation's official living memorial to the 28th President. The Center was placed in the Smithsonian Institution under the direction of a 15-member, mixed public and private Board of Trustees, appointed by the President.

After an intensive planning period the Board of Trustees determined to open the Center with both international

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS—Continued

fellowship and guest scholar programs starting in the fall of 1970.

The theme of the fellowship program chosen by the Board is designed to accentuate those aspects of President Wilson's ideals and concerns for which he is perhaps best known a half century after his Presidency—his search for international peace and the imaginative new approaches he used to meet the pressing issues of his day.

A few weeks after the Center opened on October 19, 1970, 25 fellows were undertaking full-time scholarship at the Center. Additional appointment invitations will be issued by the Board as resources permit on March 1, July 1, and December 1 each year. When the fellowship program is fully operational, up to 40 scholars—approximately half from the United States and half from other countries—will be working at the Center at any given time in the calendar year.

The 1972 appropriation request is based on the decision of the Board to sponsor a continuous advanced scholar, international fellowship program throughout the coming year and beyond. The program will continue to be conducted in the interim facilities in the Smithsonian Institution building in 1972. As in the current year each fellow appointed to the Center will be expected to pursue his own areas of scholarly interest on a full-time basis during the period of his appointment. The Center plans to sponsor a series of seminars, dinner discussions, and lectures to which members of the executive and legislative branches, the diplomatic corps, and the public will be invited on a regular basis.

In addition, the Center has a small guest scholar program under which eminent visiting scholars, particularly those expert in the fields being emphasized at the Center, are welcome to work for brief periods of stay in Washington.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0400-0-1-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		170	188
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			1
Total personnel compensation.....			
		170	195
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		10	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		10	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		9	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		5	9
25.0 Other services.....		308	529
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		10	10
31.0 Equipment.....		98	33
99.0 Total obligations.....		620	813

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15
Full-time equivalent of other employees.....	1	1
Average number of all employees.....	15	16
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,201	\$12,201

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-3900-0-4-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
River basin archeological studies, Department of the Interior (program costs, funded).....	10		
Change in selected resources ¹	-7		
10 Total obligations.....	3		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13		
90 Outlays.....	15		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1969, \$7 thousand; 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-3900-0-4-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	4		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
Total costs, funded.....			
	10		
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-7		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3		

Trust Funds

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUNDS

Note.—The following schedule excludes \$1 million unobligated balance of trust funds on permanent loan to Treasury.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activity:			
1. Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	32	32	37
2. National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.....	23	13	
3. Advances from the District of Columbia.....	2,829	23	
Total program costs, funded.....			
	2,884	68	37
Change in selected resources ¹	-23	-36	
10 Total obligations.....	2,861	32	37
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4	-11	-14
Deficiency, start of year.....	34	168	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11	14	14
Deficiency, end of year.....	-168		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	2,733	203	37
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	33	35	37
National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.....	28		
Advances from the District of Columbia.....	2,672	168	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,861	32	37
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	199	237	20
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-237	-20	-----
90	Outlays.....	2,823	249	57
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	32	32	37
	National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.....	10	13	20
	District of Columbia.....	2,781	204	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$59 thousand; 1970, \$36 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

1. *Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.*—Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone Biological Area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

2. *National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.*—Donations are used to purchase paintings for the permanent collections of the National Collection of Fine Arts (20 U.S.C. 76c).

3. *Advances from the District of Columbia.*—Funds were advanced from the District of Columbia for the National Zoological Park to exhibit animals from all parts of the world; to maintain conditions for them as nearly as possible to their natural ecology; to conduct scientific research in wild animal behavior; and to provide adequate visitor services. In 1971 this funding was included in the Smithsonian Institution's Salaries and expenses appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-608	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,039	-----
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	44	-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	66	-----
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,149	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	164	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	-----
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	92	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----
25.0	Other services.....	74	32
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	306	-----
31.0	Equipment.....	84	36
	Total costs, funded.....	2,884	68
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-23	-36
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,861	32

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	244	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	241	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.4	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,174	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded.....	\$7,251	-----	-----

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Subversive Activities Control Board, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, not to exceed \$15,000; \$30,000 for expenses of travel, and not to exceed \$500; \$1,500 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals,

[\$401,400] \$455,000. (50 U.S.C. 791 as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-55-0100-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Adjudication of cases and legal activities (program costs—obligations).....	374	414	455
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	27	-----	-----
	Budget authority.....	401	414	455
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	401	401	455
44.20	Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....	-----	13	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	374	414	455
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10	10	10
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10	-10	-10
90	Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	374	401	455
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....	-----	13	-----

When petitions are filed for adjudication, the Board holds formal hearings and determines: (a) whether organizations are Communist-action organizations, Communist-front organizations, or Communist-infiltrated organizations within the terms of the Subversive Activities Control Act; and (b) whether organizations once determined to come within the provisions of the act are no longer of the type so determined, and therefore entitled to relief from the further application of the act to them. The Board's determinations involve the consideration of petitions, motions, answers, and evidence adduced at the hearings. In all proceedings the Board is empowered to hold public hearings, to examine witnesses and receive evidence, and to compel the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documents relevant to the matter under inquiry. In each case the Board issues a report, in writing, setting forth its rulings and findings as to the facts, and issues an appropriate order. The Board maintains current public lists of organizations that reflect final orders of the Board. These orders identify the organizations that come within the provisions of the act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-55-0100-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	338	334	340
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	25	28	29
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	15	30
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	4	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	3
25.0	Other services.....	2	24	41
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	4	5
31.0	Equipment.....	2	3	3
99.0	Total obligations.....	374	414	455

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15	15
Average number of all employees.....	15	15	15
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,250	\$14,480	\$15,685

TARIFF COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Tariff Commission, not to exceed \$70,000, \$90,000 for expenses of travel, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$3,845,000, \$5,275,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the salary of any member of the Tariff Commission who shall hereafter participate in any proceedings under sections 336, 337, and 338 of the Tariff Act of 1930, wherein he or any member of his family has any special, direct, and pecuniary interest, or in which he has acted as attorney or special representative: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for making any special study, investigation, or report at the request of any other agency of the executive branch of the Government unless reimbursement is made for the cost thereof.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$350,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-05-0100-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	3,564	3,835	4,639
2. Executive direction and administration.....	617	579	636
Total direct program costs, funded ¹	4,181	4,414	5,275
Change in selected resources ²	44		
Total direct program.....	4,225	4,414	5,275
Reimbursable program:			
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	21	10	10
10 Total obligations.....	4,246	4,424	5,285
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-21	-10	-10
Budget authority.....	4,225	4,414	5,275
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,139	4,195	5,275
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	86		
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		219	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,225	4,414	5,275
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	233	370	347
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-370	-347	-302
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	4,088	4,228	5,310
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay act supplemental.....		209	10

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$51 thousand; 1971, \$23 thousand; 1972, \$33 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$78 thousand; 1970, \$122 thousand; 1971, \$122 thousand; 1972, \$122 thousand.

The major responsibility of the Commission is to assess the impact of foreign trade policies of the United States and of other countries on domestic industries, and to provide the President, the Congress, and the public with reports on these matters. Demands for the Commission's services grew sharply in 1970. The Commission anticipates

a further growth in the requirements for public investigations in 1971 and 1972 and plans to improve its capability for responding to requests from the Nation's trade policy planners for technical information and assistance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-05-0100-0-1-151	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,522	3,664	4,236
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	74	84	99
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	24	24
Total personnel compensation.....	3,620	3,772	4,359
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	271	303	362
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	50	70	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	55	68	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	33	36
25.0 Other services.....	78	98	248
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	48	55	70
31.0 Equipment.....	51	23	33
Total costs, funded.....	4,202	4,424	5,285
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	44		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,246	4,424	5,285

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	265	280	325
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	10	10
Average number of all employees.....	245	245	291
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,534	\$14,498	\$13,907
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,627	\$9,247	\$8,804

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

ATLANTIC-PACIFIC INTEROCEANIC CANAL STUDY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commission support, engineering agent, and special studies.....	351	363	
2. Data collection.....	34	2	
3. Data evaluation and engineering studies.....	1,787	250	
Total program costs.....	2,172	615	
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,232	-150	
10 Total obligations.....	940	465	
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-83	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,388	-1,366	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,366		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		984	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	917		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	940	382	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,467	233	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-233		
90 Outlays.....	2,174	615	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$1,452 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$70 thousand); 1970, \$220 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0.

Public Law 88-609, approved September 22, 1964, authorized a commission to study the feasibility of constructing a sea-level canal across the American Isthmus to connect the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. The Commission was appointed by the President in April 1965. The law has since been amended to extend the time for the study from June 30, 1968, until December 1, 1970, and to increase the authorization for the study from \$17.5 million to \$24 million.

The Commission initiated a full investigation and study, including onsite surveys, to determine the feasibility of and the most suitable site for such a canal; the best means of constructing it whether by conventional or nuclear methods, and the estimated cost. The Commission directed five separate studies in order to cover all aspects of the problem. These were the foreign policy study, the defense study, the finance study, the shipping study, and the engineering feasibility study. The Commission presented a report to the President on December 1, 1970, stating its findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	81	69	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	20	15	-----
Total personnel compensation	101	84	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	7	6	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	12	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	4	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	65	40	-----
25.0 Other services	751	315	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	4	-----
99.0 Total obligations	940	465	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	4	4	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	-----
Average number of all employees	6	6	-----
Employees in permanent positions, end of year	4	4	-----
Average GS grade	11.5	11.5	-----
Average GS salary	\$20,108	\$19,521	-----

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

AVIATION ADVISORY COMMISSION

Trust Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-8013-1-1-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conduct studies and formulate recommendations concerning the long-range needs of aviation (costs—obligations)	-----	500	1,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-1,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	1,000	-----
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	1,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	500	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-50	-----
90 Outlays	-----	450	1,050

The Aviation Advisory Commission was established by the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, Public Law 91-258, approved May 21, 1970. This nine-member Commission will undertake to: (1) formulate recommendations concerning the long-range needs of aviation, including but not limited to future airport requirements and the national airport system plan (described in section 12, part II of the act), and recommendations concerning surrounding land uses, ground access, airways, air service, and aircraft compatible with such plan; and (2) facilitate consideration of other modes of transportation and co-operation with other agencies and communities and industry groups.

The President appointed the nine members of the Aviation Advisory Commission on December 3, 1970. The Commission is charged, by statute, to conduct its work and prepare and submit a final report to the President and to the Congress on or before January 1, 1972, and terminate 60 days thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-8013-1-7-501	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	-----	155	207
11.3 Positions other than permanent	-----	72	132
Total personnel compensation	-----	227	339
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	-----	12	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	-----	25	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	-----	18	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-----	3	35
25.0 Other services	-----	195	485
26.0 Supplies and materials	-----	5	5
31.0 Equipment	-----	15	10
99.0 Total obligations	-----	500	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	-----	18	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions	-----	4	0
Average number of all employees	-----	13	20
Average equivalent GS salary	-----	\$17,260	\$17,260

COMMISSION ON AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on American Shipbuilding, as authorized by section 41 of the Merchant Marine Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1037-1038), \$660,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0052-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations)	-----	-----	660
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	-----	660
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	660
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	-128
90 Outlays	-----	-----	532

COMMISSION ON AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

A Commission on American Shipbuilding was established to analyze the U.S. shipbuilding industry with a view to determining if the industry can achieve by 1976 a level of productivity that will support a Construction Differential Subsidy (CDS) rate of 35% in that year and succeeding years. The Commission recommends the steps that should be taken by industry and government to improve the competitive position of the industry. If the Commission concludes that the rate cannot be reduced to 35%, it is to recommend alternatives to the proposed program. The Commission will report within 3 years of enactment of the legislation, or within 6 months of notification by the Secretary of Commerce that a contract in excess of the applicable differential has been concluded.

The legislation also provides that commencing in 1972, the Secretary may not enter into a contract requiring a construction differential in excess of the applicable differential unless he has given due consideration to the likelihood that the applicable differential will not be attained and that the construction program, as a consequence, will not be continued. In the event the Secretary does enter into such a contract he must so notify the Chairman of the Commission on American Shipbuilding and the Commission must submit a report within 6 months.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0052-0-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions			90
11.3 Positions other than permanent			44
Total personnel compensation			
			134
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees			
12.1			17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			76
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities			27
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1
25.0 Other services			404
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
99.0 Total obligations			660

Personnel Summary

Total permanent positions	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1
Average number of all employees	6
Average GS grade	10.6
Average GS salary	\$17,957

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

COMMISSION ON AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0052-1-1-502	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations)		268	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		268	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	268		
72 Obligated balance, start of year			68
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-68	
90 Outlays		200	68

The requested supplemental appropriation of \$268 thousand will provide for the initial organizational, planning, and program review activities of the Commission on American Shipbuilding, which was established by the Merchant Marine Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-469).

COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Government Procurement, ~~[\$1,500,000]~~ \$2,800,000, to remain available until ~~June 30, 1972]~~ expended. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0500-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Investigation and recommendations— Procurement policy and practice	34	2,097	2,658
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-666	-6
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	666	6	148
Budget authority (appropriation)	700	1,437	2,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	700	1,500	2,800
41 Transferred to other accounts		-63	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	700	1,437	2,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	34	2,097	2,658
72 Obligated balance, start of year		17	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-17	-200	-100
90 Outlays	17	1,914	2,758

The Commission on Government Procurement was established by Public Law 91-129, on November 26, 1969. The Commission is composed of 12 members, including two Members of the Senate, two Members of the House of Representatives, two employees of the executive branch, the Comptroller General, and five persons not employed by the Federal Government. It is responsible for reviewing and recommending improvements in Federal procurement practices and procedures consistent with the congressional policies contained in Public Law 91-129. The Commission is expected to submit its final report to the Congress, under the current legislation, by November 26, 1971; however, an extension of this date will be requested through additional authorizing legislation. This report will include its findings and recommendations for changes in statutes, regulations, policies, and procedures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0500-0-1-905	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	9	875	1,300
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3	440	355
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	35	115
Total personnel compensation			
	13	1,350	1,770
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees			
12.1	1	110	120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	340	150
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	42	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	45	400
25.0 Other services	7	175	165

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7	12	11
31.0	Equipment.....	3	23	22
99.0	Total obligations.....	34	2,097	2,658

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	65	52
Average number of all employees.....	9	60	50
Average GS grade.....	13.5	13.3	12.6
Average GS salary.....	\$18,750	\$18,000	\$16,673

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

COMMISSION ON HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0053-1-1-503	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
General administration (program costs, funded).....		11	164
Change in selected resources ¹			25
10 Total obligations.....		11	189
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-189
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		189	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		11	189
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-25
90 Outlays.....		11	164

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$25 thousand.

The Commission on Highway Beautification was established by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 to: (1) Study existing statutes and regulations governing the control of outdoor advertising and junkyards in areas adjacent to the Federal-aid highway system; (2) review the policies and practices of the Federal and State agencies which govern the control of outdoor advertising and junkyards; (3) compile data necessary to understand and determine the requirements for such control now or in the foreseeable future; (4) study problems relating to the control of on-premise outdoor advertising signs, promotional signs, directional signs, and signs providing information that is essential to the motoring public; (5) study methods of financing and possible sources of Federal funds, including use of the Highway trust fund, to carry out the program; and (6) recommend such modifications or additions to existing laws, regulations, policies, and practices to achieve a workable and effective highway beautification program.

The Commission shall, not later than 1 year after receiving appropriations, submit to the President and the Congress its final report. It shall cease to exist 6 months after submission of the report.

A 1971 supplemental appropriation will be requested to organize the Commission and institute work on the necessary studies and analyses so that the Commission's final report will be available for consideration by Congress early in calendar year 1972 along with the Federal-aid highway legislation regularly considered in even-numbered years.

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

COMMISSION ON MARIHUANA AND DRUG ABUSE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0054-1-1-653	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conduct a study of Marihuana and the causes of drug abuse (costs—obligations).....		200	500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-800
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		800	300
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		200	500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			30
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-30	-50
90 Outlays.....		170	480

A supplemental request is anticipated to provide funds for this Commission created by Public Law 91-513. The Commission will be in existence for a period up to 26 months to conduct a study of marihuana including its extent of use, the efficacy of existing laws, its pharmacology and effects, its relationship to crime and other drugs, and its international control. The Commission will also conduct a study and investigation into the causes of drug abuse and their relative significance.

On the basis of its study, the Commission will make recommendations to the President and the Congress, for legislation and administrative action.

COMMISSION ON OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2600-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Investigation and recommendations—obscenity and pornography (program costs, funded).....	922	517	
Change in selected resources ¹	169	-257	
10 Total obligations.....	1,091	260	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-285	-286	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	286		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		26	
Budget authority.....	1,092		
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,107		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-15		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,092		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$88 thousand; 1970, \$257 thousand; 1971, \$0.

COMMISSION ON OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-12--2600-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,091	260	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	149	310	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-310	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	930	570	-----

The Commission expired on September 30, 1970, and submitted its report to the Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2600-0-1-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	199	60	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	37	29	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	4	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	237	93	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	17	5	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	52	23	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	41	9	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	73	-----
25.0 Other services.....	738	56	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,091	260	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	-----	-----
Average number of all employees.....	15	5	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.9	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15,286	-----	-----

COMMISSION ON POPULATION GROWTH AND THE AMERICAN FUTURE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Population Growth and the American Future, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$635,000. (Public Law 91-213, Mar. 16, 1970.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0700-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conduct and sponsor studies and research on problems of population growth and their implications for America's future (costs—obligations).....	6	959	635
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-959	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	959	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	965	-----	635
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	959	635
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	100

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-100	-----
90 Outlays.....	6	859	735

This appropriation will enable the Commission on Population Growth and the American Future to complete its inquiry into a broad range of problems associated with population growth and their implications for America's future. Research is being concentrated on: population size and distribution; the impact of population on political and governmental institutions, natural resources and the environment, and the demand for social services; moral-ethical considerations related to population growth; and the historical and political aspects of immigration. The Commission will submit its final report by the end of May 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0700-0-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1	229	232
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	1	81	82
Total personnel compensation.....	2	310	314
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	53	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	18	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	12	43
25.0 Other services.....	2	536	193
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	5	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	6	959	635

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	21	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	0
Average number of all employees.....	1	24	24
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,921	\$10,921	-----

COMMISSION ON RAILROAD RETIREMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Railroad Retirement, established by the Act of August 12, 1970 (Public Law 91-377) \$300,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0200-0-1-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expenses of the Commission (total costs—obligations).....	-----	300	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	300	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	300	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	300	-----

The Commission was established under section 7 of the Railroad Retirement Act Amendments of 1970 (Public Law 91-377) to conduct a study of the railroad retirement system and its financing for the purpose of recommending

to the Congress changes which would provide adequate levels of benefits on an actuarially sound basis. The life of the Commission expires on or before July 1, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0200-0-1-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		222	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		12	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		20	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		15	
26.0 Supplies and material.....		31	
99.0 Total obligations.....		300	

COMMISSION ON REVISION OF CRIMINAL LAWS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3100-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	150		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	150		

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

The Commission, created by Public Law 90-226, signed December 27, 1967, was to undertake a study of the criminal laws and procedures of the District of Columbia. Title VI of Public Law 91-358, signed June 29, 1970, abolished the Commission. The Commission incurred no obligations before its dissolution.

COMMISSION ON THE ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out Title I of the Act of September 22, 1970 (Public Law 91-405), establishing the Commission on the Organization of the Government of the District of Columbia, [\$325,000] \$175,000, to remain available until expended. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0300-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Study the organization of the District of Columbia Government (costs—obligations).....		325	175
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....		325	175

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	325		175
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			15
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15		
90 Outlays.....	310		190

The Commission is to study and investigate the organization and operation of the agencies of the District of Columbia in order to promote economy, efficiency, and improved service. The Commission was created by Public Law 91-405, signed September 22, 1970, and consists of 12 members including four appointed by the President, four by the Senate, and four by the House of Representatives. The Commission is to submit an interim report by March 22, 1971, and a final report by September 22, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3100-0-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		155	66
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		12	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		9	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	2
25.0 Other services.....	140		95
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3		2
31.0 Equipment.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	325		175

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	17
Average number of all employees.....	17	17
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,645	\$15,645

JOINT COMMISSION ON THE COINAGE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2400-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Expenses of the Joint Commission on the Coinage (program costs, funded).....	37	4	
10 Total obligations.....	37	4	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-42	-4	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4		
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	37	4	
90 Outlays.....	37	4	

The Joint Commission on the Coinage was authorized by the Coinage Act of 1965 and was funded by transfer of \$200 thousand from Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Mint.

JOINT COMMISSION ON THE COINAGE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

This Commission is to review such matters as the needs of the economy for coins, the standards for the coinage, technological developments in metallurgy and coin-selector devices, the supply of silver, and other considerations relevant to the maintenance of an adequate and stable coinage system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2400-0-1-904	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		4	
25.0 Other services.....	37		
99.0 Total obligations.....	37	4	

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CONSUMER FINANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of title IV of the Act of May 29, 1968 (Public Law 90-321) as amended by the Joint Resolution of July 20, 1970 (Public Law 91-344), [\$500,000] \$625,000, to remain available until September 30, 1972, and the unobligated balance under this head for the fiscal year [1970] 1971 shall remain available until June 30, [1971] 1972. (Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Study and appraise the consumer finance industry and consumer credit transactions (program costs, funded) ¹	104	700	599
Change in selected resources ²	23	20	-20
10 Total obligations.....	127	720	579
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-248	-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	248	28	74
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	375	500	625
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	127	720	579
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		50	72
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50	-72	-80
90 Outlays.....	77	698	571

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$0; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$2 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$23 thousand; 1971, \$43 thousand; 1972, \$23 thousand.

The National Commission on Consumer Finance was created by title IV of the Consumer Credit Protection Act of 1968, Public Law 90-321. The Commission is composed of nine members, of whom three are members of the Senate; three are members of the House of Representatives; and three are appointed by the President.

Pursuant to its statutory assignment to "study and appraise the functioning and structure of the consumer finance industry, as well as consumer credit transactions

generally," the Commission staff has undertaken or has planned programs of research and studies which will enable it to report to the President and to the Congress on: (1) The adequacy of existing arrangements to provide consumer credit at reasonable rates; (2) the adequacy of existing supervisory and regulatory mechanisms to protect the public from unfair practices, and insure the informed use of consumer credit; (3) the desirability of Federal chartering of consumer finance companies, or other Federal regulatory measures.

The Commission has already held one public hearing and will hold additional hearings to obtain views of individuals and organizations concerned with the consumer finance area.

Frequent meetings, briefings, and consultations are conducted or participated in by staff members with policy-level members of other Government agencies having consumer finance functions and responsibilities—to discuss matters of joint concern and to avoid duplication of efforts. Close cooperative relationships are maintained with appropriate congressional committees with interests in the area of consumer finance.

The submission date for the Commission's final report of its findings, recommendations, and conclusions was originally January 1, 1971; however, the extent of the study by the Commission and the delays in activation of the Commission made it necessary to extend the submission date to July 1, 1972, which extension was authorized by Public Law 91-344, dated July 20, 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-609	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	49	303	282
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	30	25
11.8 Special personal services payments....	8	20	21
Total personnel compensation....	64	353	328
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	4	28	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	6	25	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	11	33	38
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	10	130
25.0 Other services.....	38	253	22
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	12	12
31.0 Equipment.....		5	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	127	720	579

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22	22	22
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	2	2
Average number of all employees.....	4	24	22
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,781	\$13,768	\$13,945

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control, authorized by Act of March 1, 1968 (Public Law 90-259), \$820,000, to remain available until June 30, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-3600-1-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Studies and investigations to reduce hazardous fires (costs—obligations).....		44	402
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-776
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		776	374
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		820	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		44	402
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			9
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-9	-38
90 Outlays.....		35	373

The National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control was authorized by title II of the Fire Research and Safety Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-259). This was in recognition of the growing national concern with the problem of loss of life and property due to fires.

The Commission will investigate the fire problem with a view to formulation of recommendations to reduce the destruction of life and property caused by fire in the cities, suburbs, communities, and elsewhere. The Commission will conduct a comprehensive study and investigation to determine practicable and effective measures for reducing the destructive effects of fire.

The Commission is composed of 20 members as follows: the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and 18 members appointed by the President. Two members of the House of Representatives and two members of the Senate will be advisory members of the Commission. All members of the Commission have been selected. A report will be presented to the President and to Congress within 2 years after the Commission is duly organized.

The report will include (a) a consideration of ways in which fires can be more effectively prevented, (b) an analysis of ways in which existing programs such as Government-assisted housing and urban redevelopment could be strengthened to lessen the danger of destructive fires, (c) an evaluation of fire suppression methods currently used, including personnel recruiting procedures, (d) an evaluation of present and future needs for training and education of fire-service personnel, (e) a consideration of the adequacy of fire communication techniques and suggestions for standardization and improvement of equipment used in controlling fires, (f) an analysis of administrative problems facing local fire departments, and (g) an assessment of local, State, and Federal responsibilities in developing practical and effective solutions for reducing fire losses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-3600-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		13	227
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			
Total personnel compensation.....		13	227
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		1	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		5	18

22.0 Transportation of things.....			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12		16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			3
25.0 Other services.....	11		112
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		1
31.0 Equipment.....	1		7
99.0 Total obligations.....	44		402

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	13
Average number of all employees.....	1	13
Average GS grade.....	12.0	12.0
Average GS salary.....	\$17,441	\$17,441

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MATERIALS POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of title II of the Act of October 26, 1970 (84 Stat. 1234-1235), \$500,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1000-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Materials policy study (costs—obligations).....			500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-50
90 Outlays.....			450

The National Materials Policy Act of 1970 established the National Commission on Materials Policy. The Commission is to be composed of seven members chosen from Government service and the private sector to be appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate.

It is the purpose of the Commission to develop recommendations for a national materials policy to enhance environmental quality and conserve materials by utilizing present technology and resources more efficiently, to anticipate the future materials requirements of the Nation and the world, and to make recommendations on the supply, use, recovery, and disposal of materials.

The Commission will submit a report on its findings and recommendations to the President and to Congress no later than June 30, 1973. The Commission will terminate not later than 90 days after submission of its report.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1000-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			158
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			20
Total personnel compensation.....			178
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....			13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			40
25.0 Other services.....			195

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MATERIALS POLICY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-12-1000-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			9
31.0 Equipment.....			10
99.0 Total obligations.....			500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....			10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			2
Average number of all employees.....			12
Average GS grade.....			10.4
Average GS salary.....			\$15,741

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1000-1-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:			
10 Materials policy study (costs—obligations).....		85	

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		85	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		85	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			35
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-35	
90 Outlays.....		50	35

A supplemental appropriation for 1971 will be requested to provide initial funding for the National Commission on Materials Policy. The Commission will recommend a national materials policy, as required under title II of Public Law 91-512, approved October 26, 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1000-1-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		40	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		7	

Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		3	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		10	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		8	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	
25.0 Other services.....		6	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		3	
31.0 Equipment.....		6	
99.0 Total obligations.....		85	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....			10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			1
Average number of all employees.....			3
Average GS grade.....			10.4
Average GS salary.....			\$15,741

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCT SAFETY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2700-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:			
Study and investigation of hazardous household products (program costs, funded) ¹	1,295	182	
Change in selected resources ²	86	-90	
10 Total obligations.....	1,381	92	

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-108	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	108		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		15	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,488		

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,381	92	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	51	244	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-244		
90 Outlays.....	1,188	336	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1969, \$4 thousand; 1970, \$90 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2700-0-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	444	63	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	176	21	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8		

Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	38	6	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	52	2	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	52		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	103		
25.0 Other services.....	491		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15		
31.0 Equipment.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,381	92	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22	0	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	0	
Average number of all employees.....	37	5	
Average GS grade.....	11.4		
Average GS salary.....	\$16,859		

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON REFORM OF FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAWS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of November 8, 1966 (Public Law 89-801), including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$100,000.] (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-2100-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Reform of the Federal criminal laws (program costs, funded).....	231	177	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	64	-77	-----
10 Total obligations.....	295	100	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	305	100	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriations.....	300	100	-----
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)....	5	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	295	100	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	55	81	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-81	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-22	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	247	181	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$35 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$22 thousand); 1970, \$77 thousand; 1971, \$0.

The Commission submitted its final report to the President and the Congress, and expired January 7, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-2100-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	147	61	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	11	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	170	72	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	12	6	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	4	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	2	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	58	6	-----
25.0 Other services.....	30	8	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	295	100	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	0	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	-----
Average number of all employees.....	9	4	-----
Average GS grade.....	12.1	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$18,842	-----	-----

Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation:

NATIONAL TOURISM RESOURCES REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Tourism Resources Review Commission established by section 6 of the International Travel Act of 1961, as amended (Public Law 91-477), \$750,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-0051-1-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Travel and tourism studies (program costs, funded).....	-----	130	420
Change in selected resources.....	-----	320	-240
10 Total obligations.....	-----	450	180
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	300	120
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	750	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	450	180
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	325
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-325	-125
90 Outlays.....	-----	125	380

The National Tourism Resources Review Commission, established by Public Law 91-477 will perform the first comprehensive study of the travel and tourism resources of the United States. The 15-member commission is composed of four Government representatives and 11 individuals representing private industry. The Commission is charged by the Congress with (1) determining the domestic travel needs of the people of the United States and of visitors from other countries at the present time and to the year 1980; (2) determining the travel resources of the United States available to satisfy such needs now and to the year 1980; (3) determining policies and programs which will assure that the domestic travel needs of the present and the future are adequately and efficiently met; (4) determining a recommended program of Federal assistance to the States in promoting domestic travel; and (5) determining whether a separate agency of the Government should be established or whether an existing department, agency or instrumentality within the Government should be designated to consolidate and coordinate tourism research, planning and development activities presently performed by different agencies of the Government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0051-1-1-506	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	20	48
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	21	50
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	41	98
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	-----	2	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	6	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	6	1
25.0 Other services.....	-----	350	37
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	15	4
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	10	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	450	180

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	4	4
Average number of all employees.....	-----	5	5
Average GS grade.....	-----	14.0	14.0
Average GS salary.....	-----	\$23,755	\$23,755

NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of September 26, 1968 (Public Law 90-515), including compensation of the Executive Director at level IV of the Executive Schedule **[\$1,840,000]**, \$1,-200,000, to remain available until expended. (82 Stat. 868; *Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2900-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Review of national water resources problems and programs (program costs, funded) ¹	759	1,849	1,384
Change in selected resources ²	248	-----	-184
10 Total obligations.....	1,007	1,849	1,200
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-15	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	15	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,022	1,834	1,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,050	1,840	1,200
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-28	-6	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,022	1,834	1,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,007	1,849	1,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	67	332	503
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-332	-503	-153
90 Outlays.....	742	1,678	1,550

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$5 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$36 thousand; 1970, \$284 thousand; 1971, \$284 thousand; 1972, \$100 thousand.

The Commission was established by Public Law 90-515, on September 26, 1968, to review national water resource needs and problems. The Commission is considering ways of conserving and achieving more efficient use of existing water supplies, innovations to encourage the highest economic use of water, pollution reduction and wastewater reuse, desalting and weather modification, and interbasin transfers of water as alternative means of meeting future water requirements.

Work to be accomplished in 1972 will be the completion of the program of studies and initial steps toward establishment of the Commission's position on major policy issues. The Commission must complete its work and submit its report and recommendations to the President and the Congress by September 26, 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2900-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	463	765	770
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	59	41	45
Total personnel compensation.....	522	806	815
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	37	61	62
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	52	57	56
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	5	-----

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	24	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	11	11
25.0 Other services.....	355	876	227
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	5	5	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,007	1,849	1,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	44	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	3
Average number of all employees.....	31	42	39
Average equivalent GS grade.....	11.8	12.4	12.3
Average National Water Commission salary.....	\$18,725	\$19,724	\$19,515

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON CAMPUS UNREST

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3947-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of dissent, disorder, and violence on the college campuses (program costs, funded) ¹	1	692	-----
Change in selected resources ²	7	-7	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8	685	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-10	-685	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	8	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-10	8	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1970, \$0; 1971, \$2 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$7 thousand; 1971, \$0.

The President's Commission on Campus Unrest was created by Executive Order 11536 of June 13, 1970. The duties of the Commission were to (1) identify the principal causes of campus violence; (2) suggest procedures through which grievances can be resolved by means other than force; (3) suggest ways to obtain an education free from improper interference, and preserve the right of peaceful dissent and protest; and (4) propose practical steps which can be taken to minimize dangers attendant upon expressions of dissent.

The Commission has completed its work. It submitted its report and recommendations to the President in September 1970. The Commission terminated 30 days after the presentation of its report.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3947-0-4-903	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	264	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	32	-----

11.8	Special personal service payments	1	
	Total personnel compensation	297	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	14	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	110	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	105	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	25	
25.0	Other services	8	114
26.0	Supplies and materials	18	
31.0	Equipment	2	
99.0	Total obligations	8	685

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees	26
---------------------------------	----

【PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION】

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses of the Public Land Law Review Commission, established by Public Law 88-606, approved September 19, 1964, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$750 for official reception and representation expenses, \$171,000, to remain available until expended.】

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1300-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of existing land laws and procedures (program costs, funded)	1,676	615	
Change in selected resources ¹	-481	-159	
10 Total obligations (object class 24.0)	1,195	456	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-788	-515	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	515		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		230	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	922	171	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,195	456	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	726	226	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-226		
90 Outlays	1,695	682	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$640 thousand; 1970, \$159 thousand; 1971, \$0.

Program and performance.—The Public Land Law Review Commission submitted its report in June 1970 and ceased to exist in December 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1300-0-1-402	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	637	112	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	81	4	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11		
Total personnel compensation	729	116	

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	44	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	84	20
22.0	Transportation of things		1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	23	6
24.0	Printing and reproduction	79	30
25.0	Other services	231	271
26.0	Supplies and materials	5	1
99.0	Total obligations	1,195	456

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	54
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5
Average number of all employees	41
Average GS grade	11.3
Average GS salary	\$17,610

SELECT COMMISSION ON WESTERN HEMISPHERE IMMIGRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1900-0-1-908	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Studies of immigration in the Western Hemisphere	17	4	
Change in selected resources ¹	-12	-4	
10 Total obligations (object class 24.0)	4		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-55	-51	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	51		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		51	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	16	4	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4		
90 Outlays	17	4	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1969, \$16 thousand; 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$0.

The Commission expired on Mar. 16, 1968.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U.S.C., ch. 12A), including [purchase of two aircraft for replacement only,] hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, [and purchase (not to exceed two hundred and fifty-five, of which two hundred and twenty-five shall be for replacement only)] and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$56,180,000] \$56,600,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-15-4110-0-3-401	Power proceeds and borrowings			Appropriations and nonpower proceeds			Total		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Program by activities:									
Operating costs, funded:									
1. Regional development program:									
	(a) Water resources development			9,117	10,249	10,551	9,117	10,249	10,551
	(b) General resources development			5,485	6,160	6,376	5,485	6,160	6,376
	(c) Environmental research and develop- ment				153	160		153	160
	(d) Land Between the Lakes			1,286	1,510	1,710	1,286	1,510	1,710
	2. Power program: Power supply and use	335,034	428,730	500,946			335,034	428,730	500,946
	3. Fertilizer and munitions development program				28,028	27,674	28,028	28,530	27,674
	4. General service activities				7,843	11,613	7,843	11,328	11,613
	Total operating costs, funded	335,034	428,730	500,946	51,759	57,930	58,084	386,793	486,660
	Change in selected resources ¹	-20,042	25,423	25,432	-790	-431	-170	-20,832	24,992
	Total operating obligations	314,992	454,153	526,378	50,969	57,499	57,914	365,961	511,652
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Regional development program:									
	(a) Water resources development				18,086	17,452	19,300	18,086	17,452
	(b) Land Between the Lakes				1,800	2,328	2,000	1,800	2,328
	2. Power program: Power supply and use	352,277	525,227	622,081				352,277	525,227
	3. Fertilizer and munitions development program				3,014	9,704	6,975	3,014	9,704
	4. General service activities		4,321	7,078	2,251	1,003		2,251	5,324
	Total capital outlay costs, funded	352,277	529,548	629,159	25,151	30,487	28,275	377,428	560,035
	Change in selected resources ¹	-37,328	198,444	-67,923	570	-6,543	1,135	-36,758	191,901
	Total capital outlay obligations	314,949	727,992	561,236	25,721	23,944	29,410	340,670	751,936
10	Total obligations	629,941	1,182,145	1,087,614	76,690	81,443	87,324	706,631	1,263,588
Financing:									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11	Federal funds	-59,426	-65,000	-81,805	-6,708	-9,984	-9,771	-66,134	-74,984
14	Non-Federal sources	-426,520	-561,677	-637,417	-18,611	-20,412	-20,633	-445,131	-582,089
Unobligated balance available, start of year:									
21.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-485,654	-269,010	-2,878,395				-485,654	-269,010
21.98	Fund balance				-3,658	-2,879	-8,012	-3,658	-2,879
Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
24.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts	269,010	2,878,395	2,420,003				269,010	2,878,395
24.98	Fund balance				2,879	8,012	7,692	2,879	8,012
Capital transfers (payments to Treasury):									
27	Dividend	57,649	65,147	70,000				57,649	65,147
	Repayment of Government investment	15,000	20,000	20,000	8			15,008	20,000
	Budget authority		3,250,000		50,600	56,180	56,600	50,600	3,306,180
Budget authority:									
40	Appropriation				50,600	56,180	56,600	50,600	56,180
48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts		3,250,000					3,250,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net	143,995	555,468	368,392	51,371	51,047	56,920	195,366	606,515
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts	459,966	443,374	629,728				459,966	443,374
72.98	Fund balance				17,995	18,947	14,050	17,995	18,947
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-443,374	-629,728	-545,905				-443,374	-629,728
74.98	Fund balance				-18,947	-14,050	-15,185	-18,947	-14,050
90	Outlays	160,587	369,114	452,215	50,419	55,944	55,785	211,006	425,058

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Congress created the Tennessee Valley Authority in 1933 for the unified development of a river basin comprising parts of seven States. TVA is a corporation wholly owned by the Federal Government. Its program in 1972 will be financed from three sources: (1) appropriations by the Congress; (2) proceeds available from current power operations and borrowings against future power

revenues; and (3) proceeds available from nonpower activities.

Budget program—1. *Regional development program*.—A major objective of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act is full development and use of all the resources of the Tennessee River Basin. The development of these resources is reflected in regional and national gains in the

fields of navigation, flood control, water quality, recreation, and wildlife; in land resources—agriculture, forestry, and minerals; in education and manpower development; in environmental research and development; and in related industrial development.

(a) *Water resources development* includes continuing development of the all-year 9-foot navigation channel from the mouth of the river at Paducah, Ky., to Knoxville, Tenn., a distance of 650 miles. Traffic and savings to shippers continue to increase. More than 90% of the savings apply on freight originating outside the valley or moving from the valley to outside destinations. Technical studies appraise the opportunities for more extensive use of the waterway. Data supplied to shippers and carriers help solve transportation problems. Advisory work with State and local agencies leads to new or improved public programs by those agencies to help assure full industrial use of the waterway.

Flood control activities are concerned with maintenance and use of storage space in upstream reservoirs for seasonal retention of excessive runoff and the regulation of discharges to rates of flow which can be handled safely by downstream channels and reservoirs. Flood crests are reduced along the Tennessee River and along the tributaries downstream from the reservoirs and along the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. Also, TVA collects and analyzes flood data and studies potential flood control projects and ways to improve operations of the existing system. Technical advice and assistance is given to State and local agencies in finding solutions to localized flood control problems.

Regional water quality management comprises the determination of basic facts about water quality, planning of ways of maintaining or upgrading the quality of the water resources, and monitoring and surveillance to assure that water quality does not deteriorate. This work is conducted in cooperation with appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies and with industrial users of water.

Recreation and wildlife development activities are designed to promote the optimum development of the water and other scenic resources of the region in a way that will improve the physical and cultural environment, stimulate economic development, and conserve natural and historical resources.

The capital outlay program for *water resources development* includes a total of \$14,712 thousand for continuing construction of multipurpose projects: (1) \$7,870 thousand for the Tellico project started in 1967; (2) \$2,982 thousand for the Bear Creek project also started in 1967; and (3) \$3,860 thousand for completion of the Tims Ford project started in 1966. An estimate of \$400 thousand provides for additions and improvements at existing multipurpose projects.

The program also includes capital outlays of \$2,700 thousand for navigation facilities of which \$2,050 thousand is for continuing construction of the Yellow Creek Port project in northeast Mississippi; and \$650 thousand is for other facilities. A total of \$900 thousand provides for small flood control projects. The estimate for recreation facilities is \$226 thousand.

All water resources development facilities are planned, constructed, and operated in cooperation with State and local agencies.

(b) *General resources development*.—Special attention to selected areas and resources of the Tennessee Valley region, in particularly close cooperation with State and local agencies and with tributary area associations, constitutes an additional phase of TVA's program for the proper use, conservation, and development of the region's resources.

Investigations identify current problems and opportunities for development under conditions of optimum use. Research helps develop and test corrective measures. Cooperative projects with State and local groups apply these measures to regional and special problems.

Land resources projects are in the fields of forestry, agriculture, and minerals. Forestry activities include appraisals of the quality and quantity of the forest resource, research and demonstrations, tree improvement and forest nutrition, promotion of sound forest management, industrial wood use, and studies of the influence of forest development and use on the ecology. The objective is to make full use of the forest resource of the valley and to develop it for maximum sustained economic return, while enhancing the contributions of forests to a quality environment. Research and demonstrations in agriculture have the objectives of assistance to valley farmers in improving their economic situation and attainment of a higher standard of living through efficient use of land resources and improved farm practices and systems. Minerals projects have emphasis on economic geology and preparation, in cooperation with State agencies, of geologic maps essential to the development of the region's minerals.

Environmental quality projects are concerned with: (1) strip mine experiments and demonstrations; (2) regional air quality management; and (3) research on economic disposal of solid wastes in cooperation with the Public Health Service.

Tributary area development is a comprehensive and cooperative approach to resource development in areas of the Tennessee Valley where specific opportunities exist for further development and where local groups have organized to deal with problems of economic advancement and area improvement. Work is in close collaboration with organized groups in the tributary areas, most of which lie wholly or in part in the Appalachia portion of the Tennessee Valley.

Demonstrations in education and manpower development are concerned with bringing into the workforce disadvantaged persons and for improving educational systems in low-income rural areas.

Townlift is a technical assistance activity in which TVA helps State and local agencies to improve existing towns to better fit them to changed demands upon them for service, and to guide the development of new towns where such may be needed in relationship to water resources development projects.

(c) *Environmental research and development* utilizes TVA resources and Tennessee Valley research opportunities toward meeting pressing needs of the Nation. The program is being designed to deal with the full range of variables which affect environmental quality and utilization of natural resources.

(d) *Land Between the Lakes*.—Work will continue on the 170,000-acre development area in western Kentucky and Tennessee situated between TVA's Kentucky reservoir and the Corps of Engineers' Barkley Lake. Land Between the Lakes is a demonstration of new ideas in public outdoor recreation and conservation education, and its development is stimulating the lagging economy of the surrounding area by encouraging further private development. The project includes a variety of facilities where an urbanizing population can use part of its increased leisure to renew its acquaintance with the land and gain new understandings of modern concepts of resource use and conservation. Work on new facilities to be added to serve the growing number of visitors calls for capital outlays of \$2,000 thousand.

Public enterprise funds—Continued**PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued**

2. *Power program.*—TVA is the sole supplier of electric power in an area of 80,000 square miles of the Tennessee Valley States. Operations involve generation and transmission of power and sale of energy at wholesale to local distribution systems and directly to a small number of industries and Government agencies requiring large amounts of power. Power is purchased and distributed by 160 local public agencies and one small privately owned utility company. Total energy to be supplied is estimated to be 114.5 billion kilowatt-hours in 1972. This is about 13.2 billion kilowatt-hours greater than the energy supplied to the system in 1970 and about 7.6 billion kilowatt-hours above that estimated to be supplied in 1971. Net income from power operations, after interest charges and depreciation, is estimated to be \$133.1 million for 1972, compared with \$74.6 million in 1970, and an estimate of \$116.1 million in 1971.

Of the \$476,002 thousand estimate for power generating facilities, all to be financed from power proceeds and borrowings, \$117,580 thousand is for continuing construction of Browns Ferry nuclear units 1-3, \$86,464 thousand is for continuing construction of Cumberland steam units 1-2, \$153,745 thousand is for Sequoyah nuclear units 1-2, \$30,950 thousand is for continuing construction of Raccoon Mountain pumped-storage units 1-4, \$2,578 thousand for completion of Allen gas turbine units 1-16, \$62,680 thousand for an additional 600 megawatts of gas turbine capacity, \$16,240 thousand for the nuclear plant below Watts Bar Dam, \$4,765 thousand for additional nuclear capacity for 1977-78, and \$1 million is for preliminary work on additional capacity for 1978-79. The three Browns Ferry units are scheduled for commercial operation in April 1972, January 1973, and October 1973; the Cumberland units in July 1972 and April 1973; the Sequoyah units in April 1974 and December 1974; and the Raccoon Mountain units at 3-month intervals beginning November 1974. The Allen gas turbines are scheduled for commercial operation in June 1971, the additional 600-megawatt gas turbine capacity in May 1972, the nuclear units below Watts Bar Dam in the fall of 1976 and summer of 1977, and additional nuclear capacity in the fall of 1977 and summer of 1978. Each increment in this program for power generating capacity additions and the schedule for providing it are essential to meeting rapidly growing power needs of the Tennessee Valley region.

Completion of the units as scheduled will bring the estimated dependable capacity of the system by the winter of 1975-76 to 28.5 million kilowatts, including other plants operated as a part of the TVA system. Total demands in the winter of 1975-76 are estimated at 25.7 million kilowatts, of which 2.1 million kilowatts will be served by capacity owned by others but made available to TVA under interchange arrangements. There will be a reserve of 20.7% over estimated demands of 23.6 million kilowatts served by TVA capacity to allow for loss of capacity because of breakdown of generating equipment and needs for its maintenance, failure of substation equipment and transmission lines, drawdown of reservoirs during dry periods, and other contingencies.

Capital outlay in 1972 for all power system facilities, including transmission system facilities, is estimated at \$622,081 thousand.

3. *Fertilizer and munitions development program.*—Chemical facilities at Muscle Shoals, Ala., are maintained and operated as a national fertilizer development center, but by statute they must also be available for munitions purposes. These facilities are important to the national defense.

Program activities are of two general types: fertilizer research and development, and introduction to the American farmer of new fertilizer materials and improved fertilizer uses.

Fertilizer research and development consists of basic chemical and agronomic research and fertilizer process research and development. TVA works cooperatively with the Department of Agriculture, the land-grant colleges, and with industry to maximize effectiveness of research, hasten use of findings, and to avoid undesirable duplication. Research results on technological developments and on new and improved processes are made available to industry. Knowledge gained in fertilizer research is valuable also in the related field of munitions. Special attention is given to methods for the recovery of sulfur in useful form from stack gases.

Fertilizer introduction is carried on cooperatively with the land-grant colleges and includes carefully controlled small plot demonstrations, tests and demonstrations of fertilizer materials and practices on selected operating farms, and nationwide educational introduction of fertilizers, which is also conducted in cooperation with commercial fertilizer manufacturers, distributors, and dealers. Farmers and the fertilizer industry pay for the fertilizers used, with prices based upon the value of the plant nutrient content as measured by commercial fertilizer prices but discounted to reflect the novelty of the material or practice and the nature of the demonstration. Developmental production of fertilizer materials has these objectives: to demonstrate the technical and commercial feasibility of new or improved processes, thereby encouraging their adoption by industry; to supply materials for widespread educational introduction among farmers; and to supply munitions materials or render other services for national defense.

Capital outlay costs of \$6,975 thousand in 1972 for chemical facilities are chiefly for continuing the rehabilitation program begun in 1960. Modernization of the ammonia plant will be completed and construction activity on a demonstration-scale unit for production of urea-ammonium phosphate fertilizers will continue. Each step of the rehabilitation program makes significant contributions toward reduction in emissions of air and water pollutants.

4. *General service activities.*—Operating costs for general service activities cover valley mapping, bridge maintenance, fallout shelter maintenance, and reimbursable services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies. Capital outlay for additions and replacements of office, transportation, electronic computing equipment, and other facilities used jointly in conducting TVA programs is estimated at \$7,078 thousand.

	CAPITAL OUTLAY					Estimate to complete				
	[In thousands of dollars]					Deduct income 1970, 1971, 1972	Funds required to com- plete	Costs		
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1969 (net)	Obligations					1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Financed from power proceeds and borrowings:										
2. Power program:										
Power supply and use:										
Investigations for future power facilities.....			269	391	456			269	391	456
Raccoon Mountain pumped storage project.....	155,000	1,062	12,936	24,300	34,350		82,352	3,169	15,349	30,950
Sequoyah Nuclear Plant units 1-2.....	443,000	140,280	37,063	63,519	62,700	7	139,445	18,423	78,019	153,745
Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant units 1-3.....	580,000	298,986	62,185	77,259	91,744	46	49,872	116,187	150,021	117,580
Cumberland Steam Plant units 1-2.....	392,000	155,058	54,547	79,073	68,240	53	35,135	100,601	119,603	86,464
Allen Gas Turbine Plant units 1-16.....	36,000		27,225	8,667			108	526	32,788	2,578
Additional generating capacity:										
Gas turbine units.....	70,000			52,890	15,680		1,430		2,890	62,680
Nuclear plant below Watts Bar Dam.....	625,000			148,612	70,240		406,148		2,612	16,240
Additional capacity for 1977-78.....	650,000			147,998	58,765		443,237		998	4,765
Additional capacity for 1978-79.....	700,000				1,000		699,000			1,000
Paradise Steam Plant unit 3.....	183,000	165,195	13,399	4,551		138	-7	14,324	4,737	
Tims Ford dam and reservoir.....	1,900	322	470	700	408			470	700	408
Transmission system facilities.....			66,040	75,342	82,460			60,512	74,458	79,460
Land and land rights.....			690	2,691	4,959			616	2,764	4,959
Additions and improvements at power facilities.....			15,318	20,303	19,422			12,373	22,522	17,062
Nuclear fuel.....			24,807	17,375	43,734			24,807	17,375	43,734
4. General service activities: General facilities.....				4,321	7,078				4,321	7,078
Total financed from power proceeds and borrowings.....			314,949	727,992	561,236			352,277	529,548	629,159
Financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds:										
1. Regional development program:										
Water resources development:										
Investigations for future facilities.....			551	379	362			555	380	362
Multipurpose facilities:										
Duck River project.....	78,500			300			78,200		300	
Upper French Broad multipurpose water control system.....	115,000	1,320	45	54			113,581	45	54	
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	34,000	6,866	502	1,392	3,000	12	22,252	460	1,420	2,982
Tellico dam and reservoir.....	69,000	17,291	5,182	4,902	8,000	20	33,645	6,096	5,565	7,870
Tims Ford dam and reservoir.....	49,000	29,995	8,695	6,293	3,822	15	210	9,127	7,794	3,860
Additions and improvements at multipurpose facilities.....			691	332	400			655	374	400
Navigation facilities:										
Yellow Creek Port project.....	6,000			450	2,050		3,500		450	2,050
Additions and improvements at navigation facilities.....			8	300	650			8	300	650
Flood control facilities: Additions and improvements at flood control facilities.....										
			1,098	456	900			920	647	900
Recreation facilities.....										
			239	149	226			220	168	226
Land Between the Lakes: Acquisition and development.....			1,398	1,863	2,000			1,800	2,328	2,000
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program: Chemical facilities.....			4,874	7,479	8,000			3,014	9,704	6,975
4. General service activities: General facilities.....			2,438	-405				2,251	1,003	
Total financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds.....			25,721	23,944	29,410			25,151	30,487	28,275

Financing.—Amounts estimated to become available in 1972 are to be derived from: (1) the requested appropriation of \$56,600 thousand; (2) unobligated balances brought forward of previous appropriations of \$800 thousand; (3) nonpower revenues and receipts of \$30,404 thousand; and (4) power revenues and receipts of \$719,222 thousand. In addition, the budget program anticipates financing from borrowings of \$530 million backed by future revenues. A summary of the application of appropriations follows:

APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Operations:	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
1. Regional development program:			
(a) Water resources development.....	8,784	9,931	10,276
(b) General resources development.....	5,233	6,053	6,269
(c) Environmental research and development.....		153	160
(d) Land Between the Lakes.....	1,286	1,510	1,710
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program.....	9,170	8,994	9,080
4. General service activities.....	462	321	495
Total operations.....	24,935	26,962	27,990

Capital outlay:

1. Regional development program:

(a) Water resources development:

Investigations for future facilities.....	551	379	362
Multipurpose facilities:			
Duck River project.....	1,300	3,300	
Upper French Broad multipurpose water control system.....	400	2,000	
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	1,000	1,400	3,000
Tellico dam and reservoir.....	4,422	4,897	8,000
Tims Ford dam and reservoir.....	8,275	6,223	3,822
Additions and improvements.....	325	332	400
Navigation facilities:			
Yellow Creek Port project.....	450	800	1,250
Additions and improvements.....	30	325	650
Flood control facilities: Additions and improvements.....			
	1,276	365	900
Recreation facilities.....	176	182	226
(b) Land Between the Lakes.....	1,500	1,900	2,000

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]—Continued

Capital outlay—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program: Chemical facilities	4,818	7,520	8,000
4. General service activities: General facilities	2,642	-405	-----
Slippage	-1,500	-----	-----
Total capital outlay	25,665	29,218	28,610
Total appropriations	50,600	56,180	56,600
Unobligated balance brought forward ..	2,218	2,126	7,400
Unobligated balance carried forward ..	-2,126	-7,400	-6,600
Obligations against appropriated funds	50,692	50,906	57,400

Operating results and financial condition.—Only the power program is intended to be self-supporting; the net

expense of nonpower programs is covered largely by appropriations from the Treasury. Payments to the Treasury in 1972 are estimated at \$90 million—\$70 million as a dividend (return on the appropriation investment in the power program) and \$20 million as a reduction in the appropriation investment in the power program.

Total assets are estimated to increase by \$578,080 thousand during 1972. The increase is mainly in fixed assets, reflecting expenditures for construction of facilities; \$557,145 thousand of the increase in assets is in the power program and \$20,935 thousand is in nonpower programs. The estimate of accounts payable and accrued liabilities at June 30, 1972, is \$15,900 thousand less than the estimate at June 30, 1971. The decrease reflects liabilities mainly related to construction. Total borrowings from the public for the power program are expected to increase by \$530 million during 1972. The total Government equity at June 30, 1972, is estimated to be \$64,049 thousand more than that at June 30, 1971. This change largely represents increases in investments in assets financed from sources other than borrowings.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	Power program			Nonpower programs			Total		
	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
POWER PROGRAM									
Power supply and use:									
Power operations:									
Revenue and receipts	484,718	624,868	718,460	-----	-----	-----	484,718	624,868	718,460
Expense	-410,101	-508,730	-585,346	-----	-----	-----	-410,101	-508,730	-585,346
Net income, power operations	74,617	116,138	133,114	-----	-----	-----	74,617	116,138	133,114
NONPOWER PROGRAMS									
Regional development program:									
Water resources development:									
Revenue	-----	-----	-----	332	318	275	332	318	275
Expense	-----	-----	-----	-14,269	-14,316	-14,623	-14,269	-14,316	-14,623
Net operating loss, water resources development	-----	-----	-----	-13,937	-13,998	-14,348	-13,937	-13,998	-14,348
General resources development:									
Revenue	-----	-----	-----	254	107	107	254	107	107
Expense	-----	-----	-----	-5,966	-6,228	-6,444	-5,966	-6,228	-6,444
Net operating loss, general resources development	-----	-----	-----	-5,712	-6,121	-6,337	-5,712	-6,121	-6,337
Environmental research and development:									
Revenue	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Expense	-----	-----	-----	-----	-153	-160	-----	-153	-160
Net operating loss, environmental research and development	-----	-----	-----	-----	-153	-160	-----	-153	-160
Land Between the Lakes:									
Revenue	-----	-----	-----	108	139	155	108	139	155
Expense	-----	-----	-----	-1,557	-1,810	-2,030	-1,557	-1,810	-2,030
Net operating loss, Land Between the Lakes	-----	-----	-----	-1,449	-1,671	-1,875	-1,449	-1,671	-1,875
Fertilizer and munitions development program:									
Fertilizer and munitions development:									
Revenue	-----	-----	-----	16,334	17,301	17,640	16,334	17,301	17,640
Expense	-----	-----	-----	-30,796	-30,590	-30,104	-30,796	-30,590	-30,104
Net operating loss, fertilizer and munitions development	-----	-----	-----	-14,462	-13,289	-12,464	-14,462	-13,289	-12,464
General service activities:									
Revenue	-----	-----	-----	7,403	11,027	11,138	7,403	11,027	11,138
Expense	-----	-----	-----	-7,849	-11,334	-11,619	-7,849	-11,334	-11,619
Net operating loss, general service activities	-----	-----	-----	-446	-307	-481	-446	-307	-481
Total net loss, nonpower programs	-----	-----	-----	-36,006	-35,539	-35,665	-36,006	-35,539	-35,665
Net income or loss (-) for the year	74,617	116,138	133,114	-36,006	-35,539	-35,665	38,611	80,599	97,449

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
POWER PROGRAM				
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	23,275	42,384	44,123	31,908
U.S. securities, par	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
Accounts receivable, net	36,519	45,853	47,853	47,853
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories	57,444	37,507	52,278	73,288
Deferred charges	7,063	7,078	17,661	22,014
Fixed assets, net	2,507,679	2,785,136	3,232,875	3,776,872
Total assets	2,631,980	2,933,958	3,394,790	3,951,935
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	57,632	87,702	77,612	61,712
Deferred credits ¹	183	303	234	165
Debt payable to the public	727,655	996,000	1,436,000	1,966,000
Total liabilities	785,470	1,084,005	1,513,846	2,027,877
Contributions in aid of construction				
	749	759	759	759
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ^{1,2}	438,853	401,525	599,969	532,046
Unobligated balance	485,654	269,010	2,878,395	2,420,003
Undrawn authorizations	-922,345	-654,000	-3,464,000	-2,934,000
Total funded balance	2,162	16,535	14,364	18,049
Invested capital and earnings	1,843,599	1,832,659	1,865,821	1,905,250
Total Government equity	1,845,761	1,849,194	1,880,185	1,923,299
NONPOWER PROGRAMS				
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	21,653	21,826	22,062	22,877
U.S. securities, par	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
Accounts receivable, net	4,776	4,710	4,710	4,710
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories	6,327	5,537	5,106	4,936
Deferred charges	577,069	593,130	615,612	635,902
Fixed assets, net	577,069	593,130	615,612	635,902
Total assets	609,825	625,203	647,490	668,425
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	16,447	16,763	18,409	18,409
Deferred credits ¹				
Debt payable to the public				
Total liabilities	16,447	16,763	18,409	18,409
Contributions in aid of construction				
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ^{1,2}	6,324	6,894	351	1,486
Unobligated balance	3,658	2,879	8,012	7,692
Undrawn authorizations				
Total funded balance	9,982	9,773	8,363	9,178
Invested capital and earnings	583,396	598,667	620,718	640,838
Total Government equity	593,378	608,440	629,081	650,016

TOTAL				
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	44,928	64,210	66,185	54,785
U.S. securities, par	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
Accounts receivable, net	41,295	50,563	52,563	52,563
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories	63,771	43,044	57,384	78,224
Deferred charges	7,063	7,078	17,661	22,014
Fixed assets, net	3,084,748	3,378,266	3,848,487	4,412,774
Total assets	3,241,805	3,559,161	4,042,280	4,620,360
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	74,079	104,465	96,021	80,121
Deferred credits ¹	183	303	234	165
Debt payable to the public	727,655	996,000	1,436,000	1,966,000
Total liabilities	801,917	1,100,768	1,532,255	2,046,286
Contributions in aid of construction				
	749	759	759	759
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ^{1,2}	445,177	408,419	600,320	533,532
Unobligated balance	489,312	271,889	2,886,407	2,427,695
Undrawn authorizations	-922,345	-654,000	-3,464,000	-2,934,000
Total funded balance	12,144	26,308	22,727	27,227
Invested capital and earnings	2,426,995	2,431,326	2,486,539	2,546,088
Total Government equity	2,439,139	2,457,634	2,509,266	2,573,315

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

² Not included in these figures are the following June 30 commitments (in thousands of dollars):

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Coal	1,229,002	1,486,250	1,340,001	1,210,001
Nuclear fuel	466,809	457,227	442,031	400,027
Materials and supplies	6,600	6,820	7,122	5,966
Total	1,702,411	1,950,297	1,789,154	1,615,994

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
POWER PROGRAM			
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Borrowing from Treasury, net			
End of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:¹			
Start of year	1,101,850	1,088,315	1,068,315
Appropriations	1,308		
Transfers of property from other agencies	157		
Payment to the Treasury	-15,000	-20,000	-20,000
End of year	1,088,315	1,068,315	1,048,315
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	643,911	660,879	711,870
Net income for the year	74,617	116,138	133,114
Transfer to general fund	-57,649	-65,147	-70,000
End of year	660,879	711,870	774,984
NONPOWER PROGRAM			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,011,398	1,062,466	1,118,646
Appropriations	49,292	56,180	56,600
Transfers of property from other agencies	1,784		
Payment to the Treasury	-8		
End of year	1,062,466	1,118,646	1,175,246

¹ Represents the net appropriation investment in the TVA power program on which TVA makes an annual return to the Treasury.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued
Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
NONPOWER PROGRAM—Continued			
Deficit (accumulated net expense of non-power programs):			
Start of year	-418,020	-454,026	-489,565
Net expense for the year	-36,006	-35,539	-35,665
End of year	-454,026	-489,565	-525,230
TOTAL			
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Borrowing from Treasury, net			
End of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	2,113,248	2,150,781	2,186,961
Appropriations	50,600	56,180	56,600
Transfers of property from other agencies	1,941		
Payment to the Treasury	-15,008	-20,000	-20,000
End of year	2,150,781	2,186,961	2,223,561
Retained earnings (retained earnings from power operations, less accumulated net expense of nonpower programs):			
Start of year	225,891	206,853	222,305
Net income for the year	38,611	80,599	97,449
Transfer to general fund	-57,649	-65,147	-70,000
End of year	206,853	222,305	249,754

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-15-4110-0-3-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	124,189	145,604	160,562
11.3 Positions other than permanent	74,028	112,292	121,544
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15,263	17,901	18,821
11.8 Special personal service payments	576		
Total personnel compensation	214,056	275,797	300,927
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	29,276	38,796	43,704
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,297	3,733	3,942
22.0 Transportation of things	28,923	34,448	35,650
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	11,891	12,917	12,856
24.0 Printing and reproduction	243	263	302
25.0 Other services	34,916	37,645	43,362
26.0 Supplies and materials	214,031	278,683	338,575
31.0 Equipment	135,584	216,460	232,745
32.0 Lands and structures	13,069	21,762	21,228
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,098	19,961	26,820
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	500	233	253
43.0 Interest and dividends	62,337	105,997	156,100
Total costs, funded	764,221	1,046,695	1,216,464
94.0 Change in selected resources	-57,590	216,893	-41,526
99.0 Total obligations	706,631	1,263,588	1,174,938

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	13,035	13,909	14,598
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8,534	11,466	11,436
Average number of all employees	20,887	25,107	25,818
Average grade, grades established by the Board of Directors	4.9	4.9	4.9
Average salary, grades established by the Board of Directors	\$11,148	\$11,903	\$12,302
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,382	\$8,528	\$9,031

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan No. 8 of 1953, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act (75 Stat. 527), and the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international information activities, including employment, without regard to the civil service and classification laws, of (1) persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$20,000), (2) aliens within the United States, and (3) aliens abroad for service in the United States relating to the translation or narration of colloquial speech in foreign languages (such aliens to be investigated for such employment in accordance with procedures established by the Director of the Agency and the Attorney General); travel expenses of aliens employed abroad for service in the United States and their dependents to and from the United States; salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); entertainment within the United States not to exceed \$500; hire of passenger motor vehicles; insurance on official motor vehicles in foreign countries; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries; advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; employment of aliens, by contract, for service abroad; purchase of ice and drinking water abroad; payment of excise taxes on negotiable instruments abroad; purchase of uniforms for not to exceed fifteen guards; actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons, not United States Government employees who may die away from their homes while participating in activities authorized under this appropriation; radio activities and acquisition and production of motion pictures and visual materials and purchase or rental of technical equipment and facilities therefor, narration, scriptwriting, translation, and engineering services, by contract or otherwise; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties used for information activities in foreign countries; fuel and utilities for Government-owned or leased property abroad; rental or lease for periods not exceeding five years of offices, buildings, grounds, and living quarters for officers and employees engaged in informational activities abroad; travel expenses for employees attending official international conferences, without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and to the rates of per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence expenses under 5 U.S.C. 5701-5708, but at rates not in excess of comparable allowances approved for such conferences by the Secretary of State; and purchase of objects for presentation to foreign governments, schools, or organizations; **[\$165,433,000]** **\$175,450,000**; *Provided*, That not to exceed \$110,000 may be used for representation abroad; *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel, when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current year; *Provided further*, That passenger motor vehicles used abroad exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation may be exchanged or sold pursuant to section 201(c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles and the cost, including the exchange allowance of each such replacement, shall not exceed such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law; *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), the United States Information Agency is authorized, in making contracts for the use of international short-wave radio stations and facilities, to agree on behalf of the United States to indemnify the owners and operators of said radio stations and facilities from such funds as may be hereafter appropriated for the purpose against loss or damage on account of injury to persons or property arising from such use of said radio stations and facilities. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Oversea missions.....	65,683	65,939	67,610
2. Media services:			
(a) Press and publications service.....	11,994	11,644	11,822
(b) Motion picture and television service.....	11,362	10,715	10,753
(c) Information center service.....	7,469	7,214	7,183
(d) Broadcasting service.....	39,311	40,708	43,176
3. Program direction and other services.....	16,159	16,246	16,481
4. Shared administrative support.....	17,666	17,484	18,425
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	169,644	169,950	175,450
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority.....	169,646	169,950	175,450
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	167,633	165,433	175,450
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305).....	2,057		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-44		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	169,646	165,433	175,450
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases.....		4,517	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	169,644	169,950	175,450
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,252	22,158	21,288
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,158	-21,288	-22,091
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-158		
90 Outlays, excluding pay act supplemental.....	168,580	166,485	174,465
91.20 Outlays, from civilian pay act supplemental.....		4,335	182

Note.—Excludes \$1,472 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to United States Information Agency. Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program), 1970, \$1,462 thousand; 1971, \$1,135 thousand. Includes \$210 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred from United States Information Agency. Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program). 1970, \$216 thousand; 1971, \$213 thousand.

The United States Information Agency seeks, by means of communication techniques, to influence public attitudes abroad to achieve U.S. foreign policy objectives. The Agency also advises those responsible for formulating and implementing foreign policies and programs as to the probable impact of those policies on foreign opinion.

The increase of \$5.6 million in obligations funded from the Salaries and expenses appropriations will fund non-discretionary increases required to maintain the lower program level remaining at the end of 1971. An increase is provided in radio broadcasts to East Europe and the Middle East.

1. *Overseas missions.*—The program is operative in 112 countries. This Agency operates through 194 posts and supports 125 binational centers. The overseas missions carry out country programs designed to influence local attitudes and actions in support of U.S. foreign policy. Overseas missions prepare materials using local facilities, and use materials provided by the media services in Washington.

2. *Media services.*—These services provide support for overseas country programs.

(a) *Press and publications service* maintains communication facilities for the transmission of editorial,

news and feature materials for adaptation by overseas missions. It produces two monthly magazines titled "America Illustrated," one for distribution in the Soviet Union and the other in Poland; and a monthly magazine, "Topic," in French and English editions for the African area, and in Arabic for distribution throughout the Arab world. The service also operates three regional printing centers and provides overseas missions with printing supplies and equipment.

(b) *Motion picture and television service* produces and acquires motion picture and television programs which are then translated into as many as 58 foreign languages. It adapts these programs for specific country or area use, and supports the foreign production, use, and distribution of films and television programs. The service also supplies the missions with equipment for showing motion pictures.

(c) *Information center service* supports U.S.-operated libraries and reading rooms, and binational centers, providing them with collections of American publications, both in English and in translation, and with English language teaching materials. It assists American publishers in distributing selected products overseas and supports the publication of low-priced books for sale abroad. The service also provides exhibits and visual materials to overseas missions for local display, and provides books and periodicals for presentation to selected individuals and groups.

(d) *Broadcasting service* produces radio broadcasts in English and in 34 foreign languages. Programs are broadcast from transmitters at five domestic and 10 overseas locations. The service also supplies the overseas missions with recorded radio programs and scripts for placement on foreign stations and with radio supplies and equipment.

3. *Program direction and other services.*—This activity encompasses Agency managerial staffs and centralized servicing functions. Included are the office of the Director, the office of policy, research and assessment staffs, physical and personnel security functions, legal counsel, central administrative services and emergency planning.

4. *Shared administrative support.*—Administrative services for the Agency's overseas operations, and certain special support services at headquarters, are obtained through reimbursable arrangements with the Department of State.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	82,228	82,358	85,834
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	520	521	543
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,899	3,911	4,070
Total personnel compensation.....	86,647	86,790	90,447
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	8,128	8,163	8,736
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,308	5,372	5,587
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4,583	4,592	4,779
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10,888	10,984	11,428
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	994	1,020	1,062
25.0 Other services.....	36,871	36,733	36,538
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,972	9,964	10,370
31.0 Equipment.....	4,489	4,522	4,670
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21	21	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,701	1,747	1,770
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	42	42	42
99.0 Total obligations.....	169,644	169,950	175,450

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions	9,093	8,943	9,035
Full-time equivalent of other positions	149	150	149
Average number of all employees	9,039	8,914	8,983
Average GS grade	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary	\$13,406	\$13,486	\$13,566
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Information officer:			
Average grade	3.8	3.8	3.8
Average salary	\$20,328	\$20,680	\$20,880
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
Average grade	3.9	3.9	3.9
Average salary	\$18,859	\$19,159	\$19,359
Foreign Service Staff officer:			
Average grade	4.0	4.0	4.0
Average salary	\$14,814	\$14,980	\$15,050
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
United States and possessions	\$12,852	\$13,800	\$14,000
Foreign countries: Local rates	\$3,855	\$4,235	\$4,650

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States [and for payments in Ceylonese rupees], for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency, as authorized by law, \$13,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Oversea missions	9,777	11,149	11,190
2. Press and publications service	100	101	101
3. Broadcasting service	669	751	722
4. Shared administrative support	546	1,379	1,475
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	11,092	13,380	13,488
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-252	-250	-250
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-408	-368	-238
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	368	238	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	10,800	13,000	13,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,840	13,130	13,238
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,710	3,978	5,003
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,978	-5,003	-5,347
90 Outlays	11,572	12,105	12,894

NOTES

Includes \$1,472 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred from United States Information Agency, Salaries and expenses; 1970, \$1,462 thousand; 1971, \$1,135 thousand.

Excludes \$210 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to United States Information Agency, Salaries and expenses; 1970, \$216 thousand; 1971, \$213 thousand.

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of information activities with U.S.-owned currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,693	2,800	3,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent	13	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	171	211	211
Total personnel compensation	2,877	3,025	3,225

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	192	230	230
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	66	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,164	1,452	1,598
22.0 Transportation of things	316	380	380
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,675	2,047	1,952
24.0 Printing and reproduction	906	1,111	1,110
25.0 Other services	1,988	2,608	2,549
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,327	1,726	1,730
31.0 Equipment	274	421	334
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	306	380	380
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	11,092	13,380	13,488

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,249	1,206	1,206
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	1,200	1,160	1,160
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries, local rates	\$2,319	\$2,690	\$3,090

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States Information Agency under section 102(a)(3) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 527), **[\$4,033,000]** \$3,477,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed a total of **[\$7,200]** \$6,000 may be expended for representation. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade missions	529	578	-----
2. Labor missions	185	215	191
3. Fairs and exhibitions	2,933	3,962	3,899
4. Osaka World's Fair	2,690	1,223	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	6,337	5,978	4,090
Financing:			
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-34	-20	-20
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6,021	-2,588	-663
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-----	-----	70
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,588	663	-----
Budget authority	2,870	4,033	3,477
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	2,783	4,033	3,477
40 Pay increase (Public Law 91-305)	87	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,303	5,958	4,070
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,472	1,264	1,382
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	-----	-----	-82
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,264	-1,382	-2,038
90 Outlays	9,511	5,840	3,332

¹ Sale proceeds at \$15 thousand and contributions from private sources at \$19 thousand per Executive Order 11380.

Note.—Excludes \$456 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to salaries and expenses, International activities, Department of Commerce; 1970, \$465 thousand; 1971, \$456 thousand.

The purpose of this program is to increase mutual understanding between the people of the United States and those of other lands through suitable U.S. exhibitions in international fairs and other demonstrations of American economic, social, industrial, scientific, and cultural attainments.

1. *International trade missions* sent abroad to further the development of American export markets are proposed to be transferred to international activities of the Department of Commerce in 1972.

2. *Labor missions* are sent to selected fairs and exhibitions abroad. There were six labor missions in 1970; seven are programmed in 1971, and seven are requested for 1972.

3. *Fairs and exhibitions* combines the former international trade fair and special purpose exhibition programs. In 1970, eight exhibits were mounted at international fairs, a fourth series exchange exhibit was reshowed in East Europe, and the fifth series of exchange exhibits was shown at six sites in the Soviet Union. In 1971 eight exhibits will be mounted at international fairs, the sixth series of exchange exhibits will begin its showing schedule in the Soviet Union, and a fourth series exchange exhibit will be reshowed in an East European country. The 1972 estimate provides for six trade fair exhibits, reshowings of fourth series exchange exhibits in three East European countries, and completion of the sixth series exhibit schedule in the Soviet Union.

4. *Osaka World's Fair*—U.S. participation in the Japan World Exposition held in calendar year 1970 is funded at \$8,900 thousand or \$1,207 thousand less than originally made available for the project in 1968 and 1969 supplemental appropriations. This amount surplus to the fair requirements has been reprogrammed to other special international exhibitions activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,258	876	1,022
11.3 Positions other than permanent	399	118	169
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16	10	12
Total personnel compensation	1,673	1,004	1,203
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	111	73	82
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	190	189	160
22.0 Transportation of things	300	293	250
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	120	95	89
24.0 Printing and reproduction	90	92	70
25.0 Other services	2,882	3,113	1,824
26.0 Supplies and materials	200	264	174
31.0 Equipment	45	50	35
41.0 Grants	12	12	12
Total obligations, United States Information Agency	5,623	5,185	3,899
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	446	349	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	-----
Total personnel compensation	447	350	100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	32	28	8
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	-----	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	93	137	25
22.0 Transportation of things	2	4	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	14	33	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	13	26	7
25.0 Other services	110	191	25
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	11	7
31.0 Equipment	-----	3	3
Total obligations, allocation accounts	714	793	191
99.0 Total obligations	6,337	5,978	4,090
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
United States Information Agency	5,623	5,185	3,899
Department of Commerce, international activities	529	578	-----
Department of Labor, Bureau of International Labor Affairs	185	215	191

Personnel Summary

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Total number of permanent positions	134	64	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions	42	16	22
Average number of all employees	136	80	84
Average GS grade	12.2	12.3	12.3
Average GS salary	\$14,406	\$14,665	\$14,869
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Average grade	3.3	3.3	3.3
Average salary	\$22,000	\$22,441	\$22,441
Foreign Service Staff officer:			
Average grade	1.4	1.4	1.4
Average salary	\$22,672	\$22,672	\$22,904
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
Foreign countries: Local rates	\$4,411	\$4,510	\$4,510
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions	32	32	6
Average number of all employees	25	24	6
Average GS grade	10.4	10.5	10.8
Average GS salary	\$16,050	\$16,312	\$16,818

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency in connection with special international exhibitions under the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 527), **[\$332,000]** \$306,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,250 may be expended for representation. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fairs and exhibitions	232	390	283
2. Labor missions	-----	-----	33
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	232	390	316
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-300	-68	-10
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	68	10	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	332	306
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	232	390	316
72 Obligated balance, start of year	61	52	182
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-52	-182	-229
90 Outlays	241	260	269

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of international exhibition activities with U.S.-owned currencies in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	25	38	29
22.0 Transportation of things	25	35	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	23	35	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	6	6
25.0 Other services	150	270	173
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	6	8
Total obligations, United States Information Agency	232	390	283

General and special funds—Continued**SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued****Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			17
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			4
25.0 Other services.....			11
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			1
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....			33
99.0 Total obligations.....	232	390	316
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
United States Information Agency.....	232	390	283
Department of Labor, Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....			33

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF RADIO FACILITIES

For an additional amount for the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception, purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio transmission and reception, without regard to the provisions of the Act of June 30, 1932 (40 U.S.C. 278a), and acquisition of land and interests in land by purchase, lease, rental, or otherwise, **[\$600,000]** \$1,200,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of land outside the continental United States without regard to section 355 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 255), and title to any land so acquired shall be approved by the Director of the United States Information Agency. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and construction of facilities.....	1,157	2,190	
2. Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.....	993	1,454	1,000
3. Research and development.....	234	186	200
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,384	3,830	1,200
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,614	-3,230	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,230		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		600	1,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,384	3,830	1,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,331	12,404	7,667
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,404	-7,667	-2,589
90 Outlays.....	8,311	8,567	6,278

These funds, which remain available until expended, will provide for:

1. *Acquisition and construction of facilities.*—The 1971 program reflects the completion of obligations for active major construction projects. No new projects are requested in 1972.

2. *Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.*—Recurring major improvement requirements, to maintain the worldwide plant in good repair.

3. *Research and development.*—Research will continue in engineering development, equipment design, and radio propagation techniques specifically applicable to the Voice of America.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	284	250	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	
25.0 Other services.....	732	977	415
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	127	273	52
31.0 Equipment.....	1,107	1,389	710
32.0 Lands and structures.....	119	939	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	15		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,384	3,830	1,200

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President: "Supporting assistance, economic assistance," for Commedia operations in Vietnam.
Defense—Military: "Operations and maintenance, Army," for TV operating expenses, Vietnam.
Defense—Civil: "Administration," Ryukyu Islands.

Public enterprise funds:**INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTEE FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-25-4367-0-3-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-2		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-5,873	-5,873	-5,873
21.98 Fund balance.....	-345	-347	-347
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	5,873	5,873	5,873
24.98 Fund balance.....	347	347	347
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	-2		

Congressional action in connection with the Agency's 1967 appropriation called for the termination of guarantees to U.S. firms of convertibility of currencies earned in the export of U.S. books, periodicals, films, and other informational media.

Intragovernmental funds:**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 33-25-3900-0-4-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Oversea missions.....	3,465	3,423	3,423
2. Media Services:			
(a) Press and publications service.....	2,822	1,718	1,718
(b) Motion picture and television service.....	27		
(c) Broadcasting service.....	55	36	36

3. Shared administrative support.....	550	578	578
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	1,287	1,287	1,287
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	8,206	7,042	7,042
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-7,968	-6,852	-6,852
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-238	-190	-190
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the following: Proceeds from sales of personal property (48 U.S.C. 481(c); Gifts to U.S. Government (68 Stat. 566)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-3900-0-4-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,533	3,895	3,895
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	404	345	345
Total personnel compensation.....	4,937	4,240	4,240
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	549	472	472
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	254	218	218
22.0 Transportation of things.....	222	225	225
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	426	366	366
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	21	21
25.0 Other services.....	695	599	599
Services of other agencies.....	184	155	155
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	644	549	549
31.0 Equipment.....	222	190	190
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8	7	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,206	7,042	7,042

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	426	425	425
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Trust Funds

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-9999-0-7-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	39	4	5
2. Contributions for trade fair and solo exhibits.....	170	7	7
3. Contributions for distribution of donated books.....	4	2	2
10 Total program costs funded—obligations.....	213	13	14
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-28	-167	-182
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	167	182	181
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	352	28	13
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	32	10	10
Contributions for trade fair and solo exhibits (special international program).....	315	15	
Contributions for distribution of donated books (educational and cultural exchange).....	6	3	3

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	213	13	14
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45	95	28
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-95	-28	-14
90 Outlays.....	163	80	28
Distribution of outlays by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced by foreign governments.....	77	22	11
Contributions for trade fairs and solo exhibits (special international program).....	82	55	14
Contributions for distribution of donated books (educational and cultural exchange).....	4	3	3

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—These funds are advanced from foreign governments and private organizations for purchase of films owned or controlled by the United States Information Agency (22 U.S.C. 1431 et. seq.) and for replacing damaged or destroyed United States Information Agency property (22 U.S.C. 1479).

2. *Contributions for trade fair and solo exhibits.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources, primarily business concerns, for use at international exhibitions (70 Stat. 778).

3. *Contributions for distribution of donated books.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources for procurement and shipping of books to oversea missions for presentation to schools, libraries, reading rooms, and individuals (75 Stat. 527).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-9999-0-7-153	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
25.0 Other services.....	163	13	14
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24		
31.0 Equipment.....	26		
99.0 Total obligations.....	213	13	14

UNITED STATES SECTION OF THE UNITED STATES-MEXICO COMMISSION FOR BORDER DEVELOPMENT AND FRIENDSHIP

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-30-3200-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Liquidation of the United States section (costs—obligations).....	155		
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	159		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	155		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	110	29	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays.....	223	29	

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The United States section expired January 31, 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-30-3200-0-1-152	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	77		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	46		
Total personnel compensation.....	124		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	5		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6		
25.0 Other services.....	13		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	155		

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	6		
Average GS grade.....	9.4		
Average GS salary.....	\$12,797		

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-5), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates not to exceed \$100 per diem for individuals, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$5,150,000] \$5,460,000, to remain available until expended, including [\$725,000] \$1,381,000 for carrying out the provisions of title I and administering the provisions of titles II, III, and IV of the Act, [\$825,000] \$1,079,000 for expenses of river basin commissions under title II of the Act, and [\$3,600,000] \$3,000,000 for grants to States under title III of the Act: *Provided*, That the share of the expenses of any river basin commission borne by the Federal Government pursuant to title II of the Act shall not exceed \$250,000 annually for recurring operating expenses, including the salary and expenses of the chairman. (*Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Programs and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activity:			
1. Coordination and administration.....	593	967	1,381
2. River basin commissions.....	648	835	1,174
3. Grants to the States.....	2,290	3,833	3,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,531	5,635	5,555
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-20		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-79		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-87	-579	-95
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	579	95	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,925	5,150	5,460

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,432	5,635	5,555
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	777	832	1,032
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-832	-1,032	-1,167
90 Outlays.....	3,378	5,435	5,420

The Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-80, July 22, 1965) established the Water Resources Council. Under title I of the act, the Council assesses national and regional water requirements, coordinates the comprehensive planning programs of the Federal agencies, develops procedures for Federal participation in regional or river basin plans, and reviews plans developed by river basin commissions. Title II of the act authorizes river basin commissions for the development of comprehensive regional water and related land use plans designed to make optimum use of such resources. Title III of the act authorizes financial assistance to the States in developing comprehensive water and related land resources plans. The Water Resources Council coordinates the grant program with related planning assistance programs of other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	542	681	892
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	20	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	565	703	894
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	41	56	72
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	53	98
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	31	30	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	20	39
25.0 Other services.....	45	303	474
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	9	9
31.0 Equipment.....	2	3	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,776	4,458	3,914
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,531	5,635	5,555

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	38	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	4	0
Average number of all employees.....	28	42	45
Average GS grade.....	11.8	11.4	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$16,560	\$17,749	\$17,749
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$32,000	\$34,012	\$34,012

Trust Funds

RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-9999-0-7-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	222	330	293
2. Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	371	559	535
3. Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission.....	119	220	220
4. New England River Basins Commission.....	211	327	533
5. Proposed new river basin commissions.....		210	660
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	923	1,646	2,241

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-539	-409	-218
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	409	218	-----
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	793	1,455	2,023
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission	242	310	260
	Great Lakes Basin Commission	272	390	485
	Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission	122	125	120
	New England River Basins Commission	157	420	498
	Proposed new river basin commissions	-----	210	660
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	923	1,646	2,241
72	Obligated balance, start of year	50	30	95
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-30	-95	-150
90	Outlays	943	1,581	2,186
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission	241	315	282
	Great Lakes Basin Commission	355	520	520
	Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission	134	205	200
	New England River Basins Commission	213	371	504
	Proposed new river basin commissions	-----	170	680

These trust funds provide for the operation of the river basin planning commissions authorized by title II of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-80). The commissions are jointly financed by contributions from the Federal Government and member States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-9999-07-401	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments	619	814	941
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	40	73	72
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	51	63	71
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	102	146	142
24.0 Printing and reproduction	35	108	210
25.0 Other services	34	177	89
26.0 Supplies and materials	20	31	32
31.0 Equipment	22	24	24
92.0 Undistributed (proposed new river basin commissions)	-----	210	660
99.0 Total obligations	923	1,646	2,241

Legislative Program

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-2-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment to the District of Columbia general fund	-----	-----	27,000
2. Assistance for financing capital outlay program:			
(a) Capital grants for higher education facilities	-----	-----	5,000

(b) Support for local D.C. bond expenses	-----	-----	1,000
(c) Stadium financing assistance	-----	-----	1,000
10 Total obligations	-----	-----	34,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	-----	34,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	34,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	-2,000
90 Outlays	-----	-----	32,000

Legislation will be proposed to increase the annual Federal payment to the District government and to provide assistance in financing the District's capital outlay program.

1. *Payment to the District of Columbia general fund.*—Legislation will be submitted in 1972 to raise the Federal payment level to \$153 million.

2. *Assistance for financing capital outlay program.*—Legislation will be proposed to provide financial assistance to the District government by authorizing:

(a) *Capital grants for higher education facilities.*—The Federal Government would make direct grants, \$5 million for 1972, for construction of the physical facilities of the Washington Technical Institute and the Federal City College, the District government would continue to pay for operating expenses out of general revenues of the District of Columbia; and

(b) *Support for local D.C. bond expense.*—It is proposed that the Federal Government guarantee local taxable bonds to be issued by the District government to finance the city's public works program. (See proposed transition loans to the District of Columbia for capital outlay.) Annual support payments, beginning with \$1 million for 1972, would be made to the District government to cover such expenses as interest costs above the average long-term Treasury interest rate, underwriting charges, and other financing costs; and

(c) *Stadium financing assistance.*—It is proposed that the Federal and District governments initiate a sharing arrangement now to provide for the long-term debt service costs associated with D.C.-R.F.K. Stadium.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-9999-2-1-909	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loans to general and special funds for transition borrowing (obligations)	-----	-----	24,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	-----	24,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	24,500
90 Outlays	-----	-----	24,500

Legislation will be proposed to permit the District Government to finance its public works program and capital outlay costs by issuing local District of Columbia bonds rather than borrowing from the Federal Government. The conversion to local D.C. bonds is to be on a

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation—Continued

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

phased basis which will not require refinancing of existing outstanding debt of the District government nor adversely affect execution of the city's public works program. In order to provide for an orderly transition period, additional Federal loan authorization will be requested for 1972 for capital outlay costs of the District's general and special funds. When the proposed conversion to local D.C. bonds is completed, the District government's public works financing will be on a basis similar to those of other State and local governments with local capital outlay costs, excluding those for higher education facilities, thus becoming a direct financial responsibility of the District, rather than the Federal Government.

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1900-2-1-910	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Bicentennial celebration (costs—obligations)			4,300
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			4,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			4,300
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-1,260
90 Outlays			3,040

Appropriations will be requested to implement proposed legislation to authorize additional activity in celebration of the American Revolution Bicentennial in 1976. The initial planning phase of this celebration was completed in 1970 with the Commission presenting its report to the President who in turn forwarded it to the Congress on September 11, 1970.

Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation:

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-2-7-701	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments		30,000	61,000
2. Administrative expenses			600
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		30,000	61,600
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-2,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		2,000	62,400
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		32,000	122,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		30,000	61,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year			5,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-5,000	-5,000
90 Outlays		25,000	61,600

Legislation proposed for the social security system will provide increases in cash benefits to some railroad retirement beneficiaries and increase receipts of the Railroad retirement account because of coordinating provisions in the Railroad Retirement Act.

The proposed amendments to the Social Security Act will have the following effect on the Railroad retirement account (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Income during year:		
Railroad Retirement taxes	32,000	77,000
Financial interchange transfer from old-age and survivors insurance and disability insurance trust funds		66,000
Financial interchange transfer to hospital insurance trust fund		-21,000
Total income	32,000	122,000
Cash outgo during year:		
Benefit payments	25,000	61,000
Administrative expenses		600
Total outgo	25,000	61,600

PART II

SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

EXPLANATION OF SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

Part II contains detailed schedules of permanent positions which are furnished to the Congress, pursuant to section 204 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, as amended (31 U.S.C. 581), and waivers thereunder granted by the Appropriations Committees. These schedules relate to positions established for full-time employment without time limit, and to any others occupied for a year or more. Positions authorized at the end of the year are counted, whether filled or unfilled at that time; positions abolished during the year are not counted.

The first section of the schedule, headed "Grades and ranges," contains a listing of the grades and salary ranges of authorized positions, and the total number in each grade, as illustrated below:

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	16	17	18
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$26,538.....	31	32	33
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	48	46	46
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	17	21	24
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$16,478.....	16	22	25
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	7	7	7
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	16	22	33
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	4	3	3
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	33	33	41
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	21	21	24
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	19	18	24
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	9	15	23
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	5	4	4
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	3	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	9	8	9
Total permanent positions.....	265	280	325
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-41	-25	-25
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	224	255	300

Grades and their respective salary ranges are reflected in the stub column; the most commonly used grade series,

1004

the general schedule grades, is abbreviated "GS-..." The salary ranges shown are the normal ranges of the pay scales which became effective in January 1970 for graded positions, and in March 1969 for executive level grades. Two additional lines provide for deducting the number of unfilled positions to arrive at the total employment in permanent positions at the end of the year. Note that the pay scales shown in this schedule may be exceeded (in the general schedule grades and certain other positions) when pay rates in private enterprise for one or more occupations in one or more areas or locations are substantially above the statutory rates. In such cases, the Civil Service Commission has authority to permit a higher entrance level (not to exceed the maximum pay step prescribed by statute) and add a corresponding number of steps above the stated pay range.

The second section of the schedule lists operating titles of the individual positions under each grade for which the minimum basic annual salary is equal to or greater than that for grade GS-16 (\$26,547).

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Chief, economics division.....	1	1	1
Chief, technical service.....	1	1	1
Director of investigation.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant to director of investigation.....	1	1	1

The number of positions shown in a consolidated schedule will equal the sum of the entries for permanent positions reflected in the related personnel summary schedules that appear in Part I of the Appendix.

**PERMANENT POSITIONS
LEGISLATIVE BRANCH**

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

**OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL
SALARIES**

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available to the Office of the Architect of the Capitol

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$26,547.....	6	6	6
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	1	3	4
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	3	2	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	6	6	6
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	4	4	7
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	6	6	5
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	3	4	10
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	3	4	3
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	7	6	4
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	5	5	5
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	8	7	7
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	2	2	1
Ungraded positions.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	50	60	63

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$26,547.....	1	1	1
Architect.....	1	1	1
Assistant architect.....	1	1	1
Second assistant architect.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Administrative officer.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Coordinating engineer.....	1	1	1

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the Capitol Buildings

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$26,547.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	2	4	3
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	3	2	3
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	1	3	2
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	5	2	3
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	4	5	4
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions:			
Hourly rates.....	115	117	117
Annual rates.....	51	51	51
Total permanent positions.....	186	189	189
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Supervising engineer.....	1	1	1

CAPITOL GROUNDS

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the Capitol Grounds

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	75	75	75
Total permanent positions.....	78	78	78

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the Senate Office Buildings

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$26,547.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	8	8	8
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	4	4	4
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	2	2	2
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	4	4	4
Ungraded positions:			
Hourly rates.....	298	298	298
Annual rates.....	62	62	62
Total permanent positions.....	385	385	385
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Superintendent.....	1	1	1

SENATE GARAGE

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the Senate Garage

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded positions.....	7	7	7
Total permanent positions.....	7	7	7

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the House Office Buildings

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rate equal to or in excess of \$26,547.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	2	2	2
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	8	8	8
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	6	6	6
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	7	8	8
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	2	2	2
Ungraded positions:			
Hourly rates.....	556	559	579
Annual rates.....	54	54	54
Total permanent positions.....	644	648	668
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Superintendent.....	1	1	1

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the Capitol Power Plant

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	3	3	3
Ungraded positions.....	87	87	87
Total permanent positions.....	92	92	92

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available for the Structural and Mechanical Care, Library Buildings and Grounds

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	62	62	66
Total permanent positions.....	65	65	69

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE—Con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Director, claims division.....	1	1	1
Director, European branch.....	1	1	1
Director, Far East branch.....	1	1	1
Director, program planning staff.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, field operations division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, international division.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy director, transportation division.....	1	1	1
Associate director, office of policy and special studies.....	3	2	3
Associate director, civil division.....	8	9	10
Associate director, defense division.....	2	2	5
Associate director, international division.....	3	3	3
Associate director, transportation division.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	8	8	8
Regional manager.....	13	15	15

COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	-----	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	-----	2	2
Ungraded positions.....	-----	37	37
Total permanent positions.....	-----	43	43
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	=====	43	43
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Board members.....	-----	3	3
Executive secretary.....	-----	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Staff assistants.....	-----	2	2

UNITED STATES TAX COURT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE UNITED STATES TAX COURT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Judicial level, \$40,000.....	22	21	21
Positions established under section 7456(c) IRS Code of 1954, as amended:			
Commissioners, \$36,000.....	3	5	5
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	1	2	2
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	2	2	2
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	13	13	13
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	20	20	20
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	13	13	13
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	29	30	30
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	24	27	27
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	8	8	8
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	3	3	3
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	17	17	17
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	5	5	5
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	2	2	2
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	169	175	175
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-12	-7	-7
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	157	168	168
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Judicial level, \$40,000:			
Judges.....	16	16	16
Judges (retired-recalled).....	6	5	5
Positions established under section 7456 (c) IRS Code of 1954, as amended, \$36,000:			
Commissioners.....	3	5	5
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Attorney (special assistant to chief judge).....	1	1	1
Clerk of the court.....	1	1	1
Executive director.....	1	1	1

THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$62,500: Chief Justice	1	1	1
\$60,000: Associate Justice	8	8	8
\$40,000: Administrative deputy			1
\$34,000: Clerk	1	1	1
\$29,500: Chief deputy clerk			1
\$28,000: Reporter	1	1	1
\$25,000: Librarian	1	1	1
Marshal	1	1	1
Grades established by the Supreme Court:			
\$21,607 to \$28,092	2	1	3
\$18,436 to \$23,970	3	4	5
\$17,393 to \$22,611	10	10	10
\$15,776 to \$19,256	1	1	1
\$15,611 to \$20,204	4	3	4
\$13,224 to \$16,704	2	2	2
\$13,096 to \$17,026	4	4	4
\$11,056 to \$15,540	6	6	7
\$10,904 to \$14,384	4	4	4
\$10,869 to \$14,126	12	14	14
\$9,862 to \$12,812	7	7	15
\$8,908 to \$11,581	12	11	14
\$8,584 to \$12,064	1	1	1
\$8,120 to \$11,600	35	47	47
\$8,023 to \$10,429	5	7	8
\$7,203 to \$9,361	16	15	15
\$6,438 to \$8,369	18	17	17
\$5,733 to \$7,456	1	1	1
\$5,083 to \$6,608	22	22	28
Rate of \$16,500	1	1	1
Rate of \$15,000	21	24	27
Rate of \$6,548	4	4	4
Rate of \$4,536	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.	205	221	248
Unfilled positions, June 30	-18	-10	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year	187	211	238

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR THE SUPREME COURT, CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1	1	1
Ungraded positions	31	31	31
Total permanent positions.	33	33	33

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Judge	5	5	5
\$35,505: Chief technical adviser	1	1	1
\$25,650: Clerk of court	1	1	1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	1	1	1
JSP-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	4	5	5
JSP-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	3	2	2
JSP-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	1	1	1
JSP-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	4	3	3
JSP-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	4	5	5
JSP-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	2	2	2
JSP-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	2	2	2
JSP-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.	31	31	31

CUSTOMS COURT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$40,000: Judge	9	9	9
\$27,700: Clerk of court	1	1	1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	13	16	16
JSP-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	4	11	11
JSP-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	7	2	2
JSP-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	6	4	4
JSP-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	5	4	4
JSP-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	9	17	17
JSP-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	7	7	7
JSP-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	8	7	7
JSP-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	15	14	14
JSP-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	20	20	20
JSP-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	19	20	20
JSP-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	8	4	4
Total permanent positions.	131	136	136

COURT OF CLAIMS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Judge	7	7	7
\$36,000: Commissioner	15	15	15
\$27,700: Clerk of court	1	1	1

1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	2	2	2
JSP-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	4	4	4
JSP-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	3		
JSP-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	3	17	17
JSP-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	22	11	11
JSP-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	10	10	10
JSP-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	3	3	3
JSP-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	7	8	8
JSP-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	2	1	1
JSP-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	7	7	7
JSP-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.	94	94	94

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

SALARIES OF JUDGES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Circuit judgeship	97	97	97
\$40,000: District judgeship	402	402	402
Total permanent positions.	499	499	499

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	7	7	37
JSP-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	53	65	34
JSP-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	99	104	103
JSP-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	665	662	662
JSP-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	426	513	730
JSP-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	589	639	639
JSP-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	480	589	490
JSP-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	206	201	201
JSP-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	356	351	582
JSP-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	354	572	751
JSP-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	706	538	396
JSP-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	264	229	229
JSP-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	13	8	8
JSP-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	27	24	24
Ungraded	484	529	560
Subtotal	4,729	5,031	5,446
Less: Positions shown above paid from Expenses of referees	-67	-69	-69
Total permanent positions.	4,662	4,962	5,377

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES—Continued

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL—Con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Ungraded:			
\$28,000:			
Clerk of court.....	21	37	37
Register of wills, District of Columbia.....	1	1	1
\$27,700:			
Chief probation officer.....	1	1	1
Pretrial examiner, District of Columbia.....	1	1	1

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$35,505:			
\$40,000: Director.....	1	1	1
\$36,000: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	8	9	10
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	11	11	13
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	5	6	15
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	6	7	16
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	11	12	17
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	2	3	4
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	18	20	23
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	34	42	51
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	28	31	38
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	32	30	40
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	15	15	15
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	8	9	9
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	15	15	17
Total permanent positions..	204	220	278

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$35,505:			
\$40,000: Director.....	1	1	1
\$36,000: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Division chief.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$22,500: U.S. Magistrate.....	6	82	82
\$20,000: U.S. Magistrate.....	2	-----	-----
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	1	1	1
JSP-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	-----	-----
JSP-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	1	82	82
JSP-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	4	-----	-----
JSP-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	4	82	82
JSP-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	5	-----	-----
Total permanent positions..	24	247	247

SALARIES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates established by the Judicial Conference:			
\$30,000: Referee in bankruptcy.....	171	178	178
\$25,000: Referee in bankruptcy.....	6	6	7
Total permanent positions..	177	184	185

EXPENSES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	1	1	1
JSP-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	5	5	5
JSP-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	12	12	12
JSP-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	17	19	19
JSP-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	23	22	22
JSP-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	102	104	104
JSP-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	103	103	143
JSP-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	137	143	193

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (Comparable to GS grades)—Continued			
JSP-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	182	168	218
JSP-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	206	210	210
JSP-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	45	44	44
Subtotal.....	833	831	971
Add: Positions carried under schedule for Salaries of supporting personnel paid from this account.....			
	67	69	69
Total permanent positions..	900	900	1,040

COMMISSION ON THE BANKRUPTCY LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded:			
\$30,000: Director.....	-----	1	1
\$25,000: Deputy director, legal.....	-----	1	1
\$25,000: Deputy director, management and administration.....	-----	1	1
\$20,000: Research specialist.....	-----	1	1
\$15,000: Office manager.....	-----	1	1
\$9,000: Secretary.....	-----	3	3
Total permanent positions..	-----	8	8

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	2	3
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	1	5	5
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	1	-----	-----
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	1	1	2
Ungraded.....	9	12	18
Total permanent positions..	13	20	28

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (GS-17 to GS-5) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level IV, Executive Secretary, etc.).

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON MARINE RESOURCES AND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (GS-15 to GS-6) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level IV, Executive Secretary, etc.).

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Table listing higher level positions for National Aeronautics and Space Council, including Program planning, Oceanography, Physical sciences, Ecology, Marine engineering, and Marine sciences.

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (Executive level IV, GS-18 to GS-3) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level IV, Executive Secretary, etc.).

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table listing higher level positions for National Security Council, including Executive level IV, Executive Secretary, and various staff members.

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (Executive level III, IV, V, GS-18 to GS-2) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level IV, Executive Secretary, etc.).

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for Higher Level Positions (Executive level III, IV, V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-9, GS-7, GS-5) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level IV, Executive Secretary, etc.).

OFFICE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for Grades and Ranges (Executive level IV, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-9, GS-7, GS-4) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level IV, Executive Secretary, etc.).

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES (Executive level II to GS-3) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Director, Deputy director, etc.).

Summary table for Office of Management and Budget showing Total permanent positions (555 actual, 657 est., 693 est.) and Total permanent employment (547 actual, 657 est., 693 est.).

Detailed table for Office of Management and Budget listing various positions such as Director, Deputy director, and Assistant director with their respective grade and salary ranges, and counts for 1970, 1971, and 1972.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Table for Higher Level Positions—Continued listing positions like Assistant director for office, Assistant director, management information systems staff, etc., with counts for 1970, 1971, and 1972.

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table for Office of Science and Technology listing GRADES AND RANGES (Executive level II to GS-4) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Director, Deputy director, etc.).

Summary table for Office of Science and Technology showing Total permanent positions (54 actual, 57 est., 60 est.) and Total permanent employment (54 actual, 57 est., 60 est.).

Detailed table for Office of Science and Technology listing various positions such as Director, Deputy director, and Assistant director with their respective grade and salary ranges, and counts for 1970, 1971, and 1972.

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table for Office of Telecommunications Policy listing GRADES AND RANGES (Executive level III to GS-11) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Director, Deputy director, etc.).

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table for Grades and Ranges—Continued listing positions like GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5 with counts for 1970, 1971, and 1972.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table for Higher Level Positions listing various roles such as Executive level III Director, Executive level IV Deputy director, Executive level V Director, etc., with counts for 1970, 1971, and 1972.

PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table for President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization listing GRADES AND RANGES (Executive level III to GS-5) and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS (Executive level III Director, etc.).

Summary table for President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization showing Total permanent positions (30 actual, -9 est., -9 est.) and Total permanent employment (21 actual, -9 est., -9 est.).

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS				1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.					
SALARIES AND EXPENSES								1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
GRADES AND RANGES							HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.				
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1	GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	3	4	5	GS-18, \$35,505:			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....			2	GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	2	1	1	Assistant special representa-			
GS-18, \$35,505.....	1	2	4	GS-7, \$8,089 to \$10,528.....	1	1	1	tive for industry and labor.....			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	2	2	2	GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	1	2	3	1	1	1	
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	2	2	2	GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	1	2	4	General counsel.....			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	3	4	6	Total permanent positions.....	23	28	42	Assistant special representa-			
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1	2	2	Unfilled positions, June 30.....				tive for commercial policy.....			
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	2	2	3	Total permanent employ-	23	28	42	Assistant special representa-			
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....			1	ment, end of year.....	23	28	42	tive for agriculture.....			
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....			3	HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS				GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	3	3	2	Executive level II, \$42,500:				Chairman, trade information			
				Special representative.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	
				Executive level IV, \$38,000:				committee.....			
				Deputy special representative.....			2	1	1	1	
								Chairman, trade staff com-			
								mittee.....			
								GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
								Executive secretary, trade			
								executive committee.....			
								Senior economic adviser.....			

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE—Continued

INTER-AMERICAN SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available to the Inter-American Social Development Institute

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....		1	1
GS-18, \$35,505.....		1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....		3	2
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....		1	3
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....		7	11
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....		4	11
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....		3	10
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....		1	8
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....			1
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....		1	2
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....		4	4
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....		1	2
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....		1	2
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....		2	8
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....		1	10
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....		1	4
Total permanent positions.....		30	80
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		30	80
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Executive Director.....		1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy executive director.....		1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
General counsel.....		1	1
Director of programs.....		1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Director of administration.....		1	1
Deputy director of programs.....		1	1
Director of research and evaluation.....		1	1

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid From Funds Available to the Office of Economic Opportunity

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	15	15	15
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	20	20	20
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	177	194	196
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	269	281	284
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	371	394	398
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	319	339	342
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	180	192	194
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	214	217	219
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	33	35	35
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	203	207	209
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	184	191	193
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	217	230	232
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	107	107	108
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	56	58	58
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	6	6	6

Total permanent positions..... 2,387 2,502 2,525
Unfilled positions, June 30.....

Total permanent employment, end of year..... 2,387 2,502 2,525

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant director.....	3	3	3
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	2	2	2
Assistant director.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	6	6	6
Associate director.....	2	2	2
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Executive secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate director.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	11	11	11
Deputy assistant director.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	6	6	6

PEACE CORPS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Special positions established by the Peace Corps Act approved September 22, 1961 (75 Stat. 612):			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505.....	18	17	17
Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632.....	43	37	35
Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064.....	148	118	112
Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114.....	129	100	93
Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,942.....	131	106	101
Class 6, \$11,245 to \$13,495.....	106	113	110
Class 7, \$9,450 to \$11,340.....	116	91	86
Class 8, \$8,098 to \$9,718.....	15	15	14
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Class 2, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	3	3	2
Class 4, \$11,245 to \$14,620.....	2	2	1
Class 5, \$10,988 to \$13,112.....	17	10	10
Class 6, \$9,045 to \$11,763.....	53	40	37
Class 7, \$8,115 to \$10,545.....	62	46	41
Class 8, \$7,276 to \$9,463.....	43	34	30
Class 9, \$6,525 to \$8,487.....	44	35	32
Class 10, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	19	18	14
Unenumerated positions.....	6	6	6
Ungraded positions at annual rates equivalent to less than \$19,643.....	121	445	445

Total permanent positions..... 1,138 1,238 1,188
Unfilled positions, June 30.....

Total permanent employment, end of year..... 1,138 1,238 1,188

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505:			
Country directors.....	4	4	4
Director of public affairs.....	1	1	1
Regional directors.....	4	4	4
Director of administration and finance.....	1	1	1
Director, office of volunteer placement.....	1	1	1
Director, office of program development, evaluation and research.....	1		
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Director of medical programs.....	2	1	1
Director, office of special projects.....	1	1	1
Director, northeast regional recruiting office.....	1		
Director, office of returned volunteers.....	1	1	1
Director, office of international and special programs.....		1	1
Program director, ISVS.....		1	1

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	8	8	9
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	20	22	21
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	359	399	417
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	626	746	783
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	1,267	1,143	1,107
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	1,680	1,627	1,660
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	1,192	1,133	1,126
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	4	4	4
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	1,554	1,567	1,545
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	11	11	11
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	2,060	2,088	2,062
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	270	257	257
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	1,601	1,607	1,598
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	1,200	1,179	1,177
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	433	417	417
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	53	54	53
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	6	6	6
Rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (5 U.S.C. 1161 (c)).....	13	13	13
Salaries established under the act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a).....	4	5	5
Grades established under the foreign national pay plan: Mexico:			
FS-8, \$5,284 to \$6,265.....	1	1	1
FS-6, \$3,523 to \$4,448.....	2	2	2
FS-5, \$2,754 to \$3,595.....	33	33	33
FS-4, \$1,946 to \$2,786.....	5	5	5
FS-3, \$1,441 to \$2,002.....	6	6	6
FS-2, \$1,121 to \$1,537.....	1	1	1
Italy:			
FS-6, \$3,744 to \$4,821.....	1	1	1
France:			
FS-3, \$6,130 to \$7,806.....	2	2	2
FS-4, \$5,609 to \$7,284.....	1	1	1
FS-6, \$4,670 to \$6,266.....	1	1	1
FS-10, \$3,041 to \$4,284.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the Director, Agency for International Development, pursuant to Public Law 665:			
FC-1, \$33,609 to \$35,505.....	1	1	1
FC-2, \$26,358 to \$31,632.....	2	3	3
FC-3, \$20,888 to \$27,152.....	5	5	5
FC-4, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	14	18	18
FC-5, \$13,618 to \$17,704.....	3	2	2
FC-7, \$10,088 to \$13,112.....	1	1	1
FC-9, \$8,115 to \$10,545.....	1		
Ungraded positions at annual rates:			
\$19,643 and above.....	5	5	5
Less than \$19,643.....	164	158	158
Ungraded positions at hourly rates equivalent to less than \$19,643.....	2,010	2,042	2,042
Total permanent positions.	14,626	14,581	14,566
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-768	-833	-613
Total permanent employment, end of year.	13,858	13,748	13,953
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Associate administrator for regulatory and control.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for research.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator for marketing and nutrition research.....	1	1	1
Director, science and education staff.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy administrator for marketing and nutrition research.....	1	1	1
Associate director, science and education staff.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator for administrative management.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator for plant protection and quarantine.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator, research division.....		2	3
Director, regulatory division.....	1	1	1
Director, research division.....	2		
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Agronomist.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, science and education staff.....	1	1	1
Assistant to associate administrator for research.....	2	2	2
Associate director, regulatory division.....	1	1	1
Associate director, research division.....	2		
Biologist.....	1	1	1
Chief, research laboratory.....	5	5	5
Deputy administrator, research division.....		1	
Director, regulatory division.....	4	3	3
Director, research division.....	2	5	5
Geneticist.....	1	1	1
Scientist advisor.....		1	1
Rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (5 U.S.C. 1161 (c)):			
Chief scientist.....	1		
Deputy administrator, marketing and nutrition research.....	1	1	1
Director, research division.....	9	8	8
Scientist advisor.....	2	4	4
Salaries established under the act of April 24, 1958 (21 U.S.C. 113a):			
Assistant director, research laboratory.....		1	1
Chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Director, research division.....	1	1	1
Director, research laboratory.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the Director, Agency for International Development, pursuant to Public Law 665:			
FC-1, \$33,609 to \$35,505.....	1	1	1
Soil scientist (management).....	1	1	1

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$35,505.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	22	26	26
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	23	18	24
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	4	3	
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	1		
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	5	5	6

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....		1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	9	10	10
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	7	9	8
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	28	30	31
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	5	3	3
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....		2	2
Grades established by the Director, Agency for International Development:			
FC-1, \$33,609 to \$35,505.....	1		
FC-2, \$26,358 to \$31,632.....	2	1	
FC-4, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	2		
Total permanent positions.	114	113	116
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-24	-21	-24
Total permanent employment, end of year.	90	92	92
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$35,505:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
FC-1, \$33,609 to \$35,505:			
Soils advisor.....	1		

EXTENSION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EXTENSION SERVICE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	3	5	5
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	20	32	37
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	52	63	66
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	28	11	6
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	9	7	7
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	7	7	7
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	11	11	11
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	12	12	12
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	21	22	22
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	23	23	22
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	25	22	22
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	11	8	8
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	16	17	14
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	6	4	4
Grades established by the Agency for International Development comparable to GS grades:			
FC-3, \$20,888 to \$27,152.....	6	15	15
FC-4, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	20	26	25
FC-5, \$13,618 to \$17,704.....	4	4	4
FC-6, \$11,245 to \$14,620.....	1	1	1
FC-7, \$10,088 to \$13,112.....	1		
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.	281	295	293
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-15	-20	-18
Total permanent employment, end of year.	266	275	275
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant administrator.....	3	5	5

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE—Con.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE—Con.

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions (Administrator, Deputy administrator, etc.) and Ungraded positions at a rate of \$26,547.

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (Executive level V, GS-18 to GS-2) and Higher Level Positions (Administrator, Associate administrator, etc.).

EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-18 to GS-11).

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-9 to GS-3) and Higher Level Positions (General sales manager, etc.).

FOREIGN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-18 to GS-1) and Higher Level Positions (Administrator, etc.).

COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-17 to GS-15).

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-14 to GS-3) and Higher Level Positions (Administrator, Associate administrator).

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (Executive level V, GS-18 to GS-2) and Higher Level Positions (Administrator, etc.).

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

Table with 4 columns: Grade/Range, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes sub-sections for Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Table with 4 columns: Grade/Range, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes sub-sections for Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Table with 4 columns: Grade/Range, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes sub-sections for Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Table with 4 columns: Grade/Range, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes sub-sections for Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

Table with 4 columns: Grade/Range, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes sub-sections for Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Table with 4 columns: Grade/Range, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes sub-sections for Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

PERMANENT POSITIONS

PROMOTION OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE—Continued

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE—Continued SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include: GRADES AND RANGES—CON., GS-5 to GS-1, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Higher Level Positions (Executive level V).

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include: GRADES AND RANGES, Executive level III, IV, V, Special positions, Commissioned officers, Grades established by act of August 1, 1947, and October 11, 1962.

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include: GRADES AND RANGES—CON., Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Higher Level Positions.

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include: GRADES AND RANGES—CON., Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, FC-3, FC-4, Ungraded, Higher Level Positions.

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include: GRADES AND RANGES, Executive level V, EE II, EE I, GS-18, GS-17, Assistant administrator for administration and technical services, Associate administrator for plans and programs, Assistant deputy administrator for policy development, Associate director, Deputy assistant administrator, Deputy director, Director of laboratory, Director of office, Physical scientist, Physiologist, Senior scientist, Special assistant, GS-16, Assistant director, Associate director, Chief of branch, Chief of division, Chief geodesist, Chief hydrologist, Deputy assistant administrator for administration and technical services, Deputy assistant administrator for plans and programs, Deputy institute director, Deputy laboratory director, Deputy office director, Director of laboratory, Director of office, Director of region, Electronics engineer, Executive assistant, Executive officer, Fishery biologist, Geodesist, Geophysicist, Mathematician, Meteorologist, Oceanographer, Operations planning officer, Operations research analyst, Physical scientist, Physiologist.

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include: GRADES AND RANGES—CON., GS-16, Senior scientist, Scientific liaison officer.

PATENT OFFICE SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include: GRADES AND RANGES, Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313, Grades established by act of July 19, 1952, Public Law 82-593, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, Commissioner, GS-18, GS-17, Assistant commissioner, Deputy assistant commissioner, Solicitor, GS-16, Assistant commissioner, Deputy to the assistant commissioner, Deputy solicitor, Director of office of legislation and international affairs, Director of patent examining control, Director of patent examining group, Director of planning, budget, and evaluation, Examiner of patent interferences, Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313, Director of research and development, Documentation administrator, Staff director of research, Patent adviser, Grades established by act of July 19, 1952, Public Law 82-593, Examiner of patent appeals.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY—Con.

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	22	21	21
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	63	64	64
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	248	249	256
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	282	287	303
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	355	410	422
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	319	355	376
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	270	316	336
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	88	87	93
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	275	298	320
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	65	65	74
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	194	193	226
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	161	162	172
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	248	253	267
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	186	189	201
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	95	98	98
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	26	26	26
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	10	10	10
Grades established by act of August 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) amended (5 U.S.C. 3104).....	7	7	7
Ungraded.....	516	532	543
Total permanent positions.....	3,434	3,626	3,819
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-63	-171	-179
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,371	3,455	3,640

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Institute director.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Center director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
Division chief.....	5	5	5
Physical science administrator.....	5	4	4
Physicist.....	1	1	1
Supervisory chemist.....	1	1	1
Supervisory electronic engineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory mathematician.....	1	1	1
Supervisory operations research analyst.....	1	1	1
Supervisory physicist.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Administrative officer.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, center for radiation research.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	28	28	28
Electronic engineer.....	2	2	2
Mathematical statistician.....	1	1	1
Physical science administrator.....	2	2	2
Physicist.....	4	4	4
Research chemist.....	1	2	2
Special assistant to the director.....	3	3	3

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Supervisory chemist.....	4	4	4
Supervisory electronic engineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory general engineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory mechanical engineer.....	2	2	2
Supervisory mathematician.....	1	1	1
Supervisory operations research analyst.....	3	3	3
Supervisory physicist.....	6	6	6
Supervisory research chemist.....	2	2	2

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....		2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....		1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....		5	5
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....		19	19
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....		26	27
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....		36	39
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....		44	45
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....		32	34
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....		9	9
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....		18	19
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....		7	7
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....		17	17
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....		9	9
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....		27	28
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....		5	5
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....		1	1
Grades established by act of August 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715), as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104).....		2	2
Total permanent positions.....	260	269	
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-12	-12	
Total permanent positions, end of year.....	248	257	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Director.....		1	1
Deputy director.....		1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Physicist.....		1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Electronic engineer.....		1	1
Operations research analyst.....		1	1
Supervisory electronic engineer.....		2	2
Supervisory physicist.....		1	1
Grades established by act of August 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715), as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104):			
Physical science administrator.....		1	1
Physicist.....		1	1

OCEAN SHIPPING

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1		
GS-18, \$35,505.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	3	5	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	12	15	15
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	81	82	82
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	130	128	131
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	188	188	188
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	227	224	227
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	116	116	119
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	22	21	24
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	111	109	106
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	20	18	15
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	101	101	98
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	131	130	126
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	167	165	162
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	151	146	145
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	57	56	56
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	11	11	11
Grades established by the Secretary of Commerce:			
Superintendent, \$29,622 to \$33,232.....		1	1
Dean, \$26,012 to \$31,788.....		1	1
Professor, \$21,147 to \$26,830.....	22	22	22
Associate professor, \$14,933 to \$23,586.....	28	28	28
Assistant professor, \$11,638 to \$17,788.....	28	29	29
Instructor, \$9,660 to \$13,615.....	14	13	13
Ungraded.....	588	426	421
Total permanent positions.....	2,213	2,037	2,028
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-425	-359	-358
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,788	1,678	1,670
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1		
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
Deputy maritime administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Chief of office.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant administrator.....		1	1
Deputy maritime administrator.....		1	
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief of office.....	1	2	2
Chief of office.....	2	5	5
Deputy chief of office.....	1		
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	3	3	3
Program manager.....	1	1	1
Region director.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of Commerce:			
Superintendent, \$29,622 to \$33,232.....		1	1

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505	7	8	8
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	26	26	26
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$34,512	178	184	184
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	1,902	1,811	1,826
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	5,315	5,235	5,239
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	14,539	14,039	13,960
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	23,341	23,242	23,120
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	24,949	23,849	23,621
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	2,471	2,890	2,787
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	22,474	21,474	21,372
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	4,114	3,987	3,723
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	21,921	23,112	23,094
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	17,311	16,750	16,537
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	29,334	27,872	26,321
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	33,409	33,165	33,444
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	19,586	19,041	18,620
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	2,909	2,528	2,348
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	91	79	68
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): \$22,885 to \$35,505	141	141	141
Ungraded	172,966	166,985	164,208
Total permanent positions	396,991	386,425	380,654
Unfilled positions, June 30	-3,372	-2,250	-3,135
Total permanent employment, end of year	393,619	384,175	377,519
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Secretary of the Army	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Under secretary of the Army	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of the Army	4	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (FM)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (I&L)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (I&L)—Army materiel systems	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller of the Army	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary of the Army for international affairs	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary of the Army (operations research)	1	1	1
Scientific adviser to the Supreme Allied Commander, Europe	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Administrative assistant to the Secretary of the Army	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for logistics support	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for materiel acquisition	1	1	1
Assistant deputy under secretary of the Army (operations research)	1	1	1
Assistant to the assistant secretary of the Army (R & D) for programs	1	1	1
Chief, construction division	1	1	1
Chief, engineer	1	1	1
Chief, engineering division	1	1	1
Chief, office of civil functions	1	1	1
Chief, office of cost analysis	1	1	1
Chief, office of management and data systems	1	1	1
Chief, office of program/budget	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army for manpower and forces	1	1	1

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810—Con.			
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army for personnel policies and programs	1	1	1
Deputy chief, U.S. Army audit agency	1	1	1
Deputy director of Army budget	1	1	1
Deputy for reserve affairs and personnel practices	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	2	1	1
Director, management information systems	1	1	1
Director of civilian personnel	1	1	1
Director of facilities	1	1	1
Director of international logistics	1	1	1
Director of materiel and services	1	1	1
Director, USAMC Systems Analysis Agency	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Project manager, main battle tank	1	1	1
Special assistant to the under secretary of the Army	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Army radio frequency manager	1	1	1
Army small business and economic utilization policy adviser	1	1	1
Assistant chief, engineering division	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller for fiscal policy	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller for foreign financial affairs	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director of R. & D. U.S. Army Security Agency	1	1	1
Assistant deputy under secretary of the Army (operations research)	1	1	1
Assistant director of civilian personnel for compensation programs	1	1	1
Assistant director of civilian personnel for employee management and development	1	1	1
Assistant director of civilian personnel for program planning and evaluation	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel	2	1	1
Assistant for missile development	1	1	1
Assistant to the director of materiel acquisition	1	1	1
Associate director, food radiation	1	1	1
Associate director, materiel test directorate	1	1	1
Chief, advanced research projects division	1	1	1
Chief, advanced technology branch	1	1	1
Chief, air warfare division	1	1	1
Chief, ammunition development division	1	1	1
Chief, applied physics branch	1	1	1
Chief, aviation logistics management office	1	1	1
Chief, basic science division and histo-chemistry branch	1	1	1
Chief, biophysics branch	1	1	1
Chief, chemical process laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, chemical research laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, chemistry division	1	1	1
Chief, civilian personnel division	1	1	1
Chief, combat support division	1	1	1
Chief, combat support systems group	1	1	1
Chief, components research laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, concepts synthesis division	1	1	1
Chief, contracts office	1	1	1
Chief, cost analysis division	1	1	1

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Chief, department of biologicals research	1	1	1
Chief, department of neuro-endocrinology	1	1	1
Chief, development engineering division	1	1	1
Chief, economics affairs	1	1	1
Chief, electro-optics technical area	1	1	1
Chief engineer	3	3	3
Chief, engineering division	3	3	3
Chief, exploratory evaluation division	1	1	1
Chief, explosives laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, fuze division	1	1	1
Chief, geophysical science branch	1	1	1
Chief, ground warfare division	1	1	1
Chief, historian	1	1	1
Chief, indocrine and soft tissue branch	1	1	1
Chief, installations management division	1	1	1
Chief, intrusion detection and sensor laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, liquid propellant technology branch	1	1	1
Chief, materials sciences and technology branch	1	1	1
Chief mathematician	1	1	1
Chief, military assistance division	1	1	1
Chief, munitions engineering division	1	1	1
Chief of division and cardiovascular branch	1	1	1
Chief of division and ophthalmic branch	1	1	1
Chief, office of management information	1	1	1
Chief, office of working capital funds	1	1	1
Chief, operations research for forces and readiness	1	1	1
Chief, orthopedic branch	1	1	1
Chief, patent law division	1	1	1
Chief, plans and programs division	1	2	2
Chief, procurement law division	1	1	1
Chief, procurement management review division	1	1	1
Chief, operations research for systems	1	1	1
Chief, procurement policy division	1	2	2
Chief, propellant chemistry branch	1	1	1
Chief, propellants laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, psychologist	1	1	1
Chief, radar technical area	1	1	1
Chief, regional and special projects branch	1	1	1
Chief, research and development laboratories	1	1	1
Chief, research division	1	1	1
Chief, scientific analysis branch	1	1	1
Chief, signature and propagation laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, special activities division	1	1	1
Chief, study and analysis advisory office	1	1	1
Chief, systems design and analysis group	1	1	1
Chief, systems engineer	1	1	1
Chief, systems engineering and development division	1	1	1
Chief, technical evaluation branch	1	1	1
Chief, technical staff, DOD wage committee	1	1	1
Chief topographer	1	1	1
Chief, weapons systems methodology and concepts office	1	1	1
Comptroller	4	4	4
Coordinator for headquarters services	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—CON.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Deputy assistant director of Army budget operations.....		1	1
Deputy chief and technical director, future missile systems division.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director of Army budget for resources.....		1	1
Deputy director, directorate of manpower and forces.....		1	1
Deputy director, National Civil Defense Computer Support Agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, nuclear engineering division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, night vision laboratory.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of civilian personnel.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, materiel readiness.....	1		
Deputy director of financial resources (S&M).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, personnel and training.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, procurement and production.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, research and development.....	2	2	2
Deputy director, supply and maintenance directorate.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, U.S. Army advanced missile development agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy for civilian personnel policy plans and equal opportunity.....		1	1
Deputy for technical operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy project manager, Project Pershing.....	1	1	1
Director, advanced sensors laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, aerobiology and evaluation laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, agent development and engineering laboratory.....	1		
Deputy director, Feltman research laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, ammunition development and engineering laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, biological sciences laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, cost analysis directorate.....	1	1	1
Director, commands and staff audits.....	1	1	1
Director, division of environmental medicine.....	1	1	1
Director, engineering sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, fire control development and engineering laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director for chemical weapons engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, general equipment and packaging laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, ground support equipment laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, internal research division.....	1	1	1
Director, logistics audits.....	1	1	1
Director, mathematics division.....	1	1	1
Director, metallurgy and ceramics division.....	1	1	1
Director, military technology.....	1	1	1
Director of biological operations.....	1	1	1
Director of civilian personnel.....	2	2	2
Director, research institute and scientific adviser.....		1	1
Director of quality assurance.....	1	1	1
Director of U.S. dependent schools, Europe.....	1	1	1
Director, physics division.....	1	1	1
Director, Pitman-Dunn laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, radar technology area.....	1	1	1
Director, systems and engineering development technical area.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Director, technology and technical support directorate.....	1	1	1
Director, test and reliability evaluation laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, test operations.....	1	1	1
Director, transmission division.....	1	1	1
Director, U.S. Army management systems support agency.....	1	1	1
Economist.....	1		
Management data systems specialist (ADF).....		1	1
Operations research analyst.....		1	1
Physical science adviser.....	1	1	1
Research scientist.....	3	3	3
Scientific adviser.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser for systems analysis.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser (biochemistry).....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser (metabolism).....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser (surgical).....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser (radiobiology).....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser, Project Masster.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser, STANO systems manager.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser, USA aeromedical research unit.....	1	1	1
Scientific assistant, Army inertial guidance and control laboratory.....	1	1	1
Senior educational adviser.....	1	1	1
Senior transportation adviser.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for communications, transportation and utilities.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for legislative affairs.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for management surveys of industry.....	1		
Special assistant for readiness.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for transportation engineering.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant chief of staff intelligence.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to assistant deputy chief of staff, logistics (P&B).....	1		
Special assistant to the assistant secretary of the Army (I&L) for family housing.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary of the Army (I&L) for planning.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the chief, communications-electronics.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to director of personnel studies and research.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, electronics.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, management information systems directorate.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, supply operations.....	1	1	1
Technical director and chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Technical director, computer systems command.....	1	1	1
Technical director, engineer topographic laboratories.....	1	1	1
Technical director, nuclear defense laboratory.....	1	1	1
Technical director, research and development.....	1	1	1
Technical director, small arms systems agency.....	1	1	1
Technical director, Safeguard systems evaluation agency.....	1	1	1
U.S. Army safety director.....	1	1	1
Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505:			
Adviser for scientific and cryptologic affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief, advanced systems studies division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief, data processing division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief, missile development division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief, optical systems division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief, radar systems division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief, re-entry physics division.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505—Continued			
Assistant director and chief, space defense division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director (data processing).....	1	1	1
Assistant director (nuclear effects).....	1	1	1
Assistant director, radar systems.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, re-entry physics.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.) for research.....	1	1	1
Associate director, Army materials and mechanics research center.....	1	1	1
Associate director for research.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director, Harry Diamond Laboratories.....	3	3	3
Chief, applied mathematics division.....	1	1	1
Chief, biophysics laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, chemistry division.....	1	1	1
Chief, clothing and organic material division.....	1	1	1
Chief, commodity development and engineering laboratory.....	1		
Chief, department of bacterial diseases.....		1	1
Chief, department of cardiorespiratory diseases.....	1	1	1
Chief, department of medical zoology.....	1	1	1
Chief, department of pathology.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer.....	4	4	4
Chief, engineering analysis office.....		1	1
Chief, environmental sciences division.....	1	1	1
Chief, exterior ballistics laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, general and special pathology division and genito-urinary branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, geographic pathology division.....	1	1	1
Chief, laboratory division.....	1	1	1
Chief, neuropathology branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, operations research analyst.....	1	1	1
Chief, physical and engineering sciences division.....	1	1	1
Chief, physics, electronics and mechanics branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, physics research technical area.....	1	1	1
Chief, scientific adviser.....	1	1	1
Chief, science and technology division.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist.....	11	11	11
Chief, terminal ballistics laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief, toxicology department.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.) for ballistic missile defense agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, life sciences division.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, advanced ballistic missile agency, Washington.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, ammunition engineering directorate.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, combat surveillance and target acquisition laboratory.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, electronic warfare department.....	1	1	1
Deputy for research, development and engineering and chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of research, development and engineering for plans.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, weapons development and engineering laboratory.....	1	1	1
Deputy for laboratories.....	1	1	1
Deputy scientific director.....	2	2	2
Deputy scientific director for engineering.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505—Continued			
Deputy scientific director for research	1	1	1
Director, Army aeronautical research laboratory	1	1	1
Director, Army inertial guidance and control laboratory	1	1	1
Director, advanced material concepts agency	1	1	1
Director, advanced systems laboratory	1	1	1
Director, Army materials and mechanics research center	1	1	1
Director, ballistics research laboratories	1	1	1
Director, combat surveillance, night vision and target acquisition laboratory	1	1	1
Director, division of medicinal chemistry	1	1	1
Director, electronics components laboratory	1	1	1
Director, electron tubes division	1	1	1
Director, food division	1	1	1
Director, hardsite defense program	1	1	1
Director, human engineering laboratories	1	1	1
Director, joint engineering agency	1	1	1
Director, medical sciences laboratory	1	1	1
Director, missile sciences directorate	1	1	1
Director, national civil defense computer support agency	1	1	1
Director of engineering	1	1	1
Director of engineering development	1	1	1
Director, engineering support services department	1	1	1
Director of technical plans	1	1	1
Director of research laboratories	1	1	1
Director, pioneer research division	1	1	1
Director, plant sciences laboratory	1	1	1
Director, propulsion laboratory	1	1	1
Director, research and development directorate	1	1	1
Director, structures and mechanics laboratory	1	1	1
Director, USA advanced ballistic missile defense agency	1	1	1
Director, USA behavioral science research laboratory	1	1	1
Director, USA coating and chemical laboratories	1	1	1
Director, USA munitions command operations research agency	1	1	1
Director, weapons systems analysis	1	1	1
Laboratory administrator	1	1	1
Project director	1	1	1
Safeguard scientific and technical director	1	1	1
Senior civilian scientific adviser to the assistant chief of staff for intelligence	1	1	1
Scientific adviser	12	12	13
Scientific and engineering assistant	1	1	1
Scientific director	5	5	5
Special assistant to the assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.) for electronics	1	1	1
Special assistant for nuclear, chemical and biological affairs	1	1	1
Special assistant to the Secretary of the Army (R. & D.) for SEA matters	1	1	1
Technical adviser	1	1	1
Technical director	10	10	10
Technical director of research (neuro-psychiatry and neurophysiology)	1	1	1
Technical director, national range operations	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operation and maintenance, Army	280,311	271,890	266,274
Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard	26,186	26,650	27,651
National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice	5	8	8
Research, development, test and evaluation, Army	16,292	16,775	17,531
Military construction, Army	6,700	5,068	5,151
Military construction, Army Reserve	24	30	50
Family housing, defense	848	959	974
Homeowners assistance	86	40	100
Army industrial fund	65,846	64,367	62,278
Army management fund	189	193	193
Total Army accounts	396,487	385,980	380,210
Allocations from others:			
Military assistance	504	445	444
Total permanent positions	396,991	386,425	380,654

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,500	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,500	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505	8	8	8
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	31	32	32
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	325	318	318
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	2,260	2,142	2,083
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	4,999	4,784	4,653
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	11,882	11,414	11,100
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	16,596	15,986	15,546
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	19,514	18,858	18,338
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	2,199	2,080	2,022
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,812	18,358	17,810	17,320
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	2,707	2,517	2,448
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	12,408	12,087	11,754
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	7,372	7,083	6,888
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	19,084	18,388	18,282
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	24,342	23,751	23,098
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	16,155	16,105	15,662
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	2,905	2,718	2,587
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	226	208	202
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): \$26,547 to \$35,505	161	162	162
Grades established by 20 U.S.C. 211: \$7,140 to \$14,708	3		
Grades established by the Secretary of the Navy: \$8,050 to \$29,497	535	583	583
Grades established by 20 U.S.C. 901-906: \$6,585 to \$16,365	13	15	15
Ungraded	189,791	165,435	165,089
Total permanent positions	351,881	322,491	318,197
Unfilled positions, June 30	-6,211	-2,507	-4,074
Total permanent employment, end of year	345,670	319,884	314,123
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Secretary of the Navy	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Under secretary of the Navy	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of the Navy	4	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Director, civilian manpower management	1	1	1
Director, plans and programs division	1	1	1
Director, research department	1	1	1
Executive assistant (financial management)	1	1	1
Scientific adviser to the director of research	1	1	1
Special assistant (financial management and fiscal systems)	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-18, \$35,505—Con.			
Special assistant to the assistant secretary of the Navy (installations and logistics)/director of programs and systems	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary of the Navy	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant chief of naval material (procurement)	1	1	1
Assistant deputy manager	1	1	1
Assistant director, long-range objectives group, vice chief of naval operations	1	1	1
Assistant director, programming and finance division, deputy chief of naval material (programs and finance management)	1	1	1
Assistant for advanced research and analytical techniques	1	1	1
Assistant for plans and policy	1	1	1
Assistant for special analyses, Navy program planning office	1	1	1
Associate director, budget and reports	1	1	1
Chairman, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals	1	1	1
Chief scientist, laboratory for cosmic ray physics	1	1	1
Chief scientist, strategic offensive and defensive systems office	1	1	1
Comptroller, Office of Naval Research, and special assistant (financial management) to the assistant secretary of the Navy (R. & D.)	1	1	1
Consulting attorney to the judge advocate general	1	1	1
Deputy director, financial management	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel (procurement)	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel (property)	1	1	1
Deputy manager, joint surface effects ships program office	1	1	1
Director, earth sciences division	1	1	1
Director, ocean science and technology group	1	1	1
Director of logistics review	1	1	1
Director of systems engineering	1	1	1
Executive director, material management	1	1	1
Financial director, Navy program planning office	1	1	1
Head, contract appraisal branch	1	1	1
Patent counsel for the Navy	1	1	1
Special assistant for transportation and traffic management	1	1	1
Special assistant to the Secretary of the Navy	1	1	1
Superintendent, ocean sciences and engineering division	1	1	1
Technical adviser to the commander	1	1	1
Technical director	1	1	1
Technical director, acquisition engineering directorate	1	1	1
Technical director, avionics division	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Acting superintendent, applications research division	1	1	1
Acting superintendent, nuclear physics division	1	1	1
Adviser, radio frequency matters, Office of the Assistant Chief of Naval Operations (communications)	1	1	1
Aerodynamics and structures technology administrator	2	2	2
Assistant comptroller for budget	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller for programs and budget	1	1	1
Assistant director, advanced systems division	1	1	1
Assistant director, engineering division material acquisition	1	1	1
Assistant director, evaluation division	1	1	1
Assistant director for anti-air warfare, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development)	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Assistant director for command control, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development)...	1	1	1
Assistant director for programs	1	1	1
Assistant director of contracts	1	1	1
Assistant director of Navy laboratories	1	1	1
Assistant director of plans	1	1	1
Assistant director, organization and manpower management office	1	1	1
Assistant director, program and resources division	1	1	1
Assistant director, reactor materials division	1	1	1
Assistant director, S5W systems division	1	1	1
Assistant director, Talos program	1	1	1
Assistant director, Tartar program	1	1	1
Assistant director, Terrier program	1	1	1
Assistant director, torpedo division	1	1	1
Assistant director, Typhon program	1	1	1
Assistant division director, evaluation systems division	1	1	1
Assistant for arrangements, auxiliaries and piping systems	1	1	1
Assistant for financial systems	1	1	1
Assistant for higher education	1	1	1
Assistant for hull mechanical and weapons systems	1	1	1
Assistant for instruction	1	1	1
Assistant for naval architecture	1	1	1
Assistant for propulsion systems	1	1	1
Assistant for structures (naval architecture)	1	1	1
Assistant for studies and analyses, strategic offensive and defensive systems office	1	1	1
Assistant technical director	2	1	1
Assistant technical director for engineering support	1	1	1
Assistant technical director for systems	1	1	1
Assistant technical director, ship concept design division, and head, advanced technology branch	1	1	1
Assistant technical director, ship concept design division, and head, design branch, ship systems engineering and design department	1	1	1
Assistant to the general counsel (litigation and legislation)	1	1	1
Assistant to the senior scientist	1	1	1
Associate department head for research	1	1	1
Associate director, computation and analysis laboratory	1	1	1
Associate director for fleet readiness	1	1	1
Associate director for plans and programs	1	1	1
Associate director for research	1	1	1
Associate director for systems development	1	1	1
Associate head, aero- and hydro-ballistics	1	1	1
Associate head, air and surface weapons development	1	1	1
Associate head, chemistry and explosives research	1	1	1
Associate head, physics research	1	1	1
Associate head, underwater weapons development	1	1	1
Associate superintendent, radar division	1	1	1
Associate technical director for development	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Associate technical director for electronics	1		
Associate technical director for engineering	1	1	1
Associate technical director for maintenance engineering and support	1	1	1
Associate technical director for material sciences	1	1	1
Associate technical director for navigation	1	1	1
Associate technical director for research	2	2	2
Associate technical director, naval ordnance development and technology	1	1	1
Associate technical director, systems avionics division	1	1	1
Associate technical director, undersea warfare systems directorate	1	1	1
Branch engineer, launcher and handling branch	1	1	1
Branch engineer, ship operations and test branch	1	1	1
Chief analyst, general purpose warfare group	1	1	1
Chief analyst, research and technology directorate	1	1	1
Chief, applied physics department	1	1	1
Chief, ballistics department	1	1	1
Chief, computer and simulation facility	1	1	1
Chief engineer and executive director	1	1	1
Chief engineer, engineering department	1	1	1
Chief engineer (sonar technology)	1	1	1
Chief engineer (technology), joint surface effects ships program office	1	1	1
Chief engineer, test operations department	1	1	1
Chief engineer, U.S. naval ordnance test unit	1	1	1
Chief engineer, weapons program management department	1	1	1
Chief, physics research department	1	1	1
Chief research scientist (submarine arctic technology)	1	1	1
Chief scientific adviser to the director, weapon systems test division	1	1	1
Chief, underwater electrical engineering department	1	1	1
Commander, control and guidance technology administrator	1	1	1
Comptroller, bureau of medicine and surgery	7	7	7
Counsel	1	1	1
Departmental director, Navy patents	1	1	1
Departmental head/scientific assistant	8	8	8
Deputy administrator and technical director	1	1	1
Deputy commander, Navy Publications and Printing Service	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller, Office of Naval Research	1	1	1
Deputy director	1	1	1
Deputy director, central accounting department	1	1	1
Deputy director, directorate of procurement	1	1	1
Deputy director, integrated logistic support division	1	1	1
Deputy chief of naval material (logistic support)	1	1	1
Deputy director, naval analysis group	1	1	1
Deputy director, ocean science and technology group	1	1	1
Deputy director, organizational and administrative management division	1	1	1
Deputy director, plans and programs division	1	1	1
Deputy director, production center	1	1	1
Deputy director, programs, and comptroller	1	1	1
Deputy director, programs evaluation office	1	1	1
Deputy director, programs integration office	1	1	1
Deputy director, Rewson systems project	1	1	1
Deputy head/scientific assistant	2	2	2

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Deputy head, security operations	1	1	1
Deputy maintenance and repair officer	1	1	1
Deputy project manager and technical director AN/BQQ-2 sonar project	1	1	1
Deputy project manager and technical director AN/SQS-26 sonar project	1	1	1
Deputy project manager and technical director, anti-air warfare ship acquisition project	1	1	1
Deputy project manager and technical director, multipurpose amphibious assault ship project	1	1	1
Deputy project manager and technical director, nuclear powered aircraft carrier ship acquisition project	1	1	1
Deputy project manager and technical director, SSN 688 class and later design SSN submarine ship acquisition project	1	1	1
Deputy project manager, DX/DXG project	1	1	1
Director, accounting group	1	1	1
Director, acoustics programs	1	1	1
Director, advanced systems planning group	1	1	1
Director, astrometry and astrophysics division	1	1	1
Director, energy conversion and materials division	1	1	1
Director, estimates and analysis division	1	1	1
Director, facilities and real estate division	1	1	1
Director, field projects program	1	1	1
Director, financial data division	1	1	1
Director, housing planning and evaluation division	1	1	1
Director, management division, deputy chief of naval material for management and organization	1	1	1
Director, manpower management division, deputy chief of naval material (management and organization)	1	1	1
Director, nautical almanac office	1	1	1
Director, non-acoustic anti-submarine warfare research and development task group	1	1	1
Director, oceanographic instrumentation center	1	1	1
Director, oceanographic surveys department	1	1	1
Director of applied research	1	1	1
Director of contract financing	1	1	1
Director of contracts division	1	1	1
Director of engineering department	1	1	1
Director of production	1	1	1
Director, performance analysis division	1	1	1
Director, planning division	1	1	1
Director, plans and programs division	2	2	2
Director, procurement services	1	1	1
Director, requirements analysis division	1	1	1
Director, research and development department	1	1	1
Director, S5W systems division	1	1	1
Director, submarine systems division	1	1	1
Director, support research and engineering division, acquisition engineering directorate	1	1	1
Director, systems design and programming division	1	1	1
Director, systems synthesis division	1	1	1
Director, time service division	1	1	1
Division director, career management	1	1	1
Division director, field operations and consultations	1	1	1
Division director, labor and employee relations	1	1	1
Division director, manpower planning	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Division director, personnel management.....	1	1	1
Engineering sciences adviser.....	1	1	1
Equipment and support technology administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive director, contracts office.....	1	1	1
Executive director, fleet support directorate.....	1	1	1
Executive director, surface warfare systems directorate.....	1	1	1
Field director, Navy patents.....	1	1	1
Group engineer, aircraft systems group.....	1	1	1
Group engineer, submarine systems group.....	1	1	1
Group engineer, surface ship systems.....	1	1	1
Group engineer, surveillance/command and control group.....	1	1	1
Head, advanced design branch.....	1	1	1
Head, advanced design branch, instrumentation and control division.....	1	1	1
Head, advanced planning and analysis staff.....	1	1	1
Head, advanced technology division.....	1	1	1
Head, advanced undersea surveillance program.....	1	1	1
Head, aerodynamics and hydromechanics.....	1	1	1
Head, aerothermochemistry group.....	1	1	1
Head, antisubmarine warfare sonar division.....	1	1	1
Head, applied mathematics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, applied oceanography branch.....	1	1	1
Head, atmospheric physics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, ballistics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, biophysics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, chemistry division.....	1	1	1
Head, combat systems management office.....	1	1	1
Head, combustion branch.....	1	1	1
Head, communication branch.....	1	1	1
Head, coordinated negotiations staff.....	1	1	1
Head, cyclotron branch.....	1	1	1
Head, defensive electronic warfare branch.....	1	1	1
Head, detonation physics group.....	1	1	1
Head, diffraction branch.....	1	1	1
Head, earth and planetary sciences division.....	1	1	1
Head, electrical applications branch.....	1	1	1
Head, electronics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, electron tubes branch.....	1	1	1
Head, engineering and architectural design branch.....	1	1	1
Head, engineering department.....	1	1	1
Head, engineering division.....	1	1	1
Head engineer, materials development and application office.....	1	1	1
Head engineer, Sanguine division.....	1	1	1
Head engineer, very low frequency division.....	1	1	1
Head, fire control and support section.....	1	1	1
Head, fluid dynamics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, fuels branch.....	1	1	1
Head, fuze department.....	1	1	1
Head, geography branch.....	1	1	1
Head, high temperature alloys branch.....	1	1	1
Head, inorganic and nuclear chemistry branch.....	1	1	1
Head, laboratory department.....	1	1	1
Head, magnetism branch.....	1	1	1
Head, medical zoology department.....	1	1	1
Head, metal physics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, naval vehicles branch.....	1	1	1
Head, navigation equipment section.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Head, navigation systems section.....	1	1	1
Head, neurophysiology and acoustics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, nuclear systems branch.....	1	1	1
Head, nuclear techniques branch.....	1	1	1
Head, ocean engineering branch.....	1	1	1
Head, ocean sciences division.....	1	1	1
Head, organic and biological chemistry branch.....	1	1	1
Head, organic chemistry branch.....	1	1	1
Head, physical chemistry branch.....	1	1	1
Head, physical metallurgy branch.....	1	1	1
Head, physics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, plans and programs branch.....	1	1	1
Head, power branch.....	1	1	1
Head, protective chemistry branch.....	1	1	1
Head, quantum optics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, radar techniques branch.....	1	1	1
Head, radio astronomy branch.....	1	1	1
Head, radio physics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, radiometry branch.....	1	1	1
Head, scientific data analysis and processing department.....	1	1	1
Head, ship materials, structures and ocean technology branch.....	1	1	1
Head, ship powering division.....	1	1	1
Head, sound and vibration research branch.....	1	1	1
Head, space surveillance branch.....	1	1	1
Head, strategic systems department.....	1	1	1
Head, structures branch.....	1	1	1
Head, submarine branch.....	1	1	1
Head, submarine sonar division.....	1	1	1
Head, support technology branch.....	1	1	1
Head, surface ship branch.....	1	1	1
Head, surface ships light water breeder reactor branch.....	1	1	1
Head, systems analysis staff.....	1	1	1
Head, systems department.....	1	1	1
Head, systems effectiveness branch, deputy chief of naval material (development).....	1	1	1
Head, systems support department.....	1	1	1
Head, target surveillance and command control branch, exploratory development division.....	1	1	1
Head, underwater explosions research division.....	1	1	1
Head, Van de Graff branch.....	1	1	1
Head, vehicles branch.....	1	1	1
Head, warfare support group, Navy program planning office.....	1	1	1
Head, weaponry branch.....	1	1	1
Head, X-ray optics branch.....	1	1	1
Industrial relations officer.....	1	1	1
Naval warfare research specialist.....	1	1	1
Operations research analyst.....	1	1	1
Ordnance technology administrator.....	1	1	1
Physicist (mechanics of underwater explosions).....	1	1	1
Physicist (underwater acoustics).....	1	1	1
Physicist (physics of explosions).....	1	1	1
Plans and programs assistant.....	1	1	1
Project Fan coordinator.....	1	1	1
Propellant research and development consultant.....	1	1	1
Propulsion technology administrator.....	1	1	1
Purchasing assistant.....	1	1	1
Research administrator.....	1	1	1
Research consultant, office of the technical director.....	1	1	1
Research coordinator for weapons systems.....	1	1	1
Research director, aero mechanics department.....	1	1	1
Research neurologist.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Scientific adviser and chief, operations research analysis section.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser, advanced planning and analysis staff.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser for satellite communications, Office of Naval Communications.....	1	1	1
Scientific, development and evaluation director, project office.....	1	1	1
Section engineer, engineering section.....	1	1	1
Section engineer, production, quality control and fleet readiness.....	1	1	1
Section engineer, re-entry body section.....	1	1	1
Section engineer, submarine section.....	1	1	1
Senior research scientist.....	1	1	1
Senior research scientist, mathematics division.....	1	1	1
Special adviser (merchant marine matters).....	1	1	1
Special assistant (aviation specialist).....	1	1	1
Special assistant for analysis and studies.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for plans, policy, and organization.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for scientific matters, antisubmarine warfare systems analysis division.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for small business and labor surplus.....	1	1	1
Special assistant (intelligence), assistant chief of naval operations (intelligence).....	1	1	1
Special assistant (logistics plans and policies).....	1	1	1
Special assistant on intelligence estimates to the assistant chief of naval operations (intelligence), Office of Naval Intelligence.....	1	1	1
Special assistant on security to the assistant chief of naval operations (intelligence), Office of Naval Intelligence.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant to the assistant commander for facilities planning.....	1	1	1
Staff director, interagency committee on marine research, education, and facilities.....	1	1	1
Surveillance technology administrator.....	1	1	1
Systems analysis officer.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser for operational intelligence.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, petroleum and propellant facilities.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, real property management.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, technical feasibility project definition branch, deputy chief of naval material (development).....	1	1	1
Technical adviser to assistant chief for surface missile systems.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant and senior scientist.....	1	1	1
Technical director.....	4	4	4
Technical director, aero materials department.....	1	1	1
Technical director, aero mechanics department.....	1	1	1
Technical director, aero structures department.....	1	1	1
Technical director, armament division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, communication systems division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, information data systems, Navy program planning office.....	1	1	1
Technical director, Marine Corps and amphibious electronics division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, research and technology directorate.....	1	1	1
Technical director, ship design and fleet engineering branch.....	1	1	1
Technical director, ship installations division.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—CON.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Technical director, surveillance and navigation systems division.....	1	1	1
Vice chairman, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals.....	2	2	2
Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505:			
Assistant chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for antisubmarine warfare, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director for limited warfare, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of Naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director for personnel logistics, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director for strike warfare, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director for surveillance systems, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant division director and chief naval architect, hull division.....	1	1	1
Assistant division director and technical director, machinery systems division.....	1	1	1
Assistant for electrical systems.....	1	1	1
Assistant for systems integration and computability.....	1	1	1
Assistant technical director for sensors.....	1	1	1
Associate director of research for electronics.....	1	1	1
Associate director of research for materials.....	1	1	1
Associate director of research for oceanology.....	1	1	1
Associate scientific and technical director.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for acoustics and vibration.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for aeroballistics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for aerodynamics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for air and surface weapons division.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for applied mathematics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for hydromechanics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for research.....	2	2	2
Associate technical director for structural mechanics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for systems development.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for underwater weapons development.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director of research for general sciences.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director/plans and programs.....	1	1	1
Branch engineer, fire control and guidance branch.....	1	1	1
Branch engineer, ship installation and design branch.....	1	1	1
Branch head, interior communications, navigation, control and computer systems branch.....	1	1	1
Chief analyst, systems analysis office.....	1	1	1
Chief communications adviser.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, assistant command for engineering and design.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505—Continued			
Chief engineer, missile branch, Chief engineer, range development department.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, range operations department.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, sonar systems office.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, technical division.....	1	1	1
Chief mathematician, research and technology.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist for research and development.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, laboratory for chemical physics.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, Navy program planning office.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, research and technology.....	1	1	1
Chief systems engineer.....	1	1	1
Deputy and chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant oceanographer of the Navy for ocean science and director of the Maury Center for Ocean Sciences.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, exploratory development division, deputy chief of naval material (development).....	1	1	1
Deputy director of research.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, reactor engineering division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Deputy technical director.....	1	1	1
Deputy technical director for the research laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, advanced systems division.....	1	1	1
Director, antisubmarine warfare.....	1	1	1
Director, behavioral sciences department.....	1	1	1
Director, biological sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, computation and analysis laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, electronics technical standards and computability office.....	1	1	1
Director, engineering psychology programs.....	1	1	1
Director, evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Director, material sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, mathematical and information sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, microbiology department.....	1	1	1
Director, National Oceanographic Data Center.....	1	1	1
Director of Navy laboratories.....	1	1	1
Director of research.....	2	2	2
Director of research and engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, parasitology department.....	1	1	1
Director, physical science division.....	1	1	1
Director, psychological sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, systems analysis and engineering department.....	1	1	1
Director, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Executive director and chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Executive director and chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Head, aviation ordnance department.....	1	1	1
Head, bioenergetics division.....	1	1	1
Head engineer, mine torpedo countermeasures, hull division.....	1	1	1
Head, engineering department.....	1	1	1
Head, missile systems department.....	1	1	1
Head, navigation, sensors and ship control branch.....	1	1	1
Head, propulsion development department.....	1	1	1
Head, research department.....	1	1	1
Head, rocket spectroscopy branch.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505—Continued			
Head, systems development department.....	1	1	1
Head, technical support department.....	1	1	1
Head, upper air physics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, weapons development department.....	1	1	1
Head, weapons planning group.....	1	1	1
Program manager, human factors research and development.....	1	1	1
Program manager, navigation satellite management office.....	1	1	1
Research and engineering consultant to commander in chief, Pacific.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser, military assistance command.....	1	1	1
Scientific and technical director.....	1	1	1
Scientific director.....	3	3	3
Scientific director, Office of Naval Research branch office, London.....	2	2	2
Special assistant (electronics) to the assistant secretary of the Navy (R. & D.).....	1	1	1
Special assistant for anti-submarine warfare systems development, assistant secretary of the Navy (R. & D.).....	1	1	1
Special assistant for strategic arms limitations.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for systems to the assistant secretary of the Navy (R. & D.).....	1	1	1
Special assistant (science) to the assistant secretary of the Navy (R. & D.).....	1	1	1
Superintendent, acoustics division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, application research division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, atmosphere and astrophysics division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, chemistry division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, electronic warfare division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, electronics division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, mathematics and information sciences division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, metallurgy division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, nuclear physics division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, ocean technology division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, optical sciences division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, plasma physics division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, radar division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, radio division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, solid state division.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, underwater sound reference division.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser (operations research).....	1	1	1
Technical assistant, airframe division.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant, propulsion division.....	1	1	1
Technical director.....	7	7	7
Technical director, aero electronic technology department.....	1	1	1
Technical director, aerospace crew equipment department.....	1	1	1
Technical director and assistant division director, ship concept design division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, astronautics division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, clinical research and postgraduate medical education.....	1	1	1
Technical director, command and surveillance division.....	1	1	1
Technical director/consultant.....	14	14	14
Technical director for aircraft and weapon systems.....	1	1	1
Technical director for air-launched weapons.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581: \$26,547 to \$35,505—Continued			
Technical director for ship-launched weapons systems.	1	1	1
Technical director, naval applications group.	1	1	1
Technical director, personnel research and development laboratory.	1	1	1
Technical director, research and technology.	1	1	1
Technical director, special communications project office.	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operation and maintenance, Navy.	143,158	133,649	132,220
Research, development, test and evaluation, Navy.	8,224	8,118	8,118
Military construction, Navy.	2,906	3,178	2,360
Laundry service, Naval Academy.	134	125	125
Navy industrial fund.	196,902	176,896	174,889
Navy management fund.	37	44	44
Total Navy accounts.	351,361	322,010	317,736
Allocation from others: Military assistance.	520	481	461
Total permanent positions.	351,881	322,491	318,197

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.	2	2	2
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.	26	28	28
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.	69	71	73
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.	180	209	210
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.	293	347	357
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.	508	629	695
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.	34	51	49
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.	789	937	885
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.	71	103	98
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.	767	928	928
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.	455	547	536
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.	1,127	1,429	1,362
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.	1,539	1,989	1,925
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.	1,391	1,629	1,579
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.	82	81	77
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.	3	3	3
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): \$26,547 to \$35,505.	1	1	1
Grades established by 20 U.S.C. 241: \$7,140 to \$14,708.	52	56	56
Ungraded.	12,160	10,816	10,303
Total permanent positions.	19,551	19,858	19,069
Unfilled positions, June 30.	-658	-558	-519
Total permanent employment, end of year.	18,893	19,300	18,550

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$35,505:			
Fiscal director of the Marine Corps.	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Deputy assistant quartermaster general.	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Director, procurement division.	1	1	1
Counsel for the commandant.	1	1	1

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581: \$26,547 to \$35,505:

Scientific adviser to deputy chief of staff, research and development.

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps.	17,923	18,459	17,884
Marine Corps Industrial Fund.	1,625	1,396	1,182
Total Marine Corps Accounts.	19,548	19,855	19,066
Allocation from others: Military Assistance.	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.	19,551	19,858	19,069

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000.	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505.	9	9	9
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.	24	24	24
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.	155	151	151
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.	1,202	1,185	1,176
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.	3,364	3,268	3,211
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.	9,587	10,004	9,921
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.	14,610	13,581	13,451
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.	18,884	18,352	18,201
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.	1,484	1,449	1,404
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.	21,061	21,025	20,954
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.	4,012	3,886	3,752
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.	14,278	14,129	14,097
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.	8,355	8,337	8,330
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.	22,440	22,050	22,032
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.	22,200	22,100	21,988
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.	14,388	12,847	12,800
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.	1,706	1,121	1,093
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.	189	85	83
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): \$26,547 to \$35,505.	140	140	140
Ungraded.	149,631	141,870	139,528
Total permanent positions.	307,726	295,620	292,352
Unfilled positions, June 30.	-2,679	-2,470	-1,770
Total permanent employment, end of year.	305,047	293,150	290,582

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:

Secretary of the Air Force.

Executive level IV, \$38,000:

Under secretary of the Air Force.

Assistant secretary of the Air Force.

Executive level V, \$36,000:

General counsel.

GS-18, \$35,505:

Administrative assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force.

Attorney adviser (general).

Deputy assistant secretary (installations).

Deputy assistant secretary (personnel policy).

Deputy assistant secretary (procurement).

Deputy assistant secretary (programs and production).

Deputy comptroller.

Deputy under secretary of the Air Force (international affairs).

Principal deputy assistant secretary (financial management).

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:

Academic director, Air Force institute of technology.

Assistant for financial management, deputy chief of staff, comptroller.

Assistant deputy chief of staff, plans.

Assistant to the deputy chief of staff, maintenance.

Assistant to the deputy chief of staff, plans and operations.

Assistant to the deputy chief of staff, procurement.

Assistant to the director, special investigations.

Assistant to the deputy chief of staff, materiel.

Assistant for logistics.

Associate director of budget.

Associate director of civil engineering.

Associate director of data automation.

Deputy assistant comptroller for accounting and finance.

Deputy auditor general.

Deputy general counsel.

Deputy for installation management.

Deputy for overseas operations.

Deputy for programs and budget.

Deputy for reserve affairs and education.

Deputy for security policy.

Deputy for supply and maintenance.

Deputy for transportation and communications.

Director of civilian personnel.

Technical director.

GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:

Air Force historian.

Assistant for management control systems.

Assistant to the commander, data systems design center.

Assistant to the deputy chief of staff, distribution.

Assistant deputy for engineering.

Assistant deputy for procurement management.

Assistant deputy for systems and production.

Assistant deputy chief for plans.

Assistant for data automation.

Assistant general counsel.

Associate auditor general.

Associate dean, school of engineering.

Associate deputy director for civil engineering operations.

Associate deputy director for construction.

Associate director, management analysis.

Attorney adviser.

Chairman, procurement committee.

Chief, contract management.

Chief, defense procurement management review group.

Chief, division, bases and units.

Chief, division, budget.

Chief, division, civilian personnel.

Chief, division, judge advocate.

Chief, division, operational capabilities.

Chief, division, plans and tactics.

Chief, division, science and technology.

Chief engineer.

Chief, industrial management.

Chief, operations analysis.

Chief, production and distribution plant.

Chief, science and engineering analysis.

Chief scientist.

Dean, school of engineering.

Deputy administrative assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force.

Deputy chief, operations analysis.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—
Continued**
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Deputy chief, procurement and production.....	2	2	2
Deputy director, civilian personnel.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, materiel.....	5	5	5
Deputy director, navigation and guidance division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, research laboratories.....	1	1	1
Deputy for small business.....	1	1	1
Deputy for systems engineering.....	2	2	2
Director, civilian personnel.....	5	5	5
Director, dependent schools.....	1	1	1
Director, research laboratories.....	27	26	26
Director, systems engineering.....	2	2	2
Research and development officer.....	6	6	6
Scientific adviser, reconnaissance and intelligence.....	1	1	1
Senior scientist.....	21	20	20
Special adviser, intelligence.....	3	3	3
Special assistant for economic planning and utilization.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for materiel programming.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for program evaluation.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser.....	4	4	4
Technical assistant, accounting and finance.....	1	1	1
Technical consultant, electronics.....	1	1	1
Technical director.....	17	17	17
Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505:			
Assistant for special projects.....	1	1	1
Assistant for special studies.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for tactical war.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for evaluation.....	1	1	1
Assistant technical director.....	3	3	3
Chief, aircraft logistics division.....	1	1	1
Chief, combat evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Chief, defense studies group, SHAPE technical center.....	1	1	1
Chief, limited war division.....	1	1	1
Chief, operations analysis.....	8	8	8
Chief, research group.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist.....	16	16	16
Chief, strategic division.....	1	1	1
Chief, weapons systems division, operations analysis.....	1	1	1
Deputy for development.....	1	1	1
Deputy for laboratories.....	1	1	1
Deputy for requirements.....	1	1	1
Deputy for research.....	1	1	1
Deputy for technical information systems.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, research and development.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, operations analysis.....	3	3	3
Deputy director, analysis.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for laboratories.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, materials handling.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, research laboratory.....	5	5	5
Deputy technical director, Air Force technical applications center.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary (space systems).....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary (systems review).....	1	1	1
Director, advance reconnaissance planning.....	1	1	1
Director of advance studies.....	1	1	1
Director, advisory group for aeronautical research and development.....	1	1	1
Director, aerospace sciences.....	1	1	1
Director of engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, research laboratory.....	14	14	14
Director, Sacramento Peak observatory.....	1	1	1
Director, SHAPE technical center.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser.....	12	12	12

1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505—Continued			
Senior scientist.....	11	11	11
Technical adviser.....	9	9	9
Technical director, Air Force technical applications center.....	1	1	1
Technical director, engineering.....	20	20	20
Technical director, sciences.....	8	8	8

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operation and maintenance, Air Force.....	207, 226	202, 955	202, 843
Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard.....	17, 978	18, 162	18, 135
Research, development, test and evaluation, Air Force.....	26, 160	21, 595	17, 846
Air Force industrial fund.....	56, 362	52, 908	53, 528
Total permanent positions.....	307, 726	295, 620	292, 352

DEFENSE AGENCIES
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE ATOMIC SUPPORT AGENCY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	7	7	7
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	14	14	14
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	28	25	25
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	57	54	55
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	68	61	60
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	94	82	82
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	15	17	17
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	111	93	93
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	25	23	23
GS-7, \$8,089 to \$10,528.....	180	137	137
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	88	85	85
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	203	168	167
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	249	209	209
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	92	84	84
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	3	2	3
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$26,547 to \$35,505:			
Ungraded.....	465	419	419
Total permanent positions.....	1,706	1,487	1,487
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	—58	—	—
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,648	1,487	1,487

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant to deputy director (experimental research).....	1	1	1
Assistant to deputy director (testing).....	1	1	1
Assistant to deputy director (theoretical research).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, scientific.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant chief, radiation division.....	1	1	1
Chief, aerospace systems division.....	1	1	1
Chief, atmospheric effects division.....	1	1	1
Chief, land and naval systems division.....	1	1	1
Chief, logistics directorate.....	1	1	1
Chief, strategic structures division.....	1	1	1
Comptroller.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	1	1	1
Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505:			
Chairman, physical sciences department.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, science and technology.....	1	1	1
Scientific assistant to deputy director (science and technology).....	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	1,524	1,303	1,303
Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	182	184	184
Total permanent positions.....	1,706	1,487	1,487

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	16	16	16
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	139	134	141
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	206	201	213
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	314	280	297
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	109	105	114
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	95	92	92
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	8	8	8
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	119	113	119
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	26	25	25
GS-7, \$8,089 to \$10,528.....	125	115	132
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	149	138	143
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	171	147	156
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	99	92	92
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	51	37	37
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	3	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581) \$26,547 to \$35,505:			
Ungraded.....	25	20	20
Total permanent positions.....	1,668	1,537	1,619
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	—72	—	—
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,596	1,537	1,619
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy director for engineering.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Comptroller, Defense Communications Agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy manager, national communications system.....	1	1	1
Technical director, DCA system engineering facility.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Senior automatic data processing systems plan-specialist.....	2	2	2
Chief, systems software division.....	1	1	1
Chief, software studies division.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, plans.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, satellites.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, research and development.....	1	1	1
Chief, standards division.....	1	1	1
Chief, systems and logistics division.....	1	1	1
Chief, frequencies branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, system capability division.....	1	1	1
Chief, switched systems engineering division.....	1	1	1
Assistant for programming.....	1	1	1
Chief, management services division.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director, DCA systems engineering facility-systems engineering.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director, DCA systems engineering facility-systems programming.....	1	1	1
Positions established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505:			
Assistant manager, plans (national communications system).....	1	1	1
Chief, survivability/simulation research office.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director (national military command system).....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director, office of software and analytical studies.....	1	1	1

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY—CON.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Positions established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505—Continued			
Technical director, minimum essential emergency communications network (ME ECN), project manager's office.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director, office of engineering and implementation.....	1	1	1
Chief, hardware division (national military command system).....	1	1	1
Technical director, defense communications engineering office.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser (NMCS support center).....	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	1,382	1,229	1,311
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	75	97	97
Defense industrial fund.....	211	211	211
Total permanent positions.	1,668	1,537	1,619

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	8	9	9
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	44	42	42
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	211	205	205
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	383	377	375
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	750	760	760
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	1,223	1,223	1,223
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	385	301	248
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	6	6	6
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	216	196	161
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	38	43	43
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	243	252	252
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	182	179	179
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	40	38	30
Ungraded.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions, operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	3,742	3,644	3,546
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-161	-44	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,581	3,600	3,546
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy for audit management.....	1	1	1
Deputy for resources management.....	1	1	1
Regional manager.....	5	6	6

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	3	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	12	11	11
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	103	112	112
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	181	180	170
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	317	315	298
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	433	440	416
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	376	360	341
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	11	11	11
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	319	270	255
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	51	45	43
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	287	270	255
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	319	319	302
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	327	358	339
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	130	140	132
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	19	30	28
Ungraded.....	386	386	371
Total permanent positions, operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	3,274	3,251	3,088
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-10	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,264	3,251	3,088

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Comptroller, Defense Intelligence Agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, collection and surveillance.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director, programing and operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director, plans.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Intelligence operations officer.....	3	1	1
Director, information science center.....	1	1	1
Information science adviser.....	1	1	1
Physical science adviser.....	2	2	2
Assistant deputy director, requirements control and systems application.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant (report and support).....	1	1	1
Technical assistant (nuclear matters).....	1	1	1
Technical assistant (weapons systems).....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, technologies and subsystem division.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, electronics and command and control branch.....	1	1	1

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE SUPPLY AGENCY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$34,512.....	16	21	21
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	301	314	314
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	658	692	692
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	2,085	1,945	1,853
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	4,259	3,956	3,767
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	7,560	7,017	6,778
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	269	252	239
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	7,812	7,251	7,001
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	322	300	286
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	3,211	2,981	2,838
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	1,336	1,244	1,187
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	5,059	4,603	4,569
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	5,982	5,556	5,388
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	3,020	2,806	2,670
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	788	730	695
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	127	118	112
Ungraded.....	10,711	10,295	9,907
Total.....	53,523	50,178	48,324
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-530	-498	-482
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	52,993	49,680	47,842

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Comptroller.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director, supply operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director, procurement and production.....	1	1	1
Staff director, civilian personnel.....	1	1	1
Director, defense documentation center.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director, contract administration services.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$34,512:			
Special assistant for information services.....	1	1	1
Associate counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, systems division, plans, programs and systems.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, analysis division, plans, programs and systems.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, defense documentation center.....	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller for financial resources.....	1	-	-
Assistant comptroller for manpower utilization.....	1	1	1
Chief, operations budget division.....	1	1	1
Auditor general.....	1	1	1
Small business adviser, procurement and production.....	1	1	1
Chief, procurement division, procurement and production.....	1	1	1
Chief, logistics programs division, supply operations.....	1	1	1
Chief, civil defense materiel division, supply operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director, technical and logistics services.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of plans and management, contract administration services.....	1	1	1
Executive director, production, contract administration services.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director, contract administration, contract administration services.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director, quality assurance, contract administration services.....	1	1	1
Deputy staff director, civilian personnel.....	1	1	1
Chief, contract review, procurement and production.....	1	1	1
Deputy staff director, installations and services.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of contract compliance, contract administration services.....	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operation and maintenance.....	51,254	47,972	46,118
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	555	539	539
Defense industrial fund.....	1,714	1,667	1,667
Total permanent positions.	53,523	50,178	48,324

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	8	9	9
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	12	12	12
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	11	12	12

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	20	20	20
GS-11, \$11,995 to \$15,478.....	16	15	15
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	27	24	24
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	18	18	18
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	97	97	97
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	117	116	116
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	79	71	71
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	4	2	2
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions, operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	417	404	404
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-34		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	383	404	404
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Chief, worldwide military command and control systems, automatic data processing management division.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Special assistant to the chairman.....	1	1	1

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	9	10	10
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	14	14	14
GS-18, \$35,505.....	31	31	31
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	59	55	55
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	100	105	105
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	450	400	400
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	165	139	129
GS-13, \$16,780 to \$21,791.....	101	93	88
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	69	63	61
GS-11, \$11,995 to \$15,478.....	106	98	94
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	28	27	26
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	100	93	88
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	89	89	83
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	290	269	253
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	295	256	241
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	105	93	89
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	68	62	60
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	85	66	66
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	41	28	28
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense: (10 U.S.C. 1581) \$26,547 to \$35,505.....	70	70	70
(22 U.S.C. 2151) \$26,547 to \$35,505.....	8	8	8
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (22 U.S.C. 2385): FD-1, \$33,609 to \$35,505.....	1	1	1
FD-2, \$26,358 to \$31,632.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	78	78	76
Total permanent positions.....	2,370	2,156	2,062
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-162		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,208	2,156	2,062
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000: Secretary of Defense.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500: Deputy secretary of defense.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000: Director of defense research and engineering.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Assistant secretary of defense (administration).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (comptroller).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (health and environment).....		1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (installations and logistics).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (manpower and reserve affairs).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (public affairs).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (systems analysis).....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Principal deputy director of defense research and engineering.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Assistant to the secretary and deputy secretary of defense.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary of defense (legislative affairs).....	1	1	1
Chairman of the military liaison committee to the atomic energy commission.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (reserve affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (electronics and information systems).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (research and technology).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (Southeast Asia matters).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (strategic and space systems).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (tactical warfare programs).....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, advanced research projects agency.....	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary of defense (comptroller).....	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs).....	1	1	1
The special assistant to the secretary of defense.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505: Assistant general counsel (manpower).....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary of defense.....	1	2	2
Assistant to the secretary of defense (telecommunications).....		1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (civilian personnel policy).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (East Asia and Pacific affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (education).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (equal opportunity).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (European and NATO affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (installations and housing).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (inter-American affairs, foreign trade, disclosure and military rights affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (logistics management systems and programs).....	1		
Deputy assistant secretary (manpower research and utilization).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (materiel requirements).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (operations).....	1		
Deputy assistant secretary (planning, intelligence and international logistics).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (policy planning and national security council affairs).....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-18, \$35,505—Continued Deputy assistant secretary (procurement).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (regional programs).....		1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (security policy).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (systems policy and information).....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller (program/budget).....	1	1	1
Deputy to the assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs) for military commitments and treaty obligations.....	1	1	1
Director for construction programs.....	1	1	1
Director for housing programs.....	1	1	1
Director for naval forces programs.....	1	1	1
Director of procurement management.....	1	1	1
Director, organization and management planning.....	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary (administration).....	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary (public affairs).....	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary (systems analysis).....	1	1	1
Principal research and project officer.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary of defense (administration).....	1		
Special assistant to the assistant secretary of defense (installations and logistics).....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Assistant director (programming).....	1	1	1
Assistant for contract financing policy.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel (administration and systems analysis).....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel (fiscal matters).....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel (international affairs).....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel (logistics).....	1	1	1
Assistant to the assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (engineer management).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (economics and resource analysis).....	1		
Deputy assistant secretary (Near East and South Asian affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (regional programs).....	1		
Deputy comptroller for information.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller for information services.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller for internal audit.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller for systems policy.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller (plans and systems).....	1	1	1
Deputy director for nuclear monitoring research.....	1	1	1
Director, administrative services.....	1	1	1
Director, civilian personnel management.....	1	1	1
Director, cost analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, education programs and management training.....	1	1	1
Director for accounting policy.....	1	1	1
Director for audit policy.....	1	1	1
Director for construction.....	1	1	1
Director for contract support services.....	1	1	1
Director for Department of Defense technical logistics data and information quality control reliability.....	1	1	1
Director for maintenance policy.....	1	1	1
Director for management and administration.....	1	1	1
Director for management improvement programs.....	1	1	1
Director for operations.....	1	1	1

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued				1970	1971	1972	HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued				actual	est.	est.	HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				
	1970	1971	1972								
	actual	est.	est.								
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.							HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810—Con.							GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.				
Director for planning and international programs		1	1	Deputy assistant general counsel (fiscal matters)	1	1	1	GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Director for procurement	1	1	1	Deputy director for materials sciences	1	1	1	Director, United States armed forces institute			
Director for procurement analysis and planning	1	1	1	Deputy director for operations	1		1	Economic adviser			
Director for production services	1	1	1	Deputy director for procurement	1	1	1	Electronic engineer			
Director for telecommunications policy	1	1	1	Deputy director for program and finance control	1	1	1	Executive assistant			
Director for transportation and warehousing policy	1	1	1	Deputy director for program management	1	1	1	General engineer			
Director, land forces and manpower division	1	1	1	Deputy director of small business policy	1	1	1	Program manager (surveillance and reconnaissance techniques)			
Director, management policy	1			Deputy director, office of economic adjustment	1	1	1	Project director			
Director, management systems and projects division	1			Deputy director, plans and systems	1	1	1	Senior attorney adviser (logistics)			
Director, manpower requirements	1	1	1	Deputy director, policy planning	1	1	1	Senior staff specialist for cryptologic activities			
Director, manpower utilization and management	1	1	1	Deputy director, procurement policy	1	1	1	Senior staff specialist for defense suppression			
Director of classification management	1	1	1	Deputy director, procurement policy and general research	1	1	1	Special assistant			
Director of economic adjustment	1	1	1	Deputy director, telecommunications policy		1	1	Special assistant for behavioral and social sciences			
Director of supply management policy	1	1	1	Deputy for materials and structures	1	1	1	Special assistant for financial management and credit planning			
Director, procurement policy and general research	1	1	1	Deputy for propulsion	1	1	1	Special assistant to the principal deputy assistant secretary (comptroller)			
Director, program and finance control	1	1	1	Deputy regional director, near east and south asia	1			Special assistant to the assistant secretary (public affairs)			
Director, real property management	1	1	1	Director, banking and finance	1	1	1	Staff assistant (ballistics missile defense)			
Director, research and development	1	1	1	Director, behavioral sciences	1	1	1	Staff assistant, command, and communication			
Director, small business and economic utilization policy	1	1	1	Director, command, control, and communications division	1	1	1	Staff assistant for scientific information			
Director, strategic trade and disclosure	1	1	1	Director, contract audit policy division	1	1	1	Staff director, base utilization division			
Executive secretary, defense industry advisory council	1	1	1	Director, defense audits	1	1	1	Staff director, classification division			
Military manpower research coordinator	1	1	1	Director, defense industry studies	1			Staff director, projects division			
Policy analyst and historian	1	1	1	Director, dependents education	1	1	1	Staff director, requirements and provisioning division			
Project manager, advanced sensors	1	1	1	Director, employee training and career development	1	1	1	Staff director, supply programs division			
Special assistant to the assistant secretary (health and environment)		1	1	Director, finance and operations division	1	1	1	Staff director, transport systems division			
Special assistant to the assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs)	1	1	1	Director for Africa region	1	1	1	Staff specialist (advanced microelectronics systems)			
Special assistant to deputy assistant secretary (policy, plans and national security council affairs)	1	1	1	Director for armed forces information and education	1	1	1	Staff specialist (air to air missiles and targets)			
Special assistant to the secretary of defense	1	1	1	Director for audit reports	1	1	1	Staff specialist (electromagnetic warfare)			
Staff director, technical division	1	1	1	Director for equal opportunity (civilian)	1	1	1	Staff specialist for midcourse and reentry measurement and analysis			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:				Director for equal opportunity (military)	1	1	1	Staff specialist for satellite communications systems			
Actuary (life)	1	1	1	Director for foreign military rights affairs	1	1	1	Staff specialist (intelligence, reconnaissance and electromagnetic warfare)			
Aerospace engineer	2	2	2	Director for information operations	1	1	1	Staff specialist (laser techniques and systems)			
Assistant director for housing programs	1	1	1	Director for internal audit	1	1	1	Staff specialist (threat assessment)			
Assistant director, manpower utilization and management	1	1	1	Director for management and resources	1	1	1	Staff specialist (vela underground)			
Assistant for industrial management practices	1	1	1	Director for military personnel	1	1	1	Supervisory intelligence specialist (resources and utilization)			
Assistant for medical administration management	1			Director for program and performance measurement	1	1	1	Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505:			
Assistant to the assistant secretary of defense (manpower and reserve affairs) (drug abuse)		1	1	Director for programing	1	1	1	Assistant director (air interdiction warfare)			
Assistant to the director for construction	1	1	1	Director for standards and design (family housing)	1	1	1	Assistant director (combat support)			
Assistant to the general counsel	1	1	1	Director, industrial cost division	1	1	1	Assistant director, command and control			
Chief, electromagnetics branch	1	1	1	Director, information and control	1	1	1	Assistant director (defensive systems)			
Chief, reserve forces facilities and special projects division	1	1	1	Director, investment division	1	1	1	Assistant director (engineering management)			
Chief, vela on-site inspection	1	1	1	Director, land weapons systems division	1	1	1	Assistant director (engineering technology)			
Congressional relations officer (comptroller affairs)	1	1	1	Director, mobility forces division	1	1	1	Assistant director (environment and life sciences)			
Deputy assistant director, chemical technology	1	1	1	Director, NATO division	1	1	1	Assistant director (information and communications)			
Deputy assistant director (nuclear programs)	1	1	1	Director, nuclear weapons and materials division	1	1	1	Assistant director (intelligence)			
Deputy assistant director (ranges and space ground support)	1	1	1	Director of budget and finance	1	1	1	Assistant director (laboratory management)			
				Director of personnel	1	1	1	Assistant director, land warfare			
				Director of security review	1	1	1	Assistant director (nuclear programs)			
				Director of security services	1	1	1	Assistant director (ocean control)			
				Director, overseas and non-appropriated fund activities	1	1	1	Assistant director (plans and policy)			
				Director, position management and employee compensation	1	1	1	Assistant director (research)			
				Director, property division	1	1	1	Assistant director (space technology)			
				Director, security plans and programs division		1	1	Assistant director, strategic systems review and analysis			
				Director, Southeast Asia intelligence and force effectiveness division	1	1	1	Assistant director (strategic weapons)			
				Director, space management and services division		1	1				
				Director, strategic defensive division	1	1	1				
				Director, transitional educational programs	1	1	1				

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505—Continued			
Assistant director (systems)	1	1	1
Assistant director (tactical systems plans and analysis)	1	1	1
Assistant for planning	1	1	1
Assistant to the director for advanced sensors	1	1	1
Assistant to the director, office of advanced engineering	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (defensive systems)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (intelligence)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (land warfare)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (space technology)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (strategic weapons)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (tactical aircraft systems)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (health and medical)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (resource analyses)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (strategic programs)	1	1	1
Deputy director, advanced research projects agency	1	1	1
Deputy for aeronautics	1	1	1
Deputy special assistant (national intelligence)	1	1	1
Director, advanced research projects agency, research and development center—Thailand	1	1	1
Director, advanced sensors	1	1	1
Director for overseas defense research	1	1	1
Director, information processing techniques	1	1	1
Director, materials sciences	1	1	1
Director, nuclear monitoring research office	1	1	1
Director, office of advanced engineering	1	1	1
Director, strategic retaliatory division	1	1	1
Director, strategic technology	1	1	1
Director, tactical air program division	1	1	1
Director, technical information	1	1	1
Executive assistant	1	1	1
Executive secretary, defense science board	1	1	1
Scientific adviser to the director, overseas defense research	1	1	1
Senior staff specialist for command and control	1	1	1
Senior staff specialist for intelligence	1	1	1
Senior staff specialist for technical intelligence collection	1	1	1
Special assistant for guided missiles	1	1	1
Special assistant to the deputy assistant secretary (strategic programs)	1	1	1
Special assistant to the deputy director (electronic and information systems)	1	1	1
Special assistant to the deputy director (Southeast Asia matters)	1	1	1
Special assistant (threat assessment)	1	1	1
Staff assistant (defensive systems research)	1	1	1
Staff assistant for ground vehicular systems	1	1	1
Staff assistant for ocean surveillance	1	1	1
Staff assistant (strategic weapons)	1	1	1
Staff assistant, tactical systems, plans and analysis	1	1	1
Staff assistant to the assistant director (strategic systems review and analysis)	2	2	2
Staff specialist	2	3	3
Staff specialist for diagnostics, seismology and acoustics	1	1	1

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Grades established by 10 U.S.C. 1581, \$26,547 to \$35,505—Continued			
Staff specialist for fire support	1	1	1
Staff specialist for nuclear weaponry and effects	1	1	1
Staff specialist, optics	1	1	1
Technical adviser to the assistant secretary of defense for national communications systems affairs	1	1	1
Grades established by 22 U.S.C. 2151, \$26,547 to \$35,505:			
Assistant deputy director for international sales negotiations	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director (program and plans)	1	1	1
Comptroller, military assistance and sales	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller, military assistance and sales	1	1	1
Deputy director for international sales negotiations	1	1	1
Deputy director for operations	1	1	1
Deputy director for military assistance and sales	1	1	1
Director, military assistance and sales	1	1	1
Grades established by 22 U.S.C. 2385:			
FD-1, \$33,609 to \$35,505: Defense adviser, United States mission to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization	1	1	1
FD-2, \$26,358 to \$31,632: Deputy counsel, politico-military affairs	1	1	1
Director, communications electronics division	1	1	1
Director, defense planning division	1	1	1
Director, infrastructure and logistics division	1	1	1
Director, nuclear plans and special projects division	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies	2,156	1,963	1,890
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies	83	74	70
Total Defense agencies accounts	2,239	2,037	1,960
Allocation from others: Military assistance	131	119	102
Total permanent positions	2,370	2,156	2,062

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867, \$42,500	3	3	3
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	5	6	6
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	3	3	3
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	3	5	5
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	4	4	4
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	2	2	2
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	5	5	5
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	5	6	6
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1	1	1
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	3	3	3
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	40	44	44
Unfilled positions, June 30	-2	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	38	44	44

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867, \$42,500: Judge, United States Court of Military Appeals	3	3	3
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Clerk of the court	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Chief commissioner	1	1	1

OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505	2	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	4	5	5
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	21	21	21
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	56	56	56
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	144	144	144
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	112	112	112
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	55	55	55
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	44	44	44
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	25	25	25
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	14	14	14
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	47	47	47
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	64	64	64
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	81	81	81
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	44	44	44
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	2	2	2
Grades established by Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$32,762 to \$35,505	3	3	3
Ungraded	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	721	721	721
Unfilled positions, June 30	-19	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	702	721	721
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Director of Civil Defense	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505: Deputy director of civil defense for operations	1	1	1
Deputy director of civil defense for special activities	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Assistant director for plans and operations	1	1	1
Assistant director for technical services	1	1	1
Comptroller	1	1	1
Deputy director of civil defense for operations	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Assistant director for industrial participation	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director for operations	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director for plans	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director for technical services	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director for training and education	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the director	1	1	1
Regional director	8	8	8
Staff director, operations analysis division	1	1	1
Staff director, postattack research division	1	1	1
Staff director, program division	1	1	1
Staff director, shelter research division	1	1	1
Staff director, support systems research division	1	1	1
Staff director, systems evaluation division	1	1	1
Positions established by Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$32,762 to \$35,505:			
Assistant director for policy and programs	1	1	1
Assistant director for research	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director for research	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	4	4	4
GS-13, \$16,750 to \$21,791.....	9	9	9
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	14	14	14
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	9	10	10
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	8	9	9
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	14	14	16
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	9	8	9
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	55	55	54
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	28	28	27
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	71	72	72
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	63	66	66
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	56	56	56
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	13	13	13
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	594	607	693
Subtotal.....	950	968	1,055
Add positions carried in other schedules but paid from this appropriation.....	14	21	17
Total permanent positions.....	964	989	1,072
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-87		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	877	989	1,072

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL APPROPRIATIONS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Members, Mississippi River Commission.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	17	18	18
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	159	159	159
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1,581	1,590	1,597
GS-13, \$16,750 to \$21,791.....	2,797	2,850	2,900
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	3,516	3,625	3,784
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	241	244	244
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	2,335	2,360	2,440
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	400	400	400
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	2,284	2,300	2,310
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	1,107	1,214	1,222
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	2,144	2,175	2,205
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	1,914	1,935	1,940
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	1,045	1,050	1,055
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	244	252	262
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	51	24	24
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$19,643:			
Technical director, Waterways Experiment Station.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	8,886	8,856	8,906
Total permanent positions.....	29,400	29,652	30,066
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	273		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	29,127	29,652	30,066
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Members, Mississippi River Commission.....	3	3	3

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Attorney.....	2	2	2
Engineer.....	4	4	4
GS 16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Deputy comptroller.....	1	1	1
Engineer.....	16	17	17

ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	9	9	9
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	4	4	2
GS-13, \$16,750 to \$21,791.....	21	18	12
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	12	12	11
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	11	11	10
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	15	14	8
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	5	4	3
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	10	10	7
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	9	9	8
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	12	12	6
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	1	1	1
Special positions at rates in excess of \$30,714:			
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
	205	139	89
Total permanent positions.....	319	248	171
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-30	-19	-20
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	289	229	151
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates in excess of \$30,714:			
Civil administrator.....	1	1	
Alternate U.S. representative, preparatory commission.....	1	1	

SOLDIERS' HOME

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$16,750 to \$21,791.....	5	5	5
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	6	7	7
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	6	7	7
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	6	5	5
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	21	22	22
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	12	13	13
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	50	54	54
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	24	24	24
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	45	46	46
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	61	214	214
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	168	25	25
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	11	12	12
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	737	740	740
Total permanent positions.....	1,154	1,176	1,176
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-97	-78	-78
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,057	1,098	1,098

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Upgraded positions equal to or in excess of \$26,547 or above:			
Governor.....	1	1	1

THE PANAMA CANAL

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

OPERATING EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Governor of the Canal Zone:			
Nonmanual:			
NM-15, \$20,613 to \$34,125.....	3	3	3
NM-14, \$17,846 to \$29,369.....	24	25	25
NM-13, \$15,330 to \$25,060.....	55	57	55
NM-12, \$13,062 to \$21,216.....	26	25	25
NM-11, \$10,982 to \$17,789.....	51	50	47
NM-10, \$10,067 to \$16,246.....	19	19	18
NM-9, \$9,173 to \$14,768.....	121	127	127
NM-8, \$8,341 to \$13,394.....	27	27	24
NM-7, \$7,550 to \$12,107.....	178	177	178
NM-6, \$6,822 to \$10,903.....	48	52	51
NM-5, \$6,178 to \$9,787.....	147	146	144
NM-4, \$5,532 to \$8,749.....	205	208	209
NM-3, \$4,931 to \$7,795.....	342	341	336
NM-2, \$3,182 to \$6,908.....	192	193	185
NM-1, \$3,016 to \$6,162.....	19	17	15
Postal positions:			
PS-15, \$16,120 to \$26,365.....	1	1	1
PS-12, \$11,856 to \$19,226.....	1	1	1
PS-11, \$10,670 to \$17,305.....	2	2	2
PS-10, \$9,651 to \$15,581.....	4	4	4
PS-9, \$8,965 to \$14,436.....	2	2	2
PS-8, \$8,320 to \$13,698.....	10	10	10
PS-7, \$7,696 to \$12,980.....	9	9	9
PS-6, \$7,134 to \$12,015.....	13	13	13
PS-5, \$6,635 to \$11,106.....	61	61	61
Ungraded:			
Police positions.....	259	264	264
Fire positions.....	148	148	148
Education positions.....	743	733	737
Other.....	455	455	453
Total permanent positions.....	3,166	3,171	3,148
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	1-143	1-100	1-83
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,023	3,071	3,065
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Governor of the Canal Zone.....	1	1	1
Rates established by Governor of the Canal Zone:			
Chief, internal security, \$34,500.....	1	1	1
Civil affairs director, \$34,500.....	1	1	1
Health director, \$34,500.....	1	1	1
Executive secretary, \$34,500.....	1	1	1

1 Includes civilian positions occupied by the military.

THE PANAMA CANAL—Continued				GRADES AND RANGES—con.			WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC.		
PANAMA CANAL COMPANY				1970	1971	1972	MILITARY RESERVATIONS, AIR FORCE		
	1970	1971	1972	actual	est.	est.			
	actual	est.	est.				1970	1971	1972
							actual	est.	est.
GRADES AND RANGES				Nonmanual—Continued			GRADES AND RANGES		
Positions established by President, Panama Canal Company: Graded (equivalent to GS grades):				NM-4, \$5,532 to \$8,749.....			GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....		
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1	1	1	435	436	437	1	1	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	2	2	2	671	663	666	3	3	3
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	5	5	5	433	420	414	Total permanent positions.....		
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	2	2	2	61	56	56	Ungraded positions.....		
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	3	3	3	9,047	9,012	9,132	4	4	4
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	1	1	1	Total permanent employment, end of year.....			4	4	4
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	5	5	5	11,856	11,832	11,951	Total permanent employment, end of year.....		
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	1	1	1	1-244	1-94	1-86			
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	2	2	2	HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS					
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	6	6	6	Comptroller, \$35,500.....	1	1			
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	3	3	3	Secretary, \$35,500.....	1	1			
Nonmanual:				Vice president, \$32,500.....	1	1			
NM-15, \$20,613 to \$34,215.....	6	9	8	General counsel, \$34,500.....	1	1			
NM-14, \$17,846 to \$29,369.....	31	31	31	Chief, executive planning staff, \$34,500.....	1	1			
NM-13, \$15,330 to \$25,060.....	56	64	63	Engineering and construction director, \$34,500.....	1	1			
NM-12, \$13,062 to \$21,216.....	147	150	155	Marine director, \$34,500.....	1	1			
NM-11, \$10,982 to \$17,780.....	183	199	202	Personnel director, \$34,500.....	1	1			
NM-10, \$10,067 to \$16,246.....	47	45	43	Supply and community services director, \$34,500.....	1	1			
NM-9, \$9,173 to \$14,768.....	137	139	147	Transportation and terminals director, \$34,500.....	1	1			
NM-8, \$8,341 to \$13,394.....	49	54	53						
NM-7, \$7,550 to \$12,107.....	155	165	159						
NM-6, \$6,822 to \$10,903.....	134	135	135						
NM-5, \$6,178 to \$9,787.....	233	223	219						

¹ Includes civilian positions currently occupied by military personnel.

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes categories like Higher Level Positions and Grades established under section 208(g).

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes categories like Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes positions like GS-16, Public health program specialist, and Assistant surgeon general.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes categories like Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes categories like Higher Level Positions and Grades and Ranges.

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes categories like Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Lists various grade ranges like GS-18, GS-17, etc.

Summary table for permanent positions and employment at the end of the year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Lists various higher level positions like Executive level IV, V, and Commissioner.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes categories like Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-887	-910	-914
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	50,395	52,601	52,847
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Commissioner of social security.....	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner of social security.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Assistant commissioner.....	1	1	1
Bureau director.....	3	3	3
Chief actuary.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant bureau director.....	2	2	2
Assistant commissioner.....	3	3	3
Bureau director.....	3	3	3
Chief medical officer.....	2	2	2
Deputy bureau director.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant commissioner.....	1	1	1
Assistant bureau director.....	4	4	4
Assistant medical officer.....	1	1	1
Assistant to bureau director.....	1	1	1
Assistant to commissioner.....	1	1	1
Chief mathematical statistician.....	1	1	1
Chief medical officer.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant bureau director.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant commissioner.....	5	5	5
Deputy bureau director.....	3	3	3
Deputy chief actuary.....	2	2	2
Deputy chief medical officer.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	1	1	1
Regional commissioner.....	8	8	8

OFFICE OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Director, Office of Child Development.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Deputy director, Office of Child Development.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Director, Division of Research.....	1	1	1
Director, National Center for Child Advocacy.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, Bureau of Head Start and Early Childhood.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, Children's Bureau.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.	91	91	91
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	91	91	91
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Director, Office of Child Development.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Deputy director, Office of Child Development.....	1	1	1
Associate director, Bureau of Head Start and Early Childhood.....	1	1	1
Associate director, Children's Bureau.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Director, Division of Research.....	1	1	1
Director, National Center for Child Advocacy.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, Bureau of Head Start and Early Childhood.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for administration, Office of Child Development.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	6	6	6
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	3	3
GS-18, \$35,505:			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	4	4	5
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	20	24	24
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	47	48	49
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	286	342	356
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	361	450	480
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	486	541	582
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	408	451	491
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	288	341	365
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	29	30	31
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	262	288	305
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	76	83	87
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	370	396	421
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	296	330	352
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	501	560	596
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	263	272	298
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	91	90	96
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	33	30	22
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):	11	6	9
Surgeon general.....	1	1	1
Deputy surgeon general.....	1	1	1
Assistant surgeon general.....	3	3	3
Director grade.....	27	27	27
Senior grade.....	7	4	3
Full grade.....	5	3	3
Assistant grade.....	4	4	4
Junior grade.....	2	2	2
Grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-2, \$26,358 to \$31,632.....	1	1	1
FC-3, \$20,888 to \$27,152.....	2	2	2
FC-4, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	3	2	2
FC-5, \$13,618 to \$17,704.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	122	124	138
Total permanent positions.....	4,021	4,472	4,768
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-287	-180	-205
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,734	4,292	4,563

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for community and field services.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for legislation.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for education.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for planning and evaluation.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary and controller.....	1	1	1
Counselor to the Department.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary for policy coordination.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for legislation.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for education.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary and controller.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Special assistant to the under secretary.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to secretary for international affairs.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for health manpower.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for population affairs.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for health services.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for policy implementation.....	1	1	1
Director, office of field coordination.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for legislation (health).....	1	1	1

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810—con.			
Deputy assistant secretary for program evaluation.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (program systems).....	1	1	1
Special assistant (education analysis).....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for personnel and training.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management policy.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, budget.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, grants administration policy.....	1	1	1
Director, HEW audit agency.....	1	1	1
Director, office for civil rights.....	1	1	1
Director, office of public information.....	1	1	1
Director, facilities engineering and construction agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for management systems.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Special assistant to the assistant secretary.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary for consumer services.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for community development.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for youth and student affairs.....	1	1	1
Executive director, President's Committee on Mental Retardation.....	1	1	1
Director, center for community planning.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	10	10	10
Deputy assistant secretary for legislation (welfare).....	1	1	1
Congressional liaison officer.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for intradepartmental educational affairs.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for program evaluation and monitoring.....	1	1	1
Staff director for health evaluation.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	8	8	8
Director, management policy.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of management systems.....	1	1	1
Director, program management division.....	1	1	1
Director, policy and evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Director, career development division.....	1	1	1
Director, general services.....	1	1	1
Director, State merit systems.....	1	1	1
Executive officer.....	1	1	1
Defense coordinator.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to assistant secretary for physical fitness.....	1	1	1
Director, budget division.....	1	1	1
Director, operations analysis division.....	1	1	1
Director, data management center.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, HEW audit agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office for civil rights.....	1	1	1
Director, program planning and development division.....	1	1	1
Director, operations division.....	1	1	1
Director, public affairs division.....	1	1	1
Supervisor attorney advisor.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, facilities engineering and construction agency.....	1	1	1
Grades established under sec. 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 201 (g)):			
Deputy assistant secretary for regional activities and intergovernmental affairs.....	1	1	1
Director, office of extramural programs.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs.....	2	2	2
Associate director for international organization affairs.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND AND WORKING CAPITAL FUND

GRADES AND RANGES	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	8	8	8
Executive level V, \$36,000	11	11	11
GS-18, \$35,505	8	9	9
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	36	33	33
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	83	84	84
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	490	535	530
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	837	909	928
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	1,491	1,620	1,654
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	2,072	2,211	2,336
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	2,814	2,978	3,170
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	45	50	55
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	1,138	1,214	1,275
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	171	183	188
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	906	980	1,001
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	922	983	1,006
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1,585	1,678	1,757
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1,492	1,581	1,637
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	609	711	756
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	140	159	177
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	9	13	14
Ungraded	88	78	78
Total permanent positions	14,957	16,030	16,709
Unfilled positions, June 30	-296		
Total permanent employment, end of year	14,661	16,030	16,709

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary and commissioner	1	1	1
Assistant secretary	4	4	4
General assistant secretary and assistant secretary for metropolitan planning and development	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Federal insurance administrator	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy under secretary	1	1	1
Assistant secretary	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary and deputy commissioner	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary	4	4	4
Office director	3	3	3
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Assistant to the Secretary	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Office director	2	3	3
Regional administrator	2	2	2
Comptroller	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Executive assistant commissioner	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner	6	4	4
Office administrator	1	1	1
Division director	2	2	2
Office director	13	13	13
Staff director	1	1	1
Director, Operation Break-through	1	1	

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810—Con.			
Associate general counsel	2	2	2
Assistant director	1	1	1
Deputy office director	1	1	1
Executive vice president, GNMA	1	1	1
General deputy	1		
Regional administrator	4	4	4
Deputy regional administrator	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Executive assistant to the Secretary	1	1	1
Special assistant to the Secretary	3	3	3
Deputy assistant to the Secretary	1	1	1
Office director	9	8	8
Deputy office director	3	3	3
Staff director	6	6	6
Deputy director	1	1	1
Division director	19	21	21
Assistant general counsel	3	5	5
Associate general counsel	3	2	2
Chief counsel	1		
Project manager	1	1	1
Vice president, GNMA	1	1	1
Assistant to the assistant secretary	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary	1	1	1
Regional administrator	4	4	4
Deputy regional administrator	5	4	4
Assistant regional administrator	9	9	9
Assistant administrator	3	2	2
Assistant commissioner	4	5	5
Deputy assistant commissioner	3	4	4
Area director	1	1	1

MINERAL RESOURCES—Continued
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—continued

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, Director, GS-18, GS-17, Assistant director, Division chief, Chief geographer, Research geologist, Research geophysicist, GS-16, Assistant director, Division chief, Associate division chief, Assistant division chief, Chief, branch of analytical laboratories, Chief, office of earthquake research and crustal studies, Chief, office of water data coordination, Earth resources observation systems program manager, Region engineer, Region hydrologist, Research chemist, Research geologist, Research geophysicist, Research hydrologist, Special assistant to director, Ungraded, Research geologist, Research hydrologist, Research scientist).

BUREAU OF MINES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF MINES

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1), Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (FC-3), Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year, Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, Director, GS-18, Chief scientist, GS-17, Assistant director, Deputy director).

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions—con. (GS-16, Assistant director, Chief of division, Chief of office, Deputy assistant director, Metallurgist, Research director, Science adviser, Senior staff specialist, Staff assistant).

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-11, GS-9, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-3), Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year, Higher Level Positions (GS-17, Director, GS-16, Assistant director).

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2), Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year, Higher Level Positions (GS-18, Administrator, oil import administration, GS-17, Director, office of oil and gas, Deputy director, office of oil and gas, GS-16, Deputy administrator, oil import administration).

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Ungraded), Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year, Higher Level Positions (GS-18, Director, GS-17, Deputy director, Director, National Fisheries Center and Aquarium, GS-16, Associate director, Assistant director, Regional director).

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Table with 3 columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (Executive level V, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1), Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (FC-3, FC-4), Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year, Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, Director, GS-17, Deputy director, GS-16, Assistant director, Associate director, Chief scientist, Deputy associate director, Deputy director, Director, National Capital and Urban Park Affairs).

SECRETARIAL OFFICES—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	72	52	52
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	41	32	32
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	24	30	32
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	3	2	-----
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	15	11	11
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	11	11	11
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	23	25	25
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	70	58	58
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	55	42	42
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	17	13	13
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	5	5	5
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	1	-----	-----
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	468	402	402
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-64	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	404	402	402
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Associate solicitor.....	1	1	1
Legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Associate solicitor.....	7	7	7

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$35,505.....	3	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	16	13	13
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	20	19	19
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	109	123	132
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	55	61	69
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	54	64	73
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	61	64	68
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	70	73	76
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	11	8	8
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	61	66	72
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	28	22	22
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	111	126	134
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	42	44	45
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	65	76	86

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	29	35	35
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	19	19	20
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	7	7	7
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	60	56	56
Total permanent positions.....	832	889	948
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-69	-2	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	763	887	945

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of the Interior.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under Secretary of the Interior.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary for water and power resources.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for mineral resources.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for public land management.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for fish and wildlife and parks.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary, water quality and research.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary, administration.....	1	1	1
Commissioner of fish and wildlife.....	1	1	1
Science adviser.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Executive assistant to the secretary.....	-----	1	1
Engineering adviser, water and power.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy assistant secretary, water quality and research.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy assistant secretary, mineral resources.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Adviser to the secretary for policy and planning.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Director, office of policy planning and research.....	1	1	1
Director, office of information.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary for water and power.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary for public land management.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, water quality and research.....	1	-----	-----
Assistant to the assistant secretary for mineral resources.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner for fisheries programs.....	1	-----	-----
Director of budget.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel management.....	1	1	1
Program manager, marine resources.....	1	-----	-----
Director, office of survey and review.....	1	1	1
Director, office of hearings and appeals.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Special assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Congressional liaison officer.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of information.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the science adviser.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant, water and power.....	2	2	2
Staff assistant, mineral resources.....	3	3	3
Chairman, board of land appeals.....	1	1	1
Chief hearing examiner.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy director, office of survey and review.....	1	1	1
Chief, division of inspections.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of budget.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management research.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of personnel management.....	1	1	1
Director, office of program analysis.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the commissioner for program review.....	1	-----	-----
Director, office of international activities.....	1	1	1
Program manager, tektite program.....	1	-----	-----
Program officer, Job Corps.....	1	-----	-----

**OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	4	5	5
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	7	7	8
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	6	6	7
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	1	2	3
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	2	2	2
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	3	3	3
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	5	6	7
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	4	4	4
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	40	42	46
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	38	42	46
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Physical scientist (water resources research).....	4	4	4
Manager (scientific information center).....	-----	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500	9	11	11
Executive level III, \$40,000	11	11	11
Executive level IV, \$38,000	3	3	4
Executive level V, \$36,000	13	13	13
GS-18, \$35,505	27	28	28
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	74	77	75
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	358	373	382
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	354	393	416
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	381	420	467
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	321	404	463
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	271	371	434
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	54	103	127
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	415	521	599
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	391	442	543
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	479	661	801
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	953	1,267	1,370
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	756	1,074	1,110
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	394	434	447
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	185	192	196
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	85	84	85
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	8	7	7
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	922	1,222	1,283
Ungraded	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.	6,458	8,110	8,864
Unfilled positions, June 30	-223	-183	-183
Total permanent employment, end of year	<u>6,235</u>	<u>7,927</u>	<u>8,681</u>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Attorney General	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Deputy attorney general	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy attorney general	1	1	1
Solicitor general	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant attorney general	8	8	8
Attorney	2	2	2
Director	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant attorney general for administration	1	1	1
Attorney	2	2	3
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Associate deputy attorney general	1	1	1
Confidential assistant to the attorney general	1	1	1
Deputy assistant attorney general	7	7	7
Deputy director	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor general	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the attorney general	1	1	1
Special assistant for public relations	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Associate deputy attorney general for criminal justice	1	1	1
Associate deputy attorney general for executive office for U.S. attorneys	1	1	1
Associate deputy attorney general for legislation	1	1	1
Chairman, board of parole	1	1	1
Chairman, youth correction division	1	1	1
Chief, employment section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, land acquisition section, lands	1	1	1
Chief, organized crime and racketeering section, criminal	1	1	1
Deputy assistant attorney general	6	7	7
Deputy assistant attorney general for administration	1	1	1
Deputy for refund litigation	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor general	1	1	1
Director, executive office for U.S. attorneys	1	1	1
Director of operations, antitrust	1	1	1
Director of policy planning, antitrust	1	1	1
Director, office of budget and accounts	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810—Con. Director, U.S. marshals service	1	1	1
Member, board of parole	6	6	6
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant chief, appellate section, civil rights	1	1	1
Assistant chief, general litigation section, civil rights	1	1	1
Assistant director for field services, community relations service	1	1	1
Assistant director for support services, community relations service	1	1	1
Associate director for national services, community relations service	1	1	1
Attorney	2	2	2
Chairman, board of immigration appeals	1	1	1
Chief, administrative regulations section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, admiralty and shipping section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, appellate section	5	5	5
Chief, Chicago office, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief counsel, community relations service	1	1	1
Chief, court of claims section, criminal section	2	2	2
Chief, criminal section	2	2	2
Chief, customs section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, economics section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, education section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, evaluation section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, foreign commerce section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, frauds section	2	2	2
Chief, general claims section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, general crime section, criminal	1	1	1
Chief, general litigation section	3	3	3
Chief, government operations section, criminal	1	1	1
Chief, housing section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, Indian claims section, lands	1	1	1
Chief, judgments and judgment enforcement section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, legislative and special projects section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, narcotics and dangerous drugs section, criminal	1	1	1
Chief, New York office, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, patent section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, public counsel and legislative section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, refund trial section No. 1, tax	1	1	1
Chief, refund trial section No. 2, tax	1	1	1
Chief, review section, tax	1	1	1
Chief, special litigation section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, special trial section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, torts section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, trial section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, voting and public accommodations, civil rights	1	1	1
Confidential assistant to the attorney general	1	1	1
Deputy assistant attorney general	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section (eastern), criminal	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section (western), criminal	1	1	1
Deputy director of operations, antitrust	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor general	1	1	1
Director, office of internal audit	1	1	1
Director, office of management support	1	1	1
Director of personnel and training	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Executive assistant	2	2	2
Executive assistant to the deputy attorney general	1	1	1
Head, legislative and legal section	1	1	1
Pardon attorney	1	1	1
Regional director, midwestern region, community relations service	1	1	1
Regional director, northeastern region, community relations service	1	1	1
Regional director, southeastern region, community relations service	1	1	1
Regional director, western region, community relations service	1	1	1
Senior trial attorney	1	1	1
Staff assistant	4	4	2
Supervisory attorney	1	1	1
Tax assistant	1	1	1
Trial attorney	1	1	1
Ungraded, \$30,850 to \$34,125:			
Attorney	31	37	42
Assistant attorney	1	1	1
Ungraded, \$26,850 to \$30,200:			
Attorney	15	21	23
Assistant attorney	11	31	35

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$35,505	16	20	20
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	52	53	53
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	72	67	67
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	216	246	266
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	493	551	553
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	3,260	3,220	3,255
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	966	1,212	1,240
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	1,160	1,323	1,670
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	1,738	2,451	2,486
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	202	221	222
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	209	234	234
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	476	513	521
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	601	666	679
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	2,005	2,212	2,339
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	2,729	3,032	3,214
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	2,979	3,466	3,807
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	526	524	694
Ungraded	143	144	145
Total permanent positions.	17,847	20,159	21,433
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-361	-457
Total permanent employment, end of year	<u>17,847</u>	<u>19,798</u>	<u>20,976</u>
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Associate director	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant to the director	2	2	2
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Assistant director	11	11	11
Inspector	1	1	1
Special agent in charge	4	8	8
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Inspector	14	15	15
Senior administrative officer	6	8	8
Technical specialist	1	1	1
Special agent in charge	31	29	29
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Inspector	4	3	3
Senior administrative officer	36	30	30
Technical specialist	3	3	3
Special agent in charge	26	27	27
Assistant special agent in charge	3	4	4

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, GS-1, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level V, Commissioner, GS-18, Associate commissioner, Executive assistant to the commissioner, GS-17, Assistant executive assistant, Chief special inquiry officer, Deputy associate commissioner, General counsel, Regional commissioner, GS-16, Assistant commissioner, Deputy regional commissioner, District director, Ungraded positions at rates equivalent to \$26,547 or above, Assistant commissioner, District director.

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level V, Director, GS-18, Associate commissioner, GS-17, Assistant director, GS-16, Architectural director, Assistant director, Deputy assistant director, Legal and legislative counsel, Warden, Secretary/deputy associate commissioner, Director of education/deputy associate commissioner.

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level III, Executive level IV, Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level III, Administrator, Executive level IV, Administrator, Associate administrator, Executive level V, Associate administrator, GS-18, Director, national institute of law enforcement and criminal justice, Director, office of law enforcement programs, GS-17, Director, national criminal justice information and statistics center, Deputy director, office of law enforcement programs, Deputy director, national institute of law enforcement and criminal justice, Director, office of education and training, GS-16, General counsel, Director, systems analysis center, Director, statistics center, Director, office of administrative management, Chief, center for law and justice, Chief, center for crime prevention and rehabilitation.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Table with columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include GS-16, Chief, center for demonstrations and professional services, Chief, center for criminal justice operations and management, Chief, center for special programs, Chief, research planning, coordination and evaluation staff, Chief, corrections program division, Chief, court program division, Chief, police program division, Chief, civil disorders program division, Chief, organized crime program division, Deputy director, national institute of law enforcement and criminal justice, Director, regional office, Assistant director, office of education and training.

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level V, Director, GS-17, Assistant director, Assistant to the director, Chief of operations, Regional director, GS-16, Assistant director, Regional director, Chief counsel, Medical officer, Chief inspector, Grades established by section 3(b), Deputy director, Assistant director, Supervisory criminal investigator.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505	1	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	10	9	9
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	4	4	4
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	44	47	48
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	49	58	62
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	77	72	79
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	65	51	50
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	25	33	35
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	6	6	5
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	26	27	28
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	7	7	8
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	29	31	36
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	26	30	32
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	48	50	50
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	26	30	30
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	6	6	7
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007			1
Total permanent positions	453	467	490
Unfilled positions, June 30	-72	-48	-58
Total permanent employment, end of year	381	419	432
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of Labor	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary of labor	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary of labor	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy under secretary	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the secretary		1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Special assistant to the secretary	2	2	2
Executive assistant to the secretary	1		
Assistant to the under secretary	1	1	1
Director, office of evaluation	1	1	1
Director, office of research	1	1	1
Director, office of policy development	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for administration	1	1	1
Director, office of information	1	1	1
Executive secretary	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Associate assistant secretary	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel	1	1	1
Director, office of management systems	1	1	1
Chairman, employees' compensation appeals board	1	1	1

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	5	9	9
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	24	27	30
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	28	30	35
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	48	54	61
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	36	53	68

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	32	35	52
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	3	4	4
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	49	51	58
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	35	50	50
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	113	105	111
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	76	72	81
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	29	24	27
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	12	13	13
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	1	2	2
Ungraded	101	98	85
Total permanent positions	593	628	687
Unfilled positions, June 30	-35	-45	-87
Total permanent employment, end of year	558	583	600

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	2	2	
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	1	1	
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	5	5	4
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	8		
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	1	1	
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	3	1	
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	2	3	1
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608		3	3
Total permanent positions	22	16	8
Unfilled positions, June 30	-3		
Total permanent employment, end of year	19	16	8

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500	25	25	25
Executive level III, \$40,000	29	29	29
Executive level IV, \$38,000	56	55	55
Executive level V, \$36,000	58	59	59
GS-18, \$35,505	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	7	6	6
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	18	18	19
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	146	140	140
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	133	133	133
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	198	193	193
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	149	145	145
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	236	232	232
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	35	35	35
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	322	319	319
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	203	196	196
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	380	386	386
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	293	291	291
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	390	385	385
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	236	234	248
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	103	115	122
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	69	68	68
Grades and ranges established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	246	243	244
Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632	451	445	446
Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064	677	675	675
Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114	675	669	659
Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,342	563	561	546
Class 6, \$11,245 to \$13,495	354	335	335
Class 7, \$9,450 to \$11,340	175	174	175
Class 8, \$8,098 to \$9,718	36	36	36
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	101	98	98
Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632	195	192	192
Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064	297	288	288
Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114	256	253	253
Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,342	188	184	184
Class 6, \$11,245 to \$13,495	128	127	127
Class 7, \$9,450 to \$11,340	86	79	79
Class 8, \$8,098 to \$9,718	32	32	32
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$20,888 to \$27,152	116	116	116
Class 2, \$16,760 to \$21,791	245	250	250
Class 3, \$13,618 to \$17,704	303	300	300
Class 4, \$11,245 to \$14,620	372	369	369
Class 5, \$10,088 to \$13,112	664	659	661
Class 6, \$9,045 to \$11,763	915	909	909
Class 7, \$8,115 to \$10,545	780	777	777
Class 8, \$7,276 to \$9,463	790	774	774
Class 9, \$6,525 to \$8,487	160	153	153
Class 10, \$5,853 to \$7,608	59	57	57
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	2	2	2
GG-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	6	6	6
GG-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	10	8	8
GG-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	8	8	8
GG-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	7	7	7
GG-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	8	8	8
GG-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	21	20	20
GG-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	17	17	17
GG-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	21	21	21
GG-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	6	5	5
GG-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1	1	1
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees	66	64	64
Local employees	11,140	10,905	10,966
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, June 30	23,266	22,893	22,970
Total permanent employment, end of year	22,394	22,275	22,352
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of State	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Under Secretary of State	1	1	1
Chief of mission: Class 1	24	24	24

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary for political affairs	1	1	1
Chief of mission: Class 2	28	28	28
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy under secretary for administration	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary for economic affairs	1	1	1
Administrator, Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs	1	1	1
Assistant secretary	11	11	11
Chief of protocol	1	1	1
Counselor of the Department, Director, Bureau of Intelligence and Research	1	1	1
Legal adviser	1	1	1
Career ambassador	1	1	1
Chief of mission: Class 3	37	36	36
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director, International Scientific and Technological Affairs	1	1	1
Chief of mission: Class 4	24	25	25
Career minister	33	33	33
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy legal adviser	1	1	1
Executive assistant	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Deputy assistant secretary	1	2	2
Deputy legal adviser	2	2	2
Director	1	1	1
Member, policy planning staff	1	1	1
Physical science officer	2	2	2
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant legal adviser	8	8	8
Deputy director	1	1	2
Director	3	4	4
International economist	1	1	1
International relations officer	1	1	1
Liaison officer	1	1	1
Member, policy planning staff	2	2	2
Training officer	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	246	243	244
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	101	98	98
ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	9	9	9
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	8	8	8
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	5	5	5
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	5	5	5
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	1	1	1
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	1	1	1
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	2	2	2
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	7	7	7
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	3	3	3
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	2	2	2
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	2	2	2
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	1	1	1
Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632	7	7	7
Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064	2	2	2
Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114	2	1	1
Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,342	1	1	1
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$20,888 to \$27,152	6	7	7
Class 2, \$16,760 to \$21,791	5	4	4
Class 3, \$13,618 to \$17,704	3	3	3
Class 4, \$11,245 to \$14,620	1	1	1
Class 5, \$9,045 to \$11,763	1	1	1
Class 6, \$7,276 to \$9,463	2	2	2

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Ungraded:			
Project construction supervisor		1	1
Local employees	19	19	19
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, June 30	94	94	94
Total permanent employment, end of year	90	94	94
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505:			
Director	1	1	1
WORKING CAPITAL FUND			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	2	2	2
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	6	6	6
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	4	5	5
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	15	13	13
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	11	11	11
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	14	17	17
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	8	8	8
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	21	22	22
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	20	20	20
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	11	11	11
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	4	4	4
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632	2	2	2
Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064	3	2	2
Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114	2	2	2
Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,342	2	2	2
Class 6, \$11,245 to \$13,495	3	2	2
Class 8, \$8,098 to \$9,718	1	0	0
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 3, \$13,618 to \$17,704	3	3	3
Class 4, \$11,245 to \$14,620	1	1	1
Class 6, \$9,045 to \$11,763	1	1	1
Class 8, \$7,276 to \$9,463	4	4	4
Class 9, \$6,525 to \$8,487	2	2	2
Ungraded (wage-board employees)	88	88	88
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, June 30	229	229	229

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—CON.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158)—Con.			
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 3, \$13,618 to \$17,704	1	1	1
Class 5, \$10,088 to \$13,112	5	5	5
Class 6, \$9,045 to \$11,763	2	2	2
Class 8, \$7,276 to \$9,463	2	2	2
Class 10, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1	1	1
Ungraded (local employees)	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	24	24	24
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	24	24	24

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Positions comparable to executive level:			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	2	2	2
Executive level IV, \$38,000	4	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	1	1	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	6	8	8
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	10	8	8
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	5	6	6
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	6	5	5
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	7	8	8
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	6	7	7
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	8	6	6
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	15	18	18
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	10	7	7
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	4	4	4
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	2	2	2
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	1	1	1
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	1		
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	5	4	4
Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632	11	12	11
Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064	10	9	10
Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114	5	6	6
Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,342	5	5	5
Class 6, \$11,245 to \$13,495	1	1	1
Class 7, \$9,450 to \$11,340	1	1	1
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	3	4	4
Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632	2	3	3
Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064	7	5	5
Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114	2	2	2
Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,342	2	2	2
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$20,888 to \$27,152	2	2	2
Class 2, \$16,760 to \$21,791	1	1	1
Class 3, \$13,618 to \$17,704	1	1	1
Class 4, \$11,245 to \$14,620	2	2	2
Class 5, \$10,088 to \$13,112	2	2	2
Class 6, \$9,045 to \$11,763	11	10	11
Class 7, \$8,115 to \$10,545	10	12	11
Class 8, \$7,276 to \$9,463	14	13	13
Class 9, \$6,525 to \$8,487	2	2	2
Class 10, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1	1	1
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees	5	5	5
Local employees	30	30	30
Total permanent positions	224	225	225
Unfilled positions, June 30	-10		
Total permanent employment, end of year	214	225	225

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Positions comparable to executive level:			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
U.S. representative to the United Nations	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy U.S. representative to the United Nations	1	1	1
U.S. representative on the Council of the Organization of American States			
	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy U.S. representative to the United Nations (Security Council)	1	1	1
U.S. representative to the European Office of the United Nations			
	1	1	1
U.S. representative in Economic and Social Council			
	1	1	1
U.S. representative to the International Atomic Energy Agency			
	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy U.S. representative to the International Atomic Energy Agency		1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Senior adviser—International Organization Affairs	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	5	4	4
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	3	4	4

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	4	5	5
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	6	5	5
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	7	7	7
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	5	5	5
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	7	8	8
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	6	5	6
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	7	7	6
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	7	7	7
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	9	9	9
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	6	6	6
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	1	1	1
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	1	1	1
Ungraded			
Total permanent positions	67	67	67
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	67	67	67

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:

GS-18, \$35,505:			
Commissioner	1	1	1

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	3	3	3
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	5	5	5
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	6	7	7
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	6	6	6

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	7	7	7
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	13	15	15
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	9	8	8
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	18	18	18
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	11	12	12
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	11	11	11
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	7	7	7
Ungraded	161	155	155
Total permanent positions	258	255	255
Unfilled positions, June 30	-31	-15	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year	227	240	240

CONSTRUCTION

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	1	1	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	1	3	4
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	5	6	6
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478		1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	5	9	9
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	2	7	7
GS-6, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1	4	4
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1		
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778		4	4
Total permanent positions	16	35	36
Unfilled positions, June 30	-5		-6
Total permanent employment, end of year	11	35	30

CHAMIZAL SETTLEMENT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449		1	
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842		1	
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528		1	
Total permanent positions		3	
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year		3	

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	2	3	5
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	1	1	1
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	3	2	2
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	1	1	1
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647		1	3
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	2	1	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608		1	1
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	1		
Total permanent positions	12	12	16
Unfilled positions, June 30	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year	11	12	16

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000:

Commissioner	1	1	1
--------------	---	---	---

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE				1970	1971	1972					1970	1971	1972
MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES				actual	est.	est.					actual	est.	est.
GRADES AND RANGES													
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	2	3	3										
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	7	7	7										
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	11	10	10										
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	17	17	17										
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	22	22	21										
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	12	12	13										
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	19	18	18										
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	11	11	11										
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	29	27	27										
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	25	26	26										
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	21	19	19										
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	9	9	8										
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	10	10	11										
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	5	6	6										
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):													
Foreign Service officer:													
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505..	3	3	3										
Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632..	10	9	9										
Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064..	8	10	10										
Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114..	7	8	8										
Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,342..	3	3	3										
Class 6, \$11,245 to \$13,495..	3	3	3										
Foreign Service reserve:													
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505..	4	4	4										
Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632..	8	8	8										
Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064..	7	6	6										
Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114..	11	11	11										
Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,342..	7	5	5										
Class 6, \$11,245 to \$13,495..	1	1	1										
Class 7, \$9,450 to \$11,340..	1	1	1										
Foreign Service staff:													
Class 1, \$20,888 to \$27,152..	3	3	3										
Class 4, \$11,245 to \$14,620..	3	2	2										
Class 5, \$10,088 to \$13,112..	2	2	2										
Class 6, \$9,045 to \$11,763..	2	2	2										
Class 7, \$8,115 to \$10,545..	3	2	2										
Class 8, \$7,276 to \$9,463..	2	2	2										
Class 9, \$6,525 to \$8,487..	1	1	1										
Total permanent positions.....				289	283	283							
Unfilled positions, June 30.....				-32	-23	-23							
Total permanent employment, end of year.....				257	260	260							
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS													
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:													
Director.....	1	2	2										
Deputy director.....	1	1	1										

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Foreign Service officer:

Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505:

Deputy assistant secretary..... 1 1 1

Special assistant..... 1 1 1

Director..... 1 1 1

Foreign Service reserve:

Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505:

Deputy assistant secretary..... 1 1 1

Director..... 2 2 2

Educational and cultural officer..... 1 1 1

OTHER

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level V, \$36,000..... 1

GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752..... 3 3 3

GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478..... 1 1 1

GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127..... 1 1 1

GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842..... 1 1 1

GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647..... 1 1 1

GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528..... 3 4 4

GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481..... 5 3 4

GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510..... 1 1 1

Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Foreign Service officer:

Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632.. 1 1 1

Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064.. 2 3 3

Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114.. 5 2 3

Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,342.. 1 1 1

Class 6, \$11,245 to \$13,495.. 1 3 2

Foreign Service reserve:

Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505.. 1 1 1

Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632.. 2 1 1

Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064.. 2 1 1

Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114.. 1 1 1

Foreign Service staff:

Class 1, \$20,888 to \$27,152.. 1 1 1

Class 2, \$16,760 to \$21,791.. 1 1 1

Class 6, \$9,045 to \$11,763.. 1 1 1

Class 8, \$7,276 to \$9,463.. 3 1 1

Ungraded (local employees).... 13 13 13

Total permanent positions..... 48 46 44

Unfilled positions, June 30..... -9

Total permanent employment, end of year..... 39 46 44

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:

Special assistant to the Secretary of State..... 1

Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Foreign Service reserve:

Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505:

Special assistant to the Secretary of State..... 1 1

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level IV, \$38,000..... 2 2 2

GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752..... 5 3 3

GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538..... 1 1 1

GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449..... 1 1 1

GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478..... 1 1 1

GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127..... 1 2 2

GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842..... 1 2 2

GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647..... 1 3 3

GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528..... 2 1 1

GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481..... 2 2 2

GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510..... 1 1 1

GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608..... 1 1 1

Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Foreign Service officer:

Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632.. 2 5 5

Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064.. 1 1 1

Class 6, \$11,245 to \$13,495.. 1 1 1

Foreign Service reserve:

Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505.. 5 5 5

Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632.. 11 9 9

Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064.. 3 4 4

Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114.. 1 1 1

Foreign Service staff:

Class 6, \$9,045 to \$11,763.. 1 1 1

Total permanent positions..... 41 45 45

Unfilled positions, June 30..... -7 -2 -2

Total permanent employment, end of year..... 34 43 43

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000:

Inspector general of foreign assistance..... 1 1 1

Deputy inspector general of foreign assistance..... 1 1 1

Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Foreign Service reserve:

Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505.. 5 5 5

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
Executive level, Public Law 92-313, \$26,547 to \$35,505.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$35,505.....	18	20	20
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	34	41	41
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	30	39	39
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	194	338	362
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	111	233	266
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	78	231	278
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	51	178	208
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	45	121	141
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	9	33	34
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	62	113	126
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	32	55	68
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	115	166	174
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	65	89	94
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	65	117	125
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	29	64	78
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	26	52	50
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	3	3	3
Grades established by the Secretary of Transportation:			
AD-18, \$35,505.....	1	1	1
AD-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	1		
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	2		
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	4		
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	2		
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	1		
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	4		
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	1		
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	1		
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	1		
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	3		
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	2		
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	1		
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	1		
Ungraded.....	75	89	89
Total permanent positions.....	1,078	1,995	2,209
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-121	-60	-82
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	957	1,935	2,127
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of Transportation.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Under secretary of transportation.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary for environment and urban systems.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for policy and international affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for safety and consumer affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for systems development and technology.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive level, Public Law 92-313, \$26,547 to \$35,505:			
Structural dynamicist.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Chief of division.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	7	7	7
Deputy director of office.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director of office.....	7	7	7
Director of transportation systems center.....	1	1	1
Special projects officer.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant general counsel.....	3	2	2
Associate director of office.....	1	1	1
Chief of branch.....	2	2	2

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810—Con.			
Chief of division.....	4	5	5
Deputy director of office.....	8	9	9
Director of office.....	12	17	17
Economic adviser.....	1	1	1
Executive secretary.....	1	1	1
Science adviser.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant chief of division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of office.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	1	2	2
Chairman of contract appeals board.....	1	1	1
Chief of branch.....	6	6	6
Chief of division.....	4	7	7
Deputy director of office.....	5	6	6
Director of division.....	2	2	2
Director of office.....	6	7	7
Engineer.....	1	1	1
Liaison officer.....	1	2	2
Regional representative.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant.....	1	1	1
AD-18, \$35,505:			
Director of office.....	1	1	1
AD-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Director of study group.....	1		
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Program analyst.....	1		
Special counsel.....	1		

COAST GUARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COAST GUARD

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	5	5	5
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	55	55	57
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	79	80	88
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	159	186	197
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	242	248	261
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	358	390	415
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	27	27	28
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	344	365	382
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	42	43	43
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	412	417	430
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	173	181	180
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	612	685	701
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	760	804	803
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	400	398	396
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	29	30	30
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	3	3	3
Grades established by the Commandant of the Coast Guard:			
Lighthouse keepers and light attendants.....	6	6	6
Academy faculty.....	34	36	36
Ungraded.....	2,463	2,503	2,553
Total permanent positions.....	6,204	6,463	6,615
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-626	-638	-679
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,578	5,825	5,936
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Science adviser.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Chief hearing examiner.....	1	1	1
Chief, merchant vessel documentation division.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of civil rights.....	1	1	1
Chief, telecommunications liaison division.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief counsel.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level, Statutory, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
Executive level, Special, \$33,786 to \$35,505.....	20	20	20
Executive level, Public Law 92-313, \$30,087 to \$35,505.....	18	19	19
GS-18, \$35,505.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	28	30	30
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	87	93	93
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	1,010	1,069	1,085
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	3,512	3,763	3,971
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	8,606	11,005	12,146
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	8,038	9,728	10,718
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	11,021	10,725	10,907
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	2,335	2,480	2,560
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	6,083	7,327	6,463
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	127	114	111
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	2,612	2,518	1,550
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	1,183	1,130	1,148
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	2,650	2,444	2,500
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	1,641	1,771	1,788
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	365	475	478
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	28	40	41
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Canal Zone Civilian Personnel Policy Coordination Board:			
NM-15, \$26,318 to \$34,215.....	1	1	1
NM-14, \$22,589 to \$29,369.....	4	4	4
NM-13, \$19,274 to \$25,060.....	9	9	9
NM-12, \$16,321 to \$21,216.....	27	27	27
NM-11, \$13,691 to \$17,800.....	57	50	59
NM-10, \$12,499 to \$16,246.....	23	23	23
NM-9, \$11,363 to \$14,768.....	3	3	3
NM-8, \$10,299 to \$13,394.....	1	1	1
NM-6, \$8,388 to \$10,903.....	8	8	8
NM-5, \$7,530 to \$9,787.....	4	4	4
NM-4, \$6,731 to \$8,749.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-2, \$26,358 to \$31,632.....	5	6	6
FC-3, \$20,888 to \$27,152.....	15	13	13
FC-4, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	35	36	36
FC-5, \$13,618 to \$17,704.....	17	17	17
FC-7, \$10,088 to \$13,112.....	2	1	1
FC-9, \$8,115 to \$10,545.....	2	1	1
Ungraded.....	3,043	3,161	3,199
Total permanent positions.....	52,628	58,135	59,230
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2,321	-3,874	-3,201
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	50,307	54,261	56,029
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
The deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level, Statutory, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator for administration.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level, Special, \$33,786 to \$35,505:			
Associate administrator for operations.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for manpower.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for plans.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for appraisal.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for general aviation affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for international aviation affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for various positions like Chief of division, Deputy associate administrator, etc.

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for grades and ranges like Executive level II, III, IV.

Main table for Federal Aviation and Highway Administration with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for grades and ranges, total permanent positions, and unfilled positions.

Table for Higher Level Positions—con. with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for positions like GS-16, Chief mathematics-statistics, etc.

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for grades and ranges, total permanent positions, and unfilled positions for National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

Digitized for FRASER http://fraser.stoulsfed.org/ Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION—Continued
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810—Con.			
Director, office of standards on accident avoidance	1	1	1
Director, office of standards on crash injury reduction	1	1	1
Director, office of standards on post crash	1	1	1
Director, office of product cost and lead-time analysis	1	1	1
Director, office of driver and community programs	1	1	1
Director, national highway safety research center	1	1	1
Director, office of highway safety research development and test facilities	1	1	1
Deputy director, highway safety programs	1	1	1
Deputy director, motor vehicle safety programs	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Associate director for administration		1	1
Director	2	2	2
Deputy director	3	3	3
Chief of division	8	12	12
Task force leader	3	3	3

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	4	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	5	5	5
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	39	46	48
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	21	30	41
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	42	50	75
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	132	134	173
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	5	5	11
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	6	6	6
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	7	7	7
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	13	16	21
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	11	10	10
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	33	34	47
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	19	18	18
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	2	2	2
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	1	1	1
Ungraded	802	802	802
Total permanent positions	1,144	1,172	1,274
Unfilled positions, June 30	-31	-43	-25
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,113	1,129	1,249
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Chief counsel	1	1	1
Director, office of policy and planning	1	1	1
Director, bureau of railroad safety	1	1	1
Director, office of high-speed ground transportation	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Hearing examiner	1	1	1
Chief of division	2	2	2
Deputy director, bureau of railroad safety	1	1	1
Transportation systems analyst	1	1	1
Ungraded:			
General manager, Alaska railroad	1	1	1

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	4	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	4	6	6
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	23	31	51
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	18	24	41
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	15	26	45
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	9	12	35
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	10	21	34
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	7	10	20
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	5	5	20
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	10	14	39
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	9	9	19
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	4	13	30
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	6	15	25
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	3	4	15
Ungraded	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	129	198	388
Unfilled positions, June 30	-18	-5	-14
Total permanent employment, end of year	111	193	374
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Deputy administrator		1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant administrator	3	3	3
Chief counsel	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant administrator	1	1	1
Special assistant	1	1	1
Office director	1	1	1
Division chief	1	3	3

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	3	3	5
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	5	6	7
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	4	2	3
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	10	6	6
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	10	11	10
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	9	7	11
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	6	5	9
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	5	4	6
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	4	11	13
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	4	3	1
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	2	3	2
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	1	3	5
Ungraded	109	110	110
Total permanent positions	176	176	193
Unfilled positions, June 30	-7	-5	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year	169	171	189
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Administrator	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant administrator	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant administrator for development	1	1	1

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	4	4	4
GS-18, \$35,505	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	3	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	10	9	10
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	34	35	35
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	38	42	44
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	64	72	77
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	21	24	24
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	15	5	5
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	4	4	4
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	5	5	5
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	5	5	5
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	10	11	12
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	33	32	32
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	16	17	18
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	6	6	6
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	4	3	3
Total permanent positions	275	281	291
Unfilled positions, June 30	-17	-7	-14
Total permanent employment, end of year	258	274	277
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member	4	4	4
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Director	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Director	1	1	1
Deputy director	1	1	1
Division chief	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant director	1	1	1
Assistant division chief	1	1	1
Deputy director	2	1	1
Division chief	1	1	1
Hearing examiner	5	5	6

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	2	2	2
Executive level IV, \$38,000	6	6	6
Executive level V, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$35,505	13	14	15
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	12	14	14
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	20	18	18
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	49	54	58
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	42	41	47
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	43	38	47
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	29	26	32
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	25	22	24
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	10	10	10
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	43	44	45
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	15	16	16
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	68	69	70
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	45	43	46
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	41	43	45
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	22	21	21
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	6	2	2
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	8	8	8
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	2	2	2
Ungraded	141	142	142
Total permanent positions	646	639	674
Unfilled positions, June 30	-49	-25	-21
Total permanent employment, end of year	597	614	653
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of the Treasury	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary of the Treasury	1	1	1
Under secretary for monetary affairs	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary	4	4	4
Special assistant to the secretary (congressional relations)	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary for monetary affairs	1	1	1
Fiscal assistant secretary	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy assistant secretary (for enforcement and operations)	1	1	2
Special assistant to the secretary (debt management)	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary (public affairs)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (tax policy)	1	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary for administration, and director, office of budget and finance	1	1	1
Deputy fiscal assistant secretary	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Director, office of debt analysis	1	1	1
Director, office of financial analysis	1	1	1
Director, office of planning and program evaluation	1	1	1
Director, office of tax analysis	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary	1	1	1
Tax legislative counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant director, office of tax analysis	2	2	2
Assistant fiscal assistant secretary	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel	3	3	3
Deputy director, office of financial analysis	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of planning and program evaluation	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810—Con.			
Special assistant to the assistant secretary	1	1	1
Deputy tax legislative counsel	1	1	1
Director, office of management and organization	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of debt analysis		1	1
Assistant to the under secretary		1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Special assistant to the under secretary	1		
Deputy assistant secretary for congressional relations	2	1	1
Deputy special assistant to the secretary for public affairs	1	1	1
Associate director, office of debt analysis	2	2	2
Assistant director, office of financial analysis	1	1	1
Deputy to assistant secretary for economic policy	1	1	1
Deputy assistant to the assistant secretary (for enforcement and operations)	1	1	1
Associate tax legislative counsel	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of tax analysis	2	2	2
Assistant to the fiscal assistant secretary	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of budget and finance	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of personnel	1	1	1
Chief, management analysis division	1	1	1
Chief, mobilization planning staff	1	1	1
Director, office of security	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of planning and program evaluation	1	1	1
Director, office of administrative services	1	1	1

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505		1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752		2	2
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538		2	4
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791		15	21
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449		9	10
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478		1	
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842		2	3
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647		1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	1	4	4
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481		2	4
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510		5	6
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608		1	3
Total permanent positions	2	46	60
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	2	46	60
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505: Director		1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Deputy director	1	1	1

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478		1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	1		
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1		
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608		1	1
Total permanent positions	2	2	2
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	2	2	2

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	18	18	18
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	27	27	27
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	44	44	44
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	49	49	49
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	54	53	53
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	11	11	11
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	77	87	87
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	26	30	30
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	99	100	100
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	72	90	90
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	207	201	201
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	319	331	328
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	352	363	363
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	59	57	57
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	1	2	2
Ungraded	48	50	50
Total permanent positions	1,466	1,516	1,513
Unfilled positions, June 30	-45	-37	-32
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,421	1,479	1,481
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Commissioner	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant commissioner	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Chief disbursing officer	1	1	1

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505	3	3	3
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	9	9	9
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	12	24	24
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	155	143	145
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	246	293	333
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	557	543	636
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	921	1,272	1,491
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	1,519	1,421	1,400
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	126	143	158
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	2,226	2,244	2,526
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	73	73	73
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	1,235	1,276	1,381
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	489	512	535
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1,136	916	976
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	610	624	698
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	409	409	409

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Commissioner of Internal Revenue.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Assistant commissioner.....	6	6	6
Associate chief counsel.....	2	2	2
Regional commissioner.....	7	7	7
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant to the commissioner.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner.....	3	3	3
Director, foreign tax assistance.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	15	15	15
Director, office of international operations.....	1	1	1
District director.....	17	16	16
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Regional counsel.....	7	7	7
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant director, office of international operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of division.....	11	11	11
Assistant district director.....	14	14	14
Assistant regional commissioner.....	38	38	38
Assistant regional counsel.....	3	3	3
Chief.....	11	11	11
Director, computer center.....	1	1	1
Director, data center.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	14	14	14
Director, service center.....	7	7	7
District director.....	26	27	27
Regional inspector.....	7	7	7
Special assistant to chief counsel.....	6	6	6
Technical adviser.....	2	2	2

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS (CONSOLIDATED)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	10	5	5
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	17	14	14
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	9	11	11
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	8	18	18
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	26	29	29
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	8	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	12	46	46
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	26	-----	-----
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	183	39	39
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	103	-----	-----
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	68	62	62
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	86	71	71
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	71	-----	-----

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-1, \$33,609 to \$35,505:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	4	4	4
FC-2, \$26,358 to \$31,632:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	16	16	13
FC-3, \$20,888 to \$27,152:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	17	18	23
FC-4, \$16,760 to \$21,791:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	7	7	5
FC-5, \$13,618 to \$17,704:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.....	671	341	341
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-155	-228	-266
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	516	113	135

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	9	7	7
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	12	13	13
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	21	21	24
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	19	21	24
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	52	47	47
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	7	12	12
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	113	105	108
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	25	25	25
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	71	71	84
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	64	64	64
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	191	198	217
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	200	200	200
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	152	167	167
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	64	69	69
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	13	13	13
Ungraded.....	42	42	42
Total permanent positions.....	1,058	1,078	1,119
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-124	-116	-109
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	934	962	1,010
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Treasurer.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Deputy treasurer.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant deputy treasurer.....	1	1	1

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SECRET SERVICE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	8	8	8
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	80	93	93
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	117	133	143
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	124	161	201
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	302	335	367
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	67	102	146
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	18	18	18
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	73	123	170
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	52	53	53
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	287	307	448
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	79	79	80
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	227	209	209
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	54	58	122
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	16	14	14
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	2	2	2
Grades established by Salary Act of 1970, Public Law 91-297 (D.C. Code, sec. 4-823):			
Class 10, \$23,800 to \$29,750.....	1	1	1
Class 9, \$21,500 to \$26,375.....	2	2	2
Class 8, \$18,500 to \$23,125.....	7	7	7
Class 7, \$15,800 to \$19,750.....	13	13	13
Class 6, \$13,300 to \$16,625.....	31	31	31
Class 4, \$11,475 to \$14,925.....	119	122	122
Class 1 (b), \$9,095-\$12,835.....	42	42	42
Class 1 (a), \$8,500-\$12,240.....	573	596	596
Ungraded:			
WB-3.....	3	3	4
Ungraded position at foreign local rate.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	2,271	2,518	2,878
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-530	-17	-108
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,741	2,501	2,770
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Assistant directors.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant director.....	1	2	2
Assistant to the director.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy assistant director.....	1	1	1
Special agents in charge.....	5	5	5

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

GRADES AND RANGES	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$35,505	26	26	26
Grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission comparable to general schedule grades:			
GS-18, \$35,505	48	50	50
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	93	100	100
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	206	213	213
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	675	676	682
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	916	933	929
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	852	848	844
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	598	578	572
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	380	362	362
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	31	31	31
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	416	409	420
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	164	165	169
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	490	488	488
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	646	631	634
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	853	837	840
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	360	353	353
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	96	95	95
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	21	18	18
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	2	2	2
Ungraded positions for scientific and technical personnel established under section 161d, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended	73	77	77
Ungraded positions at hourly rates equivalent to less than \$26,547	92	92	92
Total permanent positions	7,048	6,984	6,997
Unfilled positions, June 30	-14		
Total permanent employment, end of year	7,034	6,984	6,997
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$35,505:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Commissioner	4	4	4
General manager	1	1	1
Deputy general manager	1	1	1
Director of regulation	1	1	1
Assistant general manager	7	7	7

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$35,505—Continued			
General counsel	1	1	1
Chairman, atomic safety and licensing board	1	1	1
Controller	1	1	1
Division director	6	6	6
Manager of operations office	2	2	2
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Assistant director	2	2	2
Assistant general manager	1	1	1
Assistant to general manager	1	1	1
Associate division director	1	1	1
Associate general counsel	3	4	4
Deputy controller	1	1	1
Deputy director of regulation	1	1	1
Deputy division director	4	4	4
Deputy manager of operations office	2	2	2
Division director	18	19	19
Manager of operations office	8	8	8
Secretary to the commission	1	1	1
Special assistant	4	4	4
Vice chairman, atomic safety and licensing board	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Area manager	1	1	1
Assistant controller	5	5	5
Assistant division director	35	37	37
Assistant general counsel	10	10	10
Assistant manager of operations office	5	5	5
Assistant to general manager	1	1	1
Associate division director	2	3	3
Contract specialist	1	1	1
Deputy division director	5	6	6
Deputy manager of operations office	6	7	7
Division director	8	8	8
International affairs officer	1	1	1
Manager of operations office	2	2	1
Special assistant	11	13	14
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Area manager	9	8	8
Assistant area manager	1	1	1
Assistant branch chief	2	2	2
Assistant division director	36	36	36
Assistant general counsel	5	5	5
Assistant manager of operations office	14	16	15
Assistant secretary	1	1	1
Assistant to division director	8	8	8
Assistant to general manager	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Continued			
Assistant to manager of operations office	1	1	1
Attorney	4	4	4
Branch chief	68	69	69
Contracts specialist	3	3	3
Deputy assistant controller	4	4	4
Deputy assistant division director	1	1	1
Deputy assistant manager of operations office	2	2	2
Deputy division director	4	4	4
Director of compliance regional office	1	2	2
Division director	12	13	13
Engineer	5	5	5
Hearing examiner	1	1	1
International affairs officer	2	2	2
Laboratory director	1	2	2
Manager of operations office	3	2	2
Metallurgist	1	1	1
Management analyst	1	1	1
Physicist	1	1	1
Program analyst	1	1	1
Project officer	2	2	2
Section chief	1	1	1
Special assistant	10	13	14
Ungraded positions for scientific and technical personnel established under section 161d, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended:			
AEC scientific representative	5	5	5
Assistant division director	4	5	5
Assistant to associate division director	1	1	1
Assistant to division director	1	2	2
Associate division director	1	1	1
Biologist	2	2	2
Branch chief	12	13	13
Chemist	1	1	1
Deputy division director	1	1	1
Division director	2	2	2
Engineer	6	6	6
International affairs officer	1	1	1
Mathematician	1	1	1
Physical scientist	1	1	1
Physicist	1	1	1
Project officer	5	5	5
Section chief	2	2	2
Shipyard representative	2	2	2
Site representative	10	10	10
Technical assistant	14	15	15

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....		1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....		1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....		4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505.....	4	15	15
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	7	32	32
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	27	70	70
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	167	247	329
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	335	463	640
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	488	826	1,154
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	519	833	1,176
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	319	623	898
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	14	18	18
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	302	512	724
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	48	76	82
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	298	478	633
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	241	388	512
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	395	726	951
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	237	435	588
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	89	153	204
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	12	27	31
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	3	5	6
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant Surgeon General, \$15,660 to \$26,258.....	6	6	6
Director grade, \$11,606 to \$20,056.....	37	108	108
Senior grade, \$9,281 to \$16,362.....	16	70	70
Full grade, \$7,830 to \$13,684.....	38	124	124
Senior assistant grade, \$7,276 to \$11,830.....	94	164	164
Assistant grade, \$5,832 to \$8,777.....	54	82	82
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
FC-1, \$33,609 to \$35,505.....	1	1	1
FC-3, \$20,888 to \$27,152.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	107	183	187
Total permanent positions.....	3,860	6,673	8,863
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-158	-200	-263
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,702	6,473	8,600
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500: Administrator.....		1	1

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy administrator.....		1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant administrator for planning and management.....		1	1
Assistant administrator and general counsel.....		1	1
Assistant administrator for research and monitoring.....		1	1
Assistant administrator for field coordination.....		1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, Water Quality Office.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy assistant administrator.....		4	4
Director, standards and compliance.....		1	1
Commissioner.....	1	4	4
Director, radiation protection.....	1	2	2
Director, public affairs.....		1	1
Director, international affairs.....		1	1
Associate Commissioner, water.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development.....	1	1	1
Director, legislative affairs.....		1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant commissioner.....	7	9	9
Deputy assistant administrator.....		3	3
Deputy general counsel.....		1	1
Director, Environmental Surveillance.....		1	1
Director, Product Standards.....		1	1
Director, Science and Effects.....		1	1
Director, Product Surveillance.....		1	1
Director, programing.....		1	1
Director, research and development.....		1	1
Director, Southwestern radiological health.....		1	1
Director, surveillance and monitoring.....		1	1
Director, technology assessment.....		1	1
Regional administrator.....		10	10
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant general counsel.....		2	2
Compliance officer.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, Environmental Surveillance.....		1	1

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con.			
Deputy director, Product Surveillance.....		1	1
Deputy director, research and development.....		1	1
Deputy director, Science and Effects.....		1	1
Deputy director, surveillance and monitoring.....		1	1
Deputy regional administrator.....		10	10
Director, audit.....		1	1
Director, budget operations.....		1	1
Director, contracts management.....		1	1
Director, demonstration operations.....	1	1	1
Director, financial services.....		1	1
Director, grants management.....		1	1
Director, impact review.....		1	1
Director, laboratory operations.....		1	1
Director, management and organization.....		1	1
Director, manpower development.....		5	5
Director, operations.....	4	5	5
Director, Pacific Northwest Water Center.....	1	1	1
Director, personnel.....		1	1
Director, process research.....	1	1	1
Director, radiation criteria.....		2	2
Director, radiation protection.....		1	1
Director, Radiological Health Laboratories.....	2	2	2
Director, research and development, solid waste.....	1	1	1
Director, security and investigations.....		1	1
Director, technical assistance.....	4	5	5
Director, technical operations.....	1	1	1
Director, technological assessment.....	1	1	1
Program analyst.....		2	2
Regional director, water quality.....	9	9	9
Special assistant to the Administrator.....		3	3
Special assistant to the Deputy Administrator.....		1	1
Technical adviser.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-1, \$33,609 to \$35,505: Water resources adviser.....		1	1

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE

	1970	1971	1972
	actual	est.	est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	2	3	3
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	3	3	3
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	28	32	32
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	31	35	35
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	70	71	71
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	112	118	118
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	86	87	87
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	25	22	22
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	4	4	4
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	40	46	46
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	30	32	32
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	62	70	70
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	60	51	51
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	9	8	8
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	9	9	9
Total permanent positions	573	593	593
Unfilled positions, June 30	-21	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	552	593	593
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner of public buildings	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy commissioner of public buildings	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant commissioner for space management	1	1	1
Executive director, public buildings service	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for operational planning	-	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Deputy assistant commissioner for space management	1	1	1
Director, program management	1	1	1
Regional director, public buildings service	1	1	1

BUILDINGS MANAGEMENT FUND

	1970	1971	1972
	actual	est.	est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	9	10	10
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	49	51	51
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	145	156	158
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	226	237	239
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	296	301	301
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	34	33	33
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	201	210	211
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	74	74	74
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	192	204	205
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	317	320	320
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1,036	1,054	1,054
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1,416	1,477	2,810
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	1,138	2,948	2,155
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	31	32	32
Ungraded	15,256	15,688	16,291
Total permanent positions	20,422	22,697	23,946
Unfilled positions, June 30	-394	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	20,028	22,697	23,946
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant commissioner for buildings management	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Deputy assistant commissioner for buildings management	1	1	1

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FUND

	1970	1971	1972
	actual	est.	est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	2	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	25	38	40
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	49	56	63
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	162	169	160
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	307	310	318
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	280	284	276
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	43	43	46
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	4	8	9
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	45	46	44
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	46	47	52
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	116	117	108
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	103	92	98
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	33	34	30
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	1	-	-
Total permanent positions	1,219	1,248	1,248
Unfilled positions, June 30	-40	-28	-39
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,179	1,220	1,209
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant commissioner for design and construction	1	-	-
Assistant to the administrator and chairman, Board of Contract Appeals	-	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant commissioner for design and construction	-	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for design and construction	1	-	-
Chairman, Board of Contract Appeals	1	-	-

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

	1970	1971	1972
	actual	est.	est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	6	6	6
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	3	2	2
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	80	86	86
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	170	178	177
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	230	239	237
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	301	308	306
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	479	490	487
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	405	400	398
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	15	13	13
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	407	414	413
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	107	107	107
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	568	570	567
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	437	439	439
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	231	234	230
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	25	27	26
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	4	4	4
Ungraded	1,069	1,035	1,035
Total permanent positions	4,539	4,554	4,535
Unfilled positions, June 30	-148	-114	-114
Total permanent employment, end of year	4,391	4,440	4,421
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, Federal Supply Service	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy commissioner, Federal Supply Service	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1970	1971	1972
	actual	est.	est.
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant commissioner for automated data management services	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for procurement	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for standards and quality control	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for supply distribution	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for national supply policies and programs	1	1	1
Executive director	-	1	1
Director, Federal procurement regulations	1	-	-
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Deputy assistant commissioner for procurement	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for automated data management services	-	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for national supply policies and programs	1	-	-
Director of program management	1	-	-

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND

	1970	1971	1972
	actual	est.	est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	9	10	10
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	23	35	38
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	72	94	98
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	96	106	115
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	95	111	126
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	2	-	-
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	94	108	121
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	6	6	6
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	88	110	136
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	38	40	42
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	112	125	152
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	118	114	126
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	105	97	104
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	11	6	6
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	1	1	1
Ungraded	8	8	8
Total permanent positions	878	971	1,089
Unfilled positions, June 30	-29	-39	-43
Total permanent employment, end of year	849	932	1,046

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

	1970	1971	1972
	actual	est.	est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	3	2	2
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	12	12	12
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	15	24	24
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	42	44	44
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	81	82	85
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	8	9	9
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	40	40	37
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	38	43	46
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	24	25	25
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	98	113	112
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	84	76	74
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	21	21	21
Ungraded	694	734	734
Total permanent positions	1,161	1,226	1,226
Unfilled positions, June 30	-74	-36	-38
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,087	1,190	1,188

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	3	3	3
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	3	4	4
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	27	28	29
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	62	72	73
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	103	127	129
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	165	179	203
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	83	98	106
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	73	86	92
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	8	6	6
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	65	69	78
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	43	47	48
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	159	162	172
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	119	133	158
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	38	38	38
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	5	5	5
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	1		
Ungraded	140	163	176
Total permanent positions	1,098	1,221	1,321
Unfilled positions, June 30	-21	-52	-92
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,077	1,169	1,229

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, property management and disposal	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Assistant commissioner for property management	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for stockpile disposal	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner, property management and disposal	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant commissioner for personal property disposal	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for real property disposal	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for stockpile disposal		1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for property management	1	1	1

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	1	1	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	5	5	5
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	9	9	8
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	20	18	17
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	6	5	5
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	2	2	
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	7	6	5
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	17	17	17
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	10	8	7
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	14	13	11
Ungraded	111	95	88
Total permanent positions	203	180	165
Unfilled positions, June 30	-22	-16	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year	181	164	164

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	5	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	9	7	7
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	4	6	5
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	2	2	3
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	3	4	9
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	2	2	2
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	1	3	6
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	9	8	14
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	6	5	5
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	10	9	10
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	2	2	3
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1	1	3
Total permanent positions	58	59	77
Unfilled positions, June 30	-4		
Total permanent employment, end of year	54	59	77

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator of General Services	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Regional administrator		1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Regional administrator	5	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Deputy regional administrator	1		
Director of public affairs	1	1	1
Regional administrator	6	5	5
Special assistant to the deputy administrator	1	1	1

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	6	6	6
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	11	11	11
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	99	96	103
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	119	126	130
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	177	180	222
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	157	163	190
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	141	130	157
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	4	4	4
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	145	142	164
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	19	20	21
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	199	217	230
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	135	134	139
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	384	377	424
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	163	143	160
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	66	67	91
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	11	7	13
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	2	1	1
Ungraded	16	15	15
Total permanent positions	1,856	1,841	2,083
Unfilled positions, June 30	-82		
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,774	1,841	2,083

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$35,505:			
Assistant administrator for administration	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Deputy assistant administrator for administration	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel for law	1	1	1
Director of audits and investigations	1	1	1
Director of budget	1	1	1
Director of finance	1	1	1
Director, program and policy planning staff	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant director of finance	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel	3	3	3
Deputy director (audits)	1	1	1
Deputy director (investigations)	1	1	1
Deputy director of finance	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel for operations	1	1	1
Director of administrative services	1	1	1
Director of personnel	1	1	1
Regional director of administration	1	1	1

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	1	1	1
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	4	4	4
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	5	5	5
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	10	10	10
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	11	13	13
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	8	8	8
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	16	15	15
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	23	24	24
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	31	27	27
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	19	17	18
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	11	13	12
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	1		
Ungraded	333	348	348
Total permanent positions	476	488	488
Unfilled positions, June 30	-20	-14	-12
Total permanent employment, end of year	456	474	476

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	6	6	6
Special ungraded positions established by the Admin- istrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration:			
\$35,505.....	43	44	44
\$31,000 to \$35,000.....	290	274	265
\$26,000 to \$30,750.....	104	104	97
General schedule positions:			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	319	301	295
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	2,235	2,187	2,114
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	3,549	3,291	3,074
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	5,766	5,850	5,934
GS-12, \$14,132 to \$18,449.....	4,430	4,323	4,177
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	3,442	3,200	3,022
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	390	384	335
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	2,250	1,961	1,630
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	541	511	404
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	1,210	1,081	877
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	855	886	808
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	1,820	1,773	1,633
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	970	825	636
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	189	175	172
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	30	21	8
Grades established by the Ad- ministrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Ad- ministration:			
NASA 1-14, \$6,519 to \$21,756.....	264	244	242
NASA 1-13, \$5,114 to \$14,043.....	192	197	194
NASA 1-12, \$4,663 to \$12,744.....	2,452	2,209	2,080
Total permanent positions.....	31,350	29,850	28,350
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-127		
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	31,223	29,850	28,350
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Administrator of NASA.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy administrator of NASA.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Associate administrator of NASA.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator for advanced research and technology, NASA.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for manned space flight, NASA.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for space science and applica- tions, NASA.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy administra- tor, NASA.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate administra- tor, NASA.....	1	1	1
General counsel, NASA.....	1	1	1
Special ungraded positions es- tablished by the Adminis- trator of the National Aero- nautics and Space Adminis- tration:			
\$35,505:			
Assistant administrator for administration.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for Department of Defense and Interagency affairs....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for industry affairs.....	1		
Assistant administrator for industry affairs and tech- nology utilization.....		1	1
Assistant administrator for international affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for legislative affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for planning.....	1	1	1

1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Special ungraded positions es- tablished by the Adminis- trator of the National Aero- nautics and Space Adminis- tration—Continued			
\$35,505—Continued			
Assistant administrator for policy.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for public affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for technology utilization.....	1		
Assistant administrator for university affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the Adminis- trator.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for organization and manage- ment.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for tracking and data acquisi- tion.....	1	1	1
Associate director.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant adminis- trator.....	1	2	2
Deputy associate adminis- trator.....	8	8	8
Deputy director.....	5	7	7
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, field installation. Program director.....	10	9	9
Senior scientist.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
\$31,000 to \$35,000:			
Assistant administrator for management.....	1	1	1
Assistant associate admin- istrator.....	2	2	2
Assistant chief, research and development divi- sion.....	3	3	3
Assistant director.....	17	16	15
Assistant general counsel.....	2	2	2
Assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Associate chief, research and development divi- sion.....	4	4	4
Associate deputy director.....	1	1	1
Associate director.....	5	5	5
Associate general counsel.....	1	1	1
Chief, Cleveland extension, SNSO.....	1	1	1
Chief, flight crew support division.....	1	1	1
Chief, program office.....	2	2	2
Chief, research and devel- opment branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, research and devel- opment division.....	50	45	45
Chief, research and devel- opment laboratory.....	6	6	6
Deputy assistant adminis- trator.....	3	3	3
Deputy assistant director.....	2	2	2
Deputy associate adminis- trator.....	2	2	2
Deputy chief.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	30	27	27
Deputy manager.....	1	1	1
Director, aero-astrodyn- amies laboratory.....	2	2	2
Director, astronautics labor- atory.....	2	2	2
Director, computation labor- atory.....	1	1	1
Director, executive staff.....	1	1	1
Director, field installation....	1	1	1
Director, Goddard insti- tute for space studies.....	1	1	1
Director, launch vehicles and propulsion programs....	1	1	1
Director, manned space flight field center devel- opment.....	1	1	1
Director, manufacturing engineering laboratory....	1	1	1
Director, national space sciences center.....	1	1	1
Director of administration....	5	5	5
Director of administrative services.....	2	2	2

1970 actual 1971 est. 1972 est.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Special ungraded positions es- tablished by the Adminis- trator of the National Aero- nautics and Space Adminis- tration—Continued			
\$31,000 to \$35,000—Continued			
Director of advanced pro- grams.....	1	1	1
Director of analysis and evaluation.....	1	1	1
Director of center planning and future programs.....	2	2	2
Director of design engi- neering.....	1	1	1
Director of development....	2	2	2
Director of engineering....	2	2	2
Director of engineering and development.....	1	1	1
Director, office of facilities. Director of financial man- agement.....	1	1	1
Director of flight crew op- erations.....	1	1	1
Director of flight opera- tions.....	2	2	2
Director of information sys- tems.....	1	1	1
Director of installation sup- port.....	1	1	1
Director of labor relations.....	1	1	1
Director of launch opera- tions.....	1	1	1
Director of launch vehicle operations.....	1	1	1
Director of life sciences....	1	1	1
Director of long-range plan- ning.....	1	1	1
Director of manned flight support.....	1	1	1
Director of medical re- search and operations....	1	1	1
Director of mission opera- tions.....	2	2	2
Director of occupational medicine.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel.....	1	1	1
Director of program control and contracts.....	1	1	1
Director of program coordi- nation and resources management.....	1	1	1
Director of program review and resources manage- ment.....	1	1	1
Director of projects.....	1	1	1
Director of reliability and quality assurance.....	1	1	1
Director of research.....	6	6	5
Director of research sup- port.....	1	1	1
Director of safety.....	2	2	2
Director of space and earth sciences.....	1	1	1
Director of space medicine....	1	1	1
Director of systems reli- ability.....	1	1	1
Director of technical sup- port.....	1	1	1
Director of technology.....	2	2	2
Director of tracking and data acquisition.....	1	1	1
Director, procurement op- erations.....	1	1	1
Director, procurement pol- icy and review.....	1	1	1
Director, program control....	1	1	1
Director, program integra- tion.....	1	1	1
Director, program office....	1	1	1
Director, programs and re- sources division.....	1	1	1
Director, project integra- tion.....	1	1	1
Director, reliability and quality assurance labora- tory.....	1	1	1
Director, reliability and quality assurance office....	1	1	1
Director, research and de- velopment division.....	4	4	4
Director, research and de- velopment program.....	1	1	1

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT—Con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued			
\$31,000 to \$35,000—Continued			
Director, resources and analysis division.....	1	1	1
Director, skylab test.....	1	1	1
Director, special programs office.....	1	1	1
Executive officer.....	1	1	1
Manager, flight safety office.....	1	1	1
Manager, NASA field activity.....	1	1	1
Manager, program office.....	4	4	4
Manager, research and development project.....	1	1	1
Mission director.....	3	3	3
Program chief.....	4	4	4
Program director.....	34	27	25
Program manager.....	1	1	1
Project manager.....	3	3	2
Scientist.....	1	1	1
Senior research associate.....	1	1	1
Senior scientist.....	2	2	2
Special assistant.....	9	9	5
Staff engineer.....	1	1	1
Technical programs officer.....	1	1	1
\$26,000 to \$30,750:			
Aerospace research engineer and pilot.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, research and development division.....	2	2	2
Assistant director.....	4	4	4
Assistant manager.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Chief, computation division.....	1	1	1
Chief counsel.....	4	4	4
Chief, engineering division.....	1	1	1
Chief of technical services.....	2	2	2
Chief, procurement division.....	1	1	1
Chief, research and development division.....	7	7	7
Chief, support division.....	1	1	1
Chief, test and evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief.....	2	2	2
Deputy director.....	12	12	12
Deputy director for resources management.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, manned space flight institutional operations for management.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, manned space flight institutional operations for resources..	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued			
\$26,000 to \$30,750—Continued			
Deputy manager.....	2	2	2
Director, budget operations division.....	1	1	1
Director, congressional liaison division.....	1	1	1
Director, NASA field office.....	1	1	1
Director of administrative services.....	1	1	1
Director of advanced programs.....	1	1	1
Director of audits.....	1	1	1
Director of biomedical programs.....	1	1	1
Director, office of scientific and technical information.....	1	1	1
Director of flight operations.....	1	1	1
Director of inspections.....	1	1	1
Director of procurement.....	1	1	1
Director of reliability and quality assurance.....	1	1	1
Director of safety.....	1	1	1
Director of science and applications.....	1	1	1
Director, plans and analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, program control.....	1	1	1
Director, program integration.....	1	1	1
Director, public information division.....	1	1	1
Director, technology utilization division.....	1	1	1
Executive officer.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Manager, research and development project.....	1	1	1
Principal engineer.....	1	1	1
Principal scientist.....	1	1	1
Procurement and contracting officer.....	4	4	4
Program director.....	2	2	2
Program manager.....	2	2	2
Resources planning and programming officer.....	2	2	2
Scientist.....	1	1	1
Senior management consultant.....	2	2	2
Special assistant.....	9	9	5
Supersonic transport program coordinator.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant.....	4	4	2
Technical coordinator.....	3	3	2
Technical planning officer.....	1	1	1
Technical programs officer.....	1	1	1

GENERAL SCHEDULE POSITIONS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GENERAL SCHEDULE POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Aeronautical research pilot.....	1	1	1
Aerospace engineer and pilot.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, operations and technical services division.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, research and development division.....	26	26	26
Assistant director.....	10	10	10
Associate chief, operations and technical services division.....	2	2	2
Associate chief, research and development division.....	14	13	12
Chief, operations and technical services division.....	16	16	16
Chief, program office.....	3	3	3
Chief, programming and resources management office.....	3	4	4
Chief, project branch.....	2	2	2
Chief, research and development branch.....	65	60	59
Chief, research and development division.....	31	30	29
Chief, research and development laboratory.....	4		
Chief, research and development program.....	1		
Chief, technical planning office.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant director.....	4	4	4
Deputy chief, operations and technical services division.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, research and development division.....	9	9	9
Deputy chief, staff office.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	6	6	6
Director, research and development division.....	6	6	6
Engineer.....	4	4	4
Facilities program officer.....	2	1	1
Head, research and development branch.....	20	18	17
Medical officer.....	1	1	1
NASA scientific representative.....	1	1	1
Program chief.....	11	11	11
Program director.....	3	4	4
Program manager.....	23	20	19
Project manager.....	20	18	17
Scientist.....	8	8	8
Special assistant to the director.....	2	3	3
Technical assistant.....	8	6	6
Technical manager.....	6	7	1
Technical specialist.....	1	1	7

POSTAL SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE U.S. POSTAL SERVICE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	7	7	7
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$35,505.....	12	12	12
GS-17, \$33,171 to \$35,505.....	17	22	22
GS-16, \$28,671 to \$35,505.....	59	66	66
GS-15, \$24,716 to \$32,132.....	225	280	297
GS-14, \$21,214 to \$27,577.....	358	465	496
GS-13, \$18,101 to \$23,537.....	385	531	631
GS-12, \$15,327 to \$19,926.....	249	326	424
GS-11, \$12,857 to \$16,718.....	190	231	249
GS-10, \$11,739 to \$15,258.....	15	18	19
GS-9, \$10,671 to \$13,866.....	231	277	296
GS-8, \$9,672 to \$12,579.....	38	46	47
GS-7, \$8,746 to \$11,374.....	278	329	332
GS-6, \$7,878 to \$10,236.....	170	206	217
GS-5, \$7,072 to \$9,187.....	249	321	332
GS-4, \$6,321 to \$8,220.....	186	223	244
GS-3, \$5,629 to \$7,321.....	151	165	182
GS-2, \$4,991 to \$6,485.....	47	50	51
GS-1, \$4,455 to \$5,787.....	6	7	7
Postal field service rates:			
PFS-21, \$33,171 to \$35,505.....	14	15	15
PFS-20, \$29,847 to \$35,505.....	25	27	27
PFS-19, \$26,865 to \$34,920.....	39	59	60
PFS-18, \$24,181 to \$31,435.....	156	165	166
PFS-17, \$21,764 to \$28,298.....	315	324	327
PFS-16, \$19,589 to \$25,466.....	682	702	708
PFS-15, \$17,634 to \$22,926.....	1,281	1,318	1,330
PFS-14, \$15,871 to \$20,632.....	1,309	1,418	1,430
PFS-13, \$14,285 to \$18,569.....	1,441	1,480	1,493
PFS-12, \$12,857 to \$16,718.....	2,647	2,731	2,755
PFS-11, \$11,574 to \$15,048.....	4,336	4,475	4,514
PFS-10, \$10,417 to \$13,519.....	9,214	9,473	9,557
PFS-9, \$9,655 to \$12,553.....	10,887	11,232	11,331
PFS-8, \$8,931 to \$11,911.....	19,654	20,198	20,377
PFS-7, \$8,262 to \$11,287.....	13,301	13,686	13,807
PFS-6, \$7,643 to \$10,448.....	43,583	45,114	45,510
PFS-5, \$7,072 to \$9,657.....	365,779	376,130	379,700
PFS-4, \$6,540 to \$8,938.....	39,817	40,926	41,288
PFS-3, \$6,050 to \$8,272.....	7,215	7,417	7,483
PFS-2, \$5,597 to \$7,654.....	3,050	3,133	3,161
PFS-1, \$5,178 to \$7,081.....	359	367	371
Scientific or professional positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,671.....			
Ungraded.....	38,077	41,174	41,109
Total permanent positions.....			
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	568,144	585,158	590,462
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	565,618	585,158	590,462
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Postmaster General.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy postmaster general.....	1	1	1

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant postmaster general.....	6	6	6
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Chief postal inspector.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Director, engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy assistant postmaster general.....	5	5	5
Deputy assistant postmaster general and controller.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief postal inspector.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the postmaster general.....	2	2	2
Executive assistant to the deputy postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the postmaster general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$33,171 to \$35,505:			
Assistant chief postal inspector.....	1	1	1
Assistant controller for budget.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy assistant postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, project design.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant postmaster general.....	4	5	5
Deputy executive assistant to the postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Director of audits.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	3	3	3
Director of fiscal management office.....	1	1	1
Director of industrial engineering.....	1	1	1
Director of letter mail program.....	1	1	1
Director of office of automatic data processing management.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to deputy assistant postmaster general.....	2	2	2
Judicial officer.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the postmaster general for international postal organizations.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,671 to \$35,505:			
Assistant controller for accounting.....	1	1	1
Assistant controller for field operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	6	6	6
Assistant director for project construction.....	1	1	1
Assistant director procurement division.....	1	1	1
Assistant to chief postal inspector.....	1	1	1

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
GS-16, \$28,671 to \$35,505—Con.			
Assistant to the executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Chief, advanced development division.....	1	1	1
Chief of branch.....	9	9	9
Chief, regional engineering liaison office.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, industrial engineering.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive assistant to the postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Deputy special assistant to the postmaster general.....	2	2	2
Deputy director of branch.....	2	2	2
Director of branch.....	2	2	2
Director of division.....	10	13	13
Director of health and medical services.....	1	1	1
Director, office of design.....	1	1	1
Director, office of mail classification.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management systems.....	1	1	1
Director, office of program management.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel program planning and research.....	1	1	1
Director, office of reality management.....	1	1	1
Director of safety.....	1	1	1
Director of nonletter mail program.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to assistant postmaster general.....	2	2	2
Hearing examiner.....	2	2	2
Special assistant for industrial relations.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant postmaster general.....	2	2	2
Special assistant to deputy assistant postmaster general.....	1	2	2
Special assistant to postmaster general.....	1	1	1
Statistical program officer.....	1	1	1
Technical advisor, research and development.....	1	1	1
Scientific or professional positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,671 (5 U.S.C. 5361):			
Director, office of technical and advance planning, \$30,714.....	1	1	1
Director, systems engineering \$28,671.....	1	1	1
Director, advanced systems engineer, \$28,671.....	1	1	1
Director, development engineering, \$28,671.....	1	1	1
Director, general research, \$28,671.....	1	1	1
Technical planner, \$28,671.....	1	1	1

SUPPLY FUND—Continued			ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS			1970	1971	1972
	1970	1971	1972		1970	1971	1972	
	actual	est.	est.		actual	est.	est.	
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			GRADES AND RANGES			GRADES AND RANGES—con.		
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	21	21	21	GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1	-----	-----	Grades established by 38 U.S.C.—Continued
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	34	34	34	GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	2	-----	-----	Full-grade physicians and dentists, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	37	38	41	GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	-----	1	1	Associate grade physicians and dentists, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	2	2	2	GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	1	1	1	Full-grade nurse, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	33	34	33	GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	1	1	Associate grade nurse, \$8,519 to \$11,075.....
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	5	4	4	GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	5	9	9	Junior grade nurse, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	26	27	28	GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	8	17	17	Ungraded.....
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	18	18	18	GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	2	6	6	Total permanent positions.....
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	73	72	72	GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	5	35	35	Unfilled positions, June 30.....
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	68	72	72	GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	7	36	36	Total permanent employment, end of year.....
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	22	22	21	GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	1	4	4	
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	2	2	2	GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	-----	1	1	
Ungraded.....	244	239	242	Grades established by 38 U.S.C.:				
Total permanent positions.....	590	590	595	Senior grade physicians and dentists, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1	8	8	
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-14	-----	-----	Intermediate grade physicians and dentists, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	-----	1	1	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	576	590	595					

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	1	1	1
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	1	1	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1	1	2
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1	1	1
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	12	12	12
Unfilled positions, June 30	-5	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year	7	10	10
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500: Chairman	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505: Executive director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Executive secretary	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Research director	1	1	1

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	7	7	7
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	12	12	12
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	7	7	7
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	10	10	10
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1	5	8
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1	1	1
Ungraded	357	357	354
Total permanent positions	396	400	400
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	396	400	400

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$35,505	3	3	3
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	2	2	2
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	26	26	26

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	15	15	15
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	7	7	7
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	8	8	8
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	7	7	7
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	5	5	5
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	16	16	16
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	5	5	5
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	14	14	14
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	10	12	12
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	15	17	17
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	19	15	15
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	5	5	5
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	4	4	4
Grades established by the Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency..	13	13	13
Ungraded	1	1	1

Total permanent positions	180	180	180
Unfilled positions, June 30	-14	-12	-12
Total permanent employment, end of year	166	168	168

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant director	2	2	2
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Deputy assistant director	2	2	2
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Counselor of the agency	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant general counsel	1	1	1
Deputy public affairs adviser	1	1	1
Rates of \$26,547 to \$35,505:			
Analytical mathematician	1	1	1
Assistant project manager	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director	1	1	1
Nuclear engineer	2	2	2
Physical science officer	7	7	7
Senior research analyst	1	1	1
Ungraded, \$35,505:			
Public affairs adviser	1	1	1

CABINET COMMITTEE ON OPPORTUNITIES FOR SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	3	3	2
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	1	1	3
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	1	4	2
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	1	1	5
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	3	2	3
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	5	10	4
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	3	1	2
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	3	3	4
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	3	1	3
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1	1	2
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1	3	1
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	3	5	2
Total permanent positions	27	35	35
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	27	35	35

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Chairman	-----	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Chairman	1	-----	-----
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Executive director for administration	-----	-----	1
Executive director for programs			
Executive director for administration	1	1	-----
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Executive director for administration	-----	1	-----

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	4	4	4
GS-18, \$35,505	3	3	3
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	10	10	10
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	33	33	33
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	47	47	49
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	67	67	69
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	86	86	87
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	64	64	65
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	58	58	61
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	3	3	3
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	46	46	49
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	21	21	21
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	68	68	69
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	67	67	68
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	47	47	49
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	22	22	22
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	9	9	9
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	3	3	3
Ungraded	26	26	26
Total permanent positions	685	685	701
Unfilled positions, June 30	-8	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year	677	680	696
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman of board	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member of board	4	4	4
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Director of bureau	1	1	1
Executive director of board	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810:			
Chief of division	2	2	2
Chief of hearing examiners	1	1	1
Deputy director of bureau	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Director of bureau	4	4	4
Special assistant to chairman	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant chief of division	1	1	1
Assistant director, formal proceedings	1	1	1
Associate general counsel	3	3	3
Chief of division	1	1	1
Chief of section	2	2	2
Director of office	1	1	1
Deputy director of bureau	4	4	4
Hearing examiner	20	20	20
Ungraded positions at rates equivalent to \$26,547 or above:			
Administrative assistant to the chairman	1	1	1
Administrative assistant to member	4	4	4
Secretary to board	1	1	1

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level III, IV, V, GS-18 through GS-2.

Summary rows: Total permanent positions (5,230/5,530/5,960), Unfilled positions, June 30 (-80/-82/-98), Total permanent employment, end of year (5,200/5,433/5,862)

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table for Higher Level Positions with columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level III, IV, V, and various GS grades.

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level III, IV, V, GS-18 through GS-12.

Table for GRADES AND RANGES—CON. with columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include GS-11 through GS-3.

Summary rows: Total permanent positions (30/32/32), Unfilled positions, June 30 (-16/-----), Total permanent employment, end of year (14/32/32)

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table for Higher Level Positions with columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include GS-18, Executive Director, Federal Labor Relations Council, etc.

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include GS-15 through GS-8, and summary rows for total permanent positions and employment.

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-18 through GS-2, and summary rows.

Summary rows: Total permanent positions (142/160/185), Unfilled positions, June 30 (-10/-----), Total permanent employment, end of year (132/160/185)

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table for Higher Level Positions with columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-18 through GS-12.

Table for HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON. with columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include GS-16, Assistant staff director, etc.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level IV, V, GS-18 through GS-3, and summary rows.

Summary rows: Total permanent positions (780/910/1,580), Unfilled positions, June 30 (-10/-10), Total permanent employment, end of year (780/900/1,570)

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table for Higher Level Positions with columns: 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level IV, V, GS-18 through GS-3.

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Rows include Executive level III, IV, GS-18 through GS-9.

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	11	14	15
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	33	46	49
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	28	31	36
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	49	49	56
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	33	31	35
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	12	6	2
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	8	9	7
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	1		
Ungraded.....	9	9	10
Total permanent positions.....	355	400	425
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-1	-25	-35
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	354	375	390

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000: President and chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: First vice president and vice chairman.....	1	1	1
Director.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$35,505: Executive vice president.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Senior vice president.....	3	3	3
Senior vice president and treasurer-controller.....	1	1	1
Vice president.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy senior vice president.....	1	1	1
Vice president.....	5	5	5

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION
REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	12	13	13
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	27	26	27
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	34	35	37
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	25	27	28
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	24	23	22
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	8	7	7
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	23	27	27
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	20	19	20
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	24	24	27
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	9	9	8
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	4	5	4
Ungraded.....	6	5	5
Total permanent positions.....	225	229	234
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-10		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	215	229	234

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000: Governor of Farm Credit Administration.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Deputy governor.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Chief examiner.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, cooperative bank service.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, land bank service.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, production credit service.....	1		
Assistant to the governor for systems management.....		1	1
Ungraded, rate of \$33,786: Director, land bank service.....	1	1	1
Ungraded, rate of \$31,738: Director, production credit service.....	1	1	1
Ungraded, rate of \$30,087: Director, cooperative bank service.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL COAL MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	1		
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	1		
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	1		
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	4		
Unfiled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4		

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	6	6	6
GS-18, \$35,505.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	14	16	16
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	32	31	32
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	112	133	147
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	120	128	140
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	165	192	208
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	142	154	164
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	180	178	182
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	7	9	9
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	111	112	123
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	29	33	35
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	149	145	157
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	114	129	137
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	191	190	203
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	120	98	104
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	69	81	87
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	30	18	12
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	3		
Ungraded.....	37	37	39
Total permanent positions.....	1,645	1,695	1,806
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-131	-92	-83
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,514	1,603	1,723

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Commissioners.....	6	6	6
GS-18, \$35,505: Chief of bureau.....	2	2	2
Chief engineer.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Chief of bureau.....	2	3	3
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Chief hearing examiner.....	1	1	1
Deputy bureau chief.....	2	2	2
Deputy chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Chairman, review board.....	1	1	1
Review board member.....	4	4	4
Chief of office.....	1	1	1
Chief, task force.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Deputy bureau chief.....	2	2	2
Assistant bureau chief.....	1	1	1
Chief of office.....	1		
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director.....	1	1	1
Administrative assistant.....	1	1	1
Associate general counsel.....	2	2	2
Chief of division.....	9	9	9
Assistant chief of division.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief hearing examiner.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	12	12	13

FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN ALASKA
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....	1	1	
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	2		
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1	4	
GS-12, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	1		
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	1	1	
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1		
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	2	2	
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	1	1	
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	1	1	
Total permanent positions.....	11	11	
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	10	11	

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$35,505: Chairman.....	1	1	
-----------------------------------	---	---	--

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$35,505.....	2	3	3
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	7	7	7
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	67	73	75
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	82	86	87
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	215	224	227
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	267	244	226
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	231	225	227
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	4	5	5
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	127	107	104
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	13	16	16
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	62	65	58
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	50	52	51
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	100	96	95
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	88	85	81
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	48	43	41
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	6	6	6
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	18	18	18
Total permanent positions.....	1,394	1,362	1,334
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	253	93	43
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,141	1,269	1,291

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman, Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Member of the Board.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$35,505: Director, office of system finance and bank operations.....		1	1
Director, office of examinations and supervision.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Deputy director, office of examinations and supervision.....	1	1	1
Director, office of economic research.....		1	1
Director, office of system finance and bank operations.....	1		
Director, Office of Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Deputy director, office of system finance and bank operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, Office of Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627—Con. Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of economic research.....	1	1	1
Director, office of industry development.....	1	1	1
District director, office of examinations and super- vision.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the chairman.....	1	1	1
Secretary to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	16	16	16
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	17	14	14
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	24	24	24
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	22	23	23
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	26	36	32
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	27	31	46
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	4	4	4
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	8	14	17
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	8	8	8
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	25	28	26
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	18	19	19
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	25	27	28
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	7	13	16
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	8	14	11
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	3	4	3
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	3	4	4

Total permanent positions.....	250	288	300
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-22	-----	-----

Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	228	288	300
---	-----	-----	-----

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Commissioner.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Director of bureau.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Managing director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Deputy director of bureau.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	2	2
Deputy managing director.....	1	1	1
Director of bureau.....	4	3	3
Director of office.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	6	6	6
Secretary to Commission.....	1	1	1
Solicitor.....	1	-----	-----
Special assistant to the chair- man.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	10	10	10
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	16	16	16

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	183	194	206
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	83	69	57
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	17	2	2
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	4	3	3
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	15	16	17
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	2	2	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	9	8	8
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	16	16	16
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	65	66	66
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	27	27	27
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	5	5	5

Total permanent posi- tions.....	456	438	438
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-18	-----	-----

Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	438	438	438
---	-----	-----	-----

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000: Director of Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Director of mediation ac- tivity.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Regional director.....	7	7	7
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the di- rector.....	1	1	1
Director of administrative management.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL METAL AND NONMETALLIC MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	-----	1	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	-----	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	-----	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	-----	1	1
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	-----	1	1

Total permanent posi- tions.....	-----	5	5
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----

Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	-----	5	5
---	-------	---	---

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$35,505.....	6	6	6
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	6	7	7
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	36	37	37
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	85	87	87
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	119	122	122
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	136	142	142
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	144	147	147
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	102	114	114
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	74	81	81
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	15	15	15
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	111	114	114
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	87	90	90
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	90	91	91
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	74	65	65
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	30	17	17
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	11	11	11
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	3	4	4
Ungraded.....	25	24	24

Total permanent positions.....	1,164	1,184	1,184
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-34	-----	-----

Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,130	1,184	1,184
---	-------	-------	-------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Commissioner.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$35,505: Executive director.....	1	1	1
Bureau chief.....	2	2	2
Chief accountant.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of economics.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Assistant to the chairman.....	1	1	1
Chief hearing examiner.....	1	1	1
Deputy bureau chief.....	2	2	2
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Chief, office of the adviser on environmental quality.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of special assis- tants.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, bureau of power.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, office of eco- nomics.....	1	1	1
Assistant executive director for finance and manage- ment.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	5	5	5
Division chief.....	9	9	9
Deputy chief accountant.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	16	17	17

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$35,505.....	2	4	4
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....	8	6	6
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	33	33	33
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	156	156	158
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	114	114	117
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	111	111	144
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	121	123	137
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	128	122	124
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	4	3	3
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	72	75	78
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....	20	19	19
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	91	93	95
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	66	66	76
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	173	172	180
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	124	129	129
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	90	93	93
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....	37	35	35
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358.....	9	6	6
Ungraded.....	21	20	20

Total permanent positions.....	1,385	1,385	1,462
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-69	-22	-22

Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,316	1,363	1,440
---	-------	-------	-------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Commissioner.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$35,505: Executive director.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Director.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Assistant to chairman.....	1	1	1
Director.....	7	3	3
Deputy executive director.....	-----	2	2
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Assistant director.....	4	16	16
Assistant general counsel.....	3	3	3
Assistant to director.....	1	-----	-----
Chief of division.....	8	-----	-----
Hearing examiner.....	12	10	10
Medical officer.....	3	3	3
Program review officer.....	1	-----	-----
Secretary.....	1	1	1

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

Table with columns for GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and summary rows for 1970 actual, 1971 est., and 1972 est. positions.

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

Table with columns for GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and summary rows for 1970 actual, 1971 est., and 1972 est. positions.

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for GRADES AND RANGES and summary rows for 1970 actual, 1971 est., and 1972 est. salaries and expenses.

Summary table for Foreign Claims Settlement Commission with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., and 1972 est.

Table for GRADES AND RANGES—con. and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS for Foreign Claims Settlement Commission.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMISSIONS

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Table with columns for GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and summary rows for 1970 actual, 1971 est., and 1972 est. positions.

Table with columns for GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and summary rows for 1970 actual, 1971 est., and 1972 est. positions.

Table with columns for GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and summary rows for 1970 actual, 1971 est., and 1972 est. positions.

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and summary rows for 1970 actual, 1971 est., and 1972 est. salaries and expenses.

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and summary rows for 1970 actual, 1971 est., and 1972 est. salaries and expenses.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and summary rows for 1970 actual, 1971 est., and 1972 est. salaries and expenses.

Table with columns for HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS and summary rows for 1970 actual, 1971 est., and 1972 est. salaries and expenses.

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	2	2	2
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	9	9	9
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	5	5	8
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	3	3	5
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	7	7	9
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	4	4	4
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	2	2	2
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	2	2	2
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	2	2	2
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	8	8	8
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	7	7	7
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	5	5	5
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	1	1	1
Ungraded	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	57	57	66
Unfilled positions, June 30	-4	-5	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	53	52	66
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Executive director	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Director, current planning and programing	1	1	1
Director, long-range planning and regional affairs	1	1	1

TRUST ACCOUNT, ADVANCES FROM DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	1	-----	-----
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	2	2	2
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	4	3	3
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	4	2	2
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	2	2	2
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	4	1	1
Total permanent positions	18	11	11
Unfilled positions, June 30	-3	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	15	11	11

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	3	4	4
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	7	8	8
Unfilled positions, June 30	-2	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	5	8	8
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505: Executive Director	1	1	1

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION			
OPERATING FUND			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	-----	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505	-----	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	1	3	3
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	12	13	13
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	12	12	12
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	20	20	17
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	53	60	60
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	188	227	248
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	-----	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	48	52	52
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	1	-----	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	33	36	35
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	17	17	16
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	37	35	34
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	21	21	22
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	6	7	5
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	7	4	4
Total permanent positions	456	510	525
Unfilled positions, June 30	-37	-24	-25
Total permanent employment, end of year	419	486	500
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Administrator	-----	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505: Deputy Administrator	-----	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Deputy administrator	1	-----	-----
Assistant administrator for administration	-----	1	1
Assistant administrator for supervision and examination	-----	1	1
Assistant administrator for research and analysis	-----	1	1

INSURANCE FUND			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	-----	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	-----	1	1
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	-----	2	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	-----	3	3
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	-----	13	14
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	-----	1	1
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	-----	1	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	-----	6	12
Total permanent positions	-----	27	34
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	1	2
Total permanent employment, end of year	-----	26	32
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Assistant administrator for insurance applications and compliance	-----	1	1

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$35,505	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	-----	-----	-----
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	3	4	4

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	11	15	17
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	11	15	19
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	4	6	10
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	3	6	5
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	3	11	15
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	-----	-----	-----
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	7	7	12
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	8	8	9
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	18	23	26
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	2	2	6
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	4	12	20
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	5	10	22
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	2	2	4
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	-----	-----	1
Total permanent positions	85	125	174
Unfilled positions, June 30	-5	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	80	125	174
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman	2	2	2
GS-18, \$35,505: Deputy chairman	2	2	2
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Director of administration	1	1	1
Program director	2	3	3

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	5	5	5
GS-18, \$35,505	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	3	3	3
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	147	148	153
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	101	120	138
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	267	269	257
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	393	421	463
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	255	207	200
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	141	117	113
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	8	9	9
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	78	102	105
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	13	15	14
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	87	123	121
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	138	144	154
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	330	334	338
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	199	203	208
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	70	107	98
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	14	28	24
GS-1, \$4,125 to \$5,358	-----	-----	-----
Ungraded	29	27	27
Total permanent positions	2,281	2,385	2,433
Unfilled positions, June 30	-176	-65	-73
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,105	2,320	2,360
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: General counsel	1	1	1
Board member	4	4	4
GS-18, \$35,505: Associate general counsel	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Assistant general counsel	1	1	1
Chief trial examiner	1	1	1
Executive secretary	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Assistant general counsel	3	3	3
Associate chief trial examiner	5	5	5
Chief counsel	5	5	5
Director of administration	1	1	1
Director, representation appeals	1	1	1
Regional director	31	31	31
Solicitor	1	1	1
Spectral assistant to general counsel	1	1	1
Trial examiner	99	100	105

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	1	1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	3	4	4
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	10	10	10
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	6	6	6
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	9	9	9
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	2	2	5
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	9	9	9
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	38	35	2
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	1	1	31
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	4	4	4
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	87	85	85
Unfilled positions, June 30	-2	-7	-7
Total permanent employment, end of year	85	78	78
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Member of Board	2	2	2
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Executive secretary	1	1	1

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	4	4	4
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$26,547:			
EE III, \$35,505	10	10	14
EE II, \$30,714 to \$34,810	32	32	36
EE I, \$26,547 to \$33,627	59	73	74
General schedule grades and grades established by NSF comparable to general schedule grades:			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	134	160	180
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	90	106	122
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	70	61	70
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	56	52	58
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	40	40	41
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	6	6	5
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	64	47	52
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	23	33	35
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	93	95	111
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	141	147	154
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	102	85	91
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	41	27	23
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	11	10	12
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	10	2	
Ungraded	10	13	16
Total permanent positions	998	1,005	1,089
Unfilled positions, June 30	-28		
Total permanent employment, end of year	970	1,005	1,089
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500: Director	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000: Deputy director	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Assistant director	4	4	4
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$26,547:			
EE III, \$35,505: Assistant director for administration	1	1	2
Administrative manager	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director	5	5	5
Division director	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Government and public program director	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$26,547—Continued			
EE II, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Attorney advisor	1		
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Deputy program director	2	2	2
Division director	10	10	2
Executive assistant	2	2	3
Executive secretary	1	1	1
Grants and contracts officer	1	1	1
Head of office	9	11	10
Institutions relations officer	1	1	1
Oceanographic coordinator	1	1	1
Senior staff associate	2	1	1
Special assistant	2	1	2
EE I, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Attorney advisor	1	1	2
Audit officer	1	1	1
Budget officer	1	1	1
Chief statistician	1	1	1
Computer science specialist	1	1	1
Contracts administrator	1	1	1
Data management systems officer	1	1	1
Deputy data management systems officer	1	1	1
Deputy division director	4	7	11
Deputy executive secretary		1	1
Deputy general counsel		1	1
Deputy head of office	6	8	6
Economist		1	1
Executive assistant	2	3	2
Field project officer	1	1	1
Financial management officer	1	1	1
Grants administrator	1	1	1
Head of office	11	13	12
Personnel officer	1	1	1
Program director	4	4	4
Program manager	1	1	1
Program review officer	1	1	1
Section head	12	11	11
Senior staff associate	2	3	3
Special assistant	5	6	7
Staff associate	1	1	1

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
FC-2, \$26,358 to \$31,632	2	1	
FC-3, \$20,888 to \$27,152	2	2	
FC-4, \$16,760 to \$21,791	3	2	
FC-7, \$10,088 to \$13,112	1	1	
Total permanent positions	8	6	
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	8	6	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
FC-2, \$26,358 to \$31,632: Head, India program	1	1	
Staff associate	1		

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000			1
Executive level IV, \$38,000			2
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627			3
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752			2

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538			1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791			2
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449			1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842			3
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528			1
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481			2
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510			1
Total permanent positions			19
Unfilled positions, June 30			-1
Total permanent employment, end of year			18
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman			1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Commission member			2
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Hearing examiner			3

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON CONSUMER INTERESTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627		1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	9	9	11
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	1	2	5
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791		1	3
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	3	3	7
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	1	3	2
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	3	4	2
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647		2	2
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	2	6	10
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481		3	3
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510		1	2
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608			
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778			
Total permanent positions	19	35	48
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	19	35	48
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Executive director		1	1

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON YOUTH OPPORTUNITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	
Total permanent positions	1	1	
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent positions, end of year	1	1	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505: Executive director	1	1	1

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM APPROPRIATIONS TO RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Summary table for Railroad Retirement Board showing total permanent positions and unfilled positions for 1970, 1971, and 1972.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS table for Railroad Retirement Board, listing Executive level III and IV roles.

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

Summary table for Renegotiation Board showing total permanent positions and unfilled positions for 1970, 1971, and 1972.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS table for Renegotiation Board, listing Executive level V roles.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Lists Director and Deputy Director roles.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Lists Executive level III and IV roles.

Summary table for Securities and Exchange Commission showing total permanent positions and unfilled positions for 1970, 1971, and 1972.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS table for Securities and Exchange Commission, listing Executive level III and IV roles.

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Lists Executive level IV roles.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Lists various GS grades.

Summary table for Grades and Ranges showing total permanent positions and unfilled positions for 1970, 1971, and 1972.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS table for Grades and Ranges, listing Executive level IV roles.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS table for Grades and Ranges, listing Executive level IV roles.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. Includes GRADES AND RANGES.

Summary table for Small Business Administration showing total permanent positions and unfilled positions for 1970, 1971, and 1972.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS table for Small Business Administration, listing Executive level III, IV, and V roles.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for grades and ranges (GS-1 to GS-18) and higher level positions (Executive level IV, Assistant secretaries, etc.).

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for grades and ranges (GS-2 to GS-16) and higher level positions (GS-16, Assistant chief curator, etc.).

WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for grades and ranges (GS-2 to GS-13) and total permanent positions.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUND

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for grades and ranges (GS-5 to GS-17) and higher level positions (GS-17, Director).

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for grades and ranges (Executive level V, GS-5 to GS-16) and higher level positions (Executive level V, Chairman, etc.).

TARIFF COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for grades and ranges (Executive level IV, GS-3 to GS-17) and higher level positions (Executive level IV, Chairman, etc.).

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

ATLANTIC-PACIFIC INTEROCEANIC CANAL STUDY COMMISSION

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for consolidated schedule of permanent positions.

GRADES AND RANGES

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for grades and ranges (GS-5 to GS-18) and higher level positions (GS-18, Executive Director).

COMMISSION ON AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING

Table with columns for 1970 actual, 1971 est., 1972 est. and rows for grades and ranges (GS-6, GS-8, GS-16, GS-18).

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS—Continued

COMMISSION ON AMERICA SHIPBUILDING—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....		1	1
Total permanent positions.....		5	5
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		5	5
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Executive director.....		1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Executive secretary.....		1	1

COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Rates established by the Commission comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$35,505.....	2	3	3
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810.....		5	5
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....		8	5
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....		9	5
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	3	4	2
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	1	4	2
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	1	2	2
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....		7	7
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	1	4	4
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....		3	3
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....		6	6
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....		1	1
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007.....		8	6
Total permanent positions.....	9	65	52
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	9	65	52

COMMISSION ON OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Rates established by the Commission, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$35,505.....	1		
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	3		
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	3		
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	1		
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	2		
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127.....	1		
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	2		
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	1		
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	15		
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	15		
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Executive director.....	1		

COMMISSION ON POPULATION GROWTH AND THE AMERICAN FUTURE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	2	2	
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	2	2	
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	3	3	
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	2	2	
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	2	2	
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	1	1	
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	4	4	
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	1	1	
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	2	2	
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	2	2	
Total permanent positions.....	21	21	
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-20		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1	21	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Demographer.....	1	1	
Economist.....	1	1	

COMMISSION ON THE ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....		1	
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....		2	
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....		1	
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....		6	
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....		2	
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....		4	
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....		1	
Total permanent positions.....		17	
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		17	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Executive Director.....		1	
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Deputy director.....		1	
General counsel.....		1	

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CONSUMER FINANCE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Rates established by the Commission comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$35,505.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....	1		
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....	1	2	2
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....	2	1	1
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....	3	1	1
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....	1		
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....	3	6	6
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....	2	2	2
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....	2		
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....	2	4	4
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....	1	2	2
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	22	22	22
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-12		-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	10	22	20

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Executive Director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director/director of research.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant director.....	1		

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....		1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....		1	1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....		3	3
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....		1	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....		3	3
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....		1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....		1	1
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481.....		1	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....		1	1
Total permanent positions.....		13	13
Unfilled positions, June 30.....		-9	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		4	13
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Executive director.....		1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
General counsel.....		1	1

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MATERIALS POLICY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....			1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....			1
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....			1
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538.....			1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....			1
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....			1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510.....			2
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608.....			1
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778.....			1
Total permanent positions.....			10
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			10
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505:			
Executive Director.....			1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627:			
Assistant director.....			1

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCT SAFETY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$35,505.....		1	
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627.....		1	
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752.....		3	
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791.....		5	
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449.....		2	
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478.....		3	
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842.....		1	
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647.....		3	
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528.....		1	

**TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS—
Continued**

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCT SAFETY—
Continued**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	1		
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1		
Total permanent positions	22		
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	22		
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$35,505: Executive Director	1		
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: General counsel	1		

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON REFORM OF
FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAWS**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	1		
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	2		
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	1		
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	1		
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	1		
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	1		
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	1		
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1		
Total permanent positions	9		
Unfilled positions, June 30	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year	8		
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Deputy director	1		
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Associate director	1		
Staff attorney	1		

NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Positions established by the National Water Commission, equivalent to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	4	4	4
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	2	2	2
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	6	10	8
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	2	2	2
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	2	5	5
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	7	7	5
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	2	1	1
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	5	4	4
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	3	3	3
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	3	2	2
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1	1	1
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	40	44	40
Unfilled positions, June 30	9		
Total permanent employment, end of year	31	44	40

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL EMPLOYMENT			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Executive Director	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505: Deputy director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Assistant director, program Chief, engineering and environmental sciences	1	1	1
Chief, legal	1	1	1
Chief, social and behavioral sciences	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Assistant legal counsel	1	1	1
Economist	1	1	1

PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$35,505:			
Staff director	1		
GS-18, \$35,505	1		
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	3		
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	4		
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	4		
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	7		
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	5		
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	5		
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	2		
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	2		
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	5		
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	2		
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	6		
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	4		
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1		
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	2		
Total permanent positions	54		
Unfilled positions, June 30	-41		
Total permanent employment, end of year	13		
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$35,505:			
Staff director, \$36,000	1		
GS-18, \$35,505: General counsel	1		
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Assistant director	1		
Chief, legal group	1		
Chief, resources and evaluation group	1		
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Assistant chief, resources and evaluation group	2		
Assistant to general counsel	1		
Research specialist	1		

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	2	2
Grades established by the Board of Directors of Tennessee Valley Authority:			
Management schedule:			
Grade 11, \$35,500	1	1	1
Grade 10, \$34,500 and \$35,500	5	5	5
Grade 9, \$32,800 and \$33,300	30	30	30
Grade 8, \$27,600 and \$28,100	24	28	31
Grade 7, \$23,700 to \$26,400	139	148	158

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by the Board of Directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority—Con.			
Management schedule—Con.			
Grade 6, \$21,075 to \$23,775	251	262	273
Grade 5, \$17,825 to \$21,325	639	689	714
Grade 4, \$13,725 to \$18,975	256	284	291
Grade 3, \$11,890 to \$15,900	187	190	205
Grade 2, \$10,330 to \$13,155	46	61	57
Grade 1, \$9,315 to \$11,250	55	60	61
Administrative schedule:			
Grade 4, \$12,590 to \$16,860	53	54	55
Grade 3, \$10,810 to \$14,180	138	145	153
Grade 2, \$9,445 to \$11,945	173	175	182
Grade 1, \$8,555 to \$10,225	123	131	123
Clerical schedule:			
Grade 6, \$8,385 to \$10,505	7	7	7
Grade 5, \$7,525 to \$9,600	78	83	85
Grade 4, \$6,730 to \$8,655	411	427	435
Grade 3, \$6,010 to \$7,575	937	987	1,040
Grade 2, \$5,120 to \$6,410	371	390	392
Grade 1, \$4,620 to \$5,575	32	42	38
Reproduction and communication services schedule:			
Grade 5, \$8,650 to \$10,875	14	13	13
Grade 4, \$7,450 to \$9,485	18	20	20
Grade 3, \$6,175 to \$7,740	47	50	51
Grade 2, \$5,485 to \$6,780	25	26	25
Grade 1, \$4,925 to \$5,900	7	4	4
Engineering and scientific schedule:			
Grade 4, \$13,925 to \$18,000	728	765	801
Grade 3, \$12,225 to \$15,500	550	603	641
Grade 2, \$11,050 to \$12,775	201	263	289
Grade 1, \$10,380 to \$11,100	191	233	249
Aide and technician schedule:			
Grade 7, \$11,475 to \$14,600	12	16	17
Grade 6, \$10,200 to \$13,025	313	345	366
Grade 5, \$9,000 to \$11,475	354	392	407
Grade 4, \$7,475 to \$9,560	412	449	467
Grade 3, \$6,525 to \$8,135	414	478	500
Grade 2, \$5,815 to \$6,990	161	173	178
Grade 1, \$4,975 to \$5,630	17	23	22
Custodial schedule:			
Grade 3, \$6,485 to \$7,810	11	11	11
Grade 2, \$5,875 to \$6,890	25	25	24
Grade 1, \$5,700 to \$6,275	250	262	270
Public safety schedule:			
Grade 1, \$6,835 to \$7,735	250	251	268
Ungraded	5,067	5,305	5,636
Total permanent positions	13,035	13,909	14,598
Unfilled positions, June 30	-378	-419	-648
Total permanent employment, end of year	12,657	13,490	13,950

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman, Board of Directors	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Member, Board of Directors	2	2	2
Management schedule:			
Grade 11, \$35,500: General manager	1	1	1
Grade 10, \$34,500 and \$35,500: General counsel	1	1	1
Manager of agricultural and chemical development	1	1	1
Manager of engineering design and construction	1	1	1
Manager of health and environmental science	1	1	1
Manager of power	1	1	1
Grade 9, \$32,800 and \$33,300: Assistant manager of agricultural and chemical development	1	1	1
Assistant manager of power	2	2	2
Assistant to the general manager	1	1	1
Assistant to the general manager (budget and planning)	1	1	1
Comptroller	1	1	1
Director of division	23	23	23
Solicitor	1	1	1
Grade 8, \$27,600 and \$28,100: Assistant director of division	5	9	9
Assistant general counsel	3	3	3
Assistant to manager of office	3	3	3
Chemical engineer	1	1	1
Chief of branch	6	6	7
Mechanical engineer	1	1	1
Project manager	4	4	6
Washington representative	1	1	1

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE U.S. INFORMATION AGENCY

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$35,505	6	6	6
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	5	5	5
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	16	15	15
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	99	97	97
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	200	196	196
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	309	304	305
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	332	329	339
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	335	325	336
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	66	66	66
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	238	233	243
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	36	36	36
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	206	202	202
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	179	175	175
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	200	196	197
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	153	150	150
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	90	90	90
GS-2, \$4,621 to \$6,007	21	21	21
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	33	33	33
Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632	109	107	107
Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064	187	184	184
Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114	192	186	186
Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,342	149	142	142
Class 6, \$11,245 to \$13,495	73	71	71
Class 7, \$9,450 to \$11,340	14	24	24
Class 8, \$8,098 to \$9,718	76	56	56
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	9	9	9
Class 2, \$26,358 to \$31,632	46	45	45
Class 3, \$20,888 to \$25,064	145	138	138
Class 4, \$16,760 to \$20,114	205	193	193
Class 5, \$13,618 to \$16,342	55	52	52
Class 6, \$11,245 to \$13,495	21	21	21
Class 7, \$9,450 to \$11,340	14	13	13
Class 8, \$8,098 to \$9,718	2	2	2
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Class 1, \$20,888 to \$27,152	37	36	35
Class 2, \$16,760 to \$21,791	121	117	105
Class 3, \$13,618 to \$17,704	78	75	79
Class 4, \$11,245 to \$14,620	32	30	30
Class 5, \$10,088 to \$13,112	44	41	41
Class 6, \$9,045 to \$11,763	28	27	27
Class 7, \$8,115 to \$10,545	60	59	59
Class 8, \$7,276 to \$9,463	26	25	25
Class 9, \$6,525 to \$8,487	12	11	11
Class 10, \$5,853 to \$7,608	2	2	2
Local employees	5,770	5,624	5,660
Ungraded	441	440	440
Total permanent positions	10,476	10,213	10,305
Unfilled positions, June 30	-487	-278	-387
Total permanent employment, end of year	9,989	9,935	9,916

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500: Director	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Deputy director	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Deputy director for policy and plans	1	1	1
Associate director for research and assessment	1	1	1
GS-18, \$35,505: Assistant director, administration	1	1	1
Special assistant, research and assessment	1	1	1
Assistant director, media service	3	3	3
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Assistant director, personnel and training	1	1	1
Assistant director, security	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, media service	2	2	2
Engineering manager	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Budget officer	1	1	1
Chief of division	4	4	4
Operations manager	1	1	1
Deputy chief of staff	2	1	1
Deputy assistant director, media service	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Assistant deputy assistant director	1	1	1
Production manager	1	1	1
Special assistant	1	1	1
Staff director	1	1	1
Coordinator, opinion and attitude research	1	1	1
Deputy chief of service	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	33	33	33
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Class 1, \$33,609 to \$35,505	9	9	9

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	3	3	1
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	7	7	1
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	6	6	1
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	1	1	1

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-9, \$9,881 to \$12,842	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	1	1	1
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	2	2	1
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	4	4	1
GS-4, \$5,853 to \$7,608	2	2	2
GS-3, \$5,212 to \$6,778	4	4	4
Total permanent positions	32	32	6
Unfilled positions, June 30	-8	-6	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	24	26	6

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded positions in excess of \$20,000	6	6	6
GS-18, \$35,505	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810	2	2	2
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627	2	2	2
GS-15, \$22,885 to \$29,752	5	6	6
GS-14, \$19,643 to \$25,538	3	5	9
GS-13, \$16,760 to \$21,791	1	1	3
GS-12, \$14,192 to \$18,449	1	1	1
GS-11, \$11,905 to \$15,478	1	1	1
GS-10, \$10,869 to \$14,127	2	2	2
GS-8, \$8,956 to \$11,647	3	3	3
GS-7, \$8,098 to \$10,528	3	3	3
GS-6, \$7,294 to \$9,481	3	4	4
GS-5, \$6,548 to \$8,510	1	3	4
Total permanent positions	30	38	45
Unfilled positions, June 30	-3	-	-
Total permanent positions, end of year	27	38	45
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Ungraded positions in excess of \$20,000:			
River Basin Commission chairman	6	6	6
GS-18, \$35,505: Director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$30,714 to \$34,810: Deputy director	1	1	1
Associate director, advanced projects and research	1	1	1
GS-16, \$26,547 to \$33,627: Assistant director, Federal-State programs	1	1	1
Assistant director, policy development	1	1	1

PART III

ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY
MATERIAL

EXPLANATION OF ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

Part III presents detailed schedules and explanatory statements on the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and on six Government-sponsored enterprises which are outside the budget totals. The Government-sponsored enterprises are privately owned. The Federal National Mortgage Association's secondary market operations fund, formerly under mixed-ownership, became a privately owned venture on September 30, 1968. The Federal land bank system, consisting of 12 Federal land banks, is cooperative and is completely farmer-owned. The 12 Federal intermediate credit banks, and the 13 banks for cooperatives, also supervised by the Farm Credit Administration, became wholly privately owned on December 31, 1968. The 12 Federal home loan banks, which are supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, obtain their funds from capital stock owned by member institutions, issuance of their own obligations,

and deposits of member institutions. Also appearing under the Federal Home Loan Bank Board is the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, a body established July 24, 1970, to provide a secondary market for residential mortgages.

The annexed budgets are not reviewed by the President, and are presented in the amounts submitted by the agencies. The material on annexed budgets is presented in the general format of similar material for public enterprise and trust revolving funds in Part I. No appropriation language appears because action by Congress is not required.

This part also presents the receipts of the trust funds, organized by agency and fund, and loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays, also organized by agency and fund.

ANNEXED BUDGETS AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Mortgage servicing fees.....	54,000	75,000	83,000
Interest on borrowings from the public.....	769,000	1,152,000	1,393,000
Interest on income tax adjustments.....	2,000	-----	-----
Other expenses.....	10,000	12,000	12,000
Income tax.....	7,000	10,000	22,000
Dividends on common stock.....	7,000	9,000	11,000
Total operating costs, funded.....	849,000	1,258,000	1,521,000
Capital outlay, funded:			
Mortgage purchases and loans....	6,026,000	4,713,000	4,404,000
Less purchase discounts.....	-262,000	-2,000	-4,000
Purchases of furniture and equipment.....	1,000	-----	-----
Total capital outlay, funded.....	5,765,000	4,711,000	4,400,000
Total program costs, funded.....	6,614,000	5,969,000	5,921,000
Change in selected resources ¹	2,142,000	1,615,000	902,000
Total obligations.....	8,756,000	7,584,000	6,823,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Mortgage loans repayments and other credits.....	-79,000	-128,000	-164,000
Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of common stock to public.....	-81,000	-119,000	-58,000
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-263,000	-444,000	-569,000
Mortgage sales (current authority).....	-20,000	-100,000	-----
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-776,000	-1,202,000	-1,480,000
Other revenues.....	-75,000	-61,000	-60,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-3,888,000	-5,854,000	-9,774,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	5,854,000	9,774,000	10,457,000
Net increase in limited borrowing authorities.....	9,028,000	8,850,000	5,175,000
Net increase in unlimited borrowing authorities.....	400,000	600,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	7,464,000	5,530,000	4,492,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	2,329,000	5,105,000	7,415,000
Fund balance.....	400,000	239,000	189,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-5,105,000	-7,415,000	-8,262,000
Fund balance.....	-239,000	-189,000	-211,000
Outlays.....	4,849,000	3,270,000	3,623,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal National Mortgage Association is a Government-sponsored private corporation. Its purpose is to provide supplementary assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages by providing a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments, thereby improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing.

To carry out this purpose, FNMA buys, sells, and otherwise deals in mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans' Administration, and certain loans insured by the Farmers Home Administration. The Corporation also makes short-term loans on the security of any such loans and mortgages, and sells securities based on its own mortgages set aside for that purpose.

The common stock of the Corporation is owned by the public and is fully transferable and fully traded. Its capitalization is continuously expanded by the statutory requirement that mortgage sellers make capital contributions in the form of subscriptions to common stock equal to not more than 2% nor less than 1% of the mortgages involved. Borrowers from the Corporation are required to make such capital contributions equal to not more than one-half of 1% of the amounts borrowed.

The Federal National Mortgage Association (secondary market operations) was initially capitalized under the Housing Act of 1954 by the issuance of \$92.8 million of preferred stock to the Secretary of the Treasury. Additional preferred stock subscriptions by the Secretary of the Treasury were authorized under subsequent acts; the total of such authorizations having aggregated \$317.8 million.

The authorizing statute, Public Law 83-560, approved August 2, 1954, originally contemplated that FNMA's secondary market operations would ultimately be completely owned and financed by private participants. On December 1, 1968, pursuant to Public Law 90-448, approved August 1, 1968, FNMA's secondary market operations were converted to a Government-sponsored, privately owned corporation. As a privately owned corporation, FNMA is able to raise money in the private capital markets and support the secondary mortgage market unconstrained by considerations which control the Federal budget.

The Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 empowers FNMA, with the approval of the Secretary of HUD, to purchase, service, lend on the security of, sell, and otherwise deal in conventional mortgages (those not federally insured or guaranteed). While FNMA recognizes that its primary responsibility is to the FHA and VA mortgage market and while no such activities have as yet been commenced, FNMA has announced a conventional single-family mortgage purchase program to begin in early calendar year 1971. While the aggregate amount of such purchases cannot be predicted, FNMA believes that such conventional mortgages will represent a small percentage of FNMA's total mortgage portfolio. FNMA will act to minimize any additional risk involved in purchasing conventional mortgages by applying strict qualifications in connection with such purchases.

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued

Recently enacted legislation also empowers FNMA to purchase, service, sell, or otherwise deal in any loans made to a public agency under part B of title VI of the Public Health Services Act (primarily loans made for the construction or modernization of hospital facilities), and to receive Federal subsidies designed to bring the yield on federally insured low- and middle-income housing mortgages, purchased by FNMA at prices in excess of market, into line with then current mortgage market conditions. To date, no hospital loans have been purchased by FNMA and no mortgages have been acquired pursuant to the interest subsidy programs for low- and middle-income housing.

The Association has three separate authorities to borrow money from private sources. It may issue subordinated capital debentures in an amount not in excess of twice the net equity. It may in addition borrow amounts not in excess of the sum of net equity and subordinated capital debentures outstanding multiplied by a factor established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. This factor is currently set at 25. These borrowings usually take the form of debentures, short-term discount notes, or bank loans. Finally, FNMA may issue securities, guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association, which are fully backed by pools of mortgages. This last type of borrowing is limited only by the size of FNMA's loan portfolio.

The forecast data contained in this material has been developed based on assumptions consistent with those underlying the President's budget, and should not be construed as an official forecast of the Corporation's position.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	851,000	1,263,000	1,540,000
Expense.....	-837,000	-1,243,000	-1,494,000
Net income before Federal income tax.....	14,000	20,000	46,000
Federal income tax.....	-7,000	-10,000	-22,000
Net income for the year, after Federal income tax.....	7,000	10,000	24,000

Financial Condition: (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Cash balance.....	69,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
U.S. securities (par).....	331,000	222,000	172,000	194,000
Accounts receivable (net).....	61,000	116,000	169,000	217,000
Selected assets: Deferred charges ¹	55,000	66,000	90,000	132,000
Loans receivable, net: FHA and FHDA insured and VA guaranteed mortgages.....	8,004,000	13,406,000	17,441,000	21,102,000
Fixed assets, net.....		1,000	1,000	1,000
Total assets.....	8,520,000	13,828,000	17,890,000	21,663,000
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities.....	211,000	351,000	473,000	530,000
Borrowings from the public.....	8,079,000	13,166,000	16,986,000	20,631,000
Total liabilities.....	8,290,000	13,517,000	17,567,000	21,161,000
Equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed obligations ¹	2,578,000	4,709,000	6,300,000	7,160,000
Unobligated balance.....	3,888,000	5,854,000	9,774,000	10,457,000
Total unexpended balance.....	6,466,000	10,563,000	16,074,000	17,617,000

Mortgage backed bonds.....	400,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Undrawn authorizations.....	6,218,000	10,959,000	17,189,000
Total funded balance.....	248,000	4,000	-115,000
Invested capital and earnings.....	-18,000	307,000	546,000
Total equity.....	230,000	311,000	431,000

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)¹

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	50,000	50,000	51,000
Net income for the year.....	14,000	20,000	46,000
Federal income tax.....	-7,000	-10,000	-22,000
Dividends on common stock.....	-7,000	-9,000	-11,000
End of year.....	50,000	51,000	64,000

¹ Changes in equity reflect assumptions that: (a) Mortgage-backed bonds will remain at the 1971 level, and (b) invested capital will increase by the amount of stock issued in connection with mortgage transactions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation.....	9,000	9,000	9,000
Personnel benefits.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Rent, communications and utilities.....	2,000	2,000	2,000
Other services and taxes.....	62,000	89,000	109,000
Equipment.....	1,000		
Investments and loans.....	5,764,000	4,711,000	4,400,000
Interest and dividends.....	778,000	1,161,000	1,404,000
Reimbursement of expenses from GNMA.....	-3,000	-4,000	-4,000
Total costs, funded.....	6,614,000	5,969,000	5,921,000
Change in selected resources.....	2,142,000	1,615,000	902,000
Total obligations.....	8,756,000	7,584,000	6,823,000

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense.....	6,436	7,224	8,019
2. Interest expense.....	121,706	118,456	128,188
3. Other costs:			
(a) Chargeoffs, net.....	416	100	
(b) Loss on sale of acquired assets, net.....	127	342	200
Total operating costs.....	128,685	126,122	136,407
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made.....	2,105,085	2,335,370	2,568,907
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	353	366	532
Total capital outlay.....	2,105,438	2,335,736	2,569,439
Other, funded:			
1. Federal and other income taxes.....	59	58	60
2. Dividends.....	31	28	26
3. Borrowers' equities retired.....	13,277	17,351	16,057
4. Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	2,907	3,117	2,764
Total other.....	16,274	20,554	18,907
Total program costs, funded.....	2,250,397	2,482,412	2,724,753
Change in selected resources ¹	126	24	113
Total obligations.....	2,250,523	2,482,436	2,724,866

Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid.....	-1,950,405	-2,269,285	-2,477,856
Revenue.....	-146,347	-145,756	-154,450
Sale of capital stock.....	-18,892	-19,480	-20,584
Undistributed receipts: Nonoperating income.....			
	-12		-15
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....			
	-834,017	-837,070	-905,915
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....			
	837,070	905,915	958,602
Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent).....			
	137,920	116,760	124,648
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	134,867	47,915	71,961
Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....			
	-38,821	-16,554	-14,039
Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....			
	16,554	14,039	18,480
Outlays.....			
	112,600	45,400	76,402

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The banks for cooperatives, of which there are 13, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sales of debentures to the public and from their own capital funds. The debentures which the banks issue are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provided for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U.S. Government's investment. This was accomplished on December 31, 1968, when the remainder of the U.S. Government capital was retired.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	146,347	145,756	154,450
Expense.....	-131,194	-129,645	-140,361
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....			
	15,153	16,111	14,089
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Chargeoffs, net.....	-416	-100	
Loss on sale of acquired assets, net.....	-127	-342	-200
Other income.....	12		15
Federal and other income taxes.....	-59	-58	-60
Net nonoperating loss.....			
	-590	-500	-245
Net income for the year.....			
	14,563	15,611	13,844

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Loans to cooperatives.....	1,594,373	1,748,628	1,815,770	1,906,788
Cash.....	13,953	14,725	12,753	14,278

Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	78,794	65,144	61,843	72,458
U.S. securities (par).....	44,387	46,215	46,857	46,200
Other securities.....	3,000	3,500	2,000	1,500
Assets acquired, net.....	744	1,162	194	227
Fixed assets, net.....	2,602	2,955	3,321	3,853
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹	509	620	635	702
Other assets ¹	136	151	160	206
Total assets.....				
	1,738,498	1,883,100	1,943,533	2,046,212
Liabilities:				
Debentures and notes payable, net.....	1,408,400	1,524,100	1,566,670	1,643,440
Reserve for losses.....	22,343	25,388	29,442	33,596
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	39,973	48,590	47,804	53,978
Total liabilities.....				
	1,470,716	1,598,078	1,643,916	1,731,014
Net equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	834,017	837,070	905,915	958,602
Undrawn authorizations.....	-733,856	-756,076	-830,266	-878,144
Total unexpended balance.....				
	100,161	80,994	75,649	80,458
Invested capital and earnings..	167,621	204,028	223,968	234,740
Total net equity.....				
	267,782	285,022	299,617	315,198
Total liabilities and net equity.....				
	1,738,498	1,883,100	1,943,533	2,046,212

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Net Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Capital stock:			
Start of year.....	147,039	162,903	176,452
Acquisitions, net.....	15,864	13,549	14,767
End of year.....			
	162,903	176,452	191,219
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	120,743	122,119	123,165
Net earnings for the year.....	14,563	15,611	13,844
Dividends.....	-31	-28	-26
Patronage refunds.....	-10,891	-11,680	-10,357
Allocated surplus revolved into capital stock and paid in cash.....	-2,265	-2,857	-2,647
End of year.....			
	122,119	123,165	123,979

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3,378	3,711	4,122
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	648	732	810
Travel and transportation of persons.....	381	414	457
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	450	545	601
Printing and reproduction.....	86	97	112
Other services.....	1,214	1,428	1,588
Equipment.....	71	96	104
Lands and structures.....	353	366	532
Investments and loans.....	2,105,085	2,335,370	2,568,907
Interest and dividends.....	121,737	118,484	128,214
Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	208	201	225
Chargeoff, net.....	416	100	
Loss on sale of acquired assets net.....	127	342	200
Federal and other income taxes.....	59	58	60
Borrowers' equities retired.....	13,277	17,351	16,057
Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	2,907	3,117	2,764
Total costs, funded.....			
	2,250,397	2,482,412	2,724,753
Change in selected resources.....	126	24	113
Total obligations.....			
	2,250,523	2,482,436	2,724,866

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense.....	9,236	10,200	11,400
2. Interest expense.....	346,259	390,208	425,000
3. Other costs:			
(a) Loss on sale of securities.....	468	-----	-----
(b) Other expenses.....	-----	50	50
Total operating costs.....	355,963	400,458	436,450
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made.....	7,584,690	8,537,776	9,604,373
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	521	344	-----
Total capital outlay.....	7,585,211	8,538,120	9,604,373
Other, funded:			
1. Dividends.....	177	-----	-----
2. Borrowers' equities retired.....	972	2	-----
Total other.....	1,149	2	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	7,942,323	8,938,580	10,040,823
Change in selected resources ¹	708	-3	-----
Total obligations.....	7,943,031	8,938,577	10,040,823
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid.....	-6,842,800	-7,895,620	-8,882,572
Revenue.....	-377,715	-422,384	-460,450
Sale of capital stock.....	-1,208	-5,000	-5,000
Undistributed receipts:			
Nonoperating income.....	-82	-----	-----
Withheld patronage refunds distributed.....	-1	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-1,930,242	-1,646,897	-1,569,804
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	1,646,897	1,569,804	1,457,003
Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent).....	437,880	538,480	580,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	721,225	615,573	692,801
Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-56	-708	-13,873
Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	708	13,873	23,521
Outlays.....	721,877	628,738	702,449

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal intermediate credit banks, of which there are 12, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They serve as banks of discount for agriculture, discounting agricultural and livestock paper for, and making loans to, local financing institutions, such as production credit associations, agricultural credit corporations, livestock loan companies, and commercial banks. They also provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of debentures to the public and from their own capital funds. The debentures are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the credit banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The banks were originally wholly owned Government corporations set up exclusively as banks of discount; however, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the banks became mixed-ownership corporations and were made responsible for supervising the production credit associations and assisting them to make sound credit available to farmers.

All of the capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. This retirement was accomplished in full on December 31, 1968.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	377,715	422,384	460,450
Expense.....	-355,495	-400,408	-436,400
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	22,220	21,976	24,050
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Recoveries of chargeoffs, net.....	28	-----	-----
Loss on sale of securities, net.....	-468	-----	-----
Other income or expense (-), net.....	54	-50	-50
Net nonoperating loss.....	-386	-50	-50
Net income for the year.....	21,834	21,926	24,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Loans and discounts..	4,355,357	5,097,247	5,739,403	6,461,204
Cash.....	15,053	21,179	18,179	19,579
Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	116,480	175,486	193,873	216,021
U.S. securities (par).....	147,586	150,199	145,300	140,000
Other securities.....	13,617	12,407	12,500	12,500
Fixed assets, net.....	3,635	4,156	4,500	4,500
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹	2,024	2,328	2,300	2,300
Other assets ¹	321	725	750	750
Total assets.....	4,654,073	5,463,727	6,116,805	6,856,854
Liabilities:				
Debentures, bonds and notes payable, net.....	4,238,050	4,967,456	5,588,388	6,286,937
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	116,424	174,778	180,000	192,500
Total liabilities.....	4,354,474	5,142,234	5,768,388	6,479,437

Net equity:				
Unobligated balance	1,930,242	1,646,897	1,569,804	1,457,003
Undrawn authorizations	-1,753,930	-1,462,404	-1,379,952	-1,261,403
Total unexpended balance	176,312	184,493	189,852	195,600
Invested capital and earnings	123,287	137,000	158,565	181,817
Total net equity	299,599	321,493	348,417	377,417
Total liabilities and net equity	4,654,073	5,463,727	6,116,805	6,856,854

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Net Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Capital stock:			
Start of year	172,518	182,554	202,791
Acquisitions, net	10,036	20,237	21,236
End of year	182,554	202,791	224,027
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	127,081	138,939	145,626
Net earnings for the year	21,834	21,926	24,000
Dividends	-177		
Patronage refunds	-9,766	-15,239	-16,236
Allocated legal reserve revolved into capital stock and paid in cash	-33		
End of year	138,939	145,626	153,390

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	5,261	5,810	6,494
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees	853	942	1,053
Travel and transportation of persons	609	672	752
Rent, communications, and utilities	783	865	966
Printing and reproduction	303	335	374
Other services	2,472	2,730	3,051
Equipment	477	527	589
Lands and structures	521	344	
Investments and loans	7,584,690	8,537,776	9,604,373
Interest and dividends	346,436	390,208	425,000
Undistributed:			
Operating expenses	-1,522	-1,681	-1,879
Loss on sale of securities	468		
Other expense		50	50
Borrowers' equities retired	972	2	
Total costs, funded	7,942,323	8,938,580	10,040,823
Change in selected resources	708	-3	
Total obligations	7,943,031	8,938,577	10,040,823

FEDERAL LAND BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense	32,426	30,486	32,317
2. Interest expense	384,100	460,010	503,057
3. Other costs:			
(a) Chargeoffs, net	32		
(b) Other expenses	69		
Total operating costs	416,627	490,496	535,374

Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made	959,272	1,033,700	1,085,250
2. Purchase of fixed assets	803	262	
Total capital outlay	960,075	1,033,962	1,085,250
Other, funded:			
1. Dividends	475		
Total program costs, funded	1,377,177	1,524,458	1,620,624
Change in selected resources ¹	1,086	2,387	1,000
Total obligations	1,378,263	1,526,845	1,621,624

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid	-521,207	-569,773	-590,360
Revenue	-419,477	-475,211	-527,362
Sale of capital stock	-29,532	-27,243	-29,560
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-9,629,776	-9,825,329	-9,585,211
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	9,825,329	9,585,211	9,522,209
Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent)	603,600	214,500	411,340

Relation of obligations to outlays:

Obligations incurred, net	408,047	454,618	474,342
Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	12,279	-3,006	13,394
Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts (-)	3,006	-13,394	13,706
Outlays	423,332	438,218	501,442

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal land banks, through the 616 Federal land bank associations, which are located at the local level, make long-term real estate loans to farmers and ranchers. These banks and associations are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sale of the banks' bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. These bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States.

The last of the Government capital that had been invested in the banks was repaid in 1947.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue	419,477	475,211	527,362
Expense	-418,253	-491,729	-536,355
Net operating income or loss (-), agricultural financing program	1,224	-16,518	-8,993
Nonoperating loss:			
Chargeoffs, net	-32		
Other expenses, net	-69		
Net nonoperating loss	-101		
Net income or loss (-) for the year	1,123	-16,518	-8,993

FEDERAL LAND BANKS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Mortgage loans.....	6,556,575	6,994,640	7,458,567	7,953,457
Delinquent install- ments, etc.....	10,149	13,930	15,000	16,000
Cash.....	14,249	13,945	15,247	15,794
Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	169,845	203,689	210,322	243,254
U.S. securities (par) ..	100,636	102,820	99,645	99,698
Other securities.....	-----	-----	6,500	6,000
Fixed assets, net.....	9,935	10,738	11,000	11,000
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹ ..	8,894	9,708	12,000	13,000
Other assets ¹	633	905	1,000	1,000
Total assets.....	6,870,916	7,350,375	7,829,281	8,359,203
Liabilities:				
Bonds and notes pay- able, net.....	5,859,270	6,284,482	6,727,327	7,228,869
Reserve for losses on loans.....	50,051	51,778	53,011	53,992
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities..	192,273	214,613	238,716	245,548
Total liabilities..	6,101,594	6,550,873	7,019,054	7,528,409
Net equity:				
Unobligated balance..	9,629,776	9,825,329	9,585,211	9,522,209
Undrawn authoriza- tions.....	-9,527,170	-9,705,558	-9,477,213	-9,387,011
Total unexpend- ed balance.....	102,606	119,771	107,998	135,198
Invested capital and earnings.....	666,716	679,731	702,229	695,596
Total net equity..	769,322	799,502	810,227	830,794
Total liabilities and net equity..	6,870,916	7,350,375	7,829,281	8,359,203

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Net Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Capital stock:			
Start of year.....	380,776	410,308	437,551
Acquisitions, net.....	29,532	27,243	29,560
End of year.....	410,308	437,551	467,111
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	388,546	389,194	372,676
Net earnings or loss (-) for the year.....	1,123	-16,518	-8,993
Dividends.....	-475	-----	-----
End of year.....	389,194	372,676	363,683

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	8,412	7,896	8,370
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	1,237	1,159	1,228
Travel and transportation of persons.....	833	793	840
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,201	1,128	1,196
Printing and reproduction.....	469	457	485
Other services.....	3,483	3,262	3,458
Equipment.....	238	213	226
Lands and structures.....	803	262	-----
Investments and loans.....	959,272	1,033,700	1,085,250
Interest and dividends.....	384,575	460,010	503,057

Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	16,553	15,578	16,514
Chargeoffs, net.....	32	-----	-----
Other expenses.....	69	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	1,377,177	1,524,458	1,620,624
Change in selected resources.....	1,086	2,387	1,000
Total obligations.....	1,378,263	1,526,845	1,621,624

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	10,181	12,491	15,702
Interest on consolidated obligations and GNMA bonds.....	618,343	858,415	1,036,510
Cost of selling consolidated obliga- tions and GNMA bonds.....	7,975	9,720	12,150
Interest on members' deposits.....	47,896	56,880	60,750
Dividends on capital stock.....	69,056	62,415	74,732
Federal Home Loan Bank Board assessments and other.....	3,383	4,289	5,049
Loss on sale of securities, net.....	459	-----	-----
Total operating costs.....	757,293	1,004,210	1,204,893
Capital outlay, funded:			
Investment in bank premises.....	1,840	4,925	2,908
Loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	-----	2,250	5,400
Advances to members.....	5,754,268	6,000,000	7,000,000
Repurchase of capital stock.....	43,755	40,000	60,000
Net decrease in members' deposits.....	-----	111,468	-----
Purchase of equipment.....	361	-----	-----
Total capital outlay.....	5,800,224	6,158,643	7,068,308
Total program costs.....	6,557,517	7,162,853	8,273,201
Change in selected resources ¹	6,990	1,964	4,097
Total obligations.....	6,564,507	7,164,817	8,277,298
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Interest on U.S. securities.....	-131,950	-179,400	-174,200
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-----	-5,100	-----
Interest on loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	-258	-299	-580
Repayment of loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	-125	-241	-331
Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on advances to members.....	-646,157	-836,200	-1,050,000
Repayment of advances.....	-1,930,528	-3,736,389	-4,000,000
Capital paid in by members.....	-178,189	-90,000	-110,000
Net increase in members' de- posits.....	-55,840	-----	-119,500
Other.....	-79	-10	-12
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,054,963	-2,792,371	-2,595,404
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,792,371	2,595,404	2,772,728
Net borrowing.....	4,358,790	2,120,210	3,000,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	3,621,381	1,480,978	2,822,675
Obligated balance, start of year.....	89,966	214,739	172,301
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-214,739	-172,301	-206,413
Outlays.....	3,496,608	1,523,416	2,788,563

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The 12 Federal home loan banks are chartered and supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932. The banks are financial institutions and their main function is to supply their members—principally savings and loan type institutions, and savings banks—with credit to smooth their operations and enhance their service to the public as savings media and home mortgage lenders in their own communities. Each bank operates in a geographic district designated by the Board and together the banks cover all of the United States as well as Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam. In 1970 the banks extended credit amounting to \$5.8 billion and received repayments of \$1.9 billion. Advances outstanding on June 30, 1970, totaled \$10.2 billion.

The principal source of funds for the lending operation is the sale of consolidated obligations of the banks to the public. On June 30, 1970, \$9.9 billion of these obligations were outstanding. The consolidated obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources of lendable funds include 25% of deposits from members (with total deposits amounting to \$1.3 billion on June 30, 1970), and funds paid for the purchase of capital stock by member institutions, amounting to \$1.6 billion at the end of 1970. Funds not immediately needed for advances to members are invested in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof.

The capital stock of the Federal home loan banks is owned entirely by their members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased stock of the banks in the amount of \$125 million. The banks had repurchased the Government's investment in full by mid-1951, and since that time the banks have been owned entirely by their members.

The entire operating expenses of the banks are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the assessment by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board to cover a substantial portion of the Board's administrative and other costs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Revenue.....	778,444	1,021,009	1,224,792
Expense.....	688,598	941,795	1,130,161
Net income for the year.....	89,845	79,214	94,631

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	55,073	25,392	60,000	59,000
Cash on deposit for payment of matured obligations.....	15,320	12,485		
Cash on hand and in banks.....	85,986	80,693	152,606	365,042
U.S. securities (par).....	1,838,550	2,888,540	2,555,099	2,555,099
U.S. agency securities (par).....	150,000			
Accounts receivable.....	49,789	99,135	130,460	157,868
Loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	5,851	5,726	7,735	12,804
Advances outstanding.....	6,412,649	10,236,389	12,500,000	15,500,000
Deferred charges ¹	3,989	9,264	11,381	14,133
Other current assets ¹	1,493	3,208	3,055	4,400

Fixed assets: Bank premises, net.....	327	2,167	7,092	10,000
Total assets.....	8,619,027	13,362,999	15,427,428	18,678,346
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	124,199	301,267	302,761	364,281
Deferred credits.....	236	122		
Deposits.....	1,277,628	1,333,468	1,222,000	1,341,500
Consolidated obligations.....	5,521,000	9,879,790	12,000,000	15,000,000
Unreclaimed matured obligations.....	15,320	12,485		
Total liabilities.....	6,938,383	11,527,132	13,524,761	16,705,781
Equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	2,054,963	2,792,371	2,595,404	2,772,728
Invested capital and earnings:				
Long-term assets.....	6,424,309	10,256,754	12,529,263	15,541,337
Long-term liabilities.....	-6,798,628	-11,213,258	-13,222,000	-16,341,500
Total equity.....	1,680,644	1,835,867	1,902,667	1,972,565

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Paid in capital stock:			
Start of year.....	1,451,287	1,585,722	1,635,722
Paid in during the year, net.....	134,434	50,000	50,000
End of year.....	1,585,722	1,635,722	1,685,722
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	229,357	250,145	266,945
Net income for the year.....	89,845	79,214	94,631
Dividends declared.....	-69,056	-62,415	-74,732
End of year:			
Legal reserve.....	173,939	189,782	208,708
Undivided profits.....	76,206	77,163	78,135
Total, retained earnings, end of year.....	250,145	266,945	286,843

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	5,710	6,428	7,494
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	806	895	1,115
Travel and transportation of persons.....	455	505	614
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,950	2,602	3,385
Printing and reproduction.....	635	812	1,010
Other services.....	4,576	6,013	7,563
Supplies and materials.....	121	140	180
Equipment.....	375	300	400
Lands and structures.....	1,840	4,925	2,908
Investments and loans.....	5,754,268	6,002,250	7,005,400
Interest and dividends.....	742,567	986,515	1,183,132
Undistributed:			
Loss on sale of securities, net.....	459		
Net decrease in members' deposits.....		111,468	
Repurchase of capital stock.....	43,755	40,000	60,000
Total costs, funded.....	6,557,517	7,162,853	8,273,201
Change in selected resources.....	6,990	1,964	4,097
Total obligations.....	6,564,507	7,164,817	8,277,298

Personnel Summary

NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES			
Average number of all employees.....	523	640	700
Average salary.....	\$10,519	\$10,985	\$11,925

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Interest expense.....		1,366	72,000
Administration.....		2,052	4,055
Total operating costs, funded.....		3,418	76,055
Capital outlay, funded:			
Mortgage purchases.....		573,000	1,275,000
Total program costs, funded.....		576,418	1,351,055
Change in selected resources ¹		37,000	263,000
Total obligations.....		613,418	1,614,055
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Capital paid in by Federal Home Loan Banks.....		-100,000	
Interest on mortgage loans.....		-5,191	-83,569
Mortgage loan repayments.....		-236	-15,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			
Net increase in borrowing authorities.....		507,991	1,515,486
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....		507,991	1,515,486
Obligated balance, start of year.....			37,991
Obligated balance, end of year.....		-37,991	-355,577
Outlays.....		470,000	1,197,900

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation was established by title III of the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 451-458), approved July 24, 1970. The Corporation's Board of Directors, by law, is comprised of the members of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board.

The function of the Corporation is to provide a secondary market for residential mortgages. The operations are confined, so far as practicable, to residential mortgages which generally meet the purchase standards set by private institutional mortgage investors.

The financial data presented in these schedules is based upon a first attempt by the Corporation to project its operations. The recent establishment of the Corporation necessarily makes these estimates somewhat tentative; they are not an official forecast of the Corporation's activities.

The projected financial schedules reflect the primary transactions incurred to date of: (1) Issuance of \$100 million of capital, (2) acquisition of \$326 million of mortgages, and (3) the issuance of \$315 million of mortgage-backed bonds guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association.

Pending determination of the accounting practices and procedures regarding deferred costs and revenues, these, along with other working capital requirements, are presented on a net basis. Long-term debt projections are estimated in relation to the activity and requirements indicated by the level of operations in the mortgage market.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	
Revenue.....		5,191	83,569	
Expense.....		3,418	76,055	
Net income for the year.....		1,773	7,514	
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Cash with banks.....			100	500
Accounts receivable, net.....			200	5,000
Loans receivable, net.....			572,764	1,869,364
Total assets.....			573,064	1,874,864
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....			1,291	50,577
Borrowings from the public:				
Mortgage-backed bonds.....			315,000	315,000
Other.....			155,000	1,400,000
Total liabilities.....			471,291	1,765,577
Equity:				
Obligations: Undisbursed loan obligations ¹			37,000	300,000
Undrawn authorizations.....			-37,991	-355,577
Total funded balance.....			-991	-55,577
Invested capital and earnings.....			102,764	164,864
Total Government equity.....			101,773	109,287

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....			100,000
Capital paid in by Federal Home Loan Banks.....		100,000	
End of year.....		100,000	100,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....			1,773
Net income for the year.....		1,773	7,514
End of year.....		1,773	9,287

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		625	1,250
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....		125	250
Travel and transportation of persons.....		75	150
Rent, communications, and utilities.....		288	576
Other services.....		899	1,749
Supplies and materials.....		40	80
Interest and dividends.....		1,366	72,000
Total costs, funded (obligations).....		3,418	76,055

Personnel Summary			
NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES			
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Average number of all employees.....		45	85
Average salary.....		\$14,000	\$15,000

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Formulation of monetary policy.....	6,362	7,933	9,886
2. Supervision and regulation of financial institutions.....	3,111	3,879	4,737
3. Financial services for System, Government, and public.....	124	155	305
4. System policy direction and support.....	5,960	7,428	8,236
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	2	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	15,555	19,397	23,164
Construction program:			
Annex building.....	1,033	575	9,943
Total obligations.....	16,588	19,972	33,107
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments against Federal Reserve banks.....	-15,068	-21,228	-32,572
Sale of publications and miscellaneous.....	-400	-76	-74
Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-868	252	-1,080
Unobligated balance, end of year.....	-252	1,080	619
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,119	-1,330	460
Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,178	1,493	1,306
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,493	-1,306	-1,747
Outlays.....	804	-1,143	19

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Basic legislation.—The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the act of December 23, 1913, known as the Federal Reserve Act (38 Stat. 251), as amended (included in ch. 3, 12 U.S.C.), and other acts of Congress.

Program.—To carry out its responsibilities under the act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Federal Reserve Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

Construction program.—Because of a need for additional office space, the Board initiated plans several years ago to construct an annex office building immediately north of its present building. In December 1970, the Board invited competitive bids for construction with completion scheduled for 1973.

Financing.—Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. The Board, under the act, determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are

deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, and the act provides that such funds "shall not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Board's operating and construction programs:			
Revenue.....	15,467	21,304	32,646
Expense:			
Operating program.....	-15,555	-19,397	-23,164
Construction program.....	-1,033	-575	-9,943
Excess of revenue over expense or expense over revenue.....	-1,121	1,332	-461

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year			
	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Assets:				
Cash in bank.....	2,046	1,242	2,385	2,366
Accounts receivable.....	19	56	35	35
Stockroom and cafeteria inventories, at cost ¹	35	33	35	35
Land and improvements, at cost.....	793	793	793	793
Building, at cost.....	4,183	4,331	4,331	4,331
Construction—Annex building.....	711	1,744	2,319	12,262
Furniture and equipment, at cost.....	1,154	1,215	1,323	1,623
Total assets.....	8,941	9,414	11,221	21,445
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses.....	704	1,380	1,124	1,565
Withheld taxes payable.....	493	169	217	217
Total liabilities.....	1,197	1,549	1,341	1,782
Equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	868	-252	1,080	619
Invested capital and retained earnings.....	6,876	8,117	8,800	19,044
Total equity.....	7,744	7,865	9,880	19,663

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	6,841	8,083	8,766
Additions to property investment.....	1,265	683	10,243
Property adjustments and disposals.....	-24	-----	-----
End of year.....	8,083	8,766	19,009
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	903	-218	1,114
Net income for the year.....	-1,121	1,332	-461
End of year.....	-218	1,114	653

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)	Calendar year			Lands and structures	Insurance claims and indemnities	Change in selected resources	Total obligations		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.						
	Personnel compensation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permanent positions..... 9,375 12,353 14,618 Positions other than permanent..... 51 52 55 Other personnel compensation..... 260 281 347 Total personnel compensation..... 9,686 12,686 15,020 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Personnel benefits: Civilian employees..... 1,399 1,970 2,363 Benefits for former personnel..... 463 26 26 Travel and transportation of persons..... 503 623 695 Transportation of things..... 32 28 16 Rent, communications, and utilities..... 1,464 2,099 2,754 Printing and reproduction..... 773 568 726 Other services..... 990 999 1,041 Supplies and materials..... 157 208 246 Equipment..... 87 182 271 	1,033	575					9,943	3	6	6	16,588	19,972	33,107

Personnel Summary

	Calendar year		
	1969 actual	1970 est.	1971 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	921	1,106	1,225
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	12
Average number of all employees.....	825	980	1,100
Average GS grade (equivalent).....	8.4	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary (equivalent).....	\$10,887	\$11,821	\$11,900
Other positions:			
Average salary, official staff.....	\$28,300	\$29,950	\$30,000
Average salary, wage board.....	\$6,260	\$6,855	\$6,900

TRUST RECEIPTS, BY ACCOUNT TITLE

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account titles	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Legislative branch:			
Library of Congress:			
Contributions to gift fund.....	1,647	1,600	1,600
Contributions, permanent loan account.....	1		
Investment loan.....	-4		
Income on investment account.....	72	72	72
Service fees.....	2,029	2,250	2,250
Interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	1	1	1
Interest on permanent loan.....	210	210	210
Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity Fund:			
Deductions from employee salaries.....	37	23	23
Interest and profits on investments.....	7	10	12
Employing agency contributions.....	20	24	24
Total, Legislative branch.....	4,021	4,190	4,192
The Judiciary:			
Judicial survivors annuity fund:			
Deductions from employees' salaries.....	645	730	775
Interest and profits on investments.....	207	230	270
Employing agency contributions.....	620	660	695
Advances for operation of the legal aid agency for the District of Columbia.....	645	1,170	1,523
Total, The Judiciary.....	2,116	2,790	3,263
Funds appropriated to the President:			
Advances, foreign military sales.....	812,694	980,000	900,000
International Development Assistance trust funds.....	6,523	6,000	6,000
Office of Economic Opportunity: Gifts and contributions.....	41	10	10
Peace Corps:			
Gifts and donations.....	13	3	3
School partnership program.....	242	300	300
Advances from foreign governments.....	196	200	200
Total, Funds appropriated to the President.....	819,708	986,513	906,513
Department of Agriculture:			
Agriculture Research Service:			
Inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	24	20	20
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	172	208	230
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	948	1,613	1,602
Cooperative State Research Service:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	2	3	3
Farmer Cooperative Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	74	50	110
Soil Conservation Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	999	2,717	2,967
Economic Research Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	21	15	15
Statistical Reporting Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	9	20	20
Consumer and Marketing Service:			
Inspection and grading of farm products.....	34,783	38,296	38,768
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	75	35	25
Farmers Home Administration: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....		500	1,200
Office of Information: Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	4	1	5
Forest Service: Cooperative work.....	38,056	44,750	45,000
Total, Department of Agriculture.....	75,167	88,228	89,965
Department of Commerce:			
General Administration: Gifts and bequests.....	600	278	231
Office of the Secretary: Special statistical work.....	1	3	3
Office of Business Economics: Special statistical work.....	68	40	40
Bureau of the Census: Special statistical work.....	3,943	3,500	3,500
Economic Development Assistance:			
Regional Action Planning Commissions' trust fund.....	6,643	13,412	13,412
State contributions for administrative expenses.....	737	1,289	1,384
Business and Defense Services Administration: Special statistical work.....	18	16	16
International Activities: Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	1,227	1,853	1,663
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration:			
Special statistical work.....	278	280	280
Contributed funds.....	1,055	407	100
Fees, inspections, and grading of fishery products.....	834	1,090	1,418
National Bureau of Standards: Clearinghouse for technical information.....	3,208	3,840	4,100
Bureau of International Commerce:			
Special statistical work.....	5	5	5
Total, Department of Commerce.....	18,618	26,013	26,152
Department of Defense—Military:			
Department of the Army:			
General gift fund:			
Deposits.....	114	486	248
Interest on investments.....	6	6	6
Department of the Navy:			
Office of naval records and history fund:			
Contributions.....	8	14	14
Interest on investments.....	8	8	8
General gift fund.....	308	50	50
Ships' stores profits.....	6,806	5,800	6,000
Naval Academy museum fund:			
Contributions.....	21	21	21
Interest on investments.....	1	1	1
Naval Academy general gift fund:			
Contributions.....	124	108	41
Income on investments.....	9	9	9
Department of the Air Force:			
General gift fund: Deposits.....	3	5	5
Total, Department of Defense—Military.....	7,408	6,508	6,403
Department of Defense—Civil:			
Corps of Engineers:			
Contributions, rivers and harbors.....	12,728	26,700	26,000
Advances, rivers and harbors.....	192	900	740
U.S. Soldiers' Home:			
Deposits.....	6,951	6,555	6,425
Interest on investments.....	3,291	3,275	3,274
Total, Department of Defense—Civil.....	23,163	37,430	36,439
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:			
Health Services and Mental Health Administration:			
Public Health Service:			
Contributions, Indian sanitation facilities.....	158	100	100
Unconditional gift fund:			
Contributions.....	14	29	7
Interest on investments.....	7	1	1
Special statistical work.....	95	15	15
Conditional gift fund:			
Contributions.....	75	58	38
Interest on investments.....	2	2	2
Patients benefit fund:			
Deposits.....	25	15	10
Interest on investments.....	1	1	1
St. Elizabeths Hospital:			
Contributions.....	3	4	4
Interest on investments.....	2	2	2

TRUST RECEIPTS, BY ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account titles	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.	Miscellaneous receipts.....	16	16	16
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare—Continued				Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	43,615,930	47,961,345	56,127,700
National Institutes of Health:				Department of the Interior:			
Unconditional gift fund: Deposits....	21	20	17	Bonneville Power Administration:			
Patients' benefit fund: Deposits.....	40	40	40	Contributions for construction of electric transmission line and substations.....	3,336	3,500	3,500
Social Security Administration:				Bureau of Land Management:			
Federal disability insurance trust fund:				Contributed funds.....	408	600	600
Contributions:				Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	13	5	5
Contributions on earnings.....	3,730,430	4,131,000	4,459,000	Expenses, public survey work.....	55	60	60
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-352,000	-591,000	Bureau of Indian Affairs:			
Refund of contributions.....	-38,488	-48,000	-52,000	Bequest of George C. Edgeter for relief of indigent American Indians:			
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	14,000	Interest on investments.....	1	2	2
Deposits by States.....	371,416	456,000	503,000	Proceeds of labor, Indian moneys, agencies, school, etc.....	6,001	5,800	5,800
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-25,000	-69,000	Contributions for advancement of the Indian race.....	14	-----	-----
Federal employer contributions.....	78,000	79,000	73,000	Indian tribal funds: Receipts.....	102,035	131,794	68,842
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-7,000	-11,000	Bureau of Reclamation: Reclamation trust funds.....	6,916	3,644	1,732
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	16,000	16,000	50,000	Bureau of Mines: Contributed funds....	1,337	1,300	1,300
Interest on investments.....	221,485	325,032	409,000	National Park Service:			
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-6,000	-50,000	Donations.....	935	1,100	1,497
Miscellaneous interest.....	1,150	575	-----	Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln.....	3	3	3
Miscellaneous receipts.....	10	10	10	Advances from District of Columbia..	7,248	-----	-----
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund:				Contributions, Jefferson National Expansion Memorial.....	7	1,008	-----
Contributions:				Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife:			
Contributions on earnings.....	26,935,643	28,875,000	32,830,000	Contributed funds.....	253	1,000	1,263
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-991,000	-602,000	Office of Saline Water: Cooperation with foreign agencies.....	4,650	3,950	500
Refund of contributions.....	-298,406	-321,000	-384,000	Total, Department of the Interior.....	133,210	153,766	85,104
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	66,000	Department of Labor:			
Deposits by States.....	2,758,436	3,131,000	3,702,000	Bureau of Employees Compensation:			
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-76,000	-89,000	Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act:			
Federal employer contributions.....	559,000	561,000	544,000	Receipts.....	59	13	13
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-23,000	-23,000	Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia:			
Federal payment for special benefits for the aged.....	364,151	370,916	350,546	Receipts.....	9	9	9
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	78,000	78,000	137,000	Interest on investments.....	4	4	4
Interest on investments.....	1,346,096	1,612,761	1,885,000	Advances from D.C. employees' compensation.....	377	442	452
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-28,000	-213,000	Bureau of Labor Statistics: Special statistical work.....	188	290	290
Miscellaneous interest.....	3,036	575	-----	Bureau of Employment Security:			
Miscellaneous receipts.....	31	31	31	Unemployment trust fund:			
Federal hospital insurance trust fund:				Federal unemployment taxes:			
Contributions:				Federal unemployment tax receipts.....	780,610	782,500	864,500
Contributions on earnings.....	4,298,125	4,421,000	4,777,000	Change in unappropriated.....	-4,472	-----	-----
Proposed legislation.....	-----	1,479,000	3,663,000	Refund of taxes.....	-6,500	-6,500	-6,500
Refund of contributions.....	-49,200	-52,000	-56,000	Deposits by States.....	2,563,745	2,700,000	3,200,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-28,000	Railroad unemployment insurance account:			
Deposits by States.....	444,864	498,000	548,000	Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board.....	122,717	119,975	117,300
Proposed legislation.....	-----	103,000	415,000	Receipts from the railroad retirement account.....	5,228	5,025	4,900
Federal employer contributions.....	91,000	87,000	80,000	Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund.....	8,181	8,000	7,800
Proposed legislation.....	-----	31,000	58,000	Interest and profits on investments.....	601,212	686,000	772,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured.....	617,262	878,688	503,351	Miscellaneous interest.....	3,036	4,000	3,000
Refund of overpayment for transitional coverage for the uninsured.....	-----	-15,839	-----	Total, Department of Labor.....	4,074,394	4,299,758	4,963,768
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	11,000	11,000	48,000				
Transfers from Railroad retirement account.....	61,307	62,000	61,000				
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	21,000				
Interest payments from Railroad retirement account.....	2,230	2,000	2,000				
Interest on investments.....	135,952	164,916	137,400				
Proposed legislation.....	-----	20,000	211,700				
Miscellaneous interest.....	1,245	-----	-----				
Miscellaneous receipts.....	9	9	9				
Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund:							
Contributions from participants....	936,000	1,255,000	1,347,000				
Federal contribution.....	928,151	1,245,282	1,376,400				
Interest on investments.....	11,536	10,686	21,000				
Proposed legislation.....	-----	400	3,000				

Department of State:				Interest	57	66	34
Foreign service retirement and disability fund:				Total, General Services Administration	135	219	61
Employees' deductions	6,978	7,451	7,824	National Aeronautics and Space Administration:			
Voluntary contributions	239	25	30	International cooperation	3,028	11,870	12,050
Receipts from civil service retirement and disability fund	2,470	1,950	1,000	Veterans Administration:			
Adjustment in widow survivor benefits	5	4	4	Deposits, national service life insurance fund:			
Employers' contributions	6,886	7,451	7,824	Premiums and other receipts	461,270	478,323	493,689
Interest on investments	2,319	2,444	2,500	Interest on investments	244,995	275,175	292,710
Federal contribution		4,530	6,440	Miscellaneous interest	1,822		
Unconditional gift fund	267	50	50	Payments from general and special fund	3,324	3,932	3,683
Conditional gift fund:				Deposits, U.S. Government life insurance fund:			
Deposits	623	329	329	Premiums and other receipts	10,123	9,691	9,373
Interest on investments		2	2	Interest on investments	31,347	31,936	33,606
Gifts and bequests, National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation	54	5	2	Payments from general and special fund	58	66	68
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	252	250	250	General post fund, national homes:			
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange	92	100	100	Deposits	2,436	2,460	2,460
Total, Department of State	20,185	24,591	26,355	Interest on investments	89	90	90
Department of Transportation:				Total, Veterans Administration	755,462	801,673	835,679
Coast Guard: Coast Guard general gift fund	31	32	30	Other independent agencies:			
Federal Aviation Administration:				American Battle Monuments Commission: Contributions	11	15	15
Airport and Airway trust fund:				Civil Service Commission: Civil service retirement and disability fund:			
Federal contribution		621,176	521,702	Deductions from employees salaries	1,706,254	1,749,653	1,731,750
Transportation of persons		461,000	540,000	Payments from other funds:			
Proposed legislation		4,000	34,000	Employing agency contributions	1,708,826	1,749,653	1,731,750
Gasoline		32,000	35,000	Federal contributions	230,817	394,511	714,396
Waybill tax		26,000	32,000	Proposed legislation		115,588	
International departure tax		22,000	29,000	Receipts from Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	135	200	200
Proposed legislation		2,000	19,000	Voluntary contributions, etc.	48,553	57,145	61,350
Aircraft registration fee		20,000	22,000	Interest and profits on investments	987,284	1,163,979	1,275,393
Jet fuel		11,000	12,000	Other	2,942	575	
Tires and innertubes		3,000	3,000	Historical and Memorial Commissions:			
Refund of taxes		-1,000		American Revolution Bicentennial Commission: Donations		91	
Federal Highway Administration:				Intragovernmental agencies:			
Highway trust fund:				Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations: Contributions	143	85	65
Gasoline tax	3,474,592	3,730,000	3,774,000	Appalachian Regional Commission:			
Automobile, truck, bus, and trailer taxes	699,927	710,000	700,000	State participation	729	738	840
Tire, innertube, and tread rubber taxes	642,637	652,000	681,000	Federal funds	932	949	1,060
Diesel fuel taxes	263,165	295,000	310,000	Gifts and donations	-24		
Lubricating oil taxes	109,366	93,000	92,000	National Capital Planning Commission:			
Use tax on certain vehicles	136,806	145,000	155,000	Advances from District of Columbia	230	170	170
Truck parts and accessories tax	87,209	92,000	91,000	National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities: Gifts and donations	2,211	7,527	7,000
Transfers to land and water conservation fund	-28,000	-28,000	-28,000	National Science Foundation: Donations	2	4	5
Refund of taxes	-32,074	-119,000	-116,000	Railroad Retirement Board:			
Interest on investments	115,410	180,000	245,000	Railroad retirement account:			
Cooperative work, forest highways	1,715	866	500	Railroad Act taxes:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance	983	1,510	1,500	Appropriated	979,140	1,036,000	1,043,000
Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	1,194	6,483	2,000	Proposed legislation		32,000	77,000
Total, Department of Transportation	5,472,960	6,960,067	7,155,732	Change in unappropriated	1,711	371	
Treasury Department:				Refund of taxes	-712	-600	-600
Office of the Secretary: Pershing Hall memorial fund	7	7	7	Interest and profits on investments	209,802	247,425	265,000
Bureau of Accounts:				Payments for military service credits	19,206	19,969	20,757
National defense conditional gift fund	21	5	5	Interest on loans to railroad unemployment insurance account	4,876	4,000	3,000
Esther Cattel Schmitt gift fund	18	18	18	Miscellaneous interest	2,395	575	
Bureau of Customs: Sales of abandoned and seized merchandise	1,282	1,000	1,000	Financial interchanges to transfer equivalent taxes to:			
Total, Treasury Department	1,328	1,030	1,030	Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	578,818	605,000	674,000
Atomic Energy Commission:				Proposed legislation			66,000
Advances for non-Federal projects	241	320		Federal disability insurance trust fund	10,439	12,000	14,000
General Services Administration:				Federal hospital insurance trust fund	-61,307	-62,000	-61,000
Donations	78	153	27	Proposed legislation			-21,000

TRUST RECEIPTS, BY ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account titles	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Other independent agencies—Continued			
Smithsonian Institution:			
Canal Zone biological area fund.....	33	35	37
National Zoological Park: Advances from District of Columbia.....	2,672	168	-----
National Collection of Fine Arts trust fund.....	28	-----	-----
United States Information Agency:			
Contributions, special international program.....	315	15	-----
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	32	10	10
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	6	3	3
Water Resources Council: River basin commissions:			
General fund contributions.....	671	1,455	2,023
Fees for administrative services.....	121	-----	-----
Total, other independent agencies..	6,437,290	7,137,309	7,606,224
Total, trust fund receipts.....	61,464,364	68,503,620	77,886,630
RECAPITULATION			
Existing legislation.....	61,464,364	68,224,632	74,935,930
Proposed for separate transmittal.....	-----	278,988	2,950,700

	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Trust fund receipts.....	61,464,364	68,503,620	77,886,630
Increase (-) or decrease in unappropriated receipts:			
Soldiers' Home permanent fund.....	-544	740	1,476
Indian tribal funds.....	1,116	125	-----
Unemployment trust fund.....	4,472	-----	-----
Foreign service retirement fund.....	2,950	-----	-----
Airport and Airway trust fund.....	-----	-402,500	402,500
Highway trust funds.....	-1,009,758	-1,088,635	-1,132,200
Bureau of Accounts trust funds.....	-----	1	1
Civil Service retirement fund.....	-1,871	-----	-----
Railroad retirement account.....	-1,711	-371	-----
Appropriation balance lapsing, returned to unappropriated receipts:			
Library of Congress.....	4	-----	-----
Soldiers' Home permanent fund.....	1	-----	-----
Indian Tribal Funds.....	261	-----	-----
Appalachian Regional Commission.....	24	-----	-----
Transfers from general fund appropriations, not included in receipts: Commerce.....	27	-----	-----
Contract authority:			
Advances, military assistance.....	738,077	850,000	850,000
Airport and Airway trust fund.....	840,000	-----	-----
Highway trust funds.....	5,575,405	5,802,761	5,815,667
Liquidation of contract authority:			
Advances, military assistance.....	-812,694	-980,000	-900,000
Office of Saline Water.....	-4,335	-2,737	-500
Airport and Airway trust fund.....	-----	-60,000	-92,000
Highway trust funds.....	-4,460,837	-4,666,224	-4,732,000
Deduction for offsetting receipts.....	-2,102,065	-2,338,851	-2,396,371
Total, budget authority.....	60,232,881	65,617,929	75,703,203

Note.—Not all the receipts shown above are available for obligation. In addition certain accounts have authority to obligate funds before cash is received and to borrow from the Treasury. The reconciliation is as follows:

LOAN DISBURSEMENTS, REPAYMENTS, AND NET OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account title	1970 actual			1971 estimate			1972 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT									
Funds appropriated to the President:									
Appalachian regional development programs:									
Appalachian housing fund.....	682	78	604	1,260	850	410	1,467	1,000	467
Expansion of defense production, revolving fund, Defense Production Act (DMEA, Interior).....	-112	125	-237	-60	10	-70	-870	10	-880
International security assistance:									
Foreign military credit sales.....	92,516	12,550	79,966	140,000	26,350	113,650	290,000	52,000	238,000
Military credit sales to Israel.....				375,000		375,000	125,000	15,000	110,000
Liquidation of foreign military sales fund.....	43,831	66,439	-22,608	38,800		38,800	72,982	50,000	22,982
International development assistance:									
International organizations and programs.....				8,641		8,641	10,600		10,600
Grants and other programs.....	37,986	67,398	-29,412	13,900	90,225	-76,325	9,600	75,478	-65,878
Development loans.....							790,417	28,500	761,917
Alliance for Progress—Development loans.....	300,952	3,263	297,689	314,482	6,015	308,467			
Development loans, revolving fund.....	560,016	11,276	548,740	479,278	15,462	463,816			
Development loan fund, liquidation account.....	350	18,194	-17,844	700	18,700	-18,000	395	22,500	-22,105
Total, funds appropriated to the President.....	1,036,221	179,323	856,898	1,372,001	157,612	1,214,389	1,299,591	244,488	1,055,103
Department of Agriculture:									
Commodity Credit Corporation:									
Price support (commodity loans only)....	2,315,778	2,861,449	-545,671	1,925,138	2,635,314	-710,176	1,968,031	1,882,383	85,648
Public Law 480, foreign assistance programs (long-term dollar credit sales)....	494,914	48,709	446,205	518,758	48,037	470,721	770,987	50,622	720,365
Total, Department of Agriculture.....	2,810,692	2,910,158	-99,466	2,443,896	2,683,351	-239,455	2,739,018	1,933,005	806,013
Department of Defense—Military:									
Family housing (credit sales).....					1,566	-1,566		2,834	-2,834
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:									
National Institutes of Health:									
Health Manpower (capital contributions)...	17,630	130	17,500	42,110		42,110	31,637		31,637
Health professions education fund.....	6,463		6,463	-25		-25	-40		-40
Nurse training fund.....	4,045	122	3,923	-232	203	-435	-335	175	-510
Office of Education: Higher education: (Capital contributions: reserve fund advances).....	163,937	533	163,404	214,451	621	213,830	-25,838	704	-26,542
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	192,075	785	191,290	256,304	824	255,480	5,424	879	4,545
Department of Housing and Urban Development:									
Housing production and mortgage credit: Low- and moderate-income sponsor fund...	929	297	632	4,851	1,088	3,763	7,065	4,851	2,214
Housing management: Liquidating programs.....	4,896	6,265	-1,369	6,015	5,500	515	-1,985	5,000	-6,985
Total, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	5,825	6,562	-737	10,866	6,588	4,278	5,080	9,851	-4,771
Department of the Interior:									
Geological survey: Surveys, investigations and research.....	410	100	310	287	75	212	29	15	14
Department of Justice:									
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (student loans and repayable grants)...	17,722	20	17,702	21,952	30	21,922	28,500	50	28,450
Department of State:									
Administration of Foreign Affairs: Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service.....	371	117	254	385	100	285	400	100	300
International Organizations and Conferences: Contributions to International Organizations (U.N. loan).....		2,712	-2,712		2,744	-2,744		2,745	-2,745
Loan to the United Nations Headquarters.....		2,500	-2,500		2,500	-2,500		2,500	-2,500
Total, Department of State.....	371	5,329	-4,958	385	5,344	-4,959	400	5,345	-4,945

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account title	1970 actual			1971 estimate			1972 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT—Continued									
Atomic Energy Commission:									
Atomic Energy Commission, credit sales	-1,788		-1,788	-259		-259	6,090		6,090
General Services Administration:									
General activities: Virgin Islands Corporation liquidation fund		7,664	-7,664		204	-204		164	-164
Treasury Department:									
Loans to Japan		37,451	-37,451		38,393	-38,393		39,359	-39,359
Loans to United Kingdom		63,323	-63,323		64,589	-64,589		65,856	-65,856
Loans to Greece		68	-68		70	-70		71	-71
Lend lease and surplus property	500	20,394	-19,894		45,438	-45,438		46,568	-46,568
Loans to Finland, World War I		206	-206		213	-213		220	-220
Total, Treasury Department	500	121,442	-120,942		148,703	-148,703		152,074	-152,074
Total, expenditure account	4,062,028	3,231,383	830,645	4,105,432	3,004,297	1,101,135	4,084,132	2,348,705	1,735,427
LOAN ACCOUNT									
Funds appropriated to the President:									
Expansion of Defense Production Revolving fund, Defense Production Act (GSA, Treasury)		831	-831		618	-618		612	-612
International Development Assistance: Overseas Private Investment Corporation				3,000		3,000	12,000		12,000
Office of Economic Opportunity: Economic Opportunity loan fund	1,460	11,019	-9,559	1,802	9,100	-7,298	-3,055	7,880	-10,935
Total, Funds appropriated to the President	1,460	11,850	-10,390	4,802	9,718	-4,916	8,945	8,492	-1,453
Department of Agriculture:									
Soil Conservation Service:									
Watershed works of improvement	158		158	811		811	500		500
Water conservation and utilization projects		86	-86		87	-87		86	-86
Resource conservation and development				218		218			
Consumer and Marketing Service: Milk market assessment fund	778		778	3		3		17	-17
Commodity Credit Corporation:									
Storage facility loans	50,240	44,653	5,587	55,000	53,130	1,870	74,000	59,700	14,300
Short-term export sale credits	209,459	164,572	44,887	287,119	213,822	73,297	311,826	243,853	67,973
Rural Electrification Administration loans	491,622	174,849	316,773	528,165	173,900	354,265	510,000	172,200	337,800
Rural Telephone Bank							6,000	6,000	
Farmers Home Administration:									
Rural renewal	-144		-144						
Direct loan account	340,069	288,030	52,039	352,407	310,190	42,217	64,191	312,772	-248,581
Self-help housing land development	114		114	1,057	54	1,003	1,093	500	593
Rural housing insurance fund	987,248	895,847	91,400	1,166,281	1,640,863	-474,582	1,623,782	1,733,908	-110,126
Emergency credit revolving fund	86,544	107,128	-20,584	63,216	95,922	-32,706	64,233	72,184	-7,951
Agricultural credit insurance fund	701,967	847,943	-145,975	582,401	656,500	-74,099	831,001	917,956	-86,955
State rural rehabilitation funds (trust)	-11,144	1,704	-12,848	-5,252	1,467	-6,719	-101	1,050	-1,151
Total, Department of Agriculture	2,856,911	2,524,812	332,099	3,031,426	3,145,935	-114,509	3,486,525	3,520,226	-33,701
Department of Commerce:									
Economic Development Administration:									
Development facilities	15,397		15,397	25,000		25,000	24,000		24,000
Industrial development loans and guarantees	25,688		25,688	61,949		61,949	42,554		42,554
Miscellaneous expired accounts	29,861		29,861	4,230		4,230			
Economic development revolving fund	-5,554	7,877	-13,431	-6,500	13,374	-19,874	-7,100	14,884	-21,984
Trade adjustment assistance							60,000	2,000	58,000
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration: Fisheries loan fund	2,486	1,717	769	2,263	2,100	163	2,200	2,100	100
Maritime Administration:									
Sale of vessels, Merchant Marine Act		6,925	-6,925		5,572	-5,572		5,500	-5,500
Federal ship mortgage insurance fund		1,961	-1,961		1,478	-1,478		1,478	-1,478
Total, Department of Commerce	67,878	18,480	49,398	86,942	22,524	64,418	121,654	25,962	95,692

Department of Defense—Military:									
Revolving and management funds: Defense production guarantees.....	5,202	5,872	-670	9,965	10,227	-262	4,985	5,228	-243
Department of Defense—Civil:									
Ryukyu Islands: Construction of power systems.....		236	-236		368	-368		384	-384
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:									
Health services and mental health administration: Medical facilities construction....	5,635	100	5,535	5,500	100	5,400	40,900	30,100	10,800
Office of Education:									
Elementary and secondary education....	351	453	-102	211	400	-189	200	400	-200
Higher education.....	5,061	877	4,184	4,677	901	3,776	401,712	401,000	712
Student loan insurance fund.....	3,260	85	3,175	6,999	606	6,393	9,140	1,400	7,740
Higher education facilities loans.....	98,247	4,212	94,035	80,000	5,863	74,137	12,000	6,300	5,700
Social and Rehabilitation Service: Assistance to refugees in the United States.....	3,716	438	3,278	4,175	700	3,475	5,755	1,000	4,755
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	116,270	6,165	110,105	101,562	8,570	92,992	469,707	440,200	29,507
Department of Housing and Urban Development:									
Housing production and mortgage credit:									
Low-rent public housing.....	720,161	721,369	-1,208	745,000	733,000	12,000	826,000	816,000	10,000
Housing for elderly or handicapped.....	106,398	24,561	81,837	53,646	9,815	43,831	30,000	3,800	26,200
College housing.....	182,388	43,376	139,012	151,274	44,500	106,774	87,216	45,400	41,816
Federal Housing Administration fund....	91,007	146,222	-55,215	175,885	63,950	111,935	150,645	65,162	85,483
Special assistance functions.....	759,002	88,189	670,813	737,464	92,536	644,928	530,542	98,427	432,115
Management and liquidating functions....	56,900	136,259	-79,359	48,750	150,296	-101,546		367,120	-367,120
Housing management:									
Community disposal operations fund....	71	934	-863	265	1,711	-1,446		1,415	-1,415
Liquidating programs.....	1,651	492	1,159		450	-450		475	-475
Community development:									
Urban renewal fund—loans and planning advances.....	595,224	601,159	-5,935	549,560	502,456	47,104	652,006	650,623	1,383
Rehabilitation loan fund.....	38,713	3,335	35,378	54,720	5,058	49,662	44,861	6,245	38,616
Public facility loans.....	43,727	4,749	38,977	46,000	5,800	40,200	40,000	7,000	33,000
Total, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	2,595,242	1,770,645	824,597	2,562,564	1,609,572	952,992	2,361,270	2,061,667	299,603
Department of the Interior:									
Bureau of Indian Affairs:									
Revolving fund for loans.....	2,271	1,761	510	4,356	1,354	3,002	3,100	1,350	1,750
Liquidation of Hoonah housing project.....		2	-2		5	-5		5	-5
Indian tribal funds.....		5,355	-5,355						
Office of Territories:									
Administration of territories.....	2,185	303	1,882	5,300	400	4,900	4,900	500	4,400
Alaska public works.....	-68	25	-93		25	-25		25	-25
Bureau of Reclamation: Loan program.....	4,377	1,418	2,959	5,081	1,457	3,624	14,500	1,457	13,043
Total, Department of the Interior.....	8,765	8,864	-99	14,737	3,241	11,496	22,500	3,337	19,163
Department of Transportation:									
Federal Highway Administration:									
Right of way revolving fund.....	3,079		3,079	35,000		35,000	35,000		35,000
Urban Mass Transportation Administration:									
Urban mass transportation fund.....		225	-225	57,000	57,200	-200		200	-200
Total, Department of Transportation.....	3,079	225	2,854	92,000	57,200	34,800	35,000	200	34,800
Department of the Treasury:									
Office of the Secretary:									
Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation.....					188	-188		375	-375
Civil defense loans.....	-25	242	-267		28	-28		29	-29
Total, Treasury Department.....	-25	242	-267		216	-216		404	-404
General Services Administration:									
General activities:									
Public power bonds (repayments deposited in miscellaneous receipt accounts).....		1,440	-1,440		1,427	-1,427		1,474	-1,474
Surplus real property credit sales.....	43,954	22,146	21,808	52,000	30,000	22,000	52,000	55,000	-3,000
Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation fund.....		155	-155		154	-154		154	-154
Total, General Services Administration.....	43,955	23,742	20,213	52,000	31,581	20,419	52,000	56,628	-4,628

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account title	1970 actual			1971 estimate			1972 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued									
Veterans Administration:									
Veterans insurance and indemnities.....	238	167	71	264	185	79	298	210	88
Loan guaranty revolving fund.....	155,671	82,866	72,805	189,715	343,000	-153,285	202,645	329,625	-126,980
Direct loan revolving fund.....	113,914	87,487	26,427	122,492	92,350	30,142	106	223,432	-223,326
Service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....	2,711	984	1,727	3,324	1,134	2,190	3,953	1,314	2,639
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief.....	1	2	-1	2	2	-----	4	3	1
Veterans reopened insurance fund.....	3,229	507	2,722	4,200	770	3,430	5,200	997	4,203
Veterans special term insurance fund.....	7,578	1,778	5,800	9,500	2,075	7,425	11,500	2,375	9,125
Vocational rehabilitation revolving fund.....	298	281	17	400	400	-----	435	435	-----
National service life insurance fund.....	166,970	74,954	92,016	173,000	77,500	95,500	180,500	79,000	101,500
U.S. Government life insurance fund.....	12,968	10,182	2,786	12,386	10,000	2,386	12,213	9,800	2,413
Total, Veterans Administration.....	463,578	259,208	204,370	515,283	527,416	-12,133	416,854	647,191	-230,337
Other Independent Agencies:									
District of Columbia:									
Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay.....	88,700	3,299	85,401	122,425	3,996	118,429	142,808	4,908	137,900
Advances to stadium sinking fund, Army Board.....	355	406	-51	632	355	277	500	632	-132
Repayable advances to District of Columbia general fund.....	40,000	35,000	5,000	40,000	45,000	-5,000	40,000	40,000	-----
Export-Import Bank of the United States:									
Export-Import Bank of the United States fund.....	1,569,142	1,276,821	292,321	1,737,709	1,490,203	247,506	1,851,562	1,453,082	398,480
Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation..									
Interstate Commerce Commission: Recoveries on loan guarantees: Repayments deposited in miscellaneous receipts accounts.....	-----	834	-834	43,902	250	43,652	-----	250	-250
National Capital Planning Commission:									
Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system.....	-----	3	-3	48	-----	48	-----	-----	-----
Small Business Administration: Business loan and investment fund.....									
Disaster loan fund.....	247,972	174,794	73,178	249,007	171,100	77,907	274,200	163,900	110,300
-----	93,836	39,710	54,126	130,204	45,600	84,604	133,500	48,600	84,900
Total, other independent agencies.....	2,150,761	1,551,413	599,348	2,336,127	1,769,504	566,623	2,460,770	1,724,372	736,398
Total, loan account.....	8,313,076	6,181,754	2,131,321	8,807,408	7,196,072	1,611,336	9,440,210	8,494,291	945,919
Grand total.....	12,375,104	9,413,137	2,961,968	12,912,840	10,200,369	2,712,471	13,524,342	10,842,996	2,681,346

INDEX

A	Page		Page
Accounts, Bureau of	773-776, 1058	Annuities and annuity funds:	
Administrative Conference of the United States	881, 1071	Executive Protection Service	793
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts	48-49, 1009	Federal employees	889
Adult education	445-446	Judicial survivors	40, 52
Advisory Commission, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.		Secret Service	793
Aeronautical Exhibition, International	726	Antitrust law enforcement	640
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National	835-841, 1066-1067	Apollo space program	836-837
Aeronautics and Space Council, National	57, 1011	Appalachian housing	69-70
Aged:		Appalachian Regional Commission	931-932, 1075
Assistance	459, 465-466	Appalachian regional development programs	67-70
Housing	503-505	Appeals courts	45-50, 1008-1009
Insurance	473, 475-477	Apprenticeship training	660
Agency for International Development, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.		Apprenticeship and Training, Bureau of	659
Aging, White House Conference on	465	Appropriation language, explanation	6
Agricultural commodities:		Appropriations Committee, House of Representatives	11
Exports	149-153, 164, 172-175	Architect of the Capitol	14-22, 1005
Perishable	142-143	Archives and Records Service, National	820-823, 1064
Price support	163	Armed Force, Advisory Commission on an All-Volunteer	71
Surplus	140-142	Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	883, 1071
Agricultural conservation	155-161	Army:	
Agricultural credit	191-193, 218	Active forces	281-282
Agricultural Library, National	200-202, 1020	Cemeterial expenses	353-354, 1037
Agricultural loans	183-186, 218	Civil functions	353-383
Agricultural marketing services	137-145	Construction	317-318
Agricultural Research Center	113-114	Corps of Engineers	354-371
Agricultural Research Service	109-115, 1016	Industrial fund	338-339
Agricultural Service, Foreign	149-152, 1018	Management fund	344-345
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	155-161, 1018	National Guard	287, 296-297, 321
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (Public Law 83-480)		Operation and maintenance	290-291
programs	172-174	Procurement	299-301
Agriculture, Department of	109-218, 1016-1020	Research and development	311-312
Aid, foreign, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.		Reserve forces	285, 322
Air carriers, payments to	886	Stock fund	332-333
Air Force:		Art. National Gallery of	973, 1079
Active forces	283-284	Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, National Institute of	419-421
Construction	319-320	Arts, Commission of Fine	897-898, 1072
Industrial fund	342-343	Arts, Kennedy Center for the Performing	972
Management fund	345	Arts and Humanities, National Foundation on the	941-943, 1076
National Guard	287-288, 296-297, 321-322	Asian Development Bank	78, 79, 106
Operation and maintenance	293-294	Atlantic-Pacific Interoceanic Canal Study Commission	976-977, 1079
Procurement	306-309	Atmospheric Administration, National Oceanic and	250-252, 1023
Research and development	314-315	Atomic Energy Commission	797-802, 1061
Reserve forces	286-287, 323	Attorneys, United States	640-641
Stock fund	336-337	Automatic data processing activities, General Services Administration	818-819, 1063
Air pollution control	388, 803	Automatic data processing equipment modernization, Census Bureau	227
Air Pollution Control Administration, National	803	Aviation Administration, Federal	723-735, 1055-1056
Aircraft, supersonic	707	Aviation Advisory Commission	977
Aircraft procurement:		Aviation safety	726-727
Air Force	306-309	Aviation war risk insurance	729-730
Army	299-301		
Navy	301-302	B	
Airport and airway trust fund	727-728, 731-735	Bankruptcy Laws of the United States, Commission on	51, 1009
Airports, grants-in-aid	729, 734-735	Banks:	
Airports, National Capital	723-726	Federal home loan	913-920, 1090-1091
Airways system investment and development	732-734	Federal intermediate credit	1088
Alaska:		Federal land	1089-1090
Claims, native	634	For Cooperatives	908, 1086-1087
Payments from Pribilof Island receipts	256	Beach erosion projects, by name	357, 361
Pipeline	578	Beautification	736-737, 979
Alaska Development Planning, Federal Field Committee for	912-913, 1073	Beekkeepers, indemnity payments to	160
Alaska Power Administration	620-621, 1045	Berlin Magistat, goods and services provided by	298
Alaska Railroad	757-759	Biologics, standards for	415-416
Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institute of	422-423	Birds, migratory	594-595
Alliance for Progress	86-87	Blind, aid to	459-481
American Battle Monuments Commission	881-883, 1071	Blind, American Printing House for the	481
American Printing House for the Blind	481	Blind, books for, Library of Congress	28-29
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission	928, 1002, 1075	Bonneville Power Administration	621-624, 1045
American Shipbuilding, Commission on	977-978, 1079-1080	Botanic Garden	22, 1006
Anadromous fisheries	252-254, 593-594	Boulder Canyon project	613
Animal disease control	111	Broadcasting, Corporation for Public	899
Animal Quarantine Station	113	Budget, Office of Management and	61-62, 1012
Annexed budgets	1083-1098		

	Page
Budget schedules and statements, explanation.....	6-8
Budgets not subject to review.....	8
Buildings, construction of, see Construction.	
Buildings, grounds, and sites:	
Atomic Energy Commission.....	800-801
Capitol.....	14-16, 1005
Capitol Power Plant.....	19-20
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of.....	779
Environmental Health Service.....	389-390
Executive Residence.....	54-55
Federal Prison System.....	649-650
Food and Drug Administration.....	386-387
General Services Administration.....	808-809
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	405
House office buildings.....	18-19, 1005
Library of Congress.....	21-22, 1005
National Institutes of Health.....	434-435
Postal Service.....	848
Senate office buildings.....	16-18, 1005
Smithsonian Institution.....	970-972
State, Department of.....	684-686, 1052
Supreme Court.....	42-43, 1008
U.S. Courts.....	812-813
Buildings management fund, General Services Administration.....	814-815, 1063
Buildings Service, Public.....	807-808, 1063
Business activities, domestic.....	238-239
Business and Defense Services Administration.....	239
Business Economics, Office of.....	222-223, 1021
Business loans, Small Business Administration.....	959-964
C	
Cabinet Committee on Education.....	71
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People.....	883-884, 1071
Cabinet Task Force on Oil Import Control.....	71
Cache National Forest.....	213
California grant lands.....	557-558
Campus Unrest, President's Commission on.....	986-987
Canada-United States international commissions.....	697-698
Canal Zone Government.....	376-378, 1037
Cancer Institute, National.....	416-417, 491
Canteen Service, Veterans Administration.....	868-869, 1069
Capital outlay loans, District of Columbia.....	900-901, 1001-1002
Capitol, Architect of the.....	14-22, 1005
Capitol buildings and grounds.....	14-16, 1005
Capitol Police.....	13
Capitol Power Plant.....	19-20, 1005
Causes and Prevention of Violence, National Commission on.....	64-65
Cemeterial expenses, Army.....	353-354, 1037
Census, Bureau of the.....	223-225, 1021
Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange between East and West.....	700
Central Intelligence Agency.....	884
Certification services, Environmental Protection Agency.....	805-806
Certification services, Food and Drug Administration.....	387-388
Chemical settlement.....	696-697, 1053
Channels and harbors projects, by name.....	356
Check forgery insurance fund.....	791
Child Development, Office of.....	485, 1041
Child Health and Human Development, National Institute of.....	424-425
Children:	
Development.....	101
Health, grants for.....	396-398
Nutrition.....	147-149
Welfare.....	461-462
Children and Youth, White House Conference on.....	485
Cities, Model.....	528-529, 547
Civil Aeronautics Board.....	884-886, 1071
Civil defense.....	58-60, 327-328, 772, 1037-1038
Civil disorder insurance.....	540
Civil Disorders, Interagency Committee on.....	64
Civil rights:	
Community Relations Service.....	642-643
Education.....	443-444, 453, 489-490
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.....	901-902
Housing.....	65, 543-544
Labor, Department of.....	660
Civil Rights, Commission on.....	898-899, 1072
Civil Rights, Office of.....	485-486
Civil Rights, White House Conference on.....	65
Civil Service Commission.....	887-897, 1072
Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	890, 893-894

	Page
Claims:	
Against the U.S. Treasury, general funds.....	774
Alaskan natives.....	634
Defense, Department of.....	297
Foreign.....	926-927, 1075
Indian.....	567-568, 928-929, 1075
Philippine war damage.....	927
Prisoners of war.....	926
Soldiers' Home.....	375
Claims, Court of.....	45, 1008
Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal.....	908, 1073
Coal Research, Office of.....	588, 1044
Coast Guard.....	711-722, 1055
Coastal emergencies.....	364
Code, District of Columbia, new edition of.....	12
Code, United States, new edition of.....	12
Coinage, Joint Commission on the.....	981-982
Coinage profit fund.....	783
College housing.....	501-503, 521, 522
Colorado River Basin Project.....	614-615
Colorado River fund.....	613
Colorado River Storage Project, Upper.....	615-618
Commerce, Department of.....	219-280, 1021-1024
Commerce, Domestic, Bureau of.....	238-239, 1022-1023
Commerce, International, Bureau of.....	245-246
Commerce, promotion of.....	238-250
Commissions and committees, see under more specific titles.	
Commodity Credit Corporation.....	161-171
Commodity Exchange Authority.....	153-154, 1018
Communications activities, General Services Administration.....	823-825, 1064
Communications Commission, Federal.....	909-910, 1073
Communities, new, assistance and grants.....	526-527
Community Development Service, Rural.....	195-196
Community planning and development.....	100, 525-539
Community Relations Service.....	642-643
Community services.....	491, 1063
Comptroller of the Currency, Office of.....	793-794
Congress, Library of.....	21-22, 22-23
Congress of the United States.....	9-13
Congressional Research Service.....	25-26
Conservation:	
Agricultural.....	155-161
Air Force Military Reservations.....	1038
Emergency.....	159-160
Fish and wildlife.....	252-254, 383
Great Plains area.....	129-130
Land.....	130-132, 573-574, 579
Migratory birds.....	594-595
Mineral resources.....	579, 580-582
Soil.....	120-133, 184-185, 554
Water.....	184-185, 554, 573-574
Conservation Corps, Youth.....	209
Construction grants:	
Education facilities.....	455-457
Hospitals and health facilities.....	391, 401-402, 430-432, 862
Libraries.....	450-451
Waste treatment and disposal.....	804-805
Construction programs:	
Atomic Energy Commission.....	800-801
Bonneville Power Administration.....	621-622
Central Intelligence Agency.....	884
Coast Guard.....	714-716
Corps of Engineers.....	355-363
Defense—Military.....	316-323
Air Force.....	319-320
Air Force Reserve.....	323
Air National Guard.....	321-322
Army.....	317-318
Army National Guard.....	321
Army Reserve.....	322
Family housing.....	324-326
General provisions.....	351
Naval Reserve.....	322-323
Navy.....	318-319
Environmental Health Service.....	389-390
Federal Aviation Administration.....	728-729, 732-733
Federal Prison System.....	649-650
Food and Drug Administration.....	386-387
Forest Service.....	208-209
General Services Administration.....	809-812
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	405
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	564-567, 634

Construction programs—Continued	Page	Defense, Department of—Military—Continued	Page
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	695-696, 703, 1053	Family housing	324-327
Land Management, Bureau of	554-555	Industrial funds	338-344
Library of Congress	21-22	Operation and maintenance	289-298
Mint, Bureau of the	783	Procurement	299-309
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	838-840	Research and development	310-316
National Bureau of Standards	266-267	Revolving and management funds	329-330
National Institutes of Health	434-435	Stock funds	331
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	252	Defense mobilization functions	59
National Park Service	599-602	Defense production, expansion of	71-73, 106, 1014
Postal Service	848	Defense production guarantees	329-330, 828
Reclamation, Bureau of	608-611	Defense Services Administration, Business and	239
Saline Water, Office of	628	Delaware River Basin Commission	932, 1075
Secret Service	793	Dental Research, National Institute of	418-419
Smithsonian Institution	969-972	Development assistance, economic	230-238, 1021
Social Security Administration	474-475	Development grants, community	525-526, 550
Southwestern Power Administration	625-626	Development loans, foreign	84-90
Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of	591-593	Disability fund, Civil Service	890, 893-894
United States Information Agency	998	Disability fund, Foreign Service	686-688
United States Tax Court	40	Disability insurance, Federal	473-474, 477-478
Veterans Administration	860-862, 1069	Disabled, aid to	460
Construction projects:		Disarmament, <i>see</i> Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.	
Civil defense facilities	328	Disaster loan fund	964-966
Corps of Engineers, by name	355-363	Disaster loans, Agricultural	190-191
Corregidor-Bataan Memorial	863	Disaster relief	70, 1014
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	770-771	Discrimination, <i>see</i> Civil rights.	
Federal Office Building No. 7, Washington, D.C.	813-814	Diseases:	
Gallaudet College	483	Allergy and infectious	422-423
General Services Administration	809-812	Animal	111
Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden	971	Arthritis and metabolic	419-421
Howard University	484	Control of	399-401
Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts	972	Neurological	421-422
McCormack Residential Page School	20	Plant	111
Model Secondary School for the Deaf	482	District of Columbia	899-901, 1001-1002
National Agricultural Library	201	Code, new edition of	12
National Capital airports	725-726	Public Defender Service	52
National Zoological Park	969-970	Workmen's compensation program	673
Water resources, by name	355-363	District of Columbia, Commission on Organization of the Government of	981
Construction services, General Services Administration	815-816	District of Columbia, Commission on Revision of Criminal Laws of	981
Consumer Finance, National Commission on	982, 1080	District courts	45-50, 1008-1009
Consumer Interests, President's Committee on	948-949, 1077	Domestic Commerce, Bureau of	238-239, 1022-1023
Consumer and Marketing Service	137-145, 1017	Domestic Council	56, 1010
Consumer price index, revision of	675	Drug Abuse, Commission on Marihuana, and	979
Consumer protection	137-140, 925	Drug abuse and control	383-388, 391, 656
Cooperative State Research Service	115-117, 1016	Drugs, Dangerous, Bureau of Narcotics and	656-657, 1048
Cooperatives, banks for	908, 1086-1087	Dulles International Airport	723-724
Copyright Office, Library of Congress	24-25		
Corporations, Government-owned, <i>see</i> under particular name.		E	
Corps of Engineers—Civil	354-371, 1037	Earth resources observation systems	597
Corregidor-Bataan Memorial	863	Economic Advisers, Council of	55, 1010
Cost-Accounting Standards Board	38-39, 1007	Economic assistance, foreign, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.	
Cotton programs	165	Economic censuses, 1967 and 1972	227-228
Council of Economic Advisers	55, 1010	Economic Development Administration	230-238
Council on Environmental Quality	56, 71, 1010	Economic Development Service, Foreign	153, 1018
Courts, U.S. facilities for	812-813	Economic Opportunity, Office of	99-103, 1015, 1049
Courts, <i>see</i> under particular kind.		Economic Research Service, Agriculture Department	133-135, 1017
Credit programs, <i>see</i> under particular programs.		Economics, Business, Office of	222-223
Credit Union Administration, National	939-941, 1076	Education:	
Crime insurance	540	Civil rights	443-444, 453, 489-490
Criminal Laws, Federal, National Commission on Reform of	984-985, 1081	Deaf	481-483
Criminal Laws of the District of Columbia, Commission on Revision of	981	Elementary and secondary	442-443
Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal	175-178, 1019	Federally affected areas	443-444
Cropland adjustment and conversion	158-159, 160	Grants to States	442-443, 445, 446, 449, 450
Cultural Cooperation, National Commission on	693	Handicapped	445
Cultural exchange activities	245, 698-701, 1054	Head Start program	101
Customs, Bureau of	776-779, 1058-1059	Health manpower	391,
Customs Court	44-45, 1008	397, 417, 419, 420, 422-423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429-430, 437-438	
Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of	43-44, 1008	Higher	446-449, 455-457, 490
		Indians	561-563
D		International exchange activities	245, 698-701, 1054
Dairy farmers, indemnity payments to	160	Pages, congressional and Supreme Court	13
Dams, projects, by name	356-357	Philippines	105
Darien Gap Highway	739	Research	445, 446, 450-451, 490
Deaf, education of	481-483	Science	946-947
Deaf, Model Secondary School for	482-483	Teachers	445, 449
Deaf, National Technical Institute for	481-482	Vocational and adult	445-446
Debt, public, <i>see</i> Public debt.		Education, Cabinet Committee on	71
Decennial census, 19th	225-226	Education, Office of	442-457, 489-490, 1040
Defense, Department of—Civil	353-383, 1037-1038	Educational broadcasting	450
Defense, Department of—Military	281-351, 1025-1036	Educational Cooperation, National Commission on	693
Civil defense	327-328, 1025-1038	Eisenhower College, grants	775
Claims	297	Elderly, <i>see</i> Aged.	
Construction	316-323	Electric transmission lines, underground	631
Emergency funds	316	Emergency credit, agricultural	190-191

	Page		Page
Emergency funds:		Federal National Mortgage Association	511, 1085-1086
Conservation	159-160	Federal Office Building No. 7, Washington, D.C.	813-814
Defense, Department of—Military	297, 316	Federal payment to District of Columbia	899-900, 1001
Diplomatic and Consular Service	686	Federal Power Commission	922-924, 1074
Fort Peck project	618-619	Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated	651-654
Presidential	71	Federal Prison System	647-654, 1048
Reclamation, Bureau of	606	Federal Radiation Council	803
Emergency health activities	409-410	Federal Railroad Administration	754-759, 1057
Emergency Preparedness, Office of	58-60, 1011	Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors	1093-1094
Emergency preparedness, see Civil defense.		Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation	917-920
Emergency school assistance	489-490	Federal ship mortgage insurance	260, 277
Employees, Federal, see Federal employees.		Federal Supply Service	816-818, 1063
Employment, equal opportunity in	901-902	Federal tax lien revolving fund	788-789
Employment Service, United States	659-660	Federal telecommunications fund	824-825, 1064
Employment services	665-666	Federal Trade Commission	924-925, 1074
Engineers, Corps of, see Corps of Engineers.		Federal Water Quality Administration	803, 805
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	779-781, 1059	Financial condition, statement of, explanation	8
Environmental assistance, rural	157-158	Financial institutions, international	78-80, 106
Environmental control	388-389	Fine Arts, Commission of	897-898, 1072
Environmental Health Sciences, National Institute of	426-427	Fire Prevention and Control, National Commission on	982-983, 1080
Environmental Health Service	388-390, 803, 1039	Fisheries:	
Environmental Protection Agency	803-806, 1062	Facilities	605-606
Environmental Quality, Office of and Council on	56, 71, 1010	Great Lakes and Anadromous	252-254, 593-594
Environmental Science Services Administration	250	International commissions	698
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	901-902, 1072	Loan fund	258-259
Equal Opportunity in Housing, President's Committee on	65	Ocean	251
Estimates, explanation of	6-8	Products	256-257, 262
Exchange stabilization fund, Treasury Department	795-796	Research	252-254, 256-257, 591
Executive Office of the President	53-66, 1010-1013	Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of Sport	590, 1044
Executive Organization, President's Advisory Council on	63, 1012	Fisherman's protective fund	259-260
Executive Protective Service	792	Fishing vessels, mortgage insurance for	260
Executive Residence	54, 1010	Fishing vessels construction	252
Exhibitions, special international	997-998, 1082	Flood control:	
Expense, statement of, explanation	8	Emergency	364
Export control	244-245	Lower Rio Grande and Tijuana Rivers	696
Export-Import Bank of the United States	902-907, 1072-1073	Mississippi River and tributaries	365-367
Export Marketing Service	152-153, 1018	Projects, by name	354-355, 357-358, 364
Export programs, Agriculture Department	149-153, 164, 172-175	Flood insurance	541-542
Expositions, United States participation in	246	Flood prevention	128-129, 185
Extension Service, Agriculture Department	117-119, 1016	Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences	428-429
Eye Institute, National	425-426	Food and Drug Administration	383-388, 1039
		Food and Nutrition Service	145-149, 1017-1018
F		Food stamp program	146-147
Fair access to insurance requirements (FAIR) program	540	Foreign affairs, administration of	683-689, 1052-1053
Fair housing	65, 543-544	Foreign agricultural assistance	153, 172-175
Family housing, Defense Department	324-327	Foreign Agricultural Service	149-152, 1018
Family planning services	397	Foreign assistance, funds appropriated to the President	74-99, 106, 1014
Farm Credit Administration	907-908, 1073, 1086-1090	Foreign Claims Settlement Commission	926-927, 1075
Farm Mortgage Corporation, Federal	771	Foreign currency:	
Farmer Cooperative Service	119-120, 1017	Information schedules:	
Farmers Home Administration	181-195, 218, 1019	Advances from foreign governments, Peace Corps	104
Federal-aid highways	743-745	Berlin Magistrat, goods and services	298
Federal Aviation Administration	723-735, 1055-1056	Foreign economic assistance	82-84, 98
Federal Bureau of Investigation	643-645, 1047	Iranian Government, services	299
Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review	908, 1073	Military family housing	326
Federal Communications Commission	909-910, 1073	State, Department of	689, 703
Federal Criminal Laws, National Commission on Reform of	984-985, 1081	Special programs:	
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	175-178, 1019	Agricultural Research Service	112-113, 151
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	910-911	Commerce, Department of	243-244
Federal employees:		Defense, Department of—Military	329
Annuities	889	Education, Office of	452
Compensation benefits	671-673	Environmental Protection Agency	805
Health benefits	889, 894-895, 896-897	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	472
Insurance, life	895-896	Interior, Department of	631
Permanent positions, schedules of	1003-1070	Labor, Department of	677
Unemployment compensation	663-664	Library of Congress	29-30
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation	771	National Bureau of Standards	265-266
Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska	912-913, 1073	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	254-255
Federal funds, definition	6	National Science Foundation	947
Federal Highway Administration	735-751, 1056	Public Health Service	436-437
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	913-920, 1073-1074, 1090-1091	Smithsonian Institution	969
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1092	Social and Rehabilitation Service	467-468
Federal Housing Administration	495-521, 547	State, Department of	686, 698-699
Federal Insurance Administration	539-542	Transportation, Department of	706-707
Federal intermediate credit banks	1088	United States Information Agency	996, 997-998
Federal Judicial Center	50-51, 1009	Foreign direct investment control	247, 1022
Federal Labor Relations Council	890-891, 1072	Foreign Economic Development Service	153, 1018
Federal land banks	1089-1090	Foreign military sales	75-78
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	769-771, 1058	Foreign quarantine activities	400
Federal Maritime Commission	920-921, 1074	Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	686-688
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	921-922, 1074	Foreign trade promotion	149-153, 241-243
Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review	922, 1074	Forest Service	205-217, 1020

Forests:	Page
Fires, control of	207-597
Highways	737-738, 748-749
National, land acquisition	208-209, 211-212
Protection and utilization	205-208
Roads and trails	210-211
Former Presidents, <i>see</i> President.	
Fort Peck project, Montana	618-619
Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission	928
Funds appropriated to the President	67-107, 1014-1015
G	
Gallaudet College	483
Gas and Oil, Office of	588-590, 1044
General Accounting Office	37-38, 1006-1007
General provisions:	
Agriculture, Department of	218
Appropriation Acts, 1971:	
Education, Office of	492
Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development	550-551
Interior and Related Agencies	635
Public Works for Water, Pollution Control, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission	65-66, 635
Atomic Energy Commission	802
Civil Defense (Defense—Military)	351
Commerce, Department of	280
Defense, Department of—Military	348-351
Definition	6
Executive Office of the President	65-66
Foreign assistance	106-107
Funds appropriated to the President	106-107
General Services Administration	834
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	492-493
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	550-551
Interior, Department of the	635
Judiciary	52
Justice, Department of	657
Labor, Department of	681-682
Legislative Branch	40
Maritime Administration	280
Military construction	351
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	841
Panama Canal	383
State, Department of	703
Transportation, Department of	767
Treasury, Department of	796
General Services Administration	807-834, 1063-1065
Geological Survey	578-580, 1043-1044
Government, censuses of, 1967 and 1972	226-227, 228-230
Government National Mortgage Association	511-521
Government Printing Office	33-37, 1006
Government Procurement, Commission on	978-979
Grain, storage facilities, Commodity Credit Corporation	164
Grant lands, Oregon and California	557-558
Grants, <i>see</i> under particular purpose.	
Grazing fees	558-559
Great Lakes fisheries	252-254, 593-594
Great Plains conservation program	129-130
H	
Handicapped:	
Books for, Library of Congress	28-29
Education of	445
Housing for	503-505
Rehabilitation of	463-465
Harbors and channels, projects, by name	356
Head Start program	101
Health:	
Benefits, Federal employees	889, 894-895, 896-897
Comprehensive planning and services	100-101, 394-396
Education and training	391, 397, 417, 419, 420, 422-423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429-430, 437-438
Environmental	388-389, 426-427, 803, 1039
Facilities, <i>see</i> Hospital and health facilities.	
Grants to states	394-395, 396, 397
Indians	406-409
Insurance	470-471, 474
Maternal and child	396-398
Mental	390-391
Migrant workers	395
Mining and minerals industries	471-472, 582-583
Occupational	671, 948

Health—Continued	Page
Radiological	400
Research	393-394, 397, 416-417, 419, 420, 422-424, 425, 426, 427-428, 439, 491
Statistics, national	403-404
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	385-493, 1039-1041
Health, National Institutes of	414-442, 1040
Health Sciences, Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the	428-429
Health Services and Mental Health Administration	390-414, 1039-1040
Heart and Lung Institute, National	417-418
Helium fund	584-586
High-speed ground transportation	756-757
Higher education	446-449, 455-457, 490
Highway Administration, Federal	735-751, 1056
Highway Beautification Commission	979
Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National	752-754, 1056-1057
Highways:	
Beautification	736-737, 979
Darien Gap	739
Federal-aid	743-745
Forest	737-738, 748-749
National system, interstate and defense, status of as of December 1, 1970	745-747
Public lands	738, 749
Safety	740, 752-754
Territorial	741
<i>See also</i> Roads.	
Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden	971
Historic properties, preservation of	599
Historical commissions	927-928, 1075
Historical publications, grants	821
History and Technology, Museum of	970
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, devise fund	31
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal	913-920, 1073-1074, 1090-1091
Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal	1092
Homeowners assistance fund, Defense Department	326
Homeownership assistance	496-497, 522
Homeownership Foundation, National	550
Hoonah housing project liquidation	569-570
Hospital insurance, Federal	478-480
Hospitals and health facilities:	
Construction	401-402, 430-432
Indian	408-409
Mental health centers	391
Narcotic	391, 410, 412
Saint Elizabeths Hospital	392-393
Veterans	854-857, 860-862, 1069
House office buildings	18-19, 1005
House of Representatives	10-13
Housing:	
Appalachia	69-70
College	501-503, 521, 522
Elderly	503-505
Equal opportunity in	65, 543-544
Family, defense	324-327
Handicapped	503-505
Homeownership and rental assistance	326, 496-497, 522-523, 550
Loan insurance	505-510
Low income	497-498, 543
Mutual and self-help	182, 186-187
Public low rent	498-500, 521-523
Rent supplement	495-496, 521, 522
Rural	181-182, 187-190
Housing, President's Committee on Urban	65
Housing Administration, Federal	495-521, 547
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	495-551, 1042, 1085-1086
Howard University	483-484
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the	941-943, 1076
Hurricane disaster, Southeast	105
I	
Immigration, Western Hemisphere, Select Commission on	987
Immigration and Naturalization Service	645-647, 1048
Income Maintenance, President's Commission on	65
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	1043
Indian Claims Commission	561-572, 634, 928-929, 1075
Indian Opportunity, National Council on	938-939, 1076
Indians:	
Claims	567-568, 1075
Education and welfare	561-563
Health services and facilities	406-409
Loans, revolving fund	568-569, 634
Poverty programs	101
Resources management	563-564
Tribal funds	570-572

	Page		Page
Industrial development assistance.....	231-232	Judiciary, The.....	41-52, 1008-1009
Industrial fund, Defense, Department of.....	338-344	Justice, Department of.....	637-657, 1047-1048
Industrial Pollution Control Council, National.....	71, 248-249, 1022	Juvenile delinquency.....	466
Industry and commerce, promotion of.....	238-250		
Information Agency, United States.....	994-999, 1082	K	
Inspection activities, Agriculture Department.....	138-139	Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.....	972
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, State Department.....	97		
Insurance:		L	
Agricultural credit.....	191-193, 218	Labor, Department of.....	659-682, 1049-1051
Agricultural crops.....	175-178, 1019	Labor Affairs, International, Bureau of.....	676-677, 1050
Bank deposits.....	910-911	Labor-Management Services Administration.....	668-670, 1049-1050
Check forgery fund.....	791	Labor Relations Board, National.....	943-944, 1076
Credit unions.....	940-941	Labor Relations Council, Federal.....	890-891, 1072
Crime.....	540	Labor standards.....	670-671, 1050
Disability, Federal.....	473-474, 477-478	Labor Statistics, Bureau of.....	674-676, 1050
Flood.....	541-542	Land:	
Health.....	474, 890, 895-896, 896-897	Acquisition:	
Hospital and medical.....	470-471, 478-481	National Capital, parks, and playgrounds.....	937
Housing loans, Federal Housing Administration.....	505-510	National forests.....	208-209, 211-212
Life.....	895-896	Banks, Federal.....	1089-1090
Old-age and survivors, Federal.....	473, 475-477	Conservation.....	130-132
Riot and civil disorders.....	540	Open space.....	529-530, 573-574, 579
Rural housing.....	187-190	Public.....	553-577, 634, 1043
Savings and loan accounts.....	917-920	Sales, interstate.....	497
Ship mortgage.....	260, 277	Self-help housing.....	186-187
Student loan.....	453-455	Land Law Review Commission, Public.....	987, 1081
Unemployment.....	659, 660, 665-668, 952-953	Land Management, Bureau of.....	553-561, 634, 1043
Veterans.....	853-854, 870-871, 872-874, 875, 877-880	Law enforcement:	
War risk.....	279, 729-730	Assistance, State and local governments.....	654-655
Insurance Administration, Federal.....	539-542	Customs.....	777
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center.....	246	Narcotics and dangerous drugs.....	656
Inter-American Development Bank.....	79, 80, 106	Postal.....	844
Inter-American Social Development Institute.....	95, 1015	Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.....	654-655, 1048
Interest:		Law Enforcement Training Center, Federal.....	769-771, 1058
Public debt.....	794-795	Lease guarantees, Small business Administration.....	959, 967
Refunds, Internal Revenue collections.....	788	Legislative Branch.....	9-40, 1005-1007
Uninvested funds.....	775	Legislative programs:	
Intergovernmental commissions.....	929-934, 1075	Agriculture, Department of.....	217-218
Intergovernmental personnel assistance.....	891	American Revolution Bicentennial Commission.....	1002
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on.....	929-931, 1075	Definition.....	6
Intergovernmental Relations, Office of.....	60, 1011	District of Columbia.....	1001-1002
Interior, Department of the.....	553-635, 1043-1046	Funds appropriated to the President.....	106
Internal revenue collections:		Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	489-491
Compliance.....	787-788	Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	550
Puerto Rico.....	788	Interior, Department of.....	634
Refunds, interest on.....	788	Railroad Retirement Board.....	1002
Virgin Islands.....	577	Veterans Administration.....	880
Internal Revenue Service.....	785-789, 1059-1060	Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress.....	25-26
International activities, Commerce Department.....	241-244, 1022	Libraries and library services, grants for.....	450-451
International Aeronautical Exposition.....	726	Library, National Agricultural.....	200-202, 1020
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....	79, 80	Library of Congress.....	21-22, 22-23, 1006
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.....	693-696, 703, 1053	Library of Medicine, National.....	432-434
International Center, Washington, D.C.....	702	Life Insurance, see Insurance.	
International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences.....	428-429	Loan guarantees:	
International Commerce, Bureau of.....	245-246	Commerce, Department of.....	231-232
International commissions.....	693-698, 703, 1053	Defense Production Act.....	828
International Development Association.....	78-79, 106	Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	903-906
International educational exchange activities.....	245, 698-701, 1054	Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	517
International exhibitions.....	996-997, 1082	Interstate Commerce Commission.....	935-936
International financial institutions.....	78-80, 106	Veterans Administration.....	864-868
International fisheries commissions.....	698	Loans, see particular kind.	
International Labor Affairs, Bureau of.....	676-677, 1050	Locks and dams, projects, by name.....	356-357
International Monetary Fund.....	80	Low-income housing.....	497-498, 543
International organizations and conferences.....	689-693, 1053	Low-rent public housing.....	498-500, 521-523
International space cooperation.....	841	Lunar exploration.....	837-838
International trade promotion.....	149-153, 241-243		
Interocean Canal, Atlantic-Pacific, Study Commission.....	976-977, 1079	M	
Interstate Commerce Commission.....	934-936, 1075	Magistrates, United States.....	49, 1009
Interstate Commission on the Potomac Basin.....	932-933	Management and Budget, Office of.....	61-62
Interstate land sales fund.....	497	Management improvement, expenses of.....	73-74
Investigations:		Manned space flight.....	836
Civil Service Commission.....	891-892	Manpower Administration.....	659-668, 1049
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	606-608	Mapping and charting.....	251, 578
Investment control, foreign, direct.....	247, 1022	Marihuana and Drug Abuse, Commission on.....	979
Iranian Government, services provided by.....	299	Marine Corps:	
Israel, military credit sales to.....	75-76	Active forces.....	283
		Industrial fund.....	341-342
J		Operation and maintenance.....	292-293
Job Corps.....	660	Procurement.....	305
Judges, United States, salaries of.....	45-46, 1008	Reserve forces.....	286
Judgments against the United States.....	774	Stock fund.....	335-336
Judicial Center, Federal.....	50-51, 1009	Marine Resources and Engineering Development, National Council on.....	57-58, 1011
Judicial survivors annuity funds.....	40, 52	Marine schools, State.....	276-277

	Page		Page
Maritime Administration	271-280, 1024	National Guard, Army	287, 295-296, 321
Maritime Commission, Federal	920-921, 1074	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	752-754, 1056-1057
Maritime training	275-276	National historical publications grants	821
Marketing services, agricultural	137-145, 1018	National Home Ownership Foundation	550
Marshals, United States	640-641	National Industrial Pollution Control Council	71, 248-249
Mass Transportation Administration, Urban	759-763	National Institutes of Health	414-442, 491, 1040
Materials Policy, National Commission on	983-984, 1080	<i>see also</i> under particular name.	
Maternal health, grants for	396-398	National Labor Relations Board	943-944, 1076
Meat inspection	138	National Library of Medicine	432-434
Mediation Board, National	944-945, 1077	National Mediation Board	944-945, 1077
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal	921-922, 1074	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	250-252, 1023
Medical assistance, grants to States for	460-461	National Park Service	596-604, 1044
Medical care, veterans	854-857	National Railroad Passenger Corporation	757
Medical insurance, Federal	470-471, 480-481	National Science Foundation	945-948, 1077
Medical programs, regional	398-399	National Security Council	58, 1011
Medical research, Veterans Administration	857-858	National service life insurance	877-879
Medical Sciences, General, National Institute of	423-424	National Technical Institute for the Deaf	481-482
Medicine, National Library of	432-434	National Tourism Resources Review Commission	985
Memorial commissions	927-928, 1075	National Transportation Safety Board	765-766, 1057
Mental health	390-391	National Water Commission	986, 1081
Mental Health Administration, Health Services and	390-414, 1039-1040	National wildlife refuge fund	595
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal	922, 1074	National Wool Act	161-171
Metropolitan development	546-547	National Zoological Park	969-970
Mexico, United States and International Boundary and Water Commission	693-696, 703, 1053	Navigation projects, by name	356-357, 361
Mexico-United States Commission for Border Development and Friendship	999-1000	Navy:	
Migrant and refugee assistance	469-470, 701-702, 1054	Active forces	282-284
Migrant workers	101, 395	Construction	318-319
Migratory bird conservation	594-595	Industrial fund	340-341
Military Appeals, Court of	298	Management fund	345
Military assistance, funds appropriated to the President	74-78	Operation and maintenance	291-292
Military construction, <i>see</i> Construction, Defense—Military.		Procurement	301-302
Military personnel:		Research and development	312-314
Active forces	281-284	Reserve forces	285-286, 322-323
Reserve forces	284-288	Shipbuilding and conversion	302-305
Retired forces	288-289	Stock fund	333-335
Milk market orders assessment fund	144-145	Neighborhood facilities grants	529
Milk program, special	145-146	Neurological Disease and Stroke, National Institute of	421-422
Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal Coal	908, 1073	New community assistance and grants	526-527
Mineral resources	578-590, 1043-1044	Nineteenth decennial census	225-226
Conservation and development	579, 580-582	Nuclear reactors	798
Mapping	579	Nursing services and resources	438-439
Mines, Bureau of	580-587, 1044	Nutrition	100-101, 145-149, 400, 1017-1018
Mining health and safety	471-472, 582-583, 922	O	
Minority Business Enterprises, Office of	247-248, 1022	Object classification, definition	7
Mint, Bureau of the	781-783, 1059	Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on	979-980, 1080
Missile procurement:		Occupational health and safety	400, 671, 948
Air Force	307-308	Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	948, 1077
Army	299-301	Ocean fisheries	251
Marine Corps	305	Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National	250-252, 1023
Navy	301-302	Oil and Gas, Office of	588-590, 1044
Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control	365-367	Oil Import Control, Cabinet Task Force on	71
Model Cities programs	528-529, 547	Oil pollution control	719, 720
Model Secondary School for the Deaf	481-483	Old-age and survivors insurance, Federal	473, 475-477
Mortgage Association, Federal National	511, 1085-1086	Oliver Wendell Homes devise fund	31
Mortgage Association, Government National	511-521	Open space land grants	529-530
Mortgage credit	495-521	Operating-differential subsidies, Maritime Administration	273
Motor carrier safety	738-739	Oregon grant lands	557-558
Motor vehicles management	824	Organization of the Government of the District of Columbia, Commission on	981, 1080
Museum of History and Technology	970	Outdoor Recreation, Bureau of	572-575, 1043
Museum programs, Smithsonian Institution	969	Overseas Private Investment Corporation	92-94, 1014
N		P	
Narcotic addicts, treatment for	391, 410, 412	Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the	576-577, 634-635
Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, Bureau of	656-657, 1048	Packers and Stockyards Administration	196-197, 1019
National advisory commissions, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.		Pages, congressional and Supreme Court	13, 20
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	835-841, 1066-1067	Panama, Republic of, payment to	702
National Aeronautics and Space Council	57, 1011	Panama Canal	376-383, 1037-1038
National Agricultural Library	200-202, 1020	Panama Canal Company	379-382, 1038
National Air Pollution Control Administration	803	Park Service, National	596-604, 1044
National Archives and Records Service	820-823, 1064	Parks and parkways land acquisition, National Capital	937
National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice	297	Participation sales authorizations:	
National Bureau of Standards	264-265, 1024	Government National Mortgage Association	511, 517-520
National Capital airports	723-726	Office of Education	457
National Capital Planning Commission	936-938, 1076	Small Business Administration	963
National Capital Transportation Agency	934	Veterans Administration	863-864
National Center for Family Planning Services	397	Patent Appeals and Customs, Court of	43-44, 1008
National Center for Health Services Research and Development	393	Patent Office	262-264, 1023
National Commissions, committees, and councils, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.		Peace Corps	103-104, 1015
National Credit Union Administration	939-941, 1076	Pensions, veterans	849-852
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	941-943, 1076	Permanent positions, schedules of	1003-1070
National Gallery of Art	973, 1079	Pershing Hall memorial fund	772-773
National Guard, Air	287-288, 296-297, 321-322	Personal property activities, General Services Administration	816-820, 1063

	Page		Page
Personnel assistance, intergovernmental.....	891	Proposed for separate transmittal—Continued	
Personnel compensation schedules.....	1003-1070	Justice, Department of.....	638, 639, 641, 642, 647, 650, 655
Personnel summaries, explanation.....	7	Labor, Department of.....	664, 669, 671
Pest control.....	111	Maritime Administration.....	273
Pesticides.....	111-112, 805	National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control.....	982-983
Philippine education program.....	105	National Commission on Materials Policy.....	984
Philippine war damage claims.....	927	National Council on Indian Opportunity.....	939
Philippines, Veterans Administration grants.....	862-863	Postal Service.....	847
Pipeline safety.....	707	Railroad Retirement Board.....	1002
Planetary exploration.....	837-838	Small Business Administration.....	964
Planning Commission, National Capital.....	936-938, 1076	State, Department of.....	690-691, 692-693, 703
Plant disease control.....	111	Transportation, Department of.....	717, 726, 739, 741, 747, 755, 760
Plant Materials Center.....	132	Treasury, Department of the.....	774, 785
Playground land acquisition, National Capital.....	937	Veterans Administration.....	851-852, 853, 880
Police, Capitol.....	13	Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	934
Pollution:		Prosthetic research, Veterans Administration.....	857-858
Abatement and control.....	804	Protection of visiting dignitaries.....	105
Air.....	388, 803	Public assistance, grants to States.....	457-462, 490-491
Oil.....	719, 720	Public buildings, <i>see</i> Buildings, grounds, and sites.	
Water.....	803	Public Buildings Service.....	807-808, 1063
Pollution Control Council, National Industrial.....	248-249, 1022	Public debt, interest on.....	784-785, 794-795
Population Growth and the American Future, Commission on.....	980, 1080	Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia.....	52
Pornography, Commission on Obscenity and.....	979-980, 1080	Public facility loans.....	537-539
Positions, permanent, schedules of.....	1003-1070	Public Health Service.....	414, 1039
Postal facilities.....	848	Public housing, low rent.....	498-500, 521-523
Postal Service.....	843-848, 1068	Public Land Law Review Commission.....	987, 1081
Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the.....	932-933	Public land management.....	553-577, 634, 1043
Poultry inspection.....	138	Public lands highways.....	738, 749
Poverty programs.....	99-103	Public Law 480, 84th Congress, <i>see</i> Agricultural Trade Development Assist- ance Act.	
Power Commission, Federal.....	922-924, 1074	Public Works:	
Power development.....	604-629, 1045	Acceleration.....	105
President, The:		Corps of Engineers projects.....	355-363
Compensation.....	53	Puerto Rico, internal revenue collections for.....	788
Emergency fund.....	71		
Funds appropriated to.....	67-107, 1014-1015	Q	
Papers of, organizing and microfilming.....	29	Quarantine activities, foreign.....	400
Special projects.....	53-54		
Staff and allowances for former Presidents.....	830	R	
President, Executive Office of the.....	53-66, 1010-1013	Radiation Council, Federal.....	803
Presidential transition.....	830-831	Radiological health.....	400
President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization.....	63, 1012	Rail crossings.....	740, 750
President's Commission on Campus Unrest.....	986-987	Railroad Administration, Federal.....	754-759, 1057
President's Commission on Income Maintenance Programs.....	65	Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	757
President's Committee on Consumer Interests.....	948-949, 1077	Railroad research.....	755
President's Committee on Equal Opportunity in Housing.....	65	Railroad Retirement, Commission on.....	980-981
President's Committee on Urban Housing.....	65	Railroad Retirement Board.....	950-953, 1078
President's Council on Youth Opportunity.....	949-950, 1077	Railroad Safety, Bureau of.....	756
Pribilof Islands.....	256	Railroad unemployment insurance.....	952-953, 1002
Price index, consumer.....	675	Range improvements.....	209-210, 558
Price support, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	163	Rapid transit system, District of Columbia.....	901
Printing and Engraving, Bureau of.....	779-781, 1059	Readjustment benefits, Veterans.....	852-853, 880
Prison Industries, Incorporated, Federal.....	651-654	Real property activities, General Services Administration.....	807-816, 1063
Prison System, Federal.....	647-654, 1048	Receipts, trust, summary tables.....	1095-1098
Prisoners, U.S.....	650, 652-653	Reclamation, Bureau of.....	604-620, 1045
Prisoners of war, claims.....	926	Reclamation loan program.....	605
Procurement, Commission on Government.....	978-979, 1080	Reclamation projects, by name.....	609-611
Procurement, Defense.....	299-309	Reconstruction Finance Corporation, liquidation.....	771
Product safety.....	386	Records activities, General Services Administration.....	820-823, 1064
Product Safety, National Commission on.....	984, 1080-1081	Recreation, Outdoor, Bureau of.....	572-575, 1043
Property:		Recreation facilities.....	605-606
Management and disposal.....	826-828, 1065	Reforestation assistance to States.....	212
Personal.....	816-820, 1063	Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, National Commission on.....	984-985, 1081
Real.....	807-816, 1063	Refugees, assistance to.....	469-470, 701-702, 1054
Proposed for separate transmittal:		Regional Action Planning Commissions.....	236-237, 1021-1022
Agriculture, Department of.....	140, 147, 160, 208, 217-218	Regional medical programs.....	398-399
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission.....	1002	Rehabilitation, vocational.....	463-465, 466-467, 476, 478, 874
Aviation Advisory Commission.....	977	Rehabilitation loan fund.....	535-537
Civil Aeronautics Board.....	886	Relief acts, Treasury Department.....	774
Civil Service Commission.....	890	Renegotiation Act, refunds under.....	831
Commerce, Department of.....	264	Renegotiation Board.....	953-954, 1078
Commission on American Shipbuilding.....	978	Rent supplement program.....	495-496, 521, 522
Commission on Drug Abuse and Marihuana.....	979	Rental assistance, housing.....	496-497, 522-523
Commission on Highway Beautification.....	979	Renwick Gallery.....	970
Defense, Department of—Civil.....	374	Repatriated U.S. nationals, assistance for.....	460
Defense, Department of—Military.....	289	Research:	
District of Columbia.....	900, 901, 1001	Agricultural.....	109-115, 115-117
Environmental Protection Agency.....	804	Economic, Agriculture Department.....	133-135
Funds appropriated to the President.....	79-80, 106	Economic development, Commerce Department.....	233-234
General Services Administration.....	830	Educational.....	445, 446, 450-451
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	462, 482, 489-491	Electric transmission lines, underground.....	631
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	523, 550	Environmental Protection Agency.....	803-804
Interior, Department of the.....	554, 564, 577, 586, 597, 634	Geological Survey.....	578-580
Judiciary, The.....	42	Health.....	397, 416-417, 419, 420, 422-424, 425, 426, 427-428, 439, 491
		Medical and prosthetic, Veterans Administration.....	857-858

	Page		Page
Research—Continued			
Mental health.....	391	Science and Technology, Office of.....	62, 1012
Mines, Bureau of.....	581-582	Scientific Cooperation, National Commission on.....	693
Narcotics and dangerous drugs.....	656	Secret Service, U.S.....	792-793, 1060
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	840-841	Securities and Exchange Commission.....	954-956, 1078
National Bureau of Standards.....	264-265	Security Council, National.....	58, 1011
National Science Foundation.....	946	Selective Service System.....	956-957, 1078
Pollution control.....	803	Senate, U.S.....	9-10
Poverty programs.....	100	Senate office buildings.....	16-17, 1005
Railroad.....	755	Servicemen's group life insurance fund.....	875
Smithsonian Institution.....	969	Sewage facilities grants.....	530-531
Telecommunications.....	269-270	Shelters, civil defense.....	328
Urban problems.....	542-543	Shipbuilding, American, Commission on.....	977-978, 1079-1080
Vocational rehabilitation.....	466-467	Shipping, ocean.....	271-280
Water resources.....	122-124, 354-355, 579, 633	Ships:	
Research and development:		Building and conversion, Navy.....	302-305
Atomic Energy Commission.....	798-799	Construction, Maritime Administration.....	255
Civil defense.....	328	Mortgage insurance.....	260, 277
Coast Guard.....	718-720	<i>See also</i> Vessels.	
Defense—Military.....	310-316	Sites and expenses, public buildings projects.....	811-812
Educational.....	450-451, 490	<i>See also</i> Buildings, grounds, and sites.	
Federal Aviation Administration.....	729, 733-734	Small Business Administration.....	957-967, 968-975, 1078
Fish and wildlife.....	252-254, 256-257, 591	Smithsonian Institution.....	968-975, 1079
Health services.....	393-394	Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	457-470, 490-491, 1040
Maritime Administration.....	274-275	Social Security Administration.....	470-481, 491, 1040-1041
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	835-838	Soil conservation.....	120-133, 184-185, 554
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	252, 254-255	Soil Conservation Service.....	120-133, 1017
Postal.....	844, 847	Soldiers' Home, U.S.....	373-376, 1037
Saline Water, Office of.....	628	Soldiers and sailors civil relief fund.....	871
Transportation.....	705-706, 756-757	Southeast hurricane disaster.....	105
Reserve Officers Training Corps.....	285	Southeastern Power Administration.....	624-625, 1045
Reserve personnel, <i>see</i> Military personnel.		Southwestern Power Administration.....	625-627, 1045
Reserve training, Coast Guard.....	717-718	Space program.....	835-841
Reservoirs, projects, by name.....	358-359	Spanish-Speaking People, Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for.....	883-884, 1071
Resources conservation and development.....	130-132, 185	Special Representative for Trade Negotiations.....	64, 1013
Retained earnings, statement of, explanation.....	8	Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of.....	590, 1044
Retired pay:		Standards, National Bureau of.....	264-265, 1024
Coast Guard.....	716-717	State, Department of.....	683-703, 1052-1054
Defense, Department of.....	289	State and local emergency preparedness.....	59-60
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	251	State Technical Services, Office of.....	270-271
Retirement fund, Civil Service.....	890, 893-894	States:	
Retirement fund, Foreign Service.....	686-688	Education grants.....	442-443, 445, 446, 449, 450
Revenue, statement of, explanation.....	8	Environmental quality, grants.....	804
Revision of Criminal Laws in the District of Columbia, Commission on.....	981	Federal Power Act, payments under.....	924
Right-of-way revolving fund, Federal Highway Administration.....	747-748	Gas pipeline safety, grants.....	707
Rio Grande flood control.....	696	Health grants.....	394-395, 396, 397
Riot insurance.....	540	Highway safety programs.....	740, 753-754
River basin commissions, Federal expenses.....	1000-1001	Law enforcement assistance.....	654-655
River basin surveys and investigations.....	122-124	Marine schools.....	276-277
Roads:		Medical assistance grants.....	460-461
Forest roads and trails.....	210-211	Nursing homes, grants for.....	862
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	566-567	Public assistance grants.....	457-462, 490-491
National Parks.....	597-598, 601-602	Public lands, payments from.....	558-560
Public lands.....	555-556	Reforestation assistance.....	212
<i>See also</i> Highways.		Rural rehabilitation funds.....	194-195
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, Memorial Commission.....	928	Unemployment compensation grants.....	665-668
Rural Community Development Service.....	195-196	Statistical activities:	
Rural Electrification Administration.....	178-181, 217-218, 1019	Agriculture, Department of.....	135-137
Rural environmental assistance.....	157-158	Business Economics, Office of.....	223, 1021
Rural housing.....	181-182, 187-190	Census, Bureau of the.....	225
Rural rehabilitation funds.....	194-195	Commerce, Department of.....	221
Rural telephone program.....	179, 217-218	Domestic Commerce, Bureau of.....	241
Rural water systems.....	181	International Commerce, Bureau of.....	245-246
Ryukyu Islands, Government of.....	371-373, 1037	Labor, Department of.....	674-676, 1050
	S	Statistical Reporting Service.....	135-137, 1017
Safety:		Statistics, Labor, Bureau of.....	674-676, 1050
Aviation.....	726-727	Statistics, national health.....	403-404
Highway and motor carrier.....	738-739, 740, 752-754	Stock funds, Defense Department.....	331-338
Mining and minerals industry.....	471-472, 582-583, 908, 922	Stockpile, strategic and critical materials.....	826-827
Occupational.....	671, 948	Stockyards.....	196-197, 1019
Pipeline.....	707	Student aid.....	447, 453-455
Railroad.....	756	Study commissions.....	976-987
Safety Administration, National Highway Traffic.....	752-754, 1056-1057	Subversive Activities Control Board.....	975, 1079
Safety Board, National Transportation.....	765-766, 1057	Sugar Act program.....	156-157
Sailors and soldiers civil relief fund.....	871	Superintendent of Documents.....	33-35, 1006
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	392-393	Superior National Forest.....	213
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....	763-765, 1057	Supersonic aircraft.....	707
Saline Water, Office of.....	627-629, 1045	Supply fund:	
Satellite operations.....	255	General Services Administration.....	819-820, 1063
Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, Federal.....	917-920	Veterans Administration.....	875-876, 1069-1070
Schedules, types of, explanations.....	6-7	Supply Service, Federal.....	816-818, 1063
School breakfast and lunch programs.....	147-148	Supreme Court of the United States.....	41-43, 1008
Science Foundation, National.....	945-948, 1077	Surplus agricultural commodities, removal.....	140-142
Science information exchange.....	969	Surplus property, utilization and disposal.....	828

T	Page
Tariff Commission.....	976, 1079
Tax administration, see Internal Revenue.	
Tax Court, United States.....	39-40, 1007
Tax lien revolving fund.....	788-789
Teacher Corps.....	449
Teachers, education and training.....	445, 449
Technical Information Clearinghouse.....	269
Technical Services, Office of, Commerce Department.....	270-271
Telecommunication fund, Federal.....	824-825, 1064
Telecommunications, Office of.....	269-270, 1024
Telecommunications Policy, Office of.....	62-63, 1012
Tennessee Valley Authority.....	987-994, 1081
Territorial highways.....	741
Territories, Office of.....	575-577, 634-635, 1043
Tijuana River flood control.....	696
Topographic surveys.....	578
Tourism Resources Review Commission.....	985
Trade, foreign, promotion of.....	149-153, 241-243
Trade adjustment assistance.....	241, 663-664
Trade Commission, Federal.....	924-925, 1074
Trade negotiations, special representative for.....	64, 1013
Traffic safety.....	752-753
Training:	
Apprenticeship.....	660
Coast Guard Reserve.....	717-718
Community development.....	526
Environmental protection.....	804
Health manpower.....	391,
397, 417, 419, 420, 422-423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429-430,	
437-438	
Law enforcement.....	769-771
Manpower development.....	659-660, 661-663, 1049
Maritime.....	275-276
On-the-job.....	662
Prisoners, U.S.....	652-653
Teachers.....	445, 449
Work incentive program.....	462-463
Training, Bureau of Apprenticeship and	659
Transit Authority, Washington Metropolitan Area.....	933-934
Transit system, rapid, District of Columbia.....	901
Transition, Presidential.....	830-831
Transportation:	
General Services Administration.....	823-825, 1064
High-speed ground.....	756-757
Postal Service.....	844, 847
Research and development.....	705-706, 756-757
Urban, grants.....	546
Transportation, Department of.....	705-767, 1055-1057
Transportation Agency, National Capital.....	934
Transportation Safety Board, National.....	765-766, 1057
Transportation Systems Center.....	710
Travel Service, United States.....	249-250, 1022-1023
Treasurer, Office of the.....	790-793, 1060
Treasury, Department of the.....	769-796, 1058-1060
Tribal funds, Indian.....	570-572
Trust funds, definition.....	6
Trust receipts, summary tables, by account title.....	1095-1098
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	576-577, 634-635
Tuberculosis control.....	400
U	
Uinta National Forest.....	212
Unemployment compensation, Federal employees and ex-servicemen.....	663-664
Unemployment insurance.....	659, 660, 665-668, 952-953
Unemployment trust fund.....	667-668
United Nations, contributions to.....	692-693
United States attorneys.....	640-641
United States-Canada international commissions.....	697-698
United States Code, new edition of.....	12
United States Government life insurance fund.....	879-880
United States Information Agency.....	994-999, 1082
United States magistrates.....	49, 1009
United States marshals.....	640-641
United States-Mexico Commission for Border Development and Friendship.....	999-
1000	
United States Tax Court.....	39-40, 1007
United States Training and Employment Service.....	659-660
United States Travel Service.....	249-250, 1022-1023
Urban Development, Department of Housing and.....	495-551, 1042, 1085-1086
Urban Housing, President's Committee on.....	65

	Page
Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....	759-763, 1057
Urban renewal.....	531-535, 546
Urban research.....	542-543
Urban transportation grants.....	546
V	
Veneral diseases, control of.....	400
Vessel operations revolving fund, Maritime Administration.....	278
Vessels, Coast Guard.....	715
Vessels, fishing.....	252, 260
Veterans:	
Canteen service fund.....	868-869, 1069
Compensation and pensions.....	849-852
Hospital and domiciliary facilities.....	854-857, 860-862, 1069
Insurance.....	853-854, 870-871, 872-874, 875, 877-880
Loans.....	864-868
Medical care.....	854-857
Readjustment benefits.....	852-853, 880
State nursing homes.....	862
Vocational rehabilitation.....	874
Veterans Administration.....	849-880, 1069-1070
Vice President, The.....	9, 54-55
Vietnam, South, combat readiness.....	316
Violence, National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of.....	64-65
Virgin Islands.....	577, 832
Vocational education.....	445-446, 466-467, 476, 478
Vocational training, U.S. prisoners.....	652-653
Volunteers in Service to America.....	101
W	
Wage and labor standards.....	670-671, 1050
War damage claims, Philippine.....	927
War risk insurance.....	279, 729-730
Wasatch National Forest.....	212-213
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	933-934
Washington National Airport.....	723-724
Waste treatment and disposal.....	181, 584, 804-805
Water Bank Act program.....	158
Water Commission, National.....	986, 1081
Water facilities, grants for.....	530-531
Water Quality Administration, Federal.....	803, 805
Water resources:	
Conservation.....	184-185, 554, 573-574
Development.....	604-629, 1045
Planning.....	1000
Pollution control.....	803
Research.....	122-124, 354-355, 579, 633
Rural areas.....	181
Saline, conversion of.....	627-628, 1045
Water Resources Council.....	1000-1001, 1082
Water Resources Research, Office of.....	633
Watershed planning and improvement.....	124-128, 185
Weapons, atomic.....	798
Weather programs.....	251
Welfare reform.....	490
Western Hemisphere Immigration, Select Commission on.....	987
Wheat certificate program.....	164-165
White House Conference on Aging.....	465
White House Conference on Children and Youth.....	485
White House Conference on Civil Rights.....	65
White House Office.....	53, 1010
Wildlife:	
Conservation.....	383, 1038
Facilities.....	605-606
Refuge fund.....	595
Research.....	591
Wildlife, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and.....	590, 1044
Women, status of.....	671
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars.....	973-974, 1079
Work incentive activities.....	462-463, 1049
Workplace Standards Administration.....	670-673
World Health Assembly.....	693
Y	
Youth Conservation Corps.....	209
Youth development and delinquency prevention.....	466
Youth Opportunity, President's Council on.....	949-950, 1077
Z	
Zoological Park, National.....	969-970

